CATALOGUE

OF THE

BROOKLYN LIBRARY.

AUTHORS, TITLES, SUBJECTS, AND CLASSES.

PART FIRST.

A-C (Pages 1–400).

CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY.

No 52 82

Extract from the Political Code.

SECTION 2296. Books may be taken from the Library by the MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATURE, DURING THE SESSIONS THEREOF, and by other State officers at any time.

SEC. 2298. The Controller, if notified by the Librarian that any officer has failed to return books taken by him within the time prescribed by the Rules, and after demand made, must not draw his warrant for the salary of such officer until the return is made, or three times the value of the books, or of any injuries thereto, has been paid to the Librarian.

SEC. 2299. Every person who injures or fails to return any book taken is liable to the Librarian in three times the value thereof.

No person shall take or detain from the General Library more than two volumes at any one time, or for a longer period than two weeks. BOOKS OF REFERENCE SHALL NOT BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY AT ANY TIME.—[Extract from the Rules.

☞ The foregoing Regulations will be strictly enforced. ☜

CATALOGUE

OF THE

BROOKLYN LIBRARY.

AUTHORS, TITLES, SUBJECTS, AND CLASSES.

PART FIRST.

A-C (Pages 1-400).

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

1877.

027.01
B872

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION OF PART I.

The present Catalogue aims to afford readers a more or less systematic arrangement of *authors*, *titles*, *subjects*, and *classes*, in *one general alphabet*.

The names of given authors or topics should be looked for precisely as words are sought out in a dictionary. If the desired information is not found under the word looked for, the inquirer will be referred to another heading, either *synonymous* or *more comprehensive*, under which he may find what he seeks.

I. The *author-entry* presents the works of an author arranged in alphabetical order, with a list of the *contents* of such of his books as contain several works, or distinct essays. The individuality of the title has been scrupulously respected, but an effort has been made to drop all superfluous words. Additions to the title have been indicated by brackets—[ ]. The place of publication, the date, and the size or form, are always given in connection with the *author-entry*.

II. The *title-entry* tells that a given book, or collection of books, is in the library, the entry being made under the first word of the title *not an article*; for example: *The Reign of Law*, by the Duke of Argyll, will appear in the Catalogue under **Reign** of law, as well as under the author's name, and under the subject-heading.

The *title-entry* usually takes but one line, it being assumed that if the inquirer needs fuller information, he will refer to the *author-entry*. When the work is anonymous, the title-entry is a full one, including the imprint.

III. The *subject-entry* tells whether the library contains any book relating to a given subject. In subject-entries, *the place of publication* and *size* are usually omitted; but under most subjects the *date* has been given, and while superfluous words have been dropped from the titles, those indicating points of difference, as compared with other works on the same subject, have been carefully retained. This Catalogue is constructed on the principle that subject-headings should be as comprehensive as possible, consistently with facility of reference. The inquirer, therefore, who looks for a *specific* topic, such as **Engineering**, will be referred to ARTS (Useful), which class includes **Engineering**, together with over a hundred other *sub-headings*, representing special arts and handicrafts.

We thus have, in effect, *special dictionaries* of the chief departments of knowledge, such as **Architecture**, **Arts** (Useful), **Botany**, **Biblical, religious and ecclesiastical literature**, **Countries** (representing History, Geography, and Travels), **Education**, **Fine arts**, **Government and politics**, **Political economy**, **Social science**, etc.; cross references being made, in all cases, in the general alphabet of the Catalogue, from a special topic to the more comprehensive class of which the special topic forms a subdivision.

IV. By means of *Class-Lists*, alphabetically arranged, works of Fiction and Plays are brought together under the headings **Fiction** and **Plays**, each work being entered twice in its own class-list, once under the name of its author, and again under the first word of the title, *not an article*.

The works included under **Fiction** and **Plays** it has not been thought expedient to *repeat elsewhere*, in the general alphabet, these two sharply-defined classes beng the main exceptions to the general plan of the Catalogue. In the case of **Essays**, and **Poetry**, full lists are given under those headings of the names of essayists and poets, or of collections of essays and poems, as entered in detail in the general alphabet.

It will be observed that **antique** type is used for the initial portion of independent *author-entries*, *title-entries*, and simple *subject-headings*.

More complex *class-headings* are generally printed in CAPITALS, and their subdivisions in **antique**, with occasional resort to *italic*. In the alphabetical class-lists of *Biography* (Individual), and *Fiction*, SMALL CAPS have been used where *antique* is used in the general alphabet. Readers should, however, constantly bear in mind that the course of the alphabet of the entire catalogue is always indicated by the *head-lines* at the top of each page.

In *Author-entries* and *title-entries*, arranged under any *subject*, the initial portion is printed in *italic*.

The larger, or *brevier* type, is used for whole books, and a smaller, or *nonpareil* type, for parts of books and pamphlets; but for economy of space, some classes have been printed wholly in the smaller type.

Attention is invited to the fulness with which the list of *contents* has been given in the case of collected works, of collections of voyages, essays, etc., and of the publications of learned societies, such as the **Astronomical** Society of London, the **Chaucer**, **Early** English Text, **Camden**, and **Chetham** Societies, etc.

Volumes of miscellaneous *Essays*—biographical, historical, etc.—have been carefully analyzed and the contents distributed under their special subjects. A considerable portion of the

PERIODICAL LITERATURE

issued *since* the year 1852 (the date of publication of Poole's Index), has received like treatment, particularly in the line of biography and criticism, so that the Catalogue supplements, in no small measure, Mr. Poole's very useful publication, a continuation of which, though urgently called for, will scarcely be completed within five years to come. Many thousand references to magazine articles, and to chapters and parts of books, are entered in the Catalogue, under the subjects of which they treat. There are about 8,000 such references in the class **Biography** alone; and in this connection it should be stated that, in the same class, a brief characterization is given of each of the persons (about 3,000 in number), whose biographies are recorded, together with the dates of birth and death.

In conclusion, if the Catalogue has not wholly failed in combining, on the dictionary plan, the strong points both of specific entry and of broad classification, it is believed that general readers and special students must alike be the gainers.

It is hoped that it will help to answer some of the innumerable questions which a large constituency needs to have answered, and that it will be, to a great extent, its own interpreter.

The undersigned takes this opportunity to acknowledge favors received from Mr. A. R. Spofford, of the Library of Congress, Mr. Justin Winsor, of the Boston Public Library, and Mr. C. A. Cutter, of the Boston Athenæum. To the various catalogues of the two former institutions, and the extensive general catalogue of the latter, he has been greatly indebted. The Catalogue of the San Francisco Mercantile Library should also be mentioned. He desires also to express his many obligations, during the progress of the work, to the intelligent interest and scholarly taste of the president of this institution—Mr. Adrian Van Sinderen.

S. B. NOYES,

Librarian.

THE BROOKLYN LIBRARY, Dec., 1878.

GENERAL ALPHABET.

Abailard (Pierre). *See* **Biography.** (*Individual.*)

Abbadie (Jaques). Chemical change in the Eucharist. From the French, by J. W. Hamersley. London, [1867.] 12°. 3512.11

Abbe (Cleveland). Dorpat and Poulkova. [**Smith.** report, 1867.] 3936.22

— Resuscitation of the Cincinnati observatory. [*In* **Amer.** assoc. Proceed., v. 17, 1869.] . . 3946.15

Abbe (Frederic R.) The temple rebuilt; a poem of Christian faith. Boston, 1872. 16°. . . 1601.12

Abbey (R.) The city of God and the church makers. New York, 1872. 12°. 3513.08

Abbeys. *See* **Monasteries.**

Abbot (Ezra). Classed catalogue of the library of the Cambridge High School. Cambridge, 1853. 8°. 2714.17

— Literature of the doctrine of a future life. [*With* **Alger** (W. R.) Critical history.] . . . 3513.21

Abbot (H. L.) Report upon the explorations from Sacramento valley to the Columbia river, made by R. S. Williamson, 1855. [**Pacific** Railroad routes. Reports, v. 6.] 1127.06

— Physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi river. *See* **Humphreys** (A. A.) *and* **Abbott** (H. L.) Reports, etc. 1136.18

Abbott (A. O.) Prison life at the south, 1864 and 1865. New York, 1865. 12°. 643.02

Abbott (Benjamin Vaughan *and* Austin). Clerk's and conveyancer's assistant. Legal forms. 4th ed. New York, 1870. 8°. 5634.06

— Digest of New York statutes and reports to the year 1860. 7th ed., revised. 8 v. New York, 1869. 8°. 5637.12

— Digest of the reports of the United States courts, and of the acts of Congress, from the organization of the government to 1867. 4 v. New York, 1867-69. 8°. 5616.05

Abbott (Charles, *Baron* Tenterden). Law relative to merchant ships and seamen. 7th Amer. ed. Boston, 1854. 8°. 5624.21

Abbott (E. A.) Shakespearian grammar. For the use of schools. London, 1869. 16°. . . . 1752.01

— *and* **Seeley** (J. R.) English lessons for English people. Boston, 1872. 12°. 6433.12

Abbott (Gorham D.) Mexico and the United States. New York, 1869. 8°. 566.13

Abbott (Jacob). American history [to the adoption of the constitution]. 8°. New York, 1860-65. 16°. 571.11

— Corner stone. [Y. C. series, v. 2.] . . . 3513.02

— Gentle measures in the management and training of the young. New York, 1872. 12°. . 5512.22

— History of Alfred the Great. New York, 1849. 18°. 3013.15

— History of Alexander the Great. New York, 1868. 16°. 3013.20

— History of Charles I. N. Y., 1870. 18°. . 3034.21

— History of Charles II. N. Y., 1849. 18°. . 3034.24

— History of Cleopatra. N. Y., 1852. 18°. . 3037.19

— History of Cyrus the Great. N. Y., 1852. 18°. 3046.06

— History of Darius the Great. N. Y., 1850. 18°. 3046.15

— History of Elizabeth, queen of England. New York, 1869. 16°. 3054.14

Abbott (Jacob), *continued.*

— History of Hernando Cortez. N. Y., 1855. 18°. 3044.08

— History of Julius Cæsar. N. Y., 1869. 16°. . 3027.21

— History of Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI. N. Y., 1861. 12°. 3116.15

— History of Mary, queen of Scots. N. Y., 1868. 18°. 3122.03

— History of Nero, N. Y., 1853. 16°. . . . 3133.16

— History of Peter the Great. N. Y., 1868. 16°. 3142.12

— History of Pyrrhus. N. Y., 1854. 18°. . . 3147.03

— History of Richard I. N. Y., 1857. 18°. . 3153.03

— History of Richard II. N. Y., 1858. 16°. . 3152.26

— History of Richard III. N. Y., 1858. 16°. . 3152.27

— History of Romulus. N. Y., 1852. 18°. . 3154.03

— History of William the Conqueror. N. Y., [1849]. 18°. 3186.03

— History of Xerxes the Great. New York, [1850]. 18°. 3187.21

— Science for the young. Force. New York, 1873. 12°. 4022.30

— — Heat. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 4022.24

— — Light. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 4022.25

— — Water and land. N. Y., 1872. 12°. . . 912.21

— Summer in Scotland. N. Y., 1854. 12°. . 954.14

— Young christian series. 4 v. New York, 1855-58. 12°. 3513.01

1. The young christian.
2. The corner stone.
3. The way to do good.
4. Hoary Head and M'Donner.

For his other works, *see* **Fiction.**

Abbott (*Major* James). Narrative of a journey from Herat to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh during the Russian invasion of Khiva; with some account of the court of Khiva and the kingdom of Khaurism. 2d ed., 2 v. in 1. London, 1856. 8°. 997.08

Abbott (John S. C.) American pioneers and patriots. Daniel Boone, the pioneer of Kentucky. N. Y., 1872. 12°. 3023.06

— — David Crockett. N. Y., 1874. 12°. . . 3045.00

— — Ferdinand de Soto, the discoverer of the Mississippi. New York, 1873. 12°. . . . 3047.21

— — John Paul Jones. N. Y., [1874.] 12°. . 3094.13

— — Kit Carson. New York, 1873. 12°. . . 3033.21

— — Miles Standish. New York, 1873. 12°. . 3165.20

— — Peter Stuyvesant, the last Dutch Governor of New Amsterdam. New York, 1873. 12°. . 3166.24

— Captain Kidd, and other pirates and buccaneers. New York, 1874. 8°. 3095.30

— Confidential correspondence of Napoleon and Josephine. With notes, *etc.* N. Y., 1857. 12°. 3127.05

— Empire of Austria; its rise, *etc.* New York, 1859. 12° 544.01

— Empire of Russia. New York, 1860. 12°. 554.17

— French revolution of 1789. N. Y., 1859. 8°. 516.18

— History of Frederick the Great. New York, 1871. 8°. 3062.11

— History of Henry IV., king of France. New York, 1856. 16°. 3077.08

— History of Hortense, mother of Napoleon III. New York, 1870. 16°. 3083.13

— History of Joseph Bonaparte, king of Naples and Italy. New York, 1869. 12°. 3093.30

— History of Josephine. N. Y., 1852. 12°. . 3094.08

Abbott (J. S. C.) *continued.*
— History of Genghis Khan. N.Y., 1870. 16°. 3063.29
— History of Hannibal. 1849. . . . . 3075.11
— History of King Philip, chief of the Wampanoags. New York, 1857. 16°. 3143.16
— History of Louis XIV. N. Y., 1871. 16°. 3114.19
— History of Louis Philippe, king of the French. New York, 1871. 12°. 3114.34
— History of Madame Roland. N.Y., 1853. 12°. 3153.23
— History of Marie Antoinette. New York, 1857. 18°. 3117.04
— History of Napoleon Bonaparte. 2 v. New York, 1867. 8°. 3127.08
— History of Napoleon III. Boston, 1869. 8°. 3138.01
— History of the civil war in America. v. 1. New York, 1863. 8°. 634.01
— Italy, from the earliest period. New York, 1860. 12°. 533.22
— Kings and Queens; sketches of Josephine and Maria Louisa, Louis Philippe, Ferdinand of Austria, Nicholas, Isabella II., Leopold, and Victoria. New York, 1850. 12°. 3255.28
— Lives of the presidents of the United States. San Francisco, 1867. 8°. 3214.14
— Napoleon at St. Helena. New York, 1871. 8°. 3127.26
— Romance of Spanish history. N.Y., 1869. 12°. 553.14
— South and North. New York, 1860. 12°. 1113.03
Abbott (Lyman). Jesus of Nazareth: his life and teachings. New York, 1869. 12°. . . 3421.23
— Laicus; or, the experiences of a layman in a country parish. New York, 1872. 12°. . . 3513.05
Abbott (Richard). Narrative of his imprisonment and release, 1689-91. Manchester, 1864. 8°. [Chetham soc. v. 61.] 5095.21
Abbreviations and contractions.
— *Chassant* (*L. A.*) Dict. des abréviations latines et françaises du moyen age. 3e éd. 1864. . 2761.12
— *De la Rue* (*W.*) Abbreviations used in England in 1867. [Sm. report, 1867.] 3936.22
See also, supplements to Webster's and Worcester's Dictionaries.
Abd Allatif. *Relation respecting Egypt, 1203. [Pinkerton's voyages, v. 15]. 926.15
Abdalla (Les aventures d'). [Cabinet des fées, v. 12. 13. 1786.] 7052.12
Abd-El-Kader. Commentaries. *See* Daumas (E.) Horses of the Sahara, 1863. . . . . 1095.15
See also, Biography.
A'Becket (Gilbert Abbott.) The comic Blackstone. Philadelphia, [1869.] 16°. 5611.01
— Comic history of England. 2 v. L., 1855. 8° 111.38
— Comic history of Rome. London. [*n. d.*] 8°. 111.10
Abel (C. D.) Rudimentary and elementary principles of machinery. London, 1860. 16°. 3923.14
Abell (*Mrs.* Eliz.) Recollections of Napoleon, on St. Helena. 3d ed. rev. by Mrs. C. Johnstone. London, 1873. 12°. 3131.25
Abel (Death of). S. Gessner. Works, v. 2. . 5037.05
Abel redivivus. T. Fuller. 2 v. 1867. . . 3432.19
Abelous (L.) Gustavus Adolphus; the hero of the reformation. From the French, by Mrs. C. A. Lacroix. New York, 1871. 16°. . . 3074.22
Abenaki Indians. *See* Indians.
Abenhamin. Civil wars of Granada. *See* Hita (G. P. de). 213.79
Aberconway (Abbey of). Register and chronicle. Ed. by Sir H. Ellis. [Camden miscel. v. 1. 1847. 4°.] 5112.39
Abercrombie (John). The garden mushroom, its culture. London, 1801. 12°. . . . 6124.15
Abercrombie (John, *M. D.*) Essays. New York, 1845. 18°. 3513.07
Contents: Harmony of christian faith and christian character. Culture and discipline of the mind. Think on these things. Contest and the armour. Messiah as an example.
— Inquiries concerning the intellectual powers. New York, 1853. 18°. 5111.01
— Philosophy of the moral feelings. New York, 18°. 5134.01
Abipones. *Dobrizhoffer* (*M.*) Account of the. 3 v. in 2. 1822. . . . . 567.20
Abingdon Monastery. Chronicon monasterii. [689-1189.] Ed. by J. Stevenson. 2 v. London, 1858. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—
Abnaki Indians. *See* Indians. 557.32
Abolition. *See* Slavery.
Aborigines. *See* Indians.
Abortion. *See* Medicine. (*Abortion.*)
About (Edmond E. F.) Greece and the Greeks of the present day. New York, 1857. 12°. 992.06
— Hand book of social economy. New York, 1873. 12°. 5911.28
— Roman question. Tr. by Mrs. A. T. Wood. Boston, 1859. 12°. 5727.16
— Same. Tr. by H. C. Coape. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 5727.15
— Rome of to-day. New York, 1861. 12°. . 972.17
For critical estimates of About, *see* Biography.
For his *novels in English*, *see* Fiction.
In French.
— Ahmed. New York, 1869. 8°. 7011.29
— Le Cas de M. Guérin. Paris, 1867. 16°. . 7011.20
— Dernières lettres d'un bon jeune homme à sa cousine Madeleine. Paris, 1865. 12°. . . 7011.22
— Germaine. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7012.01
— La Grèce contemporaine. Paris, 1858. 12°. 992.10
— Jacques Mainfroi. [No title page.] . . . 7012.06
— L'homme à l'oreille cassée. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7011.23
— Lettres d'un bon jeune homme à sa cousine Madeleine. Paris, 1862. 12°. 7011.21
— Madelon. Paris, 1863. 8°. 7012.09
— Maître Pierre. Paris, 1859. 12°. . . . 7012.02
— Les mariages de Paris. Paris, 1859. 12°. . 7012.08
— Les mariages de Province; La fille du Chanoine; Mainfroi; L'album du régiment; Etienne. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7011.24
— Le nez d'un notaire. Paris, 1862. 12°. . 7012.07
— Nos artistes au salon de 1857. Paris, 1858. 12°. 1431 35
— Le progrès. 4e éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. . 5812.14
— Le Roi des Montagnes. Paris, 1859. 12°. . 7012.03
— Salon de 1861. [Nos artistes.] Paris, 1861. 12°. 1431.33
— Tolla. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7012.04
— Trente et quarante. Paris, 1859. 12°. . 7012.05
— Le Tureo. Le bal des artistes; Le poivre; L'ouverture au château; Tout Paris; Le chambre d'ami; Chasse allemande; L'inspection générale; Les cinq perles. Paris, 1866. 16°. . . 7012.10
— La vieille roche: les vacances de la comtesse. Paris, 1865. 8°. 7011.27
— Voyage à travers l'Exposition des beaux arts. Peinture et sculpture. Paris, 1855. 12°. . 1431.11
About in the world. *See* Priswell (J. H.). 2525.16
Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire d'Espagne et de Portugal. 2 v. Paris, 1765. 16°. . . 551.02
Abreu de Galineo (J.) The history of the Canary islands. Tr. by G. Glas. London, 1764. 4°. 1096.01
— Same. [Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 16.] . . 926.16
Abbruzzi (The). K. Craven. 1838. . . . 974.05
Absalom and Achitophel, a poem. *See* Dryden (John).
Ab-sa-ra-ka, home of the Crows. M. I. Carrington. 1869. . . . . 1123.12
Absent mindedness. *Elam* (*C.*) Reverie and abstraction. [*In his* Physician's problems.]. 4333.12
Absolution. *See* Biblical and religious literature.
Absorbent system. *See* article by C. H. More in Holmes's System of surgery, v. 3. 1862. 4337.03
See also, Medicine.
Abu-l-Fazl. Ayeen Akbery; or Institutes of Akber. Tr. by F. Gladwin. 2 v. London. 1800. 4°. 5617.02
— Account of the siege of Chaitur by Akber. [*In* Oriental tr. fund. Miscel. tr. v. 2.] . . 7818.17
Abu-l-Hasan Ali Ibn Hasain Ibn Ali. *See* Masudi.
Abu Said Abd-al-Malik Ibn Kuraib al Asmai. Antar, a Bedouin romance. From the Arabic, by T. Hamilton. 4 v. London, 1819-20. 16°. 122.16
Abu Zaidu-l-Hasan. Extracts. [*In* Elliot (H. M.) Hist. of India, v. 1.] 1035.13
Abu-l-Feda (Ismael, *king of Hammeh*). General description of Arabia. Translated. 1718. 18°. [*B'd with* Arvieux (L. d')]. 1042.12
Abyssinia. *See* Countries.

Académie française. *Edwards (E.)* Chapters of the biographical history of the French academy. 1864. . . . . 2744.12
Academy (The). A record of literature, learning, science, and art. v. 1-6. London, 1869-74. 4°.
Academy (French). *See* **Académie** française.
Academy of natural sciences of Phila. Proceedings. v. 1-18, 1841-66. Phila., 1843-66. 8°. . 8002.01
Acadia, or month with the blue noses. F. S. Cozzens, 1859. . . . . 1153.09
See also, **Nova Scotia.**
Acalephae. *See* **Natural history.** (*Jelly fishes, etc.*)
Accent. *See* **Language.**
Accepted addresses. G. A. Sala. 1862. . . 2542.07
Acclimatization of animals. *See* articles in Ed. rev., v. 111, 1860, (repr. in Living age, 1860, v. 1); National rev. v. 17, 1863; *and* Encyc. Brit., 9th ed., 1875. v. 1.
Accomplished senator. L. G. Gozliski. . . 5728.05
Account of persons remarkable for their health and longevity. [*anon.*] London, 1829. 12°. 3261.24
Account of the conduct of the war in the middle colonies. [*anon.*] London, 1780. 12°. 571.03
— Same. 4th ed. London, 1780. 12°. . . 581.01
Achæan league, B. C. 280-146; *and* Achaia. *See* **Greece.** *Also,* **Government.** (*Federative.*)
Achard (Amédée). Belle-Rose. Nouv. éd. Paris. 1867. 12°. 7011.01
— Brunes et blondes. Nouv. éd. P., 1867. 12°. 7011.02
— Les chaines de fer. New York, 1867. 8°. 7012.14
— La chasse à l'idéal. Paris, 1867. 12°. . 7001.05
— Le clos-pommier. Paris, 1860. 12°. . . 7012.11
— Le duc de Carlepont. 2e éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7001.02
— La famille Guillemot. 2e éd. P., 1861. 12°. 7011.07
— Le fils du fauconnier. New York, 1864. 8°. 7012.12
— Mme. de Sarens. Frédérique. P., 1866. 12°. 7001.01
— Maurice de Treuil. 2e éd. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7011.08
— Maxence Humbert. Paris, 1866. 12°. . 7001.03
— Nelly. Paris, 1862. 12°. 7011.03
— Noir et Blanc. Paris, 1861. 12°. . . . 7011.09
— Parisiennes et provinciales. Paris, 1861. 12°. 7011.04
— Les rêveurs de Paris. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7012.15
— La robe de Nessus. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7012.16
— Le serment d'Hedwige. Madame de Nailhac. Paris, 1870. 12°. 7012.17
— La traite des blondes. Paris, 1863. 12°. 7011.05
— Trois grâces. Paris, 1870. 12°. . . . 7001.04
— La vie errante. Paris, 1869. 16°. . . . 7011.06
— Les vocations. Paris, 1859. 12°. . . . 7012.13
Acheta Domestica. *pseud.* *See* **Budgen** (L. M.)
Achilles (Shield of). *See* article by **Drummond** (W.) [**Class.** Journal, v. 6. 2742.06]; *also* **Homer.** Iliad.
Achilles Tatius. Clitophon et Leucippe. Gr. et Lat. [**Erotici** scriptores, *Didot*, 1856.] . . . 7764.17
— Same. Tr. from the Greek, by R. Smith. London. *Bohn*, 1855. 12°. 211.54
Ackerman (*Dr.* C.) The christian element in Plato and the Platonic philosophy. From the German, by S. R. Asbury. With an introductory note by W. G. Shedd. Edinburgh, 1861. 8°. . 5423.16
Acland (H. W.) Medicine in modern times. *See* **Stokes** (*Dr.* W.) *and* **Acland.** 4312.10
— Early physiological study. [*In* **Youmans** (E. L.) Modern culture.]
Acoustics. *See* **Physics.**
Acrelius (*Rev.* Israel). New Sweden. From the Swedish, by N. Collin. [N. Y. Hist. soc. Coll. 2d s. v. 1.] 615.06
Across America. J. F. Rusling. 1874. . . 1123.26
Across the Atlantic C. H. Haesler. 1868. . 915.08
Across the Carpathians. [*anon.*] L., 1862. 16° 965.14
Across the Continent. S. Bowles. 1865. . 1114.15
Across the desert. S. M. Campbell. . . . 3527.13
Acrostics. *See* **Amusements.**
Actæa, *pseud.* *See* **Agassiz** (E. C.)
Acting. *See* **Drama.** (*Art of acting.*)
Acton, (*Mass.*) *See* **Countries,** places, etc.
Actors. *See* **Drama.**
Acts of the apostles. *See* **Biblical** literature.
Ad clerum. Joseph Parker. 1871. . . . 3583.03
Ad fidem. E. F. Burr. 1871. . . . . 3526.07
Adages. *See* **Proverbs.**
Adalbert (Heinrich Wilhelm, *prince of Prussia*). Travels in the south of Europe and in Brazil with a voyage up the Amazon and the Xingu. Tr. by Sir R. H. Schomburgk and J. E. Taylor. 2 v. London, 1849. 8°. 1166.06
Adam. Der Tod Adams; trauerspiel. [**Klopstock** (F. G.) Werke. v. 4. 1808.] 7117.28
Adam: a sacred drama. G. B. Andreini. [*In* **Cowper** (W.) Works, v. 6. London, 1854.] . 5026.06
Adam, *abbot of Eynsham.* Magna vita S. Hugonis Lincolniensis. Ed. by J. F. Dimock. London, 1864. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . 5140.—
Adam *of Cobsam.* Wright's chaste wife. Ed. by F. J. Furnival. [E. E. T. soc., no. 12]. . . 7913.03
Adam (Adolphe). Derniers souvenirs d'un musicien. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7001.06
Contents: La jeunesse d'Haydn. Rameau. Gluck et Méhul. Monsigny. Gossec. Berton. Cherubini. Rossini—Le Stabat Mater. La Dame blanche de Boieldieu. Donizetti, etc.
— Souvenirs d'un musicien. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7001.07
Contents: Notes biogr. Boieldieu. Hérold. L'origine de l'opéra en France. L'Armide de Lully, etc. Rousseau.
Adam (Alexander). Roman antiquities. Notes by J. Boyd. 8th N. Y. ed. New York, 1842 8°. . 437.08
Adam (William). Inquiry into theories of history with special reference to the principles of the positive philosophy. [*anon.*] London, 1862. 8°. 422.23
Adam (*Rev.* William) *and* **Ware** (Henry). Correspondence relative to the prospects of Christianity in India. Cambridge (*Mass.*), 1824. 8°. 3581.26
Adam and the Adamite. D. M'Causland. . 3762.16
Adam's disobedience. J. W. Flower. 1871. 3552.24
Adamnan, *abbot of Iona.* Travels of Arculf. [*In* **Wright** (T.) Early travels in Palestine.] 1053.04
Adams (*Mrs.* Abigail, *wife of John*). Letters [1761-1816]. Memoir by C. F. Adams. 4th ed. Boston, 1848. 12°. 3012.04
See also **Biography.**
Adams (Andrew Leith). Notes of a naturalist in the Nile valley and Malta; natural history, geology, and archæology. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. 1091.12
Adams (Arthur). Natural history of the Eastern archipelago. [*In* **Belcher** (Sir E.) Narrative. v. 2. 1848.] 1065.03
Adams (Charles B.) Mollusca of Jamaica. [*In* **Amer.** assoc. Proceed., v. 2 and 4.] Value of Mollusca. A reversed cyclostoma. Change of level in N. Amer. drift period. [*In* v. 4.] . . . 3946.01;03
— Shells. [*In* **Marcy** (R. B.) Explor. of Red River of Louisiana.] 1134.01
Adams (Charles Francis). Address on William H. Seward. New York, 1873. 8°. 5013.13
— Life of John Adams, begun by J. Q. Adams. [*In* **Adams** (J.) Works, v. 1. 1856.] . . . 5013.01
— Same. 2 v. Phila., 1871. 16°. 3016.01
— Memoirs of John Quincy Adams, 1795 to 1848. v. 1-5. Phila., 1874-75. 8°. 3618.24
— Oration, Boston, July 4, 1813. B., 1813. 8° 5013.13
— What makes slavery a question of national concern? Lecture. Boston, 1855. 8°. 5013.13
Adams (Charles Francis, *jr.*, *and* Henry). Chapters of Erie, and other essays. B., 1871. 12°. 5922.22
Contents: Chapter of Erie; An Erie raid; The railroad system; by C. F. Adams, jr. New York gold conspiracy; Capt. John Smith; Bank of England restriction; British finance in 1816; by H. Adams. Legal tender act, by H. Adams and F. A. Walker.
— Protection of the ballot. The election of Presidents. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Proceed. v. 1-2. 1869-70.] . 5811.01
Adams (Charles Kendall). Democracy and monarchy in France from the inception of the great revolution. New York, 1874. 12°. 523.13
Adams (*Rev.* Coker). Principles of the Purchas case. London, 1871. 8°. 3585.27
Adams (Edwin G.) Historical discourse: 100th anniversary of the First congregational church in Templeton, Mass. Boston, 1857. 8°. . 595.22
Adams (Ernest). On the names of ants, earwigs and beetles; of caterpillars, snails, and slugs; of

Adams (Ernest), *continued.*
spiders; of the wood-louse. Vernacular names of insects. [*In* Philol. soc. Proceedings, 1858-59-60.] 6443.13
Adams (F. O.) History of Japan. L., 1874. 8°. 1026.12
Adams (Hannah). An abridgment of the history of New England. 2d ed. Boston, 1807. 16°. 595.21a
— Summary history of New England [to 1791]. Dedham, 1799. 8°. 595.21
Adams (H. G.) Beautiful shells, with directions for collecting, cleaning, and arranging them in the cabinet. London, 1871. 12°. 4825.22
— Cyclopædia of female biography. Glasgow, 1866. 16°. 3221.10
— Language and poetry of flowers. P., 1868. 12°. 4913.21
— Nests and eggs of familiar birds. L., 1871. 12° 4812.17
— The weaver boy who became a missionary; story of David Livingstone. London, 1872. 16°. 3112.18
— *editor.* The Kentish coronal; prose and poetry. London, 1841. 18°. 2512.25
Adams (*Rev.* Jasper). Elements of moral philosophy. Cambridge, 1837. 8°. 5433.11
Adams (John). An answer to Paine's "Rights of man." Dublin, 1773. 8°. 5715.28
Adams (John, *pres. of the U. S.*) Works; with life, notes, etc., by C. F. Adams. 10 v. Boston, 1856. 8°. 5013.01

Contents:
Autobiography, v. 2-3.
Constitution of the U. S., (Defence of), 1778, v. 4-6.
Constitution of the U. S., (Three letters on), v. 6.
Correspondence, v. 9-10.
Davila (Discourses on), v. 6.
Debates in the Continental Congress, 1775-6, v.2.
Diary, v. 2-3.
Dissertation on canon and feudal law, v. 3.
Essays, v. 3.
Government (Four letters on), v. 6.
Government (Thoughts on), v. 4.
Indexes, v. 10.
Instructions of the town of Braintree to their representative, 1765, v. 3.
Instructions of the town of Boston to their representatives, 1768-9, v. 3.
Judiciary (On the independence of); a controversy between W. Brattle and J. Adams, 1773. v. 3.
Letters to John Taylor, of Caroline, (Va.,) in reply to strictures on the Defence, v. 6.
Life, by C. F. Adams, v. 1.
Notes on debates in Senate of U. S., v. 3.
Novanglus: a history of the dispute with America, from 1754, v. 5.
Official letters, messages, and public papers, v. 7-9.
Report of a constitution for Massachusetts, 1779, v. 4.
Review of Mr. Hillhouse's propositions for amending the Constitution, v. 6.

— *Gibbs* (*G.*) Memoirs of the administrations of A., *etc.* 2 v. 1846. . . . . 584.01
— *Trescot* (*W. H.*) Diplomatic history of the administration of A. 1857. . . . . 5623.09
See Biography for other entries.
— *and* Samuel). Four letters on government. Boston, 1802. 8°. 5013.11
Adams (*Rev.* John). History of Spain. [*anon.*] 3 v. London, 1793. 8°. 553.24
Adams (John, *jr.*) The doctrine of equity. A commentary on the law as administered by the court of Chancery. With notes by G. T. Bispham. 5th Am. ed. Philadelphia, 1868. 8°. . 5614.14
Adams (John Quincy). Dermot Mac Morrogh, or the conquest of Ireland. Boston, 1832. 8°. 5093.01
— Duplicate letters, the fisheries, and the Mississippi. Wash., 1822. 8°.
— Jubilee of the Constitution. Discourse delivered at the request of the N. Y. Hist. Soc., 30th of April, 1839; being the 50th anniversary of the inauguration of Washington as president. New York, 1839. 8°. 5013.11
— Lectures on rhetoric and oratory. 2 v. Cambridge, (*Mass.*,) 1810. 8°. 6334.00
— Lives of celebrated statesmen. [Madison and Monroe.] Sketch of the author, by C. W. Upham. New York, 1846. 8°. 3244.13
— Lives of Madison and Monroe. B., 1851. 12°. 3116.21
— New England confederacy of 1643. Discourse. Boston, 1843. 8°. 5013.11
— Oration on Lafayette, 31st Dec. 1831. W. 1835. 8°.
— Oration. Boston, July 4th, 1793. 2d ed. Boston, 1794. 8°. 5013.11
— Report upon weights and measures. Philadelphia, 1821. 8°. 4015.18
— Same. [*In* Davies (C.) Metric system. New York, 1871. 12°.] 4015.16
— Social compact exemplified in the constitution of Mass. Lecture. Providence, 1812. 8°. 5013.11
— *Cox* (*S. H.*) Interview with. [*In his* Interviews.] 3537.03
— *and* Charles Francis). Life of John Adams. 2 v. Philadelphia, 1871. 16°. 3011.01
See Biography for *lives* of J. Q. A.
Adams (J. S.) Florida: its climate, soil, and productions, with sketch of its history and social condition. Jacksonville, 1869. 12°. . . 1113.20
Adams (Nehemiah). The baptized child. 2d ed. Boston, 1836. 12°. 3513.09
— Christ a friend. Boston, 1857. 8°. . . . 3513.10
— Friends of Christ. Boston, 1857. 8°. . . 3513.11
— Reasonableness of future endless punishment: sermon. Boston, 1858. 12°. 3512.13
— Sable cloud; a southern tale. B., 1861. 12°. 112.13
— Voyage round the world. Boston, 1872. 16°. 932.20
Adams (Samuel). Oration, Phila., Aug. 1, 1776. [*In* **Moore** (J.) Amer. eloquence, v. 1.] . . 6325.03
— Extracts from his correspondence, state papers, and political essays. [*In his* Life, by Wells. v. 1-3.] 3012.09
Contents: Rights of the colonists; Address to the earl of Carlisle; Address of the convention for framing a new constitution for Mass.; Four letters between John Adams and Samuel Adams; and the Oration in Phila., Aug. 1, 1776.
See also his name in Biography.
Adams (Wm., *D. D., of N. Y. city*). Conversations of Jesus Christ with representative men. New York, 1868. 12°. 3513.14
Adams (Wm. B.) English pleasure carriages. London, 1837. 8°. 3932.42
Adams (Wm. H. D.) Anecdotal memoirs of English princes. 2 v. London, 1863. 12°. . . . 3255.23
— Before the conquest; English worthies. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. 452.01
— Buried cities of Campania; or, Pompeii and Herculaneum. Boston, 1869. 16°. 1455.09
— Circle of the year; pictures of the seasons. Edinburgh, 1869. 12°. 4731.05
— Land of the Nile; Egypt, *etc.* B., 1871. 12°. 1091.15
— Life in the primeval world; founded on Meunier's "Les Animaux d'autrefois." L., 1872. 12°. 4725.14
— Lighthouses and lightships. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 3934.20
— Men at the helm: English statesmen. [1702-1852.] Edinburgh, 1871. 18°. 3222.14
— Queen of the Adriatic; or, Venice past and present. Boston, 1869. 16°. 971.20
— Temples, tombs and monuments of ancient Greece and Rome. London, 1871. 12°. . . . 431.12
— Topography and history of the Rhine valley. *See* **Hozier** (H. M.) Franco-Prussian war. . 528.02
Adams (Wm. T.) ["Oliver Optic."] *See* **Fiction.**
Adamson (H. T.) Gospel of Matthew expounded. London, 1871. 8°. 3751.01
Adanson (Michel). Voyage to Senegal, the island of Gorce, and the river Gambia, 1749-53. [*Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 16.] 926.16
Addey (Markinfield). Life of T. J. [Stonewall] Jackson. Boston, 1863. 16°. 3087.01
Addison (C. G.) The Knights Templars. 3d ed. London, 1854. 12°. 6622.06
Addison (H. R.) Recollections of an Irish police magistrate. London, 1862. 16°. . . . 113.28
Addison (Joseph). Criticism on Milton's Paradise Lost. Ed. by E. Arber. L., 1868. 18°. 5011.03
— Same. [*In* "Spectator." v. 5 *of his* Works. 1857.] 5012.05
— Poems. Life, by S. Johnson. [*In* *Chalmers (A.) English poets. v. 9. 1810.] 1626.09
— Poetical works. [British poets. Ed. by Sanford. v. 14. 1819.] 1691.14
— Sir Roger De Coverley. By the Spectator. London, 1852. 16°. [Trav. libr. v. 22.] . 5075.27

Addison (Joseph), *continued*.

— Works. Including the whole of Hurd's ed. With notes, by G. W. Greene. 6 v. New York, 1857-58. 12°. 5012.01

Contents:

Cato, a tragedy, v. 1.
Dialogues on medals, v. 2.
Drummer, a comedy, v. 1.
Freeholder, v. 3.
Guardian, v. 4.
Letters, v. 2.
Lover (The), v. 3.
Of the christian religion, v. 2.
Poems, v. 1.
Present state of the war [Queen Anne's,] v. 2.
Remarks on Italy, etc., v. 2.
Rosamond; an opera, v. 1.
Spectator, v. 5-6.
Tatler, v. 4.
Whig examiner, v. 2.

See also, Guardian ;—Spectator ;—Tatler.

For biogr. notices of A., *see* Biography.

Addison (Lancelot). West Barbary, 1671. [*Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 15.] 926.15

Addison (Thomas). Collection of published writings. London, *New Sydenham soc.* 1868. 8°. . 4302.01

Contents: Biography. On the anatomy of the lungs. On the diagnosis of pneumonia. Pneumonia and its consequences. Pathology of phthisis. The difficulties and fallacies attending physical diagnosis in diseases of the chest. Fatty degeneration of the liver. Disorders of females connected with uterine irritation Case of ovarian dropsy removed by accidental rupture of the cyst. Affection of the skin, vitiligoidea. The keloid of Alibert, and true keloid. Disorders of the brain connected with diseased kidneys. Electricity as a remedy in certain convulsive and spasmodic diseases. Constitutional and local effects of disease of the supra-renal capsules.

Adirondacks. *See* **Countries**, places, etc.

Adlard (George). Amye Robsart and the earl of Leycester ; vindication of the earl by Philip Sydney ; history of Kenilworth Castle ; memoirs and corresp. of Sir R. Dudley. L., 1870. 8°. 3153.32

Adler (George J.) *Dictionary of the German and English languages. 2d ed. N. Y., 1849. 8°. 6415.05

— Same. Abridged. New York, 1863. 12°. 6413.27

— Introduction. *See* **Fauriel** (C. C.) Provençal poetry.. . . . . 2725.12

Administration. *See* **Government** and politics.

Admirals. *See* **Biography**, (*Naval*) ; *and* (under heading **Countries**) **England**, (*Naval history*); **United States**, (*Naval history*).

Admiralty. *See* **Law.**

Admiralty manual of scientific enquiry. *See* **Herschel** (J. F. W.) 3913.20

Adolphus (John). History of England, from the accession to the decease of king George the third. 7 v. London, 1840-46. 8°. 484.01

— Memoirs of John Bannister, comedian. 2 v. London, 1839. 8°. 3015.12

Adolphus (John L.) Letters from Spain. 1856 1857. London, 1858. 8°. 985.09

— Biography. [*In* **Oxford** prize essays, v. 3.] 2541.13

Adriatic sea and shores. *See* **Countries.**

Adrift in Dixie. [H. L. Estabrooks.] 1866. 643.13

Adshead (Joseph). The wreck of the Rothsay Castle steam packet in Beaumaris Bay, 17th August, 1831. London, 1834. 16°. 931.15

Adulterations.

— *Alcherley* (*J. R.*) Adulterations of food ; with short processes for their detection. 1874. . . 6016.22

— *Hassall* (*A. H.*) Food and its A. 1858. . 4216.08

— *Hoskins* (*T. H.*) What we eat. 1861. . . 4324.01

— *Pierce* (*C. H.*) Examination of drugs, medicines. 1853. . . . . 4216.40

See also, **Food** ;—**Liquors** ;—**Pharmacy** ;—**Receipts** ;—*also*, articles in Fraser, v. 52, 1855, and v. 1, 1870 ; West. rev., v. 91, 1869.

Advancement of learning. *See* **Bacon** (F.) 5015.02

Adventurer (The). By Hawkesworth, Johnson, and others. [**British** essayists. v. 19-21.]. . 2511.19

— Same. [**Johnson** (S.) Works. v. 1. 1851.] 5045.10

See **Drake** (N.) Essays illustrative of the Adv. [2523.14]

Adventures. *See*, in **Fiction**, titles beginning with "Adventures."

See also, Amusements, sports, etc ;—Countries ;—Voyages and travels.

Adventures (Wonderful) among the native tribes of America. London, [1872.] 12°. . . . 922.25

Adventures in the Libyan desert. B. St. John. 1082.16

Adventures in the wilderness. *See* **Murray** (W. H. H.) 1112.20

Adventures of a French sergeant. C. O. Barbaroux. [**Waldie** library, v. 9.] 5078.23

Adventures of an actor. Ed. by T. Hook. 2d ed. 2 v. 1842. 12°. 1712.07

Adventures of a roving diplomatist. H. Wikoff. 1857. . . . . 3184.06

Adventures of a young naturalist. L. Biart. 1873. . . . . 4722.19

Adventures of Hajji Baba. *See* **Morier** (J.) . 232.35

Advertising.

— *American* newspaper rate-book, containing advertising rates of leading newspapers ; with an index. [*With* Men who advertise.] 2735.18

— *Men* (*The*) who advertise ; an account of successful advertisers, with hints on the method of advertising. 1870. . . . . 2735.18

— *Sampson* (*H.*) History of, from the earliest times. 1874. . . . . 2711.25

Adversity (Uses of).

See **Ballantyne** (T.) Essays in mosaic. pp. 127-36. [2513.14] ;—*also* Biblical and religious literature. (*Consolation*).

Ægean Sea. *See* **Grecian** Archipelago.

Ægineta (Paulus). *See* **Paulus** *Ægineta.*

Ælianus (Claudius). De natura animalium, Varia historia, Epistolæ et fragmenta. [Gr. et Lat.] Recog., *etc.*, R. Hercher. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1858. 8°. 7764.01

— His various history. [Tr. by T. Stanley.] London, 1666. 16°. 6213.25

Æneid. *See* **Virgil.**

Aerolites. *See* **Meteorology. Astronomy.**

Aeronautics. *See* **Arts** (Useful and technical).

Æschines. Orationes. Gr. et Lat. [Orat. Attici. v. 2. *Didot*, 1858.] 7766.03

Æschylus. Agamemnon ; Choephoræ. [Walsh's British poets. v. 50.] 1691.50

— Prometheus and Agamemnon. Tr. by H. W. Herbert. Cambridge, (*Mass.*,) 1849. 12°. . 1712.04

— Prometheus Bound. [*In* **Browning** (E. B.) Poems. v. 1. 1862.] 1622.10

See essays on Prometheus Bound, by Blackie (J. S.) Horæ Hellenicæ. 1874. [2513.23] ; and by Coleridge (S. T.), *in* Royal soc. of lit. trans., v. 2. [5068.02]

— Prometheus chained. The Supplicants. [The Persians.] The Seven chiefs against Thebes, and Agamemnon. Oxford, 1822. 8°. . . . 5093.03

— Tragedies, literally tr. by T. A. Buckley. London, *Bohn*, 1849. 12°. 1712.02

Contents: Agamemnon ; Choephori ; Furies ; Persians ; Prometheus chained : Seven against Thebes ; Suppliants.

— — Appendix : new readings from Hermann's ed. Tr. by G. Burges. L., *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 1712.03

— Same. Seven tragedies. Literally tr. into English prose, with notes. 3d ed. revised. Oxford, 1843. 8°. 1712.00

— Same. Tr. into English prose, from the texts of Bloomfield, and Scholefield. With notes. 3d ed. Oxford, 1840. 8°. 1712.20

— Same. New metrical tr., with biogr. essay, by E. H. Plumptre. 2 v. London, 1868. 16°. 1712.05

— Same. Tr. by R. Potter. [With Harford's Essay on the Grecian drama.] N. Y. [*n. d.*] 18°. 1712.01

— Same. [Condensed and explained] by R. S. Copleston. Edinburgh, 1870. 16°. [**Ancient** classics.] 1712.21

— Tragœdiæ et fragmenta. [Ed. G. Dindorfii recog., transl. Lat. condidit, etc. E. A. L. Ahrens.] Gr. et Lat., cum indicibus. Paris, *Didot*, 1856. 8°. 7764.02

— Tragedies. [Greek text.] With English commentary, by F. A. Paley. London, 1855. 8°. . [Long's Bibl. classica.] 7763.01

— *Flaxman* (*J.*) Compositions from. Engr. by T. Piroli and Frank Howard. L., 1831. fol. N.27.13

See also, Literature, (*Greek*):—Drama, (*Greek*);—and *for essays, see* Contemp rev. (Æschylus as a religious teacher. By B. F. Westcott.) v. 3, 1866 ; Ed. rev. (Hermann's Æschylus), v. 100 ; Nat. quar. rev. v. 7, 1863 ; North Br. rev. (Buckley's and Blackie's transl.) v. 16, 1851 ; West. rev., (The Choephoræ), v. 68, 1857. . . . . 1883.22

Æsop [*Lat.* Æsopus]. Fables. New version, by T. James. New York, 1848. 8°. 185.03

Æsop, *continued.*
— Fables. New ed. by E. Garrett. Illus. by J. Wolf, etc. London, 1868. 24°. 185.03a
— *Fables. Illus. by E. Griset. Revised by J. B. Rundel. London, [1870]. 4°. 1445.18
— *Bentley* (*R.*) Dissertation upon the Fables of Æ. [*In his* Works, v. 2. 1836.] 5017.02
— *Bruce* (*J.*) Classic portraits. v. 1, p. 16-25. 3212.15
See also, Fables, p.
Æsthetics. *See* **Fine arts**, p.
Ætna. *See* **Meteorology.** (*Earthquakes and volcanoes.*)
Affecting history of the Duchess of C—. New York, 1828. 16°. 5091.01
Affliction. *See* **Biblical** and religious literature. (*Consolation.*)
Afghanistan. *See* **Countries.**
Africa. *See* **Countries.**
After all, not to create only: a poem. *See* **Whitman** (Walt.) 1695.03
After the ball, [a poem]. *See* **Perry** (N.) . 1675.36
After the battle of Dorking. [*anon.*] London, 1871. 8°. 483.13
After icebergs with a painter. L. L. Noble. 1861. 1143.03
After Ophir. A. Lindley. 1870. . . . . 1095.14
Aftermath. *See* **Longfellow** (H. W.) . . . 1664.24
Afternoon lectures on literature and art. 5 v. London, 1863-8. 12°. 2512.20

Contents:
Address at beginning of 2d series. Napier (J.) v. 2.
Alliteration in poetry. Kennedy (E.) v. 3.
Architecture (Our). Ferguson (S.) v. 2.
Architecture in the 13th century. Street (G. E.) v. 4.
Arnold's poetry. Alexander (W.) v. 4.
Berkeley. Butt (Isaac). v. 3.
Chaucer. O'Hagan (J.) v. 2
Coleridge. O'Hagan (T.) v. 4
Decorative art and modern science. Pollen (J. H.) v. 3.
Drama (English). Houston (A.) v. 1.
English literature (Classical and romantic schools of), as represented by Spenser, Dryden, Pope, Scott, and Wordsworth. Rushton (W.) v. 1.
English literature (Influence of foreign on). Byrne (J.) v. 3.
English literature (Influence of the national character on). Byrne (J.) v. 1.
English sonnet (History of the). Whately (R.) v. 4.
Foster (J.), the essayist. Whately (E.) v. 1.
German literature at close of last century, and commencement of present. Anster (J.) v. 2.
Greeks (Three epochs in the social development of the ancient). Mahaffy (J. P.) v. 5.
History and progress. Thompson (D'Arcy W.) v. 3.
Hugo (Victor), as a poet. Alexander (W.) v. 2.
India (Native literature of). Taylor (M.) v. 2.
Ireland (Ballad and lyrical poetry of). M'Donnell (R.) v. 1.
Lamb and Dickens. Fitzgerald (P.) v. 2.
Letters (Old). Napier (J.) v. 4
Milton's prose. Keogh (J.) v. 3.
Mystery of life and its arts. Ruskin (J.) v. 5.
Oratory (Popular). Sherlock (D.) v. 5.
Palimpsest literature and its editor, Angelo Mai. Russell (C. W.) v. 4.
Romeo and Juliet. Whately (E.) v. 5.
Scott (The poetry of). Jellett (J. H.) v. 5.
Shakespeare. Ingram (J. K.) v. 1.
Sheridan (Richard Brinsley). Heron (D. C.) v. 5.
Story-telling (Hist and philos. of). Thompson (D'A. W.) v. 4.
Tennyson and Browning. Dowden (E.) v. 5.
Tennyson's works. Ingram (J. K.) v. 4.
Virgil (Specimen of trans. of) Alexander (W.) v. 5.
Wordsworth and the lake country. Graves (R. P.) v. 5.

Afternoon of unmarried life. [*anon.*] New York, 1859. 12°. 5821.05
Agamemnon. *See* **Æschylus.**
Agassiz (Alexander E. R.) North American acalephæ. [*In* **Museum** of comp. zoöl. Illus. catalogue, no. 2. 1865.] 4738.14
Agassiz (E. C.) A first lesson in natural history. [Sea anemones and corals; Hydroids and jelly fishes; Star-fishes and sea-urchins.] By Actæa. Boston, 1859. 16°. 4826.18
— Seaside studies in natural history. Massachusetts Bay. Radiates. Boston, 1865. 8°. . . 4826.01
Agassiz (Louis J. R.) Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ: general catalogue of zoology and geology. Enlarged by H. E. Strickland. 4 v. London, 1848-54. 8°. 2773.01
— Contributions to the natural history of the United States. v. 1-4. Boston, 1857-1862. 4°. 4738.03

Contents: v. 1-2 Essays on classification; North American Testudinata; Embryology of the turtle.
3. Acalephs in general; Ctenophoræ.
4. Discophoræ; Hydroidæ; Homologies of the Radiata.

— Embryological classification of insects. [**Sm.** contributions. v. 2. 1851.] 3937.02
— Former existence of local glaciers in the White mountains. [*In* **Amer.** assoc. Proceed. v. 19, 1870.] 3946.17
— Geological sketches. Boston, 1866. 12°. 4111.05
Note.—Repub. from Atlantic monthly, v. 12-14.
— Indigenous races of the earth. [*In* **Nott** (J. C.) *and* **Gliddon** (G. R.) Indig. races. 1857.] 4736.02
— Lectures at Penikese. [**Tribune** popular science, pt. 1. 1874.] 3908.01
— Method of study in natural history. Boston, 1863. 16°. 4712.03
Note.—Complementary to his "Essay on classification," and republ. from Atlantic monthly, v. 9-10. 1862.
— Notice of fossil fishes. [**Pacific R. R.** routes. Reports, v. 5.] 1127.06
— Of the natural provinces of the animal world and their relation to the different types of man. [*App. to* **Nott** *and* **Gliddon's** Types of mankind. 1857.] 4736.01
— Structure of animal life. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 4717.23
— Twelve lectures on comparative embryology, before the Lowell Institute. Boston, 1849. 8°. 4717.11
— *and Mrs.*) A journey in Brazil. B., 1868. 8°. 1164.01
— *and* **Gould** (A. A.) Principles of zoology. Part 1. Comparative physiology. B., 1859. 12°. 4737.06
See also **Museum** of comparative zoology. [4738.14.]
Agatharchides. De mari Erythræo. [**Muller** (C.) Geogr. Gr. minores, v. 1. *Didot*, 1855.] 7765.03
Agathemerus. Geographia. Gr. et Lat. [**Muller** (C.) Geogr. Gr. minores. v. 2, 1855.] . 7765.01
Agawam (Simple cobbler of). *See* **Ward** (N.)
Age. *See* **Old age.** **Longevity.** 3616.19
Age (The present).
— *Fichte* (*J. G.*) Characteristics of the present age. [Works, v. 2.] 3552.13
— *Hood* (*E. P.*) The age and its architects. 1862. 5816.11
— *Vaughan* (*R.*) The age and christianity. 1819. 3615.21
See also, Social science. (*Civilization. Progress.*)
For essays on The Age, *see* Carlyle (T.) Essays [2517.12]; Story (Joseph). Miscel writings [2547.07]. Emerson (R. W.) Miscellanies. (Lecture on the Times) [2524.10]; Godwin (P.) Out of the Past [2526.18].

Age (The). A satire. *See* **Bailey** (P. J.) . 1614.02
Age of Chivalry. T. Bulfinch. 143.31
Age of fable. T. Bulfinch. 143.29
Age of reason. *See* **Paine** (Thomas). . . . 3582.02
Agency. *See* **Law.**
Agincourt. *Nicolas* (*N. H.*) History of the battle, with the roll of the men at arms in the English army. 1827. . . . . 452.03
— *Siege* of Harflet et batayl of A. [*In* **Buchon.** Chroniques, v. 36.] 505.12
See Agincourt, a romance; by G. P. R. James. [215 35.]
Aghonne (Mlle d'), *pseud.* *See* **Lacroix** (*Mme.* Louis).
Agnel (H. R.) Book of chess. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 4614.01
Agnew (D. C. A.) Protestant exiles from France in the reign of Louis XIV., and their descendants in Great Britain and Ireland. 2d ed. enlarged. 2 v. London, 1871. 8°. 3434.25
Ago (F.) *pseudon.* *See* **Rhymes** of the poets. 1682.23
Agrarian laws. *See* **Rome.** (*Histories*); —Smith's Dict. v. 1. [437.10.] *See also* **Political economy.** (*Land-laws.*)
Agricola (Gnaeus Julius). *See* **Tacitus.**

General and Miscellaneous Agricultural Works, including Reports.

Note.—The annual Transactions and Reports of various agricultural societies frequently contain the best as well as the most recent information upon special subjects.

Allen (H. R.) and Co. Catalogue of agricultural and horticultural implements, seeds, and fertilizers, a .d of improved live stock. 16th ed. 1870. . . . . 6135.05
American Institute. Transactions. [Farmer's club portion.] v. 6-35. 1847-8—74-5. . . . . 6117.06
Anderson (J.) An Essay on quick-lime, as a cement and as a manure. 1799. . . . . 6121.04
Andrews (G. H.) Agricultural engineering. 3 v. in 1. 1852. 6135.01
v. 1, Buildings. v. 2, Motive powers and machinery of the steading. v. 3, Field machines and implements.
Bordley (J. B.) Essays and notes on husbandry. 1801. . 6123.09
Burn (R. S.) Outlines of modern farming. 4 v. in 2. 1869. 6121.14
Colman (H.) Agriculture and rural economy. 2 v. 1857. 6137.03
Cultivator (The). v. 1-4 in 1. 1834-38. . . . . 6128.24
Deane (S.) The New England farmer. 3d ed. 1822. . . 6137.14
Donaldson (J.) British agriculture, containing the cultivation of land, management of crops, and the economy of animals. London, 1860. 8°. 6228.01
— Clay lands and loamy soils. 1852. . . . . 6135 02
Emmons (E.) Agriculture of New York. 6 v. 1846-54. . 4718.13
v. 1-2. Agr. chemistry. v. 3-4, Fruits. v. 5, Injurious insects.
Everett (E.) Orations and speeches. v. 1, 3, 4. . . . . 6322.03
Gray (J. C.) Essays: agricultural, etc. 1856. . . . . 6123.03
Contents: New England agriculture; Forest trees; Orchards; Climate of New England, etc.
Greeley (H.) Letters from Texas and the lower Miss. 1871. 6122.19
Harper (L.) Preliminary report on the agriculture of the state of Mississippi. 4116.07
Hartlib (S.) Legacy of husbandry. 1665. . . . . 6121.01
Jay (John). Statistical view of American agriculture. 1859. 6135 03
Johnson (S. W.) How crops feed. 1870. . . . . 6123.13
Johnstone (J. F. W.) Contrib. to scientific agriculture. 1869. 6123.01
Liebig (J. von) Natural laws of husbandry. 1863. . . . 6123.04
Macdonald (D. G. F.) Estate management. 1868. . . . 6123.14
Maine. Board of agriculture. 6th-7th ann. rep. 1861-62. 2 v. 6107.01
Martineau (H.) Health, husbandry, etc. 1861. . . . . 2535.11
Massachusetts. Board of agriculture. 14th-19th annual report of the secretary. 1866-7-71-4. 6 v. 6112.14
Morris (J. G.) Natural history as applied to. [Sm. rep., 1855.] 3936.10
Nasse (E.) On the agricultural community of the middle ages, and inclosures of the 16th century in England. 1872. 6126.07
New York. State agricultural society. Transactions. v. 2-34. 1841-74. . . . . 6114.01
Note.—A general index to vols. 1 to 15 is contained in the Transactions of 1864.
Ohio. Board of agriculture. 15th-29th annual report, 1860-74. 6127.01
Olcott (H. S.) Yale agricultural lectures. 1860. . . . . 6123.02
Olmsted (F. L.) American farmer in England. 1852. . . 954.12
Parkinson (R.) Experienced farmer's tour in America. 2 v. 1805. . . . . 6137.08
Peters (T. C.) Resources of New York. 1864. . . . . 6135.04
Practice with science. [By various writers.] 2 v. 1867-69. 6126.12
Roberts (J.) Pennsylvania farmer. 1804. . . . . 6121 02
Rogers (J. E. T.) History of agriculture and prices in England from 1259 to 1793. v. 1-2, 1259-1400. 2 v. 1866. . 5936.02
Royal agricultural society of England: v. 1-25, 1840-64. 6104.01
— Same. General index to v. 1-25. 1865. . . . . 6105.05
— Same 2d e., v. 1-5. 1865-69. . . . . 6105.06
Somerville (A.) The whistler at the plough, travels, agricultural, etc., in England. With letters from Ireland [during the famine of 1847]. 1852.. . . . . 6927.21
Somerville (J. 16th lord). Facts and observations relative to sheep, wool, etc. 3d ed. 1809. . . . . 6134.07
Stephens (H.) Book of the farm. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 6137.06
Stewart (A.) Agr. in Gt. Britain. [*In* Cambr. essays, 1857.] 2517.15
Thaer (A. D.) Principles of practical. 1860. . . . . 6126.04
Tusser (T.) Five hundred points of good husbandry. . . 1694.07
United States. Commissioner of patents. Report on agriculture. 1849-61. . . . . 6115.08
— *Department of agriculture.* Report of the commissioner of agriculture for 1862-73. 12 v. 6116.02
Note.—Prior to 1862 the Agricultural report was issued from the patent office.
— *9th census.* 1870. v. 3. Statistics of agriculture. . . 6948 08
Waring (G. E. jr.) Elements of agriculture. 1870. . . 6123 16
Wells (J. G.) The Grange illustrated. 1874. . . . . 6126.08
Year Book of facts for 1859. Ed. by R. S. Burn. 1860. . 6131.01
Young (A.) Six months' tour in the north of England. 1771. 6137.10

Agricultural Botany.

Darlington (W.) American weeds and useful plants. 1860. 4913.06

Agricultural Chemistry.

Church (A. H.) Laboratory guide for agricultural students. 1870. . . . . 4213.14
Davy (Sir H.) Elements of. [Works, v. 7-8.] 4214 19
Johnson (S. W.) Agricultural chemistry. [Smithsonian report, 1859.] 3936 14
Johnstone (J. F. W.) Elements of. 9th ed. 1871. . . 6121.12
Liebig (J.) Chemistry in its applicat on to agricul. 1853. 4215.24
Sibson (A.) Agricultural chemistry. 1867.. . . . . 6121.13
Emmons (E.) Agr. chemistry. [New York. Nat. hist., part 6. v. 1-2.] 4713.18

Ancient Agriculture.

Cato (M. P.) De re rustica. [Lat. et. Fr.] 1864. [Nisard's Coll.] 7725 01
Columella (L. M.) De re rustica. [Lat. et Fr.] 1864. [Nisard's Coll.] 7725 01
Daubeny (C.) Lectures on Roman husbandry. 1857. . . 6126 06
Hesiod. Works and days. *See* Hesiod, in general alphabet.
Plinius Secundus (C.) Natural history, v. 4. 1855. . . 4715.04
Varro (M. T.) De agricultura. [Lat. et Fr.] 1864. [Nisard's Collection.] 7725.01
Virgil. Georgics. *See* Virgil, in general alphabet, for various editions.
Xenophon. Science of good husbandry or economics. [*In his* Works.] 424 01

Apple Culture.

[*See also*, Fruit, *below.*]

Hogg (R.) British pomology; the apple. 1841. . . . 6135.15
Todd (S. E.) The apple culturist. 1871. . . . . 6135.17

Cereals.

Hazard (G. S.) Qualities and characteristics of cereals. [Paris univ. exhib., 1867, Reports. v. 1.] 3915.09
Ruggles (S. B.) Quantities of cereals produced in different countries. [Paris univ. exhib., Reports, v. 5.] 3915.09

Corn.

Enfield (E.) Indian corn; value, culture, and uses. 1866. 6124.05
Salisbury (J. H.) History and chemical investigation of Indian corn. Albany. 1849. 8°. 6124.11

Cotton Culture.

[*See also*, Arts (*Useful: Cotton*).]

Lees (W. N.) Tea cultivation, cotton, etc. 1863. . . . 6124.29
Lyman (J. B.) Cotton culture, with a chapter on cotton seed and its uses. 1868. . . . . 6124.19

Dairy Farming.

Flint (C. L.) Milch cows and dairy farming. 1859. . . 6134.01
Volcker (A.) Cheese making in England. [p. 279-311 of N. Y. agr. soc. Trans. for 1864.] 6114.09

Drainage.

[*See also*, Drainage and Sewerage, in general alphabet.]

Dempsey (G. D.) Drainage of districts and lands. 1859. 3934.08
Klippart (J. H.) Principles and practice of land drainage. 1867. . . . . 6123.08

Encyclopædias.

Emerson (G.) American farmer's encyclopædia. 1860. . 6126.03
Loudon (J. C.) Encyclopædia of agriculture. 4th ed. 1839. 6126.01

Farm Implements.

Rau (C.) Agr. flint implements in Southern Illinois. [Sm. rep. 1868. . . . . 3936 23
— Agr. implements of N. A. stone period. [Sm. rep. 1863.] 3936.18
Report on trials of plows. [N. Y. Agr. soc. Trans. for 1867, p. 385-656.] 6114.13
Slight (J.) and Burn (R. S.) Book of. 1858. . . . . 6137.01
Thomas (J. J.) Farm implements. 1854. . . . . 6137.02

Farming and Gardening.

Barnard (C., jr.) Farming by inches; or, "with hraine sir." By Mrs. M. Gilman. [*pseudon.*] 1869. . . . . 6122.11
— My ten-rod farm; or, how I became a florist. By Mrs M. Gilman. [*pseudon.*] 1869. . . . . 6122.01
Beecher (H. W.) Fruits, flowers, and farming. 1859. . 6123.07
Bridgeman (T.) Young gardener's assistant. 1865. . . 6124.08
Bunker (T.) [*pseudon.*] Tim Bunker papers; or, Yankee farming. 1868. . . . . 6122.14
Coulter (Miss). Farming for boys. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . 6122.05
— Ten acres enough. [*anon.*] 1864. . . . . 6122.03
Downing (A. J.) Rural essays. Ed by G. W. Curtis. 1853. 6125.07
Contents: Horticulture, p. 3-88; Landscape gardening, 101-192; Trees, 289-374; Fruit, 435-438; Letters from England, 475-547; *etc.*
Duncan (H. P.) Book of Garden management: landscape, floral, greenhouse, and kitchen. 1873. . . . . 6121.16
Farming for boys. [By Miss Coulter.] 1868. . . . . 6122.05
Gardener's and farmer's reason why. [*anon.*] 1860. . 6123.16
Greeley (H.) What I know of farming. 1871. . . . . 6122 17
Henderson (P.) Gardening for profit. 1867. . . . . 6122.22
Horticulturist (The) and journal of rural art and rural taste. v. 1-24, 1846-69. . . . . 8098.01
Hovey (C. M. and P. B. jr.) Amer. gardener's magazine and register. v. 1-34, 1835-69. . . . . 6101.01
How to get a farm, and where to find one. [*anon.*] 1864. 6122.04
Howard (J.) Continental farming and peasantry. 1870. 6137.06
Jacques (D. H.) The farm. With an essay on farm management, by J. J. Thomas. 1866. . . . . 6122.12
Johnson (G. W.) Cottage gardeners' dictionary: plants, fruits, and vegetables. 5th ed. 1860. . . . . 6124.03
Karr (A.) Tour round my garden. 1856. . . . . 6122.09
Locke (J.) Observ. on the culture of vines and olives, silk, *etc.* [*In his* Works, v. 10.] 6052.10
Loudon (J. C.) Encyclopædia of gardening. 1834. . . 6126.02
Macdonald (D. G. F.) Hints on farming. 1868. . . . 6123.12

Marshall (*C.*) Introduction to the knowledge and practice of gardening. 2 v. 1799. . . . . 6121.03
Mechi (*J. J.*) How to farm profitably. 1864. . . . . 6123.10
— Profitable farming : with balance sheets. 1867-69. . 6123.11
Mitchell (*D. G.*) My farm of Edgewood. 1863. . . . 6122.06
— Rural studies. [*anon.*] New York. 1867. 12°. . . 6122.08
— Wet days at Edgewood : with old farmers, old gardeners, and old pastorals. 1865. . . . . 6122.07
Mitchell (*E.*) Five thousand a year. 1870. . . . . 6122.15
Morris (*E.*) Farming for boys. 1868. . . . . 6122.05
— How to get a farm and where to find one. 1864.
Morton (*J. C.*) Farmer's calendar. 1869. . . . . 6126.05
— Hand-book of farm laber. 1868. . . . . 6123 17
Our farm of four acres. Introd. by P. B. Mead. 1860. 6122.02
Quinn (*P. T.*) Money in the garden : vegetable manual. 6122.18
Quintinye (*J. de La*). The compleat gard'ner. 1793. . 6128.23
Rand (*E. S., jr.*) Window gardener. 1872. . . . . 6132.18
Roe (*E. P.*) Play and profit in my garden. 1873. . . 6122.21
Roosevelt (*R. B.*) Five acres too much. 1869. . . . 6122.13
Todd (*S. E.*) Young farmer's manual. 2 v. 1860-67. . . 6123.05
Warner (*A.*) Gardening by myself. 1872. . . . . 6122.20
— Miss Tiller's vegetable garden. 1873. . . . . 6122.23
Warner (*C. D.*) My summer in a garden. 1871. . . . 6122.16
Watson (*A.*) American home garden. 1859. . . . . 6124.04
Willis (*N. P.*) Out-doore at Idlewild. 1855. . . . . 2545.28

☞ For English essays on rural avecations, *see* Alcott (A. B.) Tablets, p. 6-59, [2512.17] ; Oxford prize essays, v. 2, 1-29, [2541.12] ; Cowley (A.) Essays, [2521.15]; Emerson (R. W.) Society and solitude, p. 121-39, [2524.03].

Flax Culture.

Warnes (*J.*) On the cultivation of flax. 1847. . . . . 6124.26

Flowers and Floriculture.

[*See also*, Botany. (*Flowers.*)]

Barnard (*C.*) Simple flower garden for country homes. 1870. 6132.11
Buist (*R.*) American flower garden directory. 1861. . . 6132.03
Hogg (*T.*) Culture of the carnation, and other flowers. 1839. 4913.03
Horticulturist (*The*). v. 1-24, 1846-69. . . . . 8098.01
Hovey (*C. M. and P. B. jr.*) American gardener's magazine and register, v. 1-34, 1835-69. . . . . 6101.01
Jacques (*D. H.*) The garden : practical horticulture. With a chapter on ornamental trees and shrubs. 1866. . 6124.06
Johnson (*L.*) Everybody her own flower gardener. 1858.
Maling (*E. A.*) In-door plants. 1862. . . . . 6132.06
Meikle (*A.*) Window gardening. 6132.08
Rand (*E. S., jr.*) Bulbs and tubers. 1866. . . . . 6132.01
— Flowers for the parlor and garden. 1863. . . . . 6132.02
— Garden flowers. 1866. . . . . 6132.05
— Rhododendron and "American plants." 1871. . . 6132.13
— Seventy-five popular flowers. 1870. . . . . 6132.12
— Window gardener. 1872. . . . . 6132.18
Robinson (*W.*) Alpine flowers for English gardens. 1870. 6132.07
- Gleanings from French gardens. 1869. . . . . 6132.17
- The wild garden, or naturalization of hardy exotic plants. 1870. . . . . 6132.09
Thomson (*D.*) Handy book of the flower garden. 1871. . 6132.14
Wilson (*H.*) Chronicles of a garden ; its pets and pleasures. 1864. . . . . 6132.15
Williams (*H. T.*) Window gardening. 1872. . . . . 6132.16

Roses and Dahlias.

American rose culturist. Directions for the dahlia 1859. 6132 25
Hibberd (*S.*) Amateur's rose book. 1874. . . . . 6132.21
Parkman (*F.*) Book of roses. 1866. . . . . 6132.24
Parsons (*S. B.*) The rose : its culture, etc. 1856. . . 4913.02

Forest Trees.

[*See also*, in general alphabet, Forests ;—Botany (*Trees.*)]

Brown (*J.*) The forester, or a practical treatise on the planting, rearing, and general management of forest trees. 1871. 6137.15
Browne (*D. J.*) Trees of America ; native and foreign. 1857. 6135.22
English forests and forest trees, hist., legendary, and descriptive. 1853. . . . . 6135.21
Flagg (*W.*) Woods and by-ways of New England. 1872. 4915.16
Fuller (*A. S.*) Forest tree culturist. 1866. . . . . 6135.18
Roberts (*Mary*). Voices from the woodlands, descriptive of forest trees, ferns, mosses, and lichens. 1850. . . . . 6135.20

Fruit-Culture.

[*See also*, Apples ;—Grape Culture;—Peaches ;—Pears ;—Strawberries.]

Baker (*C. R.*) Practical and scientific fruit culture. 1866. 6135.26
Downing (*A. J.*) Fruits and fruit trees of America. 1847. 6135 23
Emmons (*E.*) Agr. of New York. v. 3-4. Fruits. [Nat. hist. of the state, pt. 6.] 4718.15
Locke (*J.*) Culture of vines and olives, etc. [Works, v. 10.] 6052.10
Rivers (*T.*) Miniature fruit garden ; or, pyramidal and bush fruit trees. 1866. . . . . 6135.29
Thomas (*J. J.*) American fruit culturist. 1850. . . . 6135 26
— Same. 1868. . . . . 6135.25
Watson (*A.*) American home garden. 1859. . . . . 6124.04

Grape-Culture.

[*See also*, Wines, in general alphabet.]

Du Breuil (*A.*) Vineyard culture imp. and cheapened. 1867. 6133.05
Dupré (*A.*) Treatise on wine. *See Thudichum* (*J. L. W.*) *and Dupré* (*A.*) 6133.10
Flagg (*W. J.*) Three seasons in European vineyards ; vine culture ; wine making and wines, wine drinking. 1869. 6133.06
Fuller (*A. S.*) Grape culturist. 5th ed. 1865. . . . 6133.03
Grant (*C. W.*) Manual of the vine. Iona, N. Y., 1863. 8° 6133.12
Haraszthy (*A.*) Grape culture, wines, and wine-making. 1862. . . . . 6133.04
Husmann (*G.*) Cultivation of the native grape, and manufacture of American wines. 1868. . . . . 6133.07
Loubat (*A.*) American vine dresser's guide. [Fr. and Eng. texts.] New ed. 1872. . . . . 6133.09
Mead (*P. B.*) American grape culture and wine-making. 1867. . . . . 6133.08
Strong (*W. C.*) Culture of the grape. 1866. . . . . 6153 01
Thudichum (*J. L. W.*) *and Dupré* (*A.*) Treatise on wine : viticulture, *etc.* 1872. . . . . 6133 10
Wilder (*M. P.*) Culture and products of the vine. [Paris univ. exhib. Reports, v. 5.] 3915.13

Grasses.

Gould (*J. S.*) Grasses and their culture. [*In* N. Y. *State agr. soc.* Trans. for 1869, pp. 191-402. . . . . 6114.16
**Lowe* (*E. J.*) Natural history of British grasses. 1868. 4916.14

Greenhouses.

Woodward (*G. E. and F. W.*) Graperies and horticultural buildings. 1866. . . . . 6133.02

Insects Injurious to Vegetation.

[*See also*, Insects, in general alphabet.]

Curtis (*J.*) Farm insects : Great Britain and Ireland. 1860. 4828.02
Emmons (*E.*) Agr. of New York, v. 5. Injurious insects. [Nat. hist. of the state.] 4718.17
Fitch (*Asa*). Reports on insects, *etc.* [*N. Y. Agr. soc.* Trans. v. 15, *etc.*] 6113.15
Glover (*T.*) Food and habits of beetles. [*U. S. Agr. report for* 1868.] 6116.07
Harris (*J. W.*) Insects, injurious, *etc.* New ed. by C. L. Flint. 1862. . . . . 4823.01
Köllar (*V.*) Treatise on insects, injurious, *etc.* 1840. . 4822.18
Hind (*H. Y.*) Insects injurious to the wheat crop. 1857. 6124 10
Motschulsky (*V.*) On the means of destroying grasshoppers. [Sm. report, 1858] 3936 13
Packard (*A. S.*) Insects, injurious, *etc.* 1869. . . . 4823 13
Taylor (*A. S.*) Grasshoppers and locusts of America. [Sm. rep. 1858.] 3938.13
Trimble (*I. P.*) Insect enemies of fruit and fruit trees 1865 4828.01
Vollum (*E. P.*) Wingless grasshopper of Shasta and Fall River valley, Cal. [Sm. rep. 1860] 3936.15

Landscape Gardening.

Brooklyn. Prospect Park, 1st-13th annual report. 1861-73. 6125.16
Copeland (*R. M.*) Country life. 1859. . . . . 6125.03
Downing (*A. J.*) Treatise on gardening. 1841. . . . . 1314.20
Elliott (*F. R.*) Popular deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs, for planting in parks, gardens, cemeteries, etc. 1868. 6135.19
Kemp (*E.*) How to lay out a garden. 1858. . . . . 6125.05
Kern (*G. M.*) Practical landscape gardening. 1855. . . 6125.06
Loudon (*J. C.*) Villa gardener. 1850. . . . . 6125.01
Mitchell (*D. G.*) Rural studies. [*anon.*] 1857 . . . . 6122.08
New York. Central Park. Annual report, 1-13, 1858-69. 6125.30
— Documents. 1858 . . . . . 6125.20
— *Barillet* (—). Explanatory notice of a design for the. N. Y., 1858. 8°. 6125.20
— *Description* of a plan for. "Greensward." N.Y.,1858. 8° 6125.20
— *Plan* for. "Manhattan." [N. Y., 1858.] 8° 6125.20
— *Department of public parks.* 1st-2d annual rep 1870-71. 6125.34
Repton (*H.*) Landscape gardening. Edited by J. C. Loudon. 1840. . . . . 6125.02
Robinson (*W.*) Gleanings from French gardens. 1869. 6132 17
— Parks, promenades, and gardens of Paris. 1869. . . 6125 08
Scott F. J.) Art of beautifying suburban home grounds. 1870. . . . . 6125.
Smith (*C. H. J.*) Parks and pleasure grounds. 1852 . 6125.04
Weidenmann (*J.*) *Beautifying country homes. 1870. . 1317.22

Mulberry Tree.

Cobb (*J. H.*) Manual of the mulberry tree, [and] Culture of silk. 1831. . . . . 6133.17

Mushroom.

[*See also*, Botany (*Fungi.*)]

Abercrombie (*J.*) Garden mushroom, its culture, etc. 1802. 6124 15
Robinson (*W.*) Mushroom culture. 1870. . . . . 6124.14

Peach-Culture.

Fulton (*J. A.*) Peach culture. 1870. . . . . 6135.28

Pear-Culture.

Quinn (*P. T.*) Pear culture for profit. 1869. . . . 6135.27,16

Pigeons.

Tegetmeier (*W. B.*) Pigeons : their varieties and management. 1868. . . . . 6137.23

Poultry.

Arbuthnot (*Hon. Mrs.*) The henwife. 1868. . . . . 6134 20
Burnham (*G. P.*) History of the hen fever. 1855. . . 6134.24
Burnham (*G. P.*) New poultry book. 1871. . . . . 6134.25

Dixon (*E. S.*) Ornamental and domestic. 1859. . . . 6134.23
Doyle (*M.*) Illustrated book of domestic. 1857. . . . 6134.22
— Same. New ed. 1873. . . . . 6137.21
Edwards (*K. B.*) How the French make fowls pay. 1871. 6134.26
Tegetmeier (*W. B.*) Poultry book. 1867. . . . . 6137.22
Wright (*L.*) The Brahma fowl. 1873. . . . . 6134.28
— Practical poultry keeper. 1869. . . . . 6134.21

Seed Growing.

Brill (*F.*) Farm gardening and seed growing. 1872. . . 6123.18

Sheep.

Brown (*W.*) British sheep farming. 1870. . . . . 6134.09
Morrell (*L. A.*) American shepherd. 1846. . . . . 6134.04
Randall (*H. S.*) Fine wool sheep husbandry. 1863. . . 6134.03
Reid (*W.*) Sheep; history, management, diseases, etc. 1871. . . . . 6134.12
Southey (*T.*) Colonial wools. 1848. . . . . 6134.18
Walton (*W.*) The alpaca; its naturalization in the British Isles, etc. 1844. . . . . 6134.17
See also, Wools, in the general alphabet.

Sorghum.

Hyde (*J. F. C.*) The Chinese sugar-cane. 1857. . . . 6134.12
Stewart (*F. L.*) Sorghum and its products: with a new method for making sugar and syrup. 1867. . . . . 6124.07

Stock and Domestic Animals.

[*See* Veterinary Medicine, in general alphabet.]

Allen (*L. F.*) American cattle. N. Y. 1868 . . . . . 6134.11
Cameron (*C. A.*) Stock feeder's manual, chemistry of food, etc. 1872. . . . . 6123.17
Darwin (*C.*) Good effects of inter-crossing. 4914.16
Dobson (*J. R.*) The ox: his diseases and treatment. With essay on parturition in the cow 2d ed. 1872. . . . . 6134.27
Davy (*J. T.*) Devon herd book. v. 1-2 in 1. 1855. . . 6136.09
Eyton (*T. C.*) Herd book of Hereford cattle. v. 2-3; v. 4 [by T. Duckham] 3 v. 1853-59. . . . . 6136.02
Gamgee (*J.*) Our domestic animals in health and disease. 4 v. 1869. . . . . 6134.13
Contents: v. 1. Organs of digestion: their functions and disorders. v. 2. Organs of circulation and respiration. v. 3. Organs of secretion: urinary system, its function and disorder. Cutaneous system, its functions and disorders. Epizootic and Enzootic maladies. v. 4. Enzootic disorders, functions and diseases of the nervous system. The art of shoeing, and lameness.
Hazard (*W. P.*) The Jersey, Alderney, and Guernsey cow. 1872. . . . . 6134.19
Jacques (*D. H.*) The barn-yard: a manual of cattle, horse, and sheep husbandry. 1866. . . . . 6134.05
Low (*D.*) On the domesticated animals of the British Islands: [the goat, sheep, ox, hog, horse, dog]: and the principles and practice of breeding 1845 . . . . . 6134.06
M'Combie (*W.*) Cattle and cattle-breeders. 1869. . . . 6134.10
Warnes (*J.*) Fattening of cattle with native produce; box-feeding and summer-grazing. 2d ed. 1847 . . . . 6124.26
Youatt (*W.*) *and Martin* (*C. L.*) Cattle; their breeds, diseases, etc. 1851. . . . . 6134.02

Strawberry Gardening.

Barnard (*C.*) The strawberry garden. How it was planted—what it cost—what came of it financially and sentimentally. 1871. . . . . 6133.18

Sugar Cane and Sugar-yielding Plants.

Porter (*G. R.*) Sugar cane; its culture and manufacture. 2d ed. 1843. . . . . 6124.23
Pringle (*H.*) Sugar planters of Jamaica. 1869 6926.14
Reed (*W.*) History of sugar and sugar-yielding plants. 1866. 6124.22
Wray (*L.*) Practical sugar planter. 1848. . . . . 6124.24

Swine.

Harris (*J.*) On the pig. Breeding, rearing, etc. 1870. . 6134.08

Tea.

Ball (*S.*) Cultivation and manufacture of tea in China. 1848. 6124.30
Lees (*W. N.*) Tea cultivation. A review. 1863. . . . 6124.29
Tsiology; a discourse on tea. [*anon.*] 1827. . . . . 6124.31

Vegetable Gardening.

[*See also*, Farming and Gardening.]

Brill (*F.*) Farm gardening and seed growing. 1872. . 6123.18
Burr (*F., jr.*) Field and garden vegetables. 1863. . . 6124.01
— Garden vegetables, and how to cultivate them. 1866. 6124.01
Watkhoff (*L.*) Cultivation of the beet for sugar. [*In N. Y. State agr. soc.* Trans. 1871, pp. 125-272.] 6114.18

Wheat.

[*See also*, Cereals, above.]

Hind (*H. Y.*) Essay on the insects and diseases injurious to. 1857. . . . . 6124.10
Wheat; its history, characteristics, etc. [*anon.*] . . . 6124.09

☞ *Consult also*, in the general alphabet, Architecture. (*Rural*); Arts (Useful: *Beet root sugar; Cotton; Drainage; Fibrous Materials; Sewage; Wools*);—Botany (*various headings*);—Chemistry;—Coffee;—Horse;—Natural History;—Tobacco;—Veterinary medicine.

Agrippa (Heinrich Cornelius). The vanity of arts and sciences. London, 1694. 16°. . . 2512.19
For lives of A., *see* Biography.

Agrippina. *See* Biography.

Aguecheek *See* **Fairbanks** (Charles B.) . . 943.16

Aguilar (Gaspar de). El mercator amante. [*In* **Ochoa** (E de). Tesoro, *etc.* v. 1. 1828]. . . . 7215.11

Aguilar (Grace). Women of Israel. 2 v. New York, 1853. 12°. 3513.12
See also, Fiction class-list.

Aguirre (Lope de). *Simon* (*P.*) Exped. of A. in search of El Dorado and Omagua, 1560. Introd. by C. R. Markham. [**Hakluyt** soc. 1861.] 567.13

Ahiman Rezon. *See* **Mackey** (A. G.) . . 5836.15

Ahmed Khan Bahadur (Syed). Essays on the life of Mohammed. v. 1. London, 1870. 8°. 3115.32

Ahn (Friedrich). New method of learning the German language, with pronunciation, corrections, by J. C. Oehlschlager. First course: practical part. New York, 1865. 8°. 6421.10

Aids to faith; a reply to "Essays and reviews." Ed. by W. Thomson. New York, 1862. 12°. 3547.06
Contents: On miracles, by H. L. Mansel; On the study of the evidences, by W. Fitzgerald; Prophecy, by A. McCaul; On ideology and subscription, by F. C. Cook; The Mosaic record of creation, by A. McCaul; On the authenticity of the Pentateuch, by G. Rawlinson; Inspiration, by C. H. Browne; The death of Christ, by W. Thomson; Scripture and its interpretation, by C. J. Ellicott.

Aids to reflection. *See* **Coleridge** (S. T.) 5025.04

Aikin (John, *M. D.*) Character and services of John Howard. London, 1792. 16°. 3083.12
— Essay on song-writing; with coll. of English songs. New ed., with supplement, by R. H. Evans. London, 1810. 8°. 1612.03
— Lectures on English poetry. 2d ed. London, 1807. 16°. 1612.01
— Select works of the British poets. With prefaces. Philadelphia, 1831. 8°. 1612.02
— *and others*). General biography, or lives of the most eminent persons. 10 v. L., 1798-1815. 4°. 3228.01

Aikin (John). Calendar of nature. [*In* **Howitt** (M.) Pictorial calendar, 1854.] 6218.28

Aikin (Lucy). Life of Joseph Addison. 2v. London, 1843. 8°. 3012.15
— Same. Philadelphia, 1846. 12°. 3012.20
— Memoirs of the court of Elizabeth. London, 1869. 12°. 3054.12
— Memoirs of the court of James I. 2 v. London, 1822. 8°. 3087.12
— *and* **Channing** (W. E.) Correspondence, from 1826 to 1842. Ed. by A. L. Le Breton. B., 1874. 12°. 3034.16

Aikin (M.) Memoirs of religious imposters, from the seventh to the nineteenth century. London, 1821. 12°. 3452.12

Aikman (William). Life at home; or, the family and its members. New York, 1870. 16°. 3513.15

Aimard (Gustave). Aventuriers (Les). Paris, 1864. 12°. 7011.11
— Balle-Franche. Paris, 1861. 12°. . . . 7011.12
— Chercheur (Le) de pistes. Paris, 1858. 12°. 7011.13
— Curumilla. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7011.14
— Franco-tireurs (Les). Paris, 1861. 12°. . 7011.15
— Loi (La) de Lynch. Paris, 1859. 12°. . . 7011.16
— Main-ferme (La). Paris, 1862. 12°. . . 7011.17
— Pirates (Les) des prairies. Paris, 1858. 12°. 7011.18
— Zeno Cabral. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7011.19
☞ For his novels in *English*, *see* Fiction class list.

Ainslie (Herbert), *pseud.* *See* **Maitland** (Edward).

Ainslie (Whitelaw). Climate of India. [*In* **Murray** (H.) British India, v. 3.] 1012.05

Ainsworth (William F.) Travels in the track of the ten thousand Greeks; being a geogr. and descriptive account of the expedition of Cyrus and of the retreat, as related by Xenophon. L., 1844. 8°. 423.30
— Geogr. commentary. *See* **Xenophon.** Anabasis. (*Bohn*). 423.05

Ainsworth (William Harrison). Ballads, romantic, fantastical, humorous. Illus. by Sir J. Gilbert. London, 1872. 16°. 1612.24
For his novels, *see* Fiction.

Air. *Pettenkoffer* (*Max von*). Relations of the air to the clothes we wear, the house, and the soil. Abridged by A. Hess. 1873. . . . . 4323.31

See also, Arts (*Useful: Aeronautics*);—Chemistry;—Medicine (*Air*);—Meteorology;—Physics.

Air-passages. *See* **Medicine.**

Airs of Palestine. *See* **Pierpont** (John). . . 1676.04

Airy (George B.) On magnetism. L., 1870. 12°. 4027.24

— On sound and atmospheric vibrations, with the mathematical elements of music. London, 1868. 12°. 4025.28

— Popular astronomy. Lectures. New ed. revised. London, 1866. 16°. 4013.08

— Undulatory theory of optics. New ed. London, 1866. 12°. 4025.27

Airy (O.) Geometrical optics. L., 1870. 16°. 4025.29

Aitken (William). The science and practice of medicine. 6th ed. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. 4315.11

Aitzema (L. de). Extracts rel. to New Netherland. [*In* **N. Y.** hist. soc. Coll., 2d ser., v. 2.] . 615.07

Akakia (Le docteur), *pseud.* Diatribe. *See* **Voltaire** (F. M. A. de). Œuvres. v. 39, 1834. . 5084.06

Akbar, (*emperor of Hindustan.*) *Abu-l-Fazl.* Ayeen Akbery; or, the institutes of the emperor Akber. Fromthe Persian, by F. Gladwin. 2 v. 1800. 4°. 5617.02

A Kempis. *See* **Thomas** *a Kempis.*

Akenside (Mark). Poetical works. Ed., with a life, by A. Dyce. Boston, 1854. 16°. . . . 1612.04

Contents: Life, by A. Dyce. Pleasures of imagination. Odes. Hymn to the Naiads, *etc.*

— Same. London, 1845. 16°. 1611.01

— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 28. 1822.] 1691.28

— Poems. Life, by S. Johnson. [**Chalmers** (A.) English poets. v. 14. 1810.] 1626.14

For lives of A., *see* Biography.

Akerly (J., *ed.*) Voltaire and Rousseau against the atheists. New York, 1855. 12°. 3616.05

Akerman (John Yorke). Ancient coins of cities and princes,—Hispania, Gallia, Britannia. London, 1846. 8°. 1585.15

— Coins of the Romans relating to Britain. London, 1856. 8°. 1585.16

— Introduction to the study of ancient and modern coins. London, 1848. 16. . . . 1581.03

— Notes on the hist. of the bayonet. [**Archæologia**, v. 38. 1860.] . . . . . 5128.

— Tradesmen's tokens, current in London, 1648-72. London, 1869. 8°. 1585.08

Akers (Elizabeth). *See* **Allen** (Eliz. Akers). . 1612.05

Akhlak-i-Jalaly. Practical philosophy of the Muhammadan people; from the Persian of Jany Muhammad Asäad. By W. F. Thompson. London, *Orient. tr. fund*, 1839. 8°. 7816.09

Akhtak-i-Muhsini, or, the morals of the beneficent. From the Persian of Husain Viaz Kashifi. Hertford, 1850. 8°. 7813.13

Al-. For Arabic names with this prefix look under the letter following **Al-.**

Alabama (State of). *See* **Countries,** *etc.*

Alabama (Steamer).

— *Semmes* (*R.*) Cruise of the. 1864. . . . . 613.21

Alabama claims.

— *Beaman* (*C. C., jr.*) The "Alabama claims" and their "settlement." 1871. . . . . 5613.16

— *Cushing* (*C.*) Treaty of Washington: its discussions, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 5613.17

— *Official* documents. [*In* **United States.** 41 Congress, 1st sess. *Ex. doc.* v. 2-6 (No. 11), 1870.]

See also Geneva arbitration, 1872.

Alabaster (Henry). The modern Buddhist; views of a Siamese minister of state on his own and other religions. London, 1870. 12°. . . . 3528.04

— The wheel of law. Buddhism illus. from Siamese sources, by the modern Buddhist, a life of Buddha, and an account of the Phrabat. L., 1871. 8°. 3528.07

Alarcon (Hernando). Voyage in the gulfe of California, 1540. [*In* **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 3. 1810. . . . . 916.17

Alaska. *See* **Countries.**

Alban (E.) High-pressure steam engine. Tr. by W. Cole. London, 1848. 8°. 3926.11

Albane (P.) Flamen. [*In* **Rev.** des deux mondes, v. 56.]

— Le péché de Madeleine. [*In* v. 50.]

— Souci. [*In* v. 50.]

Albania. *See* **Countries.**

Albans (St.) Chronica Monasterii. 1272-1422. Ed. by H. T. Riley. 2 v. London, 1863-72. 8°. 5141.

Albany, *N. Y. See* **Countries,** places, *etc.*

Albany Evening Journal almanac. 1866-75. 15 v. Albany, 1861-75. 12°. 6742.15

Albany. Young men's association. Catalogue of library. Albany, (N. Y.) 1853. 8°. . 2714.12

— Annual report. 22d-42d. Albany, 1855-73. 8°.

Albany Zouave Cadets. [Account of an excursion to Rochester in October 1865, and reception by the Rochester Union Blues.] A., 1866. sm. 4°. 4516.05

Albemarle (George Thomas Keppel, *6th earl of*). *See* **Keppel** (G. T.)

Alberger (J.) Monks, popes, and their political intrigues. Baltimore, 1871. 12°. . . . 3424.15

Albert, *Prince Consort of England.* Speeches and addresses. With some outline of his character, London, 1862. 8°. 6315.01

For *lives* of prince A., *see* Biography.

Albert Nyanza. *See* **Countries.** (*Africa.*)

Albertuccio della Viola. Canzone. [*In* **Rossetti** (D. G.) Early Italian poets.] 1683.10

Albigenses. *See* **Biblical** and religious literature. (*Waldenses and Albigenses.*)

Albinus. Introd. to the Dialogues of Plato. [*In* **Plato.** Works v. 6. L., *Bohn*, 1848. 12°.] 5415.22

Alboize (Edouard) *and* **Maquet** (A.) Les prisons de l'Europe. 8 v. in 4. Paris, 1845. 8°. . 5828.15

Album des pavillons. *See* **Le Gras** (A.) . . 4518.14

Albuquerque (Alfonso d'). Exploits in India, 1510-15. [*In* **Green** (J.) Coll. of voy., v. 1.] 935.09

Alcedo y Bexarano (Antonio de). Geographical and hist. dictionary of America and the West Indies. Additions, by G. A. Thompson. 5 v. London, 1812. 4°. 1136.01

Alcestis. *See* **Plays.**

Alchemy. *See* **Occult** sciences.

Alcherius (Johannes). *See* **Archerius** (J.)

Alcinous. Introd. to the doctrines of Plato. [*In* **Plato.** Works, *Bohn*, v. 6.] 5415.22

Alciphron, a poem. *See* **Moore** (Thomas). . 1663.11

Alciphron; or the minute philosopher. *See* **Berkeley** (George).

Alcobaça. *See* **Beckford** (W.) Excursions to the monasteries of. 1835. . . . . 985.21

Alcock (*Sir* Rutherford). Capital of the Tycoon; three years in Japan. 2 v. N. Y., 1863. 12°. 1022.05

— Life's problems. 2d ed. London, 1862. 16°. 3513.22

Alcohol. *See* **Arts** (*Useful: Liquors*);—**Chemistry;**—**Medicine** (*Stimulants*);—**Temperance** question;—and various Encyclopædias.

Alcoran. *See* **Koran.**

Alcott (A. B.) Concord days. B., 1872. 16°. 2512.18

Contents: Diaries, My house, Outlook, Thoreau, Emerson, Recreation, Genealogies, Scholarship, Carlyle, Conversation, and many other short essays.

— Tablets. Boston, 1868. 12°. 2512.17

Contents: Book I.—*Practical.* The garden. Recreation. Fellowship. Friendship. Culture. Books. Counsels. Book II.—*Speculative.* Instrumentalities. Mind. Genesis. Metamorphoses.

See **Peabody** (E. P.) Record of a school, [taught by A. B. A.] 5512.28.

Alcott (L. A.) Hospital sketches. B., 1863. 16°. 642.21

— Same. Boston, 1869. 16°. 642.25

For other works of this author, *see* **Fiction.**

Alcott (W. A. *M. D.*) Forty years in the wilderness of pills and powders. Boston, 1859. 12°. 4321.01

— Lectures on life and health. B., 1853. 12°. 4321.02

— Letters to a sister; or, woman's mission. Buffalo, 1850. 12°. 3511.19

— Vegetable diet. New York, 1853. 12°. . 4324.04

— Young mother, or, management of children. 2d ed. Boston, 1836. 16°. 4331.15

Alden (Joseph). Elements of intellectual philosophy. New York, 1866. 12°. 5411.03

Alden (Joseph), *continued.*
— Science of government in connection with American institutions. New York, 1870. 12°. . 5723.15
Alden (*Rev.* Timothy). Memorabilia of Yarmouth. [*In* Mass. hist. soc. Coll. v. 5, 1795.] . 651.05
Alder (Joshua) *and* Hancock (Albany). Monograph of the British nudibranchiate mollusca: with figures. London, *Ray society*, 1865. fol. 4749.01
Aldersey (Charles). Voyage to Icrusalem and Tripolis, 1581; to Alexandria and Cairo, 1586. [*In* *Hakluyt, v. 2, 1810.] 916.16
Alderson (*Sir* J.) On sea-sickness. London, 1872. 16°. 4351.08
Aldershot, and all about it. Mrs. Young. 1857. 952.02
Aldine (The), a typographical art journal. 3 v. New York, 1871-73. fol.
Aldine editions. *Renouard* (*A. A.*) Annales de l'imprimerie des Alde. 3 v. 2e éd. 1825. 2765.06
— *Serie* dell' edizioni Aldine. [1494-1595.] 3a ed. [Notizie letterarie intorno ai Manuzj]. [*anon.*] Firenze, 1803. 16°. 2761.08
See Nouvelle biogr. gén., v. 33 : 288, *etc.*; *also*, Printing.
Aldrich (T. B.) Ballad of Babie Bell and other poems. New York, 1857. 12°. 1612.06
— Bells (The): a collection of chimes. New York, 1855. 12°. 1612.10
— Cloth of gold, and other poems. [Friar Jerome's beautiful book, Baby Bell, Judith, Interludes, Sonnets.] Boston, 1874. 12°. 1612.29
— Course of true love never did run smooth, [a poem]. New York, 1858. 16°. 1612.09
— Pampinea and other poems. N.Y., 1861. 16°. 1612.08
— Poems. New York, 1863. 32°. 1612.07
Aldus Manutius. *See* Manuzio.
Ale: in prose and verse. By Barry Gray and John Savage. 161.11
Alemdar Mustafa Pashá. Short history of. [*In* Orient. tr. fund. Miscel. trans., v. 2. 1831.] 7818.16
Aleutian Islands. *See* Countries. (*Alaska.*)
Alexander *the Great.* *See* Biography. (*Individual.*)
Alexander I., *of Russia.* *See* Biography. (*Individual.*)
Alexander, *bishop of Alexandria.* Fragments. Tr. by J. B. H. Hawkins. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. [Ante Nicene Chr. lib. v. 14.] 3467.17
Contents: Epistles of the Arian heresy. Two fragments against the Arians. On the soul and body and the Passion of the Lord.
Alexander, *bishop of Lycopolis.* Writings. On the tenets of the Manichæans. Tr. by J. B. H. Hawkins. Edinburgh, 1869. 8°. [Ante Nicene Chr. libr. v. 14.] 3467.17
Alexander (Archibald, *D. D.*) A history of colonization on the western coast of Africa. 2d ed. Philadelphia, 1849. 8°. 5833.08
Alexander (C. A.) Origin and history of the Royal society of London. [Sm. rep., 1863.] . 3936.18
Alexander (Charles C.) Concrete bomb-proof. [*In* Royal engineers. Papers, v. 1. 1844.] 3918.17
Alexander (Edward). Testimony of the monthly meeting of [Friends] concerning E. A. Dublin, 1827. 8°. 3586.09
Alexander (H. C.) The life of J. A. Alexander. 2 v. New York, 1870. 8°. 3013.24
Alexander (J.) The Jews: their past, present, and future. London, 1870. 16°. 3411.11
Alexander (James). Monetary decimals. [*In* Nat. assoc. soc. science. Trans. 1863.] . . 5815.08
Alexander (*Sir* James E., *ed.*) Salmon fishing in Canada. By a resident. [*anon.*] London, 1860. 8°. 4626.08
— Sketches of Portugal during the civil war of 1834. [Waldie Library. v. 5.] 5078.19
Alexander (James W.) Discourses on topics of christian faith and practice. N. Y., 1858. 8°. 3513.19
Alexander (Joseph Addison). Acts of the apostles explained. 2 v. New York, 1861. 12°. . 3755.08
— Gospel according to Mark explained. New York, 1861. 12°. 3754.07
— Gospel according to Matthew explained. New York, 1861. 12°. 3754.01
— Isaiah, tr. and explained. 2 v. New York, 1851. 12°. 3733.13
— Notes on New Testament literature. New York, 1861. 12°. 3413.09
— Psalms, trans. and explained. 3 v. New York, 1862. 12°. 3732.10
Alexander (John Henry). Geogr. researches, 1847-8. [*In* Amer. assoc. Proceed., v. 1, 1849.] 3946.01
Alexander (Stephen). Fundamental principles of mathematics. Some phenomena dependent upon the progressive motion of light. [Amer. assoc. Proceed., v. 1, 1849.] Extension of Bode's law. [v. 4, 1851.] Some special analogies in the phenomena of sight and touch. Atmospheric envelopes of Venus, *etc.* Origin of some clusters of stars, *etc.* [v. 6, 1852.] Suggestions rel. to the observ. of the solar eclipse of May 26, 1854. [v. 8, 1854.] 3946.07
— Relations of time and space. [Sm. rep., 1861.] 3936.16
— Vastness of the visible creation. [Smithsonian rep., 1857.] 3936.12
Alexander (S. D.) Princeton College during the 18th century. New York, 1872. 8°. . 5518.19
Alexander (Wm., *D. D.*) History of women. 2 v. London, 1782. 8°. 5824.05
Alexander (Wm.) *Picturesque representations of the Chinese. London, [1814.] 8°. . . 6525.18
Alexander (*Sir* Wm., *earl of Stirling*). Select poems. [Sanford (E.) British poets. v. 4. 1819.] 1691.04
— Poems. With life, by A. Chalmers. [Chalmers (A.) English poets, v. 5. 1810.] . . 1626.05
For biogr. notices of A., *see* Biography.
Alexander (Wm., *bp. of Derry and Raphoe*). Victor Hugo as a poet. [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 2.] Matthew Arnold's poetry. [v. 4, 1867.] Specimen of a transl. of Virgil. [v. 5. 1869.] . . 2512.20
Alexandre (A.) The beauties of chess: a collection of the finest chess problems. L., 1846. I. 8°. 4618.19
— Encyclopédie des échecs. P., 1837. obl. fol. 1466.23
Alexandria, *Egypt.* *See* Countries. (*Egypt.*)
Alexandria, *Va.* National cemetery. Roll of honor, No. 4. Names of soldiers buried. Wash., 1866. 8°. [United States. *Quar. master gen.*] 633.10
Alexandria (*Va.*) canal Potomac aqueduct. *Turnbull* (*W.*) Reports on the construction of the piers. 1835-40. . . . . 3927.32
Alexandrian Library. *Delepierre* (*O.*) Hist. difficulties. 1868. p. 31-40. . . . . 2521.27
Alexandrian school of philosophy.
— *Will* (*J. G.*) Mutual influence of the christian doctrine and the school of A. 1862. . . . 3624.15
— *Kingsley* (*C.*) Hypatia, [a novel]. . . . 221.71
— — Alexandria and her schools. [*With his* Sir Walter Raleigh, *etc.*] 2534.06
See also, the writings of Jamblichus, Julian, Plotinus, Porphyry, Clemens Alexandrinus, Origen: *also*, Biblical and religious lit. (*Neo-platonism*).—Philosophy (*History*):—and article (with references) in M'Clintock *and* Strong's Cyclopædia, v. 1.
Alfieri (Vittorio). Tragedie. Discorso, di P. Dal Rio. Firenze, 1837. 8°. 7318.03
— Tragedies; from the Italian, by C. Lloyd. 3 v. London, 1815. 12°. 1712.10
1. Philip; Polinices; Antigone; Virginia; Agamemnon; Oreetes.
2. Roemunda; Octavia; Timoleon; Merope; Mary Stuart; Conspiracy of the Pazzi.
3. Don Garcia; Saul; Agis; Sophonisba; First Brutus; Myrrha; Second Brutus.
For *lives* of A, *see* Biography. *See also* Literature. (*Italian.*)
Alford (Henry). Chapters on the poets of ancient Greece. London, 1841. 8°. 1613.22
— Essays and addresses. London, 1869. 8°. 3513.20
Contents: The special education of the clergy. Preaching. The Christian conscience. The union of Christendom in its home aspect. Charity, the end of the commandment. Requisites of an education for the ministry. The church of the future.
— Greek Testament. Revised text, and commentary. 4 v. in 5. London, 1856-62. 8°. . . . 3743.06
— How to study the New Testament: Gospels and Acts of the Apostles. London, 1866. 18°. 3752.11
— Letters from abroad. [Italy.] L., 1865. 16°. 972.18

Alford (Henry), *continued.*
— Life, journals and letters. Ed. by his widow. 2d ed. London, 1873. 8°. 3011.25
— Plea for the queen's English. Stray notes on speaking and spelling. 2d ed. L., 1865. 16°. 6423.24
Note.—Repub. from Good words, v. 4, 1863. For an attack upon it *see* Moon (G. W.) The Dean's English.
— Poetical works. Boston, 1853. 16°. . . . 1612.11
— State of the blessed dead. N. Y., 1874. 32°. 3513.06
Alfred *the Great, king of England.* Anglo-Saxon version of Orosius. English transl. by B. Thorpe. [*With* **Pauli** (R.) Life, *etc.* London, *Bohn*, 1852. 12°.] 3013.17
— Geography of the known world. From his tr. of Orosius. [*In* **Kerr** (R.) Voyages, v. 1.] 914.08
— West-Saxon version of Gregory's Pastoral care, with Engl. transl., Latin text, and introd. ; ed. by H. Sweet. L., 1871-72. 8°. [E. E. T. soc.] 7914.05
— Whole works. With preliminary essays illustrative of the history, arts, and manners of the ninth century. 2 v. London, 1858. 8°. . . 5017.15
Contents : v. 1.—Harmony of the chroniclers during his life A. D. 859 901, by Dr. Giles; Sketch of the Anglo-Saxon mint, by J. Y. Ackermaa ; Coins of King Alfred, by D. Haigh ; A metrical English version of King Alfred's poems, by M. F. Tupper ; History and political state of Europe in the 9th century, by T. Forester ; The Danes, by C. Hook ; King Alfred's charters, tr. by Dr Giles ; King Alfred's will ; Domestic manners of the Anglo-Saxons, by G. Soane; Traces of the Danes in England, by T. Forester. V. 2.—English translation of King Alfred's Anglo-Saxon version of Orosius; King Alfred's version of Bede, tr. by E. Thomson ; King Alfred's version of Boëthius, tr. by Rev. S Fox ; King Alfred's Hand-book ; Essay on the geography of King Alfred, by R. T. Hampson ; Preface to the Anglo-Saxon version of Gregory's Pastoral care ; Modern English version of King Alfred's Blossom-gatherings from St. Augustine ; Laws of King Alfred : Alfred's Preface to Gregory's Dialogues.
For *lives* of Alfred, *see* **Biography.**
Alfred: an heroic poem. *See* **Cottle** (J.) . 1633.23
Alfriend (Frank H.) Life of Jefferson Davis. Cincinnati *and* Chicago, 1868. 8°. 3046.19
Algæ. *See* **Botany.**
Algarotti (Francesco, *Conte*). An essay on painting. London. 1764. 18°. 1411.23
— Letters, military and political. From the Italian. London, 1782. 8°. 4514.14
Algebra. *See* **Mathematics.** (*Algebra.*)
Alger (Horatio, *jr.*) *See* **Fiction.**
Alger (W. R.) Address at the funeral of Rev. Stephen Lovell. Boston, 1858. 16°. 5012.69
— Charities of Boston ; Warren-street chapel : address. Boston, 1856. 8°. 5012.09
— Critical history of the doctrine of a future life. With bibliography, [by Ezra Abbot]. New York, 1866. 8°. 3513.21
— Friendships of women. Boston, 1868. 12°. 5821.22
— Good Samaritans in Boston : tribute to Moses Grant. [Boston, 1862.] 12°. 5012.09
— Poetry of the East. Boston, 1856. 16°. . 1612.12
— Same. Poetry of the Orient. B., 1874. 12°. 1612.12a
— Solitudes of nature and of man. Boston, 1867. 12°. 2512.07
Contents: Solitudes of nature. Solitudes of man. Morals of solitude. Sketches of lonely characters : Beethoven, Boëthius, Bruno, Buddha, Byron, Channing, Chopin, Cicero, Coleridge, Comte, Confucius, Dante, Demosthenes, Descartes, Foster, Guérin (E. de), Guérin (M. de), Hegel Hobbes, Jesus, Leibnitz, Leopardi, Lucretius, Milton, Pascal, Petrarch, Robertson, Rousseau, Schopenhauer, Shelley, Tacitus, Tasso, Thoreau, Vico, White (Blanco), Wordsworth, Zimmermann.
Algeria. *See* **Countries.**
Alhambra (The).
— *Irving* (*W.*) Tales of the Alhambra. . . 215.26
See also works upon Spain.
Alhambra and the Kremlin. S. I. Prime. 1873. 945.01
Ali (Syed Ameer). Life and teachings of Mohammed. London, 1873. 12°. 3115.31
Ali Sher Kani. Tuhfatu-l Kiram. [*In* **Elliot** (H. M.) Hist. of India, v. 1, 1867.] . . . 1035.13
Alibert (J. L.) Physiologie des passions. 2e éd. 2. v. Bruxelles, 1825. 8°. 5433.12
Alice of Monmouth, an idyl. E. C. Stedman, 1864. . . . . 1687.09
Alien and sedition laws of 1798. ☞ *Consult* the indexes of the Works of John Adams [5013.10], Thomas Jefferson [5045.09], James Madison [5053.04], Histories of the United States, and lives of John Adams.
Aliens. *Cockburn* (*Sir A. J. E.*) Nationality ; or the law relating to subjects and. 1869. . . 5613.18
See also **Law.** (*International.*)
Alighieri. *See* **Dante Alighieri.**
Aligny (Henry F. Q. d'). Mining and mechanical preparation of ores. [*In* **U. S.** *Paris exposition*, 1867. Reports, v. 4.] Manufacture of beet sugar and alcohol, and cultivation of sugar beet. Preparation of food. Photographs and photographic apparatus. History of the Atlantic cables. [*In* v. 5.] . . . . . 3915.12 ; 13
Alison (*Rev.* Archibald). Nature and principles of taste. [Ed.] by A. Mills. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 5137.02
Alison (*Sir* Archibald). History of Europe [1774-1815.] New ed. with portraits. 14 v. Edinburgh, 1849-50. 8°. 444,01
— Same. 4 v. New York, 1852-53. 8°. . . 446.01
— Same. From the fall of Napoleon to 1852. v. 19. Edinburgh, 1854-59. 8°. 444.15
— Same. 4 v. New York, 1855-60. 8°. . . 446.08
— Same. Atlas ; constructed by A. K. Johnston. Edinburgh, 1855. obl. 8° 444.22
— Life of John, duke of Marlborough. New York, 1848. 12°. 3037.04
— Lives of Lord Castlereagh and Sir Charles Stewart, 2d and 3d marq. of Londonderry. [1788-1854.] Edinburgh *and* London, 1861. 8°. . . 3033.22
— Miscellaneous essays. Phila., 1852. 8°. . 2517.02
Contents : Chateaubriand ; Napoleon ; Bossuet ; Poland ; Mme. de Stael ; National monuments ; Marshal Ney ; Robert Bruce ; Paris in 1814 ; Louvre in 1814 ; Tyrol; France in 1833 ; Italy ; Scott ; Campbell and Byron ; Copyright question ; Michelet's France ; Military treason and civic soldiers ; Arnold's Rome ; Mirabeau ; Bulwer's Athens ; Reign of Terror ; French revolution of 1830 ; Fall of Turkey ; Spanish revolution of 1820 ; Partition of the Netherlands ; Karamsin's Russia ; Desertion of Portugal ; Carlist struggle in Spain ; Wellington ; Affghanistan expedition ; The future ; Guizot ; Homer ; Dante, and Michael Angelo.
— Principles of population. 2 v. Ed., 1810. 8°. 5911.01
Alison (Wm. P.) Effect of poverty, *etc.*, on public health. [*In* **Nat.onal** association, social science. Trans., 1858.] 5815.02
All about it : or, history and mystery of common things. 2d ed. London, 1858. 16°. . . 3913.04
All round the world. P. Gillmore. 1871. . 933.11
All round the Wrekin. [Rambles in England.] W. White. 1860. . . . . 953.03
All the year round ; conducted by C. Dickens. v. 1-20, 1859-68. London, 1859-68. 8°. . . 8019.01
— Same. New Series. v. 1-12. 1869-74. London, 1869-74. 8°. 8019.01
All Souls college, *Oxford university.* Burrows (M.) Worthies of. 1874. . . . . 483.18
All's well that ends well. *See* **Shakspere** (W.)
Allah Effendi (H. R.) Thistle and cedar of Lebanon. London, 1854. 8°. 1052.06
Allais (Denis Vairasse d'). L'histoire des Sévarambes. [Voyages imag., v. 5.] 7027.05
— History of the Sevarambians. Tr. from the memoirs of Captain Siden. [*pseudon.*] London, 1738. 8°. 5713.17
Allan (G.) Life of Sir Walter Scott. [Waldie library], v. 6 of. 5078.15
Allan (John). Journal and letters. [*In* **Kidder** (F.) Military op. in E. Maine. Alb. 1867. 8°.] 593.21
Allan (Peter John). Poetical remains, with biogr. Ed by H. Christmas. London, 1853. 8°. . 1612.26
Allbutt (T. C.) On the use of the ophthalmoscope in diseases of the nervous system and of the kidneys; also in certain other general disorders. London *and* New York, 1871. 8°. 4341.20
Alleghania. Praises of American heroes. C. L. Pindar. [*pseud.*] 1868. . . . . 1676.11
Alleghany Mountains. *See* **Countries**, places, *etc.*
Allegiance. *See* **Government**, p. ; *also* **Law** (*International*), p.

Allegories (Religious). *See* **Biblical** and religious literature, p.

Allegri. *See* **Correggio.**

Allegro (L'). *See* **Milton** (John).

Alleiein-Horn. *See* **Galton** (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860. . . . . 925.11

Allen (C. B.) Treatise on cottage building. London, *Weale*, 1857. 16°. 1312.05

Allen (David O.) India; ancient and modern. Boston, 1856. 8°. 1035.08

Allen (Elizabeth Akers). ["Florence Percy."] Poems. Boston, 1866. 18°. 1612.05

— *See* **Morse** (O. A.) Vindication of the claim of M. W. Ball to the authorship of the poem "Rock me to sleep, mother." 1673.15

Allen Ethan). *See* **Biography.** (*Individual.*)

Allen (Frederic). Early lawyers of Lincoln and Kennebec co. [*In* **Maine** hist. soc. Coll. v. 6.] 602.06

Allen (*Prof.* George). Life of Philidor, musician and chess-player. Phila. 1863. 12°. . . 3143.08

Allen (H.) Monograph of the bats of N. A. 1864. [**Smith.** Miscel. coll. v. 7.] 3935.17

— Outlines of comparative anatomy and medical zoology. Philadelphia, 1869. 8°. . . . 4336.05

Allen (J. Adams). Medical examination for life insurance. 2d ed. Chicago, 1867. 8°. . 4327.11

Allen (Joel A.) Catalogues of the mammals of Massachusetts; with a critical revision of the species. [Museum of com. zoology Bulletin, v. 1.] 4736.19

— On the eared seals. (Otariadæ), with detailed descriptions of the North Pacific species. [Bulletin of the Museum of com. zoology, v. 2.] . 4736.20

— On the mammals and winter birds of East Florida, with sketch of the bird faunæ of eastern North America. [Bulletin of the Museum of comparative zoology, v. 2.] 4736.20

Allen (Joseph, *R. N.*) Battles of the British navy. [1190 to 1840.] 2 v. L., *Bohn*, 1852. 12°. 494.01

Allen (Joseph Henry). Hebrew men and times. Boston, 1863. 12°. 3464.11

— Ten discourses on Orthodoxy. B., 1849. 12°. 3513.23

Allen (Joshua). Bill of mortality, Augusta, 1852-56. [*In* **Maine** hist. soc. Coll. v. 5, 1857.] . 602.05

Allen (Julian). Autocracy in Poland and Russia. New York, 1854. 12°. 554.06

Allen (Louis F.) American cattle: their hist., breeding, and management. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 6134.11

— Rural architecture. New York, 1860. 12°. 1314.18

Allen (M. O.) History of Wenham, civil and ecclesiastical, 1639-1860. Boston, 1860. 8°. 601.04

Allen (Nathan, *M. D.*) Essay on the opium trade in India and China. Boston, 1850. 8°. . 4334.39

— Law of human increase; or, population based on physiology and psychology. New York, 1868. 8°. 4335.10

Allen (*Rev.* N. G.) Devotions of the ages, or collects, texts and lyrics illustrative of the christian year. Philadelphia, 1866. 16°. 3513.25

Allen (Paul). History of the American revolution. 2 v. Baltimore, 1822. 8°. 583.01

Note.—Written for him by John Neal and Mr. Watkins.

— History of the expedition under Lewis and Clark across the Rocky Mts. 1804-6. 2 v. New York, [*n. d.*] 18°. [H. F. L.] 1071.01

Allen (R. H.) New England tragedies in prose. 1. The coming of the Quakers. 2. The witchcraft delusion. Boston, 1869. 16°. 3812.10

Allen (R. H. and Co.) Catalogue of agricultural and horticultural implements, seeds and fertilizers, and of improved live stock. 16th ed. New York, 1870. 8°. 6135.05

Allen (R. S., *M. D.*) Analysis of mineral fountains at Saratoga Springs, with their use. 3d ed. revised. Saratoga Springs. 1853. 18°. 4328.01

Allen (T.) Explosibilty of coal oils. [**Sm.** report. 1861.] 3936.16

Allen (Thaddeus). An inquiry into the views, *etc.*, of the leading men in the organization of the American Union. v. 1. [1774-77. No more published.] Boston, 1819. 8°. 583.25

Allen (William, *card.*) Defence of Sir Wm. Stanley's surrender of Deventer, 1587; ed. by F. Heywood. London, 1851. 4°. [**Chetham** soc., v. 25.] 5094.25

Allen (Wm., *D. D., pres. of Bowdoin college*). Account of the expedt. to Quebec, 1775. [*In* **Maine** hist. soc. Coll. v. 1.] 602.01

— *American biographical dictionary. 3d ed. Boston, 1857. 8°. 3247.01

Allen (William F.), **Ware** (Charles P.), *and* **Garrison** (Lucy McKim). Slave songs of the United States. New York, 1867. 8°. 1564.01

Alleyn (Edward). *Collier* (*J. P.*) Memoir of E. Alleyn. 1841. . . . . 1756.01

Alleyn papers. With introd. by J. P. Collier. London, *Shak. soc.*, 1843. 8°. 1756.18

Allgemeine deutsche Real-Encyclopädie. *See* **Conversations-Lexicon.**

Alibone (Samuel Austin). Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. 3 v. Philadelphia, 1859-71. 8°. . . . 2755.01

— Life of Alex. Henry. [*In* **Hunt** (F.) American merchants, v. 1.] 3214.10

— Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Philadelphia, 1874. 8°. 6217.20

Allingham (Wm., *ed.*) Ballad book. London, 1865. 16°. 1612.25

— Poems. Boston, 1861. 32°. 1612.13

Allison (Thomas). Voyage from Archangel, 1697. [**Pinkerton's** Voyages, v. 1.] 926.01

Allison. *See also*, **Alison.**

Allix (Pierre). Reflections on the Holy Scriptures. [*In* **Watson** (R.) Theol. tracts, v. 1.] . 3621.03

Allman (George James). *Monograph of the fresh-water polyzoa, British and foreign. London, *Ray soc.*, 1856. fol. 4749.02

Allom (Thomas). *China in a series of views. With hist. and descript. notices by G. N. Wright. 4 v. in 2. London, 1843. 4°. 1026.08

— *Constantinople and the scenery of the Seven Churches of Asia Minor, illustrated. With hist. account by R. Walsh, 2 v. L., 1849. 4°. . 997.17

Allouez (Claude). Voyage to the Illinois; notice of A. by Shea. [*In* **Shea** (J. G.) Discovery of the Mississippi valley. 1853.] 1125.01

Allsop (Thomas). Letters, conversations and recollections of Coleridge. [*anon.*] New York, 1836. 12°. 3042.17

Allsop. *See also* **Alsop.**

Allston (Washington). Lectures on art, and poems. Ed. by R. H. Dana, *jr.* N. Y., 1850. 12°. 1411.01

See also **Fiction**; *also* **Biography.**

Alma mater. *See* **Wright** (J. M.) 5511.03

Almack (Richard, *ed.*) Papers relating to proceedings in Kent, 1642-46. London, *Camden soc. Miscel. v.* 3. 1855. 4°. 5113.15

Almæ matres. By Megathym Splene. [*J. C. Thomson.*] London, [1849.] 16°. 5511.01

Almanacs.

— *De Morgan* (*A.*) The book of almanacs, with an index of reference by which the almanac may be found for every year, whether in old style or new, from any epoch, ancient or modern, up to A. D, 2000. London, 1851. . . . . 6722.22

☞ For other works upon the calendar, *see* **Calendar,** in general alphabet.

— *Stickney* (*M. A.*) Several articles in Essex inst. hist. coll. v. 8. . . . . 605.10.

— *Almanach* comique. 1860. Paris, [*n. d.*] 16°.

— *Almanach* de Gotha. Gotha, 1861-74. 32°. 6721.21

— *Albany Evening Journal* almanac. 1861-75. Albany, 1861-75, 12°. 6742.15

— *American* almanac. 1830-61. 32 v. Boston, 1830-61. 12°. 6722.01

Note.—Succeeded by *National* almanac, 1863, 64; and *American* year-book, 1869.

— *American* ephemeris or nautical almanac.

Note.—For a notice of this work, *see* N. A. Rev., v. 101.

— *American* year-book. Ed. by D. N. Camp. v. 1, 1869. [*No more publ.*] Hartford, 1869. 8°. 6723.01

— *Boston* almanac, 1839-74. 36 v. Boston, 1839-74. 24°. 6752.24

— *British* farmers' almanack, 1844-18. L., *Comp. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.26

Almanacs, *continued.*

— *British* almanac and companion. 1828-71. 47 v. London, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6731.01
— *Canada* year-book and almanac. 1867-70. 4 v. in 1. Montreal, 1867-70. 12°. 6743.01
— *Church* almanac for 1865-66. N. Y., [*n. d.*] 18°.
— *Churchman's* family almanac, 1862. N. Y., 1861. 18°.
— *Englishman's* almanack, 1829-42. London, *Comp. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.11
— *Englishman's* and family almanack, 1843-64. L., *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.25
— *Family* almanack or annual compendium, 1842. L., *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.24
— *Family* and parochial almanack, 1835. L., *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.17
— *Farmers'* almanac, 1849. By A. Maynard. B., [*n.d.*] 12°.
— *Gardeners'* almanack, 1844-64. L., *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.26
— *Cœlestial* atlas, or new Ephemeris, 1819-50. L., *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.01
— *Gentlemen's* diary, or mathematical repository. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. . . 6761.01
— *Farmers'* calendar, 1843. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.25
— *Haverty's* Irish-American illus. almanac, 1871. New York, 1871. 12°.
— *Hutchins* improved: an almanac, *etc.* New York, 1818. [*n. d.*] 16°.
— *Illustrated cath.* family almanac for U. S., 1871. New York, [*n. d.*] 12°. 3424.09
— *Illustrated* pilgrim almanac, 1861. Boston, [*n. d.*] 8°.
— *Knickerbocker's* almanac, 1823. By David Young. New York. [*n. d.*] 12°.
— *Lady's* almanac, 1871. Boston, [*n. d.*] 24°. 6741.22
— *Ladies'* diary; or woman's almanack, 1819-40. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. . . 6761.01
— *Ladies'* and gentlemen's diary, 1841-64. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.23
— *Mechanics'* almanac, 1836-44. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.18
— *Medical* almanac, 1835-43. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.17
— *Merlinus* liberatus. By J. Partridge. 1819-64. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. . . 6761.01
— *Montreal* almanack. 1846. Montreal, [*n.d.*] 24° 6761.28
— *Morton's* almanac for farmers. 1871. L., [*n. d.*] 8°.
— *Nast* (*T.*) Illustrated almanac. 1873-75. New York, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6756.15
— *National* almanac and annual record. 1863-1864. 2 v. Philadelphia, 1863-64. 12°. 6722.20
— *Newfoundland* almanac. 1868. St. John's, 1867. 8°.
— *New York* almanac. 1869-71. N.Y., [*n.d.*] 8°. 6754.09
— **New York Herald* almanac. 1872-75. 4 v. New York, [*n. d.*] 8°. 6756.01
— **New York Observer* year-book. 1871-73. 3 v. New York, [*n. d.*] 8°. 6747.01
— *Old* Franklin almanac. 1865. Phila., 1865. 8°.
— *Old* poor Robin, an almanac. 1819-28. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.01
— *Oregon* and Washington almanac. 1863. Portland, (Oregon). [*n. d.*] 16°.
— *People's* military almanac. 1862. N. Y., [*n. d.*] 12°.
— *Protestant* Episcopal almanac. 1866. N.Y., 1866. 16°.
— *Public Ledger* almanacs. 1870-73. Philadelphia, 1873. 12°. 6741.05
— *Sadlier's* Catholic almanac and ordo. 1865, 69, 72, 74. 4 v. New York, 1865-74. 12°. . . . 3461.01
— *Thom's* Irish almanac and official directory of the United Kingdom, 1869-70. 2 v. Dublin, 1869-70. 8°. 6736.02
— *Speculum* anni. 1819-29. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. 6761.01
— *Tradesman's* and mechanic's almanack. 1830-35. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. . 6761.12
— *Tribune* almanac. 1856-75. N. Y., [*n.d.*] 12°. 6754.15
Note.—A continuation of the Whig almanac. [6754.14.]
— *Unitarian* congregational register. 1851, 54-58. Boston, [*n. d.*] 12°.
— *Universalist* companion, almanac, *etc.* 1848, 63. Philadelphia, 1848-62. 16°.
— *Vox* stellarum, or a loyal almanack. 1819-64. London, *Co. of stationers*, [*n. d.*] 12°. . . . 6761.01
— *Whig* almanac. 1849-55. N. Y., [*n. d.*] 12°. 6754.14
Note.—Name changed to *Tribune* almanac [6754.15].
— *Whitaker* (*J.*) Almanack. 1870-75. London, [*n.d.*] 12° 6712.17
— *World* almanac. [N. Y., 1870-75.] 12° . 6742.27
See also Annuals;—Calendar;—Directories;—Registers;—Year-books.

Alnwick Castle. *See* **Halleck** (F. G.)

A. L. O. E., *pseud.* *See* **Tucker** (C.)

Alonso (J. F.) Elementary grammar and guide to conversation for travellers in Spain. London, 1867. 16°. 6423.07

Alpaca (The). W. Walton. 1844. . . . 6134.17
See also Agriculture. (*Sheep.*)

Alpenstock (The). C. J. Latrobe. 1829. . 983.02

Alpha, or, God in matter. T. Clarke. 1870. 3535.21

Alphabet (The). *See* **Language**; **Printing**; **Writing.**

Alphabets, ornamental lettering, *etc.*

— *Brodie* and Middleton's alphabets of ornamental writing, *etc.* 1871. . . . . 1451.11
— *Callingham* (*J.*) Sign writing and glass embossing, 1871. . . . . 1451.10
— *Dearborn* (*N. S.*) American text book for letters. 9th ed. 1869. . . . . 1465.02
— *Delamotte* (*F. G.*) *Embroiderer's book of designs, initials, alphabets, *etc.* 1860. . . . 1437.04
— — *Examples of modern alphabets, plain and ornamental. 1869. . . . . 1437.05
— — *Mediæval alphabets and initials for illuminators. 2d ed. 1864. . . . . 1465.01
— *Jones* (*O.*) *One thousand and one initial letters. 1864. . . . . 1467.05
— *Shaw* (*H.*) *Hand-book of Mediæval alphabets and devices. 1836. . . . . 1446.03
— *Standard* sign-writer, and letterer's companion. [*anon.*] 1437.02
See also Penmanship;—Printing;—Writing.

Alpine Club. Peaks, passes, and glaciers: excursions by members of the Alpine club. 2d series. Ed. by E. S. Kennedy. L., 1862. 8°. 983.21

Alps. *See* **Countries.** (*Alps.*)

Alsop (George). A character of the province of Maryland. Also treatise of the Indians of M. New ed. Introd. and notes by J. G. Shea. New York, 1869. 8°. 593.11

Alsop (Richard). Charms of fancy; a poem. New York, 1856. 12°. 1612.23

Alsop. *See also* **Allsop.**

Alston (J. W.) Hints to young practitioners in landscape painting. Neutral tint. L., 1820. 8°. 1424.17

Alston. *See also* **Allston.**

Althaus (J.) Treatise on medical electricity. 2d ed. London, 1870. 12°. 4333.18

Altowan; or life in the Rocky Mountains. [*anon.*] 2 v. Ed. by J. Watson Webb. N. Y. 1846. 12°. 1124.04

Alured, *Bp of Worcester.* Voyage to Jerusalem, 1058. [*In* **Kerr** (R.) Voyages, v. 1., 1811 [914.08]; and **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 2, 1810 [916.15].

Alvensleben (Max, *baron* von). With Maximilian in Mexico. London, 1867. 16°. 1152.13

Alviella (*Count* Goblet d'). Sahara and Lapland. Travels in the African desert and the Polar world. From the French, by Mrs. C. Hoey. London, 1874. 12°. 1083.23

Alvimart (O. d'). *Picturesque representations of the dress of the Turks. [*anon.*] L., [1814.] 8°. 6625.22

Alvord (Benjamin). Polar plant or silphium laciniatum. [*In* **Amer.** assoc. Proc., v. 2, 1850.] 3946.01
— Tangencies of circles and of spheres. [**Sm.** contrib. v. 8. .] 3937.08

Alymere, and other poems. R. T. Conrad. 1852. . . . . 1634.08

Amadis of Gaul. *See* **Lobeira** (Vasco de). . 226.44

Amalgamation of ores. *See* **Arts** (Useful: *Metallurgy*).

Amari (Michele). History of the war of the Sicilian vespers. Ed. by the earl of Ellesmere. 3 v. London, 1850. 8°. 533.19

Amasis (Voyages of). **St. Pierre** (J. H. B. de). 241.79

Amateur's rose book. S. Hibberd. 6132.21

Amateur dramas. *See* **Baker** (George M.) . 1712.28
See also, **Drama.** (*Parlor theatricals.*)

Amateur mechanic's workshop ; including [turning], casting, forging, brazing, soldering, and carpentry. By the author of the "Lathe and its uses." London, 1870. 8°. 3923.06

Amateur's greenhouse. S. Hibberd. 1873. . 6132.19

Amaurosis. *See* **Medicine.** (*Eye and its diseases.*)

Amazon River. *See* **Countries.**

Amazons.

— *Burton* (*R. F.*) Notices of the so-called Amazons. [*In his* Gelele, *etc.* 1861.] 1083.09

— *Guyon* (*C. M.*) Histoire des Amazones. 1740. 5822.25

Ambassadors. *See* **Law.** (*International law.*)

Ambrose (Mr.), *pseud.* *See* **Kennedy** (J. P.)

Ambrotypes. *See* **Arts** (Useful : *Photography*).

Ambulances. Bowditch (H. I.) Brief plea for an ambulance system for the army of the United States. 1863. . . . . 634.23

Amelesagoras *Chalcedonius.* Fragmenta. [*In* **Muller** (C.) Fragm. hist. Gr., v. 2. *Didot.*] 7765.16

Amergau. *See* **Ammergau.**

Amenities of literature. *See* **D'Israeli** (I.)

America. *See* **Countries.**

America and her commentators. H. T. Tuckerman. 1861. . . . . 1074.12

America before Europe. A. de Gasparin. 1862. 632.12

American. ☞ For many books relating to American travel, history, institutions, and statistics, *see* **Countries.** (*United States.*) For American art, *see* **Fine arts** ; for American biography, *see* **Biography** ; for American literature, *see* **Literature,** *etc., etc.*

American adventure by land and sea. [*anon.*] 2 v. New York, 1841. 18°. [H. F. L.] . . 1164.03

American almanac. 1830-61. v. 1-32. Boston, 1830-61. 12°. 6722.01

Note.—The volumes for 1839, 1849, and 1859 contain general indexes to the previous ten years respectively. The work was succeeded by the National almanac, 1863-64, and the American year-book, 1869.

American and Italian cantatrici ; or, a year at the singing schools at Milan. By Lucius. [*pseudon.*] London, 1867. 12°. 1562.15

American anecdotes. *See* **Hunt** (Freeman). 6216.03

American angler's book. T. Norris. 1864. 4616.27

American annals. *See* **Holmes** (Abiel). . . 576.01

American annual cyclopædia and register of important events. 1861-74. N. Y., *Appletons,* 1862-75. 8°.
Note.—An index to v. 1-10 is in v. 10.

American annual register. 1826-27—32-33. 7 v. New York, 1830-35. 8°. 8001.01

American antiquarian society. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections. v. 1-4. Worcester and Boston, 1820-60. 8°. . . .577.18

Contents : V. 1. Officers. Origin of the society. Hennepin (L.) Discovery of the Mississippi and adjacent country by the Lakes. Account of La Salle's undertaking to discover the Mississippi by way of the Gulf of Mexico. Atwater (C.) Antiquities in Ohio and other western states. Johnson (J.) Present state of Indian tribes inhabiting Ohio. Fiske (M.) Ancient inhabitants of N. America. Aldeo (F.) Antiquities and curiosities of western Pennsylvania Mitchell (S.) Specimens of poetry and singing of the Osages ; description of the mummy found in Kentucky ; original inhabitants of America and Asia. Farnham (J. H.) Remarkable cave in Kentucky. Wilkins (C.) Mummy found in said cave. Sheldon (W.) Account of the Caraibs. Adams (B.) Cave in Indiana V. 2. Burnside (S. M.) Memoirs of Isaiah Thomas. Gallatin (A.) Synopsis of Indian tribes of N. America. Gookin (D.) Christian Indians of New England. Clinton (De W.) Leaden plate or medal, found near the mouth of the Muskingum. Galindo (J.) Ruins of Copan, in Central America. Clarke (A.) Letter to P. S. Du Ponceau. Davis (J.) Obituary notice of C. C. Baldwin. V. 3. Records of the company of Massachusetts Bay, to the embarkation of Winthrop and his associates for New England. Hull (John). Diaries. Folsom (G.) Memoir of Th. Lindall Winthrop Kinnicutt (T.) Memoir of John Davis. Officers and members. V. 4. Orig. doc. illust. the hist. of Raleigh's first Amer. colony, and the colony at Jamestown. Wingfield (E. M.) "A discourse of Virginia" Josselyn (J.) New England's rarities discovered. Voyage to Spitzbergen in 1613. Hale (E. E.) Life of Sir Ralph Lane. Salisbury (S.) Notice of S. Jennison.

— Catalogue of the Library. Worc., 1837. 8°. 2715.24

American anti-slavery society. Annual report for 1860. [The anti-slavery history of the John Brown year.] New York. 1861. 8°. . . 3024.14

American archives, 1774-76. *See* **Force** (P.) 588.01

American artisan. v. 10-17, 1870-74. 10 v. New York, 1870-74. 4°.

American artist's manual. *See* **Cutbush** (J.) 3916.08

American association for the advancement of science. Proceedings. 22 v. Salem, *etc.*, 1849-74. 8°. 3946.01

Contents.

1. Meeting at Philadelphia, September, 1848. Browne (P. A.) Notice of the fossil cephalopoda belemnosepia, 'belemnite,' and of the diphosphate of iron, mullicite, found together at Mullica Hill. Emmons (E.) Identity of the atops trilineatus and the triarthrus Beckei (green), with remarks upon the eliptocephalus asaphoides. Vaucleve (J. W.) Fossil zoöphytes of western Ohio. Davis (C. H.) Theory of the geological action of the tides. Agassiz (L.) Fishes of Lake Superior. Tuomey (M.) Results of observations in the tertiary region of South Carolina. Coffin (J. H.) Winds of the northern hemisphere. Brown (A. *and* Dickeson (M. W.) Sediment of the Mississippi river. Alexander (S.) Fundamental principles of mathematics. Alexander (J. H.) Brief notice of geographical explorations and researches, 1847, 48. Boyè (M. H.) Composition of the Schuykill water Kellogg (O.) Remarkable geological development in Elizabethtown, N. Y.; *etc. etc.*

2. Meeting at Cambridge, August, 1849. Secchi (A.) Aurora borealis. Alvord (B.) The polar plant, or silphium laciniatum. Lapham (I. A.) Plants of Wisconsin. Agassiz (L.) Structure of coral animals. Davis (C. H.) The prime meridian. Hitchcock (E.) River terraces of the Connecticut valley, and erosions of the earth's surface. Bache (A. D.) Progress of the coast survey. Walker (S. C.) Experience of the coast survey in regard to telegraph operations; New analogy in the periods of rotation of the primary planets, discovered by D. Kirkwood. Johnson (W. R.) On some experimental determinations of the economic values of British and American coals. Rogers (H. D.) Origin of the drift, and of the lake and river terraces of the United States and Europe, with an examination of the laws of aqueous action connected with the inquiry. Jackson (C. T.) Geology, mineralogy, and mines of Lake Superior. Hodge (J. S.) Mineral region of Lake Superior. Guyot (A.) Erratic phenomena of the White Mts. ; Erratic phenomena of the Central Alps. Dana (J. D.) Trend of islands and axis of subsidence in the Pacific. Hunt (T. S.) Geology of Canada. Marr (R. A.) Observations at the navy yard at Memphis, Apr.–July, 1849. Gould (B. A., *jr.*) On the Gaussian tables ; On Kirkwood's analogy. Lovering (J.) Curious phenomena relating to vision. Holton (I. F.) An American prime meridian. Agassiz (L.) Structure and homologies of radiated animals, with reference to the systematic position of the hydroid polypi. Girard (C.) Embryology of planariæ. Agassiz (L.) Animal morphology ; Differences between progressive, embryonic, and prophetic types in the succession of organized beings through the whole range of geological times. Gray (A.) Composition of the plant by phytons, and some applications of phyllotaxis. Peirce (B.) Mathematical investigation of the fractions which occur in phyllotaxis ; *etc. etc.*

3. Meeting at Charleston, 1850. Officers, *etc.* Ravenel (H. W.) Catalogue of plants inhabiting the vicinity of the Santee canal, S. C. LeConte (J.) Exudation of ice from the stems of vegetables. Kneeland (S., *jr.*) Characteristics of the Hindoo skull ; The manatus not a cetacean but a pachyderm. Bordeo (G., *jr.*) Meat biscuit. Michel (M.) Researches on the generation and development of the opposum ; with remarks by Agassiz and Bachman. Maury (M. F.) Currents of the Atlantic Ocean. Harvey (W. H.) Marine Flora of the Atlantic. Pourtales (F. de). Distribution of the foraminiferæ on the coast of New Jersey ; On the order of succession of parts in foramioiferæ. Bachman (J.) American species of putorius. Nott (J. C.) Examination of the physical history of the Jews, in its bearings on the question of the unity of the races. Agassiz (L.) Zoological evidence for the diversity of the races ; Principles of classification ; Morphology of the Mednsæ. Browne (P. A.) Microscopic examination of the pile of the head of Albinos. Haupt (H.) Resistance of timber. Salisbury (J. H.) Proximate composition of parts of flowers of plants, and of the plants themselves; *etc. etc.*

4. Meeting at New Haven, August, 1850. Olmsted (D.) Some points of electrical theory. Loomis (E.) Electrical phenomena in certain houses. Adams (C. B.) Nature of the species of terrestrial mollusca in Jamaica. Olmsted (D.) Properties of a compound of lard and rosin. Loomis (E.) Proper height for lightning rods. Schubert (E.) Variations in the fundamental star *a* Virginis. Olmsted (D.) Late periodical visitation of the aurora borealis. Davis (C. H.) Nautical almanac. Adams (C. B.) Changes of level in N. Amer. during the drift period. Rogers (H. D.) Coal formation of the U. S., Gould (B. A., *jr.*) Velocity of the galvanic current in the telegraph wires. Squier (E. G.) Volcanoes of Central Amer. Burnett (W. J.) Utricles as the primordial forms of all animal tissues ; Relation of the distribution of lice to the different faunas. Jewett (C. C.) Plan for stereotyping catalogues by separate titles. Adams (C. B.) Value of the shells of mollusca for distinguishing species. Burnett (W. J.) Family of vibrionia (Ehrenberg)

not animals but plants Hayes (A. A.) Assumed existence of ammonia in the general atmosphere. Horsford (E N.) Relation of the chemical constitution of bodies to taste. (Hare R.) Whirlwind theory of storms. Webber (S.) Singular growth of a potato. Girard (C) Classification of nemertes and planariæ. Bache (A. D.) Discussion of tidal observations in connection with the coast survey at Cat Island in the Gulf of Mexico. Loomis (E.) Optical moving figures. Rogers (W. B., *and* R. E.) Absorption of carbonic acid by acids and saline solutions. Shepard (C. U.) Several new mineral species; New localities of Amer. minerals. Wurtz (H.) Availability of the green sand of N. Jersey as a source of potash. Gibbes (L. R.) Use of the zenith telescope in the determination of latitudes. Davis (C. H.) Solar eclipse of 1851.

5. Meeting at Cincinnati, 1851.

Davis (C. H.) Law of the deposit of the flood tide. Foster (J. W.) *and* Whitney (J. D.) Azoic system, as developed in the Lake Superior land district; Age of the sandstone of Lake Superior; Different systems of elevation which have given configuration to North America, with an attempt to identify them with those of Europe. Agassiz (L) Results of an exploration of the coral reefs of Florida, in connection with the coast survey; Report on the vertebrate fossils; Pourtales (L. F.) Holothuriæ and gephyrea of the Atlantic coast. Whittlesey (C.) Ancient human skulls and other bones in a cave near Elyria, Lorain county, O.; Superficial deposits of the N. W. part of the U. S.; Equivaleney of the rocks of N. E. Ohio, and the Portage, Chemung, and Hamilton rocks of N. Y. Peirce (B) Constitution of Saturn's ring. Bache (A. D.) Use of the zenith telescope in determining latitudes in the coast survey, by Talcott's method, and on the reduction of the observations. Kirtland (J P.) On the sexes and habits of some of the acephalous bivalve mollusca. Wurdemann (W.) Modification of apparatus for the registration of time for astronomical purposes. Harris (T. W.) History and nomenclature of some cultivated vegetables. King (H.) Some remarks on the geology of Missouri. Engelmann (G.) Character of the vegetation of S. W Texas. Yandell (L. P.) Distribution of the crinoidea in the western states.

6. Meeting at Albany, August, 1851. Bache (A. D.) Address.—**Mathematics.** Paterson (J.) Relations between the square roots of negative quantities, and the principle of perpendicularity in geometry.—**Mechanics.** Coffin (J.H.) Proper measure of mechanical force. Hunt (E. B.) Use of air as a medium for conveying mechanical power.—**Physics.** Horsford (E. N.) Permeability of metals to mercury.—**Thermotics.** Horsford (E. N) Effect of heat on the perpendicularity of Bunker Hill monument. Henry (J.) Theory of the so-called imponderables.—**Astronomy.** Bache (A.D.) Additional notes of a discussion of tidal obs. made in connection with the coast survey at Cat Island. Olmsted (D) Obs. on the zodiacal light. Horsford (E. N.) The pendulum at Bunker Hill monument. Bache (A. D.) Notes on the tides at Sand Key, near Key West, Fla.—**Meteorology.** Loomis (E.) Distribution of rain for Sept. Hare (R) Strictures on Espy's report on storms, as respects the theoretical inferences. Lefroy (J. H.) Comparison of the apparent diurnal laws of the irregular fluctuations of the magnetical elements, at the stations of observation in North America.—**Chemistry.** Salisbury (J.H) Analysis of the muskmelon, (cucumis melo,) and watermelon, (cucurbita citrullus). Norton (J. P.) Value of soil analyses. Horsford (E. N.) Solidification of the rocks of the Florida reefs, and sources of lime in the growth of corals. Wells (D. A.) Existence of organic matter in stalactites and stalagmites, forming crystallized and amorphous crenate of lime.—**Phys. geog.** LeConte (J. L.) Geographical distribution of animals in California.—**Geol.** Hall (J.) Comparison of the geologistic features of Tennessee with those of New York. Hitchcock (E.) Terraces and sea-beaches formed since the drift period, especially along the Connecticut river. Maury (M. F.) Geological agency of the winds.—**Zoology.** Burnett (W. J.) Points in the economy of the seventeen year locust, (cicada septemdecim,) bearing upon the plural origin and special local creation of the species; Relations of embryology and spermatology to animal classification. Girard (C) Classification of mammalia.—**Physiology.** Salisbury (J. H.) Influence of the poison of the northern rattlesnake, (crotalus durissus,) on plants. LeConte (J) Freezing of vegetables.—**Ethnology.** Foster (J. W.) Description of samples of ancient cloth from the mounds of Ohio. LeConte (J. L) Distinctive characters of the Indians of California.—**Geography.** Hunt (E. B.) Proposal for a trigonometrical survey of New York.—**Manufactures.** Farrington (A. C.) On the economical uses of the skin of the white porpoise; Process of manufacturing white zinc paint, by the N. J. Mining Company.

7. Meeting at Cleveland, Ohio, July, 1853. Peirce (B.) Address.—**Mathem.** Hackley (C.W.) Mathematical analysis of the contact of surfaces in oscillating machinery. Chauvenet (W.) Method of finding the error of a chronometer by equal altitudes of the sun.—**Physics.** Hunt (E.B.) Cohesion of fluids, evaporation, and steam-boiler explosions. Riddell (J. L.) Binocular miscroscope. Lovering (J.) Singular case of internal fringes, produced by interference in the eye itself; Modification of Soleil's polsrizing apparatus for projection and other experimental contrivances Stoddard (O. N) Strictures on the mechanical explanation of the zig-zag path of the electric spark. Bache (A. D.) Tides at Key West, Fla., from observations made in connection with the coast survey; Tides on the western coast of the U. S., from observations at San Francisco, Cal., in connection with the coast survey. Brocklesby (J.) Rising of water in springs immediately before rain.—**Meteorol.** Redfield (W C.) Value of the barometer in navigating the American lakes. Loomis (E.) Notice of hail-storm, New York city, July 1, 1853; Does the moon exert a sensible influence upon the clouds? Coffin (J. H.) Investigation of the storm curve, deduced from the relation existing between the direction of the wind and the rise and fall of the barometer. Blodgett (L.) Distribution of precipitation in rain and snow on the North American continent; The southeast monsoon of Texas, the northers of Texas and the Gulf of Mexico, and the abnormal atmospheric movement of the North American continent. Thomas (W. H B.) Indications of weather, as shown by animals and plants.—**Chem.** Horsford (E. N.) Solidification of the coral reefs of Florida, and source of carbonate of lime in the growth of corals. Safford (J. M.) Parallelism of the lower silurian groups of middle Tennessee with those of New York Newberry (J. S.) Structure and affinities of certain fossil plants of the carboniferous era; Carboniferous flora of Ohio, with descriptions of fifty new species of fossil plants; Fossil fishes of the cliff limestone of Ohio.—**Geog.** Loomis (E.) Measurement of heights by the barometer. Hunt (E. B.) Project of a geographical department of the library of Congress.—**Physiol.** Burnett (W.I.) Formation and mode of development of renal organs in vertebrata; Formation and functions of the allantois; Researches on the development of the viviparous aphides; Blood corpuscle-holding cells, and their relation to the spleen; Reproduction of the toad and frog, without the intermediate stage of tadpole; Signification of cell-segmentation. Horsford (E. N.) Fatal effects of chloroform. Riddell (J. L.) Histology of red blood; Origin of capillary blood vessels Sanford (S. N.) On some points in the history of Gordius.—**Philology.** Haldemann (S. S.) Investigation of the power of the Greek Z, by means of phonetic laws.—**Mechan.** Haupt (H.) Resistance of the vertical plates of tubular bridges. Hunt (E. B.) Remarks on lithography and lithographic transfers.

8. Meeting at Washington, May, 1854. Peirce (B.) Address. Gould (B. A., *jr*) Address in commemoration of S. C. Walker.—**Astron.** Hubbard (J. S.) Results of some investigations respecting Biela's double comet. Loomis (E.) Satellites of Uranus. Wright (C.) Constructive method of projecting solar eclipses. Coakley (G. W) Abstract of a paper on moon and star culminations. Bond (G. P.) Results of the chronometric expeditions of the Coast Survey for determining the longitude of Cambridge, 1849-1851. Emory (W. H) Determination of the longitude of Frontera, El Paso and San Elciario, resulting in the determination of the longitude of a cardinal point in the survey of the boundary between the U. S. and Mexico. Alexander (S.) Suggestions relative to the observations of the solar eclipse of May 26, 1854. Davis (C. H.) Relative value of the different astronomical methods of determining the longitude. Badger (O. C.) Method of observing at sea for the determination of the latitude, longitude, and variation of the compass.—**Mech. and Physics.** Hunt (E.B.) Nature of forces. Gibbs (W) New electro-chronometric method.—**Physics of the globe.** Bache (A. D.) Preliminary determination of cotidal lines on the Atlantic coast, from the coast survey tidal observations; Comparison of the diurnal inequality of the tides at San Diego, San Francisco, and Astoria, on the Pacific coast. Schott (C. A.) Result of an investigation of the tidal currents in Long Island Sound. Bache (A. D.) Distribution of temperature in and near the Gulf Stream, off the coast of the U. S. Norton (W. A.) Periodic and occasional perturbations of the declination and directive force of the magnetic needle; Physical constitution of the sun and the cometary bodies. Brocklesby (J.) Swellings of springs and the reappearance of streams just before rain.—**Meteorol.** Poey (A.) Probable increase in the number of hail-storms in Cuba, esp. 1844-54. Stoddard (O. N.) The Brandon tornado of Jan. 20, 1854. Brocklesby (J.) Account of a tornado which passed over the state of Connecticut, August 9, 1851. Redfield (W. C.) Cape Verde and Hatteras hurricane, and other storms; with a hurricane chart. Webster (N. B.) The meteorograph, an automatic meteorol register.—**Geodesy and navigation.** Hunt (E. B.) Description of the Coast Survey apparatus for measuring base lines.—**Chem.** Hunt (T. S.) Illustrations of chemical homology.—**Natural history.** Hilgard (T. C.) Experimental observations on taste and smell. Hamel (Dr.) The whale-killer, or thresher, mentioned by Tradescant in his voyage to Russia, 1618.—**Geol. and paleont.** Schott (A.) Cretaceous basin of the Rio Bravo del Norte.—Johnson (J.) Spontaneous movements occasionally observed in the sandstone strata in one of the quarries at Portland, Ct. Hopkins (W.) Brief outline of a fossil, by some supposed to be an ichthyodorulite.—**Patents.** Gale (L. D.) Relations of the American patent system to the progress of science.

9. Meeting held at Providence, R I., August, 1855. Dana (J. D.) Address. Gibbs (W.) Recent progress of organic chemistry.—**Mathem.** Hill (T.) On solutions by construction. Peirce (B) Researches in analytic morphology; Transformation of curves; Upon the solution of the Adams prize problem for 1857; On partial multipliers of different equations; Upon the catenary on the vertical right cone; Upon the motion of a heavy body on the circumference of a circle which rotates uniformly about a vertical axis; On the resistance to the motion of the pendulum.—**Astron.** Loomis (E.) Temperature of the planets, and conclusions resulting from this temperature. Peters (C. H. F.) Contributions to the atmospherology of the sun. Peirce (B.) Method of determining longitudes by occultations of the Pleiades.—**Physics.** Henry (J.) Mode of testing building materials, and an account of the marble used in the extension of the U. S. capitol; Effect of mingling radiating substances with combustible materials. Hunt (E. B.) On our sense of the vertical and horizontal, and our perception of distance. Farmer (M. G) Improvements in the electric telegraph, whereby two or more terminal stations can make simultaneous use of the same wire. Hunt (E B.) On an index of papers on subjects of mathematical and physical science. Olmsted (D.) Notes on the Wilmington gunpowder explosion. Henry (J.) Account of experiments on the alleged spontaneous separation of alcohol and water.—**Phys. of the globe.** Bache (A. D.) Approximate co-tidal lines of the Pacific coast of the U. States, from observations in the U. States coast survey; Notice of the tidal observations made on the coast of the U. States on the Gulf of Mexico; Notice of earthquake waves on the western coast of the U. S., December 23d, 25th, 1864. Schott (C. A.) Discussion of the

BROOKLYN MERCANTILE LIBRARY.

secular variation in the magnetic declination on the Atlantic and Gulf coast of the U. S., from obs. in the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries. Brocklesby (J.) The frozen wells of Owego.—Meteorology. Loomis (E.) Storm in the U. S. about December 20, 1836. Redfield (W. C.) Storm of October 7, 1854, near the coast of Japan.—Chemistry. Kent (E. N.) New apparatus for separating gold and other precious metals from foreign substances.—Mineralogy. Smith (S.) Some new localities of minerals. Smith (J. L.) Reexamination of American minerals, part 5.—Geology. Whitney (J. D.) Points connected with the geology of the north shore of Lake Superior; Occurrence of the ores of iron in the azoic system. Blake (W. P.) Grooving and polishing of hard rocks and minerals by dry sand; Characters and probable geological age of the sandstone formation of San Francisco; Geology of California. Hitchcock (E.) Description of sections measured across the sandstone and trap of Conn. River valley in Mass.; Additional facts respecting the tracks of the otozoum Moodii on the liassic sandstone of the Connecticut valley; Traces of ancient glaciers in N. Eng.; Inferences from facts resp. the erosions of the earth's surface, esp. by rivers; Discovery of the fossil jaw of an extinct family of sharks, from the coal formation.—Botany. Blake (W. P.) Peculiarity of the redwood, genus sequoia; Grove of mammoth trees in Calaveras Co., Cal. Gray (A. B.) Letter to J. Torrey, on the ammobroma Sonoræ.—Physiology. Brooks (C.) Laws of reproduction, with particular reference to the intermarriage of first cousins. Kneeland (S., *jr.*) Sterility of many varieties of the domestic fowl, and of hybrid races generally. Hilgard (T. C.) Contributions to the physiology of sight.—Engineering. Hunt (E. B.) Use of salt marsh sods for facing the steep slopes of parapets, terraces, *etc.*

10. Meeting at Albany. Officers, members, *etc.* Haldeman (S. S.) Report on the present state of knowledge of linguistic ethnology.—Mathematics. M'Cay (C. F.) Laws of human mortality. Patterson (J.) Investigation and calculation of the results of a process of causation. Elliott (E. B.) Vital statistics.—Astronomy. Chauvenet (W.) Simple method of correcting the common nautical method of double altitudes of the sun, moon, or a planet, for the change of declination between the observations; method of determining the latitude of a place from the observed times when two known stars arrive at the same altitude. Clark (A.) New method of measuring celestial arcs. Vaughan (D.) Stability of satellites revolving in small orbits. Gould (B. A.) Meridian instruments of Dudley observatory.—Physics and Chem. Henry (J.) Acoustics applied to public buildings; Sulphuric acid barometer. Brocklesby (J.) Experiments on visual direction. Mallet (J. W.) Re determination of the atomic weight of lithium. Horsford (E. N.) Ammonia in the atmosphere.—Physics of the globe. Bache (A. D.) Approximate co-tidal lines of diurnal and semi-diurnal tides of coast of the U. S. on the Gulf of Mexico; Progress made in the Coast survey, in prediction tables for the tides of the coast; Obs. to determine the cause of the increase of Sandy Hook, made by the Coast Survey; Notes of obs. to determine the progress of the tidal wave of the Hudson River, by the Coast Survey. Schott (A.) Secular variation in the magnetic declination on the Atlantic and Gulf coast of the U. S., from observations in the 17th, 18th, and 19th centuries; Discussion of the secular variation of the magnetic inclination in the N. E. states. Bache (A. D.) *and* Hilgard (J. E.) General distribution of terrestrial magnetism in the U. S. from obs. in the coast survey.—Meteorology. Redfield (W. C.) Spirality of motion in whirlwinds and tornadoes; On various cyclones, or typhoons of the North Pacific ocean. Rogers (J.) *and* Schoenborn (A.) Avoidance of the violent portions of cyclones, with notices of a typhoon at the Bonin Islands. Hough (F. B.) Results of a series of meteorol. obs. at New York academies, 1826-50. Smallwood (C.) Peculiar appearance of the atmosphere, May 23, 1856, at St. Martin's, Isle Jesus, Canada East.—Geology and Geography. Dana (J. D.) Plan of development in the geological history of North America. Dawson (J. W.) Parallelism of the rock formation of Nova Scotia with those of other parts of America. Schott (A.) Geological obs. on the pluto-volcanic slope of the Sierra Madre along the azimuth boundary line through N. W. Sonora. Hall (J.) Carboniferous limestones of the Mississippi valley. Gibbes (L. R.) Remarks on Niagara Falls. Lesley (J. P.) Broadtop coal basin in central Pennsylvania, with a map. Winchell (A.) Geology of middle and southern Alabama; Statistics of some artesian wells of Alabama; LeConte (J.) Agency of the Gulf-stream in the formation of the peninsula of Fla. Blake (W. P.) Orography of the western portion of the U. S., with a map. Emory (W. H.) Description of the country adjacent to the boundary between the U. S. and Mexico.—Palæontology. Foster (J. W.) Geol. position of the deposits in which occur remains of the fossil elephant of N. America. Wyman (J.) Teeth of an elephant discovered near Zanesville, O.; Batrachian reptile from the coal formation. Dawson (J. W.) Specimen of fossil wood from the Devonian rocks, Gaspé sandstones, of Gaspé, Canada E. Hall (J.) Obs. on the genus archimedes, or fenestella, with descriptions of species, *etc.* Redfield (W. C.) Relations of the fossil fishes of the sandstone of Connecticut, and other Atlantic states, to the liassic and jurassic periods. Worthen (A. H.) Occurrence of fish remains in the carboniferous limestone of Illinois—Zoology. Weinland (D. F.) Names of animals and plants with reference to the origin of languages, and to the countries where nations passed their childhood; Digestive apparatus of the acanthocephala.—Philology and Ethnology. Haldeman (S. S.) Relations between Chinese and the Indo-European languages. Hamlin (A. C.) Supposed Runic inscriptions. Hunt (E. B.) Efflorescence from brick masonry; Systematizing the abbreviations of titles of periodicals, transactions, *etc.*

11. Meeting at Montreal, Canada E., August, 1856. Gould (A. A.) Address on J. W. Bailey, Pres. of the Assoc. Olmsted (D.) Address on W. C. Redfield, first Pres.—Mathematics. Hunt (E. B.) Ides of physical and metaphysical infinity. Hill (T.) Systems of coördinates in one plane. Gillespie (W. M.) Warped surfaces of ground in road excavations and embankments. Elliott (E. B.) Law of human mortality in Massachusetts. Hill (T.) New form of arithmetical complements.—Astronomy. Wilkes (C.) Zodiacal light.—Physics and Chemistry. LeConte (J.) Prelim. researches on the alleged influence of solar light on combustion. Snell (E. S.) Variations of the fall over the dam at Holyoke, Mass. Olmsted (D.) Electrical hypothesis of the aurora borealis. Foote (*Mrs* E.) New source of electrical excitation. Hilgard (E. W.) Quantitative assay of chromium by blowpipe processes. Physics of the globe. Wynne (J.) The influence of the Gulf Stream upon the summer climate of the Atlantic coast. Whittlesey (C.) Fluctuations of level in the N. American lakes. Bache (A. D.) Measurement of the base for the primary triangulation of the E. section of the coast of the U. S., on Epping Plains, Me; Notice of the determination of the longitude of Fernandina, Amelia Is., Fla., by means of chronometer exchanges from Savannah, Ga.; Heights of the tides of the Atlantic coast, from obs. in the coast survey.—Meteorology. Bache (A. D.) Winds of the W. coast of U. S. from obs. in the U. S. coast survey. Smallwood (C.) Ozonone; Meteorology of the vicinity of Montreal.—Geology and Geography. Swallow (G. C.) Explanations of the geological map of Missouri, and a section of its rocks. Quaternary deposits of Missouri. Lesley (J. P.) Three comparative sections of the coal measures in Kentucky, and in E. and W. Penn. Whittlesey (C.) Ancient mining operations of Lake Superior. Logan (*Sir* W. E.) Division of the azoic rocks of Canada into Huronian and Lawrentian; Probable subdivision of the Lawrentian series of rocks of Canada. Hitchcock (C. H.) Fractured ledges of slate in Vermont. Emory (W. H.) A feature in the western mountain system of North America. Murchison (R. I.) Crystalline rocks of the north Highlands of Scotland.—Palæontology. Salter (J. W.) Fossils in the crystalline rocks of the north Highlands of Scotland; Graptopora, a new genus of polyzoa. Dawson (J. W.) Varieties and mode of preservation of the fossils known as sterubergiæ; Newer pliocene fossils of the St. Lawrence valley. Emmons (E.) Fossils of the sandstones and slate of N. Carolina.—Zoology. Hilgard (T. C.) Structure of the head in vertebrata, and its relation to the phyllotactic laws.—Ethnology. Dana (J. D.) Thoughts on species. Wilson (D.) Supposed uniformity of cranial type, throughout all varieties of the American race. Lesley (J. P.) On the word Ceat. Morgan (L. H.) Laws of descent of the Iroquois.—Practical science. Hunt (E. B.) Suggestions on the practice and theory of scientific publication.

12. Meeting at Baltimore, May, 1858. Mathematics. Hill (T.) Further remarks upon systems of coördinates. Gillespie (W. M.) Calculation of the earthwork of roads on sidelong and irregular ground.—Astronomy. Kirkwood (D.) Mean distances of periodic comets. Bache (A. D.) A supposed personal equation in the use of the zenith telescope for determining latitudes by Talcott's method.—Phys. Barnard (F. A. P.) On the pendulum; with a description of an electric clock, constructed by E. S. Ritchie, of Boston, for the Univ. of Mississippi. Loomis (E.) Electrical phenomena in certain houses in New York. St. John (S.) Electrical phenomena in houses in N. York, and Cleveland, O. Saxton (J.) Application of the rotating mirror to the aneroid barometer. Meech (L. W.) Extinction of light reflected from terrestrial objects. Lovering J.) Australian weapon called the boomerang.—Physics of the globe. Hunt (E. B.) Dynamics of ocean currents; Some anomalies in the Florida gulf stream. Dana (J. D.) Currents of the ocean. Bache (A. D.) Tidal currents of N. Y. Bay, near Sandy Hook. Trowbridge (W. P.) Deep-sea soundings. Kane (E. K.) Abstracts of results of the magnetic obs. of the 2d Grinnell expedition, 1853-55, at Van Rensselaer harbor, *etc.*, on the west coast of Greenland. West (C. E.) Earthquake in western New York.—Chemistry. Aiken (W. A.) Causes of the variable illuminating power of coal gas. Wurtz (H.) Investigation of the action of nitric acid upon the metallic chlorids; Action of nitric acid in the cold upon some metallic solutions, with new methods of obtaining pure compounds of barium, strontium, and cadmium; Detection of nitric acid in solution, with obs. on the action of sesquisalts of iron upon indigo and metallic gold, and the neutralization of the colors of metallic solutions; Preparation of some pure sulphates, and particularly of sulphate of copper; Modes of increasing the heat of the mouth blowpipe and new blowpipe manipulation; Action of hot chlorohydric acid upon some metallic nitrates; Improvements in the preparation of hard minerals for analysis; Chemical examination connected with a bullet, imbedded for more than forty years in the lung of a man; Economical applications of glycerine. Gibbs (W.) Theory of the polyacid bases; New bases containing metals associated with ammonia.—Meteorology. Coffin (J. H.) Currents of the atmosphere. Warner (H. G.) Winds and rains of California.—Geol., Palæontol. and Geogr. Swallow, (G. C.) Rocks of Kansas. Wurtz (H.) Occurrence of cobalt and nickel, in Gaston Co., N. Carolina. Lieber (O. M.) Geologic chronology of the S. Alleghanies. Emmons (E.) Chemical constitution of certain members of the Chatham series in the valley of Deep river, N. C. Brevoort (J. C.) Remains of the American mastodon found on Long Island near N. York. Hayes (A. I.) Observations upon the practicability of the North Pole; with a map.—Physiology. Weinland (D. F.) Notice on two human cestoidea, new to science; Method of comparative animal psychology. Habich (G.) New source of organic heat.—Pract. Science. Swallow (G. C.) Grape culture in Missouri.

13. Meeting at Springfield, Mass., August, 1859. Caswell (A.) Address. Barnard (F. A. P.) Report on the history and progress of the coast survey.—Mathematics. Watson (W.) New method of investigating plane curves, with its application to evolutes and caustics. Hill (T.) On certain spirals.—Astronomy. Newcomb (S.) Secular variations of the eccentricities and perihelia of certain of the asteroids. Oakes (J. A.) Self-recording instrument for taking the sun's altitude without an artificial or natural horizon. Lyman (C. S.) The transit instrument as a substitute for the zenith

telescope. Norton (W. A.) Physical constitution of comets. Jones (G.) Recent obs. on the gegenschein, or completed arch of the Zodiacal Light. Gould (B. A., *jr.*) Supposed lunar origin of aerolites.—Physics and Chemistry. LeConte (J.) Correlation of physical, chemical, and vital forces, and the conservation of force in vital phenomena. Snell (E. S.) Vibrations in the waterfall at Holyoke, Mass. Silliman (B., *jr.*) Discharge of atmospheric electricity through gas mains. Barnard (F. A. P.) Means of preventing the alteration of metallic surfaces employed to break a voltaic circuit. Serrell (E. W.) Magnetizing locomotive wheels by curved helices, and experimental results. Mallett (J. W.) On nitride of zirconium; Atomic weight of lithium. Hunt (T. S.) Contributions to the history of gypsum and magnesian rocks.—Physics of the Globe. Bache (A. D.) Results of the discussion of the declinometer obs. at Girard College, 1840-45, with special ref. to the eleven year period; Gulf stream explorations, 3d memoir: Distribution of temperature in the water of the Florida channel and straits. Schott (C.) Abstract of results of obs. for temperature, atmospheric pressure, and direction and force of the wind at Van Rensselaer Harbor, N. Greenland, by the Grinnell expedition, 1853-55. Loomis (E.) European storm of Dec. 25, 1836. Coffin (J. H.) Winds of the southern hemisphere. Jones (G.) Occasional luminousness of the atmosphere at night on the Andes.—Geol. and Palæontology. Whittlesey (C.) Drift cavities, or 'potash kettles' of Wisconsin; Origin of the azoic rocks of Michigan and Wisconsin. Dawson (J. W.) Recent researches in the Devonian and carboniferous flora of Brit. Amer. Logan (*Sir* W.) Contrib. to the hist. of the Laurentian limestones. Worthen (A. H.) Discovery of a terrestrial flora in the mountain limestone of Illinois. Blake (W. P.) Geology of the Rocky Mountain chain in the vicinity of Santa Fé, New Mexico. Andrews (E B.) Relation of the river terraces of S. Ohio to the drift, and drift theories. Hitchcock (C. H.) The so-called talcose schist of Vermont; Marks of ancient glaciers on the Green Mountain range in Mass. and Vt.; Lake ramparts in Vt. Field (R.) Ornithichnites.—Ethnology. Morgan (L. H.) Indian mode of bestowing and changing names.—Pol. Economy. Roosevelt (C.) Paradox of political economy in the co-existence of excessive production and excessive population. Executive proceedings.

14. Meeting at Newport, R.I., August, 1860. Bache (A.D.) Lecture on the Gulf stream.—Mathematics and Physics. Coakley (G. W.) Possibility of expressing the polar coördinates of the asteroids by converging series, admitting of tabulation. Hackley (C. W.) Theory connected with the solar spots. Smallwood (C.) Eclipse of the sun, July 18, 1860. Schott (C. A.) Abstract of results of the astronomical observations by the 2d Grinnell expedition, 1853-55. Rood (O. N.) New theory of light, proposed by J. Smith. Lewis (J.) Registering thermometer.—Physics of the Globe. Le Conte (J.) Optical phenomena presented by the 'Silver spring' in Marion Co., Fla. Totten (J. G.) Sudden disappearance of the ice of our northern lakes in the spring. Graham (J. D.) Investigation of the problem regarding the existence of a lunar tidal wave on the great freshwater lakes of N. America. Schott (C. A.) Abstract of results of the obs. of the tides, by the 2d Grinnell expedition, 1853-55. Bache (B. D.) Results of part 2 of the discussion of the declinometer observations at Girard College, Phila., 1840-45; Discussion of the influence of the moon on the declination of the magnetic needle at Girard College, Phila., 1840-45.—Chemistry. Silliman (B., *jr.*) Combustion of wet fuel, in the furnace of M. Thompson. Lea (M.C.) Further remarks on numerical relations between equivalents; Sources of error in the employment of picric acid to detect potash; Production of ethylamine by reactions of the oxy-ethers; Optical properties of the picrate of manganese.—Geol. and Palæontology. Hitchcock (C.H.) Geology of the island of Aquidneck; Synchronism of coal beds in the N. England and western coal basins; Certain points of ichnology; Conglomerated and brecciated trachytic dykes in Shelburne, Vt.; Additional facts resp. the clathropteris of E. Hampton, Mass. Johnston (C.) Diatomaceous earth from Nottingham, Md. Bradley (F. H.) A new trilobite from the Potsdam sandstone. —Physical Geography. Wheildon (W.W.) The supposed open sea in the Arctic regions.—Zoology. Chitteuden (L. E.) American reindeer.—Physiology. Rogers (W.B.) Binocular vision; Our inability from the retinal impression alone to determine which retina is impressed.—Engineering. Gillmore (Q. A.) Hydraulic cements. Hunt (E. B.) A new portable coffer-dam; New methods of preventing fire-damp explosions in collieries by lighting with coal-gas.

15. Meeting at Buffalo, New York, 1866.—Astronomy. Loomis (E.) Physical condition of the sun's surface and the motion of the solar spots; Period of Algol. Kirkwood (D.) Theory of meteors. Safford (T. H.) Dearborn observatory.—Electricity and Chemistry. Bradley (L.) Anthistometer; Electro-magnet; Galvanic battery. Hunt (T. S.) Petroleum; Metallurgical system of Whelpley and Storer; The primeval atmosphere. Cooke (J. P.) Cryophyllite, a new mineral species in the mica family, with some associated minerals in the granite of Rockport, Mass.—Geology. Whittlesey (C.) Ice movements of the glacial era in the valley of the St. Lawrence. Hunt (T. S.) Laurentian limestones and their mineralogy. Swallow (G. C.) Section of the rocks in eastern Kansas. Lyman (B.S.) Against the supposed former plasticity of the puddingstone pebbles of Purgatory, R.I.—Zoology and Botany. Winchell (A.) The fruit bearing belt of Michigan; Stromatoporidæ; their structure and zoological affinities.—Practical Science. Lyman (B. S.) The link of Gunter's chain as the unit of a decimal system of weights and measures.

16. Meeting at Burlington, Vt., 1867. Officers, *etc.* Newberry (J.S.) Address.—Mathematics and Astron. Peirce (B.) Communication of vibrations. Rogers (W. A.) The determination of geographical lat. from observations in the prime vertical. Hough (G. W.) Personal equation in transit observations. Lyman (C. S.) Obs. of Venus near inferior conjunction.—Acoustics. Lovering (J.) Optical method of studying sound. Tillman (S. D.) Method of measuring musical intervals upon a spiral projection. Lyman (C. S.) New form of wave apparatus.—Mineralogy. Bradley (L.) Tellurium, a metal.—Chemistry. Hungerford (E.) Experiments on snow at temperatures below 32° Fahr. Tillman (S.D.) Chemical diagrams and derivative symbols, illustrating chemical elements; A new chemical nomenclature.—Meteorology. Lovering (J.) Periodicity of the aurora borealis. Hough (G. W.) Meteorol. results from the new method of registration.—Geology. Whittlesey (C.) Depression of the ocean during the ice period; Occurrence of iron in masses. Hungerford (E.) Climate of the glacial epoch in N. America; Ripton sea beaches. Lyman (B. S.) Lower silurian hematite beds of America. Dawson (J. W.) Recent geological discoveries in the Acadian provinces. Hitchcock (C. H.) The Winooski marble of Colchester, Vt.; The geology of Vermont; Explanation of a geological map of Maine; Distortion and metamorphosis of pebbles in conglomerates. Voss (G. L.) Tracts of ancient glaciers in the White Mts.; Geological structure of some portions of that group. Perry (J. S.) The red sandstone of Vt. and its relations. Marsh (O. C.) Origin of the so-called lignilites or epsomites.—Palæontology. Newberry (J.S.) Fossil reptiles and fishes, from carboniferous strata of Ohio, Ky., and Ill.: Fossil fishes, disc. by H. Herzer, in black shale (Devonian) at Delaware, O.—Zoology. Verrill (A. E.) Zoological affinities of the tabulate corals. Scudder (S. H.) Considerations from the study of the orthoptera of N. America. Packard (A. S., *jr.*) The embryology of libellula (diplax), morphology of insects, and classification of the neuroptera; Insect fauna of the summit of Mt. Washington compared with that of Labrador.

17. Meeting at Chicago, Ill., Aug. 1868. Gould (B. A.) Eulogy on A. D. Bache. Barnard (F. A. P.) Address.—Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Lovering (J.) Application of electricity to the maintenance of the vibrations of the tuning fork, and of the tuning fork to the excitement of vibrations in cords and threads. Grimes (J. S.) Laws of the ocean currents. Stoddard (O. N.) The nature of electric discharge. Loomis (E.) Influence of the moon upon the weather. Elliott (E. B.) Relative value of gold and silver for a series of years. Rogers (W. A.) New formula for the reduction of obs. in the prime vertical, analogous to Mayer's formula for the reduction of meridian observations. Vanderweyde (P. H.) Relation between the atomic volume of different metals and their paramagnetic and diamagnetic properties. Miller (J. A.) The steam boiler. McDermott (M.) The heliostat, and method of running true or meridian lines. Hough (F. B.) Principles of statistics as applied to the census. Stockwell (J. N.) Secular variations of the planetary orbits. Newcomb (S.) On Hansen's theory of the physical constitution of the moon. Abbé (C.) The resuscitation of the Cincinnati observatory. Horsford (E. N.) Phosphoric acid, a constituent of butter; Fluorine in the human brain; Source of free hydrochloric acid in the gastric juice. Lear (M.C.) Action of light upon the bromide and iodide of silver. Buttrick (E. L.) Application of carbonic acid gas in the extinguishment of fire. Tillman (S. D.) Combining power of chemical elements. Wurtz (H.) New chemical relations of metallic aluminum. Hilgard (E. W.) Condition of our knowledge of the processes in luminous hydro-carbon flames. Feuchtwanger (L.) The meteorites from Poland and Mexico. Hinrichs (G.) The statics of the four types of modern chemistry, with especial regard to the water type; New law determining the atomic volume and boiling point of carbon compounds. Walling (H. F.) Atomic motions. Hilgard (T. C.) The volcanic tide belt and the world's flood gates.—Natural History. Whittlesey (C.) Evidences of the antiquity of man in the U. S. DeHass (W.) Archæology of the Mississippi valley; Report on archæology and ethnology. Wheildon (W. W.) The new arctic continent, or Wrangell's land. Parry (C. C.) The habitable features of the N. American continental plateau, near the line of the 35th parallel of north latitude. Meehan (T.) The leaves of coniferæ. Marsh (O. C.) Description of a new species of protichnites, from the Potsdam sandstone of N. Y.; Preservation of color in fossils from palæozoic formations. White (C. A.) Announcement of the existence of cretaceous rocks in Guthrie Co., Iowa. Hilgard (E. W.) Geology of lower Louisiana and the rock salt deposits of Petite Anse. White (C. A.) Observations on the red quartzite boulders of western Iowa, *etc.* Wallace (S. J.) The old lake beds of the prairie region. Executive proceedings.

18. Meeting at Salem, 1869. Gould (B. A.) Address.—Mathematics and Astronomy. Twining (A. C.) Demonstration of Euclid's assumed axiom rel. to parallel lines. Foucou (F.) Construction of three maps of Europe, France, and North America, in the gnomonic projection, with a view to the distribution of mineral wealth and the study of the earth's figure.—Mechanics. Norton (W. A.) Laws of the deflection of beams, exposed to a transverse strain, tested by experiment. Bardwell (F. W.) Suggestions on the theory of the composition of forces. Mayer (A. M.) Thermo-dynamics of waterfalls. Norton (W. A.) Physical theory of the principle of the lever.—Astronomy. Young (C. A.) Spectrum observations at Burlington, Iowa, during the eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869; New method of observing the first contact of the moon with the sun's limb, at a solar eclipse, by the spectroscope. Pickering (E. C.) Obs. on the eclipse with an Arago's polariscope, at Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.—Electricity. Bushee (J.) Causes of the failure of lightning rods; Conditions of a perfect lightning rod.—Chemistry. Hinrichs (G.) Molecular perturbations; Classification and atomic weights of the so-called chemical elements with reference to Stas' determinations. Wurtz (H.) The grahamite of West Virginia, and the New Colorado resinoid. Silliman (B.), *and* Wurtz (H.) Flame temperatures; their composition and luminosity. Horsford (E. N.) Some new properties of phosphoric acid: Phosphoric acid, iron, and potassium, constituents of chlorophyl. Silliman (B.) Relation between the intensity of light produced from illuminating gas and the volume of gas consumed. Nichols (W. R.) The composition of the acid oxalates of ammonium, potassium, and sodium; The solubility in water of the oxa-

BROOKLYN MERCANTILE LIBRARY.

altes of sodium, potassium, and ammonium.—Geology and Palæontology. Kimball (J. P.) The cretaceous age of silver deposits in Chihuahua, Mexico. Matthew (G. F., *and* Bailey L. W.) Age and relations of the metamorphic rocks of New Brunswick and Maine. Orton (J.) The valley of the Amazon. Blake (W. P.) Plasticity of pebbles and rocks. Stuntz (G. R.) Recent geological changes in N. E. Wisconsin. Hamlin (A. C.) Gems of the U. S Wurtz (H.) Studies in chemical geogony.—Zoology. Marsh (O. C.) Notice of some new tertiary and cretaceous fishes. Verrill (A. E.) Obs. on phyllopod crustacea of the family branchipidæ, with description of new genera and species, from America. Botany. Parry (C. C.) The Rocky Mountain Alpioe region. Meehan (T.) The sexes of plants; The glands of cassia and acacia. Ethnology. Dall (W. H.) Distribution of the native tribes of Alaska and the adjacent territory. Hartt (C. F.) On the botocudos of Brazil. Executive proceedings.

19. Meeting at Troy, New York, August, 1870. Foster (J. W.) Address. Mathematics and Astronomy. Hill (T.) On certain involutes of a circle, and the analytical value of the hyperbolic base. Young (C. A.) New method of determining the level error of the axis of a meridian instrument Ennis (J.) Discovery of a force which originally imparted all their motions to all the stars; Velocity of nebulæ rotation. Bradley (L.) Cosmogony. Lane (J. H.) Descrip. of a new form of mercurial horizon, *etc.*—Optics. Pickering (E. C.) Dispersion and possibility of attaining perfect achromatism. Lovering (J.) Methods of illustrating optical meteorology.—Acoustics. Tillman (S. D.) New musical notation. Mayer (M. A.) Of measuring electrical conductivities by means of magneto-electric waves.—Physics of the Globe. Bradley (L.) Aurora boreslis. Sias (S.) Northers of Texas. Batchelder (J. M.) Descrip. of an Arctic tide gauge. Winchell (A.) Isothermals of the lake region. Chemistry and Mineralogy. Stimpson (F. E.) Graphical discussion of the various formulæ proposed for the relation between the quantity of light produced by the combustion of illuminatiog gas and the volume of gas consumed. Stillman (J. M.) Examination of the Bessemer flame with colored glasses, *etc.* Hunt (T. C.) Amer. iron sands. Feuchtwanger (L.) Parallel striæ or indented cross lines on rock crystals. Molecular Physics. Wallace (S. J.) Elasticity as a feature in physics. Walling (H F) Assumption that matter is impenetrable. Wheildon (W. W) Csse of freezing fresh water in pipes submerged in salt water.—Geology and Palæontology. Broome G.) Laureotian apatites of Canada. Hunt (T. S.) Oil-bearing limestones of Chicago; Notes on granite rocks. Agassiz (L.) Local glaciers in the White Mts. Perry (J. B) Boulder-trains in Berkshire Co., Mass.; Supposed elevation and depression of the continent during the glacial period. Worthen (A. H.) Remarks on the relative age of the Niagara Hitchcock (C. H.) Distribution of maritime plants in N. A. Wallace (S. J.) Lakes and lake regions. Orton (J.) Evidence of a glacial epoch at the equator.—Zoology. Cope E. D.) Homologies of some of the cranial bones of the reptilia, *etc.* Packard (A. S., *jr.*) Embryology of limulus polypbemus. Putnam (F. W.) Young of orthagoriscus mola Orton (J.) Condors and humming birds of the equatorial Andes. Gill (T.) Relations of the order of mammals Morse (E. S) Early stages of discina; Organization of lingula and discina; Brachiopoda.—Botany. Meehan (T.) Law of fasciation and its relation to sex in plants; Objections to Darwin's theory of insect agency in the fertilization of plants; Two classes of male flowers in castanea, *etc.* Hill (T.) Seedling compass plants. Hilgard (T.) Development of the yeast of zymotic fungus. Ethnology. Dall (W. H.) Peculiarities of the Eskimo dialect.—Mechanics. Tillman (S. D.) Improvements for common roads; Improvements in inland navigation. Executive proceedings.

20. Meeting at Indianopolis, August, 1871. Hunt (T. S.) Address.—Mathematics. Hilgard (J. E.) An application of an exponential function. Ficklin (J.) To find a general formula for the length of curves of pursuit. Elliott (E. B.) On the rates of interest realized to investors in the securities of the United States.—Astronomy. Stockwell (J. N.) An inquiry concerning the physical relation between the masses and mean distances of the different planets. Dean (G. W.) Longitude determination across the continent. Hilgard (J. E.) On the use of the zenith telescope for observations of time. Ennis (J.) Four great eras of modern astronomy; Meteors and their long-enduring tails.—Physics. Warner (J. D.) A discussion on perturbation of forces. Elliott (E B.) Law of electric currents Hill (J. A) Improvements in the reflecting telescope. Rockwood (C. O.) Daily motion of a brick tower, caused by solar heat. Chemistry. Peckham (S. F.) Evaporating niches, at the laboratory of the Maine state college of agriculture and the mechanic arts. Walling (H. F.) Chemical equivalent of ether. Smith (J. L.) Phosphates of soda and potash; a regulator to maintain a constant level in the water-baths of a laboratory; Convenient form of specific gravity flask; On bending glass tubes for fitting apparatus; Convenient little stand for small filtrations. Rogers (J. R.) Steam boiler waters and incrustations.—Physics of the Globe. Owen (R.) Contributions to physiographic and dynamical geology, involving the discussion of terrestrial magnetism. Tingley (J.) Account of a dust storm of December 24th, 1870, in Clinton county, Indiana. Whittlesey (C.) The earthquake of October, 1870; its rate of progress.—Geology and Palæontology. Hilgard (E. W.) On the geological history of the gulf of Mexico. Cox (E. T.) Western coal measures and Indiana coal. Smith (E. A) Remarks on the geology of the Mississippi bottom. Swallow (G. C.) Remarks on the geological map and section of the rocks of Missouri. Burbank (L. S.) On eozoön Canadense in the crystalline limestones of Massachusetts. Smith (J. L.) Geograpbical position of the large masses of meteoric iron in north Mexico, with description of the San Gregorio meteorite. Perry (J. B.) On the "eozoön" limestone of eastern Massachusetts.—Zoology. Morse (E. S.) On the carpal and tarsal bones of birds. Coues (E.) On the mechanism of flexion and extension in birds' wings. Gill (*Dr.* T.) Characteristics of the primary groups of the class of mammals. Hilgard (T. C.) Numeric relations of the vertebrate system. Cope (E. D.) Systematic relations of the fishes; On extinct tortoises of the cretaceous strata of New Jersey.—Botany. Beal (W. J.) Inequilateral leaves. Hilgard (T. C.) Fresh water algæ as the spawns of mosses; Organic identity of the albumen and endopleura of all the phanerogamiæ. Meehan (T.) The monocotyledon, the universal type of seeds. Ravenal (H. W.) On the seemingly one-ranked leaves of Baptisia perfoliata; On the relation of the tendril to the phyllotaxis in certain cucurbitaceous plants.—Ethnology. Parry (C. C.) On the form of the boomerang in use among the Moqui-Pueblo Indians of North America. Whittlesey (C.) The great mound on the Etowah river, Georgia; Ancient rock inscriptions in Ohio.—Practical Science. Taylor (E. R.) Improvements upon Eggertz' method for determining combined carbon in steel.—Read (E.) Ancient deotistry.—Executive proceedings.

21. Meeting at Dubuque, Iowa, August, 1872. Gray (Asa). Address.—Astronomy. Kirkwood (D) On binary stars.—Physics. Bradley (L.) Apparatus for electric measurement. Lovering (J) On sympathetic vibrations in ordinary machinery. Jordan (W.) Compressed air as a motor.—Chemistry. Foote (A. E) On zonochlorate, a new hydrous silicate from Neepigon Bay, north shore of Lake Superior, B. A. Hilgard (E. W.) On soil analyses and their utility.—Physics of the Globe. Forshey (C. G.) The Delta of the Mississippi; Physics of the river, the control of its floods, and the redemption of the alluvion. Wheildon (W. W.) The Arctic regions: atmospheric theory of an ameliorated climate and an open sea, in opposition to the gulf stream theory.—Geology. Hitchcock (C. H.) Explanation of a new geological map of New Hampshire; Recent geological discoveries among the White Mountains Winchell (N. A.) Surface geology of northwestern Ohio. White (C A) On the eastern limit of cetaceous deposits in Iowa.—Zoology. Hartshorne (H.) On the relation between organic vigor and sex. Hoy (P. H) Mortality of fish in Racine river. Hilgard (T. C.) The old Haarlem and the latest Brussels microscopical prize questions; Critical review of the present system of osteology, with particular reference to Huxley's latest views; On the difference between the animal (sensual) and the human (iodagative) intellect. Morse (E. S.) On the oviducts and embryology of terebratulina.—Ethnology. Woodman (H. T.) Ancient mounds of Dubuque and its vicinity. Foster (J. W.) On certain peculiarities in the cranis of the mound builders.—Executive proceedings.

22. Meeting at Portland, Maine, August, 1873. Smith (J. L.) Address.—Mathematics. Hill (T.) Note on William Watson's coördinates in a plane; A new curve; Four equations partially discussed. Wiley (H. W.) On the introduction of the metric system into medicine and the unification of doses. Chase (P. E.) A chord of spheral music. Dolbear (A. E.) An attachment to the whirling table for projecting Lissajou's curves —Astronomy. Barnard (J. G.) On the relation of internal fluidity to the precession of the equinoxes. Hilgard (J. E.) Determination of transatlantic longitudes). Langley (S P) The solar photosphere. —Physics. Walling (H. F) Musical flow of water; The relation of the dissipation of energy to cosmical evolution. Dolbear (A. E.) On the convertibility of sound into electricity.—Physics of the Globe. Cutting (H. A.) Direction of wind in local thunder storms. Chase (P.E.) Cyclonism and anticyclonism. Hyatt (J.) A stroke of lightning, with hints as to immunity. Comstock (M. L.) The tornadoes of Illinois. Andrews (E) New theory of geyser action as illustrated by an artificial geyser. Wheildon (W. W) The Arctic regions.—Chemistry. Hilgard (E. W.) On the silt analysis of soils and clays; Silt analysis of Mississippi soils and subsoils. Loughridge (R. H.) On the distribution of soil ingredients among the sediments obtained in silt analysis; On the influence of strength of acid and time of digestion in the extraction of soils. Feuchtwanger (L) Remarks on glass-making. Hunt (T. S.) The chemical composition of copper matte.—Mechanics. Hough (G. W.) Description of a printing thermometer; Description of an automatic registering and printing (evaporator and rain gauge. Foote (A.E.) Modification of the vacuum or filter pump, used with from to five feet fall of water. Morse (E S.) Apparatus for illustrating the variation of wave lengths by the motion of its origin —Geology. Dana (J. D.) On staurolite crystals and Green mountain gneisses of the silurian age; the slates of the Taconic Mountains of the age of the Hudson river or Cincinnati group. Tenney (S.) The quartzite of Williamstown and vicinity, and structure of the Graylock range. Whittlesey (C.) On the cause of the transient fluctuations of level in Lake Superior; Descent of rivers in the Mississippi valley, area of drainage 1,000,000 square miles; On the origin of mountain chains. Winchell (N. H.) The devonian limestones in Ohio. Hamlin (A. C.) Origin and properties of the diamond. Hunt (T. S) Notes on the geology and economic mineralogy of the southeastern Appalachians; The metamorphism of rocks; Geology of southern New Brunswick; Breaks in the American palæozoic series. Hitchcock (C. H.) Geological history of Winnipiseogee lake; Note upon the cretaceous strata of Long Island. Dawson (J. W.) Geological relations of the iron ores of Nova Scotia. Holley (G. W.) Proximate future of Niagara, in review of Prof. Tyndall's lecture thereon. Niles (W. H.) On some expansions, movements, and fractures of rocks observed at Monson, Mass. Hitchcock (C. H.) Geology of Portland. Newberry (J S) Circles of deposition in American sedimentary rocks. Hunt (T. S.) Remarks on Prof. Newberry's paper on "Circles of deposition," etc. Hitchcock (C. H.) *and* Huntiogton (J. H.) Geology of the northwest part of Maine Hall (J) On the relations of the Niagara and lower Helderberg formations and their geogr. distrib. in the U. S. and Canada.—Palæontology. Dawson (J. W.) Note on a new sigillaria showing scars of fructification. Cope (E. D.) Some extinct types of horned perissodactyles. Hovey (E. O.) Largest fossil elephant

tooth yet described.—Botany. Meehan (T.) On movement in the stigmatic lobes of catalpa; On hermaphroditism in rhus cotinus (the mist tree) and in rhus glaba (common sumac).—Zoology. Note on hufo Americanus. Packard (A. S., *jr.*) Farther observ. on the embryology of limulus. Uhler (P. R.) Remarkable wasp's nest found in a stump in Maryland. Gill (T.) On recent additions to the fish fauna of Massachusetts; On the species of the genus micropterus (lac.) or grystes (auct.) Grote (A. R.) On the origin of insects and remarks on the antennal character in the butterflies and moths. Goode (G. B.) On the question "Do snakes swallow their young?" Rice (W. N.) Effects of certain poisons on mollusks. Wilder (B. G.) Outer cerebral fissures of mammalia (especially the carnivora) and the limits of their homology; Cerebral variation in domestic dogs, and its bearing upon scientific phrenology; Lateral asymmetry in the brains of a double human monster; Papillary representative of two arms of a double human monster, with a note on a mummied double monster from Peru; Habits and parasites of epeira riparia, with note on the moulting of nephila plumipes; Nets of epeira, nephila and hyptiotes (mithras); Lateral position of the vent in amphioxus and in the larvæ of rana pipiens; Composition of the carpus in dogs; Variation of the condition of the external sense organs in fœtal pigs of the same litter; Pectoral muscles of mammalia; Variation in the pectoral muscles of domestic dogs Morse (E. S.) On the embryology of terebratulina; Genitalia of brachiopoda. Putnam (F. W.) Notes on liparis, cyclopterus and their allies. Verrill (A. E.) Explorations of Casco Bay by the U. S. fish commission in 1873. Swallow (G. C.) On the origin of species.—Anthropology. Perkins (G. H.) Ancient burial ground in Swanton, Vt. White (C. A.) Artificial shell-heaps of fresh-water mollusks. Whittlesey (C.) On the rate of increase of the human race. Washburn (G.) Calvert a supposed relics of man; Miocene of the Dardanelles.—Practical Science. Hough (F. B.) On the duty of governments in the preservation of forests. LeConte (J. L.) Hints for the promotion of economic entomology. Gill (T.) Suggestion for facilitation of museum administration. Bickmore (A. S.) American museum of natural history in Central park, New York.—Executive proceedings.

American Bible society. Annual reports: with an account of its organization. v. 1. 1816-1838. New York, 1838. 8°. 3513.30

— *Ferris* (*I.*) Jubilee memorial of the American Bible Society: being a review of its first fifty years' work. 1867. . . . . 3515.14

— *Strickland* (*W. B.*) History of the. 1856. 3457.09

American biblical repository. *See* **Biblical** repository;—**Bibliotheca** sacra. 8031.01

American bibliopolist. v. 1-5, 1869-74. New York, 1869-74. 8°. 2774.10

American board of commissioners for foreign missions. Memorial volume of the first fifty years. 5th ed. Boston, 1862. 8°. 3447.26

American boy's book of sports and games. [*anon.*] New York, 1864. 12°. 4611.17

American builder. v. 1-10. Chicago and New York. 1869-74. 4°.

American card-player. [*anon.*] New York. 1866. 16°. 4611.31

American catalogue of books for 1869-71. New York, *Leypoldt & Holt*, 1870-72. 8°. 2775.06

American chess magazine. v. 1. Hartford, 1875. 12°.

American christian record. N. Y., 1860. 12°. 3455.01

American commonplace book of poetry. G. B. Cheever. 1846. . . . . 1625.19

American convent, as a school for Protestant children. N. Y., *Prot. epis. soc.*, 1869. 16°.

American criminal trials. *See* **Chandler** (P. W.)

American (The) cyclopædia: a popular dictionary of general knowledge. Ed. by George Ripley and Charles A. Dana. v. 1-11. N. Y., 1873-75. 8°.

Note.—Based upon the **New American** cyclopædia.

American educational annual. v. 1, 1875. New York, 1875. 8°. 5522.14

American educational monthly. 11 v. New York, 1864-74. 8°. 5533.01

American eloquence; collection of speeches, etc. Ed. by F. Moore. 2 v. N. Y., 1858. 8°. 6325.03

American family in Germany. J. Ross Browne. 1866. . . . . 964.12

American family in Paris. [*anon.*] New York, 1869. 16°. 962.12

American farmer (Letters from an). *See* **Crevecœur** (H. St. J.)

American farmer's encyclopædia. *See* **Emerson** (G.) 6126.03

American game in its seasons. H. W. Herbert. 1854. . . . . 4615.09

American gardener's magazine. Ed. By C. M. and P. B. Hovey. v. 1-2. B., 1835-36. 8°. 6101.01

Note.—*See* **Magazine** of horticulture, botany, *etc.* for continuation. [6101.03.]

American genealogist. W. H. Whitmore. 1868. 3247.17

American geogr. and statistical society. Bulletin. v. 1-2, 1852-56. N. Y., 1852-56. 8°. . . 905.01

— Journal. v. 1-4, 1859-74. New York, 1859-74. 4° and 8°. 905 08

— Proceedings. v. 1-2, 1862-64. N. Y., 1862-64. 8°. 905 06

American girl abroad. A. Trafton. 1872. . 946.01

American historical and literary curiosities. *See* **Smith** (J. J.) *and* **Watson** (J. F.) . . 144. 03

American historical record and repertory of notes and queries. Ed. by B. J. Lossing. v. 1-3. Phila. 1871-73. 4°. 8028.01

American horological journal. 1869-73. 4 v. New York, 1870-73. 4°. 3947.15

American Hoyle. By "Trumps." New York, 1864. 12°. 4611.24

American in England. A. S. Mackenzie. 1837. 953.06

American institute of architects. Proceedings. New York, 1867-74. 4°. 1316.28

American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. v. 1-3. . . . . 3947.01

American institute of the city of New York. Annual report [or transactions]. v. 5-32, 1847-8—73-4. Albany, 1848-74. 8°. 6117.06

Note.—Each volume contains a report in relation to the annual exhibition, with addresses, discussions of the Farmers' club, transactions of the Polytechnic association, and Proceedings of the Photographical section.

— Catalogue of the library. New York, 1852. 8°. 2714.11

American journal of education. Ed. by H. Barnard. v. 1-24, 1856-73. Hartford, 1856-73. 8°. . 5531.01

Note.—V. 11-16 are also entitled "New series, v. 1-6"; v. 17-24, "National series, v. 1-8." v. 18 is the "American year-book of 1859;" v. 19 is the Special report of the U. S. com. of education, on education in the District of Columbia; v. 20 is devoted to the "Public instruction of various countries;" v. 21 to "Technical schools and special instruction;" v. 23 is covered by Mr. Barnard's two publications "Study and conduct" [5518.02], and "Military systems" [5524.19]; v. 24 relates to school and university education.

American journal of insanity. v. 1-4. Utica, 1844-5—47-8. 8°. 8054.15

American journal of numismatics. v. 1-2. New York, 1866-67. 8°. 1587.01

American journal of science and arts. 50 v. New York, 1818-45. 8°. 8181.01

Note.—v. 50 contains an index to v. 1-49, and history of the Journal.

— Same. 2d s. 50 v. New Haven, 1846-70. 8°. 8182.14

Note.—v. 10, 20, *etc.*, have general indexes.

— Same. 3d s. v. 1-4. New Haven, 1871-74. 8° 8183.29

American journal of the medical sciences. New series. v. 1-67. Phila., 1841-74. 8°. 8011.01

American law review. v. 1-8. B., 1867-74. 8°. 5642.01

American literary gazette and publisher's circular. v. 1-18 in 9. Philadelphia, *Geo. W. Childs*, 1863-72. 8°. 2764.01

Note.—Merged with Publishers' and stationers' weekly trade circular [2764.10].

American Lloyd's registry of American and foreign shipping. 1858-66. 8 v. New York, 1858-66. 8°. 5928.01

American loyalists. *See* **Sabine** (L.) . . . 3246.01

American merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. G. F. Train. 1857 . . . . . 922.11

American monthly review. v. 1-4, Jan. 1832—Dec. 1833. Cambridge and Boston, 1832-33. 8°. 8003.20

American naturalist. Ed. by A. S. Packard, jr., E. S. Morse, etc. v. 1-7, [1868-1874]. Salem, (Mass.) 1868-74. 8°. 4743.01

American Nepos: lives of eminent men. 2d ed. Baltimore, 1811. 16°. 3242.07

American newspaper [advertising] rate-book; with an index. New York, 1870. 8°. [*With* **Men** (The) who advertise.] 2735.18

American notes. *See* **Dickens** (Charles). . 1074.16

American oriental society. Journal. 9 v. Boston, 1849-71. 8°. 7814.01

Contents.

1. Proceedings. Pickering (J.) Address at the first annual meeting. Salisbury (E. E.) Memoir on Buddhism. Klaproth (M.) History of paper money in China, tr. from the 'Journal asiatique,' by J. Pickering. Greenough (W. W.) China: population, trade. Pickering (J.) Memoir of P. S. Du Ponceau. Smith (E.) Treatise on Arab music, tr. Comstock (G. S.) Notes on Arakan, with map by L. Stilson. Three chapters of Genesis, tr. into the Sooahelee language by Dr Krapf, with introduction by W. W. Greenough. Salisbury (E. E.) M. Burnouf on Buddhism in India; Lassen's Antiquities of India. Salisbury (E. E.) Miscellaneous notices rel to the recent progress of Oriental researches. Wilson (J. L.) Comparative vocabularies of some negro dialects of Africa. Bryant (J. C.) The Zulu language. Grout (L.) The Zulu and other dialects of Southern Africa: Et-Tabary's Conquest of Persia by the Arabs, tr. by J. P. Brown. Salisbury (E. E.) Identification of the signs of the Persian cuneiform alphabet. Van Dyck (C. V. A.) Medical profession in Syria.

2. Proceedings. Schauffler (W. G.) Shabbathai Zevi and his followers. Turner (W. W.) Account of a Japaness romance. Williams (S. W.) Note on Japanese syllabaries. Smith (A.) Contribution to geogr. of central Koordistan, with map. Perkins (J.) Tour from Oroomiah to Mosul, through the Koordish mountains, and visit to Nineveh. Edwards (B. B.) Note on the Kurdish language. Gibbs (J. W.) Characteristics of the Peshito Syriac version of the New Testament. Hoisington (H. R.) Syllabus of the Siva-Gnâna-Pôtham, one of the sacred books of the Hindus. Brown (N.) Specimens of the Naga language of Assm. Brown (S. R.) Chinese culture. Et-Tabary's Conquest, contin. from vol. I, and Death and character of 'Omar, tr. by J. P. Brown. DeForest (H. A.) Tour in Mount Lebanon, and to the eastern side of Lake Hulch. Hadley (J.) Forms of the Greek substantive verb. Salisbury (E. E.) Tr. of two unpublished Arabic documents, relating to the doctrines of the Ismâ'îles and other Bâtinian sects.—Miscellanies.

3. Life of Gaudama, tr. from the Burmese 'Ma-la-lenga-ra Wottoo'; by C. Bennett. Khâlid Ibn Zeid El-Ju'fy. Tr. of an unpublished Arabic risâleh, by E. E. Salisbury. Macy (W. A.) On the mode of applying the electric telegraph in connection with the Chinese language.—*Miscellanies.* Extracts from correspondence; Abd-el-Mejid. Tr. of the firmân, granted in favor of his Protestant subjects; Bibliographical intelligence; Vassallo (C.) Maltese antiquities; The Jews of Khaifung-fu; Chinese repository; Dwight (H. G. O.) Catalogue of all works in the Armenian language, earlier than the 17th century.—Whitney (W. D.) Main results of the later Vedic researches in Germany. Roth (R.) On the morality of the Veda, tr. by W. D. Whitney. DeForest (H. A.) Notes on the ruins in the Buka'a and in the Belâd Ba'albek. Ballantine (H.) Relations of the Marâthâ to the Sanskrit. Hoisington (H. R.) Notes on the Tamil language. Salisbury (E. E.) Genuineness of the so-called Nestorian monument of Singan-fu. Grout (L.) Essay on the phonology and orthography of the Zulu and kindred dialects in S. Africa.

4. Minutes. Tattuva-Kattalei, law of the Tattuvam; a synopsis of the mystical philosophy of the Hindûs, from the Tamil, by H. R. Hoisington. Siva-Gnâna-Potham, instruction in the knowledge of God; from the Tamil, by H. R. Hoisington. Mulamuli, or the Buddhist Genesis of eastern India, from the Shan, through the Talaing and Burman, by F. Mason.—*Miscellanies.* Dwight (H.G.O.,) *and* Riggs (E.) Orthography of Armenian and Turkish proper names: On the Malalengara; Siva-Pirakasam, light of Sivan; a metaphysical and theological treatise, translated from the Tamil, by H. R. Hoisington. Whitney (W. D.) On the history of the Vedic texts. Allen (D. O.) The state and prospects of the English language in India. Mason (F.) The Talaing language. Cross (E. B.) On the Karens. Brown (N.) Comparative vocabulary of the Sgau and Pwo Karen dialects. White (M. C.) Chinese local dialects reduced to writing. Bradley (C. W.) Outline of the system adopted for romanizing the dialect of Amoy. Woolsey (T. D.) Notice of a life of Alexander the Great, translated from the Syriac, by J. Perkins, with extracts.

5. Stoddard (D. T.) Grammar of the modern Syriac language, as spoken in Oroomiah, Persia, and in Koordistan. —*Miscellanies.* Porter (J. L.) Letter containing Greek inscriptions, with Pres. Woolsey's remarks; Dwight (H. G. O.) Armenian traditions about Mt. Ararat. Salisbury (E. E.) Remarks on two Assyrian cylinders received from Mosul. Gibbs (J. W.) Vestiges of Buddhism in Micronesia. Whitney (W. D.) Bopp's comparative accentuation of the Greek and Sanskrit languages. White (M. C.) Hernisz's guide to conversation in English and Chinese, and Andrews' discoveries in Chinese. Salisbury (E. E.) Roth and Whitney's edition of the Atharva-Veda; Phœnician inscription of Sidon; The Sidon inscription, with a translation, by W. W. Turner. Wylie (A.) On the Nestorian tablet of Se-gau Foo. Whitney (W. D.) On the Avesta or the sacred scriptures of the Zoroastrian religion; Contributions from the Atharva-Veda to the theory of Sanscrit verbal accent. Holmboe (C. A.) Ideas respecting an alphabet suited to the languages of S. Africa. Hadley (J.) Notice of 'Die Ionier vor der ionischen Wanderung,' by E. Curtius.

6. al-Khâzina. Analysis and extracts of the 'Book of the balance of wisdom, an Arabic work on the water balance, by N. Khanikof. Grout (L.) The prepositions, conjunctions, and other particles of the Isizulu and its cognate languages. 'Trans. of the Surya-Siddhanta,' a text-book of Hindu astronomy; by E. Burgess. Two Sanskrit inscriptions on stone; original texts, with trans. by F. E. Hall. Three Sanskrit inscriptions, rel. to grants of land; orig. texts, translations and notes by F. E. Hall. Greek inscription from Daphne, near Antioch, in Syria, by J. Hadley. Hall (F. E.) On the Arya-Siddhânta.—*Miscellanies.* Riggs (E.) Inverted construction of modern Armenian; Macy (W. A.) On S. W. Williams's Chinese dictionary. Moffat (J.) On the natural limits of ancient Oriental history; Extracts from correspondence.

7. Hall (F. E.) On the kings of Mandala as commemorated in an inscription now first printed in the original tongue; Two inscriptions pertaining to the Paramâra rulers of Mâlava; the Sanskrit with tr. by F. E. Hall; Remarks on the Phœnician inscription of Sidon, by W. W. Turner. Salisbury (E. E.) Contributions from original sources to our knowledge of Muslim tradition. Paspati (A. G.) The language of the gypsies, as now used in the Turkish empire, tr. from the Greek by C. Hamlin; Evidences of the Scythian affinities of the Dravidian languages, condensed and arranged from R. Caldwell's comparative Dravidian grammar, by E. Webb. On Lepsius's standard alphabet, by W. D. Whitney. The Arthava Veda Prâtiçâkhya, or Câunakiyâ Caturadhyâyikâ; text, translations and notes by W. D. Whitney. Proceedings, 1860-62. —Members.

8. Whitney (W. D.) On the views of Biot and Weber respecting the relations of the Hindu and Chinese systems of asterisms; with Müller's views. Mohemmed Missiree. On the Tessvry, or spiritual life of the Soffees; tr. from the Turkish, by J. P. Brown. Salisbury (E. E.) Materials for the history of the Muhammedan doctrine of predestination and free will. Revelation of the Apostle Paul; tr. from [the] Syriac by J. Perkins. Stdaon (L.) Notice of the Kemi language. Sulaimân, *Effendi of Adhanah.* First ripe fruit, disclosing the mysteries of the Nussirian religion, by E. E. Salisbury. Burgess (E.) On the origin of the lunar division of the zodiac represented in the Nakshatra system of the Hindus. Lepsius (R.) On his standard alphabet; a letter of explanations, with notes by W. D. Whitney.—*Miscellanies.* Pratt (A. T.) On the Armeno-Turkish alphabet. Bastian (A.) Brahmanical inscriptions in Buddhistic temples in Siam. Clarke (H.) On the Assyro-Pseudo-Sesostris. Whitney (W. D.) Reply to the strictures of Weber upon an essay respecting the asterismal system of the Hindus, Arabs, and Chinese. Proceedings, 1863-65.

9. The Taittiriya-prâtiçâkhya, with its commentary, the Trihhâshyaratna; text, translations, and notes, by W. D. Whitney. Proceedings, 1866-70.

American party. (Principles and objects of the). New York, 1855. 8°.

American Presbyterian and Theological review. Editors: H. B. Smith and J. M. Sherwood. v. 1-6. New York, 1863-68. 8°. 8054.03

Note.—Succeeded the Presybterian quar. rev. [8157.03]; and Amer. theol. rev. [8013.01].

— Same. New series. v. 1. N. Y., 1869. 8°. 8054.09

American pioneers and patriots. *See* **Abbott** (J. S. C.) 3033.21

American publisher and bookseller. v. 1. [Octavo series.] New York, 1868. 8°. 2713.10

American publishers' circular. *See* **American lit. gaz.**

American pulpit. H. Fowler. 1856. . . . 3456.07

American quar. church review. v. 1-25. Hartford, etc. 1848-1874. 8°. 8004.01

American quarterly register and magazine. Ed. by J. Stryker. v. 1-3. Phil., 1848-49. 8°. 8001.08

American railroad jour. v. 35-47. N. Y., 1862-74. 4°.

American rejected addresses. N.Y., 1855. 12°. 1645.07

American religion. John Weiss. 1871. . . 3622.04

American republic. *See* **Brownson** (O. A.)

American review: a whig journal. *See* **American whig review.** 8003.01

American revolution. *See* **Countries.** (*United States: Amer. rev.*)

American rose culturist. [*anon.*] New York, 1852. 12. . . . . 6132.25

American scenery. Illus. from drawings by W. H. Bartlett. The literary department by N. P. Willis. 1840. . . . . 1116.01

American social science association. Hand-book for immigrants to the United States. With maps. New York, 1871. 12° 1071.09

— Transactions. No. 1-7. N. Y., 1869-74. 8°. 5811.01

No. 1. *Contents:* 1. Hist. of social science, Henry Villard. 2. Inspection of country schools, John D. Philbrick. 3. University education, O. Dwight Smith. 4. Tex-

as cattle disease, J. S. Gould. 5. Supervision of public charities, F. B. Sandborn. 6. Method of diffusing knowledge, Horace Greeley. 7. Protection of the ballot, C. F. Adams, *jr.* 3 Civil service reform, Samuel Eliot. 9. Some topics in criminal law, H. W. Torrey. 10. People's banks of Germany, Henry Villard. 11. Progress in economic education. 12. Economic results of emancipation of the serfs in Russia, N. Tourgueneff. 13. General intelligence.

2. Current record of the association 1. Immigration, F. Kapp. 2. The American census, James A. Garfield. 3. Mode of procedure in cases of contested elections, Henry L. Dawes. 4 Public charities of the State of New York, Theodore W. Dwight. 5. Public libraries of the United States, A. R. Spofford. 6. Science of transportation, J. D. Potts. 7. Vaccination; report by E Bacon, W A. Hammond, and D. F. Lincoln. 8. The election of presidents, C. F. Adams, *jr.* 9. Life insurance, Sheppard Homans. 10. The administration of criminal justice, George C. Barret. 11. Health laws and their administration, Elisha Harris. 12 An international code, D. D. Field. 13 Constitution. Works publ. in 1859.

3. 1. Public parks and the enlargement of towns, F. L. Olmsted. 2. Art education in America, C. C. Perkins. 3. Civilization and Health, Francis Bacon. 4 American system of patents, S. A. Duncan. 5. Nature and spheres of police power, T. D. Woolsey. 6. Legislation and social science, E. L. Godkin. 7. Representation of minorities, D. D. Field. 8. Relations of business men to national legislation, H. A. Hill. 9. Houses in the country for working men, G. B. Emerson. 10. Minority representation in Europe, Thomas Hare. 11. Application of Mr. Hare's system of voting to the nomination of overseers of Harvard College, W. R. Ware 12. General intelligence.

4. 1. Study of social science, William Strong. 2. Waste of existing social system, Lorin Blodget 3. Mining legislation, E. B. Coxe. 4. Civil service reform, J. G. Rosengarten. 5. International industrial competition, Joseph Wharton. 6. Von Mohl on modes of filling civil offices, Brenton Coxe. 7. Art schools, C. C. Perkins. 8. Industrial drawing, C. O. Thompson 9. Music in public schools, J. B. Upham. 10. Inefficiency of economic legislation, Edw. Atkinson. 11 Relief of labor, Samuel Eliot. 12. National education in England, Mrs. S. Parkman. 13. General intelligence.

5. 1. Municipal government, Dorman B Eaton. 2. Higher education of women, T. W. Higginson. 3. Restoration of the currency, J. S. Ropes. 4. Some results of the census, Francis A. Walker. 5. Public vaccination, F. P. Foster. 6. The international, David A. Wasson. 7. Legislation in relation to pharmacy, G. F. H. Markoe. 8. General intelligence.

6. General meeting at New York. 1. Opening address, George William Curtis. 2. Work of social science in the United States, F. B Sanborn. 3 Financial Administration, G. Bradford. 4. Conference of boards of public charities. 5 Pauperism in the city of New York. 6. The farmers' movement in the Western States, Willard C. Flagg. 7. Ocean lanes for steamship navigation, Prof. B. Peirce. 8. Rational principles of taxation, David A. Wells. 9. American railroads, Gardiner G. Hubbard. 10. Reformation of prisoners, Z. R Brockway. 11. The deaf-mute college at Washington, Edward M Gallaudet. 12. The protection of animals, George T. Angell. 13. American finance, Prof. W. G. Sumner.

7. 1. Private property upon the sea, Rev. Dr. Woolsey. 2. Conference of boards of health. 3. School hygiene, D. F. Lincoln and A. L. Carroll. 4. Tent hospitals, J. F. Jenkins. 5. National, State, and sectarian universities, A. D. White and Dr. McCosh. 6 Free lending libraries, W. W. Greenough. 7. Young men's christian associations, Cephas Brainard. 8. Ocean lanes. 9 Prison reform in Europe and America, E. C. Wines and F. B. Sanborn. 10. Social science record. 11. Conference of boards of charities.

American sportsman. E. J. Lewis. 1868. . 4617.01

American state papers. Documents legislative and executive, from 1789. 38 v. Wash., 1832-61. fol.

Contents: Class 1. *Foreign relations*, v. 1-6; to 1st sess., 20th Congress, 1827.
2. *Indian affairs*, v. 1-2; to 2d sess., 19th Congress, 1827.
3 *Finance*, v. 1-5; to 1st sess., 20th Congress, 1828.
4. *Commerce and nav.*, v. 1-2; to 2d sess., 17th Cong., 1825
5. *Military affairs*, v. 1-7; to 1st sess., 20th Cong., 1828.
6. *Naval affairs*, v. 1-4: to 1st sess., 24th Congress, 1836
7. *Post-office*; to 2d sess., 22d Congress.
8. *Public lands*, v. 1-8; to 2d sess., 24th Congress, 1837.
9. *Claims*, v. 1; to 2d sess., 17th Congress, 1825
10. *Miscellaneous*, v. 1-2 to 2d sess., 17th Congress, 1825.

American stud-book. Wallace (J. H.) 1867. 4618.08

American theological review. Ed. by H. B. Smith. v. 1-4. New York, 1859-62. 8°. . . . 8013.01

Note.—Merged in 'Amer. Presb. and theol. rev.' [8054.03.]

American tour of Messrs. Brown, Jones, and Robinson, in the United States, Canada, and Cuba. By Toby. New York, 1872. 4°. 1156.09

American tract society. 31st, 38th, 47th, 49th annual report. New York and Boston, 1856-63. 8°.

— *Bliss* (S.) Letters on the Tract controversy. 2d ed. Boston, 1858. 8°.

American Unitarian association. Tracts. Army series. Boston, 1861. 8°. 3514.13

American whig review. v. 1-16. New York, 1845-52. 8°. 8003.01

American wild fowl shooting. J. W. Long. . 4624.11

American (An) woman in Europe. Mrs. S. R. Urbino. 1869. . . . . 944.16

American woman's home. *See* **Beecher** (C. E.) *and* **Stowe** (H. B.) 6016.05

American womanhood. J. C. Jackson, *M. D.* 4331.19

American (The) yacht list for 1874. Compiled by Neils Olsen. New York, 1874. 12°. . . 4517.33

American year-book. v. 1, 1869. Ed. by D. N. Camp. Hartford, 1869. 8°. 6723.01

American literature. *See* **Literature.** (*American.*)

Americanisms. *See* **Language.** (*Americanisms.*)

American's (The) guide: constitutions, *etc.*, of the United States. Philadelphia, 1849. 12°. 5736.14

Americans in Rome. H. P. Leland. 1863. 972.14

Ames (Fisher). Influence of democracy considered. [*anon.*] Introd. by H. Ewbank. London, 1835. 8°. 5722.01

Note.—Selections from his writings.

— Works. [With life, by J. T. Kirkland.] Ed. by S. Ames. 2 v. Boston, 1854. 8°. . . 5014.01

Contents: v. 1. Life; Letters.
2. Speeches; Political essays, *viz:* Lucius Junius Brutus; Camillus; Laocoon; Falkland; Observer; Sketches of the state of Europe; Phocion; The new Romans; Foreign politics; No revolutionist; Equality; History is philosophy teaching by example; Balance of Europe; Political review; Monitor; The Republican; Sketch of the character of Alexander Hamilton; Reflections on the war in Europe; Character of Brutus; Prospect of a new coalition against France; The combined Powers and France; The successes of Bonaparte; Dangerous power of France; Non-intercourse act; Lessons from history; British alliance; Duration of French despotism; Dangers of American liberty; Review of a pamphlet on the state of the British constitution Miscellaneous essays, *viz:* School-books; Hercules; Hints and conjectures concerning the institutions of Lycurgus; American literature.

— *Lowell* (*J.*) Remarks on John Q. Adams' Review of Mr. Ames' works. [*anon.*] 1809 . . . 5093.07

Ames (Joseph) *and* **Herbert** (William). Typographical antiquities; or the history of printing in England, Scotland, and Ireland. Enlarged by T. F. Dibdin. 4 v. London, 1810-1819. 4°. 2766.02

Ames (Mary Clemmer). Memorial of Alice and Phœbe Cary. New York, 1873. 12°. 3032.25

— Outlines of men, women, and things. New York, 1873. 16. . . . . 2512.32

— Ten years in Washington. Hart., 1874. 8°. 1134.19

☞ For other works of Mrs. A. *see* **Fiction** class-list.

Amherst college.

— Catalogue of books added to the library, from 1855-71. Amherst, 1871. 8°. . . . . .

— Semi-centennial catalogue of Amherst college. Amherst (Mass.) 1872. 8°. . . . . .

— *Tyler* (*W. S.*) History of, during its first half century. 1821-71. . . . . 5518.22

Ammergau passion play. *See* **Drama.** (*Ammergau passion play.*)

Ammianus Marcellinus. Rerum gestarum libri xiv-xxxi. [Lat. et Fr. Tr. par Th. Savalète.] Paris, 1869. 8°. [**Nisard's** Collection.] . . 7725.02

— Roman history. [A. D. 353-378.] London, *Bohn*, 1862. 8°. 432.27

Ammonius. Aristotelis vita. Edente A. Westermanno. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1863. 8°. . . 7764.15

Ammunition. *See* **Military** science.

Amœnitates literariæ. *See* **Schelhorn** (J. G.) 2534.14

Among my books. *See* **Lowell** (J. R.)

Among our sailors. J. G. Jewell. 1874. . 931.20

Among the Goths and Vandals. J. Blaikie. 1870. 996.04

Among the Guerrillas. J. R. Gilmore. . . 195.03

Among the hills, *etc.* *See* **Whittier** (J. G.) . 1695.08

Among the pines. J. R. Gilmore. 1862. . 195.04

Among the trees. M. Lorimer. 1869. . . 4915.06

Amoor river and region. *See* **Countries.** (*Amoor.*)

Amory (Thomas, *b.* 1691). Life of John Buncle. 4 v. London, 1770. 16°. 122.02

Amory (Thomas, *D. D. b.* 1701). A dialogue on devotion, after the manner of Xenophon. 2d ed. London, 1746. 8°. 3022.22

Amory (Thomas C.) Life of James Sullivan. 2 v. Boston, 1857. 8°. 3167.01
Amos (Andrew). English constitution in the reign of Charles II. London, 1857. 8°. . . . 5717.08
— Great oyer of poisoning. Trial of the earl of Somerset for poisoning Sir T. Overbury. London, 1846. 8°. 5612.26
— Ruins of time exemplified in Sir Matthew Hale's History of the pleas of the crown. 1856. 5025.21
Amos (Sheldon). Difference of sex as a topic of jurisprudence and legislation. L., 1870. 8°. 5823.16
— The science of law. New York, 1874. 12°. 5614.23
— Systematic view of the science of jurisprudence. London, 1862. 8°. 5614.22
Ampere (J. J.) Littérature, voyages, et poésies. 2 v. Paris, 1850. 16°. 7001.11
Contents: v 1 Esquisses du Nord. Littérature danoise. Franco. Ecosse et Angleterre. Littérature allemande. Littératures slaves, Bohême. Littérature scandinave. Histoire comparée des langues. Edda et Sagas. Mythologie scandinave. Des Scaldes. v. 2. Heures de Poésie.
Amphibians. *See* Natural history. (*Amphibians*); — *also* Ocean.
Amusement directory and travelers' guide from the Atlantic to the Pacific. O.P.Sweet. 1870-71 1124.24

AMUSEMENTS, GAMES, SPORTS, PASTIMES, ETC.

Morality and Utility of Amusements.

Culture of pleasure; or, the enjoyment of life in its social and religious aspects. [*anon.*] 1872. 3541.06
Donne (*W. B.*) Essays on the drama and on popular amusements. 2d ed., 1863. . . . . 1715.20
Frampton (*J.*) Three dialogues on the amusements of clergymen. 1797 . . . . . 3515.16
Northbrooke (*J.*) Treatise against dancing, plays, *etc.* [Shakespeare soc.]. 1756.14
Talmage (*T. D. W.*) Sports that kill. 1875. 3612.27
☞ *For articles in periodicals, see* Blackwood, 1866, v. 100; Chr. Ex., v. 8; Meliora, 1863. v. 6; New Englander, 1867, v. 66; Westm. Review, 1856. v. 66.
For essays, see Gail Hamilton's Stumbling-blocks [2523.06]; Helps (A). Friends in council. 2d ser. v. 1 [2531.28]; Morison (J H.) Amusements [3515.15]; Matthew Browne (*ps.* for W. B. Rands) On art and popular amusements, *in his* Views and Opinions, pp. 238-82 [2514 18]; Saunders (F.) Salad for the solitary, pp. 132-154 [2542.10]; Stowe (*Mrs.* H. B.) Chimney-corner, pp. 166-204 [2543.12].
See also Drama, in general alphabet.

National and Rural Festivals and Sports.

Brande (*J.*) Popular antiquities of Great Britain. Ed. with additions by W. C. Hazlitt. 3 v. 497.05
Daniel (*W. B.*) Rural sports. 3 v., 1807. . 4625.14
1. Dogs and hunting. | 3. Birds. Gun.
2. Fishing and angling.
— The Same. Supplement, 1813. . . . . 4625.17
Howitt (*W.*) Popular festivities. [*In his* Rural life of England. v. 2. pp. 138-208.] 954.06
Maxwell (*W. H.*) Field-book: or sports and pastimes of the British Islands. 1833. . . . . 4617.03
Percy anecdotes. v. 19. 1823. . . . . 6211.19
Peverelly (*C. A.*) Book of American pastimes, containing a history of the principal base ball, cricket, rowing, and yachting clubs of the United States. 1866. . . . . 4612.15
Ranking (*J.*) Wars and sports of the Mongols and Romans. 1826. . . . . 4618.03
Smith (*H.*) Festivals, games and amusements, ancient and modern. 1846. . . . . 4611.01
Stewart (*W. G.*) Popular amusements of the Highlanders of Scotland. 1823. . . . . 3816.10
Strutt (*J.*) Sports and pastimes of the people of England. 1833. . . . . 5617.02
Trollope (*A.*) British sports and pastimes. 1868. 4617.16
Viollet Le Duc (*E. E.*) Jeux; passe-temps. 750-1550. [*In his* Dict. du mobilier français, v. 2.] . 1315.25
Walsh (*J. H.*) Manual of British rural sports. [Hunting, shooting, angling, racing, rural games, skating, riding.] By "Stonehenge." [*pseud.*] 4615.07
West (*G.*) Dissert. on the Olympic games. 1824. 1676.08
☞ Much information relative to the amusements and festivities, and various holidays, of the English will be found elsewhere, under head of Calendar. *See also* Christmas;—Holidays.

In-door and Out-door (including Juvenile) Games and Amusements.

American boy's book of sports and games. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . . 4611.17
American Hoyle. By "Trumps." N.Y.,1864. 12° 4611.24
Bellew (*F.*) Art of amusing. 1866. . . . . 4611.05
Bohn (*H. G.*) Hand-book of games. 1850. . 4611.02
Boy's Own Book. A complete encyclopædia of exercises and diversions. 1856. . . . . 4611.18
Dick (*W. B.*), *Frost* (*S. A.*), *and Taylor* (*W.*) What shall we do to-night? By Leger D. Mayne [*pseud.*] 1874. . . . . 4622.12
Fuller (*T. E.*) Boy's holiday book. 1865. . 4611.03
Gilbert (*C.*) Endless mirth and amusement. Games, parlor pastimes, magic. [*n. d.*] . . . 4622.13
Head (*J. H.*) Home pastimes, or, tableaux vivants. 1860. . . . . 4611.06
How to amuse an evening party. [*anon.*] 1869. 4611.09
Hoyle (*E.*) Book of games. [*n. d.*] 4611.23
In-door and out-door games. [*anon.*] 1868. 4611.20
Parlor magic. [*anon.*] London, 1839. . . 4611.19
Sociable. 1001 amusements. [*anon.*] 1858. . 4611.07
Wood (*J. G.*) Modern playmate. 1870. . . 4611.16
Young lady's book; elegant recreations. 1859. 5427.07

Conundrums, Enigmas, Charades, Riddles, Acrostics, etc.

Howard (*C. J.*) Book of conundrums and riddles, 1869. . . . . 4611.11
Hutton (*C.*) Poetical enigmas, asked and answered. [Diarian Miscellany. v. 1-2. 1775.] . . 4011.11
New collection of enigmas, charades, *etc.*, 1806. 4611.12
Original double acrostics. [*anon.*] 4611.08
Planché (*F. d'A.*) Guess me: enigmas, charades, acrostics, conundrums, anagrams, *etc.*[1872.] 4611.15
"*Puzzle* monkeys." Acrostics in prose and verse. By E. L. F. H. 1869. . . . . 4611.13
Pour deviner. New enigmatical propositions, charades, transpositions, anagrams, *etc.* [*anon.*] 4611.21

Special Games, Sports, and Pastimes.

1.—Archery.

Ascham (*R.*) Toxophilus: 1545. Repr. by E. Arber. 1868. . . . . 5011.03
**Barrington* (*D.*) Observations on archery in England. [Archæologia, v. 7. 1785.] . . . . 5128.
Hansard (G. A.) Book of. [1840.] . . . 4617.10
Hargrave (*E.*) Anecdotes of. 4625.13

2.—Base Ball.

Ball players' chronicle. Ed. by H. Chadwick. v. 1-2. 1867. . . . . A37.13

3.—Billiards.

Crawley (*Capt.*) The Billiard book. 1866. . 4612.09
Dufton (*W.*) Practical billiards. 1867. . . 4612.08
Phelan (*M.*) Game of billiards. 1859. . . 4612.07
Roberts (*J.*) On billiards. 1869. . . . . 4612.10

4—Boxing, or Pugilism.

**Egan* (*P.*) Boxiana, or sketches of ancient and modern pugilism. 3 v. 1830. . . . . 4613.20
— Same. New series. 2 v. 1828-1829. . . 4613.23
Miles (*H. D.*) Pugilistica: the history of British boxing. v. 1 [to 1820. No more published]. 1866. 4613.19

5.—Cards and Card-Playing.

American card-player. [*anon.*] 1866. . . . 4611.31
Hoyle (*E.*) Book of games. [*n. d.*] 4611.23
Pettigrew T. J.) On the origin and antiquity of playing cards. [Jour. of Br. arch. assoc., v. 9.] 1461.09
Secret out; one thousand tricks. [*anon.*] 1869. 4611.22
Taylor (*E. S.*) The history of playing cards, conjuring, fortune-telling, and card-sharping. 1865. 4622.01
See also Gambling, in general alphabet.

Bézique.

Baldwin (*J. L.*) Rules of bézique. 1870. . 4611.33
Cavendish. pseud. pocket guide to bézique. 1869. 4611.30

Euchre.

Meehan (*C. H. W.*) Law and practice of euchre. By a Professor. [*anon.*] 1862. . . . . 4611.27

Whist.

Blyth (—). The whist-player : short whist. 1858. 4611.28
Cœlebs, pseud. Laws and practice of whist. New York, 1859. 32° 4611.26
Pole (*W.*) Theory of whist. 1870 . . . . 4611.29

☞ *For magazine articles, see* Fraser'e mag., v. 79, 1869 ; Blackwood, v. 97, 1865, and v. 105, 1869 ; Littell, 1871, v. 1.

6.—Checkers.

Spayth (*H.*) Draughts for beginners. 1869. 4612.20

7.—Chess.

Agnel (*H. R.*) Book of chess. 1853. . . . 4614.01
Alexandre (*A.*) Beauties of chess. 1816 . . 4618.19
— Encyclopédie des échecs. 1837. . . . . 1466.23
Brown (*J.*) Chess strategy ; problems. . . . 4614.23
Chess handbook. By an amateur. 1859. . . 4614.02
Chess player's chronicle. v. 1-13. 1840-52. . 4621.01
— Same : new series. v. 1-4. 1853-56. . . 4621.14
— Same : third series. v. 1-3. 1859-61 . . 4621.18
City of London Chess magazine, v. 1- . 1874. 4623.01
Cook (*E. B.*), *Henry* (*W. R.*), *and Gilberg* (*C. A.*) American chess-nuts ; problems. 1868. . . . 4614.05
Dal Rio (*E.*) Incomparable game of chess. 1820. 4614.28
Fiske (*D. W.*) Book of the first American chess congress. 1859. . . . . 4614.03
Healey (*F.*) Two hundred chess problems. 1866. 4614.20
Frère (*T.*) Chess handbook. 1858. . . . . 4614.04
— Morphy's games of chess and Frère's problem tournament. 1859. . . . . 4614.10
Jaenisch (*C. F. de*). Chess preceptor ; analysis of openings. Notes by G. Walker. 1847. . . 4614.07
Lewis (*W.*) Treatise on the game of chess. 1844. 4614.08
Long (*T.*) Key to chess openings. 1871 . . 4614.24
Longman (*F. W.*) Chess openings. 1870. . 4614.21
Lowenthal (*J.*) Morphy's games. 1860. . . 4614.11
Maxims and hints for a chess player. 1853. . 4616.03
Monroe (*J.*) Science and art of chess. 1859. 4614.09
Morphy (*Paul*). Exploits and Triumphs in Europe. 1859. . . . . 4614.12
— Games of Chess. [Ed.] by Frère. 1859. . 4614.10
— Selection of games. Notes by J. Löwenthal. 1860. . . . . 4614.11
Philadelphia Athenæum and New York chess clnb. Games of the match at chess, 1856-1857. 1857. . . . . 4618.21
Philidor (*F. A. D.*) Chess rendered familiar by tabular demonstrations. Introduction by J. G. Pohlman. 1819. . . . . 4618.18
— Life, by Geo. Allen. 1863. . . . . 3143.08
Sarratt (*J. H.*) Treatise on chess. 2 v. 1821. 4614.26
Selkirk (*G. H.*) Book of chess. 1868. . . 4614.19
Staunton (*H.*) Chess tournament of 1851. . . 4614.16
— Chess player's hand-book. 2d ed.. 1861. . 4614.14
— Chess player's companion. 1849. . . . 4614.15
— Chess praxis. Suppl. to Hand-book. 1860. 4614.17
Stratagems of chess. [*anon.*] 1817. . . . 4614.28
Tomlinson (*C.*) Amusements in chess. 1845. 4614.13
Vida (*M. H.*) Ludus Scacchiæ : chesse-play. Tr. by G. B. London, [*n. d.*] 4°. 4614.06
– Same, tr. by A. Murphy. [*In* Murphy's Works, v. 7.] 5057.14
Vogt (*C. F.*) Letters on chess ; with an account of some of the principal works on the game. 1848. 4614.22

Bibliography.

Simpson (*R.*) Cat. of books on chess. 1863. . 4614.25

History.

**Barrington* (*D.*) An historical disquisition on the game of chess. [Archæologia v. 9. 1789.] . . 5128.
**Douce* (*F.*) Some remarks on the European names of chessmen. [Archæologia, v. 11. 1794.] 5128.
Forbes (*D.*) History of chess. 1860. . . . 4614.29
**Madden* (*F.*) Historical remarks on the introduction of the game of chess into Europe, and on the ancient chessmen discovered in the Isle of Lewis. [Archæologia, v. 25. 1832.] . . . . . 5128.

☞ *For Chess gossip, see* Arm-chair in the smoking room, p. 73-94 [2512.26] ; Atlantic mag., v. 5, p. 662-72 ; Fraser's mag., v. 46 (The magic chessman); Littell's Liv. age, 1859, v. 2 (Automaton chess player). *Consult also* Poole's Index.

8.—Cricket.

Box (*C.*) Cricket, its theory and practice. 1668. 4612.17
Cricket-field : history and science. 1859. . . 4613.07
Lillywhite (*F.*) Cricket scores, and biographies of celebrated cricketers. v. 1-4. 1746-1854. . 4625.01
Pycroft (*Rev. J.*) Cricketana. [*anon.*] 1865. 4612.18

9.—Croquet.

Fellow (*R.*) The game of croquet, laws, *etc.* 1865. 4612.03
Reid (*M.*) Croquet ; a treatise. 4612.01
— Same, 1863. . . . . 4612.02

10.—Dancing.

Blasis (*C.*) Art of dancing : theory, hist. 1831. 4612.24
Cellarius (—). Fashionable dancing. [*ab't* 1845.] 4612.25
De Walden (*E.*) Ball-room companion. [*n. d.*] 4612.22
Ferrero (*E.*) Art of dancing. 1859. . . . 4612.23
Hillgrove (*T.*) Complete practical guide. 1864. 4613.09
Wilkinson (*W. C.*) Dance of modern society. [Moralizing essay.] 1869. . . . . 5427.18

See sermon by O. Hart, in Patriot preacher [3583.13] ; and essay by Hunt (L.) Seer, p. 105-14 [2533.10].

11.—Fishing and Angling.

[*See also* Fish ; Fish-culture ; and Fisheries, in general alphabet.]

Bibliography of Angling.

Bethune (*G. W.*) Bibliography. [*With his* edition of Walton.] 4616.04
Blakey (*R.*) Hist. sketches of the angling literature of all nations. 1856. . . . . 2722.30
Smith (*J. R.*) Bibliographical catalogue of books on angling. [*With* Blakey (R.) Hist. sketches.] 2722.30

General Works.

Blakey (*R.*) Angling ; or, how to angle, and where to go. 1851. . . . . 4626.22
— Hints on angling. By Palmer Hackle. [*pseud.*] 1846. . . . . 4616.01
Bowlker (*C.*) Art of angling. New ed. 1806. 4626.20
Brooks (*R.*) Art of angling, rock and sea-fishing. 1740. . . . . 4626.14
Carter (*R.*) Summer cruise on the coast of New England. 1864. . . . . 1111.09
Cotton (*C.*) How to angle for a trout or a grayling. *See Walton* (*I.*) *and Cotton* (*C.*) 4616.04
Crawhall (*J., ed.*) A collection of right merrie garlands for north country anglers. 1861. . . . 1674.26
Davy (*H.*) Salmonia. 1854. . . . . 4616.06
Fisherman's magazine and review. Ed. by H. Cholmondeley-Pennell. 1864-1865. 2 v. . . 4616.08
Hallock (*C.*) Fishing tourist. 1873. . . . 4616.11
Hardy (*C.*) Forest life in Acadie. 1869. . . 1153.13
Herbert (*H. W.*) Frank Forester's fish and fishing of the U. S., and British Provinces. 1849. 4616.07
— Same. Supplement. 1850. . . . . 4616.10
Kingsley (*C.*) Chalk-stream studies, [*In his* New miscel.] 2534.07
Knox (*A. E.*) Autumns on the Spey. 1872. . 4626.17
Lanman (*C.*) Angler in Canada, Nova Scotia, and the United States. 1848. . . . . 1153.03
— Haw-Ho-Noo ; records of a tourist. 1850. 1072.03
Maxims and hints for an angler. [*anon.*] 1855. 4616.03
Moffat (*A. S.*) Secrets of angling. 1865. . 4616.17
Norris (*T.*) American angler's book. 1864. . 4616.27
Pennell (*H. C.*) Fishing gossip. 1866. . . . 4616.18
— Modern practical angler. 1870. . . . . 4616.14
Prime (*W. C.*) I go a-fishing. 1873. . . . 4626.18
Roosevelt (*R. B.*) Game fish of the northern states of America. By Barnwell. [*pseud.*] 1862. 4616.02
Salter (*T. F.*) Angler's guide, or London angler. 4626.21
Scott (*G. C.*) Fishing in American waters. 1869. 4616.15
Stoddart (*T. T.*) Angler's companion to the rivers and lochs of Scotland. 1853. . . . . 4616.26
Taylor (*S.*) Angling in all its branches. 1800. 4626.23

Wade (*H.*) Rod-fishing in clear waters. [*n. d.*] 4616.22
Walton (*I.*) *and Cotton* (*C.*) The compleat angler : or contemplative man's recreation. 1759. . 4616.05
— Same. 1825. . . . . 4626.24
— Same. Notes, *etc.*, [by G.W. Bethune]. 1848. 4616.04
— Same. Memoirs and notes by *Sir* H. Nicolas. 2d ed. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 4618.12
Same. 1867. . . . . 4616.25
Wilson (*J.*) The rod and gun; two treatises on angling and shooting. 1840. . . . . 4615.05
Young (*L. J. H.*) Sea-fishing as a sport. 2d ed. 1872. . . . . 4626.16

Pike.

Pennell (*H. C.*) Book of the pike. Jack fishing. 1865. . . . . 4616.19

Roach.

Fennell (*G.*) Book of the roach. 1870. . . 4616.23

Salmon.

Alexander (*Sir J. E.*) Salmon-fishing in Canada. By a resident. [*anon.*] 1860. . . . . 4626.08
Ashworth (*T.*) Salmon fisheries of England. 1868. 4616.28
Conway (*J.*) Forays among salmon. 1861. . . 4616.16
Fitzgibbon (*E.*) Book of the salmon. By Ephemera. [*pseud.*] 4626.13
Peard (*W.*) Year of liberty ; or salmon angling in Ireland. 1867. . . . . 4616.21

12.—Golf.

Golf; a Russian game. [Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854.]

13.—Gymnastics and Physical Education.

Beecher (*C.E.*) Physiol. and calisthenics. 1858. 4325.05
Blundell (*J. W. F.*) The muscles and their story ; mental and bodily development. 1864. . 4613.26
Depping (*G.*) Wonders of bodily strength and skill, in all ages and countries. 1870. . . . . 4613.25
Howard (*J. H.*) Gymnasts and gymnastics. 2d ed. 1868. . . . . 4613.16
Instructions in gymnastic exercises. [*anon.*] London, 1823. 8°. 4613.10
Kehoe (*S. D.*) Indian club exercise. 1866. . 4618.10
Kloss (*M.*) Dumb-bell instructor. [*With* Lewis (D.) New gymnastics. 1862.] 4613.04
Laspée (*H. de*). Calisthenics, on Pestalozzian principles. 1865. . . . . 4613.15
Lewis (*D.*) New gymnastics. 1862. . . . 4613.04
— Weak lungs, and how to make them strong. 4324.27
Maclaren (*A.*) Physical education. 1869. . 4613.13
Mason (*S. W.*) Gymnastic exercises. 1863. 4613.02
Ravenstein (*E. G.*) *and Hulley* (*J.*) Gymnasium and fittings. 1867. . . . . 4613.18
— Handbook of gymnastics and athletics. 1867. 4613.17
Root (*N. W. T.*) School amusements. 1857. 4613.01
Schreiber (*D. G. M.*) Pangymnastikon. [*In* Lewis (D.) New gymnastics. 1862.] . . . 4613.04
Tyler (*M. C.*) Brawnville papers. 1869. . . 4613.12
Walker (*D.*) Manly exercises. 1855. . . . 4613.06
Watson (*J. M.*) Hand-book of calisthenics and gymnastics. 1864. . . . . 4613.03

☞ *See also* Medicine. (*Movement cure.*) *Also* an article in Fraser's mag., n. s. v. 2, 1870, (*Athletic sports and university studies*); and Higginson's Out-door papers [2532.02].

14.—Hawking.

Sebright (*Sir J. S.*) Observations upon hawking. 1826. . . . . 4615.23

15.—Rowing and Boating.

Macmichael (*W. F.*) Oxford and Cambridge boat races. 1829 to 1869. 1870. . . . . 4617.09
Morgan (*J. E.*) University oars : being a critical enquiry into the after health of the men who rowed in the Oxford and Cambridge boat-race, 1829 to 1869. 1873. . . . . 4612.16
Putnam (*J. D. R.*) Rower's manual and boat-club register. 1858. . . . . 4613.05
Rowing almanack and oarsman's companion. London, 1870. 18°. 4612.26

16.—Skating.

Swift (*F.*) *and Clark* (*M. R.*) Skaters' text-book. 1868. . . . . 4613.11
Vandervell (*H. E.*) *and Witham* (*F. M.*) Figure skating. 1869. . . . . 4613.14

17.—Sporting. [*Hunting, shooting, fishing.*]

[*See also* Horsemanship ; and Horse-racing.]

Apperley (*C. J.*) Nimrod's tour in Scotland and North of England. [*pseudon.*] 1838. . . . 955.02
Arrian (*of Nicomedeia*). On coursing. Also the Cynegeticus of the younger Xenophon. With an appendix containing some account of the canes venatici of classical antiquity. 1831. . . 4618.14
Baker (*S. W.*) Rifle and hound in Ceylon. 1869.
Beckford (*W.*) Thoughts on hunting. 1810. 4617.12
Berkeley (*G. F.*) English sportsman in the western prairies. 1861. . . . . 4615.20
Bogardus (*A. H.*) Field, cover, and trap shooting. Ed. by C. J. Foster. 1874. . . . . 4624.09
Boner (*C.*) Chamois hunting in Bavaria and the Tyrol. 1860. . . . . 4615.17
Browning (*M.*) Forty-four years of the life of a Maryland hunter. 1859. . . . . 3024.17
Bulger (*G. E.*) Leaves from the records of St. Hubert's Club, or sporting expeditions in many lands. 1864. . . . . 4615.22
Bumpstead (*G.*) On the wing. 1869. . . . 4615.13
Bush wanderings of a naturalist ; Australia Felix. 1865. . . . . 4624.16
Campbell (*J.*) Field sports in Ceylon. 1843. 1064.16
Campbell (*W.*) Old forest ranger; India. New ed. 4624.15
Capper (*J.*) Duke of Edinburgh in Ceylon : elephant and elk sport. 1871. . . . . 1066.20
Carleton (*Capt.* —). Recreations in shooting. By Craven. 1859. . . . . 4615.06
Clarke (*C.*) Box for the season. Shooting. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 4624.03
Cumming (*R. G.*) Hunter's life in South Africa. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 1093.11
— Wild men and wild beasts. 1872. . . . 4617.31
Dead shot. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 4615.10
D'Exes (*J.*) Sporting in both hemispheres. 1858. 4615.08
Egan (*P.*) Sporting anecdotes. 1825. . . . 4617.05
Elliott (*W.*) Carolina sports by land and water. 1859. . . . . 1113.10
Gillmore (*P.*) Gun, rod, and saddle. Ubique. [*pseud.*] 1869. . . . . 4615.14
— Prairie and forest: game of N. America. 1874. 1122.27
— Prairie farms and prairie folk. 1872. . . 1122.24
Greenwood (*J.*) Wild sports of the world. 1861. 4617.15
Hammond (*S. H.*) Hunting adventures in the northern wilds [of New York.] 1856. . . . 1112.16
Hardy (*C.*) Forest life in Acadie. 1859. . . 1153.13
Harris (*W. C.*) *Wild sports of Southern Africa. 1852. . . . . 1085.12
Harting (*J. E.*) Hints on shore shooting. 1871. 4615.31
Hawker (*P.*) Instructions to young sportsmen : guns and shooting. 2 v. 1830. . . . . 4515.22
Herbert (*H. W.*) ["Frank Forrester."] American game in its seasons. 1854. . . . . 4615.09
— Field sports of the United States. 2 v. 1852. 4617.06
— My shooting box. 1871. . . . . 4617.19
Hittell (*T. H.*) Adventures of James C. Adams. 1861. . . . . 4615.12
Horlock (—). ["Scrutator."] Horses and hounds. By Scrutator. [*pseud.*] 1855. . . . . 4615.26
— Practical lessons on hunting and sporting. By Scrutator. [*pseud.*] 1865. . . . . 4615.19
Hunting grounds of the old world. [India, Circassia, Algeria.] By "The Old Shekarry." [*pseudon.*] 1868. . . . . 1012.21
Hunting tours : with anecdotes of masters of hounds, *etc.* By "Cecil." [*pseud.*] 1864. . . 4615.16
Idle (*Christopher*). [*pseud.*] Hints on shooting, fishing, *etc.*, in Scotland. 1855. . . . . 4626.11
Johnson (*T. B.*) Gamekeeper's directory. 1851. 4615.25
King (*W. R.*) Sportsman and naturalist in Canada. 1866. . . . . 4618.11

Knox (*A. E.*) Autumns on the Spey. [Shooting and fishing.] 1872. . . . . 4626.17
Krider (*J.*) Sporting anecdotes, American game. 1853. . . . . 4624.14
Lewis (*E. J.*) American sportsman. [Fowling.] 1863. . . . . 4617.01
— Same. 1868. . . . . 4617.01a
Long(*J. W.*) American wild fowl shooting. 1874. 4624.11
Meunier (*V.*) Adventures on the great hunting grounds of the world. 1869. . . . . 4615.21
Mills (*J.*) Sportsman's library. 1845. . . . 4617.08
Napier (*E.*) Scenes and sports in foreign lands. 2 v. 1840. . . . . 4624.01
Newall (*J. T.*) Eastern hunters. 1867. . . 1012.19
— Hog hunting in the East, and other sports. 1867. . . . . 1011.19
Palliser (*J.*) Solitary rambles and adventures of a hunter in the prairies. 1853 . . . . 4624.05
Plain directions for shooting on the wing. By an old gamekeeper. [*anon.*] 1873. . . . . 4615.32
Révoil (*B.*) The hunter and the trapper in N. America. From the French, by W. H. D. Adams. 1874. . . . . 4624.10
— Shooting and fishing in N. A. 2 v. 1865. . 4626.09
Rice (*W.*) Tiger shooting in India. 1857. . 4618.06
Roosevelt (*R. B.*) Game-birds of the coasts and lakes of the Northern states of America. 1866. 4616.13
Shakspear (*H.*) Wild sports of India. 1860. 1012.02
Sporting magazine. 8184.27
Tolfrey (*F.*) Sportsman in France. 2 v. 1841. 4615.01
Tongue (—). Records of the chase, and memoirs of celebrated sportsmen. By Cecil. [*pseud.*] 4617.18
Warren (*T. R.*) Shooting, boating, and fishing, for young sportsmen. 1871. . . . . 4615.29
Williamson (*T.*) *Oriental field sports. 2v. 1808. 4618.08
Wilson (*J.*) The rod and the gun. 1810. . 4615.05
Xenophon. Cynegeticus, or treatise on hunting. [*In his* Minor works.] 5076.15

Deer-stalking.

Collyns (*C. P.*) Notes on the chase of the wild red deer in Devon and Somerset. 1862. . 4615.15
Conway (*J.*) Forays among deer. 1861. . . 4616.16
Herbert (*H. W.*) Deer stalkers. By Frank Forester. [*pseud.*] Philadelphia, 1871. 12°. . . . 4617.19
Scrope (*W.*) Days of deer-stalking in the forest of Atholl, with some account of the red deer. 3d ed. 1847. . . . . 4621.22

Fox-hunting.

Horlock (—). Science of fox hunting and management of the kennel. By Scrutator. [*pseud.*] 1868. 4615.27
Radcliffe (*F. P. D.*) The noble science: fox-hunting. 1839. . . . . 4618.16

18.—Trapping.

Newhouse (*S.*) Trapper's guide. 1867. . . 4617.11
Simms (*J. R.*) Trappers of New York; or, a biography of Nicholas Stoner and Nathaniel Foster; with anecdotes of other celebrated hunters. 1871. 4617.32

19.—Velocipede.

Velocipede; its history, varieties and practice. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 4612.13
Velocipede; its past, present, and future. By J. F. B. 1869. . . . . 4612.14

20.—Yachting.

☞ *See* **Yachts and Yachting**, in general alphabet; *also* **Naval Science.** (*Seamanship.*)

Amusing poetry. Shirley Brooks. 1615.32
Amyot (Thomas). Defence of the early antiquity of the Bayeux tapestry. [Archæologia, v. 19, 1821.] . . . . . 5128.
— Life of Wm. Windham. [Windham's Speeches, v. 1, 1812.] 6313.20
An old Bushman, *pseud.* *See* **Wheelwright** (H. W.)
Ana. *See* **Anecdotes**;—**Table-talk**, and *Ana.*
Anabasis. *See* **Xenophon.** 423.05; 421.01
Anacharsis, *pseud.* *See* **Barthélemy** (J. J.)
Anacreon. Odes and epigrams. Tr. by F. Fawkes. Ed. by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets. v. 20, 1810. . . . . 1626.20
— Same. Tr. by T. Moore. [*In his* Poetical works, v. 1.] 1673.09
— Same. Tr. by T. Bourne. New York, 1853. 18°. 1676.10
— Same. Attempted in the metres of the original, by T. J. Arnold. London, 1869. 16°. . . 1612.27
Anæsthesia. *See* **Medicine.** (*Anæsthesia.*)
Anagrams. *See* **Amusements**, p. 23.
Anahuac. E. B. Tylor. 1861. . . . . 1152.12
Analecta anti-Nicæna. *See* **Bunsen** (C. C. J.) 3414.02
Anam. *See* **Countries.**
Anastasis: resurrection of the body. G. Bush. 3526.25
Anatolia. *See* **Countries.** (*Asia Minor.*)
Anatomists. *See* **Biography** (*Medical*).
Anatomy. *See* **Medicine.** (*Anatomy.*)
Anatomy *for artists.* *See* **Fine Arts.** (*Artistic anatomy.*)
Anatomy of melancholy. *See* **Burton** (Robert). 2517.19
Anatomy of society. *See* **St. John** (J. A.) . 2542.04
Ancestral stories. J. Timbs. 1869. . . . 6612.15
Anchors. **Cotsell** (G.) Treatise, *etc.* *Weale.* 4517.28
Ancien Régime. *See* **Kingsley** (Charles) [513.09]; **Tocqueville** (A. de) [513.02]; *and* Histories of France, prior to the revolution.
Ancient. *See* **Antiquity**;—**Archæology**;—and subheading '*Ancient*' in **Fine arts**;—**Biography**;—**Chronology**;—**Drama**;—**Geography**;—**History**;—**Law**;—**Literature**;—**Man** (*Prehistoric*); —**Mythology**;—**Philosophy**;—**Poetry**;—*etc.* *See also* (*in* **Countries**) the names of ancient nations and places.
Ancient and honorable artillery company. *For sermons preached before the company in* 1809, *see* **Foster** (John); in 1810, **Lowell** (Charles). . 5093.06
Ancient classics [outlined and explained] for English readers. Ed. by W. L. Collins. 20 v. Edinburgh, 1870-74. 16°.

Contents.

Æschylus, by R. S. Copleston, 1712.21
Aristophanes, by W. L. Collins, ... 1712.14
Cæsar, by A. Trollope, 432.21
Cicero, by W. L. Collins, 6314.16
Euripides, by W. B. Donne, 1723.24
Greek Anthology, by Lord Neaves, ... 1644.34
Herodotus, by G. C. Swayne, 421.10
Hesiod and Theognis, by J. Davies, ... 1652.16
Homer. Iliad, by W. L. Collins, ... 1653.24
Homer. Odyssey, by W. L. Collins, ... 1653.25
Horace, by T. Martin, 1661.40
Juvenal, by E. Walford, 1662.36
Lucian, by W. L. Collins. 5052.16
Plato, by C. W. Collins, 5425.27
Plautus and Terence, by W. L. Collins, ... 1741.18
Pliny, by A. Church and W. J. Brodribb, . . . 3143.29
Sophocles, by C. W. Collins, 1743.22
Tacitus, by W. B. Donne, 431.17
Virgil, by W. L. Collius, 1694.14
Xenophon, by A. Grant, 421.11

Ancient city. N. D. Fustel de Coulanges. . 421.27
Ancient faiths. *See* ***Inman** (Thomas). . . 3551.21
Ancient fragments. *See* **Cory** (Isaac P.) . . 3536.27
Ancient history. The minor kingdoms: containing the Ethiopians, Phœnicians, Bactrians, Trojans, *etc.* London, 1845. 8°. 427.14
Ancient (The) nation. [The Jews.] A sign and a wonder. New York, 1875. 12°. . . . 3441.24
Ancient states and empires. J. Lord. 1869. 425.09
Ancient world (The). D. T. Ansted. 1848. 4725.09
Ancren riwle; a treatise on the rules and duties of monastic life; ed. and tr. by J. Morton. London, *Camden soc.*, 1853. 4°. 5113.11
Andagoya (Pascual de). Narrative of the proceedings of Pedrarias Davila [1514], in the provinces of Tierra Firme, and of the discovery of the South Sea and the coasts of Peru and Nicaragua. Tr. by C. R. Markham. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1865. 8°. 1165.23
Andalusia. *See* **Countries.** (*Spain.*)
Andersen (A.) Luther revived: or, a short account of Johannes Ronge, the bold reformer of the Catholic Church in Germany. L., 1845. 8°. 3432.18

Andersen (Hans Christian). Der Improvisator. Leipzig, 1858. 16°. 7112.03
— Nur ein Geiger. Leipzig, 1849. 16°. . . 7112.04
☞ *See* Fiction class-list, for English trans. of his Tales.
— In Spain, and a visit to Portugal. New York, 1870. 12°. 984.16
— Pictures of travel in Sweden, among the Hartz Mountains, and in Switzerland, with a visit at Charles Dickens' house. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 991.18
— Poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in Germany, Italy, Greece, and the Orient. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 964.25
Anderson (Christopher). The annals of the Christian Bible. Abridged and continued [to 1849], by S. I. Prime. New York, 1856. 8°. . . . 3735.01
— Hist. sketches of the native Irish and their descendants; with regard to literature, education, *etc.* 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1830. 12°. 491.28
Anderson (James, *LL.D.*, 1739-1808). An essay on quicklime, as a cement and as a manure. Boston, 1799. 12°. 6121.04
Anderson (J.) A history of Edinburgh from the earliest period to 1870. Edinburgh, 1856. 8°. 496.09
Anderson (John) Pictorial school history of the United States. New York, 1872. 12°. . 572.27
Anderson (John J.) A manual of general history. Illus. with maps. New York, 1869. 12°. 412.09
Anderson (J. S. M.) History of the church of England in the colonies. 2d ed. 3 v. London, 1856. 16°. 3451.01
Anderson (M. B.) Life of Prof. Chester Dewey. [**Smith.** report, 1870.] 3936.25
Anderson (McC.) Diseases of the skin. London, 1872. 8°. 4328.11
Anderson (Robert). Evolutions of field batteries. New York, 1860. 32°. 4513.02
Anderson (Rufus, *D.D.*) Hawaiian Islands: under missionary labors. Boston, 1864. 12°. . 1154.06
— History of the missions of the American Board to the Oriental churches. v. 1. B., 1872. 12°. 3451.11
Anderson (R. B.) America not discovered by Columbus. Chicago, 1874. 12°. 563.25
Anderson (*Col.* W.) Mode of manufacturing gunpowder at the Ishapore mills in Bengal. London, 1862. 18°. 4518.21
Anderson (William). Mercantile letter writer. New York, 1858. 12°. 5922.10a
— Practical mercantile correspondence. 17th ed. London, 1867. 16°. 5922.10
Anderson (William). Genealogy and surnames. Edinburgh, 1865. 8°. 6614.08
— Manners, customs, and ceremonies of different nations. Edinburgh, [*n. d.*] 16°. . . . 5811.17
Anderson (W. C., *D.D.*) *and* **Haight** (F. M.) Review of Dr. Scott's Bible and politics. San Francisco, 1859. 8°. 3513.33
Andersonville prison. *See* **Countries.** (*United States.*)
Andersson (Charles John). Lake Ngami; or South-western Africa. New York, 1856. 12°. . 1093.14
— The Okavango river. N. Y., 1861. 8°. . . 1094.01
Andes (The). *See* **Countries,** *etc.* (*Andes.*)
Andocides. Orationes. Gr. et Lat. [Oratores Attici, v. 1. *Didot,* 1847. 8°.] 7766.02
Andover theological seminary. Review of the "Constitution and associate statutes of the Theological Seminary: with a sketch of its rise and progress." From the Monthly Anthology of November, 1808. Boston, 1808. 8°. 5093.08
Andrada (Jacinto Freire de). Life of John de Castro. London, 1664. fol. 3044.01
Andreini (Gio. Battista). Adam: a sacred drama, from the Italian. [*In* **Cowper** (W.) Works. v. 6. 1854.] 5026.06
Andrew (John A.) Address to the two branches of the legislature of Massachusetts, January 8, 1864, Boston, 1864. 8°. 634.32
See also **Biography** (*Individual*).
Andrews (Alexander). The 18th century. Manners and customs. London, 1856. 8°. . . 443.06
— History of British journalism to 1855. 2 v. London, 1859. 12°. 2712.03
Andrews (E. A.) *Latin-English-Lexicon, founded on Freund. New York. 1851. 8°. . . 6415.01
— Slavery and the domestic slave-trade in the United States. Boston, 1836. 12°. 5831.00
— *and* **Stoddard** (S.) Grammar of the Latin language. Boston, 1861. 12°. 6123.01
Andrews (G. H.) Agricultural engineering. 3v. in 1. London, 1852. 16°. 6135.01
Andrews (Israel De Wolf). Report on the trade and commerce of the British N. A. colonies, and of the great lakes and rivers of [the United States]. Washington, 1852. 8°. 5923.26
Andrews (James). The psychology of scepticism and phenomenalism. Glasgow, 1874. 12°. . 5421.00
Andrews (James Pettit). Anecdotes, etc., ancient and modern. London, 1789. 8°. . . . 6217.16
— History of Great Britain, connected with the chronol. of Europe; with anecdotes, *etc.*, [800 to 1547]. 2 v. in 1. London, 1794. 4°. . 467.01
Andrews (J. R.) Life of Oliver Cromwell to the death of Charles I. London, 1870. 8°. 3045.18
Andrews (John, *LL.D.*) History of the war with America, France, Spain, and Holland; 1775-1783. 4 v. London, 1785. 8°. 583.15
Andrews (Sidney). The South since the war: 14 weeks in Georgia and the Carolinas. Boston, 1866. 12°. 643.01
Andrews (S. J.) Life of Our Lord. New York, 1862. 12°. 3422.03
Andrews (Stephen Pearl). Basic outlines of universology. New York, 1872. 8°. . . . 5413.24
— Science of society, No. 1. True constitution of government in the sovereignty of the individual. New York, 1853. 12°. 5812.06
— — No. 2. Cost the limit of price. New York, 1853. 12°. 5812.06
Andromeda, *See* **Kingsley** (Charles). . . 1663.92
— *See also* **Plays.**
Andronicus *Rhodius.* Paraphrase of an anonymous Greek writer, (hitherto published under the name of Andronicus Rhodius on) the Nicomachean ethics of Aristotle. London, 1807. 4°. 5018.10
Andros (*Sir* Edmund). Commission of King James II., June 3, 1686. [**Force's** Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11
Anecdotes.
— *Ælianus* (*C.*) His various history. 1666. . 6213.25
— *Andrews* (*J. P.*) A., ancient and modern. 1789. 6217.16
— *Arvine* (*K.*) Cyclopædia of A.; literature and fine arts. 1853. . . . . 6217.07
— *Beauvoisin* (*M. de*). Collection of A. 1867. 6216.22
— *Buck* (*C.*) Anecdotes religious, moral, and entertaining. 3 v. 1811. . . . . 6216.27
— *Byerley* (*J. S.*) Relics of literature. By S. Collet. [*pseud.*] 1823. . . . . 6218.12
— *Chambers* (*R.*) *Book of days, anecdotes, *etc.* 2 v. 1864. . . . . 6218.24
— *Crispin* anecdotes: shoemakers. 1827. . . 6216.01
— *Entertaining* and marvellous repository. [*anon.*] 1827. . . . . 6211.31
— *Gellett* (*H.*) Varieties. 1823. . . . . 6215.23
— *Hood* (*E. P.*) World of anecdote. 1870. 6216.19
— World of moral and religious anecdote. 1870. 6216.24
— *Hunt* (*F.*) American anecdotes: original and select. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 1. 1830. . . . . 6216.03
— *Illustrated* railway anecdote book. [*anon.*] 6217.10
— *Jacox* (*F.*) Last words. [*In his* At nightfall, *etc.* pp. 403-433.] 2532.32
— — Aspects of authorship; or book marks and book makers. 1872. . . . . 2532.31
— *Keddie* (*W.*) Cyclopædia of literary and scientific anecdotes. 1854. . . . . 6216.30
— *Kirkland* (*F.*) Cyclopædia of commercial and business anecdotes. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 6217.03
— *La Tour-Landry* (*G. de*). Book, compiled for his daughter. 1868. [E. Engl. text soc.] . 7913.11
— *Larwood* (*J.*) The book of clerical anecdote. 1870. 6216.25
— *Lambeth* and the Vatican: anecdotes of Rome, of the Reformed church, and of Sects. [*anon.*] 1825. . . . . 6216.06
— *Oxberry* (*W.*) Flowers of literature; encyclopædia of anecdotes. 4 v. 1821-22. . . . . 6217.11
— *Paramythia;* original anecdotes. [*anon.*] 1821. 6215.24

ANECDOTES.

— *Percy* (*S. and R.*), *pseud. for* **Byerley** (T.) *and* **Robertson** (J. C.) 20 v. 1823. . . . 6211.01

v. 1. Humanity ;—Beneficence.
2. Eloquence ;—Patriotism.
3. Youth ;—Enterprise.
4. George III. and family ; —Fine arts.
5. Captivity ;—Exile.
6. Science ;—Literature.
7. Heroism ;—War.
8. Justice ;—Crime and Punishment.
9. Instinct ;—Ingenuity.
10. Humor ;—Eccentricity.
11. Imagination ;—Genius.
12. Fidelity ;—Honour.
13. Hospitality;—Conviviality
14. The Bar ;—Senate.
15. Shipwreck ;—Travelling.
16. The pulpit ;—Integrity.
17. The stage ;—Music.
18. Industry ;—Commerce.
19. Fashion ;—Pastime.
20. Woman ;—Domestic life. General Index.

— *Relics* for the curious. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1824.
— *Schneider* (*C. H.*) Ecrin littéraire. 1867. . 6216.23
— *Spence* (*J. A.*) Anecdotes of books and men. 1820. . . . . 6216.10
— Same. Notes and life, by S. W. Singer. 1858. 6216.11
— *Tavern* anecdotes ; including the origin of signs. [*anon.*] 1825. . . . . 6212.29
— *Timbs* (*J.*) Century of anecdote. 1760-1860. 1872. . . . . 6214.32
— — Historic ninepins. 1869. . . . . 6216.21
— — Oddities of history : and strange stories. 6216.32
— *Wanley* (*N.*) Wonders of the little world. 2 v. 1806. . . . . 6217.17
— *Yonge* (*C. M.*) Book of golden deeds. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . . 6215.27

See also Biography (*Collective : Legal, Medical,* and *other headings*) ;—Biblical and religious literature (*Clerical anecdotes*) ;—Fine-arts ;—Law ;—Literature ;—Music ;—Table-Talk, *etc.*

See also Calendar (The).

Anecdotes and reminiscences of illustrious men and women. [W. C. Hazlitt.] 1872. . . . 3221.12
Anecdotes of actors. Mrs. Anne Matthews. 1733.10
Anecdotes of public men. J. W. Forney. 1873. 3243.10
Anecdotes of the upper ten thousand. *See* **Berkeley** (G. F.) 3257.12
Aneurisms. *See* **Medicine.** (*Aneurism.*)
Angas (George French). The Kafirs illustrated. London, 1840. fol. A.57.20
Angell (John). Elements of magnetism and electricity. New York, 1874. 12°. 4022.32
Angel in the house. *See* **Patmore** (Coventry.) 1675.18
Angel of the world. [*In* **Croly** (G.) Poetical works. 1830.] 1634.17
Angel world, a poem : P. J. Bailey. 1850. . 1614.00
Angelico *da Fiesole* (*Giovanni Guido Santi Tosini, called Fra*). Engravings from frescoes in the chapel of Nicholas V. in the Vatican. London, *Arundel soc.*, 1849-69. fol., *viz.* St. Laurence distributing alms. St. Stephen before the council. St. Buonaventura. St. Matthew. St. Thomas. St. Laurence before Decius. St. Stephen distributing alms. St. Stephen thrust out before his martyrdom. St. John. St. Sixtus giving money to St. Laurence for alms. Ordination of St. Laurence.

See also Biography. (*Individual.*)

Angelina Washington's thoughts. [Lady **Dufferin.**] 1872. . . . . 2527.18
Angell (Joseph K.) Law of carriers of goods and passengers, by land and by water. 4th ed. revised by J. Lathrop. Boston, 1868. 8°. 5622.20
— Law of water courses. With an appendix, containing statutes of flowing, and forms of declarations. 6th ed. Enlarged by J. C. Perkins. Boston, 1869. 8°. 5622.22
— *and* **Durfee** (Thomas). Law of highways. 2d ed., with notes, by G. F. Choate. B., 1868. 8°. 5622.21
— — Law of private corporations, aggregate. 9th ed. Revised by J. Lathrop. Boston, *Little, Brown & Co.* 1871. 8°. 5622.23
Angelo (Henry). Angelo's pic nic ; or table talk. London, 1834. 8°. 2517.01
Angelo (Michel). *See* **Buonarotti** (M. A.);—**Guattini** (M. A.)
Angelology. *See* **Biblical** and religious literature. (*Angels.*)
Anghiera (Pietro Martire d'). Historie of the West Indies. [Decades 1-8.] Publ. in Latin by Hakluyt and tr. by Lok. [*In* **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 5. 1812.] 916.19
Angleterre (L'), l'Autriche, et les entrevues de Compiègne. [*anon.*] Paris, 1861. 8°. . . 5091.03
Angley (J. G.) De Clifford the philosopher, [a poem]. With observations in the kingdom of nature. London, 1847. 8°. 1612.31
Angling. *See* **Amusements,** *page* 23.
Anglo-Norman. *See* **Countries.** (*England : Anglo-Norman period*) ;—**Language** and **Literature.** (*English.*)
Anglo-Saxon (The) chronicle ; ed. with transl. by B. Thorpe. 2 v. London, 1861. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—
Anglo-Saxon church. *See* **Biblical** and eccl. history.
Anglo-Saxons. *See* **Countries.** (*England : Anglo-Saxon period*) ; *also* **Language** and Literature.
Angola. *See* **Countries.** (*Angola.*)
Angus (Joseph). Hand-book of specimens of English literature. London, [1866.] 16°. . 2751.17
— Hand-book of the English tongue. London, 1872. 16°. 6433.21
Animal chemistry. *See* **Chemistry.** (*Animal chemistry.*)
Animal electricity. *See* **Electricity.**
Animal locomotion. J. W. Pettigrew. 1874. 4723.24
Animalcules. *See* **Microscope** ;—and **Natural** hist.
Animals. *See* **Natural history** ;—**Biology.**
Animal magnetism, Mesmerism, Somnambulism, Psychic force, *etc.*
— *Animal* magnetism ; its history to the present time. [*anon.*] With a brief account of the life of Mesmer. London, 1841. 18°. 3814.29
— *Animal* magnetism and artificial somnambulism. [*anon.*] London, 1874. 16°. 3812.31
— *Barth* (*G.*) What is mesmerism ? or mesmerism not miracle. Mesmeric cures, *etc.* 1853. . 3811.03
— *Billot* (*G. P.*) Recherches psychologiques. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3414.12
— *Brittan* (*S. B.*) Man and his relations. 1864. 5438.03
— *Brown* (*S.*) Animal magnetism. [*In his* Lectures, v. 2. 1858.] 2515.02
— — Methodology of mesmerism. [*In his* Lectures, v. 2. 1858.] 2515.02
— *Capern* (*T.*) The mighty curative powers of mesmerism proved. 1851. . . . . 3811.03
— *Collyer* (*R. H.*) Mysteries of the vital element. 2d ed. 1871. . . . . 3814.30
— *Colquhoun* (*J. C.*) Letter to Prof. Gregory on animal magnetism. [*App. to* **Wienholt** (C.) Seven lectures, *etc.*] 3811.01
— *Cox* (*E. W.*) What am I ? 2 v. 1874. . 3812.40 v. 2. Somnambulism, *etc.*
— *Crookes* (*W.*) Psychic force, *etc.* 1871. . 3814.33
— *Denton* (*W. and E. M. F.*) The soul of things ; or, psychometric researches. 1866. . . . . 3814.16
— *Dods* (*J. B.*) *and Grimes* (*J. C.*) Electrical psychology. 1851. . . . . 3814.21
— *Du Potet* (*J.*) Traité complet de magnétisme animal. 3e éd. 1856. . . . . 3814.28
— *Esdaile* (*J.*) Mesmerism in India, and its application in surgery and medicine. 1851. . . 3814.15
— *Figuier* (*L.*) Hist. du merveilleux, v. 3. . 3812.23
— *Gregory* (*W.*) Letters on mesmerism. 1851. 3814.22
— *Haddock* (*J. W.*) Somnolism and psycheism. 1851. . . . . 3811.02
— *Husson* (—). Report on the experiments made by the Commission of the Roy. acad. of med., of Paris, 1831. From the French. 1836. . 3814.38
— *Kerner* (*J.*) Seeress of Prevorst. 1845. . 3814.17
— *Leger* (*T.*) Animal magnetism. 1846. . . 3814.23
— *Mesmer* (*F. A.*) Aphorismes. 1785. . . . 3814.26
— *Newman* (*J. B.*) Fascination ; or philosophy of charming. 1852. . . . . 3814.24
— *Reichenbach* (*C. von*). Physico-physiological researches on the dynamics of magnetism, electricity, *etc.* 1851. . . . . 4027.16
— — Odic-magnetic letters. Tr. by J. S. Hittell. 3814.40
— *Rogers* (*E. C.*) Philosophy of mysterious agents. 1853. . . . . 3815.38
— *Sandby* (*G. jr.*) Mesmerism and its opponents. 1844. . . . . 3814.14

— *Teste* (*A.*) Animal magnetism; with its application to disease. 1813. . . . . 3814.18
— *Townsend* (*C. H.*) Facts in mesmerism. 2d ed. 1844. . . . . 3814.25
— *Wagner* (*A.*) Facts and fallacies of mesmerism. 1845. . . . . 3814.13
— *Wienholt* (*A.*) Seven lectures on somnambulism. With notes by J. C. Colquhoun. 1816. . 3811.01
— *Zerffi* (*G. G.*) Spiritualism and animal magnetism. 1871. . . . . 3814.32

For articles in periodicals, see Hammond's Jour of psy. med., Oct., 1868; Nat. quar. rev., v. 1868; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853, *and* Littell, v. 39, 1853; Winslow's jour., v. 5, 1852; v. 5, 1853; v. 9, 1856; v. 13, 1860.

☞ *See also* Occult sciences; Spiritualism. The subject also receives more or less notice in Medicine. (*Body and mind; Medical psychology.*)

Animal plagues. G. Fleming. 1871. . . . 4332.02
Animal worship. Spencer (H.) Origin of. [*In his* Recent discussions.] 2543.17

See also Biblical and religious lit. (*Various religions.*)

Annales Cambriæ. [447-1288.] London, 1860. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . . . 5141.
Annales monastici; ed. by H. R. Luard. 4 v. London, 1863-69. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . 5141.

Contents: v. 1. Margan. Theokesberia Burtou. 2. Wintonia. Waverleia 3. Duustaplis. Bermundesleia. 4. Oseneia. Chron. T. Wykes. Wigornia.

Annals of British legislation. Ed. by L. Levi. v. 1-14. N. S., v. 1-7. London, 1856-74. 8°.
Annals of Congress. *See* **United States.**
Annals of England. [*anon.*] 3 v. Oxford, 1855. 16°. 462.23
Annals of Loch Cé; a chron. of Irish affairs, 1014-1590; ed. with transl. by W. M. Hennessy. 2 v. London, 1871. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5141.
Annals and mag. of nat. hist. 3d s., v. 1-14. London, 1857-64. 8°. 4726.01
Annals of our time, 1837-68. *See* **Irving** (J.) 6725.01
Annals of the American pulpit. *See* **Sprague** (W. B.) 3457.01
Annals of the army of the Cumberland. [John Fitch.] 1863. . . . . 633.01
Annals of the kingdom of Ireland, by the four masters, to the year 1616. Ed by J. O'Donovan, 2d ed., 7 v. Dublin, 1856. 4°. 497.12
Annan (W.) Difficulties of Arminian methodism. 3d ed. Pittsburgh, 1838. 18°. 3513.16
Anne, *queen of England.* *See* **Biography.**
Année (L') géographique. v.8, 1869. P., 1870. 12°. 931.16
Année (L') littéraire et dramatique. Par G. Vapereau. v. 11. Paris, 1869. 12°. 2721.11
Annett (Peter). Free inquirer. [*In* Deist (The), v. 3. London, 1826. 8°.] 3548.22
Annihilation. *See* **Biblical and relig. lit. p.**
Anniversaries. *See* **Calendar** (The); —**Chronology.**
Anniversary calendar, natal book, and universal mirror. 2 v. in 1. London, 1832. 8°. . . 6218.29
Annuaire-almanach du commerce, dé l'industrie, de la magistrsture et de l'administration, ou almanach des 500,000 adresses de Paris, des départements et des pays étrangers. (*Didot Bottin.*) 1870. 2 v. Paris, 1870. 8°. 6726.01
Annuaire des deux mondes. 1861-62. Paris, 1862-63. 8°.
Annual anthology. [Ed. by R. Southey.] 1799-1800. Bristol, 1799-1800. 16°. 1685.28
Annual of scientific discovery. 1849-71. Boston, 1850-71. 12°. 3912.01

Note.—1850-51 ed. by D. A. Wells and G. Bliss; 52-55 by Wells; 62-69, by S. Kneeland; 70-71, by J. Trowbridge, *etc.*

Annual record of science and industry. 1871-74. Ed. by S. F. Baird. N. Y., 1872-75. 12° . . 3906.01
Annual registers.—*Amer.* annual register. 1826-7—32-3. 7 v. New York, 1830-35. 8°. . . 8001.01
—*Annual* register: review of history, politics and lit., 1758–1862. 104 v. L., [*n.d.*] —1863. 8°. . 8005.01
— — New series. 1863-74. 12 v. L., 1864-75. 8°.
— — General index. 1758-1819. L., 1826. 8°. 8006.26
Annuals. *See* **Landscape** annual; —**Oriental** annual; —**Rainbow** (The). 1847.
Annuities.
— *Bentham* (*J.*) Plan for the conversion of stock into note annuities. [Works, v. 3 (9).] . . 5016.03
— *De Witt* (*J.*) Treatise on life annuities. [*With his* Life, by Barnwell. 1856.] 3051.09
— *Hayes* (*R.*) New method for valuing of annuities upon lives. 1727. . . . . 5931.08
— *Jones* (*D.*) Value of annuities and reversionary payments, with tables. 1844. . . . . 5931.04
— *Lumley* (*W. G.*) Law of annuities. 1833. 5914.25
— *Price* (*R.*) Observations on reversionary payments; on annuities, *etc.* Enlarged, with notes by W. Morgan. 7th ed. 2 v. 1812. . . . . 5914.23
— *Sugden* (*E. B.*) Considerations on redeemable annuities. 1816. [Pamph. v. 7.] . . . 5058.07
— *Thoman* (*F.*) Theory of compound interest and annuities, with logarithmic tables. 2d ed. 3933.43

☞ *See also* **Life Insurance.**

Annus mirabilis, poem. *See* **Dryden** (John).
Anonymous.

☞ Works published *anonymously* are entered under the *name of the author* if known; otherwise under the *first word* of the title not an article; but an anonymous work relating to a person, or place, is put under the name of the person or place.

Anonymous books. *See* **Bibliography.**
Anonymous (The). [Essays. *anon.*] 2 v. in 1. London, 1810. 12°. 2512.27
Another England. E. C. Booth. 1869. . . 1062.07
Another traveller! Netherlands in 1767. [S. Paterson.] 961.25
Anquetil (Louis Pierre). Memoirs of the court of France during the reign of Louis XIV. and the regency of the duke of Orleans. Tr. from the French. Edinburgh, 1791. 8°. . . . 3113.21
— Summary of universal history. From the French. 9 v. London, 1800. 8°. 414.21
Ansayrii *or* assassins. *See* **Countries,** *etc.*
Ansell (G. F.) Royal mint. London, 1870. 4°. 1586.06
Anson (George). Voyage around the world. 1740-44. Compiled by R. Walter. [L., 1853.] 8°. 913.19
— Same. [Kerr's Voyages, v. 11, pp. 201-534.] 914.18

See also **Biography.**

Anspach (*Rev.* Lewis Amadeus). History of Newfoundland. 2d ed. London, 1827. 8° . 564.16
Ansted (David Thomas). Ancient world. New ed. 1848. 8°. 4725.09
— Application of geology to the arts and manufactures. London, 1865. 16°. 4111.07
— Geological gossip. London, 1861. 16°. . 4111.02
— Geology. 2 v. London. 1844. 8°. . . . 4113.19
— Geology. London, 1855. 8°. 4111.01
— Great stone book of nature. P., 1863. 18°. 4111.03
— Ionian Islands, 1863. London, 1863. 8°. . 975.12
— Note book of a geologist. 1854. . . . . 922.20
— Physical geography. 5th ed. L., 1871. 8°. 912.23
— Scenery, science, and art. London, 1854. 8°. 922.20
— Short trip in Hungary and Transylvania in 1862. London, 1862. 8°. 965.26
— World we live in; or, first lessons in physical geography. 1868. 16°. 932.05
— *and* **Latham** (Robert Gordon). The Channel Islands. London, 1862. 8°. 955.13
Anster (John). Xeniola. Poems, including translations from Schiller and De la Motte Fouqué. Dublin, 1837. 12°. 1612.32
Anstey (Henry). Munimenta academica, or documents illus. of life and studies at Oxford. London, 1868. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . 5140.
Anstie (F. E., *M. D.*) Neuralgia and diseases that resemble it. L. and N. Y., 1871. 8°. . . 4332.16
— Notes on epidemics. 1866. 12°. 4333.08
— Report on practical medicine, 1865-6—67-8. [New Sydenham soc. Biennial retrospect.]
— Stimulants and narcotics. Phil., 1865. 8°. 4334.25
— Uses of wines in health and disease. New York, 1870. 12°. 4334.34
Antar, a Bedoueen romance. [By Abu Said Abd al Malik Ibn Kuraib al Asmai.] From the Arabic, by T. Hamilton. 4 v. London, 1820. 8°. 122.16
Antarctic regions. *See* **Countries.**
Antediluvian phytology. E. T. Artis. 1825. 4117.06
Ante-Nicene christian library. Translations of the writings of the fathers down to A. D. 325. Ed.

by Rev. A. Roberts and J. Donaldson. 24 v. Edinburgh, 1867-71. 8° 3467.01

Contents:

Apocryphal gospels, Acts, and Revelations. v. 16.
Apostolic fathers. [First and second Epistles of Clement to the Corinthians. Epistle of Polycarp to the Philippians. Martyrdom of Polycarp. Epistle of Barnabas. Epistles of Ignatius. Martyrdom of Ignatius. Epistle to Diognetus. Pastor of Hermas. Fragments of Papias. Spurious epistles of Ignatius.] v. 1.
Arnobius adversus Gentes. Seven books. v. 19.
Clement of Alexandria. v. 4, 12.
Clementine homilies. Apostolical constitutions. v. 17.
Cyprian, together with Novatian, Minucius Felix, and an [anonymous] treatise on re-baptism. v. 8, 13.
Gregory Thaumaturgus, Dionysius of Alexandria, and Archelaus. v. 20.
Hippolytus. v. 6, 9.
Irenæus. v. 5, 9.
Lactantius, together with the Testaments of the twelve patriarchs and fragments of the 2-3 centuries. v. 21-22.
Liturgies and other documents. v. 24.
Martyr (Justin), and Athenagoras. v. 2.
Methodius, Alexander of Lycopolis, Peter of Alexandria, and fragments. v. 14.
Origen. v. 10, 23.
Tatian, Theophilus, and the Clementine recognitions. v. 3.
Tertullian against Marcion. v. 7.
Tertullian. Writings, with extant works of Victorinus and Commodianus. v. 11, 15, 18.

Anthing (Frederick). History of the campaigns of Suworow, with sketch of his private life and character. 2 v. London, 1799. 8°. . . 543.10

Anthologies. *See* **Poetry.** (*Selections. Translations.*)

Anthologia Hibernica; or monthly collections of science, belles-lettres, and history. 4 v. Dublin, 1793-94. 8°. 1886.09

Anthologia polyglotta. H. Wellesley. 1849. 1694.33

Anthon (C.) *Classical dictionary. New York, 1855. 8°. 437.03

Anthon (C. E.) Pilgrimage to Treves in 1844. New York, 1845. 12°. 964.06

Anthon (John). Law of Nisi Prius, reports of cases in the supreme court of New York. 2d ed., with notes. New York, 1858. 8°. 5633.24

Anthony (C., *jr.*) Social and political dependence of women. 4th ed. London, 1868. 8°. . 5824.26

Anthropological review. v. 1-8, 1863—April, 1870. London, 1863-70. 8°. 4735.02

Note.—v. 1 includes 'Transactions of the Anthrop. soc.,' April 21 to July 7, 1863; v. 2-8 have appended 'Jour. of the Anthrop. soc.,' v. 2-6. To v. 4 was attached 'The Popular mag. of anthropology,' v. 1, 1866.

Anthropological society, (London). Memoirs. 3 v. 1863-69. London, 1865-70. 8°. . . . 4735.13

Anthropological Society. [Publications.] 6 v. London, 1863-65. 8°. 4734.14

Viz: Blumenbach (J. F.) Anthropological treatises. With Inaug. dissert. by J. Hunter on the varieties of men. Broca (P.) Phenomena of hybridity, etc. Gastaldi (B.) Lake habitations [5813.18] Pouchet (G.) Plurality of the human race. Vogt (C.) Lectures on man. Waitz (T.) Introduction to anthropology.

Anthropology. *See* **Man.**

Anti-Christ. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit. (*Anti-Christ.*)

Antietam national cemetery. History of. With list of the soldiers buried therein. Baltimore, 1869. 8°. 644.14

Anti-Jacobin. Poetry of the Anti-Jacobin. 6th ed. London, 1813. 12°. 1676.17

— Same. With notes by C. Edmonds. Etchings by J. Gillray. 2d ed. London, 1854. 12°. 1677.02

Anti-Janus. *See* **Hergenröther** (*Dr.* J. A.) . 3561.18

Antilles. *See* **Countries.** (*West Indies.*)

Anti-Lucretius. *See* **Polignac** (M. de).

Anti-masonic. *See* **Freemasonry.**

Antiphon. Orationes. Gr. et Lat. [Orat. Attici, v. 1. *Didot*, 1847. 8°.] 7766.02

Antiquarian enthusiast. R. Bigsby. 3 v. 1847. 475.26

Antiquarian repertory. Compiled by F. Grose, T. Astle, *etc.* New ed. 4 v. L., 1807. 8°. 488.10

Antiquarian societies. *See* **Archæology.**

Antiquities of Egypt. [*anon.*] L., 1841. 8°. 1075.11

Antiquities. *See* **Archæology**;—**Man** (*Prehistoric*); —**History** (*Ancient*);—and the early history of various countries under heading of **Countries.**

Antiquity.

— *Bacon* (*F., Lord*). Wisdom of the ancients. [Works. v. 12-13.] 5014.14

— — Same. [Moral works.] 5015.01

— *Burgess* (*T.*) On study of. 1780. [**Oxford** prize essays. v. 1, 1836.] 2541.11

— *Clarendon* (*E., earl of*). Of the reverence due antiquity. [*In his* Essays. v. 2.] 2521.06

— *Vindiciæ* antiquæ. [*In* **Class.** journal. v. 16, p, 22, 288.] 2742.16

See also **Education** (*Classical*);—and cross references of **Archæology.**

Antisell (Thomas). Geological report, 32d parallel. [Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 7.] . . 1127.07

— Hand-book of the useful arts. New York, 1852. 12°. [Putnam's Home cyclopædia.] 3916.07

— Manufacture of coal oils. N. Y., 1859. 1869. 3944.07

Anti-slavery. *See* **Slavery.**

Anti-trinitarians. *See* **Biblical** and religious literature. (*Unitarians.*)

Antommarchi (Francesco). Last days of Napoleon. London, 1836. 8°. 3127.12

Antoninus Augustus. Vetera Romanorum itineraria, cum notis. Curante P. Wesselingio. Amstelædami. 1735. 4°. 437.00

— *Dyer* (*G.*) Commentary on A.'s Itineraries of Britain. 1814. . . . . 467.14

Antoninus (Marcus Aurelius). Commentarii. [Gr. et Lat.] Parisiis, *Didot*, 1842. 8°. . . 7767.05

— Thoughts. Tr. by G. Long, B., 1864. 16°. 5434.02

Note.—For essays on M. A., see **Arnold** (M.) Essays in criticism [2512,13]; **Farrar** (F. W.) Seekers after God, pp. 257-336 [5435.19]; Contemp. rev. (E. H. Plumtre), v. 10, 1869.

Antonius: a dramatic poem. **Heywood** (J. C.) 1725.10

Antony and Cleopatra. *See* **Shakspere** (W.);—*and* **Plays.**

Ants. *See* **Insects.**

Anvar-i Suhaili, or Lights of Canopus; the Persian version of the Fables of Bidpai, by Husain Va'iz u'l Kashifi: literally tr. into prose and verse, by E. B. Eastwick. Hertford, 1854. 8°. . 7815.02

Anyta, poem. G. H. Calvert. 1866. . . . 1625.10

Apaches. *See* **Countries.** (*Indians.*)

Apennines. *See* **Countries.**

Aphorisms, Apothegms, Maxims.

— *Alcott* (*A. B.*) Tablets. 1868. . . . . 2512.17

— *Aphorisms*, chiefly political; selected from the most ancient writers. London. [*n. d.*] 16°. . 6212.16

— *Attwell* (*H., editor*). Book of golden thoughts. 1870. . . . . 6213.27

— *Bacon* (*F.*) Apophthegms. [*In his* Moral works.] 1852. [5015.01]; [*In his* Works, v. 13, 1860.] 5014.15

— *Bovee* (*C. N.*) Thoughts, feelings, and fancies. 1857. . . . . 2514.04

— *Buxton* (*C.*) Notes of thought. 1873. . . 2514.29

— *Clulow* (*W. B.*) Aphorisms and reflections. 2521.02

— *Colton* (*C. C.*) Lacon; or, many things in few words. 1849. . . . . 6214.02

— *Cremblay* (*V.*) Nouveau manuel complet du moraliste. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 6214.03

— *Demophilus.* Pythagoric sentences. From the Greek, by T. Taylor. [*With* **Sallust** on the gods.] 3817.10

— *Dockray* (*B.*) Egeria. v. 1, p. 1-292. 1857. 2523.01

— *Fuller* (*T.*) Good thoughts in bad times. 1863. 3553.20

— *Guicciardini* (*F.*) Maxims. With parallel passages. 1845. . . . . 6214.09

— *Hanway* (*J.*) Moral sentences and wise sayings. [*In his* Meditations, v. 1.] 3567.23

— *La Rochefoucauld* (*F., duc de*). Reflections. London, 1871. . . . . 6214.08a

— — Same. New York, 1851. . . . . 6214.08

— *Lavater* (*J. C.*) Aphorisms on man. 3d ed. 1794. . . . . 6212.18

— *Mann* (*H.*) Thoughts selected from his writings. 1867. . . . . 2541.08

— *Palmer* (*C.*) Coll. of A. and maxims. 1748. 6217.09

— *Plutarch.* Laconic apophthegms. [Morals, v. 1, pp. 385-440.] 5435.26

— *Quarles* (*F.*) Enchiridion. 1856. . . . 6214.06

— *Rule* of life. [*anon.*] 1776. . . . . 6213.23
— *Select* sentences. 1809. . . . . 6214.07
— *Sterling* (*J.*) Essays. v. 2, p. 93-195. 1848. 2547.10
— *Vauvenarges* (*L. de C., marquis de*). Œuvres choisies. 7046.18
— *Washington* (*G.*) Maxims. Collected by J. F. Schroeder. 1858. . . . . 5076.16
— *Whichcote* (*B.*) Moral and religious A. 1753. 3623.03
☞ *See also* Proverbs;—Quotations.
Apingi kingdom (My). *See* **Du Chaillu** (P.) 1092.04
Apjohn (J.) Manual of the metalloids. London, 1864. 16°. 4214.10
Apocalypse. *See* **Biblical** literature.
Apocrypha. *See* **Biblical** lit. (*Apocrypha. Bible.*)
Apocryphal gospels, *etc.* *See* **Biblical** lit. (*Apocryphal gospels.*)
Apollo (Horus or Orus). *See* **Horapollo.**
Apollodorus *Atheniensis*. Bibliotheca. Notis, *etc.* illus. C. et T. Mülleri. Paris, *Didot*, 1853. 8°. 7765.09
Apollonius *Rhodius*. Argonautica. Gr. et. Lat. Ed. F. S. Lehrs. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1841. 8°. . 7765.08
— Argonautics. Tr. by F. Fawkes. [**Chalmers** (A.) English poets. v. 20, 1810.] 1626.20
— — Same. Tr. by W. Preston. 1811. . . 1682.17
Apollonius *Tyanæus*.
— *Newman* (*J. H.*) Life of A. [*In* Hist. of the Chr. church, 1st cent.] 3415.16
— *Philostratus*. Life of A. With notes by C. Blount. 1680. . . . . 3628.04
— — Same. [*In* Opera. Gr. et Lat. *Didot*, 1849.] 7766.06
— *Réville* (*A.*) A., of Tyana. 1866. . . . 3513.29
— *Watson* (*J. S.*) A. of Tyana. [Contem. rev. v. 4, 1867.]
Apollonius *Tyrius*. Erotica fabula. [Erotica script. *Didot*, 1856.] 7764.17
— Anglo-Saxon version of the story upon which is founded the play of Pericles, attributed to Shakespeare. With literal tr. by B. Thorpe. London, 1834. 16°. 6424.05
— Apollonius, *etc.*, upon which Shakespeare founded Pericles. With A., prince of Tyr, from Gower. [*In* **Collier's** Shakespeare's libr., v. 1.] . 1753.06
Apollos: the way of God. A. C. Coxe. 1873. 3537.23
Apology for actors. *See* **Heywood** (T.) . . 1756.03
Apophthegms. *See* **Aphorisms.**
Apostles. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit., p.
Apostles' creed. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit. (*Creeds.*)
Apostles of mediæval Europe. G. F. Maclear.
Apostolic fathers. *See* **Ante-Nicene** Chr. library.
Apostolical constitutions. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit.
Apostolical constitutions. Ed. with notes, by J. Donaldson. Edinburgh, 1870. 8°. [**A.-N.** Chr. lib. v 17.] 3467.06
Apostolical succession. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit.
Apostolius (M.) Centvriæ XXI. proverbiorum ex optimis auctoribus Græcis collectæ. Cvm P. Pantini versione. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1653. 4°. 6217.19
Apothegms. *See* **Aphorisms.**
Apparitions.
— *Beaumont* (*J.*) Spirits, apparitions, *etc.* 1705. 3812.27
— *Brown* (*S.*) Ghosts and ghost-seers. [*In his* Lectures, v. 2, 1858.] 2515.02
— *Calmet* (*A.*) Phantom world. 2 v. 1850. . 3815.07
— — Same. Traité sur les apparitions. 2 v. 3812.14
— *Crosland* (*N.*) Apparitions; an essay. 1873. 3815.00
— *Crowe* (*C.*) Night side of nature. 1857. . 3815.17
— *Daillon* (*J., comte de Lude*). Treatise of spirits, against vulgar errors, *etc.* 1723. . . . 3812.31
— *De Foe* (*D.*) The history and reality of apparitions. [Miscel. works, v. 13. 1840.] 5032.13
— — True relation of the apparition of one Mrs. Veal. [Miscel. works, v. 5.] 5032.05
— *Dunlap* (*S. F.*) Vestiges of the spirit history of man. 1858. . . . . 3817.18
— *Elliott* (*C. W.*) Mysteries; or glimpses, *etc.* 3813.40
— *Enquiry* into the nature of ghosts. [*anon.*] 3815.01
— *Ghost* Stories; Collected with a view to counteract the vulgar belief, *etc.* 1823. . . . . 3812.32
— *Hibbert* (*S.*) Sketches of the philosophy of A., their physical causes. 1825. . . . . 3812.26
— *Howitt* (*W. M.*) History of the supernatural. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3815.05
— *Lee* (*F. G.*) Glimpses of the supernatural. 2v. 3812.42
— *Mirville* (*J. J. de*). Pneumatologie. 5 v. 1863-64. 8°. 3817.21
— — Same. Appendices. 1863. . . . . 3817.25
— *Ollier* (*C.*) Fallacy of ghosts, *etc.* 1848. . 3812.13
— *Owen* (*R. D.*) Debatable land. 1872. . . 3815.37
— — Footfalls on the boundary of another world. 1869. . . . . 3815.33
— *Poyntz* (*A.*) World of wonders. 1815. . 3813.31
— *Radcliffe* (*J. N.*) Fieuds, ghosts, and spirits. 1854. . . . . 3812.30
— *Stilling* (*J. H. J.*) Pneumatology. 1851. . 3815.29
— *Symonds* (*J. A.*) Apparitions. [*In his* Miscel. 1871.] 2547.19
— *Tregortha* (*J.*) News from the invisible world. 1823. . . . . 3812.35
— *Unseen* world; communications with it, real or imaginary. 2d ed. [*anon.*] 1853. . . . 3812.33
See also article in Med. critic, July, 1863.
☞ *See also* **Demonology**;—**Delusions**;—**Folk-lore**;—**Hallucinations**;—**Occult sciences**;—**Spiritualism**;—**Superstitions**;—**Witchcraft**;—**Dreams.**
Appeal to the people, *etc.* *See* **Coleman** (Wm.)
Apperley (Charles J.) Nimrod's tour in Scotland and the N. of England. [*pseud.*] L., 1838. 8°. 955.02
— My life and times. [*In* Fraser's mag., v. 25-26.]
Appianus *Alexandrinus*. Romanorum historiarum quæ supersunt. Gr. et Lat. Paris, *Didot*, 1850. 8°. 7764.03
Apple-culture. *See* **Agriculture**, p. 7.
Appleby (—). Illus. hand-book of machinery and iron work, with cost, *etc.* 2d ed. L., 1869. 8°. 3923.27
Appleton (Nathan) *and* **Haygate** (W. E.) Doctrines of orig. sin and the trinity: correspondence. B., 1859. 8. . . . . 3512.14
Appletons' Cyclopædia of biography. Ed. by F. L. Hawks. New York, 1856. 8°. . . . 3236.01
— Cyclopædia of drawing. Edited by W. E. Worthen. New York. 1857. 8°. 3924.25
— Dictionary of machines, mechanics, and engineering. 2 v. New York, 1852. 8°. . . . 3923.01
— Cyclopædia. *See* **American** cyclopædia, 1873, *etc.*; **Annual** cyclopædia, 1863-74; and **New** Amer. cycl., 1858, *etc.*
— European guide book. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 941.19
— Hand-book of American travel. Northern and Eastern tour. New York, 1870. 12°. . 1072.17
— — Southern tour. *See* **Hall** (E. H.) . . . 1072.19
— — Western tour. New York, 1871. 12°. . 1072.18
— Illus. hand-book of Amer. travel. By T. A. Richards. New York, 1860. 12°. 1072.01
— Illustrated railway and steam navigation guide of U. S. and the Canadas. Ed. by G. F. Thomas. New York, 1872. 12°.
— Jour. of lit., science, and art. v. 1-11. New York. 1869-74. 4°. 2157.01
— Library manual. New York, 1852. 8°. . 2724.26
— Mechanic's magazine. v. 1-2, 1851-52. New York, 1852-53. 8°; 4°. 3927.01
— Short trip guide to Europe. Ed. by H. Morford. New York, 1868. 16°. 941.17
— — Same. New York, 1873. 16°. . . . 941.
Apuleius *or* **Appuleius.** Fable of Cupid and Psyche. [Prose transl. by T. Taylor.] London, 1795. 8°. 123.05; 3093.27
— Same. [Metrical version, by] H. Gurney. New York, 1806. 12°. 1694.36
— Same. Abridged transl. [*In* **Soane** (G.) New curiosities, *etc.* v. 1.] 6218.26
— Œuvres complètes. [Lat. et Fr.] Paris, 1860. 8°. [**Nisard's** collection.] 7725.15
— Opera omnia. Ex ed. Oudendorpiana, in usum Delphini. 7 v. Londini, *Valpy*, 1825. 8° . 7712.01

Contents.

Apologia, sive de magia, v. 3.	Fragmenta, v. 4.
De Mundo, v. 3.	Iudex, v. 7.
De Deo Socratis, v. 2.	Metamorphoseon, v. 1, 2.
De Dogmate Platonis, libri tres. v. 2-3.	Notæ variorum, v. 4-6.
Florida, v. 2.	Notitia literaria, v. 7.
	Testimonia, vita, *etc.*, v. 1.

— On the doctrine of Plato. [*In* **Plato.** Works, v. 6, *Bohn.*] 5415.22

— Works. New transl. L., *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 5013.12

Contents: Metamorphoses, or Golden ass. The God of Socrates. The Florida. His defence, or a discourse on magic. Metrical version of Cupid and Psyche, by Hudson Gurney. Mrs. Tighe's Psyche, a poem.

☞ *See article* by C. G. Prowett, Fraser's mag., Oct., 1873.

Aquarelles; or summer sketches. S. Sombre. [*pseud.*] 1858. . . . . 1686.01

Aquaria. *See* **Natural** history.

Aquatic monthly and nautical review. v. 1-2, Jnne, 1872-Dec., 1873. N. Y., 1872-73. 8°. . 8001.

Aqueducts. *See* **Arts** (*Useful*).

Aquinas (*St.* Thomas.) *See* **Thomas** *Aquinas* (*St.*)

Arabella Stuart. *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Arabia, and Arabs. *See* **Countries** (*Arabia*); and **Language** and literature (*Arabic*).

Arabian days' entertainments. Les mille et un jours, contes Persans. Tr. par Petis de La Croix. [Cabinet des fées, v. 14-15.] 7052.14

Arabian nights' entertainments. From the Arabic, with introd. by J. Scott. 6 v. L., 1811. 16°. 122.21

— Same. Tr. by E. W. Lane. 3 v. L., 1859. 8°. 115.29

— Same. Mille (Les) et une nuits, tr. par Galland. [Cabinet des fées, v. 7-11.] 7052.07

— Suite. [Cabinet des fées, v. 38-41.] . . 7052.38

Arabs. *See* **Countries,** *etc.* (*Arabia—Moors—Sahara —Saracens.*)

Arabula (Sacred book of). A. J. Davis. . . 3513.17

Arachnidæ. *See* **Insects.**

Arago (Dominique François Jean). Aëronautic voyages. [Smith. report, 1863.] 3936.18

— Biographies of distinguished scientific men. 2 v. Boston, 1859. 12°. 3263.10

— Eulogy on Ampère. [Sm. rep., 1872.] . . 3936.27

— Eulogy on W. Herschel. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25

— Eulogy on Th. Young. [Sm. rep., 1869.] . 3936.24

— History of my youth. Tr. by B. Powell. London, 1855. 16°. [T. L., v. 17.] 5075.22

— Meteorological essays, introd. by A. von Humboldt. London, 1855. 8. . . . . 4021.16

— Popular astronomy. Tr. by W. H. Smyth and R. Grant. 2 v. London, 1855. 8°. . . . 4017.21

Aragon. *See* (in **Biography**) **Ferdinand**; (in **Countries**) **Spain.**

Aral Sea. *See* **Countries.**

Aram (Eugene). *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Ararat. *See* (in **Countries**) **Ararat**;—**Armenia.**

Aratus *Solensis.* Phænomena et prognostica. Recens. A. Koechly. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1857. 8°. 7766.17

— Phenomena or appearances of the stars; tr. by N. L. Frothingham. [*In his* Metrical pieces.] 1643.17

— *Ottley* (*W. Y.*) On a ms. in the British museum of Cicero's transl. of Aratus. [Archæologia, v. 26, 1836.] . . . . . 5128.

Araucana. *See* **Ercilla** (A de). 567.23

Araucanians. *See* **Countries.** (*Chili.*)

Arber (Edward, *ed.*) English reprints, v. 1-14. London, 1868-71. 16°. 5011.01

Contents. V. 1, Milton (J.) Areopagitica, 1644. Latimer (H.) Sermon on the ploughers, 1549. Gosson (S.) Schoole of abuse, 1579. 2, Sidney (P.) An apologie for poetrie, 1595. Webbe (E.) His trauailes, 1590. Selden (J.) Table-talk, 1689. 3, Aschsm (R.) Toxophilus, 1545. Addison (J.) Criticism on Milton's Paradise Lost, 1711-12. 4, Lyly (J.) Euphues; The anatomy of wit, 1579; Euphues and his England, 1580. 5, Villiers (G.) The Rehearsal, 1672. Gascoigne (G.) The Steele glas, and other pieces, 1576-7. Earle (J.) Micro-cosmographie, 1628. 6, Latimer (H.) Seven sermons before Edw. VI., 1549. More (*Sir* T.) Utopia, 1566. 7, Puttenham (G.) Arte of English poesie, 1589. 8, Howell (J.) Instruction for forreine travell. Udall (N.) Roister Doister. Revelation to the monk of Evesham. James VI., *of Scotland.* Essays of a prentice in the divine art of poesie. 9, Nsunton (*Sir* R.) Fragmenta regalia, 1630-53. Watson (T.) Poeme. 10, Habington (W.) Castara, 1634-40. Ascham (R.) The scholemaister, 1570. 11, Tottel's Miscellany: songs and sonnets by the earl of Surrey, Sir T. Wyatt, N. Grimald, and others, 1557. 12, Lever (T.) Sermons, 1550. Webbe (W.) Discourse on English poetrie, 1586. 13, Harmony of Lord Bacon's Essays, four texts, 1597-1638. 14, Roy (W.) *and* Barlow (J.) Rede me and be nott wrothe, 1528; Proper dyalogs betw. a gentillman and a husbandman, etc., 1530; A compendious treatise, etc., 1530. Raleigh (*Sir* W.)—Markham (G.)—Linschoten (J. H. van). Last fight of the Revenge at sea, 1591. Googe (B.) Eclogs, Epytaphes, and Sonettes, 1563.

Arbitration. *See* **Law.** (*Arbitration, International law.*)

Arblay (*Mme.* F. d') Memoirs of Dr. Burney. Phila. 1833. 8°. 3026.20

Note. See Fiction, for her novels;—Biography, for lives of her.

Arbor vitæ. *See* **Arraes.** (D. M.) 4322.27

Arboretum et fruticetum. *See* **Loudon** (J. C.) 4917.03

Arbuthnot (John, *M. D.*,) Miscellaneous works. [With] supplement. 3 v. in 1. Glasgow, 1751. 12°. 5012.07

Contents. Vol. 1. Usefulness of mathematical learning. Brief account of J. Ginglicutt's treatise [on] the altercation of the ancients. Learned dissertation on dumpling. Gulliver decypher'd; or, Remarks on [Gulliver's Travels into several remote nations. Critical remarks on Gulliver's travels; by Dr. Bantley. Account of the state of learning in the empire of Lilliput; with the history of Bullum. State quacks or the political botchers. Account of the sickness and death of Dr. W—dw—rd; by Dr. Tecknicum. Life of Don Bilioso de L'Estomac. Most wonderful wonder; travels of Mynheer Veteranus. Manifesto of Lord Peter. The devil to pay at St. James's. Epitaph on a greyhound. Notes of the six days preceding the death of a late Right Rev. ——. 2. The masquerade, a poem. Harmony in an uproar. History of John Bull, Pt 3. Supplement to dean Sw—t's miscellanies. Letter to Swift [on his] Dedication to a great man, concerning dedications. Congress of bees. Art of selling bargains. Sermon on the union in 1705. Examination of Woodward's account of the deluge.

— Same. Supplement. Glasgow, 1751. 16°. 5012.07

Contents: Freeholder's Political catechism. Know yourself. Transl. of Huygens De ratiociniis in ludo aleæ.

— Law is a bottomless pit: or, hist. of John Bull. [*In* **Swift** (J.) Works, v. 6, 1824.] . . 5074.09

Arbuthnot (*Hon. Mrs.*) The henwife. Edinburgh, 1868. 12°. 6134.20

Arc (Joan of). *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Arc de triomphe de l'étoile. [Description et planches] par J. D. Thierry. A.47.02

Arcadia (Countess of Pembroke's). *See* **Sidney** (*Sir* P.) 5066.05

Arcana of science and art. [Ed. by J. Timbs.] 11 v. Loudon, 1828-38. 16°. 3921.01

Arcana of science and art: popular inventions and improvements. [Ed. by J. Timbs.] 11 v. London, 1828-38. 16°. 3921.01

Note. For a continuation *see* Timbs' Year-book of facts.

***Archæologia:** or, miscellaneous tracts, relating to antiquity. Published by the Society of antiquaries, of London. v. 1-39. 1770-1863. London, 1786-1863. 4°. 5128.04

— Same. Index to v. 1-15. Lon., 1809. 4°. . 5128.01

— Same. Index to v. 16-30. Lon., 1840. 4°. . 5128.02

Archæologia Americana. *See* **American** antiq. soc. [577.18.]

Archæological institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Archæological journal. v. 1-24. London, 1844-67. 8°. 1462.15

Archæological journal. *See* **British** archæological association [1461.01]. *Also,* **Archæological** institute of Great Britain [1463.19].

Archæology.

— *Antiquarian* repertory. 4 v. 1807. . . . 488.10

— **Archæologia.* v. 1-39. 1770-1863. . . . 5128.04

— — Same. Index to v. 1-15. . . . . 5128.01

— — Same. Index to v. 16-30. . . . . 5128.02

— *Archæological* institute of Great Britain. Journal. v. 1-24. 1844-67. 8°. 1462.15

— *British* archæological association. Journal. v. 1-24. 1845-68. . . . . 1461.01

— *Fosbrooke* (*T. D.*) *Encyclopædia, *etc.* New ed., 2 v. 1843. . . . . 437.01

— *Morlot* (A.) Gen. views of A. [Sm. rep., 1860.] 3936.15

— *Royal* soc. of literature. Trans., 1829-39. 3 v. 5068.01

— — Same. 2d series. v. 1-9, 1843-70. . . 5066.09

— *Westwood* (*J. O.*) Archæological notes made during a tour in Belgium, Western Germany, and France. [Archæol. jour. v. 18,] 1463.13

See also Architecture;—Arts (Useful: *Inventions*);—Biblical and religious literature. (*Archæology; Dictionaries, etc.*);—Classical dictionaries; Fine arts (*various headings*). History (*Ancient; Middle ages*); Man (*Prehistoric*); —*also* names of various countries and places (*under* Countries), more particularly Egypt, Greece, Italy, Rome, and other sacred and classical lands;—*also* America;—China;—England;—France;—Germany;—India;—Ireland;—Scandinavia;—Spain;—*etc.*

See also Armour;—Bells;—Burial usages;—Calendar;

—Domestic economy;—Costume;—Epitaphs;—Furniture; —Heraldry;—Inscriptions;—Lace;—Manners and Customs;—Names;—Marriage;—Numismatics;—Pottery; Signboards;—Taverns.

In addition to the Societies mentioned above, *see* American antiquarian society; Peabody Museum; and the Society of antiquaries, London. The Proceedings of the American association for the promotion of science, and the Publications of the Smithsonian Institution also afford much archæological material.

Archaia. *See* **Dawson** (J. W.) 3762.18

Archelaus. Works. Tr. by S. D. F. Salmond. Edin., 1871. 8°. [A.-N. Chr. libr., v. 20.] . . 3167.09

Archer (T.) Terrible sights of London and labours of love. London, 1870. 12°. 5816.25

Archer (T. C.) Popular economic botany. London, 1853. 16°. 4912.11

Archerius. De diversis coloribus. [*In* Merrifield (*Mrs.* M. P.) Original treatises.] . . . 1422.01

Archery. *See* **Amusements**, *p.* 23.

Arches. *See* **Architecture**;—**Arts** (Useful: *Arches*; —*Bridges*;—*Engineering*).

Archipelago. *See* **Countries.** (*Grecian Archipelago*; *Eastern Archipelago.*)

ARCHITECTURE.

General and Miscellaneous Works.

American institute of architecture. Proceedings. 1316.28

Barry (*Sir C.*) Life and works. By Rev. A. Barry. 1867. . . . . 1313.12

Chambers (*W.*) Treatise on the decorative part of civil architecture. With notes and an examination of Grecian arch., by J. Gwilt. 1862. 1316.03

Childs (*G. W.*) Philadelphia Public Ledger building. 1868. . . . . 1313.40

Cresy (*E.*) Analytical index. *See Hope* (*T.*) Hist. essay. 1315.33

Dwyer (*C. P.*) Economy of church, parsonage, and school architecture. 1856. . . . . 1313.21

Gailhabaud (*J.*) *L'architecture du V. au XVII. siècle, et les arts qui en dépendent. *Text*, 4 v. *Atlas*, fol. 1858. . . . . 1316.12

Garbett (*E. L.*) Principles of design in A. 1850. 1312.03

Heider (*G.*), *Eitelberger* (*R. von*), *and Heiser* (*J.*) *Mittelälterliche Kunstdenkmale des österreichischen Kaiserstaates. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 1316.22

King (*T. H.*) *Study-book of mediæval architecture and art. A series of working drawings of the principal monuments of the middle ages. 4 v. 1868. . . . . 1317.12

Lafever (*M.*) Beauties of modern A. 1849. . 1315.02

Lefèvre (*A.*) Wonders of architecture. 1870. 1312.17

Richardson (*T. A.*) Art of architectural modeling in paper. 1859. . . . . 1312.04

Ruskin (*J.*) Lectures on A. 1856. . . . . 1313.11

— Poetry of A.: cottage, villa, *etc.* 1873. . 1312.26

— Seven lamps of A. 1852. . . . . 1313.10

— *Stones of Venice. 3 v. London, 1851-53. 8°.

1. The Foundations. 2. The Sea Stories. 3. The Fall.

— — Same. 3 v. New York, 1851. 8°. . . 1315.06

Note. For criticisms, see Fraser's mag., (2 art.) v. 49, 1854; North Br. rev., v. 21, 1854.

Scott (*G. G.*) Remarks on secular and domestic A. 1858. . . . . 1313.25

Sharpe (*E.*) Treatise on the rise and progress of decorated window tracery in England. 1849. 1314.14

Street (*G. E.*) New Courts of justice, [London]. 1872. . . . . 1313.32

Verdier (*A.*) *and Cattois* (*F.*) *Architecture civile et domestique au moyen age et à la renaissance. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1316.09

Viollet-Le-Duc (*E. E.*) Story of a house. 1874. 1313.34

Vitruvius Pollio (*M.*) Architecture. Tr. by J. Gwilt. 1826. . . . . 1316.01

— — Same. From the Latin, by J. Gwilt. 1860. 1312.06

— De architectura. Lat. et Fr. Tr. par Berrault. [Nisard's collection.] 7725.03

Wight (*P. B.*) National Academy of Design. Photographs, with essay and description. 1866. 1316.07

Wightwick (*G.*) Palace of architecture. 1840. 1315.31

☞ *See also essays by* S. Ferguson, *in* Afternoon lectures v. 2 [2512.21]; *by* T. Lowth, *in* Oxford prize essays, v. 1 [2541.11]; Ed. rev. v. 118, 1863, (*Modern architecture*); N. A. rev., v. 112, 1871; Lond. quar. rev., v 95, 1851; Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872; Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867, (*Future of London A.*, by H. Conybeare); Fraser's mag., v. 3, 1871, (*A in its relation to modern life*); Fraser's mag. N. S. v. 6, 1872, (*True school for architects*).

Building and Carpentry.

1. *Building.*

Allen (*C. B.*) Treatise on cottage B. 1857. . 1312.05

Andrews (*G. H.*) Agricultural engineering. v. 1. 1852. . . . . 6135.01

Benjamin (*A.*) Architect, or practical house carpenter. 1853. . . . . 1315.29

— Builders' guide. 1853. . . . . 1315.28

Bowen (*J. H.*) Report upon buildings, building materials, *etc.* v. 4 *of*. 3915.09

Brees (*S. C.*) Glossary of practical architecture and civil engineering. 1852. . . . . 1313.05

Brooks (*S. H.*) Treatise on the erection of dwelling houses. 1869. . . . . 1312.15

Bullock (*J.*) Rudiments of building. 1855. . 1313.23

Burn (*R. S.*) Building construction; brick, stone, and slate. 2 v. 1873. . . . . 3942.07

Davidson (*E. A.*) Our houses, *etc.* 1869. . . 1311.01

Dobson (*E.*) Rudiments of building. 1859. . 1312.01

Gibbons (*D.*) *and Hesketh* (*R.*) Metropolitan building act, with notes, *etc.* 1859. . . . . 6635.31

Halfpenny (*W.*) New and compleat system. 1759. 1313.22

Pewtner (*W.*) Comprehensive specifier. 1870. 1311.03

Smeaton (*A. C.*) Builder's pocket companion. 1312.12

Useful arts employed in construction. [*anon.*] 1311.06

2. *Carpentry and Joinery.*

Amateur mechanic's workshop. 1870. . . . 3923.06

Aveling (*S. T.*) Carpentry and joinery. 1871. 3924.11

Bemrose (*W.*) Fret-cutting and perforated carving. 1869. . . . . 1316.19

Bow (*R. H.*) Economics of construction in relation to framed structures. Preliminary parts. Classifications of structures. Diagrams of forces. 1873. . . . . 3942.09

Clough (*A. B.*) Contractor's manual and builder's price-book. 1855. . . . . 1311.02

Newlands (*J.*) *Carpenter and joiner's assistant. 1867. 1317.16

Nicholson (*P.*) Carpenter's new guide. 1819. 1316.20

Riddell (*R.*) New elements of hand-railing. 1871. 1316.27

Robison (*Prof.*) *and Tredgold* (*T.*) Rudimentary treatise. 1859. . . . . 1312.07

— Same. Atlas of engravings. 1859. . . . 1315.36

Tarbuck (*E. L.*) *Encyclopædia of. 1857. . 1316.21

Tredgold (*T.*) Elementary principles of. 1871. 1312.20

Byzantine Architecture.

Petit (*Rev. J.*) Remarks on mediæval architecture in the East. [Archæol. jour. v. 23.]. . . 1463.08

Texier (*C.*) *and Pullan* (*R. P.*) Byzantine architecture. 1864. . . . . 1317.11

Church Architecture.

Barr (*J.*) Anglican church A. 1813. . . . 1311.08

Bourasse (*J. J.*) Les plus belles églises du monde. 1857. . . . . 1314.13

Davidson (*E. A.*) Gothic stonework. [1871.] 1311.04

Dollman (*F. T.*) Examples of interior pulpits existing in England. 1849. . . . . 1316.05

Ecclesiologist (*The*). 29 v. London, 1843-68. 3635.01

Holly (*H. H.*) Church architecture. 1871. . 1316.26

Jackson (*T. G.*) Modern gothic A. 1873. . 1311.09

Markland (*J. H.*) Remarks on English churches, and on the expediency of rendering sepulchral memorials subservient to pious and christian uses. 1843. . . . . 1313.09

Murray (*J.*) Hand-book to the cathedrals of England. Eastern division: Oxford, Peterborough, Norwich, Ely, Lincoln. 1862. . . . . 1313.17

— Same. Northern division. Part 1: York, Ripon, Carlisle. Part 2: Durham, Chester, Manchester. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 1313.13

— Same. Southern division. Part 1: Winchester, Salisbury, Exeter, Wells. Part 2: Chichester, Canterbury, Rochester. 2 v. 1861. . . 1313.15

— Same. Western division: Bristol, Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester, Lichfield. 1867. . . 1313.18

Neale (*J. M.*) Hierologus; or the church tourists. 1843. . . . . 1311.07
Okely (*W. S.*) Development of christian A. in Italy. 1860. . . . . 1315.38
Pelit (*J. L.*) Remarks on church A. 1841. 2 v. 1314.15
Storer (*J.*) *Hist. and antiq. of cathedral churches of Gr. Britain. 4 v. 1814. . . . . 1313.35
Webb (*B.*) Sketches of continental ecclesiology. 1868. 1315.13
Wickes (*C.*) *Illustrations of the spires and towers of the mediæval churches of England. 2 v. 1853-55. . . . . 1317.21
Note.—See article 'Chr. arch. of Europe' in North Br. rev., v. 34, 1861.
See also in general alphabet, St. Pauls.—Westminster abbey.

Dictionaries.

Gwill (*J.*) *Encyclopædia of A. 1850. . . 1314.01
Loudon (*J. C.*) Encyclopædia of cottage, farm and village A. 1869. . . . . 1314.33
Stuart (*R.*) *Dictionary of A. 3 v. in 2. 1854. 1314.02
V. 1-2, Text. v. 3, Plates.
Parker (*J. H.*) Concise glossary of terms. 1869. 1312.16
— Glossary of terms. 2 v. in 3. 1850. Text, v. 1. Plates, v. 2. Pts. 1-2. . . . . 1315.10
Ramée (*D.*) Dictionnaire général des termes d'architecture en Français, Allemand, Anglais et Italien. 1315.37

Domestic, Suburban, and Rural.

Allen (*L. F.*) Rural architecture. 1860. . . 1314.18
Arnot (*D. H.*) *Gothic A.: residences. 1851. 1315.01
Bogue (*J. W.*) Domestic A.: designs, *etc.* 1869. 1314.28
Cleveland (*H. W.*) Villas and farm cottages. 1856. 1314.31
Cummings (*M. F.*) *and Miller* (*C. C.*) Architecture. Designs, *etc.* 1865. . . . . 1317.07
Daly (*C.*) *L'architecture privée au 19e siècle sous Napoléon III. Nouvelles maisons de Paris et de ses environs. 2 v. in 3. 1864. . . . . 1317.04
V. 1, Hotels privés. v. 2. Maisons à loyer. v. 2. Villas suburbaines.
Downing (*A. J.*) A. of country houses. . . 1314.21
— Cottage residences. 1852. . . . . 1314.19
— Landscape gardening, with remarks on rural A. 1841. . . . . 1314.20
— — Same. 8th ed. [about 1870.] 6125.10
— Rural architecture. [*In his* Rural essays.] 6125.07
Dwyer (*C. P.*) Immigrant builder. 1872. . 1312.24
Field (*M.*) City architecture. 1854. . . . . 1313.24
Gardner (*E. C.*) Homes and how to make them. 1312.27
Grammar of house planning. [*anon.*] 1868. . 1312.23
Hale (*E. E.*) Workingmen's homes. 1871. . 5825.30
Hobbs (*J. H.*) A.; designs and plans. 1873. . 1313.33
Holly (*H. H.*) Country seats; country churches, city buildings, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 1314.24
House (*The*): a pocket manual. 1859. . . . 1312.02
Lakey (*C. D.*) Village and country houses; designs. 1875. . . . . 1316.02
Loudon (*J. C.*) *Encyclopædia of cottage, farm and villa architecture and furniture. 1869. . 1314.33
— Villa gardener. 1850. . . . . 6125.01
Marvel (*I.*), *pseud.* Freehold villa for nothing. 2d ed. [1873.] 1311.10
Morris (*T.*) House for the suburbs. 3d ed. 1870. 1314.29
Repton (*H.*) Landscape gardening and architecture. 1840. . . . . 6125.02
Richardson (*C. J.*) The Englishman's house. 2d ed. 1870. . . . . 1312.28
— Housebuilding. 2d ed. 1873. . . . . 1312.25
— Picturesque designs for mansions, villas, lodges, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 1315.39
Robinson (*P. F.*) Designs for lodges and park entrances. 1833. . . . . 1316.05
— Rural architecture. 1836. . . . . 1316.06
Sloan (*S.*) American houses: designs for rural buildings. 1861. . . . . 1314.23
— *City and suburban A. 1859. . . . . 1317.01
— Constructive architecture. 1859. . . . . 1317.02
— *Model architect: cottages, villas, *etc.* 2 v. 1317.17
Smith (*D.*) How to construct a freehold villa. 2d ed. [1873.] 1311.10
Todd (*S. E.*) Country homes, and how to save money. 1868. . . . . 1314.27
— — Same. New ed. 1870. . . . . 1314.30
Vaux (*C.*) Villas and cottages. 1857. . . . 1314.25
Wheeler (*G.*) Choice of a dwelling. 1871. . 1312.22
— Homes for the people. 1867 . . . . . 1314.22
Woodward (*G. E.*) *National architect: dwelling houses for the country. 1869. . . . . 1316.21
— *and* (*F. W.*) Country homes. 1865. . . 1314.26
Note.—See also Fraser's mag., v. 58, 1858, (*Villas and Cottages*); Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860, (*Laborers' homes*); West. rev., v. 90, 1868, (*Co-operation in people's dwellings*).

English.

Essex (*J.*) Remarks on the antiquity and the different modes of brick and stone buildings in England. [Archæologia, v. 4, 1786.] . . . . . 5128.
Nash (*J.*) *Mansions of England in the olden time. Re-ed. by J. C. Anderson. 3 v. 1871. . 1317.26
Parker (*J. H.*) Domestic A. in England from Edward I. to Richard II. [*anon.*] 1853. . . 1313.02
— — Same. From Richard II. to Henry VIII. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 1313.03-4
Pyne (*W. H.*) *History of the royal residences. 3 v. 1819. . . . . 1317.23
Turner (*T. H.*) Domestic A. in England from the conquest to the end of the 13th century. 1851. 1313.01
Hand-book for visitors to Oxford. 1847. . . 1312.13
Neale (*J. P.*) *Mansions of England. 2v. 1847. 1315.35
Rickman (*T.*) An attempt to discriminate the styles of architecture in England, from the Conquest to the Reformation. 1835. . . . . 1314.11
☞ *See also* Church architecture, p. 33.

French.

Clulton (*H.*) *Remarks, with illustrations of the domestic architecture of France, from Charles VI. to Louis XII. 1853.
Inquiry into the chronological succession of the styles of Romanesque and pointed architecture in France. London, 1850. 8°. 1313.06
Viollet-le-Duc (*E. E.*) Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du xi. au xvi. siècle. 10v. 1315.14
Wright (*Rev. G. N.*) *and Allom* (*Thomas*). France illustrated, exhibiting its military and ecclesiastical architecture. [1845-47.] 966.02
See also Works of Daly (C.); Gailhabaud (J.); Verdier (F.) *and* Cattois (F.); *and* Viollet-Le-Duc.

Gothic.

Eastlake (*C. L.*) History of the Gothic revival in England. 1872. . . . . 1315.41
Hawkins (*J. S.*) History of Gothic A. 1813. 1313.29
Lubke (*W.*) Ecclesiastical art in Germany during the middle ages. From the German, by L. A. Wheatley. 1870. . . . . 1455.26
Muir (*W. J. C.*) Pagan, or Christian? 1860. 1312.21
Schlegel (*K. W. F. von*). Principles of Gothic A. [*In his* Æsthetic works.] 2542.12
See also articles in Blackwood, v. 91, 1862; Afternoon lectures, v. 4, (*Architecture in the 13th century*, by G. E. Street); Fortnightly rev., v. 18, 1872, (*Romanesque architecture*); North Br. rev., v. 28, 1858, (*Scott's Gothic A.*)
☞ *See also headings* 'General,' 'Church,' 'English,' 'French,' 'Norman,' 'Spanish.'

History of Styles.

Gordon (*G. H., earl of Aberdeen*). Principles of beauty in Grecian A. 1860. . . . . 1312.11
Fergusson (*J.*) Hand-book of A. 2 v. 1855. . 1314.05
— History of architecture in all countries. 2v. 1314.07
— History of the modern styles of A.: sequel to the "Hand-book," *etc.* 1862. . . . . 1314.09
Note.—For reviews, see Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857; Quar. rev., v. 106, 1859.
Freeman (*E. A.*) History of A. 1849. . . . 1314.10
Hope (*T.*) Historical essay. 2 v. 1840. . . 1315.31
— — Same. Analytical index, by E. Cresy. 1836. 1315.33
Tuthill (*L. C.*) History of A. 1848. . . . 1314.04
☞ *See also* Rudimentary works, below.

Household decoration and furnishing.

Eastlake (*C. L.*) Household taste. 1868. . 1453.17
Sutherland (*W.*) Art of house decoration. 1868. 1312.18
Whitaker (*H.*) House furnisher and decorator's assistant. 1847. . . . . 1317.19
See also Furniture, in general alphabet;—*also* Fine arts (Decoration); and Arts (Useful: *House-painting*).

India.

Fergusson (*J.*) *One hundred stereoscopic illustrations of architecture and natural history in Western India. 1864. . . . . 1312.19

Iron and Metallic.

Pickett (*W. V.*) New system of A., founded on the forms of nature, and developing the properties of metals. 1815. . . . . 1313.30
See also Arts (Useful: *Iron-work.*)

Norman.

Cotman (*J. S.*) *Architectural antiquities of Normandy; notices by Dawson Turner. 2 v. in 1. 1822.
Knight (*H. G.*) Architectural tour in N. 1836. 1313.27
— — Same. 2d. ed. 1841. . . . . 1313.07
— Normans in Sicily. 1838. . . . . 1313.28

Periodicals.

**American* builder. v. 4-10, 1871-74.
**Builder* (*The*). v. 1-32, 1843-74.
**Building* news. v. 16-27, 1869-74.
**Encyclopédie* d'architecture: journal. Par V. Calliat et A. Lance. 1851-62. 12 v. *and Planches*, 6 v.
**Gazette* des architectes et du bâtiment. 1865-74.
**Revue* générale d'architecture. Dirigée par C. Daly. v. 1-29, 1840-72.

Roman.

Moule (*T.*) Essay on the Roman villas of the Augustan age. 1833. . . . . 1313.26

Roofs.

Brandon (*R.*) *and Arthur* (*A.*) Open timber roofs of the Middle ages. 1316.01
Robison (*J.*,) *Price* (—), *and Tredgold* (*T.*) Carpentry and joinery of roofs. 1859. . . . . 1312.10

Rudimentary Works.

Bury (*T. T.*) Rudimentary A.: styles. 1857. 1312.09
Chaik (*E.*) [*pseud.*] Peep into A. 2d. ed. 1817. 1312.14
Horton (*C. W.*) A. for students. 1874. . . 1311.11
Leeds (*W. H.*) Rudimentary A.: the orders. . 1312.08
Mitchell (*T.*) Rudimentary manual of A. 1870. 1314.12
Wightwick (*G.*) Hints to young architects. Notes by A. J. Downing. 1847. . . . . 1313.31

Spanish.

Street (*G. E.*) Some account of Gothic A. in Spain. 1865. . . . . 1315.09
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865.
Wyatt (*M. D.*) *Architect's note-book in Spain. 1315.40
Wells (*N. S.*) Picturesque antiquities of Spain; with illustrations representing Moorish palaces in Burgos, Valladolid, Toledo, and Seville. 1846. 986.01

Stair-building.

Loth (*C. E.*) Practical stair-builder. 1868. . 1317.03
Perry (*J. R.*) Art of stair-building. 1855. . 1314.32

Theatres.

Contant (*C.*) *and Filippi* (*J. de*). *Parallèle des principaux théâtres modernes de l'Europe, et des machines théâtrales. 2 v. N.27.09
Ware (*S.*) Remarks on theatres; and on vaulting them with brick and stone. 1809. . . 1314.17

☞ *See also* Agriculture (*Greenhouses*, p. 8; *Landscape gardening*, p. 8); —Arts (Useful: *Aqueducts*; —*Arches*; —*Bridges*; —*Cabinet-making*; —*Drawing*; —*Engineering*; —*Iron-work*; —*Masonry*; —*Mechanics*; —*Painting*; —*Stone-work*; —*Strength of materials*; —*Warming and ventilation*); —Fine arts (*Decoration*; —*Design and ornament*); —Furniture.
Also (*under* Countries) the names of various countries, cities, and places, as Assyria, Athens, England, Ephesus, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, *etc.*, for descriptive works; and, in the general alphabet, the names of particular structures, as St. Paul's; —Vatican; —Westminster abbey, *etc.*

Arctic regions. *See* **Countries**, *etc.* (*Arctic regions.*)
Arcturus, or the bright star in Boötes. *See* **Sedgwick** (*Miss.* —). 4013.16
Arculf. *See* **Adamnan.** Travels of Arculf. . 1053.04
Ardennes (Tales of) *See* **Inglis** (H. D.) . . 945.18
Arentschildt (*Lieut. col.* von). Instructions for cavalry on outpost duty. London, 1854. 12°. . 4513.09
Areopagitica secunda: or speech of the shade of John Milton on Mr. Talfourd's copyright extension bill. [*anon.*] London, 1838. 8°. . 2712.31
Aretæus. Extant works. Ed. and tr. by F. Adams. [Gr. and Engl.] L., *Sydenham soc.*, 1856. 8°. 4316.01
Arey (H. W.) Girard college and its founder. Phila. 1866. 12°. 5511.02
Areytos: songs and ballads. *See* **Simms** (W. G.) 1685.10
Argall (Samuel). *See* **Folsom** (Geo.) Argall's exped., 1613.
Argens (Jean Baptiste de Boyer, *marquis d'*). New memoirs and essays. 2 v. Lond., 1747. 16°. 2512.29
Contents: 1. On friendship. Isabella Mendosa, by Mlle. Cochois. Reflections upon criticism. On a vacuum. 2. On happinese. Count de Ronancourt, by Mlle. Cochois. Reflections by Mlle. Cochois. Essays. On incouveniences of literature. On the art of beautifying the face, by Mlle. Cochois.
— Philosophical dissertations on the uncertainty of human knowledge. Tr. from the last French ed. 2 v. London, 1753. 16°. 5411.04
Contents: Of the uncertainty of history. Concerning logic. Natural philosophy. Concerning Metaphysics. Concerning judicial astrology. On the Theology of the Grecian philosophers. Index.
Argentine Republic. *See* **Countries.**
Argonautic expedition.
☞ Thia exped. is the subject of the 'Argonautica' of Apollonius Rhodius, and Valerius Flaccus. Consult also Classical dictionaries, and (for explanations of the story as a myth) Bryant's Mythology, v. 3, 1807 [3817.03]; Banier's Mythology, v. 4 [3816.25]; and Cox's Aryan Mythol. [3817.12].
See also Kingsley's Greek Fairy tales, Morris's poem 'Jason,' and Hawthorne's Tanglewood tales
Argosy (The), a mag., v. 1-18. London, 1866-74. 8°.
Argument shewing that a standing army is inconsistent with a free government. *See* **Moyle** (Wm.)
Argyll (*Duke of*). *See* **Campbell** (G. D., *duke of Argyll*).
Ariadne Florentina. J. Ruskin. 1413.16
Arianism. *See* **Biblical** and religious literature.
Ariosto (Lodovico). Orlando Furioso. [Italian text.] Memoirs and notes by A. Panizzi. 4 v. London, 1830. 8°. 7318.14
— — From the Italian, with notes by J. Hoole. 6 v. London, 1807. 16°. 1601.01
— — Same. Tr. by J. Hoole. [*In* **Chalmers** (A.) English poets. v. 21, 1810.] 1626.21
— — Same. Tr. by W. S. Rose. 8 v. London, 1823-31. 8°. 1613.01
— Satires. [Tr. by Rev. Mr. Horton, with life, by T. H. Croker.] London, 1759. 16°. 1612.28
— Stories and life. [*In* **Hunt** (L.) Stories from Italian poets.]. 215.02
See also Biography (*Individual*).
Aristænetus. Erotica. Ed. by W. K. Kelly. London, *Bohn*, 1854. 12°. 1677.16
— Fragmenta. [*In* **Müller** (C.) Fragm. historicorum Gr., v. 4.] 7765.12
Aristocracy. *Berkeley* (G. F.) Anecdotes of the upper ten thousand. 2 v. 1867. . . 3257.12
— *Burke* (*Sir B.*) Family romance; or, episodes in the domestic annals of the aristocracy. 3d ed. 6612.14
— — Romance of the aristocracy. 3 v. 1855. 6612.19
Note.—Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 98, 1856.
— — Vicissitudes of families, and other essays. 6612.18
Note.—Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860.
— *Conti* (*A. de B., prince de*). Duties of the great. [Works. 1711.] 5023.17
— *Craik* (*G. L.*) Romance of the peerage. 4 v. 6612.22
— *Hampson* (*R. T.*) Origines patriciæ; or, a deduction of European titles of nobility and dignified offices, from their primitive sources. 1846. 6613.06
— *Sanford* (*J. L.*), *and Townsend* (*M.*) Great governing families of England. 2 v., 1 map. 1865. 6612.16
— *Timbs* (*J.*) Ancestral stories and traditions of great families, illustrative of Eng. history. 1869. 6612.15
— *Walford* (*E.*) County families of the United Kingdom; or, royal manual of the titled and untitled aristocracy of Great Britain and Ireland. 6th ed. 1871. . . . . 6615.10
See also Government; —Nobility; —Heraldry.

Aristophanes. Comœdiæ et fragm. Gr. et Lat. ex rec. G. Dindorfii. Paris, *Didot*, 1846. 8°. 7764.04

— [Comedies explained, with extracts.] By W. L. Collins. Edinburgh, 1872. 16°. [Ancient classics.] 1712.14

— — New and literal trans., with notes and extracts by W. J. Hickie. 2 v. London, 1853. 8°. 1712.15

Contents: vol. 1. Acharnians. The Knights. The Clouds. The Wasps. Peace. The Birds.
2. Lysistrata. Thesmophoriazuseæ. The frogs. Ecclesiazusæ. Plutus.

— — Tr. by T. Mitchell. 2 v. [British poets. Walsh. v. 43-44.] 1691.43

V. 1. The Acharnians. The knights, or the demagogues. The clouds.
2. The wasps. The Dicast turned gentleman.
Note.—Reviewed by J. H. Frere. [Works, v. 2.] 1641.26.

— — — Eight comedies. Tr. by L. H. Rudd. [Acharnians, Knights, Clouds, Wasps, Peace, Birds, Frogs, Plutus.] London, 1867. 8°. . 1712.17

— The Peace. Greek text, with trans. into corresponding metres, and notes. By B. B. Rogers. London. 1866. sm. 4°. 1712.18

— Scholia Græca in Aristophanem, cum annotatione, *etc.*, cui sua quædam inseruit Fr. Dübner. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1855. 8°. 7764.05

— Translations from his plays, by J. H. Frere. [Frere's Works. v. 3.]. 1641.27

Note—Reviewed in N. A rev., v. 76, 1853.
☞ *See also* Contem. rev., v. 6, 1867 (*English trans. of A.*); Hope (A. J. B.) Essays (*Shakespeare and A.*) [2532.18]; Nat. quar. rev., v. 3, 1861; West. rev., v. 95, 1871.
Also Browning (R.) Balaustion's adventures [1623 09], and Aristophanes' apology [1622.15.]
Also Drama (*Greek*); *and* Literature (*Greek.*)

Aristotle. [Aristoteles.] Opera omnia. Gr. et Lat. 4 v. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1848-57. 8°. . . 7764-06

Contents: V. 1. Organon Rhetoricen. Poeticen.
2. Ethica. Nat. auscultatio. De coelo. De generatione, et metaphysica.
3. De animalibus. De partibus animalium. De generatione animalium De anima. De sensu. De memoria et reminiscentia. De somno et vigilia. De insomniis. De divinatione per somnum. De animalium motione. De longitudine et brevitate vitæ. De juventute et senectute. De vita et morte. De respiratione. Meteorologici libri: De mundo ad Alexandrum De coloribus. De audibilibus. De spiritu. De Xenophane (Melisso). De Gorgia.
4. Physiognomonica. De plantis. Ventorum situe et appellationes. De insecabilibus lineis. Mechanica. De mirabilibus auscultationibus. Problemata.

— Ethica. [Greek text,] with essays and notes by Sir A. Grant. L., 3 v. 1857-59. . . . . 5133.28

— Great and Eudemian ethics. Politics, and economics. From the Greek, by T. Taylor. London, 1811. 4°. 5018 07

— History of animals. Tr. by R. Cresswell. London, 1862. 12°. 4715.14

— — Same. And his treatise on physiognomy. Tr. by T. Taylor. London, 1809. 4°. . 5018.04

— Metaphysics, tr., with a dissertation on nullities and diverging series. By Thomas Taylor. London, 1801. 4°. 5018.01

— — Same. Tr. with notes, analysis, *etc.* By Rev. J. H. M'Mahon. L., *Bohn*, 1857. 12° 5411.02

— Organon; or logical treatises. From the Greek, by T. Taylor. London, 1897. 4°. 5018.02

— — Same. With introd. of Porphyry. Tr. with analysis, *etc.*, by O. F. Owen. 2 v. London, *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 5428.11

Note.—*See* Winslow's jour., v. 6, 1853, (A. on induction and the syllogism).

— Nicomachean ethics. Tr. with notes, *etc.* By R. W. Browne. London, *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 5434.03

— Physics. Tr., with notes, by T. Taylor. London, 1806. 4°. 5018.09

— Politics and economics. Tr. by E. W. Walford. Life, by Dr. Gillies. L., *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 5715.13

— Rhetoric, poetic, and Nicomachean ethics. From the Greek, by T. Taylor. L., 1811. 4°. 5018.06

— Rhetoric, lit. tr., with analysis by Hobbes. Also the Poetic, lit. tr. by T. Buckley. London, *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 6334.02

— Treatises on the parts and progressive motion of animals; his problems; and his treatise on indivisible lines. With the elements of the true arithmetic of infinites, &c., by T. Taylor. London, 1810. 4°. 5018.05

— Treatises. On the soul; On sense and sensibles; On memory and reminiscence; On sleep and wakefulness; On dreams; On divination by sleep; On the common motion of animals; On the generation of animals; On length and shortness of life; On youth and old age, life and death; and on respiration. Tr. by T. Taylor. London, 1805. 4°. 5018.03

— *Andronicus Rhodius.* Paraphrase of an anonymous Greek writer, (hitherto published under the name of Andronicus Rhodius,) on the Nicomachean ethics of Aristotle. 1807 . . . . . 5018.10

— *Blackie* (*J. S.*) Four phases of morals. 1871. 5433.14

— *Blakesley* (*J. W.*) Life of A. 1839. . . 5421.13

— *Crichton* (*A.*) Memoir of A. [*In* Jardine's Nat. libr., v. 14.]

— *Grote* (*G.*) Aristotle. Ed. by A. Bain and G. C. Robertson. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 5422.16

Contents: v. 1. Life of A. Aristotelian Canon. Categoriæ. De interpretatione. Analytica. Topica. v. 2. Topica (vi.-viii.) Sophistici elenchi. Physica and metaphysica. De anima.—*Appendix.* Doctrine of universals. First principles. Metaphysica. De Coele. Epikurus. The Stoics
Note.—*Reviewed in* Ed. rev., v. 136, 1872.

— *Hampden* (*R. D.*) Fathers of Greek philosophy. 1862. . . . . 5413.22

— *Lewes* (*G. H.*) Aristotle; *etc.* 1864. . . 5424.07

Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 96, 1864; West. rev., v. 82, 1864.

— *Macgillivray* (*W.*) Eminent zoologists. . 9252.04

— *Of* the ignorance of the most celebrated moderns relative to A. [Class. journal, v. 18, p. 334, v. 19, p. 31. 1819.] 2742.18

— *Rapin* (*R.*) Comp. betw. Plato and A. . 5064.11

— *Taylor* (*T.*) Dissertation on A. 1812. . 5018.08

See also North Br. rev., v. 45, 1866. Nat. quar. rev., v. 3, 1861.

Arithmetic. *See* Mathematics. (*Arithmetic.*)

Arizona. *See* Countries. (*Arizona.*)

Arkansas. *See* Countries. (*Arkansas.*)

Arkwright (*Sir* Richard). *See* Biography (*Individual*).

Arlot (—). A complete guide for coach painters. From the French, by A. A. Fesquet. Philadelphia, 1871. 8°. 3932.36

Arm-chair in the smoking-room; or, fiction, anecdote, *etc.* [*anon.*] London, [1870.] 12°. 2512.26

Armada: a poem. *See* Macauley (T. B.) . 1671.33

Armaillé (M. C. A. de S., *comtesse* d'). Marie-Thérèse et Marie Antoinette. Paris, 1870. 16°. 3117.15

Armata: a fragment. [Thomas, lord Erskine.] 1818. 5713.20

Armatage (G.) Horse owner and stableman's companion. London, [1871.] 12°. . . . 4627.15

Armengaud (Jacques Eugène). Practical draughtsman's book. *See* Johnson (W.) . . . 3924.24

Armenia. *See* Countries. (*Armenia.*)

Armies. *See* Military science. *Also* Government. (*Standing armies.*)

Armin (Robert). Nest of ninnies. Introd. by J. P. Collier. London, *Shakesp. soc.*, 1842. 8°. 1756.10

See Collier (J. P.) Memoirs of actors [1756.32.]

Arminianism. *See* Biblical and relig lit.

Arminius. Works. Translated, v. 1-2, by J. Nicholas. v. 3, with life of, by W. R. Bagnall. Auburn, (N. Y.,) 1853. 8°. 3514.05

Contents: v. 1. Life. Orations. Declaration of sentiments. Apologie against 31 defamatory articles. Nine questions. 25 public disputations. 2. 79 private disputations. True sense of the 7th ch. of Romans. Letter to Hippolytus a Collibus. Certain articles to be diligently weighed. Letter on the sin against the Holy Ghost. 3. Discussion concerning predestination, between A. and Francis Junius. Examination of treatise concerning predestination by W. Perkins. Analysis of 9th ch. of Romans.

Armitage (John). History of Brazil, 1808-1831. 2 v. in 1. London, 1836. 8°. 555.20

Armitage (T. R.) Education and employment of the blind. London, 1871. 8°. 5511.22

Armored vessels. *See* Naval science.

Armour (J.) Iron and heat. L., 1871. 12°. 3922.13

— Power in motion. London, 1871. 16°. . 3921.17

Armour and weapons.
— *Akerman* (*J. Y.*) On some of the weapons of the Celtic and Teutonic races. [*In* Archæologia, v. 34.]
— *Hewitt* (*J.*) Ancient armour and weapons in Europe. 3 v. 1855-60. . . . . 6622.21
— *Lacombe* (*P.*) Arms and armour in antiquity and middle ages: also notice of modern weapons. 6622.19
— *Meyrick* (*S. R.*) Ancient armour in Europe. 2d ed. 3 v., 1844. . . . . 6617.05
— — On the body armour worn in England. [*In* Archæologia, v. 19.]
☞ *See also* Military science.

Armroyd (G.) Internal navigation of the United States. With map. Phila., 1830. 8°. . 3927.26

Armstrong (G. D.) Summer of the pestilence in Norfolk, Va., 1855. Philadelphia, 1856. 16°. 4314.17

Armstrong (John, *M. D.*, *d.* 1779). Art of preserving health: a poem. 2d ed. L., 1745. 8°. . 3022.22
— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 30. 1822.] 1691.30
— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 16. 1810.] 1626.16
See also Biography for lives this author.

Armstrong (*Gen.* John, *d.* 1813). Life of Anthony Wayne. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biog., v. 4.] 3241.01
— Life of R. Montgomery. [Sparks, v. 1.] . 3241.01
— Notices of the war of 1812. 2 v. N.Y., 1840. 12°. 585.15

Armstrong (Lebbeus). History of the temperance reform, to 1852. New York, 1853. 12°. . 5834.01
— Signs of the times; capital punishment. New York, 1848. 8°. 5817.06

Armstrong (*Mrs.* M. T.) *and* Ludlow (H. W.) Hampton and its students. With songs, arranged by T. P. Fenner. New York, 1874. 8°. . 5522.04

Armstrong (Robert). Treatise on steam boilers. London, *Weale*, 1857. 16°. 3926.18

Army. *See* Military science.

Army (Standing). *See* Government. (*Standing army.*)

Army and navy journal, v. 1-6. N. Y., 1863-68. 4°.

Army life on the Pacific. L. Kip. 1859. . 1123.24

Army regulations. *See* Military science.

Army register. *See* Countries. (*United States.*) 6747.17

Arnauld (Antoine, *d.* 1694). *Œuvres philosophiques. Introd. per J. Simon. Paris, 1843. 18°. . 5411.05
Contents: Objections contre Descartes. Des vraies et des fausses idées. Réponse du père Malebranche. Défense d'Arnauld contre la Réponse.

Arnauld (Antoine, *d.* 1698). Mémoires, 1634-75. [*In* Petitot. Mém. 2e sér. v. 34.] 503.12

Arnauld d'Andilly (Robert). Mémoires, 1597-1667. Avec notice sur Port Royal. [*In* Petitot. Mém. 2 sér. v. 33, 34.]. 503.11

Arnay (— d'). Private life of the Romans. Edinburgh, 1808. 12°. 431.06

Arnim (*Mme.* Elizabeth [Brentano], *called* Bettina von). Goethe's correspondence with a child. Boston, 1859. 8°. 3066.18
— — Same. 3 v. in 1. Berlin, 1839. 12°. . 3066.19
— *and* Günderode (K. von). Correspondence. Boston, 1861. 8°. 3023.18

Arnobius. Seven books adversus Gentes. Tr. by A. H. Bryce, and H. Campbell. Edinburgh, 1871. 8°. [A.-N. Chr. lib. v. 19.] 3467.03

Arnold (*Rev.* Augustus C. L.) Free-masonry and other secret societies. Edinburgh, 1866. 12°. . 5837.10

Arnold (Benedict). Letters on an exped. to attack Quebec, 1775. [*In* Maine hist. soc., v. 1.] 602.01

Arnold and André. G. H. Calvert. 1864. . 1714.28

Arnold (*Rev.* Frederick). History of Greece [to B. C. 317]. London, 1871. 8°. 421.23
— Public life of Lord Macaulay. L., 1862. 8°. 3115.19
— Turning-points in life. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 2512.31

Arnold (George). Drift: and other poems. Boston, 1866. 16°. 1613.09
— Poems grave and gay. Boston, 1867. 16°. 1613.09

Arnold (Howard Payson). European mosaic. Boston, 1864. 16°. 911.01
— The great exhibition, with Continental sketches. New York, 1868. 12°. 963.12

Arnold (Isaac N.) Hist. of Abraham Lincoln and the overthrow of slavery. Chicago, 1867. 8°. 3113.01
— Sketch of life of Lincoln. N. Y., 1869. 8°. 3113.16

Arnold (John M.) Islamism, its history, *etc.* 3d ed London, 1871. 8°. 3451.21
— The Koran and the Bible. 2d ed. L., 1866. 8°. 3757.17

Arnold (Matthew). Culture and anarchy. London, 1869. 8°. 5814.09
Note.—Reviewed in North Br. rev., v. 50, 1869, and Littell, 1869, v. 3.
— Essays in criticism. Boston, 1865. 16°. . 2512.13
Contents: Literary influence of Academies. M. Aurelius Antoninus. Functions of criticism. A French Eton. Eugénie de Guérin. Maurice de Guérin. Heinrich Heine. On translating Homer. Joubert. Pagan and mediæval religious sentiment.
Note.—*For reviews see* Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869; North Br rev., v. 42, 1865; Westm. rev., v. 79, 1863 (M. A. and Colenso.)
— Friendship's garland: opinions of Arminius, Baron von Thunder-Ten-Tronckh. L., 1871. 12°. 5713.01
— Heinrich Heine. [Cornhill mag., v. 8, 1863.]
— Higher schools and universities in Germany. London, 1874. 12°. 5511.09
— Literature and dogma, an essay toward a better apprehension of the Bible. L., 1873. 12°. . 3514.02
Note.—*For criticisms see* Dunn (M.) Facts, not fairy tales [3514.03]. *For the author's* 'Review of objections,' *etc., see* Contemp. rev., v. 24, 25, 1874-5.
— On the study of Celtic lit. L., 1867. 8°. . 2752.16
— On translating Homer. London, 1861. 8°. 1655.06
— Poems. New ed. Boston, 1856. 16°. . 1613.10
— — New poems. Boston, 1867. 16°. . . 1613.11
Note.—*For criticisms on* Arnold's poems *see* Afternoon lectures, v. 4 [2512.23]: Contem. rev., (Mr. A. and Swinburne, by P. Bayne), v. 6, 1867; Fraser, v. 49, 1854; v. 51, 1855; v. 57, 1858 (Merope); Littell (from Br. qu. rev.) 1872, v. 2; North Br. rev., v. 21, 1854; Westm. rev., v. 61, 1854.
— Popular education of France, with notices of that of Holland and Switzerland. L., 1861. 8°. 5515.20
— St. Paul and protestantism; with introd. on puritanism and the church of England. London, 1870. 8°. 3514.04
Note.—*For criticism see* Contem. rev., M. A. and the Nonconformists, by R. W. Dale,) v. 14, 1870; Ed rev., v. 133, 1871 (On Puritanism and national churches); Fraser, v. 2, 1870 (M. A. and Church of Engl., by L. Stephens).
— Schools and universities on the continent. London, 1868. 8°. 5515.07

Arnold (R. Arthur). From the Levant, the Black Sea, and the Danube. London, 1868. 12°. . 992.15
— History of the cotton famine, from the fall of Sumter. London, 1864. 8°. 5926.06

Arnold (Samuel Greene). History of Rhode Island. [1636-1790.] 2 v. New York, 1859. 8°. . 624.12

Arnold (Thomas, *D. D.*) Christian life, its course; sermons. London, 1849. 8°. 3512.19
— Christian life, its hopes; sermons. L., 1849. 8°. 3512.20
— History of Rome. [To the death of Hannibal.] New York, 1853. 8°. 433.15
— History of the later Roman commonwealth from the second Punic war, and of the reign of Augustus: with a life of Trajan. N. Y., 1846. 8°. 436.04
— Introductory lectures on modern history. Ed. by H. Reed. New York, 1852. 12°. . . 442.03
— Miscellaneous works. New York, 1846. 8°. 3514.01
Contents: The church. Church reform. Oxford malignants, and Dr. Hampden. Genesis. The sin not to be forgiven. Roman catholic claims. Church of England. Tracts for the times. Faith and reason. Tradition. Mutual relations of knowledge. Social progress of States. Preface to 3d v. of Thucydides. Rugby school. Use of classics. Discipline of public schools. Poetry of common life. Education of the middle classes. Early Roman history. The operative classes. Christian politics. Right interpretation of the Scriptures.
— Sermons. 3 v. London, 1845. 8°. . . . 3512.15
— Sermons; chiefly on the interpretation of Scripture. 3d ed. London, 1851. 8°. . . . 3512.18
— History of the Roman empire, from the time of Julius Cæsar to that of Vitellius. 2d ed., by E. Pococke. London, 1853. 12°. 433.15
☞ *For lives* of Dr. A. *see* Biography.

Arnold (Thomas, *M. A.*) Manual of English literature, with appendix on English metres. 2d ed., enlarged. London, 1869. 8°. 2751.20

Arnot (D. H.) *Gothic architecture in modern residences. New York, 1851. 4°. 1315.01

Arnot (Hugo). Essay on nothing. [Moral satire. *anon.*] 3d ed. London, 1777. 18°. . , 3514.10

Arnot (William). Church in the house. Lessons on the Acts of the Apostles. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 3512.12
— Life of James Hamilton. 2d ed. N.Y.1870. 12° 3075.22
Arnott (H.) Cancer ; its varieties, their histology, and diagnosis. London, 1872. 8°. 4351.01
Arnott (Neil). Survey of human progress. London, 1861. 8°. 5813.09
Arnould (*Sir* Joseph). Life of Thomas, first lord Denman. 2 v. New York, [1874.] 8°. 3017.23
Arnoux (W. H.) Argument. *See* **Rollwagen** will case. 5633.06
Arosemena (Domingo). Sensaciones en Oriente. New York, 1859. 12°. 1051.12
Around the Kremlin. G. T. Lowth. . . . 996.16
Around the tea-table. T. De W. Talmage. . 3612.24
Around the world. E. D. G. Prime. 1872. 923.23
Aroux (E.) Dante hérétique, révolutionnaire et socialiste. Paris, 1854. 8°. 3046.14
Arpe (P. F.) Apologia pro Jul. Cæsar Vanino. Roterodami, 1712. 16°. 3581.23
Arraes (D. M.) Arbor vitæ ; or a physical account of the tree of life in the garden of Eden. Out of the Latine, by R. Browne. London, 1683. 16°. 4322.27
Arrianus *of Nicomedeia*. Anabasis Alexandri et Indica. Emend. F. Dübner. Reliqua ed. C. Müller. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1846. 8°. 7766.10
— History of the expedition of Alexander the Great and conquest of Persia. [With the Indian history, and Photius' abridgment of his account of the division of the empire.] Tr. by Mr. Rooke. London, 1812. 8°. 427.10
— On coursing. Tr. with annot. With account of the canes venatici of antiquity. L., 1831. 8°. 4618.14
— Periplus maris Erythræi. Indica et Periplus Ponti Euxini. Gr. et Lat. [*In* **Müller** (C.) Geogr. Gr. min. v. 1, 1855.] 7765.03
— Voyage of Nearchus and Periplus of the Erythrean Sea. [Gr. and Engl.] Tr. by W. Vincent. [With Indica, c. 1-17, Gr.] L., 1809. 4°. [*In* **Vincent** (W.) Commerce, v. 1, 1807.] 1016.01
— *Rennell* (*J.*) Examination of the Periplus. [*In* v. 2 *of his* Comp. geogr.] 1013.20
Arrivabene (*Count* Charles). Italy under Victor Emmanuel. 2 v. London, 1862. 8°. . 533.26
Arrom (Cecilia Bohl de Faber). ["Fernan Caballero."] Clemencia. Novela de Costumbres. Leipzig, 1863. 12°. 7216.01
— Cuentos y poesias populares Andaluces. Leipzig, 1861. 12°. 7216.02
— Elia, ó la España treinta años ha. El ultimo Consuelo. La noche de Navidad. Leipzig, 1864. 12°. 7216.03
— La Familia de Alvareda, Callar en vida y perdonar en muerte. Madrid. [*n. d.*] 18°. . . . 7216.04
— La Gaviota. Tr. par A. Gillard. Bruxelles et Paris, 1860. 16°. 7004.05
For some English versions see **Fiction** class-list.
Arsenic. *See* **Medicine.** (*Poisons.*)
Arrowsmith (J.) Paper hanger's companion. Philadelphia, 1852. 12°. 3932.32
Arrowheads. Crook (G.) Indian mode of making arrowheads, *etc.* [**Sm.** rep. 1871.]. . . 3936.26
Art. *See* **Fine arts.**
Art, pictorial and industrial : magazine. v. 1, July, 1870—June, 1871. Lond., 1871. 4°. . . 1417.11
Art and mystery of curing, preserving, and potting. By J. R. Junior. London, 1864. 16°. . 6014.01
Art and mystery of making British wines, cider, and perry, cordials and liqueurs : also brewing. London, 1865. 16°. 3931.31
Art and nature under an Italian sky. By M. J., *M. D.* Edinburgh, 1853. 8°. 1435.01
Art and scenery in Europe. *See* **Wallace** (H.B.) 945.10
***Art** (L') de vérifier les dates. 42 v. P., 1818-44. 8°. 401.01
Art education. Wm. Smith. 1872. . . . . 1415.19
***Art** gems. E. Lièvre. 1873. . . . . 1456.19
Art hints. J. J. Jarves. 1855. . . . . 1411.02
Art idea. J. J. Jarves. 1864. . . . . 1411.09
Art in the mountains. H. Blackburn. 1870. 1713.15
Art (The) journal. 26 v. London, 1849-74. 4°. 1416.11
Note.—See **Art union.**
— Illus. catalogue of the Exhibition of 1851. London, [1851.] 4°. 3918.01
Art of being happy. F. X. J. Droz. 1832. . 3545.08
Art of conversation. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1864. 12°. 5427.05
Art of flower painting in water colours. [*anon.*] Philadelphia, 1835. 4°. 1425.05
Art of invigorating life. [W. Kitchiner.] . . 4322.24
Art of judging character from handwriting. *See* **Lumley** (E.) 5431.22
Art of pleasing. E. Feydeau. 1874. . . . 5836.04
Art of stock-jobbing. [*anon.*] 4th ed. London, [1816.] 8°. [**Pamph.**, v. 12.] 5093.12
Art of travel. Frances Galton. 1860. . . . 932.04
***Art** (L') pour tous. v. 8-13. Paris, 1869-74.
Art recreations : with receipts for preparing materials. Boston, 1860. 12°. 1443.27
Art student at Munich. A. M. Howitt.
Art studies. J. J. Jarves. 1861. . . . . 1412.02
Art thoughts. J. J. Jarves. 1869. . . . . 1411.10
Art tour to northern capitals. J. B. Atkinson. 1442.05
***Art** treasures of the United Kingdom. J. B. Waring. 1858. . . . . 1447.16
***Art** (The) union. 10 v. London, 1838-48. 4°. 1416.05
Note.—For continuation see **Art** journal.
Artaud de Montor (A. F.) Italie. Paris, 1835. 8°. [Univers.] 902.17
Arthur (*King*).
— *Arthur* ; a sketch of his life, *etc.*, in Engl. verse of the 15th century. Ed. by F. J. Furnivall. London, 1864. 8°. [E. E. T. S. No. 2.]. . . 7913.01
— *Glennie* (*J. S. S.*) Arthurian localities ; their hist., origin, chief country, *etc.* 1868. . . . 955.14
— *Hogg* (*T.*) Fabulous history of Cornwall. [Poem.] 1827. . . . . 1651.17
— *Hole* (*R.*) Arthur, a poet. romance. 1780. 1643.15
— *Malory* (*Sir T.*) La Morte d'Arthure. Hist., *etc.* Ed. by T. Wright. 3 v. London, 1858. 16°. 123.28
— — Same. Philadelphia, 1868. 12°. . . . 123.28
— *Merlin*, or the early hist. of King Arthur. Pts. 1-3. Ed. by H. B. Wheatley. London, 1865-69. 8°. [*Early Eng. text soc.*] 7913.13
— *Merlin.* [*In* **Ellis** (G.) Specimens. *Bohn.*] 1641.16
— *Morte Arthur.* [*In* **Ellis** (G.) Specimens.] 1641.16
— *Parry* (*J. M.*) Cambrian Plutarch, pp. 1-20. 3216.20
— *Ritson* (*J.*) Life of King A. 1825. . . . 3014.10
— *Woodward* (*B. B.*) Hist of Wales. v. 1. . 486.19
See also **Bulwer's** King Arthur [1671.17]; **Hole** (R.) Arthur [1643.15]; **Tennyson** (A.) Idylls of the king, Holy Grail, and other poems; **Morris** (R.) Defence of Guenevere [1673.40]; **Arnold** (M.) Tristram and Iseult [1613.10]; Sangreal.
Arthur (T. S.) Advice to young ladies. Boston, 1850. 18°. 3511.00
— Advice to young men. Boston, 1850. 12°. 3511.01
☞ *For the Tales of this author see* **Fiction.**
— *and* **Carpenter** (W. H.) History of Virginia. Philadelphia, 1852. 16°. 625.28
Arthur (William). Etymological dictionary of family and christian names. N. Y., 1857. 12°. 6614.04
— Italy in transition. N. Y., 1860. 12° . . 533.24
— Successful merchant : life of Samuel Budgett. New York, 1853. 12°. 3025.07
Articles of religion. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit. (*Thirty-nine articles*).
Artillery. *See* **Military** science.
Artis (E. T.) Antediluvian phytology. London, 1825. 4° 4117.06
Artist life. *See* **Tuckerman** (H. T.) . . . 1415.14
Artists married life. L. Schefer. 1853. . . 245.12
Artists. *See* **Fine arts.** (*Biography ;—Painting and painters*) ; *also* **Music.** (*Biography.*)
Artists and Arabs. H. Blackburn. 1868. . 1083.16
Artists of America. *See* **Lester** (C. E.) 1415.10
Arts and artists, or anecdotes of painting, sculpture, *etc.* J. Elmes. 3 v. 1825. . . . . 1414.10
Arts (Fine) *See* **Fine arts.**
***Arts** (Les) somptuaires : histoire du costume et l'ameublement et des arts et industries qui s'y rattachent, sous la direction de Hangard-Mauge. Dessins de Cl. Ciappori. Introduction générale et texte explicatif par C. Louandre. Impressions en couleurs par Haugard-Maugé. Introd. générale. 2 v. in 1. Paris, 1857. 4°. . . . 1466.02
— — Same. Planches du v. au xvii. siècle. 2 v. Paris, 1858. 4°. 1466.03

With Works Introductory to the Study and Philosophy of Science.

Note. The following subjects are assigned independent places in the general alphabet, *viz:* Agriculture;—Animal magnetism;—Anthropology;—Archæology;—Architecture;—Astronomy;—Biblical, Ecclesiastical, and Relig. literature; Birds and ornithology;—Botany;—Chemistry;—Domestic economy;—Ethnology;—Fine arts;—Geography;—Geology; Government and politics;—History;—Insects and entomology;—Language;—Law;—Logic;—Mathematics;—Medicine; Microscope;—Military science;—Meteorology;—Mineralogy;—Moral science;—Music;—Natural history;—Naval science;—Occult sciences;—Philosophy;—Physics;—Phrenology;—Political economy;—Shells and shell-fish;—Social sciences.

1. *Introductory Works.*

Method, Mutual Relations and History of the Natural and Physical Sciences.

Bacon (F.) Advancement of learning, and Novum organum. 1853. . . . . 6015.02
— — Same. [Works, v. 8-9.] 6014.10
— Novum organum, or true suggestions for the interpretation of nature. 1850. . . . . 3913.14
— Opinions upon the conduct of the understanding. [*In* Montague (B.) Essays, 1824; p. 144-364.] 2537.05
Bailey (S.) On the progress of knowledge. [*In his* Essays. 2513.02]. Mutual relations of the sciences; General principles of physical investigation. [*In his* Discourses. 2517.05.]
Barnard (F. A. P.) The recent progress of science. 1869. 3914.06
Barnes (A.) Progress and tendency of science. [*In his* Essays, v. 2] 2513.07
Brown (S.) Hist. of science. [*In his* Lectures, v. 1.] . . 2515.01
Candolle (A. de). Histoire des sciences et des savants depuis deux siècles. 2 v. 1873.
Carey (H. C.) Unity of law; in physical, social, mental, and moral science. 1872. . . . . 5814 22
Comte (A.) Positive philosophy. Tr. by H. Martineau. 1858. 5412 07
Descartes (R.) Discours de la méthode. [*In his* Œuvres, 1844] 5412.14
— — Same. Translated. 3d ed. 1856. . . . . 5412.21
Field (G.) Outlines of analogical philosophy. 2 v. 1839. 3914.08
Fiske (J.) Outlines of cosmic philosophy, based on the doctrine of evolution. 2 v. 1875. . . . . 3916.28
Glanvill (J.) Plus ultra: or the progress of knowledge since Aristotle. 1668. . . . . 3914.28
Jevons (W. S.) Principles of science: logic and scientific method, 2 v. 1874. . . . . 3915.18
Lewes (G. H.) Comte's philosophy of the sciences. 1853. 3913.11
Liebig (J. von). Induction and deduction [Sm. rep. 1870.] 3936.25
Mansel (H. L.) Limits of demonstrative science considered. [*In his* Letters, *etc.* 1873.] 5424.23
Martin (T. H.) Galilée: les droits de la science et la méthode des sciences physiques. 1868. . . . . 3063.17
Park (R.) Pantology; or survey. 1843. . . . . 2725.11
Somerville (M.) On the connexion of the physical sciences 4022 22
Spencer (H.) First principles. 1869. . . . . 5416.13
— Of laws in general: essay. [*In his* Recent discussions.] 2544.16
Taine (H. A.) De la méthode. [*In his* Philos. du 19 siècle, p. 317-71.] 5426.18
Tyler (S.) Discourse of the Baconian philosophy. 1850. 5411.09
Whewell (W.) History of the inductive sciences. 2 v. New York, 1858. . . . . 4024.01
— — Same. 3 v. London, 1857. . . . . 4023.01
1. Physical science in ancient Greece, and Middle ages.
2. Mechanical sciences; physical astronomy; acoustics, optics, thermotics and atmology.
3. Mechanico-chemical sciences; electricity, magnetism, galvanism; chemistry; mineralogy, and crystallography; botany and zoology; physiology and comparative anatomy; geology.

Note.— Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1858
— Philosophy of inductive sciences. First part. History of scientific ideas. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 4023.04
— — Same. Second part. Novum organum renovatum. [Aphorisms concerning ideas; Of knowledge: induction and classification; Of method; Of the language of science.] 4023.06
☞ *See also* in the general alphabet, Cosmology;—Biblical and religious lit., (*Religion and science*);—Evolution;—Logic.
For essays see Calderwood (H.) Relation of science and philos. [Contemp. rev., v. 15, 1871]; Kingsley (C.) Science, a lecture [Fraser's, v. 74, 1866]; Montagu (B.) Essays, 1839 [2537.04]; Spencer (H.) What knowledge is most worth [Westm. rev., v. 72, 1859]; Sterling (J.) On the worth of knowledge. [*In his* Essays, v 1. 2547 09.]

Ancient Science.

Childhood of experimental philosophy. [*In* Chambers' Papers, v. 10] 2516.05
Goguet (A. Y.) Origin of art and sciences. 3 v. 1761. . 435.20
Napier (J.) Manufacturing arts in ancient times, with special reference to Bible history. 1874. . . . . 3941.11
☞ *See also* Aristotle, p. 35;—and Inventions, below. *Also* Nat qu. rev., v. 3, 1861 (Ancient and modern science); Oxford prize essays, v. 1, 1836 (In what arts have Moderns excelled Ancients);—Philosophy (*Ancient*).

Bibliography.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. 1800-1863. 5 v. 2736.01

Classification of Knowledge.

Edwards (E.) [*In his* Memoirs on libraries, v. 2] . . . 2744.02
Harris (W. T.) [*In* St. Louis. *Pub. school libr.* Catal. 1870.]
Leslie (J. P.) [*In his* Man's origin, *etc.* 1868.] 5813.16
Mill (J. S.) [*In his* Auguste Comte, *etc.* 1866.] 5412.08
Park (R.) [*In his* Pantology. 1843.] 2715.10
Spencer (H.) Classification, *etc.* [*In his* Essays, v. 3, 1874.] 2547.23
— Genesis of science. [*In his* Essays.] . . . 2543.19; 2547.23
Symonds (J. A.) [*In his* Miscellanies. 1871.] 2547 19
Whewell (Wm.) [*In his* Philosophy of inductive sciences. 2d part.] 4023 06

Delusions of Science.

Dircks (H.) Scientific studies. 2. Chimeras of science. 3914.27

Encouragement of Science.

Babbage (C.) Reflections on the decline of S. in England. 3914.14

Scientific Education, Importance of Knowledge, etc.

Atkinson (W. P.) Classical and scientific studies. 1866. 5518 09
Barnard (H.) Science and art. Systems, institutions and statistics of scientific instruction applied to national industries in different countries. v. 1. Europe. 1872. . 5518.01
Brougham (H., lord). Objects, advantages, and pleasures of. [Discourses, 1840. 3913.17]; — Same. 1846. [3523.15]; — Same. 1827. [5093.20.]
Butler (C.) Utility of science to commerce. [Pamph., v. 7.] 5058 07
Creed. (H. H.) and Williams (W.) Handicraftsmen and capitalists. 1867. . . . . 5933.10
Dick (T.) On the improvement of society by the diffusion of knowledge. 3913 19
— — Same. [Works, v. 1. 1853.] 5033.02
Everett (E.) Importance of scientific knowledge to practical and working men. [Orations, v. 1.] 6322.03
Great Britain. Royal commission on scientific instruction. v. 1. First, supplementary, and second reports, with evidence. 1872. . . . . 3918.07
Hall (R.) Advantage of knowledge to the lower classes. 6042.01
Hughes (T.) Knowledge: the fit furniture of the mind. 3914.28
Russell (J. S.) Systematic technical education. 1860. . 3814.26
Stetson (C. B.) Technical education in Europe, 1874. . 5522.02
Todhunter (J.) Conflict of studies, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 5518.06
Contents: Conflict of studies [classical and scientific]; Competitive examinations; Private study of mathematics; Academical reform; Elementary geometry; The mathematical tripos.
Twining (T.) Science for the people. 1870. . . . . 3914 07
Verplank (G. C.) Importance of scient. knowledge to the manufacturer and practical mechanic. [*In his* Discourses.] 3913.17
Warren (S. E.) Notes on polytechnic or scientific schools, in the United States. 1866. . . . . 6515.17
Wiseman (N.) Lectures on the identification of artisan and artist. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3935.25
Woodbury (L.) Importance of science in the arts. [Writings, v. 3.] 5077 14
Youmans (E. L.) Culture demanded by modern life. . 5514 16
☞ *See also* Education, in general alphabet.
☞ *For essays see* Mathias (G. H. D.) A little learning not a dangerous thing. [*In his* Tutor's advice 5512.05]; Peabody (A. P.) Address [Sm. rep., 1872. 3936.27]. Contemp. rev., v. 8, 1868, (By J. M. Ludlow); Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868; Fortnightly v. 10, 1868, (By Prof. Jenkin); Quar. rev., v. 123, 1867; West. rev., v. 75, 1861.

2. *Special Subjects.*

Aeronautics.

[*Air-travelling, Balloons, etc.*]

Arago (D. F.) Aeronautic voyages. [Sm. rep., 1863.] . . 3936.18
Glaisher (J.) Balloon ascensions. [Sm. rep., 1863.] . . 3936.18
— Travels in the air. 1871 . . . . . 3927.20
Holland (R.,) Mason (M.) and (Green (C.) Aeronautical exped. from London to Weilburg. 1837. . . . . *In* 5721.06
Marey (M.) Phenomena of flight in the animal kingdom. [Sm. rep., 1869.] 3936.24
Marion (F.) Wonderful balloon ascents. 1870. . . . . 3922.04
Pettigrew (J. B.) Modes of flight in relation to aeronautics. [Sm. rep., 1867] 3936.22
Tournachon (F.) A terre et en l'air. Mémoires du Géant [Ballon]. 1869. Par Nadar. [*pseud.*] 3922.05
Turner (H.) Astra castra: experiments and adventures in the atmosphere. 1865. . . . . 3927.21
Verne (J.) Five weeks in a balloon. [Fiction.] . . . 191.29
Wise (J.) System of aeronautics. 1850. . . . . 3927.00
— Through the air; forty years' experience. 1873. . . 3927.33
Note.—See Royal engineers. Papers. N.S., v. 12 [3917.12], for papers on Balloon reconnoissances.

Annual Records.

American Institute. Transactions. v. 6-32, 1847-8—71-2. 6117.06
Note.—Each yearly volume contains a report in relation to the annual exhibition, with addresses, scientific lectures, discussions of the Farmers' club, transactions of the Polytechnic association, and proceedings of the Photographic section.
Année scientifique et industrielle. Par L. Figuier. . . 3922.09
— — Same. Tables décennales. 1855-1865. . . . . 3922.10
Annual of scientific discovery. Ed. by D. A. Wells [and others]. 1849-71. . . . . 3912.01; 3912.18

Annual record of science. Ed. by S.F. Baird. 1871-74. . . 3906.01
Arcana of science and art. Ed. by J. Timbs. 11 v. 1828-38. 16°.
Note.—For continuation *see* Year-book of facts.
Year-book of facts. Ed. by J. Timbs. 1839-74. . . . 3911.01
Year-book of nature and popular science. Ed. by J. C. Draper. 1872. . . . . 3906 12
See also Periodicals.

Aqueducts.

Turnbull (*W.*) Reports on the construction of the piers of the aqueduct of Alexandria canal across the Potomac river at Georgetown, D. C. 1835-40. . . . . 3927.32
See also Waterworks.

Arches.

Baker (*B.*) On the strength of A. 1870. . . . . 3925.26
See also Engineering, *below;* and Architecture, p. 33.

Asphalt and Bitumen.

Beckwith (*A.*) Report on. [Paris univ. exp., U. S. reports, v. 4.] 3915.12

Assaying.

Barstow (*W.*) Sulphurets: how assayed and worked . 3933.29
Bodeman (*T.*) *and Kerl* (*B.*) Assaying of lead, copper, silver, gold, and mercury. 1865. . . . . 3933 44
Cramer (*J. A.*) Art of assaying. 1764. . . . . 3934.54
De Koninck (*L. L.*) *and Dietz* (*E.*) Manual of chemical analysis and assaying, as applied to iron and steel. 1872. . 4002.02
Lieber (*O. M.*) Assayer's guide. 1852. . . . . 3933.45
Mitchell (*J.*) Practical assaying. 1868. . . . . 3933.30
North (*O.*) Practical assayer. 1874. . . . . 3933.60
See also Chemistry. (*Blow-pipe.*)

Baking.

White (*J.*) Art of baking. 1828. . . . . 3931.44

Balloons.

See Aeronautics, *p.* 39.]

Beet-root Sugar.

Aligny (*H. F. Q. d'*). Manufacture of. [Paris univ. expos., v. 5.] 3915.13
Crookes (*W.*) Manufacture of, in England and Ireland. . 3931.42
DeMan (*E. F.*) "Beet-root sugar" question. 1870. . 3931.43

Bells.

Denison (*E. B.*) Treatise on bells. 1860. . . . . 3932.20
See also Bells and bell-ringing, in general alphabet.

Brazing.

Amateur mechanic's workshop. 1870. . . . . 3923.06

Brewing.

[*See* Liquors, *below.*]

Brick and Tile-making and laying.

Davidson (*E. A.*) Drawing for bricklayers. 1872. . . . 3924.15
Dobson (*E.*) Bricks and tiles. Pts. 1-2. 1850. . . . . 3832.24
Hyde (*C.*) Bricks and tiles in Holland. [*In* Weale's quar. papers, v. 6.] 3818.13

Bridges.

Baker (*B.*) Long-span railway bridges. 1870. . . . . 3934.18
— — Same. Revised ed. 1873. . . . . 3925.24
Bashford (*F.*) Menai bridge during storms, with new method of constructing suspension bridges. (Weale's qu. papers v. 6.] 3918.17
Dempsey (*G. D.*) Tubular and other iron girder bridges. 3934.05
Gleig (*G. R.*) Military bridges. [*In his* Essays, v. 1, 1858.] 2628.15
Haupt (*H.*) Theory of bridge construction. 1856. . . 3934.03
Henrici (*O.*) Skeleton structures: iron and steel. . . . 3942.16
Humber (*W.*) Practical treatise on cast and wrought iron bridges and girders as applied to railway structures and to buildings generally. 1857. . . . . 3927.19
Roebling (*W. A.*) Pneumatic tower foundations of the East River suspension bridge. Reports. 3943 01
Rogers (*F.*) Construction of bridges. (Sm. rep., 1861.] . 3936 16
— Roads and. [Sm. rep., 1860.] 3936.15
Weale (*J.*) *and others.* Theory, practice, *etc.*, of bridges of stone, iron, timber, and wire. 5 v. in 4. 1855-66. . . . 3927.15

Building.

[*See* Architecture, *p.* 33.]

Cabinet-making.

Davidson (*E. A.*) Drawing for cabinet-makers. 1872. . 3924.33
Gothic album for cabinet-makers. 1868. . . . . 1316 18
Stokes (*J.*) Cabinet maker's and Upholsterer's companion. 3932.34
[*See also,* Furniture, in general alphabet.]

Calico-Printing.

[*See* Dyeing and calico-printing, p. 41.]

Canals.

Armroyd (*G.*) Internal navigation of the U. S. 1830. . 3927.26
Frisi (*P.*) Essays on canals. 1861. . . . . 4025.22
Fulton (*R.*) Improvement of canals. 1796. . . . . 3927.22
Gt. Britain. Report of commissioners [on the Caledonian canal.] 1804. . . . . 3927.24
Stevenson (*D.*) Canal and river engineering. 1872. . . 3926 39
Tanner (*H. S.*) Canals of the United States. 1840. . . 3927.25

Carpentry and Joinery.

[*See* Architecture, p. 33.]

Carriage-Painting.

Arlot (—). Complete guide. 1871. . . . . 3932.36
Gardner (*F. B.*) Carriage painter's manual. 1871 . . 3932.41
Hub (*The*) and New York coachmaker's mag. v. 13-14, March, 1871—April, 1873.

Carriages.

Adams (*W. B.*) English pleasure carriages, etc. 1637. . 3932 42

Casting.

Amateur (*The*) mechanics' workshop. 1870. . . . . 3923.06

Cements, Limes, Mortars, and Concrete.

[*See also* Masonry, page 44.]

Anderson (*J.*) Essay on quicklime, as a cement. 1799. 6121.04
Beckwith (*L. F.*) Report on Béton-Coignet. [*In* United States *Commissioners to Paris Exhib.* Reports, v. 4.] . . 3915.12
Burnell (*G B*) On limes, cements, mortars, *etc.* 1857. . 3932.27
Gillmore (*Q. A.*) On limes, hydraulic cements, and mortars. 1862. . . . . 3932.22
— Pract. treatise on Coignet-Béton. 1871. . . . . 4007.01
Graham (*G.*) Limes and cements. [Royal engineers. Papers, v. 12.] 3917.16
Reid (*H.*) Pract treatise on concrete. 1869. . . . . 3942.02
Scott (*Capt.* —). On limes and cements. On concretes. [*In* Royal engineers. Papers, N. S., v. 11.]

Cider.

[*See* Liquors, page 44.]

Clocks and Watches.

American horological journal. v. 1-4. N. Y., 1870-73. 4°. 3947.15
Barrington (*D.*) Observations on the earliest introduction of clocks. [Archæologia, v. 5, 1779.] . . . . . 5128.
Booth (*M. L.*) Clock and watchmaker's new manual. 1860. 3932.19
Cumming (*A.*) Elements of clock and watchwork. 1766. 3937.31
Denison (*E. B.*) Treatise on clocks and watches. 1860. 3932.20
Horological journal, v. 15-16, 1873-74.
Immisch (*M.*) Prize essay on the balance spring and its isochronal adjustments. 1873. . . . . 3932.09
Kemlo (*F.*) Watch-repairers' hand book. 1869. . . . 3932.14
Morgan (*C. O.*) Observations on an astronomical and astrological table-clock, together with an account of the astrolabe.
Morgan (*O.*) Watch-making, from the earliest period to modern times. Two articles. [Archæologia, v. 33.] . . . 5128.
[Archæologia, v. 34, 1852.] . . . . . 5128.
Nelthropp (*H. L.*) A treatise on watchwork, past and present. 1873. . . . . 3932.00
Reid (*T.*) Treatise on clock and watchmaking. 2d ed. 1846 3932.21
Smyth (*W. H.*) Description of an astrological clock. [Archæologia, v. 33, 34.] . . . . . 5128.
Wood (*E. J.*) Curiosities of clocks and watches. 1866. 3932.18

Coal.

Aligny (*H. F. Q. d'*). Report on pressed or agglommerated coal. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. Reports. v. 5.] . . of. 3915 09
Artis (*E. T.*) Antediluvian phytology of Great Britain. 4117 06
Brown (*R.*) Coal fields and coal trade of Cape Breton. . 3933.19
Fordyce (*W.*) History of coal, coke, *etc.* 1860. . . . 3937.29
Holland (*J.*) History of fossil fuel, the collieries and coal trade of Great Britain. 1841. . . . . 3933.20
Hull (*E.*) Coal-fields of Great Britain. 1861 . . . . 3932.48
Huxley (*T. H.*) On the formation of coal. [*In his* Critiques, 2532.19].
LeConte (*J.*) Lectures on coal. [Sm. rep., 1857.] . . . 3936.12
Macfarlane (*J.*) Coal regions of America. 1873. . . . 4007.04
Our coal and our coal pits. [*anon.*] 1857. [T. L., v. 13.] 5075 28
Proctor (*R. A.*) Coal. [*In his* Borderland, *etc.*] . . . 3915 17
Taylor (*R. C.*) Statistics of coal. 1855. . . . . 3933.31
Tissandier (*G.*) La houille [et ses transformations.] . 3933.01
See also Mines and mining.

Columns.

Baker (*B.*) On the strengths of columns. 1870. . . . 3926.26

Concrete.

[*See* Cements.]

Confectionery.

Francatelli (*C. E.*) Royal confectioner. 1874. . . . 6017 10
Jeanes (*W.*) Gunter's modern confectioner. 1861. . . 6017.11
Read (*G.*) Confectioner's and pastry-cook's guide. 14th ed. [1874.] 6017.12
Weatherley (*H.*) Art of boiling sugar for. 1865 . . . 3931.23
See also Domestic economy, in general alphabet.

Cookery.

[*See* Domestic economy, in general alphabet.]

Copper.

[*See* Assaying, p. 40;—Metallurgy, p. 45;—Metals, p. 45;—Mines, p. 45.]

Cotton, and Cotton manufactures.

Arnold (*R. A.*) History of the cotton famine. 1864. . 6926.05
Baines (*E.*) History of the cotton manufacture in Great Britain. 1835. . . . . 3932.03
Baird (*R H.*) American cotton spinner. 1851. . . . 3931.01
Dudley (*J G.*) Growth, trade, and manufacture of cotton. 1853. . . . . 5926.08
Foley (*E D.*) Cotton manufacturers' assistant. 1870. . 3931.07
Geldard (*J.*) Hand-book on cotton manufactures. 1867. 3932.06
History of cotton; including spinning, dyeing, and weaving. 1853. . . . . 3931.06

McHenry (G.) The cotton trade and negro slavery. 2d ed. 5926.07
Montgomery (J.) Cotton manufactures of the U. S. 1840. 3932.02
Mudge (E. R.) Report on. [Paris univ. expos. U. S. Reports, v. 6.] 3915.14
Royle (J. F.) Culture of cotton in India. 1851. . . . 5926.05
Smithers (H.) History of the cotton trade. [*In his* Liverpool, *etc.* 1825.] 498 15
Treatise on the cotton trade; in twelve letters. [*anon.*] London, (1790.] 12°. 5911 06
Ure (A.) Cotton manufacture of Gr. Britain. 2 v. 1861. 3931.02
White (G. S.) History of the cotton manufacture in England and America. [*In his* Memoir of Slater.] 1836. . . 3164.09
Woodbury (L.) On the cultivation, manufacture, and foreign trade of cotton. [Writings, v. 3. 1852.] 5077.12
See also Agriculture, p 7.

Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

Antisell (T.) Hand-book of the Useful Arts. 1852. . . 3916.07
Beeton's Science, art, etc. A dictionary. 2 v., London. . 3916.16
Brande (W. T.) and Cox (G. W.) Dictionary of science, literature, and art. 3 v. London, 1865-67. . . . . 3916.02
Buchanan (W. M.) Dictionary of scientific terms. . . . 3915.24
Cutbush (J.) Dictionary of practical knowledge. 1814. 3916 08
Dodd (G.) Dictionary of manufactures. 1869. . . . 3915.25
English cyclopædia. Conducted by C. Knight. Arts and Sciences. 8 v. 1859-61. . . . . 3908.09
— — Same. Supplement. 1873. . . . . 3908.17
Maunder (S.) Scientific treasury. 1866. . . . . 3914.33
Rodwell (G. F.) Dictionary of science. 1871. . . . . 3915.27
Tomlinson (C.) Cyclopædia of useful arts. 2 v . . . 3916.10
Ure (A.) Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines. New York, 1853. 8° 3916.05
— — Same. Supplement, ed. by R. Hunt. N. Y., 1863. 8°. 3916.06
Weale (J.) Dictionary of terms used in architecture, art, engineering, *etc.* 2d ed. 1860. . . . . 3913 16

Domestic Economy.

[*See* Domestic economy, in general alphabet.]

Drainage.

Wells (S.) Hist. of the drainage of Bedford Level. 2 v. 3934.14
— — Map. 1829 . . . . . 3934.14
Wheeler (W. H.) Fens of S. Lincolnshire and [their] drainage. 1868. . . . . 3934.13
☞ *See also* Sewerage, p. 46.

Drawing. (*Mechanical and Engineering.*)

[*See also*, in the general alphabet, Fine arts. (*Drawing and perspective.*)]

Appleton's Cyclopædia of drawing. Ed. by W. E. Worthen. 6 parts. 1862.
1. Topographical drawing. 3924.25
2. Perspective and isometrical drawing. . . . 3924 26
3. Shading and shadows. 3924.27
4. Drawing instruments. 3924.28
5. Architectural drawing and design 3924.29
6. Mechanical drawing and design. 3924.30

Binns (W.) Elementary treatise on orthographic projection. 1871. . . . . 3924.17
Davidson (E. A.) Drawing for bricklayers. 1872. . . . 3924.15
— Drawing for cabinet-makers. 1872. . . . . 3924.33
— Drawing for metal-plate workers. 1872. . . . . 3124 34
— Drawing for stone masons. 3924.16
— Drawing: solid forms, shades, objects in cardboard. . 3924.18
— Drawing for machinists and engineers. 1870 . . . 3924.19
— Drawing for carpenters and joiners. 1870. . . . 3924 22
— Linear drawing. 1865. . . . . 3924.23
De Rheims (J. F. H.) First practical lines in geometrical drawing. 1865. . . . . 3924.31
Johnson (W.) Practical draftsman's book of industrial design. Founded on Armengaud. 3924.24
Maxton (J.) Workman's manual of engineering drawing. 3924.32
Warren (S. E.) Elements of machine construction and drawing. 2 v. 3923.20; 3924.21
— Manual of drafting instruments and operations. 1865. 3922.21
Wilde (B. P.) Hand-book for architectural drawing. 1846. 3927.09

Drilling.

Rau (C.) Drilling in stone without metal. [Sm. rep., 1868.] 3936.23

Dry Docks.

Clarke (H.) Hydrostatic and hydraulic docks, patent slips, *etc.*, of the U. S. [Weale's qu. papers, v. 4.] 3918.14
Stuart (C. B.) Naval dry docks of the United States. 1852. 3927.14

Dyeing.

Bancroft (E.) Philosophy of permanent colors; dyeing, calico printing, *etc.* 1813. . . . . 3933.06
Berthollet (C. L. and A. B.) Art of dyeing. 2 v. 1824. . 3933.04
Crookes (W.) *Practical hand-book of dyeing and calico-printing. 1874. . . . . 3933.00
Dyeing purple and azure. [Sm. rep., 1863.] 3936.18
Napier (J.) Manual of dyeing receipts. 1855. . . . . 3933 03
O'Neill (C.) Dictionary of dyeing and calico-printing. . 3933.10
Parnell (E. A.) Dyeing and calico-printing. 1849. . . 3933.02
Slater (J. W.) Manual of colors and dye-wares. 1870. . 3933.08
Tennent (J. E.) On the copyright of design for printed fabrics. 1841. . . . . 3931.14

Electro-metallurgy.

Smee (A.) Elements of electro-metallurgy. 1860. . . . 3933.56
Watt (A.) Electro-metallurgy. 1860. . . . . 3933.48
Walker (C. V.) Electrotype manipulation. 1852. . . 3933.50

Engineering.

[*See also*, in this alphabet, Bricks and tiles;—Bridges;—Cements, limes, and mortars;—Drawing;—Dry Docks;—Drainage and sewage;—Embankments;—Foundations;—Harbours;—Hydraulics;—Masonry;—Railroads;—Roads;—Steam and Steam-engine;—Surveying;—Waterworks;—and, in the general alphabet, Architecture. (*Building*, p. 33); and Military science.]

Baker (T.) Land and engineering surveying. 1859. . . 3925.17
— On mensuration: modern E., *etc.* 1859. . . . . 4011.34
Blake (W. P.) Civil E., and public works. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. Reports, v. 4.]. 3915.12
Brees (S. C.) Architecture and civil E. 1852. . . . . 1313.05
Byrne (Oliver). Spon's dictionary of E. 3 v. 1870. . . 3927.10
Cresy (E.) *Encyclopædia of civil E. 1847. . . . . 3925.01
— — Same. Supplement. 1856.
Engineer's, architect's, and contractor's pocket-book, for 1870. 3925.32
Greenwell (G. C.) Mine engineering. 1855. . . . . 3827.03
Haskoll (W. D.) Practice of E. field work. 1858. . . 3925.03a
— — Same. 1871. . . . . 3925.03
Hogg (J.) Engineers' companion. 1869. . . . . 3931.39
Kelt (T.) Engineers' practical guide. 1852. . . . . 3923.07
— Mechanic's and engineer's guide. 1872. . . . . 3922.15
Law (H.) Rudiments of civil E. 3 pts. in 1 v. 1859-62. 3925.02
Mahan (D. H.) Civil E. 1852. . . . . 3925.06
— — Ed. with additions by D. V. Wood. 1873. . . . 3925.14
Rankine (W. J. M.) Manual of civil E. 4th ed. 1865. 3925.07
— Useful rules and tables. 2d ed. 1867. . . . . 3924.08
— *and Bamber (E. F.)* Mechanical text-book. 1873. . 3922.16
Simms (F. W.) Treatise on levelling. 4th ed., with Law's practical examples for railway curves and Trautwine's Field practice of laying out circular curves. 1856. . . 3925.20
Spon's dictionary of engineering, civil, mechanical, military, and naval. Compiled by O. Byrne. v. 1. 1870. . . . 3927.10
Stevenson (D.) Civil E. of North America. 1859. . . 3925.18
— Canal and river engineering. 1872. . . . . 3926.39
Trautwine (J. C.) New method of calculating the cubic contents of excavations. 1851. . . . . 3935.02
Vose (G. L.) Manual for railroad engineers and engineering students. 1 v. in 2. 1873. . . . . 3942.11
Wiggins (J.) Practice of embanking lands from the sea. 1852. 3934.09

Engineering Periodicals and Transactions.

American society of civil engineers. v. 1-3, 1872-4. . . 3948.01
Engineer (The). v. 27-32, 1869-74. . . . . 8209.01
Engineering. v. 3-18, 1867-74. . . . . 8199.01
Engineering and mining journal. v. 8-19, 1869-74.
Génie (Le) industriel: revue des inventions françaises et étrangères. Par Armengaud frères. v. 1-38 en 19. Paris, 1851-69. 8°. 3945.01
New York. State engineer. Annual reports.
Royal engineers. Papers on subjects connected with the duties of the Corps of royal engineers. 10 v. L., 1837-49 4°. 3918.17
— — Same. New series. v. 1-19. London, 1851-71. 8°. 3917.03
United States. Chief of engineers. Annual reports.
United States. Corps of engineers. Professional papers. No. 12. 3d ed. 1873. . . . . 3942.13
Contents: Tables and formulæ useful in surveying, geology, and practical astronomy, including projection of maps.
Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine. v. 1-11. 1869-74. 8169.08
Weale's quarterly papers on engineering. v. 1-6. 1843. 3918.11

Contents: 1. Life of James Brindley, by S. Hughes. Life of William Chapin. On the dredging machine. Engines of the Kamschatka Russian steam frigate of war. Hints on some improvements of the steam engine, by J. Gill. Memoir of Wm. Jessop, by S. Hughes. On the adv. of malleable iron in jetties and breakwaters. Notices.

2. Report on the railroad from Kingstown to Dalkey, in Ireland, upon the atmospheric system, by M. Mallet. Method of applying the atmospheric pressure to railways, by pneumatic locomotive engines, by J. Gill. Memoir of Mr. Samuel Clegg. Treatise on heat, by E. Peclet. Dredging, by Messrs. Bury, Curtis and Kennedy. Harbours of of the south-eastern coast and restoration of the Herne bay pier, by W. Mullingar Higgins. Examples of engineering in the United States. On havens of safety, by James Vetch. Sir John Rennie's report on Holyhead and port Dynllaen harbours. Comparative loss by friction in beam and direct action steam engines, by W. Pole. The engineering of Holland, by Hyde Clarke. Consumption of fuel in the locomotive engines of the Liverpool and Manchester railway, *etc.*, by Edw. Wood. Sir John Macneill's Report on the atmospheric railway.

3. Peclet's Treatise on heat. Mr. Page's report on the harbours of Holybead and Porth-dyn-llaen. Captain Boswall's Description of a model plan for the construction of a spacious harbour in connexion with Granton pier. Construction of the iron roof of the new houses of parliament. Hughes' Paper on slate quarries. Wolf's patent steam engine. Sargent's Lectures on American steam navigation. Arago' Report on atmospheric railways. Cast iron permanent bridge across the Nevka at St. Petersburg, now erecting. Memoir of the Thames tunnel, by Henry Law. Inquiry into the fall necessary in the cross sections of roads, and the best form of cross sections, by John Neville. On the manufacture of bricks and tiles in Holland, by Hyde Clarke.

4. Hydrostatic and hydraulic docks, patent slips, *etc.*, of the United States, by Hyde Clarke. Ancient and present state of the harbour of Rye, by John Meryon. On the application of atmospheric pressure to railways, by T. Harris, *jr.* Menai bridge during storms; with proposed new method of constructing suspension bridges, by Francis Bashforth. Law of French and English patents, by Charles Egan. Three reports upon atmospheric railways, by Robert Mallett. Experiments by John Rennie on the power of water-wheels. Diagrams for facilitating the construction of oblique bridges, by W. H. Barlow.

5. Progress of machinery and manufactures in Great Britain, from the Saxon era to the reign of Queen Anne. Practical and experimental researches in hydraulics, by A. Peacoke. Memoir of the Thames tunnel, by Henry Law. Report of the institute of France upon M. Arnotte's system of atmospheric railways, by Robert Mallett. Tsunus railway—Frankfort to Weisbaden. A bridge of boats on the Rhine from Mayence to Castel, by R. Thormau. Description of a wet dock and other works, proposed on the south side of the river Wear, by John Murray.

6. Application of water power, by R. Mallett. Experiments on locomotive engines, by M. M. Gouin and Le Chatelier. On the first introduction of steam engines into naval arsenals, by M. S. Bentham. On the mode of forming foundations under water, and on bad ground, devised by Sir Samuel Bentham for the improvement of Portsmouth harbour. Action of the Cornish pumping engine, by William Pole. On water-wheels, by William Fairbairn.

Essays and Miscellanies.

[*Note.*—The *Contents* of many of the works placed under this heading are given under the author's name in the general alphabet.]

Archer (*T. C.*) Popular economic botany. 1853. pp. 187-344. 4912.11
Bakewell (*P. C.*) Great facts: remarkable inventions. 1859. 3913.06
Blackwell (*A. B.*) Studies in general science. 1869. . . 5411.18
Blount (*Sir T. P.*) Natural history. 1693. . . . . 3921.22
Brough (*J. C.*) Fairy tales of science. 1859. . . . . 3913.18
Brown (*S.*) Lectures and essays. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 2515.01
Browne (*T.*) Pseudoxia; or enquiries into vulgar and common errors. [Works. v. 2-3.] 5022.14
Busy hives around us. 1868. . . . . 3913.29
Chambers's information for the people. 2 v. 1853. . . . 5025.01
Clarke (*C. C.*) Wonders of nature, selected from the Trans. of the Roy. soc. of London. 3913.27
Ferguson (*J.*) Life [and inventions]. 1767. . . . . 4013.14
Greeley (*H.*) *and others.* Great industries of the U. S. 1873. 5917.21
Half-hours with modern scientists. Huxley, Barker, Stirling, Cope, Tyndall. 1871. . . . . 3913.32
Helmholtz (*H.*) Popular lectures. Tr. by E. Atkinson. . 3915.16
Contents: Relation of natural science to science in general; On Goethe's scientific researches; Physiological causes of harmony in music; Ice and glaciers; Interaction of the natural forces; Recent progress of the theory of vision; The conservation of force; The aim and progress of physical science.
Herschel (*Sir J. F. W.*) Familiar lectures. 1867. . . . 3913.26
— Essays [Scientific] from the Edinburgh and Quarterly reviews. 1857. . . . . 3914.34
Huxley (*T. H.*) Lay sermons, addresses, and reviews 1870. 4712.15
Inquire within; or, Facts worth knowing. 1856. . . . 3913.10
Knight (*C.*) Knowledge is power: labor, capital, and skill. 1857. . . . . 3913.08
Lardner (*D.*) Museum of science and art. 12 v. in 6. 1854. 3921.24
Contents: 1. The planets: are they inhabited worlds? Weather prognostics. Popular fallacies in questions of physical science. Latitudes and longitudes. Lunar influences. Meteoric stones and shooting stars. Railway accidents. Light.
2. Air. Locomotion in the United States. Cometary influences. Water. The potter's art. Fire.
3. Locomotion and transport: their influence and progress. The moon. The earth. Terrestrial heat. The sun.
4. The electric telegraph. Earthquakes and volcanoes. Barometer, safety lamp, and Whitworth's micrometric apparatus. Steam.
5. The steam engine. The eye. The atmosphere. Time. Pumps. Spectacles. The kaleidoscope.
6. Clocks and watches. Microscopic drawing and Engraving. The locomotive. Thermometer. New planets. Leverrier and Adams's planet. Magnitude and minuteness.
7. The almanack. Colour. Optical images. How to observe the heavens. The looking glass. Stellar universe. The tides.
8. Man. Magnifying glasses. Instinct and intelligence. The solar microscope. The camera lucida. The magic lantern. The camera obscura.
9. The microscope. The white ants: their manners and habits. The surface of the earth; or, first notions of geography. Science and poetry.
10. The bee. Steam navigation. Electro-motive power. Thunder, lightning and the aurora borealis.
11. The printing press. The crust of the earth. Geology. The stereoscope. Comets.
12. The pre-Adamite earth. Eclipses. Sound.
— Popular essays on scientific subjects. 1852.
Contents: Steam. Artificial light. Photography. Lightning conductors. Safety lamp. Needle-grinder's mask. Electro-metallurgy. Electric telegraphy. The potter's art. Glass manufacture. Railway machinery. Railways of the United Kingdom. Locomotion in the U. S. Railway transport at home and abroad. Steam marine. Times printing machine. Calico printing machinery. Hydraulic machinery of Britannia bridge. Whitworth's micrometer apparatus and Manchester tools. Rotation of the earth. Piano-forte workshop of M. Froment. Dupin's comparison of the industry of Paris and London. M. Chevalier's letters on the Great Exhibition. M. J. Lemoine's letters. M. Hector Berlioz' letters on the musical side of the Great Exhibition. 3913.09
— Popular lectures on science and art. 2 v. 1850. . . 4025.07
Contents: v. 1. Plurality of worlds. The sun. Eclipses. The aurora borealis. Electricity. The minor planets. Weather almanacs. Halley's comet. The atmosphere. The tides. Light. The major planets. The barometer. The moon. Heat. The Atlantic steam question. Galvanism. The moon and the weather. Periodic comets. Radiation of heat. Meteoric stones and shooting stars. The earth. Lunar influences. Comets. Thunder storms. Latitudes and longitudes. Theory of colors. Visible stars. Water-spouts and whirlwinds.
2. Matter. Elasticity of air. Effects of lightning. Popular fallacies. Lightning rods. Magnetism. Thermometer. Atmospheric electricity. Evaporation. Conduction of heat and light. Action and reaction. Composition and resolution of force. Centre of gravity. The lever and wheelwork. Ebullition. Combustion. The stellar universe. The steam engine.
Lemery (*N.*) New curiosities in art and nature. 1711. 3921.21
Manchester science lectures. 1st-4th series. 1866-73. Manchester, 1874. 12°. 3906.20
Contents:—1st series.—1-4. Elementary chemistry, by H. E. Roscoe; 5-8. Zoölogy, or four plans of animal creation, by T. Alcock; 9. On coal, its importance in manufacture and trade, by W. S. Jevons; 10-13. Elementary physiology, by J. E. Morgan.
2d series.—Coral and coral reefs, by T. Huxley; Spectrum analysis, by H. E. Roscoe; Spectrum analysis in its application to the heavenly bodies, by W. Huggins; Our coal fields, by W. B. Dawkins; Charles Dickens, by A. W. Ward; The natural history of paving stones, by Prof. Williamson. The temperature and animal life of the deep sea, by W. B. Carpenter; More about coal, by A. H. Green; On the sun, by J. N. Lockyer.
3d series.—Yeast, by T. Huxley; Coal colours, by H. E. Roscoe; Origin of the English people, A. S. Wilkinson; Food of plants, by Odling; Unconscious action of the brain, by W. B. Carpenter; Epidemic delusions, by W. B. Carpenter; Progress of sanitary science, by H. E. Roscoe.
4th series.—The rainbow, by H. E. Roscoe; The ice age in Britain, by Geikie; The sun and the earth, by B. Stewart; Atoms, by Clifford; Flame, by Core; Life of Faraday, by J. H. Gladstone; The star depths, by R. A. Proctor; Kent cavern, by W. Pengelly; Electrical discoveries of Faraday, by W. F. Barrett; Ancient and modern Egypt; or, the pyramids and the Suez canal, by W. B. Carpenter.
Martineau (*H.*) Health, husbandry, and handicraft. 1861. 2535.11
Napier (*C. O. G.*) Tommy Try and what he did in science. 1869. . . . . 3913.15
Nichols (*J. R.*) Fireside science. 1872. . . . . 3921.30
Parton (*J.*) Triumphs of enterprise. 1872. . . . . 3915.15
Percy anecdotes. v. 6. 1823. . . . . 6211.06
Person (*D.*) Varieties. 1635. . . . . 3921.32
Plat (*Sir H.*) Jewel-house of art and nature. 1653. . . 3921.20
Porta (*J. B.*) Magiæ naturalis libri viginti. 1650. . . 3921.31
Proctor (*R. A.*) Light science for leisure hours. 1871. . 3914.12
— — 2d series. 1873. . . . . 3914.00
Reason why. General science. 1869. . . . . 3914.10
Schoedler (*F.*) Book of nature. 1853. . . . . 3913.02
— Treasury of science. 1862. . . . . 3913.01
Simmonds (*P. L.*) Science and commerce: essays. 1872. 5926.26
Smith (*J.*) Lessons on words, and experiments. 1844. . 3913.28
Spencer (*H.*) Essays: scientific, *etc.* 2 v. 1864. . . . 2543.19
Stockton (*F. R.*) Round-about rambles. 1872. . . . . 2547.16
Summer daybook. 1850. . . . . 2543.14
Temple (*R. and C.*) Temple anecdotes. 1865. . . . . 3913.31
Things not generally known. Ed. by D. A. Wells. 1861. 3913.05
Thompson (*B., Count Rumford*). Essays, political, economical, and philosophical. 3 v. 1798-1804. . . . . 4026.10
Thousand notable things. 1827. . . . . 3914.19
Timbs (*J.*) Curiosities of science. 1858. . . . . 3913.03
— Popular science. 1871. . . . . 3921.23
Tribune popular science. 1874. . . . . 3908.01
Contents: Proctor's Lectures on astronomy. Whittier's Prayer of Agassiz. Agassiz's Lectures at Penikese. Part 2. Schliemann's Discoveries in ancient Troy, by B. Taylor. Proctor's Farewell lectures on astronomy. Chandler on the germ theory of disease. Brown-Séquard's Lectures on the nerves. Proctor's new lectures. Pt. 3. Acad. of sciences —Meeting at Washington. The poet Longfellow, by J. T. Fields. O. C. Marsh on fossil horse of America. Have we two brains? lecture by Brown-Séquard. U. S. survey in the west, by lieut. G. M. Wheeler. Effects of alcohol, by W. A. Hammond.
Tyndall (*J.*) Essays on the use and limits of the imagination in science. 1870. . . . . 3914.11
— Fragments of science. 1871. . . . . 4027.23a
Wilde (*J.*) Magic of science. 1872. . . . . 8922.06
Wynter (*A.*) Our social bees. 1866-69. . . . . 3913.23
— Subtle brains and lissom fingers. 1869. . . . . 3913.21

Young (*T.*) Scientific memoirs. [*In his* Miscel. works. v. 1-2.] 6082.01
Young lady's book, *etc.* 1859. . . . . 6427.07

Exhibitions of the World's Industry.

1. *London.*

Art Journal illus. catalogue of the Exhib. of 1851. . . . 3918.01
Babbage (*C.*) Exposition of 1851. 1851. . . . . 3916.01
Great Exhibition of 1851. Official, descriptive, and illustrated catalogue. 3 v. 1851. . . . . 3918.02
— — Same. Supplementary volume. 1852. . . . . 3918.05
— Reports of the jurors. London, 1852. . . . . 3918.06
Greeley (*H.*) Art and Industry at the Crystal Palace. 1853. 3915.06
Hunt (*R.*) Hand-book. 1852. 2 v. 3915.03
Lectures on the results of the Exhibition. By W. Whewell and others. 1852. . . . . 3914.15
Timbs (*J.*) Year-book of facts. Extra volume. 1851. . 3915.05
Warren (*S.*) Ldy and the Bee. An apologue. 1851. . . 3916.07

2. *Paris Exposition.*

Arnold (*H. P.*) The great exhibition. 963.12
Modern industries. Reports on the Expos. of 1867. By twelve British workmen. 1868. . . . . 3915.08
Morford (*H.*) Paris in '67. . . . . 963.13
Rimmell (*E.*) Recollections of the Exhibition. 3916.02
United States Commissioners. Reports. Ed. by W. P. Blake. 6 v. 1870.

Contents.

Arts —Machinery and processes of the industrial arts and apparatus of the exact sciences, by F. A. P. Barnard. (v. 3.)
Asphalt and Bitumen as applied to the construction of streets and sidewalks; by A. Beckwith. (v. 4.)
Beet-sugar and alcohol, by H. F. Q. D'Aligny. (v. 5.)
Béton-Coignet: its fabrications, by L. F. Beckwith. (v. 4.)
Bibliography of the Exposition, by W. P. Blake. (v. 1.)
Buildings.—Report upon buildings, building materials and methods of building, by J. H. Bowen. (v. 4.)
Cereals.—Quantities produced in different countries; report by S. B. Ruggles. Quality and characteristics of the cereals exhibited; report by G. S. Hazard. (v. 5.)
Chemistry (Industrial), by J. L. Smith. (v. 2.)
Civil engineering and public works, by W. P. Blake. (v. 4.)
Clothing and woven fabrics; report by P. Stevens. (v. 6.)
Coal.— Report on the manufacture of pressed or agglomerated coal, by H. F. Q. D'Aligny. (v. 5.)
Cotton.—Report by E. R. Mudge. (v. 6.)
Education.—Report by J. W. Hoyt. (v. 6.) Report on school-houses and the means of promoting popular education, by J. R. Freese. (v. 6.)
Engineering (Steam); report by W. S. Auchincloss. (v. 4.)
Fine arts.—Report on, by F. Leslie. (v. 1.) Fine arts applied to the useful arts; report by the committee, F. Leslie, S. F. B. Morse, T. W. Evans. (v. 1.)
Food.—Report on its preparation, by W. E. Johnston, (v. 5.)
General survey of the Exposition. (v. 6.)
Introduction, showing the organization and administration of the United States section. (v. 1.)
Iron and steel.—Production of, in its economic and social relations, by A. S. Hewitt. (v. 2.)
Mining.—Report on mining and mechanical preparation of ores, by H. F. Q. D'Aligny, A. Huet, F. Geyler, and C. Lepaintenr. (v. 4.)
Munitions of war.—Report by C. B. Norton and W. J. Valentine. (v. 5.)
Musical instruments.—Report by P. Stevens. (v. 6.)
Photography.—Report by H. F. Q. D'Aligny. (v. 6.)
Precious metals.—Report by W. P. Blake. (v. 2.)
School-houses.—See Education.
Silk.—Report on silk and silk manufactures, by E. C. Cowdin. (v. 6.)
Surgery.—Hygiene, and military sanitary institutions in Europe, by T. W. Evans. (v. 5.)
Telegraphy.—by S. F. B. Morse. (v. 4.)—Outlines of the history of the Atlantic cables, by H. F. Q. D'Aligny. (v. 5.)
United States section.—Report. (v. 1.)
Vine.—Report upon the culture and products of the vine, by M. P. Wilder, A. Thompson, W. J. Flagg, P. Barry. (v. 5.)
Weights, measures, and coins.—Extracts from the report of the International Committee on. (v. 1.)
Wool and woolen manufactures.—Report by E. R. Mudge, assisted by J. L. Hayes. (v. 6.)

Express Business.

Tucker (*T. W.*) Waifs from the way-bills of an old expressman. 1872. . . . . 3926.40

Fibrous Materials and Fabrics.

Royle (*F.*) Fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing, and paper. 1855. . . . . 4915.04
Squier (*E. G.*) Tropical fibres. 1861. . . . . 4915.03
See Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867. (Textile fabrics of India.)
☞ *See also* Cotton ;—Linen ;—Silk ;—Wool ;—and Manufactures.

Fire-alarm Telegraph.

Channing (*W. F.*) American fire-alarm telegraph. [Smith. rep. 1854.] 3936.09

Fires.

Bird (*J.*) Protection against fire. 1873. . . . . 3926.32
Little (*G. P.*) Fireman's own book. 1860. . . . . 3926.33

Fireworks.

Pyrotechny: or, the art of making fireworks. 1873. . . 3941.01

Flax.

Warnes (*J.*) Flax versus cotton. 1850. [Miscel. pamph. v. 21.]
See also Linen. 6093.21

Forging.

Amateur mechanic's workshop. 1870. . . . . 3923.06
☞ *See also* Iron-work.

Fuel.

[*See* Warming and Ventilation, p. 48.]

Gas.

Boston (City of.) Report upon gas. 1867. . . . . 3924.14
Clegg (*S.*) Treatise on gas. 6th ed. 1868. . . . . 3924.13
Gas-consumer's guide. 1871. . . . . 2932.43
Hughes (*S.*) Treatise on gas-works and gas. 1853. . . 3932.44
— — Same. 4th ed., rev. by W. Richards. 3932.44

Gauging.

[*See* Liquors, p. 44;—Weights and Measures, p. 48.]

Glass and Glass-making.

[*See also* Pottery and porcelain, in general alphabet.]

Pelligrew (*T. J.*) On Egyptian glass. [Brit. arch. assoc. journal, v. 13.] 1461.13
Porter (*G. R.*) Treatise. 1852. . . . . 3932.37
Sauzay (*A.*) Wonders of glass-making in all ages. 1870. 3932.38

Glaziers.

Shaw (*H.*) Booke of svndry dravghtes. 1848. . . . . 3932.13

Gloves.

Hull (*W.*) History of the glove trade, 1834. . . . . 3931.15

Gold.

[*See* Assaying, p. 40;—Metallurgy, p. 46;—Metals, p. 46;—Mining, p. 46. *Also* Political economy. (*Precious metals.*)]

Gold- and Silver-smiths.

[*See* Gold- and Silver-work, in general alphabet.]

Graining.

Pickerl (*C.*) *and Metcalf* (*A.*) Art of graining. 1872. . . 3937.33

Haberdashery, Hosiery, etc.

Felkin (*W.*) History of the machine wrought hosiery manufacture. 1867. . . . . 3936.12
Perkins (*E. E.*) Treatise on haberdashery, hosiery, and general drapery. 9th ed. [1874.] 3941.09

Hair-dressing.

Stewart (*J.*) Plocacosmos; or, the whole art of hair dressing. 1782. . . . . 6014.23

Hall-marks.

Lutchaunig (*A.*) Book of hall-marks. 1872. . . . . 4002.10

Harbours.

Hyde (*T.*) Harbours of Holy-head and Porth-dyn-llaen. [Weale's quar. papers., v. 3.] 3918.13
See also other articles in Weale's quar. papers, p. 41.

Hardware.

Holland (*J.*) Manufactures in metals. 3 v. 3933.35
1-2, iron and steel. 3, tin, copper, brass, silver, *etc.*
Timmins (*S.*) Products and industrial history of Birmingham and the midland hardware district. 1866. . . . . 3931.05

Hat Manufacture.

Thompson (*J.*) Hat making and felting. 1868. . . . . 3932.40

Horse Railways.

Burn (*C.*) Construction of horse-railways. 1860. . . . 3925.35

Hydraulics and Hydraulic Engineering.

[*See also* Engineering, p. 42.]

Box (*T.*) Practical hydraulics. 2d ed., 1870. . . . . 3922.08
Burnell (*G. R.*) Hydraulic E. [*In Laws* (*H.*) Civil E., v. 3.] 3925.12
— Rudiments, *etc.* 2 v., 1858. . . . . 3925.12
1. Hydraulics, pneumatics, applied chemistry, drainage, irrigation.
2. Supply of water to towns.
Ellet (*C.*) Mississippi and Ohio rivers: plans for the protection from inundation, and improving the navigation. 1853. 3935.01
Ewbank (*T.*) Hydraulic and other machines for raising water. 1842 . . . . . 3926.25
Fairbairn (*W.*) On water-wheels. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 6.] 3918.16
Frisi (*P.*) Rivers and torrents. 1861. . . . . 4025.22
Glynn (*G.*) Water as applied to drive mills. 1853. . . 3934.11
Humphreys (*A. A.*), *and Abbot* (*H. L.*) Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi river. 1861. . . 1136.18
Mallet (*R.*) Application of water-power. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 6.] 3918.16
Peacocke (*B. A.*) Practical researches. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 5.] 3918.15
Rennie (*J.*) Experiments on the power of water-wheels. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 4.] 3918.14
Smeaton (*J.*) Experimental inquiry concerning the natural powers of water and wind to turn machines. 1826. . . 3926.35

Swindell (*J. G.*) Well digging, boring, and pump-work. Weale, 1860. . . . . 3935.31
Tredgold (*T., ed*) Tracts by Smeaton, Venturi, and Dr. Young, on hydraulics. 1826. . . . . 3926.35
Venturi (*J. B*) Of lateral communications of motion of fluid. 1826. . . . . 3926.35
Young (*T.*) Summary of hydraulics. 1826. . . . . 3926.35
Note.—For information on Artesian wells, *see* Swindell on well-digging [3932.31]; Buckland's geology, *etc*, v. 1. [3524.02]; U. S. mining report suppl., 1868, by J. W Taylor [4006.07], and articles in Appleton's, English, Tomlinson's, Ure's, and other cyclopædiae.

India-rubber Goods.

Caoutchouc and gutta percha. [Sm. rep., 1864.] 3936.19

Ink.

History of ink. New York, T. Davids & Co., 1860. 12°. 3932.28

Instruments.

Heather (*J. F.*) Mathematical instruments. 3 v. 1871. 3922 17
1. Drawing and measuring. 2. Optical. 3. Surveying and astronomical.
Kentish (*T.*) Treatise on a box of instruments. 1852. . 3923.26
Warren (*S. E.*) Manual of drafting instruments. 1865. 3922.21

Inventions, Discoveries, etc.

[*See* Patents, p. 44; *also* Essays and Miscellany, p. 42; Annuals, p. 39; Periodicals, p. 44; *etc.*]

Beckmann (*J.*) History of. 2 v., 1846. . . . . 3914.20
Blakely (*J.*) Theology of. 1856. . . . . 3522.18
Curiosités des inventions et découvertes. 1855. [Bibliothèque de poche.] 3921.15
Dutens (*L.*) Origin of discoveries attributed to the moderns. 1769. . . . . 3914.35
— — Same. Origine des découvertes, *etc.* 1796. . . . 3917.01
Grant (*G.*) Historical account, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 3913.13
Invention and discovery: curious facts. 1870. . . . . 3913.30
Poppe (*J.*) Chronologische uebersicht der Erfindungen und Entdeckungen. [*In* Schlosser's Weltgeschichte, v. 19] 402.19
Progress of machinery and manufactures in Great Britain, from the Saxon Era to the reign of queen Anne. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 5.] 3918 15
Somerset (*E., marquis of Worcester*). Century of. 1827. 3914.19
— — Same. [*With his* Life, by H Dircks. 1865.] . . . 3186.24
Taylor (*I.*) Modern advancements and lay inventors. [*In his* Ultimate civilization, *etc.*] 2544.04
Timbs (*J.*) Wonderful inventions. 1868 . . . . . 3913.25
Virgilio (*P.*) De rerum inventoribus [Of inventors and discoverers.] 6076.19
White (*F. S.*) History of. 1827. . . . . 3913.33
Williams (*J. F. L.*) Historical account, *etc.* 2 v. 1820. 3914.30

Iron and Iron-Trade, and Steel.

[*See also* Metallurgy, p. 46;—and Sheet-Iron, p. 47]

Armour (*J.*) Iron and heat: beams, pillars, and iron smelting. 1871. . . . . 3922.13
Bauerman (*H. F. G. S.*) Treatise on the metallurgy of iron. 1868. . . . . 3933.39
Bell (*I. L.*) Chemical phenomena of iron smelting. 1872 4006.03
Campin (*F*) Treatise on the application of iron to the construction of bridges, girders, roofs, and other works. 1871. . 3926.36
Coulthard (*H. C.*) Blast engines. Working drawings, With description. 1867.
Fairbairn (*W.*) Iron; its history, properties, and manufacture. 1865. . . . . 3934.37
— On the application of cast and wrought iron to building purposes. 2d ed. 1857-58. . . . . 3923.29
French (*B. F.*) History of the iron trade of the U. S. 1621-1857. 4006.02
General convention of the friends of domestic industry, New York, 1831. Report on the products and manufacture of iron and steel. 5093.09
Hewitt (*A. S*) Production of, in its economic and social relations. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 2.] 3916.10
Hogg (*J.*) The iron trades' guide. 1869. . . . . 3931.39
Kirkaldy (*D*) Tensile strength and other properties of wrought-iron and steel. 2d ed. 1866. . . . . 4006.04
Kohn (*F*) Iron and steel manufacture. 1869. . . . . 3937.30
Landrin (*M. H. C., jr.*) Treatise on steel. 1868. . . . 3933.34
Lesley (*J. P.*) Iron manufacturer's guide to the furnaces, forges, and rolling mills of the United States. 1859. . . . 4006.01
Osborn (*H. S.*) Metallurgy of iron and steel. 1869. . . 3934.43
Overman (*F*) Manufacture of steel. 1851. . . . . 3933.42
Schinz (*C.*) Researches on the action of the blast-furnace. 3941.04
Styffe (*K.*) Iron and steel. 1869. . . . . 3933.32
Taylor (*R. C.*) Statistics, *etc.* 1855. . . . . 3933.31
Union iron-works company. Shapes. 1873.
Van Buren (*J. D., jr.*) Investigation of formulae for the strength of iron parts of steam machinery. 1869. . . . . 3926.23

Jewelry.

[*See* Gold- and Silver-work, and Jewelry, in general alphabet.]

Lace.

Felkin (*W.*) Hist. of the machine wrought lace manuf.. 3931.12
Palliser (*Mrs. F. B.*) History of lace. 1869. . . . . 3932.04
Queen lace-book. 1874. . . . . 3931.00
Touche (*V*) Hand-book of point lace 1869. . . . . 3932.05
See also Ed rev., v. 135, 1872 (Lace-making as a fine art).

Lathe (The).

[*See* Turning, p. 49.]

Lighthouses and Light-ships.

Adams (*W. H. D.*) Lighthouses and lightships. 1870. . 3934 20
Holmes (—.) Magneto-electric light as applicable to light-houses. 1862. . . . . 4027.09
Schele De Vere (*M.*) Wonders of the deep, pp. 213-286. . 4826.11
Stevenson (*A.*) On the history, construction, and illumination of light-houses. 1850. . . . . 3934.04
Stevenson (*T.*) Lighthouse illumination. 1871. . . . . 3934.21

Liquors.

Art and mystery of making British wines, cider, and perry, cordials and liqueurs. 1865. . . . . 3931 31
Byrn (*M. L.*) Complete practical distiller. 3931.22
Cups and their customs. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 6015.17
Donovan (*M.*) Domestic economy: brewing, distilling, wine-making. 2 v. 6016.01
Duplais (*P.*) Manufacture and distillation of alcoholic liquors. 1870. . . . . 3931.40
French (*J.*) Art of distillation. 1667. . . . . 3931.36
Johnston (*W. F.*) Chemistry of common life. v. 1. . . 4212.17
McCulloch (*J.*) Distillation, brewing, and malting. 1867. 3931.30
Morewood (*S.*) History of the inventions and customs of ancient and modern nations in the manufacture and use of inebriating liquors. 1838. . . . . 5834.10
Prescott (*A. B.*) Chemical examination of alcoholic liquors. 1875. . . . . 4342.11
Prescott (*H. P.*) Strong drink and tobacco smoke; growth and uses of malt, hops, yeast, *etc.* 1869 . . . . . 4915 24
Terrington (*W.*) Cooling cups and dainty drinks. 1869. 3931.34
Wine and spirit adulterors unmasked. 3931.01

Brewing and Beer.

Byrn (*M. L.*) Complete practical brewer. 1852. . . . 3931.21
Scannell (*G.*) Breweries and maltings. 1871. . . . . 3931.33
Tizard (*W. L.*) Theory and practice of brewing. 1850. 3931.29
Vogel (*M.*) On beer: a statistical sketch. 1874. . . . 3931.41

Gauging.

Keene (*J. B.*) Hand-book of practical G. 1868. . . . 3931.38

Wines.

[*See also* Agriculture;—(*Grape culture*, p. 8); *also* Temperance question, in general alphabet.]

Barry (*Sir E.*) Observations on the wines of the ancients. 1775. . . . . 3937.36
Charleton (*W.*) Of the mysterie of vintners. [*In his* Two discourses, *etc.* 1675.] 6212.31
Cocks (*C.*) Bordeaux; its wines, and the claret country. 6133.11
Druitt (*R*) Report on the cheap wines from France, Germany, Italy, Greece, Hungary, and Australia. 1865. . . . 3931.28
— — Same. New ed. 1873. . . . . 3931.28a
Haraszthy (*A.*) Grape culture, wines, *etc.* 1862. . . . 6133.04
James (*W. B.*) Wine duties considered financially and socially. 1855. . . . . 5936.19
McMullen (*T.*) Hand-book of wines. 1852. . . . . 3931.37
Maginn (*W.*) Odoherty papers, v. 2, p. 250, *etc.* . . . 2536.03
Redding (*C.*) History of modern wines. 1851. . . . . 3931.27
Shaw (*T. G.*) Wine, the vine, and the cellar. 1864. . . 3931.35
Smeed (*T.*) Wine merchant's manual. 1845. . . . . 3931.26
Thudichum (*J. L. W.*) *and Dupré* (*A.*) Treatise on the origin, nature, and varieties of wine. 1872. . . . . 6133.10
Tomes (*R*) The champagne country. 1867. . . . . 963.18
Tovey (*C.*) Champagne; its history, manufacture, properties, &c. 1870. . . . . 3931.32
Verplanck (*G. C.*) Oxyporian wines. Was champagne known to the ancients. [*In* Cozzens (F.) Sayings of Dr. Bushwacker. 1867.] 2521.12

Locks and Keys.

Chubb (*J.*) Construction of locks and keys. 3932.25
Cuming (*H. S.*) History of keys. [Brit. arch. assoc. Journal, v 12.] 1461.12
Tomlinson (*C.*) On the construction of door locks. 1858-59. 3932.23

Lumber Surveying.

Kinsley (*C.*) Self-instructor on lumber surveying. 1870. 3922.12

Manufactures.

[*See also* in this class Cotton, p. 40;—Fibrous materials, p. 43;—Haberdashery, p. 43;—Linen, p. 44;—Silk, p. 47; —Weaving, p. 48;—Woolens, p. 48. *Also* Political economy. (*Commercial dictionaries.*)]

Babbage (*C.*) On the economy of M. 1832. . . . . 3932.01
Bishop (*J. L.*) History of American M. 3 v. 1864. . . 5926.01
Bremner (*D.*) Industries of Scotland. 1869. . . . . 3931 09
Dodd (*G.*) Dictionary of manufactures. 1869. . . . . 3915.25
Gazetteer of the manufactures and manufacturing towns of the United States. New York, 1866. fol. 1136.10
Hamilton (*A.*) Report of the secretary of the treasury, on manufactures. 1791. . . . . 5941.01
History of silk, cotton, linen, wool, and other fibrous substances, including observations on spinning, dyeing, and weaving. 1853. . . . . 3931.06
Simmonds (*P. L.*) Science and commerce. 1872. . . . 5926.26
Stevens (*P.*) Report on clothing and woven fabrics. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 6.] . . 3915.09
United States. Treasury department. Report from the secretary on American manufactures. 1810. . . . . 5093.07
Ure (*A.*) Philosophy of manufactures: factory system of Great Britain. 1861. . . . . 3931.04

Yeats (J.) Technical history of commerce. 1872. . . . 6926.20

Masonry and Stone-Cutting.

[*See also* Cements, p. 40.]

Dobson (E.) On foundations and concrete works. 1850. 3932.29
— On masonry and stone-cutting. 1859. . . . . 3932.26

Mechanics and Machinery.

Abel (C. D.) Rudimentary and elementary principles of machinery. 1860. . . . . 3923.14
Amateur mechanic's workshop. 1870. . . . . 3923.06
Andrews (G. H.) Motive powers and machinery of the steadling. [*In his* Agr. engineering, v. 2.] 6135.01
— Field machines and implements. [*In his* Agr. eng., v. 3.] 6135.01
Appleby's Illustrated hand-book of machinery and iron-work. 1869. . . . . 3923.27
**Appleton's* Dictionary of machines, mechanics, engine-work, and engineering. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 3923.01
— Mechanic's magazine. 2 v. 1851-62. . . . . 3927.01
Armour (J.) Power in motion. 3921.17
Babbage (C.) On the economy of machinery. 1832. . . 3932.01
Baker (T.) Elements of mechanism. 1858-59. . . . . 3923.16
— Principles and practice of statics and dynamics 1869. 4025.19a
Barnard (F. A. P.) Machinery, *etc.* [Paris univ. expos. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 3.] 3915.11
Bayma (J.) Elements of molecular mechanics. 1866. . 4024.24
Brown (H. T.) Five hundred and seven mechanical movements. 1868. . . . . 3923.13
Burn (R. S.) Elementary mechanics and mechanism. . 3924.05
— Self-ald cyclopædia. 1864. . . . . 3923.22
Contents: General, architectural, mechanical, engineering, and ornamental drawing. Mechanics and mechanism. The steam engine.
Byrne (O.) Practical mechanics. 3924.06
Campin (F.) Treatise on mechanical engineering. 1870. 3925.00
Clarke (D. K.) Exhibited machinery of 1862: International exhibition. 3923.03
Glynn (J.) Construction of cranes and machinery. 1859. 3923.15
Hogg (J.) Mechanics' companion. 1869. . . . . 3931.39
Kelt (T.) Mechanics' text-book. 1852. . . . . 3923.07
— — Same. 1872. . . . . 3922.15
Jamieson (A.) Mechanics for practical men. Composition and resolution of forces; Centre of gravity: Mechanical powers. 1850. . . . . 3923.08
Kentish (T.) Treatise on a box of instruments and the slide-rule. 1852. . . . . 3923.26
**Knight's* American mechanical dictionary. 2 v. 1875. . 3924.03
La Place (P. S., marquis de). Analytical mechanics. 1814. 4017.23
Lardner (D.) Mechanics, hydrostatics, *etc.* 1851. . . . 4022.10
Lardner (H.) and Kater (H.) Treatise on. 1852. . . . 3923.09
Moseley (H.) Illustrations of mechanics. 1839. . . . . 3923.11
Muirhead (J. P.) Mechanical inventions of James Watt. 3 v. 1854. . . . . 3915.21
Nasmyth (J.) Remarks on tools and machines. [*With* Baker (T.) Elements, *etc.* 1858.] 3923.16
Overman (F.) Mechanics for the millwright, machinist, engineer, architect, and student. 1851. . . . . 3923.12
Pierce (B.) System of analytical mechanics. 1855. . . 4018.11
Rankine (W. J. M.) Cyclopædia of machine and hand tools 1869. . . . . 3937.28
— Manual of applied mechanics. 1869. . . . . 3923.30
— Manual of machinery. 3923.28
Rankine (W. J. M.) and Bamber (E. F.) Mechanical text-book. 1873. . . . . 3922.16
Shelley (C. P. B.) Workshop appliances. 1873. . . . . 3907.11
Todhunter (I.) Mechanics for beginners. 1870. . . . 3921.14
— Treatise on analytical statics. 2d ed. 1858. . . . . 4012.27
Tomlinson (C.) Rudimentary mechanics. 1859. . . . . 3923.17
Twisden (J. F.) Practical mechanics. 3d ed. 1868. . . 3924.07
Van Buren, (J. D., jr.) Investigation of formulas for the strength of the iron parts of steam machinery. 1869. 3926.23
Walton (W.) Problems in elementary mechanics. 1858. 4024.23
Warren (S. E.) Elements of machine construction and drawing. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 3924.20
Weisbach (J.) Manual of the mechanics of engineering, and of the construction of machines. 1872. . . . . 4007.12
Whewell (W.) Elementary treatise, *etc.* 3d ed. 1828. . 3923.05
Whitworth (J.) Papers on mechanical subjects. 1858. . 3923.21
Contents: Plane metallic surfaces or true planes; On a uniform system of screw threads; Standard decimal measures of length; Rifled fire-arms; Official report on the New York Industrial Exhibition. 1853.
Willis (R.) Principles of mechanism. 2d ed. 3924.09
Young mechanic: use of tools, construction, etc. 1871. 3924.10
See also Engineering, p. 42;—Periodicals, p. 46.

Metallurgy.

[*See also*, in this class, Assaying;—Electro-metallurgy;—Mines and Mining;—Metals. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Chemistry;—Geology;—Mineralogy.]

Bloxom (C. L.) Metals: their properties and treatment. 3933.65
Blyth (T. A.) Metallography. 1871. . . . . 4213.16
Byrne (O.) Practical metal worker's assistant. 1851. . 3934 40
Greenwood (W. H.) Manual of metallurgy. 1874. . . . 3933 58
Guenyveau (A.) Principes généraux de métallurgie. 1824. 3933.28
Holland (J.) Manufactures in metal. 3 v. 1853. . . . 3933.35
v. 1. Iron and steel. 2. Hardware. 3. Lead, copper, brass, etc.
Kerl (Prof.) Practical treatise. Ed by W. Crookes and G. Röhrig. 1868-1870. 3 v. 3934 45
v. 1. Lead, silver, zinc, etc. 2. Copper, iron. 3. Steel, fuel. Supplement.
Makins (G. H.) Manual of metallurgy. 1862. . . . . 3933.54
Napier (J.) Ancient workers in metal. 1858. . . . . 3933.52
Overman (F.) Moulder's and founder's guide. 1852. . 3933.41
— Treatise on metallurgy. 5th ed. 1860. . . . . 3934.39
Philips (J. A.) Manual of metallurgy. 1859. . . . . 3934.33
Phillips (J. A.) and Darlington (J.) Records of mining and metallurgy. 1857. . . . . 3933.38
Plinius Secundus (C.) Metals. [*In his* Nat. hist. v. 6. 1857. 4715.06
Silversmith (J.) Practical hand-book. 1866. . . . . 3933.26

Gold, Silver, Copper, and Lead.

Fleury (A. L.) Gold in an amorphous and chemically combined condition in nature, also new processes for extracting the precious metals from their ores. 1868.
Küstel (G.) Nevada and California processes of silver and gold extraction. 1863. . . . . 3934.38
Lamborn (R. H.) Metallurgy of copper. 1860. . . . . 3933.47
— Metallurgy of silver and lead. 1861. . . . . 3933.46
Percy (J.) Metallurgy of lead. 1870. . . . . 3934.50
Piggot (A. S.) Chemistry and metallurgy of copper. . . 3933.49
See also Electro-metallurgy.

Metric System.

[*See* Weights and Measures.]

Mill-wright.

[*See also* Mechanics and Machinery.]

Craik (D.) Practical American millwright and miller. 1871. 3931.20
Hughes (W. C.) American miller and millwright's assistant. 1851. . . . . 3931.24

Mines and Mining.

[*See also* Coal, p. 40;—Iron, p. 44.]

Aligny (H. F. Q. d'). Report on mining and of ores. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v 4.] . . 3916.16
American institute of mining engineers. v. 1-2, 1871-74. 4007.12
André (G. G.) Practical treatise on coal mining. N Y., 1875. 8°.
Bischoff (G.) Elements of chemical and physical geology. 3 v. 1854-59. . . . . 4114.02
Blake (W. P.) Production of the precious metals. 1869. 3934.41
— — Same. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. Reports, v. 2.] . 3915.10
Bonwick (J.) Mormons and the silver mines [of the west.] 1872. 3454.11
Brown (J. R.) Resources of the Pacific slope. 1869. . . 4006.06
Budge (J.) Practical miner's guide. 2d ed. 1860. . . 3934.34
Comstock (J. L.) History of the precious metals. 1849. . 6915.29
Collins (J. H.) Principles of metal mining. [1874.] . . 3933.57
Cornwall: its mines and miners. [T. L., v. 23, 1857.] . 6076.28
Engineering and mining magazine. v. 8-19, 1869-74.
Fordyce (W.) Hist. of coal, coal-mining, *etc.*—Iron, its ores and manufactures. 1860. fol. 3937.29
Greenwell (G. C.) Practical treatise on mine engineering. 1855. 3927.03
Heatherington (A.) Gold fields of Nova Scotia. 1868. . 1151.05
Jones (W.) Treasures of the earth. 1868. . . . . 3933.33
Mining magazine. v. 1-10, 1853-58. . . . . 8121.31
Morgan (W.) Manual of mining tools. 1871. . . . . 3922.20
— — Same. Atlas. 1871. . . . . 3927.28
Mowry (S.) Arizona and Sonora: silver region of N. A. 1114.11
Patterson (L. B.) Twelve years in the mines of California. 1862. 1122.21
Phillips (J. A.) and Darlington (J.) Records of mining. 1862. 3933.38
Randall (P. M.) Quartz operator's hand-book. 1871. . 4002.01
Raymond (R. W.) Statistics of mines. *See* (below) *United States. Com. of mining statistics.*
Rickard (F. I.) Mining journey across the Andes. 1863. 1163.16
Simonin (L.) Underground life. 1869. . . . . 3934.42
Taylor (J. W.) Report upon gold and silver mining east of the Rocky Mountains. 1867. . . . . 4006.05
United States. Commissioner of mining statistics. Report for 1868. By J. R. Brown. 4006.07
— — Same. 1869-73. By R. W. Raymond. 4006.08
Vignotti (A.) Coup d'œil sur les richesses métallurgiques du Mexique. 1868. . . . . 3933.27
Westgarth (W.) Victoria: and its gold mines, 1853. . 1063.18
Whittlesey (C.) Ancient mining on the shores of Lake Superior. [Sm. contrib., v, 13.] 3937.18

Navigation.

[*See* Canals, p. 40;—and in general alphabet, Naval science (*Navigation;—Seamanship.*)]

Painting, Gilding, Varnishing.

Painter, Gilder and Varnisher's companion. 1852. . . 3932.33
Masury (J. W.) How shall we paint our houses? 1868. 3932.35

Paper-hanging.

Arrowsmith (J.) Paper-hanger's companion. 1852. . . 3932.32

Paper-making.

Amer. wood paper company *vs.* J. D. Hefft & Co. Brief of T. A. Jenckes. New York, 1869. 8°. 3944.18
Herring (R.) Paper and paper making. 1856. . . . . 8931.13
Hofmann (C.) *Practical treatise, *etc.* 1873 . . . . . 3937.34
Koops (M.) Historical account of the substances which have been used to describe events, and to convey ideas. 1801. 4002.16

Patents.

Macfie (R. A.) Recent discussions on the abolition of patents for inventions. 1869. . . . . 3922.30
Repertory of patent inventions and other discoveries and improvements. 136 v. London, 1794-1862. . . . . 3901.01
— — Same. Index, 1815-45. London, 1846. . . . . 3905 17

United States. Patent office. Report. 1843-71. 53 v. . 6911.01
Note.—For continuation see Specifications and drawings, etc., *below.*
— Official gazette. v. 1-6, 1872-74. . . . . 6914.01
— Specifications and drawings of patents. May 30, 1871—July, 1874. 83 v. [Continued.] 6921.01

Periodicals, and Proceedings of Societies.

[*See* names of special sciences and arts, *as* Mathematics, Natural history, *etc.*, for their special periodicals.]

Academy of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings. v. 1-18, 1841-66. . . . . 8002.01
American Artisan. v. 10-17, 1870-74.
American association for the promotion of science. v. 1-22, 1849-74. 3946-01
Note.—For contents see entry on page 15.
American institute. Annual report [or transactions]. v. 5-34, 1847-8—1873-4. . . . . 6117.05
American journal of science and arts. 1818-74. . . . 8181.01
Appleton's Journal, v. 1-11, 1869-74. . . . . 2157.01
Hardwicke's Science-gossip. v. 5-10, 1869-74.
Journal of the Franklin Institute. New series, v. 1-26, 1825-40. 3d series, v. 1-67, 1841-74. . . . . 8095.01
London Edinburgh and Dublin philosophical magazine. v. 37-48. 1869-74. . . . . 8147.01
Manufacturer and builder. v. 1-6, 1869-74.
Mechanics magazine. v. 58-65, 1853-56;—Same. N. S. v. 1—24, 1859-70.
Popular science monthly. Conducted by E. L. Youmans. v. 1-4, 1872-74. . . . . 8156.01
Popular science review. v. 1-13, 1862-74. . . . . 8155.01
Quarterly journal of science. v. 1-11, 1864-74. . . . . 8158.01
Scientific American. New series. v. 5-6, 20-31, 1861-74.
Silliman's Journal. *See* American journal of science. . 8181.01
Smithsonian institution. *See* Smithsonian institution, in general alphabet.
Student and intellectual observer of science. v. 1-4, 1868-69. 8180.24
— Same, N. S. v. 1, 1870. . . . . 8186.28
Technologist, or industrial monthly. v. 1-5, 1870-74.
* *Workshop* (*The*). v. 1-7. 1868-74.

Petroleum and Coal Oils.

Allen (*T.*) Explosibility of coal oils. [Sm. rep., 1861.] . 3936.16
Antisell (*T.*) Manuf. of oils from coal, etc. 1859. . . . 3944.07
Erni (*H.*) Coal oil and petroleum: history, geology, and chemistry. 1865. . . . . 3933.22
Gesner (*A.*) Practical treatise on coal, petroleum, and other distilled oils. 1865. . . . . 3933.25
Morris (*E.*) Derrick and drill. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . . 3933.24
Wright (*W.*) Oil regions of Pennsylvania. 1865. . . . 3933.21

Photography.

Aligny (*H. F. Q. d'*). Photography and photographic apparatus. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 5. 3915.18
American institute. [Transactions: Proceedings of the photographical section, v. 6-34, 1847-8—73-4.] 6117.06
Burgess (*N. G.*) Photograph and ambrotype manual. 1859. 3933.13
Dawson (*G.*) Manual of photography founded on Hardwick. 8th ed. 1873. . . . . 4002.19
Halleur (*G. C. H.*) Art of photography. 1854. . . . . 3933.14
Hardwick (*T. F.*) Photographic chemistry. 1864. . . 3933.15
Hill (*L. L.*) Treatise on heliochromy. 1856. . . . . 3934.35
Hunt (*R.*) Researches on light. 1854. . . . . 4024 03
Jamin (*J. C.*) Photo-chemistry. [Sm. rep., 1867.] . . . 3936.22
Lea (*M. C.*) Manual of photography. 1868. . . . . 3933.11
LeGros (*A.*) Encyclopédie de la photographie. [1856.] . 3931.45
Meteyard (*E.*) History of the discovery of P. [*In her* Group of Englishmen.] 1871. . . . . 3182.27
Philadelphia photographer. Ed by E. L. Wilson. v. 2. 1445.25
Price (*L.*) Photographic manipulation. 1868. . . . . 3933.16
Root (*M. A.*) Camera and the pencil. 1864. . . . . 3941.15
Russell (*C.*) Tannin process. 3933.18
Schubert (*F.*) Practical hints. 1854. [*With* Hallenr.] . 3933.14
Scott (*A. De C.*) On photo-zincography, *etc.* 1863. . . 3937.32
Sutton (*G.*) Dictionary of photography. 1858. . . . . 3933 12
Van Monckhoven (*D.*) Photographic optics. 1867. . . . 3933.17

Railway Construction and Policy.

[*See also* Engineering, p. 41;—and Railways, in general alphabet.]

Adams (*C. F.*) A chapter of Erie. 1869. . . . . 6922.22
American railroad jour., v. 35-47. N. Y., 1862-74. 4°.
Appleton's illustrated railway and steam navigation guide. 1872.
Ashcroft (*J.*) Railway directory for 1863; loyal states and Canadas. 1863. . . . . 3925.34
Ballantyne (*R. M.*) The iron horse, or life on the line; a tale of the Grand national trunk railway. 1871. . . . . 3925.39
Booth (*H.*) Liverpool and Manchester railway. 1831. . 3907.03
Boston (*City of*). Railroad jubilee. 1851. . . . . 3925.21
Chalmers (*J.*) Channel railway connecting England and France. 1867. . . . . 3934.18
Chattaway (*E. D.*) Railways: their capital and dividends, with statistics of their working in Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1855-56. 15°. 3925.22
Colburn (*Z.*) Locomotive engineering, and the mechanism of railways. 1871. . . . . 3927.29
Davidson (*E. A.*) The railways of India. 1868. . . . . 3925.36
Dodd (*G.*) Railways. 1868. . . . . 3926.31
Doraldson (*W.*) Switchings and crossings: formulæ. 1871. 3925.41
Fairlie (*R. F.*) Railways or no railways. Narrow gauge v. broad gauge. 1872. . . . . 3925.43
Flint (*H. M.*) Railroads of the United States. 1868. . . 3925.24
Francis (*J.*) History of the English railway. 1820-45. 2 v. 3925.25
Galt (*W.*) Railway reform: its importance and practicability. 1865. . . . . 3925.37
Head (*Sir F. B.*) Locomotion by steam. [*In his* Descriptive Essays. v. 1., 150-218. v. 2., 76-188.] 2531.21
Henck (*J. B.*) Field-book for railroad engineers. 1860. . 3926.21
Jervis (*J. B.*) Construction and management of railways. 3925.27
Lardner (*D.*) Railway economy. 1855. . . . . 3925.29
Poor (*H. V.*) Manual of the R. R. of the U. S. 4006.20
Rogers (*H.*) Chief securities against railway accidents. [Essays from Good Words. pp. 276-311. 1867.] 2541.32
Spencer (*H.*) Railway morals and railway policy. 1855. [T. L., v. 25.] 6076.30
Spooner (*C. E.*) Narrow gauge railways. 1871. . . . . 3925.40
Stephenson (*M.*) Science of railway construction. 1861. 3925.23
Stow (*F. H.*) Railway annual for 1859. . . . . 3925.38
Tanner (*H. S.*) Railroads of the United States. 1840. . 3927.25
Taylor (*T.*) Fast life on the modern highway. 1874. . . 3925.44

Receipts in the Arts, Manufactures, Professions, and Trades.

[*See also* Domestic economy, in general alphabet.]

Cooley (*A. J.*) Cyclopædia of 6,000 receipts. 1856. . . 6017.02
— *Cyclopædia of practical receipts. 5th ed., revised by R. V. Tuson. 1872. . . . . 6017.03
Dick (*W. B.*) Encyclopedia of practical receipts. 1872. . 6017.04
Francis (*G. W.*) Dictionary of practical receipts. New ed. 1872. . . . . 6017.05
Lèmery (*N.*) New curiosities in art and nature. 1711. . 3921.21
Plat (*Sir H.*) Jewel-house of art and nature. 1653. . . 3921.20

Roads.

Law (*H.*) Art of constructing and repairing roads. With survey of metropolitan roads, by S. Hughes. 1855. . 3934.02
M'Adam (*J. S.*) System of road making. 1820. . . . 3934.01
Rogers (*F.*) Roads and bridges. [Sm. rep., 1860.] . . . 3935.15
See also Engineering, p. 41.

Rope Making.

Chapman (*R.*) Treatise on ropemaking. 1868. . . . . 3932 39

Saws.

Holly (*H. W.*) Art of saw filing. 1864. . . . . 3923 34
Parsons (*S. E.*) Sawyer's companion. 1857. . . . . 4002.07

Screw-cutting.

Martin (*W. A.*) Screw-cutting tables for mechanical engineers. 1866. . . . . 3923.32

Sewerage and Drainage.

[*See also* Agriculture, p. 7;—Medicine. (*Sanitary science.*)

Bowditch (*H. I.*) Letter concerning houses for the people, and the sewage question. [*In* Mass. *State board of health.* 2d report, 1870.] 4345.19
Burn (*R. S.*) Sanitary science applied to construction of houses. 1872. . . . . 3932.58
Dempsey (*G. D.*) Drainage of towns and buildings. 1854. 3934.07
Denton (*J. B.*) Sewage farming. 1870. . . . . 3934.07½
— Sanitary works and sewage utilization. 1869. . . 3934.07½
Eassie (*W.*) Healthy houses. 1872. . . . . 3932 56
Latham (*B.*) The sewage difficulty. 1867. . . . . 3934.07½
— Sanitary engineering. 1873. . . . . 3942.01
— Scheme of sewerage and sewage utilization for Hornsey. 1869. 3934.07½
Reynolds (*O.*) Sewer gas, and how to keep it out of houses. 1872. . . . . 3931.52
Sanitary siftings, or sewage systems compared. 1868. 3934 07½

Sewing Machines.

Herzberg (*Dr.*) The sewing machine: its history, construction, and application. 3922.01
Nichols (*Arthur H.*) Sewing machines. [*In* Mass. *State board of health.* 3d report. 1871.] 4345.19
Parton (*J.*) Triumphs of enterprise. 3265.15

Sheet-Iron and Sheet-Metal.

Percy (*J.*) Manufacture of Russian sheet-iron. 1871. . 3934.32
Warn (*R. H.*) Sheet metal worker's instructor. 1869. . 3933.51

Ship Building.

[*See* Naval science, in general alphabet.]

Silk and Silk Worms.

Cobb (*J. H.*) Manual of the mulberry tree, and culture of silk. 1831. . . . . 6133.17
Cowdin (*E. C.*) Report on silk and silk manuf. 1868. . 3931.19
— — Same. [Paris univ. exp., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 6] 3915.14
Dandolo (*V., comte*). Art of rearing silk-worms. 1825. . 3931.10
Hartlib (*S.*) Reformed Virginian silk-worm. [Force's tracts, v. 3.] 577.10
History of silk; including spinning, dyeing, and weaving. 1853. . . . . 3931.06
Porter (*G. R.*) Treatise on silk-manufacture. 1831. . . 3931.08

Smoke.

[*See also* Warming and Ventilation, p. 48.]

Williams (*C. W.*) On the prevention of smoke. 1858. . 3932.45

Soap.

Dussance (H.) Treatise on the manufacture of soap. 1869. 3932.10

Steam-Engine.

Alban (E.) High-pressure steam-engine. 1848. . . . 3926.11
Armstrong (R.) Treatise on steam boilers. 1857. . . . 3926.18
Auchincloss (W. S.) Steam, *etc.* Paris univ. exp., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 4.) 3916.12
Bourne (J.) Catechism of the steam-engine. 1859. . . 3926.14
— Handbook of the steam engine : key to the 'Catechism,' *etc.* 1873. . . . . 3926.00
— Practical treatise. 1852. . . . . 3926.01
— — Same. 1872. . . . . 3927.08
Brown (F.) and Main (T. J.) Marine steam engine. 1864. 3926.05
— — Same. Questions *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3926.09
Burgh (N. P.) Pocket-book of practical rules for the proportions of modern engines and boilers. 1868. . . . . 3921.13
— — Same. 1865. . . . . 3926.22
— Slide valve. 1870. . . . . 3926.27
— On the condensation of steam. 1871. . . . . 3927.13
Burn (R. S.) Steam engine: history and mechanism. 1868. 3926.29
Colburn (Z.) Locomotive engineering, and mechanism of railways. 1871. . . . . 3927 29
— *and Holley (A. L.)* Permanent way and coal-burning locomotive boilers of European railways. 1858. . . . . 3927.05
Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties. pp. 139-148. 1868. 2521.27
Dempsey (G. D.) Locomotive engine. 1857. . . . . 3926.16
Dodd (G.) Hist. and explanatory dissert. on the steam engine, 1818. . . . . 3927.27
Engine-room (The); also the application of the indicator to the marine engine. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 3926.38
Evers (H.) Steam and the steam-engine : land, marine, and locomotive. 1873. . . . . 3922.23
Farey (J.) Treatise on the steam-engine. 1827. . . . 3927.06
Foden (J.) Boiler-makers' companion. 1869. . . . . 3923.31
Garvey (M. A.) Future effects of steam. 1852. . . . . 5816.12
Hale (W.) Mechanical means by which vessels are propelled by steam power. 1868. . . . . 3926.30
Harrison (J., jr.) Locomotive engine, and Philadelphia's share in its early improvement. 1872. . . . . 3907.01
Isherwood (B. F.) Engin. precedents for steam machinery. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3925.04
Käuffer (P.) Steam in the engine, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 3907.02
King (W. H.) Lessons on steam, the steam engine, *etc.* 3926.08
Lardner (D.) Rudimentary treatise. 1866. . . . . 3921.16
— — Same. 1859. . . . . 3926.19
MacFarlane (R.) History of propellers and steam navigation. 1851. . . . . 3926.10
Main (T. J.) and Brown (T.) Marine steam engine. 1864. 3926.05
— Questions on the marine steam engine. 1863. . . 3926.09
Murray (R.) Marine engines and steam vessels. 1869 . 3926.28
Nystrom (J. W.) Screw propellers and their steam-engines. 1852. . . . . 3926.13
Perry (J.) Elementary treatise on steam, [steam-engines and boilers]. 1874. . . . . 3907.04
Rankine (W. J. M.) Manual of the steam-engine and other prime movers. 2d ed. 1861. . . . . 3926.12
Read (D.) Nathan Read : his invention of the high pressure engine, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 3926.24
Robinson (J. R.) Explosions of steam boilers. 1870. . 3921.12
Sewell (J.) Treatise on steam and locomotion. 1852. . 3926.16
Steam engine explained. [*anon.*] 1839. [Pamphlets.] . 6721.01
Stephenson (R.) and Locke (J.) Comparative merits of locomotive and fixed engines, as applied to railways. 1831. . . 3907.03
Tredgold (T.) On the steam-engine. 3 v. 1852.
Trips in the life of a locomotive engineer. [*anon.*] 1863. 1112.12
Walker (J.) Comparative merits of locomotive and fixed engines as a moving power. 1831. . . . . 3907.03
Ward (J. H.) Steam for the million. 1860. . . . . 3926.06
Webster (G. E.) Steam engine and steam. 2 v. [1874.] . 3907.05
Williams (C. W.) On heat in its relations to water and steam. 1864. . . . . 3926.04
Note. See on the question of the invention of the steam-engine, Delepierre (O.) Hist. difficulties. . . . 2521.27

Indicator.

Application (The) of the Indicator to marine engines. [Engine-room, *etc.* 1870.] 3926.38
Main (T. J.) The indicator and dynamometer. 4th ed. 2925.30
Porter (C. T.) On the Richards steam-engine indicator. 3926.31
—Description of Richards' improved steam-engine indicator. 1868. . . . . 3926.33

Steam Navigation.

Dodd (G.) Hist. and explanatory dissertation on steam packets. 1818. . . . . 3927.27
— Steamers. 1868. . . . . 3926.31
Murray (R.) Treatise on marine engines and steam vessels. 1869. . . . . 3926.28
Ocean-routes. See Chambers's Papers, v. 8. . . . . 2516.04
Otway (R.) Treatise on steam navigation. 1834. . . . 3927.27
Rainey (T.) Ocean steam navigation, and the ocean post. 4617.07
Sargent (O.) Lectures on American steam navigation. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 3.] 3918.13
Seaward (J. and S.) Observations on steam power between this country and the East Indies. 1834. . . . . 3927.27
Stuart (C. B.) Naval and mail steamers of the U. S. 1853. 4518.16
Town (I.) Navigating the ocean with steamships. 1838. 5091.01
Woodcroft (B.) Origin and progress of steam nav. 1848. 3926.02

Stone and Stone-Mason's Work.

[*See also* Cements and Concrete, p. 41.]

Burgoyne (J.) Blasting and quarrying of stone. 1860. . 3932.30

Strength and Resistance of Materials.

Baker (B.) On the strengths of beams, columns, and arches. 1870. . . . . 3926.26
Barlow (P.) On the strength of timber, cast and malleable iron, and other materials. 1851. . . . . 3926.37
Humber (W.) Handy-book for the calculations of strains in girders and similar structures. 1869. . . . . 3922.14
Wood (De V.) On the resistance of materials. 1871. . . 3926.41
— — Same. 2d ed. 1875.

Sugar.

[*See also* Agricultnre, p. 9 ;—and Beet-root sugar, p. 40.]

Napoleon III. The sugar question, 1842. [Works, v. 2.] 5057.16

Surveying.

[*See also* Engineering.]

Baker (T.) Land and engineering surveying. 1859. . . 3925.17
— Subterraneous surveys without the magnetic needle. 3925.19
Clevenger (S. V.) Government surveying. 1874. . . . 3925.16
Davies (C.) Elements of surveying. 1868. . . . . 3926.16
Fenwick (T.) Subterraneous surveying and magnetic variation of the needle. 1861. . . . . 3925.19
Gillespie (W. M.) Treatise on land surveying. 1863. . 3925.10
Gummere (J.) Treatise on land surveying. 1853. . . . 3926.08
Hawes (J. H.) United States surveying : rectangular, *etc.* 3925.09
Nesbit (A.) Treatise on land surveying. 1820. . . . . 3925 11
Smith (J. A.) Treatise on land surveying. 3924.01

Telegraph.

Aligny (H. F. Q. d'). Outlines of the history of the Atlantic cables. [Paris univ. expns., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 5.] 3915.13
Briggs (C. F.) and Maverick (A.) Story of the telegraph, and hist. of the great Atlantic cable. 1858. . . . . 3934 26
Cooke (W. F.) Invention of the electric telegraph. 1869. 3934.36
Culley (R. S.) Hand-book of practical telegraphy. 1870. 3934.30
Dodd (G.) Telegraphs. 1868. . . . . 3926.31
Field (H. M.) Hist. of Atlantic telegraph. 1866. . . . 3934.25
Hogg (G.) Secret code for telegrams. 1870. . . . . 3934.31
Highton (E.) Electric T. : its history. 1852. . . . . 3934.24
Morse (S. F. B.) Examination of telegraphic apparatus. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 4.] . . 3916.12
— Life, by S. I. Prime. 1875. . . . . 3126.22
Mullaly (J.) Laying of the cable. 1858. . . . . 3934.23
Pope (F. L.) Modern practice of the electric T. 1870. . 3934.29
Prescott (G. B.) History of the electric T. 1860. . . . 3934.28
Ronalds (Sir F.) Description of an electrical T. 1871. . 3934.22
Smithsonian Institution. Board of regents. Proceedings in relation to the electro-magnetic T. 1857. [Sm. miscel. coll. v. 2.] 3935.12
Van Choate (S. F.) Ocean telegraphing. 1865. . . . . 3934.27
Wilson (G.) Electricity and the electric telegraph. 1864. [Trav. libr., v. 24.] 5075.29

Tinsmith.

Blinn (L. J.) Workshop companion for tin, sheet-iron, and copper-plate workers. 1865. . . . . 3933.40
Butts (I. R.) Tinman's manual. 1860. . . . . 4002.06
Davidson (E. A.) Drawing for metal-plate workers. 1854. 3924.34

Trades and Professions. (*Popular manuals.*)

Bigelow (J.) Useful arts considered in connection with the applications of science. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 3914.17
Cutbush (J.) American artist's manual. 1814. . . . . 3916.08
Hazen (E.) Popular technology : or, professions and trades. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 3914.24
Leslie (F.), Morse (S. F. B.), and Evans (T. W.) Fine arts applied to the useful arts. [Paris univ. exp., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 1.] 3916.09
Mason (G. C.) Application of art to manufactures. [Metals, enamels, electrotypy, porcelain, glass, and ornament.] 1858. 3914.23
Middlesex mechanic association. Reports of the first Exhibition held in the city of Lowell, Sept., 1851. 1852. . . . 3923.10
Potter (A.) Principles of science applied to the domestic and mechanic Arts. 1847. . . . . 3914 16
Powell (T.) Humane industry. 1661. . . . . 3921.18
Strauss (G. L. M.) and others. England's workshops. [Metals, chemicals, glass, provisions, and supplies.] 1866. . 3914.22
Wylde (J.) Book of trades. 1866. . . . . 3914.13
Yeats (J.) Technical history of commerce. 1871. . . . 3916.26
[*See also* Dictionaries, Cyclopædias, *etc.*, p. 44 ;—and names of particular trades ; *also* Fine arts : *Industrial applications.*]

Tunnels.

Law (H.) Memoir of Thames tunnel. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 6.] 3918.15

Turning, the Lathe, etc.

Amateur mechanic's workshop. 1870. . . . . 3923.06
Hand-book of turning. [*anon.*] 1859. . . . . 3923.23
Holtzapffel (C.) Turning and mechanical manipulation. 3 v. 1852. . . . . 3923.18
Contents : v. 1. Materials ; their choice, and modes of working them without cutting tools. 2. Construction, etc., of cutting tools. 3. Abrasive and miscellaneous, which cannot be accomplished without cutting tools.
Lathe and its uses. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 3923.25
Specimens of fancy turning. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3922.26
Turner's companion. [*anon.*] 1851. . . . . 3022.27
Watson (E. P.) Manual of the hand lathe. 1869. . . . 3923.24

Warming and ventilation.

Bernan (*W.*) Hist. and art of warming and ventilating. 2 v. 1854 . . . . . 3932.54
Burn (*R. S.*) Sanitary science as applied to the healthy construction of houses. 1872. . . . . 3932.58
Eassie (*W.*) Healthy houses, drainage, ventilation, warming, *etc.* 1872. . . . . 3932.56
Edwards (*F., jr.*) On the extravagant use of fuel in cooking. 1869. . . . . 3932.50
Gouge (*H. A.*) New system of ventilation. 1870. . . . 3932.53
Griscom (*J. H.*) Uses and abuses of air. 1850. . . . . 4323.28
Leeds (*L. W.*) Lectures on ventilation, 1866-67. . . . 3932.49
Martin (*A. C.*) Ventilation of school-houses. [*In* Mass. *State board of health.* 2d report, 1870.] 4345.19
Prideaux (*T. S.*) On economy of fuel. 1853. . . . . 3932.47
Reid (*D. B.*) Theory and practice of ventilation. 1844. 3932.51
— Lectures on ventilation *etc.* [Sm. rep. 1856]. 3936.11
Thompson (*B., Count Rumford*). Economy of fuel. [*In his* Essays, v. 2, 1798.] 4026.11
Tomlinson (*C.*) On warming and ventilation. 3932.46
Walker (*W.*) Useful hints on ventilation. 1850. . . . 3932.52
Williams (*C. W.*) Combustion origen and prevention of smoke. 1858. . . . . 3932.45
Wyman (*M.*) Treatise on ventilation. 1846. . . . . 3932.57

Water-works.

[*See also* Hydraulics, p. 43.]

Brooklyn Water-works. Documents and plans. 1854. . 3927.23
Hughes (*S.*) Treatise on water-works for the supply of cities. 1859. . . . . 3934.08
— — Same. New ed. 1872. . . . . 3932 08

Weaving.

[*See also* Manufactures.]

Watson (*J.*) Art of weaving. 1863. . . . . 3931.11

Weights and Measures, Cambists, *etc.*

Adams (*J. Q.*) Report upon weights and measures. 1821. 4015.18
— — Same. [*In* Davies (C.) Metric system. 1871.] . . 4015.16
Colebrooke (*H. T.*) On Indian weights and measures. [*In his* Miscel. essays, v. 1, 1873.] 7815.07
Dubost (*C.*) Elements of commerce; or, operations of exchange; Moneys, weights, and measures; Commercial calculations, *etc.* 2 v. 1805. . . . . 6916.24
Greaves (*J.*) Discourse of the Romau foot and denarius. [Miscel. works, v. 1.] 5037.17
— Origin and antiquity of our English weigbts and measures. 2d ed. 1746. ("Tracts.") 6911.06
Grote (*G.*) Ancient weights, coins and measures. [*In his* Minor works. 1873.] 2528.73
Hedley (*J.*) Commercial calculations for Hamburg. 1816. 5916.27
Horton (*R.*) The complete measurer. 2d ed., with additions. 1874. . . . . 3941.22
Kelly (*P.*) Universal cambist and commercial instructor. 2 v. in 1. 1821. . . . . 5918.01
Kohlrausch (*F.*) Introd. to physical measurements, with appendices on absolute electrical measurement, *etc.* 1874. 4026.26
Observations on the report of the committee of weights and measures, *etc.* By Calculator. [Pamph., v. 4. 1814.] 6058.04
Robertson (*E. W.*) Standards of the past in weight and currency. [*In his* Hist. essays. 1872.] 415.25
Tate (*W.*) The modern cambist. 1868. . . . . 6916.26
Weights, measures, and coins. [Paris univ. expos. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 1.] 3915 09
Woolhouse (*W. S. B.*) Measures, weights, and moneys of all nations. 1859. . . . . 4015.19

See also Physics. (*Electrical measurements.*)

Metric System.

Bowring (*Sir J.*) Decimal system. 1854. . . . . 4015.22
British metre, and its derivatives; proposed reform. London, 1820. 8°. [Pamph., v. 16.] 5058.16
Clarke (*A.R.*) Comparisons of the standards of length of England, France, Belgium, Prussia, Russia, India, Australia, made at the Ordnance survey office, Southampton. 1866. 4018.21
Dangar (*J. G.*) Notes of lessons on the metric system of weights and measures, and on the decimal coinage. 1871. . 4015.13
Davies (*C.*) Metric system, with reference to its introduction into the U. S. 4015.16
Felton (*J. H.*) Decimal system 1857. . . . . 4015.21
Gt. Britain. First report of commissioners. 1820. [Pamph, v. 16.] 5058.16
Hassler (*F. R.*) Comparisons of weights and measures of length and capacity. 1832. . . . . 4015.17
Herschel (*Sir J.*) Metric system. [*In* Davies (C.) Metric system. 1871.] 4015.16
Levi (*L.*) Metric system. 1871. . . . . 4015.14
Newton (*H. A.*) Metric system. [Sm. rep., 1865.] . . . 3936.20
Rutter (*H.*) Metric system compared with British standard weights and measures. 1866. . . . . 4015.15
Whitworth (*J.*) Standard decimal measures of length. [*In his* Papers, *etc.* 1858.] 3923.21

Wells and Well-digging, Pumps, etc.

[*See* Hydraulics, p. 43.]

Pole (*W.*) Cornish pumping engine. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 6.] 3918.16

Wheels.

[*See also* Machinery, p. 45.]

Camus (*C. E.*) Treatise on the teeth of. 1868. . . . . 3923.33

Wines.

[*See* Liquors, p. 44.]

Wood and Wood-working.

[*See also* Turning, p. 47.]

Preservation of wood. [Sm. rep., 1864.] 3936.19
Richards (*J.*) Wood-working factories and machinery. 1873. 3922.28

Woolens and Worsteds.

[*See also* Agriculture. (*Sheep*, p. 9.)]

Bischoff (*J.*) History of the woolen and worsted manufactures, and the natural and commercial history of sheep. 2 v. 1842. . . . . 3931.16
History of wool, including observations on spinning, dyeing, and weaving. 1853. . . . . 3931.08
Mudge (*E. R.*) *and Hayes* (*J. L.*) Report on wool and wool manufactures. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. *U. S. com.* Reports, v. 6] 3915.14
Proposal fully to prevent the smuggling of wool. [By Philo-Britannicus. *anon.*] London, 1732. 12°. 5911.06
Sympson (*A.*) Short and effectual method to prevent the running of wool, *etc.*, from Great Britain and Ireland. 1741. 5911.06

Arundel Society. [Publications. London, 1849-70.]

Literary publications.

1850. Vasari (G.) Life of Giovanni Angelico; by G. A. Bezzi. 1854. Ruskin (J.) Giotto and his works in Padua. 1855. Wyatt (M. D.) Notices of sculpture in ivory; with a catalogue of select examples of ivory carvings, by E. Oldfield. 1856. Layard (A. H.) Martyrdom of St. Sebastian, fresco by Pietro Perugino, at Panicale. 1857. Layard (A. H.) Madonna and Saints, fresco by Ottaviano Nelli, at Gubbio. 1858. Layard (A. H.) Frescoes by Pinturicchio, at Spello. 1859. Layard (A. H.) Giovanni Sanzio, and his fresco at Cagli. 1860. Layard (A. H.) Domenico Ghirlandaio and his fresco of the death of S. Francis. 1865. Weale (W. H. J.) Hans Memling, a notice of his life and works. 1868. Layard (A. H.) The Brancacci chapel and Masolino, Masaccio, and Filippino Lippi. 1871. Wornum (R. N. H.) Holbein and the Meier Madonna.

Chromolithographs. Annual publications, with some extra issues.

1856. Giotto chapel, Padua, in 1306.—Martyrdom of St. Sebastian; from a fresco by P. Perugino at Panicale. 1857. Christ among the doctors; from a fresco by Pinturicchio at Spello.—Fresco by Ottaviano Nelli at Gubbio: The Madonna and saints. 1858. The nativity; fresco by Pinturicchio, at Spello.— S. Catharine borne by angels to the tomb, by B. Luini, Brera gallery, Milan. 1859. Dante; fac-simile of a portrait by Giotto.—Fresco of Madonna and child by L. da Vinci in the monastery of S. Onofrio at Rome.—Fresco by G. Sanzio at Cagli.—Head of an angel, supposed to be a portrait of Raffaelle; from a fresco by G. Sanzio at Cagli. 1860. Two heads, from a fresco by Ghirlandajo in the church of St. Trinita, Florence.—Death of S. Francis, from the same. 1861. The fall, by F. Lippi, the Expulsion, by Masaccio; from frescoes in the Brancacci chapel of the church of the Carmine, Florence.—Tribute money, by Masaccio; from the same.—S. Peter preaching and S. Peter baptizing, by Masalino; from the same. 1862. Burial of S. Cecilia; from a fresco by F. Francia, church of S. Cecilia at Bologna.—S. Peter in prison, visited by S. Paul, *and* S. Peter delivered from prison, by F. Lippi; from the fresco in the Brancacci chapel of the church of the Carmine at Florence.—Head from the same.—S. S. Peter and John healing the cripple, and S. Peter raising Petronilla by Masalino; from frescoes in the Brancacci chapel of the church of the Carmine at Florence.—Head from the same. 1863. The annunciation; from a fresco by Fra Angelico, convent of S. Mark at Florence.—Marriage of S. Cecilia; from a fresco by F. Francia, in the church of S. Cecilia at Bologna.—S. Augustine preaching; from a fresco by B. Gozzoli, at S. Gimignano.—S. S. Peter and Paul raising the king's son, and the homage to S. Peter, by Masaccio and F. Lippi; from a fresco in Brancacci chapel.—Head from the same.—S. S. Peter and John healing the sick by their shadows, and S. S. Peter and John giving alms, by Masaccio, from frescoes in the Brancacci chapel.—Head from the same.—Conversion of Hermogenes the sorcerer; from a fresco by Andrea Mantegna in the Church of the Eremitani at Padua. 1864. Coronation of the Virgin, from a fresco by Fra Angelico, convent of S. Mark at Florence.—Christ among the doctors; from a fresco by Luini at Saronno.—Presentation in the temple; from a fresco by Luini at Saronno.—Head from the same. 1865. Marriage of the Virgin; from a fresco by B. Luini at Saronno.—S. James before Herod; from a fresco by Andrea Mantegna, in the Church of the Eremitani at Padua.—Adoration of the Magi; from a triptych at Bruges, by Memling.—Nativity of our Lord

and his presentation in the temple ; from the same.—S. John Baptist and S. Veronica ; from the same.—S. Peter delivered from prison ; from a fresco by Raphael in the Stanze of the Vatican. 1866. The annunciation ; from a fresco by Fra Bartolommeo, villa of the Frati di S. Marco, Florence.—The last supper ; from a fresco by Ghirlandsjo in the church of the Ognissanti at Florence.—The adoration of the Magi ; from a fresco by Luini at Saronno. —The four sibyls ; from a fresco by Raphael in S. Maria della Pace at Rome.—The nativity of the Virgin ; from fresco by A. del Sarto in the convent of the Annunziata, at Florence. 1867. The ecstasy of S Catherine ; from a fresco by Razzi in San Domenico, Siena.—Preaching of John the Baptist ; from a fresco by Ghirlandajo in S. Maria Novella at Florence.—Poetry ; from a fresco by Raphael in the Stanze of the Vatican.—Theology ; from the same. 1868. The adoration of the lamb ; from the altar piece by the brothers Van Eyck in the cathedral of St. Bavon at Ghent.—S. S. Peter and Paul before Nero, and the martyrdom of S Peter by F. Lippi ; from the fresco in the Brancacci chapel of the church of the Carmine at Florence.—The vision of Saint Bernard ; from a painting by F. Lippi in the Badia at Florence.—The procession of the Magi ; from a fresco by A. del Sarto in the chuister of the S. S. Annunziata at Florence. 1869. Judges and warriors, hermits and pilgrims, by the brothers Van Eyck, in the cathedral of St. Bavon at Ghent.—Portraits of Judocus Vyts, Lord of Pomele, and his wife Isabelle de Borlnut, with their patron saints ; by the same.—The adoration of the kings ; from a fresco by Pietro Perugino at Cetta della Pieve near Perugia.—S Filippo Bennizzi healing children ; from a fresco by A. del Sarto in the convent of the Annunciata at Florence. 1870. Christ and Mary Magdalene in the garden ; from the fresco by Fra Angelico in the convent of S. Mark at Florence.—The transfiguration ; from the fresco by Fra Angelico in the convent of St. Mark at Florence.—Jesus and his disciples at Emmaus ; from a fresco by Fra Bartolommeo in the convent of St. Mark, Florence.—The prophet Jeremiah ; from the fresco by Michel Angelo on the ceiling of the Sistine chapel at Rome.—Venus rising from the sea ; from the picture by Sandro Botticelli in the Uffizi gallery at Florence.—Four apostles, by A. Duerer in the gallery at Munich.—From a fresco by Ott. Nelli at Gubbio.—St. Cecilia at the organ, and angelic choir, by the brothers Van Eyck, in the cathedral of St. Bavon at Ghent. —The Triune God ;—The Virgin Mary ;—St. John the Baptist ; from the same.

Engravings.

1857. Head of the Virgin ; Head of a saint ; from a fresco at Gubbio by O Nelli.—The washing of the feet, by Giotto —The kiss of Judas, by Giotto. 1858. Head of a shepherd worshipping ; from the fresco of the Nativity by Pinturicchio, at Spello.—Head of an angel ; from the same. St. Catharine ; from a fresco by B. Luini in the Brera gallery, Milan. 1859. Head of an angel, supposed to be a portrait of Raffaelle, from a fresco by G. Sanzio, at Cagli.—Head of the Virgin ; from a fresco by L. da Vinci in the monastery of S. Onofrio, Rome. 1861. The Virgin Mary, the Angel Gabriel, and portrait of himself from Pinturicchio s fresco of the Annunciation, at Spello. 1864. Conversion of Saul ; from the tapestry in the Vatican, executed from a lost cartoon belonging to the series at Hampton Court. 1867. Martyrdom of St Stephen ; from the tapestry in the Vatican, executed from a lost cartoon belonging to the series at Hampton Court. 1869. Ordination of St Laurence, by Fra Angelico.—Virgin and Child, with St. John, by Luini.

Line engravings from frescoes by Fra Angelico *in the chapel Nicholas V., in the Vatican, viz.,* 1849-50. St. Lawrence distributing alms. 1851-52. St. Stephen before the council.—St. Bonaventura.—St. Tommaso. 1855. St. Lawrence before the emperor Decius.—St. Matthew. 1856. Sketches of the heads from the martyrdom of St. Sebastian. 1862. St. Stephen distributing alms. 1863. St. Stephen thrust out before his martyrdom. 1864. St. John. 1865. St. Sixtus giving money to St. Laurence for alms.

— The Arena Chapel, Padua. Wood engravings from the frescoes of Giotto, illus. the lives of the Virgin and Our Saviour. London, 1860. Obl. fol.

Contents. 1852-3. Joachim's offering is rejected by the High Priest.—Joachim retires to the sheepfold.—The angel appears to Anna.—The sacrifice of Joachim.—The angel appears to Joachim.—The meeting of Joachim and Anna. —The birth of the Virgin Mary.—The presentation of the Virgin Mary. 1853. The rods are brought to the High Priest.—The watching of the rods at the altar.—The espousal of the Virgin Mary.—The Virgin Mary returns to her home.—The annunciation ; The Angel Gabriel.—The annunciation ; The Virgin Mary.—The salutation. 1854. The nativity.—The wise men's offering.—The presentation in the temple —The flight into Egypt —The massacre of the innocents.—The young Christ in the Temple.—The Baptism of Christ. 1855. The marriage in Cana.—The raising of Lazarus.—The entry into Jerusalem.—The expulsion from the Temple. 1856. The hiring of Judas.— The last supper. 1857. The washing of the feet.—The kiss of Judas. 1858. Christ before Caiaphas.—The scourging of Christ.—Christ bearing his cross.—The crucifixion. 1859. The entombment.—The resurrection. 1860. The ascension.—The descent of the Holy Spirit.—The Pietà in the Arena Chapel, at Padua.

Arundines cami, sive musarum Cantab. lusus canori. Ed. by H. Drury. Cantab., 1813. 8°. . 1642.11

Arvieux (Laurent d'). Travels in Arabia the Desart. 2d ed. London, 1732. 16°. 1042.12

Arvine (K.) Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts. Boston, 1853. 8°. . 6217.07

Aryan. *See* Language (p. 673-4) ;—Mythology (*Cox*, p. 801).

As you like it. *See* **Shakspere** (W.)

Ascension Island. *See* **Countries.** (*Ascension Island.*)

Ascham (Roger). Advice to Lord Warwick's servant. [*In* **Furnivall** (F. J., *ed.*) the Babees book. 1868.]

— English works. With notes and author's life, by J. Bennet. London, 1761. 4°. 5017.11

Contents : Report on the affaire of Germany. Toxophilus, or the schoot for shooting. The scholemaster. Letters to qu. Elizabeth, and others.

— Memoir. Toxophilus. The Schoolmaster. [*In* **Barnard** (H.) Engl. pedagogy.] 5524.21

— The Scholemaster. 1570. Ed. by J. Arber. London, 1870. 18°. 5011.10

— Toxophilus. 1545. Ed. by E. Arber. London, 1868. 18° 5011.03

— Works. With a life of the author by Rev. Dr. Giles. 3 v. in 4. London, 1864–5. 16°. . . 5012.15

Contents : v. 1. Parts 1-2. Life, lettere. v. 2. Lettere continued, and Toxophilus. v. 3. Report of Germany, Schoolmaster, Latin poems, Edvardi Grant oratio de vita et obitu R. A. Lettere.

See also Biography (*Individual*).

Ashango-land. *See* **Countries.** (*Africa.*)

Ashantee. *See* **Countries.** (*Africa.*)

Ashcroft (J.) Railway directory for 1863 : loyal states and Canadas. New York, 1863. 12°. 3925.34

Ashe (Thomas). Carolina. [*In* **Carroll** (B. R.) Hist. coll. v. 2.] 625.03

***Asher** *and* **Adams'** New commercial and statistical atlas, and gazetteer of the United States. 2 v. New York, 1872. 4° 927.09

— New topogr. atlas of Indiana. N.Y.,1871. fol. 1137.01

— New topographical map of the state of New York. New York, 1870. 4°. 1117.01

Asher (G. M.) A bibliographical and hist. essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland and the Dutch West India Company, *etc.* Amsterdam, 1854-67. 4°. . . . 2734.18

— Henry Hudson the navigator ; documents collected, with introduction. London, *Hakluyt Society*, 1860. 8°. 1145.12

— List of the maps and charts of New Netherland. N. Y., 1855. 4°. [*With his* Bibl. essay, *etc.*] . 2734.18

Ashworth (T.) Salmon fisheries of England. London, 1868. 12°. 4616.28

Asia. *See* **Countries.** (*Asia.*)

Asia Minor. *See* **Countries.** (*Asia Minor.*)

Asian mystery. Rev. S. Lyde. 1860. . . 3567.20

***Asiatic** costumes. [*anon.*] London, 1828. 12°. 6624.17

Asiatic Islands. *See* **Malay** Archipelago.

Asiatic journal and monthly register for British India and its dependencies. v. 1-28. London, 1816-1829. 8°.

— — Same. New series. For British and foreign India, China, and Australia. v. 1-39. London,1830-1842. 8°

Asiatic miscellany. London, 1787. 18°. . 7811.01

Asiatic society (Royal). *See* **Royal** Asiatic Society.

Askew (Anne). Examinations. L., 1831. 12°. 3546.15

Asmodeus in New York. [*anon.*] New York, 1868. 12°. 1111.27

Aspects of authorship. F. Jacox. 1872. . 2532.31

Asphalt. *See* **Arts** (**Useful**), page 40.

Aspirations of nature. J. T. Hecker. 1859. 3557 14

Assassination of tyrants. *Allen* (*Wm.*) Killing no murder. [**Harleian** miscel., v. 9. 1810.] 5042.10

— *Mazzini* (*J.*) On the theory of the dagger. [Writings, v. 6.] 5053.13

See also a defence of the killing of Cæsar by Brutus, by St. John (J. A.) Anat. of soc. v. 1 [2542.04] ; and a criticism of the deed by Ames (Fisher). Works, v. 2, [5014.02].

Assassins, or Ansayrii. *See* **Countries.** (*Ansayrii.*)

Assaying. *See* **Arts** (**Useful**), page 40.

Assent. *See* **Newman** (J. H.) Grammar of. 3577.12

Asser (J.) Annals of the reign of Alfred. [*In* Giles. Six old Eng. chron. *Bohn.*] 471.04

— *Wright* (T.) On the true character of Asser. [*In* Wright's Essays, v. 1, 1861.] 443.21

Assigne (Romance of the Chevelere); ed. by H. H. Gibbs. [E. E. T. soc. Extra ser. no. 6.] 7914.17

Assignments. *See* Law.

Association of American geologists and naturalists. Reports, 1st-3d meetings. 1840-1842. Boston, 1843. 8°. 4114.10

Note.—The *Contents* are given in the Boston Athenæum Catalogue, v. 1, p. 156.

Association of ideas.

See Philosophy; more especially the writings of Hobbes, Hume, Hartley, Bonnet, James Mill, John Stuart Mill, Bain and Herbert Spencer.

Assurance. *See* Annuities; —Fire Insurance; —Life Insurance.

Assyria. *See* Countries.

Astie (J. F.) Louis fourteenth and the writers of his age. Tr. with introd. by E. N. Kirk. Boston, 1855. 8°. 3111.19

Astley (Thomas). New general collection of voyages and travels in Europe, Asia, Africa and America. [Compiled by T. Greene.] 4 v. London, 1745-46. 4°. 935.09

Astor library. Catalogue or alphabetical list. Part I. Authors and books. 4 v. N. Y., 1857. 8°. 1735.20

— — Same. Supplement, with alphabetical index of subjects. New York, 1866. 8°. . . . 2735.25

— Alphabetical index, or catalogue [of authors] with short titles. N. Y., 1851. 8°. 2735.26

Note.—The *Reports* of the Astor library are printed annually in the assembly documents of the state of New York.

Astoria. *See* Irving (Washington). . . . 1123.01

Astra castra; experiments and adventures in the atmosphere. H. Tarnor. 1865. . . . . 3927.21

Astræa redux, poem. *See* Dryden. Works, v.9. 5042.22

Astrolabe. *See* Chaucer (G.) Treatise. . . 7913.12

Astrology. *See* Occult sciences. (*Astrology*); —*also* Medicines (*Astrological*).

Astronomical society of London. Memoirs. v. 1-30, 1822-1861. London, 1822-1862. 4°. . . 4008.01

Contents: v. 1. Address. Regulations. First report. Troughton (Edward). Account of the repeating circle, and altitude and azimuth instrument. Dollond (G.) Descrip. of a repeating instrument. Baily (F.) On method of fixing a transit instrument directly in the meridian. Pearson (W.) On the micrometrical eye-piece of a telescope; On the construction of a new position-micrometer, depending on the doubly-refractive power of rock crystal. South (J.) On the best mode of examining the double or compound stars; with a catalogue of those identified. Gauss (Prof.) On the new meridian circle at Gottingen. Baily (F.) On the solar eclipse, Sept. 7, 1820. Moll (*Prof.*) On the same. Nicollet (J.N.) On the comet discovered in the constellation Pegasus in 1821. Olbers (*Dr.*) On the same comet; and on the luminous appearance on the dark side of the moon, Feb. 5, 1821. Ward (*Rev.* M.) On the same luminous appearance. Catton (T.) On the occultation of fixed stars by the moon; on the repeating circle; on the perturbations etc. of the new planets; and observ. of the late comet and the planet Vesta. Herschel (*Sir* W.) On the places of 145 new double stars. Groombridge (S.) Univ. tables for the reduction of the fixed stars. Piazzi (M.) Observ. of the solar eclipse, Sept. 7, 1820. South (J.) Observ. on the collimation adjustment of a transit instrument. Lambert (W.) Tables of the semidiameter of the moon in time, etc. Groombridge (S.) Observ. of the planets during the period of their respective oppositions in 1820, 1821, and 1822. Everest (G.) On the triangulation of the cape of Good Hope. Nicollet (J. N.) Right ascension and declination of the comet of Jan. 1821. Littrow (J. J.) On the correction of the transit instrument. Gompertz (B.) On the aberration of light. Littrow (J. J.) On the measurement of altitudes by the barometer. Babbage (C.) On the application of machinery to the computation of mathematical and astronomical tables. Baily (F.) On some new tables for determining the time, by altitudes taken near the prime vertical. Herschel (J. F. W.) New method for computing occultations of the fixed stars. Brinkley (*Rev. Dr.*) Results of computations relative to the parallax of *a* Lyræ, from observ. made with the Greenwich mural circle. Littrow (J. J.) On the difference of declination of certain stars, according to different astronomers; and on refraction, *etc.* Gompertz (B.) On the theory of astronomical instruments; Equation of the reflecting instrument. Baily (F.) On the mercurial compensation pendulum. Herschel (J. F. W.) Subsidiary tables for the computation of annual tables of the apparent places of forty-six principal fixed stars. Colebrooke (H. T.) Honorary medals address.

2. Baily (F.) On the method of determining the differance of meridians, by the culmination of the moon. Atkinson (H.) On the method of determining the sun's parallax by observ. on the planet Mars near his opposition. Everest (G.) On the correction necessary for the triangles which occur in geodesic operations. Littrow (J. J.) On the rectification of the equatorial instrument. Mossotti (O.F.) On the variation in the mean motion of the comet of Encke, produced by the resistance of an ether. Brisbane (*Sir* T.) Obser. of the solstice, etc. 1823-24, at Paramatta, New S. Wales. Gompertz (B.) On a new instrument, called the differential sextant, for measuring small differences of angular distances. Ramage (J.), etc. Observ. on the occult. of Jupiter and his satellites, Apr. 5, 1824. Ross (J.) Observ. on the occult. of the Herschel planet, Aug. 6, 1824. Struve (*Prof.*) Account of Fraunhofer's large refracting telescope at Dorpat. Babbage (C.) On a new zenith micrometer, Brinkley (*Rev.* J.) Results of astron. observ. at Parametta, New South Wales. Dollond (G.) Short account of a new instrument for measuring vertical and horizontal angles. Beaufoy (*Col.*) Observ. made at Bushy heath from 1816 to 1824. Atkinson (H.) On astron. and other refractions; with the law of temperature in different latitudes and altitudes. Pearson (W.) Report on a new 3-feet altitude and azimuth circle, lately fixed at the rectory-house of south Kilworth, county Leicester. Brisbane (*Sir* T.) Observations at Paramatta, in New South Wales. Rumker (C.) Observ at Stargard, New South Wales, on the comet, July, 1824. Astron. observations at Chourmghy from 1797-1823. Pond (J.) On the latitude of the royal observatory of Greenwich. Littrow (J. J.) On the determination of latitudes by observ. of azimuths and altitudes alone. Plana (J.) Mémoire sur différens points relatifs à la théorie des perturbations des planètes exposée dans Mécanique céleste. Ramage (J.) Description of his large reflecting telescopes. Littrow (J. J.) On parallaxes. On the co-latitude of the observ. of Stephen Groombridge, at Blackheath, by his own observ. of circumpolar stars. Hodgson (J. A.) Observ. of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, made at Futty Ghur on the Ganges. Struve (*Prof.*) Comparison of observ. made on double-stars. Comfield R. *and* Wallis (J.) Observations of the occult. of Saturn on Oct. 30, 1825. Herschel (J. F. W.) Observ. with a 20-feet reflecting telescope, on places of 321 new double stars, the second comet of 1825, actual state of the great nebula at Orion, nebula in the girdle of Andromeda. Pond (J.) Method of observing with the two mural circles, at Greenwich. Gambart (*M.*) Discovery and elements of the orbit of a comet, which appears to be the same with that of 1772 and 1805. Report of the committee to examine the telescope constructed by Mr. Tulley. Struve (*Prof.*) Micrometrical observ. of the planet Saturn, made with Fraunhofer's large refractor at Dorpat. Slawinsky (J.) Summary of the observ. taken to determine the latitude of the observatory of Wilna. Pond (J.) Supplement to former paper on the latitude of the Royal observatory of Greenwich. Baily (F.) Address on presenting the gold medals.

3. Colebrooke (H. T.) Observations made in the island of Cuba, by Don Jose Joaquin de Ferrer, comprehending observ. of the comet of 1807, of its orbit; on the lunar eclipse, Nov. 14, 1807, of the comet of 1813; of the comet of 1811. Foster (H.) On the longitude of Port Bowen, by the method of moon-culminating stars. Herschel (J. F. W.) Approximate places and description of 295 new double and triple stars. Babbage (C.) Notes respecting some errors common to many tables of logarithms. Beaufoy (M.) Astronomical observ. at Bushy Heath, 1825 and 1826. Tiarks (*Dr.*) On a new application of the method of determining the time by observ. of two stars in the same vertical, to the case of Polaris. Gambart (M.) On the passage of the comet of Bootes over the disc of the sun, Nov. 18, 1826. Utling (J.) On a new period of eclipses. Pond (J.) On an appearance in the nebula of Orion. Flaugergues (M.) Notice of a comet discov. at Viviers, March 29, 1826. Rumker (*Dr.*) Astron. observ. taken at Stargard, and the Paramatta observatory, New South Wales, 1825 and 1826. Beaufoy (G.) Observ. of the solar eclipse, Nov. 1826, taken at Bushy heath. Santini (*Prof.*) Observ. of a comet in Eridanus, and of Ceres, Pallas, and Vesta, near their appositions in 1826, at Padua. Goldingham (J.) Observ. of the eclipses of Jupiter's satellites, at Madras, 1817-1825. Hodgson (J. A.) Observ. at Calcutta, 1822. Herschel (J. F. W.) Honorary medals address. Littrow (J. J.) On the computation of the geocentric places of the planets, for Ephemerides. Herschel (J. F. W.) Observ. with a 20-feet reflecting telescope; Catalogue of 384 new double and multiple stars. Riddle (E.) On finding the rates of time-keepers. Rogers (A.) On the construction of large achromatic telescopes. Littrow (J. J.) On double object glasses. Dunlop (J.) Approximate places of double stars in the Southern hemisphere, observed at Paramatta, New South Wales. Rumker (C.) Observ. for determining the absolute length of the pendulum vibrating seconds at Paramatta, Borda's method. Struve (*Prof.*) Micrometrical measures of Saturn with the great refractor at Dorpat. South (J.) On the occultation of Piscium by the moon, Feb., 1821; phenomenon of apparent projection. Astron. observations. Curnin (J.) Results of observ. at Bombay. Rumker (C.) Observ. at Paramatta, New South Wales. Herschel (J. F. W.) Honorary medal address. South (J.) Honorary medal address.

4. Tables for ascertaining the azimuthal deviation of a transit instrument from the meridian by the observed

transits of two stars over the vertical it describes; with the method of determining the exact state of the clock in respect to sidereal time; Remarks upon that deviation of a transit instrument, which arises from the inclination of its axis to the horizon; with tables for the meridian. Everest (G.) Errors likely to arise in the determination of the length of the pendulum, from the false position of the fixed axes. Lubbock (J. W.) On the determination of the orbit of a comet. Richardson (W.) Determination of the constant of the aberration of light. Baily (F.) Catalogue of the position (in 1690) of 564 stars observed by Flamstead. Zach (*Baron*). Catalogue of 195 double stars, reduced to Jan. 1, 1800; by B. Labaume. Gompertz (B.) On the convertible pendulum. Herschel (J. F. W.) Honorary medals address. Airy (G. B.) Method of determining the mass of the moon from transit observations of Venus near her inferior conjunction. Zach (*Baron*). Remarks on David Thompson's method and tables for working a lunar observation made at sea Baily (F.) On Mr. Pond's catalogue of 720 principal stars. Robinson (T. R.) On the longitude of the Armagh observatory. Riddle (E.) On finding the longitude from an observed occultation of a fixed star by the moon. Littrow (*Prof.*) Observations of the planets at Vienna, 1828. Herschel (J. F. W.) Fourth series of observations with a 20-feet reflecting telescope; 1236 double stars. Lecount (P.) On pivots of transit instruments. Kster (H.) On divisions in the exterior ring of Saturn. Baily (F.) Remarks on Mayer's catalogue of stars. Report of the Nautical almanac committee. Lubbock (J. W.) On notation. Littrow (J. J.) On Barlow's new telescopes. Kreil (—). On the use of the equatorial. Pond (J.) Of determining the declination of two stars with one mural circle. Lubbock (J. W.) On the orbit of the comet of Halley. Atkinson (H.) On refraction and the dip of the horizon. Maclear (T.) On the computation of observed occultations. Smyth (W. H.) Account of his observatory at Bedford. Ferrer (J. J. de). On the longitude of the Havannah. Stratford (W. S.) On the prediction of occultations. Littrow (J. J.) On the theory of telescopic eye-glasses. Astronomical observations. South (J.) Honorary medals address.

5. Robinson (T. R.) On irradiation. Pond (J.) On the obliquity of the ecliptic, as observed by Bradley. Herschel (J. F. W.) Micrometrical measures of 364 double stars, with a 7-feet equatorial achromatic telescope, at Slough, in 1828, 1829, 1830. Baily (Francis)· La Caille's 398 principal stars; with a comparison with Bradley, etc. Robinson (T. R.) On the dependence of a clock's rate on the height of the barometer. Dawes (W. R.) Triple star *z* Cancri. Dawes (W. R.) Double stars. Baily (Francis). On the proper motion of the fixed stars, with list of those known to be materially affected by such a motion. Herschel (J. F. W.) On the orbits of revolving double stars, a supplement to "Micrometrical measures of 364 double stars;" Observ. of Venus near her inferior conjunction in 1830, with a view to determine the moon's mass according to the method proposed by *Prof.* Airy, by G. Santini, etc. Lubbock (J. W.) On the planetary theory. Zach (*Baron*). New method of reducing the apparent distance of the moon from a star to the true distance; with a demonstration of the process, by A. De Morgan. Cerquers (M.) On the determination of the parallax of the sun from the observation of the transit of Venus over his disk, June 3, 1769; A posthumous memoir of Don Jose Joaquin de Ferrer. Stratford (W. S.) Index to the stars in the catalogue of the Astronomical Society. Riddle (E.) Corrections of his formulæ for determining the longitude from an observed occultation of a fixed star by the moon. Sheepshanks (R.) On the figure of the mural circle at the observatory of the Cape of Good Hope; with an appendix by G. B. Airy. Report on a new set of requisite tables. Astronomical observations. South (J.) Honorary medals address.

6. Fifth catalogue of double stars observed at Slough in 1830 and 1831, with the 20-feet reflector. Airy (G. B.) On a mass of Jupiter, as determined from the observation of elongations of the fourth satellite. Herschel (J. F. W.) Observations of Biela's comet. Moll (G.) On the transit of Mercury of May 5, 1832. Epps (J.) On the methods of ascertaining the comparative rates of chronometers. Henderson (T.) On the latitude and longitude of the observatory at the Cape of Good Hope; positions of several stars near the South Pole.

7. Baily (F.) Report on the pendulum experiments made by H. Foster, with a view to determine the figure of the earth. Herschel (J. F. W.) On the satellites of Uranus.

8. Herschel (J. F. W). List of test objects for telesopes. Airy (G. B.) Continuation of researches into the value of the mass of Jupiter. Herschel (J. F. W.) Second series of micrometrical measures of double stars. Dawes (W. R.) Micrometrical measurements of the positions and distances of 121 double stars, at Ormskirk, 1830, 1833. Henderson (T.) On the sun's parallax. Airy (G. B.) On the position of the ecliptic; Solar eclipse of July 16, 1833. Henderson (T.) Suppl. to his paper "On the latitude and longitude of the observatory at the Cape of Good Hope:" on the mural circle of the same. Baily (F.) some account of astron. observ. made by Halley at Greenwich. Foster (H.) Observ. of the comet at Ascension Island. Pond (J.) On the Greenwich mural circles. Baily (F.) Honorary medal address.

9. Airy (G. B.) On the time of rotation of Jupiter; On the value of Jupiter's mass, cont'd; On the position of the ecliptic. Robinson (T. R.) Mural circle of the Armagh observatory. Baily (F.) Report on the new standard scale of this society. Wallace (W.) Solutions of Kepler's problem by the angular calculus. Herschel (J. F. W.) Sixth cat. of double stars. Rigaud (S. P.) On Dr. Halley's instruments at Greenwich. Smyth (W. H.) Observ. of Halley's comet; Astronomical observ. Airy (G. B.) Honorary medal address to J. F. W. Herschel.

10. Baily (F.) On total and annular eclipses of the sun. Airy (G. B.) Continuation of value of Jupiter's mass. Henderson (T.) On the declination of the principal fixed stars. Maclear (T.) Observ. of Halley's comet, 1835-6. Wrottesley (J.) Catalogue of the right ascensions of 1318 stars. Airy (G. B.) On the position of the ecliptic; Results of the Cambridge observ. of the sun, moon and planets, 1833, 1834, and 1835; On the parallax of *α* Lyræ. Henderson (T.) Refractions of stars near the horizon, Cape of Good Hope; Constant quantity of the moon's equatorial horizontal parallax. Main (R.) On the node and inclination of the orbit of Venus. Kaiser (F.) Calculation of the geogr. longitude of the observ. of Leyden. Donkin (B.) Description of a spring-level. Baily (F.) Observ. of the comet of Halley, after the perihelion passage in 1836. Raper (*Lieut.*) On the observ. of the transits of the prime vertical in determ. latitude and time. Astronomical observ. Airy (C. B.) Honorary medal address to Prof. Rosenberger. *Index* to first ten volumes.

11. Robinson (T. R.) On the constant of lunar nutation. Airy (G. B.) First Cambridge catalogue of 726 stars. Rothman (R. W.) On an ancient solar eclipse observed in China. Lamont (J.) On the value of the mass of Uranus. Henderson (T.) On the parallax of *α* Centauri. Dent (E. J.) On the difference of longitude between the Greenwich and Paris observatories. Pearson (—). On the obliquity of the ecliptic. Maclear (T.) On the position of La Caille's stations at the Cape of Good Hope. Main (R.) On the elements of the orbit of Venus; On the errors of heliocentric longitude and echptic polar distance of the planet Venus. Simms (W.) On the optical glass prepared by Dr. Ritchie. Dent (E. J.) Longitudes of Edinburgh and Makerston. Airy (G. B.) On the determination of orbits of comets. Gautier (M. A.) Observations of the comet of Encke. Epps (J.) On determining the longitude by moon-culminating stars. Henderson (T.) On the parallax of Sirius. Airy (G. B.) On the regulator of the clock-work for effecting uniform movement of equatorials. Herschel (J. F. W.) On the variability and periodical nature of the star *α* Orionis. Birt (W. R.) On the variability of *α* Cassiopeiæ. Snow (R.) On the variability of *α* Cassiopeiæ. Simms. On the comparison of the Neapolitan standard yard with the standard yard of this society. Astronomical observations. Baily (F.) Address on presenting the honorary medal to J. Wrottesley.

12. Main (R.) On our knowledge of the parallax of the fixed stars. Baily (F.) On the pendulum experiments made in London and on the Euphrates. Baily (F.) Account of some pendulum experiments made in London and at the Cape of Good Hope. Wrottesley (J.) Supplemental catalogue of the right ascensions of fifty-five stars. Riddle (E.) Longitude of Madras by moon-culminating observ. Maclear (T.) On the difference in longitude between the observ. of Madras and the Cape of Good Hope. Everest (G.) On the astronomical circles of the grand trignometrical survey of India. Glaisher (J.) Correction of the elements of the orbit of Venus. Herschel (J. F. W.) On the advantages of a revision and re-arrangement of the constellations. Dawes (W. R.) On Bremiker's comet, with its apparent places. Mean positions of the stars in "Mr. Baily's address," as determined at San Fernando. Lassell (W.) Description of the observatory erected at Starfield. Santini (G.) Catalogue of 1677 stars included between the equator and ten degrees of north declination. Henderson (T.) On the parallax of *α* Centauri. Köller (M.) Catalogue of 208 stars. Rothman (R. W.) On the Arabic globe belonging to the society. Muller (M.) Obs. of the comet of Halley. Rothman (R. W.) On the masses of Venus and Mercury. Astronomical observ. Herschel (J. F. W.) Address on presenting the honorary medal to Bessel.

13. Baily (F.) The catalogues of Ptolemy, Ulugh Beigh, Tycho Brahe, Halley, Hevelius, deduced from the best authorities. With notes.

14. Baily (F.) Experiments with the torsion rod for determining the mean density of the earth.

15. Baily (F.) On the total eclipse of the sun, July 8, 1842. Airy (G. B.) Observ. of the total solar eclipse, July 7, 1842. Simms (W.) On a new arrangement of a vertical collimator to the altitude and azimuth instrument; The method of least squares: Ordnance survey of England. Smyth (C. P.) On astronomical drawing. Simms (W.) On a self-acting circular dividing engine. Lassell (W.) On the solar eclipse, July 7, 1842, and longitude of the Starfield observatory. Pearson (—). Catalogue of 520 stars within 6° north and south of the ecliptic. Henderson (T.) On the right ascensions of the principal fixed stars. Nasmyth (J.) On the telescopic appearance of the moon. Airy (G. B.) On the flexure of a uniform bar supported by a number of equal pressures, etc. Maclear (T.) Account of the Herschel obelisk at the Cape of Good Hope. Caldecott (J.) Observ. of the eclipse of the sun at Parratt, Dec. 21, 1843. Harris (R.) Account of astron. tables in the library of C.

Turner. Beguslawski (H. von). On the use of a new micrometer, and its application to the determination of the parallax of Mars. Airy (G. B.) On a new construction of the divided eye-glass double-image micrometer. Maclear (T.) Observ. of the comet of Encke at the Cape of Good Hope, May, 1842. Caldecott (J.) Observ. of the comet of 1843 at Trevandrum. Astron. observ. in comets. Wrottesley (*Lord*). Honorary medal address to Francis Baily. Herschel (J. M.) Memoir of F. Baily.

16. Taylor (T. G.) Longitude of the E. I. Company's observ. at Madras. Smyth (W. H.) Observ. of *g* Virginis, accompanied by Hind's elements of its orbit. Main (R.) On the reduction of the observ. of distance of comet of 1843 from known stars. Airy (G. B.) Astron. diff. of longitude on the arc of parallel from Greenwich to the island of Valentia, and comparison with the geodetic difference of longitude. Hind (J. R.) On the double stars *d* Cygni and *g* Leonis. Naemyth (J.) Suggestions for improving the manufacture of glass for optical purposes. Hind (J. R.) On the discovery of the comet in Coma Berenices, Oct. 19, 1846. Powell (B.) On luminous rings around shadows. Jacob (W. S.) Double stars observed at Poonah, 1845-6. Dawes (W. R.) Description of astron. observ. at Camden Lodge, Kent. Airy (G. B.) On an alteration of Bessel's method for computation of star-corrections; Reduction of the observ. of Halley's comet at the Cambr. observ., 1835 and 1836. Breen (J.) Longitude of Geneva deduced from occultations of fixed stars. Airy (G. B.) Account of circumstances historically connected with the planet exterior to Uranus. Challis (J.) Account of observ. in search of the planet discov. at Berlin, Sept. 23, 1846. Adams (J. C.) On the perturbation of Uranus. Hind (J. R.) Elements of the binary star *g* Virginis. Hansen (P. A.) Calcul détaillé d'une inégalité nouvelle à longue période dans la longitude moyenne de la lune. Smyth (W. H.) Honorary medal address to G. B. Airy.

17. Adams (J. C.) On an error in Bouvard's tables of Saturn. Airy (G. B.) Results deduced from the occultations of stars and planets by the moon, observed at Cambridge, 1830-1835; Corrections of the lunar elements from the Greenwich observatory, 1750 to 1830. Challis (J.) Method of calculating the orbit of a planet or comet from three observed places. Jacob (W. S.) Catalogue of double stars observed at Poona, 1845-1848. Shortrede (R.) On the latitude of Dera by observ., and on the disturbing attraction of the Himalayas. Maclear (T.) Comp. of mean places of stars with Mauvais' comet at the Cape of Good Hope, 1844-5. Herschel (J. F. W.) Honorary medal address.

18. Lassell (W.) On grinding and polishing specula, &c. Discovery of an eighth satellite of Saturn (Hyperion). Main (R.) On the form of the planet Saturn, deduced micrometrical measures, at Greenwich, 1848. Herschel (J. F. W.) On the determination of the most probable orbit of a binary star. Powell (B.) On irradiation. Breen (H.) Corrections of Lindenau's elements of the orbit of Venus, at Greenwich, 1750-1830. Herschel (J. F. W.) Honorary medal address to Wm. Lassell.

19. Airy (G. B.) Results of the observations at the Cape of Good Hope, by F. Fallows, 1829-1831. Challis (J.) Method of correcting the errors due to the forms of the pivots of a transit instrument. Main (*Rev.* R.) Proper motions of the stars contained in the Greenwich twelve-year catalogue of 2,156 stars, &c. Dawes (W. R.) Micrometrical measurements of double stars at Ormskirk. Airy (G. B.) On the weights to be given to the separate results for terrestrial longitudes. Chevalier (T.) Method of finding the effect of the difference of parallax in occultations. Airy (G. B.) Honorary medal address to Otto von Struve.

20. Maclear (T.) Report of the Royal observatory, Cape of Good Hope; Description of the equatorial instruments at the Cape of Good Hope; Examination of the southern stars of the British association catalogue; Observations of the comet of 1843; Determination of the parallax of *α* Centauri from observ.; Opposition of Mars, 1849-50. Airy (G. B.) On the vibration of a free pendulum in an oval differing little from a straight line. Clarke (A. R.) On the measurements of azimuths on a spheroid. Breen (H.) On the corrections of Lindenau's elements of Mars. Airy (G. B.) Honorary medal address to Annibale de Gasparis.

21. Observations of the total solar eclipse of July 28, 1851. Maclear (T.) Examination of the southern stars of the British association catalogue, cont'd.; Observations of Petersen's comet; On the parallax of *B* Centauri; Opposition of Mars, 1851.52. Dawes (W. R.) Description of a new solar eye-piece. Adams (J. C.) Honorary medal address to M. Petere.

22. Airy (G. B.) Reduction of the observ. by Thomas Catton. Sawitsch (A.) Mémoire sur la détermination de l'orbite qu'un satellite décrit autour de sa planète. Lardner (D.) On the uranography of Saturn. Bloxam (J. M.) On the mathematical theory and practical defects of clock escapements. Lassell (W.) Observations of Saturn with the 20-foot equatorial at Valetta. Fletcher (I.) Results of micrometrical measures of double stars, made at Tarn Bank, from 1850 to 1853. Adams (J. C.) Gold medal address to Mr. Hind.

23. Wrottesley (*Lord*). On a catalogue of the right ascensions of 1,009 stars. Lassell (W.) Observ. of the nebula of Orion. Airy (G. B.) Address on presenting the gold medal to C. Rumker.

24. Airy (G. B.) On the difference of longitude of Brussels and Greenwich as determined by galvanic signals. Hansen (*Prof.*) Sur la figure de la lune. Powell E. B.) On the orbit of *α* Centauri. Wackerbarth (A. D.) Numerical values of the constants requisite for calculating a theory of the planet Neptune. Lubbock (J. W.) On the theory of astronomical refractions. Main (R.) On the values of the constants of nutation and aberration, and of the parallax of *g* Draconis. Airy (G. B.) Address on presenting gold medal to W. R. Dawes. *Index to* v. 11-24.

25. Main (R.) On the dimensions of the rings of Saturn. Main (*Rev.* R.) On the values of the diameters of the planets Mercury, Venus, Mars, and Jupiter. Powell (E. B.) Obs. of double stars, at Madras, 1853-56. Ellis (W.) Results derived from an examination of certain planetary inscriptions on four old Egyptian tablets. Pritchard (C.) On the conjunction of the planets Jupiter and Saturn, B. O., 7, 66, and A. D., 54. Smyth (C. P.) On the constancy of solar radiation. Johnson (M. J.) Address on presenting the gold medal to Robert Grant.

26. Simms (W. H.) Formulæ for deducing the latitude from obs. of stars in the prime vertical. Latitude of Liverpool observatory so obtained. Dawes (W. R.) Telescopic appearances of the planet Saturn during the apparition of 1855-6. Simms (W. H.) On the corrections to be applied to obs. made with the sextant. Main (R.) On the value of the constant of refractions as obtained from zenith distance observ. of stars. Airy (G. B.) On the eclipse of Agathocles, the eclipse at Larissa, and the eclipse of Thales. Johnson (M. J.) Address on presenting the gold medal to M. Schwabe.

27. Cayley (A.) On the problem of disturbed elliptic motion. Airy (G. B.) Note on Oltmann's calculation of the eclipse of Thales. Challis (J.) Observ. of the solar eclipse of March 15, 1858, made at Cambridge observatory. Bloxam (J. M.) Addition to 'Paper on the mathematical theory and practical defects of clock escapements,' &c. Cayley (A.) On the development of the disturbing function in the lunar theory. Clarke (A. R.) On the reduction of occultations. Johnson (M. J.) Address on presenting the gold medal to R. Main.

28. Jacob (W. S.) Catalogue of 317 stars selected from the B. A. catalogue deduced from obs. made at Madras, 1853-7; Micrometrical measures of 120 double or multiple stars at Madras, 1856-58; Measures of Saturn and his rings; Measures of the satellites of Saturn with the Madras equatorial; Measures of Saturn and his satellites; Measures of Jupiter and his satellites taken with the Madras equatorial; Occultations of stars, &c., observed at Madras; Notes on the zodiacal light; Observ. of eclipses of Jupiter's satellites. Main (R.) Proper motion of the stars of the Greenwich catalogue of 1576 stars for 1850, &c. Airy (G. B.) On the movement of the solar system in space; On the apparent projection of stars upon the moon's disk in occultations. Cayley (A.) On the development of the disturbing function in the lunar and planetary theories, part I; Supplementary memoir on the problem of disturbed elliptic motion. Tennant (J. F.) On the deduction of the latitude from transits over the prime vertical; On a method of determining latitude by transits. Tennant (J. C.) On the correction of transits over the prime vertical.

29. Airy (G. B.) Corrections of the elements of the moon's orbit. Clarke (A. R.) On the figure of the earth. Ellis (W.) On the periodical variations of level and azimuth of the transit circle at the Royal observatory, Greenwich. Maclear (*Sir* T.) Observ. of Donati's comet made at the Royal observatory, Cape of Good Hope. Wrottesley (*Lord*). Catalogue of the positions and distances of 398 double stars. Main (R.) On the value of the constant of aberration, &c., Cayley (A.) Tables of the developments of functions in the theory of elliptic motion; On the problem of the rotation of a solid body. Spottiswoode (W.) On a method for determining longitude by means of observ. on the moon's greatest altitude. Carrington (R. C.) On the distribution of the perihelia of the parabolic and hyperbolic comets. Monthly notices, vol. 20.

30. Lubbock (*Sir* J. W.) On the lunar theory. Observ. on Donati's comet, by W. Lassell, W. R. Dawes, T. W. Webb, Prof. Challis, G. B. Airy, *etc.*

Note.—Vols. 10 and 24 contain indexes to v. 1-10, and v. 11-24.

BROOKLYN MERCANTILE LIBRARY.

General and Miscellaneous Works.

Airy (*G. B.*) Popular A. New ed. 1866. American assoc. for prom. of science. . 4013.08
See astronomical papers in analysis of *contents* on page 15, *etc.*, of this catalogue.
Arago (*F.*) Popular A. 1855. 2 v. . . . 4017.21
Note.—Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856.
Aratus. Phænomena. *See* **Aratus**, p. 32.
Beda. Treatise on A. [*In* **Cockayne** (T. O.) Leechdoms, *etc.* v. 3.] . . . . . 5140.
Blunt (*C. F.*) Beauty of the heavens: astronomical phenomena. 1849. . . . . 4013.13
Bollaert (*W.*) Astronomy of the red man of the New World. [*In* **Anthrop.** soc. Mem., v. 1, 1865.] 4735.13
Brunnow (*F.*) Spherical A. 1865. . . . . 4017.24
Burr (*E. F.*) Ecce cœlum: or parish astronomy. 1869. . . . . 4016.05
Carpenter (*W. B.*) Mechanical philos., and A. *Bohn*, 1857. . . . . 3912.28
Caswell (*A.*) Lectures on A. [**Sm.** rep., 1858.] 3936.13
Chalmers (*T.*) Christian rev. in connection with modern A. 1817. . . . . 3532.11
Chambers (*G. T.*) Descriptive A. 1867. . . 4017.18
Chauvenet (*W.*) Spherical and practical A. 2 v. 4017.29
Colebrooke (*H. T.*) The notion of the Hindu astronomers concerning the precession of the equinoxes and motions of the planets.—Indian and Arabian divisions of the zodiac. [*In his* Miscel. essays, v. 2, 1873.] 7815.08
Delambre (*J. B. J.*) Histoire de l'astronomie ancienne. 2 v., 1817. . . . . 4037.01
— Histoire de l'A. au 18e siècle. 1827. . . 4037.03
— Histoire de l'A. du moyen âge. 1819. . . 4037.04
— Histoire de l'A. moderne. 2 v. 1821. . . 4037.05
Denison (*E. B.*) A. without mathematics. 1869. 4016.06
Dicks (*T.*) Celestial scenery. 1845. . . . . 4016.09
— Practical A. 1846. . . . . 4016.01
— Sidereal heavens, illustrative of deity, and an infinity of worlds. 4016.10
— Works. v. 2, 1853. . . . . 5033.02
Contents: Celestial scenery; Sidereal heavens; Practical astronomer; Solar system; The atmosphere.
Drew (*J.*) Manual of A. 1853. . . . . 4013.11
Dunkin (*E.*) The midnight sky: familiar notes. 4018.14
Everett (*E.*) Uses of A. [Orations, v. 3.] . 6322.05
Ferguson (*J.*) Introduction to A. 1799. . . 4016.04
Flammarion (*C.*) Marvels of the heavens. From the French, by Mrs. N. Lockyer. 1870. . . 4015.27
— Stories of infinity: Lumen—History of a comet—In infinity. Tr. by S. R. Crocker. 1873. . 4013.02
Foster (*J.*) A. and revelation. [*In his* Critical essays. v. 2.] 2525.04
Galbraith (*J. A.*) *and Haughton* (*S.*) Manual of astronomy. 1857. . . . . 4016.02
Grant (*R.*) History of physical A. [1852.] . 4017.11
Note.—*See* article in North Br. rev., v. 18, 1852.
Guillemin (*A.*) The heavens: hand-book, *etc.* Ed. by J. N. Lockyer. 1866. . . . . 4017.09
Guy (*J.*) Elements of astronomy. 1833. . 4016.11
Harvard college astronomical observatory. Annals. 7 v. 1856-71. . . . . 4038.01
Herschel (*J. F. W.*) Outlines of astronomy. 1851. 4016.12
— — Same. 1852. . . . . 4016.13
— — Same. 1864. . . . . 4017.12
Hervey (*J.*) Contemplations on the starry heavens. [*In his* Meditations, *etc.*] 3557.19
Hind (*J. R.*) The solar system. 1852. . . 4013.06
Holmes (*R.*) Will the earth become a sun-spot? 4015.31
Humboldt (*F. H. A. von*). Cosmos, v. 3-4. London, 1849. 8°. 912.03
— — Same. v. 3-4. New York, 1859. 12°. . 912.08
Note.—Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854.
Johnston (*A. K.*) School atlas of A. 1855. . 4018.16
Kiddle (*H.*) Elements of A. 1868. . . . . 4016.03
Lagrange (*J. L.*) Œuvres. 5 v. 1867-19. . 4037.07
**LaPlace* (*P. S., marquis de*). Mécanique céleste. Tr. with commentary, by N. Bowditch. 4 v., 1829-39. 4018.17
— System of the world. Tr. by H. H. Harte. 1830. 2 v. 4016.28
— Treatise upon analytical mechanics. 1814. 4017.23
Lewis (*Sir G. C.*) Hist. survey of the A. of the ancients. 1862. . . . . 4017.19
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 116, 1862; and North Br. rev., v. 36, 1862.
Lockyer (*J. N.*) Elements of A. 1870. . . 4015.26
— Science primers. Astronomy. 1874. . . . 4016.35
Loomis (*E.*) Progress of A. in the U. S. 1851. 4016.14
— Treatise on A. 1867. . . . . 4017.20
Lyle (*M. E. S.*) What are the stars. 2d ed. 1872. 4013.15
Maedler (*M.*) General movement of the stars around a central point. [**Sm.** rep., 1859.] . . . 3936.14
Main (*R.*) Rudimentary A. 1852. . . . . 4016.15
Manilius (*M.*) Ancient astronomy and astrology. [A poem.] 1697. . . . . 1665.16
Miller (*R. K.*) Romance of A. 1873. . . . 4015.25
Milner (*T.*) Gallery of nature, pp. 1-192. 1852. 4026.01
Mitchell (*O. M.*) A. of the Bible. 1867. . . 4016.19
— Planetary and stellar worlds. 1867. . . 4016.16
— — Same. 1858. . . . . 4016.16a
— Popular A. 1867. . . . . 4016.18
Newton (*Sir I.*) Principia. With his System of the world. 1848. . . . . 4025.09
Nichol (*J. P.*) Stellar universe. 1848. . . 4016.08
— Thoughts on the system of the world. Edinburgh, 1848. 8°. 4016.20
— — Same. Boston, 1848. 12°. 4016.20a
— Astronomy of the heavens. 1845. . . 4016.20½
Ormathwaite (*Sir J. Walsh, lord*). A. and geology compared. 1872. . . . . 4013.07
Playfair (*J.*) A. of the Brahmins. [*In his* Works, v. 3. 1822.] 5063.03
Pluche (*N. A.*) History of the heavens, considered according to the notions of the poets and philosophers. 2 v. 1752. . . . . 4016.30
Pratt (*J. A.*) Treatise on attractions, Laplace's functions, and the figure of the earth. 1865. 4016.07
Proctor (*R. A.*) Borderland of science. 1873. 3915.17
Contents: Stars, planets, and meteors; Sun and moon.
— Expanse of heaven. Essays. 1873. . . 4013.22
— Half-hours with the stars. 1869. . . . . 4018.15
— Half-hours with the telescope. 1868. . . 4013.04
— Lectures; New lectures; and Farewell lectures. [**Tribune** popular science, pt. 1-2, 1874.] 3908.01
— Orbs around us. 1872. . . . . 4013.18
— Other worlds than ours. 1870. . . . . 4016.34
Note.—*See also* essays by Proctor in *Fraser's mag.*, viz., 'Rosse's telescope set to new [spectroscopic] work,' (v. 80, 1869; 'Colored suns' (v.77, 1868); 'News from Sirius' (v.78, 1868); 'Novel way of studying the stars' (n. s., v. 2, 1870); 'Study of A.' (n. s., v. 4, 1871); 'Northern heavens' (n. s., v. 6, 1872).
Ptolemy. Tetrabiblos. Tr. by J. Wilson. 1848. 4016.22
Rambosson (*J.*) Astronomy. Tr. by C. P. Pitman. 1875. . . . . 4017.28
Royal astronomical society of London. Memoirs, v. 1-30, 1822-61. . . . . 4008.01
Note.—The *Contents* of the Memoirs are analyzed on pp. 50, *etc.*
Sedgwick (*Miss*). Arcturus; or, the bright star in Bootes. 1871. . . . . 4013.16
Smith (*A.*) History of A. [*In his* Essays, *etc.*] 5416.24
Somerville (*M.*) Connection of the physical sciences. New York, 1857. . . . . 4022.03
— — Same. 9th ed., London, 1858. . . . 4022.22
Stars and the earth. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . 4016.32
Steele (*J. D.*) Answers to the practical questions and problems in astronomy. 1870. . . . . 4025.30
Surya Siddhanta, text-book of Hindu A., with notes by E. Burgess. [*In* **Am.** orient. soc. Journ., v. 6, 1860.] 7814.06
Ward (*Hon. Mrs.*) Telescope teaching. 1859. 4016.23
Watson (*J. C.*) Theoretical A. With tables. 1868. 4017.10
Whewell (*W.*) A., with reference to natural theology. 1833 ed. 3524.12
— — Same. 1852 ed. 3524.20
White (*C. J.*) Elements of theoretical and descriptive A. 1869. . . . . 4016.27
Whitney (*W. D.*) On the views of Biot and Weber on the relations of the Hindu and Chinese systems of asterisms, with Max Müller's views. [*In* **Am.** orient. soc. Jour., v. 8, 1866.] 7814.08
Wilson (*J.*) Lost solar system of the ancients discovered. 1856. 2 v. 4017.14

Wright (*J. M. F.*) Commentary on Newton's Principia. 2 v., 1833. . . . . 4018.09

☞ *See articles* 'Astronomical theories,' *in* Nat. quar. rev., v. 6, 1863; 'Modern theoretical astron.,' *in* N. A. rev., v. 6, 1863; *and* Godwin (W.) On astronomy [*In his* Thoughts on man. 6814.13.]

Comets.

Bond (*G. P.*) Account of the great comet of 1858. 1862. . . . . 4038.03

Gumpach (*J. von*). Baby-worlds: an essay. 1863. 4017.17

Hind (*J. R.*) The comets; a descriptive treatise. 1852. . . . . 4013.12

Olirer (*A., jr.*) Essay on comets. 1811. . . 4013.20

Winthrop (*J.*) Two lectures on comets. 1811. 4013.20

☞ *For articles in Periodicals,* see Fraser's, v. 50, 1854; v 65, 1862; v. 79, 1869, (2 art., by R. A. Proctor, on the Two comets of 1868); v. 80, 1869, (Tyndall's theory ot comets, R. A. Proctor); North Br. rev., v. 35, 1861; Littell, 1871, v. 4. (Comets' tails).

Numerous Papers on comets are contained in the Proceedings of the Royal astronomical society of London. (See page 50 of this Catalogue.)

Earth (The); its figure, rotation, etc.

Barnard* (*J. G.*) Problems of rotary motion presented by the gyroscope, the precession of the equinoxes, and the pendulum. [Sm.** con., v. 19, 1874.] 3937.19

Cuvier (*G.*) Theory of the earth. With geological illustrations by Prof. Jameson. 1827. . 4724.09

Gumpach (*J. von*). Trne figure and dimensions of the earth. 1862. . . . . 4015.33

Merino (*M.*) Figure of the earth. [**Sm.** rep., 1863.] 3936.18

Playfair (*J.*) Figure of the earth. 5063.03

Pratt (*J. A.*) On the figure of the earth. [*With his* Treatise on attractions. 1865.] 4016.07

Sabine (*E.*) Experiments to determine the figure of the earth. 1825. . . . . 4028.06

Todhunter (*I.*) History of the mathematical theories of attraction and the figure of the earth, from the time of Newton to that of Laplace. 2 v. 4017.26

Worms (*H.*) The earth and its mechanism; the various proofs of the rotation of the earth. 4016.26

See also Geography;—and consnlt the *Contents* of the Royal astronomical society. Memoirs, p. 50.

Eclipses and Occultations.

Downes (*J.*) Occultations visible in the United States. 1851-53. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 2.] 3937.02

Gilliss (*J. M.*) Total eclipse of the sun, Sept. 7, 1858; in Peru. **Sm.** contrib., v. 11.] . . . 3937.11

☞ *See* article 'The Eclipse,' by R. A. Proctor, in Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 2, 1870; and an article on Eclipse phenomena, in Nat. quar. rev., v. 20, 1870.

Consult also, for many other papers. *Contents* of Memoirs of the Royal astronomical society, p. 50.

Globes.

Keith (*T.*) New treatise on the use of the globes; an abridgment. 1833. . . . . 4016.11

Jupiter.

See article in Littell, (from Cornhill,) 1872, v. 2.

Mars.

See articles 'A neighboring world' [Nat. quar. rev., v. 20, 1870]; 'The opposition of Mars' [Fraser's n. s., v. 1., 1870.]

Meteoric Phenomena.

Coffin (*J. H.*) Orbit and phenomena of a meteoric fireball, seen July 20, 1860. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 16.] 3937.16

Daubrée (*G. A.*) Synthetic experiments in meteorites. [**Sm.** rep., 1868.] 3936.23

King (*E.*) Remarks concerning stones said to have fallen from the clouds. 1796. . . . . 4028.25

Short (*T.*) On the weather and meteors. 1750. 5914.30

Smith (*J. L.*) Meteoric stones. [**Sm.** rep., 1855.] 3936.10

☞ *For articles in periodicals see* Ed. rev., v. 125, 1867; Meteors and meteor systems, by R A. Proctor, in Fraser, v. 3, 1871; Littell, 1858, v. 1; Nat. quar. rev., v. 7, 1863; Meteoric showers, by S. Newcomb, N. A. rev., v. 107, 1868; Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853.

See also Meteorology.

Moon.

Guillemin (*A.*) Wonders of the moon. 1873. 4013.19

Locke (*R. A.*) The moon hoax. 1859. . . 4017.13

Proctor (*R. A.*) The moon: her motions, aspect, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 4013.21

Verne (*J.*) From the earth to the moon. [Fiction.] 262.97

See also Proctor's article in Fraser's mag., v. 78, 1868; Fraser's mag., v. 1, 1870; Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865.

Consult also, for other papers, the *Contents* of Memoirs of Royal astronomical society, p. 50.

Nebulæ.

Gaulier (*Prof.*) Remarks relative to nebulæ. [**Sm.** rep. 1863.] 3936.18

Bond (*G. P.*) Observations upon the great nebula of Orion. Ed. by T. H. Safford. 1867. . . 4038.05

For essays see articles in Fraser's mag., by R. A. Proctor, 'Great nebula in Orion,' [v. 77, 1868]; 'Movements in the star depths,' [n. s., v. 6, 1872]; 'Great nebula in Argo,' [v. 78, 1868]; 'World of stars,' [v. 80, 1869; Same. Littell, 1869, v. 3]; 'Place where light dwelleth,' [Littell, 1870, v. 2. *See also* 'Nebular astronomy,' in Nat. quar. rev., v. 16, 1868.] Many articles on the Nebulæ are printed in the Memoirs of the Royal astronomical society, p. 50.

☞ *For concise expositions of the Nebular hypothesis, see* Fiske (J.) Cosmic philos., v. 1, [3915.28]; Spencer (H.) Illus. of univ. progress, [2543 16] and Essays, 1868 [2547.23]; and Westm. rev., v. 70, 1858.

Neptune.

Newcomb (*S.*) Investigation of the orbit of Neptune. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 15.] 3937.15

Nichol (*J. P.*) Planet Neptune. 1848. . . 4015.32

Walker (*S. C.*) Researches relative to the planet Neptune; with ephemerides from 1846 to 1853. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 2. (app.)] 3937.02

See also article 'Romance of the New Planet,' *in* North Br. rev., v. 33, 1860; and Memoirs mentioned in the *Contents* of the Royal astronomical society, p. 50.

Observations and Discussions.

Bache (*A. D.*) Astronomical discussions at Girard college, pts. 1-6. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 13.] . 3937.13

— — Same. Pts. 7-12. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 14. 3937.14

Kane (*E. K.*) Astronomical observations in the Arctic seas. 1853-55. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 12.] . 3937.12

See also Contents of Royal astronomical society. Memoirs, p. 50, *etc.*

Observatories.

Abbe (*C.*) Dorpat and Poulkova. [**Sm.** rep. 1867.] 3936.22

Bond (*W. C.*) History and description of the Astronomical observatory of Harvard college. 1856. 4038.01

☞ Noticee of many observatories and of their apparatus are contained in the Memoirs of the Royal astronomical society, p. 50.

Photography.

Lee (*Dr.*) Astronomical photography. [**Sm.** rep., 1861.] 3936.16

Planets.

[*See also* Jupiter, Mars, Neptune, Saturn, Uranus.]

Lespiault (*M. G.*) Small planets between Jupiter and Mars. [**Sm.** rep., 1861.] 3936.16

Loomis (*E.*) Zone of small planets between Jupiter and Mars. [**Sm.** rep., 1854.] 3936.09

Runkle (*J. D.*) New tables of planetary motions. [**Sm.**, contrib. v. 9.] 3937.09

— Asteroid supplement to new tables. [**Sm.** contrib. v. 9.] 3937.09

Snell (*E. S.*) Planetary disturbances. [**Sm.** rep., 1852.] 3936.10

Stockwell (*J. N.*) Memoir on the secular variations of the elements of the orbits of the eight principal planets, Mercury, Venus, the Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune. [**Smith** contrib., v. 18. Washington, 1872. 4°.] 3937.18

— Secular variations of the planetary orbits. [**Sm.** rep., 1871.] 3936.26

See also article 'The New Planets,' by D. Kirkwood, [New Englander. v. 18, 1860.]

Plurality of Worlds.

Brewster (*Sir D.*) More worlds than one, the creed of the philosopher and the hope of the Christian. 1856. . . . . 4016.24

Dick (*T.*) Celestial scenery, pp. 465-98. 1845. 4016.09

Flammarion (*C.*) La pluralité des mondes habités. [14e éd. 1869.] 4015.29

Nares (*E.*) How far a plurality of worlds is consistent,

or not so, with the language of the Holy Scriptures. 1801. . . . . 3576.23

Powell (*B.*) Plurality of worlds. [*In his* Unity of worlds, *etc.*] 3585.13

Smith (*H. I. S.*) [*In* Oxford essays, 1855.] . 2538.19

Warren (*S.*) Speculators among the stars. [*In his* Works, v. 5. 1855.] 2545.05

Note. — Repr. from Blackwood, v. 76, 1854.

Whewell (*W.*) Plurality of worlds, with an introduction by E. Hitchcock. 1855. . . . . 4016.25

Wilkins (*J.*) The discovery of a world in the moone. 1638. . . . . 4013.03

☞ *For essays see* Ed. rev., v. 102; Fraser's magazine, v. 49, 1854; *and* Littell, v. 5, 1854; Fraser's magazine, (by R. A. Proctor,) v. 78, 1868; New Englander, v. 12, 1854; North Br. rev., vol. 21, 1854.

Saturn.

Bond (*W. C.*) Observations on the planet Saturn, at the observatory of Harv. coll., 1847-57. . 4038.02

Proctor (*R. A.*) Saturn and its system. 1865. 4016.21

See articles by R. A. Proctor [Fraser's mag., v. 2, 1870, *and* Littell, 1870, v. 4]; Quar. jour. of Science, Jan., 1874; National quar. rev., v. 13, 1866;—*and consult contents* of Memoirs of the Royal astron. society for other papers.

Stars.

Dufour (*C.*) Scintillations of stars. [Sm. rep., 1861.] 3936.16

Harvard college astronomical observatory. Zone catalogues of stars between the equator and 1° of north declension. 1852-60. [Annals, v. 2, 6.] 4038.01

Wilson (*G.*) Chemistry of the stars. 1854. [Trav. Libr., v. 24.] 5075.29

See also articles in periodicals, 'The stellar universe' [Nat. quar. rev., v. 24, 1872]; 'Herschel and the star depths,' by R. A. Proctor, Littell [1871, v. 3].

Also Chambers' papers, v. 3, 1853 (Recent discoveries); Fraser's, v. 63, 1861 (Progress of A.); Nat. quar. rev., v. 16, 1868 (Prog. of Amer. astron.); Littell, 1870, v. 3 (What fills the star depths).

Consult also the *Contents* of Memoirs of the Royal astronomical society, p. 50, for catalogues of stars, observations, etc.

Sun.

Bond (*W. C.*) Observations of solar spots. 1847-49. [Annals of the observatory of Harvard college, v. 7.] 4038.07

Guillemin (*A.*) The sun. 1870. . . . . 4016.33

Lockyer (*J. N.*) Contributions to solar physics. 1874. . . . . 4017.25

Meech (*L. W.*) The sun: relative intensity of its heat and light upon different latitudes of the earth. [Sm. rep., 1856.] 3936.11

— Relative intensity of heat and light of the sun in different latitudes of the earth. [Sm. contrib. v. 9.] 3937.09

Proctor (*R. A.*) The sun. 1871. . . . . 4015.28

Williams (*W. M.*) The fuel of the sun. 1870. 4017.16

See also R. A. Proctor's articles in Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869 (The Sun's journey through space); n. s., 1871 (The sun's corona; Littell, 1872, v. 2 Voyage to the sun); Nat. quar. rev., v. 14, 1867 (The sun and its distance), New Englander, v. 19, 1861 (Solar phenomenon, by D. Kirkwood).

Telescopes.

Draper (*H.*) Construction and use of a silvered-glass telescope. [Sm. contrib., v. 14.] . . 3937.14

Parsons (*W., third earl of Rosse*). Monster telescope. 1844. . . . . 4013.10

Ward (*Hon. Mrs. M.*) The telescope. 1869. 4013.09

See also Observatories, p. 54; and Simon Newcomb's 'Story of a telescope, made by Alvan Clark & Sons,' *in* Scribner, Nov., 1873.

Uranus.

Newcomb (*S.*) 'An investigation of the orbit of Uranus, with general tables of its motion. [Sm. con., v. 19, 1874.] 3937.19

Consult also contents of Memoirs of the Royal astronomical society, p. 50, for numerous articles.

Venus.

Forbes (*G.*) Transit of Venus. 1874. . . 4013.23

Proctor (*R. A.*) Transits of Venus. 1875. . 4013.24

See article from St. Paul's; in Littell, 1871, v. 3.

☞ *See also* Almanacs;—Astrology;—Meteorology;—Navigation and nautical astronomy;—Physics (*Spectrum analysis*);—Pyramids;—Zodiac.

Astrophel, and Stella. **Sidney** (*Sir* P.) Miscel. works. 1860. . . . . 5066.04

Asylum for fugitives. [Poems.] London, 1776. 16°. 1612.16

Asylums. *See* **Medicine.** (*Hospitals. Insanity.*)

At home and abroad. *See* Ossoli (M. F.) 1856. 944.08

At home and abroad. Kennedy (J. P.) 1872. 922.24

At home and abroad. *See* **Taylor** (J. Bayard). 921.22

At home in the wilderness. J. K. Lord. 1867. 932.13

At nightfall, and midnight. F. Jacox. 1873. 2532.32

Atala. *See* **Chateaubriand** (F. R. de). . . 153.22

Atalanta in Calydon. **Swinburne** (A. C.) 1866. 1692.04

Atcherley (Rowland J.) Adulterations of food. London, 1874. 16°. 6016.22

Atcheson (Nathaniel). American encroachments on British rights. New ed. London. 1808. 8°. [Pamph., v. 6, pp. 33-98.] 5058.06

Athanasia. E. H. Sears. 1858. . . . . 3592.19

Athanasian creed. *See* **Biblical** and religious lit. (*Athanasian Creed;* and *Creeds*).

Atharva-veda. *See* **Veda.** 7815.03

Atheism. *See* **Biblical** and religious lit. (*Atheism; —Deism;—Evidences;—Religion and science, etc.*)

Athelard *of Bathe.* Voyage to Ægypt and Arabia, 1130. [*In* **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 2, 1810.]

Athenæ Cantabrigienses. *See* **Cooper** (C. H. *and* T.)

Athenæ Oxonienses. *See* **Wood** (A. à). . . 488.14

Athenæum (The); Journal of literature, science and the fine arts. 34 v. London, 1858-74. 4°.

Athenæum Club, (New York city). Commemorative proceedings on the death of Abraham Lincoln. New York, 1865. 8°. 3113.07

Athenæus. Deipnosophists, or banquet of the learned. Tr. by C. D. Yonge. 3 v. London, *Bohn*, 1854. 8°. 2512.14

— Fragments. [*In* **Muller** (C.) Fr. hist. Gr., v. 3, 1819.] 7765.11

Athenagoras. Writings. Tr. by B. P. Pratten, Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. [A.-N. C. Libr., v. 2.] 3467.16

Athenian letters: or correspondence of an agent of the King of Persia at Athens, during the Peloponnesian war. [By Philip Yorke, 2d earl of Hardwicke, and others.] 2 v. New ed. Dublin, 1792. 8°. 424.19

Athenian oracle. *See* **Dunton** (John). . . 2512.08

Athens. *See* **Countries.** (*Athens.*)

Atheos, or the tragedies of unbelief. New York, 1862. 12°. 3511.08

Athos (Mount). *See* **Countries.** (*Athos.*)

Atkin (William). Specimen medicum inaugurale de præcipuis fœminarum senescentium morbis. Lugduni, 1739. 4°. 4338.03

Atkins (John). Voyage to Guinea, Brazil, and the West Indies, 1721. [*In* **Astley** (T.) Voyages, v. 3, 1745.] 935.11

Atkins (*Sir* Robert). Parliamentary and political tracts. 2d ed. London, 1741. 8°. . . 5712.12

Contents: Privilege of Parliament asserted. Enquiry into the power of dispensing with penal statutes. Animadversions upon a book written by Sir Edward Herbert. Discourse concerning ecclesiastical jurisdiction in England. Defence of Lord W. Russell's innocency.

Atkinson (Emma W.) Memoirs of the queens of Prussia. London, 1858. 8°. 3265.04

Atkinson (H. G.) *and* **Martineau** (H.) Letters on man's nature and development. Boston, 1851. 12°. 5438.01

Atkinson (Jasper). Letter [on] the Report on the high price of bullion. London, 1810. 8. 5915.35

Atkinson (J. B.) Art tour to northern capitals of Europe. New York, 1873. 8°. . . . 1442.05

Atkinson (Thomas William). Oriental and Western Siberia. New York, 1868. 8°. . . . 1024.01

— Travels in the regions of the upper and lower

Amoor, and the confines of India and China. New York, 1860. 8°. 1024.03

Atkinson (*Rev.* W. Christopher). Statistical account of New Brunswick. 3d ed. Edinburgh, 1844. 16°. 1151.01

Atkinson (William P.) Classical and scientific studies, and the great schools of England. Cambridge (*Mass.*), 1865. 8°. 5518.09

Atlantic almanac. Boston, 1868-74. 4°. . 6656.06

Atlantic essays. **Higginson** (T. W.) . . 2528.28

Atlantic monthly. v. 1-34. Boston, 1857. 8°.

Atlantic ocean. *See* **Ocean.**

Atlantic and Transatlantic. Mackinnon (*Capt.* —.) 1852. . . . . 933.10

Atlantic (The) to the Pacific. **Lester** (J. E.) 1873. . . . . 1132.15

Atlantis.

See Gould (*S. B.*) The Fortunate Isles. [*In his* Curious mythe, v. 2. 5816.10]; and Smith's Dict. of Gr. and Rom. geogr., v. 1. [924.01.

Atlases.

— *Balbi* (*A.*) *Atlas ethnographique. 1826. A.27.01

— — Same. Introduction. v. 1, 1826. . . 6414.18

— *Black's* *Atlas of North America. Constructed by John Bartholomew. With letter press. 1856. 927.08

— *Black's* *General atlas of the world. New and rev. ed. 1873. . . . . 927.07

— *Chambers's* *Encyclopædia atlas. 1868. . 915.19

— *Colton* (*G. W.*) *General atlas. Letter pre s by R. S. Fisher. 2 v. N. Y., 1863. 4°. . . 927.12

— *Johnson's* *New illustrated family atlas of the world. N. Y., 1869. 4°.

— *Johnston* (*A. K.*) *Physical atlas of natural phenomena. New ed., 1856.

— *Johnston* (*Keith*). Half crown [political] atlas of general geography. 1869. . . . . 932.07

— *Labberton* (*R. H.*) Historical atlas. 1872. . 413.21

— *Mitchell* (*S. A.*) *New general atlas. Phil., 1873. 4°.

— *Smith* (*W.*), *and Grove* (*G.*) * Atlas of ancient geography, biblical and classical. 1874. . A.37.15

— *Watson* (*G.*) *New commercial, county and railroad atlas of the United States and dominion of Canada. 1875. . . . . A.37.06

☞ For maps of a particular country *see* name of country. Books of travel frequently afford the best map of a given region.

See also Geography (*Ancient; Physical*);—and Maps.

Atmosphere. *See* **Meteorology;—Physics;—Useful** arts. (*Aeronautics*, p. 39.)

Atmospheric system. Butler (T. B.) . . 4021.30

Atomic theory. *See* **Chemistry;—Physics.**

Atonement. *See* **Biblical** and relig. lit. (*Atonement.*)

Atrocious judges. *See* **Hildreth** (R.) . . 3253.13

Attaché in Madrid. From the German, [by Mme. F. Calderon de la Barca]. N. Y., 1856. 12° 981.17

Atterbury (Francis, *bp. of Rochester*). *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Attfield (J.) Chemistry: general, medical and pharmaceutical. London, 1869. 12°. . . 4213.32

Atthill (L.) Clinical lectures on diseases peculiar to women. 2d ed. Dublin, 1872. 12°. . 4331.28

Attica. *See* **Countries.** (*Attica.*)

Attic nights. *See* **Gellius** (Aulus). . . . 2527.23

Attila. *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Attorneys-general of the United States. Opinions, *etc.* *See* **Hall** (Benj. F.) 5645.01

Attraction. *See* **Astronomy.** (*Figure of the earth.*) *Also* **Physics.**

Attwell (H., *ed.*) Book of golden thoughts. London, 1870. 16°. 6213.27

Attwood. *See also* **Atwood.**

Attwood (E. W.) Panacea Britannica: a vindication of catholicism. Loudon, 1866. 16°. . 3514.09

Atwater (Caleb). Antiquities in Ohio, *etc.* [Archæologia Amer. v. 1.] 577.18

Atwater (Edward E.) History of the sacred tabernacle of the Hebrews. New York, 1875. 8°. 3515.17

Atwood. *See also* **Attwood.**

Atwood (Thomas). History of Dominica; productious, *etc.* London, 1791. 8°. 556.12

Auber (Peter). Rise of the British power in India. 2 v. London, 1816. 8°. 1015.01

Auberlen (Carl August). The divine revelation. With a memoir of the author. From the German by A. B. Parton. Edinburgh, 1867. 8°. . 3514.12

Aubigné (J H. Merle d'). *See* **Merle d' Aubigné.**

Aubin (—). Histoire des diables de Loudun. [*anon.*] Amsterdam, 1737. 12°. 3812.34

Aubrey (John). Letters by eminent persons in the 17th and 18th centuries: and lives of eminent men. 2 v. in 3. London, 1813. 8°. . . 3257.04

— Miscellanies upon various subjects. 4th ed. London, 1857. 16°. 3813.01

Contents: Day fatality. Omens. Dreams. Apparitions. Impulses. Knockings, *etc.*

Aucassin and Nicolette. *See* **Le Grand d'Aussy** (J. B.) Fabliaux, v. 1, 1815. . . . . 1664.01

Auchmuty (Robert). Importance of Cape Breton to the British nation. [*In* Mass. hist. soc. Coll. v. 5.] 651.05

Aucher (P.) *and* **Brand** (J.) Dictionary. 1. English and Armenian, 2. Armenian and English. 2 v. Venice, 1821. l. 8°. 6425.17

Auckland (*Lord*). *See* **Eden** (Wm.)

Audelay (John). Poems, Shropshire dialect in the 15th century. Ed. by J. O. Halliwell. [Percy society, v. 14.] 5060.14

Audemar (P. de S.) De coloribus faciendis. [*In* Merrifield (*Mrs.* M. P.) Original treatises, *etc.* v. 1.] 1422.01

Audin (J. M. V.) History of Luther. From the French, by W. B. Turnbull. 2 v. London, 1854. 8°. 3115.08

— Life of Henry VIII., and history of the schism of England. From the French, by E. G. K. Browne. London, 1852. 8°. 3077.17

Audouard (*Mme.* Olympe). A travers l'Amérique. Le Far-West. Paris, 1869. 16°. 1123.19

Audsley (W. *and* G.) Hand-book of christian symbolism. London, 1865. 4°. 1442.14

Audubon (J. J.) *Birds of America. 7 v. New York, 1856. 8°. 4817.01

— *and* **Bachman** (*Rev.* J.) *Quadrupeds of North America. 3 v. New York, 1856. 8°. . 4737.01

☞ For lives of Audubon, *see* Biography (*Individual*).

Auerbach (Berthold). Aus der höhe. 2 v. in 1. Stuttgart, 1867. 16°. 7112.10

— Das Landhaus am Rheiu: roman. 3 v. in 2. Stuttgart, 1869. 18°. 7112.13

— Gesammelte schriften. 22 v. in 11. Stutt., 1861-63. 16°. 7112.11

Contents:

Barfüssele, v. 9.
Befehlerlos, v. 1.
Brosi und Moni. v. 6.
Deutsche abende, v. 19.
Dichter und Kaufmann, v. 12, 13.
Dichtung aus dem volke, v. 20.
Dichtuug für das volk, v. 20.
Edelweiss, v. 22.
Eigen haus (Ein), v. 8.
Erdmuthe, v. 8.
Feiudlichen brüder, v. 1.
Florian und Creszenz, v. 2.
Frau professorin (Die), v. 3.
Geigerler (Der), v. 8.
Geschichte des Diethelm von Buchenberg, v. 5.
Hopfen und gerste, v. 8.
Ivo der Hajrle, v. 1.
Joseph im schnee, v. 21.
Kranz auf Hebel's haupt, v. 20.
Kriegepfeife (Die), v. 1.
Kunst und literatur (Zur), v. 19.
Lautenbacher (Der), v. 2.
Lehnhold (Der), v. 7.
Lucifer, v. 4.
Neues leben, v. 14-16.
Rudolph und Elisabetha, v. 19
Schatzkästlein des gevatters-manns, v. 17, 18.
Schlossbauers vefele, v. 1
Schrift und volk, v. 20.
Schwarzwälder dorfgeschichten, v. 1-8.
Spinoza, ein denkerleben, v. 10, 11.
Sträflinge, v. 3.
Tolpatsch (Der), v. 1.
Tonele mit der gebissenen wange, v. 1.
Viereckig (Der), oder die Amer. Kiste, v. 6.
Waldschützen sohn (Des), v. 19.
Was ist glück? v. 19.

☞ For English versions of his works, *see* Fiction class-list.

Auersperg (Anton Alexander, *Graf* von). The last knight, a romance garland. By A. Grun. [*pseud.*] Tr. with notes, by J. O. Sargent. New York, 1871. Sq. 8°. 1614.33

— Pensées des divers âges de la vie. P., 1863. 12°. 7022.17

Aufrere (Anthony). Tribute to the memory of Ulric von Hutten. London, 1789. 12°. . . 3161.23

Aughey (*Rev.* J. H.) The iron furnace; or, slavery and secession. Philadelphia, 1863. 12°. 5831.01

Augier (Emile). Poésies completes. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1865. 12°. 7011.10

Augustan historians. Ecrivains (Les) de l'histoire auguste. Elius Spartien, J. Capitolin, Vuleatius Gallicanus, Elius Lampride, Trébellius Pollion et Flavius Vopisque. [Nisard's collection. Gr. et Lat. Paris, 1865. 8°. 7726.02

— Translations of the six writers of the Augustean history. By John Bernard. [*In his* Lives, *etc.* 2 v., 1698.] 431.08

Augustine (*St.*) [Aurelius Augustinus, *bp. of Hippo.*] Confessions. Ed. by G. T. Shedd. Andover, 1860. 16°. 3514.11

Note.—*See* article by Wm. Alexander *in* Contem. rev., v. 5, 1867.

— Œuvres choisies. [De civitate Dei. Trad. de L. Baude.] Paris, 1862. 8°. [Nisard's coll.] 7726.04

— Works. New translation, ed. by M. Dods. v. 1-6. Edinburgh, 1871-72. 8°. 3518.05

Contents:

v. 1-2. The city of God.
3. Donatist controversy.
4. Anti-Pelagian works.
5. Writings in connection with the Manichæan heresy.
6. Letters, v. 1

Note.—*See* Mozley on 'Augustianism,' and 'Augustinian Literature,' [North Br. rev., v. 24, 28.]

☞ *For lives of A. see* Biography (*Individual*).

Augustus Cæsar. *See* Biography (*Individual*).

Auldjo (John). Journal of a visit to Constantinople, and some of the Greek Islands in 1833. London, 1835. 8°. 996.22

— Narrative of an ascent of Mont Blanc, 1827. London, 1856. 16°. [T. L., v. 1.] . . . 5075.06

Aulnoy (M. C. J. de B., *comtesse* d'). Les chevaliers errans et la génie familier. Les contes des fées à la mode. [Cabinet des fées. v. 2-4, 6, 1785. 7052.02

Aumale (Henri Eugène Philippe Louis d'Orléans, *duc* d'). History of the princes de Condé 16th-17th cent. 2 v. From the French, by R. B. Borthwick. London, 1872. 8°. . . . 525.18

— Lettre sur l'histoire de France adressée au prince Napoléon. Londres, 1861. 8°. . . . 5091.03

— Military institutions of France. Tr. by Capt. Ashe. London, 1869. 12°. 4516.08

Aunet (*Mme.* Léonie d'). *See* Biard (*Mme.* Léonie d').

Auneuil (Louise de B., *comtesse* d'). La tyrannie des fées détruite. [Cabinet des fées, v. 5, 1785.] 7052.05

Aurelius Antoninus. *See* Antoninus (Marcus Aurelius).

Aurelius Victor. *See* Victor (Sextus Aurelius).

Aurora borealis. *See* Meteorology.

Aurora Leigh. *See* Browning (*Mrs.* E. B.) 1857. 1622.12

Auscultation. *See* Medicine.

Ausonius (Decimus Magnus). Epigrammata. *See* Walker (G. S.) Corpus poetarum. . . 1697.15

— Opera omnia; ex ed. Bipontina, cum notis et interp. in usum Delphini. Lond., *Valpy*, 1823. 8°. 7712.08

Contents.

Commemoratio professorum Burdigalensium, v. 1.
De XII. Cæsaribus per Suetonium scriptis, v. 1.
Dissertatio de vita et scriptis Ausonii, v. 1.
Diversorum epistolæ ad Ausonium, v. 2.
Eclogarium, v. 1.
Edyllia, v. 1.
Ephemeris, v. 1.
Epigrammata, v. 1.
Epistolæ, v. 1.
Epitaphia heroüm qui bello Troico interfuerunt, v. 1.
Gratiarum actio pro consulato, v. 1.
Index, v. 3.
Ludus septem sapientum, v. 1.
Notæ variorum in Ausonii opera, v. 2.
Ordo nobilium urbium, v. 1.
Parentalia cum tabula genealogica, v. 1.
Periochæ in Homeri Iliadem et Odysseam, v. 2.
Præfatiuncuiæ, Tres, v. 2.
Recensus editionum, v. 3.
Souchaii animadversiones in tetrasticha de mensibus, v. 2.
Testimonia et judicia de Ausonio, v. 1.
Tetrasticha Ausonii, v. 1.

Austen (Jane). *See* Fiction class-list, for her novels. For her biography *see* Biography (*Individual*).

Austen-Leigh (J. E.) Memoir of Jane Austen. London, 1870. 8°. 3014.18

Austin (Alfred). The poetry of the period. London, 1870. 12°. 1613.21

Austin (Benjamin). Constitutional republicanism, in opposition to fallacious federalism. Boston, 1803. 8°. 5725.23

Austin (G. L.) Life of Franz Schubert, [1797-1828]. Boston, 1873. 12°. 3156.21

Austin (John). Lectures on jurisprudence. 3 v. London, 1861-63. 8°. 5614.06

Note.—Reviewed by J. S. Mill. [*In his* Dissert., v. 3, 1867. 2535.23.]

Austin (Sarah). Characteristics of Goethe. From Falk, von Müller, *etc.* With notes illus. of German lit. 2 v., Phil., 1841. 12°. . . . 3066.11

— Fragments from German prose writers, with notes. London, 1841. 12°. 2512.12

— Germany, 1760-1814. Lond., 1854. 12°. . . 544.20

Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Lives of the poets-laureate. London, 1853. 8°. 3254.19

Australia. *See* Countries. (*Australia.*)

Australian hand-book and almanac, and shipper's and importers' directory for 1872. London, 1872. 8°. 1066.07

Austria. *See* Countries. (*Austria.*)

Authentic memoirs concerning the Portuguese Inquisition. London, 1761. 12°. . . . 3426.23

Authority. *Lewis* (*G. C.*) An essay on the influence of authority in matters of opinion. 1849. 5435.24

— *Martineau* (*J.*) Protestant theory of authority. [Old and new, v. 10-11, 1874.]

— *Senior* (*N. W.*) Essays, v. 2, p. 244-323. . 2542.33

Authors and authorship. *See* Literature.

Autobiography of a Shaker. [*anon.*] New York, 1869. 12°. 3448.15

Autobiography of a working-man. *See* Somerville (A.) 1848. . . . . 3014.15

Autobiography of an English soldier in the United States army; adventures in the States and Mexico. [*anon.*] New York, 1858. 8°. . . . 585.24

Autobiography of Flora McDonald. Ed. by her granddaughter. 2d ed. 2 v. Edin., 1870. 8°. 3116.18

Autobiography of Lutfullah, a Mohammedan gentleman. London, 1858. 12°. 3114.24

Autobiography of Satan. Beard (J. R.) 1872. 3515.23

Autocrat of the breakfast table. O. W. Holmes. 1858. . . . . 2532.10

Autographs.

— **Autographic* mirror. Autographic letters and sketches of celebrities. 4 v. London *and* New York, 1864-66. folio. 2757.10

— *Dwight* (*T. F.*) Autographomania. [*In* Overland monthly, v. 3.]

— *Feuillet de Conches* (*F. S.*) Causeries d'un curieux. 4 v. . 1862-68. . . . . 2525.21

— *Gilman* (*S.*) A week among. [*In* Gilman (C.) poetry, *etc.*] 1132 09

— *Hayward* (*A.*) Varieties, *etc.* [*In his* Essays, new series, v. 2.] 2528.18

Repr. from Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866.

— *Lumley* (*E.*) Art of judging the character of individuals from their handwriting and style. 1875. . . . . 5431.22

— *Netherclift* (*F. G.*) Handbook to autographs, with biogr. index, &c., by R. Sims. 1862. . 2741.01

— *Smith* (*J. J.*) *Hist. and lit. curiosities. 1852. 1447.03

Autology. D. H. Hamilton. 1873. . . . 5423.02

Autran (J.) Les poëmes de la mer. 4e éd. Paris, 1859. 12° 7001.17

Autumn. *See* Seasons.

Autumn holidays of a country parson. *See* Boyd (A. K. H.) 2514.05

Autumn leaves. S. J. Gardner. 1865. . . 2526 01

Autumn near the Rhine. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1821. 8°. 965.06

Autumns on the Spey. A. E. Knox. 1872. 4626.17

Ava. *See* Countries.

Avarice. *Cowley* (*A.*) Essays. 1868. p. 88-97. 2521.15

Avaux (Jean Antoine de Mesmes, *Comte d'*). Negotiations [as] ambassador to the United Provinces. [1679-88.] From the French. 4 v. in 2. London, 1754-5. 12°. 541.01

Aveling (S. T.) Carpentry and joinery: a manual. London, 1871. 12°. 3921.11

Averroes. *Renan (Ernest).* Averroes et l'averroisme. 1871. . . . . 3011.19
See Stanhope (*Earl*). Arabic philosophy. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 2. 2543.27] ; *also* Draper (J. W.) Intell. devel. in Europe [5814.05] ; *and* Religion and science [3541.25].

Avesta: the religious books of the Parsees ; from Spiegel's German translation. 3 v. in 1. Hartford, 1861. 8°. 7813.12

— *Muller (Max).* On the Avesta. [*In his* Chips, v. 1, 1867.] 2537.19

— *Whitney (W. D.)* On the Avesta, *etc.* [Amer. orient. soc. Journal, v. 5.] 7814.05
See also Parsees.

Avezac (M. A. P. d'). Afrique : esquisse gén. de l'Afrique et Afrique ancienne, par A. ; Carthage, par Dureau de la Malle et J. Yanoski ; Numidie et Mauritanie, par L. Lacroix ; l'Afrique chrétienne et les Vandales en Afrique. Paris, 1844. 8°. [Univers.] 901.08

— Iles de l'Afrique. Paris, 1818. 8°. [Univers.] 901.02

Avienus (Rufus Festus). Descriptio orbis terræ. [Müller (C.) Geogr. Gr. min. v. 2, 1855.] 7765.04

Avila (Juan de). Obras escogidas. [Ochoa (E. de). Escritores mist. v. 2.] 7215.09

Avis (R.), *pseud.?* Bird-preserving, bird-mounting, and the preservation of birds' eggs. With bird-catching. London, 1870. 16°. . . . 4813.07

— The canary, its management, *etc.* London, 1870. 16°. 4813.05

Avolio ; a legend. P. H. Hayne. 1859. . 1645.13

Away in the wilderness. [Ballantyne's miscellany. v. 2, 1869.] 931.03

Awdeley (John). The fraternitye of vacabondes. Ed. by E. Vilas and F. J. Furnivall. [Early E. T. soc. Extra ser., No. 9.] 7913.18

Awsiter (John). Essay on opium as a poison. London, 1763. 8°. 4352.25

Axel, and other poems. H. Lockwood, 1867. 1663.33

Ayeen Akbery. *See* Abu-l-Fazl.

Aylmer (*Capt.* F.) Cruise in the Pacific. 2 v. London, 1860. 8°. 1114.16

Ayre (*Rev.* John). Treasury of Bible knowledge. 2d ed. London, 1868. 16°. 3721.18

Aytoun (W. E.) Ballads of Scotland. 2 v. Edinburgh, 1858. 16°. 1613.12

— Book of ballads. Edited by Bon Gaultier. [*pseud.*] New York, 1851. 12°. 1613.14

— Bothwell, a poem. Boston, 1856. 16°. . 1613.15
For criticisms *see* Blackwood, v. 80, 1856 ; *or* Littell, v. 14 ; Fraser's mag., v. 54.

— Firmilian: a "spasmodic" tragedy. By T. Percy Jones. [*pseud.*] New York, 1854. 12°. 1712.19

— Lays of the Scottish cavaliers. New York, 1854. 12°. 1613.17

— — Same. New York, 1866. 12°. . . . 1613.16

— *Martin (T.)* Memoir of A. 1867. . . . 3014.19

Azamat-Batuk. [*pseud.*] *See* Thieblin (N. L.)

Azeglio (Massimo Taparelli, *marq.* d'). Niccolò de' Lapi. 7318.05
☞ *See* Biography (*Individual*). *Also* Fiction, for English versions of his novels.

Azof sea. *See* Countries. (*Azof sea.*)

Azores. *See* Countries. (*Azores.*)

Bab and Babeeism.
See articles by R.K. Arbuthnot, *in* Con. rev., v. 11-12, 1869.

'Bab' ballads. *See* Gilbert (W. S.) . . . 1643.27

Baba (Tatui). Elementary Grammar of the Japanese language. London, 1873. 16°. . . . 6421.22

Babbage (Charles). Exposition of 1851 ; or views of the industry, *etc.*, of England. 2d ed., London, 1851. 8°. 3915.01

— Ninth Bridgewater treatise. [On natural religion.] A fragment. Phila., 1841. 8°. 3521.15

— On the economy of machinery and manufactures. London, 1832. 8°. 3932.02

— Passages from the life of a philosopher. London, 1864. 12°. 3015.28
Reviewed in Littell, (from Brit. quar.,) 1865, v. 1.

— Reflections on the decline of science in England. London, 1830. 8°. 3914.14

— Table of logarithms of the natural numbers from 1 to 108,000. London, 1872. 8°. . . . 4012.07

— Tables of the constants of nature and art. [*In* Sm. rep., 1856.] 3936.11

Babees (The) book. [*In* Early English text soc., no. 32.] 7913.10

Babie Bell and other poems. T. B. Aldrich. 1612.06

Babinet (Jacques). Diamond and other precious stones. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25

— Northern seas. [Sm. rep., 1869.] . . . 3936.24
Also articles in the Revue des deux mondes, 1852-7.

Babrius. *See article* in Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861.

Babylon. *See* Countries. (*Babylon.*)

Baby-worlds : an essay on [comets]. Gumpach (J. von). 1863. . . . . 4017.17

Bache (A. D.) Astronomical discussions at Girard college. [Sm. contrib., v. 13-14.] . . . 3937.13

— Lecture on Switzerland. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25

— Magnetic and meteorological observations made at Girard college, 1840-45. [Sm. contrib., v. 11, 13, 14.] 3937.11

— Magnetic survey of Pennsylvania, and parts of adjacent states. [Sm. contrib., v. 12.] . . 3937.12
☞ *See also* various articles by Mr. B. in American association. Proceedings. *Contents* given on p. 15, *etc.*

Bachelder (John B.) Popular resorts and how to reach them : U. S. Boston, 1874. 8°. . 1133.12

Bacheler (Origen) *and* Owen (R. D.) Discussion on the existence of God, and the authenticity of the Bible. 2 v. New York, 1833. 16°. . . 3514.15

Bachelor kings of Engl. *See* Strickland (A.) 3256.01

Bachhoffner (George H.) Chemistry as applied to the fine arts. London, 1837. 8°. 4216.35

Bachman (John). *Quadrupeds of North America. *See* Audubon (J. J.) 4737.01

Back-bone, photographed from "The Scalpel." *See* Dixon (E. H.) 4321.10

Backer (G. de). Dictionnaire des proverbes françois. [*anon.*] Brusselles, 1710. 18°. . . . 6214.26

Backhouse (James). A narrative of a visit to the Australian colonies. Illus. L., 1843. 8°. 1063.01

Backlog studies. C. D. Warner. 1873. . . 2546.16

Backus (*Rev.* Isaac). Abridgment of the church hist. of New England, 1602-1804. B., 1804. 8°. 3456.15

Bacon (Albert M.) Manual of gesture. Chicago, 1873. 12°. 6333.09

Bacon (Delia). The philosophy of the plays of Shakspere unfolded. Boston, 1857. 8°. . . 1753.01
See Biography (*Individual*), for notices of Miss B.

Bacon (D. F.) Lives of the Apostles. New York, 1846. 8°. 3414.13

Bacon (Francis). Essayes or counsels civill and morall. London, 1632. 8°. 2513.00

— — Same. With memoir. Edinb., 1838. 8°. 5814.18

— — Same. With introd. essay by A. Potter. New York, 1841. 18°. 5111.10

— — Same. With annotations, by R. Whately. New York, 1857. 8°. 2517.21
Note.—For articles upon Bacon *as an essayist*, with Whately's annotations, *see* Littell, 1863, v. 3 (from Br. qu. rev.) ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 6, 1863 ; Boyd (A. K. H.) Autumn holidays, 1865, p. 252-91 ; Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857 ; North Br. rev., v. 27, 1857 ; Quar. rev., v. 99, 1856 *and* Littell, v. 15, 1856.

— — Same. Essays, and Colours of good and evil. With notes and glossarial index, by W. A. Wright. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1863. 18°. 2512.28

— — Same. Harmony of the [four texts, 1597-1638 ; with Meditationes sacræ, Lat. and Engl., and the Coulers of good and euill]. Ed. by E. Arber. London, 1871. 16°. 5011.13

— Letters and life, including all his occasional works, letters, speeches, state papers, *etc.*, not already published among his Works. Set forth in chronological order, with a commentary, biogr. and hist., by J. Spedding. 6 v. Lon., 1861-72. 8°. . 5015.19
v. 1, 1560-95. v. 2, 1595-1601. v. 3, 1601-07. v. 4, 1607-13 v. 5, 1613-16. v. 6, 1616-18.
Note.—Each volume has a separate index.
For articles upon Bacon, *apropos* of this work, *see* Blackwood, v. 93, 1863 ; Fraser's mag., v. 66, 1862, and v. 79, 1869.

— Moral and historical works. Introd. and notes by S. Devey. London, *Bohn*, 1852. 12°. . 5015.01
Contents: Essays, Apothegms, Elegant sentences, Wisdom of the ancients, New Atlantis, and History of Henry VII.

— Novum organum ; or, true suggestions for the interpretation of nature. London, 1850. 16°. 3913.14
— Of the proficience and advancement of learning. Ed. by B. Montagu. Lond., 1840. 8°. 2513.15
— Physical and metaphysical works. Ed. by J. Devey. London, *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 5015.02
Contents. The great instauration : 1. Dignity and advancement of learning. 2. Novum organum.
— Reign of Henry VII. London, 1870. 12°. 472.11
— Works. With life by B. Montagu. 3 v. Philadelphia, 1852. roy. 8°. 5017.08
Contents : v. 1. Life. Essays. Meditations. Colours of good and evil. Miscellaneous tracts upon human philosophy. Apothegms. Ornamenta rationalia. Sentences. Notes for conversation. On death. Advancement of learning. New Atlantis. Wisdom of the ancients. Civil history. Biography. Miscellaneous tracts.
2. Sylva sylvarum. Tracts relating to Scotland, Ireland, Spain, and England. Speeches. Charges. Papers relating to Earl of Essex. Theological tracts. Miscellanies. Judicial charges.
3. Letters. Law tracts. Great instauration: Preface and 2d part—The novum organum. 3d part—Natural history; Of density and rarity ; Of heavy and light ; Of sympathy and antipathy of things : History of life and death. 4th and 5th parts. Miscellaneous tracts. Index.
— Works. Collected and ed. by James Spedding, R. L. Ellis, and D. D. Heath. 15 v. London, 1860-64. 8°. 5014.03

Contents.

Advancement of learning; or, De augmentis scientiarum, [Lat.,] v. 1-3 ; [Eng.,] v. 8-9.
Advertisement touching a holy war. [Eng.,] v. 13.
Aphorismi et Consilia. [Lat.,] v. 7.
Apophthegms, [Eng.,] v. 13.
Arguments of law, [Eng.,] v. 15.
Camden's Annales, additions and corrections, v. 12.
Calor et Frigus, [Eng.,] v. 7.
Christian paradoxes, [Eng.,] v. 14.
Cogitata et visa, [Lat.,] v. 7.
Cogitationes de scientia humana, [Lat.,] v. 5.
Colours of good and evil, [Eng.,] v. 13.
Confession of faith, [Eng.,] v. 14.
De augmentis scientiarum, [Eng.,] v. 8-9, [Lat.,] v. 2-3.
De interpretatione naturæ proœmium, [Lat.,] v. 6.
De interpretatione naturæ sententiæ xii., v. 7.
Description of the intellectual globe, [Lat.,] v. 7 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
Discourse upon the commission of Bridewell, v. 15.
Ebb and flow of the sea. [Lat.,] v. 5 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
Elizabethæ, In felicem memoriam, [Lat. and Eng.,] v. 11.
Ellis (R. E.) General preface to philos. works, v. 1.
Elogium in Henricum principem Walliæ, [Lat. and Eng.,] v. 12.
Essays ; or Counsels civil and moral, [Eng.,] v. 12.
Filum labyrinthi, [Eng.,] v. 6.
Fragment of Abecedarium naturæ, v. 9.
Historia soni et auditus, [Lat.,] v. 7.
History of dense and rare, [Lat.,] v. 4 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
History of Great Britain, beginning of, [Eng.,] v. 11.
History of life and death, [Lat.,] v. 3 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
History of the reign of Henry VII. and VIII., [Eng.,] v. 11.
History of the winds, [Lat.,] v 3 ; [Eng.,] v. 9.
Imago civilis Augusti Cæsaris, [Lat. and Eng.,] v. 12.
Imago civilis Julii Cæsaris, [Lat. and Eng.,] v. 12.
Index—Philosophical works, v. 10 ; Literary and professional works, v. 15.
Inquiry respecting the magnet. [Lat.,] v. 4 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
Inquisitio legitima de motu, [Lat.,] v. 7.
Instauratio magna. [Lat.,] v. 1 ; [Eng.,] v. 8-10.
Letter to Sir Henry Savill, touching helps for the intellectual powers, [Eng.,] v. 13.
Life, by Wm. Rawley, [Eng.,] v. 1, p. 35,
Literary works, v. 11.
Magnalia naturæ, [Lat.,] v. 5.
Maxims of the law, [Eng.,] v. 14.
Meditationes sacræ, [Lat. and Eng.,] v. 14.
Natural history, v. 4.
Natural and experimental history, [Lat.,] v. 2 ; [Eng.,] 9-10.
New atlantis, [Eng.,] v. 5.
Novum organum, [Lat.,] v. 1 ; [Eng.,] v. 8.
Ordinances in chancery, [Eng.,] v. 15.
Parasceve ad historiam naturalem et experimentalem, [Lat.,] v. 2 ; [Eng.,] v. 8.
Phænomena universi, [Lat.,] v. 7.
Philosophical works, [Lat.,] v. 1-7 ; [Eng.,] v. 8-10.
Physiological and medical remains, [Eng.,] v. 7.
Prayers, [Eng.,] v. 14.
Preparative towards a natural and experimental history, [Lat.,] v. 2; [Eng.,] v. 8.
Preparation for the union of laws, [Eng.,] v 15.
Principles and origins, according to the fables of Cupid and Coelum, [Lat.,] v. 5 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
Promus of formularies and elegancies, [Eng.,] v. 14.
Psalms translated, v. 14.
Religious writings, v. 14.
Scala intellectus, [Lat.,] v. 5.
Short notes for civil conversation, [Eng.,] v. 13.
Statute of uses (reading on), [Eng.,] v. 14.
Sylva sylvarum ; or, a natural history, [Eng.,] v. 15.
Temporis partus masculus, [Lat.,] v. 7.
Theory of the heaven, [Lat.,] v. 3 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
Thoughts on the nature of things, [Lat.,] v. 5 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
Topics of inquiry respecting light and luminous matter [Lat.,] v. 4 ; [Eng.,] v. 10.
True greatness of Britain, [Eng.,] v. 13.
Use of the law, [Eng.,] v. 14.
Valerius Terminus of the interpretation of nature. [Eng.,] v. 5.
Wisdom of the ancients, [Lat. and Eng.,] v. 12-13.
Note—For articles suggested by this edition, *see* Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857 ; Fraser, vol. 60, 1859.

— *Campbell* (*J. lord*). Lives, *etc.* v. 2. . . 3251.03
— *Dixon* (*W. H.*) Personal history of. 1861. 3015.01
Note.—Reviewed, Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861, *and* Littell, 1861, v. 2 ; New Englander, v. 21, 1862.
— *Finch* (*A. E.*) On the inductive philosophy, parallel between Lord Bacon and A. Comte. 5422.13
— *Fischer* (*K.*) Francis Bacon. Realistic philosophy and its age. 1857. . . . . 5411.06
— *Maistre* (*J. de*). Examen de la philosophie de B. 5e éd. 2d v. 1858. . . . . 5111.07
— *Martin* (*T.*) Character of B. 1835. . . 3015.02
— *Montagu* (*B.*) Attempt to arrange the opinions of Bacon on the conduct of the understanding. [*In* Montagu's Essays, 1824, p. 147-364]. . 2537.05
— — Life of Bacon. 1834. . . . . 3015.03
— *Napier* (*M.*) Lord Bacon. 1853. . . . 3015.27
— *Tyler* (*S.*) Discourse of the Baconian philosophy. 1850. . . . . 5111.09
☞ *Consult also* histories of philosophy and English literature, particularly Lewes' Biogr. history, v. 2 [5415.05], as well as general cyclopædias and biographical dictionaries. Many references will be found in Allibone, [2755.01]; Craik's Eng. lit., v. 1 [2755.08] ; Hallam's lit. of Europe ; Lippincott's Dict. of biography [3236.13] ; and McClintock & Strong's Cyclopædia, v. 1 [3716.11].
For critical essays upon B. *see* Barnes (A.) Essays, v. 1, 1855 [2513.06] ; Fisher (G. P.) *in* Hours at home, Feb., 1869 ; Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 3, [2536.18] ; Mackintosh (*Sir* J.) Miscel. works [2536.27] ; Montagu (B.) Essays [2537.04] ; Muller (M.) Bacon in Germany. [*In his* Chips, *etc.* v. 3, 1871 [2537.21] ; Raumer (K. von). Influence of B. upon education. [*In* German educational reformers, pp. 273-90, 5515.14] ; Russell (J. R.) *In his* Hist. and heroes of med. [4313.01]; Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography, 1865 [3265.08] ; *repr.* from Dub. univer. mag., March, 1861 ; Whipple (E. P.) Literature, etc. [2752.27] ; *repr.* from Atlantic monthly, v. 22, 1868. *Also* Fraser's mag., v. 74-75 ('Was he an impostor?') ; Nat. quar. rev., ('What has B. discovered?') ; N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861.
For his alleged authorship of Shakspere's plays, *see* Shakspere (W.)

Bacon (F. W.) Richards' Steam-engine indicator. *See* **Porter** (C. T.) 3925.31
Bacon (George B.) Siam. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 1025.22
Bacon (George Washington) *and* **Larkins** (W. G.) Descriptive hand-book of America. London, 1870. 12°. 1072.20
Bacon (James). Life of Francis the first. 2 v. London, 1829. 8°. 3057.13
Bacon (Leonard). Genesis of the New England churches. New York, 1874. 12°. . . 3455.18
— Historical discourses : first church in New Haven, [1638-1838]. New Haven, 1839. 8°. . 3157.13
— *and others.* Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of Connecticut ; prepared under the direction of the general association [of Congregational churches]. New Haven, 1861. 8°. . . 3157.16
Bacon (Leonard W.) Fair play on both sides. 1. 'Secret instructions of the Jesuits.' 2. Moral results of the Roman catholic system. N. Hav., 1869. 8°.
Bacon (Matthew). New abridgment of the law. Additions by Sir H. Gwyllim, and C. E. Dodd, with notes and references, by B. Wilson, and J. Bouvier. 10 v. Philadelphia. 1868. 8°. . 5633.11
Bacon (Nathaniel). Rebellion in Virginia in 1675-6. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
Bacon (*Sir* Nicholas). Hist. discourse of the gov. of England. 2 v. in 1. London, 1647-51. 4°. 5717.03
— *Campbell* (*J.*) Lives of lord chancellors. v. 2. 3254.04
Bacon (O. N.) History of Natick, [Mass.] Boston, 1856. 8°. 611.08
Bacon (Richard Mackenzie). Aristocracy of England. Norwich, 1835. 8°. [Miscel. pamph., v. 16.] 5093.16
Bacon (Roger). Cure of old age, and preservation of youth. Tr. with annot. and account of his life, by R. Browne. London, 1683. 16°. . . 4322.27

Bacon (Roger), continued.
— Opera inedita ; ed. by J. S. Brewer. London, 1859. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.
Contents : v. 1. Opus tertium. Opus minus. Compendium philosophiæ.
☞ *See also* Craik (G. L.) Pursuit of knowl., v. 2 [3263.13] ; Martin (B.) Lives of philos. [3265.11] ; Palgrave (*Sir* F.) Merchant and friar [413.08] ; Plumtre (E. H.) *in* Contem. rev., v. 2, 1866 ; Russell (J. R.) Hist. of medicine [4313.01] ; Saisset (E.) *in* Revue des deux mondes, juil., 1861, and article in Westm. rev., v. 81, 1864 ; *also* histories of science and philos., particularly Lewes' Hist. of philos., v. 2 [5415.05].
Bacon (Thomas). Oriental annual ; tales, legends, and historical romances. With engravings, by Finden. 2 v. London, 1839-10. 8°. . 1031.07
Bacot (J. T. W.) The Bahamas. L., 1869. 8°. 1166.15
Bacstrom (S.) *Voyage to Spitzbergen, 1780. [Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 1.] 926.01
Baddeck, and that sort of thing. C. D. Warner. 1874. . . . . 1151.09
Badeau (Adam). Military history of Ulysses S. Grant, from 1861. v. 1. New York, 1868. 8°. 3067.11
— The vagabond. New York, 1859. 12°. . . 2513.07
Badeley (John, *M. D.*) Extraordinary cure by Prince Hohenlohe, on Barbara O'Connor, a nun. London, 1823. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22
Baden (G. L.) History of Norway. *See* Feldborg (A. A.) 542.14
Badges. *Palliser* (*Mrs.* B.) Historic badges, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 1452.16
Badham (Charles). Criticism applied to Shakespeare. London, 1846. 12°. 1754.12
— Text of Shakespeare. [*In* Cambridge essays, 1856.]
Badham (*Rev.* C. D.) Prose halieutics ; or, ancient and modern fish-tattle. Lond., 1854. 8°. 4616.24
Baedeker (K.) Belgium and Holland. Hand-book. 2d ed. Coblenz, 1871. 16°. 961.27
— Italy. Hand-book for travellers. 2d ed. 3 v. Coblenz, 1869-70. 16°. 981.24
— Southern Germany and Austria, including the Eastern Alps. Hand-book. 2d ed. Coblenz, 1871. 18°. 966.08
Baegert (Jacob). Aboriginal inhabitants of California peninsula. [Sm. rep., 1863, 1864.] 3936.18 ; 19
Bæhr (B., *M. D.*) Science of therapeutics, according to homœopathy, by C. J. Hempel. 2 v. New York, 1869. 8°. 4313.23
Bagehot (Walter). The English constitution. London, 1867. 12°. 5717.13
— — Same. With additional chapter. London, 1872. 12°. 5717.13a
— Estimates of some Englishmen, and Scotchmen. From the National rev. Lond., 1858. 8°. 2517.24
Contents : The first Edinburgh Reviewers (Oct. 1855). Cowper (July, 1855). Gibbon (Jan. 1856). Bishop Butler. Shakespere,—the individual. Shelley (Oct. 1856). Hartley Coleridge. Peel (July, 1856). Macaulay (April, 1858)..
— Lombard street. London, 1873. 12°. . . 5922.28
— Physics and politics. New York, 1873. 8°. 5712.14
Bahamas. *See* Countries. (*Bahamas.*)
Bail (Louis). Drawing system. The human head. New Haven, 1859. 8°. 1435.24
Baile (J.) Wonders of electricity. Ed. by J. W. Armstrong. New York, 1872. 8°. . . 4027.27
Bailey (J. T.) Historical sketch of the city of Brooklyn, and surrounding neighborhood. Brooklyn, 1840. 12°. 621.08
Bailey (J. W.) Infusorial fossils found by Dr. Schiel in California. 1854. [Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 2.] 1127.02
— Microscopical examination of soundings off the Atlantic coast. [Sm. contrib., v. 2.] . . 3937.02
— Microscopical observations ; South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. [Sm. contrib., v. 2.] . 3937.02
— New species of microscopical organisms. [Sm. contrib., v. 7.] 3937.07
Bailey (Nathan), *and others.* Universal etymological English dictionary. Revised by J. N. Scott, *etc.* New ed. London, 1754. fol. 6427.02
Bailey (Philip James). The Age ; a colloquial satire. Boston, 1858. 16. . . . . 1614.02
— Angel world, and other poems. B., 1850. 16°. 1614.00
— Festus ; a poem. Boston, 1853. 16°. . . 1614 01
— The Mystic. Boston, 1856. 16°. 1614.03
Bailey (Samuel). Crit. dissert. on the nature of value. London, 1825. 8°. 5911.14
— Discourses on various subjects. L., 1852. 8°. 2517.05
Contents : Mutual relation of the sciences. On the mammoth, or fossil elephant. Changes in the English language. On the science of political economy. On the last reformation of the Calendar. On the general principles of physical investigation. Mechanical causes of thunder. Paradoxes of vision. Theory of wit.
— Essays on the formation and publication of opinions, the pursuit of truth, *etc.* Bost., 1854. 12°. 5411.11
Note.—Reviewed by H. Martineau *in her* Miscel., v. 2.
— Letters on the philosophy of the human mind. 2 v. London, 1855-58. 8°. 5421.30
— Questions in political economy, politics, morals, metaphysics, polite literature, *etc.* [*anon.*] London, 1823. 8°. 6334.28
— Review of Berkeley's Theory of vision. London, 1841. 8°. 5421.19
Note.—For criticism *see* Mill (J. S.) Dissert., v. 2, 1873.
— Theory of reasoning. London, 1851. 8°. 5428.01
Note.—Reviewed in Winslow's journal, v. 4, 1851.
See also Rihot (Th.) Engl. psychology [5426.11].
Bailey (Thomas). Records of longevity : with vital statistics. London, 1857. 8°. 3263.31
Bailey (W. L.) Our own birds ; United States. Revised by E. D. Cope. Phila., 1869. 16°. 4812.15
Baillie (Joanna). Dramatic and poetical works. London, 1851. 8°. 1712.22

Contents.

Plays on the passions, and miscellaneous plays, viz :
Alienated manor (The), com.
Basil, tragedy.
Beacon (The), musical drama.
Bride (The), drama.
Constantine Paleologus, trag.
Country inn, comedy.
De Montfort, tragedy.
Dream (The), tragedy.
Election (The), comedy.
Enthusiasm, comedy.
Ethwald, tragedy.
Family legend, tragedy.
Henriquez, tragedy.
Homicide (The), tragedy.
Martyr (The), drama.
Match (The), comedy.
Orra, tragedy.
Phantom (The), mus. drama.
Rayner, tragedy.
Romiero, tragedy.
Second marriage, comedy.
Separation (The), tragedy.
Siege (The), comedy.
Stripling (The), tragedy.
Trial (The), comedy.
Witchcraft, tragedy.
Fugitive verses.
Metrical legends.
Miscellaneous poetry.
Sacred verses.

Baillie (*Rev.* John). Life studies. N. Y., 1857. 16°. 3015.09
— St. Augustine : memoir. L., 1859. 16°. . 3155.11
Baillie (*Capt.* William). *Works after paintings and drawings by the greatest masters. L., 1792. l. 4°.
Baillon (H.) Natural history of plants. Tr. by M. M. Hartog. v. 1-2. London, 1871-72. l. 8°. 4918.17
Bailments. *See* Law.
Baily (Francis). [Various astronomical articles, in the Memoirs of the Royal astronomical society, for *Contents* of which *see* p. 50.]
Baily (W. L.) Trees, plants and flowers, where, and how they grow. [*anon.*] P., 1870. 16°. 4915.07
Bain (Alexander). Correlation of force in its bearing on mind. [Macmillan, Sept., 1867.]
Note.—Controverted by D. D. H. [eath ?] *in* Contem. rev., May, 1868.
— English composition and rhetoric. New York, 1872. 8°. 6334.18
— Emotions and the will. London, 1859. 8°. 5421.10
Note. — Reviewed by Spencer (H.) *in his* Essays, *or in his* Illus. of univ. progress. [2543.16] ; *also in* Blackwood, v. 86, 1859.
— Logic. 2 v. London. 1870. 12°. . . . 5428.20
— Mental and moral science. 2d ed. London, 1868. 8°. 5411.13
— Mental science ; compend. of psychology and the hist. of philosophy. New York, 1868. 12°. 5411.12
— Mind and body. The theories of their relation [and history of the theories of the soul]. New York, 1873. 12°. 5138.17
— On the study of character ; including an estimate of phrenology. London, 1861. 8°. . . 5434.05
— The senses and the intellect. 3d ed. 1868. 8°. 5421.09
☞ Upon the psychology of Bain, *see* Martineau (J.) *in his* Essays, v. 1, 1866 [2535.17] ; *and* Mill (J. S.), *in his* Dissert., v. 1, *or* Ed. rev., Oct., 1859 ; Rihot (Th.) English psychology, 1874 [5426.11] ; Winslow's jour., v. 13, 105-18, 1860 [2014.13].

Baines (Edward). History of the cotton manufacture in Great Britain. London, 1835. 8°. . 3932.03
— History of the County Palatine and Duchy of Lancaster. New ed. revised. Ed. by J. Harland. 2 v. London, 1868. 4°. 498.13
— History of the wars of the French rev., 1792-1815. 2 v. 1835. 8°. 525.15
— Visit to the Vaudois of Piedmont. London, 1855. 16°. [Trav. libr., v. 7.] 5075.12
Baird (James). Emigrants' guide to Australia. 2 v. London, 1868-71. 12°. 1062.13
Baird (*Rev.* Robert). Christian retrospect and register: first half of the 19th century. New York, 1851. 12°. 3412.12
— Religion in America. Edinburgh, 1844. 8°. 3456.04
— Transplanted flowers, or memoirs of Mrs. Rumpff, daughter of John Jacob Astor, and the duchess de Broglie, daughter of Mme de Staël. New York, 1839. 12°. 3154.31
Baird (R. H.) American cotton spinner. Philadelphia, 1851. 12°. 3931.01
Baird (Samuel J., *ed.*) *See* **Presbyterian** church assembly's digest. 1853 ed. 3585.21
Baird (Spencer F.) *Birds of North America. 3 v. Boston, 1874. 4°. 4818.10
— Catalogue of N. Amer. birds, in the museum of the Smithson. Inst. [**Sm.** miscel. coll., v. 2]. 3935.12
— Directions for collecting, preserving and transporting specimens of natural hist. [**Sm.** rep., 1856.] 3936.11
— Mammals, birds and reptiles. [*In* **Emory** (W. H.) U. S. and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2, 1849.] 1127.02
— Mammals of Chili. [*In* **U. S.** Naval astron. exped., v. 2, 1856.] 1126.02
— Preliminary report on natural history. [*In* **Pacific** R. R. routes. Reports, v. 2.]; Mammals [*In* v. 8]; Birds [*In* v. 9]; Reptiles [*In* v. 10]. . . 1127.02
— Report on fishes observed on the coast of New Jersey and Long Island. [**Sm.** rep., 1854.] 3936.09
— Review of American birds. [**Sm.** rep., 1865.] 3936.20
— Review of American birds, in the museum of the Smithsonian institution. Pt. 1. Washington, 1864-72. 8°. [**Sm.** Miscel. coll., v. 12.] 3935.22
— *ed. See* Annual record of science for 1871. . 3906.01
— *ed. See* **U. S.** *Fish commission.* Reports. . 4831.01
— *and* **Girard** (C.) Catalogue of the reptiles of N. A. Pt. 1—Serpents. [**Sm.** mis. coll., v. 2.] 3935.12
Baird (William, *M. D.*) Dictionary of natural history [and natural sciences]. London and Glasgow, 1860. 8°. 4717.05
— Natural history of the British entomostraca. London, *Ray soc.*, 1850. 8°. 4741.00
Baireuth (*Margravine of*). *See* **Frederica** Sophia Wilhelmina.
Baital pachchisi; or, the twenty-five tales of a sprite. Tr. from the Hindu text of Forbes, by J. Platts. London, 1871. 8°. 7813.20
Baked meats of the funeral. *See* **Halpine** (C. G.) 212.26
Baker (B.) Long-span railway bridges. Philadelphia, 1870. 12°. 3934.17
— — Same. Revised ed. London, 1873. 16°. 3925.28
— On the strengths of beams, columns, and arches. London, 1870. 12°. 3926.26
Baker (C. R.) Fruit culture. B., 1866. 8°. 6135.26
Baker (David Erskine). Biographia dramatica: or companion to the playhouse. Continued to 1782, by I. Reed; to 1811, by S. Jones. 3 v. in 4. London, 1812. 12°. 1712.23
Baker (George A., *jr.*) Point-lace and diamonds. New York, 1875. 16°. 1613.34
Baker (George E.) Life of W. H. Seward. New York. 1855. 12°. 3162.14
Baker (George M.) Amateur dramas. Boston, 1869. 16°. 1712.28

Contents: Sylvia's soldier. Stand by the flag. Wanted, a male cook. The tempter, or the sailor's return. Sea of troubles. Greatest plague of life. We're all teetotalers. A drop too much. Freedom of the press. The sculptor's triumph. The rival poets. The peddler of Very-Nice. Once on a time.

— Drawing-room stage. Boston, 1873. 16°. 1712.30
Contents: My brother's keeper. Revolt of the bees. Tender attachment. Among the breakers. Gentlemen of the jury. Seven ages. Boston dip. Duchess of Dublin.
— Mimic stage. Boston, 1869. 16°. . . . 1712.27
Contents: Down by the sea. Close shave. Capuletta. The great elixir. Man with the demijohn. An original idea. "My uncle the captain." No cure, no pay. Humors of the strike. Bread on the waters.
— Social stage. Boston, 1871. 16°. . . . 1712.29
Contents: The last loaf. A Grecian bend. Too late for the train. Snowbound. Bon bons. Light heart's pilgrimage. War of the roses. Thirty minutes for refreshments. "A little more cider." "New brooms sweep clean."
Baker (Henry). Natural history of the polype. London, 1743. 12°. 4826.08
— Medulla poetarum Romanorum: beautiful and instructive passages of the Roman poets. With translations. 2 v. London, 1787. 8°. . 1614.04
Baker (Henry Barton). French society from the Fronde to the great revolution. 2 v. L., 1874. 12°. 3266.15
Contents: v. 1. *The fronde:* De Retz. Age of Louis XIV. Story of La Vallière. Madame de Sévigné. Madame de Maintenon, and the last years of Louis XIV. *The regency:* The regent Orléans and his age. *Louis XV.:* The sisters De Nesles; The marquise de Pompadour; Madame Du Barry. Marie Antoinette and the age of Louis XVI. *The revolution:* Mirabeau. Talleyrand. Lafayette. Madame Roland and the Girondists. Marat. Danton. Camille Desmoulins. Robespierre.
Baker (L. C.) History of the United States secret service. Philadelphia, 1867. 8°. . . . 635.14
Baker (*Sir* Samuel W.) The Albert Nyanza, great basin of the Nile, and Nile sources. London *and* Philadelphia, 1866. 8°. 1085.10
— Eight years' wanderings in Ceylon. Philadelphia, 1869. 16°. 1064.09
— Ismailia: expedition to central Africa for the suppression of the slave trade; organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt. N. Y., 1875. 8°. . 1086.10
— Nile tributaries of Abyssinia and the sword hunters of the Hamain Arabs. Phil., 1867. 8°. . 1085.09
— Rifle and hound in Ceylon. L., 1869. 8°. . 1064.22
Baker (Thomas). Elements of mechanism. London, 1858-59. 16°. 3923.16
— Land and engineering surveying. London, 1859. 16°. 3925.17
— Statics and dynamics, with liquids and gases. London, 1851. 16°. 4025.19
— — Same. 2d ed. London, 1869. 16°. 4025.19a
— Subterraneous surveys without the magnetic needle. London, 1861. 16°. 3925.19
— Treatise on mensuration. Lond., 1859. 16°. 4011.34
— Treatise on the mathem. theory of the steam engine. London, *Weale*, 1862. 12°. 3907.07
Baker (William). Peregrinations of the mind; [practical essays]. New ed., with a memoir. London, 1811. 16°. 2513.12
Bakewell (F. C.) Great facts: remarkable inventions during the present century. L., 1859. 16°. 3913.06
— Manual of electricity. 2d ed. London and Glasgow, 1857. 12°. 4027.18
Baking. *White* (*J.*) Art of baking. 1828. . 3931.44
Balaam. *Hengstenberg* (*E. W.*) Dissertation, *etc.* 1857. 3734.07
See also articles in McClintock and Strong's Cyclopædia, v. 1 [3716.11]; and Bib. sacra, 1846.
Balaustion's adventure. R. Browning. 1871. 1623.09
Balbi (Adrien). Atlas ethnographique du globe. Paris, 1826. fol. . . . . A. 27.01
— — Same. Introduction. v. 1. P., 1826. 8°. 6414.18
— *and* **Malte Brun** (C.) System of universal geography. London, 1851. 8°. 915.05
Balbi (Gasparo). *Voyage to Pegu, 1597. [Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 9.] 926.09
Balbo (Cesare). Life and times of Dante. Tr. by F. J. Bunbury. 2 v. London, 1852. 12°. 3046.12
Baldinucci (Filippo). Opere. 14 v. Milano, *Soc. Tip. class. Ital.*, 1808-12. 8°. 1464.01
Baldwin (Edward), [*pseudon.*] History of Greece. *See* **Godwin** (W.) 421.17
Baldwin (Ebenezer). History of Yale college, 1700-1838. New Haven, 1841. 8°. 5515.01
Baldwin (George C.) Representative men of the New Testament. New York, 1860. 12°. . . 3514.17

Baldwin (John D.) Ancient America. New York, 1872. 12°. 565.03
— Pre-historic nations. N. Y., 1869. 12°. . 423.11
— Story of Raymond Hall, and other poems. Boston, 1847. 12°. 1613.28
Baldwin (Joseph G.) Flush times of Alabama and Mississippi. 3d ed. New York, 1854. 12°. 131.15
— Party leaders. New York, 1855. 12°. . . 3243.05
Baldwin (J. L.) Rules of bézique. London, 1870. 16°. 4611.33
Baldwin (Thomas) *and* **Thomas** (J.) Gazetteer of the United States. Phila., 1854. 8°. . 1135.04
Baldwin's monthly. New York, 1874. 4°.
Bale (John, *bp.*) Kynge John ; a play. Ed. by J. P. Collier. London, *Camden soc.*, 1838. 4°. 5112.02
— Select works. Ed. by H. Christmas. Cambr. *Parker soc.*, 1849. 8°. 3636.01
Contents: Biogr. notice. Examinatione of lord Cobham, Wm. Thorpe, and Anne Askewe. Image of both churchee.
— Writings. [Extracts.] Lond., 1831. 12°. 3553 07
Βαλεττα (Ιωάννης Ν.) Ἱστορία τῆς ἀρχαίας Ἑλληνικῆς φιλολογίας. 2 v. Lond., 1871. 8°. 5421.14
Balfour (John Hutton). Elements of Botany. 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1869. 16°. 4911.14
— Introduction to the study of palæontological botany. Edinburgh, 1872. 8°. 4917.22
Ball (A. M. W.) *Morse* (*O. A.*) Vindication of the claim of B. to the authorship of the poem, "Rock me to sleep, mother." 1867. . 1673.05
Ball (E.) Inventive drawing. L., 1864. l. 8°. 1467.02
Ball (J. T.) Ballot considered in connexion with extension of the franchise. London, 1872. 8°. 5714.09
Ball (Samuel). Cultivation and manufacture of tea in China. London, 1848. 8°. 6124.30
Ball-player's companion. Ed. by H. Chadwick. 2 v., 1867. fol. A.67.14
Ballad poetry. *See* **Poetry.**
Ballad stories of the affections. R. Buchanan. 1623.19
Ballantine (James). Chronicle of the hundredth birthday of Robert Burns. Edinburgh *and* London, 1859. l. 8°. 3028.24
— Life of David Roberts, [painter]. E., 1866. 4°. 1446.19
Ballantyne (J. R.) First lessons in Sanskrit grammar, with an introduction to the Hitopadésa. 3d ed. London, 1865. 8°. 6425.14
Ballantyne (R. M.) The iron horse ; a tale of the Grand national trunk railway. L., 1871. 16°. 3925.39
See also **Fiction** class list.
Ballantyne (Thomas). Essays [selected] in mosaic. London, 1870. 18°. 2513.14
Ballantyne's miscellany. 13 v. L., 1869. 18°. 931.02
Contents: v. 1. Fighting the whales. 2. Away in the wilderness ; or life among the red Indians, and fur-traders of North America. 3. Fast in the ice. 4. Chasing the enn ; or rambles in Norway. 5. Sunk at sea. 6. Lost in the forest. 7. Over the Rocky Mountains. 8. Saved by the life boat. 9. The Cannibal islands. 10. Hunting the lions ; or the land of the negro. 11. Digging for gold ; or adventures in California. 12. Up in the clouds ; or balloon voyages. 13. The battle and the breeze ; or the British tar.
Ballard (Frank W.) City of Brooklyn. With map. [*anon.*] New York, 1871. 16°. . . . 1111.25
Ballhorn (F.) Grammatography. A manual of reference to the alphabets of ancient and modern languages. London, 1861. 8°. 6415.17
Balloons. *See* **Arts (Useful)**, page 39.
Ballot (The). *See* **Government** and politics.
Ballou (Adin). Exposition of spirit manifestations. 2d ed. Boston, 1853. 12°. 3815.35
Ballou (Hosea). Notes on the parables. 3d ed. Hallowell, 1822. 12°. 3515.19
Ballou (M. M.) History of Cuba. B., 1854. 12°. 1161.21
— Treasury of thought : an encyclopædia of quotations [in prose]. Boston, 1872. 8°. 6217.15
Balmanno (*Mrs.* Mary). Pen and pencil. New York, 1858. 8°. 2517.03
Balmès (Jaime Luciano). Fundamental philosophy. From the Spanish, by H. F. Brownson. 2 v. New York, 1856. 12°. 5411.14
— Protestantism and catholicism compared in their effects on the civilization of Europe. 4th ed. Baltimore, 1854. 8°. 3514.14
Balnaves (Henry). Confession of faith. [Writings. London, 1831. 12°.] 3546.15
Baltic sea and shores. *See* **Countries.** (*Baltic.*)
Baltimore Mercantile library association. Catalogue of English prose fiction, to Oct., 1874. Baltimore, 1874. 8°. 2714.29
— Catalogue. Baltimore, 1858. 8°. 2714.13
Balzac (Honoré de).
— *Etudes analytiques.*—Balthazar Claës ; ou la recherche de l'absolu. Paris, 1845. 16°. . . 7003.31
— — Contes drôlatiques. 3 v. Paris, 1865. 16°. 7003.21
— — Same. 16e éd. illustrée de 425 dessins par Gustave Doré. Londres, 1864. 8°. . . . 7012.18
— — Le contrat de mariage. Un début dans la vie. Paris, 1856. 12°. 7012.19
— — Petites misères de la vie conjugale. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.25
— — Physiologie du mariage. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.24
— *Etudes philosophiques.* Catherine de Médicis. Paris, 1867. 16°. 7003.26
— — L'enfant maudit. Gambara. Massimilla Doni. Paris, 1867. 16°. 7003.27
— — Louis Lambert. Les proscrits. Séraphita. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.28
— — Les Marana. Adieu. La réquisitionnaire, etc. Paris, 1867. 16°. 7003.29
— — La peau de chagrin. Paris, 1868. 16°. . 7003.30
— *Scènes de la vie de campagne.* Le curé de village. Paris, 1866. 16°. 7003.04
— — Le médecin de campagne. P., 1868. 16°. 7003.05
— — Les paysans. Paris, 1857. 12°. . . . 7012.21
— *Scènes de la vie militaire.* Les chouans, ou la Bretagne en 1799. Une passion dans le désert. Paris, 1870. 12°. 7003.20
— *Scènes de la vie parisienne.* La dernière incarnation de Vautrin. Un prince de la Bohême. Un homme d'affaires. Gaudissart II. Les comédiens sans le savoir. Paris, 1865. 16°. . . . 7003.12
— — Grandeur et décadence de César Birotteau. Paris, 1859. 16°. 7003.14
— — Histoire des treize. Ferragus. La duchesse de Langeais. La fille aux yeux d'or. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.15
— — La maison Nucingen. Les secrets de la princesse de Cadignan. Les employés. Sarrazine. Facino Cane. Paris, 1868. 16°. . . . 7003.16
— — Les parents pauvres : La cousine Bette. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.17
— — Les parents pauvres : Le cousin Pons. Paris, 1870. 16°. 7003.18
— — Le père Goriot. Paris, 1859. 12°. . . 7012.23
— — Splendeurs et misères des courtisanes. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.19
— *Scènes de la vie politique.* Le député d'Arcis. Paris, 1870. 16°. 7003.06
— — L'envers de l'histoire contemporaine. Z. Marcas. Paris, 1869. 16°. 7003.07
— — Une ténébreuse affaire. Un épisode sous la terreur. Paris, 1866. 16°. 7003.08
— *Scènes de la vie privée.* Béatrix. P., 1868. 16°. 7003.10
— — La femme de trente ans. La femme abandonnée. La grenadière. Le message. Gobseck. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.09
— — Honorine. Le Colonel Chabert. La messe de l'athée. L'interdiction. Pierre Grassou. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7003.11
— — La maison du chat-qui-pelote. Le bal de sceaux. La bourse. La vendetta. Madame Firmiani. Une double famille. Paris, 1868. 16°. . 7003.02
— — Mémoires de deux jeunes mariées. Une fille d'Eve. Paris, 1857. 12°. 7012.22
— — Modeste Mignon. Paris, 1868. 16°. . 7003.01
— — La paix du ménage. La fausse maîtresse ; Etude de femme. La grande Bretèche. Albert Savarus. Paris, 1867. 16°. 7003.03
— — Eugénie Grandet. Paris, 1860. 12°. . . 7012.20
— *Scènes de la vie de province.* 1-2 séries. 2 v. Paris, 1839. 16°. 7012.25
1. Les célibataires. La femme abandonnée. Illusions perdues. 2. La vieille fille. La grenadière. Message. La grande Bretèche. Illustre Gaudissart.

— — Les Célibataires. Pierrette. Le Curé de Tours. 2 v. Paris, 1867. 16°. 7012.25

— — Illusions perdues. Les deux poëtes. Un grande homme de province à Paris. 2 v. Paris, 1866. 16°. 7012.27

— — Le Lys dans la vallée. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7012.29

— — Les Parisiens en province. L'illustre Gaudissart. Le muse du département. P., 1870. 16°. 7012.30

— — Les rivalités. La vieille fille. Le cabinet des antiques. Paris, 1870. 16°. 7012.31

— — Ursule Mirouët. Paris, 1857. 12°. . . 7012.21

— Théâtre. v. 1-2. Paris, 1868-69· 16°. . 7012.33

V. 1. Vautrin. Les ressources de Quinola. Pamela Giraud. 2. La marâtre. Le faiseur.

— — Le faiseur. Paris, 1853. 12°. 7012.32

☞ For English translations of Balzac *see* Fiction. For Biogr. and criticisms, *see* Biography (*Individual*).

Bamberger (Ludwig). Count Bismarck. Tr. by C. E. Lewes. London, 1869. 16°. . . . 3021.01

Bampton lectures.

1822. Whately (R.) Use and abuse of party feeling in matters of religion. 3d ed. 1833. [3622.14.]—1858. Mansel (H. L.) Limits of religious thought. [3574 03.]—1859. Rawlinson (George). Historical evidence of the Scripture records. [3586.14.]—1860. Hessey (J. A.) Sunday; its origin, etc. [3557.21]—1862. Farrar (A. S.) Critical history of free thought. [3547.17.]—1866. Liddon (H. P.) Divinity of Christ. 5th ed. [3566.23.]—1867. Bernard (T. D.) Progress of doctrine. [3522.05.]—1871. Curteis (G. H.) Dissent, etc. 1872. [3537.16.]—1873. Smith (I. G.) Characteristics of Christian morality. [3594.05.]

Bancroft (Aaron). Life of George Washington. Boston, 1853. 12°. 3177.01

Bancroft (Edward). Philosophy of permanent colours; dyeing, calico printing, etc. 2 v. London, 1813. 8°. 3933.06

Bancroft (George). History of the United States. v. 1-10. [To 1782.] Boston, 1853-74. 8°. 574.01

— — Same. New ed. v. 1-7. [To 1776.] London, 1860-61. 16°. 571.02

Note.—For replies to B., *see* (in Biography) Greene (N.); Reed (Joseph);—Schuyler (Philip):—Sullivan (John).

— Literary and historical miscellanies. New York, 1855. 8°. 2517.01

Contents: *Essays*; The doctrine of temperaments. Ennui. The ruling passion in death. Studies in German literature. *Studies in history:* Economy of Athens. Decline of the Roman people, 1834. Russia, 1829. Wars of Russia and Turkey, 1829. *Occasional addresses:* A word on Calvin the Reformer, 1834. Office of the people in art, government and religion, 1835. W. Ellery Channing. Andrew Jackson. Progress of the human race.

— Memorial address on the life of Lincoln. Washington, 1866. 8° 112.19

Bancroft (Hubert Howe). The native races of the Pacific states of North America. v. 1-2. New York, 1874-75. 8°. 565.07

Contents:—V. 1. Wild tribes. 2. Civilized nations [of Mexico and Central America].

Banditti. *See* **Robbers.**

Banfield (T. C.) Organization of industry. 2d ed. London, 1848. 8°. 5916.16

Banier (Antoine). Mythology, and fables of the ancients. From the French. 4 v. London, 1739-40. 8°. 3816.22

Banishment.

— *Percy* anecdotes. v. 5, Exile. 1823. . . . 6211.05

— *Plutarch.* Of banishment, or flying one's country. [*In his* Morals. v. 3, pp. 15-34.] . . . 5435.28

Banister (H. C.) Music. Cambridge, 1873. 16°. 1561.31

Banister (Thomas), *and* **Ducket** (G.) Voyage into Persia. [*In* **Hakluyt.** Voyages. v. 1, 1809.] 916.15

Bank of England. *See* **Political economy.** (*Bank of England.*)

Bank of the United States. *See* **Political economy.** (*Bank of the United States.*)

Banker's almanac. Ed. by I. Smith Homans. 1855. 57, 64, 69, 71-74. 8 v. N. Y., 1856-74. 8°. . 5921.05

Note.— Called at the outset 'Merchant's and banker's almanac,' *or* 'register.'

Banker's common-place book. N.Y., 1869. 12°. 5915.12

Bankers' magazine and commercial digest. v. 1-34. London, 1844-74. 8°. 8031.01

Bankers' magazine and statistical register. Ed. by I. S. Homans. v. 1-2, Baltimore; 3-6, Boston; 7-29, New York. 29 v. 1847-75. 8°. . 8023.01

Banking. *See* **Political economy.**

Bankruptcy. *See* **Law.** (*Bankruptcy.*)

Bannatyne (Richard, *secretary to John Knox*). Journal of the transactions in Scotland, during the contest between the adherents of Queen Mary and those of her son, 1570-1573. E., 1806. 8°. 485.09

Bannister (S.) William Paterson, the merchant statesman, and founder of the bank of England; his life and trials. Edinburgh, 1859. 16°. 3136.19

— First French embassy to China, 1698-1700. London, 1859. 12°. 1023.12

Bantam. *See* **Countries.** (*Bantam.*)

Banting (W.) Letter on corpulence. 4th [American] ed., with addenda. New York, 1864. 8°. 4323.20

— — Same. 4th ed. London, 1869. 8°. . . 4323.21

Banvard (John). Private life of a king. Embodying the suppressed memoirs of George IV. New York, 1875. 12°. 3065.02

Banvard (Joseph). Plymouth and the pilgrims. Boston, 1851. 16°. 611.30

— Wisdom, wit and whims of ancient philosophers. New York, 1855. 12°. . , ... 5411.16

Baptism. *See* **Biblical and religious lit.** (*Baptism.*)

Baptistery (The): [poem]. *See* **Williams** (J.) 1696.34

Baptists. *See* **Biblical and religious lit.** (*Baptists.*)

Baptized child. N. Adams. 1836. . . . . 3513.09

Barante (Amable Guillaume Prosper Brugière de). Etudes historiques et biographiques. 2 v. Paris 1858. 16°. 7002.01

Contents: v. 1. Cathelineau. Bonchamp. Lescure. La Rochejaquelein, *etc.* Le général Dessaix. Le comte de Saint Priest. Camille Jordan. Le général Foy. Caulaincourt. Gouvion Saint-Cyr. Le baron Mounier. Prince de Talleyrand. Le comte de Montlosier. Le comte Alexis de Saint-Priest.

2. Le comte de Pontécoulant. Le comte de Sainte-Aulaire. Le comte Molé. *De l'histoire:* Grégoire de Tours. Froissart, Comines, Pasquier, *etc.* Notices sur Riom. Thiers et La Roche-sur-Yon. Des essais sur l'histoire de France de M. Guizot. Chronique de Richer. Introduction à la chronique du religieux de St Denis. Guérard, Monteil, *etc.*

— Etudes littéraires et hist. 2 v. P., 1859. 16°. 7002.03

Contents: v. 1. Le Parlement avant la Fronde. De la politique de Fénélon. De l'histoire de France au xviii. siècle. Histoire de l'Egalité en France.

2. Bossuet. Schiller. Lessing. Otway. Thomson, *etc.* M. Vitet. Lemontey. Arnault. Creuze de Lesser. Le général Foy. M. de Salvandy. Mme. Guizot. Mme. Necker de Saussure. Auguste de Stael. Mlle. Aïssé. Mme. d'Arbouville.

Barataariana. Fugitive political pieces, publ. during the administration of Lord Townsend in Ireland. [*anon.*] 3d ed. Dublin, 1777. 12°. . . 492.13

Barb and the bridle; handbook of equitation for ladies. By "Vieille Moustache," [*pseud.*] London, 1874. 12°. 4627.22

Barbadoes. *See* **Countries.** (*Barbadoes.*)

Barbaro (Josafa), *and* **Contarini** (Ambrogio). Travels to Tana [1436]; and Persia [1473]. From the Ital., by W. Thomas and S. A. Roy; with introd. by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London, *Hakluyt soc.*, 1873. 8°. 1042.22

Barbaroux (C. O.) *and* **Lardier** (—). Adventures of a French sergeant during his campaigns in Italy, Spain, Germany, Russia, etc. 1805-23. [**Waldie** libr., v. 9.] 5078.15

Barbary. *See* **Countries.** (*Barbary.*)

Barbauld (*Mrs.* Anna Lætitia Aikin). Selection from [her] poems and prose writings. Boston, 1874. 12°. 3021.06

— Things by their right names, and other stories, fables and moral pieces in prose and verse. New York, 1854. 16°. 2513.03

— Works. Memoir by L. Aiken. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°. 5015.07

v. 1. Poems, with memoir. 2. Correspondence. Miscellaneous pieces. On public worship.

For biogr. notices *see* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Barbé-Marbois (François, *marq.* de). History of Louisiana. With essay on the constitution and gov. of the United States. From the French. Phila., 1830. 8°. 593.01

Barber (John Warner). Historical collections, Massachusetts, with geogr. descriptions. Worcester, 1811. 8°. 591.05
— Historical collections of New York; with geogr. descriptions. New York, 1851. 8°. . . 614.23
— *and* **Howe** (H.) Historical collections of New Jersey. New York, 1845. 8°. 612.02
Barbier (Antoine Alexandre). Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3e éd., augmentée par O. Barbier, R. et P. Billard. 4. v. P., 1872. 8°. 2784.10
Barbiere (Joe). Scraps from the prison table, at Camp Chase and Johnson's Island. Doylestown (Pa.) 1868. 8°. 644.17
Barbosa (Duarte). Description of the coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the 16th century. Tr. with notes by H. E. J. Stanley. London, *Hakluyt society*, 1866. 8°. . . 1095.13
Barbour (John). The Bruce. With notes and memoir of the author, by J. Jamieson. New ed. Glasgow, 1869. 12°. 1614.19
— — Same. The Bruce; or, the book of Robert de Broyss, king of Scots; ed., with notes and glossarial index, by W. W. Skeat. Pt. 1. [E. E. T. Soc. Extra ser. No. 11.] 7914.12
☞ For lives of B. *see* **Biography** (*Individual*).
Barclay (Alexander). Cytezen and uplondyshman. [**Percy** soc., v. 22.] 5060.22
Barclay (James T.) City of the great King; Jerusalem. Philadelphia, 1858. 8°. 1055.02
Barclay (*Rev.* John). Diary of Alexander Jaffray, [and] memoirs of the quakers in the north of Scotland. 2d ed. London, 1834. 8°. . 3448.19
Barclay (John, *M. D.*) Inquiry concerning life, and organization. Edinburgh, 1822. 8°. . 4723.15
Barclay. (Sydney). [*pseud.*] *See* **Post** (Lydia M.)
Bard (S. A.) [*pseud.*] *See* **Squier** (E. G.)
Bards of the Bible. George Gilfillan). 1851. 3736.11
Bardsley (Charles Wareing). Our English surnames: sources and significations. L., 1874. 12°. 6612.10
Bareste (E.) Nostradamus. Vie. Centuries. Explication des quatrains prophétiques. 2d ed. Paris, 1840. 8°. 3813.24
Bargrave (John, *D. D.*) Alexander VII., and the college of cardinals; ed. by J. C. Robertson. London, *Camden soc.*, 1867. 4°. 5113.46
Barham (Francis). Life and times of John Reuchlin. London, 1843. 18°. 3152.13
Barham (R. H. D.) Ingoldsby legends; or, mirth and marvels. With a memoir of author. Repr. from 10th English ed. 2 v. N. Y., [*n. d.*] 12°. 1613.25
— Life and remains of Theodore Hook. 2v. London, 1849. 12°. 3078.04
☞ For life of B., *see* **Biography** (*Individual*).
Barham (Thomas Foster). On metrical time, or rhythm. [**Philol.** soc. Proceedings, 1860.] 6443.13
Baring (Evelyn). Staff college essays. London, 1870. 8°. 4514.16
Contents: Changes in the art of war, 1792-1815. Campaign of Ulm. Operations in Poland, Dec. 1806.
Baring-Gould (S.) *See* **Gould** (S. Baring).
Barker (Andrew). Voyage to Tierra Firma, *etc.* 1576. [*In* **Hakluyt.** Voyages, v. 4, 1811.] . . 916.18
Barker (Edmund). Voyage to East Indies, 1591; by G. Raymond and J. Lankester. [*In* **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 2, 1810 [916.16]; **Astley** (T.) Voyages, v. 1 [935.09]; *and* **Kerr** (R.) Voyages, v. 8, 1824 [914.15].
Barker (E. H.) 1. Claims of Sir Philip Francis to the authorship of Junius disproved. 2. Some enquiry into the claims of the late Charles Lloyd, *etc.* London, 1828. 12°. 3088.08
— — Same. [*In* **Pamphleteer**, v. 27.] . . 5058.27
— Letter to T. S. Hughes, occasioned by [his] "Address," *etc.* in the cause of the Greeks. London, 1822. 8°. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 21.] . . 5058.21
Barker (George F.) Text-book of elementary chemistry, theoretical and inorganic. New Haven, 1870. 12°. 4213.04
Barker (J.) History and confessions of a man, as put forth by himself. [*anon.*] L., 1846. 16°. 3015.31
Barker (Mary Anne, *lady*). Station life in New Zealand. London, 1870. 12°. 1062.05
— Stories about:— 2d ed. Lond., 1871. 12°. 2513.16
Contents: Monkeys; Jamaica; Horses; Camp life in Bengal; Dogs; Boys; Edinburgh castle; A cruel negress; The grave by the Rakaia; The lost shepherd.
Barker (*Rev.* T. Childe). *See* **Fustel de Coulanges** (N. D.) Aryan civilization. 421.21
Barker (W. B.) Reading book of the Turkish language, with grammar and vocabulary. London, 1854. 8°. 6422.23
Barlow (Henry Clark). Critical. hist., and philos. contribution to the study of the Divina Commedia. London, 1864. 8°. 1636.01
Barlow (Joel). The Columbiad, a poem. Phila., 1807. 4°. 1627.01
Barlow (John). Connection between physiology and intellectual philosophy. Phil., 1846. 16°. [**Small** books, *etc.* v. 1.] 2543.07
— On man's power over himself to prevent or control insanity. Phil., 1846. 16°. [**Small** books, *etc.* v. 1.] 2543.07
Barlow (J. W.) *and* **Heap** (D. P.) Report of a reconnaissance of the basin of the upper Yellowstone in 1871. Washington, 1872. 8°. 1134.21
Barlow (Peter). New mathematical and philosophical dictionary. London, 1814. 8°. . . . 4017.01
— Treatise on the strength of timber, cast and malleable iron, and other materials. New ed., revised by I. F. Heather. With essay on effects produced by causing weights to travel over elastic bars. London, 1851. 8°. 3926.37
Barlow (*Rev.* William). On the press as a means of diffusing the principles of the church. New York, 1826. 8°. 2711.19
Barnabas (*St.*) Epistle. [*In* Apostolic fathers. **Ante-Nicene** C. lib., v. 1.] 3167.02
— — Same. [**Hone** (W.) Apocr. N. T., 1816.] 3757.01
— — Same. [*In* Am. pres. rev., Jan.-July, 1874.]
— *Donaldson* (*J. W.*) Crit. hist. of christian literature. v. 1. 1864. . . . . 3113.19
— *Howson* (*J. S.*) Companions of St. Paul. 1871. 3755.22
Barnard (Charles). Farming by inches; or, "with brains sir." By Mrs. M. Gilman. [*pseudon.*] Boston, 1869. 12°. 6121.11
— My ten-rod farm; or, how I became a florist. By Mrs. Maria Gilman [*pseud.*] B., 1869. 12°. 6122.01
— Simple flower garden. Boston, 1870. 12°. 6132.11
— Strawberry garden, financially and sentimentally. Boston, 1871. 12°. 6133.18
— Tone masters. Bach and Beethoven. Boston, 1871. 16°. 1561.26
— — Same. Handel and Haydn. B., 1871. 16°. 1561.25
— — Same. Mozart and Mendelssohn. Boston, 1870. 16°. 1561.24
Barnard (Daniel Dewey). Speeches and reports in the Assembly of New York, 1838, on financial and educational topics. Albany, 1838. 12°. . . 5912.26
Barnard (Frederic A. P.) Recent progress of science. with an examination of the asserted identity of the mental powers with physical forces. New York, 1869. 8°. 3914.06
— Report on machinery and indus. arts. [*In* **Paris** exposition, 1867. Reports, v. 1.] . . . 3915.09
— Undulatory theory of light. [**Sm.** rep., 1862.] 3936.17
Barnard (George). Drawings from nature. London, 1865. l. 8°. 1436.04
— Hand-book of foliage and foreground drawing. New. ed. London, 1870. 12°. . . . 1432.30
— Landscape painting in water colours. London, 1855. Roy. 8°. 1425.04
Barnard (George G.) Proceedings in the matter of the impeachment of G. G. B. 3 v. Albany, 1874. 8°. 5614.01
Barnard (Henry).
— American pedagogy: contributions to the science and art of education by American educators and teachers. Hartford, 1875. 8°. 5531.00
— Aphorisms and suggestions respecting education. Hartford, 1875. 8°. 5534.01
— Armsmear. A memorial of Samuel Colt, the inventor of the revolving Colt pistol. N. Y., 1867. 4°. 3011.14
— Compulsory school attendance. H., 1875. 8°. 5534.03
— Connecticut common school journal. 4 v. 1838-42.

— Constitutional provisions respecting schools and education. Hartford, 1875. 8°. 5534.02
— Educational biography. Pt. I. Memoirs of teachers [and] educators. 2d ed. N. Y., 1861. 8°. 5524.20
— English pedagogy. Education, the school, and the teacher, in English literature. 2d ed. Philadel., 1862. 8°. 5524.21
— Ezekiel Cheever and the early free school of New England. Hartford, 1856. 8°. 5334.03
— Freedmen and colored children; their educational status in the U. S. Hartford, 1875. 8°. . 5331.01
— German educational reformers. *See* **Raumer** (F. G. L. von). 5515.14
— Military schools and courses of instruction in the science and art of war, in France, Prussia, Austria, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Sardinia, England, and the United States. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 5524.19
— National education in Europe. 2d ed. New York, 1854. 8°. 5515.13
— National education. Systems, institutions, and statistics of public instruction in different countries. 2 v. New York, 1872. 8°. . . 5518.03
— Object teaching and other methods of elementary instruction in the model and training school of Great Britain. Hartford, 1875. 8°. . . 5534.05
— Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism. N. Y., 1859. 8°.
Contents: 1. Memoir of Pestalozzi and sketches of several of his assistants. 2. Selections from the publications of Pestalozzi. 5524.24
— Rhode Island institute of instruction. Journal. 3 v. 1845-1849.
— School codes: state, municipal, and institutional. Hartford, 1875. 8°. 5534.06
— Science and art. Systems, institutions, and statistics of scientific instruction in different countries. v. 1. Europe. New York, 1872. 8°. . . 5518.01
— Superior instruction. An account of universities and other institutions of superior instruction in different countries. Hartford, 1873. 8°. 5518.05
— Tribute to Gallaudet. A discourse. With history of deaf-mute instruction. 2d ed. New York, 1859. 8°. 3063.22
— True student life: letters, essays, and thoughts on studies and conduct. 2d ed. H., 1873. 8°. 5518.02
— *editor. See* American journal of education [5531.01]; United States. *Com. of ed.* Report, 1867-8, 1870. [5516.01
Barnard (*Maj. gen.* J. G.) Eulogy on Gen. J. G. Totten. [**Sm.** rep., 1865.] 3936.20
— *Problems of rotary motion presented by the gyroscope, the precession of the equinoxes, and the pendulum. [**Sm.** contrib., v. 19. 1874.] . 4518.11
— Report on the defences of Washington. Washington, 1871. 4°. 4518.11
— Report on the harbor of New York. . . .
Barnard (Vincent). Birds of Chester co., Penn. [**Sm.** rep., 1860.] 3936.15
Barnes (Albert, *D. D.*) Inquiries in regard to the foundation of faith in the word of God. Philadel. 1859. 12°. 3514.27
— Miscellaneous essays and reviews. 2 v. New York, 1855. 12°. 2513.06
Contents: v. 1. Butler's analogy of religion; The christian ministry; Works of Lord Bacon; How can the sinner be made to feel his guilt? Episcopacy tested by scripture; The Episcopal controversy; Evangelical party in the Episcopal church.
2. Ancient commerce of Western Asia; Relation of theology to preaching; Position of the christian scholar; Progress and tendency of science; Desire of reputation; Choice of a profession; Practical preaching; Literature and science of our country; Law of Paradise; Thoughts on theology.
— Notes on the Acts of the apostles. New York, 1860. 12°. 3742.03
— Notes on the Book of Revelation. New York, 1863. 12°. 3742.11
— Notes on Daniel. New York, 1863. 12°. . . 3734.06
— Notes on 1st Corinthians. N. Y., 1863. 12°. 3742.05
— Notes on 2d Corinthians and Galatians. New York, 1863. 12°. 3742.06
— Notes on Ephesians, Philippians, and Colossians. New York, 1863. 12°. 3742.07
— Notes on the gospels. 2 v. N. Y., 1862. 12°. 3742.01
— Notes on Hebrews. N. Y., 1863. 12°. . . 3742.09
— Notes on Isaiah. 2 v. N. Y., 1863. 12°. . . 3733.15
— Notes on James, Peter, John, and Jude. New York, 1863. 12°. 3742.10
— Notes on Job. 2 v. New York, 1863. 12°. . 3733.05
— Notes on Romans. New York, 1863. 12°. . 3742.04
— Notes on Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, and Philemon. New York, 1863. 12°. 3742.08
— Scenes in the life of Paul. Lon., 1869. 12°. 3514.18
Barnes (Richard, *bp. of Durham*). Injunctions and other eccl. proceedings, 1575-87. [**Surtees** soc., v. 22.] 5116.26
Barnes (William). Early England and the Saxon-English. London, 1869. 16°. 6132.13
— Grammar and glossary of the Dorset dialect, with hist. of south-western English. L., 1863. 8°. 6334.15
— Rural poems. Boston, 1869. 18°. 1614.13
Barnes (Wm. H.) The body politic. [The American nation.] Cincinnati, 1866. 12°. . . . 5723.01
— Hist. of the 39th Congress. N. Y., 1868. 8°. 5726.09
Barnfield (Richard). Affectionate shepherd. [Percy society, v. 20.] 5060.20
Barnum (Phineas Taylor). Humbugs of the world, in all ages. New York, 1866. 12°. . . . 3813.14
☞ For lives of B. *see* Biography.
Barnwell. [*pseud.*] Game fish. *See* **Roosevelt** (R. B.)
Barnwell (Robert Gibbes). Sketch of the life and times of John De Witt. N. Y., 1856. 12°. 3051.09
Barometer. *See* **Meteorology.** (*Barometer.*)
Baron (John, *M. D.*) Life of Edward Jenner. London, 1827. 8°. 3092.16
Baron (Samuel). *Description of Tonqueen. [**Pinkerton's** Voyages, v. 9.] 926.09
Baron-Wilson. *See* **Wilson.**
Baronetage. *See* **Peerage.**
Barr (James). Anglican church architecture. 2d ed. Oxford, 1843. 18°. 1311.08
Barr (John). Index and concise dictionary of the Holy Bible. 14th ed. N. Y., [*n. d.*] 12°. 3721.01
Barrandt (A.) Sketch of ancient earth-works on the upper Missouri. [**Sm.** rep., 1870.] . . 3936.25
Barré (Louis). Herculaneum et Pompéi. Recueil des peintures, bronzes, mosaïques, etc., gravés par H. Roux. 8 v. Paris, 1861-63. 8°. . . 1455.01
Barré (Guillaume). History of the French consulate under Napoleon Buonaparte. With a sketch of his life. London, 1804. 8°. 3131.12
Barrera (*Mme* A. de). Gems and jewels. London, 1860. 8°. 1583.10
— Memoirs of Rachel. New York, 1858. 12°. . 3152.17
Barret (William). Of monsoons. [*In* **Kerr** (R.) Voyages, v. 8.]
Barrett (Benjamin F.) Doctrines of the new christian church. Cincinnati, 1852. 12°. . 3596.01
— Letters on the divine trinity, addressed to Henry Ward Beecher. Philadelphia, 1869. 12°. 3514.19
— The new view of hell. Philadelphia, 1872. 8°. 3514.22
Barrett (E. G. B.) Poems. N. Y., 1866. 12°. 1614.06
Barrett (Elizabeth). *See* **Browning** (*Mrs.* E. B.)
Barrett (F.) The magus, or celestial intelligencer. London, 1801. 4°. 3818.01
Barrett (George C.) Administration of criminal justice. [*In* **Amer.** soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 2, 1870.] 5811.01
Barrett (Mary). Story of William the silent, and the Netherland war. 1555-1584. B., 1869. 16°. 3185.25
Barrett (*Rev.* R. A. F.) Synopsis of criticisms upon passages of the old Testament. 3 v. in 5. London, 1847. 8°. 3724.01
Barrett (Walter), [*pseud.*] *See* **Scoville** (J. A.)
Barrett (W. A.) Flowers and festivals; floral decoration of churches. London, 1868. 16°. 1451.01
Barrière (Jean François). Bibliothèque des mémoires rel. à l'histoire de France pendant le 18e siècle. 29 v. Paris, 1853-64. 12°. 507.01
Contents: v. 1 Mme. de Staal Delaunay. Marq. d'Argenson. Madame mère du régent. Extraits des mém. de Saint Simon. 2. Mém. secrets sur le règne de Louis XIV., la régence et le règne de Louis XV. par Duclos. 3. Mme. du Hausset. Bachaumont. 4. Baron de Besenval. La vérité dans le vin, com., par Collé. 5. Marmontel. 6. Mlle. Clairon, Lekain, Préville, Dazincourt, Molé, Garrick, Goldoni. 7. Weber. 8. Mme. Roland. 9. Cléry. Duchesse d'Angoulême. Duc de Montpensier. Riouffe. 10. Mme. Campan.

11. Dumouriez. 12. Dumouriez. Louvet. Daunau. 13. Comte de Vaublanc. 14. Souvenirs de Félicie, par Mme. de Genlis. Souvenirs et portraits, par le Duc de Lévis. 15. Mme de Genlis. 16, 17. Duc de Richelieu. 18. Journées de septembre, 1792. 19, 20. Comte de Ségur. 21. Marquis de Bouillé. 22. Mém. secrets sur la Russie, par Masson. 23, 24. Souvenirs de vingt ans de séjour à Berlin, par D. Thiébault. 25. Duc de Lauzun. Comte de Tilly. 26. Alfieri. 27. Souvenirs de lord Holland. Journal de mistress Elliot. 28, 29. Lettres de la marq. Du Deffand à Walpole, 1766-80.

Barrington (Archibald). Familiar introduction to heraldry. London, 1848. 18°. . . . 6621.24

Barrington (Daines). Hist. disquisition on the game of chess. [Archæologia, v. 9, 1789.] . 5128.

— On the earliest introd. of clocks. [Archæologia, v. 5, 1779.] . . . . . 5128.

— Practice of archery in England. [Archæologia, v. 7, 1785.] . . . . . 5128.

— Bowle (J.), *and* Gough (J. G.) On the antiquity of card playing. [Archæologia, v. 7, 1785.] 5128.

Barrington (John Shute, *viscount*). Essay on the Holy spirit. [*In* Watson (R.) Theol. tracts, v. 4, 1791.] 3621.06

Barrington (*Sir* Jonah). Historic records of the legislative union between Great Britain and Ireland. [1779-99.] London, 1811. 8°. . . . 495.02

— Personal sketches of his own times. New York, 1858. 12°. 3015.23

— Rise and fall of the Irish nation. Account of the union. Dublin, 1868. 12°. 492.11

Barron (Wm.) Lectures on belles lettres and logic. 2 v. London, 1806. 8°. 6334.13

Barrow (Isaac). Works, life by A. Hill, and memoir by J. Hamilton. 3 v. N. Y. 1845. 8°. . 3515.02

Contents: v. 1. Life and memoir. Sermons. 2. Sermons. Defence of the trinity. Apostle's creed. Sermons. 3. Exposition of the Lord's supper. The Decalogue. The sacraments. Treatise on the pope's supremacy. On the unity of the church. Opuscula theologica, Orations, Poemata.

Barrow (*Sir* John). Life of Peter the Great. New York, 1848. 18°. 3142.11

— Life of Richard, earl Howe. L., 1838. 8°. 3083.25

— Life of Sir Francis Drake. L., 1843. 8°. 3052.30

— Pitcairn's Island. Mutiny of the Bounty. New York, 1853. 18°. 1061.03

— Voyages within the arctic regions, from 1818. New York, 1846. 12°. 1142.10

Barrow (John, *son of Sir John*). Life and correspondence of admiral Sir W. Sidney Smith. 2 v. London, 1848. 8°. 3165.03

— Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the northern Tyrol and Bavaria, in 1840. London, 1841. 8°. 981.23

— Tour through northern Germany, Austria, Tyrol, etc. London, 1853. 16°. [T. L. v. 2.] . 5075.07

— Visit to Iceland by way of Tronyem in 1834. London, 1835. 12°. 1143.02

Barrows (William). The General; or, Twelve nights in a hunter's camp. Boston, 1869. 16°. 1123.13

Barruel (A. de). Memoirs illustrating the history of Jacobinism. From the French, by R. Cliff rd. 4 v. London, 1798. 8°. 5837.03

Contents: v. 1. The anti-christian conspiracy. 2. Anti-monarchical conspiracy. 3. Anti-social conspiracy. The Illuminées. 4. The same; historical part.

Barry (Alfred, *D. D.*) Life and works of Sir Charles Barry. London, 1867. 8°. 1313.12

— Notes on the catechism. 3d ed. L., 1869. 16°. 3514.24

Barry (*Sir* Charles, *architect*). Life and works. By A. Barry. London, 1867. 8°. 1313.12

Barry (*Sir* Edward). Observations on the wines of the ancients; and the analogy between them and the modern wines. London, 1775. 4°. . 3937.36

Barry (*Rev.* H.) Cæsar and the Britons. London, 1831. 8°. 466.24

Barry (Herbert). Russia in 1870. L., 1871. 8°. 996.07

Barry (James). Inquiry into the real and imaginary obstructions to the acquisition of the arts in England. London, 1775. 8°. 1433.22

— Lectures on painting. Ed. by R. N. Wornum. London, *Bohn*, 1848. 12°. 1424.08

Barry (J. J., *M. D., translator*). Life of Columbus. *See* Roselly de Lorgues. 3043.09

Barry (John S.) Hist. sketch of Hanover, Mass. Boston, 1853. 8°. 611.23

— History of Massachusetts. [To 1820.] 3v. Boston, 1857. 8°. 591.01

Barry (Marie J. G. de V., *comtesse* du) *See* Biography (*Individual*).

Barry (P.) Shoeburyness and the guns. London, 1865. 8°. 4515.08

Barry (W. W.) Savings banks. [*In* Nat. assoc., soc. science, 1857.]

Barry (*Rev.* William). History of Framingham, (Mass.) with notice of Sudbury. Boston, 1847. 8°. 611.28

Barstow (George). History of New Hampshire, 1614 to 1819. 2d ed. Boston, 1853. 8°. . . . 612.13

Barstow (W., *M. D.*) Sulphurets; how assayed and worked. With chapter on the blow-pipe. New York, 1867. 16°. 3933.29

Barter (William Brudenell). Tracts in defence of the christian sabbath, the church, *etc.* London, 1851. 8°. 3514.23

Barth (George). What is mesmerism? or mesmerism not miracle. London, 1853. 16°. . . . 3811.03

Barth (Heinrich). North and Central Africa, 1849-55. 5 v. London, 1857-59. 8°. 1095.01

— — Same. 3 v. New York, 1858-59. 8°. . . 1095.06

Barthélemy (Jean Jacques). Travels of Anacharsis the younger, in Greece. With memoir by himself. 7 v. London, 1806. 8°. 995.15

— — Same. Maps, plans, views and coins. London, 1791. 4°. 995.22

Barthema (Ludovico di). *See* Varthema.

Barthes *and* Lowell, *Booksellers*. Catalogue générale des livres français, italiens, espagnols, *etc.* Londres, 1857. 8°. 2713.30

Bartholdy. *See* Mendelssohn.

Bartholomew fair. H. Morley, 1859. . . . 4617.04

Bartholomew's day. *See* St. Bartholomew's day.

Bartlam (John). Liberty. [*In* Oxford prize essays, v. 2, 1830.] 2541.12

Bartle (*Rev.* George). Scriptural doctrine of Hades. 2d ed. London, 1870. 8°. 3514.25

Bartlet (*Rev.* Wm. S.) Contrib. to the history of Bath. [Maine hist. soc. v. 3, 1853.] 602.03

Bartlett (D. W.) Life of lady Jane Grey. Auburn, 1853. 12°. 3073.15

— Presidential candidates for 1860. New York, 1859. 12°. 3242.03

— What I saw in London. Auburn, 1852. 12°. 953.08

— *ed.* Cases of contested elections in congress, 1834-65. Washington, 1865. 8°.

Bartlett (George B.) Parlor amusements [tableaux] for the young folks. Boston, 1875. 12°. . . 1712.32

Bartlett (J. M.) On propelling vessels by windmill sails. Lond., 1819. 8°. [Pamph., v. 14.] 5058.14

Bartlett (John). A collection of familiar quotations. Cambridge, 1858. 16°. 6213.01

— — Same. 5th ed. Boston, 1868. 12°. . . 6213.02

Bartlett (John Russell). Bibliography of Rhode Island. Catalogue of books and other publications, with notes. Providence, 1864. 8°. . . 2734.20

— Dictionary of Americanisms. 2d ed. Boston, 1859. 8°. 6424.17

— Explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua. 2 v. New York, 1854. 8°. 1125.06

— Literature of the rebellion, with works on American slavery. Boston, 1866. 8°. 2724.11

— Progress of ethnology. 2d ed. N. Y., 1847. 8°. 4735.01

— *ed.* *See* Rhode Island. Records, *etc.* . . 621.01

Bartlett (Thomas). Memoirs of Joseph Butler. London, 1839. 8°. 3026.25

Bartlett (Wm.) *and* Chapman (H.) Handy-book for investors. London, 1869. 12°. 5922.12

Bartlett (Wm. Henry). *American scenery. *See* Willis (N. P.) 1116.01

— Footsteps of our Lord and His apostles in Syria, Greece, and Italy. London, 1851. 8°. . . 1055.17

— *Gleanings on the overland route. [*anon.*] London, 1851. 8°. 986.15

— *Illustrations. *See* Finden (E.) Ports of Great Britain [1446.26]; *also* Beattie (Wm.)

— Nile boat; Egypt. 2d ed. London, 1850. 8°. 1076.20

— Pictures from Sicily. New ed. L., 1869. 12°. 971.23

— *Syria, the Holyland, Asia Minor, *etc.* London, [*n. d.*] 4°. 1055.11
— Walks about the city and environs of Jerusalem. London, [1852.] 8°. 1055.16
Bartlett (Wm. H. C.) Elements of natural philosophy. 2. Acoustics. 3. Optics. N. Y., 1852. 8°. 4025.16
Bartol (Cyrus A., *D.D.*) Radical problems. Boston, 1872. 12°. 3514.26
— The rising faith. Boston, 1874. 16°. . . . 3514.28
— The purchase by blood : a tribute to CharlesRussell Lowell. B., 1864. 8°.—Relation of the medical profession to the ministry : discourse on Dr. George C. Shattuck. B., 1854. 8°.—The Traveler's report, a sermon. B., 1854. 8°. 3514.29
Bartolozzi (Francesco) *and* **Tomkin** (Peltro W.) *Birth and triumph of love. With illustrations. New York, 1875. [1874.] 1452.06
Barton (Bernard). Memoir, letters, and poems. Phila. 1850. 12°. 3016.26
— Poems. 2d ed., with additions. L., 1821. 12°. 1613.27
Bartram (William). Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida. London, 1792. 8°. 1113.01
Bascom (John). Philosophy of literature. New York, 1874. 12°. 2751.27
— Principles of psychology. N. Y., 1869. 16°. 5411.17
— Science, philosophy, and religion. Lectures before the Lowell Institute. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 5411.19
Bashau. *See* **Countries.** (*Bashan.*)
Bashford (Francis). Menai bridge during storms, with proposed new method of constructing suspension bridges. [**Weale's** quar. papers, v. 4.] . 3918.14
Basic outlines of universology. S. P. Andrews. 5413.24
Baskerville (Alfred). Poetry of Germany. Eng. and German. 9th ed. Phila., 1872. 16°. . . 1613.30
Basque provinces. *See* **Countries.** (*Spain.*)
Bassanville (Anaïs Lebrun, *comtesse* de). Les salons d'autrefois. 4 v. Paris, 1862-66. 12°. . . 3266.17
Contents : v. 1. Mme. la princesse de Vaudemont. Isabey. Mme. la comtesse de Rumfort. M. de Bourrienne. 2. La princesse Bagration. La comtesse Merlin. Mme. de Mirbel. Mme Campan. 3. Casimir Delavigne. La marquise d'Osmond. Kalkbrenner 4. La duchesse de Laviano. Mme. Boscari de Villeplaine. Mme. Orfila Pradier.
Bassnett (T.) Outlines of a mechanical theory of storms, containing the true law of lunar influence. New York, 1854. 12°. 4021.09
Bassompierre (François de). Mémoires, 1579-1640. [**Petitot.** Coll. des mém. sér. 2., v. 19-21.] 502.34
— Memoirs of [his] embassy to the court of England, in 1626. London, 1819. 8°. 454.16
Bastian (H. Charlton). Beginnings of life : modes of origin and transformations of lower organisms. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. 4723.20
— Modes of origin of lowest organisms : including a discussion of the experiments of M. Pasteur, and reply to Huxley and Tyndall. London, 1871. 12°. 4723.18
Bastiat (Frédéric). Essays on political economy : Sophisms of protection, *etc.* From the Paris ed. of 1863. Chicago, 1869. 12°. 5912.10
— — Same. London, 1872. 16°. 5911.26
— Popular fallacies ; a transl. of " Sophismes Economiques." With notes by G. R. Porter. London, 1846. 16°. 5912.11
— *Cairnes* (*J. E.*) Bastiat. [*In* Fortn. rev., v. 14, 1870.]
— *Delmar* (*A.*) What is free trade ? an adaptation of B.'s Sophismes. By E. Walter [*pseud.*] 1867. 5912.14
Bastille. *Chamerovzow* (*M. A.*) Chronicles of the Bastille. 1859. . . . . 152.17
— *Davenport* (*R. A.*) History of the Bastille. 1847. 521.18
— *Linguet* (*S. N. H.*) Memoirs of the Bastille. . 521.19
— *Masers de La Tude* (*H.*) Life, with account of the B. [*In* **Pamphleteer,** v. 3., 1814.] . . 5058.03
☞ *See also* Histories of the French rev., particularly Carlyle's ; and *in Fiction* Dumas' Six years later [181.11].
Batavia. *See* **Countries.** (*Java.*)
Batavian anthology. J. Bowring. 1824. . . 1615.10
Batchelder (Samuel, *jr.*) Poetry of the bells ; collected. Cambridge, [Mass.] 1858. 12°. . 1614.07
— The young men of America. A prize essay. New York, 1860. 12°. 3511.03
Bates (*Mrs.* D. B.) Incidents on land and water, or four years on the Pacific coast. 7th ed. Boston, 1858. 8°. 1122.22
Bates (Elisha). Doctrines of Friends. Leeds (England). 1829. 16°. 3586.06
— — Same. Dublin, 1828. 8°. 3514.20
— Reasons for receiving christian baptism. [*With* **Crewdson** (I.) Water baptism, *etc.*] . 3531.01
Bates (H. W., *ed.*) Illustrated travels ; record of discovery, geography, and adventure. v. 1-5. London, 1869-73. 4°. 936.01
— The naturalist on the river Amazons. 2d ed. London, 1864. 8°. 1163.20
Bates (Walter). The mysterious stranger ; or, memoirs of H. M. Smith. 2d ed. N. H., 1817. 18°. 3016.01
Baths and bathing. *See* **Medicine.** (*Baths ;—Hydropathy ;—Mineral springs.*)
Baths and wells of Europe. J. Macpherson, 1869. 4328.01
Batis maritima. *See* **Torrey** (J.) 3937.06
Batrachomyomachia. *See* **Homer.**
Bats. (*Allen H.*) Monograph of B. of America. [**Sm.** mis. coll., v. 7. 3935.17.]— *Morao* (*F. de*). Remarkable accumulation of. [**Sm.** rep., 1868. 3936.23.]
See also **Natural history.**
Battel (Andrew). *Adventures in Angola, 1589. [**Pinkerton's** voyages, v. 16.] 926.16
Battle abbey. *Burke* (*J. B.*) Roll of B. A. 1848. 472.01
Battle (The) and the breeze ; or the British tar. [**Ballantyne's** miscellany, v. 13. 1869.] . 931.14
Battle day, *etc.* Ernest Jones. 1855. . . . 1662.10
Battle echoes ; lessons from the war. G. B. Ide. 642.12
Battle-fields of the South, from Bull Run to Fredericksburg. By T. E. C. [*anon.*] L., 1863. 12°. 631.12
Battle of the books. M. A. Dodge. 1870. . . 2752.17
Battle of the books. *See* **Swift** (J.) 5074.02 ; 13 ; 23
Battle of Dorking. *See* **Chesney** (*Col.* George). 483.13
Battle pieces. [Poems.] H. Melville. . . . 1672.11
Battle songs (Book of.) C. A. Fanshawe. . . 1614.33
Battle summer of 1848. D. G. Mitchell. 1853. 963.11
Battles. *Allen* (*J.*) Battles of the British navy. 2 v. *Bohn*, 1852. 12°. 491.01
— *Bolus* (*F.*) Synoptical account of the great European battles and sieges, 1700-1869. . . . . 445.19
— *Borthwick* (*J. D.*) Battles of the world ; alphabetically arranged, containing a chronological table, from the creation to the present day. 1866. 443.23
— *Creasy* (*E. S.*) Fifteen decisive battles of the world. 1856. . . . . 442.30
— *Hazewell* (*C. C.*) Fighting facts for old fogies. [Atlantic monthly, v. 13, 1864.]
— *Pictures* from the battle-fields. By the 'Roving Englishman.' London, 1856. 16°. 992.09
See also 'Tables of casualties of [19] principal battles,' [Atlantic, v. 10, 1862] ; 'Great battles of the world,' [Eclectic (from Dublin University), v. 26, 1852.
See also Biography (*Military*) ; — Military science ;— Sieges ;—Wars.
Batty (Robert). Family tour through South Holland, up the Rhine, and across the Netherlands. [**Waldie** library, v. 1.] 5078.15
Baucher (F.) A method of horsemanship, including breaking and training. 3d Amer. ed. Philadelphia, 1856. 12°. 4627.14
Baudelaire (Charles). Œuvres complètes. 4 v. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7013.08

1. Les fleurs du mal.	4. Petits poëmes en prose.
2. Curiosités esthétiques.	Les paradis artificiels.
3. L'art romantique.	

Note.—For critical notices of B., *see* Atlantic monthly, v. 23, 1869 ; Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869.
Baudicour (Prosper de). Le peintre-graveur Français continué ; xviii. siècle. 2 v. P., 1859. 8°. 1414.26
Bauer (*Prof.* A.) Organic bases ; a lecture. [**Sm.** rep., 1872.] 3936.27
Bauer (Wilhelm). Religious life in Germany during the wars of independence. 2 v. L., 1870. 8°. 3515.12
Bauerman (H. F. G. S.) Treatise on the metallurgy of iron. New York, 1868. 12°. 3933.39
Baumgarten (M.) History of the church in the apostolic age. Tr. by A. J. W. Morrison, *etc.* 2 v. Edinburgh, 1854. 8°. 3414.09
Baur (*Dr.* Ferdinand Christian). Paul the apostle of Jesus Christ. His life and works. From the German. v. 1. London, 1873. 8°. 3756.05
Bausset (L. F. de). Life of Fénélon. From the French, by W. Mudford. 2 v. London, 1810. 8°. 3056.14

Bautain (L. E. M.) Art of extempore speaking. New York, 1859. 12°. 6332.03

Bavaria. *See* **Countries.** (*Bavaria.*)

Baviad (The). Satire. *See* **Gifford** (W.)

Bawr (*Mme.* de). Nouveaux contes pour les enfants. 3e éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7002.07

Baxley (H. W., *M. D.*) What I saw on the west coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaian Islands. New York, 1865. 8°. 1155.15

Baxter (*Rev.* M.) Louis Napoleon the destined monarch of the world. New York, 1864. 12°. 3133.02

Baxter (*Rev.* Richard). Call to the unconverted. New York, [*n. d.*] 16°. 3514.21

— Poetical fragments. 4th ed. L., 1821. 24°. . 1613.31

— Practical works : with an essay on his genius, *etc.* 4 v. London, 1854. 8°. 3518.01

1. Essay and preface. Practical theology and cases of conscience. A moral prognostication. The reformed liturgy.

2. Reasons of the christian religion. Unreasonableness of infidelity. Of conversion. Saint or a brute. Mischiefs of self ignorance. The right method God's goodness vindicated. Directions for weak christians. Character of a confirmed christian.

3. Saints' rest. Of self-denial The crucifying of the world. The life of faith. The divine life. The Lord's day. Obedient patience. Dying thoughts.

4. Compassionate counsel to all young men. Mother's catechism. Catechism of families. Poor man's family book. Confirmation and restauration. Reformed pastor. Formal hypocrite. Cain and Abel malignity. Knowledge compared. True Catholic. One thing necessary, *etc.*

See Biography for lives of B.

Baxter (R. Dudley). National debts. 2d ed. London, 1871. 8°. 5937.22

— Taxation of the United Kingdom. L., 1869. 8°. 5932.03

Bayard (Pierre du Terrail, *chev.* de). *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Bayeux tapestry. *Amyot* (*I.*) Defence of its early antiquity. [**Archæologia**, v. 19, 1821.] . . 5128.

— *Gurney* (*H.*) Observations, *etc.* [**Archæologia**, v. 18, 1817.] . . . . . 5128.

— *Planché* (*J. R.*) On the Bayeux tapestry. [**Brit.** arch. assoc. Journal, v. 23.] 1462.02

— *Rue* (*Abbé de la*). Memoir, *etc.* Tr. by F. Douce. [**Archæologia**, v. 17, 1814.] . . . . 5128.

— *Stothard* (*C.*) Some observations, *etc.* [**Archæologia**, v. 19, 1821.] . . . . . 5128.

See Vetusta monumenta, v 6. The Bayeux tapestry. Plates.

Bayle (Pierre de). Dictionnaire historique et critique. Nouv. éd. Augmentée de notes, *etc.* [Publié par Beuchot.] 16 v. Paris, 1820. 8°. . . . 3233.01

— Historical and critical dictionary, abridged. With life of Bayle. 4 v. London, 1826. 16°. . 5015.03

Bayldon (*Rev.* G.) Elementary grammar of the old Norse or Icelandic language. L., 1870. 12°. 6422.13

Bayley (F. W. N.) The new tale of a tub : an adventure in verse. New York, 1869. 8°. . . 1614.18

Bayley (John). History and antiquities of the tower of London. 2d ed, London, 1830. 8°. . 485.18

Baylies (Francis). Hist. memoir of the colony of New Plymouth, 1620-1641. 2v. in 3. B., 1830. 8°. 594.11

Bayly (Anselm). The alliance of musick, poetry, and oratory. London, 1789. 8°. 1613.32

Bayly (*Mrs.* M.) Ragged homes and how to mend them. New York, 1861. 12°. 5825.02

— Workmen and their difficulties. New York, 1861. 12°. 5816.08

Bayly (Thomas Haynes). Musings and prosings. Boulogne, 1833. 8°. 1613.33

— Songs, ballads, and poems. 2 v. L., 1844. 8°. 1614.08

Bayly. *See also* **Baillie, Baily, Bayley.**

Bayma (J.) Elements of molecular mechanics. London, 1866. 8°. 4024.24

Bayne (Peter). Christian life, social and individual. Boston, 1857. 12°. 3515.05

Contents. Howard. Wilberforce. S. Budgett. John Foster. Thomas Arnold. T. Chalmers.

— Days of Jezebel, an hist. drama. B., 1872. 12°. 1712.33

— Essays in biography and criticism. 2 v. Boston, 1857-58. 12°. 2513.04

Contents : 1. De Quincey and his works. Tennyson and his teachers. Mrs. Browning. Recent British art. John Ruskin. Hugh Miller. The modern novel,—Dickens—Bulwer—Thackeray. Ellis—Acton—Currer—Bell.

2. Charles Kingsley. T. B. Macaulay. Sir A. Alison. Coleridge. Wellington. Bonaparte. Plato. Christian civilization. The modern university. The pulpit and the press. "The testimony of the rocks." A defence.

— Life and letters of Hugh Miller. 2 v. Boston, 1871. 12°. 3122.28

— Testimony of Christ to christianity. Boston, 1862. 16°. 3515.06

Baynes (T. H.) Essay on the new analytic of logical forms. Edinburgh, 1850. 8°. 5428.02

Bayonet exercise. *See* **Military** science.

Bazancourt (César, *baron* de). The Crimean expedition. 2 v. London, 1856. 8°. 554.09

Bazar book of decorum. New York, 1870. 16°. 5427.12

Bazar book of health. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1873. 16°. 4321.25

Bazar book of the household. N. Y., 1875. 16°. 6014.03

Beach (E. T. P.) Pelayo : an epic. New York, 1864. 12°. 1614.10

Beach-rambles, *etc.* J. G. Francis. 1859. . 4111.30

Beadle (J. H.) Life in Utah. Phila., 1870. 8°. 3454.04

— The undeveloped West. Phila., 1873. 8°. . 1134.17

Beal (Samuel). Catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London, 1871. 8°. 3528.06

Beale (Lionel Smith). Bioplasm. L., 1872. 16°. 4325.21

— Disease germs. London, 1871. 8°. . . . 4327.15

— How to work with the microscope. 4th ed. London, 1868. 8°. 4827.10

— Kidney diseases, urinary deposits, and calculous disorders. 3d ed. London, 1868. 8°. . . . 4335.06

— Life theories : their influence upon religious thought. London, 1871. 12°. 4325 20

— The microscope and its application to clinical medicine. London, 1866. 8°. 4336.28

— The mystery of life : reply to Dr. Gull's attack on the theory of vitality in his Harveian oration for 1870. London, 1871. 12°. 4325.19

— Protoplasm ; or, life, force, and matter. London, 1870. 16°. 4325.17

— — Same. 2d ed. London, 1870. 16°. . . 4325.17a

Beale (Thomas). Natural history of the sperm whale. With sketch of a south-sea whaling voyage. London, 1839. 12°. 4826.27

Beale (Thomas Willert). The enterprising impresario. By W. Maynard [*pseud.*] L., 1867. 8°. 1564.21

Beaman (Charles C., *jr.*) The national and private "Alabama claims." Wash., 1871. 8°. . . 5613.16

Beames (John). Comparative grammar of the modern Aryan languages of India. v. 1. On Sounds. London, 1872. 8°. 6412.30

— Memoirs on north-western India : an amplified ed. of the supplemental glossary of Indian terms, by Sir H. M. Elliot. 2 v. London, 1869. 8°.

— Outlines of Indian philology. 2d ed. London, 1868. 16°. 6421.06

Beamish (North Ludlow). Discovery of America by the Northmen. London, 1841. 8°. . . . 563.22

Beamish (Richard). Memoir of Sir Marc Isambard Brunel. London, 1862. 8°. 3025.02

Beamont (Wm.) Annals of the lords of Warrington. Lond., 1872. 4°. [**Chetham** soc., v. 86-87.] 5096.05

— History of Warrington Friary. [**Chetham** miscel., v. 4.] 5096.02

— Jacobite trials at Manchester, 1694. London, 1853. 4°. [**Chetham** soc., v. 28.] 5094.28

Beams. *See* **Arts** (**Useful**), page 47.

Beard (Charles). Port Royal. 2 v. 1861. 8°. . 3434.18

Beard (George Miller). Eating and drinking ; food and diet. New York, 1871. 12°. . . . 4324.12

— Legal responsibility in old age: relation of age to work. New York, 1874. 8°. 4355.05

— Our home physician. New York, 1870. 8°. 4322.17

— Stimulants and narcotics. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 4331.24

— [Twelve pamphlets, *viz.:*] 4333.33

Atmospheric electricity and ozone : their relation to health and disease. New York, 1874. 8°.

Cases of gastralgia treated by central galvanism. [*n. p. or d.*] 8°.

Cases of hysteria, neurasthenia, spinal irritation, and allied affections. Chicago 1874. 8°.

Coamic law of intemperance. [*n. p. or d.*] 12°.

Longevity of brain-workers. [*n. p. or d.*] 8°.

Methods of performing electrolysis in anæurisme, nævi,

and other benign tumors. [Repr. from the Phila. med. Times, Sept., 5, 1874.]
New method of treating malignant tumors by electrolyzing the base. New York, 1874. 8°. [Repr. from the Archives of electrology and neurology, May, 1874.] 8°.
Plea for scientific reform [in temperance]. N. Y., 1872. 12°.
Recent researches in electro-therapeutics. New York, 1872. 8°. [Repr. from the New York med jour, Oct., 1872.]
Representative cases of nervous disease. [*n. p. or d.*] 8°.
Suggestive cases treated by electricity. Louisville, Ky., 1874. 8°. [Repr. from the Amer. practitioner, Apr., 1874.]
Treatment of marasmus, whooping-cough, and debility in children, by electricity. [Repr. from Detroit rev. of med., Oct., 1874.] 8°.

— *and* **Rockwell** (A. D.)
Year of experiment in electro-therapeutics, Louisville, 1872. [Repr. from Amer. practitioner, Aug., 1872.]

— *and* **Rockwell** (A. D., *M.D.*) Practical treatise on the medical and surgical uses of electricity. New York, 1871. 8°. 4333.26

Beard (John R.) Autobiography of Satan. London, 1872. 8°. 3515.23

— Historical and artistic illustrations of the trinity: its rise, progress, and decline. L., 1846. 8°. 3515.24

— Life of Toussaint L'Ouverture. L., 1853. 12°. 3114.18

— Progress of religious thought as illustrated in the Protestant church of France; being essays and reviews [from the French of T. Colani, A. Reville, E. Sherer, E. Renan, *etc.*], with essay on the "Oxford essays and reviews." L., 1861. 12°. 3515.22

Beard (The). *Julian, the emperor.* The misopogon. [*In his* Select works, v. 1.] 5146.23

— *Barnes* (—). Defence of the berde. [*In* **Borde** (A.) First boke, 1370.] 7913.19
See also 'Concerning Beards. By A. K. H. B.' [Fraser's mag., v. 73, 1866]; 'The Beard.' Westm. rev., v. 62, 1864; *repr. in* Littell, v. 6, 1854.
See also Arts (Useful: *Hairdressing*, p. 43).

Beardsley (Levi). Reminiscences; early settlements of Otsego county, anecdotes, field sports, *etc.* New York, 1852. 8°. 3016.24

Béarn and the Pyrenees. L. S. Costello. 1844. 962.18

Beasley (Henry). Druggist's general receipt book. Philadelphia, 1857. 12°. 4216.38

Beatrice, [a poem]. Hon. Roden Noel. 1869. 1674.18

Beatson (Robert). Political index to the histories of Great Britain and Ireland. 3d ed. 3 v. London, 1806. 8°. 477.21

Beattie (James). Elements of moral science. 3d ed. 2 v. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. 5434.08

— Essay on the nature and immutability of truth. 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1771. 8°. 5434.07

— Poetical works. With memoir, by A. Dyce. Boston, 1854. 16°. 1614.11

— — Same. London, 1853. 16°. 1614.12

— Poems. Ed. with life; by A. Chalmers. [*In* Chalmers' English poets, v. 18, 1810.] . . . 1626.18

— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 32, 1822.] 1691.32

— Scoticisms. [*anon.*] Edinburgh, 1787. 12°. 6424.15

— Theory of language. New ed., enlarged. London, 1788. 8°. 6411.10

— Works. 10 v. Philadelphia, 1809. 18°. . . 5015.09
Contents: v. 1. Of memory and imagination. Of dreaming. 2. Of language. 3. On fable and romance. On the attachment of kindred. On sublimity. 4-5. On truth. On poetry and musick. 6. On poetry and musick, continued. On laughter and ludicrous composition. On the utility of classical learning. 7-9. Elements of moral science. 16. The minstrel; with other poems. Miscellanies, by James Hay Beattie.

Beattie (James Hay). Miscellanies in prose and verse. [*In* **Beattie** (J.) Works, v. 10.] 5015.18

Beattie (William). *The Danube: its history, scenery, and topography. Illus. by sketches taken on the spot by Abresch, and drawn by W. H. Bartlett. London, 1844. 4°. 986.11

— *Scotland; illustrated in a series of views taken by T. Allom, W. H. Bartlett, and H. M'Culloch. 2 v. London, 1838. . . . . 956.05

— The *Waldenses; or, protestant valleys of Piedmont, Dauphiny, and the Ban de la Roche. Illus. by W. H. Bartlett and W. Brockedon. London, 1838. 4°. 986.10

Beauchamp (P.) Analysis of the influence of natural religion, on the temporal happiness of mankind. London, 1822. 8°. [*In* **Deist** (The), v. 3.] 3448.22

Beauchamps (P. F. G. de). Funestine. [**Cabinet** des fées, v. 31, 1786.] 7052.31

Beauchamp family. Voyage of several of the B. family to Jerusalem, 1096. [*In* **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 2. 1810.] 916.16

Beauchesne (A. H. Du B. de). Louis xvii., his life, *etc.* Tr. by W. Hazlitt. 2 v. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 3114.13

— — Same. The Bourbon prince. Hist. of Louis xvii. [Condensed by R. T.] N. Y., 1853. 16°. . 3111.05

Beaufort (Emily A.) *See* **Smythe** (Emily A. B.)

Beaufort (Henry, *bp. of Winchester*). Voyage to Jerusalem, 1417. [*In* **Hakluyt** (R.) Voyages, v. 2, 1810.]

Beaumarchais (Pierre A. C. de). Mémoires, dans l'affaires Goezman. Nouv. éd., précédée d'une appreciation par Sainte-Beuve. Paris, 1859. 16°. 3016.19

— Théâtre. Notice par Auger. Paris, 1841. . 7013.01
Contents: Eugénie. Les deux amis. Le barbier de Séville. Le mariage de Figaro. L'autre Tartufe ou la mère coupable. Tarare.
☞ *See* Biography for lives of B.

Beaumont (Leonce Elie de). Memoir of C. F. Beautemps-Beaupré. [**Sm.** rep., 1863.] . . . 3936.17

— Memoir of Auguste Bravais. [**Sm.** rep., 1869.]

— Memoir of A. M. Legendre. [**Sm.** rep., 1867.] 3936.22

Beaumont (Francis). Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* Eng. poets. v. 6. 1810.] 1626.06

— *and* **Fletcher** (J.) Works. With notes and biogr. memoirs by A. Dyce. 11 v. L., 1843. 8°. 1713.01
1. Biography. Commendatory Poems. Woman-Hater. Thierry and Theodoret. Philaster. The maid's tragedy.
2. Faithful shepherdess. Knight of the burning pestle. King and No king. Cupid's revenge. Masque of the inner temple. Four plays in one.
3. Scornful lady. Coxcomb. Captain. Honest man's fortune. Little French lawyer.
4. Wit at several weapons. Wit without money. Faithful friends. The widow. The custom of the country.
5. Bonduca. Knight of Malta. Valentinian. Laws of Candy. Queen of Corinth.
6. Loyal subject. Mad lover. False one. Double marriage. Humorous lieutenant.
7. Woman pleas'd. Woman's prize. The chances. Monsieur Thomas. Island princess.
8. The pilgrim. Wild-goose chase. The prophetess. The sea voyage. Spanish curate.
9. Beggar's bush. Lover's cure. Maid in the mill. Wife for a month. Rule a wife and have a wife.
10. Fair maid of the inn. Noble gentleman. Elder brother. The nice valour. The bloody brother.
11. Lover's progress. Night-walker. Love's pilgrimage. Two noble kinsman. Poems by Beaumont. Poems by Fletcher. Index.

— *Milford* (*J.*) Cursory notes on various passages in the text of B. and F. 1856. . . . . 1754.12

Beaumont (Gustave A. de la B. de). Ireland, social, political, and religious. 2 v. L., 1839. 8°. 495.09

— *and* **Tocqueville** (A. de). On the penitentiary system in the United States. Tr. by F. Lieber. Philadelphia, 1868. 8°. 5817.29

Beaumont (J. T. Barber). Essay on criminal jurisprudence. London, 1821. 8°. 2 art. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 18.] 5058.18

— Essay on provident banks. London, 1816. 8°. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 7.] 5058.07

— Letter on public-house licensing. London, 1817. 8°. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 9, pp. 433-456.] . 5058.09

Beaumont (*Sir* John *d.*, 1628.) Select poems. [British poets, ed. by Sanford. v. 5., 1819.] . . 1691.05

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [**Chalmers** (A.) English poets, v. 6. 1810.] . 1626.06

Beaumont (John). Of spirits, apparitions, witchcrafts, *etc.* London, 1705. 8°. 3812.27

Beaumont-Vassy (E. F. de). Les salons de Paris et société parisienne sous Napoléon III. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7002.09

Beaupré (J. N.) Nouvelles recherches de bibliographie Lorraine, 1500-1700. Nancy, 1856. 8°. . 2765.19

Beauties (The) and deformities of Fox, North, and Burke, selected from their speeches. 5th ed. [*anon.*] London, 1784. 12°. 6321.24

Beauties of England and Wales; or delineations, topographical, historical, and descriptive, of each county. By J. Britton, E. W. Brayley, [and others]. 18 v. in 26. London, 1801-18. 8°. . . . 915a.01
Contents: v. 1-6. Britton (J.) and Brayley (E. W.) v. 1. Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire. v. 2. Cambridgeshire, Cheshire, Cornwall. v. 3. Cumberland, Isle

of Man, Derbyshire. v. 4. Devonshire, Dorsetshire. v. 5. Durham, Essex, Gloucester. v. 6. Hampshire, Isle of Wight, Herefordshire. v. 7-8. Brayley (E.W.) v. 7. Hertfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Kent v. 8. Kent. v. 9. Britton (J.) Lancashire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire. v. 10, Middlesex: pt. 1. Brayley (E.W.) London: statistics and history. Pt. 2. [v. 11.] Brayley (E. W.) and Nightingale J.) London and Westminster: history. Pt. 3 [v. 12-13]. Nightingale (J.) History and description. Pt. 4 [v. 14]. Brewer (J. N.) London and Middlesex. v. 11 [15]. Evaos (J.) and Britton (J.) v. 1. Monmouthshire, Norfolk, Northamptonshire. v. 12. pt. 1 [v. 16]. Hodgson (J.) and Laird (F. C.) Northumberland, Nottinghamshire. Pt. 2 [v. 17]. Brewer (J. N.) *and* Laird (F. C.) Oxfordshire, Rutlandshire. v. 13. Pt. 1 [v. 18]. Nightingale (J.) *and* Rylance (R.) Shropshire, Somersetshire. Pt. 2 [v. 19]. Nightingale (J.) Staffordshire. v. 14 [20]. Shoberl (F.) Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex. v. 15, pt. 1-2 [v. 21-22]. Brewer (J. N.), Britton (J.), Hodgson (J.), *and* Laird (F. C.) Warwickshire, Wiltshire, Westmoreland, Worcestershire. v. 16 [23]. Bigland (J.) Yorkshire. v. 17 [24]. Evans (J.) North Wales; Cambria, Anglesea, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire, Flintshire, Montgomeryshire, Merionethshire. v. 18 [25]. Rees (T.) South Wales: Brecknockshire, Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire, Glamorganshire, Pembrokeshire, Radnorshire. [v. 26.] Introduction, by J. N. Brewer.

Beauties of Ireland: being delineations, topographical, historical, and biographical, of each county. By J. N. Brewer. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°.

Beauties of Scotland. A full account of each county. [Ed. by R. Forsyth.] With engravings. 5 v. Edinburgh, 1805-08. 8°. 952a.11

Beautiful (The). *See* **Fine** arts.

Beautiful (The) in nature and art. Mrs. S. S. Ellis. 1866. . . . . 1412.15

Beautiful snow; poems. J. W. Watson. 1871. 1694.28

Beautiful thoughts from [various] languages. *See* **Ramage** (C. T.) 6213.16

Beauty (Personal). *Brinton* (*D. G.*) *and Napheys* (*G. H.*) Personal beauty: how to cultivate and preserve it. 1870. . . . . 4324.21

— *Cazenave* (*A.*) Female beauty; or, art of human decoration. From the French. 1874. . . . 5836.04

— *Flagg* (W.) Analysis of female beauty. 1834. 5091.02

— *Hunt* (*L.*) Female beauty. [*In his* Men, women, and books. v. 1, 1847, p. 198-248. . . . . 2533.06

— *Jacques* (*D. H.*) Hints toward physical perfection. 1859. . . . . 4325.16

— *Walker* (*A.*) *Beauty illustrated by an analysis of beauty in woman. London, 1852. 8°. . 1446.02

— — Same. New York, 1857. 12°. . . . 1446.02a

See also **Domestic** economy (*Toilet*);—**Costumes.**

Beauty is power. Social essays. [*anon.*] New York, 1871. 12°. 5822.17

Beauvallet (Léon). Rachel and the new world. New York, 1846. 12°. 1072.11

Beauvoir (Ludovic, *marquis* de). Voyage round the world. 2. v. London, 1870. 12°. . . . 932.21

Contents: v. 1. Australia. 2. Java, Siam, Canton.

— — Same. Conclusion. Pekin, Jeddo, and San Francisco. London, 1872. 8°. 932.24

Beauvoir (Roger de). Aventurières et courtisanes. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7013.06

— Le Chevalier de Saint-Georges. 2 v. Bruxelles, 1840. 18°. 7013.04

— Confidences de Mlle. Mars. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1866. 12°. 7013.07

— Histoires cavalières. Nouv. éd. P., 1858. 12°. 7013.03

— Les soirées du Lido. Paris, 1860. 12°. . . 7013.02

Beauvoisin (M.) Collection of anecdotes and stories, epigrammes, bon-mots, *etc.* L., 1867. 16°. 6216.22

Beaux. *Thomson* (*Mrs. K.*) Wits and beaux of society. 1861. . . . . 3262.25

See also (in Biography) **Brummel** (George);—**Nash** (R.)

Beaven (James). Calm exposure of the unfairness of the "General reply to all objections" of the authors of "Ancient christianity." [With **Taylor** (I.) Ancient Christ, v. 2. Lon., 1840. 8°.] 3612.14

Beaver. *See* **Natural** history;—**Amusements.** (*Trapping*, p. 26.)

Beccaria (Cesare Bonesana S., *marquis* de). Essay on crimes and punishments. Lon., 1770. 8°. 5817.30

Béchard (Frédéric). L'échappé de Paris. Nouv. sér. des Existences déclassées. Par., 1862. 12°. 7002.22

— Les existences déclassées. 5e éd. P., 1862. 7002.21

Contents: Un voyage en zigzag. La princesse Ruolz. Un chapître de l'histoire des naufrages. Le pays d' anomalie. Le club des habits rapés.

Becher (John Thomas). The constitution of friendly societies. 5th ed. London, 1829. 8°. . . 5914.27

Bechstein (Johann Matthäus). Cage and Chamber birds. London, *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. . . . 4813.03

Bechstein (Ludwig.) Zweihundert deutsche männer in bildnissen und lebensbeschreibungen. Leipzig, 1854. 4°. 3228.11

Beck (Lewis C.) Gazetteer of Illinois and Missouri. Albany, 1823. 8°. 1134.12

— Manual of chemistry. 3d ed. N.Y., 1838. 12°. 4212.13

— *Mineralogy of New York. Albany, 1842. 4°. 4718.08

Becker (August). Aus Stadt und Dorf. Berlin, 1869. 16°. 7113.03

Becker (Bernard H.) Scientific London. London, 1874. 12°. 3906.18

Becker (Wilhelm Adolph). Charicles: private life of the ancient Greeks. From the German, by F. Metcalfe. London, 1845. 12°. 423.13

— Gallus: Roman scenes in the time of Augustus. From German, by F. Metcalfe. L., 1866. 12°. 434.13

Becket (Andrew). Dramatic and prose miscellanies. 2 v. London, 1838. 8°. 1714.01

Contents: v. 1. Biogr. notice. Affectation, com. Lavinia, trag. The genii, masque. Socrates, a dramatic poem. Theodosius to Constantia, poetical epistle.

2. Lucianne Redivivus; or, dialogues concerning men and manners. Trip to Holland. Public prosperity, or plans for loans to necessitous and industrious persons. Saturnian times.

— Shakspeare's himself again: examen of readings, *etc.* 2 v. in 1. London, 1815. 8°. . . . 1753.02

Beckett (Gilbert Abbott à). *See* **A'Beckett** (G. A.)

Becket (Thomas à) *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Beckford (Peter). Familiar letters from Italy. [Many written in 1787.] 2 v. Salisbury, 1805. 8°. 973.04

Beckford (William, *jr.*) Account of the island of Jamaica. 2 v. London, 1790. 8°. 1162.18

Beckford (Wm.) Biogr. memoirs of extraordinary painters. [A satire.] 2d ed. L., 1780. 12°. 1431.11

— — Same. New ed. London, 1834. 16°. . 1434.11

— Italy; with sketches of Spain and Portugal. 2 v. London, 1834. 8°. 973.05

— Recollections of an excursion to the monasteries of Alcobaça and Batalha. L., 1835. 8°. . . 985.21

— Thoughts on hunting. London, 1810. 8°. 4617.12

— Vathek, an Arabian tale. Phila., 1854. 16°. 133.07

Beckley (Rev. H.) History of Vermont. Brattleboro, 1846. 8°. 621.22

Beckmann (Johann). History of inventions, discoveries, and origins. From the German, by W. Johnston. 4th ed., rev. by W. Francis and J. W. Griffith. 2 v. London, *Bohn*, 1846. 12°. . 3914.20

Beckwith (Arthur). International exhibition, London, 1871. Pottery. Materials and manufacture of terra cotta, stone-ware, fire brick, earthen-ware, *etc.* New York, 1872. 8°. 3932.12

Beckwith (Edward G.) Report on route near the 38th and 39th parallels, 1853;—near the 41st parallel, 1854. [**Pacific** R.R. routes. Reports, v. 2] 1127.02

Beckwourth (James P.) Life and adventures. New York, 1856. 12°. 3016.20

Becon (Thomas). Catechism, with other pieces. Ed. by J. Ayre. Camb., *Parker soc.*, 1844. 8°. 3638.01

Contents: The catechism. The jewel of joy. Principles of the christian religion. A faithful treatise of fasting. The castle of comfort. The solace of the soul. The fortress of the faithful. The christian knight. An homily against whoredom. Index.

— Early works. Ed. by J. Ayre. Camb., *Parker soc.*, 1843. 8°. 3638.09

Contents: Biogr. notice. General preface. The news out of heaven. A christmas banquet. A potation for Lent. The pathway unto prayer. A pleasant new nosegay. The policy of war. David's harp. A new year's gift. An invective against swearing. The governance of virtue. Index.

— Prayers and other pieces, ed. for the Parker soc. by J. Ayre. Camb., *Parker soc.*, 1844. 8°. . 3638.08

Contents: The flower of godly prayers. The pomander of prayer. The sick man's salve. A comfortable epistle to the afflicted people of God. An humble supplication unto God for the restoring of His Holy Word. The displaying of the popish mass. The commonplaces of the Holy Scripture. A comparison between the Lord's supper and the pope's mass. Certain articles of the christian religion

proved and confirmed. The diversity between God's word and man's inventions. The acts of Christ and of Antichrist. Christ's chronicle. Summary of the New Testament. The demands of Holy Scripture, with answer. Index.

Becquerel (Antoine César). Forests and their climatic influence. [Sm. rep., 1869.] 3936.24

— Preservation of wood and iron in salt water. [Sm. report, 1864.] 3936.19

Bedarride (M.) De l'ordre maçonnique de Misraïm. Paris, 1845. 12°. 5837.33

Bede (Cuthbert), *pseud.* *See* **Bradley** (Edward).

Bede, *the Venerable.* Ecclesiastical history of England. [To A. D. 731.] London, 1849. 12°. . . 472.25

— — Same. King Alfred's version, from the Anglo-Saxon, by E. Thomson. [Alfred the Great. Whole works. v. 2.] 5017.16

See article on Bede in N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861.

Bedford (Arthur). Evil and danger of stage plays. London, 1706. 16°. 1731.25

Bedford (Francis). *The Holyland, Egypt, Constantinople, Athens, *etc.* Forty-eight photographs. With text and introduction by W. M. Thompson. London, 1862. 4°. 1055.15

Bedford, (Mass.) *See* **History.** (*Bedford.*)

Bedford Level drainage. *See* **Wells** (S.) . . 3934.14

Bedouin Arabs. *See* **Countries.** (*Arabia.—Sahara.*)

Beds. *Blyth* (*J. N.*) Notes on beds. 1873. . 3941.08

Bee (The): essays. *See* **Goldsmith** (Oliver). 5037.07

Beecher (Alvah C.) Recitations and readings. New York [1874]. 16°. 6331.20

Beecher (Miss Catherine Esther). Common sense applied to religion. New York, 1857. 12°. . 3515.08

— Domestic receipt-book. 5th ed. N.Y.,1872. 8°. 6015.18

— Housekeeper and healthkeeper. New York, 1872. 12°. 6016.13

— Letters to the people on health and happiness. New York, 1855. 16°. 4325.01

— — Same. New York, 1856. 16°. 4325.02

— Physiology and calisthenics. N.Y.,1858. 16°. 4325.05

— Religious training of children. New York, 1864. 12°. 3515.09

— Truth stranger than fiction. [Miss Delia Bacon *vs.* Alexander MacWhorter.] Bos., 1850. 12°. 3014.13

— Woman's professions as mother and educator. Philadelphia, 1872. 12°. 5822.19

— *and* **Stowe** (H. B.) American woman's home. New York, 1869. 8°. 6016.05

Beecher (Edward). Concord of ages. New York, 1860. 12°. 3516.02

— Conflict of ages; moral relations of God and man. Boston, 1854. 12°. 3516.01

— Papal conspiracy exposed. N. Y., 1855. 12°. 3425.17

Beecher (H. H.) Record of the 114th regiment, N. Y. S. V. Norwich, N. Y., 1866. 12°. . . . 631.14

Beecher (Henry Ward). Eyes and ears. Boston, 1862. 12°. 2513.08

— 595 pulpit pungencies. New York, 1866. 12°. 3516.08

— Freedom and war. Discourses. B., 1863. 12°. 5831.03

— Lecture room talks. New York, 1870. 12°. 3516.15

— Lectures to young men. N. Y., 1851. 12°. 3511.02

— Life of Jesus, the Christ. [v. 1.] New York, 1871. 8°. 3421.22

— Life thoughts. Gathered [by E. D. Proctor]. Boston, 1858. 12°. 3516.04

— Morning and evening exercises. Ed. by L. Abbot. New York, 1871. 8°. 3516.22

— New star papers; or, views and experiences on religious subjects. New York, 1859. 12°. . . 3516.13

— Notes from Plymouth pulpit. With a sketch of Mr. B. and the lecture-room. By A. Moore. New York, 1865. 12°. 3516.06

— Overture (The) of angels. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 3516.14

— Plain and pleasant talk about fruits, flowers, and farming. New York, 1859. 12°. 6123.07

— Prayers from Plymouth pulpit. New York, 1867. 12°. 3516.07

— Royal truths. Boston, 1866. 12°. 3516.12

— Sermons. 2 v. New York, 1868. 8°. . . . 3516.09

— — 'Plymouth pulpit,' Sept., 1868. v. 1-11. New York, 1869-75. 8°. 3516.16

— Star papers. New York, 1855. 12°. . . . 2513.09

Contents: Letters from Europe. Experiences of nature.

— Yale lectures on preaching. 3 v. New York, 1872-74. 12°. 3516.21

☞ *See* Biography (*Individual*), for biogr. notices of H. W. B. *Also* Tilton (Theodore) *vs.* Beecher (H. W.) [5617.17.]

Beecher (Lyman). Lectures on scepticism. 3d ed. Cincinnati, 1835. 18°. 3517.01

— Remedy for duelling: a sermon. New York, 1809. 8°. 5093.08

— Works. 3 v. Boston, 1852-53. 12°. . . . 3515.25

Contents: v. 1. Lectures on political atheism. Six lectures on intemperance. 2. Sermons. 3. Views on theology. Trials before the Presbytery and Synod of Cincinnati.

☞ *See* Biography (*Individual*).

Beecher (Thomas K.) Our seven churches. New York, 1870. 16°. 3412.18

Beeckman (Daniel). *Voyage to Borneo, 1714. [Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 11.] 926.11

Beer. *See* **Arts** (Useful: *Brewing*, p. 44.)

Beers (F. W.) Atlas of Long Island. N.Y.,1873.4°. 927.11

Beers (J. B.) & Co. Farm-line map of Brooklyn. N. Y., fol. 1873. . . . . A.37.04

Bees. *See* **Insects.**

Beet, *and* **Beet-sugar.** *See* **Agriculture.** (*Vegetables, p. 9*); *also* **Arts** (Useful), p. 40.

Beethoven. *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).

Beetles. *See* **Insects.**

Beeton (*Mrs.*) Every-day cookery and housekeeping book. New York, 1872. 12°. 6015.16

Beeton (*S. O.*) Classical dictionary. London, [1871], 12°. 3816.03

— Dictionary of practical recipes and every-day information. London, [1871.] 8°. . . . 6016.09

— Dictionary of universal biography. 2d ed. London, 1870. 8°. 3223.11

— Great book of poetry, with biogr. notices, London, [1871.] 8°. 1625.20

— Law book: a practical compendium of English jurisprudence. London, [*n. d.*] 12°. . 5621.25

— Science, art, and literature: dictionary. 2 v. London, [*n. d.*] 8°. 3916.14

Beeton's Boys' Own. Fact, fiction, history, and adventure. London, 1871. 8°.

Beets (Nicholas). Life and character of J. H. Van der Palm, D.D. From the Dutch, by J. P. Westervelt. New York, 1865. 12°. 3136.05

Before the footlights and behiud the scenes. Olive Logan. [Mrs. Wirt Sykes.] 1870. . . 1735.31

Beggynhof (The); or, the city of the single. [*anon.*] London, 1869. 12°. 5825.16; 964.17

Beginning life. *See* **Tulloch** (John). . . . 3614.18

Beginnings of life. *See* **Bastian** (H. C.) . . 4723.20

Béguin (Jean). Tyrocinium chymicum; or chymicall essayes. London, 1669. 16°. 4213.10

Behavior. *See* **Etiquette.**

Behaviour book. Miss Leslie. 5427.04

Behemoth: civil wars of Eng. *See* **Hobbes** (T.) 5043.11

Behind the bars. *See* **Lmt** (*Mrs.* George). . 4333.17

Behind the scenes, or 30 years a slave. E. Keckley. 1868. . . . . 3113.11

Behn (*Mrs.* Aphra). Plays, histories, and novels. With life and memoirs. 6 v. Lond., 1871. 16°. 5021.04

Contents: v. 1-4, *Plays:* 1. The rover; or, the Banish'd cavaliers. The Dutch lover. The Roundheads, or the good old cause. 2. Abdelazer, or the Moor's revenge. The young king. The city heiress. The feign'd curtezans. 3. The town fop. The false count. The lucky chance. Forc'd marriage. 4. Sir Patient Fancy. The widow Ranter. The Emperor of the moon. The amorous prince. The younger brother, or the amorous jilt. 5-6. *Histories and Novels:* 1. Life and memoirs of Mrs. Behn. History of Oroonoko. The fair jilt. The nun. 2. Agnes de Castro. The lover's watch. The ladies' looking glass. The lucky mistake. Memoirs of the court of the king of Bantam. Adventure of the black lady.

Behring's Sea. *See* **Countries.** (*North-west passage.*)

Being, analytically described. *See* **Pickmere** (J. R.)

Beke (Charles T.) British captives in Abyssinia. 2d ed. London, 1867. 8°. 1094.17

— Commerce of Abyssinia, *etc.* Lon., 1852. 8°. 1094.22

— Enquiry into Antoine d'Abbadie's Journey to Kaffa, in 1843 and 1844. London, 1851. 8°. . . 1094.22

— King Theodore and Mr. Rassam. London, 1869. 8°. 1094.22

— Lecture on the sources of the Nile. L., 1864. 8°. 1094.22

— On the mountains forming the eastern side of the basin of the Nile, and the origin of the designation "Mountains of the Moon." Ed., 1861. 8°. 1094.22
— Origines biblicæ ; or, researches in primeval history. v. 1. [No more published.] L., 1834. 8°. 3441.16
— Sources of the Nile. London, 1860. 8°. . . 1091.18
— Who discovered the sources of the Nile. 2d ed. London, 1863. 8°. 1094.32
Beke (*Mrs.* Emily). Jacob's flight; a pilgrimage in the Patriarch's footsteps. L., 1865. 8°. . 1052.20
Bekynton (Thomas, *sec.* to Henry viii.) Official correspondence. London, 1872. 8°. [**Rolls chronicles.**] . . . . . 5141.—
Belcher (Diana, *lady*). The mutineers of the Bounty, and their descendants. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 1062.09
Belcher (*Sir* Edward). The great equatorial current, misnamed the gulf stream. Woolwich, 1871. 8°. 4028.08
— Last of the Arctic voyages; exped. in search of Franklin, 1852-54. 2 v. London, 1858. 8°. 1144.04
— Voyage of H. M. S. Samarang, during 1843-46: Eastern Archipelago. 2 v. L., 1848. 8°. . 1065.02
— Voyage round the world in H. M. S. Sulphur, 1836-42; including naval operations in China, 1840-41. London, 1843. 8°. 925.21
Belcher (Joseph, *D. D.*) Historical sketches of hymns, their writers, *etc.* Phila., 1859. 12°. . . 3765.05
Belem (E. M. de). Spanish phrase-book. New York, 1862. 18°. 6123.08
Belfry of Bruges. *etc.* *See* Longfellow (H. W.) 1664.09
Belgiojoso (Christine Trivulzio, *Princesse* de). Asie Mineure et Syrie : souvenirs de voyages. Paris, 1858. 12°. 1053.20
— Oriental harems and scenery. From the French. New York, 1862. 12°. 1053.11
Belgium. *See* **Countries.** (*Belgium.*)
Belgravia, a London magazine. Conducted by M. E. Braddon. v. 1-25. London, 1867-75. 8°. . 8017.11
Belief. *Hazlitt* (*W.*) Belief, whether voluntary? [*In his* Lit. remains, v. 1.] 3076.13
See also **Authority**;—and **Biblical and religious lit.**; (*Conscience*;—*Evidences*;—*Reason and faith*);—**Opinions**; **Truth.** ☞ Many general works upon Logic, Psychology, and Moral science, treat incidentally of the nature of belief.
Belisarius. *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).
Belisle (D. W.) History of Independence Hall. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°. 591.10
Belknap (J.) American biography. 3 v. New York, 1851. 18°. 3243.02
— History of New Hampshire, 1715-1790. 3 v. Boston, 1791-92. 8°. 601.17
— Sacred poetry: consisting of psalms and hymns. 5th ed. Boston, 1808. 18°. 3761.03
Bell (Andrew). Historical sketches of feudalism. London, 1852. 18°. 443.10
Bell (*Sir* Charles). *Essays on the anatomy of expression in painting. London, 1806. 4°. . . 1436.02
— — *Same. 5th ed. London, 1865. 8°. . . 1436.05
— — Same. New ed. New York, 1873. 12°. 1436.05a
— The hand, as evincing design. L., 1839. 8°. 3524.01
— The nervous system. London, 1844. 8°. . 4327.25
Bell (Currer, Ellis *and* Acton), *pseud.* *See* **Brontë.**
Bell (*Major* Evans). The Oxus and the Indus. 2d ed. London, 1874. 8°. 1026.11
Bell (G. M.) Philosophy of joint-stock banking. 2d ed. London, 1855. 8°. 5933.25
Bell (Henry Glassford). Life of Mary queen of Scots. 2 v. 18°. 3122.07
Bell (James, *d.* 1833). System of universal geography. 6 v. Glasgow, 1838. 8°. 924.06
Bell (*Major* James). View of univ. history, literature, and schools of painting: chronological tables. 5th ed. London, 1842. fol. A.37.63
Bell (John, *of Antermony*). *Travels in Asia, 1716-22. [Pinkerton's voyages, v. 7.] 926.07
— *St. John* (*J. A.*) Lives of cel. travellers. v. 2. 3221.05
Bell (John, *bookseller*). New Pantheon; or, hist. dictionary of the Gods and fabulous personages of antiquity: also of idols, *etc.* L., 1790. 4°. 3818.12
Bell (John, *surgeon, of Edinburgh, d.* 1820). Observations on Italy. Edinburgh, 1825. 4°. . . 975.01
Bell (I. L.) Chemical phenomena of iron smelting. New York, 1872. 8°. 4006.03
Bell (Robert). Ancient poems, ballads, *etc.*, of the peasantry of England. London, 1857. 16°. 1614.26
— Early ballads illus. of hist. traditions, *etc.* London, 1856. 16°. 1614.27
— History of England. *See* **Mackintosh** (James).
— History of Russia [to 1807]. 3 v. London, 1836-38. 16°. [**L. C. C.**] 554.22
— Life of George Canning. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 3032.14
— Lives of British admirals. *See* **Southey** (R.) *and* **Bell** (R.) 3211.01
— Lives of literary and scientific men. English poets. 2 v. London, 1839. 16°. [**L. C. C.**] . . 3211.17
— Songs from the dramatists. 2d ed. London, 1855. 16°. 1614.28
Bell (Thomas, *F. R. S.*) History of British reptiles. London, 1839. 8°. 4824.19
Bell (W.) Shakespeare's Puck, and his folks lore illus. from the superstitions of all nations. 3 v. London, 1852. 16°. 3816.13
Bell (Wm. A.) New traeks in North America. New ed. London, 1870. 8°. 1125.15
Bell (Wm. M.) Other countries. 2 v. L., 1872. 8°. 913.14
Contents: 1. India, Australia. 2. China, Japan, America.
Bell Smith abroad. [Mrs. L. K. Piatt.] 1855. . 941.09
Bellamy (George Anne). Apology for [her] life, by herself. 3d ed. 6 v. in 3. L., 1875. 12°. 3017.04
Bellasis (Edward). Cherubini : memorials. London, 1874. 8°. 3035.19
Bellay. *See* **DuBellay** (Martin). 501.17
Belle Brittan, [*pseudon.*] *See* **Fuller** (Hiram). 942.05
Belle (La) France. B. Parkes Belloc. 1868. . 962.10
Bellemare (Eugène Louis Gabriel de Ferry de). Costal l'Indien : Scènes de la guerre de l'indépendance du Mexique. 3e éd. Paris, 1862. 12°. . 7001.24
— Le coureur des bois, ou les chercheurs d'or. 6e éd. 2 v. Paris, 1865. 12°. 7001.25
— Les squatters. La Clairière du Bois des Hogues. 2e éd. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7001.27
Note.—Thirteen articles by B., on California and Mexico, appeared in the Revue des deux mondes, 1846-51.
Bellers (John). Proposals for raising a college of industry, 1696. [*Repr. in* **Owen** (R.) Life. v. 2, 1858, p. 155-181]. 3135.16
Belles-lettres. *Barron* (*Wm.*) Lectures, *etc.* 2v. 6334.13
— *Rollin* (C.) Method of teaching and studying Belles-lettres. 4 v. 1737. . . . . 2541.34
See also **Criticism**;—**Drama**;—**Essays**;—**Fine Arts**;—**Literature**;—**Oratory**;—**Poetry**;—**Rhetoric**, *etc.*, *etc.*
Bellew (Frank). The art of amusing. New York, 1866. 12°. 4611.05
Bellew (J. C. M.) Poet's corner. [Selections.] With biogr. sketches. London, 1868. 8°. . 1676.23
Belloc (B. R. P.) Essays on woman's work. London, 1865. 16°. 5824.20
— La belle France. London, 1868. 16°. . . 962.10
— Vignettes : 12 biogr. sketches. L., 1866. 12°. 3261.16
Bellows (A.) Sketch of Walpole, N. H. [**Mass. hist. soc. Coll., v. 7, 1818.**] 651.07
Bellows (Albert Jones). How not to be sick. New York, 1869. 12°. 4321.03
— Philosophy of eating. New York, 1867. 12°. 4324.06
Bellows (Henry W.) The old world in its new face : Europe in 1867-68. 2 v. N. Y. 1869. 12°. 943.23
— Re-statements of christian doctrine. New York, 1860. 12°. 3522.01
Bellows (J.) Posthumous works of Junius. Inquiry respecting the author; also, sketch of the life of John Horne Tooke. [*anon.*] N. Y. 1829. 8°. 3088.09
Bellows (John). Outline dictionary for the use of missionaries, and students of language. With introd. by Max Müller. London, 1867. 16°. 6411.09
Bells and Bell-ringing. *Batchelder* (*S., jr.*) Poetry of the bells; collected. 1614.07
— *Changes* upon church bells. By C.S.H., 1868. 3521.25
— *Ellacombe* (*H. T.*) Practical remarks upon belfries and ringers. 1871. . . . . 1451.06
— *Gatty* (*A.*) The bell : its origin, history, and uses. 1848. . . . . 1451.05
— *Illus.* of Isaiah, including a discourse on the use of bells among the Easterns, the Grecians, and the Romans. [**Class. Journal, v. 2, 1810.**]. 2742.02

— *Lanman (C.)* Essays, *etc.*, p. 167–175. . . 2535.05
— *Troyte (C. A. W.)* Change-ringing: church or hand-bell. 1872. . . . . 1451.07
See, also, various articles in Ecclesiologist (The), v. 1, 4, 14, 17, 22-28; articles in Contem. rev. (by H. R. Haweis), v. 13, 1870 (*repr. in* Littell, 1870, v. 1), *and* v. 17, 1871; *also* Quar. rev., v. 95, 1854.
Bells (Manufacture of). *See* **Arts** (**Useful**), p. 40.
Bells (The): [poems]. *See* **Aldrich** (T. B.) 1612.10
Beloe (*Rev.* Wm.) Anecdotes of literature and scarce books. 6 v. London, 1808-14. 8°. . . 2754.05
— The sexagenarian. [*anon.*] 2 v. L., 1817. 8°. 3018.01
Belsham (William). Essays philosophical and moral. 2 v. London, 1799. 8°. 2517.10
Contents: v. 1. On liberty and necessity. On the 21st chapter of Locke's Essay on human understanding. On christianity. On the declaration of the last sentiments of Père Le Courayer. Examen of the king of Prussia's reflections on religion. Of unitarianism. Analysis of Butler's analogy. Of the use of reason in connection with religion. On ecclesiastical establishments. On virtue and happiness. On virtue and moral obligation. On materialism. On immaterialism. On Pope's Essay on Man. On the study of metaphysics. On the African slave trade. Reflections upon education.
v. 2. On queen Elizabeth. On hereditary succession. On the government of India. On the constitutional establishment of a regency. On the national debt. Observ. on the test laws. On government and civil liberty. On the French revolution. Examination of An Appeal from the new to the old whigs. On parliamentary reform. On the bill for the better support and management of the poor. On the character and writings of St. Evremond. Strictures on Walpole's catalogue of royal and noble authors. On genius. On Shakespeare. On style and versification. On epic poetry. On dramatic poetry.
Belshazzar; a dr. poem. *See* **Milman** (H. H.) 1665.28
Belt (Thomas). Naturalist in Nicaragua. London, 1874. 12°. 1165.26
Belzoni (Giovanni Battista). Adventures in Egypt and Nubia. New York, 1850. 12°. . . 1081.14
— *St. John (J. A.)* Lives of cel. travellers, v. 3. 3221.06
Bement (C. N.) Rabbit fancier. New York, 1863. 12°. 6133.23
Bemrose (W., *jr.*) Fret-cutting and perforated carving, with practical instructions. 2d ed. London, 1869. 4°. 1316.19
— Manual of buhl-work and marquetry, with practical instructions for learners. L., [1872]. 4°. 1466.17
Bemrose's Guide to Buxton, Castleton, High Peak, Eyam, Dovedale, etc. 3d ed. London. [*n. d.*] 12°. 951.29
Bénard (Charles). Essay on Hegel's Æsthetics. Tr. by J. A. Martling. [*In* Journal of spec. philos., v. 1-3, 1868-9.]
Bench and bar. L. J. Bigelow. 1867. . . 3254.20
Bench and bar of New York. L. B. Proctor. 1870. 3256.24
Benedicite. G. Chaplin Child. 1867. . . 3534.21
Benedict (David). General history of the Baptist denomination. 2d ed. N. Y., 1818. 8°. 3455.07
Benedict (Erastus C.) The American admiralty, its jurisdiction and practice; with forms. Enlarged ed. New York. 1870. 8°. 5613.22
Benedict (E. C.) Run through Europe. New York, 1860, 12°. 943.17
Benedict (*St.*) *Newman (J. H.)* Mission of. [*In his* Hist. sketches, v. 3.] 3581.00
Benedict, *of Peterborough.* Gesta Henrici ii. Ed. by W. Stubbs. 2 v. London, 1867. 8°. [**Rolls** chron.] . . . . . 5141.—
Benedictine monks. *See* **Biblical** lit. (*Monastic Institutions*, p. 94.)
Benevolence. *See* **Social** science. (*Charitable agencies.*)
Benezet (Anthony). Some historical account of Guinea, and the slavetrade. L,. 1771. 16°. 1091.13
Bengal. *See* **Countries**. (*Bengal.*)
Bengalee (The): or, sketches in the East. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1829. 12°. 1012.08
Bengel (Johann Albrecht). Critical English Testament: an adaptation of Bengel's Gnomon, with numerous notes. Ed. by W. L. Blackley, and J. Hawes. 3 v. London, 1859. 8°. . . 3746.15
Benger (*Miss* Elizabeth Ogilvy). Memoirs of Anne Boleyn. Phila., 1851. 12°. 3022.11
— Memoirs of Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia, daughter of James i. With sketches of the state of society in Holland and Germany, 17th century. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°. 3053.27
— Memoirs of Mary, queen of Scots. 2 v. Phila., 1851. 12°. 3122.05
Benham (*Rev.* W.) Companion to the Lectionary, commentary, *etc.* London, 1873. 8°. 3517.02
Benjamin, *of Tudela.* Travels, 1160-73. [*In* **Wright** (T.) Early travels in Palestine. *Bohn.*] . 1053.01
— *Travels from Spain to China; 1160-73. [**Pinkerton.** Voyages, v. 7] 926 07
— Voyage autour du monde, 1173. Tr. du Latin en Français. [*In* **Bergeron** (P.) Voyages, *etc.*] 1016.11
Benjamin (Asher). The architect. B., 1853. 4°. 1315.29
— Builder's guide. Boston, 1850. 4°. . . 1315.28
Benjamin (S. G. W.) The Turk and the Greek. New York, 1867. 16°. 994.23
Bennet (*Rev.* George). *See* **Tyerman** (D.) *and* **Bennet** (G.) Voyages, *etc.* 1064.01
Bennet (H.) Treasury of wit. 2 v. L., 1786. 16°. 6216.26
Bennet (H. Grey). On the abuses in Newgate. 2d ed. London, 1818. 8°. [**Pamph.**, v. 11.] . . 5058.11
Bennet (James Henry). Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterranean. 4th ed. New York, 1870. 8°. 981.09
Bennet (Nehemiah). Description of Middleborough, Mass. [*In* **Mass.** hist. soc. Coll., v. 3, 1810.] 651.03
Bennett (Edward Turner). Gardens and menagerie of the Zoological society. 2 v. L., 1835. 8°. 4715.17
Contents: v. 1. Quadrupeds. 2. Birds.
Bennett (Frederick Debell). Narrative of a whaling voyage round the globe. 1833-36. 2 v. London, 1840. 8°. 925.18
Bennett (James) *and* **Bogue** (D.) History of the Dissenters. 1688-1808. 4 v. L., 1808-12. 8°. 3436.03
Bennett (James Gordon). *See* **Biography** (*Individual*).
Bennett (Wm. Cox). Poems. Lon., 1850. 16°. 1614.12
Bensley (Benjamin). Louis xiv. and his contemporaries. London, 1845. 16°. 3111.20
Benson (Egbert). Memoir on names of places in the New Netherland. Dec. 31, 1816. [N. Y. hist. soc. Coll. 2d s., v. 2.] 615.07
— Vindication of the captors of Major André. New York, 1865. 8°. 3014.00
Benson (George). Inspiration. Unity of sense. [*In* **Watson** (R.) Tracts, v. 4, 1791.] Man of sin. [*In* v. 5.] 3621.04
Benson (Lawrence S.) Philosophic reviews. Darwin answered; or, evolution a myth. Geometrical dissertation. Notes on definitions. New York, 1875. 12°. 2513.19
Benson (Martin). A sermon on Romans iii. 28, and James ii. 24. Tunbridge-Wells [*about* 1794]. 16°. 6414.28
Benson (Robert). Memoirs of Arthur Collier, 1704-32. London, 1837. 8°. 3012.22
Benson (W.) Manual of the science of colour, London, 1871. 16°. 1424.18
Bent (Silas). Exped. to the North Pole, 1868. [*In* **Amer.** geog. soc. Journal, v. 2, 1850. 905.09]; Japanese gulf stream. [Bulletin, v. 2, 1857. 905.02].
— Report on gulf stream of the North Pacific. [*In* **Perry** (M. C.) Exped., v. 2.. 1856.] . . 1026.03
Bentham (Jeremy). Benthamiana; or, select extracts. Ed. by J. H. Burton. Phila., 1844. 12°. . 5622.01
— Defence of economy. London, 1817. 8°. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 9, p. 1-47]; v. 10, p. 281-332]. 5058.09
— Defence of usury. New York, 1837. 12°. . 5721.06
— Indications respecting Lord Eldon. London, 1825. 8°. [**Pamph.**, v. 26.] 5058.26
— Leading principles of a constitutional code. London, 1823. 8°. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 22.] . . 5058.22
— Theory of legislation. From the French of Dumont, by R. Hildreth. 2 v. Boston, 1840. 12°. 5622.02
Contents: v. 1. Civil code. 2. Penal code.
Note.—On Bentham's Theory of punishments *see* Brougham (H.) Contributions, *etc.* v. 3 [3517.08;] *On his* Theory of legislation *see* Nat. quar. rev., v. 3, 1861; *See also article* by Park Godwin ('B. and law reform,') *in his* Out of the

Bentham (Jeremy), continued.

past, 1870 [2526.18]; by Sydney Smith ('B. on fallacies,') *in his* Essays [2543.18]; by Wm. Hazlitt *in his* Spirit of the age [2531.07]; by J. S. Mill *in his* Dissertations, v. 1, 1859 [2535.20]; and by John Neal *in* Atlantic, v. 6, 1865.

— Works. Pub. [with memoirs of Bentham by] J. Bowring. 11 v. Edinburgh, 1843. 8°. . .5016.01

Contents.

Anarchical fallacies, v. 2 (8).
Bentham's draught for judicial establishments, v. 4.
Book of fallacies, v. 2.
Brougham (Lord) displayed, v. 5.
Chrestomathia; design of an institution for instruction, v. 8.
Circulating annuities, v. 3.
Codification and public instruction, v. 4.
Codification proposal, v. 4.
Commentary on Humphrey's real property code, v. 5.
Constitutional code, v. 9.
Correspondence of Bentham, v. 10-11.
Court of Lords' delegates, v. 5.
Defense of usury, v 3.
Elements of art of packing special juries, v. 5.
Emancipate your colonies, v. 4.
Equity dispatch court bill, v. 3.
Equity dispatch court proposal, v. 3.
Escheat *vice* taxation, v. 2.
Essay on time and place in legislation, v. 1.
Essay on political tactics, v. 2.
Fragment on government, v. 1.
France (Code for), v. 4.
Grammar (Fragments of universal), v. 8.
Houses of peers and senate, v. 4.
Index (Analytical), v. 11.
International law (Principles of), v. 2.
Introduction to study of works of Bentham, by J. H. Burton, v. 1.
Junction of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, v. 2.
Justice and codification petitions, v. 5.
King *vs.* Edmonds and others, v. 5.
King *vs.* Sir Charles Wolseley, v. 5.
Language, v. 8.
Leading principles of a constitutional code for any state, v. 2.
Letters to Count Toreno on the Spanish penal code, v. 8.
Liberty of the press and public discussion, v. 2.
Logic (Essay on), v. 8.
Logical arrangements, v 3.
Memoirs of B. by Bowring, v. 10-11.
Nomography; or, art of inditing laws, v. 3.
Of a general register of real property, v. 5.
Official aptitude maximized: expense minimized, v. 5.
Ontology, v. 8.
Pannomial fragments, v. 3.
Panopticon; or, the inspection-house, v. 4.
Panopticon *versus* New South Wales, v. 4.
Parliamentary reform, v. 3.
Penitentiary system, v. 4.
Plea for the constitution, against the penal colony of New South Wales, v. 4.
Political economy (Manual of), v. 3.
Poor laws, v. 8.
Principles of the civil code, v. 1.
Principles of judicial procedure, v. 2.
Principles of morals and legislation, v. 1.
Principles of penal law, v. 1.
Promulgation of laws, and their reason, v. 1.
Protest against law taxes, v. 2.
Radical reform bill, v. 3.
Radicalism not dangerous, v. 3.
Rationale of evidence, v 6.
Rationale of judicial evidence applied to English practice, v. 6-7.
Rationale of reward, v. 2.
Restrictive and prohibitory commercial system, v. 3.
Scotch reform (Administration of justice), v. 5.
Securities against misrule, with reference to Tripoli, v. 8.
Spanish and Portuguese affairs, v. 8.
Specimen of a penal code, v. 1.
Supply without burden, v. 2.
"Swear not at all," v. 5.
Table of the springs of action, v. 1.
Tax with monopoly, v. 2.
Truth *versus* Ashhurst, v. 5.
View of a complete code of laws, v. 3.
View of the hard-labour bill, v. 4.

Bentivoglio (Guido, *card.*) Della guerra di Fiandra. 3 v. Milano, 1826. 8°. 536.12

Bentley (Richard). Correspondence. 2 v. London, 1842. 8°. 5017.04

— Doctrinal corruptions of popery. [*In* **Wordsworth** (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 1, 1853.] 3446.01

— Works. Ed. by A. Dyce. 3 v. L., 1836-38. 8°. 5017.01

v. 1-2. Dissertations upon the epistles of Phalaris, Themistocles, Socrates, Euripides, and the fables of Æsop; Epistola ad Joannem Millium. 3. Boyle lectures [on atheism]; Remarks upon a discourse of free-thinking; Proposals for an edition of the Greek Testament; Lettere from Sir Isaac Newton.

☞ For lives of B., *see* Biography (*Individual*).

Bentley (Robert). Manual of botany. 3d ed. London, 1873. 12°. 4911.21

Bentley ballads. Ed. by Dr. Doran. London, 1858. 16°. 1614.14

Bentley's Miscellany. v. 1-63. L., 1837-68. 8°. 8025.01

Benton (Nathaniel S.) History of Herkimer county, including the upper Mohawk valley. Albany, 1856. 8°. 614.07

Benton (Thomas Hart). Abridgment of the debates of Congress, 1789-1856. 16 v. N. Y., 1857-61. 8°.

— Thirty years' view; or, a history of the working of the American government, from 1820 to 1850. 2 v. New York, 1857. 8°. 575.25

— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1854. 8°. . . . 575.25a

Bentwright (Jeremiah). The American horse tamer. New York, 1858. 8°. 4627.23

Benzoni (Girolamo). History of the New World; travels, 1541 to 1556. Tr. by W. H. Smyth. London, *Hakluyt society*, 1857. 8°. 563.21

Beowulf. Anglo-Saxon poems. With literal translation, notes, *etc.*, by B. Thorpe. Oxfd., 1855. 8°. 1615.00

— — Same. Analysis and metrical versions, by J. J. Conybeare. [*In his* Illustrations, *etc.*] . 1631.24

See also Morley (J.) Engl. writers before Chaucer [2754.19.]

Béranger (Pierre Jean de). Dernières chansons, 1834 à 1851. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7013.14

— Ma biographie. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7013.14

— Œuvres complètes. 2 v. Paris, 1825. 12°. 7013.12

— Songs. [Tr.] With author's life. Phila., 1844. 16°. 1614.23

— Two hundred of his lyrical poems, done into English verse, by W. Young. N. Y., 1850. 12°. 1614.15

Berchtold (Leopold). Essay to direct the inquiries of patriotic travellers. 2 v. L., 1789. 8°. 922.01

v. 1. Subjects of inquiry. 2. Bibliography of travel.

Berean (The). *See* **Noyes** (John H.) . . . 3578.20

Berendt (Carl H.) Explorations in Central America. [Sm. rep. 1867.] 3936.22

Beresford (James). Miseries of human life. [*anon.*] 4th ed. 2 v. London, 1806-10. 18°. . . 6211.29

Bergen, (*New Jersey*). *See* **Counties.**

Bergen (Teunis G.) The Bergen family. New York, 1868. 8°. 3245.00

— Genealogy of the Van Brunt family. 1653-1867. Albany, 1867. 8°. 3171.25

Bergeron (Pierre). Voyages faits principalement en Asie dans les xii., xiii., xiv., et xv. siècles, par B. de Tudele, J. du Plan. Carpin, N. Ascelin, G. de Rubruquis, Marc Paul Venitien, Haiton, J. de Mandeville, et Ambroise Contarini: accompagnés de l'histoire des Sarasins et des Tartares, et précédez d'une introduction. 2 v. in 1. La Haye, 1735. 4°. 1016.11

Bergmann (F. G.) The San Grëal; its origin and signification. Edinb., 1870. 16°. . . 1614.37

Berington (Joseph). History of the lives of Abeillard and Heloïsa. With their letters. Birmingham, 1787. 4°. 3012.01

— History of the reign of Henry ii., and of Richard and John, his sons; Thomas à Becket vindicated, *etc.* 2 v. Dublin, 1790. 8°. 3081.01

Berington (Samuel). Adventures of Gaudentio di Lucca. From the Ital. [*pseud.*] London, 1776. 8°. 194.15

Berjeau (C.) The variety of dogs, as found in old sculptures, *etc.* London, 1863. 8°. . . 4724.26

Berkeley (George). Passive obedience. or the christian doctrine of not resisting the supreme power, proved and vindicated upon the principles of the law of nature. Dublin, 1712. 18°. . . 3535.27

— Works. With prefaces, life. etc., by A. C. Fraser. 4 v. Oxford, 1871. 8°. 5424.01

Contents: v. 1. Essay towards a new theory of vision. Treatise concerning the principles of human knowledge. 1710. Three dialogues bet. Hylas and Philonous. 1713. Theory of vision, shewing immediate presence of a deity. Appendix, 1. Rough draft of introd. to Principles of human knowledge. 2. Arthur Collier. Theory of vision vindicated.

2. Alciphron, or Minute philosopher. 1732. Siris; a chain of philos. reflexions and inquiries concerning tar water, *etc.* 1744. Appendix.

3. Arithmetica absque algebra. 1707. Miscel. mathematica. 1707. De motu. 1721. Passive obedience. 1712.

Essay in the Guardian. 1713. Essay towards preventing ruin of Gr. Britain. 1721. Proposal for better supplying of churches in foreign plantations. 1725. Verses on America. Sermon before Soc. for prop. the Gospel, Feb. 18, 1731-2. The analyst; discourse addressed to an infidel mathematician. 1734. Defence of free thinking in mathematics. 1735 Reasons for not replying to Mr. Walton's Full answer. 1735. The querist, 1735-37. Discourse to magistrates and men in authority. 1736. Letter to the Roman catholics of diocese of Cloyne. 1745. Words to the wise, exhort. to Rom. cath. clergy of Ireland. 1749. Maxims concerning patriotism. 1750. Tar-water. 1744-47. Farther thoughts on tar-water. 1752. Appendix.

4. Life and letters, by A. C. Fraser.

☞ On Berkeley's *Idealism, see* Mansel (H. L.) Letters, *etc.* 1873 [5424.23]; Stewart (D.) Works, v. 5, 1855. [5417.05] North Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861, and v. 53, 1871.

On his *Philos. of perception, see* Noel (R.) B. and Kant [Contem. rev. v. 20, 1872].

On his *Metaphysics of sensation, see* Huxley (T. H.) Critiques, *etc.* [2532.19]; repr. from Macmillan in Littell, 1871, v. 3.

On his *Psychology, see* Winslow's Jour., v. 8, 1855.

On his *Theory of vision, see* Bailey (S.) Review *etc.*, 1842 [5421.19]; Mill (J. S.) Review of S. Bailey's Review, *etc.* [*In* Westm. rev., 1842, *and his* Disaert, v. 2, 1859]; North Brit. rev., v. 41. 1864.

On his *Life and writings, see* Fortnightly (by J. S. Mill), v. 16, 1871; Ed. rev., v. 136, 1872; Littell, v. 19, 1857 (from Brit. qu. rev.); North A. rev., v. 80, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872. *See also* essays by I. Butt, *in* Afternoon lectures, v. 3 [2512 22], and by N. Drake *in his* Essays, v. 3 [2523.16.]

Berkeley (Grantley F.) Anecdotes of the upper ten thousand. 2 v. London, 1867. 8°. . . 3257.12

— English sportsman in the Western prairies. London, 1861. 8°. 4615.20

— My life and recollections. [1806-65.] London, 1865-66. 8°. 3017.21

Berkeley (*Mrs.* Helen), *pseud. See* **Ritchie** (*Mrs.* A. C. M.)

Berkeley (Miles Joseph). Hand-book of British mosses. London, 1863. 8°. 4917.17

— Introd. to cryptogamic botany. L., 1857. 8°. 4917.15

— Outlines of British fungology. L., 1860. 8°. 4917.16

Berlioz (Louis Hector). A travers chants. Paris, 1862. 12°. 1561.14

Bermudas (The). *See* **Countries.** (*Bermudas.*)

Berman (Walter). On the history and art of warming and ventilating rooms and buildings. 2 v. London, 1845. 16°. 3932 04

Bernard (Bayle). Life of Samuel Lover. New York, 1874. 12°. 3116.00

Bernard (Charles de). Les ailes d'Icare. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7013.21

— Un beau-père. Le veau d'or. Notice sur sa vie, par A. de Pontmartin. 2 v. Paris, 1868. 12°. . 7013.19

— L'écueil. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. . . 7013.35

— Le gentilhomme campagnard. P., 1861. 12°. 7013.16

— — Same. Nouv. éd. Paris, [*n. d.*] 12°. . . 7013.36

— Gerfaut. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1870. 12°. . . 7013.37

— Un homme sérieux. Paris. 1865. 12°. . . 7011.41

— Le nœud gordien. Paris, [*n. d.*] 12°. . . 7013.38

— Le paratonnerre. La peine du talion. Le pied d'argile. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7013.39

— Le paravent. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1870. 12°. . 7013.15

— La peau du lion et la chasse aux amants. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7013.40

Bernard (F.) Wonderful escapes. London, [1870.] 12°. 3261.07

Bernard (John). Lives of the Roman emperors, from Suetonius to Constantine the great. 2 v. London, 1698. 12°. 431.08

Bernard (Laure). Les mythologies de tous les peuples. Paris, 1869. 16°. 3811.28

Bernard (*Sir* Francis). Account of the coast of Labrador. [Mass. hist. soc. Coll., v. 1.] . . 651.01

Bernard (Montague). Four lectures on subjects connected with diplomacy. L., 1868. 8°. . . 5623.11

— The growth of laws and usages of war. [Oxford essays, 1856.] 2538.20

Bernard (*Sir* Thomas). Account of a supply of fish for the poor. [Pamph., v. 1., 1813.] . . 5058.01

— The comfort of old age. London, 1846. 8°. 3522.06

— On employment for the laboring classes. [Pamph., v. 10, p. 173-212.] 5058.10

— On the salt duties and the poor. [Pamph., v. 10, 17.]

Bernard (Thomas Dehany). The progress of doctrine in the New Testament. Boston, 1867. 12°. 3522.05

Bernardin de St. Pierre. *See* **St. Pierre.**

Bernard (*St., abbot of Clairvaux*). De cura rei familiaris, with some early Scottish prophecies, *etc.* Ed. by J. R. Lumby. London, 1870. 8°. [Early E. T. soc., no. 42.] 7913.16

— Opera omnia. Curis D. J. Mabillon. Ed. 4 a. 6 v. in 4. Parisiis, 1839. 8°. 3518.13

See Biography (*Individual*), for lives of B.

Bernardus *Sapiens.* Voyage. [*In* **Wright** (T.) Early travels in Palestine. 1053.04

Bernays (A.) German historical anthology. 2d ed. London, 1846. 16°. 6413.21

Bernays (A. J.) Household chemistry. London, 1852. 16°. 4214.06

— Student's chemistry. 7th ed. of 'Household chemistry.' London, 1869. 12°. 4216.15

Bernicastle (J.) Voyage to China. 2 v. London, 1851. 12°. 1023.06

Bernd (Chr. S. Th.) Handbuch der Wappenwissenschaft. Leipzig, 1856. 8°. 6614.18

Berners (*Dame* Juliana). The treatyse of fysshynge with an angle, from the boke of St. Alban's, A.D. 1496. Ed. by G. W. Van Siclen. New York, 1875. 16°. 4616.12

Bernier (François). *Voyage to the East Indies. [Pinkerton's voyages, v. 8.] 926.08

— *St. John* (*J. A.*) Lives of celebrated travellers, v. 1.] 3221.04

Bernutz (Gustave), *and* **Goupil** (E.) Clinical memoirs on diseases of women. Tr. by A. Meadows. 2 v. London, *New Sydenham soc.*, 1866-67. 8°. 4302.05

Berquin (Arnaud). Choix de petits drames et de contes. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7002.25

Berri (D. G.) Monograms, historical and practical. London, 1869. 12°. 1465.04

Berrian (W., *D. D.*) Hist. sketch of Trinity church, New York. New York, 1847. 8°. . . . 3456.18

— Life of J. Lorrillard. [*In* **Hunt's** Am. merchants, v. 1.] 3244.10

Berriman (M. W.) Militiaman's manual, and sword-play. New York, 1859. 12°. 4513.06

Berrow (Capel). A pre-existent lapse of human souls demonstrated from reason. L., 1762. 8°. 3516.03

Berry (Wm.) Country genealogies. Sussex. London, 1830. fol. 488.17

Bertheau (Ernst). Commentary on Chronicles. Tr. by J. Martin. London, 1857. 8°. 3732.02

Berthet (Elie Berthaud). La Bastide rouge. Paris, 1865. 12°. 7002.15

— Les chauffeurs. Paris, 1863. 12°. 7002.16

— Le dernier Irlandais. Paris, 1865. 12°. . . 7002.18

— L'enfant des bois. 3e éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7002.19

— Les houilleurs de Polignies. P., [*n. d.*] 12°. 7002.20

— L'oiseau du désert. New York, 1863. 8°. . 7013.22

— La roche tremblante; Le premier hareng; Le chasseur de marmottes; Les deux mourants. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7002.17

Berthod (François). Mémoires, 1652-3. [Petitot. mém. 2 sér., v. 48.]. 543.26

Berthollet (Claude L. *and* A. B.) Elements of the art of dyeing. From the French, by Dr. Ure. 2 v. London, 1824. 8°. 3933.04

Berthoud (E. S.) Antiquities on the Cache la Poudre river, Colorado territory. [Sm. rep., 1871.] 3936.26

Bertram (James G.) The harvest of the sea. British food fishes. New York, 1866. 8°. . . . 4826.03

Bertrand (J. B.) Hist. account of the plague at Marseilles. [*anon.*] With a letter from Monsieur Pons. London, [1720.] 12°. 4334.19

Bertrand de Molleville (Antoine F., *marq.* de). *Picturesque representations of the Austrians. [*anon.*] London, [1814.] 8°. 6625.20

Bertus. Voyage into Ireland, 684. [*In* **Hakluyt.** Voyages, v. 1, 1809.] 916.15

Berville (Guyard de). Histoire de chevalier Bayard. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1773. . 18°. 3016.06

— Story of Chevalier Bayard. *See* **Walford** (E.) 3016.21

Berwick (*Rev.* Edward). Lives of Caius Asinius Pollio, Marcus Terentius Varro, and Cneius Cornelius Gallus London, 1814. 12°. 3021.17

— Lives of Marcus Valerius Messala Corvinus, and

Titus Pomponius Atticus; with account of the families of the five Cæsars. Ed., 1813. 8°. 3021.17

— Memoirs of the life of the older Scipio Africanus. London, 1814. 12°. 3021.17

Berwick (George). The forces of the universe. [Electricity, magnetism, solar heat, gravitation.] London, 1870. 12°. 4022.23

Berzelius (Jöns Jacob). The use of the blowpipe. Tr. by J. D. Whitney. Boston, 1845. 8°. 4216.16

Besant (Walter). French humorists from the twelfth to the nineteenth century. Boston, 1874. 8°. 3266.14

Contents: The chanson. Rutebeuf the Trouvère The Romance of the rose. Eustache Deschamps. Rabelais. Montaigne. Le Satyre Ménippée. Mathurin Regnier. Saint Amant. Voiture and Benserade. The Praeites. Scarron. La Fontaine. Boileau. Molière. Regnard. Gresset. Beaumarchais. Béranger.

— Studies in early French poetry. L., 1868. 12°. 1614.22

Besant (W. H.) Elementary hydrostatics. 3d ed. Cambridge, (Engl.) 1870. 16°. 4024.10

Bessé (Alfred de). The Turkish empire. Tr. and enlarged by E. J. Morris. Phila., 1854. 12°. 994.20

Best (Henry). Rural economy in 1611; being his farming and account books. Durham, 1857. 8°. [**Surtees** soc., v. 33]. 5117.01

Best (*Rev.* Henry). Personal and literary memorials. London, 1829. 8°. 3017.13

Best (Larry). The planet; a song. C., 1869. 16°. 1614.21

Best (Thomas). Tenth voyage of the East India co., 1612. [*In* **Kerr** (R.) Voyages, v. 9, 1824.] 914.16

— Art of angling. With Nobb's complete troller. 10th ed. London, 1814. 16°. 4626.19

Best of all good company. *See* **Jerrold** (B.) 1873. 3222.06

Best of everything. By the author of "Enquire within." London, 1870. 12°. 6016.06

Best methods of counteracting modern infidelity. *See* **Christlieb** (T.) 3534.18

Best reading. New York, 1872. 12°. . . . 2751.13

Beste (J. Richard Digby). Nowadays; or, courts, courtiers, churchmen, Garibaldians, lawyers, and brigands. 2 v. London, 1870. 8°. . . 915.15

Betagh (William.) Account of Peru, 1720. *See* **Pinkerton's** Voyages, v. 14. [926.01]; **Kerr** (R.) Voyages, v. 11, 1824. [914.18.]

Betham (*Sir* William). Etruria-Celtica. Etruscan literature and antiqnities. 2 v. D., 1842. 8°. 466.17

— The Gael and Cymbri; Irish, Scoti, Britons, and Gauls, and the Caledonians, Picts, Welsh, Cornish, and Bretons. Dublin, 1834. 8°. . 466.16

Bethune (E. D.) Specimens of Swedish and German poetry. London, 1848. 8°. 1615.01

Bethune (George W.) British female poets. Phila., 1848. 8°. 1614.17

— Lays of love and faith. Phila., 1847. 8°. . 1614.16

— Lectures on Socrates. [**Waldie** library, v. 12.] 5078.15

— Memoirs of Mrs. Joanna Bethune. New York, 1863. 12°. 3017.15

— Orations and occasional discourses. New York, 1850. 12°. 2513.20

Contents: Genius. True glory, sermon on the death of Stephen Van Rensselaer. Leisure, its uses and abuses. Age of Pericles. Prospects of art in the United States. Discourse on the death of William H. Harrison. Eloquence of the pulpit. Duties of educated men. Duty of a patriot. Plea for study. The claims of our country upon its literary men.

— *Van Nest* (*G. W.*) Memoir of G. W. B. . 3017.14

Beton Coignet. *See* **Arts** (**Useful**: *Cements, etc.*, p. 40).

Betrothal (The). *See* **Patmore** (C.) . . . 1675.18

Betsey and I are out. *See* **Carlton** (Will). Farm ballads. 1631.07

'Betsey and I are out.' *See* **Emerson** (N. S.) 1641.23

Betsey Lee, a fo'c'sle yarn, [a poem. *anon.*] New York, 1873. 16°. 1614.24

Better (The) land. A. C. Thompson. . . . 3613.04

Betterton (Thomas). The amorous widow, or the wanton wife, comedy. London, 1710. 8°. 3021.18

Bettine von Arnim. *See* **Arnim** (*Mme.* Eliz. von).

Beulé (Charles Ernest). Causeries sur l'art. Paris, 1857. 16°. 1431.23

Note.—Numerous articles by B. were pub. in the Rev. d. Deux Mondes, 1855-70. Consult 'Table générale.' [8183.01.]

Bevan (Edward). The honey bee, its natural hist.. and management. London, 1838. 12°. 4824.03

Beverages. *See* **Arts** (**Useful**: *Liquors*, p. 44, *and Receipts*, p. 46.); —**Domestic** economy:— **Medicine** (*Beverages*); —**Temperance** question.

Beverley (Robert). History of Virginia, to 1706. 2d ed. London, 1722. 8°. 625.15

Bewick (Thomas). Engravings on wood. *See* Goldsmith (O.) Pretty book, *etc.* 1445.13

Bewick (Thomas *and* John). *Select fables; with cuts. With a memoir, *etc.* Newc., 1820. 8°. 1413.09

— *Wood cuts: impressions of upwards of 2,000 woodblocks. With introduction, *etc.*, by T. Hugo. London, 1870. 4°. 1447.11

Bewildered querists. F. B. Crofton. 1875. . 6211.33

Beyle (Marie Henri). ["de Stendhal."] L'art et la vie de Stendhal. [*anon.*] Paris, 1868. 8°. 3164.30

— La chartreuse de Parme. Paris, 1857. 12°. 7013.24

— Mélanges d'art et de littérature. [*pseudon.*] Paris, 1867. 12°. 7013.27

— Memoirs of Rossini. [*anon.*] Lon., 1824. 8°. 3154.22

— Promenades dans Rome. 2 v. P., 1866. 12°. 974.14

— Romans et nouvelles. Paris, 1854. 12°. . . 7013.25

See also Rev. des Deux Mondes: Table gén. [8183.01.]

— Le rouge et le noir. Paris, 1859. 12°. . . 7013.26

— Lives of Haydn and Mozart, with observ. on metastasis and on the present state of music in France and Italy. From the French of L. A. C. Bombet. [*pseud.*] 2d ed. London, 1818. 8°. . . 3074.29

Note.—The life of Haydn is from the Italian of Giuseppe Carpani; that of Mozart the preface of the above work states to be 'from the German of Schlichtegroll.'

Bezique. *See* **Amusements**, page 24.

Bhagavat-Geeta; or, dialogues of Kreeshna and Arjoon. Tr. with notes by C. Wilkins. New York, 1867. 8°. 3757.08

— *Wilson* (*H. H.*) Review of Schlegel's edition of the B. [*In his* Works, v. 5, 1865.]

See also Mahabharata.

Bhilsa Topes: Buddhist monuments. A. Cunningham. 3528.08

Biaggi (A.) I Prosatori Italiani. L., 1872. 12°. 7318.07

Bianca Capello, a tragedy. E. C. Kinney. 1873. 1731.17

Bianca Capello, a tragedy. L. Osborn. 1868. 1734.28

Biard (*Mme.* Léonie d' Aunet). Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. 3e éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. . 1142.00

Biart (Lucien). Adventures of a young naturalist. Ed. by P. Gillmore. New York, 1873. 12°. . 4722.19

Biber (E.) Henry Pestalozzi, and his plan of education. London, 1831. 8°. 5515.25

Bible.

See (*in* Biblical and religious literature) *headings* **Bible**; —**New Testament**; —Old Testament, and the names of *individual* books of the Old and New Testament.

Bible in India. L. Jacolliot. 1870. . . . . 3563.18

Bible (The) in Spain. G. Borrow, 1853. . . 985.01

— — Same. 3 v. London, 1843. 12°. . . . 985.15

Bible in the counting-room. H. A. Boardman. 3522.16

Bible in the public schools. 3522.20

Bible lore. J. C. Gray. 1870. . . . . 3721.21

Bible, missal, and the breviary. G. Lewis. 2 v. 3767.01

Bible music. F. Jacox. 1872. . . . . 1562.25

Biblical reason why. By the author of "Enquire within." 18th ed. London, 1869. 12°. . 3721.20

Biblical repertory and Princeton review. v. 10-40. Phil., 1838-68. v. 41-43. N. Y., 1839-71. 8°. 8028.10

Note.—Succeeded by Presbyterian quarterly and Princeton review. New series. v. 1-3. N. Y., 1872-74. 8°. 8157.04

— Index volume. 1825-68. Phila., 1871. 8°. 8029.

Biblical repository. v. 1-8, Andover; v. 9-12, New York and Boston. 12 v. 1831-38. 8°. . 8031.01

— 2d series. v. 1-12. N. Y., *etc.* 1839-44. 8°. . 8031.08

— 3d series. v. 1-6. N. Y., *etc.* 1845-50. 8°. . 8031.13

Note.—1st ser., v. 1-4, conducted by E. Robinson; v. 5-8, with title, 'Biblical repos. and quar. observer,' by B. B. Edwards; v. 9-10, 'Amer. Biblical repos.,' by B. B. Edwards; v. 11-2d. ser., v. 1-3, by A. Peters; v. 4-6, by A. Peters and S. B. Trest; v. 7, by A. Peters and J. H. Agnew; v. 8-3d ser., v. 1, by J. H. Agnew; v. 2-5, 'Biblical repos. and class. review, by W. H. Bidwell; v. 6, 'Amer. Bibl. repos.,' by J. M. Sherwood.

Biblical studies. E. H. Plumptre. 1873. . . 3721.25

Alphabetical Arrangement of Subjects.

Note.—Readers are reminded that as a rule Biblical and Theological Encyclopædias will afford the readiest means of arriving at information upon special topics, archæological, doctrinal, historical, personal, or otherwise.

Absolution.

Lloyd (*H.*) The power of the keys. 1873. . . . . 3567.21

Acts of the Apostles.

Alexander (*J. A.*) The Acts; expounded. 2 v. 1861. . . 3755.08
Arnot (*W.*) Church in the house; lessons, *etc.*, 1874. . . 3512.12
Barnes (*A.*) Notes on Acts, 1860. . . . . 3742.03
Calvin (*J.*) Commentary. Ed. from the Engl. transl. of C. Fetherstone, by H. Beveridge. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 3755.13
Du Veil (*C. M.*) Commentary. 1851. . . . . 3558.12
Gloag (*P. J.*) Commentary, *etc.* 2 v. 1870. . . . . 3755.23
Gray (*J.*) Biblical museum, v. 3, 1872. . . . . 3755.15
Hackett (*H. B.*) Commentary on the original text. 1863. 3755.10
Lechler (*G. V.*) Commentary. [v. 4 of Lange.] 3747.14
Lightfoot (*J.*) Commentary on Acts [*In his* Works, v.8, 1823.] 3567.08
Whedon (*D. D.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3755.12
See also Apostles, p. 77; and New Testament.

Albigenses and Waldenses.

Faber (*G. S.*) An inquiry into the history and theology of the ancient Vallenses and Albigenses. 1838. . . . . 3433.17
Maitland (*S. R.*) Eight essays, pp. 154-202. . . . . 3573.19
— A letter to H. J. Rose, with strictures on Milner's Church history. 2d ed. 1835. . . . . 3427.15
— Second letter to H. J. Rose on Milner's History of the church in the fourth century. 1835. . . . . 3427.15
— Remarks on that part of J. King's pamphlet, entitled "Maitland not authorized to censure Milner," which relates to the Waldenses, including a reply to G. S. Faber's supplement, entitled "Reinerius and Maitland." 1836. . . . . 3427.15
Monastier (*A.*) History of the Vaudois church, and of the Vaudoie. 1847. . . . . 3433.18
Muston (*A.*) The Israel of the Alps: a history of the Waldenses. 1853. . . . . 3434 01
Smiles (*S.*) Visit to the country of the Vaudois. [*In his* Huguenots in France, 1874.] 3435.13
Tonna (*Mrs. C. E.*) War with the saints. [Albigenses.] [*In her* Works, v. 1.] 5076.13

Allegories.

Bourignon (*A.*) The light of the world: a most true relation of a pilgrimess, travelling towards eternity. 1863. . . . 3522.25
Bunyan (*J.*) The pilgrim's progress. 3558.09
Crusade of Fidelis; his pilgrimage to the celestial city. 3537.06
Guilleville (*G. de*). The pylgrymage of man. A modern prose translation. 1859. . . . . 3558.06
Remington (*E. F.*) The city of sin. 1857. . . . . 3586.23
Smith (*J. H.*) Gilead. 1863. . . . . 253.07

Angels.

Christmas (*H.*) Echoes of the universe: the world of spirit. 1850. . . . . 3535.02
Clayton (*G.*) Angelology. Remarks and reflections touching the agency and ministration of holy angels. 1851. . . 3536.08
Hunt (*L.*) A few words on. [Wishing-cap papers, p 184.] 2532 24
Mountford (*W.*) Miracles, past and present. 1870. . . . 3576.02

Anglo-Saxon Church.

Lingard (*J.*) History and antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church. 2 v. 1845. . . . . 3446.07
Soames (*H.*) The Latin church during Anglo-Saxon times. 3444.22
See also England (Church of).

Annihilation Theories.

Thorne (*L. C.*) Man not immortal: a review of N. D. George on annihilation. 1871. . . . . 3613.08
See also Future life.

Apocalypse.

[*See* Revelation.]

Anti-christ.

Armstrong (*L.*) Signs of the times. 1848. . . . . 6817.06
Newman (*J. H.*) The protestant idea of Anti-christ. [Essays, v. 2, pp. 112-185.] 3581.10
See also Revelation;—Prophecy.

Apocrypha.

Bunsen (*E. de*). The hidden wisdom of Christ and the key of knowledge: or history of the apocrypha. 1855. . . 3525.24
☞ For the books of the Apocrypha *see* Doyly and Mant's edition of the Bible, v. 2, 1830 [3717.10]. For the literature of the subject consult the Dictionaries of Smith, and M'Clintock and Strong, articles 'Apocrypha,' 'Canon,' and on individual books, the introductions to the Old Testament, by Horne, Davidson, Bleek, DeWette, Stowe, *etc.*

Apocryphal Gospels, Acts, etc.

Cowper (*B. H.*) Apocryphal gospels, *etc.*, tr. with notes, 1867.
Contents: Gospel of James. Pseudo-Matthew, or of the infancy of Mary and of Jesus. Gospel of the nativity of Mary. History of Joseph the carpenter. Gospel of Thomas. Arabic gospel of the infancy. Letter of Abgar to Jesus. Letter of Jesus to Abgar. Letter of Lentulus. Prayer of Jesus, Son of Mary. Story of Veronica. Gospel of Nicodemus, or Acts of Pilate; 2d part, or Descent of Christ to the underworld. Letter of Pilate to Tiberius. Letters of Herod and Pilate. Epistle of Pilate to Cæsar. Report of Pilate, the governor. Trial and condemnation of Pilate. Death of Pilate. Story of Joseph of Arimathea. Revenging of the Saviour. Syriac gospel of the boyhood of Jesus.
Hone (*W.*) Apocryphal New Testament. 1846. . . . . 3757.01
Contents: Gospel of the birth of Mary. Protevangelion by James the lesser. Gospel of the infancy of Jesus Christ. Thomas's Gospel of the infancy of Jesus Christ. Epistles of Jesus Christ and Abgarus. Gospel of Nicodemus, formerly called Acts of Pontius Pilate. The Apostles' creed. Epistle of Paul to the Laodiceans. Epistles of Paul to Seneca with Seneca's to Paul. Acts of Paul and Thecla. *Epistles:* 1st and 2d, of Clement to the Corinthians; General, of Barnabas; Of Ignatius to the Ephesians; Of Ignatius to the Magnesians; To the Trallians; To the Romans; To the Philadelphians; to the Smyrnæans; To Polycarp; Of Polycarp to the Philippians. The shepherd of Hermas. 1st-3d books of Hermas.
Malan (*S. C., ed.*) Conflicts of the holy apostles, an Ethiopic ms.; with the Epistle of S. Dionysius the Areopagite to Timothy, tr. from an Ethiopic ms.; and the Rest, or assumption of S. John the evangelist, tr. from the Armenian. London, 1871. 16°. 3757.04
Walker (*A., tr.*) Apocryphal gospels, acts, and revelations, Edin., 1870. 8°. [Ante-Nicene lib., v. 16.] 3467.01
Contents: v. 1. Protevangelium of James. Gospel of pseudo-Matthew. Gospel of nativity of Mary. History of Joseph the carpenter. Gospel of Thomas. Arabic gospel of the infancy of the Saviour. Gospel of Nicodemus. Letter of Pontius Pilate to the Roman emperor concerning Jesus Christ. Report of Pilate concerning Jesus Christ, sent to Rome to Tiberius Cæsar. The giving up of Pontius Pilate. Death of Pilate. Narrative of Joseph of Arimathea. The avenging of the Saviour. Acts of the apostles Peter and Paul. Acts of Paul and Thecla. Acts of Barnabas. Acts of Philip. Acts and martyrdom of the apostle Andrew. Acts of Andrew and Matthias in the city of the man-eaters. Acts of Peter and Andrew. Acts and martyrdom of Matthew the apostle. Acts of the apostle Thomas. Consummation of Thomas the apostle. Martyrdom of the apostle Bartholomew. Acts of the apostle Thaddeus. Acts of the evangelist John. Revelation of Moses. Revelation of Esdras. Revelation of Paul. Revelation of John. The book of John concerning the falling asleep of Mary. The passing of Mary. Indexes.
Wright (*W., ed.*) Apocryphal acts, ed. from Syrian mss. . 3757.22
v. I. Syriac text. 2. Engl. translation.
— *Ellicott* (*C. J.*) The apocr. gospels. [Cambridge essays.] 2517.14

Apostles.

Bacon (*F. D.*) Lives of the Apostles. 1846. . . . . 3414.13
Greenwood (*F. W. P.*) Lives of the twelve apostles. 1828. 3414.17
Lardner (*N.*) Hist. of the A. and evangelists. [Works, v. 5.] 3565 05
Ramsay (*E. B.*) Christian character illustrated in the lives of the four great apostles; St. Paul, St. John, St. Peter, St. James. 1858. . . . . 3586.11
Reed (*C. E. B.*) The companions of the Lord: the apostles. 1873. . . . . 3414.18
Renan (*E.*) The Apostles. 1866. . . . . 3414.14
Reviewed by H. Rogers *in* Fortnightly, v. 5, 1866, *and in his* Essays, 1867, [2541.32].
— — Same. Les apôtres. 1866. . . . . 3423.07

Apostolical Constitutions.

Apostolical Constitutions. The work claiming to be the Constitutions of the Holy Apostles, including the canons; Whitson's version, revised from the Greek; with a prize essay, at the University of Bonn upon their origin and contents; [by O. C. Crabbe]. From the German by J. Chase. New York. 1848. 8°. 3757.02
— Same. Ed. with notes by J. Donaldson. [Ante-Nicene libr. v. 17, 1870.] 3467.06

Apostolical Succession.

Haddan (*A. W.*) Apostolical succession in the Church of England. 1869. . . . . 3556.06
See also England (Church of); Episcopacy.

Armenian Church.

Malan (*S. C.*) Life of S. Gregory the illuminator, founder of the Armenian church. 3417.19

Arminianism.

Arminius (*J.*) Works. Tr. from the Latin by J. Nichols, and W. R. Bagnall. With a sketch of the author, by W. R. Bagnall. 3 v. 1853. . . . . 3514.05
Owen (*J.*) Display of Arminianism. [*In his* Works, v.5, 1826. 3571.05
See also Histories of doctrines *under heading* Doctrines;—Church histories, from the 16th century; and the article 'Arminianism' in M'Clintock *and* Strong's Cyclopædia, v. I.

Arianism.

Newman (*J. H.*) Arians of the 5th century. 1871. . . . 3413.22
See also Church history, from the 4th to the 7th century; *also* Creeds;—Doctrines;—Trinitarianism.

Astronomy and Religion.

Burr (*E. F.*) Ecce cœlum. 1869. . . . . 4016.05
Chalmers (*T.*) Discourses on the christian revelations, viewed in connection with the modern astronomy. 1817. . . 3532.11

Dicks (*T.*) Works. v. 2, 1853. . . . . 5033 02
Contents: Celestial scenery. Siderial heavens. Practical astronomer. Solar system.
Foster (*J.*) A. and revelation. [*In his* Critical essays, v. 2.] 2525.04
Hervey (*J.*) Contemplations on the starry heavens. [*In his* Meditations.] 3557.19
Mitchell (*O. M.*) Astronomy of the Bible. 1867. . . . . 4016.19
Ormathwaite (*Lord*). A. and geology compared. 1872. . . 4013.07
Stars and the earth. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 4016.32
Whewell (*W.*) Astronomy with ref. to natural theology. 3524,12 ; 20

Athanasian Creed.

Eden (*R.*) Athanasian creed; facts and suggestions: including a new translation. 1872. 8°. 3545.24
Ffoulkes (*E. S.*) Athanasian creed: by whom written and by whom published; with other enquiries on creeds in general. 1872. 8°. 3552.01
Heurtley (*C. A.*) The Athanasian creed: reasons for rejecting Mr. Ffoulke's theory as to its age and author. 1872. . . 3545 24
Irons (*W. J.*) Athanasius contra Mundum: being a letter to the Convocation on the Athanasian creed. With the Greek of the creeds. 1872. . . . . 3563.05
Lee (*W.*) Athanasian creed: a sermon. 1872. . . . . 3565.17
Radcliffe (*J.*) Creed of St. Athanasius illustrated from the scriptures, by parallel passages from the Greek and Latin writers of the first five centuries, and the Apostles and Nicene creeds. 1844 . . . . . 3586 16
Stanley (*A. P.*) The Athanasian creed. 1871. . . . . 3595.05
Waterland (*D.*) Critical history of the Athanasian creed. 1870. . . . . 3617.13
See also Creeds.

Atheism.

Atheos; or, the tragedies of unbelief. 1862. . . . . 3514.08
Beecher (*L.*) Lectures on political atheism. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 3515.25
Blackmore (*Sir R.*) Essay on atheism. [*In his* Essays, v. 2, 1716.] 2513.26
Buchanan (*J.*) Modern atheism. 1857. . . . . 3525.09
Cudworth (*R.*) Intellectual system of the universe: immutable morality. 2 v. 3537.08
Lewis (*T.*) Plato against the atheists; or, the tenth book of the Dialogue on laws. With notes and dissertations. 1845. 3565.21
More (*H.*) An antidote against atheism. 1655. . . . . 3575.17
Naville (*E.*) The Heavenly Father. Lectures on modern atheism. 1867. . . . . 3577.02
See also Evidences;—Religion and science.

Atonement.

Bushnell (*H.*) Vicarious sacrifice, grounded in principles of universal obligation. 1866. . . . . 3526.01
Carson (*A.*) Doctrine of the atonement. 1853. . . . . 3532.33
Magee (*W.*) Doctrines of atonement and sacrifice. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3573 14
Shedd (*W. G. T.*) Doctrine of atonement. [*In his* Discourses and essays.] 3593.09
Stevenson (*G.*) Dissertation on the atonement. 1832. . . 3595.09
Watlace(*H.*) Representative responsibility; providence and redemption. 1867. . . . . 3616.16
See also Forgiveness.

Baptism.

Bickersteth (*E.*) Treatise on Baptism. 1853. . . . . 3517.13
Bingham (*J.*) Of baptism. [*In his* Antiquities *etc.*, v. 3 and 8. 1840.] 3423.11
Conant (*T. J.*) Meaning and use of Baptizein. 1861. . . 3535.28
Crewdson (*J.*) *and Bates* (*E.*) Water baptism; its perpetual obligation. 1871. . . . . 3531.01
Maskell (*W.*) Holy baptism. 1848 . . . . . 3573.16
Phipps (*J.*) Dissertation on christian baptism. 1819. . . 3586.09
Smith (*S. S.*) Discourse on baptism. 1808. . . . . 5093.08

Infant baptism.

Adams (*N.*) The baptized child. 2d ed. 1836. . . . . 3513.09
Hamilton (*W. T.*) Infant baptism a scriptural ordinance; and baptism by sprinkling lawful. 1831. . . . . 3557.05
Woods (*L.*) On infant baptism. 1828. . . . . 3624.25

Baptists.

Backus (*I.*) Abridgment of the church history of New England, 1602-1804. . . . . 3456.15
Benedict (*D.*) General history of the Baptist denomination. 1848. . . . . 3455.07
Cox (*F. A.*) *and Hoby* (*J.*) Baptists in America. 1836. . . 3451.06
Evans (*B.*) Early English Baptists. 4 v. 1862. . . . . 3453.16
Hanserd Knollys society. [Publications more fully entered elsewhere.]
Broadmead church, Bristol. Records. 1640-87 . . 3558 08
Bunyan (J.) Pilgrim's progress 3558.09
Canne (J.) Necessity of separation. 3558.10
Confessions of faith illustrative of the history of the Baptist church of England, 17th century. 3558.11
Du Veil (C.M.) Comment. on the Acts of the apostles 3558.12
Fenstanton, Warbois, and Hexham church records. 3558.13
Tracts on liberty of conscience. 3558.14
Van Braght (T. J.) Martyrology of the Baptist churches. 2 v. [1524-68.] 3558.15
Williams (Roger). Bloudy tenent of persecution. . 3558.17
Ivimey (*J.*) History of the English Baptists. 4 v. 1811-30. 3455.08
Wayland (*F.*) Principles and practice of Baptist churches. 1857. . . . . 3622.01
Smith (*J. H.*) The open door; or, light and liberty. 1870. 3593.13
Sprague (*W. B.*) Annals of Amer. pulpit. v. 6, Baptists. 3457.01
Note.—*See also* Dissenters.

Bible.

Note.—For other *headings* relating to the Bible *see* Apocrypha;—Apocryphal;—Deluge;—Evidences;—Old Testament;—New Testament;—names of different Books of O. and N. T.;—Parables;—Religion and science, *etc., etc. Also* Jews;—Palestine, and names of sacred places (in class Countries).
Botfield (*B.*) *Prefaces to the first editions of the sacred Scriptures. 1861. . . . . 2766.01
English. The translator's preface to the authorized version; being an exact reprint of the original ed. of 1611. London, 1870. 8°. 3713 02
— Holy Bible, according to the authorized version; with notes, introductions, etc., by G. D Oyly and R. Mant. 3 v. Cambridge,(Engl.) 1830. 4°. 3717.09
— — Same, with notes, etc. By Thomas Scott. 4th Amer. ed. by W. W. Woodward. 3 v. Phil. 1816 4°. . . . 3717.13
— — Same. Translated. [Common version.] Walpole, (N. H.) 1815. 8°. 3713 01
— — Same. New York, *Amer. Bible soc.*, 1856. fol. . . 3728.01
— — Same. Oxford, *Univ. press*, 1869. 8°. 3711.11
Anglo-Saxon. Cædmon. Metrical paraphrase of parts of the Holy Scriptures in Anglo-Saxon. Tr. by B. Thorpe. 1832 3712.09
**French.* La Sainte Bible. Trad. nouv. selon la vulgate, par J. J. Bourasaé et P. Janvier. Dessins de Gustave Doré. Ornamentation du texte par H. Giacomelli. Tours, 1866. fol. 1468.11
German. Die Bibel. Nach Martin Luthers übersetzung. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°. 3712.16
Latin. Biblia Sacra Veteris et Novi Testamenti. Stutgardiæ, 1664. 8°. 3711.01

Biblical Personages.

Aguilar (*G.*) Women of Israel. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3513.12
Baldwin (*G. C.*) Representative men of the New Testament. 1860. . . . . 3514.17
Biography of Biblical writers. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°. 3716.06
Gould (*S. B.*) Legends of the patriarchs and prophets and other Old Testament characters. 1872. . . . . 3757.11
Lawson (*J.*) Bible cyclopædia. v. 3, Biography. . . . 3715.03
Ozenden (*A.*) Portraits from the Bible. Old Testament series. 1871. . . . . 3581.04
— Same. New Testament series. 1871. . . . . 3581.03
See also in this class Apostles, p. 77;—Patriarchs:—Prophets; and (in Biography) the names of persons mentioned in the Bible.

Biblical Bibliography.

Darling (*J.*) Cyclopædia bibliographica. Scriptures. 1859.
O'Callaghan (*E. B.*) *A list of editions of the Holy Scriptures and parts thereof, printed in America previous to 1850. With introduction and bibliographical notes. 1861. 3717.12
See English versions below.

Biblical Commentaries and Reading

Chalmers (*J.*) Scripture readings. [Posthumous works. v. 1-5]. 3533 01
Hall (*J.*) Contemplations upon the principal passages of the Holy Story. [Works, v. 1-2.] 3561.01
— Paraphrase on hard texts of the whole Scripture. [Works, v. 3-4.] 3561.04
Jenks (*W.*) Comprehensive commentary; containing the text according to the authorized version; Scott's Marginal references; Matthew Henry's commentary condensed; Observations of Thomas Scott; *etc., etc.* 6 v. Phila, 1862. 8°. 3716.01
Patrick (*S.*), *Lowth* (*R.*), *and others.* Critical,commentary and paraphrase on the Old and New Testament, and the Apocrypha 4 v. 1853. . . . . 3726.01
Pool (*M.*) Annotations upon the Holy Bible. 3 v. 1852. 3726.05
v. 1. Genesis-Job. v. 2. Psalms-Malachi. v. 3. Matthew-Rev.
Simeon (*C.*) Horæ homileticæ: or discourses forming a commentary on the Old and New Testament. 21 v. 1855. 3723.01
See also headings Old Testament;—New Testament;—and the names of individual books.

Biblical Concordances.

Butterworth (*J.*) New concordance to the Bible. 1852. . 3716.06
Cruden (*A.*) A complete concordance to the Old and New Testament; or a dictionary and alphabetical index to the Bible. 1868. . . . . 3716.01
Inglis (*J.*) Bible text cyclopedia: classification of Scripture texts in the form of an alphabetical index of subjects. 1870. . . . . 3717.02
See also New Testament.

Connection of Old and New Testament.

Hatherly (*W. P., lord*). The continuity of Scripture. 4th ed. 1869. . . . . 3557.08
Prideaux (*H.*) Old and New Testament connected in the history of the Jews. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3442.01

Critical Introductions.

Horne (*T. H.*) Introduction to the critical study and knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. Ed. by the author, Rev. J. Ayre, and S. P. Tregelles. 12th ed. 4 v. 1869. . . . . 3716.07
See also Miscellaneous illustrative works; *also* Old Testament, *and* New Testament. (*Introductions.*)

Defences and Evidences.

Barnes (*A.*) Inquiries and suggestions in regard to the foundation of faith in the word of God. 1859. . . . . 3514.27
Blunt (*J. J.*) Undesigned coincidences, *etc.* 1855. . . . 3522.12
Clayton (*R.*) Vindication of the histories of the Old and New Testament in answer to Bolinghroke. 1763. . . . 3522.18

Haley (*J. W.*) Examination of the alleged discrepancies of the Bible. With introd. by A. Hovey. 1875. . . . . 3556.18
Trench (*R. C.*) Fitness of Holy Scripture for unfolding the spiritual life of man. The unconscious prophecies of heathendom. Hulsean lectures for 1845-6. 1856. . . . . 3614.04
Liber Librorum. The Bible, its structure, limitation and purpose. [*anon.*] London, 1867. 8°. 3566 14
Rogers (*H.*) The superhuman origin of the Bible inferred from itself. 1874. . . . . 3586.26
See also New Testament.

Bible Dictionaries and Cyclopædias.

Ayre (*J.*) Treasury of Bible knowledge. 2d ed. 1868. . 3721.18
Barr (*J.*) Index and dictionary. 14th ed. [*n. d.*] . . . 3721.01
Kitto (*J.*) *Cyclopædia of biblical literature. 3 v. 1862-66. 3715.12
— — Same. General index. 1870. . . . . 3715.15
— — Same. Condensed. 1852. . . . . 3715.04
Lawson (*J. P.*) Bible cyclopedia: Biography, Geography and Nat. History. 3 v. 1837. . . . . 3715.01
Contents: 1-2. Geography and Nat. History. 3 Biography.
M'Clintock (*J.*) *and Strong* (*J.*) *Cyclopædia of biblical, etc., literature. 1867. . . . . 3716.11
Smith (*W.*) *Dictionary of the Bible. 3 v. 1869. . . . 3716.05
— — Same. Revised by H. B. Hackett [and] E. Abbot. 4 v. 1872. . . . . 3715.08

English Versions : Bibliography and Literary History.

Anderson (*C.*) Annals of the English Bible. Abridged and continued [to 1849], by S 1. Prime. 1849. . . . . 3735.01
Blunt (*J. H.*) Plain account of the English Bible to the present day. 1870. . . . . 3735.06
Canant (*Mrs. H. C.*) The English Bible. History of the translation of the Scriptures into English. 1856. . . . 3735.04
Cotton (*H.*) Editions of the Bible and parts thereof in English, from 1505 to 1850. 2d ed. 1852. . . . . 3735.02
Darling (*J.*) Cyclopædia bibliographica. Scriptures. 1859.
Edwards (*B. B.*) Early English versions. [*In his* Writings, v. 2. pp. 234-281. . . . . 3546 09
McClure (*A. W.*) The translators revived; biogr. memoir of the authors of the English version of the Bible. 1853. 3721.12
Walden (*T.*) Our English Bible and its ancestors. 1871. 3721.09
Westcott (*B. F.*) General view of the English Bible. 2d ed. 1872. . . . . 3721.10

History.

Gleig (*G. R.*) History of the Bible. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 3736.20
Kitto (*J.*) An illustrated history of the Holy Bible: including the life of Christ and his apostles. 1868. . . . . 3736.19
Ostervald (*J. F.*) Abridgment of the history of the Bible; and Catechetical instruction. With a Persian translation by F. Gladwin. 3581.11
Smith (*W., editor*). Student's scripture history. New Testament. 1868. . . . . 3413.13
See also Countries. (*Jews;—Palestine.*)

Interpretation.

Ernesti (*J. A.*) Principles of interpretation. Notes by M. Stuart. 1842. . . . . 3721 97
Consult also the Critical introductions of De Wette, Davidson, Horne, *etc.*

Miscellaneous Illustrative Works, and Aids to Study.

Arithmetic of the Holy Scriptures. By J. W. [Class. journal, v. 25, p. 29; v. 26, p. 13; v. 27, p. 253; v. 28, p. 219; v. 29, p. 249; v. 30, p. 321. . . . . 2742 25
Arnold (*M.*) Literature and dogma. 1873. . . . . 3514.02
Biblical reason why. By the author of "Enquire within." 18th ed. 1869. . . . . 3721.20
Bickersteth (*E.*) A scripture help. 1853. . . . . 3517.04
Bissell (*E. C.*) Historic origin of the Bible [its authorship and various versions, with the leading opinions on revision]. 1863. . . . . 3721.11
Burder (*S.*) Oriental customs illustrative of the sacred scriptures. [Classical journal, v. 22, p. 257; v. 23, p. 193; v. 24, p. 67.] 3742.22
Carpenter (*W.*) Guide to the reading and study of. Abridged by J. W. Jenks. 1852. . . . . 3716.06
Hewson (*W.*) The Hebrew and Greek Scriptures, compared with Oriental history, dialling, science, and mythology. Also, the history of the cross, gathered from many countries. Lond., 1870. 8°. 3736.06
— — Same. Illustrations of Tracts, *etc.* [Diagrams.] London, 1870. 4°. 3737.01
Gosse (*P. H.*) Rivers of the Bible; 1850. . . . . 1053.16
Gray (*J. C.*) Bible lore. 1870. . . . . 3721.21
Holbein (*H.*) Bible cuts. With introd. by T. J. Dibdin. . 1452.24
Index to the Bible. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°. 3716.06
Jacox (*Francis*). Secular annotations on scripture texts. 2d ed. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 2533.20
Lessing (*G. E.*) Letters on bibliolatry. 1862. . . . . 3565.19
Long (*J.*) Scripture truth in oriental dress; or, emblems explanatory of Biblical doctrines and morals, with parallel or illustrative references to proverbs and proverbial sayings in the Arabic, Bengalic, Canarese, Persian, Russian, Sanskrit, Tamul, Telegu, and Urdu languages. 1871. . . 3757.09
Mahan (*M.*) Palmoni; or the numerals of scripture a proof of inspiration. 1863. . . . . 3731.19
Maitland (*S. R.*) On the mystical interpretation of Scripture. [*In his* Essays. 1852.] 3573.19
— Of revelation. [*In his* Eruvin, 1850.] 3573.25
— On the impediments to the right understanding of scripture. [*In his* Eruvin, 1850.] 3573.25
Mitchell (*O. M.*) Astronomy of the Bible. 1867. . . . . 4016.19
Osborn (*H. S.*) Biblical tables. 1871. . . . . 3717 03
Plumptre (*E. H.*) Biblical studies. 2d ed. 1873. . . . . 3721.25
Roberts (*J.*) Oriental illustrations of the Scriptures. 2d ed. 3757.25
Sears (*R.*) Pictorial illustrations of the Holy Bible. 2 v. 3736.01
Smyth (*W. H.*) Bible and evolution. 1873. . . . . 3594.06

Literary Character, Poetry, etc., of the Bible.

Arnold (*M.*) Literature and dogma 1873. . . . . 3514.02
Gilfillan (*G.*) Bards of the Bible. 1851. . . . . 3736.11
Hutchinson (*E.*) Music of the Bible; including a brief view of Hebrew poetry. 1864. . . . . 3736.04
Jones (*R.*) Literary beauty of the Bible. 1837. . . . . 6721.04
Lowth (*R.*) Lectures on the sacred poetry of Hebrews. 2d ed. 2 v. 1816. . . . . 3736.13
Taylor (*I.*) Spirit of the Hebrew poetry. 1862. . . . . 3736 12
Trail (*W.*) Literary characteristics and achievements of the Bible. 1863. . . . . 3725.05
See also Isaiah, Job, Psalms, *etc.*

Natural History.

Catlow (*M. E.*) Popular scripture zoology. 1852. . . . 4721.17
Harris (*T. M.*) The natural history of the Bible. 1820. . 3736.03
Lawson (*J. P.*) Bible cyclopædia. v. 1-2, 1837. . . . . 3715.01
Scheuchzer (*J. J.*) Physica sacra iconibus æneis illustrata, procurante J. A. Pfeffel. 4 v. 1731-35. . . . . 3727.14
Wood (*J. G.*) Bible animals 1870. . . . . 4717.27
See also Countries. (*Palestine.*)

Revision.

Letter to the archbishop of Canterbury, on the expediency of revising the authorized version of scripture. [*anon.*] 1819. [Pamph. v. 13, pp. 287-315.] 5058.13
Lightfoot (*J. B.*), *Trench* (*R. C.*), *and Ellicott* (*C. J.*) The revision of the English version of the New Testament. With an introduction by P. Schaff, 1873. . . . . 3746.22
Lightfoot (*J. B.*) On a fresh revision of the English New Testament. 1871. . . . . 3752.12
Trench (*R. C.*) On the authorized version of the N. T., in connection with proposals for its revision. 1858. . . . 3721.08
See also articles *in* Contemp. rev., v. 2, 1866 (by T. R. Cheyne); v. 8, 1868 (by H. Alford); v. 15, 1870 (by Prof. Spence); v. 17, 1871 (by John Hunt); Edinb. rev., v. 122, 1865; Nat. quar. rev., v. 11, 1865; New Englander, v. 17, 1859 (2 art., by E. W. Gilman and by J. W. Gibbs); N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 133, 1872; West. rev., v. 67, 1857.

Bible in the Public Schools.

Cheever (*G. B.*) Right of the B. in our public schools. . 3534.13
Cincinnati Superior Court. The Bible in the public schools. Arguments in the case of Minor et al. *vs.* the Board of education. With the opinions and decisions of the court. 3522.20
Clarke (*R. W.*) The question of the hour: the Bible and the school fund. 1870. . . . . 3536.04
Jewish literature and modern education; or, the use and misuse of the Bible in the school-room. [*anon.*] 1872. . . 3584.22

Bible societies.

[*See* American Bible society;—British and foreign Bible society.]

Bibliography.

Darling (*J.*) Cyclopædia bibliographica; a library manual of theological literature. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 2774.02
— — Same. Subjects. Holy Scriptures. 2774.04
Malcom (*H.*) Theological index. References to the principal works in every department of religious literature. 2774.01
Woods (*L.*) Course of study. [*In his* Works, v. 4, 1851.] . 3624 19
Note.—Copious references to authorities will be found in the leading Biblical and Theological Dictionaries enumerated under 'Dictionaries,' further on.
See also entries Bible and Theology in the catalogues of the Boston Athenæum and Library of Congress.

Book of Common-Prayer.

[*See* Prayer, below.]

Brahma Somaj.

Sen (*K. C.*) The Brahma Somaj. Four lectures. 1870. 3592.25
— English visit. [Including lectures, addresses, sermons, receptions, etc.] 1871. . . . . 3592.27

Buddhism.

Alabaster (*H., translator*). The modern Buddhist, being the views of a Siamese minister of state on his own and other religions. 1870. . . . . 3528.04
— The wheel of law. Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources, by the modern Buddhist, a life of Buddha, and an account of the Phrabat. 1871. . . . . 3528.07
Beal (*S.*) A Catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. 1871. . . . . 3528.06
Bigandet (*P.*) The life, or legend of Gaudama, the Budha of the Burmese, with annotations. 1866. . . . . 3528.02
Catechism of the Shamans, or laws of Buddha in China. [*In* Neumann (C. F.) Transl. *etc.* 1831.] 7816.10
Cunningham (*A.*) Ancient geogr. of India, v. 1. Buddhist period. 1871. . . . . 1035.05
— Bhilsa topes; or Buddhist monuments of Central India; sketch of rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism. 1853. . . . . 3528 08
Dathâvansa, or hist. of the tooth-relic of Gotama Buddha. Pali text and trans. With notes by Mutu Coomára Swámy. 1874. 3528.10
Dhammapada, or "Path of virtue." Tr. from Pâli by L. Max Müller. [*With* Buddhaghosha's Parables. L., 1870. 8°. 7813.31
Gibbs (*J. W.*) Vestiges of Buddhism in Micronesia. [*In* Amer. oriental soc. Journal, v. 5. . . . . 7814.05

Hardy (*R. S.*) Manual of Budhism, in its modern development, tr. from Singhalese MSS. 1860. . . . . 3528.09
Hodgson (*B. H.*) Sketch of Buddhism. [*In* Royal Asiatic soc. Trans., v. 2, 1830.]
Kistner (*O.*) Buddha and his doctrines. A bibliographical essay. 1869. . . . . 3528.03
Low (*J.*) On Buddha and the Phrabat. [*In* Royal Asiatic soc. Trans., v. 2, 1830.]
Mason (*F.*) On the introd. of B. into Burmah. [*In* Amer. oriental soc. Journ. v. 2, 1851.] 7814 02
Moore (*George, M. D.*) The lost tribes [of Israel] with new views of Buddhism. 1861. . . . . 3518.06
Müller (*M.*) Buddhism and Buddhist pilgrime. With a letter on the original meaning of 'Nirvana.' 1857. . . . . 6414.22
Mulamuli, or the Buddhist genesis of eastern India, abridged by F. Mason. [*In* Amer. orient soc. Jour. v. 4, 1854.] 7814.04
Prinsep (*H. T.*) Tibet, etc. and religion of Boodh. 1852. 1013.04
Ritual of the Budd'hist priesthood. [*In* Oriental Tr. Fund. Miscel. trans. v. 2, 1831.] 7818.16
Salisbury (*E. E.*) Memoir of the hist. of Buddhism. [*In* Amer. orient. soc. Journ., v. 1, 1849.] 7814.01
Schlagintweit (*E.*) Buddhism in Thibet. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. 1863. . . 3528.01
Upham (*E., editor*). Sacred and hist. books of Ceylon; also, tracts illus. of Buddhism. Tr. from the Singhalese. 3 v. 1833. 3757.05
See also Ed. rev., v. 115, 1862. 1832.08; N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858; Westm. rev., 1856. v. 66: 296-331.
For lists of books on Buddhism, *see* Schlagintweit (E.) and Kistner (O.) in above list.

Calvinistic Theology.

Calvin (*J.*) Institutes of the christian religion. 3 v. 1845-46. . . . . 3527.10
See also Calvin, in general alphabet.
☞ For the writings of other Calvinistic theologians, *see* Balnaves (H.);—Baxter (Richard);—Chalmers (Thomas);—Dwight (Timothy);—Edwards (Jonathan);—Henry (Matthew);—Hodge (Charles);—Knox (John);—Milton (John);—Nichols (A.);—Owen (John);—Taylor (N. W.);—Whitfield (George);—Woods (Leonard).
For the leading Calvinistic sects, *see* Baptists;—Congregationalists;—Presbyterians;—Puritanism.

Catacombs of Rome.

Kip (*W. J.*) The Catacombs as illustrating the church of the first three centuries. 1854. . . . . 3416.20
Rossi (*G. B. de*). Roma sotterranea, or the Roman Catacombs. 1869. . . . . 3426.18
Scott (*B.*) Contents and teachings of the Catacombs. 1853. 3416.21

Catechism.

Barry (*A.*) Notes on the Catechism. 1869. . . . . 3514.24
Watson (*T.*) Select works. Body of divinity: lectures on the shorter Catechism. 3628.06

Cathedrals.

Essays on Cathedrals. Ed. by J. S. Howson. 1872. . . 2767.23
Freeman (*E. A.*) History of the Cathedral Church of Wells. 1872. . . . . 3443 06
Goulburn (*E. M.*) The principles of the cathedral system vindicated. Sermons. 1870. . . . . 3767.24
Walcott (*M. E. C.*) Traditions and customs of Cathedrals. 1872. . . . . 3767.22
See Church architecture, p. 33.

Catholicism.

[*See* Pope;—*also* Roman Catholic Church]

Celibacy of the Clergy.

Hall (*J.*) Marriage of the clergy. [Works, v. 8.]
Lea (*H. C.*) Historical sketch of sacerdotal celibacy in the Christian church. 1867. . . . . 3426.21
Letters on the constrained celibacy of the clergy of the church of Rome. [*anon.*] 1816. . . . . 3566.09
See also Marriage;—Monastic institutions.

Charity.

Rights (*The*) of necessity, and the treatment of the necessitous by various nations. [*anon.*] London, 1839. 8°. . . 3573.28
See also Charitable agencies, in general alphabet.

Christian Ethics.

Blackie (*J. S.*) Four phases of morals. 1871. . . . . 6433.14
Challen (*J.*) Christian morals. 1859. . . . . 3532.10
Cobbe (*F. P.*) Religious duty. 1865. . . . . 3536.11
Dewar (*D.*) Elements of moral philosophy, and of christian ethics. 2 v. 1826. . . . . 3544.07
Fiddes (*R.*) General treatise of morality upon the principles of natural reason only. 2d ed. 1726. . . . . 3551.04
Harless (*G. C. A.*) System of christian ethics. 1868. . . 3558.24
Science and the Gospel. [Essay iii. pp. 243-450.] 1870. . . 3592.15
Smith (*J. G.*) Characteristics of christian morality. Bampton lectures. 1873. . . . . 3594.05
Wuttke (*A.*) Christian ethics. 2 v. 1873. . . . . 3624.27
See Conscience;—*also* Moral science, in general alphabet.

Christian Life.

Bayne (*P.*) The christian life, social and individual. 1857. 3515.05
Bushnell (*H.*) Christian nurture. 1861. . . . . 3526.08
Osgood (*S.*) Milestones in our life-journey. 3581.08
Penn (*G.*) The Bioscepe, or dial of life. 1812. . . . . 3584.08
Tyree (*C.*) The living epistle, or a religious life. 1859. 3615.09
Williams (*R.*) Rational godliness. 1855. . . . . 3623.26
Compare Conduct of life, in general alphabet. *See also* Young men;—Young women; and Sermons, below.

Christian Rhetoric.

Hervey (*G. W.*) System of christian rhetoric. 1873. . . 3257.18
See also Pulpit eloquence;—Preaching.

Christianity.

Chateaubriand (*R. F. A. de*). Le Génie du Christianisme. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 7014.05
— — Same. Genius of christianity. 1857. . . . . 3534.06
Magoon (*E. L.*) Republican christianity; or, true liberty. 3573.18
Priestley (*J.*) History of the corruptions of christianity. [*In his* Works, v. 5.] 3591.06
Stuart-Glennie (*J. S.*) In the morning-land, or the law of the origin and transformation of christianity. v. 1. 1873. . 3438 01
v. 1. The new philosophy of history, and the origin of the doctrines of christianity.
Ullmann (*C.*) Descriptive character, or essence of christianity. 1846. . . . . 3615.16
Whately (*R.*) General view of the rise, progress, and corruptions of christianity. 1850. . . . . 3622.20
See also Christology;—Church history;—Evidences;—Jesus Christ, *etc., etc.*

External Relations.

Harness (*W.*) The connection of christianity with human happiness. Boyle's lectures, 1821. 1823. . . . . 3561.11
Hyacinthe (*Father*). Orations. 1871. . . . . 3563.29
James (*H.*) Moralism and christianity; or, man's experience and destiny. 1850. . . . . 3563.31
Kennedy (*C. M.*) Influence of C. upon international law. 1856. 3564.01
Memminger (*R. W.*) Christianity and æsthetics. [*In his* Present issues. 3575.20.]
Pullen (*H. W.*) Modern christianity, a civilized heathenism. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 3584.28
Renusson (*B. de*). Le christianisme et le suffrage universel. 5713.06
See also Social science (*Civilization, Progress, etc.*);—Fine arts. (*Sacred art.*)

Compared with other Religions.

Arnold (*J. M.*) The Koran and the Bible; or, Islam and Christianity. 2d ed. 1866. . . . . 3757 17
Cocker (*B. F.*) Christianity and Greek philosophy. 1870. 3536.15
Hardwick (*C.*) Christ and other masters. 2 v. 1863. . . 3412.20
Lindsay (*A. W. C., lord*). Progression by antagonism; a theory involving considerations touching the present position, duties, and destiny of Great Britain. 1846. . . . . 3567.16
Powell (*B.*) Christianity without Judaism. 1857. . . . 3585.14
Rawlinson (*G.*) The contrasts of christianity with heathen and Jewish systems. 1861. . . . . 3586.16
See also Religion, *below*.

Christology.

Dorner (*J. A.*) History of the development of the doctrines of the person of Christ. 2 pts. in 5 v. 1861-63. . . . 3545.17
Fairbairn (*P.*) Review of the controversies respecting the person of Christ in Britain since the middle of the 17th century. [*With* Dorner (J. A.) History, *etc.*, v. 3] 3545 21
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Christology of the O. T., and commentary on the messianic predictions, 4 v. 1854-65. . . . . 3558.01
Mac Whorter (*A.*) Yahveh Christ. 1857. . . . . 3573.09
Schmid (*C. F.*) Biblical theology of the New Testament. 3592.08
See also Jesus Christ;—Trinity.

Chronicles.

Bertheau (*E.*) Commentary, *etc.* 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3732.02
See also Bible;—and Old Testament.

Church Polity, Organization, etc.

Abbey (*R.*) The city of God and the church-makers: an examination into structural christianity. 1872. . . . . 3513.08
Alford (*H.*) Essays on church subjects. 3513.20
Barter (*W. B.*) Tracts in defence of the christian sabbath, the church, her priesthood, and her sacraments. 1851. 3514.23
Bickerstelh (*E.*) Promised glory of the church. 1853. . . 3517.16
Bunsen (*C. C. J.*) The constitution of the church of the future. 1847. . . . . 3525.21
Chalmers (*T.*) Church and college establishments, church extension, and the parochial system. 1857. . . . . 3532.24
Church and the world: essays on questions of the day. By various writers. Ed. by Rev. O. Shipley. 3 v. Lond., 1866-68. 8°. 3534.22
Note.—Representing the ritualistic or high church section of the church of England.
v. 1. 1866. University extension, by J. E. T. Rogers. Missionary aspect of ritualism, by Rev. R. F. Littledale. Infanticide, its causes and cure, by Rev. H. Humble. Cathedral reform, by M. E. C. Walcott. On the revival of religious confraternities, by S. Baring-Gould. Hospital and workhouse nursing, by A. Meadows. Clerical celibacy, by J. E. Vaux. Reunion of the church, by Rev. E. L. Blenkinsop. The last thirty years in the church of England; an autobiography. Positivism, by Rev. I. G. Smith. Revelation and science. The conscience clause, by G. Trevor. The Eucharistic sacrifice, by P. G. Medd. Vows and their relation to religious communities, by T. T. Carter. Study of foreign gothic architecture, by G. E. Street. Science and prayer, by Rev. M. MacColl. Reasonable limits of lawful ritualism, by T. W. Perry. The liturgies of 1549 and 1662, contrasted and compared, by the editor.

v. 2. 1867. Some results of the Tractarian movement of 1833, by W. J. E. Bennett. Preachers and preaching: the pulpit and press, by A. B. Evans. The sacrament of marriage, by J. W. Lea. Public law and the Colonial Church, by E. Huff. On Greek rites in the West, by the Bishop of Brechin. Sisterhood life. Private confession and absolution, by J. C. Chambers. Religious toleration, by M. J. Bleaker. Church music, by J. W. Rumsey. The curate question, by A. Baker. A layman's view of confession, by J. D. Chambers. On the court of final appeal in causes ecclesiastical. The ritual law of the church of England, by Hen. C. Lindsay. Latitudinarianism, by J. Oldknow. The three vows, by W. Humphrey. On the symbolism of ritual, by C. J. Le Gept.

v. 3. 1868. The first report of the ritual commission, by R. F. Littledale. Defects in the moral training of girls. Invocation of saints and angels, by H. Humble. Missions and preaching orders, by J. E. Vaux. Abolition of marriage, by A. R. Cooke. Origin of the schools of thought in the English Church, by S. Baring Gould. Immoral literature. Charitable Trusts and their probable future, by C. Browne. The supernatural, by E. G. Wood On the composition and choice of ecclesiastical music, by J. R. Lunn. Spiritual worship, by J. S. Pollock. Retreats, by T. T. Carter. Prayers for the dead, by P. Cheyne. Priests and physicians, by A. Meadows. Church politics, by E. L. Blenkinsopp. Art and religion, by W. Burges. The Natal scandal.

Clay (*W. L., ed.*) Essays on church policy. 1868. . . . 3536.09
Contents: The church and the working classes, by T. W. Fowle. The voluntary principle, by J. L. Davies. On clerical liberty of thought and speech, by the editor. The church and the universities, by W. Berkley. The church and the congregation, by E. A. Abbott. The church and the education of the people, by W. L. Clay. The church in the colonies, by J. Westlake. The church as a teacher of morality, by J. R. Seeley.

Coleman (*L.*) Apostolical and primitive church popular in its government, informal in its worship. 1869. . . . 3412.13
Field (*W.*) Stones of the temple, or lessons from the fabric and furniture of the church. 1873. . . . . 3767.25
Garbett (*E.*) Voices of the church of England against modern sacerdotalism. 1869. . . . . 3554.13
Goulburn (*E. M.*) The Holy catholic church: its divine ideal, ministry, and institutions. 1873. . . . . 3555.11
Hooker (*R.*) Ecclesiastical polity. [*In his* Works, v.1-2.] 1897. 3562.21
Jacob (*G. A.*) Eccl. polity of the New Testament. 1872. 3564.13
Judd (*S.*) The church: discourses 1854. . . . . 3563.21
M'Crie (*T.*) On the unity of the church. [*In his* Works, v. 4. 1857.] 3572.16
McElhinney (*J. G.*) Doctrine of the church; hist. monograph. 1871. . . . . 3572.16
Maurice (*F. D.*) The kingdom of Christ: or hints to a quaker respecting the principles, constitution and ordinances of the Catholic church. 1842. . . . . 3574.26
Memminger (*R. W.*) Present issues. 3575.20
Miall (*E.*) Views of the voluntary principle. 1850. . . 3575.07
Palmer (*W.*) Treatise on the church of Christ. 2 v. 1839. 3582.24
Ruskin (*J.*) Notes on the construction of sheepfolds. 1860. 3592.02
Science and the Gospel, or the church and the nations; a series of essays on great Catholic questions. [*anon.*] 1870. 3692.15
Stowe (*B.*) First things: or the development of church life. 1859. . . . . 3505.16
Whately (*R.*) Kingdom of Christ, and a christian church. 1854. . . . . 3622.16
See Ecclesiastical Law, p.

Church and State.

Arnold (*T.*) Miscel. works: various essays. 3514.01
Coleridge (*S. S.*) Constitution of church and state. [*In his* Works, v. 5]. 5025.08
— Church and state. [*In his* Works, v. 6]. 5025.09
Croly (*G.*) Church and state. [*In his* Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1842]. 2521.22
Dollinger (*J. J. I.*) The church and the churches; or the papacy and the temporal power. 1862. . . . . 3545.05
Freeman (*Edward A.*) Disestablishment and disendowment, what are they? 1874. . . . . 3551.26
Gladstone (*W. E.*) State in its relations to the church. 1839. 3554.21
Graham (*W.*) Review of eccl. establishments in Europe; or religious tests; and the necessity of abolishing exclusive establishments. 1796. . . . . 3551.09
Hovey (*A.*) Religion and the state. Protection or alliance? Taxation or exemption? 1874. . . . . 3551.25
Hyde (*E., earl of Clarendon*). Religion and policy. 2 v. 1811. 3535.08
Macaulay (*T. B.*) Gladstone on church and state. [*In his* Essays, v. 4. 1859.] 2536.19
Martineau (*J.*) Miscellanies. 3574.07
Mill (*J. S.*) State interference with church property. [*In his* Dissertations, *etc.* 1859.] 2535.20
Noel (*B. W.*) Essay on the union of church and state. 1849. 3577.22
Stanley (*A. P.*) Address on the connection of church and state. 1868. . . . . 3595.03
— Same. [Essays, 1870.] 3595.06
Townsend (*G.*) Ecclesiastical and civil history philosophically considered. 1847. . . . . 3423.08
Vaughan (*R.*) Essays. v. 2, 1849. . . . . 2544.20
Vinet (*A.*) Church and state. [*In his* Outlines of philosophy, pp. 347-403.] 5417.19
See also Church, p. 80—Councils. (*Vatican*, p. 82.)

Church Archæology, Architecture, etc.

Dolby (*A.*) Church vestments: their origin, use, and ornament, practically illustrated. 1868. . . . . 3767.21
Ecclesiologist (*The*). Publ. by the Ecclesiological, late Cambridge Camden society. Nov., 1841-June, 1868. 29 v. . . 3465.01
New York Ecclesiological Society. New York Ecclesiologist. v.1-5, 1849-52. [No more published.] 3632.16
Peacock (*E.*) English church furniture, ornaments, and decorations, the Reformation. [Monuments of superstition.] 1866. 3767.20
Walcott (*M. E. C.*) Sacred archæology. 1868. . . . . 3767.19
See also Dictionaries and Encyclopedias; *also* Architecture, p. 33.

Church History.

Note.—See also, among other headings, Councils;—Denominations and Sects;—Names of particular Denominations and sects;—Names of Countries;—Dictionaries and Encyclopædias;—Missions;—Popes;—Reformation.—Roman catholic church. Also (in Countries, *etc.*) see names of particular towns and cities.

General Works.

Bingham (*J.*) Origines ecclesiasticæ; or, the antiquities of the christian church. 9 v. 1840. . . . . 3423.11
Bunsen (*C. C. J.*) Christianity and mankind. 7 v. 1854. 3414.02
Contents: v. 1-2. Hippolytus and his age. 3-4. Philosophy of universal history applied to language and religion. 5-7. Analecta anti-nicæna.
Butler (*C. M.*) Ecclesiastical history, 1st-13th century. 1868. 3416.01
Cornwallis (*C. F.*) Christian doctrine and practice in the second century. [*anon.*] London, 1850. 16°. 3411.07
— Christian doctrine and practice in the 12th century. London, 1850. 16°. 3411.08
— On the state of man subsequent to the promulgation of christianity. [To A. D. 1400.] 4 v. 1851-54. . . . . 3411.11
Dollinger (*J. J. Ig.*) History of the church, [to the Reformation]. 4 v. 1840. . . . . 3427.16
Gieseler (*J. C. S.*) Compendium. [To A.D.1648.] 5 v. 1854-55 3415.06
Gray (*Mrs. H.*) Empire and the church, from Constantine to Charlemagne [A. D. 300-800.] 1857. . . . . 3414.01
Hase (*C.*) History of the christian church. [To 1853.] 1855. 3416.02
— Same. [New ed.] 1855. . . . . 3416.03
Hemans (*C. J.*) History of ancient christianity and sacred art in Italy. [First nine centuries.] 3424.01
History of the christian church in the 1st century. By S. Hinds and J. H. Newman. [About 1853.] 3415.16
— Same. To the 12th century. By J. A. Jeremy, etc. 1852. 3415.17
— Same. 13th century to the present time. By A. Lyall, etc. [About 1852.] 3415.18
Hope (*Mrs.*) Conversion of the Teutonic race. Conversion of the Franks and the English. 1872. . . . . 3551.17
— Same. Sequel. S. Boniface and the conversion of Germany. 1872. . . . . 3551.18
Merivale (*C.*) The conversion of the Northern nations. Boyle lectures for 1865. . . . . 3575.06
Jortin (*J.*) Remarks on eccl. history. [To the Reformation.] 2 v. 1846. . . . . 3423.22
Marsh (*J.*) Epitome of general eccl. history. 1864. . . 3413.10
Milman (*H. H.*) History of the Latin christianity; to Nicolas V. [1454.] 6 v. 1847. . . . . 3417.03
Milner (*J.*) History of the church of Christ [To 1530.] 4 v. 1847. . . . . 3415.12
Mosheim (*J. L.*) Eccl. history. New ed., continued to 1826, by C. Coote. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3416.05
Neander (*A.*) General history of the christian religion and church. [To the 16th century.] 6 v. 1859. . . . 3415.01
Priestley (*J.*) General history, *etc.*, to the fall of the Western empire. [*In his* Works, v. 8-10.] 3591.10
Riddle (*J. E.*) Eccl. chronology; or annals of the christian church. [To 1837.] 3416.14
— Manual of christian antiquities; constitution, ministers, worship, customs, etc., of the ancient church, particularly during the 3d, 4th, and 5th centuries 2d ed. 1843. 3416.17
Robertson (*J. C.*) Hist. of the church. v.1-4. [To 1517.] 1854-73. 3416.07
Russell (*John, earl*). Essays on the rise and progress of the christian religion in the West of Europe, from the reign of Tiberius to the council of Trent. 1873. . . . . 3437.15
Schelhorn (*J. C.*) Amœnitates historiæ ecclesiasticæ et literariæ. 2 v. 1737-38. . . . . 3431.09
Stebbing (*H.*) History of the church, from the Diet of Augsburg, 1530, to the 18th century. 3 v. 1842. . . . . 3417.10
— History of the christian church, [to 1492]. 2 v. 1833. 3411.01
Townsend (*G.*) Ecclesiastical and civil history philosophically considered with reference to the future re-union of christians. v. 1-2 [To 1389.] 3423.08
Waddington (*G.*) History of the church to the reformation. 3417.01
Walmesley (*C.*) General history of the Christian church, deduced from the Apocalypse. By sig. Pastorini. [*pseud.*] 1807. 3411.18
Wiltsch (*J. E. T.*) Hand-book of the geography and statistics of the church, [A. D., 70-1521.] 2 v. 1868. . . . . 3411.03

Earlier Centuries of Christianity.

Alexander (*J. A.*) Notes on New Testament literature. 1861. 3413.09
Baumgarten (*M.*) History of the church in the apostolic age. 3 v. 1854. . . . . 3414.09
Bunsen (*C. C. J.*) Hippolytus and his age. 2 v. 1854. . . 3414.05
Contents: v. 1. Hippolytus and the teachers of the apostolic age. 2 Life of the christians of the apostolic age.
Cave (*W.*) Primitive christianity 1840. . . . . 3414.15
Chateaubriand (*R. F. A. de*). La naissance du christianisme. 443.09
Crake (*A. D.*) History of the church under the Roman empire. A. D. 30-476. 1873. . . . . 3411.20
Donaldson (*J.*) Critical history of christian literature and doctrine from the death of the Apostles to the Nicene council, [A. D. 325]. 1864-66. . . . . 3413.19
Eliot (*S.*) Hist. of liberty, pt. 2. The early christians. 2 v. 3423.03

Eusebius Pamphilus. Eccl. history to A. D. 324. 1838. . . 3413.14
Evagrius. History of the church, A. D 431-594. 1854. . 3413.06
Fleury (*C.*) Eccl. history. [A. D. 381-455.] 3 v. 1842. . . 3427.18
— The manners of the christians. 1872. . . . . 3552.26
Gleig (*G.R.*) Dissertation on the primitive church. [*In* Mosheim's Eccl. hist., v. 1. 1858.] 3416.05
Hinds (*S.*) *and Newman* (*J. H.*) History of the christian church in the 1st century. 3416.16
Hope (*Mrs.*) The early martyrs. [To A. D. 320.] 3424.06
Mahan (*M.*) Church history of the first seven centuries. 3425.22
Maurice (*F. D.*) Lectures on the eccl. history of the 1st and 2d centuries. 1854. . . . . 3414.19
Mialı (*J.C.*) Memorials of early christianity [to A. D. 304]. 3413.12
Milman (*H. H.*) History of christianity, to the abolition of Paganism. 2 v. 1840. . . . . 3423.01
— — Same. 1844. . . . . 3416.04
Milner (*J.*) History of the church; to the rise of the papacy. [6th century.] Abridged 1844. . . . . 3413.11
Morrison (*J. C.*) Life and times of Saint Bernard, 1091-1153. 1863. . . . . 3418.08
Neander (*A.*) The emperor Julian and his generation. . 3413.07
— History of the planting and training of the christian church. by the apostles. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3413.01
— Memorials of christian life in the early and middle ages. 3413 03
Newman (*J. H.*) The Arians of the 4th century. 1871. . . 3413.22
Philostorgius. Eccl. history. [A. D. 324-425.] 1855. . . . 3413 05
Pressensé (*E. de*). Early years of christianity. 1869. . . 3413 16
Reuss (*E.*) History of christian theology in the apostolic age. v. 1. 1872. . . . . 3587.11
Schaff (*P.*) History of the christian church. A. D. 1-600. [To Gregory the Great.] v. 1-3. 1860-67. . . . . 3416.12-13
Simpson (*W.*) Epitome of the history of the Christian church during the first three centuries. 4th ed. 1862. . . 3411.05
Socrates Scholasticus. Eccl. history. A. D. 305-439. . . . 3413.04
Soper (*E.*) History of the christian church to Constantine [A. D., 364.] 3417.02
Sozomenus. History of the church. A. D. 324-440. . . . 3413.05
Taylor (*W. E.*) Hippolytus, and the christian church of the 3d century. 3413.15
Taylor (*I.*) Ancient christianity and the doctrine of the Oxford tracts for the times. 2 v. 3612.13
Theodoretus. History of the church, A. D. 322-427. . . . 3413.06
Ullmann (*C.*) Gregory of Nazianzum, 4th century. . . 3072.17
Witt (*J. G.*) Mutual influence of the christian doctrine and the school of Alexandria 1862. . . . . 2624.15

Mediæval Church History and Missions.

Digby (*K. H.*) Mores catholici, or ages of faith. 11 v. . . 3421.06
Hemans (*C. I.*) History of mediæval christianity in Italy. 3424.02
Maclear (*G. F.*) Apostles of mediæval Europe. 1869. . . 3418.10
— History of christian missions during the middle ages. 3418.11
Maitland (*S. R.*) The dark ages: essays. 2d ed. 1845. . 3425.06
Neander (*A.*) Memorials of the christian life in the early and middle ages. 1852. . . . . 3413.03
Wyse (*J.*) A thousand years, or the missionary centres of the middle ages. [1872.] 3462.02
See Crusades, in general alphabet.

18th and 19th Centuries.

Baird (*R.*) The christian retrospect and register: the first half of the 19th century. 1851. . . . . 3412.12
Hagenbach (*K. R.*) History of the church in the 18th and 19th centuries. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3417.14

Clerical Anecdotes and Sketches.

Clergymen and doctors: curious facts and characteristic sketches. 1870. . . . . 3535.26
Doran (*J.*) Saints and sinners; or, in church and about it. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 3544.14
Frampton (*J.*) Three dialogues on the amusements of clergymen. [*anon.*] 1797. . . . . 3515.16
Jackson (*T.*) Curiosities of the pulpit, and pulpit literature: memorabilia, anecdotes, *etc.*, from the 4th century to the present time. 1868. . . . . 3562.29
Jeaffreson (*J. C.*) Book about the clergy. 2 v. 1870. . . . 3563.11
Lambeth and the Vatican: anecdotes of churches and sects. 3 v. 1825. . . . . 6216.06
Pulpit (*The*). [Percy anecdotes, v. 16. 1823.] 6211.16
Ramsay (*E. B.*) Pulpit table-talk. 3586.13
See also Preaching.

Communion.

[*See* Lord's Supper.]

Congregationalism.

Bacon (*L. and others*). Contributions to the eccl. history of Connecticut. 3457.16
Brooklyn council of 1874. Letter missive, statement, and documents, together with official report. 1874. . . . . 3457.22
Clarke (*D.*) Orthodox Congregationalism and the sects. . 3535.22
Dexter (*H. M.*) Congregationalism: what it is, *etc.* Why it is better than any other form of church government. 1865. 3544.09
Ecclesia: church problems considered: essays. Ed. by H. R Reynolds. 1870. . . . . 3545.15
Contents: Primitive Ecclesia, by J. Stoughton. The church in its historical development, by J. R. Thomson. The "Religious life" and christian society, by J B Brown. Church and state, by E. R. Conder. Forgiveness and absolution of sins, by H. R. Reynolds. Doctrine of the real presence and of the Lord's supper, by R W. Dale. The worship of the church, by H. Allon. The Congregationalism of the future, by J. G. Rogers. Modern missions and their results, by J. Mullens.
— — Same. 2d series. 1871.
Contents: Baptismal regeneration, by E. Mellor. The incarnation, by W. L. Alexander. The catholic church, by H. R. Reynolds. Art and religion, by J. Gilbert. Rule of faith, or, creed and creeds, by H. Batchelor. Our national universities, by A. S. Wilkins. The idea of the church in relation to modern congregationalism, by R W. Dale.
Hanbury (*B.*) Historical memorials relating to the Independents, or Congregationalists. [To A. D. 1660.] 3 v. 1839. 3435.14
Punchard (*G.*) History of congregationalism. A.D. 250-1616. 3456.21
Religious republics: six essays. 1869. . . . . 3586.22
Contents: Congregational polity, by W. M. Fawcett. External relations of congregationalism, by T. M. Herbert. The congregationalist character, by E. G. Herbert. Congregationalism and science, by P. H. Pye-Smith. The spirit of nonconformity, by J. Aostie.
White (*D. A.*) New England Congregationalism illustrated by the early records of the first church in Salem. 1861. 3457.20
See also Denominations and Sects;—Dissenters;—New England.

Conscience and Casuistry.

Alford (*H.*) The christian conscience. [*In his* Essays, *etc.*] 3513.20
Baxter (*R.*) Practical theology. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] . . 3518 01
Hall (*J.*) Cases of conscience. [*In his* Works, v. 7.] . . . 3561.07
Maurice (*F. D.*) The conscience. Lectures on casuistry. . 3674.22
Pike (*S.*), *and Hayward* (*S.*) Religious cases of conscience. 3584.19
See also Religious liberty, p. 101.

Consolation in Affliction.

Burritt (*E.*) The mission of great sufferings. 1867. . . 3526.18
Cuyler (*T. L.*) The empty crib. Consolation for bereaved parents. 1869. . . . . 3537.17
Eliot (*W. G.*) The discipline of sorrow. 1868. 16°. . . . 3546.18
Fosberg (*T. V., ed.*) Voices of comfort. 1873. . . . . 3552.27
Hale (*L. P.*) The service of sorrow. 1867. . . . . 3556.19
Hinton (*J.*) The mystery of pain: a book for the sorrowful. 1872. . . . . 3562.05
Lifting the veil. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 3566.15
Peabody (*A. P.*) Christian consolation. 1867. . . . . 3518.04
Plutarch. Consolation to Apollonius. [*In his* Morals. v. 1, pp. 299-337.] 6436.26
— Consolatory letter to his wife. [*In his* Morals. v. 6, pp. 386-394.] 6436.30
Thelwall (*A. S.*) Thoughts in affliction. 1860. . . . . 3611.01
Thornton (*J.*) Bereaved parents consoled. 1861. . . . 3611.01

Convents and Convent Life.

[*See* Monastic institutions.]

Conversion.

Baxter (*R.* Of conversion. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 3618.01
Geer (*G. J.*) Conversion of St. Paul. 1871. . . . . 3554.24
Hoge (*W. J.*) Blind Bartimeus; or, the sightless sinner. 1859. . . . . 3662.17
See also Regeneration;—Revivals.

Corinthians.

[*See* Epistles.]

Councils.

Hefele (*K. H.*) History of the Christian councils, to 325. . 3421.11
Landon (*E. H.*) Manual of councils of the Holy Catholic Church, comprising the substance of the most remarkable and important canons, alphabetically arranged. 1846. . . 3424.07
Lindsay (*A. W. C. lord*). Ecumenicity in relation to the church of England. 1870. . . . . 3567.16

Council of Trent.

Bungener (*L. F.*) History of the council of Trent. 1855. . 3425.10

Vatican Council.

Capel (*Monsignor*). Reply to W. E. Gladstone's Political expostulation. 1875. . . . . 3527.24
Deutsch (*E. O. M.*) Literary remains, pp. 210-265. 1874. . 3545.07
Dollinger (*J. J. I.*) The pope and the council. By Janus. [*pseud.*] 2d ed. London, 1869. . . . . 3425.15
Gladstone (*W. E.*) The Vatican decrees in their bearing on civil allegiance; a political expostulation. Added a history of the council; with the Latin and English text of the papal syllabus and the Vatican decrees. By P. Schaff. 1875. 3554.30
— Vaticanism: an answer to reproofs and replies. 1875. 3554.31
Hergenrother (J.) Anti-Janus: an historico-theological criticism of "The Pope and the council," by Janus. 1870. . . 3561.18
Manning (*H. E.*) The Centenary of St. Peter and the General council: a pastoral letter to the clergy. 1867. . . 3574.10
— The Vatican Council, and its definitions. 1780. . . . 3574.09
— The Vatican decrees in their bearings on civil allegiance. 1875. . . . . 3574 33
Newman (*J. H.*) Letter on occasion of Mr. Gladstone's Expostulation. 1875. . . . . 3578.09
Pressensé (*E. de*). Rome and Italy at the opening of the Œcumenical council. 1870. . . . . 3585.16
Prussia and the Vatican. [Macmillan, v. 30. 1874.]
War between Prussia and Rome. [Qu. rev. Apl. 1874. v. 136.]
Note.—See American annual encyclopædia, years 1870, 1871: article Roman Catholic church. The text of the dogma is given in Latin and English among the public documents of the annual for 1870, page 640.

Covetousness.

Dick (*T.*) An essay on the sin and evils of covetousness. [Works, v. 1. 1853.] 6033.01

Harris (J.) Mammon; or, covetousness the sin of the christian church. 1837. . . . . 3562.04

Creeds.

Barrow (I.) The apostles' creed: sermons. [Works, v. 2.] 3616.02
Bingham (J.) Of catechumens and creeds. [*In his* Antiquities, etc. v. 3.] 3423.13
Note.—Gives the text of the principal early creeds.
Duncan (J. M.) Remarks on the rise, use, and unlawfulness of creeds and confessions of faith. 1825. . . . . 3543.27
Garbett (E. The dogmatic faith. The relation of revelation and dogma Bampton lectures, 1867. 1868. 12°. . . . 3554.17
Harvey (Wm. W.) History and theology of the three creeds. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 8541.07
Miller (J.) Fetich in theology; or doctrinalism twin to ritualism. 1874. . . . . 3575.30
Nicolas (M.) Le symbole des Apôtres: essai historique. 3577.21
Pearson (J.) Exposition of the creed. With an appendix, containing the principal Greek and Latin creeds. 1851. . . 3584.06
Perring (Sir P.) Churches and their creeds. 1871. . . . 3584.14
Spring (G.) Dissertation of the rule of faith. 1844. . . 5093.04
Swainson (C. A.) The creeds of the church, in their relations to the word of God and to the conscience of the christian. Hulsean lectures, 1857. . . . . 3595.23
See also Athanasian Creed;—Thirty-nine articles.

Cross.

Crosses. [3 articles in Ecclesiologist, v. 8-9, 1848.] . . . 3365.04
Hewson (W.) History of the Cross. [*In his* Scriptures, *etc.*] 3736.06
Mortillet (G. de). Le signe de la croix avant le christianisme. 1866. . . . . 1453.11
See also, in the general alphabet, Fine arts (*Sacred art,—Symbolism.*)

Culture and Religion.

Shairp (J. C.) Culture and religion in some of their relations. 1871. . . . . 3593.05
See also headings 'Christianity,' 'Church,' p. 80.

Daniel (Book of).

Barnes (A.) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3734.06
Calvin (J.) Commentaries, *etc.* 2 v. 1852-53. . . . . 3734.08
Elliott (E. B.) Examination of the chief prophecies of Daniel. [*In his* Horæ apocalypticæ. 1866.] 3756.14
Hengstenberg (E. W.) Dissertation on the genuineness of Daniel. 1847. . . . . 3734.07

Deans.

Dansey (W.) Horæ Decaniæ rurales. Of rural Deans. 2 v. 3541.16

Death.

Dodd (W.) Reflections on Death. 1818. . . . . 1641.04
Warton (J.) Death-bed scenes and pastoral conversations. 2d ed. 4 v. 3617.15
Welby (H.) Mysteries of life, death, and futurity. 1863. . 3622.06
See also Consolation in affliction, p. 82.

Deism.

Leland (J.) View of deistical writers of England. 1836. . 3566.06
Leslie (C.) Short and easy method with the Deists. [*In* Christian literature.] 3538.01
Wollaston (W.) The religion of nature delineated. 1738. . 3628.05
See also Natural religion.

Deluge.

Buckland (W.) Reliquiæ Diluvianæ; or, observations on organic remains attesting the action of an universal deluge. 2d ed. 1824. . . . . 4117.03
O'mstead (J. M.) Noah and his times. 1854. . . . . 3581.05
Rickart (C. von). Menes and Cheops identified in history under different names. 1869. . . . . 1076.05
Smith (G.) Chaldæan account of the deluge from terra cotta tablets found at Nineveh. Two photographs, with translation. 1872. . . . . A.27.16
Twemlow (G.) Facts and fossils to prove the deluge of Noah. 3762.11
See also Commentaries on Genesis.

Denominations and Sects.

American christian record: containing the history, confession of faith, and statistics of each religious denomination in the United States and Europe. 1860. . . . . 3455.01
Beecher (T. K.) Our seven churches. 1870. . . . . 3412.18
Contents: Roman Catholic Presbyterian. Protestant Episcopal. Methodist Episcopal. Baptist and Congregational. Liberal christian.
Blunt (J. H.) Dictionary of sects, heresies, ecclesiastical parties and schools of religious thought. 1874. . . . . 3428 05
Cornwallis (C. F. and others). Christian sects in the 19th century. 1850. . . . . 3411.09
Curteis (G. H.) Dissent in its relation to the church of England. Bampton lectures, 1871. 1872. . . . . 3537.16
Gardner (J.) *Faiths of the world. 2 v. 1858-60. . . . 3428.01
Denominational reason why. 1866. . . . . 3412.19
Gorrie (P. D.) Churches and sects of the U. S. 1850. . . 3555.03
Hayward (J.) Book of religions. 1870. . . . . 3411 19
Physiology of the sects. 1874. . . . . 3584.24
Contents; Churchmen. Roman catholics. Independents. Baptists. Presbyterians. Friends. Unitarians.
Pitts street chapel lectures. Boston, 1858. 12°. 3564.12
Clark (W. R.) Why I am a Methodist. Thayer (T. B.) Why are you a Universalist? Adams (N.) Why am I a Trinitarian Congregationalist? Sykes (J. N.) Why I am a Baptist. Randall (G. M.) Why I am a churchman. Dewey (O.) Why I am a Unitarian. King (T. S.) Spiritual christianity.
Marsden (J. B.) History of christian churches and sects. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 3412.03
Rupp (I. D.) History of the religious denominations in the United States. 1844. . . . . 3458.03
Where is the city? [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 3623.01
Contents: Baptists. Congregationalists. Methodists. Episcopalians. Quakers. Swedenborgians. Spiritualists. Universalists. Unitarians.
See also the names of various Churches and Sects.

Devil and Evil Spirits.

Cobbe (F. P.) The devil. [*In* Fortnightly rev., v. 16, 1871.]
Beard (J. R.) Autobiography of Satan. 1872. . . . . 3515.23
De Foe (D.) History of the devil. 1851. . . . . 3544.01
— — Same. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 10.] 5032.10
Hunt (Leigh). Treatise, *etc.* [*In his* Wishing-cap papers.] . 2532.24
Kernot (Henry). Bibliotheca diabolica; books relating to the devil. 1874. . . . . 3544.26
Laporte (H. de). The devil: does he exist? and what does he do? 1871. . . . . 3543.24
Masson (D.) The three devils: Luther's, Milton's, and Goethe's. 1874. . . . . 2536.30
Mateer (S.) Account of Travancore and its devil worship. 1031.13
Reville (A.) The devil, his origin, greatness, and decadence. 1871. . . . . 3586.27
Root (J.) Horrors of delirium tremens. 1844. . . . . 3587.22
Note.—Asserts the existence of a personal Devil.
Scott (R.) Scriptural claims of the devil. 1822. . . . . 3592.06
Sharp (G.) The case of Saul, shewing that his disorder was a real spiritual possession. 3812.29
Young (Joseph). Demonology; or the scripture doctrine of devils. 1856. . . . . 3625.22
See also, in the general alphabet, Occult sciences;—Spiritualism;—Superstitions;—Witchcraft.

Devotional Works.

Amory (T.) Dialogue on devotion, after the manner of Xenophon. 2d ed. 1746. . . . . 3022.22
Beecher (H. W.) Morning and evening exercises. Ed. by L. Abbott. 1871. . . . . 3516.22
Bogatzky (C. H. von). God's thought of peace in war. 1762. 1091.13
— Golden treasury for the children of God. 1872. . . . 3522.19
Friswell (J. H.) The silent hour. 1868. . . . . 3553.12
Gasparin (Mme. A. de). The near and the heavenly horizons. 3554.14
Greenwell (D.) Colloquia Crucis: a sequel to "Two friends." 1871. . . . . 3555.27
Juliana (Mother). Sixteen revelations of divine love. 1864. 3563.23
Kempis (T. à). Of the imitation of Jesus Christ. Rendered into English by G. Stanhope. 1702. . . . . 3513.18
— Same. Introd. essay, by T. Chalmers. With life, by C. Ullman. 1858. . . . . 3513.17
Loomis (L. C.) Mizpah. Prayer and friendship. 1858. . 3566.18
Mountford (W.) Euthanasy, or happy talk towards the end of life. 3676.01
Patience of hope. By the author of "A present heaven." 1862. . . . . 3583.10
Phelps (A.) The still hour; or, communion with God. 1862. 3584.20
Scudder (H.) Christian's daily walk. 1776. . . . . 3592.12
Swetchine (S. S., Mme.) Writings. Ed. by Count de Falloux. 1869. . . . . 3595.21
Taylor (J.) The rule and exercises of holy living. 1864. . 3612.18
— The rule and exercises of holy dying. 1864. . . . . 3612.19
Teresa de Jesus (St.) Way of perfection: and conceptions of divine love. 1852. . . . . 3612.22
Tholuck (A.) Hours of christian devotion. 1871. . . . 3613.07
Two friends. By the author of "The patience of hope." 1863. . . . . 3614.22
Upham (T. C.) The life of faith. 1857. . . . . 3615.13
— Principles of the hidden life, faith and love. 1858. . 3615.12
Watts (J.) Discourse on the love of God. 1799. . . . . 3617.24
Zschokke (H.) Meditations on life and its religious duties. 1863. . . . . 3625.25
See Prayers;—Liturgies.

Dictionaries and Encyclopædias.

Blunt (J. H.) *Dictionary of doctrinal and historical theology. 2d ed. 1872. . . . . 3428.04
— *Dictionary of sects, heresies, ecclesiastical parties, and schools of religious thought. 1874. . . . . 3428.05
Eadie (J.) Ecclesiastical cyclopædia; or dictionary of christian antiquities and sects. 1862. . . . . 3412.01
Herzog (J. J.) Real-encyclopädie für protestantische Theologie und Kirche. 20 v. 1854-65. . . . . 3568.18
— — Same. Protestant theological and ecclesiastical encyclopædia; a condensed translation, by J. H. A. Bomberger. v. 1. Phila. 1858. 8°. 3418.18
Hook (W. F.) Church dictionary. 1854. . . . . 3412.02
M'Clintock (J.) and Strong (J.) *Cyclopædia of biblical, theological, and ecclesiastical literature, v. 1-6. 1867-73. . . . 3716.11
See also Bible. *Dictionaries*, p. 79.)

Dissent.

Canne (J.) A necessity of separation from the church of England proved by the Nonconformists' principles. 1849. [Hanserd Knollys Society.] 3558.10
Curteis (G. H.) Dissent in its relation to the church of England. 3537.16
Martineau (J.) Why dissent? An address. 1871. . . . 3574.30
Taylor (J. J.) Retrospect of the religious life of England; or, the church, puritanism, and free inquiry. 2d ed. revised. 1853. . . . . 3446.14
Vaughan (R.) English nonconformity. 1862. . . . . 3446.16

Dissenters.

Bogue (D.) and Bennett (J.) History of the dissenters. 1688-1808. 4 v. 1808-12. . . . . 3436.03

Fletcher (J.) Hist. of independency in England, since the Reformation. 4 v. 1847 . . . . . 3452.17

Halley (R.) Lancashire: its puritanism and nonconformity. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3436.16

Skeats (H.S.) History of the free churches of England 1688-1851. 1869. . . . . 3435.17

Wilson (W.) History and antiquities of Dissenting churches and meeting houses in London, Westminster, and Southwark. 4 v. 1808-1804. . . . . 3452.13

See also Baptists;—Congregationalists;—Methodists;—Presbyterians;—Puritans, *etc.*

Doctrine and Dogma.

Bernard (T. D.) The progress of doctrine in the New Testament. 1867. . . . . 3523.05

Blunt (J. H.) Dictionary of sects, heresies, ecclesiastical parties, and schools of religious thought. 1874. . . . . 3428.05

Hagenbach (K. R.) Text-book of the history of doctrines. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3556 07

Martensen (H.) Christian dogmatics. 1866. . . . . 3573.21

Neander (A.) Lectures on the history of christian dogmas. 2 v. 1858 . . . . . 3577.04

Shedd (W. G. T.) History of christian doctrine. 2 v. 1863. 3593 10

Van Oosterzee (J. J.) Christian dogmatics. From the Dutch, by J. W. Watson and M. J. Evans. v. 1-2. . . . . 3616.10

See also Church history:—Creeds; Systematic theology, *etc.*

Druids.

Davies (E.) Mythology and rites of the British Druids. 1809. 3817.19

Essay on the Neodruidic heresy in Britannia. Part 1. [*anon.*] 1858. . . . . 3818.15

Identity of the religions called Druidical and Hebrew. [*anon.*] 1829. . . . . 5091.02

Ledwich (E.) A dissertation on the religion of the Druids. [Archæologia, v. 7, 1785.] . . . . . 5128.

Rust (J.) Druidism exhumed 1871. . . . . 3587.21

Smiddy (R.) Essay on the Druids, the ancient churches, and the Round Towers of Ireland. 1871. . . . . 3817.26

See also Histories of England, France, and Scotland. (*Celtic period.*)

Dutch Reformed Church.

Heidelberg catechism, in German, Latin, and English: with historical introduction. 1863. . . . . 3562.32

Eastern and Greco-Russian Churches.

Holy Eastern church: a popular outline of its history, doctrines, liturgies, and vestments. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 3424.19

Neale (J. M.) History of the Holy Eastern church. General introd. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 3466.01

— History of the Patriarchate of Alexandria. 2 v. 1847 . 3466.03

Palmer (Wm., translator). The Patriarch and the Tsar. 3 v. 1871-73. . . . . 3583.20

v. 1. Replies of Nicon, patriarch, against the questions of the boyar Simeon Streshneff, and the answers of the metropolitan of Gaza, Paisius Ligarides.

2. Testimonies concerning the patriarch Nicon, the tsar, and the boyars, from the travels of Macarius.

3. History of the condemnation of Nicon by a plenary council, 1666-67. Written by Paisius Ligarides.

Romanoff (H. C.) Sketches of the rites and customs of the Greco-Russian church. 1869. . . . . 3424 18

Stanley (A. P.) Lectures on the history of the Eastern church. 1861. . . . . 3417.09

Tondini (C.) The pope of Rome and the popes of the oriental churches. 1871. . . . . 3424.17

Ecclesiastes.

Hengstenberg (E. W.) Commentary, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 3734.10

Noyes (G. R.) New translation, with introd. and notes. 4th ed. 1868. . . . . 3734.10

Sandys (G.) Paraphrase, *etc.* [*In his* Poetical works.] . . 1684.32

See Bible; and Old Testament, for other commentaries, as Lange, v. 10 [3725.19]; and Speaker's commentary, v. 4 [3726.11].

Ecclesiastical Law.

Tyler (R. H.) American ecclesiastical law. 1866. . . . . 3614.27

See also Church polity.

Elijah.

Lowrie (J. M.) The translated prophet. 1868. . . . . 8566.20

See Prophets.

England.

General Church History and Present Establishment.

Collier (J.) Ecclesiastical history of Great Britain to the end of the reign of Charles the second. New ed. With life of the author, by T. Cathbury. 9 v. 1852. . . . . 3444.03

Esquiros (A.) Religious life in England. 1867. . . . . 3443.04

Fuller (T.) Church history of Britain, until 1648. 3 v. 1842. 3444.13

Harrington (Sir J.) Addicion to Godwin's catalogue of bishops. [*In his* Nugæ antiquæ. v. 2, pp. 1-281.] 473.22

Hook (W. F.) Lives of the Archbishops of Canterbury. v. 1-8. 1860-69. . . . . 3445.04

v. 1. Anglo-Saxon period. 2. Anglo-Norman period. 3-5. Middle-age period. 6-8. Reformation period.

Hunt (J.) Religious thought in England, from the reformation to the end of the last century. 1870 2 v. 3445.17

Inett (J.) Originea Anglicanæ; or, a history of the English church from the conversion of the English Saxons till the death of King John, 1216. 2 v. in 3. 1855. . . . . 3444.19

Johnson (J.) Collection of the laws and canons of the church of England to the reign of Henry viii. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 3436.19

Joyce (J. W.) The civil power in its relation to the church: with special reference to the court of final ecclesiastical appeal in England. 1869. . . . . 3436.22

Le Neve (J.) Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, or calendar of the principal ecclesiastical dignitaries in England and Wales to 1715. Continued to the present time by T. D. Hardy. 3 v. 1854. 3444.16

Newman (J. H.) The convocation of the province of Canterbury. [*In his* Hist. sketches.] 3581.07

Perry (G. G.) History of the church of England. From the death of Elizabeth [1603]. 3 v. 1861. . . . . 3445.01

Ravenstein (E. G.) Denominational statistics of England and Wales. 1870. . . . . 3445 20

Smith (G.) The religion of ancient Britain, historically considered. 2d ed. 1846. . . . . 3446.05

Thackeray (F.) Researches into the ecclesiastical and political state of ancient Britain under the Roman emperors. 2 v. in 1. 1843. . . . . 3446.06

Short (T. V.) Sketch of the history of the church of England to 1688. 1870. . . . . 3443.05

Southey (G.) Book of the church. [To William iii.] 1841. 3444.12

Strickland (A.) Lives of the seven bishops committed to the tower in 1688. [Sancroft, Lake, White, Turner, Ken, Lloyd, Trelawny.] 3445.15

Tulloch (J.) Rational theology and christian philosophy in England in the 17th century. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3446.09

v. 1. Liberal churchmen. v. 2. Cambridge platonists.

Williams (F.) Lives of the cardinals; to Wolsey. [12-16 cent.] 2 v. 1868. . . . . 3437.16

Wordsworth (C.) Ecclesiastical biography; or, lives of eminent men connected with the history of religion in England. 4th ed. 4 v. 1853. . . . . 3446.01

Contents: v. 1. Introduction from Inett. Wickliffe. W. Thorp. Lord Cobham. Chaucer and Gower. Extracts from Fox. Dean Colet, by Erasmus. Cardinal Wolsey, by Cavendish.

2. T. Bilney, by Fox. Sir T. More. W. Tindall. Cromwell, Earl of Essex, John Rogers, Hooper, Rowland Taylor, and Latimer, by Fox.

3. Ridley and Cranmer, by Fox. T. Mountain, by Strype. Bp. Jewel. B. Gilpin, by Bp. Carleton. Hooker and Donne, by I. Walton. Whitgift, by Sir G. Paul.

4. Herbert, Wolton, Sandereon, by I. Walton. N. Ferrar, by Dr. Peckard. Bp. Hall, by himself. Dr H. Hammond, by Bp. Fell. Baxter, by himself. Sir Matthew Hale and earl of Rochester, by Burnett. Tillotson. Index.

See also (*in* Countries) England. (*Ecclesiastical historians.*)

Doctrines and Controversies.

Brooke (S. A.) Freedom in the church of England: six sermons suggested by the Voysey judgment. 1871. . . . . 3523.20

Cattermole (R.) Literature of the church of England. 2 v. 1844. 3532.05

Cobbett (W.) Legacy to parsons. 1835. . . . . 3536.14

Conybeare (J. W.) The church in the mountain. Church parties. Vestries and church-rates. [*In his* Essays, 1855.] . . 2527.01

Dame Albion's Church school; or high, low, and broad ideas of essentials. By S. E. T. [*anon.*] 1871. . . . . 483.13

Degge (Sir S.) The parson's counsellor; with the law of tithes. 7th ed. by C. Ellis. 1820. . . . . 3543.25

Doctor Hookwell; on the Anglo-Catholic family. [*anon.*] 3 v. 1842. . . . . 3541 09

Jacob (G. A.) Ecclesiastical polity of New Testament, a study for the present crisis. 1872. . . . . 3564.13

Lindsay (A. W. C., lord). Scepticism as compared with the church of England 1861. . . . . 3567 14

Monsell (J. S. B.) Our new vicar. 1870. . . . . 3575.16

Newman (J. H.) Prospects of the Anglican church. [*In his* Essays, v. 1.] 3581.09

— The catholicity of the Anglican church. [*In his* Essays, v. 2. 3581.10

On the interests of the church of England. London, 1821. 8°. [Pamph., v. 19.] 5058.19

Principles at stake. Essays on church questions of the day. Ed. by G. H. Sumner. 1868. . . . . 3585.19

Note.—Put forth under 'Low church' auapicee.

Contents: Ritualism and uniformity, by B. Shaw. The increase of the Episcopate of the church of England, by Lord A. Hervey. Powers and duties of the priesthood, by R. Rayne Smith. National education, by A. R. Grant. Doctrine of the Eucharist, by G. H. Sumner. Scripture and Ritual, by T. D. Bernard. The church in South America, by A. Mills. The schismatical tendency of ritualism, by G. Salmon. The revisions of the liturgy considered in their bearing on ritualism, by W. G. Humphry. Parties and party spirit, by J. S. Howson.

Rector (The), and his friends. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3586.20

Sadler (M. F.) Church doctrine Bible truth. 1870. . . 3587.25

Wheatley (C.) Rational illustration of the Book of common prayer, the sacraments, and other rites of the church of England. With notes by G. E. Corrie. 1858. . . . . 3521.04

Wilkins (G.) Body and soul. [A church of England dialogue. *anon.*] 2 v. 1823. . . . . 3522 24

Wordsworth (C.) Christian institutes: discourses and tracts by church of England writers. Selected, arranged systematically, and illustrated with notes. 4 v. 1842. . . . 3625 06

Contents: v. 1. Evidences of natural and of revealed re-

gion. Natural law. Principles of Christianity. 2. Sundry articles of the creed, and other principal topics of christian doctrine. 3. Principles of society and of government, civil and ecclesiastical. 4 Polemical theology. Popery. Puritanism. Nonconformity.

Compare Church, p. 80 ; and Episcopacy, below.

See also Athanasian Creed ;—Catechisms ;—Creeds ;—Deans ;—Episcopacy ;—Liturgies ;—Prayers ;—Sacraments;—Thirty-nine Articles. *Also* Anglo-Saxon Church; —Dissenters;—Scotland ;—Reformation.

For the Works of leading Church of England divines see, in the general alphabet, Barrow;—Chillingworth;—Leighton; South;—Taylor;—*etc., etc.*

Oxford Tracts Controversy.

Apostasy of the church established by law, and the insufficiency of her creeds and articles to secure uniformity of faith. London, 1845. 8°. [Miscel. Pamphlets, v 18.] . . . 5093.18

Beaven (*J.*) Calm expoaure of the unfairness of the "General reply to all objections " of the author of "Ancient christianity." 1840. . . . . 3612.14

Bricknell (*W.S*) The judgment of the bishops upon the tractarian theology. A complete analytical arrangement of the charges delivered by the prelates of the Anglican church, from 1837 to 1842, inclusive ; so far as they relate to the tractarian movement. 1845. . . . . 3523.26

Brittan (*T. S.*) The modern anti-christ [The Tractarian movement] portrayed. 1847. . . . . 3524.22

Pugin (*A. W.*) Address on the establishment of the hierarchy. 1851. . . . . 5093.14

Taylor (*I.*) Ancient christianity and the doctrines of the Oxford tracts. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3612.13

Tracts for the times. By members of the university of Oxford. 6 v. 1839-41. . . . . 3613.09

England (Church of) vs. Church of Rome.

Chillingworth (*W.*) Works. 1836. . . . . 3535.06

Pusey (*E. B.*) The church of England a portion of Christ's Catholic church : an eirenicon. 1865. . . . . 3586.05

Reasons for returning from the church of Rome to the church of England. 1871. . . . . 3586.28

England (Church of) in the Colonies.

Anderson (*J. S. M.*) The history of the church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire. 3 v. 1856. . . . . 3451.01

Episcopacy.

Barnes (*A.*) Episcopacy tested by scripture. [*In his* Essays, *etc.* v. 1. 1855.] 2513.06

Cave (*W.*) Government of the ancient church by bishops, *etc.* [App. to *his* Primitive christianity. 1840.] 3414.15

Episcopacy with reference to the modern Popular Societies. 2d ed. London, 1820. [Pamphleteer, v. 16.] 6058.16

Duffield (*G.*) The claims of "Episcopal bishops" examined. 2d ed. 1842. . . . . 3544.25

Kip (*W. I.*) The double witness of the church. 1844. . . 3564 14

Linn (*W.*), *Beasley* (*F.*), *and How* (*T. Y.*) Collection of essays on Episcopacy. With notes by J. H. Hobart. 1806. . 3558.23

Marshall (*T. W.*) Notes on Episcopal polity. 1844. . . . 3447.04

Milton (*J.*) Brief notes upon Griffith's sermon, titled the Fear of God and the king ; Of reformation in England. Of prelatical Episcopacy. [*In his* Works, v. 2, 1848.] 6054.02

— Reason of church government urged against prelaty. Of civil power in ecclesiastical causes. Likeliest means to remove hirelings out of the church. [*In his* Works, v. 2-3, 1848.] 5054.02

Sage (*J.*) Works. With memoir and notes. 3 v. 1844-46. . 3588.11

Contents: v.1. Fundamental charter of presbytery, as it hath been lately established in the kingdom of Scotland, examined and disproved. v. 2-3. Principles of the Cyprianic age, with regard to episcopal power and jurisdiction.

Taylor (*J.*) Sacred order and offices of episcopacy. [*In his* Works, v 2, 1853.] 3618.02

See also Church polity ;—England (Church of) ; — Methodist Episcopal Church ;—Protestant Episcopal Church.

Epistles.

Macknight (*J.*) A new literal translation of the Epistles. With a commentary and notes. Added a history of the life of the Apostle Paul. 2d ed. 6 v. London, 1806. 8°. . . 3748.01

Contents : v. 1. Preface. Preliminary essays. Romans. 2. Corinthians. 3. Covenant with Abraham. Justification. Galatians. Ephesians. Mediation of Christ. Philippians. Colossians. 4. Thessalonians. Timothy. Titus. Philemon. 5. Hebrews. James. Peter. 6. John. Interpretation of Scripture. Life of Paul. Jude.

Life and Writings of St. Paul.

Arnold (*M.*) St. Paul and Protestantism; with an introduction on Puritanism and the church of England 1870. . . 3514.04

Note. Reviewed by R. H. Hutton *in* Contemp. rev., v. 14.

Barnes (*A.*) Scenes in the life of Paul. 1869. . . . . 3514 18

Bauer (*F. C.*) Paul; his life and works. 3756.05

Bentham (*J.*) Not Paul, but Jesus. 1823. . . . . 3521.15

Brown (*S.*) The Judianism of St. Paul. [*In his* Lecturea and Essays. v. 2. 1854.] 2515.02

Bungener (*F.*) St. Paul: his life, labours, and epistles. 1870 3526.02

Butler (*C. M.*) St. Paul in Rome. 1865. . . . . 3527.05

Conybeare (*W. J.*) *and Howson* (*J. S.*) Life and epistles of St. Paul. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3755.17

Note.—For articles occasioned by this work *see* Ed. rev., v. 97, 1853; New Englander, v. 12, 1854; North Amer. rev., v. 77 1853; North Br. rev., v. 20, 1853.

Falconer (*W.*) Dissertation on St. Paul's voyage and shipwreck on the Island Melite. 2d ed. 1870. . . . . 3758.10

Howson (*J. S.*) The companions of St. Paul. 1871. . . . 3755 22

Lewin (*T.*) Life and epistles of St. Paul. 2 v. 1851. . . 3756.01

Locke (*J.*) Essay, paraphrase, and notes on some of St. Paul's Epistles. [*In his* Works. v. 8.] 6062.08

Lyttleton (*G. Lord.*) Observations on the apostleship of St. Paul. [*In* Christian literature.] 3538.01

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 6052.14

Monod (*A.*) St. Paul; five discourses. 1860. . . . . 3575.18

More (*H.*) On the life and writings of St. Paul. [*In her* Works, v. 4. 1840.] 6057.04

Paley (*W.*) Horæ Paulinæ. 3522.12

— — Same. [*In* Christian evidences. 1847.] 3538.06

Paul of Tarsus: times and gospel. 1872. . . . . 3588.07

Renan (*E.*) Saint Paul. 1869. . . . . 3414.11

Note.—Reviewed by E. H. Plumptre *in* Contem. rev., v. 11, 1869.

Romans.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742.04

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* Tr. by J. Owen. 1849. . 3748.10

— — Same. Ed. from the Eng. transl. of C. Rosdell, by H. Bayeridge. 1844. . . . . 3748.11

Chalmers (*T.*) Lectures, *etc.*, 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3532.14

Colenso (*J. W.*) Epistle to the Romans, translated and explained. 1863. . . . . 3755.19

Hodge (*C.*) Commentary, *etc.* New ed. 1864. . . . . 3755.25

Lange (*J. P.*) *and Fay* (*F. R.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1869. . 3747.15

Lightfoot (*J.*) Horæ Hebraicæ. [*In his* Works, v. 12, 1823.] 3567.12

Whedon (*D. D.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1871. . . . . 3755.12

Corinthians.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes on the 1 Corinthians. 1863. . . . . 3742.05

— Notes on the 2 Corinthians. 1863. . . . . 3742.06

Calvin (*J.*) Commentary, *etc.* 2 v. 1848-49. . . . . 3748.07

Kling (*C. F.*) Commentary, *etc.* [v. 6 of Lange] . . . 3741.16

Lightfoot (*J.*) Horæ Hebraicæ. [*In his* Works, v. 12. 1823. 3567.12

Robertson (*F. W.*) Sermons on the Corinthians. 1860. . 3587.08

Galatians.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742.06

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* 1854. . . . . 3748.13

Schmoller (*O.*) Commentary, *etc.* [v. 7, of Lange.] . . . 3747.17

Ephesians.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742 07

Braune (*K.*) Commentary, *etc.* [v. 7 of Lange.] 3747 17

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* 1854. . . . . 3748.13

Philippians.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742 07

Braune (*K.*) Commentary, *etc.* [v. 7 of Lange.] 3747.17

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* 1851. . . . . 3748.14

Colossians.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742 07

Braune (*K.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1871. [v. 7 of Lange.] . 3747 17

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* 1851. . . . . 3748.14

Thessalonians.

Auberlen (*C. A.*) *and Riggenbach* (*C. J.*) *See* Lange (J. P.) Commentary. New Test.. v. 8. . . . . 3747.18

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742.08

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* 1851. . . . . 3748.14

Timothy, Titus, Philemon.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742.08

Van Oosterzee (*J. J.*) Commentary. [v. 8 of Lange's N. T.] 3747.18

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* 1856. . . . . 3748.12

Hebrews.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes on Hebrews. 1863. . . . . 3742.09

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries on Hebrews. 1853. . . . . 3748.09

Delitzsch (*F.*) Commentary on Hebrews. 2 v. 1868. . . 3755.20

Moll (*C. B.*) Commentary. [v. 8 of Lange's N. T] . . . 3747.18

James, Peter, John, Jude.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3742.10

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries on the catholic epistles. . . . 3748.15

Lange (*J. P.*) Commentary, etc. v. 9 of New Test. 1868. 3747.19

Contents : James, by J. P. Lange. Peter, by G. F. C. Fronmüller. John, by Karl Braune. Jude, by G. F. C. Fronmüller.

John.

Ebrard (*J. H. A.*) Biblical commentary, *etc.* of St. John, in continuation of the work of Olshausen. With an appendix on the Catholic Epistles, and an essay on the life and writings of St. John. Tr. by Rev. W. B. Pope. 1860. . . . 3756.03

Maurice (*F. D.*) The epistles of St. John. A series of lectures on christian ethics. 1867. . . . . 3766.04

Essenes.

De Quincey (*T.*) The Essenes. [*In his* Hist. and Crit. essays, v. 1, 1853.] 2522.07

Ginsburg (*C. D.*) The Essenes: their history, and doctrines 1864. . . . . 3558.05

Hitchcock (*E. A.*) Christ the spirit. v. 1. 2d ed. enlarged. [No more published.] 1861. . . . . 3563.01

Note.—Many bibliographical references are given in the articles in M'Clintock and Strong, Kitto, Smith, *etc.*

Evangelical Religion.

Foster (*J.*) On some of the causes by which evangelical religion

has been rendered less acceptable to persons of cultivated taste. [Essays, 1835.] 5412.06

Memminger (R. W.) What is religion? a protest against "The Spirit of the age." 3575.14

Neal (J.) One word more for unbelievers. 1854. . . . . 3577.01

See also the names of the various Evangelical churches.

Also Evangelical alliance in general alphabet.

Evidences of Christianity.

Addison (J.) Of the christian religion. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 5012.02

Aids to faith. [Replies to "Essays and reviews."] Ed. by W. Thomson. 1862. . . . . 3547.06

Ante-Nicene christian library. 24 v. 3467.01

For *Contents* see p. 30 of Catalogue.

Auberlen (C. A.) The divine revelation. 1867. . . . . 3514.12

Bachelor (O.) and Owen (R. D.) Discussion on the existence of God and the authenticity of the Bible. 2 v. 1833. . 3514.15

Baxter (R.) Reasons of the christian religion. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 3518.02

Bayne (P.) Testimony of Christ to christianity. 1862. . 3515.06

Becket (A.) Saturnian times; or, the established religion exploded for the hero-worship of old. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 2.] 1714.02

Bentley (R.) Boyle's lectures, a confutation of atheism; Remarks upon a Discourse of free-thinking, [by A. Collins]. [Works, v. 3.] 5017.03

Berkeley (G.) Alciphron; or, the minute philosopher. [*In his* Works, v. 2, 1871. . . . . 5424.02

Bierbower (A.) Principles of a system of philosophy, to reconcile metaphysics and religion. 1870. . . . . 3522.22

Boston Lectures, 1870. Christianity and scepticism. . . 3523.23

— — Same. 1871. Questions of biblical criticism. . . . 3523.21

— — Same. 1872. Important traits of christian doctrine and experience, and leading facts in the life of Christ. . 3523.22

Bowen (F.) Lowell Lectures on the application of metaphysical and ethical science to the evidences of religion. 1849. 5421.08

Bremen lectures on fundamental living religious questions. By various eminent European divines. From the German, by D. Heagle. With an introd. by A. Hovey. 1871. . . 3523.27

Contents: 1. Biblical account of creation and natural science, by O. Zöckler. 2. Reason, conscience, and revelation, by H. Cremer. Miracles, by M. Fuchs. 4. The person of Jesus Christ, by C. E. Luthardt. 5. The resurrection of Christ, as a soterio-logico-historical fact, by G. Uhlhorn. 6. The scriptural doctrine of atonement, by W. F. Gess. 7. The authenticity of our Gospels, by C. Tischendorf. 8. The idea of the kingdom of God as perfected, and its signification for historical christianity, by J. P. Lange. 9. Christianity and culture, by J. Disselhoff.

Brown (Peter, bp. of Cork). Procedure, extent, and limits of human understanding. 1729. . . . . 3521.18

— Things divine and supernatural conceived by analogy with things natural and human. 1733. . . . . 3521.19

Brown (S.) Argument of design equal to nothing. [*In his* Lectures, v. 2, 1858.] 2515.02

Burr (E. F.) Ad fidem; or, parish evidences. 1871. . . 3526.17

Butler (J.) Whole works London, *Tegg*, 1852. 12°. . . 3527.02

Contents: Of natural religion; Of revealed religion; Of personal identity; Of the nature of virtue; Sermons.

— — Same. Analogy of religion, dissertations, and sermons. With preface by S. Halifax. With introd. and index. London, *Bohn*, 1852. 12°. 3527.02

Chalmers (T.) Evidences of the christian revelation. 1855. 3532.82

— — Same. With lectures on Paley's Evidences. . . . 3532.11

— Lectures on Butler's Analogy. 3532.18

— Prelections on Butler's Analogy, Paley's Evidences, and Hill's Lectures. [*In his* Posthumous works, v. 9.] . . . 3533.01

Chandler (S.) Plain reasons for being a christian. [*In* Christian literature, 1847.] 3538.01

Chateaubriand (F. R. A. de). Genius of Christianity. . . 3534.06

— — Same. Spirit and beauty of the christian religion. Selections. 3534 07

Christian literature: evidences. With prefatory memoirs, by J. S. Memes. 1847. . . . . 3538.01

Contents: Campbell's Dissertation on miracles. Chandler's Plain reasons for being a christian. Jenyns' View of the internal evidence of the christian religion. Leslie's Short and easy method with the Deists. Leslie's Short and easy method with the Jews. Leslie's Truth of christianity demonstrated. Lyttleton's Observations on the conversion of St. Paul. Paley's Evidences of christianity. Paley's Horæ Paulinæ. Sherlock's Trial of the witnesses, with the sequel to the trial. Watson's Apology for the Bible. Watson's apology for christianity. West On the the resurrection.

Christlieb (T.) Modern doubt and christian belief. 1874. 3534.16

Cooper (T.) The bridge of history over the gulf of time: popular view of the historical evidence for christianity. 1872. 3537.25

Davies (J.) Estimate of the human mind; as connected with the principles and obligations of the christian religion. 5435.06

De Wette (W. M. L.) Theodore; or, the skeptic's conversion. 2 v. 1841. . . . . 3542.25

Dick (T.) Philosophy of religion. [*In his* Works, v.1. 1853.] 5033.01

Dyer (G.) Principles of Atheism and Deism proved to be unfounded, from the nature of man. [*anon.*] 1814. . . 467.14

Egleston (G. W.) Search after truth; addressed to young men. 1869. . . . . 3546.13

Ellis (J.) The knowledge of divine things from revelation, not from nature. 3546.19

"*Essays* and reviews" (Replies to). With preface by the Bishop of Oxford. 1862. . . . . 3547.07

Farrar (F. W.) Witness of history to Christ. Hulsean lectures for 1870. 12°. 3547.18

Fénélon (F. de S. de La M.) Conversations with M. de Ramsai on the truth of religion, with his letters on the immortality of the soul and the freedom of the will. From the French, by A. E. Silliman. 1869. . . . . 3552.08

Fisher (G. P.) Essays on the supernatural origin of christianity, with special reference to the theories of Renan, Strauss, and the Tübingen school. 1866. . . . . 3552.17

Franklin (B.) Man's cry and God's gracious answer. 1863. 3553.10

Fuller (A.) The Gospel its own witness. [*In his* Works.] 3554.02

Green (J. H.) Spiritual philosophy: founded on the teachings of S. T. Coleridge. Ed. with a memoir of the author's life, by J. Simon. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3555.24

Gregory (O.) Evidences, doctrines, and duties of the christian religion. 1851. . . . . 3555.16

Grotius (H.) Truth of the christian religion. 1809. . . 3565.16

Guenée (A.) Letters of certain Jews to M. Voltaire, containing an apology for their own people and for the Old Testament. With critical reflections. [*anon.*] 1848. . . . . 3555.17

Guizot (F. P. G.) Meditations on the actual state of christianity, and the attacks now made upon it. 1866. . . . . 3555.19

— Meditations on the essence of christianity. 1865. . . 3555.18

Gurney (J. J.) Essays on the evidences, doctrines, and practical operations of Christianity. 1829. . . . . 3555.22

Haller (A. von) Letter to his daughter. 1803. . . . . 3656.26

Haven (J.) Studies in theology. 1869. . . . . 3557.10

Hay (W.) Religio philosophi; or, principles of morality and christianity. 1753. . . . . 3561.17

Hopkins (Mark). Evidences of christianity. 1861. . . . 3563.02

Ingham Lectures. On the evidences of natural and revealed religion. Before the Ohio Wesleyan University. 1872. 3563.33

Jenyns (S.) View of the internal evidence of the christian religion. [*In* Christian literature.] 3638.01

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 5044.19

Kennedy (J.) Conversations on religion with lord Byron and others. 1820. . . . . 3027.23

Lardner (N.) Ancient Jewish and heathen testimonies to the truth of the christian religion. [Works, v. 6-8. 1838.] 3565.06

— Credibility of Gospel hist. [*In his* Works, v. 1-5, 1838.] 3565.01

Latham (J. H.) Theories of philosophy and religion, compared with the christian theory as set forth by St. Paul in his letter to the Romans. 1871. . . . . 3565.12

Liddon (H. P.) Some elements of religion. Lent lectures. 3566.25

Leifchild (J.) Remarkable facts, confirmatory of Holy Scripture. 1869. . . . . 3566.03

Leslie (Rev. C.) The truth of Christianity demonstrated; a dialogue betwixt a christian and a deist. [*In* Christian literature. 1847.] 3538.01

Locke (J.) Reasonableness of christianity, as delivered in the scriptures. [*In his* Works, v. 7.] 5052.07

McCosh (J.) Christianity and positivism: lectures on natural theology and apologetics. 1871. . . . . 3572.18

— *Thompson (J. P.) and others.* Questions of modern thought; or, lectures on the Bible and infidelity. 1871. . . . 3572.19

Macknight (J.) Truth of the christian religion. [Watson (R.) Col. of tracts, v. 5. 1791.] 3621.07

Macnaught (J.) Christianity and its evidences. 1863. . 3573.11

Maitland (S. R.) Eruvin; or, miscellaneous essays on the nature, history, and destiny of man. 1850. . . . . 3573.25

Maurice (F. D.) Sequel to the inquiry, What is revelation? Containing a reply to Mr. Mansel's "Examination of Maurice's Strictures on the Bampton Lectures of 1859." . . 3574.24

Murphy (J. J.) The scientific basis of faith 1873. . . . 3578.13

Paley (W.) Evidences of christianity. 1857. . . . . 3582 04

— — Same. With annot. by R. Whately. 1860. . . . . 3582.05

— — Same. [*In* Christian literature.] 3538.01

Peabody (A. P.) Christianity, the religion of nature. 1864. 3584 03

— Christianity and science, 1874. . . . . 3584.05

Place (B.) Thoughts on life science. 1869 . . . . . 3585.09

Potter (Alonzo). Religious philosophy; or, nature, man, and the Bible. 1872. . . . . 3585.12

Priestley (J.) Institutes of natural and revealed religion. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 3591.02

— Discourses on the evidences of revealed religion. [Works, v. 15-16]. 3591.16

Rogers (H.) Eclipse of faith. 1855. . . . . 3587.16

— Defence of the Eclipse of faith. 1856. . . . . 3587.17

Savage (M. J.) Christianity the science of manhood. 3588.18

Simson (D.) Plea for religion and the sacred writings: addressed to the disciples of Thomas Paine. 1814. . . . . 3593.07

Smedley (E. A.) Treatise on moral evidence. 1850. . . . 3594.01

Swift (J.) Tracts in defence of christianity. [*In his* Works, v. 8.] 6074.10

Taylor (I.) History of the transmission of ancient books to modern times. 1827. . . . . 2743.18

— Restoration of belief. [*anon.*] 1855. . . . . 3612.08

Townsend (G.) The Œdipus Romanus: an attempt to prove that the twelve Cæsars are the twelve signs of the zodiac. 1819. . . . . 3613.17

Tucker (A.) Light of nature pursued. 2 v. 1852. . . . 3614.13

Vaughan (R.) The age and christianity. 1849. . . . . 3615.21

Walker (J. B.) God revealed in creation and Jesus Christ. 3616.06

— Philosophy of the plan of salvation. Introd. essay by C. E. Stowe. 1857. . . . . 3616.07

Watson (R.) Apology for the Bible. [*In* Christian literature. 1847.] 3538.01

— Apology for Christianity. [*In* Christian literature, 1847.] 3538.01

Whately (R.) Essays on some of the difficulties in the writings of St. Paul, and in other parts of the New Testament. 1833. . . . . 3622.19

— Historic doubts relative to Napoleon. 3132.19
See also Ante-Nicene library p. 30;—Atheism, p 78;—Bible, p. 78;—Christianity, p. 80;—Deism, p. 83;—Gospels;—Infidelity;—Inspiration;—Jesus Christ;—Miracles;—Natural religion;—Pantheism;—Prophecy;—Rationalism;—Religion and science;—Systematic theology.

Evil.

Beecher (*Edward*). The concord of ages. 1860. . . . . 3516.02
— The conflict of ages; the moral relations of God and man. 1854. . . . . 3516 01
Bushnell (*H.*) Moral uses of dark things 1868. . . . . 3526.09
— Certainty of the origin of evil in the world, and probable pre-existence of mankind in the fallen angels. 1842. . . 3546.12
Grayson (*W. S.*) True theory of christianity as a practical system. 1853. . . . . 3555.10
James (*H.*) The nature of evil. 1855. . . . . 3663.22
Jenyns (*S.*) Free inquiry, *etc.* [*In his* Works, v. 3.] . . . 644.18
Lovett (*H. W.*) Thoughts on the causes of evil, physical and moral. 1810. . . . . 3567.18
Naville (*E.*) The problem of evil. 1871. . . . . 3577.03
Young (*J.*) Evil not from God. 1858. . . . . 3625.18
See also Natural Religion;—Sin.

Evolution and Religion.

Cobbe (*F. P.*) Darwinism in morals. 1872. . . . . 5434.27
Gill (*W. I.*) Evolution and progress: defence. 3554.26
Henslow (*G.*) The theory of evolution of living things and the application of the principles of evolution to religion considered as illustrative of the "wisdom and beneficence of the Almighty." 1873. . . . . 3556.25
Hodge (*C.*) What is Darwinism? 1874. . . . . 3558 29
Smyth (*W. W.*) The Bible and evolution. 1873. . . . 3594.06
Stephen (*L.*) Darwinism and divinity. [*In his* Essays, *etc. Repr.* from Fraser's mag., 1872, v. 5.] 1873. . . . . 3595.25
Winchell (*A.*) Doctrine of evolution: its theistic bearings. 3624.03
See articles 'Nature development and theology,' in Contemp. rev., v. 14, 1870; 'John Wesley's Cosmogony,' in Westm. rev., v. 94, 1870. *See also*, in general alphabet, Evolution;—Natural history (*Darwinism and other theories of evolution*);—Man (*Prehistoric*).

Exodus.

[*See also* Pentateuch:—Old Testament.]

Bush (*G.*) Questions and notes upon Exodus. 1832. . . 3722.06
— Notes on Exodus. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3722.17
Cumming (*J.*) Scripture readings. Exodus 3542 20
Palmer (*E. H.*) Desert of the Exodus. 2 v. 1871. . . . 1044 15
Swedenborg (*E.*) Heavenly arcana. v. 9-13.
For the *so-called* Speaker's commentary *see* Holy Bible, ed. by F. C. Cook, v. 1. [3726.08.]

Ezekiel.

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries on the first 20 chapters. 2 v. . 3734.03
Guthrie (*T.*) Gospel in Ezekiel. 3556.01
Henderson (*E.*) The book of the prophet Ezekiel. From the Hebrew. With a commentary. 3734 01
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Prophecies of Ezekiel elucidated. . 3734.02
See also Prophets.

Faith.

Hare (*J. C.*) The victory of faith. 2d ed. 1847. . . . . 3558.21
Romaine (*W.*) The life, walk, and triumph of faith. New ed. 1871. . . . . 3587.20
Schedel (*H. E.*) The emancipation of faith. 2 v. 1858 . . 3592.13
See also Devotional works;—Evidences;—Justification; Reason and faith.

Fall of Man.

Birks (*T. R.*) Difficulties of belief, in connection with the Creation and the Fall. 1855. . . . . 3522.21
Flower (*J. W.*) Adam's disobedience and its results. 1871. 3552.24
Hickok (*L. P.*) Humanity immortal; or, man tried, fallen, and redeemed. 1872. . . . . 3562.33
See Calvinistic theology, p. 80.

Family and Home Life.

Hyacinthe (*C. Loyson, called father*). The family and the church. 1870. . . . . 3563.17
Ware (*J. F. W.*) Home life: what it is, and what it needs. 1870. 3617.08
See also Family (The), in the general alphabet.

Fanaticism.

Taylor (*I.*) Fanaticism. 1849. . . . . 3612.04
See also Impostures *below*.

Fathers of the Church.

Blakey (*R.*) Lives of the primitive fathers. 1842. . . . 3414.12
Blunt (*J. J.*) On the right use of the early fathers. 1869. 3522.14
Donaldson (*J.*) Critical history of Christian literature and doctrine. 3 v.
Pressensé (*E. de*). The martyrs and apologists. 1871. . . 3413.17
Yonge (*C. M.*) The pupils of St. John the divine. 1868. . 3625 14
See also Ante-Nicene Christian library, p. 30; *also* Church history, p. 81; Augustine (*St.*), Bernard (*St.*), *etc.*
See also Calendar, in general alphabet.

Forgiveness of Sin.

Bushnell (*H.*) Forgiveness and law. 1874. . . . . 3526.15
Clarke (*J. F.*) Christian doctrine of forgiveness of sin. 1870. 3536.00
See also Atonement.

France.

Jervis (*W. H.*) The Gallican church. A history of the church of France, from the concordat of Bologna, A. D. 1516, to the revolution. With an introduction. 2 v. 1872. . . 3437.12
Pressensé (*E. de*). The church and the French revolution. A history of the relations of church and state, from 1789 to 1802. London. 1869. 12°. . . . . 3425 14.
— *Revival* of priestly life in the 17th century in France. A sketch. By the author of "A Dominican artist." 1873. 3433.20
Contents: Charles de Condren; S. Philip Neri and cardinal de Berulle; S. Vincent de Paul and the Lazarists; Saint Sulpice and J. J. Olier; present times.
Waddington (*W. H.*) Protestant church and religious liberty in France. [*In* Cambridge essays. 1856.] 2517.14
See also Huguenots;—Port Royal;—Reformation.

Free, or Radical Religion.

Bartol (*C. A.*) The rising faith. 1874. . . . . 3514.28
— Radical problems. 1874. . . . . 3514 26
Cobbe (*F. P.*) Dawning lights: an inquiry concerning the secular results of the new reformation. 1868. . . . . 3536.12
Frothingham (*O. B.*) The safest creed, and twelve other recent discourses of reason. 1874. . . . . 3553 26
— The religion of humanity. 1873. . . . . 3553 11
Godwin (*W.*) Essays. [Genius of christianity unveiled.] 1873 3555.04
Hunt (*L.*) The religion of the heart. 3561.26
Parker (*T.*) Additional speeches, addresses, and occasional sermons. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3582.17
— Discourses on matters pertaining to religion. 1856. . 3582.12
— Sermons on theism, atheism, and the popular theology. 1856. . . . . 3582.14
— Ten sermons of religion. 3582.15
Picton (*J. A.*) New theories and the old faith: religious topics of the day. 1870. . . . . 3585.05
Weiss (*J.*) American religion. 1871. . . . . 3622 04
Radical (*The*), a monthly magazine. v. 1-10, Sept. 1865—July, 1872. . . . . 8156.01
See also Rationalism;—Theism;—Religions (Various).

Friends or Quakers.

History.

Allen (*R. H.*) New England tragedies in prose. 2. The coming of the Quakers. 1869. . . . . 3812 11
Barclay (*J.*) Diary of Alexander Jaffray, [and] memoirs of the Quakers in the north of Scotland. 2d ed. 1834. . . 3448.19
Burnap (*G. W.*) Essay. [*In his* Miscel. writings. 1845.] . 3526.24
Cunningham (*J.*) The Quakers from their origin. 1868. . 3448.18
David (*J.*) Digest of legislative enactments, relating to the Quakers. 1820. . . . . 3448.16
Evans (*John*). A narrative of the proceedings against John Evans. 1811. . . . . 3448 17
Fox (*G.*) Journal of life, travel, etc. 1827. . . . . 3448.11
Gough (*J.*) History of the Quakers. 4 v. 1789. . . . 3448.04
Hodgson (*W.*) Historical memoirs, 17th and 18th centuries. 2d ed. 1868. . . . . 3448.14
Janney (*S. M.*) History of the Friends. 4 v. 1859. . . 3448.08
Rowntree (*J. S.*) Quakerism, past and present. 1859. . . 3448.02
Sewel (*W.*) Rise, increase, *etc.*, of the Quakers. 1722. . 3448.01
Wagstaff (*W. R.*) History of the Friends. 1845. . . . 3448.03

Doctrines.

Appeal on the subject of the accumulation of wealth, addressed to the Quakers. 1824. . . . . 3586.09
Arguments of the counsel of Joseph Hendrickson ["Orthodox" Quaker], in a cause decided in the Court of Chancery, of the State of New Jersey, between Thomas L. Shotwell, complainant, and Joseph Hendrickson and Stacy Decou ["Hicksite" Quaker], defendants. 1833. . . . . 3586.10
Bates (*E.*) The doctrine of Friends. 1829. . . . . 3586.06
— The doctrines of Friends. 1868. . . . . 3514.20
Brief view of the sentiments of, on the duty of prayer. 1828. 3586.09
Brownlee (*W. C.*) True nature of the religious principles of the Quakers. 1824. . . . . 3525.00
Note.—Adverse criticism.
Clarkson (*T.*) Portraiture of Quakerism. 3 v. 1806. . . 3536.23
Colly (*Thomas*). Apology for silent waiting upon God. 1815. 3586.09
Cox (*S. H.*) Quakerism not christianity. 1833. . . . . 3537.04
Declaration, and faith. Bristol, Eng. 1831. 8°. . . . 3586.09
Evans (*T.*) Exposition of the faith of the Quakers. 1828. 8°. 3547.10
Fothergill (*S.*) Discourses. 3553.94
Fox (*G.*) Journal of [his] life, travels, *etc.* 2 v. 1800, . . 3553.01
— Writings. 3553.07
Greer (*Mrs.*) Quakerism; or, story of my life. [*anon*] . 3586.08
Gurney (*J. J.*) Observations on the religious peculiarties of the Friends. 1825. . . . . 3555.23
Hancock (*T.*) The peculium; causes of the decline of the Friends. 1859. . . . . 3557.60
Kersey (*J.*) Treatise on the doctrine of Friends. 1872. . 3586.29
Penn (*W.*) Select works. [With life.] 3d ed. 1782. . . . 3584.09
— Works. 2 v. London, 1726. fol. 3628.01
Rundell (*S.*) Observations on redemption, divine worship, and partaking of the flesh and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ. 1834. . . . . 3586.09
Snake (*The*) in the grass; subtilty of the Quakers. 1698. 3586 07
Stacy (*G.*) Brief remarks on the state of man, and his redemption. 1812. . . . . 3586.09
Summary of history, doctrine, and discipline. 1827. 8°. 3586 09
[*Various* tracts on quakerism. 1812-1837.] 3586.09
Wheeler (*D.*) Affectionate address to professing christians. 1831. . . . . 3586.09
Woolman (*J.*) Works. Being his journal of life, gospel-labours *etc.* 2 pts. in 4. 1775. . . . . 3624.22
— Journal. With introd. by J. G. Whittier. 1871. . . . 3624.23

Future Life and Immortality.

Alger (*W. R.*) Critical history of the doctrine of a future life. With a complete bibliography of the subject, [by E. Abbot]. 1866. . . . . 3513.21

Blackmore (*Sir R.*) On the immortality of the soul. [*In his* Essays, v. 1, pp. 293-350.] 2513.25

Candlish (*R. S.*) Life in a risen Saviour. 1858. . . . . 3527.15

Cicero (*M. T.*) *See his* Works, in general alphabet.

Dean (*R.*) On the future life of brutes. 2 v. in 1 1768. 3543.22

Dick (*T.*) Philosophy of a future state. [*In his* Works, v. 1. 1853]. 5033 01

Figuier (*L.*) The to-morrow of death. 1872. . . . . 3552.12

Goodwin (*T. A.*) The mode of man's immortality. 1874. 355.08

Greg (*W. R.*) Elsewhere. [*In his* Enigmas of life. 1872.] 5812.17

Holcombe (*W. H.*) In both worlds. 1870. . . . . 2562.30

Human souls naturally immortal. From the Latin, by J. Collier. 1707. . . . . 3535.27

King (*T. S.*) Plato's view of immortality. [*With his* Patriotism, *etc.*] 3564.12

Perowne (*J. J. S.*) Immortality: Hulsean lectures 1868. 3584.15

Plato. See his Works, in general alphabet.

Plumptre (*E. H.*) "The spirits in prison:" a sermon. 1871. 3584 26

Richter (*J. P. F.*) The Campaner Thal. 3587.01

Sears (*E.H.*) Athanasia; or, foregleams of immortality. 1858 3592.19

Stork (*T.*) The unseen world in the light of the cross. 1871. 3595.16

Taylor (*I.*) Physical theory of another life. 1853. . . . 3612.07
Reviewed by Sir James Stephen. [*In his* Essays. 2547.14 *also*, in Littell, 1865, v. 4.

Unseen (*The*). Universe of physical speculations on a future state. 1875. . . . . 3614.23
Note.—Authorship ascribed to P. G. Tait and Stewart Balfour.

Wait (*D. G.*) Opinions of the Hebrews respecting a future existence. [Class. journal, v. 21, p. 29; v. 22, p. 123; v. 23, p. 17.]

Warburton (*W.*) The divine legation of Moses demonstrated. 3616.12
Note.—Asserts a non-belief by the Jews in a future life.

Whately (*R.*) View of the scripture revelations concerning a future state. 1855.

Zschokke (*H.*) Meditations on death and eternity. 1863. . 3625.24

West (*A.*) The state of the dead. [Intermediate state.] 1871. 3622.10
See also Death;—Future Punishment,—Heaven;—Purgatory;—Resurrection;—Universalism;—Soul.
For articles from periodicals, see Contem. rev., v. 18, 1871, ('On a future state,' Prof. Grote); v. 20, 1872, (Comp. hist. of the belief in immortality, 2 art. by A. M. Fairbairn); v. 19, 1872, ('Morality and immortality,' 'Science and immortality.' 'Christianity and immortality,' by T. W. Fowle); v. 21, 1873, ('On the future state of souls,' by Lord Lyttelton); —Nat. qu. rev., v. 8, 1864, ('Ancient and modern belief, *etc.*'); —New Englander, v. 14, ('Arguments from nature and from scripture,' 2 art.);—v. 21, 1862, ('Is the doctrine of annihilation taught in the scriptures?'); v. 25, 1866, ('Sheol; Hades; The invisible state,' by E. T. Fitch). Many bibliographical references to books and reviews are given in *article* 'Immortality,' M'Clintock and Strong's Cycl., v. 4.

Future Punishment.

Constable (*H.*) Duration and nature of future punishment. 1871. . . . . 3536.29

Coon (*R. R.*) Doctrine of future and endless punishment logically proved. 1850. . . . . 3537.24

Dexter (*H. M.*) Verdict of reason upon future punishment. 1865. . . . . 3544.10

Edwards (*J.*) Salvation of all men strictly examined. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 3546.07

Thompson (*J. P.*) Love and penalty. 1860. . . . . 3613.05

Towne (*E. C.*) Question of hell. By a puritan. [*anon.*] 1873. 3585.29

Townsend (*S. T.*) Lost forever. 1875. . . . . 3613.22
See also Hell;—Retribution;—Universalism.

Genesis.

Bunyan (*J.*) Expos. on Gen. 1, x. [*In his* Works.]

Bush (*G.*) Notes on Genesis. 26th ed. 2 v. 1863. . . . 3722.14

— Questions and notes upon Genesis. 1831. . . . . 3722.07

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries on Genesis. 2 v. 1847-50. . . 3731.07

Candlish (*R. S.*) Lectures on Genesis. 3 v. 1863. . . . 3731.02

Cumming (*J.*) Scripture readings. Genesis. 1856. . . . 3542.19

Luther (*M.*) The creation: a commentary on the first five chapters. 1858. . . . . 3731.01

Murphy (*J. G.*) Critical and exegetical commentary, with new translation. Introd. by A. Hovey, Boston, 1873 8°. 3722.22

Priaulx (*O. de B.*) Quæstiones Mosaicæ; or, the first part of Genesis compared with the remains of ancient religion. 2d ed. 1854. . . . . 3731.05

Quarry (*J.*) Genesis and its authorship. 1866. . . . . 3731.09

Story of Genesis and Exodus, an early English song. Ed. with notes by R. Morris. [Early E. T. S. 1865.] 7913.02

Swedenborg (*E.*) Heavenly Arcana. v. 1-8. v. 13, Index. 3597.07
See also Deluge, p. 83.

Genesis and Astronomy.

Kurtz (*J. H.*) The Bible and astronomy. [*In his* Old covenant. v. 1.] 3565 23

Pluche (*N. A.*) The history of the heavens, considered according to the notions of the poets and philosophers, compared with the doctrines of Moses. 2 v. 1752. . . . . 4016.30
See also Astronomy and religion. p 77.

Genesis and Geology.

Bayne (*P.*) The testimony of the rocks a defence. *In his* Essays. v. 2, 1868. . . . . 2513.05

Davies (*T.*) Answer to Hugh Miller. 1860. . . . . 4111 10

Elliot (*J.*) Moses and modern science. 1871. . . . . 3762.15

Field (*G.*) The two great books of nature and revelation 3552.11

Gillespie (*W.*) Theology of geologists: Hugh Miller *etc.* 3762.10

Hitchcock (*E.*) Religion of geology. 1854. . . . . 3762.06

Kemp (*T. L.*) Nat. hist. of creation. [Trav. libr., v. 24.] . 5075.29

Kurtz (*J. H.*) Geology and the Bible. [Old covenant, v. 1.] 3565.23

Lewis (*Tayler*). Six days of creation. 1855. . . . . 3762 02

Miller (*H.*) Two records: Mosaic and geological. 1854. . 3762.07

— Testimony of the rocks. 1857. . . . . 4111.29
See also the works of this author in the general alphabet.

Molloy (*G.*) Geology and revelation. 1870. . . . . 3762.12

Nares (*E.*) Man, theologically and geologically. 1834. . 3762.03

Penn (*G.*) Comparative estimate of the mineral and mosaical geologies. 2d ed. 1825. . . . . 3762.13

Smith (*J. Pye*). Relation between the Holy Scriptures and geological science. 1852. . . . . 3762.05

Thompson (*J. P.*) Man in Genesis and geology. 1870. . . 3762.08
See also Genesis;—Religion and Science, p. ;—Geology.

Germany.

[*See also* Reformation.]

Bauer (*W.*) Religious life in Germany during the wars of Independence. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 3515.12

God.

Bunsen (*C. C. J.*) God in history. 3 v. 1868-70. . . . . 3525.18

Charnock (*S.*) Discourses upon the existence and attributes of God. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 3554.05

Hickok (*L. P.*) Creator and creation; or, the knowledge in the reason of God and His work. 1872. . . . . 3563.00

Lévêque (*C.*) La science de l'invisible: études de psychologie et de théodicée. 1865. . . . . 3566.10

Samuelson (*J.*) Views of the Deity, traditional and scientific. 3587.28
See also Evidences;—Doctrines;—Systems of theology;—Natural theology;—Religion and science;—Providence;—Trinity;—Unitarianism;—Christology;—Jesus Christ;—Religions (Various);—Atheism;—Deism;—Theism;—Pantheism; *also*, in the general alphabet, Materialism;—Philosophy. (*Metaphysics.*)

Gospels.

Alford (*H.*) How to study the New Testament. 1866. . . 3762.11

Barnes (*A.*) Notes on the gospels. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3742.01

Calvin (*J.*) Commentary on a harmony of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. 3 v. 1845-46. . . . . 3754.09

Choice notes on the gospel of S. Matthew; S. Mark; S. Luke; S. John. 4 v. London, 1868-69. 16°. 3746.01

Ebrard (*J. H. A.*) The gospel history. 1863. . . . . 3746.21

Four (*The*) gospels, tr. from the Greek. With dissertations and notes. By George Campbell. 2d ed. 4 v. 1803. 8° 3746.02

Furness (*W. H.*) The unconscious truth of the four gospels. 3553.27

Greenleaf (*S.*) Examination of the testimony of the four evangelists, by the rules of evidence administered in courts of justice. With an account of the trial of Jesus. 2d ed. 3745.03

Hall (*C. H.*) Notes, practical and expository. 2 v. 1871. 3753.07

Lardner (*N.*) Credibility of gospel history. [Works, v. 1-5] 3565.01

Lightfoot (*J.*) Harmony of the four evangelists among themselves, and with the Old Testament. [*In his* Works, v. 4-5.] 3567.04

— Hebraw and Talmudical exercitations upon the gospels. [*In his* Works, v. 11-12.] 3567.11

Lindisfarne (*The*) and Rushworth gospels. [With Saxon gloss.] [Surtees soc., v. 28, 39, 43, 48. Durham, 1854-65. 8°.] 6116.32

Nichols (*I.*) Hours with the evangelists. 2 v. 1860-67. . 3746.18

Norton (*A.*) Internal evidences of the gospel. 1856. . . 3746.08

— Translation of the gospels. With notes. 2 v. 1866. . . 3746.06

Stier (*R.*) The words of the Lord Jesus. 8 v. 1870. . . 3753.12

Strong (*J.*) New harmony and exposition of the gospels, and continuous commentary. 1854. . . . . 3752.02

Supernatural religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine revelation, [i. e. of the miracles, in connection with the date, authorship, and character of the gospels]. 1875. . 3594.24

Tischendorf (*C.*) When were our gospels written? A narrative of the discovery of the Sinaitic manuscript. 1867. . . . 3745.02

Trench (*R. C.*) Studies in the gospels. 1867. . . . . 3614.12

Westcott (*B. F.*) Introduction to the study of the gospels. 3746.01

Whalley (*Peter*). Vindication of the gospels from the objections of Bolingbroke. 1753. . . . . 3622.18
See also Matthew;—Mark;—Luke;—John. *Also* New Testament;—and Bible.

Heathenism.

[*See below* Religions (Various); and Mythology, in general alphabet.]

Heaven.

Alford (*H.*) State of the blessed dead. 1874. . . . . 3513.06

Bickersteth (*E. H.*) Hades and heaven. 1869. . . . . 3517.03

Blackmore (*Sir R.*) Future felicity. [*In his* Essays, v. 2.] 2513.26

Clark (*R. W.*) Heaven and its scriptural emblems. 1856. 3536.07

Heaven our home. By the author of 'Meet for heaven.' 3557.13

Holcombe (*W. H.*) The other life. 1871. . . . . 3562.31

— Our children in Heaven. 1869. . . . . 3562.26

Hyde (*J.*) Our eternal homes. [*anon.*] 1866. . . . . 3582.01

Kimball (*J. W.*) Heaven. 1857. . . . . 3564.04

Life in heaven. By the author of "Heaven our home." 3566.16

Meet for heaven. By the author of 'Heaven our home.' 3575.01

Swedenborg (*E.*) Heaven and hell. 1853. . . . . 3598.10

Thompson (*A. C.*) The better land. 1854. . . . . 3613.04

Twelve views of heaven. By N. Macleod and others. 1873. 3557.17

Hell.

Barrett (*B. F.*) New [Swedenborgian] view of hell. 1872. 3514.22
Bartle (*G.*) Scriptural doctrine of Hades. 1870. . . . . 3514.25
Bickersteth (*E. H.*) Hades and Heaven. 1869. . . . . 3517.03
Towne (*E. C.*) The question of hell; an essay in new orthodoxy. By a puritan. 1873. . . . . 3551.20
Swedenborg (*E.*) Heaven and hell. 1854. . . . . 3598.10
See also Future punishment.

Heresies.

Lardner (*N.*) Hist. of the heretics of the two first centuries [*In his* Works, v. 8.] 3565.08
White (*J. Blanco*). Observations on heresy and orthodoxy. 3623.05
See also Denominations and Sects, p. 83.

Home Missions.

Ranyard (*L. N.*) Life work; or, the link and the rivet. . 3585.20
Stevenson (*W. F.*) Praying and working. 1863. . . . . 3595.10
See also Charitable Agencies, in general alphabet.

Homiletics. *See* Preaching.

Holy Spirit.

Hare (*J. C.*) The mission of the Comforter, with notes. . 3558.19
Paraclete (*The*): an essay on the personality and ministry of the Holy Ghost. 1875. [1874.] 3582 22
Serle (*A.*) Horæ solitariæ: or, essays upon some remarkable names and titles of the Holy Spirit. 1837. . . . . 3592.23
See also Trinitarianism

Huguenots.

Agnew (*D. C. A.*) Protestant exiles from France in the reign of Louis xiv.; or, the Huguenot refugees and their descendants in Great Britain and Ireland. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3434.25
Blackburn (*W. M.*) Admiral Coligny, and the rise of the Huguenots 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3434.23
Browning (*W. S.*) A hist. of the Huguenots. 4th ed. 1840. 3437 14
Hanna (*W.*) The wars of the Huguenots. 1572. . . . . 3433.19
— Wycliffe and the Huguenots. 1860. . . . . 3434.12
Lee (*Mrs. H. F.*) The H. in France and America. 2 v. 1852. 3434.13
Maury (*A.*) Memoirs of a Huguenot family. 1872. . . . 3056 27
Simms (*W. G.*) The Huguenots in Florida. 1854. . . . 1113 11
Smiles (*S.*) The Huguenots: their settlements, churches, and industries in England and Ireland. 1868. . . . . 3434.22
— The Huguenots in France after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes. 1874. . . . . 3435.13
Weiss (*C.*) History of the French protestant refugees. With an American appendix. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3434.15
White (*H.*) Massacre of St. Bartholomew. 523.01

Human Destiny.

Dewey (*Orville*). The problem of human destiny. 1864. . 3544 05
Dunn (*H.*) The destiny of the human race: a scriptural inquiry. 1872 . . . . . 3544.24
See Man, in general alphabet. *Also* Social science. (*Civilization;—Progress.*)

Hungary.

Craig (*J.*) Hist. of the prot. church in Hungary, to 1850. 3433.03

Hymns.

[*See* Hymnology in general alphabet.]

Image Worship.

Calvin (*J.*) Four sermons on idolatry, *etc.*, with dissertation on the eighty-seventh psalm. From the French, by H. Beveridge. 1851. . . . . 3748.14
Tyler (*J. E.*) The image-worship of the church of Rome proved to be contrary to Holy Scripture and the faith and discipline of the primitive church. 1847. . . . . 3615.02

Immortality.

[*See* Future Life.]

Imposture and Fanaticism.

Aiken (*M.*) Memoirs of religious impostors. 1821. . . . 3452.12
Brothers (*R.*) Revealed knowledge of the prophecies and the times. 1794 . . . . . 3524.23
Hughson (*D.*) Copious account of the French and English prophets, who infested London during 1707, and the following years. 1814. . . . . 3452.12
— Life of James Naylor, a fanatic enthusiast. 1814 . . 3452.12
Southcote (*J.*) [Collection of 26 tracts.] 3 v. 1803-23. . . 3588.20
Taylor (*J. E.*) Fanaticism. 1849. . . . . 3612.04
— Natural history of enthusiasm. 1855. . . . . 3612.05
Turner (*G.*) Communications of the Holy Spirit of God. . 3524.23
See also, in this class, Denominations and Sects;—Millenarianism;—Mormonism;—Shakerism. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Delusions;—Spiritualism;—Superstitions;—Witchcraft.

Infidelity (Works written against).

Barter (*R.*) Unreasonableness of I. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] . 3518.01
Beecher (*L.*) Lectures on scepticism. 3d ed. 1835. . . . 3517.01
Christlieb (*T.*) Best methods of counteracting modern infidelity. 1874. . . . . 3534.18
Faber (*G. S.*) Difficulties of infidelity. 1829. 16°. . . . 3547.14
Hall (*R.*) Modern infidelity. [*In his* Miscel. works.] . . 5042.01
Laforet (*N. J.*) Why men do not believe; principal causes, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 3564.21
Priestly (*J.*) Observations on the increase of. [*In his* Works, v 17.] 3591.19
Taylor (*I.*) Balance of criminality; or, mental error compared with immoral conduct. 1828. . . . . 3612.03
See Atheism;—Deism;—Pantheism;—Bible (*Evidences*);—Evidences of Christianity, *etc.* *Also* Sceptical writings.—Religion and science;—Prayer.

Infinite (The).

Mansel (*H.*) Limits of religious thought examined. 1859 3574.03
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 86, 1859; New Englander (by G. P. Fisher), v. 17, 1859
Martineau (*J.*) Review of Mansel. Science, nescience, and faith. [*In his* Essays, v. 1, 1866.] 2535.17
Maurice (*F. D.*) Letters to a student of the Bampton lectures of Mansel. 1859. . . . . 3574.20
— Sequel to What is revelation? Reply to Mansel. 1860. 3574.24
Young (*John*). The province of reason. 1860. . . . . 3625.19
Note.—A reply to Mansel's "Limits of religious thought."
See also the philosophical writings of Hamilton (*Sir* W.), Mansel (H. L.), and Spencer (Herbert), in reference to the *Unconditioned* and *Absolute*.

Inquisition.

Authentic memoirs concerning the Portuguese inquisition. 1761. . . . . 3426.24
Berington (*S.*) Adventures of Gaudentio di Lucca. [*anon.*] 194.15
Castro (*A. de*). Hist. of religious intolerance in Spain. 1853. 3426.27
Dellon (*C.*) History of the Inquisition at Goa. 3426.25
Feréal (*V. de*). Young Dominican, or life in the I. 1853. . 3426.17
Gordon (*J.*) Spanish Inquisition. 1870. . . . . 3426.19
History of the Inquisition. Introd. by C. Mason. 1835. . 3426.28
Limborch (*P. van*). History of the I. Abridged. 1816. . . 3426.07
Llorente (*J. A.*) History of the Inquisition. 1826. . . . 3426.24
Mackenna (*B. V.*) Francesco Moyen; or, the Inquisition in South America. 1869. . . . . 3426.18
Maistre (*J. de*). Lettres à un gentilhomme russe sur l'Inquisition espagnole. 1859. . . . . 3572.30
Puiglanch (*A.*) Inquisition unmasked. 2 v. 1816. . . . 3427.09
Rule (*W. H.*) History of the Inquisition. 1874. . . . . 3428.20
Servita (*P.*) History of the Inquisition. 1639. . . . . 3426.26

Inspiration and authority of the Bible.

Gaussen (*S. R. L.*) Theopneusty; or, the plenary inspiration of the Holy Scriptures. 1842. . . . . 3554.25
Lessing (*G. E.*) Cambridge free thoughts and letters on bibliotry. Tr. by H. H. Bernard. 1862. . . . . 3565.19
Macnaught (*J.*) Doctrine of inspiration. 1856. . . . . 3573.12
Noble (*S.*) Plenary inspiration of the Scriptures asserted. 3596.14
See also Bible;—Evidences.

Isaiah.

Alexander (*J. A.*) Isaiah tr. and explained. 2 v. 1851. . . 3733.13
Barnes (*A.*) Notes on Isaiah. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3733.15
Calvin (*J.*) Commentary on Isaiah. 1850-53. . . . . 3733.22
Cheyne (*T. K.*) Book of Isaiah chronologically arranged. An amended version with critical introductions and explanatory notes. London, 1870. 12°. 3733.19
Delitzsch (*F.*) Biblical commentary. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3733.20
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Treatise, *etc.* 1859. . . . . 3734.11
Lowth (*R.*) Isaiah. New translation. With notes. 1791. . 3733.17
— — Same. Albany, 1794. 16°. 3733.26
Noyes (*G. R.*) New translation of the Hebrew prophets. v. 1. Boston, 1868. 12°. 3734.15
Strachey (*E.*) Hebrew politics; an inquiry into the prophecies of Isaiah. 1853. . . . . 3733.18
See also Prophets.

Jasher.

Deutsch (*E. O. M.*) The book of Jasher. [Lit. remains, pp. 440-448. 1874.] 3545.07

Jeremiah.

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries. 5 v., 1850-55. . . . . 3735.13
Naegelsbach (*C. W. E.*) [Lange's Com. on O. T., v. 13.] . 3725.20
Sandys (*G.*) Paraphrase, *etc.* [Poetical works. 2 v.] . . 1684.32
See also Bible; p. 78; and Prophets, p. 84.

Jesuits.

Constitutiones. Anno 1558. Reprinted with translation, *etc.* London, 1838. 8°. 3426.16
Carlyle (*T.*) Jesuitism. [*In his* Latter-day pamph. 1853.] 2515.11
Fairplay (*J., pseud.* Notes of the wandering Jew, on the Jesuits and their opponents. 1845. . . . . 3424.08
Kip (*W. I.*) Early Jesuit missions in North America. 1846. 3447.10
Leone (*A.*) The Jesuit conspiracy: the secret plan of the order detected and revealed. 1848. . . . . 3424.21
Michelet (*J.*) Jesuits and Jesuitism [*In his* Miscel. works.] 5053.06
Nicolini (*G. B.*) History of the Jesuits. 1854. . . . . 3426.08
Parkman (*F.*) The Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 1865-69. . . . . 564 11
Pascal (*B.*) Lettres écrites à un Provincial. 1849. . . . 3583.05
— — Same. Provincial letters. Tr. by T. M'Crie. 1853. . 3583.04
Paynder (*J.*) History of the Jesuits. [*anon.*] 3426.01
Quinet (*E.*) Jesuits and Jesuitism. 5053.06
Rose (*S.*) Ignatius Loyola and the early Jesuits. 1870. . . 3426.20
Saint-Priest (*A. de*). Fall of the Jesuits in the 18th century. 1845. . . . . 1091.22
Shea (*J. G.*) Hist. of Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the U. S., 1529-1854. . . . . 3462.05
Steinmetz (*H.*) History of the Jesuits. 3 v. 1845. . . . 3426.03
— The novitiate; year among the English Jesuits. . . 3595.07
Stephen (*Sir J.*) The founders of Jesuitism. [Essays, *etc.* v. 1.] 3421.20
Taylor (*I.*) Loyola; or, Jesuitism in its rudiments. 1851. 3426.05
Williams (*W. R.*) The Jesuits as a missionary order. [*In his* Miscel.] 3623.19
See also (in Biography) lives of Loyola and Xavier.

Jesus Christ.

Abbott (*L.*) Jesus of Nazareth: his life and teachings. 1869. 3421.23
Andrews (*S. J.*) Life of Our Lord upon the earth. 1862. . 3422.03
Beecher (*H. W.*) The life of Jesus, the Christ. v. 1. 1871. 3421.22
Bushnell (*H.*) Character of. 1861. . . . . 3526.07
Clark (*R. W.*) Life scenes of the Messiah. 1855. . . . . 3536.06
Cooper (*C. D.*) Last days of Our Saviour. 1867. . . . . 3536 20
Deus-Semper. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3544.04
Dodd (*J. T.*) Sayings ascribed to Our Lord by the fathers and other primitive writers, and incidents in his life narrated by them otherwise than found in Scripture. 1874. . 3544.27
Dürer (*A.*) Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, portrayed. 1870. 1434.10
Eastlake (*Sir C. L.*) Representations of the Saviour, *etc.* [*In his* Literature of the fine arts.] v. 2, 1870. . . . . 1412.04
Ecce Deus-Homo; or, the work and kingdom of the Christ of Scripture. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 3422.06
Ellicott (*C. J.*) Historical lectures on the life of Christ. 1863. 3422.07
Ewald (*H.*) Life of Jesus Christ. 1865. . . . . 3422.18
Farrar (*F. W.*) Life of Jesus Christ. 1874. . . . . 3422.24
Fleetwood (*J.*) Life of Jesus Christ. 1852. . . . . 3422.08
Furness (*W. H.*) Jesus. 1871. . . . . 3422.21
— The veil partly lifted. 1864. . . . . 3422.09
Gilmore (*J. R.*) The life of Jesus. 1867. . . . . 3422.10
Gladstone (*W. E.*) "Ecce Homo." 1868. . . . . 3422.16
Hamilton (*J.*) A morning beside the lake of Galilee. 1863. 3557.04
Hanna (*W.*) [The life of Our Lord.] 6 v. 1864-70. . . 3557.22
Contents: v. 1. Earlier years. 2. Ministry in Galilee. 3. Close of the ministry. 4. Passion week. 5. Last day of Our Lord's passion. 6. Forty days after the resurrection.
Hanson (*Sir R.*) The Jesus of history. 1869. . . . . 3422.19
Havet (*E.*) Jésus dans l'histoire. Examen de la vie de Jésus par M. Renan. 3d ed. 1863. . . . . 3422.23
Higginson (*E.*) Ecce Messias; or, the Hebrew Messianic hope and the Christian reality. 1871. . . . . 3557.28
Ingraham (*J. H.*) Prince of the house of David. 1858. . 215.20
Jameson (*Mrs. A. M.,*) *and Eastlake* (*Lady C. L.*) History of Our Lord as exemplified in works of art with that of his types. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1442.17
Keim (*Dr. T.*) The history of Jesus of Nazara. v. 1. 1873. 3463.01
Lacordaire (*J. B. H.*) Jesus Christ. Conferences. 1869. 3422.17
Mercier (*L.*) Outlines of the life of Jesus Christ. v. 1. 1871. 3421.18
Messiah (*The*). [A life of Christ. *anon.*] 1861. . . . . 3421.21
Neander (*A.*) Life of Christ. 1858. . . . . 3422 01
Parsons (*T.*) Deus Homo: God-man. 1867. . . . . 3422.06
Parker (*J.*) Ecce Deus. Essays on the life and doctrines of Jesus Christ. With notes on "Ecce Homo." [*anon.*] 1867. 3422.04
Pressensé (*E. de*). Jesus Christ: times, life and work. . . 3422.20
Renan (*E.*) Critical historians of Jesus. [Studies, *etc.* 1864.] 3412.10
— Life of Jesus. 1864. . . . . 3425.11
— — Same. Vie de Jésus. 13th ed. 3423.05
Schaff (*P.*) Person of Christ: the miracles of history. 1865. 3591.01
Schenkel (*D.*) Character of Jesus portrayed. With notes by W. H. Furness. 1866. . . . . 3422.12
Seeley (*J. R.*) Ecce Homo, life and work. [*anon.*] 1866. . 3422.05
Serle (*A.*) Horæ solitariæ; or, remarkable names and titles of Jesus Christ. 2 v. 1815. . . . . 3592.23
Strauss (*D. F.*) Life of Jesus. 1855. . . . . 3422.02
— A new life of Jesus. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3421.03
Stroud (*W.*) Physical cause of the death of Christ. 1871. 3595.17
Taylor (*J.*) Life of Christ. *In his* Works, v. 1, 1853] . . 3618.01
Uhlhorn (*G.*) Modern representations of Jesus. [Criticisms of Strauss, Renan, *etc.*] 1868. . . . . 3422 15
Vaughan (*C. J.*) Christ the light of the world. 1865. . . 3611.08
Young (*J.*) Christ of history. 1860. . . . . 3625.17
See also Christianity, p. 80;—Christology, p. 80;—Gospels; —Trinity;—Unitarianism. *Also,* in general alphabet, *titles* whose *initial* word is 'Christ.'

Jews.

See (*in* Countries, *etc.*), Jews;—Bible (*History*), p. 79;—Judaism, p. 90.

Job.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes on Job. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3733.05
Croly (*G.*) The book of Job 3733.07
Davies (*E.*) Book and history of Job. [*In* Roy. soc. of lit Trans., v. 3. 1839.] 5068.03
Delitzsch (*F.*) Biblical commentary of the book of Job. From the German by F. Bolton. 2d ed. revised. 2 v. 1869. . . 3733.02
Fowle (*J. A.*) Short studies. v. 1, pp. 228-74. 1868. . . 2525.07
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Treatise, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 3734.11
Lange (*J. P.*) Commentary, *etc.* [v. 7, of O. T.] 3725.00
Noyes (*G. R.*) New translation, with introduction and notes. 4th ed. 1868. . . . . 3734.10
Renan (*E.*) Le livre de Job traduit. Etude, *etc.* 1860. . . 3733.04

John.

[*See also* Gospels;—Apostles, p. 77.]

Gospel of St. John. Greek, Latin, and English, interlinear, with grammatical notes. London, 1832. 8°. 3755.07
Calvin (*J.*) Commentary on the Gospel according to John. From the Latin, by W. Pringle. 2 v. 1847. . . . . 3754.23
Cumming (*J.*) Sabbath evening readings. St. John. 1856. 3543.04
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Commentary on the Gospel of St. John. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3755.05
Maurice (*F. D.*) The Gospel of St. John. 1867. . . . . 3755.02
Owen (*J. J.*) Commentary on John. 1869. . . . . 3755.03
Ryle (*J. C.*) Expository thoughts. With text. 3 v. 1872. . 3754.20
Sears (*E. H.*) The fourth gospel the heart of Christ. 1872. 3755.00
Tayler (*J. J.*) Character of the fourth Gospel; especially in its relation to the first three. 2d ed. 1870. . . . . 3755.04
Taylor (*J. Bayard*). Pictures of St. John. [Poem.] . . . 1692.19
Tholuck (*F. A. G.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1859. . . . . 3755.01
Whedon (*D. D.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 3754.18
See also Bible, p. 78;—Old Testament;—New Testament.

Jonah.

Ephraem (*the Syrian*). The repentance of Nineveh, a metrical homily on the mission of Jonah; with other pieces from the Syriac, with notes, by H. Burgess. 1853. . . 3595.24
See also Prophets.

Joshua.

Bush (*G.*) Notes on Joshua. 1857. . . . . 3722.20
Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries, *etc.* Tholuck's dissert. 1854. . 3732.06
Colenso (*J. W.*) The Pentateuch and Book of Joshua critically examined. 6 pts. in 4 v. London, 1862-71. . . . . 3731.10
Crosby (*H.*) Expository notes on Joshua. 1875. . . . . 3732.07
Espin (*T. E.*) Joshua. [Speaker's comment. v. 2 of O. T.] 3726.09
Fay (*F. R.*) Joshua. [v. 4 of Lange's O. T.] 3725.13
Keil (*K. F.*) Commentary, *etc.* Tr. by J. Marten. 1857. . 3732.01
— *and Delitzsch* (*F.*) Biblical comment., *etc.* 1869. . . . 3732.04

Judaism.

[*See also* Jews (*in* Countries);—*also,* Bible;—Old Test.]

Atwater (*E. E.*) History and significance of the sacred tabernacle of the Hebrews. 1875. . . . . 3515 17
Bristol synagogue. Order of service performed at [its] consecration. Bristol, A. M. 5602. 8°. [Miscel. pamph., v. 14.] 5093.14
Cohen (*J.*) The deicides. Analysis of the life of Jesus, and of the several phases of the Christian church in their relations to Judaism. Tr. by A. M. Goldsmid. 1872. . . . . 3543.19
Disraeli (*I.*) Genius of Judaism. 1833. . . . . 3544.13
Edersheim (*A.*) The temple: ministry and services. [1874.] 3441.25
Godwin (*T.*) Moses and Aaron. Rites used by the Hebrews. 3551.07
Hedge (*F. H.*) Primeval world of Hebrew tradition. 1870. 3557.15
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) The Jews and the Jewish church. [*With his* Comment. on Ecclesiastes. 1869.] 3734.11
Identity of the religion called Druidical and Hebrew. . [*anon.*] 1829. . . . . 5091.02
Jaeger (*A.*) Mind and heart in religion; or, Judaism and christianity. 1873. . . . . 3564.28
Kurtz (*J. H.*) History of the Old Covenant. 3 v. 1859. . 3515.23
Leslie (*C.*) Short and easy method with the Jews. [*In* Christian literature.] 3538.01
Lewin (*R. D'C.*) What is Judaism? 1870. . . . . 3566.11
Lightfoot (*J.*) The temple service. [*In his* Works, v. 9.] . 3567.09
Mackay (*R. W.*) Progress of the intellect in the religious development of the Hebrews. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 3572.07
Maimonides; or, Moses Ben Maimon. Some account of the origin of the Judaic code of laws. 1838. . . . . 3573.28
Mayer (*I.*) Source of salvation. A catechism of the Jewish religion. 1874. . . . . 3574.32
Mendelssohn (*M.*) Jerusalem: a treatise on ecclesiastical authority and Judaism. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 3576.09
New (*The*) *Era;* a monthly devoted to Judaism and Jewish literature. v. 1-4. 1871-4. . . . . 8131.01
Picart (*B.*) *Ceremonies and religious customs. v. 1. 1783. A.27.12
Powell (*B.*) Christianity without Judaism. 1857. . . . 3585.14

Judges.

Bush (*G.*) Notes, *etc.* 1857. . . . . 3722.21
Cassel (*R.*) Judges. [v. 4. of Lange's O. T.] 3726.11
Hervey (*A., bp.*) Judges. [Speaker's Com. v. 2 of O. T.] 3726.09
Keil (*C. F.*) *and Delitzsch* (*F.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1869. . 3732.04

Judgment Day.

Irving (*L.*) The oracles of God. 3d ed. 1824. . . . . 3563.16
Smith (*J.*) View of the last judgment. 1823. . . . . 3812.35
Swedenborg (*E.*) Last judgment, and the Babylon destroyed. 1851. . . . . 3598.11
See also Millenium;—Retribution.

Justification.

Newman (*J. H.*) Lectures on justification. 3d ed. 1874. . 3578.07

Kings.

Bahr (*K. C. W. F.*) Kings. [v. 6 of Lange.] 3725.15
Keil (*K. F.*) Commentary, *etc.* 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3732..2
Rawlinson (*G.*) Kings i-ii. [Speaker's Commentary. v. 2-3 of O. T.] 3726.09

Lamentations.

Calvin (*J.*) Commentaries on Jeremiah. 5 v. 1850-55. . . 3735.13
Naegelsbach (*C. W. E.*) Lamentations. [Lange's Commentary. v. 13 of O. T.] 3725.20

Lent.

Harris (*Mr. M. C.*) A rosary for lent; or, devotional readings. [*anon.*] 1867. . . . . 3536.17
Haven (*A. B.*) The good report: morning and evening lessons for lent. 1867. . . . . 3562.10
Huntington (*F. D.*) Helps to a Holy Lent. 187?. 3563.09
Neale (*J. M.*) Lent legends: stories for children from church history. 1855. . . . . 3576.24

Leviticus.

Bush (*G.*) Notes, critical and practical. 1861. . . . . 3722.18
Clark (*S.*) Introd., commentary, *etc.* [v. 1 of Speaker's commentary, O. T.] 3726.08
Cumming (*J.*) Scripture readings. 1855. . . . . 3542.21
Murphy (*J. G.*) Critical and exegetical commentary, with new translation. 1872. . . . . 3737.10
See also Pentateuch.

Liturgies and Liturgy.

Anglo-Saxon and early English psalter. 2 v. London. *Surtees soc.* 1843-44. 8°. 5116 20
Benham (*W.*) A companion to the Lectionary; being a com. on the proper lessons for the Sundays and holydays. 1873. 3517.02
Daniel (*H. A.*) Codex liturgicus ecclesiæ universæ. 4 v. in 2. 1847-53. . . . . 3767.03
Eutaxia; or, the presbyterian liturgies: hist. sketches. By a minister. 1855. . . . . 3547.13
Hall (*Rev. P., editor*). Reliquiæ Liturgicæ. Documents, connected with the liturgy of the Church of England. 5 v. Bath (Eng.), 1847. 18°. 3766.01
Contents: v. 1. The Middeburgh prayerbook, 1602. v. 2. The Scottish prayerbook, 1637. v. 3. The Parliamentary Directory, 1644. v. 4. The Savoy liturgy, 1661. v. 5. The American prayerbook, 1786.
Hole (*M.*) Practical discourses on the liturgy of the Church of England. 4 v. 1837. . . . . 3561 13
Kitton (*H.*) The teacher's collect-book; or, the church collects analysed and illustrated. 2 pt. in 1. 1850. . . . . 3766.10
List of printed service books, according to the ancient uses of the Anglican Church. London, 1850. 8°. 5093.14
Liturgies (*The two*), A. D. 1549, and A. D. 1552; with other documents; reign of Edward vi. Ed. by J. Ketley. 1844. [Parker society.] 3636.22
Liturgies and occasional forms of prayer; reign of Queen Elizabeth. Ed. by W. K. Clay. 1848. [Parker society.] . 3636.23
Neale (*J. M., D.D.*) Liturgies of S. Mark; S. James; S. Clement; S. Chrysostom; S. Basil. [Greek originals.] 1868. . 3766.06
Neale (*Rev. J. M.*) Lessons on liturgiology, and church history. With an appendix on liturgical quotations from the isopostolic fathers. By Rev. G. Moultrie. 1863. . . . . 3767.14
On the credence. 5 art. [*In* Ecclesiologist, v. 7, 8. 1848.] 3465.03
Palmer (*W.*) Origines Liturgicæ; or, antiquities of the English ritual, and a dissertation on primitive liturgies. 2 v. 3767.12
Renaudot (*E.*) Liturgiarum orientalium collectio. 2 v. . 3768.01
Rituale ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. Anglo-Saxon ritual. [Surtees soc.] 5116.14
Ritual of the English church. [Quar. rev., Oct. 1874.] . 1866.15
See also Ritualism, below.

Lollards.

Maitland (*S. R.*) Eight essays, pp. 203-230. . . . . 3537.19
See also Church histories (*13th and 14th centuries*);—*also*, lives of Wyckliffe (J.) and Cobham (Sir John).

Lord's Prayer.

Cumming (*Rev. J.*) Teach us to pray. 1852. . . . . 3543.07
Maurice (*F. D.*) The Lord's prayer; nine sermons. 1872. 3574.29
Onderdonk (*H. M.*) The christian's prayer. 1847. . . . 3534.19
Van Dyke (*H. J.*) The Lord's prayer. 1871. . . . . 3515.17
Williams (*W. R.*) Lectures on the Lord's prayer. 1857. . 3623.18
Watson (*T.*) Select works, p. 361-508. . . . . 3628.08
Worcester (*H. A.*) Sermons on the Lord's prayer. 1850. . 3625.04

Lord's Supper.

Abbadie (*J.*) Chemical change in the Eucharist. From the French, by J. W. Hamersley. [1867.] 3512.11
Bickersteth (*E.*) Treatise on the. 1852. . . . . 3517.06
Bulfinch (*S. G.*) Communion thoughts. 1867. . . . . 3525.14
Coverdale (*M.*) Treatise. [*In his* Writings. 1864.] . . 3636.12
Cranmer (*T.*) Writings and disputations, *etc.* 1844. . . 3638.02
Crewdson (*J.*) *and Bates* (*E.*) Water baptism and the Lord's supper. Their perpetual obligation. 1871. . . . . 3531.01
Goldburn (*E. M.*) The office of the holy communion in the Book of common prayer. 1867. . . . . 3555.06
Hooper (*J.*) De vera doctrina et usu cœnæ Domini. [*In his* Later writings. *Parker soc.*, 1852.] 3636.17
Hutchinson (*R.*) Three sermons. [*In his* Works. 1842.] . 3636.19
Maclear (*G. F.*) The witness of the Eucharist; or, the institution and early celebration of the Lord's supper considered as an evidence of the historical truth of the gospel narrative and of the Christian doctrine of the atonement. 1864. . 3572.17
O'Connell (*T. J.*) Letter to Dr. Pusey on transubstantiation. 1843. [Miscel. pamph., v. 19.] 5093.19
Smith (*J. Hyatt*). The open door. 1870. . . . . 3593.13
Tyndale (*Wm.*) The supper of the Lord. 1850. . . . . 3637.13
Wiseman (*N.*) Real presence in the Eucharist. 1852. . . 3624.08

Love.

Fénélon (*F. de S. de la M.*) Dissertation on pure love. 2d ed. 1738. . . . . 3551.06
Francis of Sales (*St.*) Treatise on the love of God. 1852. 3553.09

Luke.

Gospel of St. Luke. Greek, Latin, and English interlinear, with grammatical notes. London, 1832. 8°. 3754.17
Cumming (*J.*) Sabbath evening readings. St. Luke. 1855. 3543.03
Owen (*J. J.*) Commentary, critical, expository, and practical, on the Gospel of Luke. 1868. . . . . 3754.16
Van Doren (*W. H.*) A suggestive commentary on St. Luke. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 3754.04
Whedon (*D. D.*) Commentary on Luke. 1870. . . . . 3754 18
See also Gospels.

Mark.

Gospel of St. Mark. Greek, Latin, and English interlinear, with grammatical notes. London, 1832. 8°. 3754.08
Alexander (*J. A.*) Gospel according to Mark, explained. 1861. 3754.07
Cumming (*J.*) Sabbath evening readings. 1855. . . . . 3543.02
Nast (*W.*) Commentary on Mark. 1865. . . . . 3754.12
Owen (*J. J.*) Commentary on Mark. 1868. . . . . 3754 06
Whedon (*D. D.*) Commentary on Mark. 1870. . . . . 3754.05

Marprelate Controversy.

Maskell (*W.*) Hist. of the Martin Marprelate controversy in the days of queen Elizabeth. 1845. . . . . 3573.13

Marriage. *See* Marriage, in general alphabet.

Martyrs.

Foxe (*J.*) Acts and monuments. Ed. by S. R. Cattley. 8 v. 1841-398. . . . . 3437.01
v. 1. To A. D. 800. 2. A. D. 800 to 1377. 3. A. D. 1377 to 1483. 4. A. D. 1485 to 1532. 5. A. D. 1533 to 1549. 6. A. D. 1549 to 1555. 7. A. D. 1555 to 1556. 8. 1556 to 1559.
— Book of martyrs. 1849. . . . . 3437.09
Malt (*T.*) History of the martyrs 2 v. 1747. . . . . 3435.11
Tayler (*C. B.*) Memorials of English martyrs. 1853. . . . 3435.10

Mary (Virgin, Mother of Jesus.)

Faber (*F. W.*) The foot of the cross; or, the sorrows of Mary. 1859. 3547.12
Northcote (*J. S.*) Celebrated sanctuaries of the Madonna. 1868. 3416.16
Orsini (—). History of the blessed Virgin Mary; with letters apostolic concerning the dogmatic definition of the immaculate conception. 1872. . . . . 3418.12.a
— — Same. From the French, by P. Power. 3418.12

Materialism.

Hughes (*T. S.*) Remarks on an Essay on the eternity of the world, by a sceptic. 1826. [Pamphleteer, v. 26.] 5058.26
Martineau (*J.*) Religion as affected by modern materialism. 3573.31
[*See* Future life;—Religion and Science;—Soul; *also* Materialism, in general alphabet.]

Matthew.

Adamson (*H. T.*) Gospel of Matthew expounded. 1871. . 3754.04
Alexander (*J. A.*) Gospel of Matthew explained. 1861. . 3754.01
Conant (*T. J.*) Gospel by Matthew. Revised revision. *Amer. Bible union.* 1860. . . . . 3758.01
Cumming (*J.*) Sabbath evening readings. 1855. . . . . 3543.01
Morison (*J. H.*) Disquisitions and notes. 2d ed. 1861. . 3754.03
Nast (*W.*) Commentary. 1865. . . . . 3754.12
Owen (*J. J.*) Commentary. 1873. . . . . 3754.00
— — Same. 1868. . . . . 3754.06
Whedon (*D. D.*) Commentary. 1870. . . . . 3754.05
See also Gospels.

Mediation.

Mediation: the function of thought. [*anon.*] Andover, 1871. 16°. 3575.02
See also Atonement.

Methodism.

Annan (*W.*) Difficulties of Arminian Methodism. 3d ed. 3513.16
Emory (*J.*) A defence of "our fathers," and of the original organization of the Methodist Episcopal Church, against A. M. M'Caine and others. 1838. . . . . 3545.25
Graves (*J. R.*) Great iron wheel; or christianity reversed. 3555.08
Keyes (*E. R.*) Wesley and Swedenborg. A fraternal appeal to Methodist ministers. 1872. . . . . 3596.10
Jimeson (*A. A.*) Notes on the twenty-five articles as received by the Methodists. 1853. . . . . 3576.00
Sherman (*D.*) History of the revisions of the discipline of the M. E. Church. 1874. . . . . 3594.25
Smith (*S.*) Methodism. [*In his* Works. 1852.] 2543.18
— — Same. [*In his* Works. v. 3. 1840.] 5067.03
Southey (*R.*) Life of Wesley; and progress of M. 2 v. 1820. 3183.15
Stevens (*A.*) The centenary of American M. 3453 11
— History of Methodism. 3 v. 1858-61. . . . . 3453.02
— History of the M. E. Church in the U. S. 4 v. 1866-67. 3453.05
— Women of Methodism: Susanna Wesley, Countess of Huntington, and Barbara Heck. 1869. . . . . 3453.09
Taylor (*J.*) Wesley and Methodism. 1852. . . . . 3453.01
Tefft (*B. F.*) Methodism successful, causes, *etc.* 1860. . 3612.21
Tyerman (*L.*) The Oxford Methodists; memoirs of Clayton, Ingham, Gambold, Hervey, Broughton, *etc.* 1873. . . 3453.13
Wakely (*Rev. J. B.*) Lost chapters from the early history of American Methodism 1858. . . . . 3453.10
Wesley (*J.*) Works. v. 1-7. 1872. . . . . 3621.12
v. 1-4. Journal. v. 5-7. Sermons.
See also (in Biography) lives of Wesley (John).

Methodology.

M'Clintock (*J.*) Lectures on theological encyclopædia and methodology. 1873. . . . . 3567.25

Middle Ages.

[*See* Church history, p. 81.]

Millennium.

[*See also* Revelations and Prophecy.]

Bush (*G.*) The Hierophant: sacred symbols and prophecy. 3596.02
— Treatise on the Millennium. 1832. . . . . 3526.19
Conversations on the present age of the world, in connection with prophecy. [*anon.*] 1853. . . . . 3537.01
Cumming (*J.*) The great tribulation. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3542.04
— Great consummation. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3542.08
— Last warning cry. 1868. . . . . 3542.10
— Signs of the times. 1855. . . . . 3542.18
Divine footsteps in human history. [*anon.*] 1862. . . . 3412.08
Miller (*W.*) Views of the prophecies and prophetic chronology. With a memoir of his life. By J. V. Himes. 1841. . 3575.09
Seiss (*J. A.*) Last times and great consummation. 1863. 3592.22
Wood (*E.*) The vision; or, view of terrestrial objects. 1820. 3624.10

Ministry.

[*See* Preaching and Pastoral Office.]

Miracles.

[*See also* Evidences;—Religion and Science.]

Campbell (*G.*) Dissertation on miracles. 1812. . . . . 3527 12
— Dissertation on miracles. [*In* Christian literature.] . 3538.01
Capes (*J. M.*) On the miraculous life of the saints. [*In* Fullerton. Life of St. Francis. 1865.] 3418.05
De Quincey (*T.*) Hume's argument against miracles. [*In his* Theol. essays, v 1.] 3543.20
Hay (*G.*) Scripture doctrine of miracles. New ed. 2 v. 1873. 3557.30
Hewson (*J. S.*) Meditations on the miracles. 1871. . . . 3563.07
Hume (*D.*) Of miracles. [*In his* Inquiry concerning the human understanding. [Works, v. 4.] 5414.16
Litton (*E. A.*) Miracles. 3566.19
Locke (*J.*) Discourse of miracles. [*In his* Works, v. 9.] . . 5052.09
MacDonald (*G.*) The miracles of our Lord. 1870. . . . 3572.21
Mountford (*W.*) Miracles, past and present. 1870. . . . 3576.02
Mozley (*J. B.*) Eight Bampton lectures on miracles. 1872. 3576.03
Newman (*J. H.*) Two essays on scripture and ecclesiastical miracles. 2d ed. 1870. . . . . 3581.20
Powell (*Baden*). Order of nature in reference to revelation 3585.15
Trench (*R. C.*) Miracles of our Lord. 1857. . . . . 3614.05
Warburton (*W.*) Inquiry into the causes of prodigies and miracles as related by historians [Tracts. 1789.] . . . 3626.15
Supernatural religion: an inquiry into the reality of divine revelation. 2 v. 5th ed. 1875. . . . . 3594.24

Miscellaneous Works.

Note.—A summary of the *Contents* of many of the works enumerated in this division is given under the names of the respective authors, in the general alphabet.

Abbott (*J.*) The young christian series. 4 v. 1855. . . . 3513.01
1. The young christian. 3. The way to do good.
2. The corner stone. 4. Hoary Head and M'Donner.
Abercrombie (*J.*) Essays. 1845. . . . . 3513 07
Adams (*N.*) Friends of Christ in the New Test. 1857. . 3513.11
Adams (*W.*) Conversations of Jesus Christ with representative men. 1868. . . . . 3513.14
Alexander (*J. W.*) Discourses on common topics of faith and practice. 1858. . . . . 3513.19
Arnold (*T.*) Miscellaneous works. 1846. . . . . 3514.01
Augustine (*St.*) Confessions. Ed. by W. T. Shedd. 1860. . 3514.11
Barnes (*A.*) Miscellaneous essays and reviews. 2 v. 1855. 2513.06
Beecher (*C. E.*) Common sense and religion; or, the Bible and the people. 1857. . . . . 3515.08
Beecher (*H. W.*) 595 Pulpit pungencies. 1866. . . . . 3516.08
— Lecture room talks. 1870. . . . . 3516 15
— Life thoughts. 1858. . . . . 3516.04
— New Star papers. Experiences on religious subjects. 3516.13
— Notes from Plymouth pulpit. By A. Moore. 1865. . . 3516.05
— The overture of angels. 1870. . . . . 3516.14
Blount (*C.*) Miscellaneous works. 1695. . . . . 3521.23
Blunt (*J. J.*) Essays theological, contrib. to the Quarterly review, 1860. . . . . 3522.13
Boardman (*W. E.*) He that overcometh. 1869. . . . . 3522.17
Boyd (*A. K. H.*) Graver thoughts of a country parson. . 3523.07
— Present-day thoughts. 1871. . . . . 3523.09
— Seaside musings on Sundays and week days. [*anon.*] . 3523.05
Brooke (*S. A.*) Christ in modern life. 1872. . . . . 3523 18
— Sermons preached in St. James's chapel. 1869. . . . 3523.19
Brooks (*T.*) Smooth stones taken from ancient Brooks. By C. H. Spurgeon. 1860. . . . . 3523.17
Brown (*H. S.*) Lectures for the people. 2 v. 1859. . 2514.11.12
Brown (*J. Baldwin*). Misread passages in scripture. 2 v. 3524.25
Barton (*Asa*). Essays on some of the first principles of metaphysicks, ethicks, and theology. 1824. . . . . 3526.20
Campbell (*G.*) Sermons and tracts. 1812. . . . . 3527.12
Carpenter (*H. S.*) Here and beyond. 1859. . . . . 3532.01
Chalmers (*T.*) Application of christianity to the commercial and ordinary affairs of life. 1820. . . . . 3532.13
Channing (*W. E.*) The perfect life. Twelve discourses. . 3533.15
— Thoughts selected from [his] writings. 1854. . . . . 3533.13
Christian thought on life. 1851. . . . . 3554.18
Clark (*Adam*). Detached pieces. 3 v. 1837. . . . . 3531 10
Clarke (*J. F.*) Common-sense in religion: essays. 1874. 3535.20
Coleridge (*S. T.*) Aids to reflection. 1847. . . . . 3536.18
— The Friend. [Works, v. 2.] 5025.05
— Literary remains. Confessions of an inquiring spirit. 5025.08
Collins (*Stephen*). Autobiography. [Religious.] 1872. . . 3536 30
Collyer (*R.*) Nature and life. Sermons. 1869. . . . . 3536.19
— The life that now is. Sermons. 1871. . . . . 3536.28
Collier (*R. L.*) Every-day subjects in Sunday sermons. 1870. 3536.21
Conway (*M. D.*) The earthward pilgrimage. 1870. . . . 3537.00
Conybeare (*W. J.*) Essays, ecclesiastical, *etc.* 1855. . . . 2527.01
Cooke (*S.*) The hiding-place. A sermon. 1868. . . . . 3536.26
Cornwallis (*C. F.*) Philosophical theories and experience. By a Pariah. [*anon.*] 1854. . . . . 5421.20
Cox (*S. H.*) Interviews, memorable and useful. 1853. . . 3537.03
Cumming (*J.*) Benedictions; or, the blessed life. 1854. . 3542.02
— Church before the flood. 1854. . . . . 3542.01
— Daily life. 1854. . . . . 3542.03
— Voices of the day. 1857. . . . . 3543 09
— Voices of the dead. 1855. . . . . 3543.11
— Voices of the night. 1854. . . . . 3543.01
Cunningham (*J. W.*) A world without souls. 1815. . . . 3537.15
Cusanus (*N. de*). The idiot. Of wisdome, the minde, *etc.* 1650. 3541.04
Cuyler (*T. L.*) Heart-life. 1871. . . . . 3537.19
— Heart-culture. 1872. . . . . 3537.21
— Thought-hives. 1872. . . . . 3537.20
Davies (*J. L.*) Theology and morality. 1873. . . . . 3541.15
DeQuincey (*T.*) Theological essays. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3543.20
Dod (*A. B., and others*). Essays from Princeton review. 3586.02
Dodge (*M. A.*) Stumbling blocks. 1864. . . . . 2523.06
Edwards (*B. B.*) Writings. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3546.09
Contents: v. 1. Sermons. v. 2. Roman catholic religion in Italy. Slavery in ancient Greece. Roman slavery. Slavery in the middle ages. Study of the Hebrew language. Early English versions of the Bible. Authenticity of the Pentateuch. The imprecations in the scriptures Hebrew poetry. Importance of a thorough theological education. Christians should study the profoundest mysteries of their faith. Collateral signs of human depravity. Influence of eminent piety on the intellectual powers.
Enoch, the second messenger of God. 2 v. Lon., *n. d.* 8°. 3541.23
Fichte (*J. G.*) The way towards the blessed life. [*In his* Popular works. v. 9.] 3552.14
— — Same. La vie bienheureuse. 3552.16
Froude (*R. H.*) Remains. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 3553.16
Fuller (*T.*) The cause and cure of a wounded conscience; also, Triana; or, a three-fold romanza, of Mariana, Padnana, and Sabina. 3553.21
— Joseph's party-coloured coat: a comment on 1 Cor. xi., with several sermons, and David's heinous sin, hearty repentance, heavy punishment. A poem. 1867. . . . . 3553.22
Gasparin (*Mme. de*). Vesper. 1863. . . . . 3554.15
Guthrie (*T.*) The way of life. Sermons. 1862. . . . . 3556.03
— Speaking to the heart. Sermons. 1863. . . . . 3556.04
Hales (*J.*) Works. 3 v. 1765. . . . . 3551.11
Hall (*Joseph*). Devotions, sacred aphorisms, and religious table-talk. 3557.01
Hall (*John*). Papers for home reading. 1871. 12°. . . . 3556 22
— Questions of the day. 1873. . . . . 3556.23
Hamline (*L. L.*) Works. Ed. by F. G. Hibbard. 2 v. 1871. 3556.27
v. 1. Sermons. v. 2. Miscellaneous writings.
Hanway (*J.*) Reflections, essays, *etc.* 2 v. 1761. . . . 3567.23
Hedge (*F. H.*) Reason in religion. 1865. . . . . 3562.12
Hervey (*J.*) Meditations and contemplations. 3557.19
Contents: Among the tombs. On a flower garden. Upon creation. On the night. On the starry heavens. A winter piece.
Hopkins (*Mark*). Miscel essays and discourses. [1828-47.] 3563.04
— Baccalaureate sermons, [1850-62], and occasional discourses. [1852-59]. 1862. . . . . 3563.03
Humboldt (*K. W. von*). Religious thoughts and opinions. 3563.08
Hyacinthe (*C. Loyson, called father*). Discourses on various occasions. 1869. . . . . 3563.15
— Orations. With a sketch of his life. 1871. . . . . 3563.29
Contents: Biographical sketch. Civil society in its relations with christianity. Education of the working classes.
James (*H.*) Lectures and miscellanies. 1852. . . . . 3563.24
Contents: Property as a symbol. Universality in art. The old and new theology. The scientific accord of natural and revealed religion. Miscellanies.
Jenyns (*S.*) Pieces religious, moral, *etc.* [*In his* Works, v. 2] 5044.17
— Observations on several passages in the New Testament. [Works, v. 4.] 5044.19
Jowett (*B.*) Extracts from writings. *See Noyes* (*G. R.*) Theol. essays. 3577.24
Kelly (*M. A.*) Reminiscences of thought and feeling. . . 3564.00
King (*T. S.*) Patriotism, and other papers. 1861. . . . 3564.12
Kirkus (*W.*) Miscellaneous essays. Second series. 1868. 3563.30
Contents: Convict management. Model sermons. Ritualism, Romanism, Anglicanism, Evangelicism, logically identical. Lecky's Rationalism in Europe. The New Reformation.
Knox (*V.*) Elegant extracts. v. 1, moral and religious. . 5046.17
Laboulaye (*E.*) La liberté religieuse. [Essais de critique.] 3564.19
Lamennais (*F.*) Paroles d'un croyant. Une voix de prison, *etc.* Précédés d'une étude, par Sainte-Beuve. Nouv. éd. 1869. 3561.26
Luther (*M.*) Watchwords for the warfare of life. 1869. . . 3572.03
Mac Donald (*G.*) Unspoken sermons. 1868. . . . . 3572.20
Macduff (*J. R.* Memories of Gennesaret. 1858. . . . . 3573.01
— The shepherd and his flock. 1866. . . . . 3573.02
Macleod (*N.*) Parish papers. 1863. . . . . 3573 05
— Simple truths for earnest minds. 1866. . . . . 3573.06
Macmillan (*H.*) The garden and the city; with other contrasts and parallels of scripture. 1872. . . . . 3573.08
Maitland (*S. R.*) Eight essays on various subjects. 1852. 3573.19
Martineau (*J.*) Endeavors after the christian life. 1858. 3574.06
— Miscellanies. 1852. . . . . 3574.07
Joseph Priestley. Thomas Arnold. Church and State. Theodore Parker's Discourses. Phases of faith. Church of England. Battle of the churches.
— Studies of christianity. 1867 . . . . . 3574.15
Contents: Distinctive types of christianity; Christianity without priest and without ritual; Vicarious redemption; Mediatorial religion; Five points of christian faith; Creed and heresies of early christianity; The creed of christendom; The restoration of belief; One gospel in many dialects; St. Paul and his modern students; Sin, what it is; what it is not; Duties of christians in an age of controversy.
Mason (*J.*) Select remains. 1809. . . . . 6214.07
Maurice (*F. D.*) Theological essays. 1854. . . . . 3574.19
Memminger (*R. W.*) Present issues. 3575.20
Contents: The church; Sacerdotalism; Christianity and æsthetics; The pulpit; Universalism and Calvinism; Civilization and devil-worship.
Merle D'Aubigne (*J. H.*) Discourses and essays. 1855. . 3543.18
Miller (*H.*) Essays. [From the "Witness."] 1865. . . 2535.16
Milman (*H. H.*) Savonarola, and other essays. 3576.12
Contents: Savonarola. Erasmus. Popes of the 16th and 17th centuries. Clement xiv. and the Jesuits. Newman on

the development of christian doctrine; Relation of the clergy *to* the people. Pagan and christian sepulchres.
Murray (*N.*) Parish and other pencillings. 1854. . . . 3576.14
Nelson (*J.*) Gatherings from a pastor's drawer. 1852. . 3577.08
Newman (*J. H.*) Essays, critical and historical. 2 v. 1872. 3581.09
— Historical sketches. 1872. . . . . 3581.07
Noyes (*G. R.*) Collection of theological essays from various authors. [Guizot, Baden Powell, R. Williams, B. Jowett, A. P. Stanley, *etc.*] 1867. . . . . 3577.24
Olin (*S.*) Works. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 3581.01
v. 1. Sermons and sketches. v. 2. Lectures and addresses.
Parker (*B.*) Works. 1738. . . . . 3582.23
Contents: 1-2. Philosophical meditations. 3 Philosophical dissertations. 4. A journey thro' the world.
Parker (*Theodore*). Critical and miscellaneous writings. 3582.13
Contents: A lesson for the day; Life of St. Bernard; Truth against the world; Transient and permanent in christianity; The Pharisees; How to move the world; Primitive christianity; Strauss's life of Jesus; Thoughts on theology.
Patent (*The*) *hat:* designed to increase the thinking, reasoning, acting power of the wearer. For the use of mankind in general, and the clergy in particular. 1855. . . . 3583.14
Present heaven. By the author of "The patience of hope." 3585.18
Prime (*W. C.*) The Owl creek letters. 1848. . . . . 3585.22
Ramftler (*C. F.*) Select remains. 1833. . . . . 3587.04
Randolph (*R.*) Sober thoughts on staple themes. 1871. . 3586.25
Real and the beau-ideal. By the author of "Visiting my relations." 1861. . . . . 2542.01
Renan (*E.*) Studies of religious history. 1864. . . . . 3412.10
— — Same. Etudes d'histoire religieuse. 1862. . . . . 3412.09
Réville (*A.*) Religion and science. The future life. Authority of Jesus Christ. [*In* Beard (J. R.) Progress, *etc.*] . . 3515.22
Rift (*The*) in the clouds. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 3587.03
Rogers (*H.*) The Greyson letters. 1858. . . . . 3587.18
— Reason and Faith, and other miscellanies. 1853. . . 3587.19
Contents: Life and writings of Thomas Fuller; Andrew Marvell; Luther's correspondence and character; Genius and writings of Pascal; Sacred eloquence; The British pulpit; Vanity and glory of literature; Right of private judgment; Reason and faith: their claims and conflicts.
Ruskin (*J.*) Precious thoughts: moral and religious. 1866. 2542.02
St. John (*J. A.*) Philosophy at the foot of the cross. 1854 3592.05
Scott (*T.*) Essays on the most important subjects in religion. 1819. . . . . 3592.17
Select sentences from eminent authors. 1809. . . . . 6214.07
Sewell (*E. M.*) Passing thoughts on religion. 1863. . . 3593.03
Shedd (*W. G. T.*) Discourses and essays. 1862. . . . . 3593.09
Contents: Method and influence of theological studies; True nature of the beautiful; Characteristics and importance of a natural rhetoric; Nature and influence of the historic spirit; Relation of language and style to thought; Doctrine of original sin; Doctrine of atonement.
Spencer (*I. S.*) Pastor's sketches, or conversations with anxious inquirers. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3593.16
Spurgeon (*C. H.*) John Ploughman's talk. Plain advice. . 3594.26
— Evening by evening. 1869; readings. 3594.13
— Morning by morning; Readings. 1866. . . . . 3594.15
— Gems from his discourses. 1858. . . . . 3594.14
Stanley (*A. P.*) Scripture portraits and other miscellanies. 3595.02
— Sermons preached in the East. 1863. . . . . 3595 01
Tait (*A. C., abp*) Dangers and safeguards of modern theology. 1862. . . . . 3612.01
Talmage (*T. D.*) One thousand gems. Ed. by W. H. Larrabee. 1873. . . . . 3612.11
Taylor (*I.*) Logic in theology, and other essays. 1859. . . 3612.06
— Saturday evening. 1858. . . . . 3612.09
Taylor (*Jeremy*). Selections from works. 1863. . . . . 3612.12
Thompson (*H. M.*) "Copy." Essays on religion, *etc.* 1872. 3613.03
Tonna (*Mrs. C. E.*) The flower garden, or glimpses of the past. [Works, v. 1.] 5076.13
— Principalities and powers in heavenly places. [Works, v. 2.]
Totten (*S.*) The analogy of truth, in four discourses; together with a discourse on the connection between practical piety and sound doctrine. 1848. . . . . 3613.20
Townshend (*C. H.*) Religious opinions. 1869. . . . . 3613.18
Tracts for priests and people. By various writers. 1862. 3614.01
Contents: Religio laici, by T. Hughes; The mote and the beam, by F. D. Maurice; The atonement, by F. Garden; Of miracles, by J. L. Davies; On terms of communion; A dialogue on doubt, by J. M. Ludlow; Morality and divinity, by F. D. Maurice; On laws of nature and the positive philosophy, by J. M. Ludlow.
Tucker (*C.*) House beautiful; or, the Bible museum. 1868. 3513.28
— On the way; or, places passed by pilgrims. 1860. . . 121.20
Vinet (*A.*) Montaigne: and other miscellanies. 1866. . . 3616.02
Walker (*J. B.*) The living questions of the age. 1869. . 3616.08
Warburton (*W.*,) *and Hurd* (*R.*) Tracts, not admitted into the collection of their respective works. Ed. by S. Parr. London, 1789. 8°. 3616.15
Ward (*Rev. N.*) The simple cobler of Aggawam in America. Ed. by D. Pulsifer. 3616.19
Ware (*Mary G. C.*) Thoughts in my garden. 1863. . . 3617.11
Whately (*R.*) Charges and other tracts. [On education, tithes, the Lord's Day, *etc.*] 1836. . . . . 3622.18
— Thoughts and apophthegms. 1856. . . . . 3622.21
Williams (*W. B.*) Miscellanies. 2d ed. 1851. . . . . 3623.19
Winslow (*Mrs. M.*) Heaven opened. A selection from [her] correspondence. 1867. . . . . 3624.01
Witherspoon (*J.*) Works, with a sermon occasioned by his death, by J. Rodgers. 3 v. 1800. . . . . 3624 12
— Miscellaneous works. [On divinity. The Druid, *etc.* 1803.] 3624.26
Woolsey (*T. D.*) The religion of the present, and of the future. 1871. . . . . 3624.24
See also Sermons.

Missions and Missionaries.

Adam (*W.*) Corresp. relative to christianity, India. 1824. 3581.26
American Board of Commissioners for foreign missions. Memorial volume of the first fifty years. 5th ed. 1862. . 3447.26
Anderson (*R.*) History of the missions of the American Board to the Oriental churches. v. 1. 1872. . . . . 3451.11
Bleby (*H.*) Romance without fiction; or, sketches from the portfolio of an old missionary. 3462.04
Brightwell (*Miss*). Romance of modern missions. 1870. . 3447.19
Brown (*W.*) History of the propagation of christianity among the heathen since the reformation. 3 v. 1854. . . . . 3447.01
Buchanan (*C.*) Star in the East: a sermon [on] missions. [*With* Nott's Miscel. works. 1810.] 3577.27
Calvert (*J.*) Fiji and the Fijians. 1859. . . . . 1065.01
Carne (*J.*) Lives of eminent missionaries. 3 v. 1832 35. 3447.16
Contents: v. 1. John Eliot. C. F. Swartz. H. Egede. J. Kiernander. Hocker and Aates. v. 2. D. Zeisberger. Vanderkemp and Kicherer. C. Buchanan. J. Haven. Anne H. Judson. David Brainerd. W. Milne. v. 3. Ignatius Loyola. Xavier. C. Bareze. J. Assemanni. L. Cavalliero. Church of Japan. Madame de Peleterie. J. de Anchieta.
Clarke (*A.*) Christian missions. Including the introd. of the gospel into the British Isles. 3447.25
Cox (*F. A.*) History of the Baptist Missionary Society, 1792-1842. 2 v. 3451.04
Dean (*W.*) China mission. 1859. . . . . 1023.13
Geckie (*A. C.*) Christian missions to wrong places, among wrong races, and in wrong hands. 1871. . . . . 3447.21
Grout (*L.*) Zulu-land, Natal, *etc.* [1865.] 1093.08
Hamilton (*R. W.*) Missions; their authority, scope, *etc.* 1846. 3447.04
Hawkins (*E.*) Historical notices of the missions of the Church of England in the North American colonies, previous to their independence. 1845. . . . . 3456 13
Howitt (*W.*) Colonization and christianity. 1838. . . . 3447.09
Judson (*Mrs. E. C.*) The Kathayan slave. 1853 . . . . 3447.12
Kaye (*J. W.*) Christianity in India. 1859. . . . . 3447.07
Kesson (*J.*) The cross and the dragon; or, christianity in China. 1854. . . . . 3447.23
Kip (*W. I.*) Early Jesuit missions in North America. 1846 3447.10
Lansing (*G.*) Egypt's Princes. A narrative of missionary labor. 1865. . . . . 1075.13
Laurie (*T.*) Dr. Grant and the Mountain Nestorians. 1853. 1042.02
Marsh (*D. W.*) The Tennesseean in Persia and Koordistan; scenes and incidents in the life of S. A Rhea. 1869. 1033.04
Marshall (*T. W. M.*) Christianity in China. 1858. . . . 3447.06
Marshman (*J. C.*) Life and times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward: the Serampore mission 2 v. London, 1859. 8°. . 3033.11
Moffat (*R.*) Missionary labours in Southern Africa. 1843. 1093.13
Moister (*W.*) A history of Wesleyan Missions. 3d ed. 1871. 3453.18
Müller (*F. Max*). On missions. A lecture. With an introductory sermon by A. P. Stanley. 1874. . . . . 3462.03
Nevin (*R. P.*) Black robes; or, sketches of missions and ministers. [The Jesuit, the Moravian, the Methodist, the Presbyterian.] 1872. . . . . 3447.24
Pierson (*H. W.*) American missionary memorial. 1853. . 3447.08
Rowley (*H.*) Universities' mission to Central Africa. 1867. 1094.11
Scott (*Mrs. A. M.*) Day-dawn in Africa: Prot. Epis. mission at Cape Palmas, West Africa. 1858. . . . . 3447.14
Seelye (*J. H.*) Christian missions. 1875. . . . . 3592.29
Sibree (*J.*) Madagascar and its people. 1870. . . . . 1064.14
Smith (*J. missionary*). The missionary's appeal on behalf of Southern India. 1841. . . . . 3593 12
Tracy (*J.*) History of the American board of commissioners for foreign missions. 2d ed. 1842. . . . . 3447.27
Wheeler (*C. H.*) Ten years on the Euphrates. 1870. . . 3447.20
Weitbrecht (*J. J.*) Memoir, with history of the Burdwan mission, Bengal. 3183.01
Woman and her Saviour in Persia. 1865. . . . . 3447.15
Wood (*G. B.*) History of christianity in India. [Hist. memoirs. Phila., 1872. 8°.] 2548.01
Yonge (*C. M.*) Pioneers and founders; or, recent workers in the mission field. 1871. . . . . 3447.22
See also Church history, p. 81;—Jesuits, p. 89;—Moravians, below;—Monastic orders, below.

Mohammedanism.

[*See* Religions, p.100.]

Monastic and Religious Orders and Institutions.

Ancren-riwle; treatise on the rules and duties of Monastic life. Tr. by J. Morton. *Camden soc.*, 1853. . . . . 5113.11
Beggynhof (*The*); or, the city of the single. [*anon.*] 1869. 5825.16
Bunkley (*J. M.*) The testimony of an escaped novice from the sisterhood of St. Joseph, Emmettsburg, Md. 1855. 3461.15
Butler (*C.*) Historical view of the religious and military orders of the Catholic church. 5058.05
Curzon (*R.*) Visits to Monasteries of the Levant 1849. . 1052.08
Day (*S. P.*) Monastic institutions; their origin, progress, nature, and tendency. 1855. . . . . 3426.22
Dugdale (*Sir Wm.*) *Monasticon anglicanum. Hist. of abbies, and other monasteries, *etc.*, in England and Wales. New ed. 8 v. 1817-30 . . . . . 457.01
Jameson (*Mrs. A.*) Legends of the monastic orders. 1852. 1442.19
Kingsley (*C.*) The hermits. 1868. . . . . 3418.07
Montalembert (*C. F., comte de*). The monks of the West, from St. Benedict to St. Bernard. v. 1-5. 1861-67. . . . . 3427.01
v. 1. Introduction; Roman empire after the peace of the church; Monastic precursors in the East and West. v. 2.

St. Benedict: St. Gregory the Great; Monks in Italy and Spain; Monks in Gaul, St. Columbianus; Legend of St. Patrick, v. 3. Christian origin of the British Isles; St. Columba, the apostle of Caledonia, 521-597; St. Augustin of Canterbury, 597 633; Iona. v. 4. Celtic Monks and the Anglo Saxons; St. Wilfred establishes Roman unity and the Benedictine order, 634-709; his contemporaries and successors, 637-687. v. 6. Anglo-Saxon monks; Anglo-Saxon nuns.

Murphy (*J. N.*) Terra incognita; or, the convents of the United Kingdom. 1873. . . . . 3578.14

Newman (*J. H.*) Benedictine schools. [*In* Hist. sketches, v. 3. 3581.09

Ricci (*S. de*). Female convents. Secrets of nunneries disclosed. Ed. by T. Roscoe. 1834. . . . . 3461.16

Ruffner (*H.*) The fathers of the desert. Account of monkery among heathen nations. 1850. . . . . 3421.01

St. John (*J. A.*) Anatomy of society v. 2., p. 175-194. . . 2542.05

Stephen (*Sir J.*) The French Benedictines. Essays, *etc.* v.1. 3423.20

Taylor (*A.*) Convent life in Italy. 1862. . . . . 3424.20

Wright (*T.*) Three chapters of letters relating to the suppression of monasteries. *Camden soc.*, 1843. . . . . 5112.26

Wyse (*J.*) A thousand years; or, the missionary centres of the middle ages. [1872.] 3462 02

Note.—Many original histories of the monasteries of England are included in the publications of the Camden, the Chetham, and the Surtees societies; and in the *so-called* Rolls chronicles.

☞ *See also* Celibacy, p. 80;—Jesuits, p. 89;—Knighthood, in general alphabet.

Moravians.

Bost (*A.*) Hist. of the Bohemian and Moravian brethren. 3452.05

Cranz (*D.*) Ancient and modern hist. of the brethren. 1780. 3452.02

— History of Greenland and of the mission carried on by the United Brethren. 2 v. in 1. 1820. . . . . 564.01

Henry (*J.*) Sketches of Moravian life. 1859. . . . . 3452.03

Heckewelder (*J.*) Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians. 1740 to 1808. 1820. . 557 08

Holmes (*J.*) Historical sketches of the missions of the United Brethren. 1818. . . . . 3452.04

Rimius (*H.*) Rise and progress of the Moravians. 1753. 3452.01

Mormons and Mormonism.

Beadle (*J. H.*) Life in Utah; or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism. 1870. . . . . 3454.04

Bonwick (*J.*) The Mormons and the silver mines [of the West]. 1872. . . . . 3454.11

Book of Mormon. Tr. by J. Smith. 4th ed. 1854. . . . 3757.20

Ferris (*B. G.*) Utah and the Mormons. 1856. . . . . 3454.02

Ferris (*Mrs. B. G.*) The Mormons at home. 1852-53. 1856. 3454.09

Gunnison (*J. W.*) The Mormons; or, Latter day saints. 3454 01

Hyde (*J.*) Mormonism: its leaders and designs. 1857. . 3454.03

Jacques (*J.*) Catechism for children of the Latter-day saints. 1870. . . . . 3632.01

Ludlow (*F. H.*) The heart of the continent: with an examination of the Mormon principle. 1870. . . . . 1125.13

Mormonism: reprinted from the Edinburgh review, No. ccii. [T. L., v. 25, 1854.] 5075.30

Pratt (*P. P.*) Voice of warning and instruction to all people. 1854. . . . . 3584.27

Sacred hymns and spiritual songs. 14th ed. Salt Lake City, 1871. 32°. 3761.02

Smith (*J.*) The book of doctrine and covenants of the church of Jesus Christ of the Latter-day Saints. 1854. . . . 3767.21

Stenhouse (*T. B. H.*) The Rocky Mountain saints. 1873. . 3454.10

Stenhouse (*Mrs. T. B. H.*) Exposé of polygamy in Utah. . 3454.07

Tucker (*P.*) Origin, rise, and progress of Mormonism. 1867. 3454.05

See also, in general alphabet, Countries. (*Utah.*)

Mosaic Law and Dispensation.

Kurtz (*J. H.*) History of the old covenant. 3 v. 1859. . . 3565.23

Michaelis (*J. D.*) Commentaries on the laws of Moses. 4 v. 1814. . . . . 3575.23

More (*H.*) Conjectural essay of interpreting the minde of Moses, according to a three-fold cabbala. 1653. . . . . 3575.17

Warburton (*W.*) The divine legation of Moses demonstrated. With preface, by R. Hurd. 2 v. 3616.12

See also Judaism;—Pentateuch;—Ten Commandments.

Mystics.

Kingsley (*C.*) [*In his* Sir Walter Raleigh and other papers. pp. 155-77. 1859.] 2534.06

Mystics of the fourteenth century. [*In* Littell, 1874, v. 4.]

Tulloch (*J.*) The Cambridge Platonists. [*In his* Rational theology, *etc.* v. 2. 1872.] 3446.10

Vaughan (*R. A.*) Hours with the mystics. 2d ed., revised 2 v. 1860. . . . . 3616.17

See also Church history, p. 81;—Doctrines, p. 84.

Natural Theology.

Barnes (*A.*) Review of Butler's Analogy. [*In his* Essays and Reviews. v. 1. 1855.] 2513.06

Blakely (*J.*) Theology of inventions; or, manifestations of Deity in works of art. 1856. . . . . 3522.10

Bridgewater treatises. 12 v. 1833-40. . . . . 3524.01

Note.—For *Contents* see entry in general alphabet.

Brougham (*H., lord*). Dissert. on natural theology. 2 v. . 3523.12

— — Same. Natural theology. 1856. . . . . 3523.14

Butler (*J.*) Analogy of religion, natural and revealed. 1852. 3527.01

Chalmers (*T.*) Natural theology. 1855. . . . . 3532.18

Chadbourne (*P. A.*) Lectures on natural theology. 1868. . 3532.08

Child (*G. C.*) Benedicite; power, wisdom, and goodness of God, as manifested in his works. 1867. . . . . 3534.21

Culverwel (*N.*) On the light of nature. 1857. . . . . 5434.21

Gillett (*E. H.*) God in human thought: or, natural theology traced in literature, ancient and modern, to the time of bishop Butler. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 3554.28

Gleig (*G. R.*) [*In his* Essays, v. 1. pp. 212-99. 1858.] . . 2528.15

Grindon (*L. H.*) Little things of nature considered, especially in relation to the divine benevolence. 1866. . . . . 4723.05

Hume (*D.*) Dialogues concerning natural religion. [*In his* Philos. Works, v. 2. 1854.] 5414.04

James (*H.*) Substance and shadow; or, morality and religion in their relation to life. 1863. . . . . 3563.19

Lamennais (*F.*) Esquisse d'une philosophie. 4 v. . . . 3664.22

M'Cosh (*J.*) Typical forms and special ends in creation. 3572 11

Macculloch (*J.*) Proofs and illustrations of the attributes of God, from the physical universe. 3 v. 1837. . . . . 3572.23

Paley (*W.*) Natural theology, with notes, by Brougham. 2 v. 3582.06

— — Same. Natural theology. 1802. . . . . 3582.08

Powell (*B.*) [Oxford Essays. 168-204. 1856.] 2538.21

St. Pierre (*J. H. B. de*). Studies of nature. 1852. . . . 3592 07

Simon (*J.*) Natural religion. 1857. . . . . 3593.04

Thoughts on natural theology suggested by "Vestiges of the natural history of creation." 1849. . . . . 3594.08

Tucker (*A.*) Light of nature pursued. 2 v. 1852. . . . 3614.13

Turner (*S.*) Sacred history of the world. 3 v. 1852-53 . 422.29

Voltaire and Rousseau against the atheists; or, detached passages from those writers. 1845. . . . . 3616.05

Ware (*H.*) Enquiry into religion. 2 v. 1842. . . . . 3617.01

See also Atheism;—God;—Deism;—Evidences;—Free religion;—Pantheism;—Religions (Various);—Theism.

Nature and Naturalism.

Hinton (*J.*) Man and his dwelling-place. [*anon.*] 1859. . 3573.20

Lake (*C.*) The use of the senses when engaged in contemplating the external world. 1848. . . . . 3565.18

Macmillan (*H.*) Bible teaching in nature 1871. . . . . 3573.10

Newton (*R.*) Nature's wonders [For the use of children. On the wisdom and goodness of God.] 1872. . . . . 3577.15

Sturm (*C. C.*) Reflections on the works of God. 1853. . . 3595.18

Neo Platonism.

[*See* Platonism; *also* in the general alphabet, the Works of Philo *Judæus*, Plotinus, Proclus.]

New England Churches.

Backus (*I.*) Abridgment of the church history of New England. 1602-1804. . . . . 3456.15

Bacon (*L.*) Genesis of the New England churches. 1874. . 3455.18

Cambridge platform of church discipline, adopted in 1648, and the confession of faith adopted in 1680. 1850. . . . 3527.14

Felt (*J. B.*) Ecclesiastical history of New England. v. 1. 1855. 3456.16

Gorton (*S.*) Simplicitie's defence against seven-headed policy by church government, 1646. [Force's tracts, v. 4.] . . 577.11

Hawes (*J.*) Tribute to the memory of the Pilgrims, and vindication of the congregational churches of N. E. 1830. . 3456.23

Mather (*C.*) Magnalia; or, eccl. hist. of New England; 1620-1698. 2 v. 3456.02

Uhden (*H. F.*) New England theocracy, to 1740. . . . . 3455 04

See also histories of New England, and the separate N. E. states. *Also* Congregationalism;—Puritanism;—*etc.*

New Testament.

[*See also* Bible;—Gospels;—and names of individual books.]

Greek. Greek testament. Revised text and commentary. By H. Alford. 4 v. in 5 London, 1856-62. 8°. 3743.06

— — Griesbach's text, with various readings, *etc.* [*Also*, A Greek and English manual lexicon to the N. T. By J. H. Bass.] London, *H. G. Bohn*, 1859. . . . . 3743.02

— — Novum Testamentum. Gr. et Lat. [Ed.] C. Tischendorf. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1861. 8°. 7766.01

— — Codex Vaticanus. Ed. Angelus Maius. Londini, 1859. 8°. 3743.01

English. *English Hexapla; six translations of the New Testament. Wiclif, 1380. Tyndale, 1534. Cranmer, 1539. Genevan, 1557. Anglo-Rhenish, 1582. Authorized, 1611. The Greek text after Scholz: preceded by a history of English translations and translators. London, 1841. 4°. 3758.03

— First printed English New Testament. Photo-lithographed for Am. B. soc., from the unique fragments now in the Greenville collection. British Museum. Tr. by W. Tyndale. Ed. by E Arber. London, 1871. 8°. 3744.06

—New Testament. [Authorized version.] New York, *D. Fanshaw*, 1832. 18°. 3741.01

— — Same. N. Y. *Amer. Bible soc.*, 1852. 8°. 3744.01

— — Same. Revised by H. Alford London, 1870. 16°. . 3744 18

— — Same. With introduction and various readings from the three most celebrated manuscripts of the original Greek text. By C. Tischendorf. Tauchnitz ed. v. 1000. Leipzig, 1869. 16°. 3744.16

— — Same. *With engravings on wood from designs of Fra Angelico, Titian, Raphael, and others. London, *Longmans*, 1865. 4°. 1446.17

— — Same. Annotated paragraph Bible: New Testament. With notes. New York, 1869. 1. 8°. 3748.20

— English version of the New Testament, from the text of the Vatican manuscript. By H. Heinfetter. 6th ed. London, 1864 4°. 3758.05

— Tr. from the Greek text of Tischendorf, by G. R. Noyes. Boston, 1869. 12°. 3744.02

— Tr. by L. A. Sawyer. Boston, 1858. 12°. 3744.03

— Tr from Griesbach's text. By S. Sharpe. 2d ed. London, 1844 12°. 3744.04

— Tr. from the critical text of Tischendorf, with an introd. by S. Davidson. London, 1875. 8°. 3744.07

— [*Cherokee* testament. Title-page in Cherokee.] 1860. . 3741.05

German. Das neue Testament aus dem grundtexte neu verteutschet und mit geschichtlich begründeten einleitungen versehen von J. G. F. Irmler. Aken an der Elbe, 1847. 12°.
Ojibway. Ewh Oowahweendahmahgawin owh Tabanemenung Jesus Christ, Keahnekuhnootuhbeegahdag anwamand egewh Ahneshenahhag Ojihway anindig. Toronto, 1854. 8°. 3711.06
Spanish. Nuevo Testamento. Traducido en Espanol por Felipe Scio de S. Miguel. Nueva York, 1823. 12°. . . . 3741.09

Authorship and History of the Books of the N. T.

Martin (*J.*) Origin and history of the New Testament. 2d ed. 1872. . . . . 3745.05
Stowe (*C. E.*) Origin and history of the books of the N. T., both canonical and apocryphal. 1867. . . . . 3725.06
Tregelles (*S. P.*) Lecture on the historic evidence of the authorship and transmission of the books of the N. T. 1852, 3745.04

Commentaries.

Alexander (*J. A.*) Notes on New Testament literature. . 3413.09
Bonar (*H.*) Bible thoughts and themes. Gospels. 1869. . 3746.10
— Acts, Romans, and Corinthians. 1869. . . . . 3755 11
Critical English Testament: being an adaptation of Bengel's Gnomon, with numerous notes, showing the precise results of modern criticism and exegesis. Ed. by W. L. Blackley and J. Hawes. 3 v 1869. . . . . 3746.15
Gray (*J. C.*) The Biblical museum: a collection of notes explanatory, homiletic, and illustrative. 4 v. 1871-2.
1. Matthew and Mark. [3754.13].
2. Luke and John. [3754.19.]
3. Acts and Romans. [3755.15.]
4. Corinthians, Galatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, Philemon. [3755.16.]

Lange (*J. P.*) Commentary on the New Testament. From the German by P. Schaff [and others]. 10 v. 1869. . . . 3747.11
Contents: v. 1. Matthew. 2 Mark, Luke. 3. John. 4. Acts. 5. Romans. 6. Corinthians. 7. Oslatians, Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians. 8. Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, Philemon, Hebrews. 9. James, Peter, John, and Jude. 10. Revelation of St. John. With a double alphabetical index to the ten volumes of N. T. By J. H. Woods.
Olshausen (*H.*) Biblical commentary. 1st Amer. ed., revised by A. C. Kendrick. 6 v. New York, 1856-58. 8°. . . . 3747.01
Contents: v. 1. Proof of genuineness of writings of N. T. Synoptical exposition of St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke. 2. Synoptical exposition, cont'd. Expos. of St. John. Sufferings and death of Jesus Christ. 3. The resurrection. Commentary on the Acts. Gen. introd. to the epistles of St. Paul: Romans. 4. Romans, cont'd. Corinthians, Galatians. 5. Ephesians. Colossians. Thessalonians. Philippians. Pastoral epistles. Titus, explained by L. A. Wiesenger. 6. Timothy, Philemon, explained by L. A. Wiesenger. Hebrews explained by J. H. A. Ebrard.
Priestley (*J.*) Notes on the New Testament. [*In his* Works, v. 13-14.] 3591.13
Trollope (*W.*) Analecta theologica: commentary, *etc.* 2 v. 3747.09

Harmonies and Concordances.

Hudson (*C. F.*) Critical Greek and English concordance of the New Testament. Revised and completed by E. Abbott. 2d ed. Phila., 1871. 16°. 3743 03
Lightfoot (*J.*) Harmony and order of N. T. [Works, v. 3.] 3567 03
Robinson (*E.*) Harmony of the four gospels in English. 3752.01

Historical Narrative.

Maclear (*G. F.*) Class-book of New Testament history: with maps. 1869. . . . . 3751.01
Smith (*W.*) Student's scripture history. New Test. . . 3413 13

Miscellaneous Aids to Study.

Conder (*J.*) Literary history of the New Testament. 1854. 3745.01
McWhorter (*G. C.*) Popular hand-book of the New Testament. 1864. . . . . 3752.10
Trench (*R. C.*) Synonyms of the N. T. 2 v. 1857-64. . . . 3752.05
Winer (*G. B.*) Grammar of the New Testament diction. Tr. by E. Mason. 3d ed. 1851. . . . . 3743 15

Nonjurors.

Lathbury (*T.*) History of the Nonjurors: their controversies and writings; with remarks on some of the rubrics in the book of common prayer. 1845. 3445.16
See also England, p. 84.

Numbers.

Bush (*G.*) Notes on the book of Numbers. 1863. . . . 3722.19
See also Bible;—Old Testament;—Pentateuch.

Oaths.

Bentham (*J.*) "Swear not at all": mischievousness, as well as anti-christianity of oaths. [Works, v. 5.] 5016.05
Tyler (*J. E.*) Oaths: their origin, nature, and history. . 3615.03
What is an oath, by I. M. Capes. [Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866.]

Old Testament.

[*See also* Bible, p. 78;—and names of individual books.]

Vetus Testamentum Græcum juxta septuaginta interpretes. Cum Lat. transl. Cura et studio J. N. Jager. 2 v. Paris, *Didot.* 1855. 8°. 7767.07
Greek Septuagint version, according to the Vatican ed. With the rest Septuagint version of Daniel, and the Apocrypha, including the 4th book of Maccabees and an hist. introd. Loudon, [1844.] 8° 3712.01
— — Tr. into English: with the principal various readings of the Alexandrine copy, by L. C. L. Brenton. 2 v. L., 1844. 8°. 3712 02
— The Hebrew Scriptures, being a revision of the authorized English Old Testament. Tr. by S. Sharpe. 2d ed. 2 v. L., 1871. 16°. 3721.03

Commentaries.

Barrett (*R. A. F.*) Synopsis of criticisms upon passages of the Old Testament. 3 v. in 5. 1847. . . . . 3724.01
v. 1. Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus. v. 2 Leviticus, cont'd, Numbers, Deuteronomy. v. 3. Joshua, Judges, Samuel. v. 4. Samuel, Kings. v. 5. Chronicles, Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther.
Kitto (*J.*) Daily Bible illustrations. New ed., revised by J. L. Porter. v. 1-6. Edinb., 1866-69. 8°. 3722 08
Contents: v. 1-4. Morning series. 1. The Antediluvians and Patriarchs. January-March. 2. Moses and the Judges. April-June. 3. Samuel, Saul, and David. July-September. 4. Solomon and the Kings. October-December. v. 5-6. Evening series. 5. Job and the poetical books. January-March. 6. Isaiah and the prophets. April-June.
Lange (*J. P.*) *and others.* Commentary on the O. T. From the German, by P. Schaff [and others]. 1869-75. . . . 3725.10
Contents: v. 1. General introduction. Genesis, by J. P. Lange. v. 4. Joshua, by F. R. Fay. Judges and Ruth, by P. Cassel. v. 6. Kings, by K. C. W. F. Bähr. v. 7. Job. Rhythmical version, with introd. and annot. by Tayler Lewis. Comment. by O. Zockler. General introd. to the poetical books, by P. Schaff. v. 9. Book of Psalms, by C. B. Moll. With new version and notes, by T. J. Conant. v. 10. Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon, by O. Zöckler. With a new metrical version of Ecclesiastes, and introduction, by Tayler Lewis. v. 13. Jeremiah, and Lamentations, by C. W. E. Naegelsbach. v. 16. The minor prophets. General introd. by C. Elliott. Hosea, Joel, and Amos, by O. Schmoller. Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, by P. Kleinert. Nahum, and Habakkuk, by P. Kleinert and C. Elliott.
Note.—Now (1875) in process of publication.
Priestley (*J.*) Notes on the O. T. [Works, v. 11-12.] . . 3591.11
[*Speaker's* Commentary.] Holy Bible. With an explanatory and critical commentary, and a revision of the translation, by bishops and other clergy of the Anglican church. Ed. by T. C. Cook. v. 1-4. New York, 1871-74. 8°. 3726.08
Contents: v. 1. The Pentateuch. General introduction, by E. Harold Browne. Genesis. Introduction, commentary, and critical notes, by E. Harold Browne. Exodus. Introduction, commentary, and critical notes, chap. i.-xix., by F. C. Cook. Commentary and critical notes, chap. xx.-xl., by Samuel Clark. On the route of the Israelites from Rameses to Sinai, by F. C. Cook. Chap. xvi., xvii., xix. Two essays, F. C. Cook. 1. On the bearings of Egyptian history upon the Pentateuch. 2. On Egyptian words in the Pentateuch. Leviticus. Introduction, commentary, and critical notes, by Samuel Clark. Numbers. Introduction, by T. E. Espin. Commentary, and critical notes, by T. E. Espin, and J. F. Thrupp. Deuteronomy. Introduction, commentary, and critical notes, by T. E. Espin.
v. 2. Joshua, by T. E. Espin. Judges, Ruth, Samuel, by Lord A. Hervey, bp. of Bath and Wells. Kings 1, by G. Rawlinson.
v. 3. Second book of Kings. Chronicles, books i. and ii. Ezra, Nehemiah, Esther. Introductions, by George Rawlinson.
v. 4. Job. Commentary and critical notes, by F. C. Cook. Psalms. Commentary, and critical notes, by F. C. Cook, G. H. S. Johnson, C. J. Elliott; Introduction, by F. C. Cook. Proverbs. Commentary, and critical notes, by E. H. Plumptre. Ecclesiastes. Commentary, and critical notes, by W. T. Bullock.
Note.—Now (1875) in process of publication.

Authenticity and Character.

Hervey (*J.*) Remarks on Bolingbroke's letters on history. 3522.18
Levi (*D.*) Defence of the Old Testament, in letters to Thomas Payne. 1797. . . . . 3582.00
Walworth (*C.*) Gentle skeptic; authenticity of the Old Test. records. 1863. . . . . 3616.09

Historical Narrative.

Maclear (*G. F.*) Class-book of O. T. history. 1858. . . . 3736.22
Rawlinson (*G.*) Hist. illustrations of the O. T. 1871. . . 3722.02
Smith (*W.*) Student's scripture history. Old Test. . . 3441.07
See also Jews (*in* Countries, *etc.*)

Introductions.

Bleek (*J.*) Introduction, *etc.* 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3725.08
Butler (*C.*) Horæ Biblicæ. Notes on the original text, early versions, and printed editions of the Old and New Testament. 1799. . . . . 3721.22
Davidson (*S.*) Introduction, *etc.* 3 v. 1862-63. . . . . 3725.03
De Wette (*W. M. L.*) Critical and historical introduction, *etc.* 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3725.01
Hävernick (*H. A. Ch.*) General hist.-critical introd., *etc.* 3725.21
See also Bible;—Judaism.

Pantheism.

Feuerbach (*L.*) Essence of christianity. 1857. . . . . 3552.10
Manning (*J. M.*) Half truths and the truth: forms of unbelief. 1872. . . . . 3573.24
Oersted (*H. C.*) Soul in nature. 1852. . . . . 3914.02
Picton (*J. A.*) The mystery of matter and other essays. . 3584.23
☞ *See also* in the general alphabet, the writings of Spinoza, Fichte, Schelling, and Hegel.

Papacy.

[*See* Popes;—Roman Catholic Church.]

Parables of the N. T.

Ballou (H.) Notes on the parables. 1822. . . . . 3515.19
Cumming (J.) Lectures on the parables. 1856. . . . . 3542.14
De Teissier (G. F.) The P. practically set forth. 1870 . . 3544.03
Guthrie (T.) The P. read in the light of the present day. 3556.02
Kirk (E. N.) Lectures on the parables. [1868.] 3564.16
Oxenden (A.) Parables of our Lord. 7th ed. 1869. . . . 3581.22
Stevens (W. B.) The parables unfolded. 1871. . . . . 3611.19
Trench (R. C.) Notes on the parables. 1857. . . . . 3614 06
Whately (R.) Lectures on some of the parables. 1859. . 3622.16

Other Parables.

Krummacher (M. A.) Parables, from the German. 1858. 6214.30
Schriver (C.) Getthold's emblems. 1860. . . . . 3592.18

Parish Work.

Abbott (L.) Laicus; or, the experiences of a layman in a country parish. 1872. . . . . 3513.05
Beecher (Mrs. H. W.) From dawn to daylight. 133.10
Hubbell (Mrs. M. C.) Shady side; or, life in a parsonage. 214.40
Phelps (Mrs. E. S.) Sunny side; or, the country minister's wife. 254.46
Shelton (F. W.) Peeps from a belfry; or, the parish sketch book. 1855. . . . . 2543.03
Spooner (E.) Parson and people. 1865. . . . . 3593.19
Struggles for life; or, the autobiography of a dissenting minister. [*anon.*] 1854. . . . . 3593.22
Turnbull (R.) Life pictures: from a pastor's note-book. . 3614.19
See also Preaching, and Pastoral work.

Party Feeling.

Whately (R.) Use and abuse of party feeling in matter of religion. 1833. . . . . 3622.14
— — Same. 1822. . . . . 3622.14

Pastoral Office.

[*See* Preaching, and Pastoral work, p. 97.]

Patriarchs.

Frothingham (O. B.) Stories of the patriarchs. 1864. . . 3553.13
Gould (S. Baring). Legends of the Patriarchs. 1872. . . 3757.11
Winslow (O.) Patriarchal shadows of Christ and his church. 3624.02
See also Genesis, p. 88 ;—Bible (*History*, p. 79) ;—Old Testament (*History*, p. 94.)

Paul, the Apostle.

Geer (G. J.) The conversion of St. Paul. Three discourses. 3554.24
Macduff (J. R.) Saint Paul in Rome. 1872. . . . . 3573.00
☞ *See also* Epistles. (*Life and writings of St. Paul*, p. 85.)

Pentateuch.

Birks (T. R.) The Pentateuch and its anatomists; or, Moses vindicated. 1869. . . . . 3731.14
Calvin (J.) Commentaries on the four last books. Arranged in the form of a harmony. 4 v. 1852-55. . . . . 3727 03
Colenso (J. W.) The Pentateuch critically examined. 2d ed. 6 pts. in 4 v. 1862-71. . . . . 3731 12
— Lectures on the Pentateuch. 2d ed. 1873. . . . . 3737.05
Cumming (J.) Popular lectures, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 3731.15
Deutsch (E. O. M.) On the Samaritan Pentateuch. [*In his* Literary remains. 1874.] 3545.07
Edwards (B. B.) Authenticity and genuineness of the Pentateuch. [*In his* Writings, v. 2, pp. 281-363.] 3546.09
Etheridge (J. W.) The Targums of Onkelos and Jonathan Ben Uzziel ; with the fragments of the Jerusalem Targum from the Chaldee. 2 v. 1862-65. . . . . 3727.01
Contents: v. 1. Genesis and Exodus. v. 2. Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy.
Gerlach (O. von). Commentary. 1860. . . . . 3731 23
Green (W. H.) The Pentateuch vindicated from the aspersions of Colenso. 1863. . . . . 3731.17
Havernick (H. A. Ch.) Historico-critical introduction. 3731.22
Hengstenberg (Dr. E. W.) Egypt and the books of Moses. . 3731.06
Keil (C. F.), and Delitzsch (F.) Biblical commentary. 3 v. 3731.24
Kingsley (C.) The gospel of the P. Parish sermons 1863. 3731.16
Macdonald (D.) Introduction, critical and doctrinal. 2 v. 3731.27
Philo Judæus. Works, 4 v. *Bohn*, 1854. . . . . 3585.01
Speaker's commentary. v. 1. . . . . 3726.08
Taylor (I.) Considerations on the P. 3d ed. 1863. . . 3731.20
See also Bible;—Old Testament;—Genesis;—Mosaic Dispensation.

Perfectibility.

Mackay (R. W.) The Eternal gospel; or, the idea of christian perfectibility. 1867. . . . . 3572.22
Woods (L.) Reply to Mahan on christian perfection. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 3624.19

Periodicals.

☞ The titles of the following periodicals are given more fully in the general alphabet, viz :—(*Catholic*) Catholic world ;—Dublin review.—(*Episcopalian*) American quarterly church review; New York review and quar. church journal ; Protestant episcopal church review.—(*Jewish*) New era.—(*Methodist*) Christian spectator ; Methodist quarterly review.—(*Presbyterian and Orthodox Congregational*) American theological review ; Biblical repertory ; Biblical repository ; Bibliotheca sacra ; Christian observer ; New Englander ; Presbyterian quarterly; Princeton review.—(*Swedenborgian*) New Jerusalem magazine.—(*Unitarian*) Christian examiner ; Religious magazine and monthly review ; National review.

Among other periodicals not so distinctively *denominational* are the Contemporary review ;—Good words ;—Kitto's journal of sacred literature ;—The Radical ;—Sunday magazine.

The Library also possesses a bound file of the New York Independent, and preserves other religious newspapers, for a list of which see 'List of periodicals taken in the reading room,' appended to current 'Library Bulletins of New Books.'

Personality of Deity.

Hall (S. W.) The law of impersonation as applied to abstract ideas and religious dogmas. 3d ed. With an appendix on the dual constitution of first causation. 1863. . . 3556.24

Peter (St.)

Authentic report of the discussions held in Rome, Feb., 1872, between Catholic priests and evangelical ministers, concerning the coming of St. Peter to Rome. Lond., 1872. 12°. 3424.10
Life and writings of St. Peter. [*anon.*] Lond., 1873. 12°. 3588.15
Darby (W. A.) St. Peter never at Rome. 2d ed. 1872. . 3424.11
Maguire (R.) St Peter non-Roman in his mission, ministry, and martyrdom. 1871. . . . . 3573.17

Phrenology and Religion.

Fowler (O. S.) Religion, natural and revealed; or, the natural theology of phrenology and physiology. 1848. . . 3553.05
See also Phrenology, in general alphabet.

Platonic Theology.

Ackermann (C.) The christian element in Plato and the Platonic philosophy. Tr. by S. R. Asbury. 1861. . . . . 5425.16
Gale (T.) Court of the gentiles. Pt. 4 of Reformed philosophie. 1677. . . . . 3554.10
Ogilvie (J.) Theology of Plato, compared with the principles of Oriental and Grecian philosophers. 1793. . . . . 5425.25
See Neo-Platonism. *Also* Plato, in general alphabet.

Popes.

History.

[*See also* Church history, p. 81 ;—Roman Catholic Church.]

Busk (Mrs. W.) Mediæval popes, *etc.* 1125-1268. 4 v. . . 443.25
Döllinger (J. J. von). Fables respecting the popes in the middle ages. 1872. . . . . 3424.12
Gavazzi (A.) My recollections of the last four popes. 1858. 3425.12
Gregorovius (F.) Les tombeaux des papes romains. 1859. 3425.13
Ranke (L.) History of the popes, their church and state, [to 1847]. 3 v. 1847-50. . . . . 3425.01
Reviewed by Macaulay. [*In his* Essays, v. 4.]
Riddle (J. E.) History of the papacy to the reformation. 2 v. 3425.04
Wilks (G. A. F.) The popes; an historical summary; to Pius ix. 1851. . . . . 3438.12
Wiseman (H. E., Cardinal). Recollections of the last four popes, and of Rome in their times. 3424.03
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 104, 1858.

Temporal and Spiritual Supremacy.

Alberger (J.) Monks, popes, and their political intrigues. 3424.51
Döllinger J. J. I.) The church and the churches; or, the papacy and the temporal power. 1862. . . . . 3545.05
Gill (T. H.) The papal drama: a hist. essay. 1866. . . 3424.05
Gosselin (E. E. A.) Power of the Pope during the middle ages; origin of the temporal power of the Holy See, and of the constitutional laws relating to the deposition of princes. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3427.16
Greenwood (T.) Cathedra Petri. A political history of the great Latin patriarchate. From the 1st century to the Reformation. 6 v. 1861-72. . . . . 3428.24
Historical outlines of political catholicism : its papacy—prelacy —priesthood—people. [*anon.*] 1853. . . . . 3426.09
Hughey (G. W.) Political Romanism ; or, the secular policy of the papal church. 1872. . . . . 3424.14
Hyde (E., earl of Clarendon). Religion and policy. Survey of the power and jurisdiction of the pope in the dominions of other princes, 2 v. 1811. . . . . 3535.08
Lea (H. C.) Rise of the temporal power. [*In his* Studies in church history, 1869. . . . . 3425.16
Legge (A. O.) The growth of the temporal power of the papacy. 1870. . . . . 3425.20
Political mischiefs of popery. From the ed. of 1698, ed. by J. Tela. [J. Webb.] 1818. . . . . 3613.01
Romanism as revealed by its own writers. Pope or president. [*anon.*] 1859. . . . . 3585.10
Barrow (I.) Treatise on the pope's supremacy. [*In his* Works, v. 2] 3515.02
Fessler (J.) True and false infallibility of the popes. Controversial reply to Dr. Schulte. From the 3d ed. 1875. . . 3547.26
Maistre (J. de). De l'Eglise gallicane dans son rapport avec le souverain pontife. 1859. . . . . 3572.27
— Du Pape. 21e éd. 1868. . . . . 3572.26
Weninger (F. X.) On the apostolical and infallible authority of the pope, when teaching the faithful, and on his relations to a general council. 1868. . . . . 3622.09
Whittle (J. L.) Catholicism and the Vatican. With a narrative of the Old Catholic congress at Munich. 1872. . . . 3431.17
See also Councils. (*Vatican council*, p. 82)
See also articles on the *temporal power* of the popes in Blackwood, v. 103, 1868 ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 14, 1867 : New Englander, v. 26, 1867 ; Contemp. rev., v. 15, 1870 ('The papacy and national life').
On the history of *papal elections, see* article in North Br. rev., v. 45, 1866.

Port Royalists.

Beard (C.) Port Royal ; a contribution to the history of religion and literature in France. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3434.18

Cousin (V.) and others. Jacqueline Pascal ; or, convent life at Port Royal. 1868. . . . . 3136.22
Schimmelpenninck (M. A.) Select memoirs of Port Royal. 4th ed. 2 v. 1835. . . . . 3431.20
Stephen (Sir J.) The Port Royalists. [Essays, v. 1.] . . 3423 20
Tregelles (S. P.) Jansenists : their rise, persecution, *etc.* 3434.07

☞ For articles in periodicals, *see* Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859 ; N. S., v. 6, 1872 (repr. in Littell, 1872, v. 4) ; Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861 ; North Br. rev., v. 30, 1859 (repr. in Littell, 1859, v. 3) ; Quar. rev., v. 99, 1856 (repr. in Littell, v. 15, 1856).

Practical Works.

Baxter (R.) Call to the unconverted. 3514.21
— Practical works : with an essay on his genius. 4 v. 1854. 3518.01
For *Contents* see *author's* name in general alphabet.
Boardman (W. E.) The higher christian life. 1858. . . 3522.15
Brown (H. S.) Twelve lectures to the men of Liverpool. 2 v. in 1. 1858. . . . . 2514.12
Cuyler (T. L.) The cedar christian. 1864. . . . . 3537.18
Defoe (D.) The family instructor. 1. Relating to fathers and children. 2. To masters and servants. 3. To husbands and wives. [Miscel. works, v. 15-16.] 5032.15
Ellis (W.) Religion in common life. 1857. . . . . 3547.01
Faunce (D. W.) The christian world. 1875. . . . . 3547.25
Foster (J.) Christian morals. 1844. . . . . 3553.03
Jowett (W.) Time and temper : selections from Holy Scripture, with extracts from various authors. With thoughts on education. 1864. . . . . 3563.20
Keble (J.) Letters of spiritual counsel and guidance. 1870. 3564.02
Lectures before the Young Men's Christian association, in Exeter Hall, 1856-57. New York, 1858. 12°. 3566.01
Wood (W. P.) Truth and its counterfeits. Martin (S.) Gambling. Cummins (J. J.) The sabbath. Beal (Wm.) The Triple plea : "Soul, body, and spirit." Brown (H. S.) The battle of life. Cumming (J.) New translation of the Bible. Miller (J.) Abstinence—its place and power. Corderoy (E.) Popular amusements. M'Cosh (Rev. J.) The imagination—its use. Mellor (Rev. E.) The two lights—reason and revelation. Punshon (W. M.) John Bunyan. Stowell (Rev. H.) Self-culture.
Marcy (E. E.) Life duties. 1869. . . . . 3573.23
Maurice (F. D.) The gospel of the kingdom of Heaven. . 3574.28
Moore (G.) Man and his motives. 1856. . . . . 5438.11
More (Hannah). Christian morals. [Works, v. 3, 1843.] . 5057.03
— Practical piety. 3575.15
— — Same. [Works, v. 4, 1840.] 5057.04
— Religion of the fashionable world. [Works, v. 5, 1847.] 5057.05
New whole duty of man. 1810. . . . . 3623 10
Ramsay (E. B.) Christian character illustrated in the four great apostles. 1858. . . . . 3586.11
Rush (J.) Charges on moral and religious subjects. 1804. 3592 00
Valdès or Valdesso (J. de). One hundred and ten considerations [for christians]. 1865. . . . . 3615.15
Ware (H., jr.) Formation of the christian character. 1854. 3617.07
Williams (W. R.) Religious progress : christian character. 3623 20

See also in general alphabet, Business ;—Conduct of life ; —Moral Science ;—Young men ;—Young women.

Prayer.

Bickersteth (E.) Treatise on prayer. 1853. . . . . 3517.05
Brief view of the sentiments of the Friends on the duty of prayer. Worcester, 1828. 8°. 3586.09
Clarke (J. F.) Christian doctrine of prayer. 1854. . . . 3536.01
Henry (M.) Method for prayer. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] . . 3551.24
Law (W.) The spirit of prayer. 1825. . . . . 3565.20
More (H.) Spirit of prayer. [Works, v. 3-7. 1847.] . . . 5057 07
Power (P. B.) "I wills" of the psalms. 3585 17
Prime (S. I.) Fifteen years of prayer in the Fulton street meeting. 1872. . . . . 3585.28

Prayer-gauge Discussion.

Hopkins (M.) Prayer and the prayer-gauge. 1874. . . . 3558.30
☞ *See also* articles in the *Contemp. rev.*, v. 16, 1871 ('Prayers for the Dead,' by J. MacColl) ; v. 20, 1873 (The 'Prayer for the sick,' by Sir H. Thompson, communicated by Prof. Tyndall ; 'The rationale of prayer,' by Rev. R. F. Littledale : 'On prayer,' 1. By Prof. Tyndall. 2 By Sir H. Thompson. 3. By Prof. J. M'Cosh) ; v. 21, 1873 ('Function of prayer,' by Wm. Knight, and 'Prayer,' by the duke of Argyll) : *Fortnightly rev.*, v. 18, 1872 ; ('Statistical inquiry,' *etc.*, by F. Galton) ; *Fraser's mag.*, v. 73, 1866 ('On prayer in connection with public calamities,' and in Sept., 1873, 'Prayer, miracle,' *etc.*, by L. W. Bacon).

Book of Common Prayer.

Book (The) of common prayer, with the psalter or psalms of David. London, 1866. 8°. 3521.01
Brownell (T. C.) The family prayer book, or the book of common prayer, and the administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church according to the use of the P. E. church in the U. S. New York, 1868. 8°. . 3525.04
— — Same. Tr. into the Mohawk or Iroquois language, by E. Williams. New York, 1867. 16°. 3521.02
Proctor (F.) History of the book of common prayer. 11th ed. 1874 . . . . . 3521.03
Wheatley (C.) Rational illustration of the book of common prayer of the church of England. 1852. . . . . 3622.22

Miscellaneous Collections.

Allen (N. G.) Devotions of the ages, or collects, texts, and lyrics illustrative of the christian year. 1866. . . . . 3513.25
Beecher (H. W.) Prayers from Plymouth pulpit. . . . 3516.07
Bickersteth (E.) Family prayers. 1852. . . . . 3517.15
Bull (H.) Christian prayers and holy meditations. 1842. [Parker society.] 3636.03
Bunsen (C. C. J.) Prayers. 1871. . . . . 3525.23
Erasmus (D.) Prayers. 1872. . . . . 3547.09
Parker (Theodore). Prayers. 1862. . . . . 3582.16
Private prayers, put forth by authority during the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The primer of 1559. The Orarium of 1560. The preces privatæ of 1564. The book of christian prayers of 1578. With an appendix, containing the Litany of 1544. Ed. by W. K. Clay. 1851. [Parker society.] 3637.08
Whitmarsh (C. S.) Prayers of the ages. 1868. . . . . 3623.07
See also Ritual, p. 93 ; and Liturgies, p. 82.

Preachers and Preaching, and Pastoral Work.

Alford (H.) Essays and addresses. 1869. . . . . 3513.20
Barnes (A.) On practical preaching. Relation of theology to preaching. [*In his* Essays and Reviews, v. 2, 1855.] . 2513.07
— Review of Bridge's Christian ministry. [*In his* Essays and Reviews, v. 1, 1855.] 2513.06
Bayne (P.) Pulpit and the press. [Essays, v. 2, 1868.] . . 2513.05
Beecher (H. W.) Yale lectures on preaching. 3 v. 1872-74. 3516.21
Blunt (J. J.) The parish priest. 1869. . . . . 3522 11
Burgon (J. W.) Treatise on the pastoral office. 1864. . . 3526.21
Christmas (H.) Preachers and preaching. 1858. . . . . 3535.03
Claude (J.) Essay on the composition of a sermon. [*In* Simeon's Horæ homileticæ, v. 21.] 3723.21
Giles (H.) The pulpit. [Lectures and essays, v. 2, 1851.] . 2526.05
Hall (J.) God's word through preaching. 1875. . . . . 3556.10
Hood (E. P.) Lamps, pitchers, and trumpets. Lectures on the vocation of the preacher. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3562.27
Hoppin (J. M.) Office and work of the christian ministry. 3562.25
Law (W.) Address to the clergy. 1856. . . . . 3565.16
MacLeod (A.) Christus Consolator : The pulpit in relation to social life. 1870. . . . . 3573.07
Memminger (R. W.) Present issues, pp. 105-46 . . . . 3575.20
Mills (J. B.) History of the christian priesthood, in reply to Howitt's "Popular history of priestcraft." 1855. . 3575.08
Murray (N.) Preachers and preaching. 1860. . . . . 3576.15
Neale (J. M.) Mediæval preachers and mediæval preaching. Extracts chronologically arranged : with notes and introd. 1856. . . . . 3577.06
Parker (J.) Ad Clerum : advice to a young preacher. 1871. 3583 03
Parker (Theodore). Experience as a minister. 1859. . . 3582.11
Plumer (W. S.) Hints and helps in pastoral theology. 1874. 3585.08
Schleiermacher (F. E. D.) Outline of the study of theology. 3592 16
Shuttleworth (G. E.) The church and the clergy, exhibiting the obligations of society, literature, and the arts to the ecclesiastical orders. 1850. . . . . 3594.18
Spring (Gardner). The power of the pulpit. 1848. . . . 3564.10
Townsend (L. T.) The sword and the garment. 1871. . . 3613.19
Vaughan (R.) Modern pulpit in its relation to society. . 3615.22
See also Parish-work, p. 81 ;—Clerical anecdotes, p. 82 ; Priestcraft, p. 95 ;—Church, p. 80 ;—Sermons, *below.*
☞ *For essays in periodicals, see Contemp. rev.*, v. 1, 1866 (Pastoral work, by G. Humphry) ; v. 4, 1867 ('The ordinance of preaching') ; v. 9, 1868 ('Preachers and preaching,' by J. Davies) ; v. 15, 1870 ('The christian ministry not a priesthood,' by G. A. Jacob) ; *Fraser's mag.*, v. 53, 1856 ('Scotch preaching and preachers') ; v. 79, 1869 ('Modern preaching') ; *Littell*, 1869, v. 1 ('Pulpit in the olden time') ; v. 16, 1857 ('Sermons and sermonizers') ; *Nat. qu. rev.*, v. 5, 1862 ('Education of the ministry') ; *New Englander*, v. 14, 1856 ('Is the pulpit losing its power'? 'History of the pulpit) ; v. 15, 1857 'Sphere of the pulpit,' 'Sprague's annals') ; v. 24, 1865 ('Importance of the pastoral office,' by Noah Porter) ; v. 25, 1866 ('Training for the ministry, by G. P. Fisher) ; v. 25 ('Political preaching,' by H. J. Blake) ; *North American rev.*, v. 84, 1857 ('Sprague's annals') ; *North Brit. rev.*, v. 38, 1863 ('Modern preaching') ; v. 45, 1866 ('English pulpit') ; *Quart. rev.*, v. 102, 1857 ('The Parish priest').

Extemporaneous Preaching.

Bautain (L. E. M.) Art of extempore speaking. 1859. . . 6332.03
Storrs (R. S.) Conditions of success in preaching without notes. 1875. . . . . 3594.01
Ware (H. jr.) Hints on extemporaneous preaching. 1826. 3621.09
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 3617.04
Zincke (F. P.) Extemporaneous preaching. 1867. . . . 3625.24
See also article in New Englander ('Spurgeon and extemporaneous preaching'), v. 16, 1858.

Aids to Preaching : Illustrations, etc.

Bowes (Rev. G. S.) Scripture itself the illustrator : figures, phrases, types, derivatives, chronology, texts, *etc.* . 3721.23
Cowdray (R.) A treasury of similes. 1867. . . . . 3598.20
Foster (E.) New cyclopædia of illustrations adapted to christian teaching : embracing mythology, analogies, legends, *etc.* 18th ed. 1871. . . . . 3552 23
New cyclopædia of illustrative anecdotes, religious and moral. With introd. by D. MacLeod. London, 1872. 8°. . . 3552 25
Spencer (J.) Things new and old, or a store-house of illustrations. 1867. . . . . 3598.20
Startevant (S. T.) The preacher's manual : lectures on preaching. 1866. . . . . 3595.19

Pulpit Eloquence.

Brougham (H., lord). Contrib. to Ed. rev., v. 1, pp. 100-133, 1856. 2517.06
Bethune (G. W.) [*In his* Orations, 1850, pp. 209-281] . . 2513 20
Rogers (H.) British pulpit. [*In his* Reason and faith, *etc.*] 3587.19
Turnbull (R.) The pulpit orators of France and Switzerland. Sketches and specimens of [Bossuet, Flechier, Bourdaloue, Fénélon, Massillon, Saurin, Vinet, Monod, Grandpierre, Lacordaire, Merle d'Aubigné, Gaussen]. 1848. . . 3614.20

Villemain (A. F.) Tableau de l'éloquence chrétienne au iv. siècle. Nouv. éd. 1870. . . . . 7041.04

Predestination.

Matthews (J.), and Franklin (B.) Predestination and the foreknowledge of God. A discussion. 1852. . . . . 3574 14

Pre-existence.

Beecher (E.) Conflict of ages. 1854. . . . . 3516.01
Berrow (C.) A pre-existent lapse of human souls demonstrated from reason. 1762. . . . . 3516.03
Certainty of the origin of evil, and probable pre-existence of mankind in the fallen angels. [*anon.*] 1842. . . . 3546.12

Presbyterian Church.

[*Assembly's digest*], collection of the acts, deliverances, and testimonies of the Presbyterian church in America. By S. J. Baird. Phila., 1835. . . . . 3585.21
Foote (W. H.) Sketches of Virginia. 1856. . . . . 625.19
Gillett (E. H.) Hist. of the Presbyterian church in the U. S. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3455.02
Hotchkin (J. H.) The Presbyterian church in Western New York. 1848. . . . . 613.22
M'Crie (T.) Annals of English Presbytery. 1872. . . . 3452.21
Presbyterian church throughout the world: from the earliest times. Biogr. and hist. sketches. N. Y., 1874. 8°. . 3458.05
Presbyterian historical almanac, v. 1-4. 1858-9-62. By J. M. Wilson. 3458.12
Presbyterian reunion: memorial volume. 1837 71. New York, 1870. 8°. 3588.26
Smith (J.) Old Redstone; or, historical sketches of western Presbyterianism, its early ministers, *etc.* 1854. . . . 3455.06
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of the Amer. pulpit. v. 3-4. . . 3175.03

Presbyterian Doctrine.

Hodge (C.) Essays and reviews. Selected from the Princeton review. 1857. . . . . 3558.28
Contents: Regeneration. Stuart on Romans. Latest form of infidelity. Beman on the atonement. Ground of faith in the scriptures. Theories of the church. Is the church of Rome a part of the visible church? Finney's lectures on theology. Support of the clergy. Bushnell on christian nurture. Doctrine of the Reformed church on the Lord's supper. Responsibilities of boards of missions. God in Christ. Slavery. Emancipation. Theology of the intellect and that of the feelings.
Princeton Review (Theological essays from). 1st series. Edinburgh, 1856. 8°. 3586.01
Contents: Rule of faith. Sonship of Christ. Decrees of God. Early history of pelagianism. Original sin. Doctrine of imputation. Melancthon on sin. Doctrines of the early Socinians. Power of contrary choice. Inability of sinners. The new divinity tried. Beman on the atonement. Sacerdotal absolution. Regeneration. Sanctification. Transubstantiation. Sabbath observance. Bodily effects of religious excitement. Tholuck's history of theology. Trancendentalism. Cause and effect.
— — Same. 2d series. 1847. . . . . 3586.02
Contents: The Bible a key to the natural world. God the end of all things. Systems of theology. On the atonement. Revivals of religion. Dr Beecher's theology. Doctrines of the N. E. churches. Christian union. The division of the Presbyterian church, *etc.*

Rochdale discourses: by fourteen clergymen. 1870. . . 3587.15
Smyth (T.) An eccl. catechism of the Presbyterian church. 3593.23

Note.—For Denominational periodicals, see in the general alphabet, American theological review;—Biblical repertory;—Biblical repository;—Bibliotheca sacra;—Presbyterian quarterly;—Princeton review.

Priestcraft.

Bosius (L.) A mirror for monks. 1872. . . . . 3522.26
Dennis (J.) Priestcraft dangerous to religion and government. [Select works, v. 1.] 5044.20
— Priestcraft distinguished from christianity. [Select Works. v. 2.] 5044.21
Gordon (T., editor). A cordial for low spirits: col. of curious tracts. 3 v. 1763. 16°. 3551.01
Gordon (—). Inquiry into the power of ecclesiastics. [*anon.*] 3555.01
Howitt (W.) History of priestcraft. 1833. . . . . 3426.10
Parson's (The) horn-book. By the Comet literary and patriotic club. 1832. . . . . 3583.12
Taylor (I.) Spiritual despotism. [*anon.*]. 1835. . . . . 3612.10

See also Church polity, p. 80;—Church and state, p. 81;—Popes, p. 96;—Roman Catholic church, *below.*

Private Judgment.

Newman (J. H.) Private judgment. [Essays, v. 2, pp. 336-374. 1841.] 3581.10

See also Protestantism;—Toleration.

Prophecy.

Baxter (M.) Louis Napoleon the destined monarch of the world. 1864. . . . . 3133.02
Bickersteth (E.) Practical guide, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 3517.11
Cumming (J.) The seventh vial. 1862. . . . . 3542.22
— Lectures on Daniel. 1856. . . . . 3542.13
— The cities of the nation fell. 1871. . . . . 3543.08
Dollinger (J. J. von). Essay on the prophetic spirit and the prophecies of the christian era. 1872. . . . . 3424.12
Faber (S.) Napoleon iii the man of prophecy. 1859. . . 3133.01
— The sacred calendar of prophecy. 2d ed. 3 v. 1844. . 3546.22
"*Kings (The)* of the East"; or, an exposition of the prophecies. 1849. . . . . 3564.05
Maitland (S. R.) Inquiry into the grounds on which the prophetic period of Daniel and St. John has been supposed to consist of 1260 years. 2d ed. 1837. . . . . 3427.15
Shimeall (R. C.) Napoleonism unveiled. 1870. . . . . 3133.24
Smith (R. P.) Prophecy: a preparation for Christ. 1870. 3594.04
Stuart (M.) Hints on the interpretation of prophecy. 2d ed. 3595 14

See also Imposture, p. 89;—Millennium, p. 91;—Prophets;—Revelation.

Prophets of the O. T.

Maurice (F. D.) Prophets and kings of the O. T. 1853. . 3574.18
Noyes (G. R.) New translation of the Hebrew prophets. With introd. and notes. 4th ed. 2 v. Boston, 1868. 12°. 3734.15
Contents: v. 1. Joel, Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Habakkuk, and Obadiah. v. 2. Jeremiah. Lamentations, Ezekiel, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi, Jonah, and Daniel.
Williams (R.) The prophets of Israel and Judah during the Assyrian empire. 1866. . . . . 3733.11

See also Daniel, p. 82;—Ezekiel, p. 87;—Isaiah, p. 89;—Jeremiah, p. 89;—Jonah, p. 90;—Lamentations, p. 90.

The Minor Prophets.

Calvin (J.) Commentaries, *etc.* 5 v. Edinb., 1846-49. 8°. 3734.17
v. 1. Hosea. v. 2. Joel, Amos, Obadiah. v. 3. Jonah, Micah, Nahum. v. 4. Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai. v. 5. Zechariah, Malachi.
Keil (C. F.), and Delitzsch (F.) Biblical commentary. Twelve minor prophets, by C. F. Keil. 2 v. Edinb., 1868. 8°. 3734.13
v. 1. Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah. v. 2. Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi
Lange (J. P.) Commentary. v. 16 of O. T. 1874. . . . 3725.23
Contents: The minor prophets. General introd. by C. Elliott. Hosea, Joel, Amos, expounded by O. Schmoller. Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, by P. Kleinert, *etc.* Haggai, by J. F. McCurdy. Zechariah, by T. W. Chambers. Malachi, by J. Packard.
Newcome (W.) Attempt towards an improved version and explanation, *etc.* 1809. . . . . 3734.12

Protestantism.

Bossuet (J. B.) Variations of the protestant churches. 2 v. 3523.01
Dorner (J. A.) History of protestant theology, particularly in Germany. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3545.22
Ewer (F. C.) Sermons on the failure of protestantism, and on catholicity. 1869. 16°. 3547.11
Froude (J. A.) Short studies. v. 2. 1871. . . . . 2525.06

See Reformation, p. 99;—Denominations and sects, p. 83. *Also* the names of the various protestant churches and sects.

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S.

Barnes (A.) The evangelical party in the Episcopal church. [*In his* Essays and Reviews, v. 1, 1855, pp. 317-72.] . . . 2513.06
Caswall (H.) America and the American church. 1851. . 3456.05
Chapman (G. T.) Sermons upon the ministry, worship, and doctrines of the P. E. church. 1832. . . . . 3533.17
Collon (C. C.) Genius and mission of the P. E. church in the U. S. 1853. . . . . 3536.24
Coxe (A. C.) Apollos: the way of God. A plea for the religion of scripture. 1873. . . . . 3537.23
Dorr (B.) The churchman's manual: doctrines, ministry, and worship of the P. E. church in the U. S. 1859. . . 3544.17
Hopkins (J. H.) The primitive church, compared with the P. E. church of the present day. 2d ed. 1836. . . . . 3562 24
Onderdonk (B. T., Bp.) The church—the faith—tradition. 23 pp. 1844. . . . . 6093.04
Perry (W. S.) The churchman's year-book, with kalendar. 3451.15
— Hand-book of the general convention, giving its history and constitution, 1785-1874. . . . . 3451.07
Sparks (J.) Letters on the ministry, ritual, and doctrines of the P. E. church. 1820. . . . . 3593.20
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of the Amer. pulpit. v. 5 . . . 3457.05
Wilberforce (S., Bp. of Oxford). History of the Episcopal church in America. 1849. . . . . 3456.06

Proverbs of Solomon.

Noyes (G. R.) New translation, with introdnction and notes. 4th ed. 1868. . . . . 3732.21
Plumptre (E. H.) Commentary and notes. [Speaker's com. v. 4.] 3726 11
Zöckler (O.) Commentary. [v. 10 of Lange.] 3725.19

Providence.

Charnock (S.) Treatise on divine providence, as relating to the church of God in the world. 1817. . . . . 3534.04
M'Cosh (J.) Method of the Divine government, physical and moral. 1855. . . . . 3572.31
Maistre (J. de). Les soirées de Saint-Pétersbourg, ou entretiens sur le gouvernement temporel de la Providence. 8e éd. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3572.29
Taylor (N. W.) Lectures on the moral government of God. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3612.15
Young (John) The Creator and the creation: how related. 3625.29

Psalms.

Alexander (J. A.) Psalms. Tr. and explained. 3 v. 1862. 3732.10
Bowring (E. A.) Book of psalms literally rendered into English verse. 1858. . . . . 3732.13
Calvin (J.) Commentary on the psalms. 5 v. 1844-49. . . 3732 22
Cooke (F. C., and others). Commentary and notes. [Speaker's Com. v. 4.] 3726.11

Go'den (The) treasury psalter; an edition with briefer notes of the psalms, chronologically arranged, by four friends. London, 1870. 16°. 3732.18
Hengstenberg (E. W.) Commentary, *etc.* 3 v. 1851-59. . . 3732.14
Henry (M.) Exposition of the psalms. 1853. . . . . 3732.19
Hooper (J.) Expos. of psalms xxiii., lxii., lxxiii., lxxvii. . 3636.17
Horne (G.) Commentary on the psalms. 1849. . . . . 3732.20
Kingsley (C.) David : four sermons. 1865. . . . . 3564.11
Molt (C. B.) Commentary. With new version and notes by T. J. Conant. [v. 9 of Lange.] 3725.18
Noyes (G. R.) New translation, with introd. and notes. 4th ed. Boston. 1868. 12°. 3732.21
Psalms. Paraphrase of the seven penitential, by Thomas Brampton, 1414. notes by W. H. Black. [Percy society, v. 7.] 5060 07
Psalmes of David translated into divers and sundry kindes of verse, by Sir P. Sidney, and the countess of Pembroke. London, 1823. 18°. 1685.03
Thirteen psalms versified, by J. Croke, with memoir of the author by Sir A. Croke. [Percy society, v. 11.] . . . 5060 11

See also David, p. .

Pulpit (The).

[*See* Preaching.]

Purgatory.

Bickersteth (E. H.) Hades and heaven. 3517.03
Wright (T.) St. Patrick's purgatory; an essay on the legends of purgatory, hell, and paradise, current during the Middle ages. 1844. . . . . 3625.10

Puritanism.

Arnold (M.) St. Paul and protestantism; introd. 1870. . 3514.04
Bacon (L.) The genesis of the New England churches. 3435.18
Chapin (A. B.) Puritanism not genuine protestantism: review of "The Puritans and their principles, by Hall." . 3534.00
Cott (T. W.) Puritanism; or, a churchman's defence against its aspersions. 1845. . . . . 3536.16
Hall (E.) Puritans and their principles. 1851. . . . . 3436.09

History of the Puritans.

Brook (B.) Lives of the Puritans. 3 v. 1813. . . . . 3436.10
Hopkins (S.) The Puritans; during the reigns of Edward vi., and Queen Elizabeth. 3 v. 1859. . . . . 3436.13
Neal (D.) Hist. of the Puritans. 1517 to 1688. 2 v. 1848-49. 3436.01
Stoughton (J.) Spiritual heroes; or, sketches of the Puritans. 3435.05

☞ *For* articles in periodicals *see* Ed. rev., v. 101 ; New Englander, v. 19, 1861. ('Puritan history,' by L. Bacon) ; v. 11, 1856 (Puritan clergy of N. E.) ; v. 13, 1855 ('Puritan Ritual') ; North Br. rev. ('Commemoration of 1662') ; v. 25, 1856 ('Plays and puritans,' by C. Kingsley.)

See also Dissenters, p. 84;—England, p. 84;—New England churches, p. 94;—Congregationalism, p. 82;—Presbyterian Church, p. 98. *Also,* Histories of New England, and particularly of the states of Massachusetts and Connecticut, and of Plymouth Colony. *Also* the writings of leading Puritans, *as* Baxter, Owen (John), Milton, *etc.*

Rationalism.

Clifford (M.) A treatise of human reason. [*anon.*] 1675. . 3541.03
Note.—For a reply see *Plain-dealing, etc., below.*
Draper (J. W.) Intellectual development of Europe. 1863. 5814.03
Farrar (A. S.) Free thought in reference to the christian religion. 1863. . . . . 3547.17
Hurst (J. F.) History of rationalism. With appendix of literature. 1865. . . . . 3563.14
Lecky (W. E. H.) History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 5814.02
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 121, 1865 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865, *and* Littell, 1866, v. 2, (by George Eliot); Fraser's mag., v. 72, 1865.
Mackay (R. W.) Tübingen school and its antecedents. . 3572.05
Mackenzie (G.) An essay on reason [Essays, 1713.] . . 5435.37
Mansel (H. L.) Free-thinking—its history and tendencies. [*In his* Letters, *etc.* 1873.] 5424.23
— Limits of religious thought. 1859. . . . . 3574.03
Plain-dealing ; or, full examination of a treatise intitled Human reason. By A. M. [*anon.*] 1675. . . . . 3541.03
Tulloch (J.) Rationalism. [Contem. rev., v. 1, 1866.]

See also Religion and Science;—Deism, p. 83 ;—Miracles, p. 91;—Prayer, p. 98, *etc.*

Reason and Faith.

Guizot (F. P. G.) Faith and science. [*In* Noyes (G. R.) Col. of theol. essays.] 3577.24
Norris (J.) Account of reason and faith : in relation to the mysteries of Christianity. 1697. . . . . 3577.26
Rand (W. B.) Reason and faith. [*In his* Henry Holbeach, v. 2.] 2532.21
Reason and faith ; or, the two lights. [*anon*] 1869. . . 3586.17
Rogers (H.) Reason and faith, and other miscellanies. 1853. 3587.19
Young (John). The province of reason. 1860. . . . . 3625.19
Note.—A reply to Mansel's Limits of religious thought.

Reformation.

Forerunners of the Lutheran Reformation.

Hodgson (W.) Lives of some of the reformers before, since, and independent of the Lutheran reformation. 1867. . . 3432.17
Rossetti (G.) Disquisitions on the antipapal spirit which produced the reformation. 2 v. 1834. . . . . 3432.03
Ullman (C.) Reformers before the reformation. 2 v. 1855. 3432.01

Protestant Reformation of the 16th Century.

Fisher (G. P.) The Reformation. [With a list of works relating to the period.] 1873. . . . . 3435.04
Fuller (T.) Abel redivivus : lives and death of [108] modern [Protestant] divines. 2 v. 1867. . . . . 3432.19
Hardwick (C.) History of the christian church during the reformation. 2d ed. 1865. . . . . 3415.21
Haüsser (L.) The period of the reformation, 1517 to 1648. 3432.21
Merle d'Aubigne (J. H.) Hist. of the reformation of the 16th century. 5 v. 1853. . . . . 3432.10
— — Same. Histoire de la réformation. 5 v. 1853. . . . 3432.05
— History of the ref. in the time of Calvin. 5 v. 1863-69. 3434.05
v. 1-2. Geneva and France. 3. Geneva, Switzerland, France. 4. England, Geneva, France, Italy. 5. England, Geneva, Ferrara.
Ranke (L.) History of the reformation in Germany. Tr. by S. Austin. 3 v. 1845. . . . . 3433.14
Scott (J.) Luther and the Lutheran reformation. 2 v. 1848. 3431.01
Spanheim (F.) Ecclesiastical annals, to the reformation. 3423.24
Taggart (E.) Sketches of the leading reformers of the 16th century. Luther, Calvin, Zwingle, Sociuius, Cranmer, Knox. 1843. . . . . 3432.18
Tulloch (J.) Leaders of the reformation : Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox. 1859. . . . . 3432.15
Villers (C.) Essay on the spirit and influence of the reformation. 1805. . . . . 3432.13

Note.—*See also* such general Church histories (p. 81), as include the epoch of the Reformation. *Also, (in* Biography), lives of Erasmus, Melancthon, Luther, Calvin, Zwingli, and other reformers.

Bohemia.

Pescheck (C. A.) Reformation and anti-reformation in Bohemia. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 3432.01

See also lives of Huss (John), and Zisca (in Biography.)

Holland.

Marlyn (W. C.) The Dutch reformation : sixteenth century. 1868. . . . . 3432.16

England.

Blunt (J. J.) Sketch of the reformation in England. 1837. 3435.09
Brooks (B.) History of religious liberty in Britain. 2 v. . 3436.07
Burke (S. H.) Men and women of the English ref. : papal and anti-papal notables. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3435.19
Burnet (G.) Hist. of the reformation of the church of England. [1500-1567.] 3 v. 1843 . . . . . 3534.01
Cobbett (W.) History of the Protestant "Reformation," in England and Ireland. 1854. . . . . 3431.05
Gorham (G. C.) Gleanings of a few scattered ears, during the reformation in England, 1533-88. . . . . 3436.18
Hopkins (J. H.) Sixteen lectures on the British reformation. 1844. . . . . 3435.08
Miall (J. G.) Footsteps of our forefathers. 1852. . . . 3435.06
Srebohm (F.) The Oxford reformers of 1498. . . . . 3445.21
Simpson (W.) Epitome of the history of the ref. in England. 4th ed. 1862. . . . . 3411.05
Tayler (C. B.) Memorials of the English martyrs. 1853. . 3435.10

See also England, p. 84; and (*in* Biography), lives of Wickliffe, Cranmer, Colet, *etc.*; and lives of Henry viii., queen Mary, and queen Elizabeth.

France.

[*See* Huguenots, p. 89.]

Italy.

McCrie (T.) Progress and suppression of the reformation in Italy. 1856. . . . . 3433.06

Poland.

Krasinski (V.) Rise, progress, and decline of the reformation in Poland. 2 v. 1838-40. . . . . 3433.08

Scotland.

Keith (R.) History of Church and State in Scotland, from [1527] to 1568. 3 v. 1844. . . . . 496.06

See also (*In* Biography) lives of Knox (John) ;—*also* Scotland (Church of), *below.*

Spain.

McCrie (T.) Progress and suppression of the reformation in Spain. 1856. . . . . 3433.06

Switzerland.

Christoffel (R.) Zwingle ; or, the rise of the reformation in Switzerland. 1858. . . . . 3434.01
Dora d'Istria. [Hélène Ghika, princess Koltzoff-Massalsky.] Switzerland the pioneer of the reformation. From the the French, by H. G. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3434.02

See also lives of Zwingli and Calvin, *in* Biography (*Individual*).

Regeneration.

Bushnell (H.) Sermons for the new life. 1858. . . . . 3526.12
Garbett (E.) The soul's life. 1869. 12°. 3554.11
Goulburn (E. M.) The pursuit of holiness : a sequel to "Thoughts on personal religion." 3555.07
— Thoughts on personal religion. 4th Amer. ed. 1869. . 3555.07
Hervey (J.) Theron and Aspasia. 1837. . . . . 3562.18
Phelps (Austin). The new birth. 1867. . . . . 3584.16
Sears (E. H.) Regeneration. 1854. . . . . 3592.20
Tyler (B.) Lectures on theology. 1859. . . . . 3615.01

See also Conversion, p. 82.

Religion and Religions.

Religious Ideas.

Constant (*B*.) Progressive development of religious ideas. Human causes which have contributed to the establishment of christianity. Perfectibility of the human race. [*In* Ripley (G.) Philosophical miscel. v. 2.] 5426.10

Emerson (*R. W.*) Address to senior class in Divinity College, Cambridge. [*In his* Miscellanies.] 2524.10

Gillett (E. H.) God in human thought; or, natural theology traced in literature, ancient and modern, to the time of bishop Butler. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 3554.28

Mill (*J. S.*) Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's philosophy. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 5413.08

— Three essays on religion. 1874. . . . . 3575.31

Contents: Nature; Utility of religion; Theism.

Morell (*J. D.*) The philosophy of religion. 1849. . . . . 3575.29

Müller (*F. Max*). Introd. to the science of religion. 1873. 3576.27
Reviewed by E. H. Plumptre, Contem. rev., v. 7, 1868.

— Lectures on the science of religion, with a paper on Buddhist Nihilism, and a transl. of the Dhammapada; or "Path of virtue." 1872. . . . . 3576.07

Note.—Repr. from Fraser's mag., N. S., v. 1-2, 1870; *also*, in Littell, 1870, v. 3.

Pickmere (*J. R.*) Being, analytically described; with a detail of man's spiritual nature and chief relations. 1854. . . 5418 11

Upham (*T. C.*) Absolute religion. 1873. . . . . 3614.25

Vinet (*A.*) Outlines of theology. 1870. . . . . 3616.03

See also Man (Prehistoric), in the general alphabet.

Various Religions.

Child (*Mrs. L. M.*) Progress of the religions idea. 3 v. 1855. 3412.05

Clarke (*J. F.*) The ten great religions. 1871. . . . . 3412.11

Clavel (*F. T. B.*) Histoire pittoresque des religions. 2 v. in 1. 1844-45. . . . . 3428.03

Cobbe (*F. P.*) Prehistoric religion [serpent and tree worship]; Religions of the world; Religions of the East; Religion and literature of India; Evolution of morals and religion. [*In her* Darwinism and morals. 1872.] 5434.27

Conway (*M. D.*) The sacred anthology. A book of ethnical scriptures. 1874. . . . . 3537.27

Cory (*I. P.*) Ancient fragments of Phœnician, Chaldæan, Egyptian, Tyrian, Carthaginian, Indian, Persian and other writers; with an inquiry into the philosophy and trinity of the ancients. With an introd. 2d ed. London, 1832. 8°. 3536.27

— Mythological inquiry into the recondite theology of the heathens. [*With his* Metaphysical inquiry, *etc.* 1837.] . 5421.18

Dunlap (*S. F.*) Vestiges of the spirit history of man. 1858. 3817 18

Gardner (*J.*) *The faiths of the world. 2 v. [1858-60.] . . 3428.01

Goodsir (*J. T.*) Seven homilies on Ethnic inspiration. 1871. 3423.10

Gould (*S. Baring-*). The origin and development of religious belief. 1869-70. . . . . 3412.14
v. 1. Heathenism and Mosaism. v. 2. Christianity.

Hardwick (*C.*) Christ and other masters. Chief parallelisms and contrasts between christianity and the religious systems of the ancient world. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3412.20

Hayward (*J.*) Book of religions. 1872. . . . . 3411.19

Hume (*D.*) Natural history of religion [Phil. works, v. 4.] 5414.06

Mackay (*R. W.*) Progress of the intellect, in the relig. development of the Greeks and Hebrews. 2 v. 1850. . . . 3572.07
Reviewed by R. A. Vaughan. [Essays, v. 2, 1858. 2544.22.]

Maurice (*F. D.*) Religions of the world. 3d ed. 1852. . . 3574.17

Moffat (*J. C.*) Comparative hist. of religions. Part 1. Ancient scriptures. 3411.15

Mühleisen (*J.*) Genuine and spurious religion. 2 v. 1849. 3575.27

Picart (*B.*) Ceremonies and religious customs of various nations. Tr. into English. 7 v. in 3. 1733-39. . . . . A. 27.12

Priestley (*J.*) Comparison of the institutions of Moses with those of the Hindoos and other ancient nations. [Works, v. 17.] 3591 02

— The doctrines of heathen philosophy compared with those of revelation. [Works, v. 17.] 3586.17

Religions of the world. By members of each denomination. 3412.17

Renan (*E.*) Etudes d'histoire religieuse. 1862. . . . . 3412.09

— — Same. Studies of religious history and criticism. . 3412.10

Schedel (*H. E.*) Monotheism; Assyria; Phenicia; Egypt; Aryanism or Brahmanism; Sabeism; Buddhism. [*In his* Emancipation of faith. v. 2, p. 86-307.] 3592 13

Vaughan (*R. A.*) Hours with the mystics. 2 v. 1860. . . 3615.19

See also Denominations and Sects, p. 83.

Aztec Religion.

Popul Vuh. [Fraser's, v. 65, p. 332-42. 1862.] 1944.03

See also (*in* Countries) Mexico.

Buddhism. (*See* page 79.)

Confucianism.

Sacred edict, containing the 16 maxims of the emperor Kang-He. Tr. by W. Milne. 1817. . . . . 3592.04

See also in the general alphabet, Confucius;—Mencius. *Also* (*in* Countries) China.

Druidism. (*See* page 84.)

Hinduism.

Björnstjerna (*Count M.*) The theogony of the Hindoos. . 7813.21

Colebrooke (*H. T.*) Miscellaneous essays. New ed., with notes, by E. B. Cowell. 2 v. 1873. . . . . 7815.07

Gangooly (*J. G.*) Life and religion of the Hindoos. 1860. 3554 12

Hey (*R.*) Some principles of civilization; with thoughts on the promotion of christianity in India. [*With his* Discourses, *etc.* 1815.] 3561.20

Jacolliot (*L.*) The Bible in India. 1870. . . . . 3563.18

Johnson (*S.*) Oriental religions and their relations to universal religion. India. 1872. . . . . 3563.32

Lord (*Henry*). Discovery of the sect of the Baniaus. 1630. 7811.04

Lyall (*A. C.*) Religion of an Indian province. [Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872.]

Moor (*E.*) Plates illustrating the Hindu Pantheon; with brief descriptive index. 1861. . . . . 3818.11

Morris (*J. B.*) Essay towards the conversion of the Hindoos. 3575.21

Rammohun Roy (*Rajah*). Translation of several principal books, passages, and texts of the Veds, and of some controversial works on Brahmunical theology. 2d ed. 1832. . . 3757.01

Roberts (*J.*) Oriental illustrations of the sacred scriptures, collected from the customs and literature of the Hindoos. 1844. 3757.25

Schlegel (*F. von*). Æsthetic and miscel. works, p. 425-96. *Bohn*, 1849. . . . . 2542.12

Seelye (*J. H.*) The way, the truth, and the life. Lectures to educated Hindus. 1873. . . . . 3592.28

Ward (*W.*) View of the history, literature, and mythology of the Hindoos. 3 v. New ed. 1822. . . . . 7815.09

Williams (*Rowland*). Christianity and Hinduism, and various questions of Indian religion and literature. [*Anon.*] 3623.27

Wilson (*H. H.*) Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 7812.01

See also Bhagavat Geeta, p. 76;—Buddhism, p. 79;—Missions, p. 93. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Brahma Somaj;—Countries (India;—Mahabharata;—Purana;—Ramayana;—Literature (*Sanscrit*);—Veda.

For *magazine articles, see* Blackwood, v. 85, 1859 (The Castes and Creeds of India); North Amer. rev., v. 86, 1858 (Brahmanic and Buddhist religions); Nat. quar. rev., v. 20 (Hindoo mythology); Westm. rev., v. 73 and v. 81 (The inspired writings of Hinduism).

Judaism. (*See* page 90.)

Mohammedanism.

1. *The Koran.*

Koran (*The*). From the Arabic, with notes, by George Sale. Prefixed a preliminary discourse. Phila., 1858. 8°. . . 3757.14

— — Same. Tr. from the Arabic, the suras arranged in chronological order; with notes and index, by J. M. Rodwell, London, 1861. 12°. 3757 18

L'Alkoran! Traduction textuelle de l'Arabe faite par Fatma-Zaida Paris, 1861. 8°. 3757.16

Morality of the east: extracted from the Koran. Ed. by J. Tela. London, 1818. 8°. 3613.01

Selections from the Kur-án, commonly called in England the Koran. With an interwoven commentary from the Arabic, by E. W. Lane. 1842. 8°. 3757.15

2. *Miscellaneous Works.*

Arnold (*J. M.*) The Koran and the Bible; or, Islam and Christianity. 2d ed. 1866. . . . . 3757.17

Bowen (*H. C.*) Muhammadanism in India. 1873. . . . 3454 16

Colebrooke (*H. T.*) On certain Muhammadan sects. [*In his* Miscel. essays, v. 2. 1873.] 7815.08

Dabistán; or, school of manners. [Ascribed to Mohsan Fání.] From the Persian, with notes, by D. Shea and A. Troyer. 3 v. 1843. . . . . 7816.02

Deutsch (*E. O. M.*) Islam. [Literary remains, pp. 59-134.] 3545.07

Dozy (*Dr. R.*) Het Islamisme. 1863. . . . . 3458.09

Forster (*C.*) Mahometanism unveiled. 2 v. 1829. . . . 3454.17

Four treatises concerning the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Mahometans. By H. Reland, Bobovius, *etc.* 1712. 3454.15

Jelál Ed-din Mohammed Ben Asad Es-Sadiki Ed Dewáni. Practical philosophy of the Muhammadan people; being a transl. of the Akhlak-i Jalaly from the Persian. By W. F. Thompson. 1839. . . . . 7816.09

Mills (*C.*) History of Muhammedanism. 1818. . . . . 3454.13

Palgrave (*W. G.*) Essays on Eastern questions, 1872. . . 1933.17

Rabadan (*M.*) Mahometism explained. With notes by J. Morgan. 2 v. 2d ed. 1731. . . . . 3454.19

Sale (*George*). Preliminary discourse. *See* Koran, above. 3757 14

Smith (*R. B.*) Mohammed and Mohammedanism. 1874. . 3115.30

Taylor (*W. C.*) History of Mohammedanism. 2d ed. 1839. 3451 14

Weil (*G.*) The Bible, the Koran, and the Talmud; or, biblical legends of the Mussulmans. 1856. . . . . 3757.13

— — Same. 1846 . . . . . 3757.12

For *magazine articles, see* Ed. rev., v. 98; Fraser's mag., N. S., v. 2, 1870 (3 art. on Mahometanism in the Levant); v. 52-53, 1855-6, (Burton's pilgrimage to Mecca); N. S., v. 5, 1872 (The Mahometan revival, by W. G. Palgrave); Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (Maori Mahometanism); North Brit. rev., v. 23, 1855 (M. in the East and West); Quar. rev., v. 127, 1869 (Islam).

☞ *See also* (in Countries) Arabs;—East;—Mecca;—Moors;—Saracens;—Turkey, *etc.*, *etc.* *Also* (in Biography) lives of Mohammed;—and, in the general alphabet, Dervishes.

Paganism.

Arnold (*M.*) Pagan and mediæval religion. [*In his* Essays in Criticism. 1865. . . . . 2515 13

Faber (*G. S.*) Origin of Pagan idolatry. 3 v. 1816. . . . 3818.08

Farrar (*F. W.*) Seekers after God. 1869. . . . . 5435.19

Gladstone (*W. E.*) Juventus mundi; the Gods and men of the heroic age. 1869. . . . . 1655.08

Herbert (*E., lord; of Cherbury*). The Antient religion of the Gentiles, and causes of their errors considered. 1705. . 3551.29

Julian (*the Emperor*). Two orations, one to the sovereign sun,

and the other to the mother of the Gods. From the Greek; with notes. 1793. . . . . 3561.25

Maurice (*T. D.*) Religion of Rome, and its influence on modern civilization 1855. . . . . 5518.24

Sallust, (*the Prophet*). On the gods and the world. From the Greek, by T. Taylor. 1793. . . . . 3817.10; 3587.27

Taylor (*T.*) Theology of the Greeks. [Class. journal, v. 22, p. 89; 301.] 2742.22

Townsend (*G.*) Origin, progress, and decline of idolatry. [Class. journal, v. 21, p. 320; v. 22, p. 1, 316; v. 23, p. 330; v. 24, p 1, 229; v. 25, p 51, 268.] 2742.21

Wait (*D. G.*) On the similarity of worship in different parts of the Pagan world. [Class. journal, v. 13, p. 410; v. 14, p. 350; v. 15, p. 88; v. 16, p. 205; v. 18, p. 53.] 2742 13

See also (*in* Countries) Greece;—Rome;—Egypt;—and names of other ancient countries. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Classical dictionaries;—Mythology;—Homer. *Also* Literature (*Ancient*).

Parsees.

Avesta: the religious books of the Parsees; from Spiegel's German translation. 3 v. in 1. 1864. . . . . 7813.12

Framjee (*D.*) The Parsees; their hist., manners, and religion. 1858. . . . . 3553.08

Lord (*H.*) The religion of the Persees. 1630. . . . . 7811.04

Palmer (*E. H.*) Oriental mysticism: the sufistic and unitarian theosophy of the Persians. 1867. . . . . 3582.03

Upham (*F. W.*) The wise men: who they were; and how they came to Jerusalem 1869. . . . . 3615.11

See also Article in Nat. qu. rev., v. 19, 1869. *Also* Avesta, p. 58;—Zoroaster.

Primitive Religion.

Tylor (*E. B.*) Primitive culture. 1871. . . . . 5813.25

See also, in general alphabet, Man (Prehistoric).

Scandinavian or Norse Religion.

See Mythology, in general alphabet;—Countries (*Scandinavia;—Iceland*);—and Literature (*Icelandic*).

Tree and Serpent, and Nature Worship.

Fergusson (*J.*) Tree and serpent worship. 2d ed.

☞ For articles occasioned by this work, *see* Contem. rev., v. 12. 1869; Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869; Fraser's mag., v. 79, 1869, Nat. qu. rev., v. 25, 1872; North Amer. rev., v. 110, 1870 ('An ancient creed,' by Karl Blind). *See also* Fortnightly rev., v. 12-13, 1869-70 (Worship of animals and plants, 3 pts., by J. F. M'Lennan); v 13, v. 1870 (Origin of animal worship, by H. Spencer); Quar. rev., v. 114, 1863 (Sacred trees and flowers.)

Religion and Science.

Babbage (*C.*) Ninth Bridgewater treatise. A fragment. . 3524.15

Bascom (*J.*) Science, philosophy, and religion. Lectures before the Lowell Institute, Boston, 1871. . . . . 5411.19

Browne (*T.*) Religio medici. [Works, v. 2.] 5022.14

Buckle (*H.*) *See* his name in general alphabet.

Burr (*E. F.*) Pater Mundi; or, modern science testifying to the heavenly Father. 1870. . . . . 3526.04

Campbell (*G. D., duke of Argyll*). The Reign of Law. 5th ed. 3914.05

Christmas (*H.*) Echoes of the universe. 1850. . . . . 3535.02

Combe (*G.*) Relation between science and religion. 1857. 3762.01

Cooke (*J. P.*) Religion and chemistry. 1864. . . . . 4214.07

Dawson (*J. W.*) Nature and the Bible. Lectures. 1875. . 3541.13

Dick (*T.*) The christian philosopher. [Works, v 2.] . . . 5033.02

Draper (*J. W.*) History of the conflict between religion and science. 1875 . . . . . 3541.25

Fowle (*T. G.*) Religion and fact. [Contemp. rev., v. 20, 1872.]

Glanvill (*J.*) Essays in philosophy and science. 1676. . . 3554.23

Gresley (*Rev. W.*) Priests and philosophers. 1873. . . . 3555.21

Gribble (*T.*) The semi-barbarous Hebrew and the extinguished theologian. 1871. . . . . 3555.14

Hennell (*S. S.*) Comparative metaphysics. 1869. . . . . 3551.16

— Comparativism: religion in necessary antagonism to positivism. 1869. . . . . 3551.15

Hitchcock (*E.*) Religious truth, illus. from science. 1857. 3562.14

LeConte (*J.*) Religion and science. 1874. . . . . 3565.22

Leifchild (*J. R.*) The higher ministry of nature. 1872. . 3566.02

M'Causland (*D.*) Adam and the Adamite; or harmony of Scripture and ethnology. 1872. . . . . 3762.16

Miller (*J.*) Christianum organum; or the inductive method in Scripture and science 1870. . . . . 3575.11

Murphy (*J. J.*) The scientific basis of faith, 1873. . . . 3578.13

Newman (*J. H.*) The idea of a university defined and illustrated. 3d ed. 1873. . . . . 5522.03

Paine (*M.*) Physiology of the soul and instinct. 1872. . . 3581.24

Powell (*Baden*). Order of nature in ref. to revelation. 1859. 3585.15

Savile (*B. W.*) Revelation and science. 1862. . . . . 3592.09

Scott (*G. G.*) Argument for the intellectual character of the first cause as affected by physical science. 1870. . . . 3592.21

Sewall (*J. B.*) Evenings with the Bible and science 1864. 3762.04

Shields (*C. W.*) Religion and science in their relation to philosophy. 1875. . . . . 3593.26

Sullivan (*R. J.*) View of nature, in letters to a traveller among the Alps. With reflections on atheistical philosophy, now exemplified in France. 6 v. 1794. . . . . 4717.15

Tulfidge (*H.*) Triumphs of the Bible. 1863. . . . . 3614.17

Tyndall (*J.*) Advancement of science. Opinions of H. Helmholtz, and articles of Prof. Tyndall and Sir Henry Thompson, on prayer. 1874 . . . . . .

— Address delivered before the British association assembled at Belfast. Reviewed with a second preface replying to his critics; and an appended article on "scientific materialism." 1875. . . . . 3906.19

Reviewed in Blackwood, Nov., 1874 (Modern scientific materialism); Contem. rev., v. 6, 1867 (by J. Hannah); Galaxy, Dec., 1874 (Apropos of Tyndall, by J. F. Clarke).

Wiseman (*N.*) Twelve lectures on the connexion between science and revealed religion. 5th ed 2 v 1853. . . . . 3624.05

Young (*J. R.*) Modern scepticism; especially in reference to the doctrines of Colenso, Huxley, Lyell, and Darwin, respecting the Noachian deluge, the antiquity of man, and the origin of species. 1865. . . . . 3762.09

See also Evidences of Christianity;—Evolution and Religion;—Free Religion;—Genesis;—Materialism;—Natural Theology;—Prayer. *Also* Comte (A.), in general alphabet.

Religious Liberty and Toleration.

Antithelemite (*The*); or, an answer to certain quaeres, by the D[uke] of Buckingham, concerning toleration. [*anon.*] 1685. 3612.26

Apologie (*An*) for the church of England, against the clamours of the men of no-conscience; or, the Duke of Buckingham's secunda. By E. B. 1685. . . . . 3612.26

Brook (*B.*) History of religious liberty in Britain. 2 v. 3436.07

Bunsen (*C. C. J.*) Signs of the times: dangers to religious liberty. 1856. . . . . 3525.16

Considerations moving to a toleration, and liberty of conscience. [*anon.*] 1685. . . . . 3612.26

Danger (*The*) and unreasonableness of a toleration. [*anon.*] 1685. 3612.26

Defence of the Duke of Buckingham's book of religious and worship, from the exceptions of a nameless author. By the Pensilvanian. [*anon.*] 1685. . . . . 3612.26

Furneaux (*P.*) Letters to Mr. Justice Blackstone, concerning his exposition of the act of toleration. 1771. . . . . 3553.24

Harris (*G.*) Liberty of the press and toleration. [*In his* Civilization, *etc.*, p. 163-192. 1872.] 5842.23

Laboulaye (*E.*) La liberté religieuse. [*In his* Essai de critique.] 3564.19

Locke (*J.*) Four lettere concerning toleration [Works, v. 6.] 5052.06

Mill (*J.*) The principles of toleration. 1837. . . . . 5721.01

Reflexions upon the controversy about the oath of allegiance. [*anon.*] 1682. . . . . 3612.26

Reply to the answer of the man of no name, to the Duke of Buckingham's paper of religion and liberty of conscience. By G. C. [*anon.*] 1685. . . . . 3612.26

Short answer to the Duke of Buckingham. [*anon.*] 1685. 3612.26

Spinoza (*B. de*). Tractatus theologico-politicus; or, theological and political treatise of freedom of thought and of discussion. 2d ed. From the Latin. 1868. . . . . 3594.07

Stuart (*M.*) Letter to W. E. Channing, on religious liberty. 3595.20

Tracts on liberty of conscience and persecution. 1614-1661. Ed. by E. B. Underhill. 1846. [Hanserd Knollys Soc.] . 3558.14

Toleration and liberty of conscience proved impracticable, and sinful. [*anon.*] 1685. . . . . 3612.26

Vanity (*The*) of all pretences of toleration. [*anon.*] 1685. . 3612.26

Villiers (*G. 2d duke of Buckingham*). Short discourses upon the reasonableness of man's having a religion. 3612.26

Voltaire (*F. M. A. de*). Treatise upon T. [Works, v. 34.] . 5081.01

Williams (*R.*) The bloudy tenent of persecution for cause of conscience discussed; and Mr. Cotton's letter examined and answered. [1644.] Ed. by E. B. Underhill. 1848. [Hanserd Knollys Society.] 3558 17

See also Kaye (*J. W.*) Of toleration. [*In his* Essays of an optimist 2533.23];—*Rogers* (*H.*) Christianity vindicated from alleged tendencies to persecution. [*In his* Essays from Good Words. 2541.32];—*Thompson* (*J. P.*) Religious liberty since the reformation. [New Englander, v. 22, 1863, and v. 24, 1865];—*also* North Amer. rev., v. 104, 1867.

Also Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860 ('Aspects of toleration,' by Shirley); v. 63, 1861 ('Toleration within the church of England'); v. 66, 1862 ('Plea for religious enfranchisement'); v. 68, 1863 ('Plea for free discussion of theol. difficulties'); v. 72, 1865 ('Toleration'); N. S. v. 6, 1872 'Free religious thought in Scotland'); v. 80, 1869 ('Orthodoxus tyrannus'); North Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861; Westm. rev., v. 72, 1859 ('Spiritual freedom'); v. 81, 1864 ('On Goldwin Smith's plea for abolition of religious tests'). *Also* Political science (*Liberty;* and Press (Freedom of the).

Resurrection.

Fact and doctrine of the Resurrection. [New Englander, v. 15.]

Nott (*E.*) The Resurrection of Christ: discourses. 1872. 3577.23

Sherlock (*T.*) The trial of the witnesses of the Resurrection; with sequel. [*In* Christian literature.] 3538.01

West (*G.*) Observations on the history and evidence of the Resurrection. [*In* Christian literature.] 3538.01

Westcott (*B. F.*) The gospel of the Resurrection. 1867. . 3622.11

Williams (*I.*) Our Lord's Resurrection. New ed. 1870. . 3753.09

See also Future life, p. 88;—Jesus Christ, p 90;—and commentaries on the Gospels, p. 88.

Retribution.

Barnes (*A.*) On the law of Paradise. [*In his* Essays, *etc.* v. 2.] 2513.07

Hargreaves (*J. G.*) The blunders of vice and folly, and their self-acting chastisements. 1870. . . . . 3562.06

Irving (*E.*) Judgment to come. 1824. . . . . 3563.16

Plutarch. Concerning such whom God is slow to punish. [*In his* Morals, v. 4, pp. 140-188.] 6435.26

— Sur les délais de la justice divine. Tr. avec des additions par J. de Maistre. 3572.30

Sharpe (*G.*) Law of retribution; or, a serious warning to Great Britain, founded on unquestionable examples of God's temporal vengeance against tyrants, slaveholders, *etc.* 1776 3593.02

See Future life, p. 88;—Future punishment;—Hell, p. 89.

Revelation of St. John.

Barnes (*A.*) Notes on the Book of Revelation. 1865. . . 3742.11
Cumming (*J.*) Lectures on the Apocalypse. 3 v. 1850. . 3542 15
Elliott (*E. B.*) Horæ Apocalypticæ; or, commentary on the Apocalypse; including also an examination of the chief prophecies of Daniel. 2d ed. 4 v. 1846. . . . . 3756.14
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Revelation of St. John. 2 v. 1851. . 3756.19
Hyponoia; or, thoughts on a spiritual understanding of the Apocalypse. With remarks upon second coming of the Lord, and an appendix upon the man of sin. [*anon.*] 1845. . . 3518.17
Macduff (*J. R.*) Memories of Patmos. 1871. . . . . 3573.03
Maurice (*F. D.*) The Apocalypse. 3574.16
Richer (*E.*) The key to the mystery. 1853. . . . . 3596.19
Swedenborg (*E.*) Apocalypse explained. 5 v. 1847. . . . 3597.01
— Apocalypse revealed. 1848. . . . . 3597.06
— — Same. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3597.20
Trench (*R. C.*) Commentary on the epistles to the Seven churches in Asia. Revelation ii., iii. 3756.18
Vaughan (*C. J.*) Lectures on the Rev. of St. John. 3d ed. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 3756.21

Revivals.

Hall (*J.*), *and Stuart* (*G. H.*) The American evangelists, Moody and Sankey, in Great Britain and Ireland 1875. . . . 3556.30
Letters of an English traveller to his friend in England, on the "Revivals of religion," in America. [*anon.*] 1828. . 3587 14
Sprague (*W. B.*) Lectures on revivals of religion. With introd. essay by L. Woods. 2d ed. 1833. . . . . 3594.09

☞ For articles upon *Revivals*, *see* New Englander, v. 16, 1858 (Relig. awakening of 1858). North Brit. rev., v. 33, 1860. Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860; Westm. rev., v. 73, 1860; Winslow's journal, v. 12, 1859, and v. 13, 1860 (Hysteria in connection with revivals).

Ritualism.

Coleman (*L.*) The apostolical and primitive church popular in its government, and informal in its worship. 1869. . . 3411.13
Conversations on ritualism. [*anon.*] 1867. . . . . 3767.16
Hall (*C. H.*) True protestant ritualism: a review of "The law of ritualism." 1867. . . . . 3767.16
Hoffman (*M.*) The ritual of the church: with its application to the communion and baptismal offices. To which is added notes upon orders, the articles, and canons of 1603. 3562 03
Maclan (*S. C.*) On ritualism. 1867. . . . . 3767.17
See also Liturgies, p. 91.

Roman Catholic Church.

[*See also* Church history, p. 81;—Councils, p. 82;—Fathers of the church, p. 87;—Inquisition, p. 89,—Jesuits, p. 89;—Martyrs, p. 91;—Missions, p. 93;—Monastic orders, p. 93;—Popes, p. 96;—Reformation, p. 99,—Saints, 103;—and (in Countries) Rome.]

History.

Butler (*C.*) Historical memoirs of the English, Irish, and Scottish catholics since the Reformation. 4 v. 1822. . . . 3426.11
Clarke (*R. H.*) Lives of the deceased bishops of the Catholic church in the U. S. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3428.11
Cox (*G. W.*) Latin and Tentonic christendom. An historical sketch. 1870. . . . . 3411.06
Darras (*J. E.*) General history of the Catholic church. 4 v. 3428 07
De Courcy (*H.*) The Catholic church in the United States. Enlarged by J. G. Shea. 3428.13
Digby (*K. H.*) Mores Catholici: or, ages of faith. 11 v. . 3421.06
Illustrated Catholic family almanac for the United States. 3424.09
Lea (*H. C.*) Studies in church history. [Rise of the temporal power. Benefit of clergy; Excommunication.] . . 3425.16
Milner (*J.*) Supplementary memoirs of English Catholics, addressed to Charles Butler. 1820. . . . . 3438.15
Morris (*J.*, *editor*). The troubles of our Catholic forefathers, related by themselves. 1st series. 1872. . . . . 3427.08
Mulrenan (*P.*) Brief historical sketch of the Catholic church on Long Island. 1871. . . . . 3451.15
Newman (*J. H.*) Reformation of the 11th century. [Essays, v. 2, pp. 249-335.] 3581.10
Reichel (*O. J.*) The See of Rome in the middle ages. 1870. 3424.04
Sadlier's Catholic directory, almanac, *etc.*, for 1869. 2 v.. 3461.01
See also Saints.

Ritual.

Breviarium Romanum ex decreto ss. concilii Tridentini restitutum. 4 v. 1845. . . . . 3521.06
Butler (*Alban*) Movable feasts, fasts, and other annual observances of the Catholic church. 1774. . . . . 3527.06
Lewis (*G.*) Bible, missal, and breviary; or, ritualism self-illustrated in the liturgical books of Rome: containing the text of the Roman missal, rubrics, and prefaces, with dissertations, *etc.* 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3767.01

Romanist Writings.

Atwood (*E. W.*) Panacea Britannica: vindication of Catholicism. 1866. . . . . 3514.09
Balmes (*J.*) Protestantism and catholicity compared in their effects on the civilization of Europe. 4th ed. 1854. . 3514.14
Berington (*J.*) *and Kirk* (*J.*) The faith of Catholics confirmed by scripture. 1813. . . . . 3521.16
Bolanden (*C. von*). The old God: a narrative [designed to enkindle a spirit of love and devotion toward the holy See of Rome]. 1872. . . . . 3523.00
Brownson (*O. A.*) Conversations on liberalism and the Catholic church. 1870. . . . . 3525.06
— Essays and reviews. 1852. . . . . 3525.05
Burke (*T. N.*) Lectures and sermons. 1872. . . . . 3526.22
— Lectures on faith and fatherland. 1872. . . . . 3526.23
Butler (*C.*) Book of the Roman Catholic church. 1825. . 3438.14
Catalogue of tracts for and against popery, in the Manchester library, founded by Humphrey Chetham. London, 1859-65. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 48, 64.] 5095.08
Digby (*K.*) Compitum; or, the meeting of the ways at the Catholic church. 2d ed. 4 v. 1851. . . . . 3541.19
Eckel (*Mrs. L. St. J.*) Maria Monk's daughter: an auto-biography. 1874. . . . . 3397.07
Ferraris (*F. L.*) Prompta bibliotheca, canonica, juridica, moralis, theologica, *etc.* 8 v. 1860-65. 8°. 3548.01
Happiness (*The*) of heaven. By a father of the society of Jesus. [*anon.*] 1871. . . . . 3557.07
Hecker (*I. T.*) Aspirations of nature. 3d ed. 1859. . . . 3557.14
Hewit (*A. F.*) Problems of the age; with studies in St. Augustine on kindred topics. 1868. . . . . 3561.21
Huntington (*J.*) Gropings after truth: a life journey from New England Congregationalism to the one Catholic and Apostolic church. 1869. . . . . 3563.13
Ives (*L. S.*) The trials of a mind in its progress to Catholicism: a letter to his old friends. 1854. . . . . 3562.35
Laurentie (*P. S.*) L'athéisme social et l'église. 1869. . . 3565.15
Liguori (*A. St.*) The way of salvation; in meditations for every day in the year. [1869.] 3566.17
Loyola (*I.*) Spiritual exercises. 1870. . . . . 3572.06
Manning (*H. E.*) England and christendom. 1867. . . . 3574.02
— The four great evils of the day. [Unbelief, heresy, *etc.*] 3574.00
— Sermons on ecclesiastical subjects. 1869. . . . . 3573.27
— Temporal mission of the Holy Ghost. 1866. . . . . 3574.01
— The unity of the church. 2d ed. 1845. . . . . 3573.26
— *editor*. Essays on religion and literature. By various writers. 2 v. 1867. . . . . 3574.05

Contents: Inaugural address, session 1866-7, by aph Manning. On intellectual power and man's perfection. Dangers of uncontrolled intellect, by W. G. Ward. On the mission and prospects of the Catholic church in England, by F Oakley. Christianity in relation to civil liberty, by E. Lucas. On the philosophy of christianity, by A. J. Christie. On some events preparatory to the English reformation, by H. W. Wilberforce. On the inspiration of Scripture, by Archbishop Manning. Church and State, by E. S. Purcell. Certain sacrificial words used by St. Paul, by M. Patterson.

Medina Pomar (*Count de*). Remembrance of a bridal tour through Scotland. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 235.71
Montalembert (*Count de*). Catholic interests in the nineteenth century. 1852. . . . . 3575.19
Moore (*T.*) Travels of an Irish gentleman in search of a religion. 1844. . . . . 3575.22
My clerical friends and their relation to modern thought. [*anon.*] 1873. . . . . 3576.13
Newman (*J. H.*) Apologia pro vita sua. 1865. . . . . 3577.11
— An essay in aid of a grammar of assent. 1870. . . . 3577.12
— Lectures on the present position of Catholics in England. 1851. . . . . 3581.06
Stone (*J. K.*) The invitation heeded: reasons for a return to Catholic unity. 1870. . . . . 3595.11
Wiseman (*N.*) Lectures on the doctrines of the church. . 3624.07

For *Roman Catholic periodicals* see Catholic world and Dublin review, in the general alphabet.

Indexes

Index expurgatorius. Exact reprint of the Vatican index [of 1608]. With preface, by R. Gibbings. Dublin, 1837. 16°. 2761.02
Index librorum prohibitorum Benedicti xiv. jussu recog. et editus. Romæ, 1758. 8°. 2761.01
Mendham (*J.*) Literary policy of the church of Rome: an account of indexes, prohibitory and expurgatory. 2d ed. 1830. 6761.03

Anti-Romanist Writings.

American (*The*) convent, as a school for protestant children. 1869. . . . . 3513 27
Beecher (*E.*) The papal conspiracy opposed, and protestantism defended. 1855. . . . . 3425 17
Bickersteth (*E.*) Divine warning to the church. 1863. . . 3517.17
Butler (*W. A.*) Letters on Romanism, in reply to Mr. Newman's essay on development. 1858. . . . . 3425.18
Capper (*S.*) The acknowledged doctrines of the church of Rome. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 3527.17
Chillingworth (*W.*) Religion of protestants. [Works.] . . 3535.06
Clark (*R. W.*) Romanism in America 1855. . . . . 3536.05
Confessions of a Catholic priest. [*anon.*] 1858. . . . . 3537.13
Cumming (*J.*) The fall of Babylon foreshadowed. 1870. . 3542.11
— Lectures on Romanism 1854. . . . . 3542.12
Croly (*G.*) Roman Catholic pledges and protestant securities. [*In his* Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1842.] 2521.22
Daillon (*J., count de Lude*). The ax laid to the root of popery. 1721. . . . . 3812 31
De Sanctis (*L.*) Rome, christian and papal. 1856. . . . 3426.15
Dowling (*J.*) History of Romanism, from the earliest corruptions to the present time. New ed. 1857. . . . . 3425 07
Edgar (*S.*) Variations of popery. 2d ed. 1838. . . . . 3547.16
Edwards (*B.B.*) Roman catholic religion in Italy. [Writings, v. 2.] 3546.10
Emiliane (*G. d'*). Frauds of Romish monks and priests. [*anon.*] 1691. . . . . 3424 23
— — Same. Frauds of papal ecclesiastics. 1835. . . . . 3547.03
— Observations on a journey to Naples; wherein the frauds of Romish monks and priests are farther discovered. 1691. 3424.22
Gavazzi (*A.*) Lectures in New York. 1858. . . . . 3425.11

Hare (*J. C.*) The contest with Rome: a charge. With notes, especially in answer to Dr. Newman's recent lectures. 2d ed. 1856. . . . . 3558.22
Illustrations of popery; the "mystery of iniquity" unveiled. [*anon.*] 1838. . . . . 3425.19
La Gattina (*F. P. de*). Rome and the papacy in the 19th century. 1872. . . . . 3424.16
Mahoney (*S. I.*) Six years in the monasteries of Italy, and two years in the islands of the Mediterranean and in Asia Minor. 1836. . . . . 3424.24
Maurice (*F. D.*) Religion of Rome and its influence on modern civilization. 1855. . . . . 5513.24
Michelet (*J.*) Priests, women, and families. 5093.01
— Same. [Miscel. works.] 6053.06
Murray (*N.*) Romanism at home; letters to R. B. Taney. 3576.16
Pallavicino (*F.*) The celestial divorce. 1718 . . . . . 3581.23
Protestantism contrasted with Romanism by the acknowledged and authentic teaching of each religion. [*anon.*] 1852. 3585.23
Recantation; or, the confessions of a convert to Romanism: a tale of Italy. 1846. . . . . 3586.18
Religion (*The*) of Rome, described by a Roman. Tr. by M. Howitt. London, 1873 8°. 3424.13
Roussel (*N.*) Catholic and Protestant nations compared. 3592.01
Seymour (*M. H.*) Mornings among the Jesuits at Rome 3593.06
— Pilgrimage to Rome: containing some account of the state of religion in that city. 1849. . . . . 3592.03
Schobert (*F.*) Persecutions of popery. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 3425.08
Tondini (*C.* The pope of Rome and the popes of the oriental churches. 1871. . . . . 3424.17
Townsend (*G.*) Accusations of history against the church of Rome; observations on Butler's "Book of the Roman Catholic Church." New ed. 1826. . . . . 3438.13
Whately (*R.*) Errors of Romanism traced to their origin in human nature. 1854. . . . . 3622.15
White (*J. Blanco*). Evidence against Catholicism. 1835. . 3623.04
Wordsworth (*C.*) Letters to Mr. Gondon, on the destructive character of the Church of Rome, both in religion and polity. 1848. . . . . 3625.02
— Same. Sequel. 1848. . . . . 3625.02
See also Anti-Christ, p. 77;—Image worship, p. 89;—Popes, p. 96;—Revelation of St. John, p. 102.

Ruth (Book of).

Cassel (*P.*) Book of Rome. [Lange's Comment. v. 4 of O. T.] 3725.13
Fuller (*T.*) A comment on Ruth. 1868. . . . . 3734.22
Hervey (*A.*) Ruth. [Speaker's Comment. v. 2 of O. T.] . 3726.09
Keil (*C. F.*) *and Delitzsch* (*F.*) Commentary. 1869. . . . 3732.04

Sacraments.

Boyd (*A.*) Confession, absolution, and real presence. 1867. 3523.08
Halley (*R.*) The sacraments: an inquiry into the nature of the symbolic institutions of the christian religion. Pt. 1. Baptism. Pt. 2. The Lord's Supper. 1844. . . . . 3557.02
Lewis (*W. H.*) Confession of Christ. 1854. . . . . 3566.13
Spencer (*J. S.*) Discourses on sacramental occasions. 1861. 3593.15a
Stone (*J. S.*) The mysteries opened; or, scriptural views of preaching and the sacraments. 1844. . . . . 3595.12
Wheatley (*C.*) Rational illustration, *etc.* 1858. . . . . 3521.04
See also Baptism, p. 78;—Lord's Supper, p. 91.

Sacrificial Worship.

Kurtz (*J. H.*) Sacrificial worship of the Old Testament. 3565.26
Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) The sacrifices of Holy Scripture. [*With his* Commentary on Ecclesiastes] 3734.11

Saints.

Butler (*A.*) Lives of the saints. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 3418.01
Capes (*J. M.*) Essay on the miraculous life of the saints. [*In* Fullerton's life of St. Frances.] 3418 05
Crosthwaite (*J. C.*) Modern hagiology. 2 v. 1846. . . . 3541.01
Fullerton (*Lady G.*) Life of St Frances of Rome, of Lucy of Narsio, of Dominica of Paradiso, and of Anne de Montmorency. 1865. . . . . 3418.05
Gould (*S. Baring-*). Lives of the saints. v. 1-4. 1872-73. . 3462.14
Note.—Now publishing; will make 13 v. with index in v. 13.
Neale (*J. M.*) Annals of the virgin saints. [*anon.*] 1866. . 3418.09
See also individual lives of saints in Biography.

Samuel.

Hervey (*A.*) Commentary. [v. 2 of Speaker's Com.] . . . 3726.09
Keil (*C. F.*) *and Delitzsch* (*F.*) Biblical commentary, *etc.* 3732.06
Kitto (*J.*) Bible illustrations. v. 3. . . . . 3722.10

Sceptical Writings.

Deist (*The*); or, moral philosopher. Selected from the writings of celebrated authors, by Robert Carlile. 3 v. 1819-26. 3548.20

Contents:

Annett (P.) Free inquirer. 1826. v. 3.
Beauchamp (P.) Analysis of the influence of natural religion on the temporal happiness of mankind. 1822. v. 3.
Christian mystery: a Chinese tale, found in the portfolio of a Portuguese friar. [*anon.*] 1819. v. 1.
Doubts (The) of infidels; or, queries relative to scriptural inconsistencies and contradictions. [*anon.*] 1819. v. 1.
Francis (S.) Watson refuted; being an answer to the Apology for the Bible. 1816. v. 1.
God (The) of the Jews; or, Jehovah unveiled. With strictures on the lives of the Hebrew saints. 1819. v. 1.
Holbach (P. T. d'). Christianity unveiled. 1819. v. 2.
Holbach (P. T. d'). Letters to Eugenia on the absurd dogmas and mysteries of the christian religion 1819. v. 2.
Letter (A) to the Rev. Dr. S. Chandler, from the writer of the History of the man after God's own heart. [*anon.*] 1820 v. 2.
Life (The) of David; or, the history of the man after God's own heart. [*anon.*] 1820. v. 2.
Meslier (—). Good sense; or, natural ideas opposed to ideas that are supernatural. [*anon.*] 1826 v. 3.
Miraculous (The) Conception; or, the Divinity of Jesus Christ considered as the foundation of the christian religion. [*anon.*] 1819. v. 2.
Palmer (E.) Principles of nature; or, a development of the moral causes of happiness and misery among the human species. 1819. v. 1.
Thoughts on the christian religion. By a deist. 1819. v. 1.
Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Important examination of the Holy Scriptures. 1819. v. 2.
— Lord Chesterfield's ears, a true story. 1826 v. 2.
Drummond (*Sir W.*) The Œdipus Judaicus. New ed. revised. 3731.21
Froude (*J. A.*) The nemesis of faith. 2d ed. 1849. . . . 3553.25
Greg (*W. R.*) Creed of christendom. 1855. . . . . 3555.13
Hennell (*C. C.*) Inquiry concerning the origin of christianity. 2d ed. 1845. . . . . 3567.22
Jacolliot (*L.*) The Bible in India: Hindoo origin of Hebrew and christian revelation. 1870. . . . . 3563.18
Newman (*F. W.*) Reply to the Eclipse of faith. 1856. . . 3587.17
Paine (*Thomas*). Theological works. [Age of reason, *etc.*] 3582.02
St. John (*H., lord Bolingbroke*). Essays. [*In his* Works, v. 6-8.]. 5022 06
Somerset (*Duke of*). Christian theology and modern scepticism. 1872. . . . . 3593.21
Strauss (*D. F.*) The old faith and the new, a confession. . 3595 08
Toland (*J.*) Pantheisticon; or, the form of celebrating the Socratic-Society. 1751. . . . . 3613.16
Volney (*M.*) The ruins; or, a survey of the revolutions of empires. To which is added the law of nature. 1796. . . . . 3611.02
What is truth? or, revelation its own nemesis. [*anon.*] . 3622.12

Scotland.

Buchanan (*R.*) Ten years' conflict: hist. of the disruption of the Church of Scotland. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3446 21
Gilfillan (*G.*) Martyrs, heroes, and bards of the Scottish covenant. 1853. . . . . 3435.07
Stanley (*A. P.*) Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland. 1872. . . . . 3435.18
Stephen (*T.*) History of the Church of Scotland, from the reformation to the present time. 4 v. 1843-5. . . . . 3446.17
☞ *See* Reformation. (*Scotland.*)
Consult also Burton's History of Scotland. [495.20.] For the early *christian missions, see* Montalembert's Monks of the West. [3427.01.] For the period of the *Covenanters, see* (in Biography) lives of Montrose, and Claverhouse; (in Countries) histories of England and Scotland (17th century), and Scott's 'Rokeby,' poem; Legend of Montrose; and Old Mortality.

Secularism.

M'Cann (*J.*) Anti-secularist lectures. 1867. . . . . 3572.14

Self-Knowledge.

Mason (*J.*) Treatise on self-knowledge. 1835. . . . . 5412.06

Sermon on the Mount.

Tholuck (*A.*) Commentary, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 3754.02
See also Lord's Prayer, p. 91; and Commentaries on the gospels of Matthew and Luke, p. 91.

Sermons.

[*See also* Preaching and Preachers, p. 97;—and Miscellaneous Works, p. 92.]

1. *Collections of Sermons.*

Fish (*H. C.*) Pulpit eloquence, (deceased divines), master-pieces, *etc.* 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3552.19
Containing.—v. 1. Greek and Latin pulpit; English; Irish; German. v. 2. The French pulpit; Scottish; American; Welsh.
— Pulpit eloquence of the 19th century: discourses, *etc.*, with sketches, *etc.* Introd. essay, by E. A. Park. 1857. . 3552.21
Patriot preachers of the American Revolution. 1766-1783. 3583.13
Pulpit (*The*). Sermons by eminent living ministers. v. 1-58. London. 1824-50. 8°. 3633.01

2. *Single Authors.*

Beecher (*H. W.*) *See his* Works, p. 71. . . . . 5831 03
Blair (*Hugh*). Sermons. 5 v. 1815. . . . . 3517.22
Bossuet (*J. B.*) Sermons choisis. 3523.04
Boyd (*A. H. K.*) Counsel and comfort. 1864. . . . . 3523.06
Buckminster (*J. S.*) Sermons. 1829. . . . . 3526.13
Bushnell (*H.*) Christ and his salvation. Sermons. 1864. . 3526.10
— Sermons on living subjects. 1872. . . . . 3526.14
Chalmers (*T.*) Sermons. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3532.17
Chapin (*E. H.*) Humanity in the city. 1854. . . . . 5816.14
— Living words. 1860. . . . . 3534.01
— Select sermons. 1859. . . . . 3534.02
Clarke (*J. F.*) The hour which cometh and now is. 1864. 3536.02
Clarke (*Samuel*). Sermons. 8 v. 1756. . . . . 3535.11
Croly (*G.*) Sermons. 1848-52. . . . . 3537.07
Doane (*G. W., Bp.*) Writings. v. 2-4. 1860. . . . . 3545.01
Drummond (*J.*) Thoughts for the christian life. 1864. . 3544.16
Edwards (*B. B.*) Sermons. 3546.09
Frothingham (*N. L.*) Sermons in a twelvemonth. 1852. . 3553.14
Furness (*W. H.*) Discourses. 1855. . . . . 3554 01
Gordon (*R.*) Sermons. 2d ed. 1825. . . . . 3555.02

Green (*B.*) Sermons and other discourses. 1860. . . . . 3555.12
Hall (*Newman*). Homeward-bound, *etc.* Sermons. 1869. . 3556.12
— Sermons; with a history of Surrey chapel and its institutions. 1868. . . . . 3556.11
Hare (*A. W.*) Sermons to a country congregation. 2d ed. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 3562.08
Haweis (*H. R.*) Thoughts for the times. Sermons. 1872. 3562.11
Herbert (*Hon. and Rev. W.*) Sermons. [Works, v. 2.] . . 5043.18
Hey (*John*). Discourses on the malevolent sentiments. . 3561.20
Hill (*J.*) Sermons. 8th ed. 1817. . . . . 3562.13
Huntington (*F. D.*) Christian believing and living 1860. 3563.10
Ker (*J.*) The day-dawn and the rain, *etc.* 1872. . . . 3566 05
Kingsley (*C.*) Discipline and other sermons. 1868. . . . 3564.06
— The good news of God. 1859. . . . . 3564.07
— Sermons for the times. 1856. . . . . 3564.08
— Westminster sermons. 1874. . . . . 3564.29
Lever (*G.*) Sermons. 1550. Ed. by E. Arber. 1870. . . . 6011.11
Lewis (*W. H.*) Sermons for the christian year. 1853. . . 3566.12
M'Cheyne (*R. M.*) Sermons. 1856. . . . . 3572.12
M'Clintock (*J.*) Living words: or unwritten sermons. . 3572.09
M'Crie (*T.*) Sermons. 1857. . . . . 3572.15
Mann (*H.*) Twelve sermons at Antioch college. 1861. . . 3573 22
Massillon (*J. B.*) Sermons. 1849. . . . . 3574.12
— — Same. [Fr.] Sermons. 3574.11
Melvill (*H.*) Sermons. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 3576.04
Murray (*W. H. H.*) Music-hall sermons. 2 v. 1870-73. . 3576.17
— Park Street pulpit: sermons. 1871. . . . . 3576.18
Nardin (*J. F.*) Le prédicateur évangélique: sermons. 4 v. 3676.19
Neale (*J. M.*) Sermons preached in Sackville College chapel. 2 v. 1871-72. . . . . 3576.25
Newman (*J. H.*) Fifteen sermons preached before the University of Oxford, 1826-1843. 3d ed. 1872. . . . . 3581.21
— Parochial and plain sermons. 8 v. 1869. . . . . 3581.12
New York pulpit in the revival of 1858. . . . . 3577.14
Paley (*W.*) Sermons. 1824. . . . . 3582.09
Parr (*Samuel*). Works, v. 2, 6, 6. . . . . 5062.03
Payson (*E.*) Select thoughts and sermons. v. 2-3. 1846. . 3583.18
Peabody (*A. P.*) Christian belief and life. 3584.02
Robertson (*F. W.*) Sermons. 5 v 1857-64. . . . . 3587.05
Saurin (*J.*) Sermons. From the French. 2 v. 1852. . . 3592.10
Shedd (*W. G. T.*) Sermons to the natural man. 1871. . . 3592.26
Simons (*M. L.*) Sunday half-hours with the great preachers. 3595.22
Smith (*Sydney*). Sermons. [Works, v. 3. 1840.] 5067.03
South (*R.*) Sermons. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3598.21
Spencer (*I. S.*) Sermons. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3593.14
Spring (*G.*) Pulpit illustrations. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 3594.11
Spurgeon (*C. H.*) Sermons. v. 1-6. 1858 60. . . . . 3594.17
— The saint and his savior. 1858. . . . . 3594.16
— Types and emblems. 1875. . . . . 3594.27
Sterne (*L.*) Sermons. [*In* Works. 1854.] 5074.01
Swift (*J.*) Sermons. [Works, v. 7-8.] 5074 11
Swing (*D.*) Truths for to-day. [Sermons.] 1874. . . . . 3611 18
Talmage (*T. D. W.*) Old wells dug out. 1874. . . . . 3612.25
— Sermons. 1872. . . . . 3612.00
Tauler (*Johann*). Twenty-five sermons. 1858. . . . . 3172 04
Taylor (*W. M.*) The lost found and the wanderer welcomed. 1873. . . . . 3612.20
Temple (*F.*) Sermons preached in Rugby school chapel, 1858-60. 1867. . . . . 3613.02
Thompson (*J. P.*) The theology of Christ, from His own words. 1871. . . . . 3613.06
Trench (*R. C.*) Sermons. 1858. . . . . 3614.07
— Sermons preached in Westminster Abbey. 1861. . . 3614.08
— Shipwrecks of faith: three sermons [on Balaam, Saul, and Judas]. 1867 . . . . . 3614.09
— The subjection of the creature to vanity: three sermons in Lent, 1863. . . . . 3614.11
Tyng (*S. H.*) Sermons preached in the church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia. 1839. . . . . 3615.07
Van der Palm (*J. H.*) Sermons. With his life, *etc.* 1865. . 31.6.05
Vaughan C. J.) Characteristics of Christ's teaching. 1866. 3611.07
— Christ the light of the world. 1865. . . . . 3611.08
— Plain words on christian living 1866. . . . . 3611.09
— Voices of the prophets, or faith, prayer, and human life. 3611.10
Vinton (*A. H.*) Sermons. 1855. . . . . 3615.24
Voysey (*C.*) The "sling and the stone," v. 3-4 1868-69. . 3611.11
Walker (*James*). Sermons. 1861. . . . . 3616.04
Wayland (*F.*) Sermons to the churches. 1858. . . . . 3622.02
Weed (*W. B.*) Sermons. 1867. . . . . 3622.03
Wolfe (*C.*) Remains. 1829. . . . . 3624.14
Wood (*L.*) Sermons. [Works, v. 4.] 3624.19

See also, in general alphabet, the Works of Arnold (Thomas); —Barrow (Isaac); —Bernard (St.); —Bickersteth (E.); —Bunyan (J.); —Channing (W. E.); —Dewey (Orville); —Dwight (Timothy); —Edwards (Jonathan, *the elder*); —Edwards (Jonathan, *the younger*); —Guthrie (Thomas); —Hall (Joseph); —Hall (Robert); —Hamline (Leonidas); —Henry (Matthew); —Hooper (John); —Hooker (Richard); —Hopkins (Mark); —Lardner (N.); —Latimer (J.); —Leighton (R.); —Maurice (Fr.); Newton (John); —Owen (John); —Parker (Theodore); —Priestley (Joseph); —Robinson (John); —South (Robert); —Stanley (A. P.); —Taylor (Jeremy); —Ware (Henry); —Wesley (John); —Whitfield (George).

Services and Collects.

Biddulph (*T. T.*) Practical essays. 3 v. 1822. . . . . 3522.07

See also Liturgies, p. 91.

Shakers.

Autobiography of a Shaker, and revelation of the Apocalypse. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3448.15
Brown (*T.*) An account of the people called Shakers: their faith, doctrines, and practice. 1812. . . . . 3448.13
Evans (*F. W.*) Shakers, their origin, doctrine, *etc.* 1859. 3448.10
Marshall (*Mary, formerly Mary Dyer*). Rise and progress of the serpent from the garden of Eden to the present day: with a disclosure of Shakerism. 1847. . . . . 3448.20
Peculiarities of the Shakers. Letters from Lebanon Springs, 1832. [*anon.*] 3593.00
Testimony of Christ's second appearing: statement of the faith and practice of the church of God in this latter-day. Published by order of the ministry. Albany, 1810. 12°. . 3757.26

Sin (Doctrine of).

Appleton (*N.*) *and Haygate* (*W. E.*) Doctrines of original sin discussed. 1859. . . . . 3512.14
Müller (*J.*) The christian doctrine of sin. Tr. by W. Puleford. 2 v. 1852-53. . . . . 3576.04
Shedd (*W. G. T.*) Doctrine of original sin. [*In* Discourses and essays.] 3593.09
Woods (*L.*) Letters to N. W. Taylor. [Works, v. 4.] . . 3624.19

See also Evil, p. 87.

Sisterhoods and Deaconesses.

Jameson (*Mrs. A.*) Sisters of charity, Catholic and Protestant. 1857. . . . . 5825.06
Potter (*H. C.*) Sisterhoods and deaconesses. 1873. . . . 5825.28
Stephen (*C. E.*) The service of the poor: sisterhoods for charitable purposes. 1871. . . . . 5825.24

Slavonic Nations.

Krasinski (*V.*) Religious history of the Slavonic nations. 3433.10

Song of Solomon.

Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Treatise on. 1869. . . . . 3734.11
Noyes (*G. R.*) New translation, with introd. and notes. 4th ed. 1868. . . . . 3734 10

Soul.

Bain (*A.*) History of the theories of the Soul. [*With his* Mind and body. 1873.] 5438.17
Bush (*G.*) The soul; or, scriptural psychology 1846. . 3526.06
Hope (*E.*) The immaterial system of man, contemplated in accordance with the beautiful and the sublime, and in reference to a plan for general education. 2 v. 1835. . . 3561.23
Mattison (*H.*) The immortality of the soul. 1864. . . . 3574.13
Newman (*F. W.*) The Soul. 1868. . . . . 3577.10
Paine (*M.*) Physiology of the soul and instinct, as distinguished from materialism. 1872. . . . . 3581.24
Pezzani (A.) La pluralité des existences de l'âme. 6e éd. 3584.17
Plutarch. Concerning the procreation of the soul, as discussed in Timæus. [Morals, v. 2, pp. 326-67.] 5435.27
Storrs (*R. S.*) The constitution of the human soul 1857. 3595.13

For *magazine articles see* Contem. rev., v. 16, 1871 (On the theory of the human soul); v. 16, 1871 (The pope and the German Catholics on the theory of the Soul, by Prof. Frohschammer); North Amer. rev., v. 80, 1855 (Transmigration of souls).

☞ *See* Future life and Immortality, p. 88; —*also* in general alphabet, Biology; —Philosophy (*Psychology*); —Medicine (*Body and Mind*); —Materialism.

Sunday.

Barter (*W. B.*) Tracts in defence of the Sabbath. 1851. . 3514 23
Brown (*J. N.*) *and Taylor* (*W. B.*) Obligations of the Sabbath. 1856. . . . . 3525.01
Cox (*R.*) The literature of the Sabbath question. 2 v. 1865. 3537.11
Fisher (*W. L.*) History of the Sabbath day; with notices of the Puritans, Quakers, *etc.* 2d ed. 1859. . . . . 3552.22
Gilfillan (*J.*) The Sabbath in the light of reason, revelation, and history. 3554.19
Hessey (*J. A.*) Sunday: its origin, history, and obligation. 3557.21
Higgins (*G.*) Horæ Sabbaticæ; attempt to correct certain superstitions. [Pamphleteer, v. 27.] 5058.27
Hughes (*T. S.*) Letter to G. Higgins, on his Horæ Sabbaticæ. [Pamphleteer, v. 27.] 5058.27
Kingsbury (*H.*) The Sabbath: facts and arguments. 1840. 3564.03
Parsons (*T.*) Essays. 2d series. 3583.01
Stevens (*W. B.*) The Sabbaths of our Lord. 1873. . . . 3611.20
Wilson (*D.*) Divine authority of the Lord's day asserted. 3623.24

☞ For articles on the Sunday question, *see* Contem. rev., v. 1, 1866 (by E. H. Plumtre); Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861 (Hessey's lectures); Fortnightly rev., v 3, 1865 (The 4th commandment, by A. Trollope); Fraser's, v. 64, 1861; May, 1873 (On the regeneration of Sunday, by F. W. Newman); v. 73, 1866 (Sundays, ancient and modern). New Englander, v. 16, 1858 (Ante Mosaic origin); North Brit. rev., v. 34. 1867 (Hessey's lectures); v. 18, 1852, and Littell, v. 37 (Sunday in the 19th century); West. rev., v. 92, 1869; Westm. rev., v. 65. 1856, (Sunday in Great Britain.)

Sunday Schools.

Robinson (*C. S.*) Short studies for Sunday-school teachers. 3587.13
Tyng (*S. H.*) Forty years' experience in Sunday schools. 3615.06
Watson (*W. H.*) The first fifty years of the Sunday school. 3617.23
Woodruff (*A.*) Kindling; or, a way to do it. [*anon.*] 1856. 3624.21

Supernaturalism.

Burr (*E. F.*) Credo. On the supernatural in religion. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3537.05
Bushnell (*H.*) Nature and the supernatural. 1858. . . . 3526.11

Reviewed in New Englander, v. 17, 1859 (by Noah Porter); North Amer. rev., v. 88, 1859.

M'Cosh (*J.*) Supernatural in relation to the natural. 1862. 3572.10

See also Miracles, p. 92; —Evidences, p. 86. *etc. Also*, articles in Ed. rev., v. 116, 1862 (The Supernatural), —and, in the

general alphabet, Animal magnetism, p. 28 ;—Apparitions, p. 31 ;—Occult sciences ;—Spiritualism ;—Superstitions ;—Witchcraft.

Superstition.

Kingsley (*C.*) Superstitiou. [*In his* Health sud education.] 2534.02
Plubarch. Of superstition. [Morals, v. 1, pp. 168-184.] . 5435.26
— Same. On superstition [Greek sud English.] With various appendices [by J. Hibbert]. 1828. . . . . 3585.11
Theophrastus. On superstitiou. [Greek and English.] With various appendices [by J. Hibbert]. 1828. . . . . 3585 11
See also Superstitions, iu general alphabet.

Swedenborgianism.

Swedenborg (*Emanuel*). Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. New York. 1853. 8°. . 3598.03
— Angelic wisdom concerning the divine providence. New York, 1853. 8°. 3598.06
— — Same. Tr. by R. N. Foster. Phila., 1868. 8°. . . 3598.05
— Animsl kingdom. From the Latin. by J. J. G Wilkinson, 2 v. Loudon, 1843-44. 8°. 4226.13
— Apocalypse explained. 5 v. New York, 1846-47. 8°. . 3597.01
— Apocalypse revealed. St. Clairsville, (O.) 1848. 8°. . 3597.06
— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1862. 8°. 3597.20
— Conjugial love and its chaste delights; also, a lulterous love and its sinful pleasures. New York, 1863. 8°. 3598.01
— Divine sttributes. including also the divine trinity, a treatise on the divine love sud wisdom. From the "Apocalypse explained." Philadelphia, 1866. 12°. 3598.17
— Divine love and the divine wisdom. Boston, 1841. 12°. 3598.04
— Doctrines of ths New Jerusalem concerning the Lord, the sacred scriptures, the white horse, faith, life, the heavenly doctrines, charity Boston, 1850. 12°. 3598.07
— Economy of the animal kingdom. From the Latiu, by A. Griswold. 2 v. London, 1845. 8°. 4326.11
— Four leading doctrines respecting the Lord, his nature, and the trinity ; the sacred scriptures ; faith ; and life. Boston, 1838. 12°. 3598.08
Note.—Included *in his* Doctrines, *etc.* [3598.07.]
— — Same. New York, 1862. 8°. 3598.09
— Heaven and its wonders, the world of spirits, and hell. Tr by S Noble. New York, 1853. 8°. 3598.10
— Heavenly srcana which are contained iu the Holy Scriptures unfolded. 13 v. Boston, 1839-53. 8°. 3597.07
— Last judgment, and the Babylon destroyed. B., 1851. 3598.11
— Memorabilia ; or, the spiritual world laid open. Ed. by George Bush. New York, 1846. 8°. 3598.16
— Miscellaneous theological works. New York, 1863. 8°. 3598.12
Contents : The New Jerusalem snd its heavenly doctrine ; Brief exposition ; The intercourse between the soul and the body ; The white horse ; On the earths in the universe. The last judgment.
— Posthumous tracts. Tr. by J. J. G. Wilkinson. London, 1847. 8°. 3598.13
— Some specimens of a work on the principles of chemistry, with other treatises. Tr. by C D. Strutt. Loudon, 1847. 8°. 4216.03
— True christian religiou ; containing the universal theology. London, 1846. 8°. 3598.14
— — Same. New York, 1863. 8°. 3598.15

Barrett (*B. F.*) Doctrines of the new christian church. . 3596.01
— New view of hell. 1872. . . . . 3514.22
Bush (*G.*) New church miscellanies. 1845. . . . . 3596 03
— Reply to Dr. Wood s lectures on Swedenborgianism. . 3596.04
Cabell (*N.F.*) Reply to Dr. Pond's "Swedenborgianism reviewed." 1848. . . . . 3596.05
Clissold (*A.*) Practical nature of the doctrines of Swedenborg. 1839. . . . . 3596.06
— Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg, compared with esch other. 2d ed., revised and enlarged. 1873. 3596 24
Clowes (*J.*) Outlines of Swedenborg s doctrines. New ed. 3596.25
Des Guays (*J. E. Le B.*) True system of religious philosophy. 1855. . . . . 3596.07
Fishbough (*W.*) Plan of creation. Part 1. The universe without. 1853. . . . . 3914.01
Hayden (*W. B.*) Light on the last things. 1869. . . . . 3557.12
Hitchcock (*E. A.*) Swedenborg s hermetic philosopher. . 3596.08
Hyde (*J.*) Our eternal home. 1866. . . . . 3582.01
Noble (*S.*) Appeal in behalf of the doctrines of the New Church. 1851. . . . . 3596.12
— Important doctrines of the true christian religion. . 3596.13
— Plenary inspiration of the Scriptures asserted. 1839. . 3596.14
Parsons (*T.*) Essays. 3 v. 1855-62. . . . . 3583.01
Subjects : v. 1. Life. Providence. Correspondence. Human form. Religion. The New Jerusalem.
2. The seeming sud the actual. The senses. The ministry of sorrow. The sabbath. The foundation of duty. Death and life.
3. He cometh in clouds. Paradise. The sea. The end of the church.
— The infinite snd the finite. 1872. . . . . 3583.08
Remarks upon "Swedenborgianism reviewed, by E. Pond." [*anon.*] 1844. . . . . 5093.04
Rendell (*E. D.*) Peculiarities of the Bible. 1854. . . . . 3596.17
Richer (*E.*) Religion of good sense. 1852. . . . . 3596.20
Silver (*A.*) Holy Word in its own defence. 1863. . . . . 3596.23
Turner (*Mrs. W.*) The true church. 1846. . . . . 5093.01
Ware (*Mary G.*) Death and life. 1864. . . . . 3617.10
— Thoughts in my garden. 1863. . . . . 3617.11

Symbolism.

Field (*W.*) Stones of the temple. 1873. . . . . 3767.25
Mochler (*J. A.*) Symbolism : or doctrinal differences between catholics and protestants, as evidenced by their symbolical writings. 3575.13

Syrian Church.

Southgate (*H.*) Visit to the Syrisn church of Mesopotamia. 1844. . . . . 1053.18

Talmud.

Deutsch (*E. O. M.*) The Talmud. [Literary remains, pp. 1 58, 135-144. 1874.] 3545.07
From the Quar. rev., v. 123, 1867 ; repr. in Littell, 1868, v. 1.
D'Israel (*L.S.*) Talmudic maxims from the Hebrew. 1848. 3544.12
Grunbaum (*M.*) The Talmud. [*In* N. A. review, v. 108, 1869.]
Poole (*R. S.*) The Talmud. [*In* Contem rev., v. 7, 1868.]
Theodores (*T.*) The Talmud. [Owens college essays.] . . 2538.05
Weil (*G.*) The Bible, the Koran, and the Talmud. 1846. . 3757.12
See also Littell, 1868, v. 1 (Gleanings after the Talmud) ; Blackwood, v. 106, 1869, *and* Littell, 1870, v. 1 (Jewish reformation and Talmud) ; Contemp. rev., v. 10, 1869 (Marcus Aurelius and the Talmud, by E. H. Plumtre).

Targums.

Deutsch (*E. O. M.*) On the Targums. [Literary remains, pp. 319-403. 1874.] 3545.07
Etheridge (*J. W.*) The targums of Onkelos and Jonathan Ben Uzziel ; with the fragments of the Jerusalem Targum from the Chaldee. 2 v. 3727.01

Ten Commandments.

Hooper (*J.*) Early writings. [Parker soc., 1843.] 3636.18
Maurice (*F. D.*) The commsndments considered as instruments of national reformation. 1866 . . . . . 3574.25
Tudor (*R.*) The decalogne viewed as the christian's law. 3614.16
Watson (*T.*) Select works, p. 241-338. . . . . 3628.06

Theistic Writings.

Cobbe (*F. P.*) Broken lights. 1864. . . . . 3536.10
— Religious duty. 1865. . . . . 3536.11
Hennell (*C. C.*) Christian theism. [*anon.*] 1839. . . . . 3562.15
— Inquiry concerning the origin of christianity. With Christian Theism. 3d ed. 1870. . . . . 3562.16
Newman (*F. W.*) Phases of faith. 1870. . . . . 3577 09
— The soul, its sorrows and its aspirations. 1868. . . . 3577.10
— Theism, doctrinal and practical ; or, didactic religious utterances. 1858. . . . . 3578.06
Philosophy of theism: dependence of theism on metaphysics. London, 1857. 12°. 3584.18
Thornton (*W. T.*) Limits of demonstrable theism. [*In his* Old fashioned ethics.] 5426.22
See also, in the general alphabet, the writings of Parker (Theodore).

Thirty-Nine Articles.

Browne (*E. H.*) Exposition of the Thirty-nine articles. 1865. 3525.02
Burnet (*G.*) Exposition of the Thirty-nine articles. 1852. 3526.03
Hardwick (*C.*) A history of the articles of religion, with documents. 1536-1615. 2d ed. 1860. . . . . 3558.18
Jelf (*R. W.*) The Thirty-nine articles explained. 1873. . 3612 23
Rogers (*T.*) Exposition of the thirty-nine articles. 1854. . 3637.09
See also Creeds, p. 83 ;—England (Church of), p. 84.

Trinity and Trinitarianism.

Appleton (*N.*) *and Haygate* (*W. E.*) Doctrine of the Trinity discussed between a clergyman of the Epis. church in Englsud, and a [Unitarian] layman of Boston. 1859. . . . . 3512.14
Barker (*E. H.*) On Pagan trinities. [Class. journal, v. 3, p. 125 ; v. 4, p. 88, 384 ; v. 5, p. 240. 1810.] 2742 03
Barrett (*B. F.*) Letters on the divine trinity, addressed to H. W. Beecher. 1869. . . . . 3514.19
Beard (*J. R., D.D.*) Historical and artistic illustrstions of the Trinity ; showing its rise, progress and decline. 1846. 3515.24
Faber (*G. S.*) Apostolicity of trinitarianism. 2 v. 1832. 8°. 3547.21
Fuller (*A.*) The Calvinistic and Socinian systems, ss to their moral tendency. 1815. . . . . 3554.03
Gage (*W. L.*) Trinitarian sermons preached to a Unitarian congregation. 1859. . . . . 3554.04
Liddon (*H. P.*) Divinity of Christ. Bampton lectures. 1866. 3566.23
For a reply to this work, *see* Examination, *etc.* [3566 22.]
M'Farland (*A.*) Historical view of heresies, and vindication of the primitive faith. 1806. . . . . 3573 04
Maurice (*T.*) Dissertation on the oriental trinities. 1800. 3575.00
Miller (*S.*) Letters on Unitarianism. First Presbyterian church in the city of Baltimore. 1821. . . . . 3575.12
Sadler (*M. F.*) Emmanuel ; or, the incarnation of the son of God the foundation of immutable truth. 1867. . . . . 3587.24
Townsend (*L. T.*) God-man: search and manifestation. . 3613.21
Trial (*The*) of the Unitarians, for a libel on the Christisn religion. [*anon.*] 1850. . . . . 3615.10
Woods (*L.*) Letters to Unitarians ; reply to Dr. Ware's letters. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 3624.19
See also Atonement, p. 78 ;—Christology, p. 80 ;—Creeds, p. 83 ;—Holy Spirit, p. 89 ;—Jesus Christ, p. 90 ;—Unitarianism, *below*. *Also* the names of Trinitarian sects : *e. g.*, Baptists, Congregationists, England (Church of), Methodism, Protestant Episcopal Church, Presbyterianism, *etc.*

Union of Christian Churches.

Dollinger (*J. J. I.*) Lectures on the reunion of the churches. 1872. . . . . 3545.06
Hare (*J. C.*) The means of unity: a charge to the clergy. 3558.20
Newman (*F. W.*) Catholic Union: essays towards a church of the future, as the organization of philanthropy. 1854. . 3577.07
Stead (*S.*) Leibnitz letters on reunion. [Contem. rev., v. 5, 1867, p. 50-67; 437-57.] 2114.05
Wilson (*H. B.*) Schemes of christian comprehension. [Oxford Essays, 1857, pp. 94-129.]
See also Contem. rev., v. 6. 1867, p. 85-97; v. 6, 1867 (Is doctrinal union desirable, by I. H Jellett); v. 7, 1868 (Union of christendom in its home aspect, by Henry Alford); v. 14, 1870 (Confraternity, by Canon Westcott.) *Also* Evangelical alliance, in general alphabet.

Unitarianism.

Allen (*J. H.*) Ten discourses on Orthodoxy. 1849. . . . 3513.23
American Unitarian Association. Tracts. Army series. Boston, 1861. 8°. 3514.13
Beard (*J. R.*) Progress of religious thought as illustrated in the Protestant church of France; being essays and reviews [from the French of T. Colani, A. Reville, E. Sherer, E. Renan, *etc.*]; with an essay on "The Oxford essays and reviews." 1861. . . . . 3516.22
Bellows (*H. W.*) Re-statements of christian doctrine. 1860. 3522.01
Belsham (*W.*) Essays, v. 1. . . . . 2517.10
Biddle (*J.*) Collection of Unitarian tracts. 3 v. 1691-95. . 3521.20
Christianity and modern thought. 1872. . . . . 3534.20
Clarke (*J. F.*) Orthodoxy: its truths and errors. 1869. . 3535.19
— Steps of belief; or, rational christianity maintained against atheism, free religion, and romanism. 1870. . . . 3536.03
Dana (*Mrs. M. S. B.*) Letters in reply to arguments in support of the trinity. 1846. . . . . 3543.16
Drummond (*W. H.*) The doctrine of the trinity, founded neither on scripture, nor on reason and common sense, but on tradition and the infallible church. 1831. . . . . 3544.18
Eliot (*W. G.*) Discourses on the unity of God. 3646.17
Ellis (*G. E.*) Half-century of the Unitarian controversy. . 3546.21
Examination of Liddon's Bampton lectures on the Divinity of Jesus Christ. By a clergyman of the church of England. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 3566.22
Examination of Mr. Cobbett's objections to the bill for the relief of the Unitarians. [Pamphleteer, v. 2.] 5058.02
Farley (*F. A.*) Unitarianism defined. 1870. 8°. 3547.24
Metcalf (*R.*) Letter and Spirit: Winchester lectures. 1870. 3575.03
Priestley (*J.*) History of the corruptions of christianity. [*In his* Works, v. 6.] 3592.05
— Defences of the History of the corruptions of christianity. [Works, v. 18.] 3591.20
— Defences of Unitarianism. [Works, v. 18-19.] 3591.21
— History of early opinions concerning Jesus Christ. [Works, v. 6-7.] 3591.06
Racovian catechism. Prefixed a sketch of Unitarianism in Poland, by Thomas Rees. 1818. . . . . 3586.19
Rammohun Roy. The precepts of Jesus. To which are added, the first, second, and final appeal to the christian public in reply to the observations of Dr. Marshman, of Serampore. 1824. . . . . 3586.12
Religious aspects of the age, being addresses at the anniversary of the Young men's christian union of N. Y. 1858. . 3586.21
Réville (*A.*) History of the doctrine of the deity of Jesus Christ. 1870. . . . . 3586.26
Sprague (*W. B.*) Annals of the American pulpit. v. 8, 1865. 3457 08
Unitarianism defended: a series of lectures by three protestant dissenting ministers of Liverpool [J. H. Thom, J. Martineau, H. Giles], in reply to a course of lectures, "Unitarianism confuted," by thirteen clergymen of the church of England. 1839. . . . . 3614.26
Whitman (*B.*) Two letters to Moses Stuart on religious liberty. 2d ed. 1831. . . . . 3595.20
— *Review* of Whitman's letters, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1831. . . . 3595.20
— Reply to the Review of Whitman's letters. 1831 . . 3595.20
Ware (*W.*) American unitarian biography. 2 v. 1850-51. . 3461.06

Contents:

Abbot (A.), by S. Everett, v. 2.
Allyn (John, by C. Francis, v. 2.
Bancroft (Aaron), by A. Hill, v. 2.
Bartlett (John), by C. T. Thayer, v. 1.
Buckminster (J.S.), by S. C. Thacher, v. 1.
Channing (W. E.), by W. H. Furness, v. 1.
Foster (Anthony), by M. L. Hurlbut, v. 1.
Freeman (Jas.), by F. W. P. Greenwood, v. 2.
Frisbie (Levi), by A. Norton, v. 1.
Harris (T. M.), by N. Hall, v. 2.
Howe (S.) by E. Hall, v. 1.
Kirkland (J. T.), by A. Young, v. 2.
Motley (Joseph), by D. Damon, v. 2.
Parker (Nathan), by H. Ware, jr., v. 1.
Pierce (John), by T. B. Fox, v. 1.
Porter (Eliphalet), by G. Putnam, v. 2.
Prince (John), by C. W. Upham, v. 2.
Ripley (Ezra), by B. Frost, v. 2.
Story (Joseph), by W. Newell, v. 1.
Thacher (S. C.), by F. W. P. Greenwood, v. 1.
Thayer (Nath.), by A. Young, v. 2.
Tuckerman (Joseph), by M. Carpenter, v. 1.
Ware (Henry), by J. G. Palfrey, v. 2.
Worcester (Noah), by H. Ware, v. 2.

Wilson (*J.*) Scripture proofs and illustrations of unitarianism. 1847. . . . . 3623.22
— Unitarian principles confirmed by trinitarian doctrines. 1869. . . . . 3623.23
Worcester (*N.*) Bible news. 1854. . . . . 3625.03

See also Trinity, p. 105. *Also* the writings, in the general alphabet, of Bellows (Henry W.), Channing (W. E.), Clarke (J. F.), Furness (W. H.), Martineau (J.), Norton (Andrews), Ware (Henry), *etc.* For *Unitarian periodicals see*, in the general alphabet, Christian Examiner [8046.01]; Religious magazine [8186.12]; Unitarian review [8197.01].

United States.

Baird (*R.*) Religion in America. 1844. . . . . 3456.04
Clergy (*The*) of America: anecdotes illustrating the life and labour of ministers of religion in the United States. 3456.12
Fowler (*H.*) The American pulpit. 1856. . . . . 3456.07
Sprague (*W. B.*) Annals of the American pulpit. 9 v. . 3457.01
Contents: v. 1-2. Trinitarian congregational. 3-4. Presbyterian. 5. Episcopalian. 6. Baptist. 7. Methodist. 8. Unitarian. 9. Lutheran, Reformed Dutch, Associate, Associate Reformed, Reformed Presbyterian.
Waylen (*S.*) Ecclesiastical reminiscences of the U. S. 1846. 3456.22
☞ For local church history *see* names of places in Countries.

Universalism.

Brown (*Thomas, M.E.*) A history of the origin and progress of the doctrine of universal salvation. 1826. . . . . 3455.14
Forbes (*D.*) Universalist's assistant. 1846. . . . . 3615 20
Memminger (*R. W.*) Universalism and Calvinism. [Present issues 3576 20
Maurice (*F. D.*) The ground and object of hope for mankind. 1868. . . . . 3574.23
Rogers (*G.*) Experiences of a universalist preacher. [*anon.*] 1846. . . . . 3153.27
Skinner (*Q. A.*) Universalism defended. 1839. . . . . 3693 24
Universal restitution: a scripture doctrine. [*anon.*] 1761. 3616.14
* A *mss.* note ascribes the authorship of this work to "Dr. Stonehouse (of Todington), a great oriental scholar."
Winchester (*E.*) The universal restoration exhibited. 1803. 3624.00

Virtue.

Mackenzie (*Sir G.*) It is easier to be virtuous than vicious. [Essays, 1713, pp 225-267.] 6435.37
See also Moral science, in general alphabet.

Waldenses.

[*See* Albigenses and Waldenses, p. 77.]

Worship.

Barbauld (*Mrs. A. L.*) On public worship. [Works, v. 2.] 6015.08
Budington (*W. I.*) Responsive worship: a discourse. 1873. 3525.12
Whately (*R.*) Introductory lessons on the history of religious worship. 1867. . . . . 3622.17
See also Liturgies, p. 91.

Worship of Saints and the Virgin Mary.

Tyler (*J. E.*) Primitive christian worship; or, the evidence of Holy Scripture and the church, against the invocation of saints and the Virgin Mary. 1839. . . . . 3615.03
— The worship of the blessed virgin Mary in the church of Rome contrary to Holy Scripture, and to the faith and practice of the church. 3615.04
See also Mary (*Virgin*), p. 91.

Young (Advice to the).

[*See*, in general alphabet, Young men;—Young women.]

Zechariah.

Hengstenberg (*E. W.*) Dissertation on the integrity of Z. . 3734 07
See also Prophets, p. 98.

☞ The *Contents* of the works of the following writers will be found in the general alphabet, entered under their respective names, viz.: Arminius;—Augustine (St.);—Bernard (St.);—Barrow (Isaac);—Baxter (Andrew);—Bickersteth (E.);—Bunyan (John);—Calvin (John).—Channing (W. E.);—Dewey (Orville);—Dwight (Timothy);—Edwards (Jonathan;—Edwards (Jonathan, *jr*);—Hales (John;—Hall (Joseph);—Hall (Robert);—Henry (Matthew);—Hodge (Charles);—Hooker (Richard);—Lardner (N.);—Leighton (R.);—Lightfoot (John);—Newton (John);—Owen (John);—Priestley (Joseph);—Robinson (John);—South (Robert);—Taylor (Jeremy);—Ware (Henry, *jr.*);—Woods (Leonard). *See also* Ante-Nicene library, and Parker society Publications.

Bibliography.

Bibliography.

— *Guild* (*R. A.*) *Librarian's manual, comprising a select list of bibliographical works, *etc.* 1858. . 2744.05
— *Petzholdt* (*J.*) *Bibliotheca bibliographica. . 2744.22

General and Miscellaneous Works.

— *Allibone* (*S. A.*) Critical dictionary of English literature, and English and American authors. With 40 indexes of subjects. 3 v. 2755.01
— *American* bibliopolist. v. 1-6. 1869-74. . . 2774.10
— *Appleton's* library manual: a catal. raisonné. 2724.26
— *Beloe* (*W.*) Anecdotes of literature and scarce books. 6 v. 2754.05
— *Brunet* (*J. C.*) Manuel du libraire. 5e éd. 6 v. 2725.15
— *Bure* (*G. F. de*). Bibliographie instructive. 9 v. 1763-69. . . . . 2723.05
— *Corney* (*B.*) Bibliographic projects. 1849. . 2741.13
— *Darling* (*J.*) Cyclopædia bibliographica: a library manual of theological and general literature, analytical, bibliographical, and biographical. 2 v. . 2774.02
— — Same. Subjects, Holy Scriptures. 1859. 2774.04
— *Dibdin* (*T. F.*) *Bibliog., antiquarian and picturesque tour in France and Germany. 3 v. 1821. . 2745.22
— — Same. 3 v. 1829 . . . . . 2763.10
— — *Bibliographical Decameron. 3 v. 1817. 2745.19
— — *Bibliographical tour in the northern counties of England, and in Scotland. 2 v. 1838. . 2745.09
— — *Bibliotheca Spenceriana: a descriptive catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, in the library of earl Spencer. 4 v. 1814-15. . . . . 2745.12
— — Ædes Althorpianæ. With supplement to the Bibliotheca Spenceriana. 2 v. 1822. . . . 2745.16
— — Descriptive catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, forming part of the library of the duke of Cassano. With index to the Bibliotheca Spenceriana, *etc.* 1823. . . . . 2745.18
— — Introduction to the knowledge of editions of the Greek and Latin classics. With an account of bibles, psalters, *etc.*; the Greek fathers and the Latin fathers. 4th ed. 2 v. 1827. . . . 2733.31
— *Ebert* (*F. A.*) General bibliographical dictionary. 4 v. 1837. . . . . 2723.01
— *Graesse* (*J. G. T.*) Trésor de livres rares et précieux. 7 v. 1859-69. . . . . 2716.—
— *Horne* (*T. H.*) Introd. to the study of bibliography. 2 v. 1814. . . . . 2744.20
— *Hume* (*A.*) Learned societies and printing clubs of the United Kingdom. 1847. . . . . 2722.01
— *Lalanne* (*M. L. C.*) Curiosités bibliographiques. 2741.05
— *Park* (*R.*) Catalogue of books on all subjects. [*Appended to his* Pantology. 1843.] 2725.11
— *Philobiblion;* a monthly catalogue and literary journal. Dec., 1861—Dec., 1863. 2 v.
— *Power* (*J.*) Handy-book about books. 1870. 2722.07
— *Techener* (*L.*) Répertoire universel de bibliographie. Catalogue de livres anciens, rares, et curieux, avec les prix de vente. 1869. . . . . 2784.21
— *Watt* (*R.*) Bibliotheca Britannica; or index to British and foreign literature. 4 v. 1824. . . . 2745.02
v. 1-2. Authors. v. 3-4. Subjects.
— *Willis's* current notes. 7 v. 1851-57. . . . 2713.01

Anonymous Works.

— *Barbier* (*A. A.*) Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3e éd. augmentée par O. Barbier, R. et P. Billard. 1872—. 2784.10
— *Manne* (*E. de*). Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3e éd. 1868. . . . . 2761.19
— *Thomas* (*R.*) Hand-book of fictitious names. By Olphar Hamst, Esq. [*pseud.*] 1868. . . . 2761.18
See also Pseudonymous works, below.

Bibliomania.

— *Brown* (*J.*) Bibliomania. [*In his* Spare hours. v. 2, p. 339-82.] 2514.14
— *Burton* (*J. H.*) The book-hunter, *etc.* With additional notes by R. G. White. 1863. . . . . 2763.13
— *Dibdin* (*T. F.*) *Bibliomania; or, book madness: a romance. 1842. . . . . 2745.11
— *Merriweather* (*F. S.*) Bibliomania in the middle ages. 1849. . . . . 2763.14

Classical Bibliography.

— *Bolfield* (*B., editor*). Prefaces to the first editions of the Greek and Roman classics, and of the sacred scriptures. 1861. . . . . 2766.01
— *Dibdin* (*T. F.*) Introduction to the knowledge of editions of the Greek and Latin classics. 4th ed. 2 v. 1827. . . . . 2733.31
— *Mayor* (*J. B.*) Guide to the choice of classical books. 1874. . . . . 2733.30
— *Moss* (*J. W.*) Manual of classical bibliography. 2 v. 1825. . . . . 2733.34

Classification of Books.

— *Edwards* (*C.*) Classificatory schemes. [*In his* Memoirs of libraries. v. 2. 1859. . . . . 2744.02
— *Lesley* (*J. P.*) Classification of books. [Sm. rep. 1862.] 3936.17
See also '*Classification of knowledge*,' p. 39.

Pseudonyms.

— *Heilly* (*G. d'*). Dictionnaire des pseudonymes. 2761.20
— *Manne* (*E. D. de*). Nouveau dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes. 3e éd. 1868. 2761.19
— *Quérard* (*J. M.*) Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. Galerie des escrivains français de tout l'Europe qui se sont déguisés sous des anagrammes, des pseudonymes, *etc.* 2e éd. augmentée par G. Brunet et P. Jaunet. v. 1-4. 1869-70. . . 2784.07
— *Thomas* (*R.*) Hand-book of fictitious names. By Olphar Hamst, Esq. [*pseudon.*] 1868. . 2761.18
— *Weller* (*E.*) Die falschen und fingirten Druckorte. [1522-1857.] 2785.03
— *Wheeler* (*W. A.*) Dictionary of familiar pseudonyms, *etc.* 1865. . . . . 2761.17

See also in the general alphabet, sub-division '*Bibliography*' under the following headings, *namely*—(*in* Countries) America;—England;—Indians;—Massachusetts;—Rhode Island;—United States;—Wales. *Also* Angling, p. 24;—Biblical and Religious Lit., p. 79;—Biography;—Drama;—Fiction;—Fine Arts;—Genealogy;—Heraldry;—History;—Language;—Law;—Mathematics;—Military Science;—Music;—Natural History;—Periodicals.—Poetry;—Political Economy;—Political Science;—Printing;—Voyages and Travels.

For bibliographies of works published in various *countries, see* Literature. (*England; — France; — Germany; — United States.*)

For works upon *Library Economy*, and for *Catalogues* of libraries, *see* Libraries.

Bibliolatry. Lessing (G. E.) Letters on. 1862. 3265.19
Bibliomania. *See* **Bibliography.**
Bibliotheca Americana. *See* **Rich** (Obadiah).
Bibliotheca classica. *See* **Long** (G.) *and* **Macleane** (A. J.)
Bibliotheca diabolica. *See* **Kernot** (H.)
Bibliotheca Sacra. v. 1-31. Andover, 1844-74. 8°. 8032.01
— Index to v. 1-13. By W. F. Draper. Andover, 1857. 8°. 8032.14
Bibliotheca Spenceriana. *See* **Dibdin** (T. F.) 2745.12
Bibliotheque (La) de poche. 10 v. Paris, 1855-62. 18°.
v. 1. Curiosités littéraires. [2741.04.]
2. Curiosités bibliographiques. [2741.05.]
3. Curiosités biographiques. [3261.08.]
4. Curiosités des traditions, des mœurs et des légendes. [3816.21.]
5. Curiosités militaires. [4511.17.]
6. Curiosités des beaux-arts et de l'archéologie. [1431.19]
7. Curiosités philologiques et géographiques. [6411.07]
8. Curiosités des origines et des inventions. [3921.15]
9. Curiosités anecdotiques. [6211.34.]
10. Curiosités historiques. [511.01.]
Bickerstaff (Isaac, *Esq.*) *pseud.* for Sir R. Steele. *See* **Tatler.**
Bickerstaffe (M. B.) Down among the water-weeds; pond life. Edinburgh, 1868. 32°. . . . 4821.11
Bickersteth (*Rev.* Edward). Works. 16 v. London, 1853. 16°. 3517.04

1. A scripture help.	10. Baptism.
2. Prayer, Bible.	11. Jews.
3. Lord's supper.	12. Family prayers.
4. Christian hearer.	13. Glory of the church.
5-6. Christian student.	14. Divine warning.
7. Concerns of man.	15. Signs of the times.
8. Prophecy.	16. Family expositions.
9. Christian faith.	

Bickersteth (*Rev.* Edward Henry). Hades and heaven. New York, 1869. 32°. 3517.03
— Two brothers, and other poems. New York, 1871. 12°. 1614.25

— Yesterday, to-day, and forever: a poem. New York, 1869. 12°. 1614.20

Bickham (William D.) Rosencrans' campaign. Cincinnati, 1863. 12°. 642.14

Bickmore (Albert S.) Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. New York, 1869. 8°. 1065.12

Biddle (John). Collection of [Unitarian] tracts. 3 v. London, 1691-95. sm. 4°. 3521.20

Biddle (Nicholas). Hist. of the exped. of Lewis and Clark. 2 v. N. Y. [*n d.*] 18°. [H. F. L.] 1071.01

Biddle (Richard). Memoir of Sebastian Cabot; with a review of the history of maritime discovery. [*anon.*] Phila., 1831. 8°. 3027.12

Biddulph (*Rev.* T. T.) Practical essays on the Services and the Collects. 3 v. London, 1822. 8°. 3522.07

Bidpai. Anvar-i Suheli; or, The lights of Canopus. Persian version of the fables of Bidpai, by Husain Vaiz Kashifi. Ed. by J. W. J. Ousely. Hertford, 1851. 4°.

— Fables. Revised [from the Eng. transl. of 1818]. N. Y., 1872. 16°. 185.01a

— Kalila and Dimna; or fables. Tr. by W. Knatchbull. Oxford, 1819. 8°. 185.01

See Article by Tayler Lewis in Putnam's mag., July, 1868.

— Les contes et fables Indiennes. [**Cabinet** des fées, v. 17-18, 1786.] 3052.17-18

Biedma (Luis Hernandez de). Relation of the expedition of Ferdinand de Soto. Tr. by W. B. Rye. London, *Hakluyt society*, 1851. 8°. . . I134.10

— — Same. [*In* **French.** Hist. Col. of La. pt. 2.] 593.14

Biennial retrospect of medicine, surgery, and their allied sciences for 1865-66—1869-70. Ed. by F. E. Austie, and others. 3 v. London, *New Sydenham society*, 1867. 8°. 4304.07

Note.—This work was previously issued annually as the Year-book of medicine, *etc.* [4304.01.]

Biernatzki (J. C.) The Hallig; or, the sheepfold in the waters. Tr. by Mrs. G. P. Marsh. Boston, 1857. 12°. 231.18

Bigandet (P.) Life, or legend of Gaudama, the Budha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks. Rangoon, 1866. 8°. . . . 3528.02

Bigelow (Erastus B.) The tariff question. With tables. Boston, 1862. 4°. 5938.05

Bigelow (Henry J.) Manual of orthopedic surgery. Boston, 1845. 8°. 4348.18

Bigelow (Jacob). American rejected addresses. [*anon.*] New York, 1855. 12°. 1643.07

— Modern inquiries. Boston, 1867. 12°. . . 4321.04

Contents: Limits of education. Classical and utilitarian studies. Life and works of count Rumford. Death of Pliny the elder. Burial of the dead, and Mount Auburn cemetery. Action of Cochituate water on lead pipes, and the influence of the same on health. Self-limited diseases. Treatment of disease. The medical profession and quackery. Brief expositions of rational medicine. The paradise of doctors; a fable. Practical views on medical education. On the early history of medicine. Whether cholera is contagious. Testimony on the cattle disease in Massachusetts. Report on homœopathy. Address before the Academy of arts and sciences. Aphorisms on the war. Dialogue between Napoleon I., and Jeremiah, a late citizen of the United States. The dark side, the bright side, the practicable side.

— Nature in disease: discourses and essays. Boston, 1854. 16°. 4321.05

— Plants of Boston and its environs. Boston, 1814. 8°. 4915.02

— The useful arts. 2 v. New York, 1856. 12°. 3914.17

Bigelow (John). France and hereditary monarchy. London, 1871. 8°. 525.17

— Life of John C. Fremont. N. Y., 1856. 12°. 3063.01

— *editor. See* **Franklin** (B.) Life, *etc.* 3 v. 1874. 3061.12

Bigelow (John M.) Report upon botany, and upon forest trees. [**Pacific** R. R. routes. Reports, v. 4.] 1127.01

Bigelow (John R.) American's own book: constitutions of the states, *etc.* N. Y., 1849. 8°. . 5736.17

Bigelow (L. J.) Bench and bar. Wit, *etc.*, of the law. New York, 1867. 8°. 3254.20

Biggs (J.) History of Miranda's attempt to effect a revolution in South America. With notices of Caracas. [*anon.*] 2d ed. Boston, 1809. 12°. 567.15

Biggs (Louis Coutier). English hymnology. London, 1873. 12°. 3765.19

Bigland (John). Effects of physical and moral causes on nations. London, 1816. 8°. 5716.19

— Geographical and historical view of the world. 5 v. London, 1810. 8°. 923.18

— Letters on the study and use of history. Whitehall, 1806. 8°. 412.26

— Yorkshire. [*In* **Beauties** of England, v. 16 [23].] 952a.07

Biglow papers. *See* **Lowell** (J. R.) 1671.05

Bignon (*Baron* L. P. E.) Les cabinets et les peuples. London, 1823. 8°. [**Pamphleteer**, v. 22.] 5058.22

Bigsby (R. E. S. D.) Catechism of the history of the English language. 2d ed. L., 1870. 18°. 6433.14

Bigsby (Robert). Visions of the times of old; or, the antiquarian enthusiast. 3 v. L., 1848. 8°. 475.26

Bill (Ledyard). History of the Bill family. New York, 1867. 8°. 3021.22

— Pen-pictures of the war. 2d ed. New York, 1864. 8°. 614.02

— Winter in Florida. New York, 1869. 16°. . 1113.18

Billet (M. F.) Traité d'optique physique. 2 v. Paris, 1858. 8°. 4024.12

Billiards. *See* **Amusements**, p. 23.

Billings (Robert Wm.) *Baronial and ecclesiastical antiquities of Scotland. 4 v. E., 1852. 4°. 956.09

— Power of form applied to geometric tracery. Edinburgh, 1851. 8°. 1465.11

Billot (G. P.) Recherches psychologiques, ou correspondance sur le magnétisme vital. 2 v. Paris, 1839. 8°. 3814.12

Billroth (*Dr.* T.) General surgical pathology and therapeutics. From the 4th German ed., by C. E. Hackley. New York, 1871. 8°. 4326.19

Bills of exchange. *See* **Law.** (*Bills of exchange.*)

Bingham (Anson). Treatise on the laws of descent. Albany, 1870. 8°. 5615.14

Bingham (Hiram). Residence of 21 years in the Sandwich Islands. 2d ed. Hartford, 1848. 8°. 1154.04

Bingham (J. Foote). The christian marriage ceremony, and the text of the English, Roman, Greek, and Jewish ceremonies. New York, 1871. 8°. 3517.20

Bingham (Joseph). Origines ecclesiasticæ, or antiquities of the christian church, and other works. With a biogr. account of the author. 9 v. London, 1840. 8°. 3423.11

v. 1. Titles, appellations, orders, and offices of the clergy.
2. Clergy continued; Of the ascetics. Ancient churches [buildings] and their several parts.
3. Geographical descriptions, divisions, etc.; Of catechumens and creeds; Baptism.
4. Confirmation; Divine worship.
5. Of the communion service; Of the unity and discipline of the ancient churches.
6. Same, continued; Of crimes and penalties.
7. Marriage; Funeral rites.
8. Scholastic history of lay baptism, and state of the present controversy; Of absolution.
9. Apology for the Church of England; or, the objections of dissenters answered upon the principles of the Reformed Church of France.

Bingley (Wm.) Musical biography. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1814. 8°. 1565.20

Binney (Horace). Eulogy on John Marshall. [**Waldie** library. v. 6.] 5078.20

— Inquiry into the formation of Washington's farewell address. Phila., 1859. 8°. 3177.02

— The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus under the constitution. 3 pts. Phila., 1862-65. 8°. 5642.01

Binney (W. G.) Bibliography of North American conchology, to 1860. [**Sm.** mis. coll. v. 5, 9.] 3934.15

— Report upon land shells. [**Pacific** R. R. routes. Reports, v. 6.] 1127.06

— *and* **Bland** (T.) Land and fresh water shells of N. A. Pts. 2, 3, and 1. [**Sm.** miscel. coll. v. 7, 8.] 3935.17

Binns (E., *M. D.*) The anatomy of sleep. London, 1845. 12°. 4323.02

Binns (Wm.) Elementary treatise on orthographic projection. 6th ed. London, 1871. 8°. . 3924.17

Biographia Britannica literaria. *See* **Wright** (T.)

Biographia dramatica. *See* **Baker** (D. E.) . 1712.23

Biographia literaria. *See* **Coleridge** (S. T.) . 2518.18
Biographiana. 2 v. 1799. *See* **Seward** (W.) 3266.12
Biographical anecdotes of the founders of the French Republic. [*anon.*] 2 v. L., 1797. 12°. . 512.13
Biographical treasury. *See* **Maunder** (S.) . 3223.09
Biographie universelle: ancienne et moderne. Nouv. éd. Pub. [par] Michaud. 45 v. P., 1843. 8°. 3236.17
Biographie (Nouvelle) générale. *See* **Nouvelle** biographie générale. 3217.01
Biographies of good wives. *See* **Child** (L. M.) 3261.20

BIOGRAPHY.—PART 1: COLLECTIVE WORKS.

Note.—'Part 2, Individual Biography,' begins on page 116.

Uses of Biography.

Adolphus (*J. L.*) Oxford prize essays. v. 3. . 2541.13
Brown (*J. B.*) On the uses of B. 1871. . . . 3024.12
Carlyle (*T.*) Essays. 2517.12
Foster (*J.*) Critical essays. v. 2. 1856. . . . 2525.04
Helps (*A.*) Friends in council. 2d ser., v. 1. . 2531.26
Hood (*E. P.*) Uses of B. 1852. . . . . 3082.16

Self Biography.

Disraeli (*I.*) Miscellanies. 1796. pp. 59-77. . 2522.28
Foster (*J.*) On a man's writing memoirs of himself. [*In his* Essays. 1835.] 5412.06
Hope (*A. J. B.*) Essays. 1844. pp. 209-229. . 2532.18

Bibliography.

**Oettinger* (*E. M.*) Bibliographie biographique universelle. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 2736.09

General Biographical Dictionaries.
[*See also* **Encyclopædias**, in the general alphabet.]

Aiken (*J., and others*). General biography. 10 v. 1799-1815. . . . . 3228.01
Appleton's cyclopædia of biography. Edited by F. L. Hawks. 1856. . . . . 3236.01
Bayle (*P. de*). Dictionnaire historique et critique. Nouv. éd. Augmentée de notes, etc. [Publié par Beuchot.] 1820. . . . . 3233.01
— Historical and critical dictionary, abridged. 4 v. London, 1826. 16°. 5015.03
Beeton's Dictionary of universal biography. 2d ed. 1870. . . . . 3223.11
Biographie universelle: ancienne et moderne. Nouv. éd. Publiée [par] Michaud. 45 v. 1843. 3236.17
Biographie générale (Nouvelle). *See*, below, *Nouvelle* biographie générale. 3217.01
Blake (*J. L.*) Biogr. dictionary. 13th ed. 1859. 3236.02
Cassell's biographical dictionary. 1870. . . . 3236.06
Chalmers (*A.*) General biographical dictionary. New ed. 30 v. 1812-17. . . . . 3214.01
Cooper (*T.*) New biographical dictionary: concise notices. 1874. . . . . 3222.18
English cyclopædia. Conducted by C. Knight. Biography. 6 v. 1856-58. . . . . 3228.12
— — Same. Supplement. 1872. . . . . 3228.18
Godwin (*P.*) Hand-book of universal biography. 1852. [Putnam's Home cyclopædia.] 3223.03
— — Same. Cyclopædia of biography. New ed. With supplement. By G. Sheppard. 1866. . 3223.08
Gorton (*J.*) General biographical dictionary. 4 v. 1851 . . . . . 3216.09
Note.—v. 4. contains a supplement.
Haydn (*J.*) Universal index of biography. Ed. by J. B. Payne. 1870. . . . . 3234.13
Hole (*C.*) Brief biographical dictionary. With additions by W. A. Wheeler. New York, 1866. 12°. 3323.05
**Imperial* (*The*) dictionary of universal biography. By J. Eadie and others. [With portraits.] 3 v. [1864-66.] 3236.03
Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary. *See Thomas* (*J.*), below. 3236.13
Maunder (*S.*) Biographical treasury, universal. Revised by W. L. R. Cates. 15th ed. 1869. 3223.09
Moréri (*L.*) Le grand dictionnaire historique. Nouvelle éd. 8 v. Amsterdam, 1740. fol. . . . 2717.01
Nouvelle biographie générale. Publiée sous la direction de Hoefer. 46 v. 1852-66. . . . . 3217.01
Phillips (*L. B.*) Dictionary of biographical reference. 1871. . . . . 3234.14
Thomas (*J.*) Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 2 v. 1870. . . 3236.13

Special Collections.

Note.—The *contents* of most of these collections, when not given under the following *headings*, will be found under the *authors' names*, in the general alphabet.

Adventurers.

Davenport (*R. A.*) Narratives of peril and suffering. 3261.01
Contents:—Charles Edward; J. J. Casanova; W. Maxwell; earl of Nithsdale; Stanislaus Leczinski, king of Poland; H. Cortez.
Wraxall (*L.*) Remarkable adventurers. 2 v. 3264.23

American Biography: 1. Dictionaries.

Allen (*W.*) American biographical dictionary. 3d ed. 1857. . . . . 3247.01
Drake (*F. S.*) *Dictionary of American biography, including men of the time. 1872. . . . 3247.18
Rogers (*T. J.*) A new American biographical dictionary. 4th ed. 1829. . . . . 3242.08

American Biography: 2. Miscellaneous Collections.

American adventures by land and sea. [*anon.*] 1071.03
American Nepos. 2d ed. 1811. . . . . 3242.07
Baldwin (*J. G.*) Party leaders. 3243.05
Contents: Thos. Jefferson, Alex. Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, John Randolph.
Bartlett (*D. W.*) Presidential candidates for 1860. 3242.03
Contents: W. H. Seward, S. A. Douglas, S. P. Chase, E. Bates, D. S. Dickinson, John Bell, J. P. Hale, Alex. H. Stephens, N. P. Banks, Joseph Lane, John McLean, H. A. Wise, R. M. T. Hunter, Henry Wilson, Jefferson Davis, J. L. Orr, J. M. Botts, J. H. Hammond, H. Cobb, J. C. Breckinridge, John C. Fremont.
Belknap (*J.*) American biography. 3 v. 1861. . 3243.02
Contents: v. 1. Life of Dr. Belknap; On the circumnavigation of Africa by the ancients; List of discoveries in America before 1620; Lives:—Biron, Columbus, Cartier, Gilbert, Raleigh. v. 2. John DeFuca; DeMonts, Poutrincourt, and Champlain; Ferdinand Gorges and John Mason; The Virginia colony; Sir Thomas Smith, Lord Delaware, Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers, Capt. Christopher Newport, Sir T. Dale, Sir F. Wainman, Sir S. Argal, Sir G. Yardley, Sir F. Wyat, B. Gosnold, M. Pring, B. Gilbert, G. Weymouth, John Robinson, John Carver. v. 3. W. Bradford, W. Brewster, Robert Cushman, Edw. Winslow, Miles Standish, John Winthrop; The Calverts; W. Penn; Appendix and Index.
Bungay (*G. W.*) Off-hand takings of men of our age. 1854. . . . . 2515.08
Crosby (*N.*) Annual obituary notices. 1857-58. 2 v. 1858-59. . . . . 3246.08
Duyckinck (*E. A.*) *National portrait gallery of eminent Americans: from paintings by A. Chappel. With biographical and historical narratives. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3248.02
Ellet (*Mrs. E. F.*) Court circles of the republic, from Washington to Grant. 1869. . . . . 3245.13
Forney (*J. W.*) Anecdotes of public men. . . 3243.10
Griswold (*R. W.*) *The Republican court; or, American society in the days of Washington. . 3248.01
Greene (*G. W.*) Biographical studies. [Cooper, Cole, Crawford, Irving, Washington.] 1860. . 3072.08
Herring (*J.*) *and Longacre* (*J. G.*) *National portrait gallery of distinguished Americans. 4 v. 3247.08
Holloway (*L. C.*) Ladies of the White House. 3245.14

Contents:

Adams (*Mrs.* John).	Johnson (*Mrs.*)	Randolph (*Mrs.* M. J.)
Adams (*Mrs.* J. Q.)	Lane (*Miss* H.)	Storer (*Mrs.* M.)
Donelson (*Mrs.*)	Lincoln (*Mrs.*)	Taylor (*Mrs.*)
Fillmore (*Mrs.*)	Madison (*Mrs.*)	Tyler (*Mrs.* J. G.)
Grant (*Mrs.* U. S.)	Monroe (*Mrs.*)	Tyler (*Mrs.* L. C.)
Harrison (*Mrs.* W. H.)	Patterson (*Mrs.* M.)	Van Buren (*Mrs.* A.)
Jackson (*Mrs.* A.)	Pierce (*Mrs.*)	Van Buren (*Mrs.* M.)
Jackson (*Mrs.* A. jr.)	Polk (*Mrs.*)	Washington (*Mrs.*)

Homes of American authors, by various authors. 1853. . . . . 3245.11

Homes of American statesmen. 1855. . . . 3245.12

Jenkins (*J. S.*) Lives of the governors of the state of New York. 1851. . . . . 3247.03

Lanman (*C.*) Dictionary of the United States congress. 1859. . . . . 3246.15

Loring (*J. S.*) Hundred Boston orators. With historical gleanings. 1852. . . . . 3246.13

— — Same. 4th ed. 1855. . . . . 3246.14

Lossing (*B. J.*) Lives of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. 1870. . . . . 3243.08

Marshall (*J. H.*) United States manual of biography and history, comprising lives of presidents, vice presidents and cabinet officers, with lives of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, *etc.* 1857. . . . . 3244.16

Maury (*S. M.*) Statesmen of America in 1846. 3243.06

Contents:

Adams (J. Q.)	Hannegan.	McLean.
Benton.	Haywood (W. H.)	Seward.
Buchanan.	Hughes (*Abp.*)	Taney.
Calhoun.	Ingersoll.	Van Buren.
Clay.	Lawrence (Abbott).	Webster.
Gallatin.	Mason (J. Y.)	White (Hugh).
		Winthrop.

**National* portrait gallery of distinguished Americans, with biog. sketches. 1859. . . . . 3248.02

— *Parton* (*J.*) Famous Americans of recent times. 1867. . . . . 3245.16

Contents:

Astor (J. J.)	Calhoun (J. C.)	Randolph (J.)
Beecher (H. W.)	Clay (H.)	Vanderbilt (C.)
Bennett (J. G.)	Girard (S.)	Webster (D.)
Burr (Theodosia).	Goodyear (C.)	

Sabine (*L.*) The American loyalists. 1847. . 3246.01

Sanderson (*J.*) Biography of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. 9 v. 1820-27. . 3244.01

Contents:

Adams (John), v. 8.	M'Kean (Thomas), v. 6.
Adams (Samuel), v. 9.	Middleton (Arthur), v. 6.
Bartlett (Josiah), v. 3.	Morris (Lewis), v. 9.
Braxton (Carter), v. 6.	Morris (Robert), v. 5.
Carroll (Charles), v. 7.	Morton (John), v. 6.
Chase (Samuel), v. 9.	Nelson (Thomas, jr.), v. 7.
Clark (Abraham), v. 6.	Paca (William), v. 8.
Clymer (George), v. 4.	Paine (Robert Treat), v. 2.
Ellery (William), v. 9.	Penn (John), v. 6.
Floyd (William), v. 4.	Read (George), v. 4.
Franklin (Benj.), v. 2.	Rodney (Cæsar), v. 8.
Gerry (Eldridge), v. 8.	Ross (George), v. 8.
Gwinnett (Button), v. 3.	Rush (Benjamin), v. 4.
Hall (Lyman), v. 3.	Rutledge (Edward), v. 3.
Hancock (John), v. 1.	Sherman (Roger), v. 3.
Harrison (Benjamin), v. 8.	Signatures of signers, v. 1.
Hart (John), v. 9.	Smith (James), v. 7.
Hewes (Joseph), v. 7.	Stockton (Richard), v. 3.
Heyward (Thomas), v. 4.	Stone (Thomas), v. 9.
Hooper (William), v. 7.	Taylor (George), v. 9.
Hopkins (Stephen), v. 6	Thornton (Matthew), v. 5.
Hopkinson (Francis), v. 2.	Walton (George), v. 4.
Huntington (Samuel), v 4.	Whipple (William), v. 5.
Jefferson (Thomas), v. 7.	Williams (William), v. 4.
Lee (Francis Lightfoot), v.9.	Wilson (James), v. 6.
Lee (Richard Henry), v. 9.	Witherspoon (John), v. 5.
Lewis (Francis), v. 6.	Wolcott (Oliver), v. 3.
Livingston (Philip), v. 3.	Wythe (George), v. 2.
Lynch (Thomas, jr.), v. 5.	

Savage (*J.*) Our living representative men. 3156.01

Contents: N. P. Banks. Edward Bates. John Bell. John M. Botts. John C. Breckinridge. Albert G. Brown. Simon Cameron. Salmon P. Chase. Howell Cobb. John J. Crittendon. Caleb Cushing. George M. Dallas. Jefferson Davis. W. L. Dayton. Daniel S. Dickinson. Stephen A. Douglas. Edward Everett. Millard Fillmore. John C. Fremont. James Guthrie. James H. Hammond. Sam. Houston. R. M. T. Hunter. Andrew Johnson. Joseph Lane. John McLean. James L. Orr. John M. Read. William H. Seward. Horatio Seymour. John Slidell. Alex. H. Stephens. Henry A. Wise. Gen. John E. Wool.

Sparks (*J., editor*). Library of American biography. 25 v. 1818-53. . . . . 3241.01

Contents:

Allen (E.) v. 1.	Eaton (W.) v. 9.	La Salle (R.) v. 11.
Arnold (B.) v. 3.	Edwards (J.) v. 8.	Ledyard (J.) v. 24.
Bacon (N.) v. 13.	Eliot (John), v. 5.	Lee (C.) v. 18. .
Boone (D.) v. 24.	Ellery (W.) v 6.	Leisler (J.) v. 13.
Brainerd (D.) v. 8.	Fitch (J.) v. 16.	Lincoln (B.) v. 23.
Brown (C. B.) v. 1.	Fulton (R.) v. 10.	Marquette (Father), v. 10.
Cabot (S.) v. 9.	Gorton (S.) v. 15.	Mason (J.) v. 13.
Calvert (L.) v. 19.	Greene (N.) v. 20.	Mather (C.) v. 6.
Davidson (L. M.) v.7	Henry (P.) v. 11.	Montgomery (R.) v.1
Davie (W. R.) v. 25.	Hudson (H.) v. 10.	Oglethorpe (J.) v. 12.
Decatur (S.) v. 21.	Hutchinson (A.) v.16	Otis (J.) v. 12.
Dwight (T.) v. 14.	Kirkland (S.) v. 25.	
Palfrey (W.) v. 17.	Rale (S.) v. 17.	Stiles (E.) v. 16.
Penn (W.) v. 22.	Reed (J.) v. 18.	Sullivan (J.) v. 13.
Phips (Sir W.) v. 7.	Ribault (J.) v. 17.	Vane (Sir H.) v. 4.
Pike (Z. M.) v. 15	Rittenhouse (D.) v. 7	Ward (S.) v. 19.
Pinkney (W.) v. 6.	Rumford (Count), v. 15.	Warren (J.) v. 10.
Posey (T.) v. 19.	Smith (J.) v. 2.	Wayne (A.) v. 4.
Preble (E.) v. 22.	Stark (J.) v. 1.	Williams (R.) v. 14.
Pulasky (C.) v. 14.	Steuben (F.W.A.) v9.	Wilson (A.) v. 2.
Putnam (I.) v. 7.		

Stowe (*H. B.*) Men of our times; or, leading patriots of the day. 1868 . . . . . 3265.02

Watterston (*G.*) Gallery of American portraits. 3d ed. 1836. . . . . 3242.10

Wynne (*J.*) Lives of literary and scientific men. 3242.01

Contents: Ben. Franklin. Jonathan Edwards. Robert Fulton. John Marshall. David Rittenhouse. Eli Whitney.

You have heard of them. By Q. 1854. . . . 3242.02

See Butler County, Ohio. [3247.19]; *also*, in the general alphabet, Congress. [3246.16];—Dartmouth college. [3244.12];—Harvard college. [3247.22;—Literature;—Poetry;—Philadelphia. [3247.07];—Presidents. [3244 13;—Princeton college. [5518.19];—Wesleyan university. [3247.21];—West Point. [3247.05];—Women.

Ancient or Classical.

Bruce (*J.*) Classic and historic portraits. v. 1. 3212.15

Herbert (*H. W.*) Captains of the old world. New York, 1850. 12°. 3082.03

Miltiades. Themistokles. Pausaniue, the Spartan. Xenophon, the Athenian. Epaminondas. Alexander of Makedon. Hannibal.

— Captains of the Roman republic. 1854. . 3082.04

Nepos (*C.*) Lives of eminent commanders. Tr. by J. S. Watson. 1853. . . . . 423.06

Plutarch. Lives. Translation revised by A. H. Clough. 5 v. 1868. . . . . 3146.17

— — Same. Tr. by J. and W. Langhorne. 4 v. 3145.08

Smith (*W.*) Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, *etc.* 3 v. 1844-49. . . . . 3235.01

See also, in the general alphabet, Classical dictionaries.

Artistic.

[*See* Fine arts. (*Biography.*)]

Canadians.

Notman (*W.*) *Portraits of British Americans. With biogr. sketches, by F. Taylor. 1865-68. . 3226.20.

Contemporary.

Dictionary of contemporary biography. 1861. . 3223.07

Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters. New ed., by E. Walford. 3223.01

— — Same. A biographical dictionary, *etc.* New [5th] ed., by E. Walford. 1862. . . . . 3223.02

— — Same. New [6th] ed., by E. Walford. 1865. 3223.06

— — Same. Dictionary of contemporaries. 8th ed., by T. Cooper, 1872. . . . . 3223.12

Martin (*F.*) Hand-book of contemporary biography. 1870. . . . . 3223.10

Vapereau (*D. G.*) *Dictionnaire universel des contemporains. 2e éd. 1861. . . . . 3236.15

— — Same. 4e éd. 1870. . . . . 3236.07

See also Encyclopædias, in general alphabet.

Dramatic Biography.

[*See* Drama, in general alphabet.]

Dwarfs and Giants.

Havard (*J. A.*) *and Edh* (*G.*) Les nains célèbres. Illustrés par E. de Beaumont. 1815. . . 3264.27

Wood (*E. J.*) Giants and dwarfs. 1868. . 3264.22

Engineers.

Personal recollections of English engineers. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 3265.12

Smiles (*S.*) Lives of the engineers. 2 v. 1861. 3265.05

Stuart (*C. B.*) Lives of civil and military engineers of America. 1871. . . . . 3265.16

English and European Statesmen, and Eminent Persons.

Adams (*W. H. D.*) The men at the helm: biographical sketches of great English statesmen. [1702-1852.] 3222.14

Aubrey (*J.*) Letters by eminent persons in the 17th and 18th centuries, and lives of eminent men. 2 v. in 3. 1813. . . . . 3257.04

Coleridge (*H.*) Lives of northern worthies. 3 v. 3263.07

Creasy (*E. S.*) Memoirs of eminent Etonians. . 3257.01

Cunningham (*G. G.*) Lives of eminent Englishmen. 8 v. 1835-37. . . . . 3224.12
v. 1. From Alfred to Henry vii. 2 To Charles ii. 3 To Queen Anne. 4. To George ii. 5-7. 18th century. 8. 18th century to 1830.

Earle (*J. C.*) English premiers from Sir Robert Walpole to Sir Robert Peel. 2 v. 1871. . . 3222.11

Forster (*J.*) Statesmen of the commonwealth. . 3257.07

— *and others*). Eminent British statesmen. 7 v. 1831. . . . . 3211.07
Contents: v. 1. Sir Thomas More; Cardinal Wolsey; Cranmer; Cecil, lord Burleigh. v. 2. Sir John Eliot; T. Wentworth, earl of Strafford. v. 3. John Pym; John Hampden. v. 4. Sir Henry Vane; Henry Marten. v. 5. Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury; Thomas Osborne, earl of Danby. v. 6-7. Oliver Cromwell.

Fuller (*T.*) Worthies of England. Ed. by P. A. Nuttall. 3 v. 1840. . . . . 475.17

Georgian era: memoirs of eminent persons from the accession of George i, to the demise of George iv. 4 v. 1832-31. . . . . 3216.05

Grant (*J.*) Recollections of the House of Commons, 1830-35. . . . . 3263.15

— Recollections of the House of Lords, 1830-36. 3263.14

Grinsted (*T. P.*) Relics of genius: visits to the last homes of poets, painters, and players. . 3212.10

Hazlitt (*W.*) Spirit of the age; or, contemporary portraits. 1857. . . . . 2531.07
Contents: Bentham. W Godwin. Coleridge. Rev. Mr. Irving. Horne Tooke. Walter Scott. Byron. Southey. Wordsworth. Mackintosh. Malthus. Gifford. Jeffrey. Brougham. Sir F. Burdett. Lord Eldon. Wilberforce. Cobbett. Campbell. Crabbe. T. Moore. Leigh Hunt. Lamb. Washington Irving.

Hazlitt (*W. C.*) Anecdotes of illustrious men and women of modern times. 1872. . . . . 3221.12

Higginson (*T. W.*) English statesmen. 1872. . 3221.13
Contents: Gladstone. Disraeli. Bright. Earl Russell. Earl Granville. Duke of Argyll. *Disraeli's ministry:* Lord Cairns. Duke of Richmond. Earl of Derby. Marquis of Salisbury. Sir Stafford Northcote. Gathorne Hardy. *Liberal leaders:* Marquis of Hartingdon. William E. Forster. Robert Lowe. Sir Wm. Harcourt. Geo. J. Goschen. H. E. C. Childers.

Hutton (*R. H.*) Studies in parliament. 1866. . 3252.19

James (*G. P. R.*), *and Crowe* (*E. E.*) Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen. 5 v. . 3211.19
Contents: v. 1. George d'Amboise, minister of Louis xii. Ximenes, Spanish statesman. Pope Leo x. Cardinal de Granvelle. Maurice, elector of Saxony. Barneveldt, Dutch statesman. Duc de Sully, French soldier and statesman. Duke de Lerma, Spanish statesman. Duke d'Ossuna, Spanish viceroy of Sicily. Lorenzo de' Medici. v. 2. Duc de Richelieu, French statesman. Oxenstierna, Swedish statesman. D'Olivarez, Spanish statesman. Mazarin, French statesman. v. 3. Cardinal de Retz. Colbert, French statesman. Jan de Witt, Dutch statesman. Marquis de Louvois, French minister of war. v. 4. Don Luis de Haro, Spanish statesman. Guillaume Dubois, archbishop of Cambray, French statesman. Alberoni, minister of Philip v. Duke of Ripperda, Dutch statesman. v. 5. Cardinal Fleury, French statesman. Zinzendorf, Austrian statesman. Marquis de Pombal, Portuguese statesman. Florida Blanca, Spanish prime minister to Charles iii. Duc de Choiseul, French statesman. Necker, French statesman and financier.

Lives of eminent Englishmen in past days. . 3221.11

Lodge (*E.*) Portraits of illustrious personages of Great Britain. With memoirs. 8 v. 1849. . . 3225.01

Macdiarmid (J.) Lives of British statesmen. 2d ed. 2 v. 1820. . . . . 3257.14

Maddyn (*D. O.*) Chiefs of parties [1780-1850.] 3262.06
Contents: v. 1. Use of party; Of leadership; Fox; Pitt; The Grenvilles; Castlereagh; Reform era; Cabinet of 1831-34; Peel. v. 2. Peel continued; Holland House; Croker; Macaulay; Earl of Clarendon; Palmerston; Lord John Russell; Disraeli; Graham; Gladstone; Reform.

Manning (*J. A.*) Lives of the speakers of the House of Commons. 1851. . . . . 3257.02

Men of the time. British statesmen. 1854. . . 3252.27
Aberdeen. Lansdowne. Palmerston. Russell. Graham. Gladstone. Newcastle. Cranworth. Molesworth. Sidney Herbert. Clarendon. Granville. Argyll. Sir Charles Wood.

Political portraits. By a prominent London journalist. 1873. . . . . 3252.28
Contents: Gladstone, Disraeli, Lowe, Bright, Marquis of Salisbury, lord Derby, Cardwell, lord Russell, lord Granville, lord Selborne, lord Cairns, Gathorne Hardy, W. E. Forster, lord John Manners, Ward Hunt, Henley, lord Halifax, the duke of Argyll, Sir John Duke Coleridge, Ayrton.

Reid (*T. W.*) Cabinet portraits. Sketches of statesmen [of both parties]. 1872. . . . . 3252.26

Ritchie (*J. E.*) British senators; past and present. 3252.20

Rogers (*J. E. T.*) Historical gleanings. 2 v. . 3252.21
v. 1. Montagu. R. Walpole. Adam Smith. Cobbett.
v. 2. Wiklif. Laud. Wilkes. Horne Tooke.

Taylor (*W. C.*) Modern British Plutarch. 1854. 3252.06

— — Same. 1846. . . . . 3252.05

Timbs (*J.*) Anecdote biography. 2 v. 1860. . 3253.11
See also, in the general alphabet, Aristocracy, p. 35;—Parliament;—Peerage;—St. Paul;—Westminster Abbey.

French.

Dictionnaires des Girouettes, ou nos contemporains peints d'après eux-mêmes. 3e éd. . . . 3216.21

Houssaye (*A.*) Men and women of France during the last century. 3 v. 1852. . . . . 3262.18

— — Same. Men and women of the 18th century. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3262.11

— Philosophers and actresses. 2 v. 1853. . . 3266.04

Kavanagh (*J.*) Woman in France during the 18th century. 1850. . . . . 5822.03

Men of the Third Republic; or, the present leaders of France. [*anon.*] 1873. . . . . 3252.27
Contents: Dumas (A.); Rouher; Gambetta; Dufaure; Duc d'Aumale; Girardin; father Hyacinthe; Erckmann-Chatrian; Rochefort; About; C. Perier; J. Simon; V. Sardou; L. Blanc; V. Hugo; Dupanloup, *etc., etc*

Shelley (*Mrs. M. W.*), *and others.* Lives of eminent literary and scientific men [and women] of France. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 3211.24
Contents: v. 1. Montaigne. Rabelais. Corneille. Rochefoucauld. Molière. La Fontaine. Pascal. Mme. Sévigné. Boileau. Racine. Fénélon.
v. 2. Voltaire. Rousseau. Condorcet. Mirabeau. Mme. Roland. Mme. de Stael.

Sketches of conspicuous living characters of France. [By Un homme de rien.] Tr. by R. M. Walsh. 1841. . . . . 3261.26

German.

Austin (*Sarah*). Fragments from German prose writers. pp. 262-359. . . . . 2512.12

Bechstein (*L.*) Zweihundert deutsche männer in bildnissen und lebensbeschreibungen. 1854. 3228.11

Giants.

Wood (*E. J.*) Giants and dwarfs. 1868. . . 3264.22

Historians.

Lawrence (*E.*) Lives of British historians. 2 v. 3262.03

Humorists.

Thackeray (*W. M.*) English humorists of the 18th century. 1853. . . . . 3252.13

— — Same. 1867. . . . . 3252.12

Timbs (*J.*) Lives of wits and humorists. 2 v. 3252.14
See also, in the general alphabet, Satire;—Wit and humor.

Irishmen.

Wills (*J.*) Lives of illustrious Irishmen. Pts. 1-11. 1840-47. . . . . 3224.01

Italian, Spanish, Portuguese.

Shelley (*Mrs. M. W.*), *and others.* Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal. 3 vol. 1835. . . . . 3211.26
Contents: v. 1. *Italian.*—Dante. Petrarch. Boccaccio. Lorenzo de'Medici. Ficino. Pico della Mirandola. Politiano. Bernardo Pulci. Luca Pulci. Luigi Pulci. Francesco Bello. Burchiello. Boiardo. Berni. Ariosto. Machiavelli.
v. 2. Galileo. Guicciardini. Vittoria Colonna. Guarini. Tasso. Chiabrera. Tassoni. G. B. Marini. Filicaja. Metastasio. Goldoni. Alfieri. Monti. Ugo Foscolo.
v. 3. *Spanish.*—Almogaver. Garcilaso de la Vega. Hurtado de Mendoza. Luis Ponce de Leon. Fernando Herrera. S. de Miranda. Montemayor. Ercilla y Zuniga. Cervantes. Carpo Felix Lope da Vega. Espinel. Villegas. Gongora. Quevedo. Calderon. *Portuguese.*—Early poets of Portugal. Camoens.

Legal Biography.

Brightwell (*C. L.*) Memorials of the early lives of great lawyers. 1866. . . . . 3254.22

Campbell (*J., lord*). Lives of the chief justices of England. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3254.01

— Lives of the lord chancellors. 7 v. 1851. . 3254.03

Edwards (*C.*) Pleasantries about courts and lawyers of the state of New York. 1867. . . . . 3254.21

Flanders (*H.*) Chief justices of the U. S. 2 v. . 3246.07
v. 1. John Jay. John Rutledge.
2. Wm. Cushing. Oliver Ellsworth. John Marshall.

Foss (*E.*) Judges of England. 6 v. 1848-59. . 3254.10
v. 1. A. D. 1066-1199. v. 2. 1199-1272. v. 3. 1272-1377. v. 4. 1377-1485. v. 5. 1485-1603. v. 6. 1603-1660.

Hayward (*A.*) Lord chancellors of Ireland. [*In his* Essays, 3d series, pp. 325-383. 1874.] . 2528.19

Hildreth (*R.*) Atrocious judges. Lives compiled from Campbell. 1856. . . . . 3253.13

Jeaffreson (*J. C.*) Book about lawyers. 1867. . 3254.28

O'Flanagan (*J. R.*) The lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal of Ireland. 2 v. 3256.27

Proctor (*L. B.*) The bench and bar of New York. 3256.24

Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. London, 1838. 24°. 3211.06
Contents: Sir Edward Coke. John Selden. Sir Matthew Hale. Francis North, lord keeper Guilford. George Jeffreys. John, lord Somers. William Murray, earl of Mansfield. Sir J. Eardley Wilmot. Sir William Blackstone. Lord Thurlow. John Dunning, 1st lord Ashburton. Sir William Jones. Thomas Erskine. Sir Samuel Romilly.

Sheil (*R. L.*) Sketches of the Irish bar. 2 v. . 3253.09

Townsend (*W. C.*) The lives of twelve eminent judges of the last and present century. 2 v. 1846. 3254.23

Van Santvoord (*G.*) Chief justices of the U. S. . 3246.20
Viz.: John Jay. John Rutledge. Ellsworth. Marshall. Taney.

Washburn (*E.*) Judicial history of Massachusetts.

Woolrych (H. W.) Lives of eminent serjeants-at-law of the English bar. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3256.25
See also, in general alphabet, **Law.** (*Anecdotes.*)

Linguists.

Russell (*C. W.*) Introductory memoir of eminent linguists. [*In his* Life of Mezzofanti.] . . 3123.07

Literary, Scientific, and Industrial.

[*See also* Arts (Useful, p. 39);—Literature, in general alphabet.]

Arago (*D. F.*) Distinguished scientific men. 2 v. 3263.10
Contents: v. 1. J. S. Bailly; Sir F. W Herschel; Laplace; Joseph Fourier. v. 2. Carnot; Fresnel; Malus; James Watt; Thomas Young.

Brougham (*H., lord*). Lives of men of letters of the time of George iii. 1855. . . . . 3024.04
Contents: Voltaire, Rousseau, Hume, Robertson, Johnson, Gibbon.

— Lives of philosophers of the time of George iii. 3d ed. 1855. . . . . 3024.05
Contents: Black, Watt, Priestley, Cavendish. Davy, Simson, Adam Smith, Lavoisier, Sir Jos. Banks, D'Alembert.

Candolle (*A. de*). Histoire des sciences et des savants depuis deux siècles. 2 v. 1873. . . . . 3915.30

Craik (*G. L.*) Pursuit of knowledge under difficulties. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3263.13a

— — Same. Ed. by F. Wayland. 2 v. 1847. 3263 12

Davidson (*J. W.*) Living writers of the South. 2751.01

Disraeli (*I.*) Calamities and quarrels of authors. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 2522.24
For other works of Disraeli, *see* his name in the general alphabet.

Dunham (*S. A.*), *Bell* (*R.*), *and others.* Lives of eminent literary and scientific men of Great Britain and Ireland. 3 v. 1836. . . . . 3211.14
Contents: v. 1. St. Columba. King Alfred. Chaucer. Heywood Spenser. 2. Shakespeare. Ben Jonson. Beaumont and Fletcher. Massinger. Ford. Webster. Minor dramatists. 3. Lives of the dramatists. 1596-1800.

Ellis (*Sir H.*) Original letters of eminent literary men of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries; with notes. [*Camden. soc.*] 5112.23

Flourens (*P.*) Recueil des éloges historiques lus dans les séances publiques de l'Académie des sciences. 3 v. Paris, 1862. 12°. 7045.01
Contents: v. 1. De l'Académie des sciences de Paris; Histoire de l'Académie par Fontenelle. Eloges; Descartes et Newton· Cuvier; Blumenbach; E. Geoffroy Saint Hilaire; Ducrotay de Blainville; Léopold de Buch. v. 2. Joseph, Laurent, et Adrien de Jussieu; De Candolle; A. du Petit Thouars; Delessert; Peysonnel. v. 3. F. Magendie; Ch. Bell; J. A. Chaptal; L. J. Thénard; F. Tiedemann; Arago; Daubenton; Guéneau de Montbeillard.

Galton (*F.*) English men of science: their nature and nurture. 1875. . . . . 3913.12

Horne (*R. H.*) A new spirit of the age. 1855. . 2532.09
Contents: Charles Ainsworth. Lord Ashley, and Dr. Southwood Smith. Thomas Ingoldsby. Walter Savage Landor. William and Mary Howitt. Dr. Pusey. G. P. R. James. Mrs. Gore. Capt. Marryat. Mrs. Trollope. T. N. Talfourd. R. M Milnes and Hartley Coleridge. Sydney Smith. A. Fonblanque, and D. Jerrold. William Wordsworth, and Leigh Hunt. Alfred Tennyson. T. B. Macaulay. Thomas Hood, and the late Theodore Hook. Harriet Martineau, and Mrs. Jameson. Sheridan Knowles, and William Macready. Miss E. B. Barrett, and Mrs. Norton. Banim, and the Irish novelists. Robert Browning, and J. W. Marston. Bulwer. Ainsworth. Mrs. Shelley. Robert Montgomery. Carlyle. Henry Taylor, and the author of "Festus."

Howe (*H.*) Memoirs of the most eminent mechanics. 1852. . . . . 3242.05

Martin (*B.*) Lives of philosophers and mathematicians. 1764. . . . . 3265.11

Powell (*T.*) Living authors of America. 1850. . 3242.09

Smiles (*Samuel*). Industrial biography: iron workers and tool makers. 1864. . . . . 3263.27
Contents: Iron and civilization; Iron manufacture; Andrew Yarranton; The Darbys and Reynoldses; Invention of cast-steel, Benjamin Huntsman; Henry Cort; Dr. Roebuck; David Mushet; Hot blast; J. B. Neilson; Mechanical inventions and inventors; Joseph Bramah; Henry Maudsley; Joseph Clement; Fox of Derby; Murray of Leeds; Roberts and Whitworth of Manchester; James Nasmyth; William Fairbairn.

Thomson (*Mrs. K. B.*) Recollections of literary characters and celebrated places. 2 v. 1854. . 3253.30
Contents: v. 1. Dr. Maginn; Ham House; Hampton court; Holland House; Mrs. Montague and her friends; Whitehall; Palace of Westminster; York House; Ancient palace of Greenwich and days of the Tudors; Kenilworth, its heroes and heroines; Siege of Ragland castle, and the Somerset family.
v. 2. Basing House, its besiegers and besieged; Latham House and the Stanley family; Coleridge—Sir James Hall—Leslie—Mackintosh—Blanco White; Mrs. Serres—Charles Mills—L. E. L.; John Galt: Thomas Campbell—Mrs. Siddons; Wilkie—Chantrey; Hatton Rectory; Allan Cunningham; Publishers and authors; Chartley Castle, and the Ferrers family; Whitefield, and lady Huntingdon.

Medical.

Hutchinson (*B.*) Biographia medica. Medical characters from the earliest times. 2 v. 1799. . 3226.23

Jeaffreson (*J. C.*) Book about doctors. 1861. . 3252.09

Lives of British physicians. [*anon.*] 1846. . 3252.08

Pettigrew (*T. J.*) Biographical memoirs of the most celebrated physicians, surgeons, *etc.* 1839. 3238.01

Physic and physicians. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1839. . 3252.10

Russell (*J. R.*) History and heroes of the art of medicine. 1861. . . . . 4313.01

Timbs (*J.*) Doctors and patients: anecdotes and curiosities. 2 v. 1873. . . . . 3252.16

Merchants.

Bourne (*H. R. F.*) Famous London merchants. 3261.04

Hunt (*F.*) Lives of American merchants. 2 v. 3244.10

Scoville J. A.) Old merchants of New York city. By Walter Barrett. [*pseud.*] 5 v. 1863-70. . 3245.02

Military.

Brockett (*L. P.*) Our great captains. Grant, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, and Farragut. [*anon.*] 632.06

Chesney (*C. C.*) Essays in military biography. 3224.22
Contents: Grant. Lee. Admirals Farragut and Porter, and the navy of the Union. A Northern raider in the civil war [Ulric Dahlgren]. De Fezensac's recollections of the grand army of Napoleon. Henry Van Brandt, a German soldier of the first empire. Cornwallis and the Indian service. A Carolina loyalist in the Rev. war. Sir William Gordon, of Gordon's battery, 1845, *etc.* Chinese Gordon, and the Taiping Rebellion.

Cust (*Hon. Sir E.*) Lives of the warriors who have commanded fleets and armies before the enemy. Warriors of the 17th century. 1869. . . 3222.09
v. 1-2. Civil wars of France and England. v. 3. Pts. 1-2, Miscellaneous.

Gleig (*G. R.*) Eminent British commanders. 3 v. 3221.01
Contents: vol. 1. Sir Walter Manny. Sir Francis de Vere. Oliver Cromwell. John Churchill, duke of Marlborough. v. 2. John Churchill, duke of Marlborough, continued. Charles Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough. James Wolfe. v. 3. Clive. Marquis Cornwallis. Sir Ralph Abercromby. Sir John Moore.

James (*G. P. R.*) Memoirs of great commanders of Europe. 1858. . . . . 3263.26
Contents: Henry v., king of England. John Plantagenet, duke of Bedford, regent of France. Gonzalvo de Cordova, Duke of Alva. Oliver Cromwell. George Monk. Vicomte de Turenne. Louis ii., de Bourbon, prince of Condé. John Churchill, 1st duke of Marlborough. François Eugene, prince of Savoy. Charles Mordaunt, earl of Peterborough. John Manners, marquis of Granby. James Wolfe.

Shanks (*W. F. G.*) Personal recollections of distinguished generals. Sherman, Thomas, Grant, Sheridan, Hooker, Rousseau, *etc.* . . . 3163.03

Wilson (*J. G.*) Sketches of illustrious soldiers. 3222.16

Contents: Gonsalvo of Cordova. Chev. Bayard. The constable Bourbon. Prince of Orange. Duke of Parma Wallenstein. Gustavus Adolphus. Oliver Cromwell. Turenne. The great Condé. Marlborough. Prince Eugene. Charles xii. Marshal Saxe. Frederick the Great. Suwarrow. Washington. Wellington. Napoleon. Gen. Scott. Lord Clyde. Von Moltke. Lee. Sherman. Grant.

See also Battles, p. 67;— Ancient biography, p. 110.

Miscellaneous.

•*Autographic* mirror. Autographic letters and sketches of celebrities. 4 v. 1864-66. . . . . 2757.13

Bagehot (*W.*) Estimates of some Englisbmen and Scotchmen. 1858. . . . . 2517.24

Contents: Cowper; Gibbon: Bishop Butler; Shakspeare—the individual; Shelley; Hartley Coleridge; Peel, Macaulay.

Baillie (*Rev. John*). Life studies. 1857. 16°. . 3015.09

Contents: John Bunyan. Gerhard Terateegen. James Montgomery. Friedrich Christoph Perthes. Mrs. Mary Winslow.

Brightwell (*C. L.*) By-paths of biography. . . 3261.03

Bruce (*J.*) Classic and historic portraits. 2 v. 3212.15

Brydges (*Sir E.*) Imaginative biography. 2 v. 3254.25

Carlyle (*T.*) Heroes and hero-worship. 1859. . 2515.12

Chambers (*W. and R., editors*). Exemplary and instructive biography. 1855. . . . . 3261.12

Characteristics of men of genius; essays, selected, chiefly from the North American Review. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 2516.19

Contents: v. 1. Gregory vii. Loyola. Pascal. Dante. Petrarch. Milton. Shelley. Byron. v. 2. Walter Scott. Wordsworth. Poets of Germany. Goethe. Michael Angelo. Canova. Machiavelli. Louis ix. Peter the Great.

Chasles (*P.*) Notabilities in France and England. 954.08

Curiosities of biography; or, memoirs of remarkable men. [*anon.*] 1845. . . . . 3264.21

DeQuincey (*T.*) Biographical essays. 1851. . 2522.04

Contents: Shakspeare. Pope. Lamb. Goethe. Schiller.

Distinguished men of modern times. 2 v. New York, 1840. 16°. 3221.06

v. 1. Bacon.	Kepler.	Euler.
Cervantes.	Loyola.	Fenelon.
Chaucer.	Milton.	Fox.
Coke.	Pascal.	Handel.
Copernicus.	Raleigh.	Jenner.
Cortes.	Shakspeare.	Jones.
Dante.	Tasso.	Kosciusko.
Des Cartes.	Wiclif.	Linnæus.
DeWitt.	v. 2. Bossuet.	Locke.
Erasmus.	Buffon.	Mozart.
Galileo.	Burke.	Newton.
Grotius.	Chatham.	Penn.
Gustavus Adol-	Cowper.	Pitt.
Hale. [phus.	Cuvier.	Schwartz.
Hampden.	Defoe.	Scott.
Harvey.	De l'Epée.	Sobieski.
		Wilberforce.

Edgar (*J. G.*) Footprints of famous men. 1856. 3263.18

Emerson (*R. W.*) Representative men. 1852. . 2524.09

Contents: Plato. Swedenborg. Montaigne. Shakspeare. Napoleon. Goethe.

Field (*M. B.*) Memoirs of many men and of some women, during the last thirty years. 1874. 3266.06

Forster (*J.*) Historical and biographical essays. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 2525.01

v. 1. Cromwell. v. 2. Churchill, De Foe, Steele, Foote.

Friswell (*J. H.*) Footsteps to fame. New ed. 1874. 3261.28

Contents: Use of fame. Great thinkers. Heroes. Rulers Votaries of science. Sailors. Great workers. Lovers of nature. Searchers of the skies. Light houses. Patriots. Benefactors.

Hall (*S. T.*) Biographical sketches of remarkable people, chiefly from personal recollection. . 3265.19

Henslett (*H. G.*) Heroes of Europe. 1861. . . 3263.25

Hood (*E. P.*) The peerage of poverty; or, learners and workers. 1870. . . . . 3265.13

Houssaye (*A.*) Men and women of the 18th century. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 3262.02

Jerdan (*W.*) Men I have known. 1866. . . . 3222.05

— •National portrait gallery of illustrious and eminent personages of the nineteenth century. With memoirs. 5 v. 1830-34. . . . . 3226.08

Kaines (*J.*) Last words of eminent persons. 1866. 3261.02

Lamartine (*A. P. de*). Memoirs of remarkable characters. 3 v. 1854-56. . . . . 3264.18

Lives of eminent persons. [*anon.*] 1833. . . 3265.17

Contents: Blake. Caxton. Coke. Galileo. Kepler. Mahomet. Michael Angelo. Newton. Niebuhr. Smith (Adam). Somers (Lord). Wolsey. Wren.

McCabe (*J. D.*) Great fortunes and how they were made. 1871. . . . . 3265.14

Contents:

Astor (John Jacob).	Howe (Elias, jr.)
Beecher (Henry Ward).	Jerome (Chauncey).
Bennett (James Gordon).	Jefferson (Joseph).
Bonner (Robert).	Lawrence (Amos).
Booth (Edwin).	Leutze (Emmanuel).
Brady (James T.)	Longfellow (Henry W).
Cartwright (Peter).	Longworth (Nicholas).
Chickering (Jonas).	Marshall (John).
Colt (Samuel).	Morse (S. F. B.)
Drew (Daniel).	Mott (Valentine).
Girard (Stephen).	Peabody (George).
Goodyear (Charles).	Powers (Hiram).
Eads (James).	Rogers (John, *sculptor*).
Field (Cyrus W.)	Rush (Benjamin).
Fields (James T.)	Stewart (Alex. T.)
Fulton (Robert).	Stout (Andrew V.)
Harper (James).	Vanderbilt (Cornelius).
Hoe Richard M.)	West (Benjamin).
Hawthorne (Nathaniel).	Whitney (Eli).

Maccall (*W.*) Foreign biographies. 2 v. 1873. 3265.21

Contents: v. 1. Joseph De Maistre, Samuel Vincent, Vincent de Paul, Paul Louis Courier, Vauvenargues, Saint-Pierre, St. Francis of Assisi, Ulrich von Hutten, Benedict Spinoza.

2. Leibnitz, L. C. de Saint Martin, Giordano Bruno, Vasco Nunez de Balboa, Alexander i. of Russia, Peter d'Aubusson, Martin Behaim, Cardinal Alberoni, president Boyer, Francis d'Almeida, George Cadoudal, Carnot.

McCarthy (*J.*) Modern leaders. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 3257.16

Contents: Queen Victoria and her subjects; The real Louis Napoleon; Eugenie, empress of the French; the prince of Wales; the king of Prussia; Victor Emanuel; Thiers; Prince Napoleon; the duke of Cambridge; Brigham Young; Gladstone, Bright, and Mill; English positivists; English toryism; Disraeli, etc.; "George Eliot" and George H. Lewes. George Sand; Edward Bulwer and lord Lytton; J. H. and F. W. Newman; Apb. Manning; John Ruskin; Charles Reade; Exile-world of London; Charles Kingsley; J. A. Froude; Science and orthodoxy in England.

Maceuen (*Malcolm*). Celebrities of the past and present. Chiefly adapted from Saint-Beuve. 1874. 3212.11

Contents: Cardinal Richelieu; Cardinal Mazarin; Cardinal De Retz; Father Lacordaire, with poem; Montesquieu; Madame Récamier; Saint-Evremond and Ninon de l'Enclos; Lord Chesterfield; Adrienne Le Couvreur; Milton and poetry; Thackeray; Epilogue on Lord Lytton; The young captive, by André Chénier; Brother Eugenius.

Martineau (*H.*) Biographical sketches. 1869. . 3263.28

Medley of notables. 1870. . . . . 3261.06

Myers (*F.*) Lectures on great men. With preface by T. H. Tarlton. 6th ed. 1874. . . . . 3257.20

Contents: Martin Luther, Christopher Columbus, Francis Xavier, Peter of Russia, John Wyckliffe, Sir Thomas More, Thomas Cranmer, Oliver Cromwell, Girolamo Savonarola, Gonzales Ximenes, Gaspard de Coligny, George Washington.

Parton (*J.*) People's book of biography. 1868. 3265.03

— Triumphs of enterprise, ingenuity, and public spirit. 1871. . . . . 3265.15

Contents:

Aristotle.	Crockett (David).	Poe (Edgar A.)
Bismarck.	Dickens (Chas.)	Quincy (Josiah.)
Brown (C.F.) "Artemus Ward."	Eliot (John).	Rothschilds.
Columbus (Real merits of).	Ged (Wm., *the first stereotyper*).	Sidney (Algernon).
Cooper (P.)	Hood (Thomas).	Sparks (Jared).
	Nast (Thomas).	Vassar College (The founder of).
	Pocahontas.	

Pioneers of civilization, the soldier, the adventurer, the explorer, the man of peace, the trader, the settler, the missionary. [*anon.*] L., [1869.] 16°. 3261.14

Public characters of 1798-99–1809-10. 10 v. . 3226.01

Smiles (*S.*) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

— Character. 1872. . . . . 3261.09

— Self-help; with illustrations of character and conduct. 1860. . . . . 3263.29

Sprague (*W. B.*) European celebrities. 1856. . 3262.08

Stevenson (*W. F.*) Lives and deeds worth knowing about. 1868. . . . . 3261.05

Thomson (*Mrs. K. B.*) Celebrated friendships. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3253.24

Contents: v. 1. John Evelyn and Robert Boyle. Earl of Surrey and Sir Thomas Wyatt. Wm. Cowper and Mary Unwin. Marie Antoinette and the princesse de Lamballe. Addison and Steele. Magdalen Herbert and Dr. Donne. Sir Kenelm Digby and Sir Anthony Van Wyck.

2. Sir Philip Sidney and Sir Fulke Grevil. Coleridge and

Lamb. Fénélon and Madame Guyon Mrs. Eliz. Carter and Miss Talbot. Bolingbroke and Pope. David Garrick and Mrs. Clive. Earl of Clarendon and lord Falklsud. Countess of Hertford and Countess of Pomfret.

— Wits and beaux of society. 1861. . . . . 3262.25

Trotter (*L. J.*) Studies in biography. 1865. . 3265.08
Contents: Mahomet. Thomas à Becket. Frederic ii. of Germany. Savonsrols. Bacon. Wm. Pitt. Sheridan.

Tuckerman (*H. T.*) Biographical essays. 1857. 2544.15

Wanley (*N.*) The wonders of the little world. 2 v. 1806. 6217.17

Whittier (*J.*) Old portraits and modern sketches. [Prose works. v. 1.] 5077.10

Yonge (*C. D.*) Parallel lives of ancient and modern heroes: Epaminondas, Philip of Macedon, —— Gustavus Adolphus, Frederic the Great. 3265.18

Misers.

Redding (*C.*) Memoirs of remarkable misers. 2 v. 3261.22

Naturalists.

Brightwell (*C. L.*) Romantic incidents in the lives of naturalists. 1861. . . . . 921.10

Macgillivray (*W.*) Lives of eminent zoologists. 3252.04
See also Jardine's naturalist's libr., in general alphabet.

Naval.

De Liefde (*J.*) The great Dutch admirals. 1873. 3212.13

Edgar (*J. G.*) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 1863. 3263.17

Southey (*R.*) *and Bell* (*R.*) Lives of the British admirals. 5 v. 1833-40. . . . . 3211.01
See also (*in* Countries) England (*Naval history*);—United States (*Naval history*).

Philosophers.

Banvard (*J.*) Wisdom, wit, and whims of ancient philosophers. 1855. . . . . 5411.16

Fénélon (*F. de S. de la M.*) Lives of ancient philosophers. 1847. . . . . 5412.24

Laërtius (*D.*) Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers [of antiquity]. Tr. by C. D. Yonge. 5415.01

Martin (*B.*) Lives of philosophers. 1764. . . 3265.11
See also, in the general alphabet, Philosophy (*History*).

Poets.

[*See also* Poetry (*Collections*), for biographical notices;—*also* Literature.]

Austin (*W. S.*) *and Ralph* (*J.*) Lives of the poets-laureate. 1853. . . . . 3254.19
Contents: Introduction; Ben Jonson; Sir W. Davenant; John Dryden; Thomas Shadwell; Nahum Tate; N. Rowe; Rev. L. Eusden; Colley Cibber; Wm. Whitehead; Thomas Warton; H. J. Pye; Robert Southey; Wm. Wordsworth.

Bell (*R.*) Lives of English poets. 2 v. 1839. . 3211.17
Contents: v. 1. Drayton; Cowley; Milton; Butler. v. 2. Dryden; Minor poets, 1600-1700; Prior; Pope; Young; Akenside.

Cary (*H. F.*) Lives of English poets, from Johnson to Kirke White. 1846. . . . . 3263.05
Contents: Johnson, Armstrong, Jago, Cambridge, Smollett, Thos. Warton, Jos. Warton, Anstey, Mason, Goldsmith, Darwin, Mickle, Beattie, Hayley, Jones, Chatterton, White.

— Early French poets. [12th-15th centuries. Notices and translations. 1846.] 3263.06
Contents: Guillaume des Autels. Jan Antoine de Baif. Joachim de Bellay. Rémy Belleau. Jean Bertaut. Charles, duke of Orleans. Alain Chartier. Philippe Desportes. Robert Garnier. Pierre Grisgore. Antoine Heroet. Amadis Jamyn. Estienne Jodelle. Olivier de Magny. Clement Marot. Jan de la Peruse. Pierre de Ronsard. Melliu de Saint Gelais. Hugues Salel. Maurice Sceve. Thibaut, king of Navarre. Fresnaie Vauquelin François Villon.

Cibber (*C.*) Lives of the poets of Great Britain and Ireland, to Swift. 5 v. 1753. . . . . 3251.01

De Quincey (*T.*) Essays on the poets. 1853. . 2522.06
Contents: Wordsworth. Shelley. Keats. Goldsmith. Pope. Landor.

Howitt (*W.*) Homes and haunts of British poets. 953.23

Jameson (*Mrs. A.*) Memoirs of the loves of the poets. 1857. . . . . 3262.21

Johnson (*S.*) Lives of the English poets. 2 v. 3263.01
Contents:

v. 1. Addison.	Hughes.	Roscommon.
Butler.	King.	Rowe.
Cowley.	Milton.	Sheffield.
Denham.	Otway.	Smith.
Dorset.	Parnell.	Sprat.
Dryden.	Philips (J.)	Stepney.
Duke.	Pomfret.	Waller.
Garth.	Prior.	Walsh.
Halifax.	Rochester.	
v. 2. Akenside.	Hammond.	Somervile.
Blackmore.	Lansdowne.	Swift.
Broome.	Lyttleton.	Thomson.
Collins.	Mallet.	Tickell.
Congreve.	Philips.	Watts.
Dyer (J.)	Pitt.	West.
Feuton.	Pope.	Yalden.
Gay.	Savage.	Young.
Gray.	Shenstone.	

—— Same. [Works. v. 2.] 5045.11

Phillips (*E.*) English poets. With additions by Sir E. Brydges. 1800. . . . . 3264.01

Sanborn (*K. A.*) Home pictures of English poets. 3262.24
Contents:

Addison.	Goldsmith.	Shakespeare.
Burns.	Gray.	Spenser.
Chaucer.	Johnson.	Swift.
Cowper.	Milton.	Thomson.
Dryden.	Pope.	Young.

Society of ancient Scots. Lives of Scottish poets. 3 v. 1821. . . . . 3212.07
v. 1. James i. Thomas the Rhymer. John Barbour. Andrew Wynton. Gavin Douglas. Allen Ramsay. William Meston. John Home. James Beattie. Robert Burns. James v. Dunbar. Sir J. inglis. Henry the Minstrel. Sir David Lindsay. Alex. Barclay. Alex. Montgomery. Earl of Stirling. Wm. Drummond. James Thomson. John Oswald. v. 2. James vi. Sir Richard Maitland. Arthur Johnston. Hamilton of Bangour. Hamilton of Gilbertfield. Samuel Colvil. Alexander Ross. John Armstrong. John Ogilvie. James Macpherson. Charles Salmon. v. 3. Robert Henryson. Alex Scot. Walter Kennedy. John Ogilby. Alex. Pennycuik. Earl of Glencairn. David Mallet. Wm. Falconer. Francis Garden. Lord Gardenstone. Robert Blair. Dr. Jas. Moore. James Græme. Caleb Whitefoord. Dr. James Grainger. Hector Macneill. John Wilson. Sir Robert Kerr, earl of Ancram. Richard, lord Maitland. Thomas Hamilton, 6th earl of Haddington. Charles Hamilton, lord Binning. Michael Bruce. Thomas Blacklock. John Logan. Andrew Macdouald. James Mercer.

Southey (*R.*) Lives of uneducated poets. 1836. 3264.02
Contents: Introduction. Taylor the water poet. Stephen Duck. James Woodhouse. Ann Yearsley. J. F. Bryant. Robert Bloomfield. John Jones.

Tuckerman (*H. T.*) Thoughts on the poets. New York, 1851. 12°. 2544.14
Contents:

Alfieri.	Crabbe.	Pope.
Barrett (*Miss*).	Drake.	Procter [Barry Cornwall].
Bryant.	Goldsmith.	Rogers.
Burns.	Gray.	Shelley.
Byron.	Hemans (*Mrs.*)	Tennyson.
Camphell.	Hunt.	Thomson.
Coleridge.	Keats.	Wordsworth.
Collins.	Moore.	Young.
Cowper.	Petrarch.	

Tytler (*S.*) *and Watson* (*J. L.*) The songstresses of Scotland. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3251.06
Contents: v. 1. Lady Grisell Baillie. Jean Adam. Mrs. Patrick Cockburn. Miss Jean Elliot. Miss Susanna Blamire. Jean Glover. Mrs. Elizabeth Hamilton. v. 2. Lady Anne Barnard. Carolina Baroness Nairne. Miss Jeanna Baillie.

Political Biography.

Gibbon (*F.*) The public characters of Europe; forming a complete history of the late war. 2d ed. 3 v. 1815. . . . . 3216.17

James (*G. P. R.*) *and Crowe* (*E. E.*) Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen. 5 v. 1836-38. 3211.19

Playfair (*W.*) Political portraits. 3 v. 1813-16. 3216.14
See also 'American,' p. 199; 'English and European,' 110; and 'Miscellaneous,' p. 113.

Religious.

Bayne (*P.*) Christian life, social and individual. 3515.05
Includes sketches of Howard, Wilberforce, Budgett, Foster, Arnold, Chalmers.

Burder (*S.*) Memoirs of eminently pious women. 3216.13

Fowler (*H.*) American pulpit; living preachers. 3456.07

Fuller (*T.*) Abel Redevivus: lives and deaths of [108] modern divines. 2 v. 1867. . . . . 3432.19
Note.—In great part abridged from Adams's Vitæ Germanorum theologorum.

Gilfillan (*G.*) Modern christian heroes: a gallery of protesting and reforming men, including Cromwell, Milton, the Puritans, Covenanters, first Seceders, Methodists, *etc.* 1869. . . . 3551.20

Grant (*J.*) Metropolitan pulpit; sketches of the most popular preachers in London. 2 v. 1839. 3443.02

Headley (*J. T.*) Chaplains and clergy of the revolution. 1864. . . . . 3243.01

Kavanagh (*J.*) Women of christianity exemplary for act of piety and charity. [1st-19th century.] 5822.08

Middleton (*E.*) Evangelical biography. Alphabetically arranged. 4 v. 1807. . . . . 3216.01

Pen pictures of popular English preachers, with limnings of listeners in church and chapel. [*anon.*] 1852. . . . . 3443.07

Sprague (*W. B.*) Annals of the American pulpit. 9 v. 1857-69. . . . . 3457.01

Steel (*R.*) Lives made sublime by faith and works. [*anon.*] [1865.]. 3263.30

Stevenson (*W. F.*) Praying and working. 1863. 3595.10

Teale (*W. H.*) Lives of English divines. 1846. 3443.08
Contents: Launcelot Andrewes. Dr. Henry Hammond. Bp. George Bull. Bp. Thos. Wilson. Wm. Jones, of Nayland.

Tulloch (*J.*) Leaders in the reformation: Luther, Calvin, Latimer, Knox. 1859. . . . . 3432.15
See also Biblical and religious lit. (*England*, p. 84;—*Reformation*, p. 99, and other subdivisions);—and (*in* Countries) names of localities, for local religious biography.

Royal Biography: England.

Adams (*W. H. D.*) Anecdotal memoirs of English princes, and notices of certain members of the royal house of England. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3255.23

Doran (*Dr. J.*) Queens of the house of Hanover. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3253.05

— Book of the princes of Wales. 1860. . . . 3253.21

Green (*M. A. E.*) Lives of the princesses of England. 6 v. 1850-54. . . . . 3255.01

Hall (*Mrs. M.*) Queens of England before the conquest. 1854. . . . . 3256.05

— Royal princesses of England, from the reign of George i. 1871. . . . . 3255.29

Halliwell (*J. O., editor*). Letters of the kings of England. [1190-1649.] With hist. introd. 2 v. 1848. 3255.20

Howitt (*M.*) Biographical sketches of the queens of Great Britain. 1865. . . . . 3268.03

Smith (*J. F.*) Romantic incidents in the lives of the queens of England. 3255.26
Contents: Elizabeth Woodville, qu. of Edw. iv. Eleanora of Aquitaine, qu. of Henry ii. Matilda of Flanders, qu. of William the conqueror. Matilda of Scotland, qu. of Henry i.

Strickland (*A.*) Lives of the queens of England. 12 v. in 6. 1853. . . . . 3255.06

— — Same. 6 v. 1864-65. . . . . 3255.13

— — Same. 4th ed. 8 v. 1854. . . . . 3225.09

— — Same. Abridged ed. 1867. . . . . 3256.03

— Lives of the bachelor kings of England. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3256.01
Contents: William ii. Rufus, 1056-1100. Edward v., 1470-1483. Edward vi., 1537-1553.

— Lives of the last four princesses of the royal house of Stuart. 1872. . . . . 3255.30

— Lives of the Tudor princesses, including Lady Jane Gray and her sisters. 1868. . . . . 3255.22

— Memoirs of the queens of Henry viii. 1853. . 3256.04
Note.—Same as v. 6-7 of her lives, *etc.* [3255.06.]

Royal: European.

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) Kings and queens; or, life in the palace. 1850. . . . . 3255.28

Book of beauty; or, regal gallery. Ed. by the countess of Blessington. London, 1849. 8°. . . 3268.05
Contents: Isabella of France. Anne of Bohemia. Catharine, consort of Henry v. Margaret of Anjou. Elizabeth of York. Katharine of Arragon. Mary the first. Queen Elizabeth. Queen Anne.

Doran (*J.*) Monarchs retired from business. 2 v. 3253.07

— Group of queens unqueened. [*In his* New pictures, *etc.* 1859.] 2523.18

Fitzgerald (*M. S.*) Kings of Europe, past and present, and their families. 1870. . . . . 3255.27

Holt (*E. S.*) Memoirs of royal ladies. 2 v. 1861. 3253.26
Contents: v. 1. Ela de Rosmar, countess of Salisbury, *b.* 1189, *d.* 1261. Alicia, countess of Lancaster, *b.* 1312, *d.* 1348. Joan, princess of Wales, "fair maid of Kent," *b.* 1328, *d.* 1385. Constance of Castilla, wife of John of Gaunt, *b.* 1354, *d.* 1396. Jane Beaufort, qu. of Scotland, *b.* 1400, *d.* 1445. Jeanne de Valois, qu of France, *b.* 1464, *d.* 1505. Juana, qu. of Spain, *b.* 1479, *d.* 1555. Marguerite of Austria, *b.* 1480, *d.* 1504. v. 2. Marguerite of Austria, continued. Charlotte de Montmorency, princess of Condé, *b.* 1594, *d.* 1650. Marie Clementine of Poland, consort of James Stuart, pretender, *b.* 1702, *d.* 1529.

Jameson (*Mrs. A.*) Lives of celebrated female sovereigns and illustrious women. Ed. by M. E. Hewitt. 1870. . . . . 3255.25

Royal: France.

Bush (*Mrs. F.*) Memoirs of the queens of France. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3253.16

Royal: Prussia.

Atkinson (*E. W.*) Memoirs of the queens of Prussia. 1858. . . . . 3265.04

Royal: Russia.

Fowler (*G.*) Lives of the sovereigns of Russia. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3253.01
v. 1. Rurik to Peter the Great, 852-1689.
2. Catherine i., to Paul i., 1725-1801.

Royal: Scotland.

Strickland (*A.*) Lives of the queens of Scotland. 8 v. 1854-59. . . . . 3256.06
v. 1. Margaret Tudor. Magdalene. Mary of Lorraine.
2. Mary of Lorraine, continued. Margaret Douglas.
3-8. Mary Stuart, queen of Scots.

Royal: Spain.

George (*A.*) Annals of the queens of Spain. 2 v. 3253.03

Scottish.

Chambers (*R., editor*). Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotsmen. With a supplemental volume, by T. Thomson. With portraits. 5 v. 1856. 3215.11

Irving (*D.*) Lives of Scottish writers, 1850. . 3265.07

Tytler (*P. F.*) Lives of Scottish worthies. 3 v. 3252.01
1. Alexander iii. Michael Scott. Sir Wm. Wallace. Robert Bruce.
2. Robert Bruce. J. Barbour. Andrew Winton. John de Fordun. James i.
3. James i., continued. R. Henrysoun. W. Dunbar. Gavin Douglas. Sir David Lindsay. Antiquarian illustrations.
See also Poets, p. 114.

Spanish.

Quintana (*M. J.*) Lives of celebrated Spaniards. 3212.14

Travellers.

St. John (*J.*) Lives of celebrated travellers. . 3221.04
See also, in the general alphabet, Countries;—Voyages and travels.

Welsh.

Parry (*J. H.*) The Cambrian Plutarch: memoirs, *etc.* 1834. . . . . 3216.20

Wonderful and Eccentric Characters.

Caulfield (*J.*) *Portraits, memoirs, and characters of remarkable persons. 4 v. 1819. . . . 3264.06

Doran (*J.*) Court fools. 1858. . . . . 2523.09

Kirby (*R. S.*) *Wonderful and eccentric museum. 5 v. 1820. . . . . 3264.10

Lalanne (*L.*) Curiosités biographiques. 1858. 3261.08

Russell (*W.*) Eccentric personages. 1866. . 3264.03

Timbs (*J.*) English eccentrics and eccentricities. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 3264.05

Wilson (*H.*) *Wonderful characters. 3 v. . . 3264.15

— Wonderful characters. 1854. . . . . 3266.01

Youth.

Buckley (*T. A.*) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . 3263.24
Contents: Sketches of Mirandola. Petrarch. Giotto. Michael Angelo. Raphael. Erasmus. Sir Thomas More. Edward vi. Evelyn. W. Wotton. Barretier. Montcalm. Pascal. Christopher Wren. Grotius. Scaliger. Boethius. Casaubon. Bacon. Newton Galileo. Mozart. Niebuhr. Dr. Arnold. Hogarth. Sir T. Lawrence. Chatterton. Sir Walter Scott. Franklin. Washington.

Edgar (*J. G.*) Boyhood of great men. 1856. . 3263.23
Contents: Sir Walter Scott. Alexander Pope. Edward Gibbon. Sir James Mackintosh. Samuel Johnson. Francis Jeffrey. George Canning. Daniel Webster. Earl of Mansfield. Lord chancellor Elden. William Wilberforce. Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton. Galileo. James Ferguson, astronomer. Sir Isaac Newton. Gassendi. Benjamin Franklin. Pascal. Alembert. Cavendish. Sir Humphry Davy. Earl St. Vincent, English admiral. Horatio Nelson. Duke of Marlborough. Napoléon Bonaparte. Handel. Mozart. Sir Thomas Lawrence, painter. Sir David Wilkie. Canova. Thorwaldsen. Sir William Jones. Thomas Arnold, master of Rugby. Thomas Ken, bishop of Bath and Wells. Samuel Parr. Thomas Chalmers. John Hunter. Sir Astley Paston Cooper, surgeon and writer. Sir Joseph Banks. John James Audubon.

Masson (*M.*) Celebrated children. 1853. . . 3263.21

Russell (*W.*) Extraordinary men; their boyhood and early life. 1856. . . . . 3263.20

Contents: Michel Angelo. Luther. Shakespeare. Cromwell. Molière. Pascal. John Churchill, duke of Marlborough. Peter the great, emperor of Russia. Benjamin Franklin. Mirabeau. Mozart. Sir Samuel Romilly. Lord Nelson. Robert Burns. Sir Thomas Lawrence. Sir David Wilkie. Napoléon i. George Lord Byron. Duke of Wellington Sir Robert Peel. Louis Philippe, king of the French. William Ellery Channing. William Cobbett. Richard Brinsley. Sheridan. John Paul Richter.

Timbs (*J.*) School-days of eminent men. 1838. 3263.22

See also, in the general alphabet, Aristocracy, p. 35;—Biblical and religious lit. (*Apostles*, p. 77; *Bible*, p. 78; *Fathers of the church*, p. 87; *Jesus Christ*, p. 90; *Martyrs*, p. 91; *Popes*, p. 96; and other headings;—Classical dictionaries;—Fiction (*History*);—Fine arts (*Biography*);—Literature;—Longevity; Music (*Biography*); Natural history;—Necromancers;—Oratory;—Peerage;—Poetry;—Presidents;—Printing and printers;—Social science (*Reform and reformers*);—Women.

PART SECOND: INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHIES.

Including Essays and Sketches contained in Miscellaneous Collections, and in a portion of the Periodical Literature issued since 1851.

Note.—In the following Index the titles in *large type* directly indicate the subject of the work, while the titles in smaller type refer to volumes of which the essay or sketch forms only a component part.

Occasional reference is made to certain authorities, which are cited, for the most part, by the author's or publisher's name only, as follows: Allibone's Dictionary of authors; Appleton's American cyclopædia; Duyckinck's Cyclopædia of American literature; Hoefer's Nouvelle biographie générale; Lippincott's Dictionary of biography; M'Clintock and Strong's Cyclopædia of religions and theological literature; Michaud's Biographie universelle; and Poole's Index to periodical literature.

Among the more important general works of *ready reference* may be mentioned Haydn's Universal index to biography.; Phillip's Dictionary of biographical reference; Woodward and Cate's Encyclopædia of chronology; and Ross's Index to Blair's chronological tables. For *American* biography Drake's Dictionary is the best; for *English*, the various editions of the Encyclopædia Britannica, and the biographical portion of Knight's English cyclopædia. For *contemporary English* and *American* biography consult Men of the time [3223.12] and Martin's Handbook [3223.10], and for *general contemporary* biography, see Vapereau's more important Dictionnaire des contemporains, various editions. For *special* biography readers are referred to Part 1 of this class.

Abbot (*Rev.* Abiel, *of Beverly, Mass., b.* 1770, *d.* 1828).

— Flint (J.) Sermon on the death of. 1828.

Abbot (*Charles, lord Colchester. Engl. vice-admiral and statesman, b.* 1757, *d.* 1829).

— Diary and correspondence, 1795-1829. Ed. by his son. 3 v. London, 1861. 8°. 3011.07

Abbot (George, *abp. of Canterbury, b.* 1562, *d.* 1633.)

— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.* v. 3. . . . . 3225.01

Abbott (*Rev.* John E., *of Salem, Mass., b.* 1793, *d.* 1819).

— Ware (H.) Sketch of. [Works, v. 2.] . . . 3617.11

Abdel Kader, (*ex-Sultan of the Arabs of Algeria, b.* 1807).

— Churchill (*Col.* C. H.) Life of. 1867. . . 3011.10

— France (M. A. de). The prisoners of 1845. . 1091.22

A Becket (Thomas). *See* Becket (Thomas à).

Abélard *or* Abailard (Pierre, *mediæval philosopher and theologian, b.* 1079, *d.* 1142).

— Berrington (J.) History of the lives of Abeillard and Héloïsa, 1079-1163. With their letters, Latin and English. 3012.01

— Guizot (M. *and* Mme. F. P. G.) Abailard et Héloïse. Nouv. éd. 1853. . . . . 3012.24

— Turlot (F. C.) Abailard et Héloïse, avec un aperçu, xii. siècle, et une vue de Paris tel qu'il étoit alors. 1822. . . . . 3012.25

— Wight (O. W.) Romance of Abelard and Heloise. 1853. . . . . 3012.03

— — Same. [New ed. with new title.] Lives and letters, *etc.* 1861. . . . . 3012.02

See also Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v 2 [3212.16]; Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties. p. 49-67. 1868 [2521.27]; Doran (J.) New pictures, *etc.* [2523.18]; Gentleman's mag., 1852: repr. in Eclectic, v. 26, 1852 *and* Littell, July, 1852; Lamartine (A. de). Memoirs of cel. characters, v 1 [3264.18]; Wright (T.) A. and the scholastic philosophy. [*In* Wright's Essays. 1846 2722 20]; North Amer. rev., v. 88, 1859, Westminster rev., July, 1871 *and* Littell, 1871, v. 3.

Also histories of the middle ages by Hallam, and other writers; histories of philosophy, of the church, *etc.* *Also* Disraeli's Curiosities of lit., and references in Poole's Index, Hoeter, *etc.*: and Pope's poem, 'Eloisa to Abelard.'

See also Héloïse.

Abercromby (*Sir* Ralph, *English general, b.* 1734, *d.* 1801).

— Gleig (G. R.) Lives, *etc.* v. 3. . . . . 3221.03

— Ledge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08

Aberdeen (*Earl of, Engl. statesman*). *See* Gordon (George H.)

Abernethy (John, *Engl. physician, b.* 1763, *d.* 1831).

— Macilwain (G.) Memoirs of. 2d ed. 2 v. 1854. 3012.05

See also Russell (W.) Eccentric personages [3264.03]; North Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858 (Abernethy and Hunter contrasted).

About (Edmond F. V., *French writer, b.* 1828).

See Meo of the third republic. 1873 [3252.27]; Fraser's mag., v. 72, 1865; Galaxy, Aug., 1874 (E. A. at home, by A. Rhodes); National rev., v. 11, 1860; North Brit. rev., v. 44, 1866 *and* Littell, 1860, v. 3; and introd. to his King of the mountains [112.02].

Abrantes (*Duchesse* d', *b.* 1781, *d.* 1838). *See* Junot.

Adam (Jean, *b.* 1710, *d.* 1765).

— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 1. . . . . 3251.06

Adams (James Capen, '*mountaineer and grizly bear hunter*,' *b.* 1807).

— Hittell (T. H.) Adventures of. 1861. . . 4615.12

Adams (John, *2d pres. of the U. S., b.* 1735, *d.* 1826).

— Life; Diary; Autobiography. [Works, v. 1-3. 5013.01

— Adams (J. Q. *and* C. F.) Life of. 2 v., 1871. 3011.01

— Hamilton (A.) Letters concerning the public conduct and character of J. A. 5093.07

— Selection of eulogies, in honor of J. A. 1826. 3011.03

See also paper by Clarence Cook, in Homes of American statesmen [3245.12]; Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev. [6311.12]; Parker (T.) Historic Americans [3243.07]; Sanderson (J.) Biography of the signers of the Decl. of independence, v. 8 [3244.08]; North Amer. rev., v. 85, 1857.

Adams (*Mrs.* John, *wife of president, b.* 1744, *d.* 1818).

— Letters. With a memoir, by C. F. Adams. Bost. 1848. 12°. 3012.04

See also Ellet (E. F.) Women of the Amer. rev., v. 2 [5822.05]; Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House [3245.14]; Herring *and* Longacre's Nat. port. gal., v 4 (by J. Q. Adams) [3247.11].

Adams (John Quincy, *6th pres. of the U. S., b.* 1767, *d.* 1848).

— Memoirs, comprising portions of his diary from 1795 to 1848. Ed. by C. F. Adams. v. 1-7. 1874-5. 3018.24

— Quincy (Josiah). Memoir of. 1858. . . 3012.07

— Seward (W. H.) Life and public services of, with eulogy. 1856. . . . . 3012.08

See also Child (D. L.) *in* Homes of Amer. statesmen [3245.12]; Everett (E.) Eulogy. [*In his* Orations, v. 2. 6322.04]; Maury (S. M.) Statesmen of America; Upham (C. W.) *in* Herring *and* Longacre's Nat. port. gal., n. 4. [3247.11].

Adams (*Mrs.* John Quincy, *wife of pres. of U. S.*)

See Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House [3245.14]; Herring *and* Longacre's Nat. port. gal., v 4 [3247.11].

Adams (Samuel, *rev. patriot, of Mass., b.* 1722, *d.* 1803).

— Wells (Wm. V.) Life and public services of. 3 v. 1865. . . . . 3012.09

Note.—v. 3 contains Thacher's Funeral sermon on S. A.

See also Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 95-120, 1848 [6311.12]; Sanderson (J.) Biography of the signers, v. 9, 1820 [3244.09].

Addington (Henry, *1st lord Sidmouth, Engl. statesman, b.* 1757, *d.* 1844).

— Pellew (G.) Life of, *etc.* 3 v. 1787. . . . 3012.12

Addison (Joseph, *Engl. essayist and poet, b.* 1672, *d.* 1719).

— Aikin (Lucy). Life of. 2 v. 1813. . . . . 3012.15

— Drake (W.) Biogr., sketch, and writings of A. [Drake's essays, v. 2-3. 1805.] 2523.14

— Howitt (W.) Homes and haunts, *etc.* v. 1. . . . . 953.23

— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets. v. 1. . . . . 3263.01

— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 5. . . . . 2536.20

Repr. from Ed. rev. July, 1843.

— Taine (H. A.) History of English literature. 2753.21

— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13

— Thompson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 1. . 3253.25

— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* 2544.15
See also North Amer. rev., v. 79, 1854; Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; Temple Bar, June, 1874. *Also* references in Poole's Index.

ADELAIDE (*Queen, consort of William IV., d.* 1849).
— Doran (J.) Memoir of. 1861. . . . . 3011.08

ADELICIA (*of Lorraine, Queen of Henry I., b.* 1151?).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* v. 1. . . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09

ADELIZA (*sister of Wm. the Conqueror*).
— Stapleton (T.) History, *etc.* [*In* Archæologia, v. 26.]

ADORNA (*Saint Catherine, of Genoa, b.* 1477, *d.* 1510).
— Upham (T. C.) Life of. 1855. . . . . 3012.17

ADRIAN IV. (*Pope; Nicholas Breakspere, d.* 1159).
— Trollope (E.) Memoir of. [*In* Archæologia, v. 37, 1857.] 5128.04

ÆMILIUS PAULUS (*Roman general, d.* 160 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. . . . . v. 2 of 3145.17; 3145.22; 3145.08
— and Timoleon compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 2. of 3146.17; 3145.22; 3145.08.

ÆNEAS Sylvius. *See* PIUS II. (*Pope*).

AGASSIZ (Louis J., *naturalist, b.* 1807, *d.* 1873).
See Whipple (E. P.) Character, *etc.* [2545.30]; Putnam (A.) Agassiz and spiritualism [3813.41].

AGESILAUS (*Spartan king, d.* 361 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17; 3145.22: . . v. 3 of 3145.08
— and Pompey compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17. 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08.

AGIS (*king of Sparta, d.* 398 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17; v. 5 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08.
— and Cleomenes compared with the Gracchi. Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17; 3145.08; v. 5 of 3145.22.

AGNES Sorel (*mistress of Charles VII., d.* 1450).
See Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. 1853. . . 3212.15

AGRIPPA (H. Cornelius, *alchemist, d.* 1535).
— Morley (H.) Cornelius Agrippa, doctor and knight. . 3015.18
See also Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857.

AGRIPPINA (*wife of Cæsar Germanicus, d.* A.D. 33).
— Hamilton (E.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1811. . 3013.01
Note.—Historical fiction.
— Haya (M.) Female biography, v. 1. . . . . 3212.01

AGRIPPINA, *daughter of Cæsar Germanicus, d.* A.D. 60.
— Schele de Vere (M.) The great empress. 1860. 3012.21

AGUESSEAU (Henry François d', *b.* 1668, *d.* 1751).
— Butler (C.) Memoir of. 4th ed. 1830. . 3013.03

AIKIN (Lucy, *Engl. authoress*) *and* CHANNING (W. E.) Correspondence, 1826 to 1842. Ed. by A. L. Le Breton. Boston, 1874. 12°. 3034.16

AINSWORTH (Harrison, *English novelist, b.* 1805).
See Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters. 1870. 2525.18

AKENSIDE (Mark, *Engl. poet, b.* 1721, *d.* 1770).
— Bell (R.) Lives, *etc.* v. 2. . . . . 3211.18
— Johnson (S.) Lives, *etc.* 3263.03
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit. v. 1. 1849. 2544.10

ALBANY (Louisa, *countess of, b.* 1753, *d.* 1824).
— Jesse (J. H.) Memoirs of the pretenders. 2 v. 1845. 3166.05
See also Ed. rev. (art. by A. Hayward), v. 114, 1861, *and* Littell, 1861, v. 3; Revue des deux mondes, v. 31, 1861; West. rev., v. 76, 1861.

ALBERONI (Giulio, *Ital. statesman, b.* 1664, *d.* 1752).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives, *etc.* v. 4. . . . 3211.22
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2. . . . . 3265.22
— Wraxall (L.) Remarkable adventurers, v. 1, 1863. . . 3264.23

ALBERT (*prince consort of England, b.* 1819, *d.* 1861).
— Victoria (*Queen*). The early years of the prince consort. 1867.
Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 102, 1867; Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867; North Br. rev., v. 47, 1867.
— Martin (T.) Life of. v. 1. 1875. . . . 3011.16
— Sketches and anecdotes of. 1868. . . . 3174.19
See also Blackwood, v. 91, 1862; Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862; West. rev., v. 77, 1862.
See also lives of VICTORIA; —and in the general alphabet, Countries. (*Saxe-Coburg.*)

ALBERT EDWARD (*prince of Wales, b.* 1841).
— Cornwallis (K.) Royalty in the new world. 3013.13
— Russell (W. H.) Memorial of the marriage of. Illus. by R. Dudley. N.37.12
— Woods (N. A.) Prince of Wales in Canada and the U. S. 1861. . . . . 1132.11

ALBONI (Marietta, *Ital. singer, b.* 1824).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10

ALCIBIADES, *Greek politician and general, d.* B.C. 404.
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1. . . . . 3212.15
— Plutarch. Lives, *etc.* v. 2 of 3146.17; 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08
— and Coriolanus compared. Plutarch. Lives, *etc.* v. 2 of 3146.17; 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08.

ALCOTT (Amos Bronson, *of Concord, Mass., b.* 1799).
— Peabody (*Miss* E. P.) Record of Mr. Alcott's school. 3d ed. 1874. . . . . 5512.28

ALCUIN (*scholar, friend of Charlemagne, d.* 804).
— Lorenz (F.) Life of. 1837. . . . . 3013.09

ALEMBERT (Jean le Rond d', *French philosopher and mathematician, b.* 1717, *d.* 1783).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.* 3024.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.22

ALEXANDER the Great, *b.* 356, *d.* 323 B.C.
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1868. . . . . 3013.20
— Arrian. Anabasis et Indica. Reliqua Arriani, et scriptorum de rebus Alexandri fragmenta, pseudo-Callisthenis hist. fab. 1846. . . . . 7766.10
— — History of the expedition of Alexander the Great, and conquest of Persia. Tr. by Mr. Rooke. 427.10
— Curtius Rufus (Q.) History of. Tr. with notes, by Mr. Pratt. 2 v. 1809. . . . . 3012.27
— Frederiek August, *duke of Brunswick.* Critical reflexions on. 1767. . . . . 3012.29
— Sainte Croix (G. E. J. G. de C. L. *baron de*). A critical inquiry, *etc.* 1793. . . . . 3018.09
— Schlegel (C. W. F. von). Cæsar and A.: hist. comparison. [*In his* Lectures on mod. hist.] 442.04
— Williams (J.) Life of. 1843. . . . . 3013.19
See also Creasy (*Prof.*) in Bentley, repr. in Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853; Freeman (E. A.) Hist. essays, v. 2, 1873, or Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857 [2528.12]; Herbert (H. W.) Captains, *etc.* [3082.03]; Plutarch. Lives. [v. 4 of 3146.17; 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08]; Plutarch. Concerning the fortune or virtue of Alexander the Great. [*In his* Morals, v. 1, pp. 475-516 6435 26]; Sterling (J.) Essays and tales. v. 1 [2547.09]; *also* Aubrey De Vere's dramatic poem, Alexander the Great.
See also histories of Greece, and general ancient histories.

ALEXANDER I (*czar of Russia, b.* 1777, *d.* 1825).
— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, v. 1, p. 7-148. . . . . 3216.17
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2, p. 126-163. 1873. 3265.22

ALEXANDER II. (*czar of Russia, b.* 1818).
— North Brit. rev., v. 41, 1864 (Russia under Alex. II.)

ALEXANDER III. (*king of Scotland, b.* 1241, *d.* 1285).
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 1. . . 3252.01

ALEXANDER VI. (*Pope, b.* 1430, *d.* 1503).
— Gordon (A.) The life of. 1844. . . . . 3012.30

ALEXANDER VII. (*Pope, b.* 1598, *d.* 1667).
— Bargrave (J.) Alexander VII. and the college of cardinals; ed. by J. C. Robertson. *Camd. soc.* 1867. 5113.46
— Rome exactly described under A. VII. 1661. 531.10

ALEXANDER (James W., *Amer. presb. divine, b.* 1804, *d.* 1859).
— Forty years' familiar letters. [1819-44.] 2 v. N. Y. 1860. 12°. 3013.10
— Fowler (H.) American pulpit. 3156.07

ALEXANDER (Joseph Addison, *Amer. presb. divine, b.* 1809, *d.* 1860).
— Alexander (H. C.) Life of. v 2. 1870. . . 3013.24
See also article by J. Dwight in New Englander, v. 29, 1870.

ALEXANDER (Wm., "*earl of Stirling,*" *maj.-gen., Amer. rev., b.* 1726, *d.* 1783).
— Duer (W. A.) Life of. 1847. . . . . 3165.23

ALEXANDRA Feodorowna (*empress of Russia*).
— Grimm (A. T. von). A. F., empress of Russia. Tr. by Lady Wallace. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 3011.22

ALFIERI (Vittorio, *Ital. poet, b.* 1749, *d.* 1803).
— Autobiography. With essay by C. E. Lester. N. Y. 1845. 12°. 3013.14
See also Jeffrey (F.) Essays [2533.19]; Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2 [3211.27]; and histories of Italian literature; *also* Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861 (Countess of Albany and A.). Nat. quar. rev., v. 14, 1867.

ALFONSO (*the wise, king of Castile, b.* 1221, *d.* 1284).
See Littell, 1872, v. 3 (from Macmillan).

ALFORD (Henry, *dean of Canterbury, b.* 1810, *d.* 1873).
— Life, journals, and letters. 1873. . . . . 3011.25
See also articles by E. T. Vaughan in Contem. rev., v. 16, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 1.

ALFRED (*the great, king of England, b.* 849, *d.* 901).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1849. . . . . 3013.15
— Asser (J.) Annals, *etc.* [*In* Giles (J. A.) Six old Engl. chronicles.] 471.04
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.14
— Edwards (E.) Early biographies of. [*In his* Chapters, *etc.* 1864.] 2744.12
— Giles (*Rev.* J. A.) Life and times of. 1851. 3013.16
— Hughes (T.) Alfred the Great. [1869.] . . 3013.26
— Pauli (R.) Life of King Alfred. 1852. . . 3013.17
Note.—Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1874; *or* Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852; North Amer. rev., v. 75, 1852; North Brit. rev., v. 17, 1852.

ALFRED (*the great*) *continued.*
-- Spelman (*Sir* J.) Life of. 1709. . . . . 3013.18
— Steinitz (F.) Life of. 3044.17
ALLAN (*Col.* John, *rev. patriot, b.* 1746, *d.* 1805).
— Journals and letters. *See* Kidder (F.) Military operations in E. Maine. 1867. . . . . 593.21
ALLEN (Ethan, *Amer. rev. patriot, b.* 1738, *d.* 1789).
— Depuy (H. W.) Ethan Allen, and the Green Mountain heroes of '76. 1853. . . . . 3031.21
— Sparks (J.) Life of. [*In his* Amer. biogr., v. 1.] 3241.01
ALLEN (Henry Watkins, *Confed. maj. gen., gov. of Louisiana, b.* 1820, *d.* 1866).
— Dorsey (S. A.) Recollections of. 1866. . 3013.22
See also article by J. C. Robertson in Coutem. rev., v. 8. 1868.
ALLEYN (Edward. *English actor, b.* 1566, *d.* 1626).
— Collier (J. P.) Memoirs of. *Shak. soc.* 1841. 1756.01
ALLSTON (Theodosia, *daughter of Aaron Burr, b.* 1783, *d.* 1812).
— Parton (J.) Famous Americane. 3245.16
ALLSTON (Washington, *Amer. painter and author, b.* 1779, *d.* 1843).
— Ware (W.) Lectures on the works and genius of. 1852. . . . . 3013.23
See also Irving (W.) Spanish papers, v. 2 [2533.12]; Jameson (*Mrs.*) Memoire and esssays. 1846 [2533.18]; Lester (C. E.) Artists of America [1415.10]; Ossoli (M. Fuller), Literature and art, v. 2 [2525.09]; Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists [1415.09]; *also* articles in Atlantic, v. 15, 1865 (Our first great painter, by S. Clark); North Amer. rev., v. 50 (by Dr. Holmes); and the art novel, 'Ernest Carroll' [211.49].
ALMEIDA (Francis d', *Portuguese viceroy of India, d.* 1510).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies. v. 2, 1873. . . . 3265.21
ALVA (F. Alvarez, *duke of, viceroy of the Netherlands, b.* 1508, *d.* 1582).
— James (G. P. R.) Memoire, *etc.* 3263.26
AMBOISE (George d', *Fr. card. and minister of Louis XI. b.* 1460, *d.* 1510).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives, *etc.* v. 1. . . . . 3211.19
AMES (Fisher, *rev. patriot and orator, b.* 1759, *d.* 1808).
— Life by J. T. Kirkland, and letters. [Works, v. 1.] 5014.01
— Lunt (G.) Three eras, *etc.* 1857. . . . . 2534.24
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 311-342. 1848. 6311.12
— Thayer (Jas. B.) [Homes of American statesmen.] . 3245.12
See also North Amer. rev., v. 80, 1855.
AMPÈRE (André Marie, *Fr. math. and physicist, d.* 1836).
— Arago (F.) Eulogy on. [Sm. rep., 1872.] 3936.27
ANDERSEN (Hans Christian, *Danish novelist, b.* 1805, *d.* 1875). Story of my life. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 3013.32
— Same. True story of my life. Tr. by M. Howitt. Bost., 1847. 16°. 3013.27
ANDERSON (Isaac, *Amer. preacher, b.* 1780, *d.* 1857).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 1. 1869. . . . 3248.19
ANDRÉ (*Maj.* John, *British officer in Amer. rev., b.* 1751, *d.* 1780).
— Sargent (W.) Life and career of. 1861. . 3014.01
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861. *See also* Atlantic, v. 6, 1860; Chandler (P. W.) Amer. criminal trials, v. 2, 1844 [5611.12] Sargent's Dealing with the dead (see Index) v. 2, 1845 [2522.23]; Earl Stanhope s Miscellanies, 2d series. [2543.27a]. *Also* Lossing's articles in Harper's monthly, v. 3 and 23; Lossing's Field-book of the rev. [577.12]; lives of Benedict Arnold, and histories of the Amer. rev.
ANDREW (John A., *gov. of Mass., b.* 1818, *d.* 1867).
— Brown (A. G.) Sketch of official life. . . 3014.02
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
— Whipple (E. P.) Success and its conditions. 2545.09
ANGELICO DA FIESOLE (*Fra* Giovanni Guido, *called* Beato, *Ital. painter, b.* 1387, *d.* 1455).
— Cartier (E.) Life of. 1865. . . . . 3014.03
Also Mrs. Jameson's memoirs of the Itl. psinters [1435.09].
ANGELO (Michael). *See* BUONAROTTI (M. A.)
ANGOULÊME (Charles de Valois, *duc* d'). Mémoires, 1589. [**Petitot**, Col. de mém, 1 sér., v. 44.] 502.07
ANGOULÊME (Marie Thérèse Charlotte, *duchesse* d', *daughter of Louis XVI., b.* 1778, *d.* 1851).
— Private memoirs. Captivity of the royal family of France in the Temple. London, 1817. 18°. 3114.12
— Romer (I. F.) Filia Dolorosa: memoirs, *etc.* 2d ed. 1853. . . . . 3014.27
ANIELLO (Tommasso). *See* MASANIELLO.
ANNE (*of Austria, queen of France, b.* 1602, *d.* 1656).
— Freer (M. W.) Married life of. 2 v. 1864. 3013.28
— — Regency of. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 3013.30
See also Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2 [3212 16]; Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2 [3253.17].
ANNE (*of Bohemia, queen of Richard II., d.* 1394).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* . . . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
ANNE Boleyn *or* Bullen (*queen of Henry VIII., b.* 1507, *d.* 1536).
— Benger (E. O.) Memoirs. 1851. . . . . 3022.11
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Froude (J. A.) Fresh evidence about A. B. [Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 1, 2, 1870.]
— Jameson (*Mrs.*) Lives of female sovereigns. . . . 3255.25
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.* v. 1. . . . . 3225.01
— Russell (Wm.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.07; 3255.14; 3225.10; 3256.04
— Thomson (*Mrs.*) Court of Henry VIII. v. 2. . . . 3077.18
See also Lives of Henry VIII. and histories of England during his reign.
ANNE Hyde (*duchess of York, queen of James II., b.* 1637, *d.* 1671).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05
ANNE (*of Brittany, queen of Charles VIII., and afterwards of Louis XII. of France, b.* 1476, *d.* 1514).
— Costello (L. S.) Memoirs of. 1855. . . 3014.04
ANNE (*of Cleves, queen of Henry VIII., b.* 1515, *d.* 1557).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.07; 3255.14; 3225 11; 3256.04
ANNE (*of Denmark, queen of James I., b.* 1574, *d.* 1619).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.08; 3255.16; 3225.13.
ANNE (*queen of England, b.* 1664, *d.* 1714).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
— Somerville (T.) History of Great Britain during the reign of. 1798. . . . . 478.13
— Stanhope (*Earl*). History of England, 1701-13. 465.05
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, March, 1874; Quar. rev. v. 129, 1870.
— Steele (*Sir* R.) Political writings. 1715. . . . . 5712.06
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* . . . 3255.10; 3255.17; 3225.16
— Swift (J.) Four last years of. [Works, v. 5.] . . . 5074.04
See also T. E. Kebbel's article in Fortnightly, v. 13, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3. *Also* general histories of England, and lives of the duke and duchess of Marlborough.
ANNE (*of Warwick, queen of Richard III., d.* 1485).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* . . . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.10
ANSELM (*St., abp. of Canterbury, b.* 1033, *d.* 1109).
— Church (R. W.) St. Anselm; a life. 1870. 3418.14
— Hook (W. F.) Lives of the archbishops of Canterbury, v. 2. . . . . 3445.05
— Saisset (E.) Un moine philosophe. [Revue des deux mondes, mai, 1853.]
ANSON (George, *Engl. naval officer, b.* 1697, *d.* 1762).
— Oliphant (*Mrs.*) Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 3064.18
Repr. from Blackwood. *Also in* Littell, 1869, v. 1. *See also* p. 29 of this catalogue.
ANSPACH (Eliz. B. Craven, *margravine of, b.* 1750, *d.* 1828). Memoirs by herself. 2 v. London, 1826. 8°. 3014.05
ANTONY (Mark, *Roman triumvir, b.* 85, *d.* 30, B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. . v. 5 of 3146.17; 3145.32; v. 4 of 3145.08
— and DEMETRIUS compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 5 of 3146.17; 3145.22; v. 4 of 5145.08.
APOLLONIUS, *of Tyana,* (*Pythagorean philosopher, 1st century*).
See srticle by W. M. W. Call, *in* Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865. *Also* p. 31 of this catalogue.
APULEIUS (*Platonic philosopher, about* 150 A.D.)
See article by C. G. Prowett, *in* Fraser's mag., Oct., 1873. *Also* p. 31 of this catalogue.
AQUINAS (*St.* Thomas, *scholastic philosopher and theologian, b.* 1227, *d.* 1274).
— Hampden (R. D.) Life of. 1848. . . . 3013.06
ARAGO (D. François J., *French astronomer, b.* 1786, *d.* 1853).
— History of my youth. [Sm. rep., 1870.] . 3936.25
— Fourier (J.) Biography of. [Sm. rep., 1871.] . . . 3936.26
— Lomenie (J. de). Sketches, *etc.* p. 271-291. 1841 . 3261.26
See also Ed. rev., 1040 *or* Littell, v. 11, 1855; North Brit. rev., v. 20, 1853-4.
ARAGONA (Tullia d', *Ital. poetess, b.* 1510, *d.* 1565).
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade, *etc.* v: 2. . . . . 3262.29
ARAM (Eugene, *Engl. scholar, b.* 1704, *d.* 1759).
— Trial [for murder] and defence. L., 1824. 8° [Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23
See also Bulwer's novel, 'Eugene Aram' [144.10].
ARATUS (*Greek general, b.* B.C. 271, *d.* B.C. 213).
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 5 of 3146.17; v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08.
ARBLAY (Francis Burney, *Mme.* d', *b.* 1752, *d.* 1840).
— Berkeley (*Mrs.* Helen, *pseud.* for *Mrs.* Mowatt Ritchie). Memoirs of Madame D'Arblay. 2 v. in 1. 1844. . . . 3047.19
— Diary and letters. 2 v. New York, 1842. 8°. . . . 3047.06
See also Crosland (*Mrs.* N.) Memorable women [3261.19; 3262.26]; Elwood (A.K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2 [3253.22]; Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 5, *or* Ed. rev., Jan., 1843 [2536.20].
ARC (Joan of). *See* DARC (Jeanne).

ARGENSON (Marc Pierre d', *French statesman, d.* 1764).
See West. rev., v. 85, 1866.

ARGYLL (*Dukes of*).
— House of Argyll and collateral branches of the Clan Campbell, from the year 420. Glasgow, 1871. 8°. 3014.14
See also Campbell (Archibald, *and* George J. D.)

ARIOSTO (Ludovico, *Italian poet, b.* 1474, *d.* 1533).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
Note.—*See also* histories of literature by Hallam [2741.18]; Sismondi [2732.21]; Disraeli's Curiosities of literature [2765.02]; Mrs. Jameson's Loves of the poets [3262.21]; Longfellow's Poets of Europe [1665.07]; National quar. rev., v. 10, 1865; and, in the general alphabet, Literature (*Italian*).

ARISTIDES (*Greek statesman, d.* 468 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 6 of 3146.17; 3145.22; 3145.08.
— and Marcus Cato compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17; 3145.22; 3145.08.

ARISTOTLE (*b.* 384, *d.* 332 B.C.) *See* p. 36 of this catalogue.

ARKWRIGHT (*Sir* Richard, *English, inventor of the spinning jenny, b.* 1732, *d.* 1792).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 2. 1852. . . . 3263.07

ARNAULD (Angelique, *abbess of Port Royal, b.* 1591, *d.* 1661).
— Martin (F.) Angelique Arnauld, abbess of Port Royal. 1873. . . . . 3014.29
See also histories of Port Royal, p. 96 of this catalogue.

ARNDT (Ernst Moritz, *German poet, b.* 1769, *d.* 1860).
See Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870, *or* Littell, v. 2, 1871; Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870 (by Wm. L. Blackley).

ARNOLD (Benedict, *American general and traitor, b.* 1740, *d.* 1801).
— Sparks (J.) Life of. 3241.01
— Holland (E. G.) The Highland treason. [Essays, p. 243-398. 1852.] 2532.03
See also Sargent's André [3014.01]; Lossing's articles in Harper's mag., v. 3 and 23; and histories of the Amer. rev.

ARNOLD (Thomas, *master of Rugby school, b.* 1795, *d.* 1842).
— Stanley (A. P.) Life and correspondence of. 2d Amer. ed. 2 v. in 1. 1846. . . . . 3014.07
— — Same. 3d Amer. ed. 1860. . . . . 3014.08
— Warboise (E. J.) Life of. 2d ed. 1865. . 3014.25
— Bayne (P.) Sketch of. [*In his* Christian life.] . . . 3515.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Greg (W. R.) Essays, v. 1, p. 47-81. 1853. . . . . 2526.23
— Martineau (J.) Miscellanies. 3574.07
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies, 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Blackwood, v. 75, 1854 (The two Arnolds); North Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858 (Arnold and his school).

ARNOULD (Madeleine Sophie, *French actress and singer, b.* 1744, *d.* 1803).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* v. 2. Lond. 1852. . . . . 3262.19
— — Same. v. 1. N. Y. 1857. . . . . 3266.02

ARRIA (*Roman matron, wife of Pœtus*, 46 A.D.)
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21

ARTAXERXES II. Mnemon, (*king of Persia, d.* 362 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 6 of 3146.17; v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3146.08.

ARTEVELD (Philip van, *Flemish patriot, b.* 1340, *d.* 1382).
See Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe [3263.25]; *also* H. Taylor's drama, Philip van Artevelde [1744 10].

ARTHUR (*King, mythical hero of romance and chivalry, 6th century*).
See Arthur (*King*), p. 38 of catalogue. *Also* Cox's Romances of the middle ages [165.03], and article in the 9th ed. of the Encyc. Brit. v. 2 (with references).

ARTHUR (*son of Henry VII., b.* 1486, *d.* 1502).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21

ARUNDEL (*Earl of, and wife*). *See* HOWARD (Philip).

ARUNDELL (Blanche Somerset, *lady, defender of Wardour castle, d.* 1619).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3225.04

ASCHAM (Roger, *English author, b.* 1515, *d.* 1568).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 2, 1852. . . . 3263.07
— Giles (J. A.) Life of. [Works, v. 1.] 5012.15
— Grant (E.) Oratio de vita R. A. [Works, v. 3.] . . . 5012.18

ASKEW (Anne, *English Lutheran martyr, d.* 1546).
— Herbert (H. W.) Persons and pictures, p. 189-205. 2532.01
— Hodgson (W.) Reformers and martyrs. 3432.17
— Taylor (C. B.) English martyrs. 3435.10

ASHBURTON (Harriet Baring, *lady, d.* 1857).
— Houghton (R.M.M., *lord*). Monographs, *etc.* p. 225-256. 3265.20

ASHMUN (John Hooker, *law professor, Cambr., Mass., b.* 1801, *d.* 1833.)
— Story (J.) Miscellaneous writings, p. 599-614. 1852. 2547.07

ASPASIA (*of Miletus, wife of Pericles*).
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
See PERICLES, in this class.

ASSHETON (Nicholas, *English divine, d.* 1611).
— Journal, 1617-18; ed. by F. R. Raines. London, 1848. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 14.] . . 5094.14

ASTOR (John Jacob, *b.* 1763, *d.* 1848).
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 2, pp. 337-439. . . 3244.12
See also Parton's famous Americans [3245.16]; McCabe's great fortunes [3265.14].

ATTERBURY (Francis, *bishop of Rochester, b.* 1662, *d.* 1732).
— Williams (F.) Memoirs and corresp. of. 2 v. 1869. 3011.28
See also Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 6. [2536.20]; Lodge (E.) Portraits, v. 7 [3225.01].

ATTICUS (Titus Pomponius, *friend of Cicero, b.* 109, *d.* 32 B.C.)
See Berwick (E.) Lives, *etc.* 1813 [3021.17]; Nepos. Lives [423.06]; and article by Boissier in Revue des deux mondes, juin, 1863.

ATTILA (*king of the Huns, d.* 453).
— Herbert (W.) Attila, or the triumphs of christianity, poem. [Works, v. 3.] 5043.19
— Attila and his predecessors: an historical treatise. [Works, v. 3.] 5043.19
— Thierry (A.) *In* Revue des deux mondes, fév., avril, nov., déc., 1852; août, 1855.
See novel by G. P. R. James [215.41].

ATTUCKS (Crispus, *black man, of Boston, Mass., d.* 1770).
See Trial of British soldiers, 1770 [581.06].

AUBIGNÉ (T. A. d', *French huguenot, b.* 1550, *d.* 1638).
— Scott (S.) Life of, during the reigns of Charles IX., Henry III., Henry IV., and Louis XIII. 3047.08

AUBUSSON (Peter d', *French grand master of the order of St. John, b.* 1423, *d.* 1503).
See Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies. v. 2, pp. 164-177. 1873. . . . . 3265.22

AUCKLAND (William Eden, *lord*). *See* EDEN (William).

AUDUBON (John James, *Amer. ornithologist, b.* 1782, *d.* 1851).
— Life. Ed. by his widow. With an introduction by J. G. Wilson. New York, 1869. 12°. . 3014.16
— St. John (*Mrs.* H.) Audubon: his adventures and discoveries. 1856. . . . . 3014.11
See also Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men [3263.22]; Godwin (P.) Out of the past. 1870 [2526.18]; Homes of Amer. authors. 1857 [3245.11]; Parton (J.) People's book of biogr. [ ]; Smiles (S.) Brief biographies, 1861 [3263.16]; Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, *etc.* [2544.15]; Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3.

AUGUSTIN (*St., abp. of Canterbury, d. about* 607).
— Hook (W. F.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3445.10
— Montalembert (C. F., *comte*). Monks of the West, v. 3. 3427.03
— Stanley (A. P.) The landing of A. [*In his* Hist. mem of Canterbury.] 3444.02

AUGUSTINE (*St., bp. of Hippo., b.* 354, *d.* 430).
— Bailfie (J.) St. Augustine. 1859. . . . 3155.11
— Schaff (P.) Life and labors of. 1854. . . 3155.16
See also Eccl. histories, 4-5th centuries, and articles, with references, in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 1 [3716.11].
Note.—For an account of his mother, *see* MONICA (St.) 3124.26.

AUGUSTUS Cæsar, (*Roman emperor, b.* 63 B.C., *d.* 14 A.D.)
— Gibson (W. S.) Miscellanies, 2d series, 1863. . . . . 2528.14
— Magoon (E.) Age of. [*In his* Westward empire, pt. 2.] 2536.22
— Meadley (G. W.) Hist. portraits: Octavius Cæsar and Wm. Pitt. [Pamphleteer, v. 18.] 5058.18
— Scott (J. R.) Louis XIV. and. [*In his* Dissertations, 1804.] 2547.05
See also under CÆSARS, *below*, and histories of Rome, especially Merivale's, v. 3-4 [435.03].

AUMALE (Henri E. P. L. d'Orléans, *duc* 'd, *b.* 1822).
See Men of the third republic, 1873 [3252.27].

AURUNGZEBE (*the great Mogul, emperor of India, b.* 1618, *d.* 1707).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 1. . . . . 3222.09

AUSTEN (*Miss* Jane, *English novelist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1817).
— Leigh (J. E. A.) Memoir of. 1870. . . 3014.18
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies, v. 2. 1843. . . . . 3253.23
See also for biography and criticism, Atlantic, v. 11, 1863; Blackwood, v. 86, 1859, *or* Littell, v. 3, 1859; v. 107, 1870; Cornhill, 1871, *or* Littell, v. 3, 1871; Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (by J. E. Kebbel); repr. Littell, v. 1, 1870; North Brit. rev., v. 52, 1870; Quar. rev., v. 128, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, p. 1.

AUSTIN (*St.*) *See* AUGUSTIN (*St.*)

AYEN (Anne Louise Henriette d'Aguesseau, *duchesse* d', *b.* 1737, *d.* 1794).
— Lafayette (*Mme.* de). Life of. 3096.31

AYTOUN (Wm. E., *Scottish poet, b.* 1813, *d.* 1865).
— Martin (T.) Memoir of. 1867. . . . . 3014.19
See also Blackwood, v. 98, 1865; v. 103, 1868.

Azeglio (Massimo Taparelli, *marquis* dell', *Italian statesman and novelist, b.* 1798, *d.* 1866).
— [My] Recollections. 1810-1866. Introd. by count Maffei. 2 v. London, 1868. 12°. . . . 3014.21
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* 2544.15
From N. A. rev., v. 107, 1868.
See also Fortnightly rev , v. 9, 1368 (by A. Gallenga) ; Quar. rev., v. 123, 1867 ; Lippincott s mag., Sept. 1874 (by T. A. Trollope).

Babbage (Charles, *mathematician and mechanician, b.* 1792, *d.* 1871).
— Passages in the life of a philosopher. 1864. 3015.28
Reviewed in Littell (from the Brit. quar. rev.), 1865, v. 1.

Baber (*founder of the Mogul empire, b.* 1483, *d.* 1530).
— Caldecott (R. M.) Life of. 1844. . . . . 3021.07

Baheuf (François Noel, *b.* 1761, *d.* 1797).
— Buonarroti (P.) History of B.'s conspiracy for equality. 1836. . . . . 521.05

Bach (J. Sebastian, *German musical composer, b.* 1685, *d.* 1750).
— Barnard (C.) Bach and Beethoven. . . . 1561.26
— Bitter (C. H.) Life of. Abridged from the German, by J. E Kay-Shuttleworth. [1873.] . . 3014.30
See also Crowest (F) Great-tone poets. 1874 [1561.34], *and* article by M. L. Thompson *in* Galaxy, March, 1875.

Bache (Alex. Dallas, *Amer. hydrographer and physicist, b.* 1806, *d.* 1867).
— Gould (B. A) Address in commemoration of. [Amer. assoc., v. 17, 1868]. 3946.15
— Henry (J.) Eulogy on. [Sm. report, 1870.] 3936.25

Bache (Franklin, *Amer. physician and chemist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1864).
— Wood (G. B.) Memoir of. [*In* Wood's Hist. memoirs, 1872.] 2548.01

Bache (*Mrs.* Sarah, *daughter of B. Franklin, d.* 1808).
— Ellet (E F.) Women of the Amer. rev., v. 1. . . . . 6822.04

Backus (Isaac, *Amer. Baptist divine, b.* 1724, *d.* 1806).
— Hovey (A.) Life and times of. 1859. . . 3014.12

Bacon (Delia, *Amer. Shakesperian scholar, d.* 1859).
— Beecher (C.E.) Truth stranger than fiction. 3014.13
— Hawthorne (N.) [*In* Atlantic monthly, v. 11, 1863.]

Bacon (Nathaniel, *insurrectionist in Va., b.* 1630, *d.* 1677).
— Ware (W.) Life of N. B. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biogr., v. 13.] 3241.13

Baddeley (*Mrs.* Sophia Snow, *actress, b.* 1745, *d.* 1801).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2. . . . . 3263.03
— Steele (*Mrs.* E.) Memoirs of. 6 v. in 3. . . 3015.04

Baer (*Dr.* Carl Ernest von, *physiologist, b.* 1792, *b.* 1867).
See Quar. rev , v. 122, 1867, or Littell, 1867, v. 2.

Bailey (P. J., *English poet, b.* 1816).
— Gilfillan (G.) Modern literature. 2526 12

Baillie (George, *Scottish gentleman, b.* 1664, *d.* 1738).
— Murray (B.) Memoirs of. [Waldie libr., v. 7.] 5078.21

Baillie (*Lady* Grisell, *b.* 1665, *d.* 1746).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 1. . . . . 3251.06

Baillie (Joanna, *Engl. poet and dramatist, b.* 1762, *d.* 1851).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 2, 1871. . . . . 3251.07

Baillie (Robert, *Scotch divine and historian*).
— Letters and journals, 1637-1662. Ed. by D. Laing. 3 v. Edinburgh, 1841-42. l. 8°. . . . 3018.17

Bailly (Jean Sylvain, *Fr. statesman and astronomer, b.* 1736, *d.* 1793).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.* 3263.09

Bainbridge (*Commodore* Wm., *b.* 1774, *d.* 1833).
— Harris (T.) Life and services of. 1837. . 3014.24

Baker (*Rev.* Daniel, *Amer. presb. divine, b.* 1791, *d.* 1851).
— Life and labors. By his son. Phi'a., 1859. 12°. 3015.08

Balboa (Vasco Nuñez de, *Spanish adventurer in Amer., b.* 1475, *d.* 1517).
— Irving (W.) Columbus and his companions, v. 3. . . 3043 03
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies. v. 2 1873. . . . 3265.22
— Quintana (M J) Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1854. . . . . 3015.10
See also Harper's monthly, v. 18 (Paper by Headley).

Baldwin (Roger Sherman, *of Conn., lawyer and public man, b.* 1793, *d.* 1863).
— Dutton (W.S.) Commem. address. [New Englander, v.22, 1863.]

Bale (John, *bishop of Ossory, b.* 1495, *d.* 1563).
See Contem. rev., v. 10, 1869.

Ballance (J. Des Carrieres, *pious youth, b.* 1808, *d.* 1828).
— Memoirs. By his father. Lond., 1829. 16°. 3014.26

Balsamo (Giuseppe, *known as* Alessandro, *conte di Cagliostro, Ital. impostor, b.* 1743, *d.* 1795).
— Carlyle (T) Essays. 2517.12
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Wraxall (L.) Remarkable adventurers, v. 2, 1863. . . 3264.23

Balzac (Honoré de, *French novelist, b.* 1799, *d.* 1850).
— Challice (*Dr.*) French authors at home. v. 1, 1864. . 3266.10
— Collins (W.) Miscellanies, v. 1, 1863. . . . . 2518.16
— Gozlan (L.) Balzac chez lui. 2d ed. 1863. 7022.31
— Lamartine (A. de). Balzac et ses œuvres. 7024.01
— Poitou (E.) Portraits littéraires, *etc.*, 1868. . . . . 7048.03
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits, *etc.* v. 2. . . . . 7033.34
— Stephen (L) Balzac's novels. [*In his* Hours in a library, 1875.] 2543.31
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 15, 1871 *and* Littell, 1871, v. 1; West. rev., v. 60, 1853.

Bamford (Samuel, *English radical, b.* 1788).
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

Bancroft (George, *Amer. historian, b.* 1800).
See Allibone : Homes of American authors. 1857 [3245.11] ; and Harper's monthly, v. 36.

Bangs (Heman, *Amer. Meth. minister, b.* 1790, *d.* 1869).
— Autobiography and journal. N.Y., 1872. 12°. 3015.29

Banks (*Sir* Joseph, *Engl. naturalist and philosopher, b.* 1743, *d.* 1820).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.* 1855. . . . . 3024.05
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men 3263.23

Banneker (Benjamin, *negro astronomer*).
See Atlantic, v. 11, 79-84.

Bannister (John, *actor, b.* 1760, *d.* 1836).
— Adolphus (J.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1839. . 3015.12

Barante (A. G. P. B., *baron* de, *Fr. historian and statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1855).
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Memoir, *etc.* 1867. . . 3015.26

Barbauld (*Mrs.* Anna Lætitia, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1745, *d.* 1825).
— Memoirs, by L. Aikin. [Works, v. 1.] . 5015.07
— Correspondence. [Works, v. 2.] 5015.08
— Ellis (G. A.) Memoir of. With letters. 1874. 3021.05
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, pp. 224-240. 1843. v. 1. of. 3253.22

Barbour (John, *Scotch poet, d.* 1395).
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 2. . . 3252.02

Bareith (Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, *margravine of, d.* 1748). *See* Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina.

Barère de Vieuzac, (*French rev. writer, b.* 1755, *d.* 1841).
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays. 2536.20
Note.—From Ed. rev., April, 1844.

Barham (Richard Harris, *Engl. humorous writer, b.* 1788, *d.* 1845).
— Life and letters, by his son. 2 v. L., 1870. 8°. 3016.22
See also Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 1855 [2532.09] ; Jerdan (W.) Men I have known [3222 05] ; Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.* v. 1, 1874 [3251.08].

Barker (Jacob, *Amer. banker*).
— Incidents in the life of, 1800-1855. Washington, 1855. 8°. 3015.22

Barnard (*Lady* Anne, *b.* 1750, *d.* 1825).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 2, p. 1-107. 1871. . . . . 3251.06

Barnard (Henry, *Amer. educator, b.* 1811).
See American jour. of ed., v. 1, 1856, p. 659-685.

Barnes (Albert, *Amer. Presb. divine, b.* 1798, *d.* 1870).
— March (D.) Three score and ten : memorial. 3015.30

Barnes (Ambrose), *English merchant, b.* 1627, *d.* 1710).
— Memoirs. Durham, 1867. 8°. [Surtees soc., v. 50.] 5117.13

Barneveldt (Jan van Olden, *Dutch statesman, b.* 1547, *d.* 1619).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen. . . . 3211 19
— Motley (J. L.) Life and death of, [1609.23]. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 3018.22
See also Quar rev., July, 1874.

Barney (Joshua, *Amer. naval officer, b.* 1759, *d.* 1818).
— Biographical memoir. Ed. by M. Barney. Boston, 1832. 8°. 3015.16

Barnum (Phineas T., *Amer. showman, b.* 1810).
— Autobiography. New York, 1855. 12°. . 3015.17
— Struggles and triumphs ; or, forty years' recollections. Hartford, (Conn.) 1869. 8°. . 3015.25
See also Blackwood, v. 77, 1855 ; Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855.

Barré (Isaac, *Engl. parl. debater, during Amer. war, b.* 1726, *d.* 1802).
— Britton (J.) Authorship of Junius : including a memoir of Col. Barré. 1848. . . . . 3038.05

Barrington (*Sir* Jonah, *Irish judge, b.* 1767, *d.* 1834).
— Personal sketches of his own times. New York, [*n. d.*] 12°. 3015.23

Barrot (Odillon, *Fr. statesman, b.* 1791).
— Lomènie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 251-267. 1841. 3261.26

Barrow (Isaac, *Engl. theologian and mathematician, b.* 1630, *d.* 1677).
See Quar. rev., v. 127, 1867, *or* Littell, v. 1, 1870.

Barry (James, *Engl. painter, b.* 1741, *d.* 1806).
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 2. . . 1431.02

Barry (*Sir* Charles, *Engl. architect, b.* 1795, *d.* 1860).
— Life and works. By A. Barry. 1867. . . 1313.12

Bartolommeo (*Frà, b.* 1469, *d.* 1517).
— Jameson (A.) Memoirs of the early Italian painters. 1435.09
— Wallace (H. B.) Art, *etc.* Pp. 239-51. 1857. . . . 2545.01

Barton (Bernard, *Engl. quaker poet, b.* 1784, *d.* 1849).
— Memoir, letters, and poems. Phil., 1850. 12°. 3016.26
— Hall (S. T.) Remarkable people, p. 257-267. . . . . 3265.19

Bartram (John, *Amer. botanist, b.* 1701, *d.* 1777).
— Darlington (W.) Memorials of. 1849. . 3016.25

Basil (*bp. of Cæsarea, b.* 329, *d.* 380).
See North Amer. rev., v. 90, 1860.

Bassompierre (*Baron* François de, *maréchal de France*).
— Mémoires, 1579-1610. [Petitot. Coll. des mém. 2 sér., v. 19-21.] 502.34

Bates (Joshua, *London merchant, b.* 1788, *d.* 1864).
— Memorial from the city of Boston. Boston, 1865. 8°. 3016.02

Baxter (Richard, *Engl. puritan divine, b.* 1615, *d.* 1691).
— Orme (W.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1831. 3016.03
— Stephen (J.) Essays. . . . . 2547.14 ; 3423.21
— Tulloch (J.) Englisb puritanism and its leaders. . . 3614.15
— Whittier (J. G.) Old portraits, *etc.* 5077.10
— Williams (W. R.) Miscellanies. 3623.19
See also Allibone, and the references in M'Clintock and Strong.

Bayard (Pierre Du Terrail, *chevalier, b.* 1476, *d.* 1524).
— Berville (G. de). Histoire de. Nouv. éd. . 3916.06
— Histoire du bon chevalier, par le loyal serviteur. [Petitot. Coll. 1 sér. v. 15, 16.] 501.15
— Right joyous and pleasant history. By the loyal servant. 2 v. in 1. London, 1825. 8°. 3016.07
— Simms (W. G.) Life of. 1847. . . . . 3016.05
— Walford (E.) Story of. From the Fr. of M. de Berville, and others. 2d ed. 1869. . . . 3016.21
See also Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe [3263.25]; and Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874 [3222.16].

Bayle (Pierre, *philos. and critic, b.* 1647, *d.* 1706).
See article by F. Sheldon *in* North Amer. rev., v. 111, 1870. *See* references in Lippincott's biog. dict. and the French biogr. dictionaries.

Beardsley (Levi, *of Otsego co., N. Y., b.* 1785).
— Reminiscences, anecdotes, *etc.* 1852. . . 3016.24

Beatrice Portinari (*Dante's Beatrice, d.* 1290?).
— Jameson (A.) Loves of the poets, pp. 87-107. 1857. . 3262.21
See also lives of Dante.

Beattie (George, *Scotch poet, b.* 1786, *d.* 1832).
See Cornhill mag., *or* Littell, v. 2, 1872.

Beattie (James, *poet and philosopher, b.* 1735, *d.* 1803).
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 1, pp. 153-193. 3254.25
— Forbes (*Sir* W.) Life of. 2 v. 1824. . . 3016.08

Beauclerk (Harriet Mellon, *duchess of St. Albans, b.* 1752, *d.* 1837).
— Baron-Wilson (M.) Memoirs of. 2d ed. 2 v. 3155.09

Beauclerk (Topham, *friend of Dr. Johnson, b.* 1739, *d.* 1780).
See Cornhill mag., v. 31, 1875.

Beaumarchais (P. A. C. de, *French dramatist and wit, b.* 1732, *d.* 1799).
— Mémoires, dans l'affaire Goezman. Nouv. éd., précédée d'une appréciation par M. Sainte-Beuve. Paris, 1859. 16°. 3016.19
— Loménie (L. de). Beaumarchais and his times. Tr. by H. S. Edwards. 4 v. 1856. . . . 3016.10
— — Same. [Condensed.] 1856. . . . . 3016.14
See also Blackwood, v. 105, 1869; Ed. rev., v. 104, 1856; Littell, v. 14, 1856; repr. from Brit. quar.; Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854; Harper's monthly, v. 14; N. A. rev., v. 84, 1857.

Beaumont (Francis, *Engl. dramatist and poet, b.* 1585, *d.* 1615).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.* 3211.14
— Whipple (E. P.) *in* Atlantic monthly, v. 21, 1868.

Beautemps-Beaupré (Charles François, *Fr. hydrographer, d.* 1854).
— Beaumont (E. de). Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1863.] . . 3936.18

Becket (Thomas à, *abp. of Canterbury, d.* 1170).
— Hook (W. F.) Lives of the archbishops. v. 2. . . . 3445.04
— Stanley (A. P.) Murder of Becket: Becket's shrine. [*In his* Hist. mem. of Canterbury.] 3444.02
— Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography. 1865. . . . 3265.08
From Dublin univ. mag., Dec., 1860, p. 37-88.
See also Contemp. rev., v. 1, 1866; (Becket literature, by canon Robertson); Littell, v. 2, 1860; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853, *or* Littell, v. 39, 1853; and references in Lippincott's Dict. of biogr. and Poole's index.

Beckford (Wm., *London merchant, b.* 1705, *d.* 1770).
— Bourne (H. R. F.) Famous London merchants. . . 3261.04

Beckford (William, *author of 'Vathek,' b.* 1760, *d.* 1844).
— Memoirs. 2 v. London, 1859. 8°. . . 3016.15
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, *etc.* v. 2. . . 2534.10
See also Littell, 1859, v. 1; *repr.* from Athenæum; North Amer. rev., v. 90, 1860.

Beckwourth (J. P., *Indian scout, etc., b.* 1798).
— Life and adventures. New York, 1856. 12°. 3016.20

Beddoes (Thomas Lovel, *Engl. poet, b.* 1803, *d.* 1849).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 18, 1872 (art. by T. F. Kelsall).

Bedell (Wm., *bp. of Kilmore, b.* 1570, *d.* 1642).
— Life and death of; ed. by T. W. Jones. [*Camden soc.* 2d ser., v. 4, 1872.] 5114.12

Bedford (*4th earl of, b.* 1710, *d.* 1771). *See* Russell (John, *4th earl*).

Beecher (Henry Ward, *Amer. preacher and author, b.* 1813).
— Fowler (H.) American pulpit, 1856. . . . . 3156.07
— MacCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 1871. . . 3265.14
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans. 1867. . . . . 3215.16
— Patton (J. A.) Clergy of N. Y. and Brooklyn. 1874. . 3458.04
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
See also Atlantic, v. 1, 1857; v. 19, 1867 (His church, by J. Parton); v. 13, 1864 (The minister plenipotentiary, by O. W. Holmes); Contem. rev., v. 19, 1872 (2 art. by H. R. Haweis), *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2; New Englander, v. 29, 1870 (by J. M. Hoppin).
See also entries on p. 71 of this catalogue.

Beecher (Lyman, *D.D., Amer. divine, b.* 1775, *d.* 1863).
— Autobiography, correspondence, *etc.* Ed. by C. Beecher. 2 v. 1864-5. 12°. 3016.17
See also New Englander, v. 23, 1864 (by Noah Porter); Harper's monthly, v. 30; Tilton (T.) Lyman B. and Roxana Foote [*in his* Sanctum sanctorum, 2544.25]; and M'Clintock and Strong's Cyclop., v. 1.

Beethoven (Ludwig van, *German musical composer, b.* 1770, *d.* 1827).
— Letters (1790-1826). Tr. by Lady Wallace. 2 v. N. Y., 1867. 12°. 3017.01
— Grasme (E.) Beethoven. Memoir of. With an essay "on the hundredth anniversary of his birth." By F. Hiller. 1870. . . . . 3017.28
— Müller (W.) Furioso; or passages from the life of B. 1865. . . . . 3017.27
— Schindler (A.) Life of, including correspondence. Ed. by I. Moscheles. 2 v. 1841. . . . 3017.25
— Wagner (R.) Beethoven. Tr. by A. R. Parsons. 1872. . . . . 3017.29
— Arnim (B. von). Beethoven. [*In* Favorite authors. 1860. pp. 294-300.] 2514.14
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, etc., p. 267-72. 1867. . . . 2512.07
— Barnard (C.) Bach and Beethoven 1561.26
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Fuller (Marg.) Life without and life within. pp. 71-83. 2525.08
— Planche (G.) Etudes. 1431.22
— Tytler (S.) Musical composers. 1875. . . . . 1561.35
See also Atlantic, v. 1, 1857 (His childhood and youth); Catholic world, v. 19, 1869 (3 art.); Contem. rev., v. 2, 1866 (Beethoven's Letters, by H. R. Haweis); Fortnightly rev., v. 18, 1872 (by Robt. Lytton). *Also* references in Lippincott's Dict. of biog. v. 1, and Poole's Index.

Behaim (Martin, *German navigator, b.* 1436, *d.* 1506).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies. v. 2. 1873. . . 3265.21

Behmen (Jacob). *See* Böhme (Jacob).

Behn (*Mrs.* Aphra, '*Astrea*,' *English dramatist, poetess, and novelist, b. about* 1640, *d.* 1689).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.* 3211.14
— Kavanagh (J.) English women of letters, v. 1. . . 3256.19

Belisarius (*Roman general, b.* 505?, *d.* 565).
— Delepierre (O.) Hist. difficulties 1868. . . . . 2521.27
— Marmontel (J. F.) Belisarius. 225.87; 43
— Morrison (G. F.) Belizarius: a fable. Adapted from the French of Marmontel. 1857. . . . . 3018.12
— Stanhope (P. H., *5th earl, formerly lord Mahon*). Life of B. 2d ed. 1848. . . . . 3018.11
See also references in Poole's Index.

Bell (*Rev.* Andrew, *Engl. educator, b.* 1753, *d.* 1832).
— Southey (R.) *and* (C. C.) Life of. 3 v. 1845. 3016.27

Bell (*Sir* Charles, *Engl. anatomist and physiologist, b.* 1774, *d.* 1842).
— Pichot (A.) Life and labors of. 1860. . . 3016.30
Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2.

Bell (John, *of Antermony, traveller, b.* 1690, *d.* 1780).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.05
Bellamy (*Mrs.* George Anne, *Engl. actress, b.* 1733, *d.* 1788).
— Apology for [her] life. Written by herself. 3d ed. 6 v. in 3. Lond. 1785. 12°. 3017.04
— Fitzgerald (P.) Romance of the English stage. 1875. 1723.29
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players. 1831. . . . v. 2 of 3263.03
Belzoni (Giovanni Battista, *traveller in Egypt, b.* 1778, *d.* 1823).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.* 3221.04
See also references in Poole's Index.
Bembo (Pietro, *Ital. card. and scholar, b.* 1470, *d.* 1547).
— Greswell (W. P.) Memoirs, *etc.* 1805. . . . . 3073.19
Benbow (John, *British admiral, b.* 1650, *d.* 1702).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
Bennett (James Gordon, *editor of N. Y. Herald, b.* 1800, *d.* 1872).
— Memoirs of. By a journalist. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1855. 12°. 3017.07
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 25, 1872.
Benson family.
— Garrison (W. P.) The Benson family of Newport, R. I. With an appendix concerning the Benson families in Amer. of Engl. descent. 1872. 3021.12
Bentham (Jeremy, *Engl. jurist and utilitarian philosopher, b.* 1748, *d.* 1832).
— Bowring (J.) Memoirs of J. B. [*In his* Works. v. 10-11 (19-21)]. 5016.10
See also Bentham (Jeremy), page 73 of catalogue, and references in Poole's Index.
Bentinck (*lord* George, *Engl. statesman, b.* 1802, *d.* 1848).
— Disraeli (B.) Lord George Bentinck: a political biography. New ed. 1858. . . . . 3017.08
See also Blackwood, v. 71, 1852.
Bentinck (William Henry Cavendish, *3d duke of Portland, b.* 1738, *d.* 1809).
— Letters proving a late prime minister to have been Junius. With an appendix [by A. G. Johnston]. 3088.14
Bentley (Richard, *Engl. class. scholar, b.* 1662, *d.* 1742).
— Correspondence. [*In his* Works, v. 4-5.] . 5017.14
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 1, 1852. . . . 3263.07
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on philos. writers, v. 2. . . 2522.19
— Monk (J. H.) Life of B. 2d ed., revised. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 3018.06
Benton (Thomas H. *Amer. democratic statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1858).
See Atlantic, v. 26, 1870 (by W. C. Todd).
Béranger (Pierre Jean de, *French song writer, b.* 1780, *d.* 1857).
— Ma biographie. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7013.14
— Memoirs, by himself. London, 1858. 8°. 3017.17
See also Loménie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 231-247. 1841 [3261.26]; Atlantic, v. 1, 1857; Blackwood, v. 83, 1850; Ed. rev., v. 108; Nat. quar. rev., v. 18, 1869; North Br. rev., v. 27, 1857; Scribner, Feb., 1874 (by A. Rhodes); and references in Poole's Index.
Berengaria (*of Navarre, q. of Richard I., d.* 1230).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives of female sovereigns.
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3255.09
Bergen family.
— Bergen (T. G.) Bergen family; or, the descendants of Hans Hansen Bergen, early settlers of New York, and Brooklyn, L. I. 1866. . . . 3245.01
Bergerac (S. Cyrano de, *Fr. dramatist and duellist, b.* 1620, *d.* 1655).
Nodier (C. E.) Cirano de Bergerac. 1811. 3051.13
See also Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 10, 1855; Littell, v. 10, 287, 1855.
Berkeley (George, *bishop of Cloyne, metaphysician, b.* 1684, *d.* 1753).
— Fraser (A. C.) Life and letters of. [*In* B.'s Works. v. 4, 1871.] 5424.04
— Oliphant (M. O.-W.) Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1869. . . 3064.18
Also in Littell, v. 1, 1839, and Blackwood, 1869.
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also entries under his name, p. 74, and Poole's Index.
Berkeley (*Hon.* Grantley F., *Engl. sportsman and author, b.* 1800).
— My life and recollections [1800-65]. 4 v. London, 1865. 12°. 3017.21
See Maginn (W.) Fraserian papers, 1857. . . . 2536.01
Berlioz (Hector, *Fr. mus. composer, b.* 1803, *d.* 1869).
See Ed. rev., v. 133, 1871.
Bernadotte, (*king of Sweden, d.* 1844). *See* Charles XIV., *king of Sweden.*

Bernard (*St., 1st abbot of Clairvaux, monastic reformer and preacher, b.* 1091, *d.* 1153).
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Morrison (J. C.) Life and times of. 1868. 3418.08
— Parker (T.) Critical writings. 1856. . . . . 3582.13
See also London quar. rev., 1863; *also* article, with references, in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 1.
Bernard (Charles de, *Fr. novelist, b.* 1805, *d.* 1850).
See Fraser's mag., v. 72, 1865.
Berni (Francesco, *Ital. poet, d.* 1536).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.* 3211.26
Bernier (François, *Fr. philos. and traveller, d.* 1688).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.* 3221.04
Berry (*Miss* Mary, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1762, *d.* 1852).
— Extracts from journals and correspondence. 1783 to 1852. Ed. by Lady T. Lewis. 2d ed. 3 v. London, 1866. 8°. 3017.10
See Houghton (R. M. M., *lord*). Monographs, *etc.*, p. 151-225 [3265.20]; Martineau (H.) Biogr. sketches [3263.28]; *also* Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865, *or* Littell, Dec. 9, 1865.
Berryer (Pierre Antoine, *eloquent French advocate, b.* 1790, *d.* 1868).
— Loménie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.* 1841. . . . . 3261.26
Bertha (*queen of Little Burgundy, Arles, and Italy, b. about* 905, *d. about* 970).
— Historical pictures of the middle ages, v. 2, p. 54-331. 443.12.
Berulle (Pierre de, *cardinal, b.* 1575, *d.* 1629).
— Revival of priestly life. 1873. . . . . 3433.20
Berwick (James Fitz-James, *duke of, son of James II., b.* 1670, *d.* 1734).
— Memoirs; written by himself; 1686-1734. From the French. 2 v. London, 1779. 8°. . . 3021.13
— Mémoires, 1670-1734. [Petitot. Mém. 2 sér., v. 65-66.] 504.06
Beste (*Rev.* Henry Digby, *Engl. author, b.* 1768, *d.* 1836).
— Personal and literary memorials. L., 1829. 8°. 3017.13
Bethune (Alexander, *Scottish poet, b.* 1804, *d.* 1843).
— M'Combie (W.) Memoirs of. 1845. . . . 3017.20
Bethune (George W., *Amer. presb. divine, b.* 1805, *d.* 1862).
— Fowler (H.) American pulpit. 3456.07
— Van Nest (A. R.) Memoir of. 1867. . . . 3017.14
Bethune (*Mrs.* Joanna, *b.* 1770, *d.* 1847).
— Bethune (G. W.) Memoirs of. 1863. . . 3017.15
Betterton (Thomas, *Engl. tragedian, b.* 1635, *d.* 1710).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players. 1831. . . . v. 1 of 3263.03
— Gildon (C.) Life of. 1710. . . . . 3021.18
Betty (W. H. W., "the Young Roscius," *actor, b.* 1791).
— Memoirs. 2d ed. Liverpool, 1804. 18°. 3017.19
Beugnot (Jacques Claude, *comte* de, *minister of state under Napoleon III., b.* 1761, *d.* 1835).
— Life and adventures. Ed. from the French, by C. M. Yonge. 2 v. London, 1871. 8°. . 3021.15
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 125, 1867, *and* Littell, v. 2, 1867; Littell, v. 3, 1871; *repr. from* Macmillan.
Bewick (Thomas, *Engl. wood engraver, b.* 1753, *d.* 1828).
— Memoir. By himself. London, 1862. 8°. 3021.09
See also sketches in Jardine's Nat. libr., v. 10 [4711.10] and Fairholt's Homes, *etc.* [1435.23].
Bewick (Wm., *Engl. painter, b.* 1795, *d.* 1866).
— Life and letters. Ed. by T. Landseer. 2 v. 1871. 3021.10
Beyle (Marie Henri, *pseud.* "De Stendhal," *Fr. author, b.* 1783, *d.* 1842).
— L'art et la vie de Stendhal. [*anon.*] Paris, 1868. 8°. 3164.30
See Ed. rev., v. 103; *or* Littell, v. 12, 1856.
Bianca Capello (*wife of Cosmo de Medici, d.* 1587).
— Hayes (M.) Female biography, v. 2. . . . . 3212.02
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade of Ital. women, v. 2. . . . 3262.29
Bickersteth (*Rev.* Edward, *Engl. divine, b.* 1786, *d.* 1850).
— Birks (T. R.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1851. . . 3022.01
Bielefeld (Johann Jacob Friedrich, *baron* von, *German polit. writer, b.* 1716, *d.* 1770).
— Letters. From the German, by Hooper. 2 v. London, 1768. 16°. 3021.20
Bierstadt (Albert, *Amer. painter, b.* 1829).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) in Galaxy, Aug., 1866.
Bigham family, *Butler Co., Ohio.*
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2. . . . . 3247.20
Bill family, *United States.*
— Bill (L., *editor*). History of the. 1867. . 3021.22
Biot (Jean Baptiste, *astron. and physicist, b.* 1774, *d.* 1862).
See Blackwood's mag., v. 84, 1858, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 1.

BISMARCK-SCHÖNHAUSEN (Karl Otto, *fürst* von, *Prussian statesman, b.* 1813).
— Bamberger (L.) Count Bismarck. 1869. . 3021.01
— Hesekiel (J. G. L.) Life of, private and political. 1870. . . . . 3018.01
See also Contem. rev., v 16, 1871 (by C. E. Maurice); Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869, *and* Littell, 1870, v. 1; Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866 (by Max Schlesinger); Harper's monthly, v. 40; N. A. rev., v. 108, 1869 (by H. Villard).
BLACK (Joseph, *physical philosopher, b.* 1721, *d.* 1799).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.* 1855. . . . . 3024.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
BLACKMORE (*Sir* Richard, *English physician and poet, d.* 1729).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.17
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets. v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
BLACKSTONE (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. jurist, b.* 1723, *d.* 1780).
— Brightwell (C. L.) Early lives, *etc.* 3254.22
— Foss (E.) Judges of England, v. 8. . . . . 3254.17
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of British lawyers 3211.06
See also Allibone, and Atlantic, v. 16, 1865 (by John Neal).
BLAINVILLE (Henri M. Ducrotay de, *Fr. naturalist, b.* 1777, *d.* 1850).
— Flourens (M. J. P.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1865.] . 3936.20
BLAIR (Francis P., *of Missouri, politician and general, b.* 1821, *d.* 1875).
— Croly (D. G.) Seymour and Blair, their lives and services. 1868. . . . . 3162.19
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Life, *etc.* 1868. . . 3162.20
BLAIR (Hugh, *Scotch preacher and critic, b.* 1718, *d.* 1800).
— Hill (J.) Life and writings of. 1807. . . 3021.08
BLAKE (Robert, *Engl. admiral, b.* 1599, *d.* 1657).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 2. 1869. . . 3222.10
— Dixon (H.) Robert Blake, admiral, *etc.* 1852. 3022.03
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Johnson (S.) Life of. [*In his* Works, v. 1, 1851.] . . 5045.10
— Lives of eminent persons 1833. . . . . 3265.17
Quar rev., 1858, v. 104, *or* Littell, v. 4, 1858.
BLAKE (William, *English artist and poet, b.* 1759, *d.* 1827).
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 2. . . 1431.02
— Gilchrist (A.) Life of. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3022.04
— Swinburne (A. C.) William Blake. Critical essay. 1868. . . . . 3022.10
See also Blackwood, v. 97, 1865; Littell, 1864, v. 4 (from Macmillan); N. A. rev., v. 99, 1864; Quar. rev., v. 117, 1865; Westm. rev., v. 81, 1864.
BLAMIRE (Susanna, *b.* 1747, *d.* 1794).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland. v. 1. . . . . 3251.06
BLAND (*Col.* Theodorick, *of Va., b.* 1742, *d.* 1790).
— Papers: and memoir, ed. by C. Campbell. 2 v. in 1. 1840. . . . . 3022.06
BLENNERHASSETT (Harman, *agent in Aaron Burr's schemes, b.* 1767, *d.* 1831).
— Safford (W. H.) Life of. 1853. . . . . 3022.07
BLESSINGTON (Marguerite Power, *countess of, b.* 1789, *d.* 1849).
— Madden (R. R.) Literary life and corresp. of. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3022.08
— Personal recollections of. [Bric-a-brac ser.] 3251.21
See also Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855; North Br. rev., v. 23, 1855.
BLIND TOM (*negro pianist*).
See Atlantic, v. 10, 1862.
BLOMFIELD (Charles James, *Ch. of Engl. divine and classical scholar, b.* 1786, *d.* 1857).
— Memoir. Ed. by his son. 2 v. L., 1863. 12°. 3022.19
See Blackwood, v. 96, 1863: London quar. rev., Jan. and April, 1868.
BLOOMFIELD (Robert, *English poet,* 1766, *d.* 1823).
— Southey (R.) Uneducated poets. 1836. . . . . 3264.02
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15
BLÜCHER (G. L. von, *Prussian field-marshal in Fr. rev., d.* 1819).
— Ellesmere (*Earl of*). Essays, p. 137-82. 1858. . . . 2528.08
— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, pp. 148-202. . . v. 1 of 3216.17
BOADICEA (*British queen, 1st century*).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1. . . . . 3222.15
BOERHAAVE (Herman, *Dutch physician and nat. philos., b.* 1668, *d.* 1738).
— Burton (J.) Life and writings of. 1743. . 3022.22
— Johnson (S.) Life of. [*In his* Works, v. 1, 1851.] . . 5045.10
— Russell (J. R.) History and heroes of medicine. . . 4313.01
BÖHME (Jakob, *German mystic, b.* 1575, *d.* 1625).
— Lives of distinguished shoemakers. 3261.15
See also Vaughan (R. A.) Hours with the mystics [3616.17]; and article (with references) in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 1.
BOLEYN (Anne). *See* ANNE Boleyn.

BOLINGBROKE (Henry St. John, *lord, Engl. statesman, philos. and polit. writer, b.* 1678, *d.* 1751).
— Cooke (G. W.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1835. . 3023.01
— Goldsmith (O.) Life of. [*In* B.'s Works, v. 1, 1809.] 5022.01
— Letters and correspondence [while] secretary of state to queen Anne [1710-14]; with notes, etc., by G. Parke. 4 v. 1798. . . . . 3022.12
— Macknight (T.) Life of. 1863. . . . . 3022.16
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 118, 1863.
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, v. 1, p. 163-84. . 2517.06
— Hunt (J.) *in* Contem. rev., v. 10, 1869.
— Thompson (K. B.) Celebrated friendships, p. 173-215. 1861. v. 2 of 3253.24
— Windsor (A. L.) Ethica, p. 215-86. . . . . 2547.01
See also North Brit. rev., v. 26, 1856-7; Fraser's, v. 72, 1865; v. 67, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 3 (B. as a statesman); National rev., v. 16, 1863; North Br. rev., v. 39, 1863.
BOLIVAR (Simon, *South Amer. liberator, b.* 1783, *d.* 1830).
— Holstein (H. L. V. D.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1830. 3023.03
BONAPARTE family.
— Chambers' papers for the people, v. 1. . . . . 2516.01
— Lester (C. E.) Napoleon dynasty. By the Berkeley men. [*anon.*] 1857. . . . . 3023.05
See also in this class, JOSEPH, *king of Spain;*—NAPOLEON I.;—NAPOLEON III.;—LOUIS, *king of Holland;*—JEROME, *king of Westphalia;*—LUCIEN, *prince of Canino.* *Also* JOSEPHINE;—MARIA LOUISA; HORTENSE. *Also* references under entries Bonaparte, and Napoléon, in Index to Harper's mag. and in Poole's Index.
BONNEVAL (J. C. de Gontaut, *countess* de, *17th century*).
— Fullerton (G.) Countess of Bonneval: her life and letters. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3022.23
Preface.—'Not a biography, and still less a novel.'
BONSTETTEN (Charles Victor de, *Swiss philosopher, b.* 1745, *d.* 1832).
See Ed. rev., v. 119, 1864.
BOONE (Daniel, *Kentucky pioneer, b.* 1735, *d.* 1822).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Daniel Boone the pioneer of Kentucky. 1872. . . . . 3023.06
— Bogart (W. H.) Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. 1854. . . . . 3023.09
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
— Peck (J. M.) Life of. [Sparks. Amer. biogr. v. 23.] . 3241.23
See also Everett (E.) Mount Vernon papers [2524.13]; Herring and Longacre's Port. gallery, v. 2 [3247.09]; Harper's mag., v. 19 and 28; and ref. in Poole's Index.
BOOTH (Barton, *Engl. actor, b.* 1681, *d.* 1733).
— Cibber (T.) Life of. 1733. . . . . 3023.08
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 1. 1831. . . . . 3263.03
BOOTH (Edwin, *actor, b.* 1833).
See Atlantic, v. 17, 1866 (by E. C. Stedman); Harper's mag., v. 22: 702; 27: 855; 30: 673; Galaxy, Jan., 1869 (by L. G. Calhoun).
BOOTH (Junius Brutus, *the elder, actor, b.* 1796, *d.* 1852).
— Booth memorials. By his daughter. New York, 1866. 16°. 3023.07
BORDONI (Faustina, *afterwards Mme. Hasse, Ital. singer, b.* 1700, *d.* 1783).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3266.10
BORGIA (Cæsare, *son of pope Alex. VI., d.* 1507).
— Gordon (A.) Lives of Alexander VI. and his son. 1844. . . . . 3012.30
BORGIA (Lucrezia, *duchess of Ferrara, d.* 1503).
— Gilbert (W.) Lucrezia Borgia. 2 v. 1869. 3023.25
BORGIA family.
See North Brit. rev., v. 53, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 2 (Borgias and their latest historian).
BOSCAN-Almogaver (Juan, *Spanish poet, b.* 1500, *d.* 1544).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.* 3211.28
BOSSUET (Jacques Benigne, *bp. of Meaux, philosopher, theologian, and historian, b.* 1627, *d.* 1704).
— Bossuet and his contemporaries. By the author of "A Dominican artist," *etc.* 1875. . . . 3023.30
— Alembert (J. d'). Eulogies. 3221.15
— Alison (A.) Essays, pp. 42-52. 1852. . . . . 2517.02
— Lamartine (A. de). Celebrated characters. v. 3. . . 3264.20
See Ed. rev., v. 107, 1858, *and* Littell, v. 2, 1858. *Also* article in M'Clintock and Strong, with its references.
BOSWELL (James, *biographer of S. Johnson, b.* 1740, *d.* 1795).
— Letters addressed to W. J. Temple. With [biogr.] introduction. [1758-91.] Loud. 1857. 8°. 3023.10
See essays of Carlyle and Macaulay upon Boswell's Johnson, and other references under name of Johnson, in the general alphabet; *also* Dublin Univ. mag., Dec. 1874; Ed rev., v. 105, 1857, *and* Littell, v. 17, 1857; Fraser's mag., v 55, 1857; Littell, 1870, v. 1 (from Gentleman's mag.); Lond quar. rev., April, 1858.

Bothwell (James Hepburn, *earl of, consort of Mary, queen of Scots, b.* 1526, *d.* 1576).
— Labanoff (A.) Pièces et documents relatifs au comte de B. 1856. . . . . 3121.14
Note.—See also Lives of Mary, queen of Scots.
Boucher (François, *French painter, b.* 1703, *d.* 1770).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.*, v. 2, 1852. 3262.19
— — Same. v. 1. N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.02
Boucicault (Dion, *play-writer and actor, b.* 1822).
— You have heard of them. 1854. . . . . 3222.15
Bouck (William C., *b.* 1786, *d.* 1859).
— Jenkins (J.S.) Governors of N. Y., p. 689-721. 1851. . 3247.03
Boufflers (Stanislaus de, *French author, b.* 1737, *d.* 1815).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* v. 1. Lond. 1852. . . . . 3262.18
— — Same. v. 1, N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.02
Boulton (Matthew, *Engl. mechanician, b.* 1728, *d.* 1809).
— Smiles (S.) Life of. 1865. . . . . 3265.09
Bourbon (Charles IV., *constable* de, *Fr. general, b.* 1490, *d.* 1527).
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Littell, 1862, v. 2; and Hist. mem. of the House of Bourbon [521.03].
Bourbon, Bourbon-Condé, Bourbon-Vendôme, and Bourbon-Orléans family of France.
— Chambers' Papers for the people, v. 4. . . . . 2516.02
— Historical memoirs of the House of Bourbon. 2 v. Lond. 1831. 16°. 521.03
See also Condé, and Orléans, and histories of France.
Bourbons of Spain. *See* Histories of Spain, 1700-1808.
Bowditch (Nathaniel, *math. and astron., b.* 1733, *d.* 1838).
— Bowditch (H. I.) Nat the navigator. . . 3022.27
— Bowditch (N. I.) Memoirs of. 3028.03
— Young (A.) Memoir of. [*In* Waldie libr., v. 12] . . 5078.26
See also Everett (E.) Speeches, v. 2 [6622.04]; Hood (E.P.) Peerage of poverty [3265.13]; and references in Allibone and Poole's Index.
Boyd (Hugh, *Irish journalist, d.* 1791).
— Chalmers (G.) Author of Junius ascertained. 3088.28
Boyd (Mark, *British merchant*).
— Reminiscences of fifty years. [1820-70.] London, 1871. 8°. 3022.29
Boyd (Wm., *earl of Kilmarnock, executed* 1746).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 3. . 3172.14
Boyer (Jean Pierre, *pres. of Hayti, b.* 1776, *d.* 1850).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2. 1873. . . . 3265.22
Boyle (*Hon.* Robert, *Irish philos. and chemist, b.* 1627, *d.* 1691).
— Burnet (G.) Character of. [*In his* Lives, *etc.* 1833.] . 3025.28
— Wilson (G.) Religio chemici, p. 165-252. . . . . 4214.08
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) John Evelyn and Robert Boyle. [*In her* Friendships, v. 1, 1861.] 3253.24
Bozzelli (Francesco, *Neapolitan statesman*).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 1, p. 299-338. 3222.02
Bracciolini (G.F. Poggio, *Ital. scholar, b.* 1380, *d.* 1419).
— Shepherd (W. L.) Life of. 1837. . . . 3023.11
Bradford (Wm., *lawyer and philan. of Pa., b.* 1755, *d.* 1795).
— Rush (R.) Occasional productions, p. 91-105. . . . 2547.02
Brady (James T., *of N. Y. city, lawyer, b.* 1815, *d.* 1869).
— Proctor (L. B.) Bench and bar, p. 238-276. 1870. 3256.24
Brady (Robert, *M.D., Engl. historian, b.* 1643, *d.* 1700).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives, *etc.* v. 1. . . . . 3262.03
Brainerd (David, *missionary to the Indians, b.* 1718, *d.* 1747).
— Edwards (J., *the elder*). Life of. 1749. . . 3023.12
— Peabody (W. B. O.) Life of. . . . v. 8 of 3241.01
Bramston (*Sir* John, *Engl. country gentleman, b.* 1611, *d.* 1700).
— Autobiography. Lond., *Camden soc.*, 1845. 4°. 5112.31
Brandt (Heinrich von, *German general, b.* 1789).
See Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1.
Brant (Joseph, 'Thayendanega,' *Mohawk chief, b.* 1742, *d.* 1807).
— Stone (W. L.) Life of. 2 v. 1838. . . 3023.13
Brasbridge (Joseph, *Engl. tradesman*).
— Fruits of experience; memoir, [1770-1824]. 2d ed. London, 1824. 8°. 3022.30
Brassey (Thomas, *Engl. RR. contractor, b.* 1805, *d.* 1870).
— Helps (*Sir* A.) Life and labours of. . . . 3023.27
Brathwayte, *or* Braithwaite (Richard, *b.* 1588, *d.* 1673).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.17
Bravais (Auguste, *Fr. physicist, b.* 1811).
— Beaumont (E. de). Memoir of. [Sm. rep. 1869.] . . 3936.24
Bremer (Fredrika, *Swedish authoress, b.* 1801, *d.* 1865).
— Life, letters and posthumous works. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 3023.15
— Howitt (M.) Twelve months with F. Bremer in Sweden. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 3023.16
Breton (Nicholas, *English poet, b.* 1555, *d.* 1624).
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 2. 1834. . . 3254.26
Brewster (*Sir* David, *Scottish nat. philos., b.* 1781, *d.* 1868).
— Gordon (*Mrs.*) Home life of. 1869. . . 3023.24
See also Brit. qu. rev., v. 2; Fraser's mag., v. 6.
Brewster (William, *pilgrim father, b.* 1560, *d.* 1644).
— Steele (A.) Chief of the pilgrims, life and time of. 1857. . . . . 3023.20
Bridgman (Laura, *blind, deaf, and dumb girl, b.* 1829).
— Lieber (F.) Vocal sounds of. [Sm. contrib. v 2.] . . 3937.02
Briggs (George N., *gov. of Mass., b.* 1796, *d.* 1861).
— Richards (W. C.) Great in goodness; memoir of. 1866. . . . . 3023.19
Bright (John, *Engl. liberal statesman, b.* 1811).
— Clarkson (S.) J. A. Froude and John Bright; the censor. [n. d.] 3023.29
— McGilchrist (J.) Life of. [1869.] . . . 3023.21
See also Higginson (T. W.) Engl. statesmen, 1872 [3221.13]; Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parl. 1866 [3252.19]; Political portraits, 1873 [3252.28]; Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, 1872 [3252.26]; *also* Atlantic, v. 16, 1865 (by G. M. Towle); Blackwood, v. 84, 1858; Blackwood, v. 100, 1866; Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869; London quar. rev., 1867; North Brit. rev., v. 49, 1868; Putnam's mag., April, 1869; Westm. rev., v. 91, 1869; Harper's monthly, Dec., 1866; Galaxy, July, 1868.
Bright family.
— Bright (J. S.) The Brights of Suffolk, England. 1858. . . . . 3246.12
Brindley (James, *Engl. mechanician and canal engineer, b.* 1716, *d.* 1772).
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Hughes (S.) Life of. [*In* Weale's qu. papers, v. 1.] . 3918.11
— Smiles (S.) Lives of the engineers, v. 1. . . . . 3265.05
Brodie (*Sir* Benj. C., *surgeon and physiologist, b.* 1783, *d.* 1862).
— Autobiography. London, 1865. 16°. . . 3023.28
See Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863, and v. 72, 1865, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 1; North Brit. rev., v. 43, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 4.
Broglie (Achille Charles Léonce Victor, *duc* de, *French statesman, b.* 1789).
— Loménie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 315-332. 1841. . 3261.26
Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872 (on Guizot's memoir of B.)
Broglie (*Duchesse* de, *daughter of Mme. de Staël, b.* 1797, *d.* 1838).
— Baird (R.) Transplanted flowers, memoirs, *etc.* 1839. . . . . 3154.31
Bromfield (John, *merchant of Boston, Mass., b.* 1779, *d.* 1819).
— Hunt (F.) Amer. merchants, v. 2. 1858. . . . . 3244.11
Brontë (Anne, ['Acton Bell,'] *Engl. novelist, b.* 1820, *d.* 1849).
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1, 1857. . . . . 2513.04
Brontë (Charlotte, ['Currer Bell,'] *Engl. novelist, b.* 1816, *d.* 1855).
— Gaskell (*Mrs.* E. C.) Life of. 2 v. 1859. 3023.22
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1, 1857. . . . . 2513.04
See also Blackwood, v. 82, 1857; Fraser's, v. 55, 1857, *or* Littell, v. 18, 1858; Harper's, v. 11, p. 128; North Amer. rev., v. 85, 1857; West. rev., v. 59, 1853 (Ruth and Villette); Winslow's Journal, v. 11, 1858 (A psychological study).
Brontë (Emily Jane, ['Ellis Bell,'] *Engl. authoress, b.* 1818, *d.* 1848).
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1 [2513.04], and Galaxy, Feb., 1873.
Brontë family.
See Littell, 1859, v. 4; and Allibone, v. 1.
Brooke (Henry, *Irish novelist and poet, b.* 1706, *d.* 1783).
— Kingsley (C.) Miscellanies. 2534.07
Brooke (*Sir* James, *rajah of Sarawak, b.* 1803, *d.* 1868).
— Private letters, from 1838 to the present time. 3 v. Lond., 1853. 8°. 3024.01
— Chambers' Papers for the people, v. 5. . . . . 2516.03
See also Atlantic, v. 18, 1866 (art. by G. Reynolds); West. rev., v. 62, 1854; and Poole's Index.
Brooks (Peter C., *Boston merchant, b.* 1767, *d.* 1849).
— Everett (E.) Memoir of. [Orations, v. 3.] 6322.05
— — Same. [*In* Hunt's Amer. merchants, v. 1.] . . . 3244.10
Broome (Wm., *Engl. poet, b.* 1689, *d.* 1745).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
Brougham (Henry, *lord; British orator, statesman, law reformer, and author, b.* 1779, *d.* 1868).
— Life and times. By himself. 3v. N.Y., 1871. 8°. 3021.20
— Campbell (John, *lord*). Life of. 1869. 3254.09½
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869. Littell, v. 18, 1858; Quar. rev., v. 126, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 1.
— McGilchrist (J.) Life and career of. 1868. 3024.23

— Sugden (E., *lord St. Leonards*). Misrepresentat'ons in Campbell's Lives. 1869. . . . . 3254.18
— Chambers' Papers, v. 11. . . . . 2516.06
— Bulwer (*Sir* E. L.) Crit. writings, v. 1 . . . . . 2515.05
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age. 2531.07
See also Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872; Littell, v. 2, 1871; and numerous refersuces in Poole's Index; North Brit. rev., v. 30, 1869; Quar rev., v. 105, 1859 (Lord B and Law reform); Temple Bar, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3.

Broughton (*Lord*). *See* Hobhouse (John C., *lord B*).

Brown (Charles Brockden, *Amer. novelist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1810).
— Dunlap (W.) Life of: with selections from his works. 2 v. Phila., 1815. . . . . 3024.09
— — Same. London, 1822. . . . . 3024.11
— Prescott (W. H.) Miscellanies, p. 1-67, 1858. . . . . 2538.16
— — Same. [Sparks' Amer. biog., v. 1. . . . . 3241.01
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* 2544.15
See references in Poole's Index; *also* articles in Allibone, v. 1, Griswold's Prose writers, and Duyckinck.

Brown (David Paul, *Phil. lawyer, b.* 1795, *d.* 1872).
— The forum: 40 years at the Phil. bar. 2 v. 5613.25

Brown (Frances, *blind Irish poetess, b.* 1816).
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

Brown (James, *Boston bookseller, b.* 1800, *d.* 1855).
— Hillard (G. S.) Memoir of. 1856. . . . . 3024.19
— — Same. [*In* Hunt's Amer. merchants, v. 2.] 3244.11

Brown (John, *proprietor of the Univ. billiard rooms, Cambridge, Engl.*)
— Sixty years' gleanings from life's harvest. [1796-1856.] New York, 1859. 12°. 3025.01

Brown (John, *Amer. abolitionist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1859).
— Amer. anti-slavery society. Annual report for 1860. [Anti-slavery hist. of to John Brown year.] 3024.14
— Redpath (J.) Echoes of Harper's Ferry. 1860. 5831.24
— — Public life of. With an autobiography of his youth and childhood. 1860. . . . . 3024.13
— Webb (R. D.) Life and letters of. 1861. . 3024.26
See also Atlantic, v. 30, 1872 (J. B. and friends); v. 29, 1872 (J. B. in Mass.); v. 15, 1865 John Brown's raid, by J. G. Rosengarten); July, 1871 (by R. H. Dana, jr.); Thoreau's Last days of Brown, *in his* Yankee in Canada, *etc.*

Brown (John, *Scotch dissenting divine, b.* 1784, *d.* 1858).
See North Brit. rev., v. 33, 1860.

Brown (Samuel, *Scotch chemist and author, b.* 1817, *d.* 1856).
— Hall (S. T.) Remarkable people, p. 49-71. 1873. . . . 3265.19
See also North Brit. rev., v. 26, 1856.

Brown (Thomas, *Scotch metaphysician, b.* 1778, *d.* 1820).
— Gilman (S.) Contrib. to lit., p. 143-90, 348-345. . . . 2626.14
— Welsh (D.) Account of the life of. 1825. . 3024.15

Browne (Charles Farrar, ["Artemus Ward,"] *Amer. humorist, b.* 1834, *d.* 1867).
— Hingston (E. P.) The genial showman. 1870. 3176.23

Browne (*Sir* Edward, *b.* 1642, *d.* 1708).
— Private correspondence, 1641-51. [*In* Evelyn's correspondence, v. 4, 1852.] 3055.12

Browne (*Sir* Thomas, *Engl. physician, philos. and author, b.* 1605, *d.* 1682).
— Bulwer (*Sir* E. L.) Critical writings, v. 2. . . . . 2616.06
— — Prose works, v. 1. 1868. . . . . 2514.23
— Johnson (S.) Life of. [Browne's works, v. 1.] . . . 6022.13
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, *etc.* 1849. . . . 2544.10
See also N. A. rev., v. 94, 1862; Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852; and references in Poole's Index and Allibone.

Browne (Wm. *Engl. poet, b.* 1590, *d.* 1645).
— Bell (R.) Lives, *etc.* 3211.17

Browning (*Mrs.* Elizabeth Barrett, *Engl. poetess, b.* 1807, *d.* 1861).
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1, 146-211. . . . . 2513.04
— Gilfillan (G.) Modern literature, p. 239-51. 1850. . . 2526.12
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Stedman (E. C.) *in* Scribner, Nov. 1873.
Note.—For criticisms of her poems *see* her name, in general alphabet.

Browning (Meshach, *b.* 1781).
— Forty-four years of the life of a Maryland hunter. Phila., 1859. 12°. 3024.17

Browning (Robert, *English poet, b.* 1812).
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters. 1870. . . . 2525.18
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 2532.09
— Shirley, *pseud.* Campaigner at home. 1865. . . . 2542.29
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies, 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Stedman (E. C.) *in* Scribner, Dec., 1874.
For numerous critical estimates, *see* his name, in general alphabet.

Brownlow (Emma Sophia, *countess*).
— Slight reminiscences of a septuagenarian, 1802 to 1815. 2d ed. London, 1867. 16°. . . 3024.18

Bruce (James, *Scotch traveller in Africa, b.* 1730, *d.* 1794).
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 11. . . . . 4711.11
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, ... 3221.04
See entries under his name, in general alphabet.

Bruce (Michael, *Scotch poet, b.* 1746, *d.* 1767).
— Drake (N.) Literary hours, v. 3, p. 515-552. . . . . 2527.10

Bruce (Robert). *See* Robert I. Bruce (*king of Scotland*).

Brummell (George, "*Beau,*" *favorite of George IV., b.* 1778, *d.* 1840).
— Jesse (W.) Life of. 1844. . . . . 3025.03
— Doran (J.) Habits and men. 2523.11
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
See also Temple Bar, 1872, *or* Littell, v. 2, 1872; Harper's monthly, v. 9 and 11.

Brunel (Isambard K., *Brit. engineer and naval architect, b.* 1806, *d.* 1859).
— *See* Fraser's, v. 60, 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 4; n. s., v. 3, 1871; Lond. qu. rev., July, 1862; Quar. rev., v. 112, 1872.

Brunel (*Sir* Marc Isambard, *Brit. eng'r, b.* 1769, *d.* 1849).
— Beamish (R.) Life of. 1862. . . . . 3025.02
See Quar. rev., v. 112, 1862.

Bruno (Giordano, *Italian philosopher, b.* 1550, *d.* 1600).
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes of genius, p. 236-6. 1867. . 2612.07
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2, 1873. . . 3265.23
See also Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 3, 1871; Macmillan's mag., Feb., 1871 (by A. Lang); and histories of philosophy.

Brunson (Alfred, *Amer. methodist preacher, b.* 1792).
— A western pioneer; or, incidents of 70 years. Cincinnati, 1872. 12°. 3024.29

Brunton (*Mrs.* Mary B., *English novelist, b.* 1778, *d.* 1818).
— Ellwood (A. K.) Literary ladies, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3253.22

Brutus (Marcus Junius, *assassin of Cæsar, d.* B.C. 42).
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 6 of 3146.17; v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08.
— and Dion compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 6 of 3146.17; v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08.

Bryant (Wm. Cullen, *Amer. poet and journalist, b.* 1794).
— Hillard (G. S.) *in* Atlantic monthly, v. 13, 1864.
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
— Palmer (Ray), *in* International review, v. 1, 1874.
— Whipple (E. P.) Literature and life. 1871. . . . . 2545.10
See references in Allibone, Poole's Index; and histories of Amer. literature.

Brydges (*Sir* Egerton, *English author, b.* 1762, *d.* 1837).
— Autobiography. 2 v. London, 1834. 8°. 3025.04

Buchanan (George, *Scotch historian and poet, b.* 1503, *d.* 1582).
— Irving (D.) Lives of Scottish writers. 1850. . . . 3265.07
— Kingsley (C.) Health and education 1874. . . . . 2534.02
See also North Brit. rev., v. 46, 1867.

Buchanan (James, *pres. of U. S., b.* 1791, *d.* 1868.
See his name in general alphabet.

Buckingham (*2d duke of*). *See* Villiers (George).

Buckingham and Chandos (*2d duke of*). *See* Grenville (R. P. T. N. B. C., *2d duke*).

Buckingham (James Silk, *English traveller and liberal politician, b.* 1786, *d.* 1855).
— Hall (S. T.) Remarkable people, p. 199-210. 1873. . . 3265.19

Buckingham (Joseph T., *of Boston, Mass., b.* 1779, *d.* 1861).
— Personal memoirs and recollections of editorial life. 2 v. Boston, 1852. 12°. 3025.14
See N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852.

Buckingham (Wm. A., *gov. of Conn., b.* 1804).
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02

Buckle (Henry Thomas, *English philos. historian, b.* 1822, *d.* 1862).
— Taylor (Helen). Biogr. notice. [*In* B.'s Miscel. works, v. 1. 1872.] 5022.20
See also biogr. sketch *in his* Essays, 1863, p. 7-39 [2515.04]; Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863 (Mr. B. in the East); Atlantic, v. 11, 1863 (Personal reminiscences of B., by C. Hale).
For numerous criticisms of his works, *see* his name in general alphabet.

Buckminster (Joseph, *Unitarian clergyman of Boston, b.* 1751, *d.* 1812).
— Lee (*Mrs.* E. B.) Memoirs of. 1851. . . 3025.06

Buckminster (Joseph S., *Unitarian clergyman of Boston, b.* 1784, *d.* 1812).
— Lee (*Mrs.* E. B.) Memoirs of. 1851. . . . 3025.06

Budgett (Samuel, *Engl. merchant, b.* 1791, *d.* 1851).
— Arthur (W.) The successful merchant. . . 3025.07
— Bayne (P.) Sketch of S. B. [*In his* Christian life.]. . 3515.05

Buffon (G. L. L., *comte* de, *Fr. naturalist and philos., b.* 1707, *d.* 1788).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 2. 3262.19; 3266.03
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Nat. library, v. 27. . . . . 4711.27
See also St. Paul's mag., 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 4.

Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir* Edward G. E. L., *lord Lytton, Engl. author, b.* 1805, *d.* 1873).
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1. 1857. . . . . 2513.04
— Brimley (G.) Essays. 2514 10
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters. 1870. . . 2525.18
— Gilfillan (G.) Modern literature, v. 1, 3. . . . . 2526.12
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 2532.09
— Jerrold (B.) Best of all good company, 1st series. . . 3222.06
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also numerous references under Bulwer, in the general alphabet, in Poole's Index, Allibone, and Boston public library cat. of hist., biogr., *etc.* 1873, p. 39.

Bulwer (*Sir* Henry Lytton, *lord Dalling, b.* 1804, *d.* 1872).
— Hayward (A.) Essays. New series, v. 2. . . . . 2528.18

Bunsen (*Baron* Christian Carl Josias, *German religious statesman and historian, b.* 1791, *d.* 1860).
— Memoirs, drawn chiefly from family papers, by his widow. 2d ed. 2 v. Phila., 1869. 12°. 3025.17
See also Müller (Max), Chips, *etc.*, v. 3 [2537.21]; Blackwood, v. 101, 1868; Contem. rev., v. 8, 1868; Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868; Fraser's mag., v. 77, 1868; Littell (from Macmillan), 1861, v. 4 (by F. D. Maurice); North Brit. rev., v. 48, 1868.

Bunting (*Rev.* Jabez, *Engl. methodist, b.* 1799).
— Bunting (J. C.) Life of. v. 1. 1859. . . 3025.08

Bunyan (John, *b.* 1628, *d.* 1688).
— Baillie (J.) Life-studies. 1857. . . . . 3015.09
— Book of the Bunyan festival, June, 1874. . . . . 3025.21
— Cheever (G. B.) Lectures on Pilgrim's progress. . 3534.14
— Gilfillan (G.) Third gallery of portraits. 1855. . . 2526.13
— Ivimey (J.) Life of. 1814. . . . . 3025.20
— Kingsley (C.) New Miscellanies. 2534.07
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.32
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 2. . . . . 2536.17
Note.—From Ed. rev., Dec., 1830.
— — Same. v. 6. . . . . 2536.20
— Tulloch (J.) English puritanism and its leaders. . . 3614.15
— Whittier (J.) Old portraits. 5077.10
See also Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; and further references in Boston public library catalogue of hist., biography, *etc.*, p. 40; and in Poole's Index.

Buonarotti (Michael Angelo, *Ital. painter, sculptor, architect, and poet, b.* 1474, *d.* 1564).
— Duppa (R.) Michael Angelo. 1856. . . 3151.03
— Fairholt (F. W.) Michael Angelo. [*In his* Homes, haunts, *etc.* 1871.] 1445 22
— Grimm (H.) Life of. Tr. by F. E. Bunnett. 2 v. 1845. . . . . 3123.27
— Harford (J. S.) Life of. With translations of many of his poems and letters. 2d ed. 2 v. 1858. 3123.29
— Taylor (J. E.) M. A., considered as a philosophic poet. 1665.08
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 82, 1857; Ed. rev., v. 106; Lond. qu. rev., v. 103, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2; N. A. rev., v. 89, 1859.
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius, pp. 48-65. 1857. 3263.24
— Emerson (R. W.) *in* Characteristics of men of genius. v. 2. 1846. . . . . 2516.20
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Ital. painters. 3255.26
— Knox (R.) Great artists, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 1454.19
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Pater (W. H.) Studies, *etc* 1873. . . . . 1435.08
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Salisbury (E. E.) *in* New Englander, v. 19, 1861.
— Wallace (H. B.) Art, *etc.*, p. 217-30 . . . . . 2545.01
See also (in Fine arts) the works of Lanzi, Vasari, and others, on Italian painters, and general works on art.

Burckhardt (Johann Ludwig, *traveller, b.* 1784, *d.* 1817).
— Jardine (*Sir* Wm.) Naturalist's library, v. 40.
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.* 3221.06

Burdett (*Sir* Francis, *English politician, b.* 1770, *d.* 1844).
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 191-203. 1857. . 2531.07

Burges (Tristam, *of Rhode Island, lawyer and public man, b.* 1770, *d.* 1853).
— Bowen (H. L.) Memoir of; with his speeches, *etc.* 1835. . . . . 3026.01

Burgess (George, *Prot. epis. bp. of Me., b.* 1809, *d.* 1866).
— Memoir of [his] life. Ed. by A. Burgess. Phila., 1869. 12°. 3026.22

Burghley (Wm. Cecil, *lord, b.* 1520, *d.* 1598). *See* Cecil (Wm., *lord* Burghley).

Burgoyne (*Sir* John Fox, *Engl. general, b.* 1782, *d.* 1871).
— Head (*Sir* F.) Sketch of life of. 1872. . 3025.22

Burke (Edmund, *British statesman and philosophic politician, b.* 1730, *d.* 1797).
— Correspondence, between 1744 and 1797. 4 v. London, 1844. 8°. 3026.02
— Junius proved to be Burke; with an outline of his biography. [*anon.*] 1826. . . 3088.27; 5093.22
— Macknight (T.) History of life and times of. 3 v. 1858-60. . . . . 3026.06
— Morley (J.) Edmund Burke, a study. 1867. 3026.10
Note.—Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 7-8, 1867.
— Prior (J.) Memoir of the life of. 1824. . 3026.08
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, p. 159-381. 1860. v. 1 of 3253.11
— Wisdom and genius, illustrated in extracts from his writings; with a summary of his life, by P. Burke. 1845. . . . . 3026.09
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.* v.
— Butler (C.) *in his* Reminiscences.
— Croly (G.) Historical sketches, *etc.* 1842. . . . . 2621.22
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Gilfillan (G.) Third gallery of portraits. 1855. . . 2526.13
— Hazlitt (Wm.) Winterslow essay, p. 229-55. 1850. . 2531.20
— Maurice (F. D.) Friendship of books. 1874. . . . 2535.19
— Remusat (C.) *in* Revue des deux mondes, jan., fév., 1853.
— Rogers (Samuel). Recollections. 3153.18
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, p. 209-28. 1849. . . . . 2544.14
See also Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852; Fraser's, v. 56, 1857 (E. B. at Beaconsfield), *or* Littell, v. 18, 1857; Littell, 1861, v. 4 (B. and Washington); North Amer. rev., v. 88, 1859; North Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861.
See also references (under Burke) in Boston public library catalogue of books in hist., biography, *etc.*, p. 40; and in Allibone, v. 1.

Burke (Wm., *kinsman of Edmund Burke, d.* 1798).
— Symons (J. C.) Wm. Burke the author of Junius. 1859. . . . . 3088.23

Burnet (Gilbert, *bp. of Salisbury, historian, b.* 1643, *d.* 1715).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians. v. 1. . . 3262.03
— Macaulay (T. B.) Biographical sketches. 2536.25
See references in Lippincott's Dict. of biog., v. 1.

Burnet (George W., *Amer. unitarian divine, b.* 1802, *d.* 1859).
— Campbell (J. W.) Biographical sketches. 3245.15

Burney (Charles, *musical composer, b.* 1726, *d.* 1814).
—Arblay (*Mme.* F. d'). Memoirs of. 1833. . 3026.20

Burns (Robert, *Scotch poet, b.* 1759, *d.* 1796).
— Ballantine (J.) Chronicle of the hundredth birthday of. 1859. . . . . 3028.24
— Carlyle (T.) Life of. 1859. . . . . 3026.11
— — Same. [*In his* Essays.] 2517.12
— Chambers (R.) Life and works of. 4 v. 1851. 1624.01
— Cunningham (A.) Life and corresp. of. 1836. 3025.24
— Tyler (S.) Robert B. as a poet, and as a man. 1848. . . . . 3025.26
— Giles (H.) Illustrations of genius. 1854. . . . . 2526.03
— Howitt (Wm.) Homes and haunts, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . 953.23
— Kingsley (C.) Sir Walter Raleigh, *etc.* p. 119-155. 1859. 2534.06
— Madden (R. R.) Infirmities of men of genius. 1833. . 2541.01
— Miller (H. Essays. 2535.16
— Russell (Wm.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Sterling (John). Essays, v. 1, p. 87-99. 1848. . . . 2547.09
— Wilson (John). Essays, v. 3, 1857. . . . . 2545.23
See also Atlantic, v. 6, 1860 (Some of the haunts of); Blackwood, v. 111, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2; Nat. qu. rev., v. 6, 1863 (Writings and loves); v. 18, 1869 (Sorrows of B.) North Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851-2, *or* Eclectic, v. 25, 1852 (B. and his school).
See also Allibone, with bibliography.; and note in Boston public library cat. of hist. and biography, p. 41; and Poole's Index.

Burns (Wm. C., *Scotch clergyman, and missionary in China, b.* 1815, *d.* 1868).
— Burns (I.) Memoirs of. 1870. . . . . 3026.21

Burr (Aaron, *3d vice-pres. of the U.S., b.* 1756. *d.* 1836).
— Private journal during his residence in Europe [1808-11); with selections from his correspondence. Ed. by M. L. Davis. 2 v. 1856. 3026.12
— Davis (M. L.) Memoirs of; with correspondence. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3026.14
— Knapp (S. L.) Life of. 1835. . . . . 3026.23
— Parton (J.) Life and times of. 1828. . . 3026.16
See also Atlantic, v. 1, 1857-8. Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1868; Harper's mag., v. 25 (B.'s conspiracy, by Lossing); v. 29; New Englander, v. 16, 1858; N. A. rev., v. 79, 1854 (B.'s conspiracy).

Burritt (*Elihu, 'the learned blacksmith,' Amer. philanthropist, b.* 1811).
— Autobiography. [*With his* Ten minute talks. 1874. . 2514.28
— Howitt (Mary). Memoir of. [*In his* Thoughts and things, *etc.* 1856. . . . . 2514.28

Butler (Benjamin F., *of N. Y., lawyer and politician, b.* 1795, *d.* 1858).
— Mackenzie (W. L.) Life and opinions of. . 3026.24

Butler (*Gen.* Benjamin F., *of Mass., lawyer, politician, and general, b.* 1818).
— Parton (J.) Gen. Butler in New Orleans. 1864. 3026.19
See Atlantic, v. 12, 1863.

Butler (Charles, *Engl. jurist and Roman cath. writer, b.* 1750, *d.* 1832).
— Reminiscences. New York, 1825. 12°. . . 3026.26
Butler (Joseph, *Engl. bp. of Durham and author of Analogy of religion, b.* 1692, *d.* 1752).
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, *etc.*, p. 164-222. . . . . 2517.24
— Bartlett (T.) Memoirs of. 1839. . . . . 3026.25
See also Allibone, Lippincott's Dict. of biogr., and Poole's Index.
Butler (Samuel, *English wit and poet, b.* 1612, *d.* 1680).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.17
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets. v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Note.—For criticism see his name in general alphabet.
Butler (William Archer, *philosopher and anti-romanist writer, b.* 1814, *d.* 1848).
See Ed. rev., v. 104, p. 118-129.
Butterfield (Jeremiah, *of Butler Co., O., b.* 1776, *d.* 1853).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2. . . . . 3247.20
Buxton (Charles, *member of Engl. parl., b.* 1822, *d.* 1871).
— Davies (J. L.) Biogr. sketch of. [*In* B. s Notes of thought.] 2514.29
Buxton (*Sir* Thomas Fowell, *Engl. abolitionist and philanthropist, b.* 1786, *d.* 1845).
— Buxton (C.) Memoirs of. 1872. . . . . 3026.27
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
See also references in Poole's Index.
Byrom (John, *D. D., b.* 1691, *d.* 1763).
— Private journal [1707-1763] and literary remains; ed. by R. Parkinson. London, 1854. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 32, 34, 40, 44.] 5094.33
Byron (Anna Isabella Millbanke, *lady*).
— Stowe (H.B.) Lady Byron vindicated. 1870. 3027.24
— Vindication of Lady Byron. [*anon.*] London, 1871. 8°. 3027.29
See also Atlantic, v. 7: 185-95; v. 24: 295-313.
Byron (George Gordon Noël, *6th lord, English poet, b.* 1788, *d.* 1824).
— Blessington (M. P. G., *countess of*). Conversations of lord Byron. 1835. . . . . 3027.03
— Clinton (G.) Memoirs of. 1827. . . . 3027.28
— Dallas (R. C.) Recollections of, 1808-14. . 3027.04
— Elze (K.) Lord Byron: a biography, with a critical essay on his place in literature. 1872. . 3027.30
— Galt (J.) Life of. 3d ed. 1830. . . . 3027.06
— Guiccioli (*Countess*). My recollections of. . 3027.22
— Hunt (L.) Lord Byron and some of his cotemporaries. 2 v. 1828. . . . . 3027.07
— Kenuedy (J.) Conversations on religion 1820. 3027.23
— Mackay (C.) Medora Leigh; a history and an autobiography. With a commentary on the charges brought against lord Byron by Mrs. B. Stowe. 1870. . . . . 3027.27
— Medwin (T.) Conversations of, 1821-1822. . 3027.05
— Moore (T.) Letters and journals of. 2 v. New York, 1853. . . . . 3027.09
— — Same. London, 1860. 8 v. 3027.11
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853.
— Stowe-Byron controversy. [*anon.*] London, [1869.] 16°. 3027.25
— Trelawney (E. J.) Last days of. 1858. . 3163.08
— True story of Lord and Lady Byron, in answer to Mrs. Beecher Stowe. [*anon.*] London, [1869.] 16°. 3027.26
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 289-304. . . . . 2512.07
— Giles (H.) Moral philos. of B.'s life. [*In his* Lectures and essays. 1851. . . . . 2526.04
— Gordon (*Sir* C.) Life and genius of. 1824. [Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 5058.24
— Harrison (J. A.) Italian haunts of. [*In his* Group of poets.] 2528.25
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age. 2531.07
— Howitt (W.) Homes and haunts, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 953.23
— Kingsley (C.) Miscellanies, 1860. . . . . 2534.07
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 2. 1859. . . . . 2536.17
— Maddon (R. R.) Infirmities of genius. 2541.01
— Morley (J.) Critical miscellanies, 1871. . . . . 2537.03
Note.—From Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870.
— Paget (J.) Lord B. and his calumniators [*In his* Paradoxes, *etc.*] 2538.11
Note.—From Blackwood, v. 107, 1870.
— — Recoll. of lord B. [*In his* Paradoxes.] 2538.11
Note.—From Blackwood, v. 106, 1869. In Littell, 1869, v. 3.
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Scott (*Sir* W.) Character of Lord Byron. 1824. [Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 5058.24
— Whipple (E. L.) [*In* Characteristics of men of genius. 1846. v. 1, p 245-75.] 2516.19
— — Same. [*In his* Essays and reviews, v. 1.] 2545.06
See Fraser's, v. 80, 1869 (Lord B. vindicated); Littell, 1869, v. 1 (Personal recoll. of B.); Quar. rev., v. 127, 1869 (The Byron mystery), *or* Littell, 1869, v. 4; v. 128, 1870 (On Mrs. Stowe's vindication of lady B.), *or* Littell, 1869, v. 4; v. 131, 1871 (B. and Tennyson); Westminster rev., v. 69, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2.
See also Allibone, Poole's Index, and note to Byron entry in Boston public library catalogue of hist. and biogr., p. 42.
Cabot (Sebastian, *maritime discoverer, b.* 1477? *d. about* 1557).
— Biddle (R.) Memoir of, with a review of the history of maritime discovery. [*anon.*] 1831. . 3027.12
— Hayward (C., *jr.*) Life of. [*In* Sparks' Amer. biog., v. 9.]. 3241.09
— Nicholls (J. F.) Life of. 1869. . . . 3026.29
— Stevens (H.) Sebastian Cabot — John Cabot = 0. 1870. . . . . 3026.30
Note.—For other references to Cabot's voyages *see* his name in general alphabet.
Cadoudal (George, *Vendean chief, b.* 1769, *d.* 1804).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign Biographies, v. 2, p. 236-254. 1873. 3265.21
Cæsar (Caius Julius, *general, historian, dictator and jurist, b.* 100, *d.* 44 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1869. . . . . 3027.21
— Napoleon III. Histoire de. v. 1-2. 1865. 3027.13
— — Same. History of. v. 1-2. 1865-6. . . 3027.19
Note.—Reviewed in Contemp. rev., v. 2 and 3, 1866 (by C. Merivale); Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866; Fraser's mag., v. 71, 1865; Nat. Quar. rev., v. 13, 1866; Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865.
— Seeley (J. R.) Roman imperialism. 1871. . . . . 2542.31
Note.—Ch. 1 of this work is a defence of Cæsar.
— Wainwright (J.) Julius Cæsar; did he cross the channel? 1869. . . . . 3028.05
See Creasy (*Sir* E. S.) *in* Eclectic (from Bentley), v. 28, 1853; Plutarch. Lives, [v. 4 of 3146.17; v. 4 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08]: Schlegel (K. W. F., von). Cæsar and Alexander, an hist. comparison [*In his* Lectures on modern hist. 442.04]; Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867; West. rev., v. 77, 1862 (C.'s campaigns in Gaul); *also* Cæsars, *below*; and references in Poole's Index.
☞ The standard works upon Cæsar and his epoch are Merivale's Hist. of the Romans [v. 1-3, 435.01] and Mommsen's Hist. of Rome, v. 4 [434.04].
Cæsars (The twelve).
— De Quincey (T.) The Cæsars. 1851. . . . 2225.05
— Freeman (E. A.) The Flavian Cæsars. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 2.] 2528.12
From Nat rev., Jan., 1862.
— Leigh (E.) Select observations concerning. 2d ed. 1647. . . . . 3028.06
— Suetonius Tranquillus (C.) The twelve Cæsars. *Bohn*, 1855. . . . . 3027.18
— Same. Tr. by A. Thompson. 1796. . . . 3028.04
See also Histories of Rome under the emperors.
Cagliostro (Alessandro, *conte* di, *Ital. impostor, b.* 1745, *d.* 1795). *See* Balsamo.
Cairns (Hugh McCalmont, *lord chancellor, b.* 1819).
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 82-91. 1872. . . 3252.26
Calderon de la Barca (Pedro, *Spanish dramatist and poet, b.* 1601, *d.* 1687).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.26
See also Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857; and Calderon, in general alphabet.
Calhoun (John C., *of S. C., Amer. statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1850).
— Godwin (Parke). *in* Homes of Amer. statesmen. . . 3245.12
— Jenkins (J. S.) The life of. 1850. . . . 3028.08
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans. 1867. . . . . 3245.16
Repr. from N. A. rev., v. 101, 1865.
— Thomas (J. P., Carolina tribute to. [Sermons and eulogies.] 1857. . . . . 3028.07
See also *Herring and Longacre's Nat. port. gall., v. 2 [3247.08]; Maury's Statesmen of America in 1846 [3243.06]; *also*, Nat. quar. rev., v. 24, 1872; references in Poole's Index, and Allibone; *also* contemporary history.
Callot (Jaques, *French artist, b.* 1593, *d.* 1635).
— Houssaye (A.) Philosophers, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3266.04
Calonne (Charles Alex. de, *Fr. finance minister, b.* 1734, *d.* 1802).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (Necker and Calonne, by E. S. Beesley).
Calvert (Leonard, *1st gov. of Md., b.* 1582, *d.* 1647).
— Burnap (G. W.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biog., v. 19.] 3241.19
Calvin (Jean, *Protestant reformer, b.* 1509, *d.* 1564).
— Letters. Ed. with notes, by J. Bonnet. 4 v. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. 3032.08
— Froude (J. A.) Calvinism. 1871. . . . . 5335.11
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Great christians of France. [1869.] 3114.20
— Henry (P.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1849. 3032.03
— Mackenzie (J.) Memoirs of. 1809. . . . 3032.05

CALVIN (Jean) *continued.*
— Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.) Hist. of the Reformation in the time of. 5 v. 1863. . . . . 3134.05
— Renan (E.) Estimate of. [*In his* Studies, 1864.] . . 3412.10
— Tulloch (J.) Leaders of the Reformation. 1859. . . 3432 15
— Waterman (E.) Memoirs of. 1813. . . . 3031.09
See also Contem. rev., Feb., 1873 (Froude and Calvin, by J. Young); Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1 (J. C. in church and state); West. rev., v. 70, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 3 (C. at Geneva). *Also* references in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 1, and Poole's Index.

CAMARGO (Marianne de, *danseuse, b.* 1710, *d.* 1770).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* v. 2 of 3262 18; v. 1 of 3266.02.

CAMDEN (Wm.) *English antiquary, b.* 1551, *d.* 1623).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of the Brit. historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03

CAMERON (Donald, *of Lochiel, Highland chieftain, d.*1748).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 1. . . 3172.12

CAMILLUS (Marcus Furius, *Roman dictator, d.* 364 B.C.)
See Plutarch. Lives. v. 1 of 3146.17; v. 1 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08; *see also* Niebuhr, v. 1, 435.23.

CAMOENS (Luis de, *Portuguese poet, b.* 1517? *d.* 1579).
— Schlegel (F. von). Æsthetic works. *Bohn.* 2542.12
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.* . . . . . v. 3. 3211.26

CAMPAN (J. L. H. G., *Mme.* de, *b.* 1752, *d.* 1822).
— Conversations [Letters, *etc.*] Comprising secret anecdotes of the French court. 3032.06
— Memoirs of the court of Marie Antoinette. 2 v. Phila., 1852. 12°. 3117.05
See also Harper's mag., v. 2, p. 153.

CAMPBELL (Alexander, *founder of the Campbellites, or Disciples of Christ, b.* 1789, *d.* 1866).
— Richardson (R.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1868. 3032.15

CAMPBELL (*Clan*).
— House (The) of Argyll and the collateral branches of the clan Campbell, from the year 420. [*anon.*] Glasgow, 1871. 8°. 3014.14

CAMPBELL (George John Douglas, *duke of Argyll, Brit. statesman and author, b.*1823).
— British biography. 1854. . . . . 3262.07
— British statesmen, p. 324-346. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 168-186. 1872. . . 3252.26

CAMPBELL (*Sir* James, *Brit. officer, b.* 1745).
— Memoirs, by himself, [to 1824]. [Waldie library, v. 3.] 5078.15

CAMPBELL (Thomas, *Brit. poet and critic, b.*1777, *d.* 1844).
— Beattie (W.) Life and letters of. 2 v. 1855. 12°. 3032.07
— Redding (C.) Lit. reminiscences and memoirs of. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 3032.09
Note.—Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 32, 1860.
— Chambers' Papers for the people, v. 3, 1850. . . . . 2516.02
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age. 1857. . . . . 2531.07
— Howitt (Wm.) Homes and haunts, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 953.24
— Irving (W.) Spanish papers, v. 2. . . . . 2593.12
— Jerdan (W.) Men I have known.
— Thomson (*Mrs.*) Literary characters, v. 2. . . . . 3253.31
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544 15
See also Harper's mag., v. 1, v. 20, v. 39; and numerous references in Poole's Index.

CANDOLLE (A. P. de, *Swiss botanist, b.* 1778, *d.* 1841).
— Flourens (M. J. P.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1859.] . . 3936 14
See also For. quar. rev., April, 1833.

CANLER (—).
— Autobiography of a French detective. Tr. by Sir C. F. L. Wraxall. London, [1869.] 16°. 3031.12

CANNING (Charles John, *earl, gov.-gen. of India, b.* 1812, *d.* 1862).
See North Brit. rev., v. 37, 1862.

CANNING (Elizabeth, *English impostor, b. about* 1737).
— Paget (J.) Paradoxes and puzzles. 1874. . . . . 2538.11

CANNING George, *Brit. statesman, orator and wit, b.* 1770, *d.* 1827).
— Bell (R.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3032.14
— Stapleton (A. G.) Political life of, 1822 to 1827. 3 v. 1831. . . . . 3032.11
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 1871. . . . . 3222.14
— Bulwer (*Sir* H. L. E.) Historical characters. 1868. v. 2 of 3257.09
— Creasy (E. S.) Eminent Etonians. 1850. . . . . 3257.01
— Croly (G.) Historical sketches, *etc.* 1842. . . . . 2521.22
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 2, p. 133-138. 1811. 3222.11
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263 23
— Hayward (A.) G. C. as a man of letters. [*In his* Essays, n. s., v. 1, 1873.] 2528.17
From Ed. rev., July, 1858; *also in* Littell, 1858, v. 4.
— Kebble (T. E.) English statesmen, p. 33-43. 1868. . 3222.01
— Therry (R.) Memoirs of. [*In* Canning's speeches, v. 1.] 6312.05
— Timbs (J.) G. C. and the Beef-steak society. [*In his* Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874.] 3251.08
See also Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1 (Pitt and C., by Shirley); Littell, 1872, v. 2 (G. C. and Frere); N. A. rev., v. 90, 1860; North Brit. rev., v. 31, 1859; *also* references in Allibone and Poole's Index.

CANOVA (Antonio, *Ital. sculptor, b.* 1757, *d.* 1822).
— Memes (J. S.) Memoirs of. 1825. . . . 3033.01
— Characteristics of men of genius, v. 2. . . . . 2516.20
— Edgar (J. S.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.22
— Everett (A. H.) Essays. 2524.11
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 22, 1871; and numerous references in Poole's Index.

CAPELL (Arthur, *lord, royalist, b.* 1600, *d.* 1649).
— Lewis (*Lady* M. T.) Friends of lord Clarendon, v. 1-2. 3085.14

CAPPE (*Mrs.* Catherine, *of Craven, Eng., b.* 1744, *d.* 1821).
— Memoirs, by herself. Boston, 1824. 8°. . 3032.23

CARAFA (Anna, *of Naples, duchess* de Medina, *d.* 1645).
— St. John (*Mrs.* H. R.) Court of Anna Carafa. 534.25

CARAFA family, *of Naples.*
— Reumont (A. von). Carafas of Madaloni. *Bohn,* 1854.

CARDAN (Jerome, *Ital. physician, astrologer, and mathematician, b.* 1501, *d.* 1576).
— Morley (H.) Life, *etc.* 2 v. 1854. . . . 3033.02

CAREW (Bamfylde Moore, "*king of the gypsies,*" *b.* 1693, *d.* 1770).
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03

CAREY. *See also* CARY.

CAREY (William, *Engl. orientalist and Baptist missionary to India, b.* 1762, *d.* 1834).
— Marshman (J. C.) Life and times of. 2 v. . 3033.11
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15

CARLOS (Don, *infante of Navarre, prince of Viana,*1421-61).
— Quintana (M. J.) Lives of celebrated Spaniards. 1833. 3212.14

CARLOS (Don, *count de Montemolin, Spanish pretender, b.* 1818).
— Kirkpatrick (E.) Spain and Charles VII.; or, "Who is the legitimate sovereign?" 1873. . . 553.28

CARLYLE (*Rev.* Alex., *Scotch presb. divine, b.*1721, *d.*1805).
— Autobiography. Boston, 1861. 12°. . . . 3033.04
See also articles in Blackwood, v. 88, 1860; Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861; Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861; New Englander, v. 23, 1864 (by A. Geike); North Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861.

CARLYLE (Thomas, *British essayist, historian and philosopher, b.* 1795).
— Taine (H.) L'idéalisme Anglais: étude sur Carlyle. 1864. . . . . 5426.16
— Calvert (G. H.) Essays æsthetical. 1875. . . . . 2411.29
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters. 1870. . . 2525.18
— Giles (H.) Lectures and essays. v. 2, 1851. . . . . 2526.05
— Greg (W. R.) Literary judgments, p. 137-76. 1868. . 2526.20
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 1855. . . . . 2532.09
— Hotten (J. C.) Memoir of. [*In* C.'s inaugural address.] 2516.14
— Lowell (J. R.) My study windows. 1871. . . . . 2534.18
— Martineau (J.) Carlyle's personal influence on our present theology. [Essays, v. 1, p. 329-406.] 2535.17
— Mazzini (J.) On the writings of. [Writings, v. 4.] . 5053.11
— Morley (J.) Critical miscellanies. p. 195-251. 1871. 2537.03
Repr. from Fortnightly, v. 14, 1870.
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Smith (Alex.) Last leaves, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 2542.27
— Sterling (J.) Essays, v. 1, 1848. . . . . 2547.09
See also Atlantic, v. 1; 185-96, 1857-8. Fraser's, v. 72, 1865, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 1; Eclectic (from Hogg's Instructor), v. 27, 1852; Eclectic (from N. Br. rev.), v. 26, 1852; Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2. *Also* references in Poole's Index.

CARNOT (Lazare Nicolas Marguerite, *French engineer and republican war minister, b.* 1753, *d.* 1823).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.* v. 2. . . . . 3263.11
— Macaall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2, 1873. . . . 3255.21
— Salisbury (*Marquess of*). Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1862. . 2547.17

CAROLINE (*of Brunswick, queen of George IV., b.* 1768, *d.* 1821).
— Gozlan (L.) George III. et Caroline. . . 7022.14
— Doran (J.) Queens of England, v. 2, 1855. . . . . 3253.06
— Nightingale (J.) Memoirs of. 3 v. 1820. 3032.19
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M.) Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1869. . . . 3064.18
Repr. from Blackwood, in Littell, 1868, v. 1.
See also her name in general alphabet for additional entries.

CAROLINE Matilda (*queen of Denmark, b.* 1751, *d.* 1775).
— Smythe (*Mrs.* G.) Memoir of. [*With her* Memoirs of R. M. Keith.] 1849. . . . . 3095.09
— Romance of diplomacy: hist. memoirs of. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3031.18
See also STRUENSEE (*Count*).

CAROLINE Wilhelmina Dorothea (*qu. consort of George II.*)
— Doran (J.) Queens of England, v. 1, p. 194-420. . . 3253 05
— Oliphant (M. O. W.) Historical sketches. 3064 08

CARPENTER (*Rev.* Lant, *Engl. unit. divine, b.*1780, *d.* 1840).
— Carpenter (R. L.) Memoirs of. 1842. . . 3031.22

CARR (Robert, *earl of Somerset, favorite of James I., d.* 1638).
— Menzies (S.) Royal favorites, v. 1, p. 400. . . . . 3257.10

CARREL (Armand, *Fr. journalist, b.* 1800, *d.* 1836).
— Mill (J. S.) Dissertations, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 2535.20

Carson (Kit, *western scout, b.* 1809).
— Abbott (J. S.C.) American pioneers and patriots. 1873. 3033.21
— Peters (D.C.) Life and adventures of. 1858. 3033.05
Carte (Thomas, *Engl. historian, b.* 1686, *d.* 1754).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03
Carter (*Mrs.* Elizabeth, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1717, *d.* 1806).
— Letters, 1741 to 1787. 4 v. London, 1809. 8°. 3033.06
— Craik (G. L.) Pursuit of knowledge; female examples. 3262.27
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 1, p. 103-126, 1843. . . . . 3253.22
— Thomson (K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 2. 1861. 3253.25
Carter (John, *Engl. artist, b.* 1815, *d.* 1851).
— Mills (F. J.) Life of. 1868. . . . . 3032.21
Note. Unable to use his hands, C. held the brush in his mouth.
Cartwright (Peter, *Amer. methodist preacher, b.* 1785, *d.* 1872).
— The backwoods preacher : autobiography. London, 1869. 15°. 3033.19
Cartwright (Thomas, *bp. of Chester, b.* 1634, *d.* 1689).
— Diary, 1686-87. *Camden soc.*, 1813. 4°. . 5112.22
Cary. *See also* Carey.
Cary (Alice, *Amer. novelist and poetess, b.* 1820, *d.* 1870) *and* Cary (Phœbe, *poetess, b.* 1824, *d.* 1871).
— Ames (M. C.) Memorial, *etc.* 1873. . . . 3032.25
Cary (*Rev.* Henry F., *Engl. scholar and poet, b.* 1772, *d.* 1844).
— Memoir, journal, and letters. 2 v. London, 1847. 16°. 3033.13
Cary (Lucius, *viscount Falkland, Engl. royalist, b.* 1610, *d.* 1643).
— Lewis (*Lady* M. T.) Friends of Clarendon, v. 1. 1852. 3085.14
— Bulwer Lytton (E. G.) Pym versus Falkland. [*In his* Miscel. prose works, v. 1, 1868.] 2514.23
Cary (Robert, *earl of Monmouth, b.* 1560, *d.* 1639).
— Memoirs. By himself. Edinburgh, 1808. 8°. 3033.10
Casaubon (Isaac, *theologian and philol., b.* 1559, *d.* 1614).
— Pattison (M.) Isaac Casaubon. 1875. . . 3031.24
Reviewed by J. C. Morison in Fortnightly rev., v. 23, 1875. *See also* Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853 (Diary of I. C.)
Casimir (Matthias, *Polish poet, b.* 1595, *d.* 1640).
— Life and writings of. [Class. journal, v. 25, p. 103 ; v. 31, p. 308.] 2742.25
Cass (Lewis, *of Michigan, dem. statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1867).
— Smith (W. L. G.) Life and times of. 1856. 3033.20
Castellio (Sebastian, *prot. reformer, b.* 1515, *d.* 1563).
— Fuessli (J. C.) Lebensgeschichte. 1775. 3161.23
Castelnau (Michel, *Fr. diplom. and general, d.* 1592).
— Mémoires, [1559-69]. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 33.] 501.33
Castlereagh (*Lord, Engl. statesman, b.* 1769, *d.* 1822).
See Stewart (Robert).
Castriot (George, '*Scander-bey,*' *prince of Epirus, b.* 1414, *d.* 1467).
— Moore (C. C.) Life of. 1850. . . . . 3034.01
Catherine (*St. of Siena, sister of the order of St. Dominic, b.* 1347, *d.* 1380).
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade of Italian women, v. 1. . . 3262.18
Catherine II. (*empress of Russia, b.* 1729, *d.* 1796).
— Authentic memoirs of. L., 1799. 16°. . 3032.28
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Castéra (J. H.) History of. 1800. . . . 3032.27
— Fontenelle (B. C. B.) Northern worthies ; or lives of. 2d ed. 1730. . . . . 3142.13
— Laveaux (J. C. F. de). History of. 2 v. London, 1798. 8°. 3142.15
— Masson de Blamont (C. F. P.) Secret memoirs of court of. 2 v. 3032.29
— Memoirs. Written by herself. With a preface by A. Herzen. New York, 1859. 12°. . . 3034.02
Reviewed in Littell, 1859, v. 1, *and* Atlantic monthly, Aug., 1859.
— Smucker (S. M.) Memoirs of the court and reign of. 1855. . . . . 3032.26
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 1, 1854 ; v. 3, 1856. 3024.06 ; 08
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 2. . . . . 3212.02
— Jameson (*Mrs.*) Lives of celebrated sovereigns. . . 3255.25
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 393-441. 1852. . 3262.15
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Salisbury (*Marquess of*). Hist. sketches, *etc.* . . . 2547.17
See also Harper's mag., v. 38, and histories of Russia.
Catherine de' Medici (*queen of France, b.* 1519, *d.* 1589).
— Trollope (T. A.) Girlhood of. 1856. . . 3031.28
— Balzac (H. de). Etudes philosophiques. 1867. . . . 7003.26
— Brantôme (P. de B. de). Œuvres, v. 5 : Dames illus. 5021.18
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 2212.16
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 2. . . . . 3212.02
See also For. quar. rev., Oct., 1840, and histories of France during her time.
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
Catherine (*of Aragon, queen of Henry VIII., b.* 1483, *d.* 1536).
— Montagu (W. D., *duke of Manchester*). Court, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 1 to 202. . . . . 3124.23
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.07 ; 3256.04 ; 3255.14 ; 3225.10
See also Fraser's mag., v. 79, 1869 (Facts and fictions, *etc.*)
Catherine (*of Braganza, queen of Charles II., b.* 1638, *d.* 1703).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* . . . . 3255.09 ; 3255.16 ; 3225.13
Catherine (*of Valois, queen of Henry V., b.* 1401, *d.* 1438).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . 3255.06 ; 3255.13 ; 3225.10
Catherine Howard (*queen of Henry VIII., b.* 1521 or 22, *d.* 1542).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.07 ; 3255.14 ; 3225.11 ; 3256.01
Catherine Parr (*queen of Henry VIII., b.* 1509, *d.* 1548).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.07 ; 3255.14 ; 3225.11 ; 3256.04
Castro (*Don* João de *Portuguese general and navigator, b.* 1500, *d.* 1548).
— Andrado (J. F. de). Life of. 1664. . . . 3041.01
Catalani (Angelica, *Ital. singer, b.* 1782, *d.* 1849).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
Catiline, (*Roman party leader and conspirator, b.* 108, *d.* 62 B.C.)
See Democratic rev., v. 9 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865 (art. by E. S. Beesley) ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 8 ; West. rev., v. 17, 1864; H.W. Herbert's novel, 'Roman traitor' [213.21]; and Dr. Croly's drama, 'Catiline' [1634.37].
See also Mommsen's Hist. of Rome, v. 4, p. 203-209, 212-223 ; article 'Catiline' in Smith's Dict. of Gr. and Roman biogr., v. 1 ; Cicero's Catiline orations ; and Sallust.
Cato (Marcus Porcius, *the censor, b.* 234, *d.* 149 B.C.)
— Nepos (C.) Lives, *etc.* 423.06
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17 ; v. 2 of 3145.22 ; v. 2 of 3145.08
— and Aristides compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17 ; v. 2 of 3145.22 ; v. 2 of 3145.08.
Cato (Marcus Porcius, *the younger, Roman stoic, philosopher, and patriot, b.* 95, *d.* 46).
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17 ; v. 5 of 3145.22 ; v. 3 of 3145.08
Cavendish (Georgiana, *duchess of Devonshire, Engl. poetess, b.* 1756, *d.* 1806).
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
Cavendish (Henry, *Engl. chemist and physicist, b.* 1731, *d.* 1810).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.*, p. 91-106. 1855. . 3024.05
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Young (T.) Miscel. works, v. 2, 1855. . . . . 5082.02
Cavendish (Margaret, *duchess of Newcastle, author, b.* 1624, *d.* 1673).
— Lives of duke of Newcastle, and his wife Margaret. Ed. with preface by M. A. Lower. Lond., 1872. 12°. 3133.20
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 2, p. 102-122. 3254.25
Cavendish (Thomas, *Brit. admiral, b.* 1564, *d.* 1593).
— Lives and voyages. 1837. . . . . 921.25 ; 3221.07
— Southey (R.) Lives of British admirals. 3211.01
Cavendish (Wm., *duke of Newcastle, b.* 1592, *d.* 1656).
— Cavendish (Margaret). Lives of W. C. and his wife. 1872. . . . . 3133.20
Cavour (Camillo Benso, *Conte* di, *Ital. statesman, b.* 1809, *d.* 1861).
— Botta (V.) Life, character, and policy. 1862. 3034.03
— Dicey (Edward). Cavour : a memoir. 1861. 3034.04
— Shirley, *pseud.* Campaigner at home, p. 157-66. 1865. 2542.29
See also Blackwood, v. 93, 1863 ; Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861 ; National rev., v. 13, 1861 ; N. A. rev., v. 96, 1863 ; Quar. rev., v. 110, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 3; Westm. rev., v. 75, 1861 ; v. 76, 1861.
Caxton (Wm., *first Engl. printer, b. about* 1412, d. 1491).
— Disraeli (I.) Amenities of literature. . . . . 2762.—
— Knight (C.) Old printer and modern press. 1854. . 2712.02
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
See also Caxton (Wm.) and Printing, in general alphabet.
Caylus (M. M. de V. de M., *marquise* de, *b.* 1673, d. 1729).
— Souvenirs, 1681-91. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 66.] 504.07
— Salisbury (*Marquess of*). Hist. sketches. 1862. . . . 2547.17
Cecil (Robert, 1*st earl of Salisbury, Engl. statesman and diplomatist, b.* 1550, *d.* 1612).
— Courtenay (T. P.) *in* Lives of British statesmen. . . 3211.07
Cecil (Robert Arthur, *viscount Cranbourne, marquis of Salisbury, b.* 1830).
— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 73-83. 1866. 3252.19
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 199-208. 1872. . . 3252.26
Cecil (Wm., *lord Burleigh, or Burghley, Engl. statesman, in reign of Elizabeth, b.* 1520, *d.* 1598).
— Courtney (T. P.) *in* Lives of British statesmen, v. 1. . 3211.07
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 3. . . . . 2536.18
— Macdiarmid (J.) British statesmen, v. 1, p. 155-308. 1820. 3257.14
— Nares (E.) Memoirs of life and administration. 3 v. 3028.25

Cellini (Benevenuto, *gold worker, sculptor, and engraver, b.* 1500, *d.* 1570).
— Memoirs, by himself. Tr. by T. Roscoe. London, 1850. 12°. 3034.05
— — Same. New York, 1857. 12°. 3034.06
See also Winslow's Journal, v. 2 (Illusions of B. C.), 1849.

Cenci (Beatrice, *Roman lady, d.* 1599).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.25
See also Guerrazzi's novel 'Beatrice Cenci' [Transl.: 211.67; orig. Ital. 7318.26]; and Shelley's trag., 'The Cenci' [1684.17; 19].

Centlivre (Susanna, *Irish actress and dramatist, b.* 1667, *d.* 1723).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16

Cervantes Saavedra (Miguel de, *Spanish novelist and poet, b.* 1547, *d.* 1616).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3213.15
— Giles (H.) Illus. of genius. 1854. . . . . 2526.03
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.32
— Prescott (W. H.) Miscellanies, 1858. . . . . 2538.16
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28
West. rev., v. 89, 1868 (Don Quixote); Winslow's Journal v. 12, 1859 (A psychological study).

Chadwick (Edwin, *Engl. sanitarian, b.* 1801).
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also North Brit. rev., May, 1850.

Chalmers (Thomas, *Scottish divine and philanthropist, b.* 1780, d. 1847.)
— Dodds (J.) Thomas Chalmers: biogr. study. 3033.25
— Hanna (W.) Memoirs of. 4 v. 1853. . . 3031.07
— Wayland (F.) Memoir of Christian labors of. 3034.11
— Bayne (P.) Sketch of. [*In his* Christian life] . . . 3515.05
— Brown (J.) Spare hours, v. 1. . . . . 2514.13
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.22
— Gilfillan (G.) Third gallery of portraits, p. 85-116, 1855. 2526.13
— Gleig (G. R.) Essays, v. 1, p. 1-126. 1858. . . . . 2528.15
See also Blackwood, v. 72, 1852; Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852; National rev., v. 15, 1862; Harper's mag., v. 1, 2 and 6; N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852; North Brit. rev., v. 17, 1852, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; North Brit. rev., v. 26, 1856-7.
See also numerous references in Poole's Index.

Chambers (Robert, *Scottish author and publisher, b.* 1802, *d.* 1870).
— Chambers (W.) Memoir of. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 3033.29

Chambers (Wm., *Scottish writer and publisher, b.* 1800).
— Autobiographic reminiscences. [*With his* Memoir of R. Chambers.] 3033.29

Chamfort (S. R. N., *French author, b.* 1741, *d.* 1794).
— Houssaye (A.) Philosophers and actresses, v. 2. . . 3266.04
Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852; Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852.

Channing (Wm. Ellery, *unitarian divine and philanthropist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1842).
— Memoir and correspondence. 3 v. Ed. by W. H. Channing. Boston, 1854. 12°. 3034.12
— Rémusat (C. de). Channing, sa vie et ses œuvres. 2e éd. 1861. . . . . 3533.14
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.* 1867. . . . . 2512.07
— Bancroft (G.) Miscellanies, *etc.*, 1855. . . . . 2517.04
— Renan (E.) Studies of religious history, p. 298-330. 1864. 3412.10
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, 1849. 2544.10
— *and* Aikin (Lucy). Correspondence, 1826-1842. Ed. by A. L. Le Breton. Boston, 1874. 12°. 3034.16
See also numerous references in Poole's Index.

Chantal (*St.* Jane Frances de, *founder of the order of the Visitation, b.* 1572, *d.* 1641).
— Combes (W. H.) History of. 2 v. 1830. 3418.16

Chantrey (*Sir* Francis, *Engl. sculptor, b.* 1782, *d.* 1841).
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Jones (G.) Sir F. C.: his life, *etc.* 1849. . 3033.27
— Winged words on Chantrey's woodcocks. Ed. by J. P. Muirhead. 1857. . . . . 3033.28
See also Thomson (*Mrs.* E. B.) Lit. characters, v. 2. 3253.31

Chapman (William, *civil engineer, b.* 1749, *d.* 1832).
— Life of. [Weale's quar. papers, pt. 1.] 3918.11

Chapone (*Mrs.* Hester, *Engl. writer, b.* 1727, *d.* 1801).
— Life and corresp. [Works, v. 1.] 5024.01

Charlemagne. *See* Charles I., *the Great.*

Charles I. (*the Great,* 'Charlemagne,' *king of the Franks, emperor of the Romans, b.* 742, *d.* 814).
— James (G. P. R.) History of. 3034.15
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Creasy (*Sir* E. S.) *in* Eclectic mag., 28, 1853 (2 art.)
— De Quincey (T.) Theol. essays, v. 2. . . . . 3543.21
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
See also Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868 C. and his successors); Nat. quar. rev., v. 6, 1863 (C. and his times); N.A. rev., v. 81, 1855 (Household of Charlemagne). *See* for legendary history, Turpin's History [1682.32]; Bullfinch's Legends of Charlemagne [143.30]; Earl Stanhope's article on the Legends, in Fraser, v. 74, 1866. *Also* Lucien Bonaparte's epic poem, 'Charlemagne' [1615.17].

Charles I. (*king of England, b.* 1600, *d.* 1649).
— Letters of Charles I. to queen Henrietta Maria; ed. by J. Bruce. London, *Camden soc.* 1856. 4°. 5113.17
— Private correspondence with Sir E. Nicholas. [*In* Evelyn's diary, v. 4.] 3055.12
— Abbott (J.) History of Charles I. 1870. . 3034.21
— Borough (*Sir* J.) Notes of the treaty at Ripon between Charles I. and the covenanters, 1640; ed. by J. Bruce. *Camd. soc.* 1869. . . . 5114.04
— D'Ewes (*Sir* S.) Autobiography and correspondence during the reign of. [1602-36.] 2 v. 1845. 3052.01
— Disraeli (I.) Commentaries of life and reign of. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3034.17
— Eikon Basiliké: the portraicture of his sacred magestie. [*anon.*] London, 1824. 8°. . . . 3034.20
Note.—The authorship of this work is claimed for John Gauden, D.D.
— Fairfax correspondence, memoirs, *etc.* Ed. by G. W. Johnson. 2 v. 1848. . . . . 3055.13
— — Same. Memorials of the civil war. Ed. by R. Bell. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 3055.15
— Forster (J.) Debates on the Grand remonstrance. 476.19
Reviewed in Fraser, v. 70, 1864, *or* Littell, 1864, v. 3; Quar. rev., v. 108, 1860.
— Francisco de Jesus. Narrative of the Spanish marriage treaty; ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Camden soc.] 5114.05
— Gardiner (S. R.) Prince Charles and the Spanish marriage; 1617-23. 2 v. 1869. . . . 475.24
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., n. s. v. 1, 1870.
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Un projet de mariage royal [du prince de Galles, Charles, fils de Jacques I., roi d'Angleterre, avec la fille du roi d'Espagne]. 1863. . . . . 3035.18
— Lilly (W.) Several observations on the life and death of C. [Masares (F.) Select tracts, v. 1.] . 476.17
— Milton (J.) Eikonoklastes, in answer to a book entitled Eikon Basilike. 1697. . . . . 3038.01
— — Same. [Prose works, v. 1.] 5054.01
— Trials of Charles the first and of some of the regicides. [*anon.*] London, 1832. 16°. . . 3034.22
— Williams (F.) The court and times of. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1848. . . . . 3035.16
— Bayne (Peter). Charles I. and his father. [Contem. rev., 1874.]
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 221-270. 3222.07
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Macaulay (T. B.) Biographical sketches. 2536.25
— Mackintosh (*Sir* J.) Refutation of [C.s] title to authorship of Icon Basilikè. [*In* M.'s Miscel. works.] 2536 27
See lives of Henrietta Maria; of Cromwell; and references in Poole's Index.
Also (*in* Countries, England: (*Revolution of* 1640).

Charles II. (*king of England, b.* 1630, *d.* 1685).
— Five letters. London, *Camden miscel.* v. 5. 1864. 4°. 5113.41
— Abbott (J.) History of Charles II. 1849. 3034.24
— Amos (A.) The English constitution in the reign of. 1857. . . . . 5717.08
— Boscobel tracts relating to [his] escape after the battle of Worcester and his subsequent adventures. Ed. by J. Hughes. 2d ed. 1857. . . . 3034.26
Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 82, 1857; Westm. rev., v. 69, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2.
— Carrel (A.) History of the counter-revolution under Charles II. 473.19
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Eglesfield (F.) Monarchy revived; personal hist. to his restoration. 1822. . . . . 3034.25
— Guizot (F. P. G.) History of Richard Cromwell and the restoration. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 3015.20
— Hamilton (A.) Count Grammont's Memoirs of the court of Charles II. 1816. . . . . 3067.10
— Harris (W.) Life of. 2 v. 1766. . . . 3031.27
— Hoskins (S. E.) Charles II. in the Channel islands. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3034.29
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Memoirs of the beauties of the court of Charles, with portraits. 1861. . 3268.02
— Macaulay (T. B.) Biographical sketches.
— Moneys received and paid for secret services of, March 30, 1679—Dec. 25, 1688; ed. by J. G. Akerman. London, *Camden soc.* 1861. 1°. 5113.06
See also Blackwood, v. 82, 1857; references in Poole's In-

dex; Winslow's Medical critic, v. 2, 1862 (On the death of C.) *Also*, in this class, Monk (George):—Stuarts; and in the general alphabet, Countries. (*England.*)

CHARLES I. (*king of Spain.*) *See* CHARLES V. (*emperor of Germany*).

CHARLES II. (*king of Spain, b.* 1665, *d.* 1700).

— Dunlop (J.) Memoirs of, *etc.* 2 v. 1834. . 553.12

— Stanhope (A.) Spain under, 1690-99.

CHARLES V. (*the Wise, king of France, b.* 1337, *d.* 1380).

— Boucicaut (J. Le M. de, *maréchal de France*). Livre des faicts, 1306-1408. [Petitot, 1 sér., v. 6-7.] 501.06

— Christine *or* Christienne *de Pisan.* Livre du sage roy, Charles V. 1364-80. [Petitot, 1 sér., v. 5-6.] 501.05

CHARLES V. (*emperor of Germany, I. king of Spain, b.* 1500, *d.* 1558).

— Correspondence of the emperor and his ambassadors at the courts of England and France; with biographical notices. With his itinerary, 1519-51. Ed. by W. Bradford. London, 1850. 8°. 3035.08

— Mignet (F. A. A.) Charles-Quint: son abdication, son séjour et sa mort au monastère de Yuste. 7e éd. 1868. . . . . 3035.11

Note.—Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1866.

— Rabutin (F.) Commentaires, *etc.* 1551-58. [Petitot. Col. des mém. 1 ser., v. 31-32.] . . . 501.31

— Prescott (W. H.) Account of the emperor's life after his abdication. [With ROBERTSON (W.) Hist. v. 3.] 3035.03

— Robertson (W.) Hist. of the reign of Charles V. 4 v. 1787. . . . . 3035.04

— — Same. With an account of the emperor's life after his abdication, by W. H. Prescott. 3 v. 1856. 3035.01

— — Same. Abridged ed. 1852. . . . . 3035.10

— Salignac (B. de). Le siége de Metz. 1552. [Petitot. Mem. 1 sér., v. 32.] 501.32

— Sterling (W.) Cloister life of Charles V. [1555-58.] 1853. . . . . 3035.09

Note.—Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 76, 1853; Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853.

— Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties, p. 128-39 1868. 2521.27

— Pret (J. van). Essays on the pol. hist. of the 15th-18th cent., p. 97-200. . . . . 446.14

See also Blackwood, v. 82, 1857; Ed. rev., v. 101, *or* Littell, v. 8, 1855; Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870 (Chief victories).

CHARLES VI. (*the well-beloved, of France, b.* 1368, *d.* 1422).

— Boucicaut (J. le M. de, *maréchal de France*). Livres des faicts, 1306-1408. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 6, 7.] 501.06

— Fenin (P. de). Histoire, *etc.*, 1407-1422. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 7.] 501.07

— Richemont (*Comte* de). Histoire, 1413-1457. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 8.] 501.08

CHARLES VII. (*the victorious, of France, b.* 1403, *d.* 1461).

— Du Clercq (J.) Mémoires, 1448-67. [Petitot. 1 sér. v. 11.] 501.11

— — Same. [Buchon Col. des chron., v. 37-40.] 506.07

— Joan of Arc *or* Jeanne Dare, Mém. concernant la pucelle d'Orléans, 1422-29. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 8.] 501.08

— La Marche (Oliver de). Mémoires, 1435-99. Augmentés d'un estat de la maison du duc Charles Le Hardy. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 7-10.] . . 501.09

— Richemont (*Comte* de). Histoire, 1413-1457. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 8.] 501.08

CHARLES VIII. (*of France, b.* 1470, *d.* 1498).

— Comines (P. de). Mémoires, 1461-98. 3 v. [Petitot. v. 11-13.] 501.11

— — Historical memoirs. 1817. . . . . 3043.13

— Villeneuve (G. de). Mémoires; conquête de Naples par Charles VIII., 1494-97. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 14.] 501.14

CHARLES IX. (*of France, b.* 1550, *d.* 1574).

— Boaillon (H.) Mémoires. 1555-86. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 35, 1823.] 501.35

— Castelnau (M.) Mémoires. [1559-69]. Petitot. 1 sér., v. 33.] 501.33

— Choisnin (J.) Mémoires, 1571-73. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 38.] 502.01

— Gamon (A.) Mémoires, 1560-86. Petitot. 1 ser., v. 34.] 501.34

— Hurault (P., *Comte de Cheverny*). Mémoires, 1562-1599. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 36.] . . . 501.36

— La Noue (F. de). Mémoires, 1562-70. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 31.] 501.34

— Margaret de Valois. Mémoires, 1564-82. Petitot. 1 sér., v. 37.] 501.37

— Mergey (J. de). Mémoires, 1554-89. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 34.] 501.34

— Mérimée (P.) Chronique du regne de Charles IX. 1858. . . . . 7025.12

— Montluc (B.) Commentaires, 1521-75. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 20-22.] 501.20

— Philippi (J.) Mémoires, 1560-90. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 34.] 501.34

— Saulx de Tavannes (Gaspard). Mémoires, 1515-73. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 23-25.] 501.23

— Saulx de Tavannes (Guillaume de). Mémoires, 1560-95. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 35.] . . 501.35

— Thou (J. A. de). Mémoires, 1543-1601. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 37.] 501.37

— Vielleville (F. de S., *sire* de). Mémoires, 1528-71. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 26-28.] 501.26

CHARLES X. (*of France, b.* 1757, *d.* 1836).

— Crowe (E. E.) History of the reign of. 1851. 3114.16

CHARLES XII. (*king of Sweden, b.* 1682, *d.* 1718).

— Frederick II., *king of Prussia.* Character and military talents of Charles. [Works, v. 5.] . 5011.07

— Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Histoire de. 1845. 3036.04

— — Same. Revue par G. Surenne. 1852. . 3036.06

— — Same. [Œuvres, v. 24.] 5083.24

— — Same. History of Charles XII. 1873. . 3036.00

— — Same. [Works, v. 10-11.] 5081.10

— — Same. History of. 1859. . . . . 3036.05

— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16

CHARLES XIV. (*of Sweden;* John Bernadotte, *b.* 1764, *d.* 1844).

— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, v. 1, p. 441-584. . . . 3216.17

— Meredith (W. G.) Memorials of. [1808-1825.] 3017.09

CHARLES (*the bold, duke of Burgundy, b.* 1433, *d.* 1477).

— Dumas (A.) Charles le Teméraire. 2 v. 1860. 7006.07

— Comines (P. de) Historical memoirs. 1817. 3043.13

— Kirk (J. F.) History of. 3 v. 1866. . . 3036.01

Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 95, 1864; Contem. rev., v. 9, 1868 (by W. Stigand); Ed. rev., v. 119, 1864; Fortnightly rev., v. 10, 1868 (by E. A. Freeman); Freeman's Hist. essays, v. 1; National rev., v. 18, 1864, *or* Littell, v. 2, 1864. *See also* Scott's 'Quentin Durward,' and 'Anne of Geierstein.'

CHARLES Edward Stuart (*the young pretender, b.* 1720, *d.* 1788).

— Greene (G. W.) Historical studies, p. 353-436. . . . 2526.06

— Jesse (J. H.) Memoirs of the pretenders. 2 v. 1845. 3166.05

— Klose (C. L.) Memoirs of. 1845. . . . . 3166.08

— Oliphant (M. O. W.) Historical sketches. 3064.18

Note.—In fiction, *see* 'Waverley' and 'Redgauntlet,' by Scott, and 'Prince Charles,' by J. F. Smith [251.98].

CHARLOTTE (*princess of Wales, b.* 1796, *d.* 1817).

— Hall (*Rev.* R.) Sermon on the death of. [Miscel. works.] 5042.01

— Huish (R.) Memoirs of. 1818. . . . . 3036.07

— Weigall (R.) Brief memoir of. 1874. . . 3035.21

See also Miss Cornelia Knight's autobiography, and Lon. quar. rev., 1862.

CHARLOTTE Sophia (*wife of George III., b.* 1714, *d.* 1818).

— Doran (J.) Queens of England, v. 2, p. 3-198. 1855. . 3253.05

— Thoms (W. J.) Hannah Lightfoot, *etc.* 1867. 3112.20

CHARRIÈRE (St. Hyacinthe de, *b. about* 1740, *d.* 1805).

— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 2. . . 3262.14

CHARTRES (Ev. de). *See* HURAULT (Philippe).

CHASE (Philander, *Prot. epis. bp. of Ills., b.* 1775, *d.* 1852).

— Reminiscences. [1775-1846. 2d ed. 2 v. Boston, 1848. 8°. 3035.27

CHASE (Salmon P., *Amer. statesman, b.* 1808, *d.* 1873).

— Schuckers (J. W.) Life and public services of. With eulogy by W. M. Evarts. 1874. . . . 3035.20

— Trowbridge (J. T.) Ferry-boy and financier. [*anon.*] 1864. . . . . 3036.21

— Warden (R. B.) Private life and public services of. 1871. . . . . 3035.26

See also Atlantic, v. 32, 1873 (Home life of C., by E. Loyd); Bartlett (D. W.) Presidential candidates, 1859, p. 95-117 [3242.03]; Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. [3265.02.]

CHASTELARD (Pierre de Boscosel, *Fr. poet, b.* 1540, *d.* 1563).

— Menzies (S.) Royal favorites, v. 1, p. 293-309. 1865. 3257.10

See Swinburne's Chastelar, a tragedy. [1744.05.]

CHATEAUBRIAND (François René, *vicomte* de, *French imaginative and political writer, b.* 1768, *d.* 1848).

Chateaubriand, *continued.*
— Alison (A.) Essays. 2517.02
— Brogl e (A. *prince* de). Etude morale et pol. [Rev. des deux mondes, juillet, 1850.]
— Greg (W. R.) Literary judgments, p. 221-205. . . . 2526.20
— Reeve (H.) Royal and repub. France, v. 2. . . . . 517.21
— Robertson (J. B.) Life, writings, and times of [*In his* Lectures, *etc.* 1864. . . . . 2541.29
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) C et son groupe littéraire. . . 3035.22
— — Same. [*In his* Portraits contemporains, v. 1.] . . 7033.33
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 1; Littell, 1861, v. 1, p. 707; Littell, 1861, v. 1; Littell, (from Temple Bar,) Feb. 1874; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 4.

Chatham (*Earl of*). *See* Pitt (William, *the elder*).

Chatterton (Thomas, *Engl. poet, b.* 1752, *d.* 1770).
— Croft (H.) Love and madness, a story too true. [*anon.*] 1809. . . . . 3036.22
— Davis (J.) Life of. 3036.08
— Dix (J.) Life of. 1837. . . . . 3036.09
— Mason (D.) Chatterton : a story of the year 1770. 1874. . . . . 3034.31
— Wilson (D.) Chatterton : biogr. 1869. . 3036.23
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . . 3263.24
— Cary (H. F.) English poets, p. 388-412. 1846. . . . 3263.05
— Forster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 507-26. 1856. . . 2525 04
— Giles (H.) Lectures and essays, v. 2. 1851. . . . . 2526.05
See also Blackwood, v. 107, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 2; Littell, (from Gentleman's mag.) v. 15, 1856; Nat. quar. rev., v. 14, 1867.

Chaucer (Geoffrey, *Engl. poet, b.* 1328, *d.* 1400).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.14
— Godwin (W.) Life of. 2d ed. 4 v. 1804. 3031.01
— Lowell (J. R.) Conversations, *etc.*, p. 1-120. 1845. . . 2534.13
— — My study windows, p. 227-90. 1871. . . . . 2534.18
From N. A. rev., v. 111, 1870.
— O'Hagan (J.) [Afternoon lectures, v. 2, p. 245-77. 1864.] 2512.21
— Rands (W. B.) Chaucer's England. 2 v. 1869. 2512.21
— Smith (A.) Dreamthorp, p. 214-249. 1869. . . . . 2543.11
— Todd (H. J.) Illustrations of the lives and works of Gower and C. 1810. . . . . 1631.22
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866 (New facts, *etc.*, by E. A. Bond); Littell, 1871, v. 3 (from Macmillan); West. rev., v. 86, 1866, *and* Littell, 1871, v. 4.
See also Chaucer, in general alphabet.

Chaumette (Pierre Gaspard, *Fr. jacobin and atheist, b.* 1763, *ex.* 1794).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (by A. Regnard).

Cheek (Arthur M. H., *Engl. soldier in Bengal, b.* 1840, *d.* 1857).
— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime. 3263.30

Cheever (Nathaniel, *religious youth, b.* 1816, *d.* 1844).
— Cheever (H. T.) Memorials of. 1851. . . 3036.24

Chénier (André, *French poet, b.* 1762, *d.* 1794).
See Doran (J.) New pictures, *etc.* 1859 [2523.18]; Harrison (J. A.) Group of poets. 1875 [2528.25.] West. rev., v. 98, 1872.

Cherubini (M. L. C. Z. S., *Ital. musical composer, b.* 1760, *d.* 1812).
— Bellasis (E.) Cherubini : memorials. 1874. 3035.19

Chesterfield (Philip Dormer Stanhope, *lord, Engl. statesman, courtier, and wit, b.* 1694, *d.* 1773).
— Letters and life. New York, 1853. . . . 5025.03
— — Same. 4 v. London, 1800. . . . . 5025.11
— Cramp (W.) Author of Junius discovered. 30-8.27
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . . 2513.11
— Hayward (A.) Chesterfield : his life, *etc.* [T. L., v. 17.] 5075.22
— Maceuen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3212.11
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Critical essay. [*In C.'s* Letters, *etc.* 1870.] 5025.17
See also Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854; Littell, 1871, v. 3 (from Cornhill).

Cheverny (P. Hurault, *comte* de.) *See* Hurault (P.) *comte de Cheverny*).

Chevreuse (Marie de Rohan-Montbazon, *duchess* de, *b.* 1600, *d.* 1679).
— Cousin (V.) Etudes, *etc.* 4 éd. 1869. . 7042.26
— — Same. Life and times of. 1859. . . . 513.01
— Menzies (P.) Political women, v. 1, 1873 [3266.07]; and Dublin univ. mag., July, 1874.

Chiarrera (Gabriello, *Ital. poet, b.* 1552, *d.* 1637).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.26

Chickering (Jonas, *piano-forte maker, b.* 1798, *d.* 1853).
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 1, p. 493-537. . . 3244.10
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.* Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14

Chittenden (Simeon B., *merchant, of Brooklyn, N. Y., b.* 1814).
— Proceedings at the complimentary dinner given by his friends on his retirement from business, March 9, 1875. New York, 1875. 12. . . . 3033.30

Choate (Rufus, *eloquent advocate and public man, Boston, Mass., b.* 1799, *d.* 1859).
— Brown (S. G.) Memoir of. [*In* C.'s Writings, v. 1.] 5025.15
— Parker (E. G.) Reminiscences of. 1860. . 3036.10
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays, v. 2, 1851. . . . . 2545.07
See also Atlantic, v. 6, 1860; Hours at home, Nov., 1866; Nat. quar. rev., v. 26, 1873; N. A. rev., v. 96, 1863.

Choiseul (Etienne François, *duc* de, *Fr. statesman, b.* 1719, *d.* 1785).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesman, v. 5. . 3211.19
See also Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852 (Kaunitz and Choiseul).

Choiseul-Gouffier (Marie Gabriel A. F., *comte* de, *French archæologist and diplomatist, b.* 1852, *d.* 1817).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives of cel. trav., v. 3. . . . . 3221 04

Choisnin (Jean, *sec'y of Henry II., of Poland*).
— Mémoires, 1571-73. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 38.] 502.01

Choisy (François Timoléon, *l'abbé* de, *b.* 1644, *d.* 1724).
— Mémoires. 1668-86. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 63.] 504.04

Cholmondeley family.
See Fraser's mag., v. 72, 1865 (Hist. of C. family, 1538-1665).

Chopin (Frédéric, *Polish pianist, b.* 1810, *d.* 1849).
— Liszt (F.) Life of. 1863. . . . . 3036.20
See also Atlantic, v. 31, 1873; Contem. rev., v. 2, 1866 (art. by E. H. Haweis).

Chorley (Henry F., *Engl. author and musical critic, b.* 1808, *d.* 1872).
— Autobiography, memoir, and letters. Compiled by H. G. Hewlett. 2 v. L., 1873. 12°. . . 3035.29
— — Same. [Abridged.] Personal reminiscences. Ed. by R. H. Stoddard. N. Y., 1874. 16°. . . 3251.14
— — Same. Recent art and society, compiled by C. H. Jones. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 3035.31

Christina Augusta, (*queen of Sweden, b.* 1626, *d.* 1689).
— Woodhead (H.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1863. . 3035.24
— Collins (W.) A queen's revenge. [Miscel., v. 1, 1863.] 2518.16
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 3. . . . . 3212.03
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives of female sovereigns. . . 3255.25
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— — Extraordinary women. 3263.19
See also Littell, v. 6, 1854.

Chrysostom (Joannes, *St., b.* 347, *d.* 407).
— Johnson (E.) The mouth of gold. Dramatic sketches illus. the life and times of. 1873. . . . 1666.10
— Neander (A. J. W.) Life of. 1845. . . . 3418.01
— Newman (J. H.) Historical sketches, v. 3. . . . . 3581.00
— Thierry (A. S. D.) C. et l'imperatrice Eudoxie. [*In* Rev. des d. mondes, juil., sept., 1867; mai, juin, 1869; jan., fév., 1870.
See New Englander, v. 21, 1862 (The early orators of the 4th century, by W. Smith); *also* article in M'Clintock and Strong.

Churchill (Charles, *Engl. satiric poet, b.* 1731, *d.* 1764).
— Forster (J.) Daniel De Foe and C. Churchill. 5075.21
— — Same. [Hist. and biogr. essays, v. 2.] 2525.02

Churchill (John, *1st duke of Marlborough, Brit. general and statesman, b.* 1650, *d.* 1722).
— Letters and dispatches. 1702-12. v. 1-3. London, 1845. 8°. 3037.01
— Select correspondence. [Ed. by Mrs. Thomson.] [*With* Churchill (S. J.) Private corresp. 3037.08
— Alison (A.) Life of. 1848. . . . . 3037.04
— Coxe (Wm.) Memoirs of. 3 v. 1847. . . 3037.05
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives of Brit. commanders, v. 1-2. . . 3221.01
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders . . 3263.26
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.01
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
See also Lives of queen Anne, and histories of England during her time.

Churchill (Sarah Jennings, *duchess of Marlborough, b.* 1660, *d.* 1744).
— Opinions. [Ed. by Sir D. Dalrymple.] 1788. 3041.01
— Private correspondence. [Ed. by Mrs. Thompson.] 2 v. London, 1838. 8°. 5037.08
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 4, p. 1-230. 1844. 3256.17
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society, v. 1. . . . . 3262 16

Churchyard (Thomas, *b. about* 1520, *d.* 1604).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. v. 2. . . . . 3211.17

Cibber (Colley, *dramatist, actor, and poet-laureate, b.* 1671, *d.* 1757).
— Apology for life. By himself. L., 1822. 8°. 3036.11
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate, p. 246-286. 1853. . . . . 3254.19
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.14
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 1, p. 125-149. 1831. 3263.03

Cicero (Marcus Tullius, *Roman orator, statesman, and philosopher, b.* 106, *d.* 43 B.C.)
— Epistles to Atticus. With notes. Tr. by W. Guthrie. 3 v. London, 1806. 8°. 3036.28

— Letters to several of his friends. With remarks by W. Melmoth. 3 v. London, 1753. 8°. . 3036.18
— — Same. 8th ed. 3 v. London, 1814. 8°. 3036.25
— Forsyth (W.) Life of. 2 v. 1865. . . . 3036.12
— Lamartine (A. P. de). Cicéron. 1853. . . 3043.08
— — Same. English. [*In his* Cel. characters, v. 1.] . . 3264.18
— Middleton (C.) Life of. 3 v. 1810. . . 3036.15
— — Same. 1839. . . . . 3036.14
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.* p. 208-213. . . . . 2512.07
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Roman orators. [Contrib. *etc.*, v. 1, 1856.] 2517.06
— De Quincey (T.) Hist. essays, v. 2, p. 1-61. . . . . 2522.08
— Kelsall (C.) On the different opinions that have been formed of Cicero. [Class journal. v. 22, p. 104.] 2742.22
— Malkin (B. H.) Classical disquisitions, *etc.* . 1825. . 2536.28
— Plutarch. Lives, v. 5 of 3146.17 ; v. 5 of 3145.22 , v. 4 of 3145.08.
— and Demosthenes compared. Plutarch. Lives, v. 5 of 3146 17 ; v. 5 of 3145.22 ; v. 4 of 3145.08.
See also Blackwood, v. 95, 1864 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866 (Cicero and Clodius, by Prof. Beesly) ; Qu. rev., 1865 (Negative character of); Quar. rev., v. 115, 1864 ; West. rev., v. 64, 1855. *Also* Ramsay's article in Smith's Dictionary, v. 1.

Cid Ruy Diaz (Rodriguez Diaz de Bivar, *Spanish warrior, b. about* 1026, *d.* 1099).
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Quintana (M. J.) Lives of celebrated Spaniards, p. 3-39. 1833. . . . . 3212.14
See also histories of Spain, and of Spanish literature.

Cimabue (Giovanni, *Ital. painter, b.* 1240, *d. about* 1300).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Ital. painters. 1435.09
See Fine Arts. (*Italian painters.*)

Cimon (*Athenian general and statesman, d.* 449 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives, v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 2 of 3145.08.
— and Lucullus compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 3. of 3146.17 ; v. 3 of 3145.22 ; v. 2 of 3145.08.
— Nepos (C.) Lives, *etc.* 423.06

Clairon (*Mlle.* Claire H. Leyris de la Tude, *Fr. actress, b.* 1723, *d.* 1803).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* p. 255-294. Lond. 1852. . . . . v. 3 of 3262.18
— — Same. N. Y., 1857. . . . . v. 2 of 3266.02
See also Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853.

Clapp (*Rev.* Theodore, *Amer. unit. divine, b.* 1792, *d.* 1866).
— Autobiographical sketches, during a thirty-five years' residence in New Orleans. [1810-45.] Boston, 1857. 12°. 3037.10

Clare (*Earl of*). *See* Fitz Gibbon (J.)

Clare (John, *English poet, b.* 1793, *d.* 1864).
— Martin (F.) Life of. 1865. . . . . 3037.25
— Hood (E. P.) Peerage of poverty. 3265.13
— Smiles (L.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

Clarendon (*Earl of*). *See* Hyde (Edward).

Clarendon (*Earl of*). *See* Villiers (G. W. F.)

Clark (John, *western pioneer preacher, b.* 1758, *d.* 1833).
— "Father Clark ;" or, the pioneer preacher. N. Y., 1855. 16°. 3037.11

Clarke (Adam, *methodist scholar and theologian, b.* 1760, *d.* 1832).
— Infancy, religious and literary life. [*anon.*] 2 v. New York, 1853. 12°. 3037.12

Clarke (Edward D., *Engl. traveller, b.* 1769, *d.* 1822).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.06

Clarkson (Thomas, *Engl. quaker and abolitionist, b.* 1760, *d.* 1846).
See Atlantic, v. 31, 1873 (T. C. and Nicholas of Russia, by B. D. Owen).

Claudius (Matthias, *Germ. humourous poet, b.* 1740, *d.* 1815).
— Stevenson (W. F.) Lives and deeds, *etc.* p. 208-246. 1868 3261.05
See also Hedge's Prose writers of Germany.

Claverhouse (John Grahame, *of, b.* 1650 (?), *d.* 1689).
See Grahame (John, *of Claverhouse*).

Claxton (Timothy, *Amer. inventor, b.* 1790).
— Memoir of a mechanic. By himself. Boston, 1839. 16°. 3037.14

Clay (Henry, *Amer. statesman, b.* 1777, *d.* 1852).
— Colton (C.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1846. 3037.15; 27.
— Obituary addresses, delivered in Congress, June, 1852. Washington, 1852. 8°. 3037.17
— Prentice (G. D.) Biography of. 1831. . . 3037.29
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J.B.) *Nat. portr. gal., v. 1. 3247.08
— Maury (S. M.) Statesmen of Amer., 1847. . . . . 3243.06
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans, 1867. . . . . 3245.16
See also paper by H. Greeley in Homes of Amer. statesmen [3245.12] ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 25, 1872. New Englander, v. 14, 1856 (Last seven years of his life) ; N. A. rev., v. 102, 1866. *See also* references in Poole's Index.

Clayton (Charlotte, *viscountess Sundon, mistress of the robes to Caroline, q. of Geo. II., d.* 1742).
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Memoir of. 2 v. 1847. 3167.06

Clego (Samuel, *Engl. engineer, introducer of gas, and the atmospheric railway, b.* 1781, *d.* ——).
— Memoir of. [Weale's Quar. papers, v. 2.] 3918.12

Clement XIV. (*pope:* J. V. A. Ganganelli, *b.* 1705, *d.* 1774).
— Letters. Prefixed anecdotes of his life. 2 v. in 1. [Publ. by L. A. de Caraccioli.] London, 1804. 16°. 3037.18
Note.—Apocryphes en grande partie.—*Quérard.*
— Caracciolì (L. A.) Life of. 1776. . . . . 3037.18

Clementina of Poland, *wife of 'the old pretender,' son of James II., b.* 1702, *d.* 1735).
— Holt (E. S.) Royal ladies, v. 2, p. 220-290. 1861. . . 3253.26

Cleomenes III. (*king of Sparta, d.* 220 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17; v. 5 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08
— and Agis, and the Gracchi compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17 ; v. 5 of 3145.22 ; v. 4 of 3145.08.

Cleopatra (*queen of Egypt, b.* 69, *d.* 30 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1852. . . . . 3037.19
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1, p. 131-152. 1853. . 3212.15
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 3. . . . . 3212.03
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives of female sovereigns. . . 3255.25
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 11-49. 1852. . 3262.15
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
See life of Antony, in Plutarch's Lives ; Shakspere's play; and Rev. des deux mondes, 15 juin, 1872 (par H. Blaze de Bury).

Cleaveland or Cleveland (John, *b.* 1613, *d.* 1658).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.17
— Retrospective rev., v. 12, 1825.

Clifford (Anne, *countess of Dorset, Pembroke and Montgomery, b.* 1589, *d.* 1675).
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen. v. 2, p. 228-314. 3256.14

Clifford (George, *3d earl of Cumberland, b.* 1558, *d.* 1605).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 3. . . 3211.03

Clinton (De Witt, *governor of state of New York, b.* 1769, *d.* 1828).
— Campbell (W. W.) Life and writings of. 1849. 3037.20
— Renwick (J.) Life of. 1840. . . . . 3037.21
— Beck (T. R.) *in* Homes of Amer. statesmen 3245.12
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 208-318. . 3247.03
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also N. A. rev., v. 79, 1854.

Clinton (George, *Amer. statesman, b.* 1739, *d.* 1812).
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of N. Y., p. 25-73. 1851. . . 3247.03

Clinton (Henry Pelham, *duke of Newcastle, b.* 1811, *d.* 1864).
— British statesmen. 1854. . . . . 3252.07

Clive (Catherine, *Engl. actress, b.* 1711, *d.* 1785).
— Thomson (K. B.) Garrick and Mrs. Clive. [*In her* Celebrated friendships. v. 2, p. 219-279.] 3253.24

Clive (Robert, 1st *lord ; Engl. gen. in India, b.* 1725, *d.* 1774).
— Malcolm (*Sir* J.) Life of. 3 v. 1836. . 3042.01
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives, *etc.* v. 3. . . . . 3221.01
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 4, 1859, p. 194-299. . . . 2536.19
From Ed. rev., Jan., 1840.

Cloots (Anacharsis, *Prussian, 'orator of the human race,' in French rev., b.* 1755, *d.* 1794).
— Wraxall (L.) Remarkable adventurers, v. 1. 1863. . 3264.23

Clough (Arthur H., *Engl. poet, b.* 1819, *d.* 1861).
— Letters and memoir. [*In his* Remains, v. 1.] 1633.21
See also Atlantic, v. 9, 1862 ; Blackwood, Nov., 1862 ; Contem. rev., v. 12, 1869 (by John Dowden), *or* Littell, 1870, v. 2 ; Cornhill, 1866 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 10, 1868 (by J. A. Symonds) ; Fraser's mag., v. 65, 1862, v. 74, 1866 ; Littell, 1863, v. 1 ; N. A. rev., July, 1866 (by E. C. Stedman) ; Oct., 1867 (by E. Norton) ; Putnam's, Jan., 1868 (by G. W. Curtis). *See also* his name in general alphabet.

Clyde (Colin Campbell, *lord ; English gen., b.* 1792, *d.* 1863).
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16

Cobbett (William, *Engl. versatile political writer and economist, b.* 1762, *d.* 1835).
— Life. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1835. 16°. 3042.04
— Bulwer (*Sir* H. L. E.) The contentious man. [*In his* Historical characters, v. 2.] 3257.09
— Gilfillan (G.) Modern literature. 2526.12
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age. 2531.07
— Mitford (*Miss*) in Harper's mag., v. 4, p. 507.
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 141-185. 3252.21
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3251.08
— Watson (J. S.) Biographies, *etc.* 1870. . . 3042.20
See also Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867.

Cobden (Richard, *Engl. statesman and free-trader, b.* 1801, *d.* 1865).

COBDEN (Richard), *continued.*
— McGilchrist (J.) Richard Cobden. A biography. 1865. . . . . 3042.05
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Atlantic, v. 15, 1865 (by M. D. Conway); Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1866; N. Brit. rev., March, 1867; Harper's monthly, (Easy chair,) v. 20, 28; Macmillan's mag., May, 1865 (art. by Goldwin Smith).

COBHAM (*Sir* John Oldcastle, *lord, early English reformer, b.* 1360? *d.* 1417).
— Gaspey (T.) Life and times. 2 v. 1843. . 3042.06

COCHRANE (*Sir* Thomas, *earl Dundonald, Engl. naval officer, b.* 1775, *d.* 1860).
— Autobiography of a seaman. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1860. 8°. 3053.19
— Cochrane (T. B.) *and* Bourne (H. R. F.) Life of, compl. the autobiography. 2 v. 1869. . 3053.21
— Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 1164.07
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 230-270. 3222.02
— Trial of Sir Thomas Cochrane, and others, for a conspiracy, in the Court of King's Bench, Guildhall, 8th and 9th June, 1814. Lond., [*n. d.*] 8°. 3041.04
See also Blackwood, v. 87, 1860; North Br. rev., v. 34, 1861; Quar. rev., v. 109, 1861.

COCKBURN (*Mrs.* Alison R., *b.* 1712, *d.* 1794).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 1, p. 52-195. . . . . 3251.06

COCKBURN (Henry Thomas, *Scotch judge, b.* 1779, *d.* 1854).
— Memorials of his time. N. Y., 1856. 12°. 3042.08
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857; Fraser's, v. 64, 1856; North Br. rev., v. 26, 1856-7.
— Journal: cont'n of 'Memorials.' 2 v. 1874. 3042.24
Reviewed in Ed. rev., July, 1874.

CŒUR (Jacques, *French merchant, b.* 1400, *d.* 1456).
— Costello (L. S.) Jacques Cœur, the French argonaut 3042.09

COKE (*Sir* Edward, *Engl. lawyer, b.* 1549, *d.* 1634).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Chief justices of England. v. 1. 3254.01
— Johnson (C. W.) Life of. 2 v. 1837. . . 3042.10
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . 3211.06

COLBERT (Jean Baptiste, *marquis de Torcy, Fr. statesman and financier, b.* 1619, *d.* 1683).
— Bridges (J. H.) France under Richelieu and Colbert. 1866. . . . . 523.16
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 3. . 3211.19
— Mémoires, 1697-1713. [Petitot. Mém. 2 sér., v. 67, 68.] 501.08

COLBURN (Zerah, *precocious mathem. genius, b.* 1804, *d.* 1840).
— Memoir: by himself. Springfield, 1833. 18°. 3042.12

COLCHESTER. *See* ABBOT (Charles, *lord* Colchester).

COLE (Thomas, *Amer. painter, b.* 1801, *d.* 1848).
— Bryant (W. C.) Orations. p. 1-42. 1873. . . . . 2517.28
— Greene (G. W.) Biogr. studies. 1860. . . . . 3072.08
— Noble (L. L.) Course of empire and other pictures. With letters, *etc.* 1853. . . . . 3042.14
— — Life and works of. 1856. . . . . 3042.13
— Tuckerman (Henry T.) Book of the artists. 1867. . 1415 09
See N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853.

COLEBROOKE (Henry T., *orientalist, b.* 1765, *d.* 1837).
See Ed. rev., v. 136, 1872.

COLERIDGE (Hartley, *Engl. poet and essayist, b.* 1796, *d.* 1849).
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, *etc.*, p. 330-67. . . . . 2517.24
— Coleridge (Derwent). Memoir of H. C. [Poems, v. 1.] 1633.11
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 1855. . . . 2532.09
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Macmillan, Nov., 1865, and references in Poole's Index.

COLERIDGE (Samuel Taylor, *Engl. poet, critic, and philosopher, b.* 1772, *d.* 1834).
— Allsop (T.) Letters, conversations, and recollections of. [*anon.*] 1836. . . . . 3042.17
— Brooke (S. A.) Theology in the English poets. 1875. 3523.16
— Coleridge (H. N.) Biographical supplement. [*In* S. T. C.'s Biographia literaria, v. 2, p. 691-792, 1872]. 2518.19
— — Same. [*In* C.'s Works, v. 3, N. Y. ed.] 6025.06
— Cottle (J.) Reminiscences of. 1848. . . 3042.15
— Gillman (J.) Life of. 1838. . . . . 3042.16
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 2. . . . . 2513.05
— De Quincey (T.) Literary reminiscences. v. 1, p. 151-255. 2, p. 46-61. Boston ed., 1851. . . . . 2522.11
— — C. and opium eating. [*In his* Papers, v. 2, 1853.] 2522.16½
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2. 1856. . . . . 2525.04
— Hall (S. C.) Memories of. [Atlantic, v 15, 1865.]
— Hazlitt (W.) My first acquaintance with poets. [Lit. remains, v. 2, 1836.] 3076.13
— — Spirit of the age, 1857. . . . . 2531.07
— Hort (J. A.) Camb. essays, 1856, p. 292-359. . . . . 2517.14
— Ingleby (C. M.) On some points connected with the philosophy of. [Roy. soc. of lit. trans. 2d s., v. 9.] . . . 5066.17
— — On the unpublished manuscripts of. [*In* Roy. soc. of lit. Trans., v. 9, 1870.] 5066.17
— Mill (J. S.) Dissertations, *etc.*, v. 1. 1859. . . . 2535.20
— O'Hagan (T.) Coleridge. [Afternoon lectures, v. 4, 1867.] 2512.23
— Phillips (S.) Essays from the Times, v. 1. 1871. 2535.09; 2538.14
— Shairp (J. C.) Studies in poetry and philos., p. 104-239. 2542.20
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Coleridge and Lamb. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 2, 1861.] 3253.25
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1, 1874. . 3251.08
See also Blackwood, v. 110, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 4; Harper's mag., v. 14 and 39 (by M. D. Conway); North Brit. rev., v. 43, 1865, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 1; Qnsr. rev., July, 1868; West. rev, v. 93, 1870, and v. 94 (Unpublished letters of C.); West. rev., v. 85, 1866.
See also the many references in Poole's Index.

COLERIDGE (Sara, *daughter of S. T. C., b.* 1803, *d.* 1852).
— Memoirs and letters. Ed. by her daughter. New York, 1874. 8°. 3042.19
Reviewed in Edin. rev., Jan., 1874.

COLET (John, *Engl. relig. reformer, b.* 1466, *d.* 1519).
— Erasmus (D.) Life of. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biog., v. 1, 1853.] 3446.01
— Seebohm (F.) Oxford reformers. 1867. . . . . 3445.21

COLFAX (Schuyler, *vice-pres. of U. S.*, 1868-72, *b.* 1823).
— Lives of Grant and C. 1868. . . . . 3067.24
— Martin (E. W.) Life and public services of. 1868. 3042.18
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02

COLIGNY (Gaspard de, *Fr. admiral and general, Huguenot leader, b.* 1517, *d.* 1572).
— Blackburn (W. M.) Admiral Coligny and the rise of the Huguenots. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3434.23
See also Prof. Creasy's article in Eclectic mag., v. 15, 1852; Myers (F.) Lectures on great men, 1874 [3257.20].

COLLIER (*Rev.* Arthur, *idealist philosopher, b.* 1680, *d.* 1732).
— Benson (R.) Memoirs of. 1704-32. . . . 3042.22
See also references under his name in general alphabet.

COLLINGWOOD (Cuthbert, *lord, Brit. admiral, b.* 1748, *d.* 1810).
— Selection from public and private correspondence; with memoirs of his life. By G. L. Collingwood. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1828. 8°. . . . 3041.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— — Same. [*In his* Sea kings and naval heroes.] . . . 3263.17
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11

COLLINS (Joel, *Western pioneer, b.* 1772, *d.* 1860).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 1. 1869. . . . 3247.19

COLLINS (Stephen, *M. D., of Baltimore, b.* 1797.)
— Autobiography [Religious.] 1872. . . . 3536.30

COLLINS (Wm., *Engl. poet, b.* 1720, *d.* 1759).
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 1. 1834. . . 3254.26
— Coleman (J.) Hist. essays, p. 489-532. . . . . 2527.02
— Drake (N.) Literary hours, v. 1, p. 51-73. 1800. . . 2527.08
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02

COLMAN (George, *the elder, dramatist, b.* 1733, *d.* 1794).
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humorists, v. 1, p. 331-375. 1862. 3252.14

COLMAN (George, *the younger*).
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humorists, v. 1, p. 331-375. . . 3252.14

COLOMBA (*St., of Rieti, b.* 1467, *d.* 1501).
— Lives, *etc.* London, 1847. 12°. 3632.06

COLOMBO (Cristoforo). *See* COLUMBUS (Christopher).

COLONNA (Vittoria, *marchioness of Peschiera, Ital. poetess, b.* 1490, *d.* 1547).
— Harford (J. S.) Memoirs of. [*In his* Life of Michael Angelo, v. 2, p. 252-325. . . . . 3123.29
— Roscoe (*Mrs.* H.) Vittoria Colonna: her life and poems. 1868. . . . . 3042 23
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.26
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade of Ital. women, v. 1, 1859. . 3262.28
See also Galaxy, Dec., 1868.

COLTON (Walter, *Amer. author and navy chaplain, b.* 1797, *d.* 1851).
— Cheever (H. T.) Memoir of. [*In* W. C.'s Sea and sailor.] 2521.20

COLUMBA (*St., Irish founder of monastery of Icolmkill, b.* 521, *d.* 597).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.14

COLUMBUS (Christopher, *discoverer of America, b.* 1446, *d.* 1506).
— Select letters relating to his four voyages to the New world. Tr. and ed. by R. H. Major. London, *Hakluyt soc.*, 1847. 8°. 3043.10
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Life of. 1875. . . . . 3043.00
— Anderson (R. B.) America not discovered by Columbus. 563.25
— Goodrich (A.) History of the character and achievements of the so-called. 1874. . . . . 3043.04
Helps (A.) The life of. 1869. . . . . 3043.05

COLUMBUS, *continued.*
— Irving (W.) Life and voyages of. 3 v. 1855. 3043.01
— Lamartine (A. P. de). Christophe Colomb. 3043.08
— — Life of. 1859. . . . . 3043.06
— Memorials of; preceded by a memoir. [By G. B. Spotorno.] 1823. . . . . 3043.07
— Roselly de Lorgues (A. F. F. V.) Life of. From the French, by J. J. Bury. 1869. . . 3043.09
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.* v. 3, p. 305-27. 2517.08
— Everett (A. H.) Essays. 2d series. 2524.12
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Lamartine (A. M. L. de). Memoirs of celebrated characters. v. 1. . . . . 3264.18
— Myers (F.) Lectures. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Parton (J.) Triumphs, *etc.* 3265.15
— Sterling (J.) Essays, v. 1, p. 46-60. . . . . 2547.09

See also Littell, 1862, v. 1 (Life of C. and its unregarded lessons); Harper's mag., v. 38 (illustrated); many references in Poole's Index, and in general the early chapters of works on the history of America and of the United States.

Note.—For poems upon Columbus *see* Barlow's Columbiad [1627.01]; Moore A. L.) Columbiad [1673.05]; Rogers (S.) Voyage of C. [1682.05; 31].

COMBE (Andrew, *Scotch med. and phrenological writer, b.* 1797, *d.* 1847).
— Combe (G.) Life and correspondence of. . 3043.11
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

COMBERMERE (Stapleton Cotton, *viscount, Engl. general, b.* 1773, *d.* 1865).

See Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1866.

COMENIUS (Johann Amos, *German scholar, b.* 1592, *d.* 1671).
— Raumer (C. von). Sketch of. [German educational reformers, p. 371.] 5515.14

COMINES (Philippe de, *sieur d'Argenton, French historian, b.* 1445, *d.* 1509).
— Historical memoirs. Louis XI. and Charles VIII. [With the Scandalous chronicle, 1460-83.] London, 1817. 8°. 3043.13
— Mémoires. 2 v. Brussels, 1723. 16°. . . . 3043.23
— Mémoires, avec des notices. 1464-98. 3 v. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 11-13.] 501.11

COMTE (Auguste, *French, founder of the positive philosophy, b.* 1798, *d.* 1857).
— Croly (*Mrs.* D. G.) Love life of Comte. [*In* Modern thinker.] 2537.07

See Littell, 1858, v. 4 (from Nat. rev.); *also* numerous references to critical articles under his name in the general alphabet, and in Poole's Index.

CONANT (Augustus H., *Amer. unit. minister, b.* 1811, *d.* 1863).
— Collyer (R.) A man in earnest: life, *etc.* 1866. 3043.22

CONDE (*Princes* de).

See reviews of the duke d'Aumale's work [525.18] in Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869; Fraser's, n. s., v. 1, 1870; Quar. rev., v. 127, 1869, *and* Littell, 1869, v. 4.

CONDÉ (Henri I. de Bourbon, 2*d prince* de, *b.* 1552, *d.* 1588).
— Aumale (H. d'Orléans, *duc* d'). Hist. of the princes of Condé in the 16th and 17th centuries. 2 v. 1872. . . . 525.18

CONDÉ (Henri II. de Bourbon, 3*d prince* de, *b.* 1588, *d.* 1646).
— Aumale (H. d'Orléans, *duc* d'). Hist. of the princes of Condé in the 16th and 17th centuries. 2 v. 1872. . . . 525.18

CONDÉ (Louis I. de Bourbon, *prince* de, *b.* 1530, *d.* 1559).
— Aumale (H. d'Orléans, *duc* d'). Hist. of the princes of Condé. 2 v. 525.18
— Brantôme (P. de). Œuvres, v. 3, 1823 . . . . . 5021.16
— Bossuet (J. B.) Funeral oration. [*In* Turnbull's Pulpit orators.] 3614.20

CONDÉ (Louis II. de Bourbon, *prince de, 'the great Condé,' b.* 1621, *d.* 1686).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 129-226. 1867. 3222.07
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . . 3263.26
— Memoirs of the life of. By L. J. de Bourbon, prince de Condé. Tr. by F. Holcroft. 2d ed. 1811. . . . . 3043.19
— Stanhope (P. H., 5*th earl, formerly lord Mahon*). Life of. 1845. . . . . 3043.14
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16

See also Histories of France during the 'Regency' and the 'Wars of the Fronde.'

CONDÉ (Charlotte de Montmorency, *princesse de, wife of Henri II. prince de Condé, b.* 1594, *d.* 1650).
— Holt (E. S.) Royal ladies, v. 2, p. 133-216. . . . 3253.26

CONDORCET (M. J. A. N. de C., *marquis* de, *Fr. philosopher, b.* 1744, *d.* 1794).
— Morley (J.) Critical miscellanies, p. 37-113. 1871. . 2537.03
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870.
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.25

CONDREN (Charles de, *Fr. priest, b.* 1588, *d.* 1641).

See sketch in 'Revival of priestly life,' 1873. . . 3433.20

CONE (Spencer H., *Amer. baptist divine, b.* 1785, *d.* 1855).
— Life. [By his son.] New York, 1856. 12°. 3043.12

CONFUCIUS (*Chinese philosopher*).

See his name in general alphabet.

CONGAR (Obadiah, *presbyterian shipmaster, of New York, b.* 1768, *d.* 1848).
— Cheever (H. T.) Memorials of. 1851. . . . 3043.15

CONGREVE (Wm., *Engl. dr. poet and wit, b.* 1670, *d.* 1729).
— Coleridge (Wm.) Northern worthies, v. 3, 1852. . . 3263.07
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.14
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
— Macaulay (T. B.) Comic dramatists. [*In his* Essays.] 2536.19
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25

CONRART (Valentin, 1*st sec'y of the Fr. Institute, b.* 1603, *d.* 1675).
— Mémoires. 1652. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 48.] 503.26

CONSTABLE (Archibald, *Scotch publisher, b.* 1776, *d.* 1826).
— Constable (T.) A. C. and his literary correspondents. 3 v. 1873. . . . . 3041.11

CONSTABLE (John, *Engl. landscape painter, b.* 1776, *d.* 1837).
— Leslie (C. R.) Memoirs of. 2d ed. 1845. 3043.16
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, *etc.* 2544.15

CONSTANCE of Castile, *duchess of Lancaster.* *See* LANCASTER (Constance, *duchess of*).

CONSTANTINE (*the great, Roman emperor, b.* 274, *d.* 337).

See North Brit., v. 52, 1870 (Church policy); *also* histories of Rome, and church histories, 306-337 A.D.

COOK (*Capt.* James, *English circumnavigator, b.* 1728, *d.* 1779).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 3, 1852. . . . 3263.07

Note.—For his voyages see his name in general alphabet.

COOKE (George Fred., *Engl. actor, b.* 1756, *d.* 1812).
— Dunlap (W.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1813. . 3043.20
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 192-216. 1831. . 3263.03

COOKE (*Mrs.* Harriet B., *Amer. teacher and religionist, b.* 1786).
— Memoirs of my life's work. [1802-55.] New York, 1858. 12°. 3043.17

COOPER (Anthony Ashley, 1*st earl of Shaftesbury, Engl. statesman, b.* 1621, *d.* 1683).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England. v. 3. 3254.05
— Christie (W. D.) Life of. 2 v. 1871. . . 3162.29
— Locke (J.) Life of. [*In his* Works, v. 9, 1823.] . . . 5052.09
— Martin (B.) *and* Kippis (A.) Life of. Ed. by G. W. Cooke. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 3163.01

See also N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860; Dryden's Achitophel.

COOPER (*Sir* Astley Paston, *Engl. surgeon, b.* 1768, *d.* 1841).
— Cooper (B. B.) Life of. 2 v. 1843. . . 3043.28
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23

See also references in Poole's Index.

COOPER (James Fenimore, *Amer. novelist, b.* 1789, *d.* 1851).
— Memorial. [Discourse by W. C. Bryant. Speeches by D. Webster, and others.] N. Y., 1852. 12°. 3043.18
— Bryant (W. C.) Orations and addresses, p. 43-92. 1873. 2517.28
— Coffin (R. B.) The home of Cooper. By Barry Gray. [*pseud.*] 1872. . . . . 3043.27
— Greene (G. W.) Biographical studies. 1860. . . . . 3072.08
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11

See Allibone, Duyckinck, Griswold's Prosewriters of America [2755.23]; *also* Atlantic monthly, v. 9, 1862; Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; Nat. quar. rev., v. 1, 1860; N. A. rev., v. 74, 1852; v. 89, 1859; Putnam's mag., Feb., 1868 (his Diary), and Oct., 1869.

COOPER (*Mrs.* Mary, *methodist leader, b.* 1786, *d.* 1812).
— Clarke (A.) Memoir of. 2d ed. 1815. . . 3043.32

COOPER (Thomas, *author of 'Purgatory of suicides,' b.* 1805).
— Life. By himself. 2d ed. London, 1872. 8°. 3043.30
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . . 3263.32

COPLESTON (Edw., *bp. of Llandaff, b.* 1776, *d.* 1849).
— Copleston (W. J.) Memoir of. 1851. . . 3043.26

See also North Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851-2.

COPLEY (John Singleton, *Br. painter, b.* 1737, *d.* 1815).
— Perkins (A. T.) Sketch of the life of. 1873. 3043.31
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of Brit. painters, v. 4. . . 1431.04

COPLEY (J. S., *lord Lyndhurst, English statesman, lord chancellor, b.* 1772, *d.* 1863).
— Campbell (John, *lord*). Lives of Lyndhurst and Brougham. 1869. . . . . 3254.09½

Reviewed in Edin. rev., v. 129, 1869; Quar. rev., v. 126, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 1.

— Martineau (H.) Biographical sketches. 1869. . . . 3263.28
— Sugden (E., *lord St. Leonards*). Misrepresentations in Campbell's lives, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 3254.18

COPWAY (George, *Ojibway Indian chief, b.* 1820).
— Recollections of a forest life; or, life and travels. 2d ed. London, 1851. 16°. 3043.25
CORDAY (Charlotte, *Fr. royalist, Marat's assassin, b.* 1768, *d.* 1793).
— Lenormant (*Mme.*) Esquisses historiques. 3261.18
— — Same. Quatre femmes, *etc.*, p. 247-314. . . . . 3261.18
— Perier (C.) La jeunesse de C. [*In* Revue des deux mondes, 9 avril, 1862.]
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
See also Fraser's mag., v. 75, 1867; Harper's mag., v. 1; Lamartine's Girondists, *Bohn's ed.*, v. 3; references in Poole's Index; and MARAT, in this class.
CORIOLANUS (Caius Marcius, *Roman general*, 5th cent. B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17; v. 2 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08
— and ALCIBIADES compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17; v. 2 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08.
See Shakspere's drama 'Coriolanus.' Respecting the truth of the legend, *see* Niebuhr's Hist. of Rome, v. 1.
CORNEILLE (Pierre, *Fr. dramatic poet, b.* 1606, *d.* 1684).
— Guizot (F.) Corneille and his times. 1852. 3044.06
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Nouv. lundis, v. 7. . . . . .
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.* v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
— Voltaire (M. F. A. de). Commentaires sur C. [*In his* Œuvres, v. 35-36, Beuchot's ed.] 5084.35
See also his name in general alphabet.
CORNELIA (*Roman lady, mother of the Gracchi*, 2d century B.C.)
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
CORNWALLIS (Caroline Francis, *Engl. authoress of* 'Small books on great subjects,' *b.* 1786, *d.* 1858).
— Selections from letters, with biogr. preface. 3044.05
See also Littell, v. 85 (Three women of letters).
CORNWALLIS (Charles, 1*st marquis. English general in America, and gov.-gen. of India, b.* 1738, *d.* 1805).
— Correspondence. 1779-1806. Ed. by C. Ross. 3 v. London, 1859. 8°. 3044.02
— Chesney (C. C.) Cornwallis and the Indian service. [Essays, *etc.* p. 1874. . . . . 3224.22
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.01
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 1. 1867. . . 3224.20
— Mackintosh (*Sir* J.) Miscel. works. 2536.27
See also Ed. rev., v. 109; N. A. rev., v. 89, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 105, 1859, *and* Littell, 1859, v. 2.
CORREGGIO (Antonio Allegri, *called; Ital. painter, b.* 1494, *d.* 1534).
— Coxe (W.) Sketches of the lives, *etc.* 1823. . . . . 3044.20
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Ital. painters. 1435.09
— Jervis (*Lady*). Painting and painters, v. 1. 1854. . . 1414.16
— Mengs (A. R.) Memoir of. [Works, v. 2, 1796] . . . 1412.09
— Planche (G.) Le Corrège. [Revue des deux mondes, déc., 1854.]
— Tytler (S., *pseud., for Miss Keddie*). Old masters. . .
Consult also Histories of Ital. painting by Lanzi, Vasari, and others, in Fine arts; *also*, Œhlenschläger's tragedy [1733.35.]
CORTES (Hernando, *Spanish conquerer of Mexico, b.* 1485, *d.* 1554).
— Despatches to the emperor Charles V. Tr. with notes, by G. Folsom. N. Y., 1843. 12°. 3044.07
— Fifth letter to Charles V.; exped. to Honduras. [*Hakluyt soc.*] 3041.07½
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1855. . . . . 3044.08
— Helps (A.) The life of. 2 v. 1871. . . . 3044.23
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Quintana (M. J.) Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1854. . . . . 3015.10
☞ *See also* (in Countries) Mexico (*Conquest of*), for the histories of Prescott, Solis, Wilson, *etc.*
COTTIN (Sophie Ristaud, *Fr. novelist, b.* 1773, *d.* 1807).
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 2. . . . . 3262.14
COUDRAY (Du). *See* TRONSON du Coudray.
COURIER (Paul Louis, *French author, b.* 1772, *d.* 1828).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 84-98. 1873. 3265.21
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries de lundi, v. 6. . . . 7033.23
West. rev., v. 85, 1866.
COUSIN Alice, [*pseud.*] *See* HAVEN (*Mrs.* Alice B.)
COVODE (*Hon.* John, *M. C. from Pa., b.* 1808, *d.* 1871).
— Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and House of Rep., 1871. Wash., 1871. 8°. 3044.15
COWLEY (Abraham, *Engl. poet, b.* 1618, *b.* 1667).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3211.17
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
See also biogr. sketches in his Essays [2521.11].
COWLEY (Hannah, *Engl. dramatist, b.* 1743, *d.* 1809).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.14
COWPER (Mary Clavering, *countess, lady of the bed-chamber to Caroline, afterward wife of Geo. II.; b.* 1685, *d.* 1723).
— Diary, 1714-1720. London, 1864. 8°. . . 3044.14
COWPER (Wm., *Engl. poet and letter writer, b.* 1731, *d.* 1800).
— Life. By R. Southey. [Works, v. 1.] . . 5026.01
— Letters. [Works, v. 2-3.] 5026.02
— Memes (J. S.) Life of. [Waldie library, v. 5.] 5078.16
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, *etc.*, p. 46-104. . . . . 2517.24
— Brooke (S. A.) Theology in the English poets. 1875. . 3523.16
— Jeffrey (F.) Essays, v. 6, p. 154-69. 1852. . . . . 2533.19
— Madden (R. R.) Infirmities of genius. 1833. . . . 2541.01
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) C. and Mrs. Unwin. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 1, p. 121-176. 1861.] . . . . . v. 1 of 3253.24
See also Blackwood, v. 109, 1871: Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (by John Dennis); Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1; Littell, (from Macmillan), 1871, v. 3; Nat. quar. rev., v. 7, 1863; North Brit. rev., v. 22, 1854-5, *or* Littell, v. 7, 1854; Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1.
COWPER (Wm., *baron, lord chancellor, b.* 1665, *d.* 1725).
— Campbell (*J. lord*). Lord chancellors of Englaud, v. 4. 3254.06
CRABB (George, *Engl. poet, b.* 1751, *d.* 1832).
— Life. By his son. Cambr., (Mass.) 1834. 12°. 3044.09
— — Same. [*In his* Poetical works] 1634.24
— Giles (H.) Lectures and essays, v. 1, p. 45-95. 1851. . 2526.04
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 231-45. 1857. . 2531.07
See also Littell, 1859, v. 1 (from Nat. rev.)
CRANBORNE *or* Cranbourne (*Viscount*). *See* CECIL.
CRANMER (Thomas, *abp. of Canterbury, protestant martyr, b.* 1489, *d.* 1556).
— Lee (*Mrs.* H. F.) Life and times of. 1835. 3044.12
— Strype (J.) Memorials of. 2 v. 1853. . 3044.10
— Blunt (J.) Essays Contrib. to Quar. review. . . . 3522.13
— Forster (J., *and others*). Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.07
— Fox (J.) Life of. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. hist., v. 3.] 3446.03
— Hook (W. F.) Lives, *etc.* v. 6-7. 1868. . . . . 3445.09
— Myers (F.) Lectures. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
Note.—Consult *also* the histories of Lingard, Macaulay, and Froude for various estimates of his character.
CRASSUS (Marcus Licinius, *Roman triumvir, d.* 53 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08
— and NICIAS compared. Plutarch. Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08.
CRAWFORD Wm. H., *of Georgia, Amer. statesman, b.* 1772, *d.* 1834).
— Cobb (J. B.) Miscellanies, p. 131-248. 1858. . . . . 2521.07
CRAWFORD (Thomas, *Amer. sculptor, b.* 1814, *d.* 1857).
— Greene (G. W.) Biogr. studies. 1860. . . . . 3072.08
— Lester (C. E.) Artists of America. 1846. . . . . 1415.10
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
See also Atlantic, v. 2, 1858; v. 24, 1869 (by G. S. Hillard).
CRÉBILLON (Prosper Jolyot de, *Fr. dramatist, b.* 1674, *d.* 1762).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* v. 2. 3263.18
CRÉBILLON *fils* (Claude Jolyot de, *Fr. novelist, b.* 1707, *d.* 1777).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* v. 2. 3262.18
CREICHTON (*Capt.* John, *b.* 1648, *d.* 1733).
— Memoirs, 1674-1730. [*In* Swift (J.) Works, v. 12.] . . 5074.15
CRÉQUY (Renée Charlotte Victoire de Froulay, *marquise* de). Souvenirs, 1710 à 1803. Nouv. éd. 5 v. Paris, 1867. 12°. 3031.13
Note.—Apocryphal according to Hoefer's Nouv. biogr. univ.
CRESAP (Michael, *Western pioneer, b.* 1742, *d.* 1775).
— Mayer (B.) Logan and Cresap. 1867. . . 3118.09
CRICHTON (James, *called "the admirable," b.* 1560, *d.* 1583).
— Irving (D.) Lives of Scotch writers. 3265.07
CROCKETT (*Col.* David, *eccentric American, b.* 1786, *d.* 1852).
— Exploits and adventures in Texas. New York, 1848. 12°. 3045.01
— Life. By himself. New York, 1848. 12°. . 3045.01a
— Abbott (J. S. C.) American pioneers and patriots. 1874. 3045.01
CROKER (John Wilson, *Engl. critic and politician, b.* 1786, *d.* 1857).
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties. v. 2. . . . . 3262.07
See Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856 (2 art. on Montalembert and J. W. Croker); *also* Macaulay's Review of his ed. of Boswell's Johnson.
CROLY (George, *Engl. divine, poet, and novelist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1860).
— Herring (R.) Personal recollections of. 1861. 3044.26
— Gilfillan (G.) Second gallery of lit. portraits, 1850. . 2526.12
CROMWELL (Oliver, *lord protector of the commonwealth of England, b.* 1599, *d.* 1658).
— Letters and speeches: with elucidations, by T. Carlyle. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3045.02
— Andrews (J. R.) Life of, to the death of Charles I. 1870. . . . . 3045.18
— Carlyle (T.) Oliver Cromwell's letters and speeches. 1846. . . . . 3045.17
— — Heroes and hero worship. 2515.12
— Cromwell (T.) Oliver Cromwell and his times. 1821. . . . . 3045.04
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 2. . . . . 3222.08

— Forster (J.) Lives of British statesmen, v. 6-7. . . . 3211.07
— — Same. [*In his* Statesmen, *etc.*] 3257.07
— — Civil wars and Oliver Cromwell. [Hist. and bio. essays, v. 1.] 2525.01
— Guizot (F. P. G.) History of. 2 v. 1854. 3045.06
— Hawks (F. L.) Oliver Cromwell. 1857. . 3015.08
— Hazlitt (W.) Oliver Cromwell: a biography. 3045.09
— Headley (J. T.) Life of. 1853. . . . . 3045.10
— Lamartine (A. de). Life of. 1859. . . 3045.11
— Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.) The protector: a vindication. 1850. . . . . 3045.05
— Prestwich (*Sir* J.) Respublica; or, a display of the honors, ceremonies, and ensigns of the commonwealth under the protectorship of. 1787. 3048.01
— Russell (M.) Life of. 2 v. 3045.14
— Southey (R.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3045.16
— Wilson (D.) Oliver Cromwell and the protectorate. 1848. . . . . 3045.19
— Cowley (A.) Essays, p. 130-77. 1868. . . . . 2521.15
— Chambers' Papers for the people, v 8. . . . . 2516.04
— Cowley (A.) Discourse concerning. . . 2521.11; 15; 5026.13
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives of Brit. mil. commanders, v. 1. . 3221.01
— Headley (J. T.) Miscel. works, v. 2, p. 77-131. . . . 2531.24
— Herbert (H. W.) Persons and pictures, p. 259-75. 1854. 2532.01
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
— Lamartine (A. de) Memoirs of cel. characters, v. 2. . 3264.19
— Miller (H.) Essays, p. 42-52, 1865. . . . . 2535.16
— Myers (F.) Lectures on great men. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Ossoli (Margaret Fuller). Life without, *etc.*, p. 179-191. 2525.08
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Sandford (J. L.) Early life of. [*In his* Studies, *etc.*, p. 174-268.] 476.20
— Smith (G.) Three English statesmen, p. 55-114. 1868. 3252.23
— Tulloch (J.) English puritanism and its leaders.
— Vaughan (R.) The Protectorate of, illus. in letters of distinguished men of the time. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 476.10
— — Essays, v. 2, p. 1-59. . . . . 2544.20
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Nat. qu. rev., v. 14, 1867.
Also (in Countries) England (*Commonwealth period*); and in this class, Charles I.—Charles II.

Cromwell family.
— Noble (Mark). Memoirs of the protectoral house of. 2 v. 3d ed. 1787. . . . . 3015.12
See also Sketches in Jesse's Stuarts, v. 2 [477.05].

Cromwell (Richard, *son of Oliver, b.* 1626, *d.* 1712).
— Guizot (F. P. G.) History of. 2 v. 1856. 3045.20
See also Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856.

Cromwell (Thomas, *e arl of Essex, b.* 1490, *d.* 1540).
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 2, 1853 (from Fox). . 3446.02
See also Froude's and Lingard's Histories of England.

Crosse (Andrew, *Engl. electrician, b.* 1784, *d.* 1855).
See Littell, 1858, v. 1 (from Brit. qu. rev.)

Croswell (*Rev.* Wm., *Amer. Prot. epis. divine, b.* 1804, *d.* 1851).
— Memoir. By his father. N. Y., 1851. 8°. . 3016.01
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854.

Cruvelli (Sophie, *Prussian singer, b.* 1830).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10

Cullen (Wm., *Scotch physician, b.* 1712, *d.* 1790).
See Winslow's Jour. of psy. med., v. 13, 1860.

Cumberland (Richard, *Engl. dramatic author, and essayist, b.* 1732, *d.* 1811).
— Memoirs. Notes by H. Flanders. Phila., 1856. 8°. 3046.02
— Mudford (W.) Life of. 1812. . . . . 3015.28
— Dunham (S. A.), *and others.* Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . 3211.14

Cunningham (Allan, *Engl. author and poet, b.* 1784, *d.* 1842).
— Thomson (*Mrs.*) Literary characters, v. 2, 1854. . . 3253.30

Curran (John Philpot, *Irish orator and barrister, b.* 1750, *d.* 1817).
— Croly (G.) Character of. [*In his* Hist. sketches, *etc.*] 2521.22
— Phillips (C.) Curran and his contemporaries. 1851. 3046.03
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874. . 3251.08
See also Sir Jonah Barrington's Sketches [3015.23]; and consult Poole's Index.

Curran (Wm. Henry, *son of John P.*)
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 23-32. 3222.02

Curtis (Joseph, *philanthropic merchant of New York, b.* 1782, *d.* 1856).
— Sedgwick (C. M.) Memoir of a model man. 3046.04

Curtis (George Wm., *Amer. author, b.* 1824).
See N. A. rev., v. 107, 1868 (art. by W.D. Howells); Duyckinck; Appleton's Amer. cyc.

Cushing (Caleb, *of Mass., politician, orator, and jurist, b.* 1817).
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men. 1860. . 3156.01
See also Amer. whig review, v. 10.

Cushman (Pauline, *union spy in Civil war of* 1861-65).
— Sarmiento (F. L.) Life of. 1865. . . . 3045.22

Cushman (Charlotte, *Amer. actress, b.* 1816).
— You have heard of them, 1854. . . . . 3222.15

Cuthbert (*St., bp. of Durham, 7th century*).
— Reginald (*monk of Durham*). Libellus de admirandis Cuthberti virtutibus. *Surtees soc.* 5116.01

Cutler (Benj. Clarke, *Episcopal clergyman of Brooklyn, N. Y., b.* 1798, *d.* 1863).
— Gray (H.) Memoirs of. 1865. . . . . 3046.05

Cuvier (Georges L. C. F. D., *baron, Fr. naturalist, b.* 1769, *d.* 1832).
— Lee (*Mrs.* R.) Memoirs of. 1833. . . . 3045.27
— Flourens (M. J. P.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep. 1868.] . . 3936.23
— Jardine's Naturalist's library, v. 16. . . . . 4711.16
— Knox (R.) Great anatomists, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 1454.19
See also Littell, v. 15, 1856; and consult Poole's Index

Cuyp (Albert, *Dutch landscape painter, b.* 1606, *d. after* 1683).
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes, haunts, and works, *etc.* 1871. 1445.21
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters, v. 5. . . . . 1424.26
— Tytler (S.) Old painters. 1431.36

Cuzzoni (Francesca, *Ital. singer, d.* 1770).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10

Cyrus (*the great, king of Persia, 5th century,* B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1852. . . . . 3046.06
— Herodotus. History. First book. (*Bohn.*) . 422.09
— Xenophon. Cyropædia, or institutions of Cyrus. (*Bohn.*) 422.16
Note.—The Cyropædia is a philos. romance, as is also Ramsay's Travels of Cyrus. [421.19.]
See also Rawlinson's Five great monarchies, v. 3 and 4, 1867 [425.18]; and the history of ancient Persia.

Cyrus (*the younger, satrap of Lydia, d.* 401 B.C.)
— Xenophon's Anabasis. 424.01; 423.05

Cyveliok (Amicia, *daughter of the earl of Chester*).
— Leycester (*Sir* P.) *and* Mainwaring (*Sir* T.) Tracts respecting [her], 1673-79. [Chetham soc. v. 78-80.] . . . 5095.38

Dahlgren (Ulric, *Col. U. S. A., in Civil war of* 1861-65, *b.* 1842, *d.* 1864).
— Dahlgren (J. A.) Memoir of. 1872. . . 3046.25

Dale (*Gen.* Samuel, *of Mississippi, Indian fighter, b.* 1772, *d.* 1841).
— Claiborne (J. F. H.) Life and times of. 1860. 3016.07

D'Alembert. *See* Alembert.

Dalrymple (James, 1*st viscount Stair, Scottish jurist and statesman, b.* 1619, *d.* 1695).
— Mackay (Æ. J. G.) Memoir of. 1873. . . 3016.22

Dalton (John, *Engl. chemist and physicist, author of the 'atomic theory,' b.* 1766, *d.* 1844).
— Holland (*Sir* H.) Life of D. [*In his* Essays, 1862.]
See also Ed. rev., July, 1858; Fraser's mag., Nov., 1854; Lond. qu. rev., Dec., 1854; North Brit. rev., Oct., 1857; Quar. rev., Jan., 1855; Westm. rev., Mch., 1846.

Dampier (*Capt.* Wm., *Engl. navigator, b.* 1652).
— Lives and voyages of Drake, *etc.* 3d ed. 1837. . . 921.25

Dana (Richard Henry, *Amer. poet and essayist, b.* 1787).
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews, v 2. . . . . 2545.07
See also N. A. rev., Jan., 1851; *also* Allibone, Duyckinck, and Griswold's Poets of Amer., and Prose writers.

Dangeau (Philippe de Courcillon, *marquis* de, *b.* 1638, *d.* 1720).
See Ed. rev. Jan., 1864; Sainte-Beuve's Causeries de lundi.

Daniel, *the Hebrew prophet.*
— Pusey (E. B.) Daniel the prophet. 1868. 3734.05
See also page 83 of this catalogue for commentaries on Daniel.

Dante Alighieri. *See* his name in general alphabet.

Danton (George Jaques, *Fr. Jacobin. b* 1759, *d.* 1794).
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen of time of George III., v. 3. (*Bohn.*) 3324.08
See also Brit. qu. rev., April, 1866; Blackwood's mag., Feb., 1823; (Democratic rev., v. 14 and 24; For. quar. rev., April, 1844; and histories of the French Rev.

D'Arblay (*Mme.* F. B.) *See* Arblay (*Mme.* F. B. d').

Darc (Jeanne, *maid of Orléans, French heroine, b.* 1410, *d.* 1431).
— Chronique et procès de la pucelle. [*In* Monstrelet. Chron., v. 9.] 5126.09
— Mémoire concernant la pucelle. [*In* Petitot. 1 sér., v. 8, 1827.] 5121.08
— Le Brun de Charmettes (P. A.) Histoire de. 4 v. 1817. . . . . 3092.27
— Bray (*Mrs.* A. E.) Joan of Arc, and the times of Charles VII. 3093.13
— Gillis (—). Panégyrique, à la fête du 8 mai, 1857. 3098.20
— Iredell (W. H.) Memoirs of, with the history of her times. 2 v. 1824. . . . . 3093.18

Darc (Jeanne), *continued.*
— Michelet (J.) Joan of Arc. 1858. . . . . 3093.06
— — Same. [Fr.] Jeanne d'Arc. 3093.14
— Parr (H.) Life and death of. 2 v. 1866. . 3093.16
— Chambers' miscellany, v. 7. . . . . 2515.26
— De Quincey (T.) Miscellaneous essays. 1851. . . . 2522.15
— Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties. 1868. . . . 2521.27
— Doran (J.) Knights and their days. 1856. . . . . 6021.06
— Fuller T.) Holy and profane state, p. 341. 1841 ed. 3553.19
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Popular history of France, v. 3. . 517.01
— Jameson *Mrs.* A.) Lives of cel. sovereigns, *etc.* . . 3255.25
— Lamartine (A. de). Memoirs of cel. characters, v. 2. 3264.19
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 1856. . . . 3261.21
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 1868. . . 3265.03
— Pauli (R.) Pictures of old England. 461.11
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 1857. . . . . 3263.19
— Sainte-Beuve (C.A.) Nouveaux causeries de lundi, v. 3. 7053.03
— Sterling (J.) Essays and tales, v. 1. . . . . 2547.09
— Stanhope (P. H., *5th earl*). Historical essays, 1849. . 2534.26

See poems by Southey [1686.03]; G. H. Calvert [1631.15]; Schiller's tragedy [5064.26], Shakspere's 'Henry VI.'
See also Littell, v. 97; Revue des deux mondes, 1 juillet, 1846 (Jeanne d'Arc dans l'hist. et dans la poésie, par C. Louandre); 15 jan. 1856 (par L. de Carné); 1 août, 1869 (Les deux procès de Jeanne d'Arc, notice par Le Berquier).

Darius I. **Hystaspis** (*king of Persia, invader of Greece, reigned* 521-485 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1859. . . . . 3046.15

Note.—See also Thalheimer's Manual of ancient history, books 2 and 3; *also* Herodotus, Rawlinson's ed. (consulting index); the chapters on *Persian history* in ancient histories, and histories of ancient *Greece* by Grote, Cox, Curtius, and others (consulting the indexes).

Darius III. **Codomanus** (*king of Persia, conquered by Alexander the great, reigned* 336-330 B.C.)

Note.—The note to Darius I. applies as well to Darius III. the reference to Herodotus excepted.

Daschkaw *or* Dashkov (Ekaterina Romanova, *Russian princess, lady of honour to Catherine II. of Russia, and patron of literature, b.* 1744, *d.* 1810).
— Memoirs by herself. 2 v. London, 1840. 8°. 3046.23

Davenport (Ira Erastus, *b.* 1839, *and* Wm. Henry, *b.* 1841, *American jugglers*).
— Nichols (T. L.) Biogr. of the brothers-Davenport. 1864. . . . . 3813.15

Davidson (Lucretia Maria, *Amer. poetess, b.* 1808, *d.* 1825).
— Sedgwick (C.M.) Biography of. [*In* Sparks' Am. biog., v. 7.]
— — Same. [*In* L. M. D.'s Poet. works, 1850.] . . . 1642.01

Davidson (Margaret Miller, *Amer. poetess, b.* 1823, *d.* 1838).
— Irving (W.) Biography of. 1850. . . . 1642.01

Davenant (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. dramatic poet, b.* 1605, *d.* 1668).
— Austin (W. S., *jr.*) Lives of the poets-laureate, 1853. . 3254 19
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives of lit. men, v. 3. . . . . 3211.14
— Retrospective review, v. 2, 1820.

Davies (*Lady* Clementina, *b.* 1792).
— Recollections of society in France and England. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3046.26

Da Vinci. *See* Vinci (Leonardo da).

Davis (Andrew Jackson, *Amer. clairvoyant, b.* 1826).
— Magic staff; an autobiography. 1859. . . . 3046.16

Davis (Garrett, *U. S. senator from Kentucky, b.* 1801, *d.* 1872).
— Memorial addresses, in Congress. 1872. . 3048.07

Davis (Jefferson, *pres. of the Confederate States, b.* 1808).
— Allfriend (F. H.) Life of. 1868. . . . 3046.19
— Craven (J. J.) Prison life of. 1866. . . 3047.01
— Pollard (E. A.) Life of. 1869. . . . . 3046.18

Davis (John, *gov. of Mass., and U. S. senator, b.* 1787, *d.* 1854).
— Kinnicutt (T.) Memoir of. [*In* Archæologia Americana, v. 3, 1857.]

Davison (Wm., *sec'y of state to Elizabeth, d.* 1608).
— Nicolas (N. H.) Life of. 1823. . . . . 3017.02

Davy (*Sir* Humphry, *Eng. chemist and author, b.* 1778, *d.* 1829).
— Paris (J. A.) Life of. 2 v. 1831. . . . 3047.03
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Philos. of time of George III. 3024.05
— Davy (J.) Sketch of his life. [*In his* Fragm. remains, 1858. 3047 08
— De Quincey (T.) Lit. reminiscences, v. 1, 1852. . . . 2522.11
See also many references in Poole's Index.

Day (Jeremiah, *New Eng. theologian, pres. of Yale college, b.* 1773, *d.* 1867).
— Woolsey (T. D.) Commemorative address. [New Englander, Oct., 1867.]

De. ☞ *French* names are not alphabetized under *de*, but under the letter next following.

Decatur (Stephen, *commodore U.S.N., b.* 1779, *d.* 1820).
— Mackenzie (A. S.) Life of. 1846. . . . 3241.21

Dee (John, *English astrologist and mathematician, b.* 1527, *d.* 1608).
— Private diary, by J. O. Halliwell. [Camden soc., v. 19.] 5112.19
— Autobiogr. tracts. [Chetham miscel., v. 24.] 5094.24

De Foe (Daniel, *Eng. novelist, and writer on polit. and social subjects, b.* 1661, *d.* 1731).
— Chadwick (W.) Life and times of. 1859. 3047.09
— Chalmers (G.) Life of. [D.'s novels, *etc.* v. 20.] 5032.20
— Lee (Wm.) Daniel Defoe, his life, *etc.*, 1716-29. 3 v. 5037.11
— Wilson (W.) Memoirs of. 3 v. 1830. . . 3047.10
— Ballantyne (J.) Memoir of. [De Foe's Novels, *etc.*, v. 1, 1840. . . . . 5032 01
— Chambers' Papers, v. 7, 1850. . . . . 2516.04
— Distinguished men of modern times, v. 2. [H. F. L.] 3221.09
— Forster (J.) C. Churchill and D. Defoe. 5075.21
— — Same. [*In his* Hist. and biog. essays, v. 2.] . . . 2525.02
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 1866. . . . . 3264.03
— Scott (*Sir* W.) Biogr. sketches of novelists. [Works, N. Y., 1833, v. 6 or 10.] 5065.10; 18
— Stephen (L.) Hours in a library. 2543.31
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biogr., *etc.* 2544.15
See also Brit. qu. rev., Oct., 1869; Retrospective rev., v. 3 and 6, 1822; Quar. rev., 101, 1857; Cornhill mag., v. 17, 1868 (De Foe's novels); Adams (W. H.) Famous books [2513.11].

DeKalb (John, *baron* de, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1721, *d.* 1780).
— Report by Mr. Corwin on the claim of the heirs of Baron DeKalb. [Wash., 1854.] 8°. . . 3095.20
— Speech of Hon. Henry May on the bill giving to the heirs of Baron DeKalb the pay due him for services in the revolution. Wash., 1855. 8°. 3095.20
— The Baron DeKalb, [an article from the Southern qu. rev. for July, 1852]. 3095.20
— Memoir of. By J. S. Smith, p. 141-230. Baltimore, 1858. 8°. 3095.20

Delacroix (Eugène, *Fr. painter, b.* 1799, *d.* 1863).
See Atlantic, v. 12, 1863 (by W. J. Stillman).

Delambre (Jean Baptiste Joseph, *Fr. astronomer and author, b.* 1749, *d.* 1822).
— Fourier (J.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1864.] 3936.19

Delany (*Mrs.* Mary Granville, *b.* 1700, *d.* 1788).
— Autobiography, and correspondence. With reminiscences of king George III. and queen Charlotte. Ed by Lady Llanover. 1-2 series. 6 v. London, 1861-2. 8°. 3047.16
— Letters to Mrs. Francis Hamilton, 1799-88. London, 1820. 12°. 3095.27
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 1, p. 81-102. 1843. . . . . 3253.22
See also Blackwood's mag., April, 1862; Fraser's mag., v. 65, 1862; Westm. rev., v. 77, 1862.

Delsarte (François, *Fr. musician and teacher, b.* 1811).
See Atlantic, v. 27, 1871 (by F. A. Durivage).

Demetrius Poliorcetes, *Greek general, b. about* 335, *d. about* 283 B.C.
— Plutarch. Lives, v. 5 of 3146.17; v. 5 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08
— and Antony compared. Plutarch. Lives, v. 5 of 3146.17; v. 5 of 3145 22; v. 4 of 3145.08.

Denham (*Sir* John, *Irish poet, b.* 1615, *d.* 1668).
— Coleman (J.) Historical essays, p. 210-23. 1851. . . . 2527.02
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01

Denman (Thomas, *Engl. chief justice, b.* 1779, *d.* 1854).
— Arnould (*Sir* J.) Life of. 2 v. [1874.] . . 3047.23
— Martineau (H.) Biographical sketches. 1869 . . . 3263.28

DeQuincey (Thomas). *See* his name in general alphabet.

Denon (Dominique Vivant, *Fr. engraver, and traveller in Egypt, b.* 1754, *d.* 1825).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.04

Derby (*Earls of*). *See* Stanley.

Derby family, *United States.*
— Genealogy. Compiled by P. Derby. [*In* Essex inst. hist. coll., v. 3.] 605.05

DeRuyter. *See* Ruyter.

Desbordes-Valmore (*Mme.* Marceline Josephe Félicité, *Fr. writer, b.* 1787, *d.* 1859).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Memoirs of. 1873. . 3171.24

Descartes (René, *Fr. philosopher, b.* 1596, *d.* 1650).
See entries under his name in general alphabet.

Desmond ('*The old countess*').
For critical essays, mainly destructive, upon this 'case of longevity,' *see* Dublin rev., v. 51 (paper by J. G. Nichols); Thoms (W. J.) Human longevity, p. 96-104 [4732.16]; Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853; *also* Costello's Memoirs of eminent English women, v. 3, 1844 [3256.16].

Desmoulins (Benoit Camille, *Fr. Jacobin, b.* 1762, *d* 1791).
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . . . 3266.16
De Soto (Ferdinand, *discoverer of the Mississippi, b.* 1496 (?) *d.* 1542).
— Abbott ((J. S. C.) Ferdinand de Soto. 1873. 3017.21
See also Bancroft's Hist. of the United States, v. 1.
Desperiers *or* Desperriers (Bonaventure, *Fr. sceptical writer, b.* 1498, *d.* 1544).
— Nodier (C. E.) Bonaventure Desperiers. 1841. 3051 13
De Veaux (James, *Amer. artist, b.* 1812, *d.* 1814).
— Gibbes (R. W.) Memoirs of. 3052.19
De Vere (*Sir* Francis, *Engl. commander, b.* 1554, *d.* 1608).
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives. v. 1. . . . . 3221.01
Devereux family (*earls of Essex*).
— Devereux (W. B.) Lives and letters of the, in the reigns of Elizabeth, James, and Charles I. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3052.05
See also Ed. rev., v. 98.
Devereux (Robert, *2d earl of Essex, favourite of Elizabeth, b.* 1567, *ex.* 1601).
— Bacon (*Sir* F.) Declaration of the treasons of Essex. [*In his* Letters and life, v. 2. 1861.] . . 5015.20
— Devereux (W. B.) Lives of the Devereux, v. 1-2. . . 3052.05
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 4. . . 3211.01
Devereux (Robert, *3d earl of Essex, Engl. parliamentary general, b.* 1592, *d.* 1646).
— Vines (R.) The hearse of the renowned. 1646. 3051.21
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 1. . . . . 3222.07
— Devereux (W. B.) Lives of the Devereux, v. 2. . . 3052.06
Devereux (Walter, *1st earl of Essex, Elizabethan statesman and general, b.* 1540, *d.* 1576).
— Devereux (W. B.) Lives of the Devereux, v. 1. . . . 3052 05
D'Ewes (*Sir* Simonds, *Engl. antiquary and republican, b.* 1602, *d.* 1650).
— Autobiography and corresp. during the reigns of James I. and Charles I. [1602-36.] Ed. by J. O. Halliwell. 2 v. London, 1845. 8°. . . 3052.01
Dewey (Chester, *Amer. scientist and divine, b.* 1781, *d.* 1867).
— Anderson (M. B.) Life of. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25
— Fowler (H.) The American pulpit. 3456.07
De Witt (Cornelis, *Dutch admiral and statesman, d.* 1672).
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 119-147. 1873. 3212.13
De Witt (Jan, *grand pensioner of Holland, b.* 1625, *d.* 1672).
— Barnwell (R. G.) Sketch of life of. 1856. 3051.09
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 3. . . 3211.19
Dexter (Samuel, *of Boston, lawyer and public man, b.* 1761, *d.* 1816).
— Sargent (Epes). Reminiscences of. By Sigma. [*pseud.*] 1857. . . . . 3052.08
— Story (J.) Miscel. writings. 2547.07
Dexter ('*Lord*' Timothy, *eccentric Newburyport merchant, b.* 1743, *d.* 1806).
— Knapp (S. L.) Life of. 1858. . . . . 3052.07
Diana of Poitiers, *mistress of Henry II. of France, b.* 1499, *d.* 1566).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Menzies (S.) Royal favourites, v. 1, p. 210-241. . . 3257.10
Dibdin (Thomas, *actor and dramatist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1841).
— Reminiscences. 1771-1827. 2 v. L., 1827. 8°. 3052.09
Dick (Samuel, *of Butler Co., Ohio, b.* 1764, *d.* 1846).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 1. 1869. . . . . 3247.19
Dickens (Charles, *Engl. novelist and essayist, b.* 1812, *d.* 1870).
— Forster (J.) Life of. v. 1-2. . . . . 3052.32
Reviewed in Fortuightly rev., v. 17, 1872; Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872.
— Hotten (J. C.) C. D.: the story of his life. By Theodore Taylor [*pseud.*] 1879. . . . 3052.27
— Kent (C.) Charles Dickens as a reader. 1872. 3052.28
— Mackenzie (R. S.) Life of. 1870. . . . . 3052.26
— Perkins (F. B.) Charles Dickens: life, *etc.* 1870. 3052.24
— Stoddard (R. H.) Anecdote biographies. 1874. [Bric-a-brac series, v. 2] 3251.15
— Bayne (P.) Dickens. [Essays, v. 1, p. 363-93. 1857.] . 2513.04
— Buchanan (R.) The 'Good Genie' of fiction. [*In his* Master spirits, 1873.] 2517.29
— Fields (J. T.) Yesterdays with authors. 1872. . . . 2524.25
Note.—First appeared in Atlantic monthly, v. 26, 1870.
— Fitzgerald (P.) *In* Afternoon lectures, v. 2, p. 67-101. 2512.21
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 1-49. 1870. 2525.18
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 9-53. 1855. . 2532.09
— Jerrold (B.) Best of all good company, 1st series, p. 3-80. 1873. . . . . 3222.06
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . 3251.09
— Whipple (E. P.) *In his* Success, *etc.* [2545.09]: Literature, *etc.* [2545.10]; Lectures [2545.08]; Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867. *See also* Blackwood, v. 77, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 17, 1857; Blackwood, v. 81, 1857 (Remonstrance with): v. 109, 1871; Contem. rev., v. 10, 1869 (by G. Stout), *or* Littell, 1869, v. 1; Littell, v. 18, 1857; Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (D. in relation to criticism, by G. H. Lewes); Fraser's, n. s., v. 2, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3; Fraser's, n. s., v. 5, 1872 (Early life); Nat. qu. rev., v. 1, 1860 (Works of); West. rev., v. 82, 1864. *Consult also* Allibone, and Poole's Index.
Dickinson (Daniel S., *of New York, lawyer and statesman, b.* 1800, *d.* 1866).
— Bartlett (D. W.) Presidential candidates, 1859. . . 3242.03
— Dickinson (J. R.) Biography of. [*In* D. S. D.'s Speeches, *etc.*, v. 1, 1867.) 6315.16
— Proctor (L. B.) Bench and bar, p. 535-580. 1870. . . 3256.24
Diderot (Denis, *French encyclopedist, b.* 1713, *d.* 1784).
— Correspondence with the duke of Saxe-Gotha, 1753-90. 4 v. London, 1848. . . . . 3073.10
— Carlyle (T.) Essays, p. 398-422. . . . . 2517.12
— Morley (J.) [Three articles in Fortnightly rev., v. 23, 1875.]
Digby (*Sir* Kenelm, *Engl. courtier and writer on occult philosophy, b.* 1603, *d.* 1665).
— Private memoirs. 1827. 8°. 3052.35
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Thomson (K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 1. . . 3253.24
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544 15
Dillon (Wentworth, *earl of Roscommon, Irish poet, b.* 1633, *d.* 1684).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Dinsmore (Robert, *Amer. poet, b.* 1757, *d.* 1836).
— Whittier (J.) Old portraits, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 5077.10
Dion (*of Syracuse, patriot, lived about* 410-354 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Dion. *Also* Dion and Brutus compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 5 of 3146.17; v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08.]
Disraeli (Benjamin, *Engl. novelist and statesman, b.* 1805).
— Macknight (T.) B. D., a lit. and polit. biography. 1854. . . . . 3052.11
— McGilchrist (J.) Life of. [1869.] 3052.22
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 195-243. 1870. 2525.18
— Gilfillan (G.) Third gallery of portraits, p. 352-66. 1855. 2526.13
— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 34-47. 1866. 3252.19
— Jenuings (L. J.) *in* Atlantic monthly, v. 32, 1873.
— Jerrold (B.) Best of all good company. 1st series, p. 244-312. 1873. . . . . 3222.06
— Kebbel (T. E.) English statesmen, p. 153-175. 1868. . 3222.01
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chief of parties, v. 2. 1859. . . . 3262.07
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 1-16. 1872. . . . 3252.26
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Blackwood, v. 75, 1874; v. 104, 1868 three art.); Ed. rev., v. 97, 1853; Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1852, *or* Littell, v. 37, 1853; v. 78, 1868 (Religious breed and opinions); v. 77, 1868 (Caucasian administration); Harper's monthly, v. 6, v. 34, v. 36.
Dixwell (John, '*regicide*' *judge of Charles I., d.* 1689).
— Stiles (E.) History, *etc.* 1794. . . . . 3243.09
— Warren (I. P.) The three judges. 1873. . . 3243.11
Doane (George, *prot. epis. bp. of New Jersey, b.* 1799, *d.* 1859).
— Doane (W. C.) Memoir of. 1860. . . . 3545.01
Dodd (Wm., *D. D., ex. for forgery, b.* 1729, *d.* 1777).
— Genuine memoirs of. [*anon.*] L., [*n.d.*] 8°. [Pamph., v. 11.] 5093.11
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . . 3263 32
Doddridge (Philip, *D. D., Engl. dissenter, b.* 1702, *d.* 1751).
— Correspondence and diary. 5 v. L., 1829. 8°. 3052.12
— Stoughton (J.) P. D.: his life and labors. 3052.12
Dodington (George Bubb, *lord Melcombe, Engl. politician, b.* 1691, *d.* 1762).
— Diary: from 1719 to 1761. 3d ed. London, 1785. 8°. 3053.01
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
Dolcino (*Fra, Italian reformer, d.* 1307).
— Gallenga (A.) Hist. memoir of. [1300-1307.] By L. Mariotti. [*pseud.*] 1853. . . . . 3053.02
Doniphan (*Col.* Alex. W., *of Missouri, b.* 1808).
— Hughes (J. T.) Doniphan's expedition; conquest of New Mexico. With a sketch of life. 1850. 585.29
Donizetti (Gaetano, *Ital. music composer, b.* 1798, *d.* 1848).
— You have heard of them, p. 185-194. 1854. . . . . 3222.15
Donne (John, *D. D., Engl. moral poet, b.* 1753, *d.* 1631).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
— Thomson (*Mrs.*) Dr. Donne and Magdalen Herbert. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 1, p. 297-317.] 3253.24
— Walton (I.) Lives, *etc.* 1847. . . . . 3176.02
— — Same. N. Y., 1850. 12°. 3176.03
Doré (Gustave, *Fr. engraver and painter, b.* 1833).
Atlantic monthly, v. 24, 1869 (by *J. S. Jarves*); Contemp. rev., v. 2, 1866 (Millais and Doré, by R. St. J. Tyrwhitt); Harper's mag., v. 14, North Brit. rev., v. 47, 1867; Littell, 1869, v. 2 (from Brit. qu. rev., Jan., 1869).
Dost Mohammed Khan (*Amir of Kabul, d.* 1857.)
— Mohan Lal. Life of, 1798-1846. 2 v. . . . 3052.20
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2. . . . . 3247.20

Doty (Daniel), *of Butler co., Ohio, b. 1765, d. 1848).*
Douglas (Gavin, *Scotch poet, b. 1474, d. 1522).*
— Lives of Scottish poets, v. 1. . . . . .
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of the Scottish worthies, v. 3. . 3252.01
Douglas (Margaret, *lady, mother of Darnley, b. 1515, d. 1577).*
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3256.06
Douglass (Frederick, *Amer. freed slave, b. 1817).*
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
Douglas (Stephen A., *of Illinois, Amer. statesman, b. 1813, d. 1861).*
— Addresses on the death of, in senate and ho. of rep., Washington, 1861. 8°. 3053.05
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men. 1860. . .
See also Atlantic, v. 8, 1861 : N. A. rev., v. 103, 1866 ; *consult also* Poole's Index.
Dow (Neal, *Maine liquor law advocate, b. 1803).*
— Clubb (H. S.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 5834.14
Dowe family.
— Genealogies of the. 1868. . . . . 3165.27
Dowse (Thomas, *of Cambridge, Mass., leather dresser and book collector, b. 1772, d. 1856).*
— Everett (E.) Eulogy on. [Orations, v. 4]; Obituary of. [Orations, v. 3] ; Library of. [Orations, v. 3]. 6322.03
Drake (*Sir* Francis, *Engl. admiral, b. about* 1540, *d.* 1596).
— Barrow (J.) Life, voyages, and exploits of. 3052.30
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Fitz-Geffrey (C.) Life and death of. 1819. 3052.31
— Lives and voyages. 1837. . . . . 921.25 ; 3221.07
— Long (R.) Sir Francis Drake's memorable service against the Spaniards in 1587. [Camden miscel., v. 5.] 5113.41
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals. v. 3. . 3211.03
Drayton (Michael, *Engl. poet, b. 1563, d. 1631).*
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3211.17
Drummond (James, *earl of Perth. b. 1713, d. 1746).*
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 3. . . 3172.14
Drummond (Thomas, *under sec'y for Ireland, 1835-40, b. 1797, d. 1840).*
See Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867, p. 524-40.
Drummond (Wm., *Scotch poet, b. 1585, d. 1649).*
— Jonson (B.) Conversations with. [Introd. by D. Laing. [Shak. soc.] 1756.08
— Masson (D.) Drummond of Hawthornden. 3051.15
Dryden (John, *Engl. poet and dramatist, b. 1630, d. 1731).*
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate, p. 142-182. 1853. . . . . 3254.19
— Scott (*Sir* W.) Life of. [Dryden's works, v. 1.] 5042.14
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.18
— Johnson (S. Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.01
— Lowell (J. R.) Among my books, p. 1-81. 1870. . . . 2534.14
Note.—From N. A. rev., v. 107, 1868.
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 1 [2536.16] ; *also in* Ed. rev., v. 2.
— Masson (D.) Dryden and the literature of the restoration. [*In his* Three devils, *etc.*] 2536.30
— Reed (H.) Lectures on British poets, v. 1. 1857. . .
— Thomson (K. B. Lit. of society, v. 2. . . . . 3253.29
— Windsor (A. L.) Ethica, p. 112-78. 1860. . . . . 2547.01
See also Ed. rev., v. 102 ; Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854 ; v. 72, 1865 (Vindication of D., by 'Shirley'); v. 66, 1862 (Corneille and D.) ; New Englander, v. 12, 1854 (D., Prior, and Swift) ; West. rev., v. 63, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855.
Du Barry (M. J. G. de V., *comtesse, b. 1744, d. 1793).*
— Memoirs. 4 v. London, 1830. 16°. . . . 3015.18
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874. . . . 3266.15
Du Bellay (Joachim, *b. 1524 (?) d. 1560).*
— Pater (W. H.) Studies, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 1435.08
Du Bellay (Martin, *French official, d. 1559).*
— Mémoires, 1513-47. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 17-19] . . . 601.17
Dubois (Guillaume, *cardinal, abp. of Cambray, French statesman, b. 1656, d. 1723).*
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 4. . . 3211.22
Du Chatelet (G. E., *marquise French savante, b. 1706, d. 1749).*
— Graffigny (F. d'I. d'A., *dame* de). Vie privée de Voltaire et de Du Châtelet. 1820. . . . 3175.26
See also Lives of Voltaire.
Duck (Stephen, *Engl. poet. b. 1700, d. 1756).*
— Southey (R.) Uneducated poets, p. 88-113. 1836. . . 3264.02
DuClercq (Jacques, *Fr. chronicler, b. 1420, d. 1467).*
— Mémoires, 1448-67. [Petitot. 1 sér., v 11.] 501.11
— — Same. [Buchon. Col. des chron., v. 37-40.] . . . 506.07
Duclos (Charles Pinot, *French author, b. 1701, d. 1772).*
— Mémoires secrets, 1700-58. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 76-77. . 504 17
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries de lundi, v. 9. . . . 7033.26
Du Deffand (Marie de Nichy Chamroud, *marquise, Fr. literary lady, b. 1697, d. 1780).*
— Correspondence. From the French, by Mrs. Meeke. 2 v. London, 1810. 8°. 3052.03
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries de lundi, v. 14. . . 7033.32
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
See also Catholic world, Aug., 1874 ; Ed. rev., v. 10.
Dudevant (Amantine Lucile Aurore Dupin, *mme.*, 'George Sand,' *Fr. novelist and mis. writer, b.* 1804).
— Histoire de ma vie. 11 v. in 5. 1854-55. . 3051.01
— Recollections. [Bric-a-brac series.] . . . 3251.16
— Bristed (C. A.) My grief against G. S. [Galaxy, April, 1874.]
— Chollice (*Dr.* —). French authors at home, v. 1-2. 1864. 3266.10
— Lomenie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 295-311. 1841. . 3261.26
— Mazzini (J.) George Sand. [*In his* Writings, v. 6.] . . 5053.13
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits, v. 1. . . . . 7033.33
— — Same. Causeries de lundi, v. 1. . . . . 7033.18
— Thackeray (W. M.) Mme. Sand and the new Apocalypse. [*In his* Paris sketch book.] 936.25
See note to Musset (A. de).
Dudley (Robert, *earl of Leicester, b. 1532, d. 1588).*
— Adlard (G.) Amye Robsart and. 1870. . . 3153.32
See also Scott's Kenilworth.
Dufaure (Jules H. S., *Fr. politician, b. 1798).*
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
Dufour (*Madame* Gaçon, *Fr. authoress, d. 1835).*
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences of eminent men, p. 249-282. 1867. . . . . v. 1 of 3222.02
Dufresney (Charles Rivière, *Fr. dramatist, b. 1648, d. 1724).*
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* p. 1-39. Lond., 1852. . . . . v. 1 of 3262.18
— — Same. N. Y., 1857. . . . . v. 1 of 3266.02
Duguay-Trouin (René, *Fr. admiral, b. 1673, d. 1736).*
— Mémoires, 1689-1715. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 75.] . . . 504 16
Du Guesclin (Bertrand, *French general, b.* 1314 ? *d.* 1380).
— Anciens mém. du 14e siècle. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 4, 5.] 601.04
— Jamison (D. F.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1864. 3074.05
Duke (Richard, *Engl. divine and poet, b. about 1655, d. 1711).*
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Dumas (Alexandre Davy, *Fr. novelist, b. 1803, d. 1870).*
— Mes mémoires. Nouv. éd. 10 v. P., 1865. 12°. 7007.19
— Hayward (A.) Essays, n. s., v. 1, 1873.] 2528.17
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
— Quérard (J. M.) Supercheries litt., v. 1. 1869. . .
See also Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853 (from Bentley) ; N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854 (Literary impostures) ; Quar rev., v. 131, 1871
Dumas (Matthieu, *French general, b. 1753, d. 1837).*
— Memoirs of his own time ; including the revolution, the empire, and the restoration. 2 v. 1839. 521.01
Dumourier (Charles François, *general in French rev., b. 1739, d. 1823).*
— Memoirs of D. [for 1793.] By himself. 2 v. in 1. London, 1794. 8°. 3053.04
— Mémoires : éd. par F. Barrière. 1848. . . 507.11
Dunbar (Wm., *Scotch poet, b. about 1465, d. 1530).*
— Smith (A.) Dreamthorpe, p. 72-98. 1864. . . . . 2543.11
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 3. . . . 3252.03
Duncan (Adam, *baron Camperdown, 1st viscount Duncan, British admiral, b. 1731, d. 1804).*
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
Duncan (*Mrs.* Mary Lundie, *example of early piety, b. 1814, d. 1810).*
— Memoir. By her mother. N. Y., 1856. . . 3053.08
Duncombe (Thomas Slingsby, *Engl. liberal politician, b. 1796, d. 1861).*
— Life and correspondence. [1796-1861.] 2 v. Lond., 1868. 8°. 3051.19
Dundee (*Viscount*). *See* Graham (John, *of Claverhouse*).
Dundonald (*Earl*). *See* Cochrane (*Sir* T., *earl* Dundonald).
Dunning (John, *1st lord Ashburton, Engl. lawyer and public man, b. 1731, d. 1783).*
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . . 3211.06
Dunstan (*Saint, abp. of Canterbury, b. 925, d. 988).*
— Memorials of [by the priest B., Adelard, Osbern, Eadmer, and William of Malmesbury]. Ed. by W. Stubbs. L., 1874. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 3445.04
— Hook (W. F.) Lives of the archbishops, v. 1. . . . 3445.04
Dunster (Henry, *1st pres. of Harvard College, d. 1659).*
— Chaplin (J.) Life of. 1872. . . . . 3053.00
Dunton (John *Engl. eccentric bookseller, b. 1659, d. 1733).*
— Life and errors. Ed. by J. Nichols. 2 v. London, 1818. 8°. 3053.06
Du Pan (Mallet). *See* Mallet Du Pan.
Dupanloup (Félix Antoine Philibert, *bp. of Orléans, Romanist eccl. writer, b. 1802).*
See Men of the third republic. 1873 [3252.27.]
Dupleix (Joseph Francis, *Fr. general in India, d. 1763.*
Nat. rev., v. 15, 1862. . . . . 1837.15

Du Plessis (César, *duc* de Choiseul, *comte; French marshal, b.* 1598, *d.* 1675).
— Mémoires, 1627-71. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 57.] 503.35
Durant (William Friend, *English youth, b.* 1803, *d.* 1811).
— Memoirs of an only son. By T. Durant. 1823.3053.18
Dürer (Albrecht, *German engraver and painter, b.* 1471, *d.* 1528).
— Scott (W. B.) Albert Dürer: his life and works. 1869. . . . . 1431.09
— Fairholt (F. W.) Albert Dürer. [*In his* Rambles of an archæologist. 1871.] 1445.16
See also Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861; Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (by Sidney Colvin); Harper's monthly, v. 40; Hours at home, May, 1870; Littell, 1870, v. 4 (from Lond. qu. rev.); and in fiction, Scheter's story, 'Artist's married life' [245.12].
See also, in general alphabet, Fine Arts, for general works on the history of engraving, and on German painters.
Du Roure (Scipion, *comte, Fr. royalist*).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 217-234. 1867. . . . . 3222.02
Dutens (Louis, *Fr. scholar, b.* 1730, *d.* 1812).
— Memoirs of a traveller. By himself. [*anon.*] 5. v. 1806. . . . . 3053.09
Dutton (Samuel W. S., *New Eng. orthodox congr. divine, b.* 1814, *d.* 1866).
See New Englander, v. 26, 1867.
Dwight (Timothy, *New England divine, b.* 1752, *d.* 1817).
— Sprague (W. B.) Life of. 3241.14
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. portr. gal., v. 1. 3247.08
See also life in v. 1. of his 'Theology' [3545.10].
Dwight (Wilder, *graduate of Harvard college, Union officer in civil war, b.* 1833, *d.* 1863).
— Life and letters of. [By his mother.] B., 1868.3053.14
— Harvard memorial biographies, v. 1. 1866.
Dyer (*Sir* Edward, *b. about* 1540, *d.* 1610).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.17
Dyer (John, *Engl. poet, b.* 1700, *d.* 1758).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
Eastlake (*Sir* Charles L., *Engl. painter and art critic, b.* 1793, *d.* 1865).
— Memoir, by Lady Eastlake. [*In his* Lit. of the fine arts, v. 2.] 1412.04
See also Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870; and Quar. rev., v. 28, 1870.
Eaton (Theophilus, *1st gov. of New Haven colony, d.* 1657).
— Moore (J. B.) Memoir of. [N. Y. Hist. soc. Coll. 2d s., v. 2.] 615.07
Eaton (*Gen.* Wm., *U.S. consul to Tunis, b.* 1764, *d.* 1811).
— Life. [*anon.*] Brookfield, 1813. 8°. 3053.25
— Felton (C. C.) Life of. [Sparks' American biography, v. 9.] 3241.09
Echard (Laurence, *Engl. historian, b.* 1671, *d.* 1730).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of the British historians, v. 1. . 3262.03
Eddy (Thomas, *of N. Y. city, philanthropist, b.* 1758, *d.* 1827).
— Knapp (S. L.) Life of. 1834. . . . . 3053.17
Eden (Wm., *lord* Auckland, *Engl. diplomatist, b.* 1750, *d.* 1814).
— Journal and correspondence. 4 v. London, 1861-62. 8°. 3054.01
See Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 1.
Edgeworth (Henry Essex, *abbé de Firmont, confessor of Louis XVI., b.* 1745, *d.* 1807).
See Littell, 1870, v. 4 (from St. James mag.); Monthly rev., v. 82.
Edgeworth (Maria, *English novelist and moralist, b.* 1767, *d.* 1849).
— Hayward (A.) M. E., her life and writings. [*In his* Essays, n. s., v. 1, 1873 [2528.17], repr. from N. A. rev., v. 126, 1868.
See also many references in Poole's Index.
Edgeworth (Richard Lovell, *Engl. author and scientist, b.* 1744, *d.* 1817).
— Memoirs. Begun by himself and concluded by his daughter. 2 v. L., 1820. 8°. 3053.23
See also many references in Poole's Index.
Edgeworth family.
See Atlantic monthly, v. 16, 1865 (Visit to the Edgeworths, by Mrs. John Farrar.
Edward (*the confessor, Anglo-Saxon king, b.* 1004, *d.* 1066).
— Lives of. Ed. by H. R. Luard. [Rolls chron.] Lond. 1858. 8°. . . . . 5140.—
Edward I. (*king of England, b.* 1239, *d.* 1307).
— Calendarium genealogicum. Henry III. and Edward I. Ed. by C. Roberts. 2 v. Lond., 1865. [Rolls calendars.] 5131.—
— Clifford (E.) The greatest of all the Plantagenets. [*anon.*] London, 1860. 8°. 3054.07
— Life and reign of Edward I. [*anon.*] L., 1872.3053.29
— Year books of the reign of. Years 20-22, 30-33. Tr. by A. J. Horwood. [Rolls chronicles.] 4 v. L., 1863-73. 8°. . . . . 5110.—
See also lives of Robert Bruce.
Edward II. (*king of England, b.* 1284, *d.* 1327).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Menziea (S.) Royal favourites, v. 1. . . . . 3257.10
— Poem on the times of. Ed. by C. Hardwick. [Percy society, v. 28.] 5060.28
See also Marlow's play, 'Edward II.'
Edward III. (*king of England, b.* 1312, *d.* 1377).
— Longman (W.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1869. 3054.05
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869; Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (by John Morley). Fraser's mag., v. 79, 1869.
— Warburton (W. W.) Edward III. 1875. . 3051.22
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Freeman (E. A.) Historical essays, v. 1, 1871. . . . 2528.11
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., 1869.
See also Edward *the Black prince*.
Edward IV. (*of York, king of England, b.* 1441, *d.* 1483).
— Historie of the arrivall of E. in England, 1471. ed. by J. Bruce. [Camden soc., v. 1.] 5112.01
— Jerningham (E.) Account of E.'s 2d invasion of England, 1471. [*In* Archæologia, v. 21, 1827.] 5128.00
— Political poems of the reign of. [*In* Archæologia, v. 29, 1842.] . . . . . 5128.—
— Nicolas (N. H.) Wardrobe accounts of, 1480. . . . 3054.13
— Warkworth (J.) Chronicle of thirteen years of reign; ed. by J. O. Halliwell. [Camd. soc., v. 10.] 5112.10
See also Elizabeth *of York*.
Edward V. (*king of England, b.* 1470, *d.* 1483).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Nichols (J. G.) Grants, etc., from the crown during the reign of E., with hist. introd. [Camden soc.] 5113.14
— Strickland (A.) Lives of bachelor kings. 3256.01
Edward VI. (*king of England, b.* 1538, *d.* 1553).
— Tytler (P. F.) England under the reign of. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3054.21
— Calendar of state papers, domestic series, 1547-[53]. Ed. by R. Lemon. [Rolls calendars.] . . . . . 5131.—
— Strickland (A.) Lives of bachelor kings. 3256.01
In fiction see Ainsworth's Constable of the tower; and Miss Manning's Edward Osborne.
Edward (*the black prince, son of Edward III., b.* 1330, *d.* 1376).
— James (G. P. R.) History of. 2 v. 1836. 3054.03
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Nicolas (N. H.) Badge and mottoes of E. [*In* Archæologia, v. 31.] . . . . . 5128.—
— Stanley (A. P.) E., the black prince. [*In his* Hist. memorials of Canterbury.] 3444.02
See Shirley's drama, 'Edward the black prince.'
Edward (*son of Henry VI., b.* 1453, *d.* 1471).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
Edward (*son of Richard III., b.* 1474, *d.* 1484).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
Edwards (Bela Bates, *New England divine and scholar, b.* 1802, *d.* 1852).
— Park (E. A.) Memoir of. [*In* E.'s writings, v. 1.] . . 3546.09
See North Amer. rev., v. 77, 1853.
Edwards (Jonathan, *American metaphysician and calvinistic divine, b.* 1703, *d.* 1758).
— Miller (S.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biogr. v. 8.] 3241.01
— Wynne (J.) Lives of eminent men, *etc.* 3242.01
See Fraser's mag., Nov. 1873; also life in v. 1 of his Works, N. Y., 1852 [3546.01].
Edwards (Jonathan, *the younger, Amer. calvinistic divine, b.* 1745, *d.* 1801).
— Edwards (Tryon). Memoir of J. E. [*In his* Works, v. 1. Andover, 1842.] 3546.07
Edwards (Ninian, *lawyer and statesman of Illinois, b.* 1775, *d.* 1833).
— Edwards (N. W.) Life and times of. 1778-1833. 1870. . . . . 592.23
Eldon (John Scott, *lord; Engl. chancellor, b.* 1751, *d.* 1838).
See Scott (John), *lord Eldon*).
Eleanor (*of Aquitaine, qu. of Henry II.; b.* 1122, *d.* 1203).
— Smith (J. F.) Romantic incidents, *etc.* 3255.26
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
Eleanor (*of Castile, queen of Edward I., b.* 1244, *d.* 1291).
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
Eleanor (*of Provence, queen of Henry III., d.* 1291).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
Eliot (George). *See* Lewes (*Mrs.* George H.).
Eliot (*Sir* John, *English statesman, b.* 1590, *d.* 1632).
— Forster (J.) Sir John Eliot: a biography. 2d ed. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3054.24
— — Eminent British statesmen, v. 2. . . . . 3211.07
— — Statesmen of the commonwealth. 3257.07
Ed. rev., v. 120, 1864; Quar. rev., v. 117, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 1.

ELIOT (John, *apostle to the Amer. Indians, b.* 1601, *d.* 1689).
— Francis (C.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 5.] 3241.01
— Yonge (C. M.) Pioneers in the mission field. . . . 3447.22
ELIZABETH (*queen of England, b.* 1533, *d.* 1603).
— Letters of E. and James VI. of Scotland; ed by J. Bruce. London, *Camden soc.*, 1849. 4°. 5112.46
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1869. . . . . 3054.14
— Aikin (L.) Memoirs of the court of. 1869. 3054.12
— Buckle (H. T.) Reign of Elizabeth. [Miscel. Works v. 1. 1872.] 5022.20
Repr from Fraser's mag., v. 75-76, 1867.
— Calendar of state papers. Domestic series. 1547-1603 6 v. London, 1869. . . . . 5131.—
— — Addenda. 1547-79. 2 v. London, 1871 . . . . 5131.—
— Chamberlain (J.) Letters during the reign of E.; ed. by S. Williams. [*Camden soc.*] 5113.33
— Egerton papers. Ed. by J. P. Collier. [*Camd. soc.* 1840.] 5112.12
— Froude (J. A.) History of England. v. 7-12. Reign of Elizabeth. 474.07
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1; Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870; National rev., v. 18, 1864; Quar. rev., v. 114, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 4; Quar. rev., v. 128, 1870.
— Gonzalez (T.) Documents from Simancas relating to the reign of E. (1558-1568.) Notes and introd., by S. Hall. 3054.26
— Hayward (*Sir* J.) Annals of the first four years of the reign of. [Camd. soc.] 5112.07
— Hood (E. P.) Good old times of queen Bess. 3054.15
— Household expenses of the princess. Hatfield, Oct. 1, 1551—Sep. 30, 1552. London, *Camden miscel.* v. 2, 1853. 8°. 5113.09
— *Naunton (*Sir* R.) Court of Elizabeth. "Fragmenta regalia." Additions by J. Caulfield. 1814. 3058.01
— — Same. Ed. by E. Arber. 1870. . . . 5011.09
— Osborne (F.) Hist. memoir of the reign of. Reprint, 1811. . . . . 3087.13
— Raumer (F. von). Queen Elizabeth, and Mary queen of Scots. 1836. . . . . 3118.17
— Townsend (V. F.) Elizabeth Tudor; the queen and the woman. [*anon.*] 1874. . . . . 3053.30
— Walsingham (*Sir* F.) Journal, 1570-83. [Camden miscel., v. 6.] 5114.07
— Balmanno (*Mrs.* M.) Pen and pencil, p. 62-85. 1858 2517.03
— Belsham (W.) Essays, v. 2, p. 1-50. 1799. . . . . 2517.11
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent English women, v. 2. 1844. 3256.74
— Froude (J. A.) Q. Eliz., lord Robert Dudley, and Amy Robsart. [Fraser's mag., v. 63, 1861.]
— — Morals of Queen Elizabeth. [Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861.]
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 4. . . . . 3212.04
— Herbert (H. W.) Eliz. and Mary. [*In his* Persons and pictures, p. 223-241. 1854.] 2532.01
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 271-322. 1852. 3262.15
— Menzies (S.) Royal favorites, v. 1, 1865. . . . . 3257.10
— Review of Prescott's parallel between Eliz. and Isabella of Spain. [*anon.*] [*In* Reviews, *etc.*] 2538.30
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women 3263.19
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.08; 3255.15; 3225.12

See also Blackwood, v. 101, 1867, *or* Littell, 1867, v. 2 (E. and Mary); Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866 (E. and her England, by W. Kirkus; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853, *or* Littell, v. 39, 1853 (Morals of); Nat. quar. rev., v. 9, 1864 (E. and her courtiers); New Englander, v. 19, 1861 (Martyrs under E., by L. Bacon); North Brit. rev., v. 52, 1870 (Philip II.'s embassy to E.; Quar. rev., v. 95, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 6, 1854 (E. and her favorites. *Also* Poole's Index.

Consult also general histories of England during the period of her reign; histories of the *Reformation* (p. 99 of this catalogue); of the *Puritans* (p. 99); and of the Church of England (p. 84). Motley's 'History of the United Netherlands' affords elaborate studies of the conduct of E., both as a woman and a queen.

For the *literary history* of the Elizabethan age, *see* in general alphabet, Drama (*English*);—Literature (*English*); Poetry (*English*), and the names of individual authors, *as* Bacon (F.);—Beaumont (J.) *and* Fletcher (J.);—Hooker (R.);—Jonson (Ben);—Marlow (C.);—Massinger (P.);—Shakspere (Wm.);—Spenser (Edmund);—*etc., etc.*

In Fiction, see Scott's Kenilworth; J. F. Smith's Virgin queen [251.91]; and Kingsley's Westward Ho! (The Armada).

See also, in this class, MARY *queen of Scots*, E.'s great rival, and the names of *leading statesmen and public characters* during her reign, *as* BACON (Francis);—CECIL (W., *lord Burghley*);—COKE (*Sir* E.);—DAVIDSON (Wm.);—DEVEREUX (R., *earl of Essex*);—DRAKE (*Sir* F.);—DUDLEY (*Sir* R., *earl of Leicester*);—HATTON (C.);—HAWKINS (*Sir* J.);—HOWARD (P., *earl of Arundel*);—JAMES I.;—JONES (Inigo);—RALEIGH (*Sir* W.);—SIDNEY (*Sir* P.)

ELIZABETH (*Saint, of Hungary, b.* 1207, *d.* 1231).
— Montalembert (C. F. *count* de). Life of. Tr. by M. Hackett. N. Y., 1853. . . . . 3054.11
— — Same. Chronicle of life, *etc.*, v. 1. Tr. by A. L. Phillips, 1834. . . . . 3058.05
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Kingsley (C.) Saint's tragedy. [*In his* Poems.] . . 1663.03
ELIZABETH (*2d daughter of Charles I. of England, b.* 1635, *d.* 1650).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.30
ELIZABETH Stuart (*daughter of James I., consort of Fred. V., of Bohemia, b.* 1596, *d.* 1662).
— Correspondence with Sir E. Nicholas. [*In* Evelyn's Diary, v. 4.] 3055.12
— Benger (*Miss* E. O.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1825. 3053.27
— Chambers' miscellany, v. 14.
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 2, p. 1-171. 1844. . . . . 3256.14
— Green (M. A. E.) Princesses of England, v. 5, p. 145-573. 3255.01
— Jesse (E.) England during the reign of the Stuarts, v. 1. 477.04
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the queens of Scotland and Engl. Princesses, v. 8. . . . . 3256.13
ELIZABETH (*princess Palatine, daughter of Frederick V. of Bohemia and Eliz. Stuart, b.* 1618, *d.* 1680).
— Blaze de Bury (M. P. R. S., *baronne*). Memoirs of E. 1853. . . . . 3053.26
ELIZABETH de Valois (*queen of Philip II. of Spain, b.* 1545, *d.* 1568).
— Freer (M. W.) Eliz. de Valois. 2 v. 1857. . 3174.10
See also Lives of PHILIP II. *of Spain.*
ELIZABETH (*of York, consort of Henry VII., b.* 1464, *d.* 1503).
— Nicolas (N. H.) Privy purse expenses of, with memoir. 3054.13
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3256.04; v. 4 of 3255.07; v. 2 of 3255.14; v. 2 of 3225.10.
ELIZABETH WOODVILLE (*queen of Edward IV., d.* 1492).
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Smith (J. F.) Romantic incidents, *etc.* 3255.26
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.10
ELLENBOROUGH (*Lord, b.* 1790). *See* LAW (Edward, *earl of Ellenborough*).
ELLERY (William, *of Rhode Island, Amer. rev. patriot, b.* 1727, *d.* 1820).
— Channing (E. T.) Life of. 3211.06
— Sanderson (J.) Biography of the signers, v. 9, 1820. . 3244.09
ELLET (*Colonel* Charles, *Amer. engineer, b.* 1810, *d.* 1862).
— Stuart (C. B.) Civil, *etc.*, engineers, p. 257-285. 1871. 3265.16
ELLICOTT (Andrew, *Amer. engineer, b.* 1754, *d.* 1820).
— Stuart (C. B.) Civil, *etc.*, engineer, p. 17-35. 1871. . 3265.16
ELLIOTT. *See also* ELIOT.
ELLIOTT (Ebenezer, *'the corn-law rhymer,' b.* 1781, *d.* 1849).
— Life, character and genius. By J. Searle. [*pseud.* for G. S. Phillips.] 1850. . . . . 3051.16
— Watkins (J.) Life, poetry, and letters of. . 3051.23
— Carlyle (T.) *in* Ed. rev., v. 55.
— Chambers' Papers for the people, v. 1, 1814. . . . . 2516.01
— Giles (H.) Lectures and essays, v. 1, p. 166-218. 1851. 2526.04
— Hall (S. T.) Remarkable people, p. 33-48. 1873. . . 3265.19
— Howitt (W.) Homes and haunts, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 953.24
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Stirling (J. H.) Critical essays, p. 225-243. 1868. . . 2543.28
Consult also Poole's Index.
ELLIOT (Hugh, *British diplomatist, b.* 1752, *d.* 1830).
— Minto (*Countess of*). Memoir of. 1868. . 3053.31
For reviews see North Brit. rev., v. 49, 1868; Quar. rev., v. 125, 1868.
ELLIOT (Jean, *b.* 1727, *d.* 1805).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 1, p. 196-223 1871. . . . . 3251.06
ELLIOT (Jesse Duncan, *commodore, U. S. N., b.* 1772, *d.* 1845).
— Biogr. notice of. By a citizen of N. Y. P., 3054.17
— Burges (T.) Battle of Lake Erie, with notices of Elliot's conduct. 1839. . . . . 585.18
ELLIS (Robert Leslie, *Engl. philosophical and mathematical writer, b.* 1817, *d.* 1859).
See Contem. rev., v. 20, 1872 (by George Grote).
ELLISTON (Robert W., *Engl. comedian, b.* 1774, *d.* 1831).
— Raymond (Geo.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1846. 3054.19
ELLSWORTH (Ephraim E., *col. of zouaves, in Amer. civil war, b.* 1837, *d.* 1861).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 8, 1861.
ELLSWORTH (Oliver, *of Connecticut, chief justice of the U. S., b.* 1745, *d.* 1807).
— Flanders (H.) Lives of the chief justices, v. 2. . . 3246.25
— Van Santvoord (G.) Lives of the chief justices. . . 3246.20
ELWES (John, *English miser, d.* 1789).
— Topham (E.) Life of. [Pamphleteer, v 25.] . . . 5058.25
ELLWOOD (Thomas, *quaker, Engl. author, friend of Milton, b.* 1639, *d.* 1713).
— Webb (Maria). Incidental notices of. [*In her* Penns and Penningtons, 1867. . . . . 3137.11
— Whittier (J.) Old portraits, *etc.* 5077.10
See also Retrospective rev., v. 13, 1826.

ELPHINSTONE (*Hon.* Mountstuart, *Engl. historian, b.*1778, *d.* 1859).
— Jerdan (W.) Men I have known, 1866. . . . . 3222.05
— Kaye (J. W.) Indian officers, v. 1, 1867. . . . . 3224.20
EMERSON (John E., *congr. minister, Newburyport, Mass., b.* 1823, *d.* 1851).
— Memoir of. By R. W. Clark. 1852. . . 3055.01
EMERSON (Ralph Waldo, *American poet, essayist, and philosopher, b.* 1803).
— Drake (S. A.) Historic mansions of Middlesex. . . . 601.07
— Gilfillan (G.) Literary portraits, v. 2. . . . . 2526.14
See also Appleton's Amer. encyclopædia. Allibone, Duyckinck, Griswold; and for *critical estimates* see his name in general alphabet.
EMERY (John, *Engl. comedian, b.* 1777, *d.* 1822).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 289-293. 1831. 3263.03
EMMET (Thomas Addis, *Irish patriot, b.* 1763, *d.* 1827).
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 398-420. 1848. 6311.12
— McGee (T. D.) O'Connell and his friends. 1845. . . 3135.03
— Story (J.) Miscellaneous writings. 2547.07
EMMONS (Nathaniel, *calvinistic theologian of New Eng., b.* 1745, *d.* 1840).
— Fisher (George P.) Review of prof. Parke's memoir of. [New Englander, v. 19, 1861.]
Consult also Poole's Index.
EMPEDOCLES (*of Agrigentum, Greek philosopher and poet, fl. about* 444 B.C.)
See North Brit. rev., v. 45, 1866; *also* Smith's Dictionary, v. 1.
ENCKE (Johann Fr nz, *German astronomer, b.* 1791, *d.* 1865).
— Hagen (G.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep. 1868.] 3936.23
EON DE BEAUMONT (C. G. L. A. A. T. d', *chevalier, Fr. officer and diplomatist, b.* 1727, *d.* 1810).
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Thoms (W. J.) Hannah Lightfoot, *etc.* 1867. . . . . 3112.20
— Wilson (H.) Wonderful characters. 3266.01
EPAMINONDAS, *Theban general, d.* 411, *d.* 362 B.C.)
— Herbert (H. W.) Captains, *etc.* 3082.03
— Yonge (C. D.) Parallel lives: E. and Gustavus Adolphus. 1872. . . . . 3265.18
EPINE (Francesca Margarita de l', *Ital. singer, d.* 1740).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
EPISCOPIUS (Simon, *Arminian theologian, b.*1583, *d.*1643).
— Calder (F.) Memoirs of. 1835. . . . . 3055.02
ERASMUS (Desiderius, *Dutch scholar, philosopher, reformer, and wit, b.* 1467, *d.* 1536).
— Drummond (R. B.) D. E., his life and character. 2 v. 1873. . . . . 3054.27
— Jortin (J.) Life of. 1467-1536. 3 v. 1808. 3055.03
— Seebohm (F.) Oxford reformers of 1498. 1867. . . . 3445.21
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . 3263.24
— Froude (J. A.) E. and Luther. [*In his* Studies, v. 1.] . 2525.07
— Milman (H. H.) Savonarola, Erasmus, *etc.* 1870. . . 3576.12
Repr. from Quar. rev., July, 1859.
— Haunay (J.) Satire and satirists. 2531.02
— Rogers (Henry). *In* Good words, Feb., 1868.
See also Littell, 1865, v. 2, *or* Macmillan, March, 1865 (Early years, by J. Hamilton); Sept., 1865 (E. in England, by J. Hamilton); Nat. rev., v. 16, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 2; Nat. quar. rev., v. 20, 1870; North Brit. rev., v. 32, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1 (E. as a satirist); Quar. rev., v. 106, 1859 *or* Littell, 1859, v. 1.
See also histories of the Reformation, and article, with references, in M'Clintock and Strong.
ERCILLA y Zuñiga (Alonso de, *Spanish poet, b.* 1533, *d. after* 1596).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28
ERICSSON (John, *inventor of the monitor, the caloric engine, etc., b.* 1803, *d.* 1869).
See Atlantic, v. 10, 1862 (E. and his inventions, by E. Sargent).
ERSKINE (John, *earl of Mar, Scottish secretary of state, b.* 1675, *d.* 1732).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 1. . 3172.12
ERSKINE (Thomas, *lord; orator, politician, and lord-chancellor, b.* 1750, *d.* 1723).
— Brightwell (C. L.) Early lives of great lawyers. . . 3254.22
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 1, 1856. . 2517.06
— Campbell (J.) Lord chancellors of England. v. 6. . 3254.08
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Foss (E.) Judges of England, v. 9. . . . . .
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . 3211.06
— Sketch of the character of. London, 1824. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23
— Townsend (W. C.) Twelve eminent judges. 1846. v.1 of 3254.23
See also Quar. rev., April, 1858.
ERSKINE (Thomas, *Scotch lawyer and theologian, b.*18—).
See Contem. rev., v. 14, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3.
ESSEX (*Earls of*). *See* DEVEREUX family; *also* CROMWELL (Thomas).
ESTE (Leonora d', *b.* 1536, *d.* 1581).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives of female sovereigns. . . 3255.25
ESTRÉES (Gabrielle d', *favorite of Henry IV. of France, d.* 1599).
— Menzies (S.) Royal favourites, p. 328-354. 1865. v. 1. of 3257.10
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries de lundi. . . . .
ESTRÉES (François Annibal, *duc* d', *b.* 1573, *d.* 1670).
— Mémoires, 1610-17. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 16.] 502.31
ETTY (Wm., *Engl. painter, b.* 1787, *d.* 1849).
— Gilchrist (A.) Life of. 2 v. 1855. . . . 3055.06
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855.
EUDOCIA, *queen of Theodosius II., 5th century,* A.D.)
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
EUGÈNE, *or* FRANÇOIS EUGÈNE, (*prince de Savoie, b.* 1663, *d.* 1736).
— Dilworth (H. W.) History of. . . . 3051.24
— History of. By an English officer. [*anon.*] L., 1742. 16°. 3055.08a
— Memoirs; by himself. Tr. by F. Shoberl. Lond., 1811. 8°. 3055.08
— Mémoires. Ecrits par lui-même. L., 1811. 8°. 3065.30
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Blackwood, v. 61; Ed. rev., v. 17; v. 116, 1862; Fraser's mag., v. 23.
EUGÉNIE Marie de Montijo (*empress of France, b.* 1826).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. . . . . .
See also Harper's mag., v. 27; *Vapereau's Dictionnaire.
EULER (Leonard, *Swiss geometer, b.* 1707, *d.* 1783).
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 15, 1867.
EUMENES (*general of Alex. the Great, 4th century* B.C.)
— Plutarch. Eumenes.—Eumenes and Sertorius compared. [*In his* Lives, v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 4 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08.]
EVELYN (John, *Engl. gentleman and scientific writer, b.* 1620, *d.* 1705).
— Diary and correspondence. [1620-1704.] Ed. by W. Bray. 4 v. London, 1850-52. 8°. . . 3055.09
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) J. E. and Robert Boyle. [Celebrated friendships. v. 1, p. 3-52. 1861.] 3253.24
EVERETT (Edward, *Amer. orator, scholar, and statesman, b.* 1794, *d.* 1865).
— Boston (City of). Memorial of. 1865. . . 3058.11
— Gilman (S.) Contrib. to literature, p. 231-284. 1856. 2526.14
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men. 1860. . . 3156.01
— Tuckerman (H. T.) [*In his* Characteristics, *etc.* v. 2.] 2544.10b
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 15, 1865 (by E. E. Hale); Harper's mag., v. 30; Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865; N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865 (Death of E.); Old and New, July and Aug., 1871 (College life, by himself).
EVERTSEN (Johan, *d.* 1666).
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 268-295. 1873. 3212.13
EYRE (Edward John, *Australian explorer, and gov. of Jamaica, b.* 1817, *d.* 1860).
— Hume (H.) Life of. 1867. . . . . 3054.29
FABER (Frederick Wm., *roman cath. theologian, b.* 1815, *d.* 1863).
Blackwood's mag., v. 106, 1869, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1.
FABIUS MAXIMUS (Quintus, *Roman dictator during Hannibal's invasion, 3d century* B.C.)
— Plutarch. Fabius.—Fabius and Pericles compared. [Lives. v. 1, of 3146.17; v. 2 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08.]
FAIRFAX correspondence.
— Memoirs of the reign of Charles I. Ed. by G. W. Johnson. 2 v. London, 1848. 8°. . . 3055.13
— — Same. [2d series.] Memorials of the civil war. Ed. by R. Bell. London, 1849. 8°. . . 3055.15
FAIRFAX family.
— Neill (E. D.) The Fairfaxes of England and America in the 17th and 18th centuries. 1868. . 3055.19
FAIRFAX (Thomas, *lord, b.* 1611, *d.* 1671).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 1. 1852. . . 3263.07
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 2, p. 391-430. 3222.08
— Markham (C. R.) Life of. 1870. . . . 3055.23
FAIRFIELD (*Mrs.* Jane, *of Boston, Mass., b.* 1825).
— Autobiography. Boston, 1860. 12°. . . 3055.17
FALK (Johann Daniel, *German philanthropist and author, b.* 1770, *d.* 1826).
— Stevenson (W. F.) Praying and working. 3595.10
FALKLAND (*Viscount*). *See* CARY (Lucius, *viscount F.*)
FANE (Julian, *Engl. poet, b.* 1827, *d.* 1870).
— Lytton (R. B.) Julian Fane: a memoir. 2d ed. 3055.26
FANNY Fern, *pseud.* *See* PARTON (*Mrs.* James).
FANSHAWE (Ann, *lady; Engl. royalist, b.* 1625, *d.* 1680).
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 2, p. 315-412. 3256.14
— Crosland (*Mrs.* N.) Memorable women. 1854. . . 3262.26
FARADAY (Michael, *Engl. chemist and physicist, b.* 1794, *d.* 1867).
— Gladstone (J. H.) Michael Faraday. 1872. 3055.24
— Jones (B.) Life and letters of. 1870. 2 v. 3055.21

FARADAY (Michael), *continued.*
Tyndall (J.) Faraday as a discoverer. 1868. 3055.20
— Hood (E. P.) Peerage of poverty. 3265.13
— La Rive (A. de). Life of. [Sm. rep., 1867.] 3936.22
See also Eclectic, v. 28, 1853; Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3; Fraser's, v. 1, 1870; Littell, 1872, v. 2; West. rev., Oct., 1871.
FARQUHAR (George, *Irish dramatist, b.* 1678, *d.* 1707).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.14
FARRAGUT (*Admiral* David G., *U. S. N., b.* 1801, *d.* 1870).
— Chesney (C. C.) Military biography. . . 3224.22
— Headley (*Hon.* J. T.) Farragut and our naval commanders, 1861-65. 1867. . . . . 575.10
— Montgomery (J. E.) Cruise of. 945.12
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
FARRAR (*Mrs.* Eliza Rotch, *wife of Prof. John, b.* 1792, *d.* 1870).
— Recollections of seventy years. B., 1866. 16°. 3055.18
FARREN (Eliza, *countess of Derby, b.* 1759, *d.* 1829).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 228-233. 1831. 3263.03
FAUCHER (Léon, *Fr. statesman and political economist, b.* 1803, *d.* 1854).
See Ed. rev., v. 128, 1868; Rev., des deux m., Jan. 1, 1855.
FAWKES (Guy, *chief agent in the gunpowder plot in the reign of James I., d.* 1606).
— Jardine (D.) Narrative of the gunpowder plot. 161.15
See also Jerrold (D.) Browning papers [2534.03]; Lamb (C.) Eliana, 1864 [2535.03]; Gardener's Hist. of England, 1603-16, v. 1, ch. 6 [477-19]; and English histories during the reign of James I. *In fiction see* Ainsworth's Guy Fawkes [115.15].
FECHTER (Charles, *Engl. actor, b.* 1823).
See Atlantic, v. 24, 1869 (F.'s acting, by C. Dickens); v. 26, 1870 (2 art. by Kate Field); Blackwood, v. 90, 1861 (F. in Hamlet and Othello).
FELTON (Cornelius C., *Amer. classical scholar, b.* 1807, *d.* 1862).
— Woolsey (T. D.) Eulogy. [Sm. rep., 1861.] 3936.16
FÉNÉLON (François de Salignac de la Mothe, *abp. of Cambray, Fr. prelate and author, b.* 1651, *d.* 1715).
— Bausset (L. F. de). Life of. 2 v. 1810. . 3056.14
— Chambers' Papers, v. 4. . . . . 2516.02
— Channing (W. E.) Works, v. 1. . . . . 3533.10
— Osgood (S.) Thoughts on Fénelon. [*In* Gifts of genius, p. 202-214. 1859. . . . . 2526.02
— Lamartine (A. de). Celebrated characters, v. 2. . . 3264.19
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.24
— Thomson (K. B.) F. and Mme. Guion. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 2, p. 101-143.] 1861.] 3253.24
In fiction see Bungener's Preacher and the king, or Bourdaloue and Louis XIV. [145.13.]
FENNELL (James, *Engl. actor, b.* 1766, *d.* 1816).
— Apology for [his] life. By himself. P., 8°. 3055.28
FENTON (Elijah, *Engl. poet, b.* 1663, *d.* 1730).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
FERDINAND I. (*of Austria, emperor of Germany, b.* 1503, *d.* 1564).
— Ranke (L.) Ferd. I. of Austria. 1856. [T. L., v. 15.] 6075.20
FERDINAND II. (*of Austria, emperor of Germany, b.* 1578, *d.* 1637).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 123-154. . . . 3265.28
See also histories of the "Thirty years' war."
FERDINAND III. (*Saint, king of Spain, b.* 1200, *d.* 1252).
— Irving (W.) Spanish papers, v. 1. . . . . 2533.11
FERDINAND V. (*of Spain, b.* 1452, *d.* 1516), *and* Isabella, *b.* 1451, *d.* 1501).
— Prescott (W. H.) History of the reign of [1406-1517]. 3 v. 1857. . . . . 3056.01
For references to reviews consult Poole's index.
See also Irving's Conquest of Granada [215.32].
FERGUSON (Adam, *Scotch hist. and philos., b.* 1721, *d.* 1816).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04
See also Ed. rev., v. 125, 1867.
FERGUSON (James, *Scotch astronomer and mechanician, b.* 1710, *d.* 1776).
— Henderson (E.) Life of. 1867. . . . . 4013.14
— Mayhew (H.) Story of the peasant boy philosopher. 1856. . . . . 3056.04
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men 3263.22
FERGUSON (*Rev.* Jesse B., *Amer. spiritualist, b.* 1819).
— Nichols (T. L.) Supra-mundane facts in life of. 1865. . . . . 3815.27
FERN (Fanny), *pseud. See* PARTON (*Mrs.* James).
FERRAR (Nicholas, *Engl. pietist, b.* 1592, *d.* 1637).
— Peckard (P.) *In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biog., v. 4. 3446.04
See also Atlantic, v. 28, 1871.
FICHTE (Johann Gottlieb, *German philosopher and author, b.* 1762, *d.* 1814).
— Smith (W.) Memoirs of. 1846. . . . . 3056.05
— Chambers' Papers for the people, v. 9. . . . . 2516.05
See also under his name in general alphabet.
FICINO (Marsiglio, *Ital. Platonic philosopher and philologer, b.* 1433, *d.* 1491).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.* v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
FIELD (Edward Wilkins, *Engl. lawyer, b.* 1804, *d.* 1871).
— Sadler (T.) E. W. Field, a memorial sketch. 3055.29
FIELDING (Henry, *Engl. novelist and dramatist, b.* 1707, *d.* 1754).
— Lawrence (F.) Life of. 1855. . . . . 3056.06
— Forsyth (W.) Novels and novelists. 2752.30
— Masson (D.) British novelists. 2722.27
— Scott (*Sir* W.) Lives of the novelists. [Works, v. 6.] 5065.18
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humourists. 1853. . . 3252.13
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays, v. 2. 1851. . . . . 2545.07
Blackwood, v. 87, 1860 (A word about Tom Jones); Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1858 (2 art.) v. 61, 1860; Macmillan, May, 1874 (by G. B. Smith); North Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 11, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 98, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 12, 1856.
FIELDING (Robert, *called 'Beau,' Engl. fop, d. about* 1712).
— Doran (J.) Habits and men. 2523.11
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
FIELDING (Sarah, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1714, *d.* 1768).
— Kavanagh (J.) English women of letters, v. 1. . . . 3256.19
FIESCHI (Gianluigi, *Genoese noble, b.* 1523, *d.* 1547).
— Celesia (E.) The conspiracy of, 16th cent. 534.26
FIGUERAS (Estanislao, *Spanish statesman, b.* 1819).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (by E. Castelar).
FILICAJA (Vincenzo da, *Ital. and Latin poet, b.* 1642, *d.* 1707).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27
FILLMORE (Millard, *of New York, 13th president of the U. S., b.* 1800, *d.* 1874).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents, 1867. . . 3244.14
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men, 1860. . . 3156.01
FILLMORE (*Mrs.* Millard, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14
FINATI (Giovanni, *Ital. adventurer in Egypt*, 1807-1815).
— Life and adventures. Ed. by W. J. Bankes. 2 v. L., 1830. 16°. 3056.07
FISH (Hamilton, *of New York, Amer. statesman, b.* 1809).
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 816-826. 1851. 3247.03
FISHER (John, *bp. of Rochester, b.* 1459, *d.* 1535).
— Bruce (J.) On the death of, [*In* Archæologia, v. 25.]
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 2. 1852. . . . 3263.07
FISK (James, *jr., Amer. speculator, b.* 1835, *d.* 1873).
— Life. N. Y., 1871. 16°. 3056.18
FISK (*Rev.* Samuel, *'Dunn Browne,' capt. in civil war of* 1861-5, *d.* 1864).
See New Englander, v. 25, 1866 (Commem. address).
FISKE (Fidelia, *missionary to the Nestorians, b.* 1816, *d.* 1864).
— Fiske (D. F.) Faith working by love: life. 3056.13
FITCH family.
— Genealogies of the. 1868. . . . . 3165.27
FITCH (John, *American inventor, b.* 1743, *d.* 1798).
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics, p. 13-34. 1852. . . 3242.05
— Westcott (T.) Life of. 1857. . . . . 3056.09
— Whittlesey (J.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 16.] 3241.01
FITZBALL (Edward, *Engl. dramatist, 19th century*).
— Thirty-five years of a dramatic author's life. 2 v. L., 1859. 12°. 3056.10
FITZGERALD (*Lord* Edward, *Irish revolutionist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1798).
— Moore (T.) Life and death of. 3d ed. 2 v. 3056.21
FITZ GIBBON (John, *earl of Clare, b.* 1749, *d.* 1802).
— O'Flanagan (J. R.) Lord chancellors of Ireland, v. 2, p. 156-283. 1870. . . . . 3256.28
FITZHERBERT (*Mrs.* M. A. S., *privately married to George IV., b.* 1756, *d.* 1837).
— Langdale (C.) Memoirs of. 1856. . . . 3056.12
See also GEORGE IV.
FITZ-JAMES (James, *duke of Berwick*). *See* BERWICK.
FITZ-MAURICE (Henry Petty, *marquis of Lansdowne, English statesman, b.* 1780, *d.* 1868).
— British statesmen, 1854. . . . . 3252.07
FITZ WARINE (Fulk, *Engl. noble, outlawed in reign of king John*).
— Wright (T.) History of; a sketch. [*In his* Essays, v. 2.] 2722.20
FITZWILLIAM family.
— Sanford (J. L.) Great governing families, v. 1, 1865. 6612.16
FLAMINIO (Marco Antonio, *b.* 1498, *d.* 1550).
— Greswell (W. P.) Memoirs of. 1805. . . . 3073.07
FLAMININUS (Titus Quinctius, *Roman general, 2d cent.* B.C.)
— Plutarch. F. and Philopoemen compared. Lives, v. 2 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 2 of 3145.08

Flandrin (Hippolyte, *Fr. hist. painter, b.* 1809, *d.* 1864).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 30, 1872 (A modern religious painter, by E. Benson); Contem. rev., v. 4, 1867 (by T. F. Wetmore); Revue des deux mondes, juin 1864 (par H. de La Berde).

Flaxman (John, *English sculptor, b.* 1751, *d.* 1826).
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of Brit. painters, *etc.*, v. 3. . 1431.03
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes of the artists. 1435.23
See also in general alphabet, Fine arts (*Sculpture*).

Fléchier (Esprit, *Fr. pulpit orator, b.* 1632, *d.* 1710).
— Alembert (J. le R. d'). Eulogies, *etc.*, v. 2, 1799. . . 3221.15
— Labitte (C.) La jeunesse de F. [Rev. des deux mondes, mars, 1845].
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits contemp., v. 3. . . . 7033.33
— Taine (H. A.) Essais de critique. 7048.26

Fleetwood (Wm., *Engl. lawyer, d.* 1569).
— Woolrych (H. W.) Lives of the sergeants-at-law, v. 1. 3256.25

Fletcher (Andrew, *of Saltoun, Scotch political writer, b.* 1653, *d.* 1716).
— Erskine (D. S., *earl of Buchan*). Life, *etc.* 3057.01
See also Retrospective review, v. 4, 1821.

Fletcher (John, *Engl. dramatist and poet, b.* 1576, *d.* 1625).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.14
— Ward (A. W.) Hist. of Engl. dram. lit., v. 2. 1875. . . 1745.11
— Whipple (E. R.) Lit. of the age of Elizabeth. . . . 2752.27
See also Beaumont (F.) *and* Fletcher (J.) in general alphabet.

Fletcher (Samuel, *Engl. merchant, b.* 1781? *d.* 1863).
— Rogers (H.) Essays from Good words, p. 133-76. 1867. 2541.32

Fleury (André Hercule, *Fr. statesman, b.* 1653, *d.* 1743).
— Alembert (J. de L. d'). Eulogies, *etc.*, v. 2. 1799. . . 3221.15
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 5. . 3211.19
See also lives of Louis XIV. and Louis XV.

Fliedner (Theodor, *founder of the Kaiserswerth deaconess institution, b.* 1800, *d.* 1861).
— Life. From the German, by C. Winkworth. Lond., 1867. 16°. 3056.17
— Stevenson (W. F.) Praying and working. 3595.10

Flood (Henry, *Irish orator, b.* 1732, *d.* 1791).
— Flood (W.) Memoirs of. 1838. . . . . 3057.02
— Lecky (W. E. H.) Leaders, *etc.* 492.13

Florian (Jean Pierre, *French fabulist and poet, b.* 1755, *d.* 1793).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 1. 3262.18, 3266.02

Florida Blanca (José Moñino, *conde* de, *prime minister to Charles III. of Spain, b.* 1730, *d.* 1808).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of eminent statesmen, v. 6. . 3211.19

Follen (Charles T. C., *German scholar, resident of Boston, b.* 1796, *d.* 1840).
— Follen (*Mrs.* E. L.) Life of. 1844. . . . 3057.03

Fonblanque (Albany W., *English journalist, b.* 1797, *d.* 1872).
— Life and labours. Ed. by his nephew, E. B. de Fonblanque. London, 1874. 8°. 3056.29

Fontaine (Jacques, *French curate, b.* 1658, *d.* 1761).
— Maury (A.) Memoirs of a Huguenot family. Compiled from the autobiography of. 1872. 3056.27

Fontenay Mareuil (François Du Val, *marquis* de).
— Mémoires, 1609-34. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 50-51.] . . . 502.13

Fontenelle (Bernard le Bovier, *French author, b.* 1657, *d.* 1759).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 1. 3262.18; 3266.02

Foote (Andrew H., *admiral U. S. N., b.* 1806, *d.* 1863).
— Hoppin (J. M.) Life of. 1874. . . . . 3057.23

Foote (Samuel, *English comedian and dramatist, b.* 1720, *d.* 1777).
— Forster (J.) Hist. and biog. essays, v. 2. . . . . 2525.02
Repr. from Quar. rev., v. 9, 1854, and in Littell, v. 7, 1854.
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 1, p. 290-315. 1831. . 3263.03
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humorists, v. 1, p. 187-250. 1862. 3252.14

Forbes (Duncan, *Scotch judge, b.* 1685, *d.* 1747).
— Barton (J. H.) Life of. 1847. . . . . 3115.02

Forbes (Edward, *Engl. naturalist, b.* 1815, *d.* 1854).
— Wilson (G.) *and* Geike (A.) Memoir of. 1861. 3056.20
— Gibson (W. S.) Miscellanies, 2d ed., p. 371-85. 1863. 2528.14
See also Blackwood, v. 77, 1855; Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855.

Forbes (James David, *Engl. physicist, b.* 1809, *d.* 1868).
— Sharp (J. C.), Tait (P. G.), *and* Adams-Reilly (A.) Life and letters of. 1873. . . . . 3056.19
See also Ed. rev., Jan., 1861; North Brit. rev., May, 1854; Littell, 1869, v. 1.

Forbin (Claude, *Fr. naval officer, b.* 1656, *d.* 1733).
— Mémoires, 1656-1710. [Petitot. 2 ser., v. 74-75.] . . 504.15

Ford (John, *English dramatist, b.* 1586, *d.* 1639).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives of lit. men, v. 2. [L. C. C.]
— Swinburne (A. C.) in Fortnightly review, v. 16, 1871.
— Whipple (E. P.) Lit. of the age of Elizabeth.
See also note in Lippincott's Biogr. dict., v. 1, and references in Poole's Index.

Fordun (John de, *Scotch historian, d.* 13 6?).
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 2. . . 3252.03

Foresti (E. Felice, *Italian patriot, b.* 1793, *d.* 1858).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 4, 1859

Forrest (Edwin, *American tragedian, b.* 1806, *d.* 1872).
— Rees (J.) Life of Edwin Forest. 1871. . 3056.25

Forster (George, *English traveller, b.* 1750, *d.* 1791.)
— St. John (J. A.) Lives *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.05

Forster (Johann Georg, *German author, b.* 1754, *d.* 1794).
See Westm. rev., v. 66, 1856.

Forster (John, *Engl. biogr. and hist. writer, b.* 1812).
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 230-243. 1872. . 3252.26

Forster (W. E., *English statesman, b.* 1818).
— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 150-160. 1866. 3252.19

Foscolo (Ugo, *Ital. author, b.* 1777, *d.* 1827).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 1, p. 117-175. 3222.02
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.26
See also N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860; For. qu. rev., May, 1832.

Foster (John, *Engl. philosophical essayist, b.* 1770 (?) *d.* 1843).
— Life and corresp. Ed. by J. E. Ryland. 2 v. 3057.04
— Bayne (P.) Sketch of. [*In his* Christian life.] . . . 3515.05
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on poets, p. 217-25. 1853. . . 2522.06
— Gilfillan (G.) Gallery of lit. portraits, v. 2, p. 78-90. 1850. 2526.12
— Vaughan (R.) Essays, v. 1, 217-84. 1849. . . . . 2544.19
— Whately (E.) [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 1, 1863.] . . 2512.20

Foster (Stephen C., *Amer. musical composer, d.* 1864).
Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867 (F. and negro minstrelsy, by R. P. Nevin).

Fothergill (*Dr.* John, *English naturalist and philanthropist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1780).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 3, 1852. . . . 3263.07

Fouché (Joseph, *duc d Otrante, French statesman and minister of police, b.* 1763, *d.* 1820). .
— Memoirs. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°. . 3057.08
Note.—Decided by the courts not to be the work of Fouché but believed to be based upon authentic documents and autographic notes.—Nouvelle biogr. gén.
— Sketch of public life of. [*anon.*] L., 1816. 8°. 3057.07

Fourier (François Charles Marie, *French socialist, b.* 1768, *d.* 1837).
— Doherty (H.) Memoir of F. 1841. . . . 5812.15
— Godwin (P.) Popular view of doctrines of. 5812.07
— Pellarin (C.) Life of. Tr. by F. G. Shaw. 2d ed. 1848. . . . . 3057.22
— Greeley (H.) Fourier. [*In his* Hints toward reform.] 5812.13
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 18, 1872 (2 art; by A. J. Booth); Noyes's American socialisms [5812.08]; Nordhoff's Communistic societies of the U. S. [5812.16]; the articles (with references) in Hoefer, Lippincott's Dict. of biogr., M'Clintock and Strong; and references in Poole's Index.
See also Social science. (*Socialistic theories.*)

Fourier (Jean Baptiste Joseph, *French mathematician and philosopher, b.* 1768, *d.* 1830).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3263.10

Fox (Charles James, *English orator and whig statesman, b.* 1749, *d.* 1806).
— Characters of, selected, and in part written by [Samuel Parr]. 2 v. in 1. 1809. . . . . 3057.10
— — Same. [*In* Parr (S.) Works, v. 4.] 5062.05
— Memorials and correspondence. Ed. by Lord J. Russell. 2 v. Phil., 1853. 12°. 3057.11
— Trotter (J. B.) Memoirs of the latter years of. 3056.23
— Walpole (B. C.) Recollections of. 1806. . 3056.24
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen of time of Geo. III. v. 1. 3024.06
— Bulwer (*Sir* E. L.) Pitt and F. [*In his* Prose works, v. 1, 1868, p. 183-277.] 2514.23
— Creasy (E. S.) Eminent Etonians, p. 358-389. 1850. . 3257.01
— Croly (G.) Historical sketches, *etc.* 1842. . . . . 2521.22
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 1, p. 263-332. v. 1 of 3222.11
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 1. 1856. . . . . 2525.03
— Hazlitt (Wm.) Winterslow essays, p. 255-73. 1850. . 2531.20
— Table talk, v. 2, p. 124. . . . . 2531.04
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04
— Rae (W. F.) Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox. 1874. . . . . 3185.24
See also Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853; v. 56; v. 75, 1867; Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 11, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 105, 1859 (George III. and C. J. F.); N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853. Also references in Poole's Index.

Fox (Ebenezer, *of Roxbury, Mass., b.* 1763, *d.* 1843).
— Adventures in the Revolutionary war. . . 3056.28

Fox (*Mrs.* Eliza, *wife of Wm. J. Fox, b.* 1793 *d.* 1869).
— Fox (F.) Memoir of. 1869. . . . . 3056.26

Fox (George, *founder of Soc. of friends, b.* 1624, *d.* 1690).
— Brief memoir of the life of. [*anon.*] Phila. [*n.d.*] 12°. 3057.24
— Marsh (J.) Popular life of. 1847. . . . 3057.25
— Shoemaker's lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15.
See also Friends or Quakers, p. 87; and consult references in Poole's Index.

Fox (Henry Richard Vassall, *3d lord Holland, Engl. statesman and author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1840).
— Foreign reminiscences. 1850. . . . . 453.09
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 1, p. 92-116. 3222.02
Fox (W. J., *Engl. political and social reformer and unitarian preacher, b.* 1787 (?), *d.* 1864).
— Fox (F.) Extracts from the journals and letters of. [*With* Memoirs of Mrs. Eliza Fox. 1869.] 3056 26
— Ritchie (J. E.) British senators, 1869. . . . . 3252.20
See also many references in Poole's Index.
Fra Angelico. *See* Angelico (*Fra*).
Fracastoro (Girolamo, *Ital. physician and poet, b.* 1483, *d.* 1553).
— Greswell (W. P.) Memoirs, *etc.* 1805. . . 3073.19
Francia (*Dr.* José Gaspardo Rodriguez de, *dictator of Paraguay, b.* 1756, *d.* 1840).
— Robertson (J. P. *and* W. P.) Francia's reign of terror. 555.08
— Carlyle (T.) Essays, p. 547-68. . . . . 2517.12
See also references in Poole's Index.
Francis I. (*king of France, b.* 1494, *d.* 1547).
— Bacon (J.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1829. 3057.13
— Cochrane (A. B.) Francis the first, *etc.* 2 v. 3057.17
— Pardoe (J.) Court and reign of. 2 v. 1849. 3057.15
— Brantôme (P. de B de). Œuvres, v. 2, 1822. . . . . 5021.15
— Delepierre (O.) Fr. 1. and countess of Chateaubriand. [*In his* Hist. difficulties, 1868.] 2521.27
— Mignet (F. M.A.) Rivalité de Charles V. et F. [Revue des deux mondes. *See* Table gén de la Revue, *etc.*, 1831-74.]

See also in Petitot's Col. des mémoires, (1 série,) the following chroniclers, viz. :—Du Bellay (M.) Mémoires, 1513-47, [v. 17-19. 501.17] ;—Fleuranges (Robert iii. de La Marck ds). Histoire, *etc.*, 1499-1521, [v. 16. 501.16] ;—Louise de Savoie, *mother of Francis I.* Journal, 1501-22, [v. 16. 501.16] ;—Montluc (B. ds). Commentaires, 1521-75, [v. 20-22, 501.20] ;—Saulx de Tavannes (G. de). Memoires, 1515-73, [v. 23-25. 501.23] ;—Vieilleville (F., *sire* de). Mémoires, 1528-71, [v. 26-28. 501.26].
See also Robertson's Life of Charles V.

Francis II. (*king of France, b.* 1543, *d.* 1560).
See in Petitot's Col. of Mémoires, (1 série,) the following chroniclers, viz.:—Boivin (F. de). Mémoires, 1550-60, [v. 28-30. 501.28] ;—Mergey (J. de). Mémoires, 1554-80, [v. 34, 501.34] ;—Montluc (B de). Commentaires, 1521-75, [v. 20-22. 501.20] ;—Saulx de Tavannes (G. de). Mémoires, 1515-73, [v. 23-25. 501.23] ;—Thou (J. A de). Mémoires, 1553-1601, [v. 37. 501.37] ;—Vieilleville (F. de S., *sire* de). Mémoires, 1528-71, [v. 26-28. 501.26].

Francis (Convers, *unitarian divine and author, prof. in Camb. Div. school, b.* 1795, *d.* 1863).
— Weiss (J.) Discourse occasioned by the death of. 1863. . . . . 3061.09
Francis (*Sir* Philip, *British statesman and probable author of* 'Letters of Junius,' *b.* 1740, *d.* 1818).
— Barker (E. H.) Claims of Sir Philip Francis to the authorship of Junius disproved. 1828. . 3088.08
— Brougham (H. *lord*). Statesmen of reign of Geo. III., v. 2 (*Bohn's ed.*) 3024.07
— Claims of. *See* Junius. Posthumous works, *etc.* 3088.09
— Hayward (A.) More about Junius. The Franciscan theory unsound. 1868. . . . . 3088.29
— Jaques (J.) History of Junius and his works. 3088.06
— Parkes (J.) *and* Merivale (H.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3057.19
— Scott (J.) Letters to Mr. F., in reply to his pamphlet, entitled the "State of India." 1782. 3075.31
— Taylor (J.) Identity of Junius with F. . 3088.03

See Blackwood, v. 103, 1868; Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868; Fortnightly rev., v. 9, 1868.
See also Junius, for other works which incidentally discuss the claims of Francis.

Francis *of Assisi* (*Saint, founder of the Franciscan order of mendicant monks, b.* 1182, *d.* 1230).
— Bonaventura (G. di F., *saint*). Life of. 1868. 3418.13
— Oliphant (*Mrs.*) Francis of Assisi. 1871. 3418.15
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 133-175. 1873. 3265.21
— Stephen (*Sir* J.) Essays, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3423.20
See also Eclectic mag., v. 12.

Francis de Sales (*Saint, monastic reformer, b.* 1567, *d.* 1622).
— Farrar (H. S.) S. Francis de Sales. [*anon.*] 3057.21
— Herbert (*Lady*). Mission of, in the Chablais. 3418.06
— Beard (C.) Port Royal, v. 1, p. 65-96. 1861. . . . . 3434.18
Franke (Augustus Hermann, *German divine and founder of orphan asylums at Halle, b.* 1663, *d.* 1727.)
— Raumer (C. von). Sketch of. [*In his* Ed. reformers]. . 5515.14
Franklin (Benjamin, *Amer. statesman, natural philosopher, economist, and moralist, b.* 1706, *d.* 1790).
— Life, by himself. 1838. . . . . 5814.18
— — Same. Memoirs, by himself. 2 v. New York. [1839]. 18°. 3062.01
— — Same. Works : with life, by himself. Hartford, 1847. 12°. 3062.03
— — Same. Autobiography ; with continuation, by J. Sparks. 1856. . . . . 5036.04 : 3062.08
— — Same. Continued, by W. T. Franklin. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 5036.14
— — Same. Autobiography. Ed. from his MS., with introd. by J. Bigelow. Phila., 1862. 12°. 3062.04
— — Same. Ed. [and continued] by J. Bigelow. 3 v. Philadelphia, 1874. 8°. 3061.12
— Boston (City of). Memorial of the inauguration of the statue of. 2d ed. 1858. . . . . 3068.02
— Holley (O. L.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3062.05
— Parton (J.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1864. 3062.06
— Thayer (W. M.) The printer boy. . . . 3062.26
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, v. 3, p 327 35. 2517.08
— Statesmen of reign of George, v. 3 of Bohn's ed . . 3024.08
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . . 3263.24
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263 23
— Everett (E.) F. the Boston boy ; Boyhood and youth of F. [*In his* Orations, v. 4, and v. 2 of 6223 63].
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v 2, p. 411-30. 1856. . . 2525.04
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) English portraits. 3262.17
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. por. gal., v. 2. 3247.09
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. (Paper by C. F. Briggs). 3245.12
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics, p 57 67. 1852. . . 3242.05
— Jeffrey (F.) Essays. 1852. . . . . 2533.19
— Parker (T.) Historic Americans, p. 13-72. 1870. . . 3243.07
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Sanderson (J.) Signers of the Declar. of independence, v. 2, 1822. . . . . 3244.02
— Sumner (C.) Turgot's verse on F. [Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1863.]
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biogr., *etc.* 2544.15
— Winthrop (R. C.) Archimedes and F., a lecture. [*In his* Addresses and speeches, 1852-67.] 6324.21
— Wynne (J.) Lives of lit. and scientific men. . . . 3242.01
See also Atlantic, v. 27, 1871 ('A famous book,' by S. A. Green) ; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853 (Unpublished letters) ; Littell, 1865, v. 1 (from Quar. rev.).
Note.—There is a very unfavorable estimate of Franklin's economical ethics, by Andrews Norton, in the N. A. rev., v. 7 ; a review of Parton's work in Littell, No. 1081, is also unfriendly.

Franklin (*Sir* John, *Arctic explorer, b.* 1786, *d.*, 1847).
See, in general alphabet, Countries. (*Arctic regions.*)
Fraser (Simon, *lord Lovat, Scotch Jacobite, b.* 1667, *ex.* 1747).
— Memoirs. By himself. London, 1797. 8°. 3115.01
— Burton (J. H.) Life of. 1847. . . . . 3115.02
Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, *margravine of Bayreuth, sister of Frederick II. of Prussia, b.* 1709, *d.* 1758).
— Memoirs, by herself. 2 v. Lond., 1828. 24°. 3015.14
Frederic I., *Barbarossa* (*emperor of Germany, king of Italy, reigned* 1152-90, *b.* 1121, *d.* 1190).
— Busk (*Mrs.* Wm.) Mediæval popes, emperors, *etc.* v. 1. 443.28
— Freeman (E. A.) Frederick the First, king of Italy. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1, 1871.] 2528.11
Repr. from Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861.
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
See also histories of the church, and of the papacy, covering the period of his reign.

Frederick II., (*emperor of Germany, king of Italy, b.* 1194, *d.* 1250).
— Kington (T. L.) History of. 2 v. 1862. . 3062.23
Reviewed by Freeman (E. A.) [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1, 1871, 2528.11 ; and in North Brit. rev., v. 45, 1866.
— Busk (*Mrs.* Wm.) Mediæval popes, emperors, *etc.* v. 3-4. 443-28
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography, p. 89-132. 1865. 3265.08
See also contemporary history of the church, and of the papacy.

Frederick II., *the great, king of Prussia, b.* 1740, *d.* 1786).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1871. . . . 3062.11
First appeared in Harper's mag., v. 40-42.
— Carlyle (T.) History of. 6 v. 1858-66. . 3062.13
Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 98, 1865 ; Ed. rev., v. 110 ; Fraser's mag., v. 58, 1858, and v. 69, 1864; N. A. rev., v. 102, 1866 ; North Br. rev., v. 30, 1859 ; v. 43, 1865 ; Quar. rev., v. 105, 1859 ; v. 118, 1865, Westm. rev., v. 71, 1859.
— Ellis (G. J. W. A., *lord Dover*). Life of. 2 v. 3062.20
— Jomini (H., *baron* de). Treatise on grand military operations ; or, critical and military history of the wars of Frederick. From the French, by S. B. Holabird. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 4516 15
— — Same. Atlas. 1865. . . . . 4516.17
— Laveaux (J. Ch. T. de). Life of. 2 v. 1839. 3062.09
— Macaulay (T. B.) Life of. [An essay.] 1859. 3062.19
— — Same. [*In his* Essays, v. 5 (2536.20), or Ed. rev., April, 1842.

FREDERICK II. (*king of Prussia*), *continued.*
— Napoleon I. Review of the wars of Frederick II. [*In* Mon thoion. Hist. miscel. dictated by Napoleon, v. 3.] 3132.30
— Raumer (F.L.G.von). Frederick II. and his times. 1837. . . . . 3062.22
— Thiebault (P. C.F. A. H. D.) Original anecdotes of. From the French. 2 v. 1805. . . . . 3061.01
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 3. (*Bohn.*) . . 3024.08
— Stanhope's Hist. Essays. p. 195-241, 1849. . . . . 2534.26
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
— Yonge C. D. Parallel lives: Philip of Macedon and 3265.18
See also Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; Ed. rev., v. 123, 1866; Harper's mag., v. 18 and 25; Quar. rev., 1873; Bentley's miscel., v. 16, 1859.
☞ *See also* Germany; Prussia: Seven years' war (in Countries); *also, in fiction*, Miss Mühlbach's 'Frederick the great' series of novels (of little historical value).

FREDERICK LOUIS (*son of George II., b.* 1707, *d.* 1751).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21

FREDERICK WILLIAM ('*the great elector*' *of Brandenburg, b.* 1620, *d.* 1688).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 1, p. 85-101. 3222.09
See also histories of Germany and of Prussia.

FREDERICK WILLIAM III. (*king of Prussia, b.* 1770, *d.* 1810).
— Eylert (R.F.) Religious life and opinions of. 3062.25
— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, v. 3, p. 182-226. . . . 3216.17
— Mirabeau (H. G. R., *comte* de). Secret history of the court of Berlin. 2 v. 1789. . . . . 646.01
— Zimmermann (J. G.) Interesting conversations, *etc.*, 1799. [Pamph., v. 13] 5093.13

FREDERIC WILLIAM IV. (*king of Prussia, d.* 1861).
— Martineau (H.) Biographical sketches, 1869.

FREILIGRATH (Ferdinand von, *German poet, b.* 1810).
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 22, 1871; For. quar. rev., Jan., 1845; histories of German literature, and Longfellow's Poets of Europe.

FRÉMONT (John C., *Amer. explorer, and presidential candidate in* 1856, *b.* 1813).
— Bigelow (J.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3063.01
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men, 1860. . . 3156.01
See also Atlantic mag., v. 9, 1862 (Hundred days in Missouri).

FRERE (John Hookham, *Engl. poet and diplomatist, b.* 1769, *d.* 1846).
— Frere (*Sir* Bartie). Memoir of. [*In* J.H.F.'s Works, v. 1.] 1641.25
See also Contem. rev., v. 19, 1872 (by James Davies); Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 5, 1872; Gentlemen's mag., Mch. and Apl., 1846; Littell, 1872, v. 2 (from Macmillan); Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 1; N. A. rev., v. 107, 1868 (by C. E. Norton).

FRESNEL (Augustin Jean, *Fr. physicist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1827).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3263.11

FROBISHER (*Sir* Martin, *Engl. explorer, b.* 1535? *d.* 1594).
— Southey (R.) Lives of the Brit. admirals, v. 6. . . . 3211.01
See also his name in general alphabet.

FROISSART (*Sir* John, *French historian, b.* 1337, *d.* 1410).
— St. Leger (B.) Froissart and his times. 3 v. 3063.02

FRY (Elizabeth, *Engl. philanthropist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1845).
— Memoirs and letters. 2 v. Lond., 1847. 8°. 3063.05
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Sprague (W. B.) European celebrities. 3262.08
See also article, with references, in M'Clintock and Strong.

FULLER (Andrew, *Engl. baptist divine, b.* 1754, *d.* 1815).
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 396-411. 1856. . 2525.04

FULLER (Arthur B., *chaplain in Amer. civil war,* 1861-5, *b.* 1822, *d.* 1862).
— Fuller (R. F.) Chaplain Fuller. 1863. . . . . 3063.07
— Higginson (T. W.) Harvard memorial biogr., v. 1. . 3247.26

FULLER (Margaret). *See* OSSOLI (S. M. F., *marchesa* d').

FULLER (Thomas, *Engl. churchman, historian, and humorist, b.* 1608, *d.* 1661).
— Russell (A. T.) Memorial of. 1844. . . . 3063.10
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of Brit. historians, v. 1. . . . 3262.03
— Rogers (H.) Life and writings of. [*In his* Reason and faith, *etc.*] 3587.19
Note.—*In* Ed. rev., *or* Littell, v. 19, 1857.
See also Cornhill mag., v. 25, 1872; Retrospective rev., v. 3, 1821.

FULTON (Robert, *American painter, inventor, and introducer of the steamboat, b.* 1765, *d.* 1815).
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics, p. 156-187. 1852. . 3242.05
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
— Renwick (J.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 10.] . 3211.10
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
— Wynne (J.) Lives of eminent men, *etc.* 3212.01
See also J. C. Hauch's novel 'Robert Fulton' [212.48].

FULWELL (Ulpian, *English author and poet, b.* 1546).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.18

FUSELI *or* FUESSLI (John Henry, *Engl. painter and art critic, b.* 1738, *d.* 1825).
— Knowles (J.) Life and writings of F. 3 v. 1831. 063.11
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of Brit. painters, *etc.* v. 2. . 1431.02
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, v. 2, p. 179-227. 1860. 3253.11

GAINSBOROUGH (Thomas, *English painter, b.* 1727, *d.* 1788).
— Fuleher (G. W.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3063.15
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of the British painters, v. 1. 1431.01
— Redgrave (R *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 1, 1866. . 1433.03
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes of English artists, 1873. . . 1435.23
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, v. 2, p. 156-178. 1860. 3253.11

GALBA (Servius Sulpicius, *Roman emperor,* 68-69 A.D.)
— Plutarch. Lives, v. 5 of 3146.17; v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08
See also CÆSARS, for other lives.

GALEN (Claudius, *Roman physician, b.* 131, *d.* 200).
— Russell (J. R.) Heroes of medicine.

GALIANI (Ferdinando, *abbé, Italian political economist, b.* 1728, *d.* 1787).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries de lundi, v. 2. . . . 7053.19
See also Atlantic v. 31, 1873 (by Edward Howland).

GALILEI (Galileo, *Italian philosopher, mathematician, and astronomer, b.* 1564, *d.* 1642).
— Bethune (D.) Life of. Boston, 1832. 12°. [Libr. of useful knowl.] 3063.27
— Martin (T. H.) Galilée: les droits de la science et la méthode des sciences physiques. 1868. . 3063.17
— Private life. Compiled principally from his corresp., and that of his eldest daughter. L., 1870. 3063.16
— Brewster (*Sir* D.) Martyrs of science. 3261.13
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius, 1857. . . . . 3263.24
— Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties, p. 148-161. 1868. 2521.27
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27
See also Macmillan, Dec., 1873 (G. and papal infallibility, by S. Taylor); Nat. quar. rev., v. 12, 1866 (G. and his discoveries); North Brit. rev., 33, 1860 (Martyrdom of G.)

GALLATIN (Albert, *Amer. statesman, b.* 1761, *d.* 1849).
— Maury (S. M.) Statesmen of America. 1847. . . . . 3243.06
See also Duyckinck, v. 1.

GALLAUDET (T. H., *principal of Hartford deaf and dumb asylum, b.* 1787, *d.* 1851).
— Barnard (H.) Tribute to. 2d ed. 1859. . 3063.22
See also N. A. rev., v. 87, 1858.

GALLITZIN (Demetrius Augustine, *Russian prince, and catholic missionary in Cambria Co., Pa., b.* 1770, *d.* 1840).
— Brownson (S. M.) Life of. 1873. . . . . 3063.18
See also N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859.

GALLUS (Cneius Cornelius, *Roman poet and courtier in reign of Augustus, b. about* 66, *d.* 25 B.C.)
— Berwick (E.) Lives, *etc.* 1814. . . . . 3021.17

GALT (John, *Scotch novelist and author, b.* 1779, *d.* 1839).
— Autobiography. 2 v. in 1. Phil., 1833. 12°. 3063.14
— Jerdan (Wm.) Men I have known. 3222.05
— Sprague (W. B.) Visit to European celebrities. . . . 3262.08
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Literary characters, v. 2. . . 3253.31

GAMBETTA (Léon, *Fr. statesman, b.* 1838).
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
— Gentleman's mag., May, 1875.

GAMBIER (James, *lord; Engl. admiral, b.* 1756, *d.* 1733).
— Chatterton (G.) Memorials of. 2 v. 1861. 3063.20

GAMON (Achille, *French official, 16th century*).
— Mémoires, 1560-86. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 34]. 5121.34

GANGANELLI. *See* CLEMENT XIV., (*pope*).

GANNETT (Ezra Stiles, *unitarian minister of Boston, Mass., b.* 1801, *d.* 1872).
— Gannett (W. C.) E. S. Gannett. A memoir. 3063.26
— Channing (W. E.) Sermon at the ordination of, June 30, 1824. 3581.26

GARDINER (*Col.* James, *killed at Preston Pans,* in 1745).
— Doddridge (P.) Some remarkable passages in the life of. 1796. . . . . 3063.23
See Scott's Waverly for a circumstantial account of his death.

GARIBALDI (Giuseppe, *Ital. patriot and general, b.* 1807).
— Life. By himself. Tr. by T. Dwight. New York, 1859. 12° 3064.01
— Lever (C.) Cornelius O'Dowd upon men, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 43, 123. 1864. . . . . 2533.29
Atlantic, v. 7, 1861 (Glimpses of G.); N. A. rev., v. 92, 1861; West. rev., v. 72, 1859; v. 75, 1861, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 4 (Cavour and G.)

GARRICK (David, *English actor, and dramatist, b.* 1716, *d.* 1779).
— Private correspondence. With notes and a new memoir [by J. Boaden]. 2 v. L., 1831. 4°. 3068.11
— Davies (Th.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1780. . . 3064.02
— Fitzgerald (P.) Life of. 2 v. 1868. . . . 3063.24
— Mémoires. [*In* Barriere (E.) Bibl. des mém., v. 6.] 507.06
— Murphy (A.) Life of. 2 v. 1801. . . . 3064.04
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 1, p. 247-289. 1831. . 3263.03

GARRICK (David) *continued.*
— Thomson (K. B.) Garrick and Mrs. Clive. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 2, p. 219-279. 1861.] 3253.24
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 15, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 2 (Old criticism on old players, by R. B. Lytton); Littell, 1868, v. 1 (A manager's end); Quar. rev., v. 125, 1868
GARRISON (William Lloyd, *Amer. abolitionist and reformer, b.* 1805).
— Lyman (T.) Papers relating to the Garrison mob. . 3063.28
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
GARTH (*Sir* Samuel, *Engl. physician and poet, b.* 1672, *d.* 1719).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.01
GASKELL (*Mrs.* Eliz. C., *Engl. novelist, b.* 1810(?), *d.* 1865).
— Greg (W. R.) Essays, v. 1, p. 344-89. 1853. . . . . 2526.23
See also Brit. quar. rev., April, 1867, *or* Littell, v. 2, 1867; North Brit. rev., May, 1853; Gentleman's mag., Feb., 1866.
GASPARIN (Agénor Etienne, *comte* de, *b.* 1810, *d.* 1871).
See N. A. rev., v. 95, 1862.
GASSENDI (Pierre, *French philosopher and physicist, b.* 1592, *d.* 1655).
— Edgar (J. G. The boyhood of great men. 3263.22
GAUNT (John of). *See* JOHN of Gaunt.
GAUTIER (Théophile, *French author, b.* 1811, *d.* 1872).
See Atlantic, v. 21, 1868 (by E. Benson; N. A. rev., April, 1873 (by H. James, jr.)
GAY (John, *Engl. poet and dramatist, b.* 1688, *d.* 1732).
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1. . . . . 953.23
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humourists. 3252.13
GELLERT (Christian F., *German author, b.* 1715, *d.* 1769).
— Douglas (*Mrs.*) Life of. 1805. . . . . 3063.31
GENET (Edmond Charles, *Fr. ambassador to U. S. in* 1792, *b.* 1765, *d.* 1835).
See Atlantic, v. 31, 1873 (Exploits of, in U. S., by J. Parton).
GENGHIS KHAN (*Asiatic conqueror, b.* 1164, *d.* 1227).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1870. . . . . 3063.29
— History of, 1163-1227. [**Univ.** hist., v. 4.] . 405.24
GENIN (Thomas H., *of Ohio, lawyer and anti-slavery reformer, b.* 1796, *d.* 1868).
— Biographical sketch. [Prefixed to his Writings.] . . 5037.19
GENLIS (Stéphanie Félicité, *comtesse* de, *Fr. authoress, b.* 1746, *d.* 1830).
— Memoirs. Written by herself. 8 v. London, 1825-26. 12°. 3064-06
— — Same. New York, 1825. 8°. 3063.30
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 2. . . . 3262.14
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— — Extraordinary women. 3263.19
GENT (*Mr.* Thomas, *printer, of York, England, b.* 1691, *d.* 1778).
— Life. By himself. London, 1832. 8°. . 3061.14
GENTZ (Friedrich von, *German statesman, b.* 1764, *d.* 1832).
— Hayward (A.) Essays, n. s., v. 1, 1873. . . . . 2528.17
See also Ed. rev., v. 117, 1863, National rev., v. 14, 1862.
GEOFFROY-SAINT-HILAIRE (Etienne, *French naturalist, b.* 1772, *d.* 1814).
— Flourens (M. J. P.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1861.] . . 3936 16
— Knox (R.) Great anatomists, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 1454.19
See also Westm. rev., Jan., 1854.
GEOFFROY-SAINT-HILAIRE (Isidore, *French naturalist, b.* 1805, *d.* 1861).
— Quatrefages de Bréau (J. L. A.) Memoir of. [**Sm.** rep., 1862.] 3936.17
GEORGE I. (*king of England, b.* 1660, *d.* 1727).
— Walpole (Horace). Reminiscences. 1818. 3175.22
— — Same. [*In his* Walpoliana. 1830.] 6216.12
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Thackeray (W. M.) Four Georges. 3065.03
See also Fraser's mag., v. 69 (Lady Cowper's diary reviewed).
See below GEORGES, and SOPHIA DOROTHEA; *also* histories of England, particularly that of earl Stanhope, dating from the peace of Utrecht.
GEORGE II. (*king of England, b.* 1683, *d.* 1760).
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M. O. W.) Hist. sketches of the reign of. 3064 18
Repr. from Blackwood's mag., v. 103-106.
— Thackeray (W. M.) Four Georges. 1860. . . . . 3065.03
— Walpole (H.) Memoirs of the reign of George II. 3 v. 1864. . . . . 3064.15
— — Remin.scences. 1818. . . . . 3175.22
— — Same. [*In his* Walpoliana 1830.] 6216.12
See also Quar rev., v. 128, 1870, *or* Littell.
See also lives of CAROLINE WILHELMINA DOROTHEA;—GEORGES;—WALPOLE (*Sir* Robert); and histories of England, more especially Stanhope's, and Knight's Popular history, v. 6.
GEORGE III. (*king of England, b.* 1738, *d.* 1820).
Correspondence with Lord North from 1758 to 1783. Introd. and notes, by W. B. Donne. 2 v. Lon., 1867. 8°. 3061.21
— Adolphus (J.) History of. From the accession to the decease of. 7 v. 484.01
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Historical sketches of statesmen. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 3024.05
— — Same. 3 v. 1855-56. . . . . 3024.06a
— Brougham (H.) Lives of men of letters of the time of. Lond., 1855. 12°. 3024.04
— Gozlan (L.) George III. et Caroline de Brunswick, 1852. . . . . 7022.14
— Grenville (R. T. N. B. C., *duke of Buckingham and Chandos*). Memoirs of the court of England, during the Regency, 1811-1820. 2 v. 1856. . 3064.29
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853.
— Jesse (J. H.) Memoirs of the life and reign of. 3 v. 1867. . . . . 3064 23
— Massey (W.) History of England during the reign of. [1745-1802.] 4 v. 1855. . . . . 454.11
— Phillimore (J. G.) History of England during the reign of. v. 1, 1863. [No more published.] 3064.26
Reviewed in Ed. rev., 118, 1863.
— Walpole (H.) Journal of the reign of. 1771-83. Ed. by Dr. Doran. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3065.05
— Wraxall (*Sir* N. W.) Hist. mem., 1772-83. 4 v. 3187.05
— — Posthumous memoirs, 1783-89. 3 v. . 3187.08
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 185-407. 2517.06
— Delany (*Mrs.* M.) Reminiscences of G. and Charlotte. [*In her* Autobiography, 2d ser., 1862.] 3047.16
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253 21
— Percy anecdotes, v. 4, 1823. . . . . 6211.04
— Thackeray (W. M.) Four Georges. 1860. . . . . 3065.03
See also Blackwood, v. 101, 1867 (Was George III. a constitutional king?) Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867 (Early administration of); Fraser's, v. 45, 1852; Quar. rev., v. 122, 1867, *or* Littell, 1867 (Character of); Winslow's Jour. of psy. med., v. 10, 1857 (Insanity of); Medical critic, v. 2, 1862 (Earl Stanhope's account of his insanity).
See also collateral lives of CAROLINE (*Queen*);—GEORGE IV.;—GEORGES;—PITT (Wm., *earl of Chatham*):—FOX (C. J);—ROCKINGHAM;—GRENVILLE; ADDINGTON, MALMESBURY; *etc.*;—ENGLAND (*History*); and JUNIUS.
GEORGE IV. (*king of England, b.* 1762, *d.* 1830).
— Banvard (J.) Private life of a king; suppressed memoirs. 1875. . . . . 3065.02
— Bury (*Lady* C.) Diary illustrative of the times of George the fourth, with letters, *etc.* [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1838. 8°. 3065.08
— Croly (G.) Life and times of. 3065.04
— Grenville (R. T. N. B. C., *2d duke of Buckingham and Chandos*). Memoirs of the court of. 1820-30. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3065.06
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 110.
— Greville (C. C. F.) The Greville memoirs. 2 v. 1875. . . . . 3072.22
— Hnish (R.) Memoirs of George IV. 2 v. 3065.10
— Nayler (*Sir* G.) *Coronation of George IV. [Plates.]
— Wallace (W.) Life and reign of. 3 v. 1831. 3065.12
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Geo. IV. and queen Caroline. [*In his*
— — Contrib., *etc.*, v. 1.] 2517.06
— — Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 2. *Bohn's ed.* 3024.07
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Thackeray (W. M.) The four Georges. 1860. . . . 3065.03
See also Ed. rev., v. 108 (The Regency).
See also in this class, lives of GEORGES The Four);—CAROLINE (*queen of George IV.*);—CHARLOTTE (*princess of Wales*;—FITZHERBERT (*Mrs.* M. A);—CANNING (George). The best general histories covering this reign are Stanhope's, and Knight's Popular history, v. 6 8.
GEORGES (The Four; *kings of England*).
— Georgian era; memoirs of eminent persons in Great Britain. 4 v. 1832-34. . . . . 3216.05
— Schmucker (S. M.) Hist. of the four Georges. 3064.31
— Thackeray (W. M.) The four Georges. 1867. 3252.12
— — Same. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 4. Boston ed.] . . 255.64
— Wright (T.) Caricature history of. [1868.] 3065.01
GESSNER (Salomon, *Swiss poet and artist, b.* 1730, *d.* 1787).
— Memoirs, principally by Hollinger. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 5037.05
GESTE (Edmund, *bp. of Salisbury, b.* 1514, *d.* 1578).
— Dugdale (H. G.) Life of. 1840. . . . . 3065.15
GIBBON (Edward, *Engl. historian, b.* 1737, *d.* 1794).
— Life [by himself], with selections from his corresp., by H. H. Milman. 3065.16
— — Same. London, [*n. d.*] 12°. 3065.17
— — Same. Memoirs, *etc.* [Miscel. works, 1840.] 5038.09

— Bagehot (W.) Estimates *etc.* 2517.24
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Men of letters, *etc.* 3024.04
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263 22
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of the British historians, v. 2. . 3262.01
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) English portraits. 3262.30
See also Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852, or Eclectic, v. 27, 1852.

GIBBS (Josiah W., *Amer. philologist, b.* 1790, *d.* 1861).
— Fisher (G. P.) Commemorative discourse. [New Englander, v. 19, 1861.]

GIBSON (David Cooke, *English artist, b.* 1827, *d.* 1856).
— Struggles of a young artist: memoir, by a brother artist. London, 1858. 16°. 3055.22

GIBSON (John, *English sculptor, b.* 1791, *d.* 1866).
— Life. Ed. by Lady Eastlake. L., 1870. 8°. 3065.23
See also Cornhill mag., v. 17; Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870.

GIFFORD (Wm., *English critic, b.* 1757, *d.* 1826).
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age. p. 163-79. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15

GILLIES (Robert Pearse, *Scotch author, b.* 1812, *d.* 1858).
— Memoirs of a literary veteran, 1794-1849. 3 v. London, 1851. 12°. 3065.18

GILSON (Helen L., *hospital nurse in civil war*, 1861-5, *b.* 1835, *d.* 1866?).
— Clapp (*Mrs.* P. M.) in Old and New, April, May, 1872.

GIOTTO ANGIOLOTTO (Bondone, *Florentine artist, b.* 1276, *d.* 1336).
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . 3263.24
— Clement (*Mrs.* C. E.) Painters, sculptors, *etc.* 1874. . 1413.05
— Jameson (*Mrs.* O.) Early Italian painters. 1435.09
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.36
See also Lanzi's History, *etc.*, and Vasari's Lives, *etc.*

GIRARD (Stephen, *American merchant, b.* 1750, *d.* 1831).
— Arey (H. W.) Girard college and its founder. . . . 5211.02
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 1. . . . . 3244.10
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans. 3245.16
Repr. from N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865.
— Wood (G. B.) Hist. and biogr. memoirs. 1872. . . 2548.01

GIRARDIN (Emile de, *French journalist, b.* 1804).
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27.
— Rhodes (Albert) *in* Galaxy, Dec., 1874.
See also Harper's monthly, v. 15 and v. 16.

GIRARDIN (*Mme.* Emile de, *formerly* "Delphine Gay," *French authoress, b.* 1804, *d.* 1855).
— Challice (*Dr.*) French authors at home, v. 1-2. 1864. 3266.10

GIUSTI (Giuseppe, *Italian poet, b.* 1809, *d.* 1850).
— Horner (S.) The Tuscan poet Giusti, and his times. 1864. . . . . 3065.25
See also North Brit. rev., v. 41, 1864, *or* Littell, v. 37, 1853.

GLADSTONE (Wm. Ewart, *English statesman, financier, orator, and author, b.* 1809).
— A chapter of autobiography. L., 1868. 8°. 3065.27
— Kent (C.) The Gladstone government: being cabinet pictures. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3065.28
— McGilchrist (J.) Life of. [1869.] 3065.26
— British statesmen, p. 220-239. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen, 1875. . . . 3221.13
— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 13-21. 1866. 3252 19
— Kebbel (T. E.) English statsmen, p. 139-152. 1868. . 3222.01
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 3257 16
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 2. 1859. . . . 3262.07
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 17-28. 1872. . . 3262 26
— Ritchie (J. E.) British senators. 3252.20
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Blackw. mag., v. 97, 1865 (2 art) Harper's monthly, v. 18; and v. 33 (by M. D. Conway), Brit. qu. rev., July, 1869.

GLENDOWER or GLYNDWR (Owen or Owain, *Welsh chieftain, b.* 1349, *d.* 1415).
— Parry (J. H.) Cambrian Plutarch, p. 229-272. 1834. . 3216.20
See also histories of Wales (in class Countries).

GLOVER (Jean, *Scotch poet, b.* 1758, *d.* 1801).
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 1. 1871. . . . . 3251.06

GLOVER (Richard, *English poet and scholar, b.* 1712, *d.* 1785).
— Memoirs, 1742-1757. L., 1814. 8°. . . . 3065.30

GLÜCK (Johann Christoph, *German musical composer, b.* 1714, *d.* 1787).
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561 34
— Fétis (F. J.) Biogr. des musiciens, v. 4. . . . . 1565.04
— Haweis (H. R.) Music and morals. 1562.24
Repr. from Contem. rev., v. 7-8, 1872.

GODFREY de Bouillon (*1st crusader, duke of Lorraine, king of Jerusalem, b.* 1058? *d.* 1100).
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
See also Michaud's [6623.14], and Mills's [6623.20], histories of the crusades.
Note.—Godfrey is the hero of Tasso's 'Jerusalem delivered.'

GODOLPHIN (*Mrs.* Margaret, *exemplary English woman, b.* 1652, *d.* 1678).
— Evelyn (J.) Life of. Ed. by S. Lord. 1864. 3066.28

GODOY (Manuel de, *prime minister of Charles IV. of Spain, b.* 1767, *d.* 1828).
— Memoirs. By himself. 2 v. L., 1836. 8°. . 3066.31

GODRIC (*Hermit saint of Finchale, d.* 1170).
— Reginald, *monk of Durham.* De vita et miraculis S. Godrici. [Surtees soc.] 5116.24

GODWIN (Mary Wollstonecraft, *wife of Wm. G., English authoress, and writer on "women's rights," b.* 1759, *d.* 1797).
— Godwin (W.) Memoirs of. 1798. . . . 6215.14
— — Same. 1804. . . . . 3065.29
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2, p. 125-154. 1843. . . . . 3253 22
See also Harper's monthly, v. 35.

GODWIN (Wm., *English novelist, and social and political theorist, b.* 1756, *d.* 1836).
Autobiog., memoirs, and corresp. L., 1874. 3065.24
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on the poets, *etc.*, p. 205-217. 2522.06
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 17-35. 1857. . . . 2531.07
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, v. 2, p. 255-82. 2544.10.b
See also Harper's monthly, v. 38 (by M. D. Conway, Illus.)

GOETHE (Johann Wolfgang von, *German poet, dramatist and scientist, b.* 1719, *d.* 1832).
— Characteristics. From the German of Falk, von Müller, &c., with notes, by Sarah Austen. 2 v. Phil., 1841. 12°. 3066.14
— Conversations of Goethe with Eckermann and Soret. From the German, by J. Oxenford. New ed. L., 1874. 12°. 3066.25
— Correspondence between Schiller and Goethe, 1794-1805. Tr. by G. H. Calvert. N.Y., 1845. 12°. 3156.06
— Letters to Leipzig friends. Ed. by Otto John. Tr. by R. Slater, jr. London, 1866. 12°. . . 3066.20
— Opinions on the world, mankind, literature, science, and art. Tr. by O. Wenckstern. L., 1853. 3066.21
— Truth and poetry from my own life, or autobiography. Ed. by P. Godwin. 2 v. N.Y., 1850. 3066.10
— Arnim (Bettine von). Goethe's correspondence with a child. Boston, 1859. . . . . 3066.18
— — Same. 3 v. in 1. Berlin, 1839. . . . 3066.19
Note.—A sentimental fictitious rhapsody. Reviewed in Atlantic monthly, v. 31, 1873.
— Browning (H. C.) Life of Goethe. 2 v. in 1. 3066.24
— Calvert (G. H.) Goethe: his life and works. 3066.22
— Lewes (G. H.) Life and works of. 2 v. . 3066.08
— — Same. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 3066.06
— — Story of Goethe's life. 1873. . . . . 3066.23
— Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (K.) Goethe and Mendelssohn. (1821-1831.) From the German, by M. E. von Glehn. 1872. . . . . 3123.20
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 2517.12
— Characteristics of men of genius, v. 1, p. 275-316. . . 2516.19
— De Quincey (T.) Biographical essays, p. 229-264. 1851. 2522.04
— Dowden (E.) Philosophy of. [Contem., rev., v. 6, 1867.]
— Emerson (R. W.) Goethe; or, the writer. [*In* Rep. men.] 2524.09
— Godwin (P.) Out of the past, p. 341-67. 1870. . . . 2526.18
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) Outlines of Germ. lit. 2732.11
— Hedge (F. H.) *Prose writers of Germany 2735.01
— Helmholtz (H.) On G.'s scientific researches. [*In his* Popular lectures, 1873.] 3915.16
— Hutton (R. H.) Essays, v. 2. . . . . 2533.00
— Masson (D.) Goethe a devil.—Shakespeare and Goethe. [*In his* Three devils, *etc.*] 2536.30
— Merivale (H.) Voltaire, Rousseau, and Goethe. [*In his* Hist. studies.] 2532.30
— Osseli (Margaret Fuller, *marchesa* d'). Life without, *etc.* 2527.08
— Vaughan (R. A.) Essays and remains, v. 2. 1858. . 2544.23
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 112, 1872; Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857, *or* Littell, v. 18, 1857 (Character and moral influence); Fraser's, v. 52, 1855 (Life and works of; Macmillan, Dec., 1873 (Religion of G., by A. Schwartz); Nat. quar. rev., v. 5, 1862 (Works and influence of); Nat. rev., v. 18, 1864, *or* Littell, v. 14 (G.'s corresp.); North Brit. rev., v. 38, 1863 (Scientific biography of); Temple bar, Sept., 1874 (G. and Mendelssohn); Westm. rev., v. 58, 1852, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852 G. as a man of science); July, 1874 (G. and Mill, a contrast); numerous references in Poole's Index, and on p. 226 of 'Table générale' de la Revue des deux mondes. *See also* Literature (*German.*)
In fiction see Alide, by E. Lazarus [213.90]; and two of Miss Mühlbach's novels—'Old Fritz' and 'Goethe and Schiller.'

GOFFE (Wm., *Cromwellian general and regicide judge of Charles I., b. about* 1605, *d.* 1679).
— Stiles (E.) History, *etc.* 1794. . . . . 3243.09
— Warren (I. P.) Three judges. 1873. . . 3243.11

GOLDONI (Carlo, *Ital. comic dramatist, b.* 1707, *d.* 1793).
— Memoirs. Tr. by J. Black. 2 v. L., 1814. 8°. 3067.01
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.26

Goldschmidt (Jenny, *formerly* Jenny Lind, *Swedish singer, b.* 1821).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
— Moscheles (I.) Recent music and musicians. . . . 1563.28
— Ossoli (S. M. F. d'). Women in the 19th cent. . . . 5823 03
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
— You have heard of them, p. 212-219. 1854. . . . . 3222.15
See also Frsser's mag., v. 68, 1863.

Goldsmith (Oliver, *British poet, essayist, and miscel. writer, b.* 1728, *d.* 1774).
— Forster (J.) Life and times of. 1855. . . 3066.01
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 95, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 7, 1854.
— Irving (W.) Oliver Goldsmith: a biography. 3066.04
— — Same. 1859. . . . . 3066.05
— Bulwer-Lytton (E. G.) Prose works, v. 1, p. 49-89. . 2514.23
— Cary (H. F.) English poets, p. 222-246. 1846. . . . 3263.05
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on the poets, p. 99-145. . . 2522.06
— Forsyth (Wm.) Novels and novelists. 2752.30
— Giles (H.) Lectures and essays, v. 1, p. 210-58. 1851. 2526.04
— Howitt (Wm.) Homes of British poets, v. 1. . . . 953.23
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 6. 1859. . . . . 2536.20
— — Life of G.; with anecdotes, collected by J. Mitford. [*In* Goldsmith's Poet. works, 1862.] 1644.15
— Scott (*Sir* W.) Novelists. [*In his* Works, v. 6, 10. 1833. 5065.18
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists, p. 228-271. . 3252 13
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 1, p. 251-330. 1862. 3252.14
— Windsor (A. L.) Ethica, p. 285-322. 1860. . . . . 2547 01
See also Harper's mag., v. 14; v. 48 (by G. M. Towle, *illus.*)

Gongora y Argote (Luis, *Spanish poet, b.* 1561, *d.* 1627).
— Churton (E.) Gongora: an hist. and critical essay. With translations. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3067.05
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.26

Gonzalvo, *or* Gonçalo de Cordova y Aguilar (Hernandez, '*the great captain,*' *Spanish commander, b.* 1443, *d.* 1515).
— Brantôme (P.) Hommes illus., [Œuvres, v. 1.] . . . 6021.14
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
— Quintana (M. J.) Memoirs of. From the Spanish, by J. Russell. 1851. . . . . 3067.09
— — Same. [*In* Preston (T. R.) Lives, *etc.* 1833.] . 3212.14
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Irving's Conquest of Granada, [215.32].

Goodell (Wm., *missionary*).
— Prime (E. D. G.) Forty years in the Turkish empire, or memoirs of W. G. 1875. . . . 1033.19

Goodrich (*Rev.* Charles Augustus, *Amer. religious and miscellaneous author, b.* 1790, *d.* 1862).
— Woolsey (T. D.) Discourse commemorative of C. A. G., [New Englander, v. 18, 1860.]

Goodrich (Samuel Griswold, "*Peter Parley,*" *b.* 1793, *d.* 1860).
— Recollections of a life-time. 2 v. N. Y., 1856. 3067.07

Goodyear (Charles, *inventor of vulcanized rubber, b.* 1800, *d.* 1860).
— Pierce (B. K.) Trials of an inventor; life and discoveries of. 1866. . . . . 3067.04
— Partou (J.) Famous Americans. 3245.16
Note.—Article repr. from N. A. rev., v. 101, 1865.
See also New Englander, v. 18, 1860 (Dr. Dutton's Discourse on C. G.)

Gordon (George Hamilton, *4th earl of Aberdeen, British statesman, b.* 1784, *d.* 1860).
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— British statesmen, p. 7-43. 1854. . . . . 3252.07

Gordon (Jane, *duchess of, formerly Miss Maxwell, d.* 1812).
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society, v. 1. . . . . 3262.16

Gordon (*Lady* Alex. Duff., *daughter of Sara Austin, Engl. authoress, b.* 1821, *d.* 1869).
See Macmillan, v. 30, 1874.

Gordon (Patrick, *Russian field-marshal, of Scotch origin, b.* 1635, *d.* 1699).
— Ellesmere (*Earl of*). Essays, p. 433-456. 1858. . . 2528.08
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 89, 1861; Ed. rev., v. 104, 1856; Quar. rev., v. 90, 1852.

Gordon (Pryse Lockhart, *Scotch gentleman, b.* 1762).
— Personal memoirs; or, reminiscences of men and manners. 2 v. L., 1830. 8°. 3066.29

Gordon (William, *viscount Kenmure, ex.* 1716).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 2. . 3172.12

Gorton (Samuel, *1st settler of Warwick, R. I., d.* 1677).
— Mackie (J. M.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 15.] 3241.01

Göschen (George Joachim, *Engl. politician and writer on finance, b.* 1831).
— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 139-149. 1866. 3252.19

Gottschalk (Louis Morean, *Amer. pianist, b.* 1829, *d.* 1869).
— Hensel (O.) Life and letters of. 1870. . 3067.03
See also Harper's monthly, v. 25, p. 418.

Gough (John B., *Amer. temperance lecturer, b.* 1817).
— Autobiography and personal recollections. Springfield, (Mass.) 1869. 8°. 3068.05
See also Harper's monthly, v. 17, p. 266.

Gournay (Marie le Jars de, *writer and wit, b.* 1566, *d.* 1645).
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 1. . . 3262.13

Gourville (Jean Hérault, *sieur* de, *French financier and diplomatist under Louis XIV., b.* 1625, *d.* 1703).
— Mémoires, 1642-98. [Petitot. 2 sér., v 52.] 503.30

Goyder (David George, *Engl. phrenologist, b.* 1796).
— My battle for life. Autobiography of a phrenologist. 1857. . . . . 5431.19

Gracchus (Caius Sempronius, and Tiberius Sempronius, *Roman tribunes, 2d century* B.C.)
See Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852 (by Prof. Creasy; from Bentley's miscellany); Fraser's mag., v. 75, 1867; Plutarch's Lives, v. 4 of 3146.17; v. 5 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08; Eliot's Liberty of Rome, v. 2 [436.06]; Niebuhr's Lectures on Roman history, v. 1-2 [433.12].

Graham (Catharine, *formerly Mrs. Macaulay, English authoress, b.* 1733, *d.* 1791).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04

Graham (James, *marquis of Montrose, partisan of the Stuarts, Scotch general, b.* 1612, *ex.* 1650).
— Napier (Mark). Montrose and the covenanters. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 3124.21
— Wishart (G.) Memoirs of. 1756. . . . . 3124.28
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 2, p. 431-540. 3222.08
See N. A. rev., v. 94, 1862. *In fiction* see Scott's Legend of Montrose, *and* Aytoun's poem, 'The execution of Montrose' in his Lays.' [1613.16.]

Graham (*Sir* James Robert George, *Engl. statesman, b.* 1792, *d.* 1861).
— British statesmen, p. 169-219. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
Blackwood's mag., v. 93, 1863.

Graham (John, *of Claverhouse, viscount Dundee, Scotch officer, b. about* 1650, *d.* 1689).
— Memoir of Dundee and the Highland clans; with an account of his officers. With the massacre of Glencoe. [*anon.*] London, 1818. 12°. . 3071.12
— Aytoun (W. E.) Examination of statements in Macaulay's history. [App. to Lays of the Scottish cavaliers.] 1613.16
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 2. . . . . 3222.08
— Paget (J.) Lord Macaulay and Dundee. [*In his* Paradoxes and puzzles. 1874. . . . . 2538.11
Repr. from Blackwood's mag., v. 88, 1860.
— Shirley, *pseud.* Campaigner at home. 2542.29
See also Macaulay's hist. of England, v. 1, ch. 4, and v. 3, ch. 13; Ed. rev., v. 118, 1863; Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865; and, in fiction, Scott's Old Mortality, and Aytoun's 'Burial march of Dundee,' in his 'Lays,' [1613.16].

Grammont (Philibert, *comte* de, *French wit and courtier, b.* 1621, *d.* 1707).
— Hamilton (A.) Memoirs of the court of Charles II. 2 v. 1811. . . . . 3067.31
— — Same. 1846. [*Bohn.*] 3067.10
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25

Gramont (Antoine, *duc* de, *maréchal, b.* 1604, *d.* 1678).
— Mémoires, 1621-77. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 56-57.] 503.34

Grant (*Mrs.* Anne, *of Laggan, Scotch authoress, b.* 1755, *d.* 1838).
— Memoir and correspondence. [1803-38.] 3 v. London, 1844. 8°. 3067.12
— Memoirs of an American lady. N. Y., 1846. 18°. 3067.11
Note.—Descriptive of New York and Albany provincial life, for some years prior to 1768.
— Craik (G. L.) Pursuit of knowledge, *etc.*, p. 306-356. 3262.27
— De Quincey (T.) Literary reminiscences, v. 1. . . . 2522.11
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2, p. 66-97. 3253 22

Grant (Ulysses Simpson, *Amer. general during civil war of* 1861-5, *and* 18th *pres. of the U. S., b.* 1822).
— Badeau (A.) Military history of. 3067.17
— Coppee (H.) Grant and his campaigns. . 3067.30
— — Life and services of. 1868. . . . . 3067.19
— Cross (N.) The modern Ulysses, LL.D.: his political record. 1872. . . . . 3067.28
— Dana (C. A.) *and* Wilson (J. H.) Life of. 1868. 3067.29
— Headley (P. C.) The hero boy. 1864. . 3067.20
— — Life and campaigns of. 1866. . . . 3067.26
— Howland (E.) Grant as a soldier and statesman. 1868. . . . . 3067.27
— Jones (E. R.) Lincoln, Stanton, and Grant. 3113.19
— Larke (J. K.) General Grant and his campaigns. 1864. . . . . 3067.15
— Life, campaigns, *etc.* [to 1865]. With introd. by B. J. Lossing. New York, 1868. 8°. . . 3067.16

— Lives of Grant and Colfax, Cinn., 1868. 8°. 3067.24
— Marshall (E. C.) The ancestry of. 1869. 3067.23
— Richardson (A. D.) A personal history of. 3067.25
— Brockett (L. P.) Our great captains. 632.06
— Chesney (C. C.) Essays in military biography, . . 3224.22
— Shanks (W. F. G.) Personal recollections of distinguished generals. 3163.03
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Atlantic, v. 23, 1869 (Intellectual character of); Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869; Fraser's mag., v. 79, 1869.
See also (in Countries) United States. (*Civil war.*)

GRANVILLE (Antoine Perrenot, *cardinal* de, *French archbishop of Malines, b.* 1517, *d.* 1586).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. . . 3211.19

GRANVILLE (George, *viscount Lansdowne, Engl. statesman, poet, and courtier, b.* 1667, *d.* 1735).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02

GRANVILLE (Granville George Leveson Gower, 2d *earl, b.* 1815).
— British statesmen. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen. 1875. . . . 3221.13
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 71-81. 1872. . . 3252.26

GRATTAN (Henry, *Irish orator and statesman, b.* 1750, *d.* 1820).
— Memoirs of his life and times. By his son. 5 v. London, 1839-46. 8°. 3072.01
— Barrington (*Sir* J.) Personal sketches. 3015.23
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen of the reign of George III., v. 1. . . . . 3024.06
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 106-23. 1856. . 2525.04
— Lecky (W. E. H.) Leaders of opinion, *etc.* 492.13
See also references in Allibone, and Poole's Index.

GRAY (David, *Scotch poet, b.* 1838, *d.*1860).
— Buchanan (R.) David Gray, and other essays. 1868. . . . . 3072.15

GRAY (Thomas, *Engl. poet and essayist, b.* 1716, *d.* 1771).
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, p. 78-122. v. 1 of 3254.25
— Bulwer-Lytton (E. L.) Prose works, v. 1, p. 123-43. . 2514.23
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1. 1856. . . 953.23
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
— Mitford (J.) Life of. [*In* Gray's Poet. works, 1857.] 1044.17
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 75, 1854; N. A. rev., v. 96, 1863; Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 4, 1854.
— *and* Mason (Wm.) Correspondence. Ed. by J. Mitford. London, 1855. 8°. 3072.12
— *and* Nicholls (*Rev.* N.) Correspondence. Ed. by J. Mitford. London, 1813. 16°. . . . 3072.13

GRAYDON (Alexander, of Pa., *Amer. rev. officer, b.* 1752, *d.* 1818).
— Memoirs of his own time. Ed. by J. S. Littell. 1846. . . . . 583.11

GREELEY (Horace, *American journalist and reformer, b.* 1811, *d.* 1872).
— Recollections of a busy life. 1868. . . . 3072.07
— Cleveland (C.) Story of a summer; or, journal leaves from Chappaqua. 1874. . . . 3072.21
— Parton (J.) Life of. 1855. . . . . 3072.06
— — Same. 1868. . . . . 3072.14
— Reavis (L. U.) Representative life of. 1872. 3072.16
— Reid (W.) A memorial of. 1873. . . . 3072.20
— Hudson (F.) Journalism in the United States. . . 2713.11
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
See also Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1872; Galaxy, March, 1873 (by Thurlow Weed); Harper's monthly, v. 11; v. 46 (*Easy chair*).

GREENE (Nathanael, *Amer. maj. gen. in rev. war, b.* 1742, *d.* 1786).
— Greene (G. W.) Life of. v. 1-3. 1867-71. . 3072.09
— — Nathanael Greene: an examination of some statements in the 9th volume of Bancroft's history of the U. S. [In v. 2 of life of N. Greene.] 3072.10
— — Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 20.] . 3241.20
— Simms (W. G.) Life of. 1849. . . . . 3073.01
— Bancroft (G.) Letter upon Gen. Greene in reply to G. W. Greene. [N. A. rev., v. 104, 1867.]
See also notice of v. 9 of Bancroft's hist., in N. A. rev., Jan., 1867.
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.06

GREENOUGH (Horatio, *Amer. sculptor, b.* 1805, *d.* 1852).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Memorials of. 1853. . 3073.02
— — Book of the artists. . . . . .

GREGORY VII., (*pope;* Hildebrand, *b.* 1013, *d.* 1085).
— Bowden (J.) Life and pontificate of. 2 v. . 3072.18
— Villemain (A. F.) Life of Gregory VII. Tr. by J. B. Brockley. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 3072.25
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Perkins (J. H.) [*In* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 1, p. 1-40. 1846. . . . . 2516.19
— Stephen (*Sir* J.) Essays, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3423.20
See Contem. rev., v. 13, 1870 (Gregory the great and Pius IX., by G. F. Goddard). Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1866.
See also church histories, p. 81, especially Milman's Latin christianity, v. 2-3 [3117.04]. Robertson's [3416.08], and Greenwood's Cathedra Petri, v. 4 [3428.17]; lives of the popes, p. 96, and the references in Nouvelle biogr. gén., M'Clintock and Strong, and Lippincott's Dict. of biog.
See also references in Poole's Index.

GREGORY XVI. (*pope*, Mauro Cappellari, *b.*1765, *d.*1846).
— Gavazzi (A.) My recoll. of the last four popes. 3425.12
— Wiseman (N.) Recoll. of the last four popes. 3424.03

GREGORY (*St., the illuminator, 1st patriarch of Armenia, b.* 257 A.D.)
— Malan (S. C.) Life and times of. 1868. . 3117.19

GREGORY (*of Nazianzum, bp. of Constantinople, father of the Greek church, b.* 329, *d.* 389 (?).
— Ullmann (C.) Gregory of Nazianzum. Tr. by G. V. Cox. 1851. . . . . 3072.17

GRENVILLE family.
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 1. . . . . 3262.06

GRENVILLE (George, *Engl. statesman, b.* 1712, *d.* 1770).
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 1, p. 171-217. 1871. . 3222.11
See also Grenville papers [3073.03].

GRENVILLE, *or* Greenville (*Sir* Richard, *b.* 1540, *d.* 1591).
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 3. . . 3211.03
Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 19, 1853.

GRENVILLE (Richard, *earl Temple, Engl. statesman, b.* 1711, *d.* 1777).
See Newhall (I.) Letters on Junius [3088.07]; and Grenville papers [3073.03].

GRENVILLE (William Wyndham, *lord, Engl. statesman, b.* 1759, *d.* 1834).
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 2, p. 101-130. 1871. 3222.11
— Lewis (G. C.) Administrations, *etc.* 1783-1830 [477.17].

GREUZE (Jean Baptiste, *French painter, b.* 1726 *d.* 1805).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.* v. 3. 3262.20
— — Same. v. 2. N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.03

GREVILLE (Charles Cavendish F., *clerk of the council to Geo. IV. and Wm. IV., b.* 1794, *d.* 1865).
— Greville memoirs: reigns of George IV. and William IV. Ed. by H. Reeve. 2 v. New York, 1875. 12°. 3072.22
— — Same. [Abridged.] By R. H. Stoddard. New York, 1875. 16°. [Bric-a-brac ser., v. 5.] 3072.24
Reviewed in Fortnightly rev., Dec., 1874 (by C. L. Stanley); and Macmillan, v. 31, 1875 (2 art. by A. G. Stapleton).

GREVILLE (Fulke, 1*st lord Brooke, statesman, philosopher, and poet, b.* 1554, *d.* 1628).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.18
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03
— Thomson (K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 2, p. 3-50. 3253.25

GREY (*Lady* Catherine, *sister of Lady Jane Grey, d.*1567).
— Strickland (A.) Tudor princesses, p. 186-259. 1868. . 3255.22
See also Froude's history, v. 7. [474.07.]

GREY (Charles, 2*d earl, Engl. statesman, advocate of parl. reform, b.* 1774, *d.* 1845).
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 2, p. 231-258. . . 3222.12
See also Ed. rev., v. 125, 1867.

GREY (Henry George, 3*d earl, Engl. statesman, b.* 1802).
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 187-198. 1872. . 3252.26

GREY (*Lady* Jane, *queen of England for* 12 *days, b.* 1537, *ex.* 1554).
— Bartlett (D. W.) Life of. Auburn, 1853. 12°. 3073.15
— Howard (George). Lady Jane Grey and her times. 1822. . . . . 3073.08
— Nicolas (*Sir* N. H.) Memoirs and remains of. 3073.07
— Herbert (H. W.) Persons and pictures, pp. 205-23. . 2532.01
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives of female sovereigns. . . 3255.25
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3225.01
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Strickland (A.) Tudor princesses, p. 94-185. 1868. . 3255.22
See also Froude's history, v. 5-6 [474.06].

GRIFFIN (Gerald, *Irish novelist and poet, b.* 1803, *d.*1840).
— Life. By his brother. N. Y., 1857. 12°. . 3073.09

GRIMALDI (Joseph, *English clown, b.* 1779, *d.* 1837).
— Memoirs. Ed. by "Boz" [i. e. C. Dickens). 2 v. London, 1838. 12°. 3073.17

GRIMM (Friedrich Melchior de, *German littérateur, b.* 1723, *d.* 1807), *and* DIDEROT (D.)
— Historical and literary memoirs, and anecdotes selected from their correspondence with the duke of Saxe-Gotha, 1753-1790. 4 v. L., 1814. 8°. 3673.10

GRIMM (Jacob Ludwig, *German historiographer, b.* 1785, *d.* 1863).
See N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865.

GRISI (Giulia *or* Gulietta, *afterwards Mme.* de Melcy, *Ital. opera singer, b.* 1812, *d.* 1869).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
See also Harper's mag., v. 1 and 9.

Gronow (*Capt.* Rees Howell, *English society-man, b.* 1794, *d.* 1865).
— Celebrities of London and Paris ; 3d series of Reminiscences, London, 1865. 12°. 3073.27
— Last recollections ; 4th series of his Reminiscences. London, 1866. 12°. 3073.28
— Recollections and anecdotes of the camp, the court and the clubs. 1-2 series. London, 1864. 12°.
Grote (George, *English historian, philosopher, and liberal politician, b.* 1794, *d.* 1871).
— Personal life. By Mrs. Grote. L., 1873. 8°. 3073.30
— Friswell (J.H.) Modern men of letters, p 183-195. 1870. 2525.18
See also Lond. qu. rev., July, 1874; Quar. rev., July, 1873; Ed. rev, July, 1873.
Grotius (Hugo, *jurist, theologian, historian, and poet, b.* 1583, *d.* 1645).
— Butler (C.) Life of. 1826. . . . . 3073.29
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . 3263.24
Groulard (Claude, *French jurist and magistrate, b.* 1551, *d.* 1607).
— Memoires, 1588-1604. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 49.] . . . 6122.12
Guarini (Giovanni Battista, *Ital. poet, b.* 1537, *d.* 1612).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27
Guérin (Eugénie de, *French lady, b.* 1805, *d.* 1848).
— Journal et lettres. Publiés par G.S.Trebutien. Paris, 1863. 12°. 3074.11
— Journal. Ed. by G. S. Trebutien. 2d ed. N. Y., 1866. 16°. 3074.02
— Letters. Ed. by G. S. Trebutien. N. Y., 16°. 3074.01
— Parr (H.) Maurice and Eugénie Guérin. 1870. 3074.21
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 365-372. 1867. . . . 2512.07
— Arnold (M.) Essays in criticism, p. 109-40 1865. . 2512.13
See also Contemp. rev., v 4, 1867 (by J. C. Colquhoun); Ed. rev., v. 120, 1864; Littell, 1864, v. 1; Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 2.
Guérin (Maurice de, *French poet, b.* 1810, *d.* 1839).
— Journal. With an essay by Matthew Arnold, and a memoir by Sainte-Beuve. Ed. by G. S. Trebutien. Tr. by E.T. Fisher. N.Y., 1867. 16°. 3074.03
— Parr (H.) Maurice and Eugénie de Guérin. 3074.21
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 338-50. 1867. . . . 2512.07
— Arnold (M.) Essays in criticism, p 73-109. 1865. . 2512.13
Originally appeared in Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863.
See also Galaxy, April, 1867 (by V. Vaughan).
Guerrabella (*Mme.* Ginevra, *formerly Miss* Genevieve Ward, *Amer. opera singer, b.*).
— Memoir. New York. 1863. 8°. 3074.04
Guesclin (Bertrand Du). *See* Du Guesclin (B.)
Guicciardini (Francesco, *Ital. historian, jurist, and diplomatist. b.* 1482, *d,* 1540).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27
See also Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869; Quar. rev., v. 131, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 4.
Guido Reni (*Ital. painter, b.* 1575, *d.* 1642).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Italian painters. 1435.09
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.36
See also Lanzi, v. 3 [1414.09].
Guimard (*Mlle. French actress,* 1770-80).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.*, v. 2. L. 3262.19
— — Same. v. 1, N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.02
Guise (Henry II. de Lorraine, *5th duc* de, *abp. of Rheims, general of the Neapolitan insurgents, b.* 1614, *d.* 1664).
— Mémoires, 1647 48. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 55-56.] . . . 503.33
See also London society, Nov., 1875.
Guizot (E. C. Pauline de Meulan, *French authoress, b.* 1733, *d.* 1827).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits of celebrated women. 3262.17
Guizot (François Pierre Guillaume, *French statesman, historian, and calvinistic theologian, b.* 1787, *d.* 1874).
— Memoirs to illustrate the history of my time [1807-40]. 4 v. London, 1858-61. 8°. 3074.07
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 108; Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867; Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1858; North Brit. rev., v. 31, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854, and v. 124, 1868.
See also Allison's Essays [2517.02]; Lomênie's Sketches, 1841 [3261.26]; Marquess of Salisbury's Hist. sketches, 1862 [2547.17]; Temple bar, Nov., 1874, *or* Littell, 1874, v. 4; Atlantic monthly, 1866 (Englishman in Normandy, by G. Smith); Harper's monthly, v. 11, v. 17, v. 23; Sprague's European celebrities [3262.08].
Gurney (Joseph John, *English quaker and philanthropist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1847).
— Braithwaite (J. B.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1854. 3074.12
Gurney (Samuel, *London merchant, b.* 1786, *d.* 1856).
— Bourne (H. R. F.) Famous London merchants. . . 3261.04
Gurowski (Adam de, *Polish publicist and revolutionist, afterward resident of the U. S., b.* 1805, *d.* 1866).
See article by Robert Carter in Atlantic, v. 18, 1866.

Gustavus I. Ericson *or* Gustavus Vasa (*king of Sweden, b.* 1496, *d.* 1560).
— History of, with extracts from his correspondence. [*anon.*] London, 1852. 8°. 3074.20
— Scott (S.) History of. By H. A. Raymond. [*pseud.*] 1761. . . . . 3074.28
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
See also histories of Sweden (in Countries).
Gustavus II. Adolphus (*the great; protestant leader in the 30 years' war, king of Sweden, b.* 1594, *d.* 1632).
— Abelous (L.) Gustavus Adolphus ; the hero of the reformation. 1871. . . . . 3074.22
— Chapman (B.) History of. 1856. . . . . 3074.25
— Fleetwood (G.) Account of the battle of Lutzen and the death of. [Camden miscel.] . . . 5112.39
— Harte (W.) Life of. 3074.15
— Heydenreich (L. W.) Life of. 1868. . . 3074.14
— Trench (R. C.) Gustavus Adolphus. Social aspects of the thirty years' war. 1865. . . . . 544.14
— Chambers's miscel., v. 7. . . . . 2516.26
— Sterling (J.) Essays, v. 1, p. 60-73. . . . . 2547.09
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
— Yonge (C. D.) Parallel lives : Epaminondas and. 1872. 3265.18
See also Littell, 1863, v. 2 (from New Monthly mag., 1863); Harper's monthly, v. 42 (by Eugene Lawrence).
See also (in Countries.) Sweden;—and Germany (Thirty years' war).
Gustavus III. (*king of Sweden, b.* 1746, *d.* 1792).
— Hermann (E.) *In* Roy. soc. of lit. Trans. v. 6, 1859. . 6066.14
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 3, Bohn's ed. 3024.08
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
Gutenberg (John, *inventor of printing, b.* 1400, *d.* 1458).
— J. G., his acts, and most remarkable discourses. [A romance.] From the German, by C. W. London, 1860. 18°. 3074.17
— Pearson (E. C.) G. and the art of printing. 2763.17
— Lamartine (A. de). Celebrated characters, v. 2. . . . 3264.17
See Printing, in general alphabet; *also* Harper's monthly, v. 11.
Guthrie (James, *Scotch divine and covenanter, ex.* 1661).
— Life of. 1638-1661. Edinb., 1846. 12°. . 3081.08
Guthrie (Thomas, *D.D., Scotch philanthropist, and Free church divine, b.* 1800, *d.* 1873).
— Autobiography, and memoir by his sons, D. K. Guthrie and C. J. Guthrie. v. 1-2. N.Y. 12°. 3073.22
Guyon (*Mme.* Jeanne Marie Bouvier de la Mothe, *French mystic, b.* 1648, *d.* 1717).
— Life and religious experience. N.Y.,1825. 8°. 3074.23
— Upham (T. C.) Life, and religious opinions of. 2 v. 1847. . . . . 3074.18
— Famous girls, *etc.*, p. 129-143. . . . . 3261.17
— Hodgson (W.) Lives, *etc.*, p. 342-423. 1867. . . . . 3432.17
— Thompson (K. B.) Fénelon and Guyon. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 2, p. 101-143. 1861.] 3253.24
See also Littell, 1853, v. 1, *or* Quar. rev.
Guzman (Alfonso Perez de, *Spanish captain, b.* 1258, *d.* 1320).
— Quintana (M. J.) Lives of cel. Spaniards. Tr. by T. R. Preston. 1833. . . . . 3212.14
Hahnemann (Samuel Christian Friedrich, *German, originator of homœopathy, b.* 1755, *d.* 1843).
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
— Russell (J. R.) Hist. and heroes of medicine. . . . 4313.01
Haight family.
— Hoyt (D. W.) Genealogical history of. 1871. 3078.03
Haldanes (Robert, *b.* 1764, *d.* 1842, *and* James, *b.*1768, *d.* 1851; *Scotch independent ministers*).
See Quar. rev., v. 98, 1866, or Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852.
Hale (David, *Amer. journalist, b.* 1791, *d.* 1849).
— Thompson (J.) Memoir of. 1859. . . . 3074.27
Hale (*Sir* Matthew, *English chief-justice, and writer, b.* 1609, *d.* 1676).
— Burnet (G.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3074.26
— — Same. [*In his* Lives, *etc.* 1833.] 3025.28
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Chief justices of England, v. 1. . 3254.01
— Foss (E.) Judges of England, v. 7.
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . . 3211.06
— Williams (J. B.) Memoirs of. 1835. . . 3074.30
Hales (John, *of Eton, English Arminian divine, b.* 1584, *d.* 1656).
— Tulloch (J.) Rational theology in England, v. 2. . . 3446.10
Repr. from Contemp. rev., v. 5, 1867.
Halifax (*Earl of*). *See* Montagu.
Hall (John Vine, *English advocate of total abstinence, b.* 1774, *d.* 1860).
— Autobiography. Ed. by Newman Hall. N. Y., 1865. 12°. 3075.01

HALL (Joseph, *bp. of Norwich, English divine and poet, b.* 1574, *d.* 1656).
— Life by himself. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr. v. 4, 1853.] 3446.04
HALL (Marshall, *English physiologist, b.* 1790, *d.* 1857).
— Memoirs, by his widow. London, 1861. 8°. 3075.02
HALL (Robert, *English Baptist preacher, and writer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1831).
— Foster (J.) R. H. as a preacher. [*In* Hall's Works, v. 3.] 3556.14
— — Same. 5042.01
— Greene (J.) Reminiscences of. [Works, v. 3.] . . . 3556.16
— Gregory (O.) Memoir of. [Works, v. 2.] 3556.14
— — Same. 5042.01
— Gilfillan (G.) 3d gallery of portraits. p. 76-85. 1855. 2526.13
— Vaughan (R.) Essays, v. 1, 1849. . . . . 2544.19
See also Poole's Index for numerous references.
HALL (Samuel Carter, *editor of London art journal, b.* 1800).
See Harper's monthly, v. 39, illus.
HALL (*Mrs.* S. C., *wife of preceding, English authoress, b. about* 1804).
See Harper's monthly, v. 39; illus.; Fraser's mag., v. 13; Dublin univ. mag., v. 16.
HALLAM (Arthur H., *English poet and essayist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1833).
— Brown (J.) Memoir of. [*In his* Spare hours. 1862. . 2514 13
— Hallam (Henry). Memoir of. [*In* A. H. H.'s Remains.] 2526.08
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860.
Note.—Tennyson's 'In Memoriam' is a tribute to the memory of his friend Hallam.
HALLECK (Fitz Greene, *Amer. poet, b.* 1790, *d.* 1857).
— Wilson (J. G.) Life and letters of. 1869. 3075.04
— Bryant (W. C.) Orations and addresses, p. 155-194. . 2517.28
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
See also Putnam's mag., Feb. and June, 1868; Hours at home, Feb., 1868; and Harper's monthly, v. 24, 36, 38, 39.
HALLER (Albrecht von, *Swiss physiologist, botanist, and poet, b.* 1708, *d.* 1777).
— Jardine (*Sir* Wm.) Naturalist's library, v. 13. . . . 4711.13
— Russell (J. R.) Hist. and heroes of medicine. . . . 4313.01
HAMERTON (Philip Gilbert, *Engl. artist and art critic, b.* 1834).
See Old and New, Aug., 1873.
HAMILTON (Alexander, *Amer. statesman, b.* 1757, *d.* 1804).
— Callender (Tom). Letter to A. H., king of the Feds. 1866. . . . . 3075.24
— Coleman (W.) Collection of the facts and documents, relative to the death of Hamilton: with orations and eulogies. 1804. . . . . 3075.20
— Hamilton (J. C.) Life of. 2 v. N. Y., 1840. 8°. 3075.—
— — Hist. of the United States as traced in the writings of A. H. 7 v. 577.01
— Mason (J. M.) Oration commemorative, *etc.* 3075.20
— Renwick (J.) Life of. [*n. d.*] 3092.04
— Riethmüller (J. C.) Life and times of. 1861. 3075.23
— Homes of American statesmen. (Paper by J. C. Carter.) 3245.12
— Baldwin (J. G.) Party leaders. 3243.05
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 283-310. 1848. 6311.12
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 16, 1865 (by C. C. Hazewell); N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858; and the first chapter of James A. Hamilton's Reminiscences [3075.21], a part of which discusses the question of the authorship of Washington's Farewell address; *also* Poole's Index, for many references, and lives of Aaron Burr.
HAMILTON (Elizabeth, *British authoress, b.* 1758, *d.* 1815).
— Cralk (G. L.) Pursuit of knowledge, *etc.*, p. 229-262. 3262.27
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2, p. 98-124. 1843. . . . . 3253.22
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, v. 1, p. 291-328. 1871. . . . . 3251.06
HAMILTON (Emma Lyon, *Lady, b.* 1761? *d.* 1815).
— Memoirs of. London, 1815. 8°. 3075.07
— Nelson (H., *lord*). Letters to. 2 v. 1814. 3133.14
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Lord Nelson and lady Hamilton. [*In his* Contributions, *etc.*, v. 3 . . . . . 2517.08
— Paget (J.) Lady Hamilton. [*In his* Paradoxes and puzzles. 1874.] 2538.11
— Rehberg (F.) Lady Hamilton's attitude. 1794. . . 1446 23
See Blackwood, v. 87, 1860; *also* lives of NELSON (H., *lord*).
HAMILTON (James, *Engl. pres. divine and author, b.* 1814, *d.* 1867).
— Arnot (W.) Life of. 2d ed. 1870. . . 3075.22
HAMILTON (James A., *son of Alexander, Amer. lawyer and politician, b.* 1788).
— Reminiscences during three quarters of a century. New York, 1869. 8°. 3075.21
HAMILTON (*Sir* William, *Scotch philosopher, b.* 1788, *d.* 1856).
— Veitch (J.) Memoir of. 1869. . . . . 3075.25
— Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1; North Brit. rev., v. 60, 1869.
— Baynes (T. S.) Edinburgh essays. 1857. . . . . 2528.05
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on philos. writers, v. 1. . . 2522.18
Note.—For philosophical criticism, see his name in general alphabet.
HAMILTON (*Sir* Wm. Rowan, *astronomer and mathematician, b.* *d.*).
See North Brit. rev., v. 45, 1866.
HAMLIN (*Mrs.* Henrietta A. L., *Amer. missionary to Turkey, b.* 1811, *d.* 1850).
— Lawrence (M. W.) Light on the dark river; or memorials of. 1856. . . . . 3075.08
HAMMOND (Henry, *Engl. divine, chaplain of Charles I.*, 1616-7, *b.* 1605, *d.* 1660).
— Fell (J.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3074.26
— — Same. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 4, 1853.] 3446.04
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
HAMMOND (James, *Engl. politician and poet, b. about* 1710, *d.* 1742).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
HAMPDEN (John, *Engl. patriot in the great rebellion, b.* 1594, *d.* 1643).
— Nugent (G. N. T. Grenville, *lord*). Memorials of. 1854. . . . . 3075.09
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Forster (J.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.09
— — Statesmen, *etc.* 3257.07
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 2, p. 427-96. . . . . 2536.17
See also the historical works of Hallam, Clarendon, *etc.*
HANCOCK (Dorothy, *wife of John Hancock, b.* 1750, *d.* 1827).
— Ellet (E. T.) Women of the Amer. rev., v. 1. . . . 5822.04
HANCOCK (John, *of Boston, Mass., gov. of Mass., 1st signer of the decl. of independence, b.* 1737, *d.* 1793).
— Amer. statesmen. (Paper by R. Hildreth). 3245.12
— Hunt (F.) Amer. merchants, v. 2. . . . . 3244.11
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 139-154. 1848. 6311.12
— Sanderson (J.) Biogr. of the signers, v. 1. . . . . 3244.01
See also Atlantic monthly, 11, 1863 (Hancock house and its founder, by Arthur Gilman); Loring's Hundred Boston orators [3246.14].
HANDEL (George Friedrich, *German musical composer, b.* 1684, *d.* 1759).
— Ramsey (E. B.) Two lectures on the genius of. 1852.04
— Schoelcher (V.) Life of. 1857. . . . . 3075.10
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Fétis (F. J.) Biographie univ. des musiciens, v. 4. . 1565.04
— Haweis (H. R.) Music and morals. 1562.24
Repr. from Contem. rev., v. 10, 11, 1869.
See also Brit. quar. rev., July, 1862; Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857; Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857; Harper's monthly, v. 15; London society, v. 2, 1862; *also* the dictionaries of music of Burney, and of Hawkins.
HANMER (*Sir* Thomas, *speaker of the House of Commons, b.* 1677, *d* 1746).
— Correspondence. With memoir of his life. Ed. by *Sir* H. Bunbury. London, 1838. 8°. . 3075.14
HANNIBAL, *Carthaginian general, b. about* 247, *d.* 183 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. N. Y., 1849. 18°. 3075.11
— Law (W. J.) The Alps of Hannibal. 2 v. 4436.18
— Macdougall (P. L.) Campaigns of. 1858. 3075.12
— Herbert (H. W.) Captains of the old world. . . . 3082.03
— Nepos (C.) Lives, *etc.* 423 06
See works on Roman history, as Dr. Arnold's, [436.03]; Mommsen's, v. 2 [434.02].
See also Quar. rev., v. 123, 1867. A poem by Swinburne, on Mr. Nichols' Hannibal is printed in the Fortnightly rev., v. 18, 1872.
HANOVER (*House of*).
— Doran (J.) Queens, *etc.* 3253.05
See also, above, GEORGE I.-IV.
HANWAY (Jonas, *Engl. philanthropist and tourist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1786).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3221.04
HAPSBURGH (*House of*).
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 8, 1864, and (in Countries) AUSTRIA. (*History.*)
HARDINGE (Henry, *viscount, Engl. general, b.* 1785, *d.* 1856).
See eclectic, v. 27, 1852 (from Bentley).
HARCOURT (*Sir* Simon, *Engl. lord chancellor, b.* 1660, *d.* 1723).
— Campbell (J. *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 4. 3254.06
HARCOURT (*Sir* Wm. George Granville Vernon, *Engl. jurist and politician, b.* 1827.)
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen, 1875. . . . 3221.13
HARDWICKE (Philip Yorke, *1st earl of, Engl. statesman and littérateur, b.* 1720, *d.* 1790). *See* YORKE (Philip).
HARDY (Gathorne, *Engl. secy. of State, b.* 1814).
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen, 1875. . . . 3221.1
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 48-57. 1872. . . 3252.26

Hare family.
— Hare (A. J. C.) Memorials, *etc.* 2 v. . . 3075.26
Note.—Including memorials of the two English divines and scholars, Aug. Wm. Hare, (b. 1792, d. 1834), and Julius Charles Hare; and of their mother.
— — Same. Records of a quiet life. [The 'Memorials' curtailed] by W. L. Gage. 1873. . 3075.32
Hare (Julius Charles, *church of England theologian, and scholar, b.* 1796, *d.* 1855).
— Stanley (A. P.) Essays. 3595.06
See also Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855.
Harley (*Lady* Brilliana).
— Letters [1625-43]; with introd. and notes by T. T. Lewis. London, *Camden soc.*, 1854. 4°. 5113.12
Harley (Robert, *earl of Oxford, Engl. statesman, b.* 1661, *d.* 1724).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
Haro (*Don* Luis de, *Spanish minister of State, b.* 1598, *d.* 1661).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 4. . 3211.22
Harold II., *last of the Anglo-Saxon kings of England.*
See histories of the Norman conquest by Thierry [454.07]; and by Freeman [484.11]; and in *fiction* Bulwer's Harold.
Harold Hardrada (*king of Norway, d.* 1066).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings. 3263.17
— Carlyle (T.) Early kings of Norway. 542.16
— Sturlesou (S.) Heimskringla, or Kings of Norway, v. 3, p. 1-104. . . . . 543.03
See North Brit. rev., v. 40, 1864.
Harper (James, *Amer. publisher, b.* 1795, *d.* 1869).
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
Harring (Harro Paulus, *German author, b.* 1798).
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, 2d series. 2524.12
Harris (James, 1*st earl of Malmesbury, English diplomatist, b.* 1746, *d.* 1820).
— Diaries and correspondence; containing an account of his missions to the courts of Madrid, Frederick the great, Catherine ii., and the Hague; and to Berlin, Brunswick, and the French republic. 4 v. London, 1844, 8°. 3116.24
See articles in Quar. rev., Oct., 1844 and March, 1845.
— Series of letters of the first earl of Malmesbury, his family and friends from 1745 to 1820. Ed. with notes by his grandson. 2 v., L., 1870. 8°. 3116.28
See articles in Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 1; Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870, (by T. E. Kebbel).
Harrison (Wm. Henry, *9th pres. of U. S., b.* 1775, *d.* 1841).
— Bethune (G. W.) Discourse on the death of. [*In his* Orations, 1850. p. 197-209]. 2513.20
— Jenkins (J. S.) Generals of the last war. 1849. . . 585.14
See also Harper's monthly, v. 27 (Lossing's articles); and lives of the presidents, by J. S. C. Abbott [3244.14], and B. J. Lossing [3244.13].
Harrison (*Mrs.* Wm. Henry, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14
Harvey (Wm. Henry, *British naturalist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1866).
— Gray (A.) Notice of. [Sm. rep., 1867.] 3936.22
Hasselquist (Frederic, *Swedish naturalist and traveller, b.* 1722, *d.* 1752).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.04
Hastings *or* Hasting, (*Norman sea-rover, afterwards duke of Chartres, 9th century*).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea kings. 3263.17
Hastings (*Marquis of, gov. gen. of India, b.* 1754, *d.* 1826). *See* Rawdon (Francis).
Hastings (John, *earl of Pembroke, b.* 1317, *d.* 1374).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
Hastings (Warren, *gov. gen. of India, b.* 1732, *d.* 1818).
— Letter to the court of directors of the East India company, Mch. 20, 1783. Lond., 1783. 8°. 3075.31
— Burke (E.) Speeches on the impeachment of W. H. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 6314.06
— — Same. [*In* Burke. Works, v. 8-12.] 5024.20
— Gleig (G. R.) Memoirs of. 3 v. 1841. . 3076.01
— Letter to Edmund Burke, on the subject of his late charges against W. H. Lond., 1783. 8°. 3075.31
— Observations on a Letter to the court of directors of the East India company from W. H. . . 3075.31
— Price (J.) Letter to B. Lacam on the subject of his complaint against W. H. 1782. . . . 3075.31
— Speeches of the managers and counsel in the trial of W. H. Ed. by E. A. Bond. 4 v. L., 1859. 8°. 6322.16
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 5. . . . . 2536.20
Repr. from Ed. rev., Oct. 1841.
See also Histories of India.
Hatherley (*Lord*). *See* Wood (W. Page).

Hatton (*Sir* Christopher, *lord chancellor, b.* 1540, *d.* 1591).
— Nicolas (N. H.) Life and times of. 1847. 3076.06
Hauser (Caspar, *German youth, of mysterious origin and fate, b. about* 1812, *d.* 1833).
— Feuerbach (A. von). An account of. 1832. 3076.07
— Stanhope (P. H., *5th earl*). Tracts relating to. 3076.18
— Wraxall (L.) Remarkable adventures, v. 2, p. 204-245. 3264.24
See also Atlantic, v. 7 (Who was Caspar Hauser? by G. N. Lieber).
Hautefort (Marie de, *lady of honor to Marie de Medicis, b.* 1616, *d.* 1691).
— Cousin (V.) Etudes, *etc.* 3e éd. 1868. . . . . 7042.27
Havelock (*Sir* Henry, *Engl. gen. in India, b.* 1795, *d.* 1857).
— Brock (W.) Biography of. 1858. . . . 3076.08
— Headley (J. T.) Life of. 1859. . . . . 3076.09
— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime. 3263.30
See also Brit qu. rev., July, 1860; Harper's monthly, v. 26.
Haven (*Mrs.* Alice Bradley, *Amer. authoress, b.* 1828, *d.* 1863).
— Cousin Alice: a memoir. [*anon.*] N. Y., 12°. 3076.10
See Harper's mag., v. 27.
Hawkins (*Sir* John, *Engl. rear-admiral, b.* 1520, *d.* 1595).
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 3. . 3211.03
Hawkins (Lætitia-Matilda, *contemporary of Dr. Johnson, Engl. authoress, b.* 1719, *d.* 1789).
— Anecdotes, biographical sketches and memoirs. v. 1. London, 1822. 12°. 3076.22
— — Same. [v. 2-3. Title changed.] Memoirs, anecdotes, facts, and opinions. 2 v. L., 1824. 12°. 3076.23
Hawthorne (Nathaniel, *American novelist and essayist, b.* 1804, *d.* 1864).
— Passages from [his] American note books. 2 v. Boston, 1868. 16°. 3076.15
— Fields (J. T.) Yesterdays, *etc.*, 1872. . . . . 252.251
— Giles (H.) Illustrations of genius, p. 66-91. 1854. . 2524.03
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 32456.1
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Stephen (L.) Hours in a library. 1875. . . . . 2543.31
See also Atlantic, v. 5, 1860; v. 14, 1864 (by O. W. Holmes); v. 21, 1868 (H. in the custom house); v. 22, 1868 (Genius of by T. Bacon); v. 26, 1870 (by G. S. Hillard); Harper's monthly, v. 6, 20, 29, and 45; Macmillan, July, 1864 (by E. Dicey); Nat. rev., v. 11, 1860; N. A. rev., v. 99, 1864; North Brit. rev., v. 31, 1859; v. 49, 1868, *or* Littell, v. 1; St. Paul's, v. —; *or* Littell, 1871, v. 2; Littell, 1860, v. 2 (from Univ. rev).
See Brook farm, in general alphabet; *also* references in Poole's Index.
Haydon (Benj. Robert, *English painter, b.* 1786, *d.* 1846).
— Life, from his autobiography and journals. Compiled by Tom Taylor. 2 v. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 3076.11
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 74, 1853; Ed. rev., v. 98, *or* Littell, v. 40; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853; Winslow's Jour., v. 6, 1853 (H., a psychological study).
Haydn (Franz Joseph, *German musical composer, b.* 1732, *d.* 1809).
— Beyle (H. M.) Lives of Haydn, *etc.* From the French of L. A. C. Bombet. [*pseud.*] 2d ed. 1818. 3074.29
— Barnard (C.) Handel and Haydn. 1561.25
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Haydn and other poems. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1870. 12°. . 1645.22
— Haweis (H. R.) Music and morals. 1562.24
— Tytler (S.) Musical composers, 1875. . . . . 1561.35
Repr. from Contem. rev., v. 7-8.
See also Catholic world, Nov., 1869.
Hayes (Catherine, *afterwards Mrs. Bushnell, Irish singer, b.* 1820, *d.* 1861).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
Hazlitt (Wm., *English essayist, critic, and miscel. writer, b.* 1778, *d.* 1830).
— Hazlitt (W. C.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1867. . . 3076.20
— Ireland (A.) List of the writings of, chronologically arranged. 1868. . . . . 3075.28
— Stoddard (R. H., *ed.*) Personal recollections of. [Bric-a-brac series.] 3251.21
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on the poets, *etc.* p. 225-42. . 2522.06
— Talfourd (T. N.) Critical writings, p. 121-31. 1852. . 2547.14
— Tuckerman (H. T.) The critic. [*In his* Characteristics, *etc.*] v. 2. . . . . 2544.10
— — [Another essay *In* Atlantic monthly, v. 25, 1870.]
Hazard (Rowland G., *Amer. writer on philos. subjects, b.* 1801).
See N. A. rev., v. 109, 1869 (Writings of H., by George P. Fisher).
Hearne (Thomas, *Engl. antiquary, b.* 1678, *d.* 1735).
— Life. Oxford, 1772. 8°. 3077.06
Heath (George, '*the moorland poet*,' *b.* 1814, *d.* 1868).
— Buchanan (R.) Master-spirits. 1873. . . . . 2517.29
— Redfern (F.) Memoir of. [*In* H.'s Poems.] . . . 1645.35

Heber (Reginald, *lord bishop of Calcutta, English poet, b.* 1783, *d.* 1826).
– Life, by his widow, with correspondence. 2 v. N. Y., 1830. 8°. 3077.01
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.06

Heble (John Peter, *German poet, b.* 1760, *d.* 1826).
See Atlantic, v. 9, 1862 (The German Burns).

Heckewelder (John, *Moravian missionary to the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, b.* 1743, *d.* 1823).
— Ronthaler (E.) Life of. Ed. by B. H. Coates. 3077.05

Heddino (Elijah, *meth. epis. bishop, N. E., b.* 1780, *d.* 1852).
See N. A. rev., v. 82, 1856.

Heemskerk (Jacob van, *Dutch navigator, b.* 1607).
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 1-29. 1873. . 3212.13

Hegel (Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, *German philosopher, b.* 1770, *d.* 1831).
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 350-358. 1857. . . . 2512.07
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) Outlines of Germ. lit. 2732.11
— Hedge (F. D.) Prose writers of Germany. 2735.01
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 18, 1869.
☞ For expositions and criticisms of Hegel's philosophy see his name in general alphabet.

Hein (Piet, *Dutch admiral, b.* 1570, *d.* 1629).
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 30-59. 1873. 3212.13

Heine (Heinrich, *German poet, miscel. writer, and wit, b.* 1799, *d.* 1856).
— Arnold (M.) Essays in criticism, p. 140-74, 1865. . . 2512.13
— Buchanan (R.) Master-spirits, 1873. . . . . 2517.29
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. 2732.11
— Harrison (J. A.) Group of poets, 1875. . . . . 2528.25
— Houghton (R. Monckton Milnes, *lord*). Last days of. [*In his* Monographs, *etc.* p. 293-339. . . . . 3265.20
— Stero (S. A.) Biogr sketch of. [*In* H.'s Scintillations.] 2528.27
See also Cornhill, v. 8, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 4: Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852 (from Tait's mag.): Ed. rev., v. 104, 1856; Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 4; v. 13, 1870 (H.'s last poems and thoughts, by R. Bulwer-Lytton); Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854; v. 74, 1866; Lippincott's mag., v. 10 (by Kate Hdlard); Nat. qu. rev., v. 13, 1866: North Brit. rev. v. 32, 1860 (H.'s poems); Westm. rev., v. 65, 1856 (German wit).

Heliogabalus (*Roman emperor, reigned* 218-22).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1, p. 260-281. 1853. . 3212.15
See also (in Countries) Rome (*under the emperors*).

Héloïse (*Fr. abbess, friend of Abelard, b.* 1101, *d.* 1164).
— Hayes (M.) Female biography, v. 4. . . . . 3212.04
— Lamartine (A. M. L. de). Memoirs of cel. characters. v. 1. 3264.18
See also Abelard (P.) *and* Héloïse (p. 116).

Helps (Arthur, *English social and moral essayist, and historian, b.* 1818, *d.* 1874).
See Macmillan, v. 31, 1874 (by John Hullah); Contem. rev., v. 14, 1870; *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3 (by W. B. Rands).

Hemans (*Mrs.* Felicia D., *English poetess, b.* 1794, *d.* 1835).
— Chorley (H. F.) Memorials of. 2 v. 1836. 3077.03
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2, p. 225-261. 1843. . . . . 3253.22
— Gilfillan (G.) 2d gallery of. p. 229-39. 1850. . . . 2526.12
— Howitt (Wm.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. . . . . 953.24
— Williams (J.) Literary women of England, p. 389-494. 3256.18
See also Allibone, and references in Poole's Index.

Henderson (Alexander, *Scotch presb. preacher, b.* 1583, *d.* 1646).
— M'Crie (T.) Life of, 1583-1646. 1846. . . 3081.08

Henrietta Anne (*youngest daughter of Charles I., of England, b.* 1644, *d.* 1670).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3255.30

Henrietta Maria (*wife of Charles I., b.* 1609, *d.* 1669).
— Letters, including her private correspondence with Charles the first. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. L., 1857. 12°. 3081.14
— Lafayette (*Mme.* de). Histoire de, 1659-78. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 64.] 504.05
— Farrar (H. S.) Bossnet and his contemporaries. [*anon*.] 3023.30
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, v. 2, p. 1-34. . . . 477.05
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.09; v. 4, 3255.16: v. 5 of 3225.13
See also lives of Charles I.

Henry.
— Capgrave (J.) Book of the illustrious Henries; tr. by F. C. Hingeston. 1858. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—

Henry I. (Beauclerk, *king of England, b.* 1068, *d.* 1135).
See histories of England by Knight, v. 1 [466.01], and others.

Henry II. (*king of England, 1st Plantagenet, b.* 1133, *d.* 1189).
— Benedict, *of Peterborough*. Gesta Henrici II. Ed. by W. Stubbs. 2 v. [Rolls chronicles.] 5141.—
— Berington (J.) History of the reign of. 1134-1216. 2 v. 1790. . . . . 3081.01
See also Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869 (A midnight ride with Henry II.—*Imaginative.*) *Also* lives of Becket.

Henry II. (*king of France, b.* 1519, *d.* 1559).
See Guizot's Popular hist. of France, v. 4 [518.09]; and other histories mentioned under France (in Countries). The following chronicles are in Petitot's col. 1 série, viz:—Boivin (F. de). Mémoires. 1550-60, [v. 28-30. 5121.28];—Coligny (G. de). Siége de Saint Quentin. 1557. [v. 32. 5121.32];—Montluc (B. de). Commentaires, 1521-75. [v. 20-20. 5121.20];—Rabutin (F. de). Commentaires, *etc.*, 1551-58. [v. 31-32. 5121 31];—Saulx de Tavannes (G. de). Mémoires, 1515-73. [v. 23-25. 5121.23];—Thou (J. A. de). Mémoires, 1553-1601. [v. 37. 5121.37;—Vieilleville F. de S., *sire* de]. Mémoires. 1528-71. [v. 26-28. 5121.26].

Henry III. (*king of England, b.* 1207, *d.* 1272).
— Blaauw (W. H.) The barons' war, [1257-71]. 454.21
— Robert (C., *ed.*) Calendarium genealogicum. 2 v. London, 1865. 8°. [Rolls calendar.] . 5131.—
— Royal and other letters, illus. of his reign. 2 v. 1216-72. Ed. by W. W. Shirley. London, 1862-66. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . . . 5140.—

Henry III. (*king of France and Poland, b.* 1551, *d.* 1589).
— Freer (M. W.) His court and times. 3 v. 3077.09
— Wraxall (N. W.) History of France. 1574 to 1610. 2d ed. 6 v. 1814. . . . . 521.10
See also Guizot's Popular hist. of France, v. 4 [518.09.] *Also* in Petitot and Monmarqué's col. des mémoires (1-2 série) the following chronicles, viz:—Bassompierre (F. de). Mémoires, 1579-40. [2 sér., v. 19-21. 5121.34];—Bouillon (H.) Mémoires, 1555-86. [1 sér., v. 35. 5121 35];—Gamon (A.) Mémoires, 1560-86. [1 sér., v. 34. 5121.34];—Hurault (P., *comte de* Cheverny). Mémoires, 1562-1599. [v. 36. 5121.36];—L'Estoile (P. de). Mémoires et journal, 1515-1611. [1 sér., v. 49-49. 5122 08.—Margaret de Valois (*qu. of Henry IV. of France*). Mémoires, 1564-82 [1 sér., v. 37. 5121.37];—Mergey (J. de). Mémoires, 1554-89. 1 sér., v. 34. 5121.34];—Pape (J., *seigneur de St. Auban*). Mémoires, 1572-87. [1 sér., v. 43. 5122.06];—Philippi (J.) Mémoires, 1560-90. [1 sér., v. 34. 5121.34];—Saulx de Tavannes (G. de). Mémoires, 1560-95. [v. 35. 5121.35];—Thou (J. A. de). Mémoires, 1553-1601. [v. 37. 5121.37];—Villeroi (N. de N. de). Mémoires, 1574-94. [v. 44. 5122.07].

Henry IV. (*king of England, called Bolingbroke, 1st of the house of Lancaster, b.* 1366, *d.* 1413).
— Royal and hist. letters, 1399-1404. London, 1860. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . . . 5140.—
See, in drama, Shakspere's King Henry IV.

Henry IV. (*the great, king of France and Navarre, b.* 1553, *d.* 1610).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1856. . . 3077.08
— Anecdotes shewing the encouragement he gave to literature. [*anon.*] London, 1787. 16°. 3076.33
— Bury (R. de). Histoire de la vie de. 4 v. 3081.21
— Freer (M.) History of the reign of. 3 pts. in 6 v. 1860-3. . . . . 3076.25
— Ireland (W. H.) Memoirs of. [*anon.*]. 2 v. 3076.31
— James (G. P. R.) Life of. 2 v. 1855. . 3077.12
— Mancur (J. H.) Henri quatre, or, the days of the league. Novel. [Waldie library, v. 4.] . 5078.18
— Sully (M. de B., *duc* de). Memoirs. 5 v. 3166.10
— — Same. 5 v. 1770. . . . . 3166.14
— Wraxall (N. W.) History of France from 1574 to 1610. 2d ed. 6 v. 1814. . . . . 521.10
— Chambers's miscel. v. 5, p. 1-32. . . . . 2515.24
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Scott (J. R.) Wm. III. and Henry IV. [*In his* Parallels.] 2547.05
See also Littell, 1869, v. 4, or Cornhill, 1869 (Henry IV. and the princess of Condé); Freer's Jeanne d'Albret; references in Poole's Index; and France (*History*).
See also in Petitot and Monmarqué's Collection, the following *Mémoires*, viz.:—Angoulême (C. de Valois, *duc* d'). Mémoires, 1589, [1 sér., v. 44. 502.07];—Bassompierre (F. de). Mémoires, 1579-1640, [2 sér., v. 19-21. 502.34];—Cayet (P. V. P.) L'histoire de la guerre, *etc.*, sous le regne de, 1589-98. [1 sér., v. 38 42. 502.01];—Groulard (C.) Mémoires, 1588-1604. [1 sér., v. 49. 502 12];—Hurault (P. *Comte* de Cheverny). Mémoires, 1562-1599, [1 sér., v. 36. 501.36];—Hurault (P., *Ev.* de Chartres). Mémoires, 1599-1601, [1 sér., v. 36. 501.36];—Jeannin (Pierre). Négociations, 1598-1609, [2 sér., v. 11-16. 502.26];—L'Estoile (P. de). Mémoires et journal de, 1515-1611, [1 sér., v. 45.—. 502.08];—Pontis (L., *sieur* de). Mémoires, 1599-1652, [2 sér., v. 31. 503.09];—Saulx de Tavannes (G. de). Mémoires, 1560-95, [1 sér., v. 35. 501.35];—Sully (M. de Bethune, *duc* de). Mémoires, 1570-1611, 2 sér., v. 1-9. 502.16];—Thou (J. A. de). Mémoires, 1553-1601, [1 sér., v. 37. 501.37];—Villeroi (N. de N. de,). Mémoires, 1574-94, [1 sér., v. 44. 502.07].
See also in poetry and fiction, Voltaire's epic poem 'The Henriade;' Macaulay's 'Ivry;' James's novel 'Rose d'Albret;' and Dumas' 'Margaret de Valois.'

Henry V. (*king of England, b.* 1327, *d.* 1422).
— Memorials. Vita Redmanno auctore. Versus rhythmici. Elmhami liber metricus. Ed. by C. A. Cole. Lond., 1858. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . 5140.—

HENRY V. *continued.*
— Towle (G. M.) History of. 1866. . . . 3077.16
— Tyler (J. E.) Life and character of. 2 v. 3077.24
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders . . 3263.26
See also entries under Agincourt, p. 6 of this catalogue.
Also Shakspere's play, 'Henry V.,' and in fiction, Clara Reeve's Old English baron, Wm. Howitt's Jack o' the mill, and Jamee's Agincourt.

HENRY VI. (*king of England, b.* 1421, *d.* 1471).
— Letters and papers illus. of the wars of the English in France during the reign of. 2 v. Lond., 1861-64. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . . . 5140.—
See also (*in* Countries) England (*History: Wars of the roses*); lives of MARGARET *of Anjou;* and Shakspere's drama, 'Henry VI.'

HENRY VII. (*king of England, 1st of the Tudor dynasty, b.* 1456, *d.* 1509).
— Bacon (F.) History of. [*In his* Moral works.] 5015.01
— — Same. [Works, v. 11.] 5014.13
— — Same. 1870. . . . . 472.11
Note.—Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859. *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1.
— Bull of Innocent VIII. on the marriage of Henry VII. with Elizabeth of York; ed. by J. P. Collier, London, *Camden miscel.*, v. 1. 1847. 4°. . 5112.39
— Calendar of letters and state papers preserved at Simancas. Ed. by G. A. Bergenroth. . . 5156.—
See also Ed. rev., v. 117, 1863 (Simancas records, 1485-1509).
— Campbell (W.) Materials for history of reign of. v. 1. Lond., 1873. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—
— Gairdner (J. *ed.*) Letters and papers illus. of reign. 2 v. Lond., 1861-63. 8°. [Rolls chron.] 5140.—
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 121, 1865.
— London chronicle during the reign of; ed. by C. Hopper. Camden miscel. v. 4.] . . . 5113.27
— Memorials. Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis vita regis, *etc.* Lond., 1858. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—
— Roberts (Emma). Memoirs of the houses of York and Lancaster. v. 1. . . . . 454 09
— Rutland papers. [Camden soc.] 5112.21

HENRY VIII. (*king of England, b.* 1491, *d.* 1547).
— Love letters of Henry VIII. to Anna Boleyn. London, 1823. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 21-22.] 5058.21
— Letters and papers, foreign and domestic, preserved in the Public record office. v. 1-4 in 7. London, 1862-72. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . 5134.—
— Letters, dispatches, and state papers, relating to the negociations between England and Spain, in the archives of Simancas and elsewhere. v. 1-3. 1485-1526. . . . . 5136.—
— — Same. Supplement to v. 1-2. 1. Queen Katharine. 5136.—
— Aubin (M.) Life of. From the French, by E. G. K. Browne. 1852. . . . . 3077.17
Note.—Written from a Roman Catholic standpoint.
— Bekynton (T., *sec. to Henry VIII.*) Official correspondence. 1872. [Rolls chronicles.] . . 5141.—
— Froude (J. A.) History of England, v. 1-4. 474.01
Note.—An elaborate defence of Henry VIII.
Reviewed—Atlantic monthly, v. 10, 1862 (by C. C. Hazewell); Ed. rev., v. 108, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 3 (with Mr. Froude's reply); National rev., v. 11, 1860.
— Giustiniani (S.) Four years at the court of. Despatches to the signory of Venice, 1515-1519. Tr. by R. Brown. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3077.27
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 96, 1855.
— Herbert (H. W.) Henry VIII. and his six wives. 1854. 3077.25
— London chronicle during the reign of. Ed. by C. Hopper. [Camden miscel., v. 4. 1859.] 5113.27
— Nicolas (*Sir* N. H.) Privy purse expences of, 1529 to 1532. With notes. 3077.26
— Rutland papers. [Camden soc.] 5112.21
— Thomas (W.) The pilgrim; a dialogue of the life of. 1861. . . . . 3077.21
— Turner (S.) History of the reign of. 2d ed. 2 v. 1827. . . . . 3077.29
— Tytler (P. F.) Life of. 1837. . . . . 3077.20
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Herbert (H. W.) Persons and pictures, p. 165-89. 1854. 2532.01
Fortnightly rev., v. 9, 1868 (Sir T. More and Henry VIII.'s book against Luther, by F. Seebohm); Fraser's, v. 77, 1868 (State papers of Henry VIII.)
☞ *See also* England (in Countries), for general histories; and England, and Reformation (in Biblical and religious lit. p. 84 and 99), for more particular accounts of the progress of the Reformation during his reign
See Shakspere's play—'Henry VIII.' and *in fiction* Ainsworth's Windsor castle, and Mühlbach's Henry VIII.

☞ *See also* lives of WOLSEY, MORE, CRANMER, CROMWELL Thomas), POLE; and the lives of his queens, by Miss Strickland.

HENRY FREDERICK (*son of James I., b.* 1594, *d.* 1612).
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, v. 1. . . . . 477.04
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.01

HENRY (Matthew, *English dissenting divine and biblical commentator, b.* 1662, *d.* 1714).
— Chapman (C.) Life and time. 1859. . . 3077.22

HENRY (Patrick, *of Va., Amer. rev. statesman, and orator, b.* 1736, *d.* 1799).
— Wirt (W.) Life and character of. . . . 3077.23
— Everett (A. H.) Life of. 3241.11
— Homes of American statesmen. (Paper by E. W. Johnston.) 3245.12
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev. p. 234-265. 1848. 6311.12
— Pollard (E.) Historic doubts concerning P. Henry. [Galaxy, Sept., 1870.]
See also references in Poole's Index.

HENRY (Philip, *Engl. dissenting divine, b.* 1631, *d.* 1696).
— Henry (M.) Life of P. H. [Works, v. 1.] 3551 23

HENRY (Walter, *English soldier*).
— Events of a military life. [1811-39.] 2d ed. London, 1843. 8°. 3075.29

HENRYSON, *or* HENDERSON (Robert, *Scotch poet, 15th century*).
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 3. . . 3252 03

HENSON (Josiah, *Maryland slave, b.* 1789).
— Story of his own life. Introd. by H. B. Stowe. Boston, 1858. 12°. 3082.01

HERBERT (Anne Clifford, *countess of Pembroke, b.* 1589, *d.* 1675).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v 2. 1852. . . 3263.07
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05

HERBERT (Edward, 1*st baron of Cherbury, English platonist, b.* 1581, *d.* 1648).
— Life. By himself. London, 1792. 4°. . . 3082.02
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, v. 1. . . . . 477.04
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4 . . . . . 3225.01
See also Contem. rev., v. 6, 1867 (by John Hunt).

HERBERT (George, *English religious poet, b.* 1593, *d.* 1632).
— Brown (S.) Lectures and essays, v. 2, 1858. p. 103-31. 2515.02
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221 11
— Walton I.) Lives of, *etc.* 1847. . . . . 3176.02
— — Same. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 4. 1853.] 3446.04
See also Littell, v. 5, 1854 (from Brit. quar. rev.)

HERBERT (Mary, *formerly Miss Sidney, countess of Pembroke, b.* 1550, *d.* 1621).
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 477.04
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society, v. 2. . . . . 3262.16

HERBERT (Philip, *earl of Pembroke, b. about* 1582, *d.* 1650).
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 477.04
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3225.03

HERBERT (Sidney, *Engl. statesman, b.* 1810, *d.* 1861).
— British statesmen. 1854. . . . . 3252 07
See also Fraser's mag., v. 65, 1862.

HERBERT (Wm., *earl of Pembroke, Engl. poet, b.* 1580, *d.* 1630).
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 477.04
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03

HERDER (Johann Gottfried, *German philosopher, b.* 1747, *d.* 1803).
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on philos. writers, v. 1, p. 159-77. 2522.18
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. 2732.11
— Hildebrand (K.) Herder. [Lutheran, N. A. rev., July, Oct., 1872; April, 1873.]
— Raumer (K. von). Sketch, *etc* [*In* Ed. reformers.] 5515.14
See also histories of German literature and philosophy.

HEREWARD (*the last of the Saxons, d.* 1072).
— Wright (T.) Adventures of Hereward. [*In* W.'s Essays, v. 2.] 2722.20
See also Kingsley's novel, 'Hereward' [221.70].

HERNDON (Wm. Henry, *law partner of Abraham Lincoln*).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867 (by Mrs. Dall).

HERODOTUS (*Greek historian, 5th cent.*, B.C.)
See his name in general alphabet.

HERRERA (Fernando, *Spanish poet and writer, b.* 1534? *d.* 1597).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28

HERSCHEL (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. astronomer, b.* 1738, *d.* 1822).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3263.10
— — Eulogy on. [Sm rep. 1870.] 3936.25
See also Nat. quar rev., v. 25, 1872; Temple Bar, June, 1871, (H. as a music master; *fiction?*)

HERSCHEL (*Sir* John F. W., *son of preceding, English astronomer and physicist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1871).
— Dodge (N. S.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep. 1871.] 3936.26
See also Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852.

Hertford (Frances, *countess of, afterwards duchess of Somerset, d.* 1754).
— Thomson (K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 2. 1861. 3253.24
Hertford (W. Seymour, *marquis of.* *See* Seymour (William).
Hervey (James, *Engl. divine and moralist, d.* 1758).
— Harsha (D. A.) Life of. 1865. . . . . 3181.27
Hervey (John, *lord Hervey of Ickworth, Engl. politician and poet, b.* 1696, *d.* 1743).
— Thomson K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . 3262.25
Note.—"Sporus" of Pope's Satires.
Hervey (Mary Leppell, *lady, b.* 1700, *d.* 1768).
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
Heth (Joice, *exhib. by P. T. Barnum as nurse of Gen. Washington and centenarian, d.* 1836, *æt. about* 80).
— Life. N. Y., 1856. 16°. 5091.01
Hewes (George R. T., *b.* 1742, *d.* 1821).
— Traits of the tea party, [Boston Dec., 1773 ;] a memoir of H., one of the survivors. By a Bostonian. 1835. . . . . 3082.05
See also Harper's monthly, v. 4 (*illus.*)
Heyne (Christian Gottlob, *German classical scholar and philologist, b.* 1729, *d.* 1812).
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 2517.12
— Chambers' Papers, v. 6. . . . . 2516.03
— Heeren (A. H. L.) Life of. [*In* Class. journal, v. 19, p. 137 ; v. 20, p. 137. 1819.] 2742.19
Littell, 1860, v. 2 (from Ladies' companion).
Heywood (Jasper, *b.* 1535, *d.* 1598).
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.18
Heywood (John, *Engl. dramatic poet, d.* 1565).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives of lit. men, v. 1. . . . . 3211.14
— Ward (A. W.) English dramatic literature. 1745.10
— Whipple (E. P.) Lit. of the age of Elizabeth. . . . 2752.27
Hight family.
— Hoyt (D. W.) Genealogical history of. 1871. 3078.03
Hildebrand (*Pope*). *See* Gregory VII.
Hill (Ambrose P., *b.* 1824, *d.* 1865).
— Snow (W. P.) Southern generals. 644 18
Hill (George Handel, *called* "Yankee," *Amer. comedian, b.* 1809, *d.* 1849).
— Northall (W. K.) Life and recollections of. 3081.18
Hillhouse (James A., *Amer. poet, b.* 1789, *d.* 1841).
See New Englander, v. 16, 1858.
Hines (David Theo., *of South Carolina, b. about* 1810).
— Life, adventures, and opinions. N. Y., 1840. 3081.17
Hippocrates, (*Greek physician, 5th century* B.C.)
— Russell (J. R.) Hist. and heroes of medicine. . . . 4313.01
Hippolytus (*St., Greek bishop, 3d century*).
— Bunsen (C. C. J.) Hippolytus and his age. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 3114.05
— Tayler (W. E.) Hippolytus, *etc.* 1853. . 3413.15
See also church histories, 3d century, p. 81 of catalogue.
Hobart (John Hobart, *prot. epis. bp. of New York, b.* 1775, *d.* 1830).
— McVickar (J.) Early years of. 1834. . . 3082.15
Hobbes (Thomas, *Engl. absolutist political writer, materialistic and necessarian philosopher, b.* 1588, *d.* 1679).
— Disraeli (I.) Hobbes and his quarrels. [*In his* Quarrels of authors, v. 2. . . . . 2522.25
— Grote (G.) Notice of Molesworth's edition of Hobbes. [*In his* Minor works, 1873.] 2528.22
— Hazlitt (W.) Literary remains, v. 1, p. 133-169. . . 3076.13
See also Contem. rev., v. 7, 1868, and Tulloch's Rational theology in England, v. 2 [3446.10] ; West. rev., v. 87, 1867.
Hodder (George, *Englishman*).
— Memories of my time. L., 1870. 8°. . . 3082.22
Hodgkinson (Eaton, *mechanical engineer, b.* 1789, *d.* 1861).
— Rawson (R.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1868.] 3936 23
Hoe (Richard March, *improver of printing press, b.* 1812).
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
Hofer (Andreas, *Tyrolese patriot, b.* 1767, *d.* 1810).
— Memoirs of the life of. [*anon.*] From the French, by C. H. Hall. London, 1820. 8°. . . 3082.23
Hoffman (Ogden, *lawyer and public man of New York city, b.* 1799, *d.* 1856).
— Proctor (L. B.) Bench and bar, p. 1-26. 1870. . . . 3256.24
See also Harper's mag., v. 21.
Hoo (James Maitland, *Scotchman, b.* 1799, *d.* 1858).
— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime, etc. 3263.30
Hogarth (William, *Engl. painter, engraver, and humorist, b.* 1697, *d.* 1764).
— Sala (G. A.) W. H. : painter, engraver, and philosopher. 1866. . . . . 3082.14
See review in Westm. rev., Jan., 1867.
— Coleridge (H.) Essays and Marginatia, v. 2, p. 201-69. 2521.10
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, *etc.*, v. 1. 1431.01
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes of English artists. 1873. . 1435.23
— Hazlitt (W.) Lectures on English comic writers. . . 2531.06
— Lamb (C.) Essays. [*In his* Works.] . . . . . 5047 02 ; 08
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M. O. W.) Hist. sketches, *etc.* 3064 18
Repr. from Blackwood, v. 106, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 3.
— Redgrave (R. *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 1, 1866. 1433.03
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humourists. 3252.13
— Thornbury (W.) British artists, v. 1. . . . . 1433.10
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, v. 2, p. 1-94. 1860. . 3253.11
— Tytler (Sarah). Modern painters. 1431.37
— Works moralized. Ed. by W. Trusler. With essay by J. Major. 1841 . . . . . 1445 03
See also Harper's mag. v. 22 ; and Brachvogel's novel.
Hogg (James, '*Ettrick shepherd,*' *Scotch poet and novelist, b.* 1772, *d.* 1835).
— Bloodgood (S. D.) Life of. 1834. . . . 3157.27
— Howitt (Wm.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . . 953.24
— Jerdan (W.) Men I have known. 1866. . . . . 3222.05
— Memoir. (*In his* Poetical works, v. 6.] 1653.03
Hogg is one of the *Dramatis personæ* of Noctes ambrosianæ, the 1st volume of Shelton Mackenzie's edition, [2546.01] containing a sketch of him. *See also* Harper's monthly, v. 36, 39 ; Art journal, Oct., 1866 ; and refereuces in Allibone and in Poole's Index.
Holbein (Hans, *German painter, b. about* 1495, *d.* 1543).
— Wornum (R. N.) Some accounts of the life and works of. 1867. . . . . 1446.12
See Atlantic, v. 3, 1859 (H. H. and the dance of death) ; Ed. rev., v. 125, 1867 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866 (by Alfred Woltman) ; several articles relating to Holbein *in* Archæologia, v. 39 [5128.—] *See also* Dance of death, in general alphabet.
Holberg (Lewis, *Danish author, b.* 1684, *d.* 1754).
— Memoirs ; by himself. Lond., 1827. 18°. . 3082.06
Holcroft (Thomas, *Engl. dramatist and romance writer, b.* 1745, *d.* 1809).
— Memoirs. 3 v. London, 1816. 16°. . . 3082.07
— Shoemakers' lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15
Holland (*Lord*). *See* Fox.
Holland (Edwin C., *Amer. lawyer, poet, and essayist, b.* 1793, *d.* 1821).
— Irving (W.) Spanish papers, v. 2. . . . . 2533.12
Holland (George, *Amer. comedian, b.* 1791, *d.* 1870).
— Holland memorial, Sketch of life, *etc.*, with dramatic reminiscences, anecdotes, *etc.* New York, 1871. 1. 8°. 3078.02
Holland (*Sir* Henry, *Engl. physician, b.* 1788, *d.* 1873).
— Recollections of past life. N. Y., 1872. 12°. 3082.17
— Hayward (A.) Essays, n. s., v. 2, 1873. . . . . 2528.18
See also Brit. quar. rev., April, 1872 ; North Brit. rev., April, 1872 ; Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 1.
Holland (*Lord*). *See* Fox (H. R. V., *lord Holland*).
Holt (*Sir* John, *Engl. chief justice, b.* 1642, *d.* 1709).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Chief justices of England, v. 2. 3254.02
Holyoake (George Jacob, *Engl. founder of secularism, and advocate of co-operation in labor, b.* 1817).
See Harper's monthly, v. 39, (*illus.*)
Home (Daniel Douglas, *Scotch spiritualist and juggler, b.* 1835).
— Incidents in my life. 2 v. N. Y., 1863-72. 12°. 3082.10
See also Harper's monthly, v. 15, 18, 21.
Home (Henry, *lord Kames, Scotch jurist, philosopher, and critic, b.* 1696, *d.* 1782).
— Tytler (A. F.) Memoirs of. 3 v. 1814. . 3095.01
Home (John, *Scotch dramatist, b.* 1724, *d.* 1782).
— Mackenzie (H.) Life of. [Home (J.) Works, v. 1.] . 6044.01
Homer, (*Greek poet*). *See* Homer in general alphabet.
Hood (John B., *confederate general, b.* 1830).
— Snow (W. P.) Southern generals. 644 18
Hood (Robin, *legendary English outlaw and hero, 12th-13th century*).
— Gutch (J. M.) A lytell Geste of Robin Hode, and other ancient and modern ballads and songs relating to this celebrated yeoman. 1847. . 1682.27
— Hunter (J.) The great hero of the ancient minstrelsy of England. 1852. . . . . 1682.29
— Life and adventures. 28 p. L., [n. d.,] 16°. 5091.01
— Wright (T.) On the Robin Hood ballads. [Essays, v. 2.] 2722.20
See also Atlantic, v. 1, 1857 ; Ed. rev., v. 86, *or* Littell, v. 15 ; Nat. quar. v. 20, 1870 ; N. A. rev., v. 84, 1857 ; Westm. rev., v. 33. *Also* Poetry (*Collective : Ballads*) ; and Literature (*English*).
Hood (Thomas, *Engl. poet and humorist, b.* 1798, *d.* 1845).
— Memorials. Ed. by his daughter. 2 v. Boston, 1860. 12°. 3082.12
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 8, 1862.] . . . 5044.34
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. . . . . .
— Jacox (F.) Recreations of a recluse, v. 1, p. 156-76. . 2532.28

Hood (Thomas), *continued.*
— Thackeray (W. M.) Miscellanies? in Cornhill, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v 1. . . . . .
See also Atlantic, v. 6, 1860; Gentleman's mag., v. 8, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 3; Harper's monthly, v. 21, 22, 26, 39; Quar. rev, v. 114, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 4; Westm. rev., v. 95, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v 2; Gentm. mag., Jan., 1875.
See also references in Poole's Index.

Hook (Theodore Elwood, *Engl. novelist, wit, and journalist, b.* 1788, *d.* 1841).
— Theodore Hook: a sketch repr. from the Quar. review. [*anon.*] 4th ed. L., 1853. 16°. 3082.19
— Hall (S. C.) Memories of. [*In* Atlantic, v. 15, 1865.]
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 2532.09
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 2, p. 283-345. 1862. 3252.14
See also Atlantic monthly, March, 1865, and April, 1865; Harper's monthly, v. 1, 27, 39; and references in Allibone, and in Poole's Index.

Hooke (Nathaniel, *Irish historian, b.* 1690, *d.* 1763).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04

Hooker (Richard, *Anglican divine, b.* 1554, *d.* 1600).
— Walton (I.) Lives of, *etc.* 1847. . . . . 3176.02
— — Same. 1850. . . . . 3176.03
— Whipple (E. P.) Lit. of the age of Elizabeth. . . . 2752.27
Repr. from Atlantic, v. 22, 1868.
See also North Brit. rev. v. 26, 1856-7, *or*, Littell, 1858, v. 1.
Also References in Allibone, and M'Clintock and Strong; and Tulloch's Rational theology in England, v. 2.

Hopkins (John Henry, 1*st bp. of Vermont, b.* 1792, *d.* 1868).
— Life, by one of his sons [J. H. Hopkins, *jr.*] 3082.21

Hopkins (Samuel, *New England divine, b.* 1721, *d.* 1803).
— Whittier (J. G.) Old portraits, *etc.* [*In his* Prose works, v. 1, 1866]. 5077.10

Hopper (Isaac T., *Amer. abolitionist and philanthropist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1852).
— Child (*Mrs.* L. M.) I. T. Hopper; a true life. 3083.01

Horace (Quintus Horatius Flaccus, *Roman poet, b.* 65, *d.* 8 B.C.)
— Milman (H. H.) Life of Horace. 3083.22
See also Literature ('*Ancient*';—'*Roman*.',

Horne (Thomas Hartwell, *Engl. biblical and bibliographical scholar, b.* 1780, *d.* 1862).
— — Reminiscences: personal and bibliographical. With notes by his daughter, S. A. Cheyne, and introd. by J. B. McCaul. Lon., 1862. 12°. 3083.14
See Contem. rev., v. 4, 1867 (by H. I. Rose).

Horner (Francis, *British politico-economical writer, b.* 1778, *d.* 1817).
— Memoirs and correspondence. Ed. by L. Horner. 2 v. Boston, 1853. 8°. 3083.02
See also N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854.

Hortense Eugénie de Beauharnais, *queen of Holland, b.* 1783, *d.* 1837).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) The history of. 1870. . 3083.18
— La Garde (*Comte* de). Memoirs of. 1833. . 3083.19
— — Same. [Waldie Library, v. 1.] . . . 5078.15
— Wraxall (L.) *and* Wehrhan (R.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3083.16
— Challice (*Mrs.*) Illustrious women of France. 1873. . 3266.09
See also Bentley's Miscellany, v. 56, 1864; New monthly mag., v. 123, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 4.

Hoskyns (John, *b.* 1566, *d.* 1638).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.18

Hosmer (Harriet G., *Amer. sculptress, b.* 1831).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
See also Harper's monthly, v. 33, p. 102.

Houdin (Robert Jean Eugène, *French juggler, b.* 1805).
— Memoirs. By himself. Phil., 1859. 12°. 3083.01
See also Winslow's jour., v. 12, 1859.

Hough (Joseph, *of Butler co., Ohio, b.* 1783, *d.* 1853)
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 1. 1869. . . . 3247.19

Houston (Samuel, 1*st pres. of Texas, and U. S. senator, b.* 1792, *d.* 1863).
— Life. New York, 1855. 12°. 3083.09
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men. 1860. . . 3156.01
See also references in Poole's Index.

Howard (Anne Dacres, *countess of Arundel and Surrey, b.* 1557, *d.* 1630).
— Howard (H.) Lives, *etc.* 1857. . . . . 3014.20

Howard (Catherine). *See* Catherine, (*qu. of Henry VIII.*)

Howard (Charles, *lord Effingham,* 1*st earl of Nottingham, lord high-admiral of England, b.* 1536, *d.* 1624).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 2. . . 3211.02

Howard (Henry, *earl of Surrey, Engl. poet, b. about* 1515, *d.* 1547).
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3264.32
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc*, v. 1. . . . . 3225.01
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) H. H. and *Sir* T. Wyatt. [*In her* Cel. friendships, v. 1, p. 55-118. 1861. . . . . 3253.24
See also editions of his poems, under his name in general alphabet, for other lives.

Howard (John, *English philanthropist, b.* 1726, *d.* 1790).
— Aiken (J.) Character and services of. 1792. 3083.12
— Dixon (H.) John Howard and the prison world of Europe. 1850. . . . . 3083.10
— Farrar (*Mrs.* J.) John Howard. 1833. . 3083.11
— Bayne (P.) Sketch of. [*In his* Christian life.] . . . 3515.05
— Chambers's miscel., v. 7. . . . . 2515.26
— Phillips (S.) Essays from the Times, v. 1. . 2585.09; 2538.14
See also Harper's monthly, v. 2.

Howard (Oliver Otis, *of Maine, general in Civil war of* 1861-65, *b.* 1830).
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
See also Harper's monthly, v. 35.

Howard (Philip, *earl of Arundel and Surrey, b.* 1557, *d.* 1595).
— Howard (H.) Lives of. 1857. . . . . 3014.20
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3225.02

Howe (Elias, jr., *inventor of the sewing machine, b.* 1819, *d.* 1867).
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
See also Parton's article on the history of the sewing machine in Atlantic monthly, May, 1867.

Howe (Richard Scrope, *4th viscount,* 1*st earl Howe, English admiral, b.* 1725, *d.* 1799).
— Barrow (J.) The life of. 1838. . . . . 3083.25
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8.

Howe (*Sir* Wm., *British general, in Amer. rev., b.* 1729, *d.* 1814).
See Harper's monthly, v. 37, (*illus.*); *also* Hawthorne's 'Lord Howe's masquerade' [*In* Boston book. 2513.24].

Hoyt (Jesse, *New York politician,* 18—).
— Mackenzie (W. L.) Life and opinions of. 3026.24

Hoyt family.
— Hoyt (D. W.) Genealogical history of. 1871. 3078.03

Huber (François, *Swiss naturalist, b.* 1750, *d.* 1851).
— Jardine (*Sir* Wm.) Naturalist's library, v. 34. 4721.02
See also Popular science monthly, Feb., 1875.

Hudson (George, '*the railway king,*' *b.* 1800, *d.* 1871.)
— Carlyle (T.) Hudson's statue. [*In his* Latter-day pamphlets, p. 322-70. 1855.] 2515.11

Hudson (Henry, *English navigator, discoverer of Hudson's Bay, b. about* 1560, *d.* 1611).
— Read (J. M.) Historical inquiry concerning H. H. 1866. . . . . 3084.16
— Cleveland (H. R.) Life of. 3241.01
See Littell, 1861, v. 2; Macmillan, Oct., 1867 (Biogr. sketch by G. M. Ashur); Harper's monthly, v. 9, *illus.*

Huet (Pierre Daniel, *bp. of Avranches, b.* 1630, *d.* 1721).
— Memoirs. Written by himself. Tr. with notes, by J. Aikin. 2 v. London, 1810. 8°. . . 3083.26
See also Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855.

Hueston (Matthew, *of Ohio, b.* 1771, *d.* 1847).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2. . . . . 3247.20

Hughes (John, *English poet and essayist, b.* 1677, *d.* 1720).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01

Hughes (John, *catholic prelate,* 1*st abp. of New York, b.* 1797, *d.* 1864).
— Hassard (J. R. G.) Life of. 1866. . . . 3083.30

Hugo (*St., the great, bp. of Lincoln, b. about* 1135, *d.* 1200).
— Vita. Lond., 1861. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—
— Froude (J. A.) A bishop of the 12th century. [*In his* Short studies, v. 2] 2525.06
Repr. from Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 1, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1.
See also Contem. rev., v. 13, 1870 (by Geo. G. Perry).

Hugo (Victor Marie, *French novelist and poet, b.* 1802).
— Hugo (*Mme.* V.) Life of. 2 v. 1863. . . 3084.01
— Baudelaire (C.) Réflexions sur. [*In his* Art romantique.] 7013.10
— Challice (*Dr.*) French authors at home, v. 2, 1864. . 3266.10
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 61-77. 1870. 2525.18
— Lomènie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 187-205. 1841. . 3261.26
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 3257.16
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits contem., v. 1. . . . 7033.33
See also Blackwood, v. 100, 1866; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863; Harper's monthly, v. 13, 23, 25, 26; London soc., 1873; Nat. quar. rev., v. 20, 1870; N. A. rev., v. 81, 1855; Putnam's mag., July, 1869; Temple bar, Oct., 1874; Westm. rev., v. 63, 1856; v. 80, 1863; Gentl. mag., May, 1870 (V. H. at home).
As a poet. See Afternoon lectures, v. 2 (by W. Alexander); Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (by G. H. Lewes).
Apropos of *L'Homme qui rit*, see Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869.
Apropos of *Les Miserables*, see Blackwood, v. 92, 1862; Ed. rev., v. 117, 1863; New Englander, v. 23, 1864 (by Mrs. C. R. Corson); Quar. rev., v. 112, 1862; Westm. rev., v. 79, 1863.

Huillard-Bréholles (Jean Louis Alphonse, *b.* 1817, *d.* 1870).
— Oliphant (T. L. K.) Duke and the scholar. 3257.21
Hull (*Gen.* Wm., *U. S. officer in the Revolution, and in the War of* 1812, *b.* 1753, *d.* 1825).
— Defence. Written by himself. B., 1814. 12°. 3084.07
— Campbell (M.) Revolutionary services and civil life of. N. Y., 1848. 8°. 3084.01
— Lossing (B. J.) Hull's surrender of Detroit. [A defence of Hull.] 1875. . . . . 3084.13
Hull (John, *mint-master and treasurer of Massachusetts Bay, b.* 1624, *d.* 1682).
— Diaries. Boston, 1857. 8°. [Archæologia Amer. v. 3.] 577.20
Humboldt ([Friedrich Heinrich] Alexander, *baron* von, *German naturalist, geographer, and physicist, b.* 1769, *d.* 1859).
— Letters to Varnhagen von Ense, 1827-1858. With letters to Humboldt. Tr. by F. Knapp. N. Y., 1860. 12°. 3084.06
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 3.
— Life, travels and books. Introd. by B. Taylor. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 3084.08
— Klencke (P.F.H.) Alexander von Humboldt. 3084.07
— Schwarzenberg (F. A.) Alexander von Humboldt. 1866. . . . . 3084.11
— Everett (E.) Mount Vernon papers, p 284-93. 1860. . 2524.13
— Friswell (H.) Footsteps to fame, p. 77-104. . . . . 3261.28
— Houghton (R. M. M., *lord*). Monographs, *etc.* p. 19-37. 3265.20
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 37. . . . . 4721.05
— Tuckerman (H. T.) The naturalist. [*In his* Characteristics, *etc.*, v. 2.] 2544.10.b
See also Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 4, (H. at the court of Berlin, by Monkton Milnes); Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859 (In Memoriam); Harper's mag., v. 19; Littell, 1869, v. 4 (Humboldt Centennial at Boston); Meliors, v. 3, 1860; and references in Poole's Index.
Humboldt (Carl Wilhelm, *baron* von, *Prussian philologist, diplomatist, and progressive politician, b.* 1767, *d.* 1835).
— Challemel-Lacour (P.) La philosophie individualiste: étude, *etc.* 1864. . . . . 3084.10
— Schlesier (G.) Life of. Tr. by J. Bauer. 1853. 3084.07
See also Quar. rev., v. 124, 1868; Nat. quar. rev., v. 11, 1865 (H. as a comparative philologist).
Hume. *See also* Home.
Hume (David, *Scottish historian, and metaphysical and political philosopher, b.* 1711, *d.* 1776.)
— My own life. [*In his* Philos. works, v. 1.] 5414.03
— Burton (J. H.) Life and correspondence of. 3081.12
— Letters of eminent persons addressed to David Hume, Edinburgh, 1849. 8°. 3085.01
— Ritchie (T. E.) Account of life and writings of. 1807. . . . . 3085.02
— Brougham (H.) Lives of men of letters. 3024.04
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 1, p. 95-110. 1856. . . 2525.03
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04
— Oliphant (M. O. W.) Historical sketches, *etc.* . . . 3064.18
Repr. from Blackwood, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 3.
See also Contem. rev., v. 11, 1869 (by John Hunt); the histories of philosophy of Lewes, v. 2 [5415.05]; and Maurice [5424.18]; Stewart's Works (see Index in v. 11); and McCosh's Scottish philosophy [5424.20].
Also references in Allibone, and Poole's Index.
Hunt (Harriot K., *Amer. doctor, b.* 1805).
— Belloc (B. P.) Vignettes. 3261.16
Hunt (Wm. Holman, *Engl. painter, 'pre-Raphaelite,' b.* 1827).
See Blackwood's mag., v. 82, 1857 (3 art.); Fortnightly rev., v.9. 1868 (Hunt's picture of Isabel art. by B. Cracroft); Fraser's mag., v. 61. 1860 (Picture of Christ in the Temple).
Hunt (James Henry Leigh, *English poet and miscel. writer, b.* 1784, *d.* 1859).
— Autobiography. 2 v. N. Y., 1850. 12°. . . 3085.03
— Correspondence. Ed. by his eldest son. 2 v. London, 1862. 12°. 3085.19
— Ireland (A.) List of the writings of, chronologically arranged. 1868. . . . . 3075.28
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age. p 245-259. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 2532.09
— Howitt (Wm.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. . . . 953.24
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.30
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v.4, 1859. [Ed. rev., Jan. 1841.] 2536.19
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 184-229. 3222.02
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. 3251.09
See also Cornhill, v. 1, p. 85, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1; Harper's monthly, v. 1, 39, 40; N. A. rev., v. 97, 1863; North Brit. rev., v. 33, 1860, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 1.
Hunter (John, *Scottish anatomist and pathologist, b.* 1728, *d.* 1793).
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 22. . . . 4711.22
Hunter (Robert M. T., *of Va., Amer. politician, b.* 1809).
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men.
Hunter (William, *Scotch physician and surgeon, b.* 1718, *d.* 1783).
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men 3263.18
Huntington family.
— Huntington (E. B.) Genealogical memoir of the Huntington family in [the United States]. 3085.22
Huntingdon (Selina Hastings, *countess of, b.* 1707, *d.* 1791).
— Stevens (A.) Women of methodism. 3453.09
See also Histories of methodism (p. 91 of Catalogue).
Hurault (P., *comte de Cheverny, b.* 1528, *d.* 1599).
— Mémoires, 1562-1599. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 36.] . . . 601.36
Hurault (Philippe, *évêque de Chartres, d.* 1620).
— Mémoires, 1599-1691. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 36.] . . . 601.36
Hurd (Richard, *bp. of Lichfield and Worcester, b.* 1720, *d.* 1808).
North Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861.
Huskisson (Wm., *English financier and politician, b.* 1770, *d.* 1830).
— Memoir. [*In his* Speeches, *etc.*, v. 1, 1831.] 6322.13
Huss *or* Hus (John, *Bohemian religious reformer, b.* 1373, *d.* 1415).
— Gillett (E. H.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1863. 3085.08
— Gilpin (W.) Lives of. 1766. . . . . 3184.08
— Rogers (R.) Essays from Good words, p. 90-133. 1867. 2541.32
Repr. in Littell, 1866, v. 1.
— Stevenson (W. F.) Lives and deeds, *etc.* p. 181-207. . 3261.05
See also Contem. rev., v. 10, 1869; v. 19, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 1 (by A. H. Wratislaw); Harper's monthly, v. 17; New Englander, v. 23, 1864 (Huss's sermons, by E. H. Gillett); Good words, 1867.
See Reformation (*Bohemia*), p. 99 of catalogue.
Hutchinson family.
— Derby (P.) Descendants of Barnard Hutchinson, of Cowlam, England. [Essex Inst. hist. col. v. 10.] 605.12
Hutchinson (Anne, *antinomian schismatic in New England, b.* 1591, *d.* 1643).
— Ellis (G. E.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog. v. 16.] 3241.01
Hutchinson (*Col.* John, *regicide judge of Charles I., b.* 1617, *d.* 1664).
— Hutchinson (L.) Life of. 1818. . . . . 3085.10
Hutchinson (*Mrs.* Luey, *wife of preceding, English authoress, b.* 1620, *d.* 1669).
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 3, p. 57-100. 3256.14
— Croskland (N.) Memorable women, p. 244-312. . . . 3261.19
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
Hutten (Ulrich von, *German scholar and reformer, b.* 1488, *d.* 1523).
— Goethe (J. W. von). Tribute to H. 1789. . 3163.23
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v.1, p. 176-298. 1873. 3265.21
— Strauss (D. F.) U. von H.: his life and times. 3085.18
See also Sir Wm. Hamilton's article on the 'Epistolæ obscurorum virorum,' in his Discussions, *etc.* [5413.10].
Hutton (James, *M. D., Scotch chemist and physicist, b.* 1726, *d.* 1797).
— Playfair (J.) Biogr. account of. [Works, v. 4.] 5063.01
Hutton (Richard H., *editor of London Spectator*).
See Contem. rev., v. 16, 1871 (R. H. H. as critic and theologian, by S. S. D. Collet).
Hutton family.
— Jewett (L.) Life of William Hutton, and the history of the Hutton family. 1872. . . . 3085.17
Hyacinthe (*Father*). *See* Loyson.
Hyde (Anne, *queen of James II.*) *See* Anne Hyde.
Hyde (Edward, *1st earl of Clarendon, Engl. statesman, lord-chancellor, and historian, b.* 1608, *d.* 1674).
— Lewis (*Lady* T.) Friends and contemporaries of lord Clarendon. 3 v. 1852. . . . . 3085.14
v. 1. Lucius Carey, viscount Falkland; Arthur, lord Capell.
v. 2. Arthur, lord Capell, continued; William Seymour, marquis of Hertford.
v. 3. Marquis of Hertford, continued.
— Lister (T. H.) Life, and administration of lord Clarendon. 3 v. 1837-38. . . . . 3085.11
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 3. 3254.05
— Macdiarmid (J.) British statesmen, v. 2, p. 281-411. . 3257.14
— Thomson (K. B.) Edward Hyde and lord Falkland. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 2, p. 283-315. 1861.] . . 3253.24
— *and* Browne (*Sir* R.) Corresp., 1646-59. [*In* Evelyn (J.) Diary, v. 4.] 3055.12

Ibn Batuta (Abu Abd Allah Mohammed, *Moorish traveller, b. about* 1300, *d. after* 1553).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04
Illiers (Florent d', *d.* 1475).
— Mémoires, par D. Godefroy. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 8] . 5121.08
Inchbald (*Mrs.* Elizabeth, *Engl. actress, novelist, and dramatist, b.* 1753, *d.* 1821).
— Boaden (J.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1831. . . 3085.25
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 1. 1843. 3253.21
— Kavanagh (J.) English women of letters, v. 2. 1863. 3256.20
Iñez de Castro, (*Spanish lady, wife of Pedro, son of Alphonso IV. of Portugal, 14th century*).
See, in fiction, Bray (*Mrs.*) The Talba, a romance. 141.33
Ingoldsby (Thomas, *pseud.*) *See* Barham (R. H.)
Ingres (Jean Auguste Dominique, *French historical painter, b.* 1780, *d.* 1867).
See Contemp. rev., v. 5, 1867 (by T. F. Wetmore); Macmillan, May, 1871.
Inman (Henry, *Amer. portrait painter, b.* 1801, *d.* 1846).
— Lester (C. E.) Artists of America. 1846. . . . . 1415.10
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
Iredell (James, *justice of the supreme court of the United States, b.* 1751, *d.* 1799).
— McRee (G. J.) Life and correspondence of, 1751-99. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3085.28
Iron Mask, (*French prisoner of state*, 1662-1703).
— Ellis (G. A., *lord Dover*). True history of. 3054.18
Note.—Identifies the Iron mask with count Mathioli.
— Chambers's miscellany, v. 8. . . . . 2515.27
— Wraxall (L.) Remarkable adventures, v. 1, p. 106-135. 3264.23
Note.— Identifies the Iron mask with Marciali.
See Catholic World, March and April, 1870; Harper's monthly, v. 43; Nat quar. rev., June, 1869; Once a week, v. 3, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 4; Quar. rev., June, 1826; Temple bar, v. 35, 1872. *Also* lives of Louis XIV., particularly those of Voltaire and James; and *in fiction* Dumas' Iron mask.
Irving (Edward, *Scotch pulpit orator, b.* 1792, *d.* 1834).
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M. O. W.) Life of. 1862. 3086.05
— Carlyle (T.) Essays, p. 451-2. 1852. . . . . 2517.12
— Gilfillan (G.) Third gallery of portraits, p. 52-67, 1855. 2526.13
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 49-63. 1857 . . . 2531.07
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 84, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 3; v. 91, 1862; Ed. rev., v. 116, 1862; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863; National rev., v. 15, 1862; New Englander, v. 22, 1863 (2 art. by W. W. Andrews); N. A. rev., v. 95, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 37, 1872 *See also* references in Allibone, and M'Clintock and Strong.
Irving (Washington, *Amer. author and humorist, b.* 1783, *d.* 1859).
— Irving (Pierre M.) Life and letters of. 4 v. 3086.01
— Irvingiana: a memorial. N. Y., 1860. 4°. 3086.06
— Bryant (W. C.) Orations, p. 93-154. 1873 . . . . 2517.28
— Clark L. G.) Recollections of. [Lippincott, May, 1869.]
— Greene (G. W.) Biogr. studies. 1860. . . . . 3072.08
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 259-69. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
— Irving vignettes. 1858. . . . . 2533.13
— Mitchell (D. G.) W. Irving [Atlantic monthly, v. 13, 1864.]
— Putnam (G. P.) Recollections of. [Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860.]
— Wallace (H. B.) Literary criticisms, p. 67-91. 1856. 2545.02
See Harper's mag., v. 2 (by George Ripley, *illus.*); v. 20 by W. M. Thackeray, by G. W. Curtis, and by A. Oakey Hall; v. 24 (by J. Wynne); v. 14 (Sunnyside, illus. by T. A. Richards); Quar. rev., v. 114, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 3; and article with references in Allibone; *also* Duyckinck, Griswold, the note on page 144 of the Boston public library catalogue of hist., biogr., and travels, and the references in Poole's Index.
Irwin (Thomas, *of Butler co., Ohio, d.* 1874, *æt.* 81).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 1. 1869. . . . 3247.19
Isabella (of Angouleme, *queen of John of England, d.* 1246).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
Isabella (*of France, queen of Edward II. of England, b.* 1292, *d.* 1358).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
Isabella I. (*of Castile, queen of Spain, b.* 1450, *d.* 1504).
— Capefigue (B. H. R.) Isabelle de Castille. Grandeur et décadence de l'Espagne. 1869. . 7008.01
— George (A.) Queens of Spain, v. 1. . . . . 3253.03
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Female sovereigns. 3255.25
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 11-49. 1852. 3262.15
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Prescott (W. H.) Isabella of Spain and Elizabeth of England [Boston book. 1841. p. 20-25.] 2513.24
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women, 1857. . . . . 3263.19
See also Ferdinand V. *and* Isabella, p. 144.
Isabella II. (*queen of Spain, b.* 1830).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 253-292. . . 3255.28
— Attaché in Madrid; court of. N. Y., 1856. 12°. . . 984.17
See also Harper's mag., v. 38 (by J. S. C. Abbott); v. 40 (by Lyman Abbott); v. 23 (Audience of the queen).

Isabella (*of Valois, queen of Richard II. of England, b.* 1399, *d.* 1410).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* . . . 325.506; 3255.13; 3225.10
Iturbide (Don Augustin, *emperor of Mexico*, 1822-3, *b.* 1781, *ex.* 1824).
— Political life, by himself. [Pamphleteer, v. 28.] . . 5058.28
Jackson (Andrew, *Amer. general, 7th pres. of the U. S., b.* 1767, *d.* 1845).
— Cobbett (W.) Life of. 1834. . . . . 3087.09
— Dusenbery (B. M.) Monument to the memory of; twenty-five eulogies and sermons delivered on occasion of his death, with sketch of his life. 3087.08
— Headley (J. T.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3157.12
— Parton (James). Life of. 3 v. 1860. . . 3087.05
Note.—A list of authorities is appended.
— Political mirror; or, review of Jacksonism. [*anon.*] 1835. 18°. 5725.17
— Waldo (S. P.) Memoirs of. 1852. . . . 3087.04
— Baldwin (J. G.) Party leaders. 3243.05
— Bancroft (G.) Lit. and hist. miscel., p. 444-81. 1855. 2517.04
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. (Paper by Parke Godwin.) 3245.12
— Jenkins (J. S.) Generals of the last war. 1849. . . 585.14
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
— Woodbury (L.) Life and character of. [Writings, v. 3.] 5077.14
See also Blackwood, v. 91, 1862; Harper's monthly, v. 10 (by B. J. Lossing, *illus.*); v. 28 (*illus.*); and numerous references in Poole's Index. *Also* Amos Kendall's autobiography [3095.26]; Van Buren's hist. of political parties [5732.15]; Tucker's Hist. of the U. S., v. 3-4 [574.19; and Benton's Thirty years' view, v. 1 [575.25]. ☞For Jackson's messages, with a biog. sketch, and a succinct account of his administration, *see* Statesman's manual, by Williams and Lossing, v. 2, Part I [5726.03].
Jackson (*Mrs.* Andrew, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White house. . . . 3245.14
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
Jackson, (James, *M.D., b.* 1810, *d.* 1834).
— Memoirs of. Boston, 1836. 16°. 3086.13
Jackson (Thomas Jonathan, *called Stonewall, confederate general, b.* 1824, *d.* 1863).
— Addey (M.) Life of. 1863. . . . . 3087.01
— Cooke (J. E.) Stonewall Jackson: a military biogr. 1866. . . . . 3087.03
— Dabney (R. L.) Life of. 2 v. 1864. . . 3086.15
— Daniels (—). Life of. 1863. . . . . 3087.02
— Snow (W. P.) Southern generals. 644.18
Jacquard (Marie Joseph, *French mechanician, b.* 1752, *d.* 1831).
— Lamartine (A. de). Memoirs of cel. characters, v. 2. 3264.19
Jacquemont (Victor, *Fr. naturalist, b.* 1801, *d.* 1832).
See Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869; Foreign quar. rev., Feb., 1834.
Jael *or* Jahel (*Jewish heroine, 13th century*, B.C.)
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) The heroines of history. . . . 3261.21
See article in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 4.
Jaffray (Alexander, *Scotch presbyterian member of Cromwellian parliament, afterwards quaker, b.* 1614, *d.* 1672).
— Diary; with subsequent life by J. Barclay. 3448.19
James I. (*king of England, VI. of Scotland, b.* 1566, *d.* 1625).
— Correspondence with Sir R. Cecil and others in England, with papers illustrative of transactions between James and Robert, earl of Essex; ed. by J. Bruce. London, *Camden soc.*, 1861. 4°. 5113.32
— Letters; ed. by J. Bruce. London, *Camden soc.*, 1849. 4°. 5112.46
— Aikin (L.) Court of King James I. 2 v. 3087.12
— Calendar of state papers, domestic series, 1603-25. 4 v. L., 1857-59. 8°. [Rolls calendars.] 5131.—
— — Same. Addenda, 1580-1625. London, 1872. 8°. [Rolls calendars.] . . . . . 5131.—
— Chambers (R.) Life of. 2 v. 1830. . . 3087.15
— D'Ewes (*Sir* S.) Autobiography and correspondence during the reign of. [1602-36.] 2 v. 1845. 3052.01
— Gardiner (S. G.) History of England, 1603-15. 477.19
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 69, 1864.
— Disraeli (I.) An inquiry into the character of. [*In his* Literary character. 1868.] 2522.29
— — Same. [Miscellanies.] 2765.01
— Elsing (H.) Notes of the debates in the House of Lords, 1621; ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Camden soc.] 1870. . . 5114.07
— Secret history of the court of. [Ed.] with notes, [by Sir W. Scott]. 2 v. Edinburgh, 1811. 8°. 3087.13
Contents: 1. Osborne's traditional memoirs. 2. Sir Anthony Weldon's court and character of king James. 3. Aulicus Coquinariae. 4. Sir Edward Peyton's divine catastrophe of the house of Stuarts.

— Jesse (J. H.) Court of the Stuarts, v. 1. . . . . 477.04
— Lives of Scottish poets, v. 2. . . . . 3212.06
— Secret history of the reign of king James I. [App. to D'Ewes (*Sir* S.) Autobiography, v. 2. 1845]. 3052.02
See also Fraser's mag., v. 3, 1871 (James I. and lord Digby, by S. R. Gardiner); Quar. rev., v. 102, 1857 (Venetian embassy). *Also*, in this class, ANNE *of Denmark*; and, in fiction, Fortunes of Nigel, by Scott; and Guy Fawkes, Star chamber, and Spanish match, by Ainsworth.

JAMES II. (*king of England, b.* 1633, *d.* 1701).
— Burnet (G.) History of the reign of. 1852. 3087.20
— Fox (C. J.) History of the reign of. 1846. 473.19
— Ranke (L. von). History of England, v. 4. 483.22
— Macaulay (T. B.) Hist. of England, v. 1-4. . 464.21
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, *etc.*, v. 3. 477.06
— Adams (W. H. D.) Anecdotal memoirs, v. 2, p. 104-186. 3255.24
— Moneys received and paid for secret services of, March 30, 1679—Dec. 25, 1688; ed. by J. Y. Akerman. London, *Camden soc.* 1861. 4°. 5113.06
See also, in this class, STUARTS, MARY BEATRICE, *wife* of James II.; and WILLIAM III. *Also* (in Countries) England (*Revolution of* 1688); and Scotland (*History*). *In fiction* see Ainsworth's James II.

JAMES I. (*king of Scotland, b.* 1394, *d.* 1437).
— Lives of Scottish poets, v. 1. . . . . 3212.07
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 2, 3 of 3252.01

JAMES VI. (*king of Scotland*). *See* JAMES I.

JAMESON (*Mrs.* Anna, *English author and art critic, b.* 1797, *d.* 1860).
— Belloc (Bessie Parkes). Vignettes. 3261.16
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 2532.09
— Martineau (H.) Biographical sketches. 3263.28
See also Blackwood's mag., July, 1853; and references in Poole's Index.

JANE SEYMOUR (*queen of Henry VIII., d.* 1537).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.07; 3255.14; 3226.11; 3256.04
See also Lives of Henry VIII., and histories of England during his reign.

JANES family.
— Janes (F.) The Janes family. A genealogy and brief history of the descendants of William Janes, the emigrant ancestor, 1637. 1868. . . 3087.25

JANIN (Jules, *French journalist, b.* 1804).
— You have heard of them, p. 178-184. 1854. . . . . 3222.16

JANSEN (Cornelis, *Dutch founder of the Jansenists, b.* 1585, *d.* 1638).
— Beard (C.) Port Royal, v. 1, p. 119-163. 1861. . . . 3434.18
See also works on the Port Royalists, p. 96 of catalogue.

JASMIN (Jacques, *Provençal 'barber-poet,' b.* 1798, *d.* 1864).
— Harrison (J. A.) Group of poets, 1875. . . . . 2528.25
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. —; or Revue des deux mondes, 1 mai 1837.
See also Rev. des deux mondes, 15 oct., 1864 (par Mazade); Bentley's miscel., v. 7, 1840.

JAY (John, *Amer. jurist and statesman, b.* 1745, *d.* 1829).
— Renwick (J.) Life of. [*n. d.*] 3092.04
— Flanders (H.) Lives of the chief justices. 3264.07
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. [Paper by W. S. Thayer.] 3245.12
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 74-131. 1851. 3247.03
— National portrait gallery, v. 2. . . . . 3247.13
— Van Santvoord (G.) Lives of the chief justices. . . 3246.20
See also Harper's mag., v. 37 (*illus.*); and numerous references in Poole's Index.

JAY (William, *English wesleyan minister, b.* 1769, *d.* 1853).
— Autobiography. 2 v. New York, 1845. 12°. 3092.01
— Recollections of, by his son Cyrus. 1859. . 3092.03

JEAN Paul. *See* RICHTER (Jean Paul).

JEANNE D'ALBRET (*queen of Navarre, mother of Henry IV., b.* 1528, *d.* 1572).
— Freer (M. W.) Life of. 2 v. 1855. . . . 3092.11
— Colquhoun (J. C.) Life in Italy and France, *etc.* . . 3262.09

JEEMS Pipes of Pipesville, *pseud.* *See* MASSETT (S. C.)

JEFFERSON (Joseph, *American comedian, b.* 1829).
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
See also Harper's monthly, v. 42 (by G. W. Curtis); Lippincott, v. 4, 1869 (by J. B. Runnion).

JEFFERSON (Thomas, *of Va., American statesman, 3d pres. of the U.S., b.* 1743, *d.* 1826).
— Autobiography and letters. [*In his* Writings, v. 1-7.] 5045.01
— Danvers (J. T.) A picture of a republican magistrate of the new school. N. Y., 1808. 8°. [Miscel. pamph., v. 5.] 5093.05
— Parton (J.) Life of. 1874. . . . . 3092.19
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 29, 1872.
— Pierson (H. W.) Private life of. 1862. . 3092.05
— Randall (Henry S.) Life of. 3 v. 1858. . 3092.06
Reviewed in Atlantic, v. 2, 1858; N. A. rev., v., 101, 1865.
— Randolph (S. N.) Domestic life of. 1871. 3092.18
— Selection of eulogies in honor of. 1826. 3011.03
— Smucker (S. M.) Life and times. 1859. . 3092.20
— Tucker (G.) Life of. 2 v. 1847. . . . 3092.09
— Witt (C. de). Jefferson and the American democracy: Tr. by R. S. H. Church. 1862. . 3092.17
— Adams (J. Q.) Thomas Jefferson. [*In* Old and new, Feb., 1873.]
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 1867. . . 3244.14
— Baldwin (J. G.) Party leaders. 3265.03
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, v. 3, p. 443-483. 2517.08
— Cobb (J. B.) Miscellanies, p. 5-131. 1858. . . . . 2521.07
— Dunning (E. O.) Private character of. [New Englander, v. 19, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861.]
Note.—In reply to an article in the N. A. rev. for July, 1860.
— Everett (E.) Eulogy. [*In his* Orations, v. 1.] . . . 6322.03
— Godwin (Parke) *in* Homes of Amer. statesmen. . . 3245.12
— Guernsey (A. H.) T. J. and his family. [*In* Harper's monthly, v. 43, *illus.*]
— Lincoln (R. W.) Lives of the presidents, 1849 . . . 3244.15
— Lossing (B. J.) Lives of the presidents, 1847. . . . 3244.13
— Parker (T.) Historic Americans, p. 235-295. 1870. . 3243.07
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
— Webster (D.) Oration. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] . . . 5077.01
See also Atlantic, v. 9, 1862 (J. and slavery, by A. D. White); Harper's monthly, v. 3, *illus.*); v. 7; v. 26 (Talk with J., by D. P. Thompson); Lippincott's mag., Sept., 1868 (Adams and Jefferson as founders of parties); Nat. quar. rev., Mch., 1875. For Jefferson's messages, with a biogr. sketch and a succinct account of his administration, *see* Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 1, pt. 2. [5726.02.]

JEFFREY (Francis, *lord, Scotch lawyer and critic, b.* 1773, *d.* 1850).
— Cockburn (H. T., *lord*). Life of. 2 v. 1852. 3092.13
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, p. 1-46. . . . . 2517.24
— Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 2. . . . . 2516.01
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 179-191. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Miller (H.) Essays, p. 78-89. 1865. . . . . 2535.16
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews, v. 2. 1851. . . 2545.06
See also Blackwood, v. 72, 1852 (2 art.); Harper's mag., v. 1; Fraser's mag., May, 1852; N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852; North Brit. rev., v. 17, 1852; Gentleman's mag., June, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3; Quar. rev., July, 1852.

JEFFREYS (George, *English judge and lord chancellor, b.* 1648, *d.* 1689).
— Woolrych (H. W.) Life of. 1852. . . . 3092.15
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 3. 3254.05
— — Same. [*In* Hildreth (R., *ed.*) Atrocious judges.] 3253.13
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . . 3211.06
See also Macaulay's history, consulting index.

JENKINSON (Robert Banks, *second earl of Liverpool), British statesman, b.* 1770, *d.* 1828).
— Yonge (C. D.) Life and administration of. 3 v. 1868. . . . . 3113.28
— Brougham (H., *lord*), Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 2 (Bohn's ed.) 3024.07

JENNER (Edward, *Engl. physician, discoverer of vaccination, and naturalist, b.* 1749, *d.* 1823).
— Baron (J.) Life of. 1827. . . . . 3092.16
— Russell (J. R.) Hist. and heroes of medicine. . . . 4313.01

JENNINOS (Sarah). *See* CHURCHILL (Sarah).

JENYNS (Soame, *Engl. poet and religious writer, b.* 1704, *d.* 1787).
— Cole (C. N.) Life of. [*In* J.'s Works, v. 1.] 5044.16

JERDAN (Wm., *Engl. ed. of the Lit. gazette, b.* 1782, *d.* 1869).
— Autobiography. 4 v. London, 1852. 8°. 3093.01
— — Same. Personal reminiscences. [Abridged] by R. H. Stoddard. [Bric-a-brac series, v. 6.] 3251.18

JEROME (*Saint, father of the western church, d.* 420).
See Contem. rev., v. 51, 1867 (by W. C. Lake). *Also* articles with references, in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 4; and works on church history, (4th and 5th century,) p. 81-82 (*ante*).

JEROME *of Prague, early reformer, b. about* 1375, *d.* 1416).
— Gilpin (W.) Lives, *etc.* 1766. . . . . 3184.08
See also Gillett's life of John Huss.

JERROLD (Douglas *Engl. humorist, b.* 1803, *d.* 1857).
— Jerrold (W. B.) Life and remains of. 1859. 3093.05
— Collins (W.) Miscellanies, v. 2, p. 75-95. . . . . 2518.17
— Horne (R. H.) A new spirit of the age, p. 162-177. 1855. 2532.09
— Jerrold (B.) Best of all good company, 1st series, p. 393-471. 1873. . . . . 3222.06
— Stirling (J. H.) Critical essays, p. 1-51. 1868. . . . 2543.28
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc*, v. 1. 1874. . 3251.08
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 1, 1857; Littell, v. 18, 1857; N. A. rev., v. 89, 1859; North Brit. rev., v. 30, 1859; Meliora, v. 2, 1859.

JERVIS (John, *1st earl of St. Vincent, Engl. admiral, b.* 1735, *d.* 1823).
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— — Sea kings and naval heroes. 3263.17

JESUS Christ. *See* Biblical and relig. lit., p. 90.

JEWELL (John, *bp. of Salisbury, b.* 1522, *d.* 1571).
— Ayre (J.) Biogr. memoir, of [Jewell's Works, v. 4, 1850.] 3638.07
— Life of, [anon. *In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 3.] 3446.03

JOAN (*fabulous pope of Rome, 9th century*).
— Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties, p. 40-49. 1868. . 2521.27
— Gould (S. B.) Curious myths. v. 1. 1867. . . . . 3816.16
— Spanheim (F.) Histoire de la papesse Jeanne. Tirée de la dissertation latine, par Lenfant. Nouv.éd. 2 v. 1758. 3091.01
See also Catholic World, April, 1869; Bentley's miscel., v. 12, 1842 (by R. B. Peake); v. 29, 1851 (by Wm. Jones); and article, with references, in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 4.

JOAN of Arc. *See* DARC (Jeanne), p. 137.

JOANNA (*of Castile, queen of Philip of Burgundy, daughter of Ferdinand and Isabella, d.* 1555).
— Hillebrand (K.) An enigma of history. [*In* Littell, 1869, v. 4; from Revue des deux mondes, 1 juin 1869.]

JOANNA, (*queen of Naples. b.* 1336, *d.* 1382).
— Historical life. [*anon.*] 2 v. Lon., 1824. 8°. 3093.07
See also New monthly, v. 124, 1862; Quar. rev., v. 31; West. rev., v. 1.

JOANNA (*of Navarre, queen of Henry IV., of England, b. about* 1370, *d.* 1137).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* . . . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.10

JOHN (*St. the apostle*).
— Yonge (*Miss* (C. M.) Pupils of St. John the divine. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 3625.14
See Apostles (in Biblical lit., p. 77), and commentaries on John, (p. 90), and Revelation of St. John, (p. 102).

JOHN ("*Lackland,*" *king of England, b.* 1166, *d.* 1216).
— Berington (J.) Hist. of Henry II. and sons. 3081.01
See also general and constitutional histories of England, covering the period of the 'Barons' wars,' and the struggle for 'Magna charta;' *also* Magna charta, in general alphabet; and Shakspere's play, 'King John'; and, in fiction, Scott's Ivanhoe.

JOHN II. (*the Good, king of France, b.* 1319, *d.* 1364).
See histories of France, particularly that of Guizot, v. 2 [518.07]; *also* lives of HENRY V. *of England;* and of EDWARD *the black prince.*

JOHN III. *Sobieski,* (*king of Poland, b.* 1621, *d.* 1696).
— Coyer (G. F.) Histoire de. 4 v. 1762. . 3161.27
— Palmer (A. T.) Memoirs of. 1815. . . . 3164.10
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3242.16

JOHN (*of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, son of Edward III., b.* 1340, *d.* 1399).
— Godwin (W.) Memoirs of. [*In his* Life of G. Chaucer.] 3031.01

JOHNSON (Andrew, 17*th pres. of the U. S., b.* 1808, *d.* 1875).
— Life and times of Andrew Johnson. By a national man. [*anon.*] New York, 1866. 12°. . 3093.24
— Tailor boy (The). [*anon.*] Boston, 1865. 16°. 3093.25
— United States. *Ho. of Rep.*, 40*th Congr.*, 1*st sess.*, *Reports of committees*, No. 7. Impeachment investigation. Testimony taken before the judiciary committee. Wash., 1867. 8°. 5644.13
— — *Senate.* Trial of A. J. on impeachment. 3 v. Washington, 1868. 8°. 5644.10
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 3244.14
— Moore (F.) Biogr. introd. [*In* J.'s Speeches.] . . . 6323.01
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men. 1860. . 3156.01
See also Atlantic, v. 20, 1867 (The conspiracy at Washington, by J. Parton); New Englander, v. 25, 1866 (Tour and policy). ☞ For the documentary history of Johnson's administration *see* McPherson's political manual, 1866-69.

JOHNSON (*Mrs.* Andrew, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White house. . . . 3245.14

JOHNSON (Samuel, *Engl. lexicographer, critic, essayist, moralist, conversationist, and poet*).
— Boswell (J.) Life of. New ed. with additions and notes, by J. W. Croker; with two supplementary volumes of Johnsoniana, by Hawkins, Piozzi, Murphy, and others. 10 v. 1839. . . 3091.18
— — Same. [Another ed.] 1852. . . . . 3093.10
— — Same. Ed. with notes, *etc.*, by E. Malone. [1872.] 3093.12
— Doctor Johnson: his religious life and his death. [*anon.*] London, 1850. 8°. 3093.26
— Hawkins (*Sir* J.) Life of. 1787. . . . . 3093.09
— Main (A.) Life and conversations of. (Founded chiefly upon Boswell.) 1874. . . . . 3093.29
— Page (W. P.) *ed.* Life and writings of. 2 v. 3093.20
— Piozzi (H. L.) Anecdotes of. 1856. . . 5075.21
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Men of letters, *etc.* 3024.04
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, p. 251-271. v. 2 of 3254.25
— Carlyle (T.) Heroes and hero worship, *etc.* 2515.12; 5027.12
— Cary (H. F.) Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.05
— Drake (N.) Literary life of. [*In his* Essays, v. 1, p. 110-483. 1809.] 2523.12
— Edgar (J. G. The boyhood of great men. 3263.22
— Hawthorne (N.) Lichfield and Uttoxeter. [*In* Our old home.] 954.15
— Macaulay (T. B.) Croker's ed. of Boswell. [Essays, v. 2.] 2536.17
Repr. from Ed. rev., Sept., 1831.
— — Biogr. contrib. to the Encyc. Brit. [Essays, v. 6.] 2536.20
— Madden (R. R.) Infirmities of genius. 1833. . . . 2541.01
— Murphy (A.) Essay on the life and genius of. 1793. . 3093.27
— — Same. [*In* Johnson (S.) Works, v. 1.] 5045.10
— Scott (*Sir* W.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . 2752.31
See Ed. rev., Oct., 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 4 (A visit to England in 1775); Harper's monthly, v. 14 (art. by N. Hawthorne, and by T. B. Macaulay); Quar. rev., v. 103, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2; Quar. rev., v. 105, 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 1.
See also lives of BOSWELL; PIOZZI (*Mme;* Mrs. Thrale); the elaborate article in Allibone; and the references in Poole's Index.

JOHNSON (*Sir* William, *b.* 1715 (?), *d.* 1774).
— Stone (W. L.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1865. 3093.22

JOHNSTON (Albert Sydney, *Confed. general, b.* 1803, *d.* 1862).
— Snow (W. P.) Southern generals. 644.18

JOHNSTON (Joseph E., *Confederate general, b.* 1807).
— Snow (W. P.) Southern generals. 644.18

JOHNSTONE (Charles, *British satirist, d. about* 1800).
— Scott (*Sir* Wm.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . 2752.31

JOINVILLE (Jean, *Sire* de, *historian of Louis IX., b.* 1224, 1317 (?).
— Müller (Max). Chips, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 150-191. 1871. . . 2537.21

JOLY (Guy, *sec. of card. de Retz*). Mémoires, 1648-65. [Petitot, 2 sér. v. 47.] 503.25

JONES (Agnes Elizabeth, *volunteer hospital nurse, b.* 1832).
— "Una and her paupers;" memorials of A. E. J., by her sister. With introd. by Florence Nightingale. New York, 1872. 12°. 3093.28
— — [Abridged.] [*In* Homes and hospitals.] 5816.32

JONES (David, *Amer. lawyer, b.* 1777, *d.* 1848).
— Jones (W. A.) Memorial of. 1849. . . . 3094.01

JONES (Inigo, *English architect, b.* 1572, *d.* 1653).
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of Brit. painters, *etc.*, v. 4. . 1431.04
— Cunningham (P.) Life of. [Shaks. soc.] 1756.39

JONES (John Paul, *Amer. naval officer, b.* 1747, *d.* 1792).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Life and adventures of. . . 3094.13
— Mackenzie (A. S.) Life of. 2 v. 1848. . . 3094.02
— Sherburne (J. H.) Life of. 1825. . . . 3094.04
— Cooper (J. F.) Hist. of the Amer. navy. 575.04
— Headley (J. T.) Miscellanies, v. 2, p. 48-77. 1849. . 2531.24
— Lossing (B. J.) *In* Harper's monthly, v. 11, p. 145-169.
See also Atlantic, v. 14, 1864 (P. J. and Denis Duval, by E. E. Hale); All the year round, 1870, *or* Living age, 1870, v. 2.
In *fiction* see Cooper's Pilot.

JONES (*Sir* William, *English oriental scholar, jurist, and poet, b.* 1746, *d.* 1794).
— Teignmouth (J. Shore, *lord*). Memoirs of. 3094.05
— — Same. [*In* Jones' Works, v. 1-2.] . . . 5046.01
— Cary (H. F.) English poets, p. 350-388. 1846. . . . 3263.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . 3211.06

JONSON (Ben, *Engl. dramatist, b.* 1574, *d.* 1637).
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate, p. 49-108. 3254.19
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives of lit. men, v. 2. . . . . 3211.15
— Gifford (W.) Memoir of. [*With* J.'s Works. 1853.] . 1725.27
— Taine (H. A.) Hist. of English lit., v. 1. . . . . 2755.18
— Ward (A. W.) Hist. of English dram. lit., v. 1. . . 1745.10
— Whipple (E. P.) Lit. of the age of Elizabeth. . . . 2752.27
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867.
See also Littell, 1860, v. 2; Brit. quar. rev., 1857, *or* Littell, v. 18, 1857; Nat. rev., 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 1; North Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855-6, *or* Littell, v. 14, 1856; and references in Poole's Index.

JORDAN (D. Bland, *known as Mrs.*; *English actress, b.* 1762 (?), *d.* 1816).
— Boaden (J.) Life of. 2 v. 1831. . . . . 3094.06
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 234-249. 1831. . 3263.04

JOSEPH II. (*of Austria, emperor of Germany, b.* 1741, *d.* 1790).
— Merivale (H.) Historical studies. 1865. . . . . 2535.30
See Littell, 1862, v. 1; Coxe's House of Austria, v. 3 [544.04]; and other histories of Germany and Europe.
In *fiction* see Mies Mühlbach's 'Joseph II.'

JOSEPH Bonaparte (*king of Naples and Sicily, and afterwards of Spain, b.* 1768, *d.* 1844).
— Biographical sketch of. 3d ed. L., 1831. 8°. 3093.31
— Mémoires et correspondance politique et militaire, publiés, annotés et mis en ordre par A. Du Casse. 2e éd. 10 v. Paris, 1855. 8°. . . . 3091.05
See also Ed. rev., v. 100, *or* Littell, v. 7, 1854; v. 102, *or* Littell, v. 11, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854.

JOSEPHINE, (*empress of France, wife of Napoleon I., b.* 1763, *d.* 1814).
— Confidential corresp. of Napoleon and Josephine. Notes by J. S. C. Abbott. 1857. . . . 3127.05
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1853. . . . 3094.08

— Hartley (C. B.) Life of. [*anon.*] 1870. . 3094.19
— Headley (P. C.) Life of. 3094.18
— Le Normand (M. A.) Hist. and secret memoirs of. 2 v. 1848. . . . . 3094.10
— Memes (J. S.) Memoirs of. 1852. . . . 3094.09
— Memoirs of, with anecdotes of the courts of Navarre and Malmaison. 2d ed. 2 v. 1829. 12°. 3094.20
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 13-63. . . . 3255.28
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17
— Challice (*Mrs.* A. E.) Illus. women of France. . . . 3266.09
— Howland (M.) in Lippincott's Mag., Feb., 1872.
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 221-268. 1852. 3262.15
— Pardoe (*Mrs.* J.) Episodes in French history. . . . 513.07
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
See also lives of NAPOLEON I. and of HORTENSE. Many references to magazine articles are given in Poole's Index. An account of her descendants is given in the London Review for June, 1866.

JOSSELYN family.
— Genealogies of the. Brooklyn, 1868. 12°. . 3105.27

JUANA (*queen of Spain, b.* 1479, *d.* 1555).
— Holt (E. S.) Royal ladies, p. 277-320. 1861. . v. 1 of 3253.26

JUDD (*Rev.* Sylvester, *Amer. author, b.* 1813, *d.* 1853).
— Hall (*Miss* A.) Life and character of. 1854. 3094.27
See also Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867 ; N. A. rev., v. 80, 1855.

JUDITH (*Jewish heroine, about* B.C. 633).
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
See also article in M'Clintock and Strong, v 4.

JUDSON (Adoniram, *Baptist missionary to Burmah, b.* 1788, *d.* 1850).
— Wayland (F.) Memoir of. 2 v. in 1. 1860. 3094.12
See also N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854, and Mies Yonge's Pioneers and founders [3447.22].

JUDSON (*Mrs.* Ann H., *wife of Adoniram, b.* 1789, *d.* 1826).
— Knowles (J. D.) Memoir of. 1856. . . . 3091.15

JUDSON (*Mrs.* Emily C., "*Fanny Forrester*," *American authoress, and wife of Adoniram, b.* 1817, *d.* 1854).
— Kendrick (A. C.) Life and letters of. 1860. 3091.14

JUDSON (*Mrs.* Sarah Boardman, *wife of Adoniram, b.* 1843, *d.* 1845).
— Judson (*Mrs.* E. C.) Memoir of. 1857. . 3091.16

JULIANUS (Flavius Claudius, *Roman emperor, called 'the apostate,' b.* 331, *d.* 363).
— La Bléterie (J. P. R. de). History of. Tr. by J. Duncombe. [Julianus. Works, v. 2.] . . 5046.24
— — Same. Tr. by W. Bowyer. 1746. . . 3094.25
— Neander (A.) Julian and his generation. . 3413.07
— Triumph of Christianity. Life of Julian, the apostate. [*anon.*] 1683. . . . . 3094.25
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1, p. 297-307. 1853. . 3212.15
See also Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 3, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3 (by C. G. Prowett) ; Gibbon's Roman empire ; Milman's Latin christianity; church histories (see p. 81) covering the 4th century; and references in M'Clintock and Strong. In *fiction* see Bungener's Julian [145.11], and E. B. Lee's Parthenia [222.56].

JULIAN (*Cardinal;* Giuliano Cesarine, *b.* 1398, *d.* 1444).
— Jenkins (R. C.) The last crusader : or life and times of. 1861. . . . . 3094.22

JULIUS II. (*Pope, b.* 1441, *d.* 1513).
— Erasmus (D.) Pope Julius the second. A comical and facetious dialogue between Julius II., Evil Genius, and St. Peter. Tr. from the Latin by Philanglus Miss Papas. 1719. . . . . 3094.23
See also Lives of the popes, p. 96 of catalogue.

JULIUS CÆSAR. *See* CÆSAR (Caius Julius).

JULLIEN (Louis, *French musician and composer, b.* 1812, *d.* 1860).
— You have heard of them, p. 283-292. 1854. . . . . 3222.15

JUNG-STILLING (Johann Heinrich, *German political adventurer and economist, b.* 1740, *d.* 1817).
— Life. Tr. by E. L. Hazelius. Gettysburg. 8°. 3166.02
— — Same. Sequel. Tr. by S. Jackson. L. 16°. 3166.03

JUNIUS, (*the assumed name of a political writer of the reign of George III.*, 1769-72).
— Letters. New ed. 2 v. London, 1805. 8°. . 3088.21
— — Same. Edinburgh. 1807. 8°. . . . 3088.20
— — Same. 2d ed. Philadelphia, 1807. 12°. 3088.19
— — Same. Letters, correspondence, *etc.* With essay, note, *etc.*, [by J. M. Good]. 3 v. L., 1812. 8°. 3088.10
— — Same. Junius : including letters by the same writer under other signatures, to which are added his confidential correspondence with Mr. Wilkes, and his private letters to Mr. H. S. Woodfall. [Preliminary essay by J. M. Good on the history and discovery of Junius.] New ed. With new evidence as to the authorship, and an analysis by Sir H. Nicholas. By John Wade. 2 v. London, *Bohn*, 1850. 12°. 3088.24
— — Same. 2 v. in 1. New York, 1851. 8°. 3088.18
— — Posthumous works. With an inquiry respecting the author ; also a sketch of the life of John Horne Tooke. [By J. Bellows.] . . . 3088.09
— "A letter to an honourable brigadier-general, commander in-chief of his majesty's forces in Canada," now first ascribed to Junius. To which is added, A refutation of the letter by an officer. With incidental notices of lords Townshend and Sackville, Sir P. Francis, and others. Ed. by N. W. Simons. London, 1841. 16°. . . 3088.26
— Barker (E. H.) 1. Claims of Sir Philip Francis disproved. 2. Some inquiry into the claims of the late Charles Lloyd, and others. 1828. . 3088.08
— Britton (J.) Junius elucidated : including a memoir of lieut-col. Isaac Barré. 1848. . . . 3088.05
— Chabot (C.) The hand-writing of Junius professionally investigated. With preface and collateral evidence, by E. Twistleton. 1871. . . 3088.16
Note.—The most elaborate work upon Junius: generally thought to have settled the controversy in favor of the Franciscan theory.
— Chalmers (G.) Author of J. ascertained. 3088.28
Note.—Attributes the authorship to Hugh Boyd.
— Coventry (G.) Inquiry, proving the letters to have been written by lord Sackville. 1825. . 3088.02
— Cramp (W.) Author of Junius discovered in the person of Chesterfield. [*anon.*] 1821. . 3088.27
— — Junius and his works compared with the character and writings of Chesterfield. 1850. . 3088.00
— Dowe (W.) Junius, Lord Chatham : a biography. 1857. . . . . 3088.15
— Graham (J. A.) Memoirs of John Horne Tooke : identifying him as Junius. 1828. . . . 3088.13
— Griffin (F. K.) Junius discovered. 1851. 3088.04
Note.—Identifying Junius with Sir Thomas Pownall.
— Hayward (A.) More about Junius. The Franciscan theory unsound. 1868. . . . . 3088.29
— — Same. [*In his* Essays. New series, v. 2.] 2528.18
— Jaques (J.) History of Junius and his works. With a critical examination of the claims of Sir P. Francis, Charles Lloyd, and George, viscount Sackville. 1843. . . . . 3088.06
— Junius proved to be Burke ; with an outline of his biography. [*anon.*] London, 1826. 12°. 3088.27
— Letters proving a late prime minister [the duke of Portland] to have been Junius. With an appendix [by A. G. Johnston]. L., 1816. 8°. . 3088.14
— Newhall (I.) Letters on Junius, showing that the author was Earl Temple. 1831. . . . 3088.17
— Symons (J. C.) William Burke the author of Junius. 1859. . . . . 3088.23
— Taylor (J.) Identity of, with [Francis]. . 3088.03
— Waterhouse (B.) Essay on Junius and his letters, embracing the life of the earl of Chatham. 3088.01
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, v. 3, p. 338-62. . 2517.08
Repr. from the Ed. rev., v. 29.
— De Quincey (T.) [*In his* Literary reminiscences, v. 2, p. 262-275.] 2522.12
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 72-106. 1856. . . 2525.04
— — Fosteriana, p. 266-274. . . . . 2525.05
— Grey (*Sir* Charles). Horace Walpole as Junius. [*In* Walpole's Letters, v. 6. *Preface*, 1840 ed.] 3175.19
— Hawkins (J. M.) *in* Fraser's mag., Sept., 1874.
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essay on Warren Hastings. [Essays, v. 5.]
Note.—Favors the Franciscan theory.
— Massey (W.) History of England, v. 1, p. 397-400. . 454.11
— Merivale (H.) A few words on Junius [as Francis]. [*In his* Hist. studies, 1865.] 2535.30
Note.—For a reply, see Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867.
— — J., F., and lord Mansfield. [Fortnightly, v. 9, 1868.]
— — Last phase of the controversy. [Cornhill mag., June, 1871.]
— Reed (W. B.) Among my books, p. 32-40. 1871. . .
— Smith (W. J.) Earl of Temple as Junius. [*In* Grenville papers, v. 3. *Introd. notes*, p. xiii-ccxxiii.] 3073.05
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 50, 1861 (Comic aspect of Junius's letters), *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1 ; Dublin univ. mag., 1852, or Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852 ; Galaxy, v. 15 (by Thurlow Weed); Hogg's instructor, or Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853; Lippincott's mag., Jan., 1870 ; Old and new, March, 1872 (by C. C. S.) ; Quar. rev., v. 90, p. 91-163, or Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852 (Junius as Thomas, 2d lord Lyttelton, and assailing the claims of Barré and of Francis ; by D. T. Coulton. Refuted in London Athenæum, art. repr. in Eclectic mag., v. 25) ; Quar. rev., April, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 2 (Franciscan theory, *illus. by handwriting*) ; Temple Bar, Oct.,

JUNIUS (*continued*).
1873 (Junius and Sir Arthur Gordon) ; Westm. rev., Oct., 1871 (J. as Francis).
See also Parkes and Merivale's Life of Sir Philip Francis [3057.19] ; references in Poole's Index ; and for the *Bibliography* of the subject *see* Allibone, v. 1 ; and Lowndes' Bibliographer's manual, v. 3, pt. 1.

JUNKIN (George, *Amer. presbyterian minister, author, and college president, b.* 1790, *d.* 1868).
— Junkin (D. X.) George Junkin, a historical biography. 1871. . . . . 3094.26

JUNOT (*Mme.* L. P., *duchesse d'Abrantes, b.*1781, *d.*1838).
— Memoirs of Napoleon, his court and family. 2 v. N. Y., 1854. 8°. 3127.10
— Same. New York, 1832. 8°. 3127.25

KAEMPFER (Engelbert, *German botanist and traveller, b.* 1651, *d.* 1716).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives of cel. travelers, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04

KANE (Elisha Kent, *M.D., American arctic explorer, b.* 1820, *d.* 1857).
— Elder (W.) Biography of. 1858. . . . . 3095.04
— Fox (Margaret). The love life of Dr. Kane. 3095.05

KANT (Immanuel, *German philosopher, b.* 1724, *d.* 1804).
— De Quincey (T.) Last days of. [*In his* Narrative papers, v. 2, 1853.] 2522.16½
— — Essays on philos. writers, v. 1. . . . . 2522.18
— Stirling (J. H.) De Quincey and Coleridge on Kant. [*In his* Critical essays.] 2543.28
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867.
☞ For critical estimates of the Kantian philosophy see his name in general alphabet. *Also* the articles in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 5 (with many references) ; Appleton's cyclopædia, the Encyclopædia Britannica, English cyclopædia, *etc.*; and in general, works upon the history of philosophy, under Philosophy in general alphabet.

KATHARINE. *See* CATHERINE.

KAUFFMANN (Marie Angelique Annie Catherine, *Swiss painter, b.* 1741, *d.* 1807).
See Harper's monthly, v. 50 ; Appleton's mag., v. 7 (Life, by E. Polko), and Miss Thackeray's story, 'Miss Angel.'

KAULBACH (Wilhelm von, *German painter, b.* 1805, *d.* 1874).
See Gent's mag., Jan., 1871 ; and chapters in A. M. Howitt's Art student of Munich [964.08] ; and E. Wilberforce's Social life in Munich [965.21].

KEAN (Charles [John], *English tragedian, b.*1811, *d.*1868).
— Cole (J. W.) Life and theatrical times of. 2 v. 1859.
See Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859, and Doran's Their majesties' servants [1715.17].

KEAN (Edmund, *English tragedian, b.* 1787, *d.* 1833).
— Hawkins (F. W.) Life of. 2 v. 1869. . . 3095.13
— Procter (B. W.) Life of. 2 v. 1835. . . . 3095.07
— Dana (R. H.) Kean's acting. [Writings, v. 1, 1850.] . 5026.09
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms, p. 157-271. . . . . 2531.17
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also Harper's mag., v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons).

KEARNEY (Philip, *American general in Civil war of* 1861-5, *b.* 1815, *d.* 1862).
— Peyster (J. W. de). Personal and military history of. 1869. . . . . 3095.18
See also Harper's mag., v. 3 (*illus.*)

KEATS (John, *English poet, b.* 1795, *d.* 1821).
— Life, letters, and literary remains. Ed. by R. M. Milnes. 1848. . . . . 3095.06
— De Quincey (T.) Essays, *etc.*, p. 75-99. . . . . 2522.06
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1, 1856. . . 953.23
— Masson (D.) Wordsworth, Shelley, Keats, *etc.* 1874. 2536.29
Article repr. from Macmillan, Nov., 1860.
— Phillips (S.) Essays from the Times, v. 1. . . . . 2535.09
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1. . . 2544.10
See also Atlantic, v. 7, 1861 (Recollections of) ; Atlantic, v. 11, 1863 (Vicissitudes of his fame, by J. Severn); Temple Bar, July, 1873 ; Gent's mag., Feb., 1874 (by C. C. Clarke ; and references in Poole's Index.

KEBLE (*Rev.* John, *English religious poet, b.*1792, *d.*1866).
— Coleridge (J. T.) Memoir of. 2d ed. 2 v. 3095.16
— Shairp (J. C.) John Keble. 1866. . . . 3095.15
— — Same. [*In his* Studies in poetry, p. 239-315. 1872.] 2542.20
— Newman (J. H.) Essays, v. 2, p. 421-455. . . . . 3581.10
— Stanley (A. P.) Essays. 1870. . . . . 3595.06
Note – Repr. from Macmillan's mag., March, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2.
See also Blackwood, v. 105, 1869 ; Brit. quar. rev., 1867, *or* Littell, 1867 ; Contemp. rev., v. 2, 1866 (K. and the Christian year, by W. C. Lake) ; v. 11, 1869 (by C. T. Vaughan) ; Macmillan, June, 1869 (Visit to K., by J. Allen); North Brit. rev., v. 45, 1866 ; Quar. rev., v. 127, 1869 (2 art.); *also* references in Allibone, M'Clintock and Strong, and Lippincott's Dict. of biogr., v. 2.

KEELER (Ralph, *Amer. littérateur, b.* 1840, *d.* 1873).
See Atlantic monthly, March, 1874 ; v. 24, 1869 (Three years a negro minstrel) ; v. 26, 1870 (Tour of Europe for $181) ; Amer. annual cyclopædia, 1873.

KEITH (*Sir* Robert Murray, *British diplomatist, b.* 1730, *d.* 1795).
— Memoirs and correspondence. [1749-91.] Ed. by Mrs. G. Smyth. 2 v. in 1. 1849. . . . 3095.09
— Smyth (*Mrs.* G.) Memoir and correspondence of R. M. K. [*With her* Romance of diplomacy. 2 v. 1861.] 3031.18

KELLY (Michael, *singer and musical composer, b.* 1762, *d.* 1826).
— Reminiscences, including a period of nearly half a century ; with original anecdotes of many distinguished persons. New York, 1826. 8°. . 3095.22
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874. . 3251.08

KEMBLE family.
— Fitzgerald (P.) The Kembles, *etc.* 2 v. 1871. 3094.29
See also Harper's monthly, v. 44 (From a barn, *etc.*)

KEMBLE (Adelaide, *Engl. singer and actress, afterwards Mrs. Sartoris, b.* 1816).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) A. K., and the lyrical drama. [*In her* Memoirs and essays. 1846.] 2533.18

KEMBLE (Charles, *Engl. actor, b.* 1775, *d.* 1854).
See Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854 ; Bentley's miscel., v. 36, 1854 ; and Doran's Annals of the Engl. stage, v. 2 [1715-17].

KEMBLE (Frances Anne, *known as Fanny Kemble, Engl. actress, b.* 1811).
— Old woman's gossip. By herself. [*In* Atlantic monthly, 1875.]
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Visits and sketches, v. 3, p. 49-93. 2533.17
See works under her name in general alphabet ; *also* Ed. rev., July, 1835 ; Fraser's mag., May, 1832, and Sept., 1835 ; Galaxy, Dec., 1868 ; Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons) ; v. 30 (*Easy chair*) ; and references in Poole's Index.

KEMBLE (John Mitchell, *Anglo-Saxon scholar and historian, b.* 1807, *d.* 1857).
See Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857 (2 art.)

KEMBLE (John Philip, *English tragedian, b.*1757, *d.*1823).
— Authentic narrative of retirement from the stage ; including farewell address, criticisms, poems, *etc.* London, 1817. 8°. 3095.21
— Boaden (J.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1825. . . 3095.11
— Doran (J.) Annals of the English stage, v. 2. . . . 1715.17
— Fitzgerald (P.) The Kembles, *etc.* 2 v. 1871. . . . 3094.29
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 250-288. 1831. 3263.04
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms, *etc.*, p. 287-305. 1851. . . 2531.17
See Quar. rev., June, 1826 ; West. rev., April, 1825.

KEMBLE (Sarah). *See* SIDDONS (*Mrs.*)

KEN (Thomas, *bp. of Bath and Wells, b.* 1637, *d.* 1711).
— Bowles (W. L.) Life of. [1640-1711.] 2 v. 3095.28
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the seven bishops. . . . 3445.15
See also references in Poole's Index.

KENDALL (Amos, *Amer. democratic politician and editor, b.* 1789, *d.* 1869).
— Autobiography. Ed. by W. Stickney. 1872. 3095.26

KENMURE (*Viscount*). *See* GORDON (*Sir* William).

KENNEDY (John Pendleton, *Amer. author and whig politician, b.* 1795, *d.* 1870).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Life of. 1871. . . . 3095.30
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
See also Harper's monthly, v. 25 (by J. Wynne).

KENTON (Simon, *Western pioneer, b.* 1755, *d.* 1836).
— McDonald (J.) Biographical sketch of. 3243.12
See also Harper's monthly, v. 28 (illus. article, by R. E. Coleman).

KENYON (Lloyd, *lord ; chief justice of England, b.* 1732, *d.* 1802).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lives of the chief justices, v. 3. 3254.02
— Townsend (W. C.) Twelve eminent judges, v. 1, p. 33-128. 1846. . . . . 3254.23

KEPLER (Johann, *German astronomer, b.* 1571, *d.* 1630).
— Bertrand (J. L. F.) Life and works of. [Sm. rep. 1869.] 3936.24
— Brewster (*Sir* D.) The martyrs of science. 3261.13
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Kepler's problem. [*In his* Contributions, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 183-197.] 2517.08
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
See also Atlantic, v. 5, 1860 ; Ed. rev., v. 5 (by J. Playfair); For. qu. rev., v. 15 ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 8, 1864.

KETCHUM (Edward H. *and* John T., *union soldiers in civil war of* 1861-5, *d.* 1863).
— Duganne (A. J. H.) The fighting quakers ; with funeral sermon by O. B. Frothingham. . 3095.19

KETTLEWELL (John, *Engl. nonjuring divine, b.* 1653, *d.* 1695).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11

KIDD (*Capt.* Wm., *Amer. pirate, b. about* 1650, *ex.* 1701).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Captain Wm. Kidd. 1874. 3095.30
— Felt (J. B.) Lecture. [Essex inst. hist. coll. v. 4.] . 605.06
— Life of. [*anon.* Waldie library, v. 1.] 5078.15
See also Merchants' mag., v. 14 (by H. C. Murphy), *or* Littell, v. 8.

KILDARE (*Earls of, Irish noblemen*).
See Ed. rev., v. 108; Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858.
KING (Daniel P., *of Mass., b.* 1801, *d.* 1850).
— Upham (C. W.) Memoir of. [Essex Inst. hist. coll. v.10.] 605.12
KING (James G., *New York merchant, b.* 1791, *d.* 1853).
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 1, p. 185-214. 1858. 3244.10
KING (Peter, *English lord chancellor, b.* 1669, *d.* 1734).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord Chancellors of England, v. 4. 3254.06
KING (Rufus, *American jurist, statesman, orator, and diplomatist, b.* 1755, *d.* 1827).
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. (Paper by Ch. King.) . 3245.12
See also Curtis (G. T.) Hist. of the constitution, v. 1.
KING (Thomas, *English actor and dramatist, b.* 1730, *d.* 1805).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, p. 128-152. 1831. . . 3263.04
KING (Thomas Starr, *American preacher and author, b.* 1824, *d.* 1861).
— Frothingham (R.) Tribute to. 1865. . . 3096.01
— — Biogr. sketch. [*In* King's Patriotism, *etc.*, 1864.] 3564.12
— Whipple (E. P.) Character, *etc.* 2545.30
KING (*Dr.* Wm., *of Oxford, English writer, b.* 1685, *d.* 1763).
— Political and literary anecdotes of his own time. 2d ed. London, 1819. 12°. 3095.27
Note.—*See* references in Poole's Index.
KING (W., *Eng. journalist, and satirist, b.* 1663, *d.* 1712).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
KING (Wm. R., *of Alabama, U. S. senator and 13th vice-pres., b.* 1786, *d.* 1853).
— Obituary addresses on the death of, in the senate and house of rep. of the U. S. 1854. . 3096.02
KINGSLEY (Charles, *English novelist, poet, historian, and preacher, b.* 1819, *d.* 1875).
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 2, p. 9-52. 1858. . . . . 2513.05
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 313-333. . 2525.18
— Greg (W. R.) Lit. judgments, p. 137-176. . . . . 2526.20
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 3257.16
See also Blackwood, v. 77, 1855; Fraser's mag., Mch., 1875 (by R. J. King); Gents. mag., Mch., 1875 (C. K. in the saddle, by W. Senior).
KIRK (Edward Norris, *Amer. presbyterian divine, b.* 1802, *d.* 1874).
— Fowler (H.) American pulpit, 1857. . . . . 3456.07
KIRKALDY (*Sir* Wm., *of Grange, in turn opponent and partisan of Mary, queen of Scots, ex.* 1573).
— Memoirs and adventures. [*anon.*] L. 8°. 3095.23
KIRKLAND (Samuel, *missionary to the Indians, b.* 1744, *d.* 1808).
— Lothrop (S. K.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr. v. 25.] 3241.25
See N. A. rev., v. 97, 1863.
KITCHING (John Howard, *Col. in army of Potomac, in civil war of* 1861-5, *b.* 1838, *d.* 1864).
— More than conqueror: memorials. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1873. 16°. 3095.25
KITTO (John, *English biblical scholar, b.* 1804, *d.* 1854).
— Ryland (J. E.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1857. . 3096.03
— Thayer W. M.) From poorhouse to pulpit, or triumphs of. 1859. . . . . 3096.05
— Miller (H.) Essays, p. 425-438. 1865. . . . . 2535.16
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies, 1861. . . . . 3263.16
KLOPSTOCK (Friedrich Gottlieb, *German poet, b.* 1724, *d.* 1803, *and* Margaret, *his wife, b.* 1728, *d.* 1758).
— Memoirs of, from the German [by E. Smith.] 5164.17
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 8, 1864; *also* works on Literature, (*German, European.*)
KNAPP (*Elder* Jacob, *Amer. baptist revivalist, b.* 1799, *d.* 1874).
— Autobiography. With introd. essay by R. Jeffrey. N. Y., 1868. 8°. 3096.06
KNIGHT (Charles, *English publisher and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1873).
— Passages of a working life during half a century. [1800-65.] 3 v. London, 1864. 12°. . . 3096.20
— — Same. [Abridged.] Passages from life. New York, 1874. 12°. 3096.20a
Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 95, 1864; Brit. quar rev., Oct. 1864; London soc., June, 1864; Good words, 1867.
KNIGHT (*Miss* Cornelia, *Engl. writer, b.* 1757, *d.* 1837).
— Autobiography. 2 v. London, 1861. 8°. . 3096.03
— — Same. [Condensed.] Personal reminiscences. Ed by R. H. Stoddard. 3251.19
— Belloc (B. P.) Vignettes. 3251.16
See also Blackwood, v. 89, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 3; Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1.
KNOWLES (James Sheridan, *Irish dramatist and temperance lecturer, b.* 1784, *d.* 1862).
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age. 1855. . . . 2532.09
See Blackwood, v. 94, 1863; Nat. quar. rev., v. 6, 1863.
KNOX (Henry, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1750, *d.* 1806).
— Drake (F. S.) Life and corresp. of. 1874. 3096.27
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.07
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
KNOX (John, *Scottish reformer, b.* 1505, *d.* 1572).
— Carlyle (T.) Essay on the portraits of. 1875. 542.16
Repr. from Fraser's mag., v. 11, 1875.
— M'Crie (Thos.) Life of. 3096.10
— Irving (D.) Lives of Scottish writers. 3265.07
— Tulloch (J.) Leaders of the Reformation. 3432.1
See also Ed. rev., v. 95 (John Knox's liturgy); Harper's monthly, v. 36; West. rev., v. 60, 1853, *or* Littell, v. 38, 1853, Buckle's History of civ., v. 2, ch. iii.
See also Biblical and relig. lit. (*Scotland*); *also* (in Countries) histories of Scotland, particularly Burton's (Index in v. 7); and, in this class, lives of MARY, *queen of Scots.*
☞ M'Clintock and Strong's Dictionary has an elaborate biog. sketch, with references to authorities.
KNOX (Robert, *Scotch comp. anatomist, b.* 1791, *d.* 1853).
— Lonsdale (H.) Sketch of the life of. 1870. 3095.24
KÖRNER (Carl Theodor, *German patriot and poet, b.* 1791, *d.* 1813).
— Life. By his father. 2 v. 1651.27
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
KÖRNER (Christian Gottfried, *German littérateur, b.* 1756, *d.* 1831).
— Corresp. of Schiller with. With notes, by L. Simpson. 3 v. 1849. . . . . 3156.10
KOSCIUSKO (Thaddeus, *Polish patriot, and officer in Amer. rev., b.* 1746, *d.* 1817).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 30, 1851, *or* Eclectic, v. 25, 1852 (by Prof. Creasy); For. quar. rev., Mch., 1835; Harper's monthly, v. 37 (by T. Johnson, *illus.*); and references in Poole's Index, and in Lippincott's Dict., v. 2.
KOSSUTH (Louis, *Hungarian orator and statesman, b.* 1802).
— Kossuth in New England. With his speeches. Boston, 1852. 12°. 3096.11
— Prochazka (—). Memoir of. [*With* Revelations of Hungary 1851.] 545.19
See also Harper's mag., v. 4 (by A. H. Guernsey, *illus.*), v. 4 (*Easy chair*, p. 131, 265, 418; v. 5, p. 127); and (in Countries) Hungary (*History*).
KOTZEBUE (August Franz Friedrich, *German dramatist, b.* 1761, *d.* 1818).
— Life and literary career. By himself. London, 1830. 18°. 3096.12
— The most remarkable year in the life of; his exile into Siberia. From the German, by B. Beresford. 3 v. London, 1802. 16°. 3096.21
See also works upon German and European literature.
KRÜDENER (Julie de Wietinghoff, *baroness* von; *Russian littérateur and illuminist, b.* 1764, *d.* 1824).
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 2. . . 3262.14
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits of cel. women. . . . 3262.17
Note.—Rev. des deux mondes, 1 juillet 1837; 15 sept. 1849.
See also Bentley's Miscellany, v. 50, 1861, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 4.
KRUMMACHER (Friedrich Wilhelm, *German pulpit orator, b.* 1795 (?) *d.* 1868).
— An autobiography. Ed. by his daughter. Tr. by M. G. Easton. New York, 1869. 8°. . 3096.23
LABOULAYE (Edouard René Lefébure, *French jurist, political writer, and republican, b.* 1811).
— Poitou (E.) Portraits littéraires, *etc.* 1868. . . . 7048.03
LA BRUYÈRE (Jean de, *French author, b.* 1645, *d.* 1699).
See Blackwood, v. 112, 1872; Westm. rev., v. 88, 1867.
LACÉPÈDE (Etienne de la Ville, *comte* de, *French naturalist, b.* 1756, *d.* 1825).
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 26. . . . . 4711.01
LA CHÂTRE (Edme, *comte* de).
— Mémoires, 1642-43. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 51.] . . . . 5123.—
LACKINGTON (James, *Engl. bookseller, b.* 1745 ?, *d.* 1816).
— Memoirs. By himself. London, 1827. 18°. 3096.14
— Shoemakers' lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15
LACORDAIRE (Jean Baptiste Henri, *abbé, b.* 1802, *d.* 1861).
— Chocarne (*Rev.* —). The inner life of. [1867.] 3096.19
— Greenwell (D.) Life of. 1867. . . . . 3096.17
— Montalembert (C. F.) Memoir of. 1863. . 3096.18
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 1. . . . 7033.18
See also Blackwood, v. 93, 1863; Contem. rev., v. 8, 1868 (by R. W. Dale); Quar. rev., v. 116, 1864.
LAFARGE (*Mme.* Marie Cappelle, *French criminal, b.* 1816, *d.* 1852).
— Memoirs. By herself. 2 v. Lon., 1841. 12°. 3096.28
— — Same. Phil., 1841. 12°. 3096.16
LA FAYETTE (M. J. P. R. Y. G. de M., *marquis* de, *French statesman and patriot, and Amer. rev. general, b.* 1757, *d.* 1834).

La Fayette (*Marquis* de), *continued.*
— Cutter (W.) Life of. 1849. . . . . 3097.01
— Higgs (A.) Lafayette: a study. 1871. . 3097.00
— Memoirs, correspondence, and manuscripts. 3 v. London, 1837. 8°. 3098.02
— Sarrans (B., *jr.*) Louis Philippe, Lafayette, and the revolution of 1830. 2 v. 1832. . . . 3097.04
— — Same. [Different translation.] Memoirs, *etc.* 2 v. 1832. . . . . 3097.02
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . . . 3266.16
— Cleveland (H. R.) Visit to La Fayette. [Boston book, 1841. p. 273-279.] 2513.24
— Everett (E.) Eulogy on. [Orations, v. 1.] 6322.03
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.07
— Hillhouse (J. A.) Life and services of. [*In his* Dramas and discourses, v. 2.] 1725.14
— Ticknor (G.) Outlines of life. 1825. [Pamph., v. 26.] 5058.26
Repr. from N. A. rev., 1825.
Atlantic, v. 8, 1861 (Home of); Atlantic, v. 32, 1873 (by R. D. Owen); Harper's monthly, v. 16, (*illus.*); Nat. quar. rev., v. 16, 1868 (as a patriot and soldier); Temple bar, Nov., 1873; Putnam's mag., Oct., 1855.
See also note in Boston public libr. cat. of hist. biogr and travels (p. 160); and numerous references in Poole's Index.

La Fayette (Adrienne de Noailles, *Mme.*; *wife of marquis de la F., b.* 1759, *d.* 1807).
— Lasteyrie (—). Life of. 3096.31
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 112, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2; Contem. rev., v. 11, 1869; Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2; Putnam's mag., Aug., 1870.

La Fayette (Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, *comtesse* de, *French novelist, b.* 1634, *d.* 1693).
— Mémoires de la cour, 1688-89. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 64-65.] 5124.06
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters. 3262 13
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits, *etc.* 3262.17

La Ferronnays family.
— Craven (*Mrs.* A.) Récit d'une sœur: souvenirs de famille. 21e éd. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3044.17
— — Same. A sister's story. Tr. by E. Bowles. 3044.16
See Littell, 1867, v. 2.

Laffitte (Jacques, *French banker, b.* 1767, *d.* 1844).
— Lomènie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 67-85. 1841. . . 3261.26
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15

La Fontaine (Jean de, *French poet and fabulist, b.* 1621, *d.* 1695).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits littéraires, v. 1. . . .
— — Causeries du lundi, v. 7. . . . . 7033.24
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
See also Temple bar, Aug., 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 4.

La Marche (Olivier de, *Burgundian poet and chronicler, b.* 1426, *d.* 1501).
— Mémoires, 1435-99. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 9-10.] . . . 501.09

Lamartine (Alphonse de, *French historian, poet, and orator, b.* 1792, *d.* 1869).
— Confidential disclosures. N. Y., 1849. 12°. 3097.06
— Twenty-five years of my life, and memoirs of my mother. Tr. by lady Herbert. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. 3098.13
— — Same. [Abridged.] Recollections. Ed. by R. H. Stoddard. N. Y., 1874. 16°. . . . 3251.16
— Janin (J.) Lamartine, 1790-1869. . . . . 3096.30
— Challice (*Dr.*) French authors at home, v. 2, 1864. . 3266.10
See also references in Lippincott's Dictionary, v. 2, and Poole's Index; Temple bar, April, 1874; Revue des deux mondes, 1 oct. 1832 (par C. A. Sainte-Beuve); 1 juin 1851, et 15 nov. 1856 (par G. Planche); 1 août, 15 oct., et 1 nov. 1870 (par C. de Mazade).

Lamb (*Lady* Caroline, *English poetess, b.* 1785, *d.* 1828).
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16

Lamb (Charles, *Engl. essayist and humorist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1834).
— Craddock (T.) Charles Lamb: [a memoir]. 3097.30
— Fitzgerald (P.) Charles Lamb: his friends, his haunts, and his books. 1866. . . . . 3097.29
— Ireland (A.) Chronological list of the works of. 1808. . . . . 3075 28
— Procter (B. W.) Charles Lamb: a memoir. By Barry Cornwall. [*pseud.*] 1866. . . . 3097.08
— Stoddard (R. H., *ed.*) Personal recollections of. [Bric-a-brac series.] 3251.21
— Talfourd (*Sir* T. N.) Life and final memorials of. [Lamb. Works, v. 1, 1857.]. 5047.01
— — Same. London, 1867. 8°. 5047.08
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . . 2513.11
— Balmanno (*Mrs.* M.) Pen and pencil, p. 131-46. 1858. 2517.03
— Bulwer-Lytton (E. L.) [*In his* Prose works. 1868. v. 1, p. 89-123.] 2514.23
— De Quincey (T.) Biographical essays, p. 167-228. 1851. 2522.04
— — Literary reminiscences, v. 1, p. 63-135. . . . . 2522 11
— Fitzgerald (P.) *In* Afternoon Lectures, v. 2, p. 67-101. 2512 27
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 259-269. 1857. . . 2531.01
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Coleridge and Lamb. [*In her* Celeb. friendships, v. 2, p. 53-98. 1861.] 3253.24
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874. . 3251.08
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, p. 256-269. 1849. . . . . 2544.10
See also Atlantic, v. 3, 1859 (C. L. and Sydney Smith); v. 11, 12, 14, and 27 (Uncollected writings, by J. E. Babson); Dublin univ., v. 72, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 1; Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866; Fraser's mag., v. 75, 1867 (by Gerald Massey); Gent. mag., Feb., 1871 (Lamb at his desk, by C. Pebody); Harper's monthly, v. 20; v. 39; Living age, (Sad side of a humorist's life); Macmillan, April, 1867; N. A. rev., v. 104, 1867 (C. L., and his biographers); Quar. rev., v. 122, 1867. Temple bar, April, 1862; Westm. rev., Oct, 1874 (Charles and Mary Lamb); Gent. mag., Dec., 1873 (by M. C. Clarke).
Also the *Note* in Boston pub. lib. cat. of hist. and biogr. p. 161; the article in Allibone; and the references in Poole's Index.

Lamb (John, *Amer. general in revolutionary war, and collector of the port of N. Y., b.* 1535, *d.* 1800).
— Leake (I. Q.) Memoirs of his life and times. 3097.07

Lamballe (Marie Thérèse Louise de Savoye Carignan, *princesse* de, *b.* 1749, *d.* 1792).
— Secret memoirs of the royal family of France. Phil., 1826. 8°. 3114.12

Lamennais *or* La Mennais (Hughes Félicité Robert, *abbé* de, *b.* 1782, *d.* 1854).
— Challice (*Dr.*) French authors at home, v. 2. 1864. 3266.10
— Lomènie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 167-84. 1841. . . 3261.26
— Renan (E.) Essais de morale et de critique. 2541.28
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits contem., v. 1. . . . 7033.33
See Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (by Ed. Dowden); Westm. rev. v. 71, 1859.

La Motte (Jeanne de Luz de St. Rémy de Valois, *Mme.* de, *b.* 1750 (?) *d.* 1791).
— Memoirs: justification, *etc.* Lon., 1789. 12°. 3097.31
— Vizetelly (H.) The story of the diamond necklace, and life of La Motte. 2d ed. 2 v. 1867. 3097.27

Lancaster (*Duke of*). *See* John *of Gaunt.*

Lancaster (Constance of Castile, *duchess of; b.* 1354, *d.* 1391).
— Holt (E. S.) Royal ladies, v. 1, p. 119-192. 1861. . . . 3253.26

Lancret (Nicolas, *French painter, b.* 1690, *d.* 1743).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 3, p. 48-84. 3262 18
— — Same. v. 2. 1857. . . . . 3266.02

Landon (Letitia Elizabeth, "L. E. L.," *afterwards Mrs. Maclean; English poetess and novelist, b.* 1802, *d.* 1838).
— Blanchard (L.) Life and lit. remains of. 2 v. 3111.15
— Howitt (W.) Homes and haunts, v. 2. . . . . .
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Literary characters, p. 71-98, v. 2. 3253.31
— — Queens of society, v. 1. . . . . 3262.16
See Atlantic, v. 15, 1865 (Memories of, by S. C. Hall), and references in Allibone and in Poole's Index.

Landor (Walter Savage, *Engl. essayist, poet, and dramatist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1864).
— Forster (J.) Walter Savage Landor: a biography. 1869. . . . . 3097.26
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on the poets, p. 242-90. . . 2522 06
— Field (Kate). Last days of Landor. [Atlantic, v. 17, 1866.]
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 94-108. 1855. 2532.09
— Houghton (R. M. M., *lord*), Monographs, *etc.*, p. 63-150. 3295.02
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets., v. 2, 1856. . . 953.24
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, v. 2. 1874. . . 3251.09
See also Blackwood, v. 75, 1854 (Rev. of Last fruit of an old tree); Contem. rev., v. 18, 1871 (by Henry G. Hewlett); Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 3; Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869 (by Edw. Dowden); Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856; n. s., v. 2, 1870 (by E. L. Linton); London soc., June, 1866; North Brit. rev., v. 50, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 3.

Landseer (*Sir* Edwin, *Engl. painter of animals, b.* 1803, *d.* 1873).
— Stephens (F. G.) Memoirs of. A new ed. of "The early works of Landseer." 1874. . . . 1444.17
— Tytler (Sarah). Modern painters. 1431.37
See also Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856; Gentlm. mag., Jan., 1874, Littell, 1874, v. 4, Lond. qu. rev., April and Oct., 1874.

Landsdowne (*Marquis of*). *See* Petty.

Lansdowne (*Viscount*). *See* Granville.

Lane (James Henry, *of Kansas; U. S. senator, b.* 1814, *d.* 1865).
See Lippincott, March, 1870.

Lane (Lunsford, *Amer. slave and freedman*).
— Hawkins (W. G.) Lunsford Lane; or, another Helper from N. C. 1863. . . . . 3097.09

Lanigan (John, *Irish writer and catholic priest, b.* 1758, *d.* 1828).
— Fitz-Patrick (W. J.) Irish wits and worthies, including Dr. J. Lanigan, his life and times. 3111.17

La Noue (François de, *French huguenot general, b.* 1531, *d.* 1591).
— Mémoires, 1562-70. [Petitot. v. 34.] . . 5131.34
— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illustres. [Œuvres, v. 4.] 5021.07
Laplace (Pierre Simon, *marquis* de, *French geometrician and physician, b.* 1749, *d.* 1827).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3263.11
— — Same. [*In* Smithsonian report, 1875.] 3936.31
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 8, 1864.
La Porte (Pierre de, *valet de chambre to Louis XIV.*)
— Mémoires, 1624-66. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 59.] 503.37
Laprade (Victor de, *French poet, b.* 1812).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (by Edw. Dowden).
La Rive (Auguste de. *French physicist, b.* 1801, *d.* 1873).
— Eulogy on. [*In* Sm. rep., 1875.] 3936.31
Larned (Wm. Augustus, *prof. in Yale college, b.* 1806, *d.* 1862).
— Woolsey (J.D.) Sketch of the life of. [New Englander, v.21, 1862.]
La Rochefoucauld (François, *duc* de, *prince de Marsillac, French writer and moralist, b.* 1613, *d.* 1680).
— Mémoires, 1630-52. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 50-51.] . . . 543.28
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society, v. 1. . 3262.25
See also Blackwood, v. 74, 1853.
Las Casas (Bartolomeo de, *'apostle of the Indies,' b.*1474, *d.* 1566).
— Helps (A.) Spanish conquest in America. (See *Index* in v. 4.) 555.01
See also North Brit. rev., v. 49, 1868.
La Salle (Robert Cavelier, *sieur* de, *French explorer, b.* 1635, *d.* 1687).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Adventures of, in the new world. . 3098.16
— Sparks (J.) Life of. [*In his* Amer. biogr., v. 11.] . . 3241.01
See also Catholic world, Feb. and March, 1875; and under his name in general alphabet.
Latimer (Hugh, *English reformer, b.* 1472? *d.* 1555).
— Demaus (R.) Hugh Latimer: a biography. 3097.25
— Tulloch (J.) Lesders of the reformation. 1859. . . 3432.15
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr. (from Fox,) v. 2, 1853. . 3446.02
See also N. A. rev., 93, 1861.
Latude (Henri Masers de, *French state-prisoner, b.* 1725, *d.* 1805).
— Life. With some account of the Bastille. [Pamph., v. 3.] 5058.03
— Thierry (—). Memoirs of, during a confinement of thirty-five years. 1787. . . . . 5911.06
— — Same. [Waldie library, v. 4.] 5078.15
Laud (William, *abp. of Canterbury, b.* 1573, *d.* 1645).
— Lawson (J. P.) Life and times of: 2 v. 1829. 3097.20
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of England, v. 2. . . . . 477.05
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3225.04
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 67-127. 3252.22
See Fraser's mag., Jan., 1874; *also* histories of Charles I. and references in Poole's Index.
Laura de Sades (*friend of Petrarch, b.* 1307, *d.* 1348).
— Jameson (A.) Loves of the poets, p. 59-86. 1857. . . 3263.21
See also Revue des deux mondes, v. 112; and lives of Petrarch.
Laurens (Henry, *of S. C., Amer. statesman, b.* 1724, *d.* 1792).
— Correspondence, 1776-82. [*In* Moore (F.) Materials for history.] 3098.11
Lauria (Roger de, *Italian admiral, in Spanish service, d.* 1305).
— Quintana (M. J.) Celebrated Spaniards, p. 79-148. 1833. 3212.14
Lauzun (Antoine Nompar de Caumont, *duc* de, *favorite of Louis XIV., b.* 1633, *d.* 1723).
See Cornhill, v. 26, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 4; Quar. rev., Jan., 1822.
Lauzun (Armand Louis de Gontaut, *duc* de, *afterwards duc de Biron, b.* 1747, *d.* 1793).
— Mémoires. [Barrière (J. F.) Bibl. des mém., v. 25.] 507.25
See also Gent.'s mag., June, 1870 (by W. Stigand).
La Vallière (Louise Françoise de Labaume Le Blanc, *duchesse* de, *b.* 1644, *d.* 1710).
— Genlis (S. F. D. St. A., *Mme.* de). La duchesse de la Vallière, suivie de sa vie pénitente. Nouv. éd. 1843. . . . . 7045.08
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 1, 1874. . . . 3266.15
See also Bentley's miscellany, v. 48, 1860; and works on life and reign of Louis XIV.
Lavoisier (Antoine Laurent, *French chemist, b.* 1743, *d.* 1794).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.*, p. 290-333. 1855. 3024.05
— Brown (S.) Phlogiston and Lavoisier. [*In his* Lectures and essays, v. 1, 1858, p. 186-246.] 2515.01
Repr. from North Brit. rev., Nov., 1852.
Law (Edward, *1st baron Ellenborough, b.* 1748, *d.* 1818).
— Brightwell (C. L.) Early lives of great lawyers. 1866. 3254.22
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lives of the chief justices, v. 3.
— Townsend (W. C.) Twelve eminent judges, v. 1, p. 299-397. 1846. . . . . 3254.23
Law (Edward, *1st earl Ellenborough, Engl. statesman and gov. gen. of India, b.* 1790, *d.* 1871).
See Brit. qu. rev., July, 1874; Ed. rev., Jan., 1875.
Law (John, *Scotch adventurer and financial schemer, b.* 1671, *d.* 1729).
— Thiers (A.) The Mississippi bubble: a memoir of. 1859. . . . . 5922.07
— Wood (J. P.) Memoirs of, including account of the Mississippi system. 1824. . . . . 3097.12
— Macksy (C.) Popular delusions, v. 1. . . . . 3813.10
— Martin (H.) Decline of the French monarchy, v. 1, ch. i. 517.15
— Murray (J.) French financiers under Louis XV. . . 5923.21
See also Bankers' mag., v. 5; De Bow's rev., v. 4; Chambers's Biogr. dict.; works on the reign of Louis XV.; and *in fiction*, Ainsworth's John Law.
Law (William, *Engl. devout and mystical writer, b.* 1686, *d.* 1761).
See Contem. rev., v. 6 1867 (by Geo. D. Perry); Fortnightly rev., Mch., 1875 (by Leslie Stephens).
Lawrence (Abbott, *Boston merchant, b.* 1792, *d.* 1855).
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, p. 331-364. 1858. v. 2 of 3244.11
Lawrence (Amos, *Boston merchant and philanthropist, b.* 1786, *d.* 1852).
— Diary and correspondence. B., 1855. 8°. . 3098.01
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 2, p. 223-330. 1858. 3244.11
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
See also N. A. rev., v. 81, 1855.
Lawrence (*Sir* Henry, *English Indian statesman and general, b.* 1806, *d.* 1857).
— Edwardes (*Sir* H. B.) *and* Merivale (H.) Life of. 3d ed. 1873. . . . . 3098.12
— Kaye (J. W. Lives of Indian officers, v. 2, 1867. . . 3224.21
See also Br. qu. rev., Oct., 1872; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 6, 1872; Ed. rev., July, 1873; North Brit. rev., v. 32, 1860.
Lawrence (*Capt.* James, *American naval commander, b.* 1781, *d.* 1813).
— Irving (W.) Biography of. [*In his* Spanish papers, v. 2, p. 37-60, 1866.] 2533.12
See also Harper's monthly, v. 24 (*illus.*)
Lawrence (*Sir* John L. M., *governor general of India, b.* 1811).
See Blackwood, v. 105, 1869 (3 articles); Brit. qu. rev., July, 1869; Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870.
Lawrence (*Sir* Thomas, *English portrait painter, b.* 1769, *d.* 1830).
— Williams (E. D.) Life of. 2 v. 1831. . . 3097.13
— Cook (D.) Art in England, 1869. . . . . 1433.12
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 5. . . 1431.05
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters, 1866. . . 1415.16
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Redgrave (R. *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 2, 1866. 1433.04
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Thornbury (W.) British artists, v. 1, 1851. . . . 1433.10
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, v. 2, p. 228-308. 1860. 3253.11
Leadbeater (Mary, *Irish authoress, b.* 1758, *d.* 1826).
— Memoir of. [*In her* Leadbeater papers, v. 1. 1862.] . 3098.05
Ledru-Rollin (Alexandre Auguste, *French socialist and democrat, b.* 1808).
— Blind (K.) Personal recollections about. [Fraser's mag., Feb., 1875.]
Ledyard (John, *Amer. traveller, b.* 1751, *d.* 1788).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.04
— Sparks (J.) Life of. [*In his* Amer. biogr., v. 24.] . . 3241.01
See also references in Poole's Index.
Lee (Arthur, *of Va., Amer. diplomatist, b.* 1740, *d.* 1792).
— Lee (R. H.) Life of. 2 v. 1829. . . . 3097.17
Reviewed by Jared Sparks in N. A. rev., v. 30.
Lee (Charles, *military adventurer in Amer. rev., b.* 1730, *d.* 1782).
— Lee papers. 4 v. [*In* New York hist. soc. coll., 1871-74.] 615.13
Note.—The report of Lee's court martial is contained in v.3.
— Hanmer (*Sir* T.) Memoir of. [*With* Hanmer's corresp.] 3075.14
— Moore (G. H.) Treason of. 1860. . . . 3118.01
— Sparks (J.) Life of. [*In his* Amer. biogr., v. 18.] . . 3241.01
See also Harper's monthly, v. 17 (art. by J. E. Cooke).
Lee (Henry, *of Va., American general in rev. war. b.* 1756, *d.* 1818).
— Hawley (C. B.) Life of. 1859. . . . . 3097.18
Lee (Nathaniel, *English dramatist, b.* 1657, *d.* 1692).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.14
Lee (Richard Henry, *of Va., Amer. statesman and orator, b.* 1732, *d.* 1794).
— Life. By his grandson, R. H. Lee. 2 v. in 1. 3097.17
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 266-282. 1848. 6311.12
See also article by Edward Everett in N. A. rev., v. 22.
Lee (Robert, *D.D., of the established church of Scotland*).
See Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 1, 1870 (by John Skelton).

Lee (*Gen.* Robert Edmund, *leading confederate general, b.* 1806, *d.* 1870).
— Cooke (J. E.) Life. 1871. . . . . 3098 17
— Cresney (C. C.) Essays on mil. biography. 1874. . . 3224.22
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See Blackwood's mag., v. 114, 1872 ; Ed. rev., April, 1873 ; United service mag., June, 1873.
See also Countries (*United States : Civil war of* 1861-5).

Leech (John, *Engl. artist and humorist, b.* 1817, *d.* 1864).
— Brown (J.) Spare hours, 2d series, p. 1 47. 1866. . 2514.14
— Paget (J.) John Leech. [*In his* Paradoxes, *etc.*] . . . 2538.11
— Thackeray (W. M.) Early and late papers, p. 122 39. 2544.06
See also Blackwood, v. 97, 1865 ; North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 2 ; Quar. rev., v. 96, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 8, 1855.

Legendre (Adrien Marie, *French mathematician, b.* 1752, *d.* 1833).
— Beaumont (E. de). Memoir of. [Sm. rep. 1867.] . . 3936.22

Leggett (William, *Amer. polit. writer, b.* 1802, *d.* 1840).
— Whittier (J.) Old portraits, *etc.* . . . . . v. 1 of 5077.10
See also Sedgwick's preface to his Political writings, v. 1. [5725.04.]

Leibnitz (Gottfried Wilhelm, *German metaphysician, mathematician, theologian, historian, scientist, and poet, b.* 1616, *d.* 1716).
— Mackie (J. M.) Life of. 1845. . . . . 3112.01
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. . 2732.11
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2, p. 1-67. 1873. 3265.22
See Atlantic monthly, v. 2, 1858 ; Nat quar. rev., v. 9, 1864 ; N. A. rev., v. 108, 1869 (by A. E. Kroeger) ; Revue des deux mondes, jan. et sept. 1871 ; and the comprehensive article, with full literature of the subject, in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 5.

Leicester (*Countess of*). *See* Sidney (*Dorothy*).

Leicester (Robert Dudley, *earl of*).
See entries under Dudley (Robert), p. 140 ; *also* Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853.

Leifchild (John, *English divine, b.* 1780, *d.* 1862).
— Leifchild (J. R.) John Leifchild, D.D. 1863. 3098.09

Leigh (Medora, claimed to be *daughter of lord Byron*).
— Mackay (C.) Medora Leigh, a history. 1869. 3097.24
— — Same. 1870. . . . . 3027.27

Leighton (Robert, *abp. of Glasgow, b.* 1611, *d.* 1684).
— Burnet (G.) Lives, *etc.* 1833. . . . . 3025.28
— Irving (D.) Lives of British writers. 3265.07
See also Brit. qu. rev., Oct., 1870.

Leisler (Jacob, *Amer. political adventurer, d.* 1691).
— Hoffman (C. F.) Administration of. [*In* Sparks' Am. biog., v. 13.] 3241.01

Lekain (Henri Louis, *French actor, b.* 1728, *d.* 1778).
— Mémoires. [*In* Barriere. Bibl. des mém., v. 6.] . . 507.01

Lely (*Sir* Peter, *Dutch painter in England, b.* 1617, *d.* 1680).
See Temple bar, April, 1874.

Lemaître (Frédéric, *French dramatist, b.* 1798).
See Gentleman's mag., Oct., 1874 (by C. Barrère) ; Lippincott, May, 1875 (by Wirt Sikes) ; London society, June, 1866 ; Harper's monthly, v. 26.

Lemon (Mark, *Engl. humorist, b.* 1809, *d.* 1870).
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p 49-161. 1870. 2525.18
— Hatton (J.) With a show in the north ; reminiscences of M. L. [*In* Gentleman's mag., July to Dec., 1870.]

Lenclos (Ninon de, *b.* 1616, *d.* 1706).
— Memoirs of, with her letters. 2 v. London, 1761. 16°. 3112.02

Lenet (Pierre, *French government official, d.* 1611).
— Mémoires, 1649-50. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 53 54.] . . . 5132.31

Lennox (*Lord* William Pitt, *novelist and writer on sporting amusements, b.* 1799).
— Drafts on my memory. 2 v. Lon., 1866. 8°. 3097.22

Leo X. (*Giovanni de' Medici, pope,* 1513-21; *patron of the arts and letters, b.* 1475, *d.* 1521).
— Roscoe (W.) Life and pontificate of. 2 v. 3112.01
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen. . . . 3211.19
— Magoon (E. L.) [Age of. Westward empire, part 3.] 2536.22
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865.
See also article, with references, in M'Clintock and Strong; *also* general histories of the Popes, p. 96 ; particularly Ranke's [3425.01] ; and histories of the Reformation, p. 99.

Leo (Juan, *surnamed Africanus, Arabian traveller and geographer, b. about* 1486, *d. about* 1540).
— St John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04

Leon (Luis l'once de, *Spanish poet and theologian, b.* 1527, *d.* 1591).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.26

Leonora d'Este. *See* Este (Leonora d').

Leopold I., (*king of Belgium, b.* 1790, *d.* 1865).
— Juste (T.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1868. . . . 3098.07
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 211-247. . . 3255.28

Leopardi (Giacomo, *conte, Italian poet and philologist, b.* 1798, *d.* 1837).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 98, 1865.

L'Epée (Charles Michel de, *abbé, French philanthropist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1789).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 1, 1857.

Lerma (Francisco de Roxas *or* Rojas de Sandoval, *duque* de, *Spanish statesman, b.* 1578, *d.* 1625).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 1. . 3211.19

Le Sage (Alain René, *French novelist, b.* 1768, *d.* 1747).
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . . 2752.31

Leslie (Charles Robert, *Engl. historical painter, b.* 1794, *d.* 1859).
— Autobiographical recollections. With essay, *etc.*, by Tom Taylor. Boston, 1860. 12°. . . . 3112.06
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (by P. G. Hamerton) ; Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 2 ; N. A. rev., v. 92, 1861.

Lesseps (Ferdinand, *French diplomatist, projector of the Suez canal, b.* 1805).
See Lippincott's mag., March, 1874 (by J. E. Nourse).
See also (in Countries, *etc.*) Suez canal.

Lessing (Gotthold Ephraim, *German critic, poet, and philosopher, b.* 1729, *d.* 1781).
— Stahr (A.) Life and works. Tr. by E. P. Evans. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 3112.21
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on philos. writers, v. 1, p. 217-292. 1854. . . . . 2522.18
— Lowell (J. R.) Among my books, p. 291-349. 1870. . 2534 14
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 12, 1866 ; N. A. rev., v. 104, 1867 ; Westm. rev., Oct., 1871.
See also articles in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 5 (with references) ; Lippincott's Dict., v. 2 (with references) ; Poole's Index ; and histories of German literature and philosophy.

Le Vaillant (François, *French traveller, naturalist and writer, b.* 1753, *d.* 1824).
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 12. . . . . 4711.12
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.04

Lever (Charles, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1805, *d.* 1872).
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 171-83. 1870. 2525.18
See also Blackwood, v. 94, 1863 ; v. 112, 1872 (2 art.) Fraser's mag., Feb., 1873 ; Macmillan's mag., Aug., 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 3 ; Lippincott's mag., Dec., 1874 (Some recollections of, by T. A. Trollope).

Lévis (Pierre Marc Gaston, *duc* de, *b. about* 1760, *d.* 1830).
— Souvenirs et portraits. [Barriere, Bibl. des mém., v. 14.] 507.01

Lewes (Charles Lee, *English actor, b.* 1740).
— Memoirs, containing anecdotes of the stage for forty years. By himself. 4 v. in 2. L., 1805. 16°. 3112.12

Lewis (*Sir* George Cornewall, *Engl. statesman, and historical and political writer, b.* 1806, *d.* 1863).
— Letters to various friends. Ed. by G. F. Lewis. London, 1870. 8°. 3112.09
See also Contemp. rev., v. 20, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 4 ; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863 (In Memoriam) ; National rev., v. 17, 1863.

Lewis (Matthew Gregory, *English novelist and dramatist, b.* 1775, *d.* 1818).
— Life and correspondence. 2 v. 1839. . . 3112.07

Lewis (Morgan, *Amer. jurist, soldier, and politician, b.* 1751, *d.* 1844).
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p 132-158. . 3247.03

Leyson (Thomas, 16*th century*).
— Bell (R. Lives of English poets. v. 2. . . . . 3211.17

Lightfoot (Hannah, *fictitious (?) personage, alleged to have been married to George III.*)
— Thoms (W. J.) Hannah Lightfoot. 1867. 3112.20
See also Jesse's life of George III., v. 1, p. 30-36. . 3064.23

Liguori (*Saint* Alphonso Maria di, *Ital. religionist, b.* 1696, *d.* 1787).
— Life of. Ed. by F. U. Faber. L., 1848. 8°. 3011.24

Lincoln (Abraham, 16*th president of the U. S., b.* 1809, *d.* 1865).
— Arnold (I. N.) History of. 1867. . . . 3113.01
— — Sketch of the life of. 1869. . . . . 3113.16
— Athenæum club, (New York). Commemorative proceedings on the death of. 1865. . . . 3113.07
— Boston (City of). A memorial of. [With eulogy by Charles Sumner.] 1865. . . . . 3113.08
— Boston. Proceedings of the city council. . 3113.06
— Brockett (L. P.) Life and times of. Including his speeches, inaugurals, proclamations, *etc.* 3113.02
— Carpenter (F. B.) Six months at the White House with A. L. 1866. . . . . 3113.10
— Crosby (Frank). Life of ; with speeches, *etc.* 3113.03

— Holland (J. G.) Life of. 1866. . . . . 3113.13
— Jones (E. R.) Lincoln, Stanton, and Grant. 3113.19
— Lamon (W. A.) The life of. 1872. . . . 3113.17
Note.—The fullest life of L. before he became president.
— Lincoln memorial : a record of the life, assassination and obsequies of the martyred president. New York, 1865. 8°. 3113.05
— Marble (M.) Letter to. 1867. . . . . 3112.23
— Martyr's monument. Being [his] speeches, messages, *etc.* New York, 1865. 12°. . . . 3113.09
— Raymond (H. J.) History of the administration of ; including his speeches, letters, messages, *etc.* 3113.14
— — Life and public services of Abraham Lincoln ; with his state papers, speeches, letters, *etc.* With anecdotes and personal reminiscences. By F. B. Carpenter. 1865. . . . . 3113.04
— Thayer (W. M.) Pioneer boy, and how he became president. 1863. . . . . 3113.15
— Welles (G.) Lincoln and Seward. Remarks upon the address of Chas. Francis Adams on Wm. H. Seward. 1874. . . . . 3113.18
— Alden (H. H.) Pericles and Lincoln. [*In* Atlantic, v. 11, 1863.]
— Bancroft (G.) Oration on. [*In* Nat. quar. rev , v. 12, 1866, and Littell, 1866, v. 1.]
— — Place of A. L. in history. [*In* Atlantic, v. 15, 1865.]
— Conway (M. D.) Personal recollections of. [*In* Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865.]
— Emerson (R. W.) The hour and the man. [*In* Atlantic, v. 10, 1862.]
— Lowell (J. R.) My study windows, p. 150-178. 1871. 2534 18
— Smith (Goldwin). President Lincoln [*In* Macmillan, Feb., 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 1.
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265 02
See also Fraser's mag., v. 71, 1865 (2 art.) ; N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865 ; Scribner's monthly, v. 6 (Later life and religious sentiments, by J. A. Reed).
Also Countries (United States : *Civil war of* 1861-5).

LINCOLN (Benjamin, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1733, *d.* 1810).
— Bowen (F.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 23.] 3241.01
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.07

LINCOLN (*Mrs.* Mary Todd, *wife of president*).
— Ames (*Mrs.* M. C.) Ten years in Washington. . . . 1134.19
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White house. . . . 3245.14
— Keckley (Eliz.) Behind the scenes, or thirty years a slave, and four in the White house. 1868. . . . . 3113.11

LIND (Jenny). *See* GOLDSCHMIDT (Jenny Lind).

LINDSAYS, (*Scottish nobles*).
— Lindsay (A. W. C., *lord*). Lives of the Lindsays. 2d ed. 3 v. 1858. . . . . 3112.24
See also Blackwood, v. 80, 1856.

LINDSAY (*Sir* David, *of the Mount, Scotch poet, satirist, and patriot, b.* 1490, *d. about* 1555).
— Lindsay (*Lord*). Lives of the Lindsays, v. 1, p. 207-262. 1858. . . . . 3112.24
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 3. . . 3252.01
See also Fraser's mag., v. 5, 1872, *or* Littell, v. 1, 1872 (Notice by A. Falconer).

LINNÆUS or LINNÉ (Carl, *Swedish naturalist, b.* 1707, *d.* 1778).
— Correspondence. Ed. by Sir J. E. Smith. 2 v. London, 1821. 8°. 4917.11

LINNÆUS or LINNÉ (Carl, *Swedish zoologist*, 1741-83).
— Macgillivray (W.) Eminent zoologists, p. 193-233. . . 3252.04

LISLE (*Major* J. G. Semple, *English roving adventurer*).
— Life. By himself. [1775-99.] 2d ed. L. 8°. 3112.28

LISZT (Franz, *Hungarian pianist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1869).
See Atlantic monthly, April, 1874; Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1855. Putnam's mag., Sept., 1854.

LIVERPOOL (Robert Banks Jenkinson, *second earl of, b.* 1770, *d.* 1828).
See references under JENKINSON (Robert), p. 161; *also* Ed. rev., 109 ; Quar rev., v. 126, 1869.

LIVINGSTONE (David, *Scottish missionary and African explorer, b.* 1815, *d.* 1873).
— Adams (H. G.) Weaver boy who became a missionary. 1872. . . . . 3112.18
— McGilchrist (J.) Life of. [1872.] . . . 3112.17
— Stanley (H. M.) How I found Livingstone. 1086.05
— Blaikie (W. G.) Evening with. [*In* Littell, v. 88.]
See also Brit. qu. rev., April, 1874 ; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 6, 1872 ; Fortnightly rev , v. 4, 1866 (Errors of Dr. L., by I. D. Cooley) ; North Brit. rev., 28, 1858.
☞ For his travels see under his name in general alphabet.

LIVINGSTON (Edward, *Amer. jurist, b.* 1764, *d.* 1836).
— Hunt (C. H.) Life of. 1864. . . . . 3114.01
— Godwin (P.) Out of the past, p. 56-75. 1870. . . . 2526.18
— Haywood (A.) Essays, new series, v. 2. 1873. . . . 2528.18
Ed. rev., v. 120, 1864.

LIVINGSTON (Wm., *Amer. statesman, b.* 1741, *d.* 1790).
— Sedgwick (T., *jr.*) Memoirs of the life of. 3114.02

LLOYD (Charles, *sec'y to Geo. Grenville, d.* 1773).
— Barker (E. H.) Claims of C. L. to the authorship of Junius, *etc.* 1828. . . . . 3088.08
— Jaques (J.) History of Junius and his works. 3088.06

LLOYD (Charles, *English poet, d.* 1839).
— De Quincey (T.) Lit. reminiscences, v. 2, p. 141-68. . 2522 12

LOCHIEL. *See* CAMERON.

LOCKE family, (*United States*).
— Locke (J. G.) Book of the Lockes : descendants of Wm. Locke of Woburn. 1853. . . . . 3113.24

LOCKE (John, *English philosopher and theologian, b.* 1632, *d.* 1704).
— Original letters, with sketch of [his] writings and opinions, by T. Forster. 1830. . . . . 3114.03
— King (Peter, *7th lord*). Life of. 2 v. 1830. 3114.04
— Coste (P.) Life of. [*In* Locke (J.) Works, v. 1, 1823.] 5052.01
— Mackintosh (*Sir* J.) Miscel. works. 2536.27
— Vaughan (R.) Essays, v. 2, 59-121. 1849. . . . . 2544.20
See also Ed. rev., v. 99, *or* Littell, 1854.
See also Lewes, v. 2 [5415.05], and other historians of philosophy ; articles in Allibone, M'Clintock and Strong, v. 5, (with references) ; references in Poole's Index ; and entries under his name in general alphabet.

LOCKHART (John Gibson, *Scotch poet, novelist, critic, and biographer, b.* 1794, *d.* 1854).
— Mackenzie (Shelton). Memoir of. [*In his* ed of Noctes ambrosianæ, v. 3] . . . . . .
See Quar. rev., 1864, v. 116, *or* Littell, 1864, v. 3.

LOCKHART (*Sir* Wm., *of Lee ; British ambassador and statesman, under Cromwell, b.* 1620, *d.* 1675).
See North Brit. rev., v. 36, 1862.

LOGAN family, of Philadelphia.
— Smith (H. L.) [Short memoir of James Smith and several persons connected with the Logan family.] 1839. . . . . 3164.21

LOGAN (John, Tah-gah-jute, *Mingo chief, b. about* 1725, *d.* 1780).
— Mayer (B.) Logan and Cresap, an hist. essay. 3118.09
Note.—For Logan's speech, see Jefferson's Notes on Va., v. 1.

LONDONDERRY (2*d marquis of*). *See* STEWART (Robert, *viscount Castlereagh*).

LONDONDERRY (3*d marquis of*). *See* STEWART (*Sir* Charles William Vane).

LONGFELLOW (Henry Wadsworth, *Amer. poet, b.* 1807).
— Cobb (J. B.) Miscellanies, p. 330-357. 1858. . . . . 2521.07
— Curtis (G. W.) *in* Atlantic, v. 12, 1863.
— Drake (S. A.) Hist. and mansions of Middlesex, 1874. 601.07
— Fields (J. T.) *in* Tribune popular science, pt. 3, 1874 3308.01
— Griswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 285-99. 1870. 2525.18
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
See also Brit. quar. rev., Jan. and April, 1864 ; Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853 ; National rev., 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 1 ; N. A. rev., v. 104, 1867 ; North Brit. rev., v. 17, 1852.
See also the very full article in Allibone's Dict., v. 2.

LONGUEVILLE (Anne Geneviève de Bourbon-Condé, *duchesse* de, *active member of the Fronde*, 1648-52, *b.* 1619, *d.* 1679).
— Cousin (V.) La jeunesse de : études. 6e éd. 7042.28
— — Same. Youth of. 1854. . . . . 3114.06
— Beard (C.) Port Royal, v. 2, p. 233-324. 1861. . . . 3434.19
— Menzies (S.) Political women, v. 1. 1873. . . . . 3266.07

LORD (Daniel, *lawyer of N. Y. city, b.* 1794, *d.* 1868).
— Proctor (L. B.) Bench and bar, p. 641-671. 1870. . . 3256.24

LOREDANO (Leonardo, *doge of Venice, b.* 1438, *d.* 1531).
— Navagero (A.) Funeral oration on the death of. [Pamph., v. 12.] 5058.12

LOUGHBOROUGH (*Lord ; Engl. statesman*). *See* WEDDERBURN (Alexander).

LORENZO DE' MEDICI. *See* MEDICI.

LOUIS IX. (*king of France, and crusader, b.* 1215, *d.* 1270).
— Bray (*Mrs.*) The good St. Louis and his times. 1870. . . . . 3114.22
— Du Cange (C. Du F.) Dissertations sur l'histoire de S. Louis par Joinville. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 3.] 501.03
— Extraits des mss. arabes rel. au règne de, 1238-50. Tr. par Cardonne. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 3.] 501.04
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Great christians of France. 3114.20
— Joinville (J. de). Saint Louis. Tr. by J. Hutton. 2d ed. 1869. . . . . 3114.21
— — Same. [*In* Chronicles of the crusades.] 6623.13
— — Same. Mémoires. Avec un tableau du règne de St. Louis. 1226-70. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 2.] 5131.02
— Doran (J.) Monarchs retired from business, v. 1. . 3253.07
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Perkins (J. H.) *in* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 2, p. 223-257. 1846. . . . . 2516.20
See also North Brit. rev., v. 48, 1868. *Also* general histories of France by Guizot, Michelet, v. 1 [515.18], and other historians ; and histories of the Crusades (7th and 8th).

Louis XI. (*king of France, b.* 1423, *d.* 1483).

— Comines (P. de). Hist. memoirs. [With the Scandalous chronicle, 1460-83.] 3043.13

— — Same. Mémoires, avec des notices, 1464-98. 3 v. [**Petitot.** 1 sér., v. 11-13.] 501.11

— Diary of an embassy from King George of Bohemia, 1464. Tr. by A. H. Wratislaw. L., 1871. 8°. 3111.13

— Duclos (C. P.) History of. From the French. 2 v. 1746. . . . . 3111.11

— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illustres. [Œuvres complètes, v. 2. 1822.] 5021 15

— Guizot (F. P. G.) Popular hist. of France, v. 3. . . 518.08

See also histories of France, by Guizot [v. 3, 518.08]; Michelet [v. 2, 515.17], and other historians; Nat. qu. rev., v. 20, 1870: references on p. 306 of 'Table générale' of Revue des deux mondes [8172.—]; and *in fiction* Victor Hugo's Hunchback of Notre Dame; Charles Reade's Cloister and the hearth, and Scott's Quentin Durward. *Also* the *mémoires* in the collection of Petitot [5121.—] as follows:—Du Clercq (J.) Mémoires, 1448-67. [1 sér., v. 11, and Buchon's Col. des chron., v. 37-40]; Illiers (F. d'). Mémoires, par D. Godefroy. [1 sér., v. 8]; Jeanne de Troyes. Histoire, ou chronique scandaleuse, 1460-83. [1 sér., v. 13, 14]; La Marche (O. de). Mémoires, 1435-99. [1 sér., v. 9-10.]

Louis XII. (*king of France, b.* 1462, *d.* 1515).

— Auton (Jean d'). Chroniques, avec des notes, par Lacroix. 4 v. 1834 . . . . . 5127.01

— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illustres. [Œuvres complètes, v. 2 1822.] 5021 15

— Guizot (F. P. G.) Popular hist. of France, v. 3. . . 518.08

See also some *mémoires* in the collection of Petitot, as follows:—Bayard (*Chev.* de). Histoire du bon chev. Avec tableau du regne de L. XII., 1498-1515. [1 sér., v. 15]; Fleuranges (Robert III. de La Marck de). Histoire, 1499-1521. [1 sér., v. 16]; Louise de Savoie (*mother of Francis I.*) Journal, 1501-22. [1 sér., v. 16.]

Louis XIII. (*king of France, b.* 1601, *d.* 1643).

— Howell (J.) Life of. 1646. . . . . 3118.02

— Yonge (C. D.) France under the Bourbons, v. 1. 1866. 516.27

— Menzies (S.) Royal favorites, v. 1. . . . . 3257.10

See also lives of Marie de Medicis, Richelieu, Anne (*of Austria*); and references on p. 306 of 'Table générale,' of the Revue des deux mondes [8172.—]. For the *religious history* of his reign *see* Huguenots, p. 89 (*ante*). In *fiction* see Dumas' Three guardsmen, Mme. de Genlis' Le siége de Rochelle; and A. de Vigny's Cinq Mars.

See also certain *mémoires* in the collection of Petitot and Moumarqué, as follows:—Bassompierre (F. de). Mémoires, 1579-40. [2 sér., v. 19-21]; Brienne (H. A. de L., *comte* de). Mémoires, *etc.*, 1614-61. [2 sér., v. 35, 36]; Du Plessis (César, *duc* de Choiseul, *comte*). Mémoires, 1627-71. [2 sér., v. 27]; Du Val F., *Marq.* de Fontenay-Mareuil). Mémoires, 1609-34. [1 sér., v. 50-51]; Estrées (V. M. *maréchal et duc* d'). Mémoires, 1610-17. [2 sér., v. 16]; Fontrailles (L. d'A., *vicomte* de). Relation, 1742. [2 sér., v. 54]; Gramont (Antoine, *duc* de, *maréchal*). Mémoires, 1621-77. [2 sér., v. 66-57]; Jeannin (P.) Négociations, 1598-1609. [2 sér., v. 11-16]; L'Estoile (P. de). Mémoires et journal de, 1515-1611. [1 sér., v. 45-49]; Montglat (F. de P. de C., *marq.* de). Mémoires, 1610-68. [2 sér., v. 49-51]; Montpensier (A. M. L. d'Orleans, *Mlle.* de). Mémoires, 1627-86. [2 sér., v. 40-43]; Montrésor C. de B., *comte* de). Mémoires, 1632-37. [2 sér., v. 54]; Motteville (F. Bertaut, *dame* de). Mémoires, 1621-66. [2 sér., v. 36-40]; Orleans (Gaston, *duc* d'). Mémoires, 1608-34. [2 sér., v. 31]; Pontis (Louis, *sieur* le). Mémoires, *etc.*, 1599-1652. [2 sér., v. 31, 5123.—]; Richelieu (*Card.* de). Mémoires, 1610-38. [2 sér., v. 10-11, 21 bis-30, 502.25]; Rohan (H., 1 *duc* de). Mémoires sur la guerre de la Valteline, 1631-37. 2 sér., v. 19]; Talon (O.) Mémoires, 1630-53. [2 sér., v. 60-63].

Louis XIV. (*king of France, b.* 1638, *d.* 1715).

— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1871. . . . 3114.19

— Anquetil (L. P.) Memoirs of the court. 2 v. 3113.22

— Astie (J. F.) Louis fourteenth and the writers of his age. 1855. . . . . 3111.19

— Bridges (J. H.) France under Richelieu and Colbert. 1866. . . . . 523.16

— Bensley (B.) Louis XIV. and his contemporaries. 1845. . . . . 3111.20

— Dangean (P. de C.) Memoires of the court, *etc.* 1684-1720. 2 v. 1825. . . . . 3114.30

— Duclos (C. P.) Mémoires secrets. [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 2.] 507.02

— Dumas (A.) Louis XIV. et son siècle. 4 v. in 2. 1866. . . . . 7016.27

— James (G. P. R.) Life and time of. 2 v. 1851. 3114.08

— Letters of Wm. III. and Louis XIV. 1697-1700. Ed. by P. Grimblot. 2 v. Lon., 1848. 8°. 3186.04

— Martin (H.) History of France. Age of Louis XIV. [1661-1715.] 2 v. 1865. . . . . 517.13

— Orléans (E. C., *duchesse* d'). Secret memoirs of the court of, and of the regency. 1824. . . 3113.21

— Pardoe (J.) Louis XIV. and the court of France in the 17th century. 2 v. 1851. . . . 3114.10

— Torcy (J. B. C. de). Memoirs: containing the history of the negotiations from the treaty of Ryswick to the peace of Utrecht [1687-1712.] From the French. 2 v. 1757. . . . . 521.08

— Voltaire (F. M. A. de). The age of Louis XIV. [Works, v. 6.]. 5081.06

— — Tr., with notes, by R. Griffith. 3 v. 1779. 3113.25

— — Same. Siècle de Louis XIV. 1845. . . 3114.25

— — Same. [Œuvres, v. 19-20.] 5083.19

— Yonge (C. D.) France under the Bourbons, v. 3-4. 1866. . . . . 516.28

— Baker (H. B.) French society, v. 1. 1874. . . . . 3266.15

— Menzies (S.) Royal favorites, v. 2. . . . . 3257.11

— Reeve (H.) Royal and republican France, v. 1. . . 517.20

— Scott (J. R.) Augustus Cæsar and Louis XIV. [*In his* Dissertations and parallels, p. 343-61. 1804.] 2547.05

See also Ed. rev., v. 119, 1864 (Dangeau's and Saint-Simon's memoirs): Fortnightly rev., v. 21, 1874 (Reigu of. 2 art by J. C. Morison); Harper's monthly, v. 7 (by J. S. C. Abbott); references in Poole's Index and on p. 306 of Table générale of Revue des deux mondes [8072.—]; Saint Pauls, v. 7, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 1 (L. XIV. as a match maker).

See also, in this class, lives and memoirs of Mazarin; Colbert; Louvois; Retz; Saint-Simon; Montpensier (A. M. L. d'O., *duchesse* de); Maintenon (*Mme.* de); Sevigné (*Mme.* de); Vallière; Montespan. *In fiction* see Dumas' 'Twenty years after;' Bungener's 'Preacher and the king' (the great pulpit orators of his reign); Fénélon's 'Adventures of Telemachus' (construed as a covert satire on this reign); Dumas' 'Bragelonne,' 'Iron mask,' and 'Louise de la Vallière;' Achard's 'Belle Rose;' Marana s 'Turkish spy.'

For special works on the *Wars of the Huguenots* and the *Revocation of the edict of Nantes*, see Huguenots, p. 89.

Of the *mémoires* in Petitot's collection, see the following:—Berthod (François). Mémoires, 1652-3 [2 sér., v. 4-8. 5133.—]; Berwick J. Fitz-J., *duke of*). Mémoires, 1670-1734. [2 sér., v. 65-66. 5134.—]; Brienne (H. A. de L. *comte* de). Memoires, 1614-61. [2 sér., v. 35-36. 5133.—]; Caylus (M. M. de V. de M. *marquise* de). Souvenirs, 1681-91. 2 sér., v. 66. 5134.—]; Choisy (F. T., *abbé* de). Mémoires, 1668-86. [2 sér., v. 63.] 5134.—]; Colbert (J. B., *marq. de Torcy*). Mémoires, 1697-1713. [2 sér., v. 67-68.] 5134.—]; Conrart (V.) Mémoires, 1652. [2 sér., v. 48]; Duclos (C. P.) Mémoires secrets, 1700-58. 2 sér., v. 76, 77. 5133.—]; Duguay-Trouin (R.) Mémoires, 1689-1715. [2 sér., v. 27. 5133.—]; Du Plessis (César, *duc de Choiseul; comte*). Mémoires, 1627-71. [2 sér., v. 57. 5133.—]; Forbin (Claude). Mémoires, 1656-1710. 2 sér., v. 74-75.] 5134.—]; Gourville (Jean Herault, *sieur* de). Mémoires, 1642-98. [2 sér., v. 52. 5133.30]; Gramont (Antoine, *duc* de, *maréchal*). Mémoires, 1621-77. [2 sér., v. 56-57. 5133.—]; Guise (Henry de Lorraine, 5 *duc* de). Mémoires, 1647-48. [2 sér., v. 55-56]; Joly (C.) Mémoires concernant card. de Retz, 1648-85. [2 sér., v. 47]; Joly (Guy). Mémoires, 1648-65. [2 sér., v. 47; La Châtre (E., *comte* de). Mémoires, 1642-43. 2 sér., v. 51]; La Fare (C. A., *marq.* de). Mémoires, 1662-93. [2 sér., v. 65]; La Fayette (M. M. P. de La V., *comtesse* de). Mémoires de la cour de France, 1688-89. [2 sér., v. 64-65]; La Porte (P. de, *valet de chambre*). Memoires de, 1624-66. [2 sér., v. 59]; La Rochefoucauld (F., *duc* de). Mémoires, 1630-52. [2 sér., v. 50-51]; Lenet (P.) Mémoires, 1649-50. [2 sér., v. 53-54]; Mémoires de M. de * * * *. 1643-90. [2 sér., v. 58-59]; Montglat (F. de P. de C., *marq.* de). Mémoires, 1610-68. [2 sér., v. 49-51]; Montpensier (A. M. L. d'Orléans, *Mlle.* de,. Mémoires, 1627-86. [2 sér., v. 40-43]; Motteville (F. B., *dame* de). Mémoires, 1621-66. [2 sér., v. 36-40]; Nemours (M. d'O., *duchesse* de). Mémoires, 1648-53. [2 sér., v. 34]; Noailles (A. M., *duc* de). Mémoires. Composés par Millot, 1682-1766. [2 sér., v. 71-74]; Pontis L., *sieur* de). Mémoires, 1599-1652. [2 sér., v. 31]; Retz (J.) F. P. de Gondy, *card.* de). Mémoires, 1648-55. [2 sér., v. 44-46]; Talon (O.) Mémoires, 1630-53. [2 sér., v. 60-63]; Temple (*Sir* Wm.) Mémoires, 1672-79. [2 sér., v. 64]; Villars (L. H., *duc et maréchal* de). Mémoires, 1670-1734. [2 sér., v. 68-71.]

Louis XV. (*king of France, b.* 1710, *d.* 1774).

— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, 2 v. 1874. 3266.15

— Capefigue (B. H. R.) Mesdemoiselles de Nesle et la jeunesse de Louis XV. La comtesse de Mailly. La comtesse de Vintemille. La duchesse de Lauraquais. La duchesse de Chateauroux. 7008.06

— Challice (*Dr.*) Secret history of the court of. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3114.26

— Cousin (V.) Secret history of the French court under Richelieu and Mazarin. 1859. . . 513.01

— Duclos (C. P.) Mémoires secrets. [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 2.] 507.02

— Dumas (A.) Louis XV., et sa cour. 2 v. in 1. 7016.29

— Martin (H.) History of France. The decline of the monarchy. Tr. by M. L. Booth. 2 v. 1866. 517.15

— Murray (J.) French finance and financiers under Louis XV. 1858. . . . . 5923.21

— Pecquet (A.) Secret history of Persia [i. e. France], and of the most considerable states of Asia [i. e. Europe.] Tr. from the French [*anon.*] 17456:02.15

— Piossens (*Chev.* de). Mémoires de la régence de [Philippe,] duc d'Orléans. [1715-1723.] 3111.22
— Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Siècle de. [Œuv., v. 21.] 5083.21
— — Same. Abstract of the age of. 3 v. 1779. 3113.25
— Yonge (C. D.) France under the Bourbons, v. 3, 1866. 516.29
See Ed. rev., v. 125, 1867; references in Poole's Index, and on p. 307-8 of 'Table générale' of the Revue des deux mondes [8172.—].
Also (in Countries) France (*History*), consulting the early chapters of histories of the French revolution.
Also, in this class, names of his prime ministers, Fleury and Choiseul, and of Pompadour, *etc.*; and *in fiction* G. P. R. James's Ancient régime; Mrs. Maberly's Leontine; Dumas' Memoirs of a physician (last four years of reign).
For accounts of the Mississippi Bubble *see* Law (John).
See also in Petitot's collection the following Mémoires, viz: Berwick (J. Fitz-J., *duke of*). Mémoires, 1670-1734. [2 sér., v. 65-66]; Duclos (C. P.) Mémoires secrets, 1700-58. [2 sér., 76, 77]; Noailles (A. M., *duc* de). Mémoires. Composés par Millot, 1682-1766. [2 sér., v. 71-74]; Staal (M. J. C. de Launey, *baronne* de, *d.* 1750). Mémoires. [2 ser., v. 77]; Villars (L. H., *duc et maréchal* de). Mémoires, 1670-1734. [2 sér., v. 68-71].

Louis XVI. (*king of France, b.* 1751, *d.* 1793).
— Angoulême (M. T. C., *duchesse* d'; *daughter of Louis XVI.*) Private memoirs. History of the captivity of the royal family of France, in the temple. 1817. . . . . 3114.12
— Challice (*Dr.*) Heroes, philosophers, and courtiers of the time of. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3114.28
— Cléry (J. B.) A faithful servant. Journal in the tower of the temple during the captivity. 3111.25
— Cochrane (A. B.) The flight of Varennes, 1791. [*In his* Francis the first, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 157-298. 1870] 3057.17
— Dumas (A.) Louis XVI. et la révolution. 2 v. in 1. 1866. . . . . 7016.30
— Falloux (A. F. P., *comte* de). Louis XVI. 5e éd. 3113.32
— Lamballe (M. T. L. de S. C., *princesse* de). Secret memoirs of the royal family. 1826. . . 3111.12
— Renée (A.) Louis XVI. et sa cour. 2e éd. . 3113.31
— Williams (H. M.) Political and confidential correspondence of. 3 v. 3111.01
— Yonge (C. D.) France under the Bourbons, v. 3-4. 1866. 516.29
See Bentley's miscellany, v. 6, 1839; v. 55, 1864 (Era of Louis); Harper's monthly, v. 16-18 (by J. S. C. Abbott, *illus.*); references in Poole's Index, and on p. 310 of 'Table générale' of the Rev. des deux mondes [8172.—].
See also in this class, lives of Marie Antoinette, Turgot and Necker; and for works upon the French revolution see (in Countries) France: *Revolution of* 1789).

Louis XVII. (*of France, b.* 1785, *d.* 1795).
— Beauchesne (A. H. Du B. de). Louis XVII., his life, etc. Tr. by W. Hazlitt. 2 v. 1853. . . 3114.13
— — Same. The Bourbon prince. 1853. . . 3111.05
— Gruau de la Barre (N. N.) *and* Laprade (X.) Abridged account of the misfortunes of. 1838. 3111.04
— Hanson (J. H.) The lost prince; identity of Louis XVII. and E. Williams. 1851. . . . . 3114.15
See also Putnam's mag., Sept., 1868 (art. by F. Viaton).
— Meves (W. *and* A.) The authentic historical memoirs of. 1868. . . . . 3114.32
See also Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852 (Dauphin impostors); N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853, *or* Littell, v. 39, 1853 (Mystery of the dauphin).

Louis XVIII. (*king of France, b.* 1755, *d.* 1824).
— Carnot (L. N. M.) Memorial to Louis XVIII. Tr. by L. Goldsmith. 2d ed. [1814.] . . . 5721.05
— Crowe (E. E.) History of the reign of. 2 v. 3114.16
— Lamartine (A.) Hist. of the restoration. 4 v. 514.16
— Lamothe-Langon (E. L., *baron* de). Mémoires d'une femme de qualité sur Louis XVIII. sa court et son règne. [*anon.*] 1829. . . . . 3111.06
— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, p. 3-114. . . v. 2 of 3215.17
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Memoirs of my time, v. 1. . . . 3074.07
See also references in Poole's Index, and on p. 312 of 'Table gén.' of the Rev. des deux mondes. [8172.—].

Louis Napoleon Bonaparte. *See* Napoleon III.

Louis Philippe (*king of the French, b.* 1773, *d.* 1850).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1871. . . 3114.31
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Memoirs of my times v. 2-4. 3074.07
— — The last days of the reign of. 1867. . . 3114.33
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 69-118. . . . 3255.28
— Croly (G.) Historical sketches, p. 53-75. 1842. . . . 2521.22
— Phillips (S.) Essays from the Times, v. 1. . 2535.09; 2538.14
— Reeve (H.) Royal and repub. France, v. 2. . . . . 517.21
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
See Bentley's miscel., v. 8, 1840; Temple Bar, July, 1874.
Also Countries (France: *Revolution of* 1830).

Louisa (*queen of Prussia, wife of Frederick William III., b.* 1776, *d.* 1810).
— Hurst (C. E.) Queen Louisa of Prussia; or, goodness in a palace. [1874.] 3098.26
— Atkinson (E. W.) Memoirs of the queens of Prussia. 3265.04

Louisa Mary (*youngest child of James II. of England, b.* 1692, *d.* 1712).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.30

Louise *de Savoie*, (*regent of France, mother of Francis I., b.* 1476, *d.* 1531).
— Journal, 1501-22. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 16.] 5131.16

Louise Marie *de France* (*Madame, daughter of Louis XV., b.* 1737, *d.* 1787).
— Farrer (H. S.) Life of. [*anon.*] 1869. . 3114.23

Louvois (François Michel Le Tellier, *marquis* de, *French war minister under Louis XIV., b.* 1641, *d.* 1691).
— Crowe (E. E.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 3. . . 3211.21
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 52, 1862, and histories of the reign of Louis XIV.

Lovat (*Lord*). *See* Fraser (Simon, *lord Lovat*).

Lovelace (Richard, *b.* 1618, *d.* 1658).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.18
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.32

Lover (Samuel, *Irish humorous novelist, poet, and painter, b.* 1797, *d.* 1868).
— Bernard (B.) Life of. 1874. . . . . 3116.00

L'Ouverture (Toussaint). *See* Toussaint L'Ouverture.

Louvet de Couvret (Jean Baptiste, *French Girondist, and author, b.* 1760, *d.* 1797).
— Mémoires. [*In* Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 12.] . 507.01
— — Same. Narrative of dangers, *etc.* Lond., 1795. 8°. 3115.00

Lowe (*Sir* Hudson, *British gov. of St. Helena, b.* 1770 (?) *d.* 1844).
— Letters and journals. [*In* Forsyth (W.) Captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena. 2 v. 1853.] . 3127.13

Lowe (Robert, *English statesman, b.* 1811).
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen. 1876. . . . 3221.13
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 38-47. 1872. . . 3252.26

Lowell (James Russell, *Amer. poet, b.* 1819).
— Drake (S. A.) Historic mansions of Middlesex. 1874. 601.07
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
For critical estimates of his writings, *see* under his name in general alphabet.

Lowell (John, *LL. D., of Mass., lawyer and author, b.* 1769, *d.* 1810).
— Everett (E.) Memoir of. [Orations, v. 2.] 6322.04

Loyola (*St.* Ignatius, *Spanish founder of the Jesuits, b.* 1491, *d.* 1556).
— Mariani (F.) Life of. 2 v. 3112.29
— Rose (S.) Ignatius Loyola and the early Jesuits. 1870. . . . . 3426.20
— Taylor (I.) Loyola, or Jesuitism in its rudiments. 1851. . . . . 3426.06
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Perkins (J. H.) *in* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 1, p. 41-69. 1846. . . . . 2516.19
— Stephen (J.) Essays, 1862. . . . . 2647.14
— — Same. [Essays, v. 2, 1850.] 3423.20
See also references in Poole's Index.

Loyson (Charles, *called father Hyacinthe, French preacher, b.* 1827).
See New Englander, v. 29, 1870 (by Dr. L. Bacon); Putnam's mag., Jan., 1870; Biogr. preface to his discourses, by L. W. Bacon [3563.15].

Lucan, (*Roman poet, b.* 39, *d.* 65). *See* Lucan, in general alphabet.

Lucca (Pauline, *German opera singer, b.* 1810).
See London society, Oct., Nov., 1872 (by Hopf).

Lucian, (*Greek satirist, 2d century*). *See* Lucian, in general alphabet.

Lucretius, (*Roman philosophic poet, 1st century* B.C.)
See Lucretius, in general alphabet.

Lucrezia Borgia. *See* Borgia (Lucrezia).

Lucullus (Lucius Licinius, *Roman consul and general, about* 115-57 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lucullus.—L. and Cimon compared. [*In his* Lives, v. 3 of 3146 17; v. 3 of 3145 22; v. 2 of 3145.08.]

Ludlow (Edmund, *Engl. republican general, b.* 1620, *d.* 1693).
— Memoirs. 2 v. Vivay, 1798. 8°. 3115.03

Lutfullah, (*a Mohammedan gentleman*).
— Autobiography. London, 1858. 12°. . . 3114.24

Luther (Martin, *German religious reformer, b.* 1483, *d.* 1546).
— Audin (J. M. V.) History of. From the French, by W. B. Turnbull. 2 v. 1854. . . . 3115.08
Note.—A Roman catholic authority.
— Bower (A.) Life of Luther. 1824. . . . 3111.27

LUTHER (Martin), *continued.*
— Bunsen (C. C. J.) Life of. Ed. by O. W. Wight. 1859. . . . . 3115.05
— Froude (J. A.) Short studies. 1st. seriea. 2525.07
— Hare (J. C.) Vindication of Luther. 2d ed. 3562.02
Note.—With special reference to Sir Wm. Hamilton's criticisms in his article on 'Tests and the English universities,' in Ed. rev., Oct., 1834; repr in his 'Discussions.'
— Labouchère (P. H.) Illustrations of the life of Luther. Engraved after original paintinga, with letter-press descriptions by Merle d'Aubignè. 1862. . . . . 1437.01
— Michelet (J.) Life of. [*In his* Miscel. works.] 5053.06
— Morris (J. G., *ed.*) Quaint sayings and doings concerning. 1859. . . . . 3115.06
— Scott (J.) Luther and the reformation. 2 v. 3431.01
— Sears (B.) Life of. 1850. . . . . 3115.07
— Worsley (H.) Life of. 2 v. 1856. . . . 3115.10
— Blind (K.) The Luther monument at Worms. [Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869.]
— Carlyle (T.) Heroes and hero worship. 2515.12
— Croly (G.) Historical sketches. 1842. . . . . 2521.22
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. . 2732.11
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Masson (D.) The three devils: Luther's, *etc.* 1874. 2536.30
— Myers (F.) Lectures. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Rogers (H.) Reason and faith, *etc.* 3587.19
— Russell (Wm.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Sketches of Melancthon; with notices of [*anon.*] . 3122.26
— Stephen (*Sir* J.) Essays, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3423.20
— Tulloch (J.) Leaders of the reformation. 1859. . . 3432.15
See also Harper's mag., v. 22 ('Interview with Luther,' by Bayard Taylor); 'M. L. and Leo X.,' by E. Lawrence).
☞ *Also* Prof. Krauth's elaborate article, replete with references, in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 5; the *Note* on p. 173 of the Boston catalogue of hist., biogr., *etc.*, 1873; and the numerous references given in Poole's Index. *Also* works on the Reformation, p. 99, especially those of Ranke [3433.14], and Merle d'Aubignè [3432.14]. *In fiction* see Mrs. Charles's 'Schönberg-Cotta family,' and *in poetry* Robert Montgomery's 'Luther' [1673 02].

LUYNES (H. T. P. J. d'Albert, *duc* de, *b.* 1802, *d.* 1867.)
— Oliphant (T. L. K.) Duke and the scholar and other essays. 1875. . . . . 3257.21

LYCURGUS (*Spartan law-giver, about* 850 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lycurgus.—L. and Numa compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 1 of 3146.17; v. 1 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08.]
See also histories of Greece (class Countries).

LYNDHURST (*Lord*). *See* COPLEY (John S., *lord Lyndhurst*).

LYON (Mary, *Amer. teacher, b.* 1797, *d.* 1819).
— Power of christian benevolence illustrated; life and labors, *etc.* Compiled by E. Hitchcock and others. Phil., 1851. 12°. 3115.12

LYON (*Gen.* Nathaniel, *Amer. general, b.* 1819, *d.* 1861).
— Sketch of life. [*With his* Political writings.] 3115.11

LYSANDER (*Spartan general, d.* 395 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lysander.—L. and Sylla compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 2 of 3145.08.]

LYTTLETON (George, *lord, English statesman and author, b.* 1709, *d.* 1773).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03

MCARTHUR (Duncan, *Amer. general, and gov. of Ohio, b.* 1772, *d.* 1839).
— MacDonald (J.) Biographical sketch of. 3243.12

MACAULAY (Thomas Babington, 1*st baron; Engl. historian, b.* 1800, *d.* 1859).
— Arnold (F.) The public life of. 1862. . 3115.19
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, p. 410-453. 1858. . . . . 2517.24
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 2, p. 52 85. 1858. . . . . 2513.05
— Gilfillan (G.) Second gallery of lit. portraits, p. 110-33. 2526.12
— — Third gallery of portraits, p. 233-67. 1855. . . . 2526.13
— Horne (R.H.) New spirit of the age, p. 211-221. 1855. 2532.09
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 2. . . . . 3262.07
— Maginn (W.) Miscellanies, p. 112-21. 1857. . . . . 2536.01
— Martineau (H.) Biographical sketches. 1869. . . . 3263.28
— More (Hannah). Letters containing notices of [his] youth. 1860. . . . . 3125.13
— Stirling (J. H.) Critical essays, p. 112-172. 1868. . . 2543.28
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, p. 171-93. 1849. . . . . 2544.10
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays, v. 1, p. 9-31. 1851. . . . . 2545.06
See also Bentley's miscel., *or* Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852; Blackwood, v. 80, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 15, 1856; Brit. quar. rev., 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 2; Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857; v. 62, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 4 (Last word on M., by J. Skelton); Gentleman's mag., Oct., 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 4; Macmillan, Feb., 1860 (by F. D. Maurice); Meliora, v. 3, 1860; North Brit. rev., v. 27, 1857; v. 33, 1860; Quar. rev., v. 124, 1868, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1.
See also a very full article in Allibone, Encyclopædia Britannica, and the references in Poole's Index.

MCCHEYNE (Robert Murray, *Scotch clergyman, b.* 1813, *d.* 1814).
— Bonar (A.) Life of. 1857. . . . . 3572.12

MCCLELLAN (George B., *Amer. general in civil war of* 1861-5, *b.* 1825).
— Hillard (G. S.) Life and campaigns of. 1864. 3115.15
See Blackwood's mag., v. 96, 1864; *also* Countries (United States. *History: civil war.*)

MCCLELLAN (Robert, *western pioneer, d.* 1814).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2. . . . . 3247.19
See also Irving's Astoria [1123.01].

M'CRIE (Thomas, *Scotch presb. divine, b.* 1772, *d.* 1835).
— Miller (H.) Witness papers. 3575.10

M'DONALD (Flora, *Scottish Jacobite heroine, b.* 1720, *d.* 1790).
— Autobiography. Ed. by her granddaughter. [*pseud.*] 2d ed. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 3116.18
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 3. . 3172.14
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 19, 1846, Chambers's miscel., v. 3; and lives of CHARLES Edward Stuart, in this class.

MACDONALD (George, *Scottish novelist and poet, b.* 1825).
See Brit. quar. rev., 1868, *or* Littell, 1868, v. 1; Contem. rev., v. 19, 1872 (by Henry Holbeach); North Brit. rev., v. 45, 1866 (as a novelist).

MACGILLIVRAY (Wm., *Engl. ornithologist, b.* 1796, *d.* 1852).
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies 1861. . . . . 3263.16

MACGREGOR (*Sir* George, *Brit. gen. in India, b.* 1810).
See articles by C. R. Low, in United Service mag., May and Aug., 1869.

MACGREGOR (Rob Roy, *Scotch freebooter, b.* 1660, *d.* 1713).
— Macleay (K.) Memoirs of Rob Roy and the Clan Macgregor. 1819. . . . . 3153.17
— Chambers's miscellany, v. 7. . . . . 2515.26
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 2. . 3172.13
See also Blackwood's mag., Oct., Nov., and Dec., 1817; and *in fiction* Scott's Rob Roy [245.74], and Grant's Adventures of Rob Roy [216.02].

MACHIAVELLI (Niccolò, *Florentine statesman, historian, and political writer, b.* 1469, *d.* 1527).
— Greene (G. W.) Historical studies, p. 46-82. 1850. . 2526.06
— — [*In* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 2, p. 193-223. 2515.20
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 1. . . . . 2536.16
Repr. from Ed. rev., v. 5. Controverted in North Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858.
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
See also Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859 (M. and his Prince explained); Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865 (M. and hie times); and *in fiction* George Eliot's Romola.

MCKEAN (Thomas, *governor of Pa., b.* 1734, *d.* 1817).
— Armor (W. C.) Governors of Pa. 1872. . . . . 3246.02
— Sanderson (T.) Signers of the Decl. of Independence, v. 6. 7244.06

MACKENZIE (*Sir* George, *Scottish judge and moralist, called* 'the bloody Mackenzie,' *b.* 1636, *d.* 1691).
See Contem. rev., 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 4.

MACKENZIE (Henry, *Scotch man-of-letters, b.* 1745, *d.* 1831).
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . . 2752.31

MACKENZIE (Wm. Lyon, *Canadian political reformer, b.* 1795, *d.* 1861).
— Lindsay (C.) Life and times of. 2 v. in 1. 3116.01

MACKINTOSH (*Sir* James, *Scotch historian and political and philosophical writer, b.* 1765, *d.* 1832).
— Memoirs. Ed. by his son. 2 v. L., 1853. 8°. 3115.17
— Bulwer (*Sir* H. L. E.) Historical characters, v. 2. . 3257.09
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on phil. writers, v. 1, p. 63-101. 2522.18
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.22
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, p. 283-338. . . . . 2524.11
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 135-147. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Jerdan (W.) Men I have known. 3222.05
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 3. . . . . 2536.18
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 271-291. 3222.03
See also the full article in Allibone, and Poole's Index for numerous references.

MACLEAN (*Sir* John, *d.* 1716).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites v. 2. . 3172.13

MACLEAN (*Mrs.* L. E. L.) *See* LANDON (Letitia E.)

MACLEOD (*Rev.* Norman, *Scotch author, b.* 1812, *d.* 1872).
See Contemp. rev., v. 6, 1867; v. 20, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 3 (by A. Strahan).

MACKLIN (Charles, *Irish author and dramatist, b. about* 1700, *d.* 1797).
— Kirkham (J. T.) Memoirs of the life of. 2 v. 3116.03
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 1-20. 1831. . 3263.03

MACMAHON (Marie Edme Patrice Maurice, *duc de Magenta, pres. of the French republic, b.* 1808).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 49, 1861; Galaxy, Sept. and Oct., 1874 (2 art. by E. Reclus); Men of the third republic [3252.27].

MACNISH (Robert, *Scotch physiologist, psychologist, and man-of-letters, b.* 1802, *d.* 1837)
— Moir (D. M.) Life of, [*With his* Tales, *etc.* v. 2.] . . 225.08

Macpherson (James, *Scottish historian and poet, b.* 1738, *d.* 1796).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04.
— Lives of Scottish poets, v. 2, p. 148 168. 1822. . . . 3212.08
Macready (Wm. Chas., *Engl. tragedian, b.*1793, *d.*1873).
— Reminiscences, and selections from his diaries and letters. Ed. by Sir F. Pollock. N. Y. 12°. 3116.23
Reviewed in Ed. rev., April, 1875.
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticism, *etc.*, p. 317-24. . . . . 2531.17
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 238-265. 1855. 2532.09
See also Temple Bar, 1873.
McVickar (*Rev.* John, *Amer. author, b.* 1787, *d.* 1868).
— McVickar (W. A.) Life of. 1872. . . . . 3115.13
Madison (James, *4th pres. of the U. S., b.* 1751, *d.* 1836).
— Adams (J. Q.) Life of. 1851. . . . . 3116.21
— — Same. [*In his* Lives of cel. statesmen.] 3244.13
— Rives (W.C.) Hist. of the life and times of. 3v. 3116.07
— Homes of Amer. statesmen (Paper by E.W.Jonnston). 3245.12
See refereuces in Poole's Iudex, and entries under his name in general alphabet.
☞ For Madison's messages, with a biogr. sketch, and succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, by Williams and Lossing, v. 1, pts. 1-2 [5726.01].
Madison (*Mrs.* Dolly Paine, *wife of president*).
— Hollowsy (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14
Mæcenas (Caius Cilnius, *Roman statesman, and patron of literature, 1st century* B.C.)
— Schomberg (R.) Life of. 2d ed. 1776. . 3116.02
See Roman history in the reigu of Augustus Cæsar.
Magdalene (*of France, queen of James V. of Scotland, b.* 1520, *d.* 1537).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3256.06
Magendie (François, *French physiologist, b.*1783, *d.*1855).
— Flourens (M. J. P.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1866.] . . 3936.21
Maginn (Wm., *Irish essayist and poet, b.* 1793, *d.* 1842).
— Mackenzie (R. S.) Memoir of. [*In* Maginn's Miscel., p. 1-100. 1857.] 2536.01
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K.B.) Literary characters, v. 1, p. 1-12. 3253.30
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2, 1874. . . 3251.09
Magnus (Heinrich Gustav, *German physicist, b.* 1802).
— Life and labors of. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25
Mahomet. *See* Mohammed.
Maintenon (Françoise d'Anbigné, *marquise* de, *consort of Louis XIV., b.* 1635, *d.* 1719).
— Genlis (*Mme.* de). Madame de Maintenon. 7045.09
— La Beaumelle (L. A. de). Memoirs for the history of. From the French, by C. Lennox. 5 v. 3111.28
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 1, 1874. . . . 3266.15
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. 1853. . . . . 3212.16
— Bueh (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 5. . . . . 3212.01
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 4. . . . 7033.21
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
See also Nat. Quar. rev., v. 5, 1862; Quar. rev., v. 96, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855; Temple bar, Aug., 1873; Blackwood's mag., Feb., 1850; Fraser's mag., March, 1849.
See also Louis XIV., in this class.
Maistre (Joseph de, *French philos. writer, advocate of political absolutism, and papal infallibility, b.* 1754, *d.* 1821).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 1-60. 1873. 3265 21
— Morley (J.) Critical miscellanies, p. 113-195. 1871. . 2537.03
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 9-10, 1868.
— Saint-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 4. . . . 7033.21
See also N. A. rev., v. 73, 1854 (De Maistre and romanism); Ed. rev., Oct., 1852; April, 1849; Loud. qu. rev., 1857; Meth. qu. rev., April, 1856; and the article in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 5.
Malcolm (*Sir* John, *British Indian officer, b.*1769, *d.*1833).
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 1. . . . .
See also Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857; New monthly, v. 109, 1857.
Maldachini Pamfili (Olympia, *favorite of Pope Innocent X., b.* 1594, *d.* 1658).
— Leti (G.) Life of. By Gualdi [*pseud.*] 1667. 3134.27
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade of Italian women, v. 2. . . . 3262.29
See also Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 6, 1872.
Malherbe (François de, *Fr. poet, b. about* 1555, *d.* 1628).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 41, 1857.
Malibran (Maria Felicita, *née* Garcia, *opera singer, b.* 1808, *d.* 1836).
— Merlin (M. J., *comtesse* de). Memoirs of. 2 v. 3116.09
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
Mallet or Malloch (David, *Scotch author, d.* 1765).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
Mallet-Du-Pan (J., *Swiss political writer, b.*1749, *d.*1800).
— Sayous (P. A.) Memoirs and correspondence of. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 3116.11
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 4. . . . 7033.21
See also Ed. rev., v. 95, or Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852.
Malmesbury (*Earl of*). *See* Harris.

Malone (Edmond, *Engl. Shaksperian critic, b.* 1741, *d.* 1812).
— Prior (J.) Life of. 1860. . . . . 3116.13
Malus (Etienne Louis, *French physicist and poet, b.* 1775, *d.* 1812).
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3263.11
Man with the iron mask. *See* Iron mask, p. 160.
Manin (Daniele, *Italian statesman, b.* 1804, *d.* 1857).
— Martin (H.) D. M. and Venice in 1848-49. Introd. by J. Butt. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 532.17
See also Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857.
Mann (Horace, *Amer. educator, b.* 1796, *d.* 1859).
— Mann (M. P.) Life of. 2d ed. 1865. . . 3116.20
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
Manners (John, *marquis of Granby, English general, b.* 1721, *d.* 1870).
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . . 3263.26
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
Manners (*Lord* John James Robert, *Engl. statesman and poet, b.* 1818).
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 126-138 1872. . 3252.26
Manners (Thomas, *lord chancellor of Ireland, b.* 1807).
— O'Flanagan J. R.) Lord chancellors of Ireland, v. 2, p. 335-375. 1870. . . . . 3256.28
Manning (James, *pres. of Brown university, b.* 1738, *d.* 1791).
— Guild (R. A.) Life, times, and correspondence of. 1864. . . . . 3116.14
Manning (Henry Edward, *Engl. Roman cath. prelate, abp. of Westminster, b.* 1809).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 1872. . . . . 3257.16
Manny (*Sir* Walter, *Engl. warrior and monastic founder, d.* 1372).
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.01
Mansel (*Sir* Robert, *b.* 15—, *d.* 16—).
— Southey (R.) Lives of British admirals, v. 5. . . . 3211.05
Mansfield (*Lord*). *See* Murray (Wm., *earl of Mansfield*).
Manzoni (Alessandro, *conte; Ital. novelist and poet, b.*1784, *d.* 1873).
— Greene (G. W.) Historical studies, p. 171-208. 1850. 2526.06
— Phillimore (C. M.) *In* Macmillan, July, 1873.
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 13-38. 2544.10
Marat (Jean Paul, *French jacobin, b.* 1744, *d.* 1793).
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3266.16
— Bowen-Graves (F.) *In* Fortnightly rev., Jan., 1874.
— Gilfillan (G.) 3d gallery of portraits. 1855. . . . . 2526.13
— Merivale (H.) Historical studies. 1865. . . . . 2535.30
See also Temple Bar, June, 1871.
Also Corday (Charlotte) in this class, and histories of the French revolution.
Marcellus (Marcus Claudius, *Roman general, d.*208 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Marcellus.—M. and Pelopidas compared. [*In his* Lives, v. 2 of 3146.17; v. 2 of 3145.22; v. 2 of 3145.08.]
Marciali, (*called the man with the iron mask*).
— Masson (M.) Celebrated children, p. 112-118. 1853. . 3263 21
See also Iron Mask, p. 160.
Marcy (Wm. Learned, *Amer. statesman, b.*1786, *d.*1857).
— Jenkins (J.S.) Governors of New York, p. 546-606. 1851. 3247.03
— Proctor (L. B.) Bench and bar, p. 392-423. 1870. . . 3256.24
Margaret *d'Anjoulême, (queen of Navarre, b.* 1492, *d.* 1549).
— Freer (M. W.) Life of. 2 v. 1856. . . . 3116.16
— Brantôme (P. de). Dames illustres. [Œuvres, v. 5, 1823.] 5021.18
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) *In* Bentley's miscel., v. 35, 1854.
See also For. quar. rev., v. 30.
Margaret *de Valois, (qu. of Henry IV., of France*).
— Mémoires, 1564-82. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 37.] 5121.37
— Brantôme (P.de). Dames illustres. [Œuvres, v. 5, 1823.] 5021.18
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17
See lives of Henry IV. and *in fiction* Dumas' novel, 'Margaret de Valois,' and Ainsworth's 'Crichton.'
Margaret *of Anjou (queen of Henry VI., of England, b.* 1429, *d.* 1482).
— Abbott (J.) The history of 1861. . . . 3116.15
— Prevost d'Exiles (A. F.) History of. 2 v. 3117.21
— Herbert (H.W.) Persons and pictures, p. 129-165, 1854. 2532.01
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Characteristics of women. . . . 5821.23
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.10
See also Lives of Henry VI.
Also in fiction, Bulwer's 'Last of the Barons;' Lady Fullerton's 'A stormy life,' and Scott's 'Anne of Geierstein.' She is also a personage in Shakspere's 'Henry VI.' and 'Richard III.'
Margaret (*of Austria, daughter of Maximilian I., queen of France, duchess of Savoy, governor of the Netherlands, b.* 1480, *d.* 1530).
— Holt (E. S.) Royal ladies, v. 1, p. 323 348; v. 2, p. 1-129. 3253.26
Margaret (*of France, queen of Edward I., d.* 1317).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09

MARGARET Tudor (*daughter of Henry VII., queen of James IV., of Scotland, b.* 1489, *d.* 1511).
— Green (M. A. E.) Princesses of England, v. 4. . . . 3255.04
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the queens of Scotland, v. 1. 3256 06

MARGUERITE. *See* MARGARET.

MARIA Clementina *of Poland. See* CLEMENTINA *of Poland.*

MARIA Theresa (*empress of Austria, b.* 1717, *d.* 1780).
— Armaillé (M. C. A. de S., *comtesse* d'). Marie Thérèse et Marie Antoinette. 1870. . . . . 3117.15
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 183-218. 1852. 3262.15
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
See also Fraser's mag., v. 71, 1865 (Letters of).
Note.—For narratives of the Seven years' war, *see* histories of Austria, of Germany, and of Prussia; and lives of FREDERIC II. (*king of Prussia*).
In fiction see Miss Mühlbach s 'Joseph II.'

MARIAMNE (*wife of Herod the great, d.* B.C. 29.)
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21

MARIE AMÉLIE (*queen of Louis Philippe, b.* 1782, *d.* 1866).
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17
— Challice (*Mrs.*) Illustrious women of France. . . . 3266.09
See also Littell, Sept. 20, 1873, *or* Temple Bar, v. 38, 1873.

MARIE Antoinette, *wife of Louis XVI., b.* 1755, *d.* 1793).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1857. . . 3117.04
— Armaillé (M. C. A. de S., *comtesse* d'). Marie Thérèse et Marie Antoinette. 1870. . . . 3117.15
— Campan (J. L. H., *Mme.*) Memoirs of the court of. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 3117.05
— Goncourt (E. *et* J. de). Histoire de. 13e éd. 3117.14
— Lally Tollendal (T. G. de). Memoirs of. From the French, by R. C. Dallas. 3 v. 1805. . . 3117.01
— Lamballe (M. T. L. de S. C. *princesse* de). Secret memoirs. 1826. . . . . 3114.12
— Lenormant (A. C., *dame*). Quatre femmes, *etc*, p. 3-163. 1866. . . . . 3261.18
— — Same. [*In her* Esquisses historiques. [*anon.*] 2e éd.] 1866. . . . . 3261.18
— Viel-Castel (H. de). Marie Antoinette, et la révolution française, recherches historiques. 3117.16
— Baker (H. B.) French society, v. 2, 1874. . . . . 3266.16
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17
— Hayward (A.) Essays, new series, v. 2, 1873. . . . 2528.18
— Jenkins J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 445-469. 1852. 3262.16
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Reeve (H.) Royal and republican France, v. 1. . . . 517.20
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
See also Ed. rev., v. 110, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 3, Temple Bar, Oct., 1871; Ed. rev., v. 123, or Littell, 1860, v. 2 (Corresp of); Brit. qu. rev., or Littell, 1865, v. 1 (Corresp. of); New v. 132, 1864 (Corresp. of); Oct., 1858; and references in Poole's Index, and on p. 309 of 'Table générale 1831-74' of the Revue des deux mondes.
See also lives of LOUIS XVI. and LOUIS XVII.; and (in Countries) France, (*Rev. of* 1789,) for the works of historians of her time, Lamartine, Thiers, *etc.*; and *in fiction* see Miss Mühlbach's 'Marie Antoinette and her son.
For the *Diamond Necklace* affair *see*, in this class, BALSAMO (G.); and LA MOTTE (*Comtesse* de).

MARIE DE MEDICIS (*queen of Henry IV. of France, b.* 1573, *d.* 1642).
— Pardoe (J.) Life of. 3 v. 1852. . . . . 3118.18
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 96.
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17
— Freer (M. W.) Henry IV. and, v. 2, p. 194, *etc.* 1861. 3076 27
— Menzies (S.) Royal favorites, v. 1. . . . . 3257.10
See also Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869 (Poem on her death); Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858; 34, 1852, or Eclectic, v. 27, 1852.
Also (in Petitot's col. des mémoires [5121.—]), Gillot (J.) Relation touchant la régence. 1610 [1 sér., v. 49], Pontchartrain (P. P. de). Mémoires, 1610-20 [2 sér., v. 16-17].

MARIE LESZCZYNSKI (*wife of Louis XV., queen of France, b.* 1703, *d.* 1768).
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253.17

MARIE Louise (*wife of Napoleon I., b.* 1791, *d.* 1847).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 13-63. . . . 3255.28
— Bush (*Mrs.* F.) Queens of France, v. 2. . . . . 3253 17
See also Lives of Napoleon I.

MARINI (Giovanni Battista, *Ital. poet, b.* 1569, *d.* 1625).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27

MARION (Francis, *Amer. rev. gen., b.* 1732, *d.* 1795).
— Simms (W. G.) Life of. 10th ed. . . . 3117.07

MARIUS (Caius, *Roman general and consul, 2d century,* B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 2 of 3145 08

MARLBOROUGH (*Duke of*). *See* CHURCHILL (John).
See also Paget (J.) Lord Macaulay and the duke of M. [*In his* Paradoxes. 2538.11]; Warren (S.) Works, v. 5, 1855 [2545.05]; Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.*, 1874 [3222.16; Blackwood, v. 71, 1852; v. 85, 1859; United service mag., 1872 (Marlborough's lieutenants).

MARLBOROUGH (*Duchess of*). *See* CHURCHILL (Sarah).
See also Monzies (S.) Political women, v. 2. [3266.07]; Bentley's miscel., v. 26, 1846 (by W. C. Taylor).

MARLOWE (Christopher, *English dramatist, d.* 1593).
Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (by Edw. Dowden); Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853; and under his name in general alphabet.

MARMONT (Auguste Frederic Louis Viesse de, *duc de Raguse, marshal of France, b.* 1774, *d.* 1852).
See Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857; Littell, v. 18, 1857 (from Athenæum); New monthly, v. 109, 1857.

MARMONTEL (Jean François, *French author, b.* 1723, *d.* 1799).
— Memoirs, written by himself. 4 v. L. 12°. 3117.08
— Mémoires. [*In* Barrière (J. F.) Bibl. des mém., v. 5] 507.05

MARQUETTE (Jacques, *French Jesuit missionary, explorer of the Mississippi, b.* 1637, *d.* 1675).
— Sparks (J.) Life of. [*In his* Amer. biogr., v. 10.] . . 3241 10
See also Catholic world, Feb, 1872.

MARRYAT (Frederick, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1848).
— Church (*Mrs.* Ross). Life and letters of. 2 v. 3117.18

MARSH (*Rev.* John, *Amer. temperance reformer, b.* 1788, *d.* 1868).
— Temperance recollections. An autobiography. New York, 1866. 12°. 3117.12

MARSHALL (Humphrey, *Amer. botanist, b.* 1722, *d.* 1801).
— Darlington (W.) Memorials of. 1849. . . 3016.25

MARSHALL (John, *chief justice of the U.S., b.* 1755, *d.* 1835).
— Binney (H.) Eulogy on. [**Waldie libr.**, v. 6.] 5078.20
— Flanders (H.) Lives of the chief justices, v. 2. . . 3246.25
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. 3245.12
— Story (J.) [*In his* Miscel. writings, p. 639-698. 1852.] 2547.07
— Van Santvoord (G.) Lives of the chief justices. . . 3246.20
— Wynne (J.) Lives of eminent Americans. 1850. . . 3242.01

MARSHALL (Thomas F., *of Kentucky, lawyer and politician, b.* 1801, *d.* 1864).
— Shipman (P. R.) Reminiscences of. [Galaxy, March, 1874]

MARSHMAN (Joshua, *English orientalist and missionary, b.* 1767, *d.* 1837).
— Marshman (J. C.) Life and times of. 2 v. 3033.11

MARTEL (Charles, *duke of the Franks, b.* 694, *d.* 741).
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25

MARTIN (Henry, *b.* 1602, *d.* 1680).
— Forster (J.) Eminent British statesmen, v. 4. . . . 3211 10
— — Same. [*In his* Statesmen of the Commonwealth.] 3257.07

MARTINDALE (Adam, *of Lancashire, England*).
— Life: [1623-1684]. Ed. by R. Parkinson. London, 1845. 4°. [**Chetham** soc., v. 4.] . . . 5094.01

MARTINEAU (Harriet, *English authoress, b.* 1802).
— Famous girls, *etc.*, p. 87-98. . . . . 3261.17
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 227-38. 1855. 2532.09
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

MARTIUS (C. F. P. von, *German naturalist, b.* 1794, *d.* 1868).
— Rau (C.) Memoir of. [**Sm.** report, 1869.] 3936.24

MARTYN (Henry, *English missionary and oriental scholar, b.* 1781, *d.* 1812).
— Journal and letters. New York, 1851. 12°.
— Kay (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 1. . . . . 3224.20

MARVEL (Andrew, *English political writer, poet, and satirist, b.* 1620, *d.* 1678).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 1. 1852. . . . 3263.07
— Rogers H.) Reason and faith, *etc.* 3587.19
— Whittier (J.) Old portraits, *etc.* 5077.10
See also Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852.

MARY. *See also* MARIE.

MARY (*Virgin, mother of Jesus*).
— Charles (*Mrs.* E.) Mary, the handmaid of the Lord. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1865. 18°. 3534.10
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Legends of the Madonna. 1442.25
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 97.
See also Mary (*Virgin*), p. 91 of catalogue.

MARY (*duchess of Burgundy, b.* 1457, *d.* 1482).
— Costello (L. S.) Memoirs of. 1853. . . 3122.10
See, in fiction, G. P. R. James's Mary of Burgundy.

MARY (*daughter of Henry VII. of England, b.* 1491, *d.* 1534).
— Green (M. A. E.) Princesses of England, v. 5. . . . 3255.05
See Ed. rev., v. 123, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 2 (M. and the duke of Suffolk).

MARY (*eldest daughter of Charles I. of England, b.* 1631, *d.* 1660).
— Green (M. A. E.) Princesses of England, v. 6. . . . 3265.01
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of the Stuarts, v. 2. . . . . 477 05
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3256.30

MARY I. TUDOR (*queen of England, b.* 1516, *d.* 1558).
— Chronicle of queen Jane and of two years of queen Mary, and the rebellion of Sir T. Wyat, by a resident in the Tower of London; ed. by J. G. Nichols. L., *Camden soc.* 4°. 5113.02
— Tytler (P. F.) England under the reigns of Edward VI. and. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3054 21
— Strickland (A.) Lives. v. 4, 3255.07; v. 2, 3255.14; v. 3, 3225.11
See also New monthly mag., 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 2; Dublin rev., Oct., 1875; Fraser's mag., Oct., 1875 (A severe review of Green's hostile estimate of Mary's character, in his History of England); N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853; Westm.

rev., v. 59, 1853, or Eclectic mag., v. 28. 1853; Catholic world, Oct., 1871; New monthly, Feb., 1861.

See also general histories of England, and for original documentary records see the Calendar of State papers, domestic series, 1547-1580 [5131.—], and also the Venetian calendar series, particularly v. 5 [5137.]. Tennyson's drama 'Queen Mary' embodies the popular harsh conception of her character. Aubrey De Vere's drama deals more gently with her career as queen and woman. Victor Hugo also has a play 'Mary Tudor.' In *fiction* see Mrs. Bray's 'The Protestant,' McKeever's 'Twice Crowned,' and Ainsworth's 'Cardinal Pole.'

MARY II. (*queen of England, b.* 1662, *d.* 1695).
— Burnet (G.) Character of. [*In his* Lives, *etc.*, 1833.] . 3025.28
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.10; 3255.17; 3225.15
See also lives of WILLIAM III., and general histories of England; particularly Macaulay's.

MARY *of Lorraine*, (*queen of James V., b.* 1515, *d.* 1561).
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the queens of Scotland, v. 1-2. 3256.06

MARY BEATRICE *of Modena*, (*queen of James II., b.* 1658, *d.* 1718).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.09; 3255.16; 3225.14

MARY STUART (*queen of Scots, b.* 1512, *d.* 1587).
— Lettres, instructions et mémoires; publiés et accompagnés d'un résumé chronologique par A. Labanoff. 7 v. Londres, 1844. 8°. 3121.06
— — Same. Supplément. Publiés par A. Teulet. Paris, 1859. 8°. 3121.13
— Letters; with introd. and notes by A. Strickland. New ed. 2 v. London, 1841. 8°. . . . 3121.16
— Letters. Selected from Labanoff. Tr. with notes, *etc.*, by W. Turnbull. London, 1845. 8°. 3118.16
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1868. . . . . 3122.03
— Banatyne (R.) Journal of the transactions in Scotland. 1570-1573. . . . . 485.09
— Bell (H. G.) Life of. 2 v. 1852. . . . 3122.07
— Benger (*Miss* E. O.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1851. 3122.05
— Caird (A. M. N.) Mary Stuart; her guilt or innocence. 1866. . . . . 3122.04
— Chalmers (G.) Life of. 2d ed. 3 v. 1822. . 3121.03
— Collections relative to the funeral of. Edinburgh, [18—]. 12°. 3121.26
— Calendar of state papers relating to Scotland and the state papers relating to Mary during her detention in England, 1568-1587. Ed. by M. J. Thorpe. [Rolls calendars.] . . . . . 5132.—
— Crosby (A. J.) *and* Bruce (J. Accounts and papers relating to. [Camden soc., No. 93.] . . 5113.47
— Hosack (J.) Mary and her accusers. 1542-1570. 3121.18
— Jebb (S.) History of. [*anon.*] 1725. . . 3121.27
— Labanoff (A.) Notice sur la collection des portraits, précédée d'un résumé chronologique de l'hist. de Marie Stuart. 1856. . . . . 3121.14
— Laing (M.) Dissertation on [her] participation in the murder of Darnley. [With the Casket letters. *In his* History of Scotland, v. 1-2.] . . 485.01
— Lamartine (A. de). Life of. 1860. . . . 3122.09
— Mary Stuart and the Casket letters. With introd. note by H. G. Bell. 1870. . . . . 3121.22
— Meline (J. F.) Mary queen of Scots and her latest English historian. 1872. . . . . 3121.25
— Melvil (J.) Memoirs, *etc.* 3d ed. 1751. . 3121.28
— Mignet (F. A. M.) History of. 2 v. 1851. 3122.01
— Moile (N. T.) Trial for high treason versified. [*In his* State Trials.] 1665.24
— Plumptre (J.) Observations on Hamlet: an attempt to prove that Shakespeare designed it as an indirect censure on Mary queen of Scots. 1796. 1754.25
— Privy-purse expenses. 1536-44. With memoir, by F. Madden. London, 1831. 8°. . . . 3117.23
— Raumer (F., von). Queen Elizabeth, and Mary, queen of Scots. 1836. . . . . 3118.17
— Royal exile; or poetical epistles of Mary queen of Scots, during her captivity in England. By a young lady. Also by her father, the life of queen Mary, *etc.*, *etc.* [*anon.*] 2 v. L., 1822. 8°. 3118.14
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the queens of Scotland. v. 3-8. . . . . 3256.08
— Tytler (W.) Inquiry into the evidence against. 4th ed. 2 v. 1790. . . . . 3121.23
— Whitaker (J.) Mary queen of Scots vindicated. 2d ed. 3 v. 1790. . . . . 3121.19
— Balmanno (*Mrs.* M.) Pen and pencil, p. 3-62. 1858. 2517.03
— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illustres. [Œuvres, v. 5.] 5021.18
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2, p. 184-203. . . . 3212.16
— Herbert (H. W.) Persons and pictures, p. 223-241. 1854. 2 32.01
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 325-390. 1852. 3262.15
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 5. . . . . 3212.05
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3225.02
— Owens (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) English portraits. 3262.30
— Stanhope (*Earl*). Hist. essays, p. 59-125. 1819. . . 2534.26

☞ A *Note* on p. 180 of the Boston catalogue of hist., biogr., and travel, 1873, presents a summary of the progress of the controversy between Mary's assailants and her defenders. Among writers *hostile* to her, (following pretty nearly the order of time,) the principal are Buchanan (in his Hist. of Scotland, 496.20); Knox (in his Hist. of the Reformation); Hume (Hist. of England); Robertson (Hist. of Scotland); Laing (Hist. of Scotland); Broughsm. Mignet: and Froude (Hist.of England). Among her *defenders* are Whitaker; Wm. Tytler; Chalmers; Benger; Labanoff; Miss Strickland; Caird; Hosack, and Meline, whose book is a sharp criticism of Froude. Burton's Hist. of Scotland is on the whole unfavorable. Miss Strickland's is the fullest popular narrative. The works of Bell and Benger are less lengthy, with a leaning in her favor. Those of Abbott and Lamartine are still more brief and popular.

In fiction see White-Melville's 'Queen's Maries' [235.98], covering the period between her return from France and her marriage with Darnley; Scott's Abbot, depicting her during her imprisonment at Loch Leven Castle in 1567; Grant's Bothwell, and James's Darnley. For *dramas* and *poems*, see Aytoun's spirited poem 'Bothwell,' with historical notes; and Swinburne's 'Chastelard,' and 'Bothwell.'

See also Bentley's miscel., v. 18, 1845 (M. and Lord Brougham); v. 30, 1851; v. 44, 1858; Blackwood's mag., v. 72, 1852; v. 80, 1859 (French on queen Mary); Dublin rev., Oct., 1874 (The Babington conspiracy; Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853; Nat. quar. rev., v. 19, 1869 (M. and her traducers); Harper's monthly, v. 46 (by L. Abbott).

See also in this class, BOTHWELL, CHASTELARD, KIRKALDY and ELIZABETH.

MASANIELLO, *or* ANIELLO (Tommaso, *Neapolitan revolutionist, b.* 1622, *d.* 1647).
— Giraffi (A.) Rise and fall of. Tr. by F. Midon. 1729. . . . . 3122.11
— — Same. Tr. by J. Howell. [Waldie library, v. 2.] 5078.16
— — Same. [*In* Lawson's Conspiracies, v. 2.] 441.02
— St. John (H. R.) Masaniello of Naples. 1865. 3122.23
See also Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854; Bentley's miscel., Apr., 1848.

MASON (Francis, *Amer. missionary, b.* 1799).
— Story of a workingman's life. N.Y., 1870. 12°. 3121.01

MASON (John, *of Conn., capt. in Pequot war, b.* 1600, *d.* 1672).
— Ellis (G. E.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 13.] . . 3241.18

MASON (*Rev.* Wm., *English poet, b.* 1725, *d.* 1797).
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 2. 1852. . . 3263.08

MASSETT (Stephen C., *comic singer*, 1837-59).
— "Drifting about," or "Jeems Pipes of Pipesville." N. Y., 1843. 12°. 3122.20

MASSEY (Gerald, *English poet, b.* 1828).
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

MASSIE (Nathaniel, *Amer. general, b.* 1763, *d.* 1813.)
— McDonald (J.) Biographical sketch of. 3243.12

MASSINGER (Philip, *Engl. dramatic author, b.* 1584, *d.* 1640).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.15

MATHER (Cotton, *New England divine, b.* 1663, *d.* 1728).
— Peabody (W. B. O.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biogr., v. 6.] 3241.06
See also article in Allibone, and references in Poole's Index; N. A. rev., v. 108, 1869 (C. M. and Salem witchcraft, by W. F. Poole); Bentley's miscel., v. 8, 1840; Meliora, v. 7.

MATHEW (Theobald, *Irish priest and temperance advocate, b.* 1790, *d.* 1856).
— Maguire (J. F.) Father Mathew: a biography. 1814. . . . . 3122.12

MATTHEWS (Charles, *Engl. comedian, b.* 1776, *d.* 1836).
— Matthews (*Mrs.* C.) Memoir of. 4 v. 1838. 3122.13
— Timbs (J.) Charles Matthews. [*In his* Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874.] 3251.08
See also Gentleman's mag., Oct., 1872.

MATILDA *of Boulogne*, (*queen of Stephen, d.* 1151).
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09

MATILDA *of Flanders*, (*queen of Wm. the conqueror, d.* 1083).
— Smith (J. F.) Romantic incidents, *etc.* 3255.26
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* v. 1. . 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.10

MATILDA *of Scotland*, (*queen of Henry I., d.* 1118).
— Smith (J. F.) Romantic incidents, *etc.* . 3255.26
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the queens of England, v. 1, 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09.

MATTHIAS *or* Matthews (Robert, *Amer. religious impostor, b. about* 1790).
— Stone (W. L.) Matthias and his impostures. 3122.17
— Vale (G.) Fanaticism: its source and influence. 1835. . . . . 3122.30

MATTHIOLI (Hercules Anthony, *b.* 1640, *d.* 1703).
— Ellis (G. A.) True history of the iron mask. 3054.18

Maturin (*Rev.* Charles Robert, *Irish novelist and poet, b.* 1782, *d.* 1824.
— Conversations and recollections of M. [New monthly mag., 1827, pts. 1 2.]
Maundrell *or* Maundrel (Henry, *English divine and traveller, b. about* 1640, *d. about* 1710).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04
Maupin *or* La Maupin (*Mme., French actress, b.* 1673, *d.* 1707).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
Maurice (*elector of Saxony, b.* 1521, *d.* 1553).
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 1. . 3211.19
Maurice (*comte* de Saxe). *See* Saxe.
Maurice (Frederick Dennison, *Engl. religious and philosophical writer, b.* 1805, *d.* 1872).
— Brooke (S. A.) Rev. F. D. Maurice : a sermon. 1872. . . . . 3574.31
See also Brit. quar. rev , Jan., 1873 ; Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854 ; v. 75, 1867 (Teachings of) ; Macmillan, May, 1872 (by C. Kingsley) ; Scribner's monthly, Sept., 1872).
Maximilian I. (*of Austria, emperor of Germany, b.* 1459, *d.* 1519).
— Coxe (J.) History of the house of Austria, v. 1. . . 644 02
Maximilian II. (*of Austria, emperor of Germany, b.* 1527, *d.* 1576).
— Ranke (L.) Maximilian II. [Trav. libr., v. 15. 1856.] 5075.20
— Brantôme (P.) Hommes illus. [Œuvres, v. 1.] . . 5021.14
— Coxe's History of the house of Austria, v. 2. . . . 644.03
Maximilian I. (*emperor of Mexico, b.* 1832, *d.* 1867).
— Recollections of my life. [Travels.] 1868. 933.01
Alvensleben (M. von). With Maximilian in Mexico. 1867. . . . . 1152.13
— Hall (F.) Life of. 1868. . . . . 3122.19
— Kératry (E. de). Rise and fall of, 1861-67. 3122.22
— Salm-Salm (F.) Diary in Mexico in 1867, including the last days of Maximilian. 2 v. 1868. 566.15
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 102, 1867 (by C. Lever).
Maxwell (Wm., *earl of Nithsdale, d.* 1776).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites. v. 2. . 3172.13
May (Samuel Joseph, *Amer. anti-slavery reformer and unitarian preacher, b.* 1797, *d.* 1871).
— Mumford (T. J.) Memoir of. 1873. . . 3117.27
— Walker (J.) Sermon in Brooklyn, Conn., at the installation of. 1823. . . . . 3581.26
Mayhew (Jonathan, *D. D., Amer. divine, b.* 1720, *d.* 1766).
— Bradford (A.) Memoir of. 1838. . . . 3122.18
Mayo (Richard Southwell Bourke, *earl of, British statesman, viceroy of India, b.* 1822, *d.* 1872).
See Blackwood's mag., v. 112, 1872 ; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 5, 1872 (Assassination of).
Mazarin *or* Mazarini (Jules *or* Giulio, *cardinal, French statesman, b.* 1602, *d.* 1661).
— Capefigue (B. H. R.) Richelieu, Mazarin, et la Fronde. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 7008.04
— Cousin (V.) Secret history of the French court under M. 513.01
— Renée (A.) Les nièces de Mazarin : mœurs et caractères au xvii. siècle. 5e éd. 1858. . . 3122.24
Note.—*See* Bentley's miscel., v. 44 (M. and his nieces).
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 2. . 3211.20
— Maceuen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3212.11
— Menzies (S.) Political women, v. 1. 1873. . . . . 3266.07
See also lives of Louis XIV. and of Anne *of Austria ;* Ed. rev., v. 123, 1866, or Littell, 1866, v. 2 (Youth of M.) ; Fraser's mag., Nov., 1831, and April, 1832 ; v. 78, 1868 (M. and his nieces).
Mazzini (Giuseppe, *Italian republican, b.* 1808, *d.* 1872).
— Autobiogr. notes. [*In his* Life and writings, v. 1 and 3.] 5053.08
— Life, writings, *etc.* N. Y., 1872. 12°. 3122.31
— Purnell (T.) Literature and its professors, p. 253-272. 2538.25
See also Brit. qu. rev., July, 1873 ; v. 15, 1870 (What M. has done for Italy) ; v. 18, 1871 (M. as a religious teacher, by Mme. Venturi) ; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 5, 1872 (by I. S. Barker) ; Macmillan, May, 1867 ; April, 1872 (by David Masson).
Medici (Catterina de'). *See* Catherine de Medicis, in this class. *Also* Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858.
Medici (Cosmo de', *chief of the Florentine republic, philosopher and statesman, b.* 1389, *d.* 1464).
— Roscoe (Wm.) Life of. 3044.19
— Hewlett H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
See also Medici family, *below.*
Medici (Lorenzo de', *prince of Florence, scholar and patron of art and literature, b.* 1448, *d.* 1492).
— Roscoe (Wm.) Life of. 3114.07
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen. v. 1. . 3211.19
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
See also Medici family, *below.*
Medici (Maria de'). *See* Marie de Medicis.
Medici family.
— Pignotti (L.) History of Tuscany, including memoirs of the family of the Medici. 4 v. . 534.05
See Nat. qu. rev., v. 8, 1864.
See also histories of Florence by T. A. Trollope [534.01] ; H. E. Napier [533.09] ; and Machiavelli [533.11].
Medina (Anna Carafa, *duchess* de). *See* Carafa (Anna).
Melanchthon (Philip, *German reformer and scholar, b.* 1497, *d.* 1560).
— Cox (F. A) Sketches of life of. [*anon.*] 1830. 3122.26
See also histories of the Reformation, p. 99.
Melek-Hanum (*Mme., wife of Kibrizli-Mehemet-Pasha*).
— Thirty years in the harem ; or the autobiography. New York, 1872. 12°. 3123.31
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (Felix, *German musical composer, b.* 1809, *d.* 1847).
— Devrient (E.) My recollections of. 1869. . 3123.16
— Hiller (F.) Letters and recollections. 2d ed. 3123.35
Repr. from Macmillan's mag., v. 29-30, 1874, or Littell, 1874, v. 1.
— Lampadius (W. A.) Life of. 1845. . . . 3123.02
— Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (K.) Goethe and Mendelssohn. 1821-1831. . . . . 3123.20
— Polko (E.) Reminiscences of. 1869. . . 3123.15
— Barnard (C.) Mozart and Mendelssohn. 1561.24
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Fétis (F. J.) Biogr. univ. des musiciens, v. 6, 1870. . 1565.06
— Haweis (H. R.) Music and morals. 1562.24
— Moscheles (I.) Recent music and musicians. . . . 1563.28
— Tytler (S.) Musical composers. 1875. . . . . 1561.35
Contem. rev., v. 14, 1870 (M.'s Elijah, by H. R. Hawels) ; Ed. rev., v. 115, 1862, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1 ; Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863 ; v. 70, 1864 ; v. 79, 1869 ; Nat. rev., v. 16, 1862 ; v. 18, 1864 ; Bentley's miscel., Dec., 1847 (by T. Ross) ; Temple bar, Feb., 1872 (Recoll. of M., by Dr. Doran).
In fiction see Miss Sheppard's 'Charles Auchester.'
Mendelssohn (Moses, *Jewish philos., b.* 1729, *d.* 1786).
— Samuels (M.) Memoirs of. 1825. . . . 3123.24
Mendoza (Diego Hurtado de, *Spanish diplomatist and historian, b.* 1503, *d.* 1575).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28
Menschikoff (Alexander, *prince, Russian statesman, b.* 1670, *d.* 1729).
— Pietzker (M. A.) From peasant to prince : life, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 3122.27
Mergey (Jean de, *French chronicler*).
— Mémoires, 1554-89. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 34.] 6121.34
Merlin *or* Merdhin (Ambrosius, *British prophet and magician, 5th century*).
— Haywood (T.) Life of. 1812. . . . . 3123.03
Messala Corvinus (Marcus Valerius, *Roman orator and consul, b.* 59 B.C).
— Berwick (E.) Lives, *etc.* 1813. . . . . 3021.17
Metcalf (Charles T., *lord; gov. of Canada, and Jamaica, and gov. general of India, b.* 1785, *d.* 1846).
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 1. . . . . 3224.20
See Blackwood's mag., v. 77, 1855 ; Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854 ; North Brit. rev., v. 22, 1854-5 ; v. 27, 1857 (His Indian predictions); Bentley's miscel., v. 36, 1854.
Metastasio (Pietro Bonaventura, *Italian poet, b.* 1698, *d.* 1782).
— Burney (C.) Memoirs of. 3 v. 1796. . . 3123.04
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27
Metternich (Clemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar, *prince* von, *Austrian statesman, b.* 1773, *d.* 1859).
— Everett (E.) Mount Vernon papers, p. 318-327. 1860. 2524.13
See also Brit quar. rev., 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 2 ; Cath. world, Nov., 1871 ; Fraser's mag , v. 61, 1860 (Conversations of M : Bentley's miscel., May, 1848 (Portr.)
Meyerbeer (Giacomo, *German musical composer, b.* 1794, *d.* 1863).
— Blaze de Bury (H.) Meyerbeer et son temps. 3122.25
— Planche (G.) Etudes. 1431.22
See also Atlantic, v. 14, 1864 (by Francis Williams) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (' L'Africaine,' by J. Hullah).
Mezzofanti (Giuseppe Gasparo, *Italian cardinal and linguist, b.* 1774, *d.* 1849).
— Russell (C. W.) Life of. 1858. . . . . 3123.07
— Watts (T.) Extraordinary powers of M. as a linguist; on Manavit's life of M.; On Dr. Russell's Life of M. [Philol. soc. Proceedings for 1850-52 ; 1854 ; 1859.]
See also Ed. rev., v. 101, *or* Littell, v. 8, 1855.
Michael Angelo. *See* Buonarotti (Michael Angelo).
Michelet (Athanaïse, *wife of Jules*).
— The story of my childhood. B., 1867. 12°. 3123.08
Mifflin (Thomas), *Amer. statesman, b.* 1744, *d.* 1800).
— Armor (W. C.) Governors of Pa., 1872. . . . . 3246.02
Milburn (Wm. Henry, *Amer preacher, b.* 1823).

— Ten years of a preacher's life. 1859. . . 3123.10
See also Harper's monthly (art. by A. H. Guernsey).

MILL (John Stuart, *English political economist, logician, utilitarian philosopher, and reformer, b.* 1806, *d.* 1873).

— Autobiography. New York, 1873. 8°. . . 3123.34
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, Jan., 1874; Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1874; Contem. rev., Dec., 1873 (by J. M. Capes); Edin. rev., Jan., 1874; Fort. rev., Jan., 1874 (by John Morley); Fras. mag., Dec., 1873; Galaxy, Mar., 1874 (by R. G. White); Internat. rev., v. 1, 1874 (by Noah Porter); New Englander, Oct., 1874 (by pres. Chapin); Quar. rev., Jan., 1874; West. rev., Jan., 1874.

— John Stuart Mill: his life and works. Twelve sketches, by Herbert Spencer, Henry Fawcett, Frederic Harrison, [H. R. Fox Bourne, W. T. Thornton, H. Trimen, W. Mints, J. H. Levy, W. A. Hunter.] Boston, 1873. 16°. . . . 3123.33

— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16

— Martineau (J.) Essays, v. 1, p. 63-121. 1866. . . . 2535.17
See also Harper's monthly, v. 47 (by M. D. Conway); Westminster rev., July, 1874 (Goethe and J. S. M., a contrast); Macmillan, Aug., 1874 (Verses on J. S. M., by J. J. Murphy).
☞ For critiques upon Mill's writings see under his name in the general alphabet.

MILLAIS (John Everett, *Engl. painter, b.* 1829).
Contem. rev., v. 2, 1866 (Millais and Doré, by R. St. J. Tyrwhitt).

MILLER (Hugh, *Scotch geologist and author, b.* 1802, *d.* 1856).

— My schools and school-masters. B., 12°. 3123.12

— Bayne (P.) Life and letters of. 2 v. 1871. 3122.28

— Brown (T. N.) Life and times of. 1858. . 3123.11

— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1, p. 334-363. 1857. . . . . 2513.04

— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16

— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime by faith and works. 3263.30
See also Brit. quar. rev., *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3; Ed. rev., v. 108, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 4; Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855; Good Words, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 1; North Brit. rev., v. 21, 1854.

MILLER (Wm., *Engl. soldier in the Peruvian war for independence, b.* 1795, *d.* 1861).

— Memoirs in the service of Peru, 1817-26. 2 v. 3123.13

— Gleig (G. R.) Essays, v. 2, p. 89-176. 1858. . . . . 2528.16

— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, p. 201-230. v. 1. 3222.02

MILMAN (Henry Hart, *dean of St. Paul's, poet, and church historian, b.* 1791, *d.* 1868).

— Stanley (A. P.) Essays. 1870. . . . . 3595.06
See also Blackwood, v. 104, 1868; Fraser's mag., v. 78, 1868, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 1; North Brit. rev., v. 50, 1869; Quar. rev., v. 126, 1869.

MILNER (Isaac, *Engl. divine and scientist, b.* 1751, *d.* 1820).

— Milner (M.) Life of. 1844. . . . . 3124.01

— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18

MILNES (Richard Monckton, *lord Houghton, Engl. poet, politician, and author, b.* 1809).

— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 154-162. 1855. 2532.09
See also Fraser's mag., June, 1847; N. A. rev., Oct., 1839, and July, 1842.

MILNOR (James, *D.D., Amer. divine, b.* 1773, *d.* 1844).

— Stone (J. S.) Memoir of the life of. 1849. . 3121.02
See also references in Allibone.

MILTIADES (*Athenian general and statesman, 5th cen.* B.C.)

— Herbert (H. W.) Captains of the old world. . . . 3082.03
See (in Countries) histories of Greece and of Athens (5th century B.C.)

MILTON (John, *English poet, puritan, theologian, and republican political writer, b.* 1608, *d.* 1674).

— Hunter (J.) Milton: a sheaf of gleanings. 3121.00

— Ivimy (J.) J. M.: his life and times. 1833. 3124.03

— Keightley (T.) Life, opinions, and writings of. 1858. . . . . 3124.04
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 82, 1856.

— Masson (D.) Life of. v. 1-3. 1608-19. . . 3128.01
Note.—The most elaborate work on Milton and his times. Reviewed in Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1874; Macmillan, Oct., 1873 (by G. B. Smith); North. Brit. rev., v. 30, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 132, 1872.

— Mortimer (C. E.) Political life of. 1805. 3128.06

— Original papers illustrative of [his] life and writings: with documents relating to his connexion with the Powell family. Ed. by W. Douglass Hamilton. London, *Camden soc.*, 1859. 4°. 5113.29

— Papers connected with affairs of M. and his family. [Chetham miscel., v. 1.] 5094.24

— Symmons (C.) Life of. 2d ed. 1810. . . 3124.20

— Bayne (P.) Milton. [Contem. rev., Aug., 1873.]

— Bell (R. Lives of English poets. 3211.17

— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 1, p. 123-152. 3254.25

— Channing (W. E.) Character and writings of. [Pamphleteer, v. 29.] 5058.29

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 3533.10

— De Quincey (T.) M. *vs.* Southey and Landor. [*In his* Note book, p. 193-217.] 2522.17

— — Theol. essays, v. 2. . . . . 3543.21

— Emerson (R. W.) [*In* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 1, 1846. p. 193-215.] 2516.19

— Gilfillan (G.) 2d gallery of lit. portraits, p. 9-42. 1850. 2526.12

— Hazlitt (W.) Sonnets of M. [*In his* Table-talk, v. 2. 1857.] 2531.04

— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1, 1856. . . 953.23

— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.01

— Keogh (J.) Milton's prose. [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 3, p. 129-55. 1866.] 2512.22

— Lamartine (A. de). Celebrated characters, v. 3. . . . 3264.20

— Lordan (C. L.) Unwritten book. Colloquies, p. 165 203.2534.23

— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 1. [2536.16]: Ed. rev.

— Masson (D.) Milton's devil. Milton's youth. [*In his* Three devils.] 2536.30

— Maurice (F. D.) Friendship of books. 1874. . . . 2535.19

— Mitford (J.) Life of [*In* M.'s Poetical works, v. 1, 1856.] 1672.14

— Seeley (J. R.) Politics and poetry of. [*In his* Roman imperialism and other essays, p. 96-166.] 2542.31

— Sterling (J.) Essays, v. 1, p. 73-87. . . . . 2547.09

— Taine (H. A.) History of English literature. . . . 2755.10

— Windsor (A. L.) Ethics, p. 51-112. 1860. . . . . 2547.01
See also Bibliotheca sacra, July, 1859, Jan., 1860 (Religious opinions of M., by A. D. Barber; Contem. rev., v. 19, 1872 (Idealism of M., by Edw. Dowden); Ed. rev., v. 111, 1860, *or* Littell, v. 2, 1860 (Youth of M.); Macmillan, v. 31, 1875), M., by Mark Patterson; and Keble's estimate of M. as a religious poet, by J. C. Shairp); Revue des deux mondes, 15 juillet 1847 et 15 jan. 1848 (par A. Bazin); 15 déc. 1851 (par C. Louandre). North Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851-2, *or* Littell, v. 2, 1859.
☞ *See also* histories of Engl. literature by Taine and others; the exhaustive article in Allibone (v. 2), that in M'Clintock and Strong (v. 5), the references in Poole's Index; and the literary criticism under his name in general alphabet. *Also, in fiction,* King's 'John Milton and his times,' and Mrs. Manning's 'Mary Powell.'

MINA (Don Francisco Eshoz y, *Spanish general and guerrilla chief, b.* 1781, *d.* 1836).

— Short extracts from life. [1810-24.] By himself. [Spanish and Engl.] London, 1825. 8°. 3124.05

MINA (Xavier, *Mexican patriot of Spanish birth, b.* 1789, *d.* 1817).

— Robinson (W. D.) Narrative of the expedition of Mina. 2 v. 1821. . . . . 566.17

MINTO (Gilbert Elliot, *1st earl of, gov. gen. of India, b.* 1751, *d.* 1814).
See Edin. rev., Jan., 1874.

MINUTOLO (Adélaïde Capece, *Italian lady, d.* 1869).

— Craven (*Mme.* A.) Adélaïde Capece Minutolo. 4e éd. 1870. . . . . 3123.21

MIRABEAU (Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, *comte* de, *French statesman and orator, b.* 1749, *d.* 1791).

— Memoirs. By himself, his father, *etc.* From the French. 4 v. London, 1835-36. 8°. . 3126.24

— Dumont (E.) Recollections of. 1832. . . 3121.06

— Mirabeau: a life history. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1848. 12°. 3123.25

— Alison (A.) Essays, p. 212-28. 1852. . . . . 2517.02

— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . . . 3266.16

— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 3, Bohn's ed. 3024.08

— Carlyle (T.) Essays, p. 478-504. 1852. . . . . 2517.12

— Hugo (Victor). Littérature et philos. mêlées, v. 2. 1864. 7046.07

— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 3, p. 37-57. . . . . 2536.19

— Reeve (H.) Royal and republican France, v. 1. . . 517.20

— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20

— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 4. . . . 7033.21

— — Portraits contemp., v. 2. . . . . 7033.34

— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.25
☞ *See also* France (in Countries) for works upon the French revolution, more especially those of Carlyle, Lamartine (Hist. of the Girondists, v. 1), and Thiers. *Also* London society, Aug., 1872 (Domestic life); New Englander, v. 30, 1871 (by H. von Holst); Revue des deux mondes, 15 août et 1 oct. 1851 (par Saint-Marc Girardin); Temple bar, Feb., 1871; and the numerous references in Poole's Index.

MIRANDA (Francisco de, *Spanish Amer. revolutionist, b.* 1750, *d.* 1816).

— Biggs (J.) History of M.'s attempt to effect a revolution in South Amer. 2d ed. B., 1809. 16°. 567.15
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 5, 1860.

MIRANDOLA (Giovanni Pico della, *Italian versatile genius, b.* 1463, *d.* 1494).

— Jesup (E.) Lives of Picus, *etc.* 1730. . . 3136.21

— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
See also references under PICO.

MISTRAL (Frédéric, *modern provençal poet, b.* 1830).
See Scribner, May, 1872 (art. by M.E.M. and C.T. Brooks).

MITCHELL (Ormsby McKnight, *Amer. astronomer and general in civil war of* 1861-5; *b.* 1810, *d.* 1862).

—Headley (*Rev.* P.C.) Patriot boy; or, life of. 3124.19
See also Harper's mag., v. 31 (by J. S. C. Abbott); v. 35 (by W. F. G. Shanks).

MITFORD (Mary Russell, *Engl. authoress, b.*1787, *d.*1855).
— Life, in letters to her friends. Ed. by A. G. K. L'Estrange. 2 v. N. Y., 1870. 12°. . 3123.22
— Recollections of a literary life. N. Y. 12°. 3124.17
— Fields (J. T.) Yesterdays with authors, p. 261-352. . 2524.25
See also Blackwood, v. 71, 1852; 75, 1854; Harper's mag., v. 40 (by S. S. Conant); v. 39 (by M. D. Conway); Macmillan, Feb., 1870; Putnam's mag., April, 1870; and the article in Allibone, v. 2.
MOHAMMED, *or* MAHOMET, (*Arabian, prophet of Islam, b.* 571, *d.* 632).
— Ahmed Khan Bahadur (Syed). Essays on the life of M. v. 1. 1870. . . . . 3115.32
— Ali (S. A.) Critical examination of the life and teachings of. 1873. . . . . 3115.31
— Boulainvilliers (H. de). La vie de. 1730. 3115.28
— Bush (G.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3115.27
— Gibbon (E.) Life of. 1858. . . . . 3115.26
— Higgins (G.) Apology for the life and character of. 1829. . . . . 3115.29
— Irving (W.) Mahomet and his successors. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3115.24
— Life of. [*In* Universal history, v. 1, 1759.] 405.21
— Mignot (V.) Hist. discourse. From the French by A. Hawkins. 547.16
— Muir (W.) Life of Mahomet. 4 v. 1861. . 3115.20
— Renan (E.) M. and the origins of Islam. [*In his* Studies, *etc.*, p. 226-284, 1864.] 3412.10
— Sale (G.) Life of M. [Prefixed to Koran.] 3757.14
— Smith (R. R.) M. and Mohammedanism. 3115.30
— Carlyle (T.) Heroes and hero-worship. . . 2515.12; 5027.12
— Child (*Mrs.* L. M.) Progress of religious ideas, v. 3. 3412.07
— Clarke (J. F.) Ten great religions. 3412.11
— — Same. [Atlantic monthly, v. 24, 1869.]
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Newman (F. W.) Life and teachings of. [Fraser's mag., Aug., 1873.]
— Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography, p. 1-36. 1865. . 3265.08
See also Bibl. sacra, July, 1866 (by G. F. Hecrick); Oct., 1852 (by J. M. Hoppin); Brit. qu. rev., Jan., 1872; Ed. rev. v. 124, 1866; National rev., July, 1858; Oct., 1861; Nat. qu. rev. v.—, 1861; New monthly, Oct., 1862.
☞ Elaborate articles will be found in the leading encyclopædias, and especially in M'Clintock and Strong, v. 6, and for critical *notes* upon the literature of the subject see page 188 of the Boston public library catalogue of hist., biogr., *etc.*, and page 455 of Milman's Latin Christianity, v. 1, 1857. The recent work by R. R. Smith, above, is highly commended. Poole's Index affords numerous references.
☞ *See also* Mohammedanism, p. 100 (*ante*); and articles by de Rémusat and other writers on p. 267 of the 'Table gén.' of the Revue des deux mondes.
MOHAMMED ALÎ HAZÎN (*Persian sheikh, b.* 1692, *d.* 1779).
— Life, by himself. Persian [text]. L., 1831. 8°. 7816.08
— — Same. Tr. with notes, by F. C. Balfour. London, 1830. 8°. 7816.08
MOLÉ (Mathieu, *Fr. statesman, b.* 1581, *d.* 1656).
— Barrière (J. F.) Bibl. des mémoires, *etc.*, v. 6. 507.01
MOLESWORTH (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. statesman, b.*1810, *d.*1855).
— British statesmen, p. 259-275. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 1-22. . 3222.02
See also New monthly, Dec., 1855.
MOLIÈRE (Jean Baptiste Poquelin, *French dramatist, b.* 1622, *d.* 1673).
— Blaze de Bury (*Baroness*). Molière and the French drama. 1742.12
— Besant (W.) M. and his troupe. M. and his satire. [Temple Bar, June, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3; and Aug., 1871.]
— Clarke (C. C.) Molière-characters. 1733.26
— Cambridge essays, p. 1-57. 1855. (By W. R. Watson.) 2517.13
— Disraeli (I.) Literary miscellanies. 2522.29
— Hogarth (G.) M. and his wife. [Bentley's miscel., v. 4. 1838.]
— Hunt (L.) Tartuffe. [*In his* Wishing-cap, *etc.*] . . . 2534.24
— Preecott (W. H.) Miscellanies. 2538.16
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3211.24
— Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Vie de M. [Œuv., v. 38, *Beuchot's éd.*] 5084.50
See also Nat. qu. rev., v. 5, 1862; New monthly, v. 37, 1833; For. qu. rev., v. 2.
See also general works on French literature and drama; histories of the reign of Louis XIV. by Anstie, Martin, Pardoe, and others; and the bibliographical note on page 189 of the Boston public library catalogue of history, biogr., *etc.*
MOLLIEN (Nicolas François, *comte; French statesman, b.* 1758, *d.* 1850).
— Reeve (H.) Royal and republ. France, v. 2. . . . . 517.21
MOLTKE (Helmuth Carl Bernhard, *count* von, *Prussian statesman and strategist, b.* 1800).
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also London Soc., Oct., 1870; and histories of the French-German war, under France (in Countries).
MOMPESSON (*Rev.* Wm., *rector of Eyam, b.* 1640, *d.*1708).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
MONICA (*Saint, mother of St. Augustine, b.* 332, *d.* 387).
— Herbert (M. E.) The mother of St. Augustine. 3124.26
MONK (George, *duke of Albemarle, English general, restorer of Charles II., b.* 1608, *d.* 1670).
— Gumble (T.) Life of. 1671. . . . . 3125.28
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Memoirs of. Tr. by J. S. Wortley. 1838. . . . . 3124.09
— — Same. Monk, *etc.* Tr. by A. R. Scoble. 3124.09.a
— Skinner (Thomas). Life of. 1723. . . . 3124.08
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 1, p. 1-67. . 3222.09
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . .
See also New monthly mag., Nov., 1863.
MONMOUTH (James Sco., *duke of, son of Charles II., b.* 1649, *ex.* 1685).
— Roberts (G.) Life of. 2 v. 1844. . . . 3127.10
— Adams (W. H. D.) Anecdotal memoirs, v. 2, p. 29-100. 3255.24
MONROE (James, *of Va., 5th pres. of the U. S.*, 1817-25; *b.* 1758, *d.* 1831).
— Adams (J. Q.) Life of. 1851. . . . . 3116.21
— — Same. [*In his* Lives of cel. statesmen. 3244.13
— Wolfe (W., *ed.*) Grand civic and military demonstrations in honor of the removal of the remains of. 1858. . . . . 3124.33
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 1867. . . 3244.14
— Lincoln (R. W.) Lives of the presidents. 1839. . . 3244.15
— Lossing (B. J.) Lives of the presidents. 1847. . . 3244.13
☞ For Monroe's messages, with biogr. sketch and succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 1, pt. 2 [5726.02]. *Also* Benton's Thirty years' view, v. 1 [575.25]; Hildreth's History of the U. S., v. 6 [574.15]; Harper's monthly, v. 29 (by Joshua Leavitt).
MONROE (*Mrs.* James, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14
MONSON (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. admiral, b.* 1569, *d.* 1642).
— Southey (R.) Lives of British admirals, v. 5. . . . 3211.05
MONTAGU *or* MONTAGUE (Charles, *earl of Halifax, Engl. statesman and poet, b.* 1661, *d.* 1715).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 3-45. . 3252.21
MONTAGUE (Edward, 2*d earl of Manchester, Engl. general and statesman, b.* 1602, *d.* 1671).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05
MONTAGUE (Edward, 1*st earl of Sandwich, general, admiral, and statesman, b.* 1625, *d.* 1672).
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 5. . 3211.01
MONTAGUE (*Mrs.* Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1720, *d.* 1800).
— Doran (*Dr.* J.) A lady of the last century: with biogr. sketch. 2d ed. 1873. . . . . 3125.29
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 1, p. 143-165. 1843. . . . . 3253.22
— Thomson (*Mrs.*) Literary characters, v. 1, p. 128-154. 3253.30
— Queens of society. 3262.16
MONTAGUE (John, 2*d duke of Manchester, d.* 1749).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
MONTAGU (*Lady* Mary Wortley, *English authoress, b.* 1690, *d.* 1762).
— Letters and works. Ed. by Lord Wharncliffe. [With memoir by Mr. Dallaway.] 2 v. Paris. 8°. 3124.12
— Chambers's papers, v. 8. . . . . 2516.01
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 4, p. 231-400. 3256.14
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 1, p. 1-37. 3253.22
— Hunt (L.) Men, women, and books, v. 2, p. 169-219. 2533.07
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M.) Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1869. . . . 3064.18
Repr. from Blackwood's mag., v. 104, 1868.
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— — Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— St John (J. A.) Lives of celebrated travellers, v. 2. . 3221.05
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 1, 1837; Ed. rev., v. 2 (by F. Jeffrey); Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860; Nat. rev., v. 14, 1862, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1; N. A. rev., v. 94, 1862; Quar. rev., v. 58; West. rev., v. 27.
MONTAGU (*Mme.* de; *born Mlle. de Maintenon d'Ayen, sister of Mme. Lafayette, b.* 1766, *d.* 1839).
— Noailles (*Baronne* de). Memoirs of. 1870. . 3124.27
Reviewed in New Englander, v. 30, 1871.
— Lenormant (*Mme.* de). Esquisses historiques. . . 3261.18
— — Same. Quatre femmes, *etc.*, p. 317-399. 1866. . . 3261.18
MONTAIGNE (Michel, *seigneur* de, *French moralist, b.* 1533, *d.* 1592).
— St. John (B.) Montaigne the essayist: a biography. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3124.14

— Church (R. W.) Essays of M. [*In* Oxford essays, p. 239-283. 1857. . . . . 2538.21
— Emerson (R.W.) Representative men, 1852. 2524.08; 2524.09
— Prevost-Paradol (L. A.) Etude sur M. [*In* Essais de M., v. 1, ed. par LeClerc.] 5055 03
— Purnell (T.) Literature and its professors, p. 145-164. 2538.25
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Nouveaux lundis, v. 6. . . . 7053.08
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
— Sterling (J.) Essays and tales, v. 1, p. 129-188. . . . 2547.09
— Vinet (A.) Montaigne and other miscellanies. 1866. 3616.02
— Windsor (A. L.) Mental history of. [Ethica, p. 1-51.] 2547.01
See also Fraser's mag., v. 34; New monthly mag., Feb., 1858; N. A. rev., v. 87, 1858; Quar. rev., v. 99, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 16, 1857; Retrospective rev., v. 2, 1820; St. Paul's 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3; Westm. rev., July, 1838 (by J. Sterling).

MONTALEMBERT (Charles Forbes de Tryon, *comte* de, *French theologian, historian, etc., b.* 1810, *d.* 1870).
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M. O. W.) Memoir of. 2v. 1872. 3125.22
See also Blackwood, v. 107, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 2; v. 112, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 4; Ed. rev., v. 97; Catholic world, Jan., 1873; Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856 (M. and J. W. Croker); v. 58, 1858 (M. and Napoleon III.); Fraser's mag., Feb., 1873; New monthly, Dec., 1858; Quar. rev., April, 1873; Temple bar, Sept., 1874 (by the duke d'Aumale).

MONTCALM (Louis Joseph, *marquis* de, *French general in Canada, b.* 1712, *d.* 1759).
— Creasy (E. S.) *In* Bentley's miscel., Mch., 1852, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852.

MONTEIL (Amans Alexis, *Fr. historian, b.* 1769, *d.* 1850).
See Blackwood, v. 79, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 13, 1856.

MONTESPAN (Françoise Athénais de Rochechouart, *marquis* de, *b.* 1641, *d.* 1707).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 48, 1860; and lives of Louis XIV.

MONTESQUIEU (Charles de Secondat, *baron* de; *French jurist, philosopher, and author, b.* 1689, *d.* 1755).
— Macculen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3212.11
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 7. . . . 7033.24

MONTEZ (Maria Dolores Porris y, *called* Lola; *Creole dancer and adventuress, b.* 1824 (?), *d.* 1861).
— Lectures, including her autobiography. New York, 1858. 12°. 3126.01
See Littell, 1858, v. 4 (from the Athenæum).

MONTFORT (Simon de, *earl of Leicester, b.* 1206, *d.* 1265).
See Quar. rev., v. 119, 1866; *also* lives of Henry III.; and histories of England. (*Barons' war.*)

MONTFORT (Jeanne, *comtesse* de, *b. about* 1310, *d.* 1362).
— Owens (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21

MONTOLAT (François de Paule, de Clermont, *marquis* de; *master of the robes to Louis XIII. and XIV., b.* 1610, *d.* 1675).
— Mémoires, 1610-68. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 49-51.] . . . 5123.27

MONTGOMERY (James, *Engl. poet and journalist, b.* 1771, *d.* 1854).
— Knight (*Mrs.* H. C.) Life of. 1857. . . 3124.16
— Boyd (A. H. R.) Critical essays, p. 138-86. . . . . 2514.17
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2, 1856. . . 953.24
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.32
— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime by faith and works. . 3263.30
See also Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856; New monthly, Sept., 1856. *Also* art. in Allibone, and references in Poole's Index.

MONTGOMERY (Richard, *Amer. rev. gen., b.* 1736, *d.* 1775).
— Armstrong (J.) Life of, v. 1. . . . . 3241.01

MONTI (Vinzenzo, *Ital. dramatic poet, b.* 1754, *d.* 1828).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.27

MONTMORENCI family, *France.*
— Besant (W.) House of Montmorenci. [Temple bar, Mch. 1871.
— Brantôme's Hommes illustres. (Œuvres, v. 1-2, 1822.] 5021.15

MONTMORENCY (Marie des Ursins, *Mme.* de, *b.* 1600, *d.* 1666).
— Renée (A.) Madame de Montmorency: mœurs et caractères au xviie siècle. 1858. . . . 3124.29
See also New monthly mag., Aug., 1858.

MONTPENSIER (Anne Marie Louise d'Orléans, *duchesse* de, *called* '*la grande mademoiselle*,' *b.* 1627, *d.* 1693).
— Mémoires, 1627-86. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 40-43.] . . . 503.18
— Memoirs. By herself. From the French. 3 v. 1848. 12°. 3124.30
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Higginson (T. W.) Atlantic essays. 2528.28
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 2, 1858.
— Menzies (S.) Political women, v. 2. 1873. . . . . 3266.08

MONTPENSIER (Antoine Philippe d'Orléans, *duc* de, *brother of Louis Philippe, b.* 1775, *d.* 1807).
— Vatout (J.) Mémoires de, *etc.* [*In* Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 9.] 507.01

MONTRESOR (Claude de Bourdeille, *comte* de, *Fr. courtier, b.* 1608, *d.* 1663).
— Mémoires, 1632-37. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 54.] 503.32

MONTROSE. *See* GRAHAM (James, *marquis of Montrose*).
Also Contem. rev., July, 1873 (by P. Bayne); and earl Stanhope's Hist. essays, p. 125-95. 1819. [2534.26.]

MOODY (D. L., *Amer. revivalist preacher, b.* 1837).
— Hall (J.) *and* Stuart (G. H.) The American evangelists, D. L. Moody and Ira D. Sankey, in Great Britain and Ireland. 1875. . . . . 3556.30

MOORE (*Sir* John, *Scottish general, fell at Corunna, b.* 1761, *d.* 1809).
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives of British commanders, v. 3. . 3221.03

MOORE (Thomas, *Irish poet, b.* 1779, *d.* 1852).
— Suppressed letters. New York, 1851. 16°. 3125.01
— Russell (John, *earl*). Memoirs, journal, and correspondence of. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3125.02
— — Same. 8°. 1853-56. . . . . 3125.04
— Stoddard (R. H.) Personal reminiscences of. [Bric-a-brac series, v. 6.] 3251.18
— Chambers's papers, v. 10. . . . . 2516.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Grote (*Mrs.*) Collected papers, p. 81-133. 1862. . . 2528.21
— Hall (S. C.) Memory of. [Atlantic, v. 15, 1865.]
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 245-259. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . 953.24
— Maginn (W.) Poetical plagiarism. [*In his* Miscellanies, p. 130-160. 1857.] 2536.01
— Powell (T.) Living authors of England. . . . . .
See also Belgravia, v. 10, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 2; Bentley's miscel., April, 1852; Blackwood, v. 71, 72, 1852; Dublin univ., mag., v. 18, *or* Eclectic, v. 26, 1852; Ed. rev., v. 99, *or* Littell, v. 38, 1853; Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853, *or* Eclectic, v. 28, 1853; N. A. rev., v. 76, 1853; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853; Westm. rev., v. 60, 1853; v. 67, 1857.
Also article in Allibone, and references in Poole's Index.

MORATA (Olympia Fulvia, *Italian savante and poetess, b.* 1526, *d.* 1555).
— Smyth (*Mrs.* G.) Her times, life, and writings. London, 1834. 16°. 3125.12
— Colquhoun (J. C.) Life in Italy in the olden time. . 3262.09
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade of Ital. women, v. 2. . . . 3262.28

MORDAUNT (Charles, *earl of Peterborough, Engl. admiral and statesman, b.* 1658, *d.* 1735).
— Warburton (E.) Memoir of. 2 v. 1853. . 3142.17
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives of commanders, v. 2. . . . . 3221.02
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 22, 1847.

MORE (Hannah, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1745, *d.* 1833).
— Letters to Zachary Macaulay. N.Y., 1860. 16°. 3125.13
— Roberts (W.) Life and corresp. of. 2 v. 1845. 3125.14
— Craik (G.L.) Pursuit of knowledge, *etc.*, p. 263-305. 1847. 3262.27
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 1. . . 3253.22
— Williams (J.) Literary women of England, p. 313-364. 3256.18
See also Allibone, and references in Poole's Index.

MORE (*Sir* Thomas, *Engl. statesman and lord chancellor, author of* '*Utopia*,' *b.* 1480, *d.* 1535).
— Cayley (A.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1808. . . 3128.14
— Mackintosh (J.) Life of. 1844. . . . . 3125.24
— — Same. Lives of the British statesmen, v. 1. . . 3211.07
— — Same. [*In his* Miscel. works.] 2536.27
— More (C.) Life of. With biogr. preface, and notes, by J. Hunter. 1828. . . . . 3125.26
— Taylor (E.) Memoirs of. With extracts from his works and letters. [*anon.*] 1834. . . 3125.25
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . . 2513.11
— Brightwell (C. L.) Early lives of great lawyers. . . 3254.22
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . 3263.24
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 1. 3254.03
— Disraeli (I.) Psychological character of. [*In his* Amenities of lit., v. 2.] 2762.02
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 1, p. 217-227. 1856. . 2525.03
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3225.01
— Macdiarmid (J.) British statesmen, v. 1, p. 1-154. . 3257.14
— Myers (F.) Lectures on great men. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Seebohm (F.) Oxford reformers of 1498. . . . . 3445.21
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr. (by Rastell?) v. 2. 1853. 3446.02
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 9, 1868 (More, and Henry VIIIth's book against Luther); v. 14, 1870 (Sir T. More on the politics of to-day, by Helen Taylor), *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3; Nat. qu. rev., v. 5, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 30, 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 2 (M. and the Reformation).
Also Froude's History of England, (see index in v. 12,) containing an unfavorable estimate of his character; (controverted in the North Brit. rev., v. 30, 1859;) the article in Allibone, and references in Poole's Index.
In fiction see Mrs. Manning's 'Household of Sir Thomas More.'

MORGAN (Daniel, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1736, *d.* 1802).
— Graham (J.) The life of. 1856. . . . . 3125.19
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.06

MORGAN (Sidney Owenson, *lady; Irish authoress, b.* 1783, *d.* 1859).
— Memoirs: autobiography, diaries, and correspondence. 2 v. London, 1862. 8°. 3125.17
— Passages from my autobiography. N.Y. 12°. 3125.16

MORGAN (*Lady* Sidney O.), *continued.*
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 3, p. 1-41. . 3222.02
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society, v. 1. . . . . 3262.16
See also Blackwood, v. 93, 1863; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863; National rev., v. 16, 1863; New monthly mag., Mch., 1863; West. rev., v. 79, 1863.

MORGAN (Wm., *anti-masonic writer, d.* 1826).
— Green (S. D.) The broken seal; or the Morgan abduction and murder. 1870. . . . . 5837.23

MORLEY (*Sir* Robert, *English admiral, d.* 1360).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings. 3263.17

MORRIS (*Capt.* Charles, *Engl. song-writer, b.* 1838, *ed.* 93).
— Timbs (J.) Capt. M. and the Beef-steak society. [*In his* Lives of the later wits, *etc.* 1874.] 3251.08
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 7, 1840.

MORRIS (Gouverneur, *of N. Y., Amer. statesman, b.* 1752, *d.* 1816).
— Sparks (Jared). Life of, with selections from his corresp. and miscel. papers. 3 v. 1832. . 3126.02
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15

MORSE (Samuel F. B., *Amer. painter, and improver of the electric telegraph, b.* 1791, *d.* 1872).
— Prime (S. I.) Life of. 1875. . . . . 3126.22
— Lossing (B. J.) Morse and the telegram. [Scribner's monthly, March, 1873.]
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09

MORSE (Jedediah, *Amer. geographer and divine, b.* 1761, *d.* 1826).
— Sprague (W. B.) Life of. [1874.] . . . 3126.21

MORTON (Samuel G., *Amer. anthropologist, b.* 1799, *d.* 1851).
— Patterson (H. S.) Memoir of. [*In* Nott and Gliddon's Types of mankind, p. 17-51. 1857.] 4736.01

MOSBY (John S., *confederate guerrilla*).
— Scott (*Major* J.) Partisan life with. 1867. . 635.15

MOSES (*Hebrew law-giver*).
— Campbell (S. M.) Across the desert: a life of Moses. 1873. . . . . 3527.13
See also page 94 of catalogue.

MOTT (Valentine, *Amer. physician, b.* 1785, *d.* 1865).
— MacCabe (J. D.) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03

MOTTE (*Comtesse* de La). *See* LA MOTTE.

MOTTEVILLE (Françoise Bertaut, *lady of honor to Anne of Austria, b.* 1621, *d.* 1689).
— Mémoires, 1621-66. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 36-40.] . . . 5123.14

MOULTRIE (Wm., *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1731, *d.* 1805).
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.07

MOUNTAIN (Thomas, *English divine, b.* 1550).
— Strype (J.) Life of. [Wordsworth's Eccl. biogr., v. 3.] 3446.03

MOZART (Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus, *German musical composer, b.* 1756, *d.* 1791).
— Letters of. (1769-1791.) Tr. by Lady Wallace. 2 v. New York, 1866. 16°. 3126.07
— Beyle (H. M.) Lives of Haydn and Mozart. 3074.29
— Holmes (E.) Life of. London, 1845. . . 3126.06
— — Same. New York, 1853. . . . . 3126.06
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius, p. 235-259. 1857. 3263.24
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1784. . . . . 1561.34
— Edgar (J.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.22
— Planche (G.) Etudes. 1431.22
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Tytler (S.) Musical composers. 1561.35
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 61, 1867. (M. in London); and *in fiction* see Rau's romance 'Mozart' [242.09].

MULCASTER (Richard, *Engl. educator, b.* 1535, *d.* 1611).
See Barnard's Journal of education, v. 24.

MÜLLER (George, *head of Orphan Asylum, in Bristol, England, b.* 1805).
— Life of trust. 3576.08

MULREADY (Wm., *English painter, b.* 1786, *d.* 1863).
— Redgrave (R. *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 2, 1866. 1433.04
See also London soc., May, 1863; Macmillan, v. —, 1872, or Littell, 1872, v. 2.

MUNDEN (Joseph Shepherd, *English comedian, b.* 1759, *d.* 1832).
— Memoirs, by his son. London, 1841. 12°. 3126.19
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 13, 1843.

MUNRO (*Sir* Thomas, *British Indian officer, b.* 1760, *d.* 1827).
— Gleig (G. R.) Life of. 3 v. 1830. . . . 3126.10

MURAT (Joachim, *Fr. general, king of Naples, b.* 1771, *d.* 1815).
— Headley (J. T.) Napoleon and his marshals, v. 2. . 3132.02
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 15, 1844 (Death of M., by A. A. Knox); Galaxy, v. 19 (The Murats of Florida).

MURGER (Henry, *French littérateur, b.* 1822, *d.* 1861).
See West. rev., v. 99, 1873.

MURILLO (Bartolomé Estebau, *Spanish painter, b.* 1618, *d.* 1682).
— Life. Tr. by E. Davies. London, 1819. 12°. 3126.13
— Scott (W. B.) *Murillo and the Spanish school of painting. 1873. . . . . 1447.07
— Tytler (S.) Old masters. 1431.36

MURNER (Thomas, *German satirist, b.* 1475, *d. about* 1536).
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. . 2732.11

MURPHY (Arthur, *Irish dramatist, b.* 1727, *d.* 1805).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16

MURRAY (George, *lord, b.* 1705, *d.* 1760).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 3. . 3172.13

MURRAY (*Rev.* John, *of Boston, founder of universalism in America, b.* 1741, *d.* 1815).
— Life, by himself, with continuation by J. S. Murray. Boston, 1870. 16°. 3126.16
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 3, p. 108-151. 3222.02

MURRAY (Lindley, *Amer. quaker, lawyer, and grammarian, b.* 1745, *d.* 1826).
— Memoirs, by himself. With preface and continuation by E. Frank. N. Y., 1827. 8°. . . 3126.14

MURRAY (Nicholas, *D. D.*, "Kirwan," *Amer. presb. divine, b.* 1802, *d.* 1862).
— Prime (S. I.) Memoirs of. 1862. . . . 3126.15

MURRAY (Wm., *earl of Mansfield, Engl. chief justice, b.* 1705, *d.* 1793).
— Brightwell (C. L.) Early lives of great lawyers. . . 3254.22
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Chief justices of England, v. 2. . 3254.02
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . 3211.06
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 9, 1868.

MURRAY (Wm., *marq. of Tullibardine, b.* 1689, *d.* 1746).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 2 . 3172.13

MUSSET (Louis Charles Alfred de, *Fr. poet and man-of-letters, b.* 1810, *d.* 1857).
— Colet (*Mme.* L.) Lui: roman contemporain. 5e éd. 1861. . . . . 7014.24
— Dudevant (*Mme.* A. L. A. D.) Elle et lui. 5e éd. 7015.27
— Musset (P. E. de). Lui et elle. 1860. . . 7026.21
— Buchanan (R.) De Musset. [*In his* Master-spirits.] 2517.29
— Harrison (J. A.) Group of poets. 1875. . . . . 2528.25
— Palgrave (F. T.) [*In* Oxford essays, 1855, p. 80-105.] 2538.19
— Poitou (E.) Portraits littéraires, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 7048.03
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits contemp., v. 2. . . 7035.34
See also Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857; Lippincott's mag., Macmillan, March, 1872; North Brit. rev., v. 49, 1868; Temple Bar, Nov., 1870; West. rev., v. 91, 1869.

MYDDELTON (*Sir* Hugh, *Engl. engineer, b. about* 1555, *d.* 1631).
— Smiles (S.) Lives of the engineers, v. 1. . . . . 3265.06

NADIR Shah (*king of Persia, b.* 1688, *d.* 1747).
— Complete history. [*anon.*] Lon., 1742. 18°. 3127.01
— Fraser (J.) History of. 1742. . . . . 3127.02
— Jones (*Sir* W.) Histoire de. [*In his* Works, v. 11-12. 1807.] 5046.11

NAIRNE (Carolina Oliphant, *baroness, b.* 1766, *d.* 1845).
— Life and songs. Ed. by C. Rogers. 1869. . 1674.22
— Tytler (S.) *and* Watson (J. L.) Songstresses of Scotland, p. 108-179. 1871. . . . . v. 2 of 3251.06

NAPIER (*Sir* Charles, *English admiral, b.* 1786, *d.* 1860).
— Napier (E.) Life and correspondence of. 2 v. 3127.03
See also West. rev., v. 77, 1862.

NAPIER (*Sir* Charles James, *English general, b.* 1782, *d.* 1853).
— Napier (W.) The life and opinions of. 1857. 3131.01
— Skelton (J.) Campaigner at home, p. 166-203. 1865. . 2542.29
Repr. from Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1858.
See also Blackwood, v. 82, 1857 (2 art.); Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857; Quar. rev., v. 101, 1857; 104, 1858.

NAPIER (Elers, *Engl. general, b.* 1808, *d.* 1870).
See United Service mag., Aug., 1870.

NAPIER (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. general and historian, b.* 1785, *d.* 1860).
— Bruce (H. A.) Life of. 1864. . . . . 3131.08
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 3, p. 152-172. 3222.02
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 95, 1864; Ed. rev., v. 121, 1865; Quar. rev., v. 115, 1864.

NAPOLEON I., *emperor of the French, b.* 1769, *d.* 1821).
— Confidential correspondence with his brother Joseph. Tr. with notes. 2 v. N. Y., 1856. 12°. 3127.06
— Confidential correspondence [with] Josephine. Notes by J. S. C. Abbott. 1857. . . . 3127.05
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 2 v. 1867. 3127.08
— — Napoleon at St. Helena. 3127.26
— Abell (*Mrs.* L. E.) Recoll. of, on St. Helena. 3d ed. 1873. . . . . 3131.25

- - Junot (*Mme.* L. P., *duchesse d'Abrantes*). Memoirs of Napoleon, his court, and family. 2 v. 3127.10
- - Antommarchi (F., *attendant physician*). The last days of. 1836. . . . . 3127.12
- — Barré (W.) History of the Consulate. 1804. 3131.12
- — Bourrienne (L. A. F. de). Private memoirs of. 2 v. 1831. . . . . 3127.23
- — Bussey (G. M.) History of. Illus. by Vernet. 3128.08
- — Camden (T.) History of. 2 v. 1814. 8°. 3131.21
- — Campbell (*Sir* N.) Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba. 1814-15. 1869. . . . . 3132.22
- — Court and camp of. New York. [*n. d.*] 18°. [H. F. L.] 3132.05
- — Fain (A. J. F.) Memoirs of the invasion of France, and of the last six months of the reign of New ed. 1834. . . . . 3131.11
- — Forsyth (W.) History of captivity at St. Helena, from the Letters and journal of Sir H. Lowe. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3127.13
  Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 74, 1853; New Englander, v. 14, 1856.
- — Goldsmith (L). Secret history of the cabinet of. 1811. . . . . 3127.15
- — Goodrich (F. B.) *Court of Napoleon; with portraits. 3d ed. 1867. . . . . 3268.04
- — Gourgaud (G.) Memoirs of the reign of. 2 v. 3132.24
- — — Napoleon and the grand army of Russia: a critical examination of Ségur's work. From the French. 1825. . . . . 3131.24
- — Hazlitt (W.) Life of. 4 v. in 2. 1852. . 3127.16
- — Headley (J. T.) Imperial guard of. 1856. 3132.03
- — — Napoleon and his marshals. 2 v. 1853. 3132.01
- — History of Napoleon. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 1. London, 1829. 16°. 3132.04
- — Hooper (G.) Ital. campaigns, 1796-7 and 1800. 3132 06
- — Jomini (H. de). Life of. From the French. With notes, by H. W. Halleck. 4 v. With atlas. 3128.10
- — Lanfrey (P.) History of. v. 1-2. 1871-2. 3131.16
  Note.—An able work from an unfriendly and severe pen. Reviewed in Hayward's essays, 3d series, 1874 [2528.19]; Blackwood, v. 102, 1867; Saint Paul's, 1859, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2; Quar. rev., v. 128, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 2; Temple bar, Dec., 1871; Westm. rev., v. 97, 1872.
- — Las Cases (M. J. E. D., *comte* de). Memoirs of the life, exile, and conversations of. 4 v. 1836. 3132.07
- — Laurent l'Ardêche, (P. M.) History of. 2 v. 3127.21
- — Lee (H.) Life of, *etc.* 1835. . . . . 3127.19
  v. 1; no more published.
- — Life of Buonaparte. [*anon.*] From the German. London, 1806. 8°. 3132.11
- — Macfarlane (C.) Life of. [1869.] . . . 3127.18
- — Maitland (*Sir* F. L.) Narrative of the surrender of Buonaparte and of his residence on board H. M. S. Bellerophon. 2d ed. 1826. . . . 3131.23
- — Manuscript transmitted from St. Helena by an unknown channel.
  Note.—See notes upon this work in Montholon's Hist. miscel., v. 2 [3132.29].
- — Mitchell (J.) The fall of: historical memoir. 3 v. 1845. . . . . 3131.13
- — Montholon (C. T.) *and* Gourgaud (G.) Memoirs of the history of France during the reign of Napoleon, dictated by the emperor at Saint Helena to the generals who shared his captivity. 7 v. London, 1823-24. 8°. 3132.24
  Contents: v. 1-2. Memoirs dictated to Gourgaud.
  v. 3-4. Memoirs dictated to Montholon.
  v. 5-7. Historical miscellanies dictated to Montholon.
- — Mounteney (B.) Historical inquiry, *etc.* 1824. 3131.20
- — Napoleon III. Napoleonic ideas. 1859. . 5727.25
  Note.—*See* West. rev., v. 78, 1862.
- — Observations on Bonaparte's imprisonment. Lon., 1818. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 12.] . . 5058.12
- — O'Meara (B.E.) Napoleon in exile. 2 v. 1863. 3127.13
  Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853.
- — Pelet de la Lozère (*Comte* J.) Napoleon in council. Tr. by B. Hall. 1837. . . . . .3132.23
- — Rise and fall of N. [*In* Hist. of the French rev., p. 2. London, 1817. 12°. 514.08
- — Savary (A. J. M. R., *duc de Rovigo*). Memoirs, *etc.* 4 v. 1828. . . . . 3154.11
- — Sarrazin (J.) Confessions of General Buonaparte to the abbé Maury. Tr. from the French. 3132.20
- — Scott (Walter). Life of. 3 v. N. Y., 1828. 3132.14
- — — Same. 2 v. Exeter, (N. H.) 1828. . 3132 17
- — Secret memoirs of; by one who never quitted him for 15 years. [*anon.*] 2d ed. L., 1815. 8°. 3132.21
- — Ségur (P. P. de). Expedition to Russia by Napoleon in 1812. 2 v. New York. 512.11
- — — Same. Phil., 1825. 12°. 512.09
- — Thiers (M. A.) History of the consulate and the empire. 5 v. 516.13
  Note.—Continuation of his Hist. of the revolution [516-10.]
- — — Same. Hist. du consulat et de l'empire. 20v. 524.01
- — Whately (R.) Historic doubts relative to Napoleon. 1856. . . . . 3132.19
- — — Same. L., 1821. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 27.] 5058.27
- — Alison (A.) Essays, p. 27-42. 1852. . . . . 2517.02
- — Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 2, p. 181-235. 1868. . . . . 2513.05
- — Carlyle (T.) Heroes and hero worship. 2515.12
- — Channing (W. E.) Character of. [Works, v. 1.] . . 3533.10
- — — Same. [Pamphleteer, v. 29.] 5058.29
- — Chesney (C. C.) Essays in mil. biography, *etc.* 1874. 3224.22
- — Creasy (E. S.) Alexander, Cæsar, Charlemagne, and N. [*In* Bentley's miscel., v. 33, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853.]
- — Croly (G.) Historical sketches, p. 338-56. 1842. . . 2521.22
- — Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
- — Emerson (R. W.) Representative men. . . 2524.08; 2524.09
  Repr. in Littell, 1862, v. 1.
- — Gibbon (F.) Public characters, v. 2, p. 115-540. v. 2 of 3216.17
- — Gilfillan (G.) 3d gallery of portraits, p. 38-52. 1855. . 2526.13
- — Russell (Wm.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
- — Thackeray (W. M.) N. and his system. [*In his* Paris sketch book, v. 1.] 963.24
- — Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . . 3222.16
  See also Atlantic monthly, v. 1, 1857 (The hundred days); v. 25, 1870 (Corresp. of., by J. Parton); Bentley's miscel., v. 42-43, 1858 (Napoleon ballads, by W. Thornbury); Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1872; Eclectic, v. 26, 1852; Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867 (Correspondence of); v. 128, 1868; New monthly, v. 7, 8, 1823 (4 art.); Putnam's mag., May, June, July, 1856 (N. as a family man); Jan., 1855 (Was N. a dictator?); Temple bar, v. 45, 1872 (Campaigns of); several articles in Harper's mag. (see Index to v. 1-59); references in Poole's Index and on p. 311 of 'Table gén.' of Rev. d. deux mondes.
  Also lives of JOSEPHINE, and MARIE LOUISE.
  Note.—Of *general* lives of Napoleon that of Abbott is looked upon as a superficial panegyric. Hazlitt is an able but more temperate partisan. In Thiers' brilliant pages Napoleon is held up to admiration as the embodiment of national glory; while Lanfrey, an able and painstaking French writer, and using the most recent materials, writing with republican sympathies, denounces his ambition, and exposes his faults unsparingly. Scott, writing from the standpoint of English toryism, is uniformly depreciatory; and Alison's history of Europe is by no means free from aristocratic prejudices. Jomini has the highest rank as a military historian. Among the more compendious narratives are the 'Court and camp' [3132.05]; and 'Rise and fall' [514.08]; and the works of Headley, and Macfarlane. A number of works upon the battle of Waterloo will be found enumerated under Waterloo (in class Countries). ☞ Readers desiring more detailed bibliographical information are referred to the *Note* on p. 196-7 of the Boston public library catalogue of history and biography [2716.19].
  In poetry Napoleon is the subject of W. Combe's ludibrastic satire 'Napoleon' [1634.04]; and of W. H. Harris's 'Napoleon, an epic poem' [1645.12].

NAPOLEON II. (*son of Napoleon I., duke of Reichstadt, b.* 1811, *d.* 1832).

- — Greenwood (L.) [*In* Scribner, March, 1873.]
- — Masson (D.) Celebrated children, p. 55-71. 1853. . 3263.21

NAPOLEON III. (*emperor of France, b.* 1808, *d.* 1873).

- — Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1869. . . . 3138.01
- — — Kings and queens, p. 334-370. . . . . 3255.28
- — Baxter (M.) Louis Napoleon the destined monarch of the world. 1864. . . . . 3133.02
  Note.—The work of a second adventist.
- — Day (S. P.) True history of Louis Napoleon's life. 1871. . . . . 3133.26
- — Delord (Taxile). Histoire du second empire. (1848-1869.) 517.22
- — Faber (G. S.) The man of prophecy. 1859. 3133.01
- — Hugo (V.) The destroyer of the second republic; Napoleon the little. 1870. . . . . 3133.22
- — — Same. Napoléon le petit. Nouv. éd. 1869. 3133.23
- — Macrae (D.) Life of Napoleon. 8th ed. 1870. 3133.25
- — Napoleon III. at the tribunal of history. 3d ed. [*anon.*] London, 1871. 18°. 441.06
- — Political life, to 1852. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 5057.16
- — Shimeall (R. C.) Napoleonism unveiled! or, an answer to the great prophetic question: is Louis Napoleon III. the destined ruler of Europe, and the Antichrist? 1870. . . . . 3133.24
- — Smucker (S. M.) History of. 1860. . . 3133.03
- — Whitehurst (F. M.) Court and social life in France under. 2 v. 1773. . . . . 517.18

NAPOLEON III., *continued.*
— Kinglake (A. W.) Invasion of the Crimea, v. 1. . . . 554.11
Note.—A caustic and unsparing review of the character of Napoleon III., and of the *Coup d'état.*
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 7, 1861; Bentley's miscel., Feb., 1857; v. 57, 1865 (Boyhood of); Blackwood, v. 85, 1859 (N. III. and Europe); v. 86, 1859; v. 95, 1864 (as general); Brit. quar. rev., April, 1871 (Downfall of Bonapartism); Fortnightly rev., Feb., 1873 (N., 1851 and 1873, by A. V. Dicey); Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857, or Littell, 1857, v. 1 (Imperialism); n. s., v. 1, 1870, or Littell, 1870, v. 2 (The cost of N., by W. R. Greg); n. s., v. 2, 1870, or Littell, 1871, v. 1 (Personal history); Gentleman's mag., July, 1871 (Inner life); July, 1873 (Early days); National rev., v. 15, 1862, or Littell, 1864, v. 1 (Napoleonism, 1852-62); Nat. qu. rev., June, 1873; West. rev., v. 70, 1858 and v. 77, 1862 (France and N.)

NAPOLEON (Joseph Charles Paul Bonaparte, *called prince Napoleon, b.* 1822).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16

NASH (Richard, *called Beau, Engl. adventurer, b.* 1674, *d.* 1761).
— Doran (J.) Habits and men, p. 344-55. . . . . 2523.11
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
See also Bentley's miscel., Oct., 1837.

NASSAU (*Mrs.* Mary Cloyd Lotta, *b.* 1837, *d.* 1870).
— Nassau (R. H.) Crowned in Palm-land: a story of African mission life. 1874. . . . . 3131.07

NAYLER (James, *Engl. religious fanatic, b. about* 1616, *d.* 1660).
— Hughson (D.) Life of. 1814. . . . . 3452.12

NEAL (John, *Amer. author, b.* 1794).
— Wandering recollections of a somewhat busy life. Boston, 1869. 16°. 3133.19

NEANDER (Johann August Wilhelm, *German theologian and church historian, b.* 1789, *d.* 1850).
See Bibl. sacra, April, 1851 (by G. M. Adams); Oct., 1851 (as a church historian, by H. B. Smith); North Brit. rev., Feb., 1851; Brit. qu. rev., Oct., 1868; and references in Poole's Index.

NECKER (Jacques, *French statesman and financier, b.* 1732, *d.* 1804).
— Staël-Holstein (A. L. G. N., *baronne* de). Memoirs of the private life of. 1818. . . . . 3133.04
— Brougham (J., *lord*). Statesmen of time of George III., v. 3. 1856. . . . . 3024.08
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 5. . 3211.23
Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (Necker and Calonne, by E. S. Beesly); New monthly mag., June, 1832.

NECKER (Suzanne Curchod de Nasse, *Mme.; French author, b.* 1739, *d.* 1794).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 4. . . 7033.21
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 3, 1861.

NEFF (Felix, *Swiss Alpine missionary, b.* 1798, *d.* 1829).
— Bost (A.) Letters and biography of. 1843. 3133.05

NEILL (James George, *Brit. general, b.* 1810, *d.* 1857).
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 2. 1867. . 3224.21

NELSON (Horatio, *viscount; British admiral, b.* 1758, *d.* 1805).
— Dispatches and letters. 7 v. L., 1845-46. 8°. 3133.07
— Letters to Lady Hamilton. 2 v. L., 1814. 8°. 3133.14
— Pettigrew (T. J.) Memoirs of the life of. 2 v. 3133.17
— Southey (R.) Life of. [*n. d.*] 3133.06
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 267-280. 2517.08
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— — Sea kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Lamartine (A. M. L. de). Memoirs of celebrated characters, v. 1. . . . . 3254.18
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
— Paget (J.) Nelson and Caracciolo. [*In his* Paradoxes and puzzles, 1874.] 2538.11
— Phillips (S.) Lord N. and lady Hamilton. [*In* Essays from the Times, v. 1, 1871. . . . . 2535.09
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
See also Blackwood, v. 87, 1867 (N. and Caracciolo); Bentley's miscel., Feb., 1847 (N. and Caracciolo), and refereuces in Poole's Index.
See also lives of CARACCIOLO and of lady HAMILTON.

NEMOURS (Marie d'Orléans, *duchesse* de, *b.* 1625, *d.* 1707).
— Mémoires, 1648-53. [Petitot, 2 sér., v. 34.] 5123.12

NERI (Filippo de', *Ital. priest, b.* 1515, *d.* 1595).
— Farrar (H. S.) Revival of priestly life. 1873. 3433.20
— Life. Ed. by F. W. Faber. L., 1847. 8°. . 3133.29

NERO (Lucius Domitius Claudius, *Roman emperor, b.* 37, *d.* 68).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1853. . . . . 3133.16
See also CÆSARS, p. 127; Histories of Rome under the empire, in particular Merivale's, v. 5-6 [435.05]; Cornhill mag., v. 8, 1863, or Littell, 1863, v. 3 (Was Nero a monster?)

NERVAL (Gérard LABRUNIE, *called* Gérard de, *French littérateur, b.* 1808).
See Fraser's mag., May, 1873 (article by A. Lang).

NEWCASTLE (*Duchess of*). *See* CAVENDISH (Margaret).

NEWCASTLE (*Duke of*). *See* CAVENDISH (Wm.); —CLINTON (Henry Pelham).

NEWCOME (*Rev.* Henry, *Engl. presbyterian minister, b.* 1627, *d.* 1695).
— Autobiography; ed. by R. Parkinson. London, 1852. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 26, 27.] 5094.26
— Diary, 1661-63; ed. by T. Heywood. London, 1849. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 18.] 5094.18

NEWMAN (Francis Wm., *Engl. scholar, author, moralist, and theist, b.* 1805).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16
See also Allibone, v. 2, and McClintock and Strong, v. 6

NEWMAN (John Henry, *church of England divine, afterward Roman catholic priest, b.* 1801).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16
See also Allibone, v. 2, and M'Clintock and Strong, v. 6

NEWTON (*Sir* Isaac, *English mathematician, physicist, and theologian, b.* 1642, *d.* 1727).
— Brewster (*Sir* D.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3134.01
— — Memoirs of. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3134.02
Note.—A greatly improved edition of the foregoing Life.
— Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Philos. de. [Œuvres, v. 37-38.] 5084.04
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . . 3263.24
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. 3265.03
See also Brit. qu. rev., *or* Littell, v. 47, 1855; Ed. rev., v. 103, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 13, 1856; Nat. quar. rev., v. 13, 1866; North Brit. rev., v. 23, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 11; Quar. rev., v. 110, 1861, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1; and Allibone, v. 2, with its ample references; and Poole's Index.

NEWTON (Thomas, *d.* 1607).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.17

NEY (Michael, *marshal of France, b.* 1769, *d.* 1815).
— Memoirs. Published by his family. 2 v. London, 1833. 8°. 3134.04
— Alison (A.) Essays, p. 84-94. 1852. . . . . 2517.02
— Headley (J. T.) Napoleon and his marshals, v. 2. . . 3132.02

NICHOLAS I. (*emperor of Russia, b.* 1796, *d.* 1855).
— Korff (M.) Accession of. 1857. . . . . 3134.15
— Mayne (F.) Life of. 1855. . . . . 3134.08
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 159-206. . . 3255.28
Blackwood, v. 77, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855 (Death of); Putnam's mag., June, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 96, 1855; New monthly mag., v. 15, 1825.

NICHOLLS (Charlotte Brontë). *See* BRONTÉ.

NICHOLSON (John, *British general, b.* 1821, *d.* 1857).
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 2, 1867. . . 3224.21

NICIAS (*Athenian general, d.* 413 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Nicias.—N and Crassus compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08.]

NICOLL (Robert, *Scotch poet, b.* 1814, *d.* 1837).
— Hood (E. P.) Peerage of poverty. 3265.13
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Westm. rev., v. 38.

NIEBUHR (Barthold G., *German historian, b.* 1776, *d.* 1831).
— Lieber (F.) Reminiscences of, 1822-23. . 3134.07
— Life and letters, with essays on his character, by Bunsen and others. 1852. . . . . 3134.06
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . . 3263.24
See also Blackwood, v. 71, 1852, *or* Eclectic, v. 26, 1852; Ed. rev., v. 96; Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852; N. A. rev., v. 76, 1853; North Brit. rev., v. 17, 1852; and numerous references in Poole's Index.

NIEBUHR (Carsten, *Danish traveller, b.* 1733, *d.* 1815).
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.06

NIGHTINGALE (Florence, *Engl. philanthropist, b.* 1820).
See *Men of the time. 9th ed., 1875 [3223.13]; Parton's Eminent women of the age [3265.01].

NINON de l'Enclos. *See also* L'ENCLOS (Ninon de).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. 1853. . . . . 3212.16

NOAH (Mordecai M., *New York editor, politician, and author, b.* 1785, *d.* 1851).
See Lippincott, June, 1868 (art. by Samuel Lockwood).

NOAILLES (Adrien Maurice, *duc* de, *maréchal de France, b.* 1678, *d.* 1766).
— Mémoires. Composés par Millot. 1682-1766. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 71-74.] . . . . . 5124.—

NOLLEKENS (Joseph, *English sculptor, b.* 1737, *d.* 1823).
— Smith (J. T.) Nollekens and his times. 2 v. 3134.21
— Cunningham (A.) British painters and sculptors, v. 3. 1431.03
— Thornbury (W.) British artists, v. 1. 1861. . . . . 1433.10

NOLTE (Vincent, *Italian cosmopolite, b. 1779*).
— Fifty years in both hemispheres. 1854. 12°. . . . 3134.14
See also Blackwood, v. 75, 1854.
NORTH (*Sir* Dudley, *English traveller, M. P., and author, b. 1641, d. 1691*).
— North (R.) Lives, *etc.* New ed. 3 v. 1826. 3134.16
NORTH (Francis, *1st baron Guilford, lord keeper of the great seal, b. 1637, d. 1685*).
— North (R.) Lives, *etc.* New ed. 3 v. 1826. 3134.16
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 3. 3254 05
— — Same. [*In* Hildreth (R.) Atrocious judges.] . . 3253.13
— Roscoe (W.) Eminent British lawyers. 3211.06
NORTH (Frederick, *2d earl of Guilford, Engl. statesman, b. 1732, d. 1792*).
— Brougham (J., *lord*). Statesmen of the time of George III. v. 1. . . . . 3024.06
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, p. 221-259. 1871. v. 1. . 3222.11
— Lewis (G. C.) Administrations of Great Britain, 1783 to 1830. . . . . 477.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.01
See also lives of GEORGE III.
NORTH (John, *D.D., Engl. classical scholar, b. 1645, d. 1683*).
— North (R.) Lives, *etc.* New ed. 3 v. 1826. 3134.16
NORTHCOTE (James, *English painter, b. 1746, d. 1831*).
— Hazlitt (W.) Conversations of. 1830. . 3134.13
— Cook (D.) Art in England. 1869. . . . . 1433.15
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters and sculptors, v. 5. . . . . 1431.02
NORTHCOTE (*Sir* Stafford, *Engl. statesman, b. 1818*).
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen. 1875. . . . 3221.13
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 179-186. 1872. . 3252.26
NOTT (Eliphalet, *Amer. divine, president of Union college. N. Y., b. 1773, d. 1865*).
— Parton (J.) People's book of biography. . . . . 3265.—
See Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867.
NOTTINGHAM (*1st earl of*). *See* HOWARD (Charles). 3225.03
NOVELLO (Clara Anastasia, *countess Gigliucci, English vocalist, b. 1818*).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
NOYES (John Humphrey, *founder of the Oneida community, b. 1811*).
— Eastman (H.) Noyesism unveiled : a history of the sect self-styled Perfectionist. 1849. . . 3515.25
See also his Hist. of Amer. socialisms, p. 614 [5812.08] ; and Nordhoff's Communistic societies [5812.16].
NUMA POMPILIUS, (*2d king of Rome, 7th century* B.C.)
— Plutarchus. Lives, v. 1 of 3146 17; v. 1 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08
OBERKIRCH (H. L. von Waldner, *baronne* d', *b. 1754*).
— Memoirs. By herself. [1754-88]. 3 v. London, 1852. 12°. 3135.25
Note.—These memoirs are descriptive of the court of Louis XVI. and French society, previous to 1789.
OBERLIN (Jean Frédéric, *French pastor and philanthropist, b. 1740, d. 1826*).
— Sims (T.) Brief memorials of. 1830. . . 3131.26
OBRENOWITSCH (Michel, *prince of Servia, b. 1823*).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (by H. Sandwitch).
O'CONNELL (Daniel, *Irish orator and patriot, b. 1775, d. 1847*).
— McGee (T. D.) D. O'Connell and his friends. 3135.03
— O'Keefe (C. M.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1864. 3134.29
— Lecky (W. E. H.) Leaders of public opinion. . . . 492.13
— Sheil (R. L.) The Irish bar, v. 1, p. 73-97. 1858. . . 3253 09
See also Catholic world, Aug., Nov., 1875 ; and numerous references in Poole's Index.
O'CONNELL (John, *Irish politician, b. 1807*).
— Recollections during a parliamentary career from 1833 to 1848. 2 v. London, 1849. 12°. 3135.01
O'CONOR (Charles, *of New York, lawyer and public man, b. 1804*).
See Nat. quar. rev., v. 11, 1865.
OEHLENSCHLAEGER (Adam Gottlob, *Danish poet, b. 1779, d. 1850*).
— Doran (J.) New pictures and old panels. 1859. . . 2523.18
See also Westm. rev., v. 77, 1862 ; and references in Poole's Index
OERSTED (Hans Christian, *Danish physicist and author, b. 1777, d. 1851*).
— Beaumont (E. de). Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1868.] . . 3936.23
OGLETHORPE (James Edward, *founder of Georgia, b. 1698, d. 1785*).
— Harris (T. M.) Biogr. memorials of. 1841. 3135.01
— Wright (R.) A memoir of. 1867. . . . 3135.24
— Peabody (W.B.O.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v.12.] 3241.12
— Spaulding (T.) Sketch of the life of. [*In* Georgia hist. soc., Col. 1840. . . . . 622.01
See also N. A. rev., v. 53 (by Jared Sparks).

O'KEEFE (John, *Irish dramatist, b. 1747, d. 1833*)
— Recollections. Written by himself. 2 v. London, 1826. 8°. 3135.20
OLDCASTLE (*Sir* John, *lord Cobham, Engl. religious reformer, b. 1360 ? d. 1417*).
— Gaspey (T.) Life of. 2 v. 1813. . . . 3042.06
— Gilpin (W.) Lives, *etc.* 1766. . . . . 3184.08
OLDFIELD (*Mrs.* Anne, *Engl. actress, b. 1673, d. 1730*).
— Edgerton (W.) Memoirs of. 1731. . . 3135.19
OLDMIXON (John, *English author, b. 1673, d. 1742*).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03
OLIER (Jean Jacques, *Fr. priest, b. 1608, d. 1657*).
— Farrar (H. S.) Revival of priestly life in the 17th century. 1873. . . . . 3433.20
OLIN (Stephen, *Amer. divine, b. 1797, d. 1851*).
— Life and letters of. 2 v. N. Y., 1854. 12°. 3135.05
OLIPHANT (Caroline, *Scotch poetess, b. 1807, d. 1831*).
— Memoir. [*With* Nairne (C.O., *baroness*). Life and songs.] 1674.22
OLIPHANT (*Mrs.* Margaret O. W., *British authoress, b. about 1818*).
See Brit. quar. rev., March, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2 (Works of Mrs. O.)
OLIVAREZ (Gasparo de Guzman, *conde* de ; *duque de San Lucar de Barrameda, Spanish statesman, b. 1587, d. 1645*).
— James G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 2. . 3211.20
OLMSTEAD family of New England.
— Thomas (E. L.) Abridged genealogy of the. 3134.28
OLMSTEAD (Denison, *Amer. astronomer and physicist, b. 1791, d. 1859*).
— Woolsey (T.D.) Commemorative discourse. [New Englander, v. 17, 1859.]
O'NEILL (*Miss* Elizabeth, *Engl. tragic actress, b. 1791?*
— Jones (C. J.). Memoirs of. 1816. . . . . 3135.18
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms, p. 298-317. . . . . 2531.17
O'NEILL (Hugh, *earl of Tyrone, d. 1616*).
— Meehan (C. P.) Fate and fortunes of. 1868. 492.14
ONGARO (Francesco dall', *Ital. patriot and poet, b. 1808*).
See N. A. rev., Jan., 1868 (by W. D. Howell).
OPIE (Amelia Alderson, *Engl. authoress, b. 1769, d. 1853*).
— Kavanagh (J.) English women of letters, v. 2. . . 3256.19
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
OPIE (John, *British painter, b. 1761, d. 1807*).
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 2. . . 1431.02
ORFORD (*Earl of*). *See* WALPOLE (*Sir* Robert).
ORIGEN, (*Alexandrian christian writer, b. 184 ? d. 253*).
— Life. [*anon.*] London, 1840. 24°. . . 3135.07
— Pressensé (E. de). Martyrs and apologists. 1871. . 3413.17
— Vaughan (R. A.) Essays and remains, v. 1, p. 1-40. 2544.22
See also Catholic world, April, 1874 (O., was he a heretic?)
ORLÉANS family.
— Taylor (W. C.) Memoirs of the. 1637-1848. . . . . 3134.24
Also North Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855 ; BOURBON family.
ORLÉANS (Gaston, *duc* d', *son of Henry IV., b. 1608, d. 1660*).
— Mémoires, 1608-34. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 31.] 503.09
ORLÉANS (Hélène Louise Elizabeth de Mecklenbourg-Schwerin, *duchesse* d', *wife of the eldest son of Louis Philippe, b. 1814, d. 1858*).
— Memoirs. By the marquess de Harcourt. With biographical souvenirs, *etc.* By G. H. de Schubert. 1860. . . . . 3135.08
— Mémoire. [*anon.*] Paris, 1868. 12°. . . 3135.22
— Challice (*Mrs.*) Illustrious women of France. 1873. . 3266.09
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 45, 1859.
ORLÉANS (Philippe II., *duc* d' ; *regent of France*, 1715-1723 ; *b. 1674, d. 1723*).
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 1, 1874. . . . 3266.15
Repr. from Temple bar, 1873.
ORLÉANS (Henrietta Anne, *1st wife of Philippe, duc* d'). *See* HENRIETTA ANNE, (*daughter of Charles I.*)
ORLÉANS (Elizabeth Charlotte, *duchesse* d' ; *2d wife of Philippe, brother of Louis XIV., b. 1652, d. 1722*).
— Correspondance complète. Tr. par G. Brunet. 2 v. Paris, 1855. 12°. 3137.19
— Lettres nouvelles. Tr. par A. A. Rolland. Paris, 1863. 12°. 3137.21
— Mémoires. [*In* Barrière. Bibl. des mem., v. 1.]
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
See also New monthly mag., May, 1865.
ORME (Robert, *historian of British India, b. 1728, d. 1801*).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04
ORRERY (J. Boyle, *earl of*). *See* BOYLE (John).
ORSINI. *See also* URSINS.
ORSINI (Felice, *Ital. revolutionist, b. 1819, d. 1858*).
— Memoirs and adventures. Written by himself Edinburgh, 1857. 8°. 3135.09

Osborne (Thomas, *earl of Danby, and duke of Leeds, statesman, b.* 1631, *d.* 1712).
— Courtenay (F. P.) Lives of British statesmen, v. 5. . 3211.11
Ossoli (Sarah Margaret Fuller, *marchesa* d', *American authoress, b.* 1810, *d.* 1850).
— Memoirs. [By J. F. Clarke, W. H. Channing, and R. W. Emerson.] 2 v. Boston. 1857. 12°. 3063.08
— Crosland (*Mrs.* N.) Memorable women. 1854. . 3262.26; 19
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— — Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860; Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; the article in Allibone, and the references under Fuller in Poole's Index.
Ossuña, *or* Osuña (Don Pedro Tellez y Giron, *duque* d', *Spanish viceroy of Sicily, b.* 1579, *d.* 1624).
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 1. . 3211.19
Otho (Marcus Salvius, *b.* 32, *d.* 69).
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 5 of 3146.17, v. 6 of 3145.22; v. 4 of 3145.08
See also Cæsars, p. 127; Merivale's Hist. of the Romans; and New monthly mag., May, 1861.
Otho (*king of Greece*, 1832-62, *b.* 1815, *d.* 1867).
See Blackwood, v. 76, 1854; v. 94, 1863.
Otis (James, *of Mass., Amer. rev. patriot and orator, b.* 1725, *d.* 1783).
— Bowen (F.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. bio., v. 12.] 3241.12
— Tudor (W.) Life of. 1823. . . . . 3135.10
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 61-94. 1848. . 6311.12
See also Harper's mag., v. 3 (by B. J. Lossing).
Otway (Thos., *Engl. dramatist and actor, b.* 1621, *d.* 1685).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
See also Allibone's article.
Overbury (*Sir* Thomas, *Engl. poet and philosopher, b.* 1581, *d.* 1613).
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . . 2513.11
— Amos (A.) Trial of the earl of Somerset for poisoning Sir T. Overbury. 1846. . . . . 5612.26
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.17
— Rimbault (E. F.) Biography of. [*In* O.'s Works. 1856.] 5062.01
See also Bentley's miscel., Oct., 1837 (by G. Hogarth); Dec., 1846 (by W. C. Taylor); Feb., 1857.
Overend, Gurney & Co.
See London soc., Sept., 1866.
Owen (John, *English puritan divine, b.* 1616, *d.* 1683).
Orme (W.) Memoirs of life, writings, *etc.*, of. 3135.12
— Thomson (A.) Life of. 6th ed. 1853. . 3135.28
— Tulloch (J.) English puritanism and its leaders. . . 3614.15
See also National rev., v. 15, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851-2, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 25, 1852.
Owen (Richard, *Engl. zoologist, b.* 1804).
See North Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858.
Owen (Robert, *Scotch socialist and humanitarian, b.* 1771, *d.* 1858).
— Life. By himself. 2 v. 1857-58. 8°. . 3135.16
— Booth (A. J.) The founder of socialism in England. 1869. . . . . 3135.15
— Sargent (W. L.) Robert Owen, and his social philosophy. 1860. . . . . 3135.14
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 31, 1873 (R. O. at New Lanark, by R. D. Owen); v. 31, 1873 (German baron and English reformer, by R. D. Owen); Harper's mag., v. 39 (by M. D. Conway); Westm. rev., v. 74, 1860.
Owen (Robert Dale, *son of preceding, Amer. spiritualist and humanitarian, b.* 1801).
— Twenty-seven years of autobiography. Threading my way. 1874. . . . . 3135.29
Oxenstierna (Axel, *count, Swedish statesman under Gustavus Adolphus, b.* 1583, *d.* 1654).
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 2. . 3211.20
Padilla (Marie de, *favorite of Pedro the cruel, d.* 1361).
— Menzies (S.) Royal favourites, p. 71-166. 1865. v. 1 of 3257.10
Palz (José Antonio, *Venezuelian patriot and statesman, b.* 1787, *d.* 1873).
See Atlantic mag., v. 3.
Paganini (Nicolò, *Italian violinist, b.* 1781, *d.* 1840).
— Escudier (M. *et* L.) Vie anecdotique de. 1562.05
— Fetis (F. J.) Biogr. univ. des musiciens, v. 6. . . . 1365.06
See also For. qu. rev., April, 1831; Littell, v. 29; Winslow's Journ. of psy. med., v. 7, 1854 (Effect of love on his musical power).
Page (Wm., *Amer. painter, b.* 1811).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
See also Atlantic, v. 7, 1861.
Paine (Robert Treat, *Amer. jurist and rev. patriot, b.* 1731, *d.* 1814).
— Sanderson (J.) Lives of the signers of the Declaration of independence, v. 2. . . . . 3244.02
Paine (Robert Treat, *son of preceding, poet and author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1811).
— Irving (W.) Spanish papers, v. 2, p. 303-325. 1866. . 2533.12
— Prentiss (C.) Biogr. sketch of. [*With* P.'s Works, 1812.] 5062.10
Paine (Robert Troup, *student in Harvard college, b.* 1829, *d.* 1851).
— Memoir of, by his parents. N. Y., 1852. 4°. 3138.02
Paine (Thomas, *democrat, and political and deistical writer, b.* 1737, *d.* 1809).
— Cheetham (J.) Life of. 1809. . . . . 3135.30
— Harford (J. S.) Some account of T. P. 1829. 5093.19
— Dorsheimer (P.) [*In* Atlantic monthly, v. 4, 1859.]
See also the article in Allibone, v. 2 (many references); Duyckinck, and the references in Poole's Index.
Paleario (Aonio, *Italian scholar and reformer, b.* 1500, *d.* 1570).
— Young (M.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1860. 3136.01
Paley (Wm., *D. D., English theologian, b.* 1743, *d.* 1805).
— Meadley (G. W.) Memoirs of. 2d ed. 1810. 3136.15
— Conversations of. [New monthly mag., 1827, pt. 1.]
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 1. 1856. . . . . 2525.03
Palfrey (Wm., *Amer. rev. paymaster-general, d.* 1780).
— Palfrey (J. G.) Life of. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biogr., v. 17.] 3241.17
Palissy (Bernard, *French potter, b.* 1509 (?) *d.* 1589).
— Morley (M.) Palissy the potter. 2 v. 1853. 3136.03
— Child (L. M.) Looking toward sunset. 2521.01
— Lamartine (A. M. L. de). Celebrated characters, v. 1. 3264.18
See also Blackwood, v. 73, 1853; and consult works on Pottery, in the general alphabet.
Pallas (Peter Simon, *German naturalist and traveller, b.* 1741, *d.* 1811).
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 18. . . .
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.04
Palmerston (*Lord*). *See* Temple (Henry John.
Pamfili (Olympia). *See* Maldachini.
Panizzi (*Sir* Antonio, *Ital. scholar, principal librarian of British museum, b.* 1797, *d.* 1875).
— Cowtan (R.) Biographical sketch of. 1873. 3135.31
Paoli (Pasquale, *Corsican patriot, b.* 1726, *d.* 1807).
— Boswell (J.) Memoirs of. 2d ed. 1768. . 975.15
— Merivale (H.) Historical studies, 1865. . . . . 2535.30
Repr. from Ed. rev., v. 101.
Pape (Jacques, *seigneur de St. Auban, French chronicler*).
— Mémoires, 1572-87. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 43.] . . . . 5122.—
Paracelsus (A. P. T. B., *Swiss physician and alchemist, b.* 1493, *d.* 1541).
— Russell (J. R.) Heroes of medicine. 4313.01
See also Robert Browning's poem 'Paracelsus.'
Park (Mungo, *Scotch traveller, b.* 1771, *d. about* 1805).
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 280-305 2517.08
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.03
Parker (Matthew, *abp. of Canterbury, b.* 1504, *d.* 1575).
— Hook (W. F.) Archbishops of Canterbury, v. 9, 1872. 3445.12
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3225.02
Parker (Nathan, *Amer. Unitarian divine, b.* 1782, *d.* 1833).
— Ware (H., *jr.*) Sketch of. [Works, v. 2.] 3617.04
Parker (Theodore, *Amer. preacher, and social and anti-slavery reformer, b.* 1810, *d.* 1859).
— Experiences as a minister. 1859. . . . . 3582.11
— Frothingham (O. B.) Theodore Parker: a biography. 1871. . . . . 3136.17
— Réville (A.) Life and writings of. 1865. . 3136.16
— Weiss (J.) Life and correspondence of. 2 v. 3136.06
See also Atlantic, v. 6, 1860 (by T. W. Higginson); Bibliotheca sacra, Jan., 1861, and April, 1869; Christian Examiner, Jan., 1864 (by Jos. H. Allen); July, 1864 (by D. A. Wasson); Contemp. rev., v. 1, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 2 (by Prof. Cheetham); Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867 (by M. D. Conway); Fraser's mag., v. 69, 1864; Littell, 1860, v. 3, *or* Christian observer, 1860 (T. P. and the Oxford essayists); New Englander, 16, 1858; N. A. rev., v. 98, 1864; the memoir of Ezra Stiles Gannett, by his son, chap. iii. (His relations to unitarianism and the transcendental movement); Westminster rev., April, 1847 (by J. Martineau). *Also* the article in Allibone, with its numerous references; and the references in Poole's Index.
Parker (Thomas, *earl of Macclesfield, lord chancellor, b.* 1666, *d.* 1732).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 4. 3254.06
Parmigiano (Francesco Mazzuoli, *called; Ital. painter, b.* 1503 *or* 1504, *d.* 1540).
— Coxe (W.) Sketches of the lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 3044.20
Parnell (Thomas, *Irish poet, b.* 1679, *d.* 1717).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Parr (Samuel, *D. D., Engl. scholar and divine, b.* 1746, *d.* 1825).
— Correspondence. [*In his* Works, v. 7-8.] . 5062.08
— Field (W.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1827. . . 3136.08
— Johnstone (J.) Memoirs of. [*In* P.'s Works, v. 1.] . 6062.02
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on philos. writers, v. 2, p. 1-133. 2522.19
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
See also Allibone, v. 2, and New monthly mag., v. 31.

Parr (Thomas, *English centenarian, b.* 1483? *d.* 1635?).
See Longevity, in general alphabet, for accounts of his case. His claims are discredited by W. J. Thoms.
Parsons (Theophilus, *chief justice of Mass., b.* 1750, *d.* 1813).
— Memoir. By his son Theophilus. B., 1859. 8°. 3136.10
Parton (*Mrs.* Sarah Payson Willis, '*Fanny Fern*,' *wife of James, b.* 1811, *d.* 1873).
— Life and beauties of Fanny Fern. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1855. 12°. 3136.23
— Parton (J.) Fanny Fern, a memorial. 1873. 3136.24
Pascal (Blaise, *French philosopher, theologian, and mathematician, b.* 1623, *d.* 1662).
— Périer (*Mme.*) Life of P. [Tr.] by E. Jesup. 3136.21
— — Vie de P. [*With his* Pensées, 1817.] . . 3583.07
— Vinet (A.) Studies of P. 1859. . . . . 3616.01
— Beard (C.) Port Royal, v. 2, p. 4-126. 1861. . . . . 3434.19
— Bowen (F.) [*In* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 1, p. 69-125. 1846.] 2516.19
— Cousin (V.) P. as a philos. sceptic. [*With* P.'s Thoughts. 1859.] 3583.06
— Coxe (W.) Notices of. [*In his* Melanchthon.] . . . 3122.26
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Rogers (H.) Reason and faith, *etc.* 3587.19
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
See also Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853; New monthly mag., Nov., 1856; North Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 1 (P. as a christian philosopher). Poole's Index gives numerous references.
Pascal (Jacqueline, *sister of Blaise, b.* 1625, *d.* 1661).
— Cousin (V.) *and others.* Jacqueline Pascal, *etc.* 3136.22
— — Etudes, *etc.* 6e éd. 1869. . . . . 7042.25
— Beard (C.) Port Royal, v. 2, p. 4-126. 1861. . . . . 3434.19
See also Democratic review, v. 21.
Pasta (Giuditta, *Ital. Jewish singer, b.* 1798, *d.* 1865).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
— Hunt (J.) Wishing-cap papers. 2532.24
Paterson (*Mrs.* Jean Greig, *methodist, b.* 1783, *d.* 1821).
— Swan (W.) Memoir of. 3d ed. 1824. . . 3136.18
Paterson (Wm., *founder of the Bank of England, b.* 1660 (?) *d.* 1719).
— Bannister (S.) Life and trials of. 1857. . 3136.19
Patterson (Elizabeth, *wife of Jerome Bonaparte*).
— Saffell (W. T. R.) The Bonaparte-Patterson marriage in 1803. . . . . 3022.25
Patrick (*Saint, apostle and patron saint of Ireland, b. about* 372, *d.* 454 *or later*).
— Jocelyn. Life and acts of. From the Latin, by E. L. Swift. 1809. . . . . 3418.03
— Butler (A.) Lives of the saints, v. 1. (Mch. 17th.) . 3418.01
Patterson (John Coleridge, *missionary bishop of the Melanesian islands, b.* 1827, *d.* 1871).
— Yonge (C. M.) Life of. 3d ed. 2 v. 1874. 3136.31
See also Quar. rev., Oct., 1874.
Paul (*Saint, apostle to the gentiles*). *See* Paul (*St.*), p. 96.
Paul I. (*emperor of Russia, b.* 1754, *d.* 1801).
— Masson de Blamont (C. F. P.) Mémoires secrets, Notes par M. F. Barrière. 1859. . . . 507.01
— — Secret memoirs. 2 v. 3032.29
— Fowler (G.) Sovereigns of Russia, v. 2. . . . . 3253.02
See also Fraser's mag., v. 72, 1865 (2 articles).
Paul V. (*pope*, Camillo Borghese, *b.* 1552, *d.* 1621).
— Trollope (T. A.) Paul the pope and Paul the friar. 1861. . . . . 3433.07
Paul (*Saint* Vincent de, *French Roman catholic priest, founder of the* '*Sisters of charity*,' *b.* 1576, *d.* 1660).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 69-84. 1873. 3265.21
Paul (*Father*). *See* Sarpi (Paolo).
Paulding (James K., *Amer. novelist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1860).
— Paulding (W. I.) Literary life of. 1867. . 3137.04
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
Paulet *or* Powlett (Lavinia, *formerly Miss Fenton, duchess of Bolton, b.* 1808).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
Pausanias (*Spartan general, 5th century* B.C.)
— Herbert (H. W.) Captains, *etc.* 3082.03
Paxton (Isaac, *of Ohio, b.* 1770, *d.* 1861).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2 . . . . . 3247.20
Payne (John Howard, *Amer. poet and dramatist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1852).
— Harrison (G.) Life and writings of. 1875. 3138.03
— Fay (T. S.) [2 articles in New York mirror, v. 10, 1832.]
See also articles in Allibone, v. 2 (with references); and in Duyckinck, v. 1.
Payson (Edward, *New England divine, b.* 1783, *d.* 1827).
— Cummings (A.) Memoir of. 1816. . v. 1 of 3583.18
Peabody (*Col.* Francis, *of Salem, Mass., b.* 1801, *d.* 1867).
— Upham (C. W.) Memoir of. [Essex inst. hist. col., v. 9.] 605.11
Peabody (George, *banker and philanthropist, b.* 1795, *d.* 1869).
— Hannaford (P. A.) Life of. 1870. . . . 3137.15
— Stevens (H.) Account of the dinner given to the Americans connected with the Great Exhibition at the London coffee-house, Ludgate Hill, on the 27th October, 1851. . . . . 3137.16
— Bourne (H. R. F.) London merchants, p. 267-295. 1869. 3261.04
Peabody (Joseph, *of Salem, Mass., b.* 1757, *d.* 1844).
— Hunt (F.) Amer. merchants, v. 1, p. 367-389. . . . 3244.10
Peacock (Thomas Love, *b.* 1785, *d.* 1866).
— Smith (G. B.) Poets and novelists, 1876. . . . . 3251.11
See also Contemp. rev., April, 1875 (by James Davies), and Fortnightly, Aug., 1873.
Peale (Rembrandt, *Amer. artist, b.* 1778, *d.* 1860).
— Lester (C. E.) Artists of America, 1846. . . . . 1415.10
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
Pedro *the Cruel*, (*king of Castile and Leon, b. about* 1334, *d.* 1369).
— Mérimée (P.) History of. 2 v. 1849. . . 3142.10
Peel (*Sir* Robert, *English statesman, b.* 1788, *d.* 1850).
— Doubleday (T.) Political life of. 2 v. 1856. 3136.29
— Lives of Wellington and Peel. 1852. . . 3183.14
— Taylor (W. C.) Life of. 4 v. 3136.25
— Adams (H. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, *etc.*, p. 367-410. . . . . 2517.24
— Chambers's papers for the people, v. 4. . . . . 2516.02
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 2, p. 261-312. 1871. 3222.11
— Greg (W. R.) Essays, v. 2, p. 303-364. 1853. . . . . 2526.23
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 1, p. 272-302. 1859. 3262.06
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Smith (Goldwin). [*In* Macmillan's mag., v. 19, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 1.]
— — Article in Encyclopædia Britannica.
See also Blackwood, v. 88, 1860, *or* Littell, v. 4, 1860; N. A. rev., v. 85, 1857; article in Allibone, and numerous references in Poole's Index.
Pelham (Henry, *Engl. statesman, b.* 1694, *d.* 1754).
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 1, p. 79-126. 1871. 3222.11
Pelham (Thomas, *duke of Newcastle, b.* 1693, *d.* 1758).
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 1, p. 79-126. 1871. 3222.11
See also New monthly, Jan., 1859.
Pélissier (Amable Jean Jacques, *duc de Malakoff, b.* 1794, *d.* 1864).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 47, 1860.
Pellico (Silvio, *Italian author, b.* 1789, *d.* 1854).
— My imprisonments: memoirs. Tr. by T. Roscoe. New York, 1833. 12°. 3137.05
— — Same. My prisons. Boston, 1868. 16°. 3137.06
— Chambers's miscellany, v. 3. . . . . 2515.22
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
Pellew (Edward, *English admiral, b.* 1757, *d.* 1833).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
Pelopidas, (*Theban general, d.* 364 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Pelopidas.—P. and Marcellus compared. [*In his* Lives, v. 2 of 3146.17; v. 2 of 3145.22; v. 2 of 3145.08.
Pemberton (Charles Reece, *Engl. Shaksperian reader, b. about* 1790, *d.* 1840).
— Hall (S. T.) Remarkable people, p. 81-95. 1873. . . 3265.19
Pembroke (*Countess of*). *See* Sidney (Mary).
Penelope (*fabled wife of Ulysses*).
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
Penn (Wm., *Engl. quaker, founder of Pennsylvania, b.* 1644, *d.* 1718).
— Clarkson (T.) Memoirs of. New ed., with preface by W. E. Forster. 1849. . . . . 3137.07
— Dixon (H.) Life of. 1851. . . . . 3137.08
— Ellis (G. E.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 22. 3241.01
— Janney (S. M.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3137.09
— — Sketch of. [*In* Armor (W. C.) Gov. of Pa.] . . 3246.02
— Kingston W. H.) A true hero; or, story of. 222.98
— Paget (J.) Inquiry into the charges brought by Macaulay against W. P. 1858. . . . . 3137.12
— — Same. [*In his* Paradoxes and puzzles, 1874.] . . 2538.11
— Weems (M. L.) Life of. 1854. . . . . 3137.13
See also article in Allibone, v. 2; Lippincott's Dict. of biogr., v. 2; references in Poole's Index, and *Note* on p. 214 of Boston library catalogue of hist., biogr., *etc.*
Penn family.
— Webb (M.) Penns and Penningtons of the 17th century. 1867. . . . . 3137.11
— Meredith (G. M.) The old slate-roof house. [*In* Lippincott's mag., v. 1, 1868.]
— Smith (J. J.) [*In* Lippincott's mag., Feb., 1870.]
Pennington family.
— Webb (M.) Penns and Penningtons of the 17th century. 1867. . . . . 3137.11

PEPE (Guglielmo, *Neapolitan general and patriot, b.*1799, *d.* 1855).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 3, p. 193-216. 3222.04
PEPIN *le Bref* (*king of France, b.* 714, *d.* 768).
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
l'EPPERELL (*Sir* Wm., *New England merchant and general, b.* 1696, *d.* 1759).
— Parsons (U.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3137.10
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 2, p. 101-168. 1858. 3244.11
PEPYS (Samuel, *Engl. gentleman, gossip, and connoisseur, b.* 1632, *d.* 1703).
— Diary [1659-69] and corresp. in the reign of Charles II. and James II, with life and notes by lord Braybroke. 4 v. 1855. 8°. 3142 01
— — Same. Memoir by J. Timbs. L., [1870.] 12°. 3142.19
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . . 2513.11
— Hunt (L.) Men, women, and books, v. 2, p. 219 250. 2533.07
See also Blackwood, v. 76, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 6, 1854; Temple Bar, v. 30, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 4 (Behind the scenes).
See also many notices in Poole's Index.
PERCIVAL (James Gates, *Amer. poet and geologist, b.*1795, *d.* 1856).
— Ward (J. H.) Life and letters of. 1866. . 3142.05
— Gilman (S.) Contrib. to literature, p. 284-303. . . . 2526.14
— Lowell (J. R.) My study windows, p. 178-193. 1871. 2534 18
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 4, 1859; v. 17, 1859 (by E. W. Robbins); v. 26, 1867 (by prof. Dwight); N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860; Putnam's monthly, Dec., 1856; and references in Poole's Index.
PEREZ (Antonio, *Spanish courtier, b.* 1539, *d.* 1611).
— Mignet (F. A.) A. P. and Philip II. 1846. 3143.13
See also Fraser's mag., Dec., 1867.
PERICLES (*Athenian statesman, b.* 490, *d.* 429 B.C.)
— Lloyd (W. W.) The age of P. 2 v. 1875. 428.03
— Bethune (G.W.) The age of. [*In his* Orations, p. 87-125.] 2513.20
— Magoon (E. L.) Age of. [*In his* Westward empire, p. 21-121.] 2536.22
— Plutarch. Pericles.—P. and Fabius compared. [*In his* Lives, v. 1 of 3146.17; v. 2 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08]
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865. ☞ *See also* histories of ancient Greece, by Grote, Curtius, Cox, Thirlwall, and others; and *in fiction* Landor's 'Pericles and Aspasia' [222.22].
PERIT (Pelatiah, *New York merchant, b.* 1785, *d.* 1845).
— Bacon (L.) Life of. [Hunt's merchants' mag., April, 1864,]
— Ropes (J. S.) Memoir of. [*In* New Englander, v. 24, 1865.]
PERKINS (Judith G., *daughter of Rev. J., b.*1840, *d.*1852).
— The Persian flower: a memoir. B., 1858. 18°. 3142.06
PERKINS (Jacob, *Amer. inventor, b.* 1766, *d.* 1841).
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics, p. 188-194. 1852. . 3242.06
See also Banker's mag., v. 4; Littell, v. 23.
PERKINS (Thomas Handasyd, *of Boston, Amer. merchant, b.* 1764, *d.* 1854.
— Cary (T. G.) Memoirs of. 1856. . . . 3148.01
— Morse (G.H.) Life of. [Hunt (F.) Amer. merchants, v. 1.] 3244.10
See also N. A. rev., July, 1856.
PERRAULT (Charles, *French littérateur, b.* 1628, *d.* 1703).
— Alembert (J. le R. d'). Eulogies, *etc.*, v. 2, 1799. . . 3221.15
PERRY (Oliver H., *Amer. commodore, b.* 1785, *d.* 1821).
— Mackenzie (A. S.) Life of. 2 v. 1843. . 3142.07
— Niles (J. M.) Life of. 1820. . . . . 3142.20
— Irving (W.) Spanish papers, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 70-91. 1866. 2533.12
See also N. A. rev., v. 63 (by H. Davis).
PERTHES (Friedrich C., *German publisher, b.*1772, *d.*1843).
— Perthes (C. T.) Life and times of. 1857. 3142.09
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 16, 1857; New Englander, v. 18, 1860 (by W. L. Gage); North Brit. rev., v. 25, 1856.
PERUGINO (Pietro Vannucci, *called; Ital. painter, b.* 1446, *d.* 1524).
— Jameson (*Mrs.*) Early Italian painters. 1436.09
— Jervis (*Lady*). Painting and painters, v. 1. . . . . 1414.16
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters (*See* index in v. 6.) . . 1424.26
— Vasari (G.) Lives, *etc.* v. 2. (*See* index in v. 5.) . . 1414.05
— Wallace (H. B.) Art, *etc.*, p. 251-68. 1857. . . . . 2545.01
PESCHIERA (*Marchioness*). *See* COLONNA (Vittoria).
PESTALOZZI (Jean Henri, *Swiss educator, b.*1746, *d.*1827).
— Barnard (H.) Pestalozzi and Pestalozzianism. 1859. . . . . 5524.24
— Biber (E.) Henry Pestalozzi, and his plan of edution. 1831. . . . . 5515.25
— Quick (R. H.) Essays on ed. reformers. 5513.21
PETER *the Great, (emperor of Russia, b.* 1672, *d.* 1725).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1868. . . . . 3142.12
— Barrow (J.) Life of. 1848. . . . . 3112.11
— Cobb (J. F.) Story of the great czar. 1874. 3142.23
— Fontenelle (B. le B.) The northern worthies: or, the lives of, *etc.* 2d ed. 1730. . . . . 3142.13
— Voltaire (F.M.A. de). Hist. of. [Works, v. 28-29.] 5081.28
— — Histoire de. 1815. . . . . 3036.04
— — Same. [Œuvres, v. 25.] 5083.25
— Myers (F.) Lectures. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Motley (J. L.) [*In* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 2. 1846. . . . . 2516.20
Repr. from N. A. rev., Oct., 1845.
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
See also lives of CHARLES XII.; Histories of Russia; and Revue des deux mondes, 1 août 1873 (La légende, *etc.*, par A. Rambaud).
PETER III. (*emperor of Russia, b.* 1726, *d.* 1762).
— Laveaux (J. C. T. de). History of the reign. 2 v. 1798. . . . . 3142.15
PETERBOROUGH (*Earl of*). *See* MORDAUNT (Charles).
PETIGRU (James Louis, *of S. C., lawyer and unionist, b.* 1789, *d.* 1863).
— Grayson (W. J.) J. L. P., a biogr. sketch. 3143.01
PETÖFI (Alexander, *Hungarian poet, b.* 1823, *d.* 1849).
See Gent.'s mag., Feb., 1866; New monthly, July, 1866.
PETRARCA (Francesco, *Italian poet, b.* 1304, *d.* 1374).
— Campbell (S.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1841. 3143.02
— — Same. 1843. . . . . 3143.04
— Dobson (*Mrs.* S.) Life of. 6th ed. 2 v. 1805. 3143.06
— Foscolo (N. Ugo). Essays on. 1823. . . 3143.15
— Penrose (T.) Sketch, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1790. 3046.17
— Tytler (A. F.) Historical and critical essay on. With a few of his sonnets. 2d ed. [*anon.*] 3143.17
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 223-33. 1867. . . . 2512.07
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 2, p. 198-236. 3254.25
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius, p. 23-39 1857. . 3263.24
— Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties, p. 93-105. 1868. 2521.27
— Greene (G. W.) Historical studies, p. 1-46. 1850. . 2526.06
— — Same. [*In* Characteristics of genius, v. 1, 1846.] 2516.19
— Macaulay (T. B.) Later essays [2536.14] Essays, v. 1. . 2536.16
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867 (Sunshine and P., by T. W. Higginson); Contem. rev., Aug., 1874, *or* Littell, 1874, v. 3 (by A. H. Simpson); Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861; Macmillan, Sept., Oct., 1873 (2 art. by C. M. Phillimore); Nat. quar. rev., June, 1873 (P. and his Laura).
See also LAURA, in this class, histories of Italian and European literature, and the references in Poole's Index.
PETRIE (George, *Irish archæologist, b.* 1790, *d.* 1866).
See Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1865.
PETTY (Henry Fitz-Maurice, 3*d marquis of Lansdowne, b.* 1780, *d.* 1863).
— British statesmen, p. 44-69. 1854. . . . . 3262.07
— Hayward (A.) Essays, new series, v. 2. 1873. . . . 2528.18
PETTY (Wm. Fitzmaurice, 1*st marquis of Lansdowne, earl of Shelburne, Engl. statesman, b.* 1737, *d.* 1805).
— Fitzmaurice (*Lord* E.) Life of. 1875. . . 3161.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
See also Quar. rev., Jan., 1854.
PHILIDOR (François André Danican, *musician and chess-player, b.* 1726, *d.* 1795).
— Allen (G.) Life of. With suppl. essay, by T. T. von Heydebrand und der Lasa. 1863. . . 3143.08
PHILIP (*king of Macedon, b.* 382, *d.* 336 B.C.)
— Leland (T.) History of the life and reign of. 2 v. 1820. . . . . 3143.19
— Yonge (C. D.) Parallel lives: Frederic the Great and. 3265.18
See also histories of Greece, 4th century B.C.
PHILIP (*king; chief of the Wampanoags, d.* 1676).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1857. . . 3143.16
— Irving (W.) Sketch book. 215.29
See also G. H. Hollister's novel 'Mount Hope; or, Philip,' *etc.* [213.85].
☞ *See also* heading Indians (*in* Countries, *etc.*)
PHILIP II. (*king of Spain, b.* 1527, *d.* 1598).
— Freer (M. D.) Eliz. de Valois and Philip II. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3174.10
— Gayarré (C.) Philip II. of Spain. An introductory letter by George Bancroft. 1866. . . . 3143.09
— Mignet (F. A.) Antonio Perez and. 3143.13; 3437.14
— Prescott (W. H.) Hist. of the reign of. 3 v. 3143.10
Note.—Reviewed in Bentley's miscel., v. 45, 1859; Blackwood, v. 79, 1856; Brit. qu. rev., 1856, *or* Littell, v. 12, 1856; Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857, *or* Littell, v. 16, 1857; Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856.
— Watson (R.) History of. 1839. . . . . 3143.14
— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illus. [Œuvres, v. 1, 1822.] 5021.14
— Rabutin (F. de). Commentaires des guerres, *etc.* [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 31-32] 5021.31
— Salisbury (*Marquess of*). Hist. sketches, p. 113-43. 1862. 2547 17
— Van Praet (J.) Essays: introduction. 1868. . . . 446.14
See also Motley's Rise of the Dutch republic; Revue des d. mondes, 1 avril, 1859 (P. et don Carlos, par P. Mérimée); 1 jan. 1856 (P. II. et le roi dom Antonio de Portugal, par C. Mazade); 15 juillet, 1845 (La justice politique sous P. II., par L. de Viel-Castel); MARY I.
PHILIP III. (*king of Spain, b.* 1578, *d.* 1621).
— Churton (E.) Gongora: an essay on the times of. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3067.05

— Watson (R.) History of. 1839. . . . . 3144.01
PHILIP IV. (*king of Spain, b.* 1605, *d.* 1665).
— Churton (E.) Gongora : an essay on the times of. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 3067.05
— Dunlop (J.) Spain during the reign of. 2 v. 553.12
PHILIP VI. (*king of France, b.* 1293, *d.* 1350).
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Popular history of France, v. 2. 1875. 518.07
PHILIPPA (*of Hainault, qu. of Edward III., b.* 1312, *d.* 1369).
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
— Strickland (A.) Lives, *etc.* 3255.06; 3255.13; 3225.09
PHILIPPI (Jean, *French chronicler*).
— Memoires, 1560-90. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 34.] 501.34
PHILIPS (Ambrose, *English poet, b.* 1671, *d.* 1749).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
PHILIPS (John, *English poet, b.* 1676, *d.* 1708).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
PHILLIPS (Henry, *English singer, b.* 1801).
— Musical and personal recollections during half a century. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1562.11
PHILLIPS (Wendell, *Amer. abolitionist, orator, and social reformist, b.* 1811).
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870 (by M. D. Conway).
PHILOPŒMEN, (*prætor of the Archæan league, b.* 252, *d.* 183 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Philopœmen.—P. and Flamininus. [*In his* Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17 ; v. 3 of 3146.22 ; v. 2 of 3145.08.]
PHILPOTTS (Henry, *bp. of Exeter, b.* 1777, *d.* 1869).
See Ed. rev., v. 95.
PHIPS (*Sir* Wm., *colonial gov. of Mass., b.* 1651, *d.* 1695).
— Bowen (F.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biogr., v. 7.] 3241.07
PHOCIAN (*Athenian general, b.* 403, *d.* 317 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17; v. 5 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08
PHŒNIX (*Rev.* Alexander, *Amer. divine, b.* 1778, *d.* 1863).
— Browne (S., *jr.*) Sermon occasioned by the death of. 1864. . . . . 3143.25
PICCOLOMINI (Marietta, *Ital. singer, b.* 1834).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3266.10
PICKERING (John, *Amer. jurist and philologist, b.* 1777, *d.* 1846).
— Sumner (Chas). Tribute to. [*In his* Orations and speeches, v. 2.] 6324 12
PICKERING (Timothy, *of Mass., American soldier and statesman, b.* 1745, *d.* 1829).
— Pickering (O.) and Upham (C. W.) Life and corresp. of. 1867. . . . . 3143.22
See also N. A. rev., July, 1874.
PICO delle Mirandola. (*See also* MIRANDOLA.)
— Greswell (W. P.) Memoirs of. 1805. . . 3073.19
— Pater (W. H.) Studies, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 1435.08
PIERCE (Franklin, *of N. H., 14th president of the U. S.*, 1853-57; *b.* 1804, *d.* 1869).
— Hawthorne (N.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3144.02
— Gobright (L. A.) Men and things at Washington. . 1113.16
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 1867. . . 3244.14
☞ For Pierce's messages, with biogr. sketch, and a succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 3, pt. 2. . 5726.06
PIERCE (*Mrs.* Franklin, *wife of pres. of the U. S.*)
— Hollowsy (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3216.14
PIERPONT (John, *Amer. poet and divine, b.* 1785, *d.* 1866).
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 18, 1866 (by J. Neal); Christ. Ex., Nov., 1866.
PIKE (Zebulon M., *Amer. general, b.* 1779, *d.* 1813).
— Whiting (H.) Life of. [Sparks. Amer. biogr., v. 16.] 3241.01
PILLANS (James, *British scholar, b.* 1777, *d.* 1864).
— Memoir of. [*anon.*] Edinb., 1869. 8°. . . 3143.28
PINDAR (*Greek lyric poet, b.* 522, *d.* 422 B.C.)
See his name in general alphabet.
PINDAR (Peter), *pseud.* *See* WOLCOTT (John).
PINEL (Philippe, *French physician, b.* 1745, *d.* 1826).
See Winslow's Jour. of psy. med., v. 13, 1860.
PINKNEY (Wm., *Amer. lawyer, statesman, and orator, b.* 1764, *d.* 1822).
— Pinkney (W.) Life of. 1853. . . . . 3144.03
— Wheaton (H.) Life of [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 3.] 3241.03
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 343-367. 1848. 6311.12
See also N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854.
PIOZZI (*Mrs.* Hester Lynch, *Mrs. Thrale, friend of Dr. Johnson, English authoress, b.* 1739, *d.* 1821).
— Autobiography and literary remains, with introd., by A. Hayward. Boston, 1861. 12°. . . 3144.04
Note.—Reviewed in Atlantic monthly, v. 7, 1861 ; Blackwood, v. 94, 1863 ; Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861 ; Fraser's mag., v. 63, 1861 ; Littell, 1861, v. 2 ; National rev., v. 12, 1861 ; New monthly, Apr., 1861 ; St. James's mag., Apr., 1861.
— Love letters written when she was eighty, to W. A. Conway. London, 1813. 8°. 3144.30
— Mangin (E.) Piozziana; or, recollections of. 3144.00
— Crosland (N.) Memorable women, p. 53-202. . . . 3261.19
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2, p. 1-32. 3253.23
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
See Allibone, v. 2, for numerous other references.
PIRON (Alexis, *Fr. dramatist and poet, b.* 1689, *d.* 1773).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 87-123. London, 1852. . . . . 3262.18
— — Same. v. 1, N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.02
PITT (Christopher, *English poet, b.* 1699, *d.* 1748).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263 02
PITT (Wm., *earl of Chatham, English statesman and orator, b.* 1708, *d.* 1778).
— Anecdotes of, with his speeches in Parl., from 1736 to 1778. [Compiled by J. Almon.] 2 v. Dublin, 1792. 8°. 3144.06
— — Same. 7th ed. 3 v. London, 1810. 8°. 3144.08
— Correspondence. [1741-78.] 4 v. L., 1838. 8°. 3144.11
— Letters to his nephew. N. Y., 1804. 18°. . 3144.05
— Dowe (W.) Junius, lord Chatham. 1857. 3088.15
— Glover (R.) Memoirs, by a celebrated character, 1742-1757. New ed. 1814. . . . . 3065.30
— Waterhouse (B.) Life and character of. [*In his* Essay on Junius. 1831.] 3088.01
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 185-220. 2517.06
— Creasy (E. S.) Eminent Etonians, p. 211-253. 1850. . 3257.01
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 1, p. 129-217. 1871. 3222.11
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 3 (Ed. rev., Jan., 1834) ; v. 6 (Ed. rev., Oct., 1844.) . . . . . 2536.18 ; 20
— Scott (J. R.) Sully and Chatham. [*In his* Essays, *etc.*] 2547.05
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, v. 1, p. 1-158. 1860. 3253.11
PITT (Wm., *the younger, English statesman and orator, b.* 1759, *d.* 1806).
— Gifford (J.) History of his political life. 6 v. 3144.15
— Macaulay (T. B.) Life of. 1859. . . . 3144.25
— Stanhope (*Earl*). Life of. 4 v. 1861. . . 3144.21
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 89, v. 92, 1862 ; Ed. rev., v. 116, 1862; Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 2 ; v. 64, 1861 ; v. 66, 1862 ; National rev., v. 13, 1861 ; North Brit., rev., v. 37, 1862 ; Quar. rev., v. 109, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 2 ; Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862, *or* Littell, v. 11, 1855 ; West. rev., v. 78, 1862.
— Tomline (G.) Memoir of. 3 v. 1822. . . 3145.01
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 407-431. 2517 06
— Bulwer (*Sir* E. L.) Pitt and Fox. [Prose works, v. 1, 1868, p. 183-277.] 2514.23
— Croly (G.) Historical sketches, *etc.* 1842. . . . . 2521.22
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 2, p. 3-97. 1871. . 3222.12
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 6. . . . . 2536.20
— Smith (G.) Three English statesmen, p. 117-249. 1868. 3252.23
— Stanhope (*Earl*). Hist. Essays, p. 241-272. 1849. . . 2534.26
— Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography, p. 223-321. 1865. 3265.08
Repr. from Dub. Univ. mag., Aug., 1861.
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 9, 1864 ; New monthly, Sept., 1862 (Last years of Pitt) ; Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855 ; Littell, 1865, v. 4.
☞ Poole's Index and Allibone afford numerous additional references. Besides the general histories of England under George III., Alison's Hist. of Europe, 1789-1815, may be consulted to advantage.
PIUS II. (*pope*, 1458-1464 ; Æneas Sylvius Piccolomini, *b.* 1405).
See Macmillan, v. 27, 1872 (by M. Creighton).
PIUS VI. (*pope*, 1775-99 ; Giovanni Angelo Braschi, *b.* 1717, *d.* 1799).
— Bourgoing (J. F.) Memoirs of. [*anon.*] 2 v. 3144.26
See also Cath. world, Sept., 1874.
PIUS VII. (*pope*, 1800-23 ; Gregorio Barnaba Luigi Chiaramonti, *b.* 1742, *d.* 1823).
— Narrative of journey and imprisonment, after his departure from Rome, until his return to that city, [Pamphleteer, v. 4.] 5058.04
— Gavazzi (A.) My recoll. of the last four popes. . . . 3425.12
— Wiseman (W.) Recoll. of the last four popes. . . . 3424.03
See also Quar. rev., Oct., 1858.
PIUS VIII. (*pope*, 1829-30; Francesco Xavier Castiglioni, *b.* 1761, *d.* 1830).
— Gavazzi (A.) My recoll. of the last four popes. . . . 3425.12
— Wiseman (N.) Recoll. of the last four popes. . . . 3424.03
See also Quar. rev., v. 105, 1859.
PIUS IX. (*pope*, 1846—; Giovanni Marie Mastai Ferretti, *b.* 1790).
— La Gattina (F. P. de). Rome and the papacy. 3424.16
— Liancourt (C. A. de G.) *and* Manning (J. A.) Pius IX. ; or the first year of his pontificate. 2 v. 3144.28
— Maguire (J. F.) Pontificate of. 1870. . . 3425.21
— Montalembert (C. F., *comte* de). Pie IX. et la France en 1849 et en 1859. . . . . 5091.03

Pius IX., *continued.*
— Saint-Albin (A. de). Pie IX., 1860. . . . 3143.27
See also Castelar's Old Rome and young Italy ; Contem. rev., v. 13, 1870 (by O. F. Goddard) ; Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856 (P. IX. and Palmerston) ; v. 71, 1865 (The court of Rome) ; Harper's monthly, v. 42 (Pio Nono and his counsellors, by L. Abbott); National rev., v. 14, 1862; Scribner's monthly, v. 6 (Visit to P. IX).
See also works upon the Vatican council, p. 82.
Pizarro (Francisco, *conqueror of Peru, b.* 1475, *d.* 1541).
— Quintana (M. J.) Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1854. . . . . 3015.10
See also Helps' Spanish conquest in America, v. 3-4 [555.04]; Prescott's Hist. of the conquest of Peru [567.06] ; and Bentley's miscel., Sept., 1845 (art. by C. Whitehead).
Planché (James Robinson, *dramatist, author, and archæologist, b.* 1796).
— Recollections and reflections. A professional autobiography. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. . . 3146.23
— — Same. [Abridged.] Personal reminiscences. Ed. by R. H. Stoddard. N. Y., 1874. 16°. . 3251.14
Plantagenet family.
See Gentleman's mag., Feb., Mch., Apr., 1867 (Rise of the Plantagenets, by B. W. Savile).
Plantagenet (John, *duke of Bedford, regent of France, b.* 1389, *d.* 1435).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
Plato (*Greek philosopher, b.* 430, *d.* 347 B.C.)
See Plato, in general alphabet.
Playfair (John, *Scottish mathematician and physicist, b.* 1748, *d.* 1819).
— Playfair (J. G.) Memoir of. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] . . 5063.01
See also article in Allibone, v. 2.
Pliny *the elder.* (Caius Plinius Secundus, *Roman naturalist, b.* 23, *d.* 79 A.D.)
— Macgillivray (W.) Eminent zoologists, p. 74-101. . . 3252.05
Consult also Smith's Dict. of Gr. and Roman biography.
Pliny *the younger.* (Caius Plinius Cæcilius Secundus, *Roman author and orator, b.* 62? *d. after* 109).
— Epistles. With life, by Mr. Henley. 2 v. in 1. London, 1724. 8°. 3143.30
— Letters. [Selection. Ed. by] A. Church, and W. I. Brodribb. Edinburgh, 1872. 16°. . . . 3143.29
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3 (by W. I. Brodribb) ; and article in Smith's Dictionary.
Plunkett (Wm. Conyngham, *Irish lawyer, statesman, and orator, b.* 1764, *d.* 1854).
— O'Flanagan (J. R.) Lord chancellors of Ireland, v. 2, p. 403-621. 1870. . . . . 3256.28
See also Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867 ; Fraser's mag., v. 75, 1867; and references in Allibone, v. 2.
Plutarch (*Greek moralist and biographer, 1st century*).
— Dryden (J.) Life of. [*In* D.'s Works, v. 17] . . . 5042.30
— Trench (R. C.) Plutarch : his life, his Lives, and his Morals. 1873. . . . . 3145.20
See also Quar. rev., Oct., 1861 ; West. rev., v. 73, 1860 ; and Smith's Dict. of Gr. and Roman biography.
Pocahontas, *Indian maiden, afterwards Mrs. John Rolfe, d.* 1617).
— Adams (H.) Capt. John Smith. [N. A. rev., Jan., 1867]
Note.—Based upon Charles Deane's introd. to Smith's 'True relation of Va.,' which discredits the romantic story of the saving of Smith by Pocahontas. See also Deane's ed. of Wingfield's 'Discourse of Va.' in Archæologia Amer. v. 4 p. 92 ; and G. W. Curtis's remarks in Harper's mag., v. 34, p. 663. The truthfulness of the popular narrative is re-asserted in the Historical mag., Oct., 1860.
Also Bentley's miscel., July, 1848, and lives of Smith.
Pococke (Richard, *traveller in the east, b.* 1701, *d.* 1765).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.04
Poe (Edgar Allan, *Amer. poet, novelist, and essayist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1849).
— Poems and essays ; including memoir by John H. Ingram, Tributes to his memory by J. R. Lowell and N. P. Willis ; with the letters, addresses, and poems of the memorial ceremonies at the monumental dedication. New York, 1876. 12°. 1676.34
— Whitman (S. H.) Edgar A. P. and his critics. 3145.12
— Boyd (A. H. K.) Critical essays, p. 234-278. 1865. . 2514.17
— Gilfillan (G.) 3d gallery of portraits, p. 325-338. 1855. 2526.13
— Griswold (R. W.) Memoir of. [*In* P.'s Works, v. 1. 1870.] 5063.05
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Willis (N. P.) Hurry-graphs, p. 240-50. 1851. . . . 2545.14
See also Ed. rev., v. 107, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2 ; Fraser's, v. 55, 1857, *or* Littell, v. 18, 1858 ; Gent.'s mag., May, 1874 (Early poems, by J. H. Ingram) ; Harper's mag., v. 35 (E. A. P. at West Point, (by T. W. Gibson) ; N. A. rev., Oct., 1856; article in Allibone, v. 2; Duyckinck, v. 2; Lippincott's dict., v. 2 ; and Poole's Index.
Poggio Bracciolini (Giovanni Francesco, *Ital. scholar, b.* 1380, *d.* 1459).
— Shepherd (W.) Life of. 1837. . . . . 3023.11
Poitiers (Diane de). *See* Diana of Poitiers.
See also Salisbury (*Marquis of*). Hist. sketches, p. 357-377 [2547.17] ; Bentley's miscel., v. 48, 1860.
Pole (Reginald, *Engl. cardinal and statesman, b.* 1500, *d.* 1558).
— Hook (W. F.) Lives of the abps. of Canterbury, v. 8. . 3445.11
— Neve (T.) Animadversions upon Phillips's life of. 1766. . . . . 3145.16
— Phillips (T.) Life of. 2 v. 1765. . . . 3145.15
See also in this class, Henry VIII. and Mary I.; and Catholic world, Jan., 1876.
In fiction see Ainsworth's Cardinal Pole [114.42] ; repr. from Bentley's miscel., v. 52-54.
Poliziano, *or* Politiano (Angelo, *Ital. poet, historian, and philosopher, b.* 1454, *d.* 1494).
— Greswell (W. P.) Memoirs of. 1805. . . 3073.19
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3211.26
— Symonds (J. A.) Ital. poetry. [Fortnightly rev., Aug., 1873]
Polk (James K., *11th president of the U. S.*, 1845-9, *b.* 1795, *d.* 1849).
— Jenkins (J. S.) Life of. 1850. . . . . 3145.13
— Woodbury (L.) Eulogy on. [Works, v. 3. 1852.] . . 5077.14
See also Benton's Thirty years' view, v. 2 [575-26] ; and Sargent's Public men, v. 2 [576.20].
☞ For Polk's messages, with biogr. sketch and a succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 3, pt. 1. . 5726.06
Polk (*Mrs.* James K., *wife of pres. of U. S.*)
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14
Pollio (Caius Asinius, *Roman orator and author, b.* 76, B.C., *d.* 4 A.D.)
— Berwick (E.) Lives, *etc.* 1814. . . . . 3021.17
Pöllnitz (Karl Ludwig, *German courtier, b.* 1692, *d.* 1775).
— Memoirs, travels, *etc.* [1729-1733.] 4 v. 1739. 3146.08
Polo (Marco, *Venetian traveller, b.* 1250 ? *d.* 1324).
— Palgrave (*Sir* F.) The merchant and the friar. . . 443.08
— St John (J. A.) Lives of celebrated travellers, v. 1. . 3221.04
☞ *See also* various editions of his travels under his name in general alphabet.
Polwhele (*Rev.* Richard. *Engl. author, b.* 1760, *d.* 1838).
— Reminiscences, in prose and verse. 3 v. in 1. London, 1836. 12°. 3146.15
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 1, p. 176-290. 3222.02
Polycarp, (*christian martyr, d. about* 166).
— Donaldson (J.) Christian literature and doctrine, v. 1. 3413.19
See also Church histories, p. 81.
Pombal (Don Sebastião, Jozé de Carvalho, *marquis* de, *Portuguese statesman, b.* 1699, *d.* 1782).
— Carnota (*Conde* da). The marquis of Pombal. 2d ed. 1871. . . . . 3145.19
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 136, 1872, or Littell, 1872, v. 4.
— James (G. P. R.) Lives of eminent foreign statesmen. 3211.19
See also Rev. des d. mondes, 1 sept. 1870 (par M. Chevalier).
Pomeroy (Mark M., *Amer. journalist, b.* 1833).
— Tucker (M. E.) Life. 1868. . . . . 3145.18
Pomfret (John, *Engl. divine and poet, b.* 1667, *b.* 1703).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Pompadour (Jeanne Antoinette Poissons, *marquise* de, *b.* 1721, *d.* 1764).
— History of the marchioness de Pompadour. [*anon.*] 2 pts in 1 v. London, 1759. 18°. . . . 3146.14
— Lettres écrites à plusieurs personnages illustres du 18e siècle. Nouv. éd. 2 v. P., 1811. 18°. 3146.12
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3266.15
— Honssaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 3, p. 139-196. London, 1852. . . . . 3262.18
— — Same. v. 2. N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.02
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858 ; v. 46, 1859 (Poem) ; London soc., July, 1868 ; Temple Bar, Jan., 1871 ; Rev. des deux mondes, 1 jan., 1868 (par C. de Mazade).
Also lives of Louis XV., p. 170.
Pompeius *Magnus* (Cneius, *Roman gen., b.* 106, *d.* 48 B.C.)
— Merivale (C.) Romans under the empire, v. 1-2. . . 435.01
— Plutarch. Pompey.—P. and Agesilaus compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 4 of 3146.17 ; v. 4 of 3145.22 ; v. 3 of 3145.08.]
See histories of Rome under the empire, particularly Merivale's, v. 1-2 [435.01] ; Long's, v. 2, *etc.* [437.20].
Poniatowski (Antoine Joseph, *prince, b.* 1762, *d.* 1813).
— Headley (J. T.) Napoleon and his marshals, v. 2. . 3132.02
Pontiac, (*chief of the Ottawa Indians, b.* 1720, *d.* 1769).
— Parkman (F.) Hist. of the conspiracy of Pontiac. 1855. . . . . 584.06
See J. T. Headley's illus. article in Harper's monthly, v. 22.
Poole (John, *Engl. humorist and dramatist, b.* 1786 ? *d.* 1872).
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874. . 3251.08
Pope (Alexander, *Engl. poet and critic, b.* 1688, *d.* 1744)
— Caruthers (R.) Life of. 1857. . . . . 3146.01
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets. 3211.17

— Connington (J.) [*In* Oxford essays, p. 1-52. 1858.] . 2538.22
— De Quincey (T.) Biographical essays, p. 101-167. 1851. 2522.04
— — [Another essay.] Essays on the poets, p. 145-205. 2522.06
— Disraeli (I.) Quarrels of authors, v. 2. . . . . 2522.25
— Drake (N.) Essays, v. 3. . . . . 2523.16
— Dyce (A.) Life of. [P.'s Poet. works, v. 1.] 1621.06
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Fields (J. T.) Yesterdays with authors, p. 261-352. . 2524.25
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1. 1856. . 953.23
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
— Kingsley (C.) Miscellanies, p. 72-106. 1860. . . . 2534.07
— Lowell (J. R.) My study windows, p. 385-433. . . . 2534.18
Repr. from N. A. rev., v. 112, 1871.
— Madden (R. R.) Infirmities of genius, p. 89-103. 1833. 2541.01
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) English portraits. 3262.17
— Stephen (L.) P. as a moralist. [*In his* Hours in a library, 1875.] 2543.31
— Taine (H. A.) History of English literature. . . . 2755.10
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13
— Thomson (K. B.) Celeb. friendships, v. 2, p. 173-215. 3253.24
— Windsor (A. L.) Ethica, p. 215-285. 1860. . . . . 2547.01
Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853; v. 61, 1860 (3 art.); n. s., v. 1, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 2; Macmillan, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3, (P. and Cowper); North Brit. rev., v. 75, 1872; and references in Poole's Index.
☞ For an almost exhaustive biogr. and bibliogr. survey of the subject, see Allibone, v. 2. A new edition of his works, with crit. and biogr. introductions by Elwin, is now publishing [5063.09].

Popkin (John Snelling, *Amer. divine and scholar, b.* 1771, *d.* 1852).
— Felton (C. C.) Memorial of. 1852. . . . 3146.30
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852.

Porson (Richard, *Engl. Greek scholar and critic, b.* 1759, *d.* 1808).
— Watson (J. S.) Life of. 1861. . . . . 3146.27
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861; Nat. rev., v. 13, 1861.
— Luard (H. R.) [*In* Cambridge essays. 1857.] . . . 2517 15
— Porsoniana, by W. Maltby. [*In* Rogers (S.) Table-talk.] 3153.20
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 2, p. 138-201. . . 3252.15
— Young (T.) Miscel works, v. 3, 1855. . . . . 5082.03
See also Harper's monthly, v. 23 (art. by C. Anthon).
☞ Allibone, v. 2, has a very full bibliographical article.

Porter (Anna Maria, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1781 ? *d.* 1832).
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, v. 2. 3253.22

Porter (David, *Amer. naval officer, b.* 1780, *d.* 1843).
— Porter (D. D.) Memoir of. 1876. . . . 3146.28
— Irving (W.) Spanish papers, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 91-115. . . 2533.12
See also Harper's monthly, v. 19 (art. by R. Tomes).

Porter (David D., *Amer. admiral, b.* 1813).
— Boynton (C. B.) History of the navy. 575.08
— Headley (J. T.) Farragut and our naval commanders. 575.10

Porter (Jane, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1776, *d.* 1850).
— Willis (N. P.) Famous persons, *etc.*, p. 471-484. 1854. 2545.13
See also article by Mrs. S. C. Hall, in Harper's monthly, v. 1.

Porter (William T., *Amer. journalist, b.* 1809, *d.* 1858).
— Brinley (F.) Life of. 1860. . . . . 3146.02

Portia (*Roman lady, wife of Brutus, fl.* 48 B.C.)
— Owens (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21

Portsmouth (Louise Penhouet Quéronaille, *duchess of, b. about* 1652, *d.* 1734).
— Menzies (S.) Political women, v. 2. 1873. . . . . 3266.08
See also lives of Charles II. (*of England*).

Posey (Thomas, *governor of Indiana, b.* 1750, *d.* 1818).
— Hall (J.) Memoir of. [Sparks' Am. biogr., v. 19.] . 3241.19

Potter (Alonzo, *bp. of Pa., b.* 1800, *d.* 1865).
— Howe (M. A. de W.) Memoirs of. 1871. . 3146.06

Pottinger (Eldred, *Brit. Indian officer, b.* 1811, *d.* 1843).
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 2. 1867. . 3224.21

Potts family.
— James (*Mrs.* T. P.) Memorial of Thos. Potts, jr., who settled in Pa.; with his descendants to the 8th generation. 1874. . . . . 3146.26

Pounds (John, *Engl. founder of ragged schools, b.* 1766, *d.* 1839).
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15

Poussin (Nicolas, *French painter, b.* 1594, *d.* 1665).
— Callcott (Maria, *lady*). Life of. 1820. . . 3146.05
— Patterson (E. F. S.) [*In* Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872].
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* index in v. 5.] . 1424.36
See also New monthly mag., Apr., 1858; Rev. des deux mondes, 15 fév., 1850.

Powers (Hiram, *Amer. sculptor, b.* 1805, *d.* 1873).
— Tuckerman (H.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 5, 1860; Every Saturday, v. 4; Lippincott's mag., Feb., 1875 (Recoll. of H. P., by T. A. Trollope); Littell, Oct., 1867 (by E. Everett).

Powell (Walter, *exemplary Tasmanian merchant, b.* 1822, *d.* 1868).
— Gregory (B.) The thorough business man: memoirs of. 3d ed. 1872. . . . . 3146.25

Pownall (Thomas, *Engl. colonial governor and political writer, b.* 1722, *d.* 1805).
— Griffin (F. K.) Junius discovered. 1854. 3088.04

Praed (Winthrop Mackworth, *English poet and lawyer, b.* 1802, *d.* 1839).
Brit. quar. rev., 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 2; N. A. rev., v. 89, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 118, 1865; Temple Bar, April, 1862, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 2.

Pratt (Charles, *earl Camden, lord chancellor, b.* 1714, *d.* 1794).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 5. 3254.07

Preble (Edward, *Amer. naval officer, b.* 1761, *d.* 1807).
— Sabine (L.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biog., v. 22.] 3241.01
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gal., v. 2. 3247.09

Prentice (George Denison, *Amer. journalist and poet, b.* 1802, *d.* 1870).
See Lippincott's mag., Nov., 1869 (art. by Charles G. Shanks); Coggeshall's Poets and poetry of the West, 1635.03.

Prentiss (Sergeant Smith, *Amer. lawyer and orator, b.* 1808, *d.* 1850).
— Memoirs. Ed. by his brother. 2 v. New York, 1856. 12°. 3146.03

Prescott (William H., *Amer. historian, b.* 1796, *d.* 1859).
— Ticknor (George). Life of. 1864. 8°. . 3148.02
— — Same. 1864. 12° 3146.07
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
— Powell (T.) Living authors of America. 1850. . . 3242.09
— Salisbury (*Marquis*). Historical sketches and review, p. 87-113. 1862. . . . . 2547.17
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews, v. 2, p. 152-209. 2545.07
See also Bentley's miscel., May, 1847 (Portrait); Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859 (In memoriam); N. A. rev., v. 98, 1864.
See also the elaborate article in Allibone, v. 2.

Pretenders. *See* Stuart family.

Préville (Pierre Louis Dubus, *called; French comic actor, b.* 1721, *d.* 1799).
— Mémoires. [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 6.] . . . 507.01

Prévost d'Exiles (François, *abbé; French littérateur, b.* 1729, *d.* 1793).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 1, p. 124-139. London, 1852. . . . . 3262.18
— — Same. v. 1. New York, 1857. . . . . 3266.02

Prévost-Paradol (Lucien Anatole, *French orator and publicist, b.* 1829, *d.* 1870).
See Macmillan, Aug., 1870 (by J. H. Fyfe); N. Brit rev., v. 46, 1867; Quar. rev., v. 129, 1870 (P.-P. and Napoleon III.)

Price (*Rev.* Thomas, *Welsh historian, b.* 1787, *d.* 1848).
— Williams (Jane). Memoir of. [*In his* Lit. remains, v. 2.] 5063.23
See also N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860.

Prichard (James Cowles, *Engl. ethnologist, b.* 1785, *d.* 1818).
— Symonds (J. A.) Miscellanies, p. 116-145. 1871. . . 2547.19

Priestly (Joseph, *English chemist, physicist, philosopher, and unitarian divine, b.* 1733, *d.* 1804).
— Rutt (J. T.) Memoirs of. [Works, v. 1-2.] . 3591.02
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.*, p. 68-90. 1855. . . 3024.05
— Cuvier (G.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1858.] 3936 13
— Huxley (T. H.) [*In* Popular science monthly, Nov., 1874, *or* Macmillan, Oct., 1874.]
— Martineau (J.) Miscellanies. 3574.07
— Turner (F. S.) [*In* Fraser's mag., Oct., 1874.]

Pringle (Thomas, *English author, b.* 1789, *d.* 1834).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 3, p. 235-258. 3222.03

Prior (Matthew, *English poet and diplomatist, b.* 1664, *d.* 1721).
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets. 3211.17
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.01
— Mitford (J.) Life of. [*In* P.'s Poet. works.] 1677.06
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humourists, p. 138-186. . 3252.13
See also North Brit. rev., v. 27, 1857; Allibone, v. 2.

Procter (Adelaide Anne, *Engl. poetess, b.* 1825, *d.* 1864).
See article by Charles Dickens in Atlantic monthly, v. 16, 1865.

Procter (Bryan Waller, '*Barry Cornwall*,' *Engl. poet, b.* 1787, *d.* 1874).
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2, 1856. . . 953.24
See also Gentleman's mag., Nov., 1874 (Unpublished letters, personal recollections, and contemporary notes, by R. S. T. Mayer); Allibone, v. 2.

Proctor (Richard Anthony, *English astronomer, b.* 1837).
See Popular science monthly, Feb., 1874.

Proudhon (Pierre Joseph, *French socialist and political writer*).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 4, 1866 (P. as a writer on art, by P. G. Hamerton); Fraser's mag., v. 5, 1872 (A French anarchist).

Prud'hon (Pierre Paul, *French painter, b.* 1760, *d.* 1823).
— Houssaye (A.) Philosophers and actresses, v. 2, p. 140-189. 1853. . . . . 3266.05

Psalmanazar (George, *assumed name of an English author, b.* 1679 ? *d.* 1763).
— Memoirs. Dublin, 1765. 12°. 3147.01
Note.—Author in early life of the literary imposture—'Hist. of the Island of Formosa.'

Pugin (Augustus, *Engl. architect, b. about* 1765, *d.* 1832).
— Ferry (B.) Recollections of, 1861. . . . 3146.16

PUGIN (Augustus N. W., *Engl. architect, b.* 1811, *d.* 1852).
— Ferry (B.) Recollections of, with appendix by E. S. Purcell. 1861. . . . . 3146.16
See also Blackwood, v. 90, 1861.
PULASKI (Casimir, *count, Polish patriot, and general in Amer. rev., b.* 1748, *d.* 1779).
— Sparks (J.) Life of. 3241.01
PULCI (Bernardo, *Italian poet, 15th century*).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
PULCI (Luca, *Italian poet, 15th century*).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
PULCI (Luigi, *Italian poet, b.* 1431, *d.* 1487?).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26
PUTNAM (Israel, *Amer. rev. gen., b.* 1718, *d.* 1790).
— Cutler (W.) Life of. 1847. . . . . 3147.02
— Fellows (J.) The veil removed; or, reflections on Humphrey's Essay on the life of Israel Putnam. 1843. . . . . 3146.29
— Humphreys (D.) Essay on the life of. 1818. 3084.22
— Peabody (O. W. B.) Life of. 3241.01
— Bushnell (H.) Gen Putnam the commander at Bunker Hill. [*In his* Work and play, p. 187-215.] 2514 27
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals. . . . 3177 06
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J.B.) *Nat. portr. gal. v. 1. 3247.08
See also Lossing's illus. article in Harper's monthly, v. 12; and Bunker's Hill (in Countries).
PYM (John, *Engl. statesman and patriot, b.* 1584, *d.*1643).
— Bulwer (E. L.) Pym *vs.* Falkland. [*In his* Prose works, 1868, v. 1, p 277-335.] 2514.23
— Forster (J.) Eminent British statesmen, v. 3. . . . 3211.09
— — Same. [*In his* Statesmen, *etc.*] 3257.07
— Smith (G.) Three English statesmen, p. 1-51. 1868. . 3252.23
See also Quar. rev., v. 101, 1860.
PYNE (Louisa, *English singer, b.* 1832).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
PYRRHUS (*king of Epirus, b.* 318, *d.* 272 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1854. . . . . 3147.03
— Plutarch. Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 3 of 3145.22. v. 2 of 3145.08
See histories of Rome; *also* New monthly mag., Aug., 1860.
PYTHAGORAS (*Greek philosopher, 6th century* B.C.)
— Dacier (A.) Life of, 1721. . . . . 5415.28
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1, p. 26-44. 1853. . . 3212.15
— Fénélon (F. de S. de la M.) Ancient philosophers. . 5412.24
See also New monthly mag.,Dec.,1858 (By 'Sir Nathaniel'); Nat. quar. rev., v. 9, 1864; Smith's Dictionary of Gr. and Rom. biogr., and histories of ancient philosophy.
See, in poetry, Tatham (E.) Dream of P. 1872. . 1692.17
QUETELET (Lambert Adolph Jacques, *Belgian statistician and astronomer, b.* 1796).
— Msilly (E.) Eulogy on. [Sm. rep. 1875.] . . . . .
QUEVEDO (Francisco Gomez de, *Spanish satirist, b.* 1580, *d.* 1645).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.26
QUIN (James, *English actor, b.* 1693, *d.* 1766).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, p. 183-214. 1831. v. 1 of 3263.03
QUINCY (Josiah, *jr., of Mass., lawyer, orator, and patriot, b.* 1744, *d.* 1775).
Memoir of, by his son. Boston, 1825. 8°. . 3147.20
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 121-138. 1848. 6311.12
QUINCY (Josiah, *of Boston, statesman and author, b.* 1772, *d.* 1864).
— Quincy (E.) Life of. 1867. . . . . 3147.04
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— Lowell (J. R.) A great public character. [My study windows, p. 85-115. 1871.] 2534.18
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867.
See also Everett (E.) Orations and speeches.
QUITMAN (*Gen.* John A., *gov. of Miss., b.*1799, *d.* 1858).
— Claiborne (J. F. H.) Life and correspondence. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 3147.05
RABELAIS (François, *French humorist, physician, and writer, b. about* 1483, *d.* 1553).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
See also Every Saturday, v. 4: Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 1, 1870; Macmillan, Dec., 1870, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 1 (by W. Besant); Nat qu rev., v. 20, 1870; Rev. des deux mondes, 15 oct. 1872 (par A. Réville).
RACHEL (Elisa Rachel FELIX, *called; French actress, b.* 1820, *d.* 1858).
— Barrera (*Mme.* de). Memoirs of. 1858. . . 3152.17
— Beauvallet (L.) Rachel and the new world. 1072.11
— Janin (J.) Rachel et la tragédie. 1859. . 1745.06
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 43, 1858; Putnam's mag., Sept., 1856.
RACINE (Jean, *French tragic dramatist, b.* 1638, *d.* 1699).
— Blaze de Bury (*Mme.*) Racine and the French drama. London, 1815. 18°. 1742.12
— Beard (C.) Port Royal, v. 2, p. 326-402. 1861. . . . 3434 19
— Hazlitt (W.) Table talk, v. 2, pt. 1. . . . . 2531.04
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211 24
See also the histories of Louis XIV., by Anstie and Martin, and works on Drama (*French*), and Literature (*French*).
RADCLIFFE (*Mrs.* Ann, *English novelist, b.* 1764, *d.*1823).
— Elwood (A. K.) Literary ladies of England, p 155-173, 1843. v. 2 of 3253.22
— Hunt (L.) Book for the corner, p. 104-128. 1857. . . 2533.03
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists, 1872. . . . . 2752.31
RADCLIFFE (Charles, *b.* 1693, *ex.* 1746).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 3. . . 3172.14
RADCLIFFE (James, *earl of Derwentwater, b.*1689, *ex.* 1716).
— Thomson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 1. . . 3172 12
RAFFAELLO *or* RAPHAEL SANTI, (*Italian painter, b.* 1483, *d.* 1520).
— Passavant (J. D.) Rafael von Urbino und sein vater Giovanni Santi. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 3151.04
— Quatremere de Quincy (A. C.) Raffaello. Tr. by W. Haslitt. 1856. . . . . 3151.03
— Wolzogen (A.) Raphael Santi. His life and works. Tr. by F. E. Bunnett. 1866. . . . . 3151.02
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . 3263.24
— Butler (G.) Raphael drawings in the University galleries [Oxford essays, 1856: p. 137-193] 2538.20
— Cattermole (R.) Book of Raphael's cartoons, 1845. . 1445.04
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters. 1866. . . 1415.16
— Eastlake (*Sir* C.L.) Life of. [*In* E.'s Lit. of fine arts.v.1.] 1412.04
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes, haunts, *etc.*, 1871. . . . . 1445.22
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Italian painters. 1435.09
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.36
— Wallace (H. B.) Art and scenery, p 268-291. 1857. . 2545.01
See also Nat. quar. rev., Sept., 1873; *also* references in Poole's Index, and (in Fine arts—*Italian painting*) the histories of Lanzi (v. 1), Vasari (v. 3), *etc.*
RAFFLES (*Sir* Thomas Stamford, *Brit. Indian official and naturalist, b.* 1781, *d.* 1826).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
RAGLAN (*Lord*). *See* SOMERSET (J. H. Fitzroy).
RAIKES (Thomas, *English merchant, b.* 1788, *d.* 1848).
— Journal from 1831 to 1847, in London and Paris. 2 v. London, 1858. 8°. 3147.03
— Private correspondence with the duke of Wellington. London, 1861. 8°. 3147.07
RALE (Sebastian, *French missionary to the Indians, b.* 1658, *d.* 1724).
— Francis (C.) Life of. Sparks' Am. biog., v. 17.] . . 3241.07
See also Catholic world, Jan., 1873.
RALEGH *or* RALEIGH (*Sir* Walter, *English navigator, soldier, courtier, and author, b.* 1552, *d.* 1618.)
— Birch (T.) Life of. [*In* R.'s works, v. 1. 1751.] 5064.09
— — Same. [*In* R.'s works, v. 1. 1829.] . 5064.13
— Cayley (A.) Life of. 2 v. 1806. . . . . 3147.10
— Edwards (E.) Life of. 2 v. 1868. . . . 3147.16
— Kingsley (C.) Sir W. R. and his times. 1859. 2534.06
Repr. from North Brit. rev., v. 23, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855.
— Napier (M.) Lord Bacon and Raleigh. 1853. 3015.27
— St. John (J. A.) Life of. 2 v. 1868. . . . 3147.18
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B. *or* A. T.) Life of. 1850. 3147.13
— — Same. 1846. . . . . 3147.12
— Tytler (P. F.) Life of. 1833. . . . . 3147.15
— Whitehead (C.) Life and times of. 1854. 3147.11
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 2, p.1-74. 1834. 3254.25
— Collier (J. P.) His character, services, and advancement; with new particulars of his life. [Archæologia, v. 34 35. 1852-53.] . . . . . 5128.—
— Disraeli (I.) Psychological study of. [*In his* Amenities of lit., v. 2.] 2762.02
— — Secret history of. [*In his* Curiosities of lit., v. 3.] 2762.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Gardner (S. R.) The case against Sir W. Raleigh. [*In* Fortnightly rev., v. 7, 1867.]
— Lsngford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors . . 3263.32
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03
— Southey (R.) Lives of the British admirals, v. 4. . 3211.04
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 22, 1868 (Sidney and R., by E. P. Whipple); New monthly mag., Sept., 1862; *also* Alibone's full article, v. 2, and references in Poole's Index.
RALPH (James, *Amer. author resident in England, b.* 1724, *d.* 1762).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04
RAMFTLER (Christian Frederick, *English Moravian pastor, b.* 1780, *d.* 1832).
— Grimfield (T.) Memoir of. 1833. . . . 3587.04
RAMMOHUN ROY (*Rajah, Hindoo religious reformer, b.* 1776, *d.* 1833).
— Carpenter (M.) Last days of, in England. 3147.23
RANDOLPH (Edmund, *statesman of Va., b.* 1753, *d.* 1813).
— Curtis (G. T.) Hist. of the constitution, v. 1. 5734.21

RANDOLPH (John, *of Roanoke, Amer. orator and politician, b. 1773, d. 1833).*
— Garland (Hugh A.) Life of. 2 v. 1851. . 3152.01
— Thomas (F. W.) John Randolph, *etc.* 1853. 3172.11
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 421-456. 1848. 6311.12
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans. 3245.16
See also N. A. rev., v. 103, 1866; Putnam's mag., Aug., 1856; Harper's monthly, v. 2 and 5 (illus. article by H. J. Raymond); and the numerous references in Allibone and Poole's Index.

RANDOLPH (*Mrs.* Martha Jefferson, *d.* 1836).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White house. . . . 3245.14

RANDOLPH (Thomas, *b.* 1605, *d.* 1634).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.17

RANTOUL (Robert, *of Mass.; orator and reformer, b.* 1805, *d.* 1852).
— Memoirs. Ed. by L. Hamilton. B., 1854. 8°. 3147.26
See also N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854.

RAPHAEL. *See* RAFFAELLO.

RAPIN-THOYRAS (Paul de, *Fr. historian, b.* 1661, *d.* 1725).
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 2. . . 3262.04

RAPP (Jean, *comte, Fr. general, b.* 1772, *d.* 1821).
— Memoirs. By himself. Lond., 1823. 8°. . 3152.03

RAWDON (Francis, *marquis of Hastings, gov.-gen. of India, b.* 1754, *d.* 1823).
— Private journal in India, 1813-18. . . . 3076.04

RAY (John, *English naturalist, b.* 1628, *d.* 1704).
— Correspondence. Ed. by E. Lankester. London, *Ray soc.*, 1848. 8°. 4744.12
— Memorials of, consisting of his life, by Dr. Derham. Biographical and critical notices by Sir J. E. Smith, and Cuvier and Dupetit Thouars. With his Itineraries, *etc.* Ed. by E. Lankester. London, 1846. 8°. 3147.27
— Jardine (*Sir* W.) Naturalist's library, v. 33. . . . 4721.01
— Macgillivray (W.) Eminent zoologists, p. 136-182. . 3252.04

RAYMOND (Henry J., *New York journalist, b.* 1820, *d.* 1869).
— Maverick (A.) H. J. Raymond and the New York press, 1840-70. 1870. . . . . 3147.25
See also Galaxy, April, 1870 (Raymond and journalism, by L. J. Jennings).

READ. *See also* READE, REED, REID.

READ (Nathan, *Amer. inventor, b.* 1759, *d.* 1849).
— Read (D.) Nathan Reed: his invention of the high-pressure engine, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 3926.24

READE (Charles, *English novelist, b.* 1814).
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 77-91. 1870. 2525.18
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16

RÉCAMIER (Jeanne Françoise Julie Adélaïde Bernard, *Mme.; French lady, b.* 1777, *d.* 1849).
— Memoirs and correspondence. From the French, by I. M. Luyster. Boston, 1867. 12°. . 3152.04
— Souvenirs et correspondance. 3e éd. 2 v. Paris, 1860. 8°. 3152.22
— Lenormant (*Mme.*) Madame Récamier and her friends. From the French. 1875. . . 3152.24
— Luyster (*Mrs.* I. M.) [*In* Atlantic monthly, v. 14, 1864.]
— Macenen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.* (adapted from Sainte-Beuve). 1874. . . . . 3212.11
— Salisbury (*Marquess*). Hist. sketches and reviews. . 2547.17
— Thomson (K. B. *and* J. C.) Queens of society, v. 1. . 3262.16
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 26, 1849; Ed. rev., v. 111, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 1; Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860; New monthly, Dec., 1859; North Brit. rev., v. 32, 1860; Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860; Rev. dee d. mondes, 1 dec. 1859 et 1 fév. 1873 (par Guizot).

RECKE Volmerstein (Matilda, *grafin*, von der, *devout German Lutheran lady, b.* 1801, *d.* 1867).
— Recollections of [her] life. By her daughter. 2d ed. London, 1874. 12°. 3151.13

RED-JACKET *or* Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, *chief of the Senecas, b.* 1750 ? *d.* 1830).
— Stone (W. L.) The life and times of. 1841. 3152.05

REDDING (Cyrus, *English journalist and author, b. about* 1785, *d.* 1870).
See Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1858.

REED. *See also* READ, READE, and REID.

REED family.
— Reed (J. W.) Hist. of the Reed family. 1861. 3152.19

REED Henry, *Amer. author, b.* 1808 *d.* 1851).
— Reed (W. B.) Among my books, p. 256-270. 1871. . . 2541.27

REED (Joseph, *Amer. rev. statesman and soldier, b.* 1741, *d.* 1785).
— Life and correspondence of. By his grandson. 2 v. Phila., 1847. 8°. 3152.07
— Reed (H.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. bio., v. 18.] 3241.18
— Armor (W. C.) Governors of Pennsylvania. . . . 3246.02

REEVE (Clara, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1725 ? *d.* 1803).
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . . 2752.31

REEVES (John Sims, *Engl. tenor singer, b.* 1821).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 27, 1850.

REGNARD (Jean François, *French poet, b.* 1655, *d.* 1709).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 15, 1865 (by F. Sheldon); Revue des deux mondes, 1 sept. 1859 (by D. L. Gilbert).

REID (Thomas, *Scotch philosopher, b.* 1710, *d.* 1796).
— Stewart (D.) Memoir of. [*In* S.'s Works, v. 10.] 5117.10

REMBRANDT van Ryn (Paul, *Dutch painter and engraver, b.* 1607, *d.* 1669).
— Coquerel (A.) Rembrandt et l'individualisme dans l'art. 1869. . . . . 1412.17
— Daulby (D.) Rembrandt and his scholars, Bol, Livens, and Van Vliet. 1796. . . . . 1434.18
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters. 1866. . . 1415.16
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes, haunts, and works. 1871. . 1445.22
— Planche (G.) [*In* Revue des deux mondes, 15 juillet, 1853.]
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.36

RENÉE *de France (duchess of Ferrara, b.* 1510, *d.* 1575).
— Memorials of. [*anon.*] 2d ed. L., 1859. 12°. 3151.01

RENNIE (John, *Scotch engineer, b.* 1761, *d.* 1821).
— Smiles (S.) Lives of the engineers, v. 2. . . . . 3265.06

RETZ (Jean François Paul de Gondi, *card.* de; *leading spirit of the Fronde, b.* 1614, *d.* 1679).
— Memoirs. [1614-55.] 4 v. L., 1723. 16°. . 3152.60
— Mémoires, 1648-55. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 44-46.] . . . 503.22
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3266.15
Repr. from Temple bar, v. 38, 1873, *or* Littell, Aug., 16, 1873.
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 3. . 3211.21
— Macenen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.* (Adapted from Sainte-Beuve.) 1874. . . . . 3212.11

RETZSCH (Moritz, *German designer and engraver, b.* 1779, *d.* 1857).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Visits and sketches, v. 2, p. 183-197. 2533.16

REUCHLIN (John, *German reformer, b.* 1455, *d.* 1522).
— Barham (F.) Life and times of. 1843. . 3152.13

REYNOLDS (Frederick, *English dramatist, b.* 1764, *d.* 1841).
— Life and times. By himself. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1827. 8°. 3152.14

REYNOLDS (*Sir* Joshua, *English portrait painter and art critic, b.* 1723, *d.* 1792).
— Cotton (W.) Sir Joshua Reynolds and his works. 1856. . . . . 1446.13
— Leslie (C. R.) *and* Taylor (T.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3152.20
— Cracroft (B.) Essays, v. 2, p. 223-233. 1868. . . . 2521.14
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 1. . . 1431.01
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters, 1866. . . 1415.16
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms on art. 2d series. 1844. . . 1431.10
— — Table talk, v. 2, p. 192-222. 1857. . . . . 2531.04
— Redgrave R. *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 1. 1866. 1433.03
— Thornbury (W.) British artists, v. 1. 1861. . . . . 1433.10
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, p. 95-155. 1860. v. 2 of 3253.11
— Tytler (S.) Modern painters. 1431.37
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 102, 1867; Quar. rev., Apr. and July, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 1.
See also the elaborate bibliogr. and literary article in Allibone, v. 2; and *in fiction* Miss Thackeray's 'Mise Angel.'

RIBAULT (Jean, *French navigator, commander of the first expedition to Florida, b.* 1520, *d.* 1565).
— Sparks (J.) Life of. [*In his* Amer. biogr., v. 17.] . . 3241.01

RICASOLI (Bettino, *Ital. statesman, b.* 1805, *d.* 1867).
See National rev., v. 11, 1860; Nouv. biogr. gén.

RICCI (Scipio de, *Italian reformer, b.* 1741, *d.* 1810).
— Potter (L. J. A. de). Memoirs of. Tr. by T. Roscoe. 2 v. 1828. . . . . 3153.01

RICCOBONI (Marie Jeanne Laboras de Mézières, *actress and novelist, b.* 1714, *d.* 1792).
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters. v. 2. . . . 3262.14

RICHARD I. (*king of England, b.* 1157, *d.* 1199).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1857. . . . . 3153.03
— Chronicles and mem. of reign: Itinerarium peregrinorum. Epistolæ Cantuarienses. Ed. by W. Stubbs. L., 1864-65. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—
— Hawks (F. L.) Richard Cœur de Lion. 1855. 3153.04
— James (G. P. R.) History of. 2 v. 1854. . 3153.05
— Richard *of Devizes.* Chronicle, 1189-92. [Chronicles of the crusades.] 6623.13
— Vinsauf (G. de). Chronicle, 1187-92. [Chronicles of the crusades.] 6623.13
— Doran (J.) Princes of Wales. 3253.21
See also (*in* Countries) histories of England, and of the Crusades.
Also in fiction Scott's 'Talisman' (3d crusade), and Ivanhoe'; and McKeever's 'Maud and Miriam' (crusades).

RICHARD II. (*king of England, b.* 1366, *d.* 1400).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1858. . . . . 3152.26
See, in Drama, Shakspere's Richard II.
RICHARD III. (*king of England, b.* 1452, *d.* 1485).
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1858. . . . . 3152.27
— Halsted (C. A.) Richard III. as duke of Gloucester and king of England. 2 v. 1844. . . . 3152.28
— — Same. 1844. . . . . 3153.07
— Jesse (J. H.) Memoirs of. 1862. . . . 3153.25
Reviewed in Ed. rev., 115, 1862, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 2.
— Letters and papers illus. of reign. 2 v. London, 1861-63. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
— More (*Sir* T.) England under Richard III. 472.11
— Walpole (H.) Historic doubts on the life and reign of. 1768. . . . . 3153.06
— Alliterative poem on the deposition of. London, *Camden soc.* 1838. 4°. 5112.03
— Hayward (A.) Essays. New series, v. 2, 1873. . . . 2528.18
— Masters (R.) Some remarks on Walpole's Historic doubts. [Archæologia, v. 2, 1809.] . . . . . 5128.—
See in Drama, Shakspere's Richard III.
RICHARDSON (John, *parliamentary solicitor, intimate with literary men, b.* 1780, *d.* 1864).
See North Brit. rev., v. 41, 1864.
RICHARDSON (Samuel, *English novelist, b.* 1689, *d.* 1761).
— Forsyth (W.) Novels and novelists. 2752.30
— Masson (D.) British novelists. 2722.27
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M.) Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1869. . . . 3064.18
Repr. from Blackwood, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2.
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . . 2752.31
— Stephen (L.) Hours in a library. 1875. . . . . 2543.31
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869 (by H. B. Forman); Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1860; v. 71, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 1; West. rev., v. 91, 1869 (R.'s Clarissa); Allibone, v. 2.
RICHELIEU (Armand Jean Du Plessis, *cardinal duc* de, *French prime-minister, b.* 1585, *d.* 1642).
— — Mémoires sur le règne de Louis XIII., 1610-38. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 10-11, 21 *bis*-30.] 502.25
— Bridges (J. H.) France under Richelieu and Colbert. 1866. . . . . 523.16
— Capefigue (B. H. R.) Richelieu, Mazarin, et la Fronde. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 7008.04
— Cousin (V.) Secret hist. of the French court. 513.01
— Leclerc (J.) Vie de Richelieu. 1696. 2e éd. 2v. 3151.14
— Martin (H.) Histoire de France, v. 11. 1860. 523.28
— Michelet (J.) Henri IV. et Richelieu. 1861. . 522.25
— — Richelieu et la Fronde. 1858. . . . . 522.26
— Robson (W.) Life of. [1874.] 3152.30
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Hope (A. J. R.) Buckingham and R. [*In his* Essays.] 2532.18
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 2. . 3211 20
— Macaulay (M.) Celebrities of the past. (Adapted from Sainte-Beuve.) 3212.11
— Scott (J. R.) Ximenes and R. [Dissertations.] . . . 2547.05
— Van Praet (J.) Essays, *etc.* 1868 . . . . . 446.14
See Atlantic mag., v. 9, 1862 (Statesmanship of); Fraser's mag., v 75, 1867 (France under R. and Colbert); National rev., v. 11 (Michelet's Life of R.); Temple bar, Nov., 1875.
See also entries under Louis XIII., p. 170; and general histories of France (in Countries). The works of Michelet and Martin above mentioned have not yet (1876) been translated. In *Fiction* and *Drama* see Dumas' 'Three guardsmen,' James's 'Richelieu,' de Vigny's 'Cinq Mars,' and Bulwer's play 'Richelieu.'
RICHELIEU (Louis François Armand Du Plessis, *duc* de; *marshal of France, b.* 1696, *d.* 1788).
— Mémoires. [Barrière. Col. des. mém. v. 16, 17.] 507.01
RICHMOND (Charles Gordon Lennox, *fifth duke of, b.* 1791, *d.* 1860).
— Memoir of. [*anon.*] London, 1862. 8°. . . 3153.26
RICHTER (Johann Paul Friedrich, *German philosophic humorist, b.* 1763, *d.* 1825).
— Life, with his autobiography. Tr. by E. B. Lee. 1850. . . . . 3153.08
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 1852. . . . . 2517.12
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on philos. writers, v. 1. 1854. 2522.18
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. . 2732.11
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
See also Blackwood's mag., v 94, 1863; N. A. rev., v. 97, 1863 (J. P. R. and his Titan); Revue des deux mondes, 1 sept. 1842, et 1 mars 1844 (par H. Blaze de Bury).
See also histories of German literature.
RIDLEY (Nicolas, *bp. of Rochester, protestant martyr, b. about* 1500, *d.* 1555).
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 3, 1853 (from Fox). 3446 03
RIEDESEL (Friedrich Adolph, *German general in Engl. service in Amer. rev., b.* 1738, *d.* 1800).
— Eelking (M. von). Memoirs and letters and journals of. [1760-83.] Tr. by W. L. Stone. 2 v. 3153.21
RIEDESEL (Frederika v., *wife of above, b.* 1761, *d.* 1808).
— Letters and journals relating to the war of the Amer. revolution. Tr. by W. L. Stone. 1867. . 3153.24
RIENZI (Nicola Gabrino, *called* Cola di, *Roman orator and tribune, b.* 1313, *d.* 1354).
— Du Cerceau (J. A.) Life and times. 1836. 3153.09
— Mesdley (G. W.) Hist. portraits: Rienzi and Buonaparte. 1821. [Pamphleteer, v. 18.] 5058.18
— Milman (H. H.) Latin christianity, v. 5, 1857. . . . 3417.08
In fiction see Bulwer's 'Rienzi.'
RIOUFFE (Honoré, *French publicist, b.* 1764, *d.* 1813).
— Mémoires. [Barrière. Bibl. des. mém., v. 9.] . . . 507.01
Note.—Descriptive of the Reign of terror.
RIPPERDA (Jan Wilhelm, *duke of, Dutch statesman and diplomatist, b.* 1665, *d.* 1737).
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 4. . 3211.22
RISTORI (Adelaide, *Italian actress, b.* 1821).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867 (by Kate Field); Lippincott's mag., Feb., 1868 (As Marie Antoinette, by Kate Field).
RITCHIE (*Mrs.* Anna Cora Mowatt, *Amer. actress and author, b.* 1819, *d.* 1870).
— Autobiography of an actress. B., 1854. 12°. 3126.05
RITSON (Joseph, *English antiquary, b.* 1752, *d.* 1803.)
— Letters. Memoir by Sir H. Nicholas. 2 v. London, 1833. 12°. 3153.10
RITTENHOUSE (David, *Amer. astronomer, mathematician, and physicist, b.* 1732, *d.* 1796).
— Renwick (J.) Life of. [*In* Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 7.] 3241.07
— Wynne (J.) Scientific men of America. 3242.01
RITTER (Carl, *German geographer, b.* 1779, *d.* 1859).
— Gage (W. L.) Life of. 1867. . . . . 3153.12
See also N. A. rev., v. 98, 1864.
RIVAROL (Antoine de, *French littérateur and scientist, b.* 1753, *d.* 1801).
— Houssaye (A.) Men and women of France, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 206-236. London, 1852. . . . . 3262 18
— — Same. v. 1. N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.02
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 5. . . 7033 22
ROBERT I. BRUCE, (*king of Scotland, b.* 1274, *d.* 1329).
— Alison (A.) Essays, p. 94-100. 1852. . . . . 2517.02
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Burton (J. H.) Hist. of Scotland, v. 2, 1870. . . . 495.21
— Letter from the nobility, barons, and commons of Scotland, in 1320, directed to pope John; wherein they declare their firm resolution to adhere to their king Robert the Bruce. New York, 1861. 4°. 496.19
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 1-2. . . 3252.01
See also general histories of Scotland; and White's History of the battle of Bannockburn [491.13].
Also in *poetry*, Barbour (J.) The Bruce, metrical history, *etc.* [1614.19]; Harvey (J.) Life of Robert Bruce, 1867 [1651.00]; Scott's Lord of the Isles; and, *in fiction*, Grace Aguilar's 'Days of Bruce.'
ROBERTS (David, *Scotch painter, b.* 1796, *d.* 1864).
— Ballantine (J.) Life of. 1866. . . . . 1446.19
ROBERTS (Emma, *English authoress, b.* 1794, *d.* 1840).
— Lilwood (A. K.) Literary ladies, v. 2, 1843. . . . . 3253.22
ROBERTSON (Frederick Wm., *English clergyman, b.* 1816, *d.* 1853).
— Life and letters. Ed. by S. A. Brooke. 2 v. 3153.13
— Hood (E.) Lamps, pitchers, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 3-485. . . . 3562.28
See also Contemp. rev., v. 1, 1866 (by W. F. Stevenson); Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (by J. Dennis); New Englander, v. 17, 1859 (R.'s Sermons and extempore preaching); N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858 (Sermons of F. W. R.)
ROBERTSON (*Prof.* James, *Scotch divine, b.* 1803, *d.* 1860).
See Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863 (by J. Skelton).
ROBERTSON (Thos. Wm., *English dramatist, b.* 1829).
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 346-360. 1870. 2525.18
ROBERTSON (Wm., *Scotch historian and orator, b.* 1721, *d.* 1793).
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Lives of men of letters. . . . 3024.04
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03
— Stewart (D.) Biogr. memoir of. [*In* S.'s Works, v. 10.] 5417.10
See also the exhaustive article in Allibone, v. 2.
ROBESPIERRE (Maximilian Joseph Marie Isidore de, *French revolutionist, b.* 1758, *d.* 1791).
— Lewes (G. H.) Life of. 1849. . . . . 3153.15
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3266.10
See also Chambers's journal, 1852, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 25 Catholic world, Jan., Feb., 1875; Temple bar, May, 1871.
See also (in Countries) France (*Rev. of* 1789), for the hist. works of Carlyle, Lamartine, Thiers, *etc.* *Also* H. Bliss's Robespierre; a tragedy [1714.03].
ROBIN HOOD. *See* HOOD (Robin).
See also Putnam's mag., Dec., 1857.
ROBINSON (Anastasia, *afterwards countess of Peterborough, English singer, d.* 1750).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
ROBINSON (Edward, *Amer. biblical scholar and geographer, b.* 1794, *d.* 1863).
— Smith (H. B.) *and* Hitchcock (R. D.) Life of. 3153.16

Robinson (Henry Crabb, *English lawyer and intimate with the literary celebrities of his time, b.* 1775, *d.* 1867).
— Diary, reminiscences, and correspondence. Ed. by J. Sadler. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3153.28
See also Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869 (by W. Bagehot) ; Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869 ; North Brit. rev., v. 50, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 3 ; Macmillan's mag., Aug., 1869 (by F. D. Maurice).
Robinson (*Mrs.* Mary, *Engl. actress and writer, b.* 1758, *d.* 1800).
— Memoir. By herself. 2 v. in 1. N.Y., 1802. 16°. 3153.31
Robison (John, *Scotch mathematician, b.* 1739, *d.* 1805).
— Playfair (J.) Biogr. account of. [P.'s Works, v. 4. 5063.04
Rob Roy. *See* Macgregor.
Robsart (Amy, *countess of Leicester, b.* 1525, *d.* 1560).
See London soc., Oct., 1866 ; *also* Dudley (Robert, *earl of Leicester*).
Rochefort (Victor Henri, *vicomte de Luçay, French republican, b. about* 1830).
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
See Galaxy, June, 1874 (by J. H. Browne).
Rochefoucauld. *See* La Rochefoucauld.
Rochejaquelein (Marie Louise Victoire, *marquise* de, *b.* 1772, *d.* 1857).
— Memoirs. From the French. 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1817. 8°. 3097.10
Note.—Describe the Vendean war.
Rochester (John Wilmot, *earl of*). *See* Wilmot (John).
Rochois *or* Le Rochois (Marthe, *Fr. actress, b. about* 1658, *d.* 1728).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10
Rockingham (*2d marquis of*). *See* Wentworth (Ch. W.)
Rodgers (*Rev.* John, *Amer. divine, b.* 1727, *d.* 1811).
— Miller (S.) Memoirs of. 1813. . . . . 3154.20
Rodgers. *See also* Rogers.
Rodney (George Brydges, *lord; admiral, b.* 1718, *d.* 1792).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
Roebling (John A., *Amer. engineer, b.* 1806, *d.* 1869).
— Stuart (C. B.) Civil, *etc.* engineers, p. 301-326. 1871. 3265.16
Roebuck (John Arthur, *Engl. politician, b.* 1802).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1863.
Rogers (George, *Amer. univ. minister*).
— Memoranda of the experience and travels of a universalist preacher, [1834-44]. 3153.27
Rogers (Hester Ann, *Engl. methodist, b.* 1756, *d.* 1794).
— Experience and funeral sermon, by Dr. Coke. New York. [*n.d.*] 16°. 3153.18
Rogers (Henry, *Engl. theologian. b.* 1850).
— Gilfillan (G.) 3d gallery of portraits, p. 391-422. 1855. 2526.13
Rogers (John, *English translator of the Bible, and prot. martyr. b.* 1500 ? *burned* 1555).
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 2, 1853 (from Fox). 3446.02
Rogers (Nathaniel P., *Amer. author, b.* 1794, *d.* 1846).
— Whittier (J.) Old portraits, *etc.* [Prose works, v. 1.] 5077.10
Rogers (Robert, *Amer. col. in Fr. war, b.* 1730, *d.* 1800).
— Stark (C.) Biography of. 3168.12
Rogers (Samuel, *Engl. poet and banker, b.* 1763, *d.* 1855).
— Recollections. Boston, 1859. 16°. . . . 3153.19
— Recollections of [his] table-talk. N. Y. 12°. 3153.20
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856.
— Howitt (W.) Homes of the British poets, v. 2. 1856. 953.24
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, v. 2. 1874. . . 3251.09
See also Harper's mag., v. 12 (by R. S. Mackenzie) ; v. 39 (by M. D. Conway); Ed. rev., v. 104, , *or* Littell, v. 14, 1856, *or* North Brit. rev., v. 25, 1856; and article in Allibone, v. 2.
Rogers, *See also* Rodgers.
Roland de la Platière (Marie Jeanne Phlipon, *Mme. ; French rev. heroine, b.* 1754, *d.* 1793).
— Appeal to an impartial posterity. From the French. 2d ed. London, 1796. 8°. 2 v. . . . 3151.25
— Mémoires. [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 8.] 507.08
— Abbott (J. S. C.) History of. 1853. . . . 3153.23
— Child (*Mrs.* L. M.) Memoirs of. 1854. . 3165.08
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc* , v. 2. 1874. . . 3266.16
— Hays (M.) Female biography, v. 6. . . . . 3212.06
— Jenkins (J. S.) Heroines of history, p. 473-520. 1852. 3262.15
— Lenormant (*Mme.*) Esquisses historiques. 3261.18
— — Quatre femmes, *etc.*, p. 167-244. 1866. . . . . 3261.18
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits of cel. women. . . . 3262.17
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.24
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society, v. 1. . . . . 3262.16
See also Ed. rev., v. 121, 1865 ; Putnam's mag., May, 1870 ; Temple bar, Aug., 1871 ; and references in Poole's Index.
Rolfe (Robert Monsey, *lord Cranworth, b.* 1790, *d.* 1868).
— British statesmen. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
Rollo (*1st duke of Normandy, b.* 847 ? *d.* 932).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
Romilly (*Sir* Samuel, *Engl. jurist and orator, b.* 1757, *d.* 1818).
— Memoirs. Ed. by his sons. 2 v. L., 1841. 16°. 3154.01
— Brightwell (C. L.) Early lives of great lawyers. . . 3254.22
— Roscoe (H.) Eminent British lawyers. 3211.06
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
Romney (George, *English painter, b.* 1734, *d.* 1802).
— Cook (D.) Art in England. 1869. . . . . 1433.12
Romulus (*mythical founder of Rome, b.* 753, *d.* 716 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. 1852. . . . . 3154.03
— Plutarch. Romulus.—R. and Theseus compared. [*In his* Lives, v. 1 of 3146.17; v. 1 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08]
See also histories of Rome (*in* Countries). Arnold gives the popular narrative. Cornwall Lewis, and Niebuhr present destructive criticism.
Ronsard (Pierre de, *French poet, b.* 1524, *d.* 1585).
— Cary (H. F.) Early French poets, p. 86-127. 1846. . 3263.36
See also Bentley's miscel., Mch., 1857.
Roper (*Mrs.* Margaret, *daughter of Sir Thomas More*).
— Famous girls, *etc* , p. 1-26. . . . . 3261.17
See also Miss Manning's 'Household of Sir Thomas More.'
Ropes family, (*Salem, Mass.*)
— Materials for a hist. of. By E. S. W. [*In* Essex inst. hist. coll., v. 7, 8, 9. . . . . 605.07
Rosa (Salvator, *Neapolitan painter, b.* 1615, *d.* 1673).
— Morgan (S. O., *lady*). Life of. 1824. . . 3154.04
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms on art. 2d series. 1844. . 1431.10
— Jervis (*Lady*). Painting and col. painters, v. 2. 1854. 1414.17
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. (*See* index, v. 5.) . . . 1424.26
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.36
Rosas (*Don* Juan Manuel Ortis de, *Argentine dictator, b.* 1793).
See Bentley's miscel., 1852, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852.
Roscoe (Wm., *English author, b.* 1753, *d.* 1831).
— Roscoe (H.) Life of. 2 v. London, 1833. 8°. 3154.06
— Coleridge (H.) Northern worthies, v 3. 1852. . . 3263.09
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit. v., 1. . . . 2544.10
See also Allibone, v. 2, and the references in Poole's Index.
Rose (George, *English statesman, b.* 1744, *d.* 1818).
See Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860.
Rose *of Lima* (*Saint, b.* 1586, *d.* 1617).
— Feuillet (J. B.) Life of. Ed. by F. W. Faber. 3151.29
See also Harper's mag., v. 34 (Santa Rosa of Lima, by Mrs. E. G. Squier).
Rossel (Louis Nathaniel, *French soldier and republican, b.* 1844, *ex.* 1871).
See Contem. rev., v. 19, 1872 (by J. Mazzini ; United service mag., Feb., 1872.
Rossetti (Dante Gabriel, *Engl. painter and poet, b.* 1828).
— Stedman (E. C.) Victorian poets. 1876. . . . . 2543.32
Repr. from Scribner's monthly, Feb., 1875.
See also Catholic world, May, 1874 ; Fraser's mag., May, 1870 ; Putnam's mag., July, 1870.
Rossini (Gioachino Antonio, *Italian musical composer, b.* 1792, *d.* 1868).
— Beyle (H. M.) Memoirs of. 1824. . . . 3154.22
— Edwards (H. L.) Life of. 1869. . . . . 3154.21
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 4, 1859 (Opera of La Malanotte) ; Brit. qu. rev., July, 1869 ; Ed. rev., v. 133, 1871 ; New monthly, mag., Dec., 1829, and v. 28, 1830 (3 art.)
Rothe (Richard, *German theologian, b.* 1799, *d.* 1867).
See Bibl. sacra, July and Oct., 1874 (by S. Osgood) ; Brit. quar. rev., Oct., 1873 ; Contem. rev., v. 12, 1869 (R. and the German Prot. union).
Rothschild (*House of*).
See Gentleman's mag., Nov., 1871 ; Harper's monthly, v. 48 (by J. H. Browne).
Rothschild (Nathan Meyer, *b.* 1776, *d.* 1836).
— Bourne (H. R. F.) Famous London merchants. . . 3261.04
Rouher (Eugène, *French statesman, b.* 1814).
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
Rous (John, *rector of Dowsham, England, b.* 1584, *d.* 1644).
— Diary, 1625-42 ; ed. by M. A. E. Green. London, *Camden soc.*, 1856. 4°. 5113.20
Rousseau (Jean Jacques, *French social, educational, and æsthetical writer, and novelist, b.* 1712, *d.* 1778).
— Confessions. 2 v. N. Y., 1856. 12°. . . . 3154.09
— Original letters. From French. L., 1820. 16°. 3154.08
— Lamartine (A. de). J. J. Rousseau, son faux contrat social, et le vrai contrat social. 1866. 5722.12
— Morley (J.) Rousseau. 2 v. 1873. . . . 3155.23
Note.—The most important critical examination of his life and influence. Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 17-18, 1872.
— Staël (*Mme.* de). Letters on the works and character of. 1789. . . . . 3154.24
— Voltaire (F. M. A. de). Vie de. [Œuvres ; ed. par Beuchot. v. 37.] 5084.37

Rousseau (Jean Jaques), *continued.*
— Barante (A. G. P. B. de). Réflexions sur les Œuvres pol. de R. [*In his* Etudes litt et hist. v. 1.] 7002.01
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Lives of men of lettere . . . 3024.04
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, p. 266-282. v. 1 of 3254.25
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, 2d series, p. 301-325. . . . 2524.12
— Lowell (J. R.) Among my books, p. 349-380. 1870. . 2534.14
— Quick (R. H.) Essays on ed. reformers, p. 96-138. . 5513.21
— Raumer (K. von). R. and his influence on the philanthropinists. [*In* Barnard's Germ. ed. reformers] . . 5515.14
— Saint-Marc Girardin (M.) J. J. R., sa vie et ses œuvres. [*In* Rev. des deux mondes, 1852-56.] . . . . . .
— Salisbury (*Marquis of*). Hist. sketches and reviews. . 2547.17
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v 2. . . . . 3211.24
See also N. A. rev., July, 1867 (R. and the sentimentalists); Nat. qu. rev , v. 19, 1869 ; New monthly mag., v. 2, 1821 ; West rev., v. 72, 1859 : Revue des d. mondes, v. 3-4, 1831 (par E. Lerminier); 1 juin 1841 et 15 nov.1863 (par G. Sand).
See also references in Poole's Index, and works upon the French history and literature during the reign of Louis XV. Writers upon the French revolution usually devote some space to the consideration of Rousseau's social theories, and C. K. Adams has some pages on the subject in his 'Democracy and monarchy in France' [523.13], but Morley's work above mentioned gives the best account.

Rowe (Nicholas, *English poet, b.* 1673, *d.* 1718).
— Anstis (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate, p. 222-238. 3254.19
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Rowson (*Mrs.* Susanna, *novelist and poet, b.* 1762, *d.* 1824).
— Nason (E.) Memoir of. 1870. . . . . 3154.30
Rubens (Peter Paul, *Flemish painter, b.* 1577, *d.* 1640).
— Holt (H. F.) Rubens a sculptor. 1862. . 1455.25
— Sainsbury (W. N.) Original unpublished papers illustrative of the life of. 1859. . . . 3154.19
— Waagen (G. F.) Life and genius of. 1840. 3154.15
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters. 1866. . . 1415.16
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes, haunts, and works, *etc.* 1871. 1445.22
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.37
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 90, 1861 ; Ed. rev., v. 117, 1863 ; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1858 (Visit to the chateaux of) ; Revue des deux mondes, 15 oct.; 1 et 15 nov. 1854 (par G. Planche).
See also (in Fine arts) Painting (*Dutch and Flemish schools*).
Rubruquis (Guillaume de Ruysbroeck, *Flemish cordelier and traveller, b.* 1220, *d.* 1293).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04
Rückert (Friedrich, *German poet and orientalist, b.* 1789).
Atlantic monthly, v. 18, 1866 (by Bayard Taylor); Macmillan, May, 1866 (by L. A. M.)
Rudolph I. (*emperor of Germany, b.* 1218, *d.* 1291).
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
See also New monthly mag., Mch., 1861.
Ruffini (Giovanni, *Italian novelist, b. about* 1810).
— Lorenzo Benoni, or passages in the life of an Italian. [Autobiographical.] 244.46
See also Ed. rev., June, 1853 ; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853 ; North Brit. rev., v. 19, 1853 ; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853.
Rumford (*Count*). *See* Thompson (*Sir* Benjamin).
Rumpff (*Mrs.* —, *daughter of J. J. Astor, b.* 1801, *d.* 1838).
— Baird (R.) Transplanted flowers, or memoirs of. 1839. . . . . 3154.31
Rupert *of Bavaria (prince, soldier, naval commander, and scientist, cousin of Charles I. of England, b.* 1619, *d.* 1682).
— Warburton (E.) Memoirs of prince Rupert and the cavaliers. 3 v. 1849. . . . . 3154.16
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 2. 1867. . 3222.08
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of the Stuarts, v. 3. . . . . 477.06
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 3, 1859 (A charge with) ; Bentley's miscel., v. 26, 1849.
Rush (Benjamin, *Amer. physician, scientist, and philanthropist, b.* 1745, *d.* 1813).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. portr. gal. v. 3. 3247.10
See also Allibone, v. 2, ; Duyckinck, v. 1 ; and Loesing's illns. article in Harper's monthly, v. 7.
Rush (Richard, *Amer. diplomatist and philanthropist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1859).
See N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860. *Also* Allibone, and Duyckinck.
Ruskin (John, *English writer on art and culture, b.* 1819).
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1, p. 281-334. 1857. . . . . 2513.04
— Cook (E.) Art in England. 1869. . . . . 1433.12
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 91-119. . 2525.18
— Godwin (P.) Out of the past, p. 367-394. 1870. . . 2525.18
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders, 1872. . . . . 3257.16
Blackwood's mag., v. 103, 1868 ; v. 75, 1854 ; v. 80, 1856 ; v. 90, 1861 ; Ed. rev., v. 103; Fraser's, v. 62, 1862 (R. at the seaside, by Shirley) ; Macmillan, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 4 ; N. A. rev., v. 84, 1857 ; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858 ; v. 36, 1862 ; Quar. rev., v. 98, 1856 ; *also* article in Allibone, v. 2.
Russell (John, *4th earl of Bedford, b.* 1710, *d.* 1771).
— Correspondence, with introd. by lord John Russell. 3 v. London, 1842. 8°. 3155.03
Russell (John, *earl, English statesman, b.* 1792).
— Grey ((H. G., *earl*). Colonial policy of lord John Russell's administration. 2d ed. 2 v. 1853. 5727.13
— British statesmen, p. 114-168. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Higginson (T. W.) English statesmen. 1875. . . . 3221.13
— Hutton R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 1-12. 1863. 3252.19
— Kebbel (T. E.) English statesmen, p. 105-119. 1868. 3222.01
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 2, p. 185-218. 1859. 3262.07
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 115-125. 1872. . . 3252.26
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Vaughan (R.) Essays, v. 1. 1849. . . . . 2544.19
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 97, 1865 ; Ed. rev , v. 131, 1870 ; Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853; New monthly mag., March, 1858.
Russell (*Lady* Rachel, *wife of Lord Wm. Russell, Engl. authoress, b.* 1636, *d.* 1723).
— Letters. Philadelphia, 1854. 12°. . . . 3155.02
— — Same. London, 1801. 8°. 3155.01
— Guizot (F.) L'amour dans le mariage. Rachel, lady Russell: études historiques. 9e éd. 1868. 3154.25
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 3, p. 147-210. 3256.16
— Crosland (N.) Memorable women, p. 1-62. . 3261.19 ; 3262.26
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.* v. 7. . . . . 3225.01
See also New monthly mag., March, 1859.
Russell (*Lord* Wm., *Engl. statesman, b.* 1741, *d.* 1793).
— Atkins (*Sir* R.) Defence of lord Russell's innocency. 5712.12
— Trial of. . . . . In 3155.01
Russell family, (*English nobility*).
— Wiffen (J. H.) Hist. memoirs of. 2 v. 1833. 3155.06
Rutledge (John, *American jurist, b.* 1739, *d.* 1800).
— Flanders (H.) Lives of the chief justices. 3246.07
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. port. gal., v. 4. 3247.11
— Van Santvoord (G.) Lives of the chief justices. . . 3246.20
Ruyter (Michael Adrian de, *Dutch admiral, b.* 1607, *d.* 1676).
— Life of. [*anon.*] Loudon, [*n.d.*] 16°. . 3154.29
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 2, p. 359-421. 3222.10
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 148-267. 1873. 3212.13
Sablé (Madeleine de Souvré, *Mme.* de, *b.* 1599, *d.* 1678).
— Cousin (V.) Etudes, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 7042.30
See also West. rev., v. 62, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 7, 1854.
Sachs (Hans, *German poet, b.* 1491, *d.* 1578).
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 3261.15
Sackville (Charles, *earl of Dorset, English wit, poet, and statesman, b.* 1637, *d.* 1706).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
Sackville (George, *viscount, called lord George Germain, b.* 1716, *d.* 1785.
— Coventry (G.) Enquiry, proving the letters of Junius to have been written by. 1825. . . 3088.02
— Jaques (J.) Hist. of Junius and his works. 3088.06
Sackville (Thomas, *earl of Dorset, English statesman and poet, b.* 1527, *d.* 1608).
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. (Gordobuc.) 1876. . 2513.11
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets. 3211.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03
Safford (Daniel, *deacon, of Boston, b.* 1792, *d.* 1856).
— Memoir of. By his wife. B., 1861. 12°. 3155.08
Saint. ☞ Names of the saints will generally be found not under Saint, but under their distinctive names ; *e. g.*, under Augustine (*Saint*); Francis *of Assisi* (*Saint*), *etc., etc.*
St. Albans (Harriet Mellon, *duchess of, English actress, d.* 1837).
— Wilson (*Mrs.* C. B.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1840. 3155.09
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 18, 1846.
Saint Evremond (Charles de Marguetel de St. Denis, *Fr. essayist and poet, b.* 1613, *d.* 1703).
— Belsham (W.) Essays, v. 2, p. 411-428. 1799. . . . 2617.11
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Celebrities, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3212.11
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 43, 1858 ; Revue des deux mondes, 15 jan. 1842 (par J. Mace) ; 1 mars 1865 (par V. de Langsdorff).
Saint Hilaire (Etienne Geoffroy, *zoologist, anatomist, etc., b.* 1772, *d.* 1844).
See also West. rev., v. 61, 1854.
St. John (Henry). *See* Bolingbroke).
Saint-Marc Girardin (Marc Girardin, *called ; French man of letters, b.* 1801).
See New monthly, Oct., 1855; Revue des d. mondes, 1 fév. 1845.
Saint-Martin (Louis Claude, *marquis* de, *Fr. mystic, b.* 1743, *d.* 1803).
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 2, p. 67-88. 1873. 3265.22
Saint Pierre (Jacques Henri Bernardin de, *French author, b.* 1737, *d.* 1814).
— Alembert (J. d'). Eulogies, *etc.*, v. 1. 1799. . . . . 3221.15
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, p. 67-102. 1845. . . . . 2524.11
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 114-132. 1873. 3265.21
See also Rev. des deux mondes, 15 fév. 1869 (par L. de Lavergne) ; Westm. rev., v. 85, 1866.

Saint Simon (Claude Henri, *comte* de ; *Fr. socialistic philosopher, b.* 1760, *d.* 1825).
— Booth (A. J.) Saint Simon and Saint Simonism. 1871. . . . . 5812.12
See also Quar. rev., v. 45 (by R. Southey) ; Fraser's mag., v. 5 ; West. rev., July, 1863 ; Revue des d. mondes, 1 août 1836 (par L. Reybaud ; and references in Poole's Index.
Saint Simon (Louis de Rouvroy, *duc* de ; *Fr. courtier and politician, b.* 1675, *d.* 1755).
— Mémoires complets. 21 v. Paris, 1829-30. 8°. 5127.01
— Extraits des memoires. [Barrière. Bibl. des mèm., v. 1.] 507.01
— Memoirs, abridged by Bayle St. John. 4 v. 3155.12
— Reeve (H.) Royal and republican France, v. 1. . . 517.20
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
See also Cornhill mag., 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 4 ; Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857 ; Gent. mag., April, 1866 (2 art. by G. Masson ; New monthly, July, 1857 ; Jan., 1858 ; Revue des d. mondes. 1 sept. 1855 (par E. Poitou).
St. Vincent (*Earl*). *See* Jervis (John).
Sainte-Beuve (Charles Augustin, *Fr. critic and poet, b.* 1804, *d.* 1869).
— Les jeunes années, avec notices et notes par F. Morand. Paris. 1872. 8°. 3155.18
— Macauen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.* 3212.11
— Calvert (G. H.) Essays æsthetical. 1875. . . . . 1411.29
See Atlantic, v. 17, 1866 (by J. F. Kirk) ; Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3 ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 20, 1870 ; Putnam's mag., Oct., 1868 ; Quar. rev., v. 119, 1866; Revue des d. mondes, 15 juillet 1834, 1 sept. 1851 (par G. Planche) ; West. rev., v. 95, 1871.
Sala (George Augustus, *Engl. littérateur, b.* 1826).
— Friswell (J.H.) Modern men of letters, p. 159-171. 1870. 2525.18
Sale (Florentina, *lady; wife of Sir Robert, Anglo-Indian officer, d.* 1853).
— Crosland (N.) Memorable women, p. 370-408. . . . 3262.26
See also Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons).
Sales (*St.* François de). *See* Francis de Sales.
Salimbene de Adam (*Fra, Italian friar, b.* 1221, *d.* 1290).
— Oliphant (T. L. K.) Duke and the scholar, and other essays. 1875. . . . . 3257.21
Note.—Contains sketches of the Guelph and Ghibelline struggle, and of the growth of the two orders of St. Dominic and St. Francis.
Salisbury (*Earl of*). *See* Cecil.
Salisbury (*Marquess of*). *See* Cecil.
Salvator Rosa. *See* Rosa (Salvator).
Sampson (William, *Irish agitator*, 1798-1806).
— Memoirs, in Europe and America. N. Y. 8°. 3155.19
Samson, (*abbot of St. Edmundsbury*).
— Jocelinus de Brakelonda. Chronica. *Camden soc.* 1840. . . . . 5112.13
— Carlyle (T.) Past and present. . . . . 2515.13 ; 5027.13
Samson (Deborah, *afterwards Mrs. Gannett, soldier in rev. war, b.* 1760, *d.* 1827).
— Ellet (E. F.) Women of the Amer. rev., v. 2. . . . 5822.05
Sand (George, *pseud.*) *See* Dudevant.
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 8, 1861 ; Littell (from Nat. rev., 1858, v. 1 ; Putnam's mag., Feb., June, 1857.
Sanderson (Robert, *D. D., Engl. divine, b.* 1587, *d.* 1662).
— Walton (I.) Lives, *etc.* London, 1847. 8°. 3176.02
— — Same. N. Y., 1850. 12°. 3176.03
— — Same. [Lives of eminent Englishmen.] 3221.11
Sandys (George, *b.* 1588, *d.* 1643).
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets. 3211.17
Sankey (Ira D., *singing revivalist, b.* 1840).
— Hall (J.) *and* Stuart (G. H.) The American evangelists in Great Britain and Ireland. 1875. 3556.30
Sannazzaro (Jacopo, *Ital. poet, b.* 1458, *d.* 1530).
— Greswell (W. P.) Memoirs of. 1805. . . 3073.19
Santa Rosa (Santorre, *comte* de, *Sardinian patriot, d.* 1825).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 1, p. 38-61. . 3222.02
Santi. *See* Raffaello Santi.
Sappho (*Greek lyric poetess, 6th century* B.C.)
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits. 1853. . . . . v. 1 of 3212.15
— Higginson (T. W.) Atlantic essays, p. 299-325. 1871. 2528.28
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 28, 1871.
Sardou (Victorien, *French dramatist, b.* 1831).
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27
Sarpi (Pietro *or Fra* Paolo, *Ital. eccl. historian, b.* 1552, *d.* 1623).
— Micanzio (F.) Life of Father Paul. [*anon.*] 3137.03
— Trollope (T. A.) Paul the pope and Paul the friar. London, 1861. . . . . 3133.07
See also West. rev., v. 31 (art. by J. Martineau).
Sarto (Andrea Vanucchi del, *Florentine painter, b.* 1488, *d.* 1530).
See also Revue de d. mondes, 15 nov. 1846 (par G. Planche).

Saulx de Tavannes (Gaspard de, *marshal of France, b.* 1509, *d.* 1573).
— Mémoires, 1516-73. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 23-25.] . . . 501.23
Saulx de Tavannes (Guillaume de, *French general, b.* 1553, *d.* 1633).
— Mémoires, 1560-96 [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 35.] 501.35
Saunders (*Sir* Edmund, *English chief justice, b.* 1600, *d.* 1683).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Chief justices of England, v. 2. 3254.02
Savage (Richard, *English poet, b.* 1698, *d.* 1743).
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, p. 93-120. 1831. v. 1. . 3263.03
— Gibson (W. S.) Miscellanies, v. 2, p. 362-371. . . . 2528.14
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 52, 1862, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 1; *also* C. Whitehead's romance 'Richard Savage,' in Bentley's miscel , 1841-42.
Savary (A. J. M. R., *duc de Rovigo, French general, b.* 1774, *d.* 1833).
— Memoirs, written by himself : illustrative of the history of Napoleon. 4 v. London, 1828. 8°. 3151.11
Savonarola (Girolamo, *Florentine Dominican monk, preacher and reformer, b.* 1452, *d.* 1498).
— Herand (J. A.) Life and times of. [*anon.*] 3156.02
— Madden (R.R.) Life and martyrdom of. 2 v. 3156.03
— Perrens (F. T.) Jérome Savonarole. 3e éd. 3156.17
— Villari (P.) History of. Tr. by L. Horner. 2 v. 3156.15
— Grimm (H.) Life of Michael Angelo, v. 1, chap. iv. . 8123.27
— Harford (J. S.) Life of Michael Angelo, v. 1, p. 122-214. 3123.29
— Milman (H. H.) Savonarola and other essays. 1870. 3576.12
— Myers (F.) Lectures on great men. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Oliphant (*Mrs.*) San Marco. [*In* Macmillan's mag., v.31-32,1875.
— Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography, p. 133-169. 1865. 3265.08
Repr. from Dub. univ. mag., Oct., 1863.
— Vaughan (R. A.) Essays and remains, v. 1, p. 113-163. 2544.22
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 98, 1863 ; Catholic world, June, July, Aug., 1873 (3 art., by J. F. Meline ; Quar. rev., v. 99, 1856, *or* Littell, 1856, v. 14 ; Revue des deux mondes, 16 mai 1854 (C. Louandre); 15 mai 1863 (par A. Geffroy).
☞ There is a fine study of Savonarola's character in George Eliot's 'Romola,' and he is a prominent figure in Mrs. Stowe's 'Agnes of Sorrento.'
Saxe (Hermann Maurice, *comte* de, *maréchal de France, b.* 1696, *d.* 1750).
— Taillandier (Saint-René). Maurice de Saxe. [*In* Rev. des deux mondes, 1 mai, 1 juin, 1 juillet, 1 août, 15 oct. 16 nov. 1864.]
— Hayward (A.) Essays. New series, v. 1, 1873. . . . 2528.17
— Wilson (J. G.) Sketches, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Ed. rev., v. 120, 1864 (Review of Weber's Life of Saxe) ; New monthly mag., Nov., 1865.
Sayre (Pierson, *of Butler co., Ohio, b.* 1761, *d.* 1852).
— McBride (J.) Pioneer biography, v. 2. . . . . 3247.20
Scaliger (Joseph Juste, *French scholar, b.*1540, *d.*1609).
See Quar. rev., v. 108, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 3.
Scarron (Paul, *abbé; French comic poet and satirist, b.* 1610, *d.* 1660).
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
See also Rev. des d.mondes, 15 juill., 1844 (par T.Gautier).
Schamyl or Shamyl (*Circassian chief, b.* 1797).
— Mackie (J. M.) Life of. 1856. . . . . 3156.20
— Wagner (F.) Schamyl, *etc.* [T. L., v. 14, 1857.] . . . 5075.19
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 77, 1855; Harper's monthly, v. 1 ; N. A. rev., v. 81, 1855 ; West. rev., v. 61, 1864.
Scheffer (Ary, *French painter, b.* 1795, *d.* 1858).
— Grote (*Mrs.* H.) Memoir of. 1860. . . . 3156.05
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 4, 1859 ; Blackwood, v. 88, 1860; Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860, *or* Littell, v. 3, 1860; Quar. rev., v. 108, 1860 ; Revue des deux mondes, 1 oct. 1858 (par L. Vitet) ; West. rev., v. 74, 1860.
Schelling (Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph, *German philosopher, b.* 1775, *d.* 1854).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870 ; and under his name in general alphabet.
Schelling (Caroline Michaelis, *wife of preceding, b.*1763, *d.* 1809).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (2 art. by K. Hillebrand).
Schiller (Johann Christoph Friedrich von, *German poet, b.* 1759, *d.* 1805).
— Correspondence between Schiller and Goethe, from 1794 to 1805. Tr. by G. H. Calvert. N. Y., 12°. 3156.05
— Correspondence with C. G. Körner. With notes, by L. Simpson. 3 v. 1849. 12°. 3156.10
— Carlyle (Thos.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3156.07
— — Essays. 2517.12
— Ellet (*Mrs.* S. S.) The characters of Schiller. 1685.02
— Palleske (E. D.) Schiller's life and works. Tr. by Lady Wallace. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 3156.08
— Bulwer (*Sir* E. L.) Life of Schiller. [*In his* Prose works, v. 1, p. 335-425. 1868.] 2514.23
— De Quincey (T.) Biographical essays, p. 265-288. 1851. 2522.04
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, p. 102-139, 1845. . . . . 2524.11
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. . 2732.11

Schiller (J. C. F. von), *continued.*
— Müller (Max). Chips, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 100-116. 1871. . . 2537.20
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 25, 1849 (by C. Whitehead); Blackwood, Aug., 1873; Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853; London Soc., Feb., 1862; Nat. qu. rev., v. 6, 1863; New monthly mag., v. 1, 1821; Dec., 1859; and numerous references in in Poole's Index.
Also histories of Literature (German); and *in fiction* Miss Mühlbach's 'Goethe and Schiller.'
Schimmelpenninck (*Mrs.* Mary Anne, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1778, *d.* 1856).
— Life. Ed. by C. C. Hankin. 2 v. L., 1858. 8°. 3156.13
See also Littell, Apl., 16, 1859.
Schlegel (August Wilhelm von, *German poet, orientalist, and critic, b.* 1767, *d.* 1815).
See Blackwood's mag., v. 54; Ed. rev., Feb., 1816; For. qu. rev., April, 1833 and Oct., 1843; New Englander, v. 2; Quar. rev., Oct., 1814.
Schlegel (Karl Wilhelm Friedrich von, *German scholar, b.* 1772, *d.* 1829).
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 2517.12
Schleiermacher (F. E. D., *German theologian and philosopher, b.* 1768, *d.* 1834).
— Life. Tr. by F. Rowan. 2 v. L., 1860. 8°. 3157.01
— Lücke (F.) Reminiscences of. 3592.16
— Vaughan (R. A.) Essays and remains, v. 1, p. 48-113. 2544.22
See also Chris. ex., v. 20 (S. as a theologian, by G. Ripley); Fraser's mag., v. 63, 1861; New Englander, v. 21, 1862 (by W. L. Gage); West. rev., v. 76, 1861.
Schönbein (Christian Friedrich, *discoverer of ozone and gun-cotton, b.* 1799, *d.* 1868).
— Notice of. [Sm. rep. 1868.] 3936.23
Schubert (Franz, *German musical composer, b.* 1797, *d.* 1828).
— Austin (G. L.) Life of. 1873. . . . . 3156.21
— Hellborn (K. von). Life of. Tr. by A. D. Coleridge. With an appendix, by G. Grove. 2 v. 1869. 3156.18
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Hawels (H. R.) Music and morals. 1562.24
Repr. from Contemp. rev., v. 2, 1866.
— Hueffer (F.) Richard Wagner, *etc.*, ch. ii. 1874. . . 1563.29
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (by J. M. Capes).
Schumann (Robert, *German musical composer, b.* 1810, *d.* 1856).
— Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Hueffer (F.) Richard Wagner, *etc.*, ch. iii. 1874. . . 1563.29
Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1863 (Robert and Clara S., by M. D. Conway); v. 15, 1865 (Quintette in E Flat Major, by A. M. Brewster); Every Saturday, v. 4; Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (by L. Schmitz); Fortnightly rev., June, 1873 (by F. Hüffer).
Schuyler (Philip, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1732, *d.* 1804).
— Lossing (B. J.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1873. 3161.25
Schwarzenberg (Felix Ludwig Johann Friedrich, *Austrian general and statesman, b.* 1800, *d.* 1852).
Bentley's miscel., v. 31, 1852, or Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852.
Scipio *Africanus, (the elder, Roman consul and prætor, b.* 235, *d.* 184 B.C.)
— Berwick (E.) Memoirs of the life of. 1814. 3021.17
See also Dublin Univ. mag., v. 40, 1852, or Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852.
Scoresby (Wm., *Engl. arctic navigator, b.* 1760, *d.* 1829).
— Scoresby (W.) Memorials of the sea; adventurous life of. 1851. . . . . 3156.25
Scott (David, *English painter, b.* 1806, *d.* 1849).
— Brown (S.) Lectures and essays, v. 2, 1858. . . . . 2515.02
Scott (John, *ld. Eldon; Engl. ld. chancellor, b.* 1751, *d.* 1838).
— Twiss (H.) Public and private life of. 2d ed. 3 v. 1844. . . . . 3051.08
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 7. 3254.09
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Foss (E.) Judges of England, v. 9 . . . . . 3254.17.a
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 203-17. 1857. . . . 2531.07
— Townsend (W. C.) Twelve eminent judges, v. 2, p. 366-520. 3254.24
See Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852 (from Bentley); and Poole's Index, for numerous references.
Scott (*Sir* Michael, *Scottish author and reputed magician, 13th century*).
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 1. . . . . 3252.01
Scott (*Rev.* Thomas, *Engl. calvinistic biblical commentator, b.* 1747, *d.* 1821).
— Crichton (A.) Memoirs of. 1825. . . . 3157.19
— Scott (J.) Life of. 5th ed. 1823. . . . 3157.16
Scott (*Sir* Walter, *Scottish poet, novelist, historian, and miscel. author, b.* 1771, *d.* 1832).
— Allen (G.) Life of. [Waldie library, v. 6.] 5078.20
— Chambers (R.) Life of. With Abbotsford notanda by R. Carruthers. 1871. . . . . 3157.23
— Hogg (J.) Familiar anecdotes of. 1834. . 3157.27
— Lockhart (C. S. M.) Centenary memorial of. 3157.26
— Lockhart (J. G.) Life of. 7 v. 1836-38. . 3157.05
— — Same. Abridged. 1871. . . . . 3157.05.a
— Mackenzie (R. S.) Sir Walter Scott; story of his life. 1871. . . . . 3157.22
— Palgrave (F. T.) Life of; with remarks upon his writings. With an essay, by D. Masson, and Dryburgh Abbey: a poem, by Charles Swain. 3157.24
— Sprout (G. M.) Sir W. Scott as a poet. . 1684.31
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . . 3263.24
— Bulwer (E. L.) Critical writings, v. 1, p. 13-52. 1841. 2515.05
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 2517.12
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Forsyth (Wm.) Novels and novelists of 18th century. 2752.30
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 76-95. 1857. . . . 2531.07
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . . 953.24
— Jellett (J. H.) Poetry of S. [Afternoon lectures, v. 5.] 2512.24
— Jerrold (B.) Best of all good company, p. 83-158. 1873. 3222.06
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
— Madden (R. R.) Infirmities of genius. 1833. . . . 2541.01
— Maginn (W.) Miscellanies, p. 176-183. 1857. . . . 2536.01
— Martineau (H.) Miscellanies, v. 1, p. 1-57. 1836. . . 2535.28
— Masson (D.) British novelists. 2722.27
— Prescott (W. H.) Miscellanies. 2538.16
— — Same. [*In* Characteristics of men of genius, v. 2, p. 1-55. 1846.] 2516.20
— Stephen (L.) Some words about. [*In his* Houra in a library, 1875.] 2543.31
See also the very elaborate article in Allibone, v. 2; the numerous references in Poole's Index; and articles in Blackwood's mag., v. 110, 1871 (as a poet); Gentleman's mag., Aug., 1871 (Sir Walter at his desk, by C. Pebody); Gentleman's mag., Sept., 1871 (Scott as a poet, by T. H. Leary); Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons); v. 36 (by W. F. G. Shanks); v. 43 (by Mrs. Z. B. Buddington; illus.); v. 44 (Scott centenary at Edinburgh, by M. D. Conway; illus.); N. A. rev., v. 87, 1858; Quar. rev., v. 124, 1868 *or* Littell, 1868, v. 1; Temple Bar., Aug., 1871 (Scott as a poet).
Scott (Wm., *lord Stowell, Engl. admiralty judge, b.* 1745, *d.* 1836).
— Talfourd (T. N.) Essays, p. 137-148. 1852. . . . . 2547.14
— Townsend (W. C.) Twelve eminent judges, v. 2, p. 279-365. 1846. . . . . 3254.23
Scott (Winfield, *American general, b.* 1786, *d.* 1866).
— Memoirs. By himself. 2 v. N. Y., 1864. 12°. 3157.14
— Headley (J. T.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3157.12
— Mansfield (E. D.) Life of. 1848. . . . 3157.13
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. portr. gallery, v. 4. 3247.11
— Jenkins (J. S.) Generals of the last war [of 1812]. 1849. 585.14
See also Harper's monthly, v. 21 (by A. Oakey Hall); v. 42 (by T. Weed); references in Poole's Index; and v. 23 (S. in the war of 1812, by B. J. Lossing; illus.); v. 11 (S.'s battles in Mexico, by J. Bonner; illus.); and *also* (in Countries) United States (*War of* 1812;—*Mexican war*).
Scribe (Augustin Eugène, *Fr. dramatist and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1861).
See also N. A. rev., v. 97, 1863; For. qu. rev., v. 9; Rev. des d. mondes, 1 déc. 1840 (par Sainte-Beuve).
Scudder (David Coit, *missionary to India, b.* 1835, *d.* 1863).
— Life and letters. 1864. . . . . 3157.03
Scudder (*Rev.* John, *Amer. missionary. b.* 1793, *d.* 1855).
— Waterbury (J. B.) Memoir of. 1870. . . 3157.17
Scudéry (Madeleine de, *poetess and novelist, b.* 1607, *d.* 1701).
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 1. . . . 3262.13
See also Temple Bar, Dec., 1869; Revue des d. mondes, 1 mars. 1846; and *in fiction* E. T. H. Hoffmann's Madame de Scuderi. [213.82.]
Seaton (Wm. Winston, *Amer. journalist, b.* 1785, *d.* 1866).
— Wm. W. S.: a biogr. sketch. [*anon.*] B., 12°. 3161.01
Sebastian (*Dom, king of Portugal, b.* 1554, *d.* 1578).
— Freer (M. W.) Married life of Anne of Austria, *etc.* 2 v. 1864. . . . . 3013.28
Sebastian de Apparizio (*Saint, Franciscan lay brother, b.* 1502, *d.* 1600).
— Ximenez (M.) Life of. 3161.05
Sedgwick (Catharine M., *Amer. authoress, b.* 1789, *d.* 1867).
— Dewey (M. E.) Life and letters of. 1871. . 3161.09
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. port. gal., v. 1. 3247.08
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
See also Allibone, Duyckinck, and articles in Poole's Index.
Ségur (L. P., *comte* de, *French general, diplomatist, and historian, b.* 1753, *d.* 1830).
— Memoirs and recol. 3 v. L., 1825.-27. 8°. 3162.01
— Mémoires [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 19, 20.] 507.19
— *See* Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . 2513.11
Selden (John, *English scholar, lawyer, and statesman, b.* 1584, *d.* 1654).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05
— Roscoe (H.) Eminent British lawyers. 3211.06

— Singer (S. W.) Biogr. preface. [S.'s Table-talk. 1856.] 6216.09
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 37, 1855 (S. and his table-talk, by Monkshood).

SELKIRK (Alexander, *Scotch mariner, b.* 1676? *d. after* 1711).
— Chambers's miscellany, v. 8. . . . . 2515.27
See also Eclectic mag., v. 19.

SELWYN (George Augustus, *English man of fashion and wit, b.* 1719, *d.* 1791).
— Hayward (A.) S.: his life and times. 1851. [Trav. lib., v. 17.] 5075.22
— Jesse (J. H.) George Selwyn and his contemporaries. 4 v. 1843. . . . . 3162.04
— Hunt (J.) Wishing-cap papers. 2532.24
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society . . . 3262.25
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 16, 1844 (S., Walpole, and Brummell); Littell, v. 2; Allibone, v. 2; and references in Poole's Index.

SEMIRAMIS (*queen of Assyria, 13th century* B.C.)
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Female sovereigns. 3255.25
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
See also Assyria (in Countries).

SENECA (Lucius Annæus, *Roman stoic, b.* 2 *or* 3, *d.* 65 A.D.)
— Farrar (F. W.) Seekers after God. 1869. 5435.19
See also West. rev., v. 88, 1867; article in Smith's Dict. of Gr. and Roman biogr., and histories of Philosophy.

SENIOR (Nassau Wm., *Oxford prof. of political economy, and political writer, b.* 1790, *d.* 1864).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 16, 1871 (Review of his Journals, by W. Bagehot).

SERTORIUS (*Roman general, d.* 72 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Sertorius. — S. and Eumenes compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 3 of 3146.17; v. 4 of 3145.22; v. 3 of 3145.08.]
See also Corneille's drama 'Sertorius.'

SERVETUS *or* Servedo (Michael *or* Miguel, *Spanish religious reformer, b.* 1509, *d.* 1553).
— Chauffepié (J. G.) Life of. From the French, by J. Yair. 1771. . . . . 3161.22
— — Same. 3432.18
— Impartial history of. [*anon.*] L., 1724. 12°. 3161.23
See also lives of Calvin, on the question of his responsibility for the burning of Servetus; and articles in Bibl. sacra, v. 3 (by R. D. C. Robbins); Princeton rev., v. 8; and Gen. repos., v. 4; Rev. des d. mondes, 15 fév. et 1 mars 1848.

SÉVIGNÉ (Marie de Rabutin Chantal, *marquise* de, *b.* 1626, *d.* 1696).
— Letters. Ed. by Mrs. S. J. Hale. N. Y. 12°. 3162.17
— Lettres. 8 v. Paris, 1763. 18°. . . . 7036.01
— Madame de Sévigné and her contemporaries. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1841. 8°. 3162.21
— Puliga (*Comtesse* de). Life of. 2 v. 1873. 3162.23
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3266.15
— Cracroft (B.) Essays, v. 2, p. 255-320. 1868. . . . 2521.14
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, *etc.*, p. 1-28. 1845. . . . 2524.11
— Hunt (L.) Men, women, and books, v. 2, p. 250-297. 2533.07
— Lamartine (A. de). Celebrated characters, v. 3. . . 3264.20
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Saint-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits of cel. women. . . . 3262.17
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society, v. 1. . . . . 3262.16
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 78-107. 2544.10b
See also Fraser's mag., v. 30; Quar. rev., Jan., 1873; Revue des d. mondes, 1 mars 1862 (par C. de Mazade)

SEWARD (*Miss* Anna, *Engl. litterateur, b.* 1747, *d.* 1809).
— Letters. 6 v. Edinburgh, 1811. 16°. . . 3162.08

SEWARD (William Henry, *of New York, Amer. statesman and lawyer, b.* 1801, *d.* 1872).
— Adams (C. F.) Address on, 1873. . . . . 5013.13
— Baker (G. E.) Life of. 1855. . . . . 3162.14
— — Biographical memoirs of. [S.'s Works, v. 1. 1853]. 5066.01
— Welles (G.) Lincoln and Seward. Remarks upon the address of Charles Francis Adams. 3113.18
— Bartlett (D. W.) Presidential candidates, p. 7-50. 1859. 3242.03
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 607-688. . 3247.03
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men, 1860. . . 3156.01
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 1, 1860.

SEYMOUR (Wm., *marquis of Hertford, d.* 1660).
— Lewis (*Lady* M. T.) Friends of lord Clarendon. v. 2-3. . . . . 3085.14

SEYMOUR (Horatio, *of N. Y., Amer. statesman, b.* 1811).
— Croly (D. G.) Seymour and Blair. 1868. 3162.19
— McCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Life and public services of. 1868. . . . . 3162.20

SFORZA (Francesco Alessandro, *duke of Milan, b.* 1492, *d.* 1535).
— Urquhart (W. P.) Life and times of. 2 v. 3162.15
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25

SHADWELL (Thos., *Engl. dramatist, etc., b.* 1640, *d.* 1692).
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate. 1853. . 3254.19
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16

SHAFTESBURY (Anthony Ashley, 1*st earl of, Engl. statesman, b.* 1621, *d.* 1683).
See entries under COOPER (A. A., 1*st earl of Shaftesbury*); *also* articles in Quar. rev., April, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 2; West. rev., v. 97, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 1.

SHAFTESBURY (Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3*d earl of; Engl. philos. and politician, b.* 1671, *d.* 1713).
See Contem. rev., v. 8, 1868 (by J. Hunt); Fraser's mag., Jan., 1873 (S.'s Characteristics, by L. Stephens).

SHAKSPERE (Wm., *Engl. dramatic poet, b.* 1564, *d.* 1616).
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Shakspeare and his times. 1753.16
— Halliwell (J. O.) The life of. 1848. . . . 1753.21
— Hudson (H. N.) Shakespeare: his life, art, and characters. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 1754.01
— Hugo (V.) William Shakespeare. 1864. . 1754.18
— Knight (C.) W. S.: a biography. 1851. 8° 3096.07
— White (R. G.) Memoirs of the life of. With an essay toward the expression of his genius. 1865. 1745.17
Many more entries, biographical and bibliographical, will be found under Shakspere in the general alphabet.

SHAMYL, (*Circassian chieftain*). *See* SCHAMYL.

SHARP (Granville, *Engl. philanthropist, b.* 1734, *d.* 1813.)
— Stuart (C.) Memoir of. 1836. . . . . 3163.04
See also Sumner (C.) Works, in general alphabet.

SHARP (James, *abp. of St. Andrews*, 1661; *b.* 1681, *d.* 1679).
See also Burton's history of Scotland, v. 7; North Brit. rev., v. 46, 1867; and Gordon's Eccl. chron. for Scotland, v. 3, embracing a reprint of 'A true and impartial account.'

SHATTUCK genealogy.
— Shattuck (L.) Memorials of the descendants of Wm. Shattuck, in America. 1855. . . . 3158.01

SHAW (*Major* Samuel, *Boston merchant, b.* 1754, *d.* 1794).
— Quincy (J.) Life of. [*With* S.'s Journals at Canton, 1847.] 1023.20

SHAW (Thomas, *Engl. traveller, b.* 1692, *d.* 1751).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.05

SHEE (*Sir* Martin Archer, *Brit. painter, b.* 1769, *d.* 1850).
— Life. By his son. 2 v. London, 1860. 8°. 3163.13
See Museum of for. lit., v. 4; Dublin univ. mag., v. 27.

SHEFFIELD (John, *duke of Buckingham, statesman and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1851).
— Memoirs. By himself. [Works, v. 2.] . 5023.02
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
See also Allibone, v. 2.

SHEIL (Richard Lalor, *Irish orator, statesman, and author, b.* 1791, *d.* 1851).
— McCullagh (W. T.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1855. 3162.27
See also Fraser's mag., v. 33.

SHELBURNE (*Earl of*). *See* PETTY (Wm. Fitzmaurice).

SHELBY (Isaac, *Amer. rev. officer, b.* 1750, *d.* 1826).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gal. v. 1. 3247.08

SHELLEY (Percy Bysshe, *Eng. poet and dramatist, b.* 1792, *d.* 1822).
— Garnett (R.) Relics of. 1862. . . . . 1684.24
— Hogg (T. J.) Life of. v. 1-2. [To 1814.] . . 3163.05
Note.—No more published.
— MacCarthy (D. F.) Shelley's early life. . 3163.23
— Memorials. Ed. by lady Shelley. B., 1859. 16°. 3163.07
— Middleton (C. S.) Shelley and his writings. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 3162.25
— Rossetti (W. M.) Memoir of. [*In* S.'s Works, v. 1, 1870.] 1684.25
— Trelawney (E. J.) Last days of. 1858. . 3163.08
— Bagehot (W.) Estimates, *etc.*, p. 274-330. . . . . 2517.24
— Characteristics of men of genius, v. 1. [Fr. the "Dial."] 2516.19
— DeQuincey (T.) Essays on the poets, p. 39-75. . . . 2522.06
— Gilfillan (G.) Gallery of portraits, v. 2, p. 251-63. 1850. 2526.12
— Godwin (P.) Out of the past, p. 111-145. 1870. . . . 2526.18
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1. 1856. . 953.23
— Hunt (L.) Memoirs of. [*In his* Works.] 1684.23
— Kingsley (C.) Miscellanies, p. 106-126. 1860. . . . 2534.07
— Masson (D.) Wordsworth, Shelley, *etc.* 1874. . . . 2536.29
— Peacock (T. L.) Works, v. 3. . . . . 5062.17
Repr. from Fraser's mag., June, 1858; Jan., March, 1860; March, 1862.
— Shelley (*Mrs.* M. W.) Memoir of. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 1684.19
— Talfourd (T. N.) Speech in the prosecution of Moxon for the publ. of S.'s works, p. 148-150. 1852. . . . . 2547.14
Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860 (More words about S.); v. 11, 1863 (by Thornton Hunt); Blackwood's mag., v. 111, 1872; Dublin univ. mag. v. 67, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 2; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 2, 1870; Harper's monthly, v. 38 (by M. D. Conway); National rev., v. 16, 1863 (Poetical mysticism of); North Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861; Quar. rev., v. 110, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 4; West. rev., v. 69, 1858 (2 art.), *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2; v. 6; New monthly mag., July, 1858; v. 34-35, 1832 (S. at Oxford); v. 38 (Expulsion). *See also* Allibone, v. 2, and Poole's Index, for numerous references.

SHELLEY (*Mrs.* Mary Wollstonecraft, *wife of preceding*).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 32, 1873 (by R. D. Owen); Littell, v. 16, or Eclectic mag., v. 13 (by G. Gilfillan); Harper's monthly, v. 38 (by M. D. Conway, *illus.*)

SHENSTONE (Wm., *English poet, b.* 1714, *d.* 1763).
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1, 1856. . . 953.23
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02
— Tuckerman H.T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, p. 39-56. 2544.10

SHERBURNE (Andrew, *Amer. rev. pensioner and baptist minister, b.* 1765, *d. after* 1831).
— Memoirs by himself. Utica, 1828. 16°. . . 3163.15
— — Same. 2d ed. Providence, 1831. 12°. . 3163.16

SHERIDAN (Philip Henry, *American general in Civil war of* 1861-5, *b.* 1831).
— Keim (De B. R.) S.'s troops on the borders. 1123.17
— Brockett (L. P.) Our great captains. 632.06
— Shanks (W.F.G.) Personal recoll. of distinguished gen. 3163.03
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02

SHERIDAN (Richard Brinsley Butler, *British dramatist, orator, and statesman, b.* 1751, *d.* 1816).
— Moore (Thos.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1853. . 3163.09
— Rae (W. F.) Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox. 1874. 3185.24
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867.
— Afternoon lectures, 1869. (By D. C. Heron.) 2512.24
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, 1st series. . . 3024.06
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 2, p. 1-137. 1862. 3252.15
— Trotter (L. J.) Studies in biography, p. 322-369. 1865. 3265.08
Repr. from Universal rev., Jan., 1860.
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews v. 2. 1851. . . 2545.07
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 1, 1837; Harper's monthly, v. 8 (by G. Gilfillan); v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons); Macmillan, Jan., 1861 (S. and his biographers, by his granddaughter, Mrs. Norton); Nat. qu. rev., v. 8, 1864; *also* the very full article in Allibone, and the references in Poole's Index.

SHERMAN (Roger, *of Conn., Amer. statesman, b.* 1721, *d.* 1793).
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15
See also Harper's monthly, v. 3, p. 145; v. 7, p. 156.

SHERMAN (Wm. Tecumseh, *Amer. general, b.* 1820).
— Memoirs by himself. 1846-65. 2 v. 1875. . 3161.15
— Bowman (S. M.) *and* Irwin (R. B.) S. and his campaigns. 3161.12
— Boynton (H. V.) Sherman's historical raid. Memoirs in the light of the record. 1875. . 3161.14
— Headley (P. C.) Life and military career of. 3163.11
— Nichols (G. W.) Story of the great march. 642.07
— Brockett (L. P.) Our great captains. 632.06
— Shanks (W. F. G.) Personal recollections, *etc.* . . . 3163.03
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Harper's monthly, v. 47 (Gen. S. in Europe and the East; 3 art., *illus.*); v. 31 (S.'s Great march, by A. H. Guernsey).

SHERWOOD (*Mrs.* Mary Martha, *English authoress, b.* 1775, *d.* 1851).
— Life. Ed. by S. Kelley. London, 1857. 8°. 3163.12

SHIPP (John, *English soldier, b.* 1785).
— Memoirs of [his] extraordinary military career. [1797-1825.] By himself. 3 v. L., 1829. 8°. 3163.17

SHIPPEN (Edward, *Amer. judge, b.* 1729, *d.* 1806).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 1. 1834. . . . . 3247.08

SHIRLEY (James, *Engl. dramatic poet, b.* 1596, *d.* 1666).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16
— Ward (A. W.) Hist. of dramatic literature, v. 1. . . 1745.10

SHORE (Jane, *favorite of Edw. IV. of England, d.* 1525?).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
See also Rowe's tragedy, 'Jane Shore.' [1772.12; 1711.05.]

SHORE (John, *lord Teignmouth, gov. gen. of India, b.* 1751, *d.* 1833).
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18

SHOVEL (*Sir* Cloudesley, *Engl. admiral, d.* 1707).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17

SHREWSBURY (Elizabeth, *countess of, b.* 1519, *d.* 1607).
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 1, p. 1-95. 3256.14
See also lives of ELIZABETH (*of England*).

SIDDONS (*Mrs.* Sarah Kemble, *tragedian, b.* 1755, *d.* 1831).
— Boaden (J.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1827. . . 3164.01
— Campbell (T.) Life of. 2 v. 1831. . . . 3163.20
— — Same. 1839. . . . . 3163.20
— Doran (J.) Their majesties' servants, v. 2. . . . . 1715.17
— Fitzgerald (P.) The Kembles. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3094.29
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 2, p. 194-308. 1831. 3263.03
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms and dramatic essays. . . . 2531.17
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Visits and sketches, v. 3, p. 3-49. 2533.17
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Literary characters, v. 2. . . 3253.31
See also references in Allibone, v. 2, under Siddons (Henry); *also* Blackwood's mag., v. 36 (2 art.); Harper's mag., v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons); Quar. rev., v. 52.

SIDMOUTH (*Lord*). *See* ADDINGTON (Henry).

SIDNEY (Algernon, *English republican statesman and political writer, b.* 1622, *d.* 1683).
— Original letters. [Ed.] by T. Forster. L., 12°. 3114.03
— Original letters. [*In* Sidney papers, 1825.] 3164.04
— Ewald (A. C.) Life and times of. 1873. 2v. 3168.04
— Meadley (G. W.) Memoirs of. 1813. . . 3163.29
— Van Santvoord (G.) Life of. 1853. . . . 3164.05
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 6. . . . . 3225.06
— Parton (J.) Triumphs of enterprise. 3265.15
See also Dem. rev., v. 28; Meth. qu. rev., v. 11; N. A rev., v. 14 by E. Brooks; v. 80, 1855; Princeton rev., v. 22; and article in Allibone, v. 2.

SIDNEY (*Sir* Henry, *Engl. statesman, father of Sir Philip Sidney, d.* 1586).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858, and v. 45, 1859 (3 art.)

SIDNEY (Mary, *countess of Pembroke, sister of Sir Philip, Engl. poetess, b.* 1552? *d.* 1621).
— Costello (L.S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 1, p. 334-369. 3256.14

SIDNEY (*Sir* Philip, *English soldier, poet, and gentleman, b.* 1554, *d.* 1586).
— Corresp. with Languet, with memoir of Sidney, by S. A. Pears. London, 1845. 8°. . . . 3164.03
— Bourne (H. R. F.) Memoir of. 1862. . . 3164.00
— Davis (S. M.) Life and times of. [*anon.*] 3164.06
— Zouch (T.) Memoirs of. 1808. . . . . 3168.01
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. (The Arcadia) . . . 2513.11
— Cambridge essays, 1858. (By W. Stigant.) 2517.16
— Disraeli (I.) Amenities of literature, v. 2. 1855. . 2762.02
— Friswell (J. H.) Introd. essay. [*See* Arcadia. 1867 ed.] 5066.05
— Gray (W.) Life of. [*In* S.'s Miscel. works, 1860.] . . 5066.04
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Loves of the poets. 3255.25
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3225.02
— Southey (R.) Fragment of life of. [Fraser's mag., v. 77-78, 1868.]
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Sidney and Grevil. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 2, p. 3-50. 1861.] 3253.25
— Whipple (E. P.) Literature of the age of Eliz. . . . 2752.27
— Wright (G. R.) On Sir Philip Sidney and his father, Sir Henry Sidney, in connection with Ludlow castle. [Jour. of Brit. arch. assoc., v. 24.] 1462.03
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 22, 1868 (E. P. Whipple); Brit. qu. rev., 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 3; London Soc., Feb., Mch., 1862 (Penhurst, the home of the Sidneys); Nat. qu. rev., v. 5, 1862; N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859; notices in Allibone, v. 2, and Poole's Index.

SIDNEY (Robert, *2d earl of Leicester, father of Algernon, b.* 1595, *d.* 1677).
— Sidney papers, a journal, *etc.* [1646-1661.] Ed. by R. W. Blencowe. London, 1825. 8°. . . 3164.04

SIÉYÈS (Emmanuel Joseph, *comte; French politician, b.* 1748, *d.* 1836).
See New monthly mag., March, 1863 (by 'Sir Nathaniel),' Revue des deux mondes, 1 jan. 1837 (par Mignet).

SIGOURNEY (*Mrs.* Lydia Huntly, *Amer. poetess, b.* 1791, *d.* 1865).
— Letters of life. [Autobiogr.] N.Y., 1866. 12°. 3164.18
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 4. 1839. . . . . 3247.11
See also New Englander, v. 25, 1866; Allibone, v. 2; Duyckinck, and Poole's Index.

SILLIMAN (Benjamin, *Amer. scientist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1864).
— Fisher (George P.) Life of. 2 v. 1866. . 3164.07
Reviewed in New Englander, v. 25, 1866 (by prof. Dwight).
See also references in Allibone, v. 2, and in Poole's Index; *also* Harper's monthly, v. 25 (by J. Wynne).

SIMEON (Charles, *English divine, b.* 1759, *d.* 1836).
— Brown (A. W.) Recollections of the conversation parties of. 1863. . . . . 3593.08

SIMMS (Wm. Gilmore, *Amer. novelist, poet, and miscel. author, b.* 1806).
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11

SIMON (Erasmus H., *christian Jew, d.* 1835).
— Memoir. [*anon.*] London, 1837. 16°. . . 3163.24

SIMON (Jules, *French philosopher, publicist, and republican politician, b.* 1814).
— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27

SIMSON (Robert, *Scotch mathematician, b.* 1687, *d.* 1768).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.*, p. 125-165. 1855. . 3024.05

SINCLAIR (*Sir* George, *Scottish M.P., and author, b.* 1790).
— Grant (J.) Memoirs of. 1870. . . . . 3163.22

SINCLAIR (John, *d.* 1762).
— Thompson (K. B.) Memoirs of the Jacobites, v. 1. . 3172.12

SIRANI (Elisabetta, *Ital. artist, b.* 1638, *d.* 1665).
— Trollope (T. A.) Decade of Ital. women, v. 2. . . . 3262.29

SISMONDI (Jean Charles Léonard SIMONDE de, *Swiss historian and economist, b.* 1773, *d.* 1842).

— Lettres inédites. Avec introd. par Saint-René Taillandier. Paris, 1863. 12°. 3163.27
See also Macmillan, March, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 2; Revue des deux mondes, 1 jan. 1862 (par Saint-René Taillandier); and references in Poole's Index.

Sixtus V. (*pope*, 1585-90; Felice Peretti, *b.* 1521, *d.* 1590).
— Girard (C.) Sixte-Quint, son influence sur les affaires de France au xvi. siècle. [Rev. des d. mondes, 15 sept. 1 et 15 oct. 1872.]
— Hübner (J. A., *baron* von). Life and times of. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3163.25
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 32, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 4.
— — Same. [Abridged.] By J. F. Meline. 1873. 3163.25
— Leti (G.) Life of. 1704. . . . . 3163.31

Slater (Samuel, *Amer. manufacturer, b.* 1768, *d.* 1835).
— White (G. S.) Memoir of. 1836. . . . . 3164.09
— Hunt (F.) American merchants, v. 1, p. 451-472. 1858. 3244.10

Sloane (*Sir* Hans, *Irish naturalist and physician, b.* 1660, *d.* 1752).
— Jardine (*Sir* Wm.) Naturalist's library, v. 23. . . . 4711.23
— Jeaffreson (J. C.) Book about doctors. 3262.09

Smeaton (John, *English engineer, b.* 1724, *d.* 1792).
— Smiles (S.) Lives of the engineers, v. 2. . . . . 3265.06

Smellie (Wm., *Scotch naturalist, b.* 1740, *d.* 1795).
— Jardine (*Sir* Wm.) Naturalist's library, v. 2. . . . 4711.02

Smith (Adam, *Scotch economist and moralist, b.* 1723, *d.* 1790).
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.*, p. 166-289. 1855. 3024.05
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 95-137. 3252.22
— Stewart (D.) Biogr. memoir. [D. S.'s Works, v. 10.] . 5417.10
See also biogr. and bibliogr. article in Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (Albert, *Engl. novelist and humorist, b.* 1816, *d.* 1860).
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . 3251.09
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 18, 1845 (with portrait); and article in Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (Alexander, *English poet and essayist, b.* 1830, *d.* 1867).
— Brisbane (T.) Early years of. 1869. . . 3164.20
— Alexander (P. P.) [*In* S.'s Last leaves, p. 1-123. 1869. 2542.27
— Kingsley (C.) Miscellanies, p. 72-106. 1860. . . . . 2534.07
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 75, 1854 (His poems); Cassell's mag., 1867 (Personal reminiscences, by J. Hannay); Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853 (A. S. and Pope); v. 60, 1859; Macmillan, Feb., 1867; North Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861 (On his 'Edwin of Deira'); v. 19, 1853 (A. S. and theories of poetry); West. rev., v. 59, 1853 (On his poems); and Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (*Mrs.* Charlotte, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1749, *d.* 1806).
— Elwood (A. K.) Lit. ladies of England, v. 1, p. 284-309. 3253.22
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01

Smith (Elizabeth, *Engl. writer, b.* 1776, *d.* 1806).
— Bowdler (H. W.) Some account of her life. 3164.17
— Elwood (A. K.) Lit. ladies of England, v. 2, p. 187-207. 3253.23

Smith (Franklin W., *pious student of Princeton college, b.* 1854, *d.* 1872).
— Smith (*Mrs.* H. W.) Record of a happy life: memorials of. 1873. . . . . 3164.22

Smith (Horace, *English humorist, poet, and novelist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1849).
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 2, p. 347-376. 1862. 3252.15
See also Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (James, *Engl. humorist and poet, b.* 1775, *d.* 1839).
— Memoirs, letters, *etc.* Ed. by H. Smith. 2 v. 3164.12
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 2, p. 347-376. 1862. 3252.15
See also Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (Capt. John, *founder of Va., b.* 1579, *d.* 1631).
— True travels, adventures, *etc.* 1819. . . . 625.16
— Hill (G. C.) Capt. John Smith: a biography. 3164.33
— Hillard (G. S.) Life of. 3241.02
— Simms (W. G.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3164.16
— Kennedy (J. P.) [*In his* At home and abroad. 1872. 922.24
See also N. A. rev., v. 104, 1867. This article, by H. B. Adams, questions the truthfulness of portions of Smith's personal statements. See reply in Potter's Amer. monthly, v. 4 (*in re* Pocahontas); and note to Pocahontas, p. 188.

Smith (John, *of Cambridge, Engl. divine, b.* 1618, *d.* 1652).
See Contemp. rev. v. 19, 1872 (by J. Tulloch).

Smith (Joseph, *Mormon prophet. b.* 1805, *d.* 1844).
See Fraser's mag., Feb., 1873; Atlantic monthly, Dec. 1869 (Mormon prophet's tragedy); Harper's monthly, v. 6 (by B. J. Lossing; *illus.*) *Consult also* works on Mormonism, p. 94 (ante); on Utah and the Mormons (in Countries); and references in Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (Sydney, *English divine, critic, and wit, b.* 1771, *d.* 1845).
— Memoir. By his daughter, lady Holland. With selections from his letters by Mrs. Austin. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 3165.01
— Duyckinck (E. A.) Biogr. memoir of. [*In* S.'s Wit and wisdom, p. 9-107.] 2543.15
— Houghton (R. M. M., *lord*). Monographs, p. 257-291. 3265.20
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 2, p. 208-277. 1862. 3252.15
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
— Vaughan (R. A.) Essays and remains, v. 2, p. 61-91. . 2544.23
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews, v. 1, p. 138-172. 2545.06
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 3, 1859 (C. Lamb and S. S.); Bentley's miscel., v. 17, 1845; v. 38, 1855; Blackwood's mag., v. 79, 1856; Ed. rev., v. 102; Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855; Gent.'s mag., Aog., 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3 (by C. Pebody); Nat. quar. rev., v. 12, 1866; New monthly mag., July, 1855; N. A. rev., v. 82, 1856; Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 10, 1855; and references in Allibone.

Smith (Wm. Henry, *English philos. writer, author of* 'Thorndale,' *b.* 1808, *d.* 1872.)
See Contem. rev., Feb., 1876 (by J. Tulloch); Blackwood's mag., v. 112, 1872; and Allibone, v. 2.

Smith (*Sir* Wm. Sidney, *Engl. admiral, b.* 1764, *d.* 1840).
— Barrow (J.) Life and corresp. of. 2 v. 1848. 3165.03

Smollett (Tobias George, *Engl. novelist, dramatist, and historian, b.* 1721, *d.* 1771).
— Chambers (R.) Smollett: his life and a selection from his writings. v. 1. 1867. . . . 3164.19
— Cary (H. F.) English poets, p. 119-146. 1846. . . . 3263.05
— Forsyth (Wm.) Novels and novelists of the 18th century 1871. . . . . 2752.30
— Lawrence (E.) Lives of British historians, v. 1. . . 3262.03
— Masson (D.) British novelists. 1859. . . . . 2722.27
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists, 1872. . . . . 2752.31
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 3, 1859 (Some unedited memorials,; Gent.'s mag., May, 1872 (by C. C. Clarke); Quar. rev., v. 103, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 1; and the references in Allibone, v. 2, and Poole's Index.

Smyth (Wm. Henry, *Engl. admiral, b.* 1778, *d.* 1865).
See Fraser's mag., v. 73, 1866.

Sobieski (John). *See* John III. Sobieski.
See also Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 1. 3222.09

Socrates, (*ancient Greek philosopher, b.* 468, *d.* 399 B.C.)
— Bethune (G. W.) Lectures on. [Waldie library, v. 12.] . . . . . of 5078.26
— Grote (G.) Life, teachings, and death. 1859. 3164.14
Repr. from his Hist. of Greece, ch. lviii. (v. 8, 1859.) 424.12
— Lamartine (A. de). Homer and Socrates. 1872. 3082.25
— — Same. [*In his* Celebrated characters, v. 2.] . . . 3264.19
— Xenophon. Memoirs of. With the defence of Socrates, before his judges. By S. Fielding. 3164.23
— — Same. Memorabilia. [*In his* Minor works.] 423.05
— Zeller (E.) Socrates and the Socratic school. 5426.01
— Blackie (J. S.) Four phases of morals. 1871. . . . 5433.14
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1, p. 60-66. 1853. . . 3212.15
— Fénélon (F. de S. de la M.) Ancient philosophers. . 5412.24
— Hampden (R. D.) Life and teachings of. [*In his* Fathers of Greek philosophy.] 5413.22
— Martineau (H.) Religion of Socrates. [*In her* Miscel., v. 2, p. 196-207.] 2535.29
— Mendelssohn (M.) Phædon, or the death of Socrates. 5424.14
— Oxford prize essay, v. 5. . . . . 2541.15
See also Harper's mag., v. 1 (by Sydney Smith); Nat. quar. rev., v. 13, 1866; article (by Brandis) in Smith's Dict. of Greek and Roman biogr., v. 3; and the numerous references in Poole's Index.
Also Philosophy (*Histories*); Literature (*Greek: histories*); the 'Apology of Socrates' of Plato, in his Works, in general alphabet, and 'The Apology' and 'Banquet' of Xenophon, in the latter's Works. The Dialogues of Plato contain many references to the history and character of Socrates, for which see the various editions.
Concerning the *Dæmon* of S. see Plutarch's Morals, v. 2, p. 378-423 [5435.27]; Winslow's jour. of psy. med., v. 10, 1857; 'The Apology' of Plato; and Xenophon's Memorabilia.

Solano (*Saint* Francis, *Franciscan monk in Peru, b.* 1549, *d.* 1610).
— Courtot (F.) Lives, *etc.* 1847. . . . . 3171.18

Solon, (*Athenian legislator, about* 638-560 B.C.)
— Plotarch. Solon.—S. and Poplicola. [*In his* Lives. v. 1 of 3146.17; v. 1 of 3145.22; v. 1 of 3145.08.]
See also Smith's Dict. of Greek and Roman biogr., v. 3; and the histories of Greece by Grote (v. 3); Curtius (v. 1); Cox (v. 1); Mitford (v. 1); Thirlwall (v. 1), *etc.*

Somers (John, *lord-chancellor of England, b.* 1650, *d.* 1716).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 3. 3254.05
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 7. . . . . 3225.07
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . 3211.06

Somerset ((J. H. Fitzroy, *lord Raglan, English general, b.* 1788, *d.* 1855).
See Quar. rev., v. 101, 1857; *also* Kinglake's Invasion of the Crimea. 554.11

Somerset (Edward, *2d marquis of Worcester, an inventor of the steam engine, b. about* 1601, *d.* 1667).
— Dircks (H.) Life and scientific labours of. 3186.24
— — Scientific studies. Life of. 1869. . . 3914.27
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03

Somerville (Mary, *Engl. mathematician and physicist, b.* 1780, *d.* 1872).
— Personal recollections, from early life to old age. With selections from corresp. B., 1874. 8°. 3163.30
See also the article, with references, in Allibone, v. 2; *also* Atlantic monthly, v. 5, 1860.

Somerville (Thomas, *Scotch divine, b.* 1741, *d.* 1830).
— My own life and times, 1741-1814. . . . 3163.32
See Blackwood's mag., v. 90, 1860; N. A. rev., Oct., 1861.

Somerville *or* Somerville (Wm., *Engl. poet, b.* 1692, *d.* 1742).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02

Sontag *or* Sonntag (Henriette, *afterwards comtesse de Rossi, German singer, b.* 1805, *d.* 1854).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10

Sophia Dorothea, *consort of Geo. I. of England, b.* 1682, *d.* 1726).
— Williams (F.) Memoirs of. 2d ed. 1846. 3164.24
— Dorsn (J.) Queens of England, v. 1, p. 5-193. 1855. . 3253.05

Sophocles, (*Greek tragic poet, b.* 495? *d.* 401 B.C.)
See under his name in general alphabet.

Sorel (Agnes, *favorite of Charles VII. of France, b.* 1409, *d.* 1450).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Menzies (S.) Royal favourites, v. 1, p. 167-209. 1865. 3257.10
— Salisbury (*Marquess of*). Hist. sketches and reviews, p. 377-91. 1862. . . . . 2547.17
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 48, 1860; and Dublin univ. mag., v. 36, *or* Eclectic mag., v 20.
In fiction see G. P. R. James's 'Agnes Sorel.'

Sorelli (Guido, *Italian convert to protestantism*).
— My confessions to Silvio Pellico. L., 1837. 12°. 3164.15

Soto (Fernando *or* Hernando de, *discoverer of the Mississippi, b.* 1496, *d.* 1542).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Life of. 3047.21
— Biedma (L. H. de). Journal of [his] expedition into Florida. [French's Hist. col. of La., v. 2.] 593.15
— Narrative of [his] expedition into Florida. By a gentleman of Elvas. 1557. [French (B. F.) Hist. col. of La., v. 2.] 593.15
— Irving (T.) Conquest of Florida, by De Soto. 592.15
— Wilmer (L. A.) Life, travels, and adventures of. 1859. . . . . 1125.04
In fiction see W. G. Simms' Vasconselas.

Soult (Nicolas Jean de Dieu, *Fr. gen., b.* 1769, *d.* 1851).
— Headley (J. T.) Napoleon and his marshals, v. 1. . . 3132.01
See also Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; For. quar. rev., June, 1835; Fraser's mag., May, 1844; and histories of the Peninsular war (in Countries: *Spain*).

Southcote (Johanna, *Engl. relig. impostor, d.* 1814).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 29, 1851, and notices in Allibone, v. 2.

Southey (Robert, *Engl. poet and miscel. author, b.* 1774, *d.* 1843).
— Life and correspondence. Ed. by C. C. Southey. New York, 1851. 8°. 3165.05
Note.—The fullest and best work.
— Browne (C. T.) Life of. 1854. . . . . 3164.28
— Cottle (J.) Reminiscences of. 1848. . . 3012.15
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate. 1853. 3254.19
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— De Quincey (T.) Literary reminiscences, v. 2, p. 9-61. 2522.12
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 109-121. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . . 953.24
— Phillips (S.) Essays from the Times, v. 1. . . . . 2538.14
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 1. 1874. . 3251.08
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also Quar. rev., v. 98, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 13, 1856. Winslow's jour. of psy. med., v. 5, 1852 (Wear and tear of lit. life); *also* Allibone's elaborate article, and the numerous references in Poole's Index.

Southwell (Robert, *English Jesuit, poet, and conspirator, b.* 1560, *ex.* 1595).
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . . 3263.32

Souza (Adelaïde Marie Emilie, *marquise* de, *Fr. novelist, b.* 1761, *d.* 1836).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits of cel. women, 1868. . 3262.17

Spalding (Martin John, *Roman catholic archbishop, of Baltimore, b.* 1810, *d.* 1872).
— Spalding (J. L.) Life of. 1873. . . . . 3168.13
See also Nat. quar. rev., v. 24, 1872.

Spartacus, (*leader of the revolted Roman gladiators*, 73-71 B.C.)
See Atlantic monthly, v. 1, 1857; Blackw. mag., v. 40; Mommsen's Hist. of Rome, v. 4.

Spenser (Edmund, *British poet, b.* 1553, *d.* 1599).
— Craik (G. L.) Spenser and his poetry. 1845. 1686.23
— Hart (J. S.) Essay on the life and writings of. 1686.22
— Kirkland (*Mrs.* C. M.) Spenser and the Faery queen. 1686.21
— Disraeli (B.) Amenities of lit., v. 2. . . . . 2762.02
— Dunham (S. A.) Literary men of Great Britain, v. 1. 3211.14
— Howitt (W.) Homes of the British poets, v. 1. 1856. 953.23
— Lowell (J. R.) Among my books. 2d series. . . . 2534.30
Repr. from N. A. rev., April, 1875.
— Mitford (J.) Memoir of. [S.'s Poet. works, v. 1.] . . 1686.16
— Whipple (E. P.) Lit. of the age of Elizabeth. . . . 2752.27
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 21, 1868.
See also Atlantic, v. 2, 1858 (His mistress and his wife); Blackw. mag., v. 99, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 1 (Religio Spenseri); Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859 (On the life of S., by T. Keightley); West. rev., v. 87, 1867; *also* the elaborate article, with full references, in Allibone, v. 2, and the references in Poole's Index.

Spencer (John C., *of New York, lawyer and public man, b.* 1788, *d.* 1855).
— Proctor (L. B.) Bench and bar, p. 304-353. 1870. . . 3256.24

Spinoza (Benedict, *pantheistical philosopher, b.* 1632, *d.* 1677).
— Willis (R.) Benedict de Spinoza; his life, *etc.* 5426.04
— Arnold (M.) Essays in criticism, p. 237-53. 1865. . . 2512.13
— Buchanan (J.) Spinozism. [*In his* Modern atheism.] 3525.09
— Froude (J. A.) Short studies, v. 1, p. 274-324. 1868. . 2525.07
— Leifchild (J. R.) S. and pantheism. [*In his* Higher ministry of nature.] 3566.02
— Lewes (G. H.) [*In* Fortnightly rev., v. 4, 1866; Westm. rev., May, 1843; and in his Hist. of philos., v. 2.]
— Maccall (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 299-320. . 3265.21
— Ueberweg (F.) History of philosophy, 2 v, p. 55-78. . 5418.10
See also article by J. Downes, in Encyclopædia Britannica; Brit. qu. rev., Nov. 1848; North Brit. rev., May, 1863; Rev. des d. mondes, 1 juin 1843 (par J. Simon); 15 jan. 1862 (S. et la philos. des Juifs, par E. Saisset); 15 juillet 1867 (par P. Janet); West. rev., v. 64, 1855; Jour. of spec. philos., v. 9 (by A. E. Kroeger). *Also* Philosophy. (*Histories.*)

Spohr (Louis, *German musical composer and violinist, b.* 1784, *d.* 1859).
— Autobiography. London, 1865. 8°. . . . 3164.27
— Crowest (F.) Great tone poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.34
— Fétis (F. J.) Biogr. univ. des musiciens, v. 8. . . . 1565.08

Sprat (Thomas, *bp. of Rochester, poet, b.* 1636, *d.* 1713).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01

Spring (Gardiner, *American divine, b.* 1785, *d.* 1873).
— Personal reminiscences of life and times. New York, 1866. 12°. 3165.06

Spurgeon (Charles Haddon, *English baptist preacher, b.* 1834).
— Life and ministry. N. Y., 1858. 12. . . .
— Hood (E. P.) Lamps, pitchers, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 185-216. . 3562.27
See also Brit. quar. rev., 1857, *or* Littell, v. 19, 1857; Fraser's mag. v. 55, 1857; and references in Allibone, v. 2.

Staal (Marguerite Jeanne Cordier de Launay, *baronne* de, *b.* 1684, *d.* 1750).
— Mémoires. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 77.] 504.18
— — Same. [Barrière. Bibl des mém., v. 1.] . . . 507.01

Staël-Holstein (Anne Louise Germaine Necker, *baronne* de, *French authoress, b.* 1766, *d.* 1817).
— Mémoires. (Dix années d'exil.) Ouvrage posthume; précédée d'une notice sur sa vie et ses ouvrages par Mme. Necker de Saussure. Paris. 16°. 3165.31
— Selection from corresp. [with] the grand duchess of Saxe Weimar [and others], 1800 to 1817. London, 1862. 8°. 3165.30
— Child (*Mrs.* L. M.) Memoirs of. 1854. . 3165.08
— Norris (M.) Life and times of. 1853. . . 3165.07
— Alison (A.) Essays, p. 64-73, 1852. . . . . 2517.02
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.* 2d series, v. 1. . 3024.06
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16
— Chambers's Home book, v. 5. . . . . 2515.18
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, 2d series. 2524.12
— Famous girls, p. 144-164. . . . . 3261.17
— Greg (W. R.) Lit. and social judgments, p. 1-60. . . 2526.20
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters. v. 2. . . . 3262.14
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Nouveaux lundis, v. 2 (Coppet et Weimar.)
— — [*In* Revue des d. mondes, 1 et 15 mai 1835.]
— — Portraits of cel. women. 3262.17
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.24
— Thomson (K. B.) Queens of society. 3262.16
See also Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854, *or* Littell, Jan., 1874; Harper's mag., v. 3, and v. 8; North Brit. rev., v. 20, 1853-4, *or* Littell, v. 39, 1853; Temple Bar, Dec., 1873.
In fiction see A. Bolte's Madame de Staël. . . 134.23

Staël-Holstein (Auguste Louis, *baron* de, *son of preceding, Fr. philanthropist, b.* 1790, *d.* 1827).
— Sims (T.) Brief memorials of. 1830. . . 3134.26
See also N. A. rev., v. 26 (by A. H. Everett).

Stahl (George Ernst, *Germ. physician, b.* 1660, *d.* 1734).
— Russell (J. R.) Hist. and heroes of medicine. . . . 4313.01

Stair (*Viscount*). *See* Dalrymple (James).

Standish (Miles, *puritan and soldier, b.* 1584, *d.* 1656).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Miles Standish the puritan captain. 1872. . . . . 3165.20
See also Putnam's mag., Feb., 1857; *also* Longfellow's

poem 'Miles Standish' [1664.14]; J. L. Motley's romance 'Merrymount' [232.38]; and Mrs. Austin's tale 'The puritan captain,' in Harper's monthly, v. 39.

STANHOPE (*Lady* Hester Lucy, *eccentric Englishwoman, b.* 1766, *d.* 1839).

— Memoirs; as related by herself. 3 v. L. 8°. 3165.09
— Travels, completing her memoirs. 3 v. L. 8°. 1052.01
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary women. 3263.19
— — Eccentric personages. 3264.03
See also the references in Allibone, v. 2; *also* Victoria mag., 1866; and Littell, 1866, v. 2.

STANHOPE (Philip Dormer, *4th earl of Chesterfield, English statesman and letter-writer, b.* 1691, *d.* 1773).

— Cramp (W.) Junius and his works compared with the character and writings of the earl of Chesterfield. 1850. . . . . 3088.00
— Oliphant (M. O W.) Historical sketches, *etc.* . . . 3064.18
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also entries under CHESTERFIELD, p. 132, and article in Allibone, v. 2.

STANLEY (Edward Geoffrey Smith, *14th earl of Derby, b.* 1799, *d.* 1869).

— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 48-60. 1866. 3252.19
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 267-287. 1872. . 3252.26

STANLEY (Edward Henry, *15th earl of Derby, b.* 1826).

— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 61-72. 1866. 3252.19
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 29-37. 1872. . . . 3252.26

STANLEY (James, *7th earl of Derby, b.* 1596, *d.* 1651).

— Memoir. [Chetham soc., v. 66.] 5095.26
— Colsridge (H.) Northern worthies, v. 1. 1852. . . . 3263.07
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 5. . . . . 3225.05

STANLEY (Thomas, *1st earl of Derby*, d. 1504).

— Lodge E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3225.01

STANLEYS, (*earls of Derby*).

— Heywood (T.) Earls of D. and the verse writers and poets of the 16th and 17th centuries. [Chetham soc., v. 29.] 5094.29
— Pollard (W.) The Stanleys of Knowsley. . 3164.31
— Stanley papers. [*In* Chetham society, v. 29, 31, 66, 67, 70.] 5094.29

STANTON (Edwin M., *Amer. lawyer, sec'y of war during Civil war, of* 1861-65, *b.* 1815, *d.* 1869).

— Jones (E. R.) Lincoln, Stanton, and Grant. Historical sketches. 1875. . . . . 3113.19
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 25, 1870 (by Henry Wilson); Galaxy, June, 1870 (Senator Wilson and E. M. Stanton, by J. S. Black); Harper's monthly, v. 14 (by T. B. Thorpe).

STANTON (*Mrs.* Eliz. Cady, *of N. Y., 'Women's rights' advocate, b.* 1816).

— Tilton (T.) Sanctum Sanctorum, p. 250-82. 1870. . . 2544.25

STANYHURST (Richard. *b.* 1547, *d.* 1618).

— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets. 3211.17

STARK (John, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1728, *d.* 1822).

— Everett (E.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. bio., v. 1.] 3241.01
— Stark (C.) Memoirs and official correspondence of 1860. . . . . 3168.12
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 1. . 3177.06

STEDINGK (Curt Bogislaus Louis Christopher, *Swedish general and statesman, b.* 1746, *d.* 1836).

See Putnam's mag., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1854.

STEDMAN (Edmund C., *Amer. poet and author, b.* 1833).

See Scribner, Nov., 1873 (by A. R. Macdonough); *and* Duyckinck, v. 2, 1873.

STEELE (*Sir* Richard, *British essayist, dramatist, political writer, and humorist, b.* 1671, *d.* 1729).

— Epistolary correspondence; with illust. anecdotes by J. Nichols. 2 v. London, 1809. 8°. . 3165.12
— Montgomery (H. R.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1865. 3166.25
— Adams (W. D.) Famous books. 1875. . . . . 2513.11
— Drake (N.) Biographical and critical sketch of. [*In* D.'s Essays, v. 1, p. 41-292. 1805.] 2523.14
— Forster (J.) Hist. and biogr. essays, v. 2. . . . . 2525.02
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 5 (On Addison, *etc.*) . . 2536.20
— Purnell (T.) Lit and its professors, p. 192-205. 1867. 2538 25
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 1, p. 229-293. 1861. . . . . 3253.24
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 1, p. 122-186. 1862. 3252.14
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 38-56. 2544.10
— — [Another essay in N. A rev., v. 108, 1869.]
See also Gentleman's mag., Aug., 1871 (by C. C. Clarke); N. A rev., v. 46 (by E. Channing); Quar. rev., v. 96, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855; Temple bar, March, 1872, *or*, Littell, 1872, v. 2; Temple bar, Dec., 1873, *or* Littell, Jan., 1874.

STEFFENS (Heinrich, *German author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1845).

— Story of my career as student at Freiberg and Jena, and as professor at Halle, Breslau, and Berlin. Tr. by W. L. Gage. B., 1863. 16°. . . 3165.14
— — Same. [With title] German univ. life. Phila., 1874. 12°. 5515.26
Note.—Gives personal reminiscences of Goethe, Schiller, Schelling, *etc.*
See also N. A. rev., v. 57, (by J. M. Mackie); For. qu. rev., v. 31, and v. 34; Eclectic mag., v. 3.

STEIN (Heinrich Friedrich Carl, *baron* von, *Prussian statesman, b.* 1757, *d.* 1831).

— Ouvry (H. A.) Stein and his reforms in Prussia. 1873. . . . . 5914.18
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 58; Ed. rev., v. 103, *or* Littell, v. 13, 1856; Littell, v. 28; New monthly, July and Aug., 1857.

STEPHEN (*Sir* James, *Engl. publicist, b.* 1789, *d.* 1859).

See also Bentley's miscel., v. 41, 1857, *or* Littell, v. 18, 1857; Fraser's mag., Nov., 1859; and Poole's Index.

STEPHENS (Alexander H., *of Georgia, Amer. statesman and historian, b.* 1812).

— Cleveland (H.) A. H. Stephens, in public and private. With letters and speeches. 1866. 3166.27
— Bartlett (D. W.) Presidential candidates, p. 179-197. 3242.03
See also Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by G. M. Towle).

STEPHENS (James, *head of the Fenians, b.* 1824).

— J. S.: a semi-biographical sketch. N. Y. 12°. 3165.15

STEPHENSON (George, *English improver of the locomotive, b.* 1781, *d.* 1848).

— Smiles (S.) Story of the life of. 1868. . 3165.16a
— Boyd (A. K. H.) Critical essays, p. 278-315. 1865. . 2514.17
See also Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857; Harper's monthly, v. 15 (by A. H. Guernsey); v. 37 (by H. M. Alden; illus.); New monthly, Dec. 1859; N. A. rev., v. 87, 1858; Quar. rev., v. 102, 1857; West. rev., v. 68, 1857, *or* Littell, v. 18, 1857. *Also* references in Allibone, v. 2.

STEPHENSON (Robert, *Engl. engineer, b.* 1803, *d.* 1859).

— Jeaffreson (J. C.) The life of. With chapters on his professional works, by W. Pole. 2d ed. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 3165.25
— Smiles (S.) Memoir of. 1868. . . . . 3165.16
— — Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Fraser's, v. 60, 1859 (In memoriam); Harper's monthly, v. 37 (by H. M. Alden).

STEPNEY (George, *Engl. poet, b.* 1663, *d.* 1707).

— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01

STERLING (John, *Scotch clergyman, b.* 1806, *d.* 1844).

— Carlyle (T.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3165.18
Reviewed, by J. Tulloch, in North Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851-2.
— Hare (J. C.) Memoir of. [Sterling's Essays, v. 1, p. 1-232.] 2547.09
— Brimley (G.) Essays, p. 239-52. 1860. . . . . 2514.10
— Smiles (S.) Brief biographies 1861. . . . . 3263.16
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, p. 193-209. 1849. . . . . 2544.10
See also Allibone, v. 2, and Poole's Index.

STERNE (Laurence, *Engl. humorist and divine, b.* 1713, *d.* 1768).

— Ferriar (J.) Illustrations of. 2 v. in 1. 1812. 2524.15
— Fitzgerald (P.) The life of. 2 v. 1864. . 3165.21
— Purnell (T.) Lit. and its professors, p. 205-31. 1867. 2538.25
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists, 1872. . . . . 2752.31
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also Blackwood, v. 97, 1865; Dublin univ. mag., v. 8; London soc., Feb., 1866; National rev., v. 18, 1864 (Sterne and Thackeray); N. A. rev., v. 81, 1855; v. 107, 1868 (by A. S. Hill); Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 5, 1854; and notices and references in Allibone, v. 2.

STERNBERG (Alexander von, *German novelist, b.* 1806).

See For. qu. rev., Jan., 1837; West. rev., v. 72, 1859 (Recollections of).

STEUBEN (Friedrich Wilhelm August, *baron* von, *German officer in the Amer. rev., b.* 1730, *d.* 1794).

— Bowen (F.) Life of. [Sparks' Am. biogr., v. 9.] 3241.01
— Kapp (F.) Life of. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 3165.17
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 99, 1864.
— Greene (G. W.) German element in the war of American independence. 1876. . . . . 573.10
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 1. . 3177.06

STEVENS (Phineas, *Amer. pre-revol. officer, d.* 1756).

— Stark (C.) Biography of. [*In his* Memoirs of Stark.] 3168.12

STEVENS (Thaddeus, *of Pa., Amer. statesman, b.* 1793, *d.* 1868).

— Memorial addresses on his life and character, delivered in the House of representatives, Dec. 17, 1868. Wash., 1869. 8° 2165.19
— Tilton (T.) Sanctum sanctorum, p. 227-234. 1870. . 2544.25

STEWART (*Sir* Charles Wm. Vane, *3d marquis of Londonderry, b.* 1778, *d.* 1828).

— Alison (A.) Lives, *etc.* 1861. . . . . 3033.22

STEWART (Dugald, *Scotch philosopher, b.* 1752, *d.* 1828).

— Veitch (J.) Memoir of. [*In* S.'s Works, v. 10.] 5417.10
See also North Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858; and Allibone, v. 2.
☞ For additional references see his name in general alphabet.

STEWART (Robert, *lord Castlereagh, 2d marquis of Londonderry, Engl. statesman, b.* 1769, *d.* 1822).
— Alison (A.) Lives, *etc.* 1861. . . . . 3033.22
— Memoirs and correspondence. [1798-1816.] By his brother Charles. 4 v. London, 1848. . 3033.15
— Alison (A.) Essays, *etc.* 1861. . . . . 3033.22
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 91, 1862 ; Ed. rev., v. 115, 1862 ; Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862.
— Adams W. H. D.) Men at the helm. . . . . , 3222.14
— Kebbel (T. E.) English statesmen, p. 9-32. 1868. . . 3222.01
STIER (Rudolph, *Germ. preacher and prof., b.* 1800, *d.* 1862).
— Lacroix (J. P.) Life of Rudolph Stier. 1874. 3165.32
STILES (Ezra, *D. D., pres. of Yale college, b.* 1727, *d.* 1795).
— Holmes (A.) Life of. 1798. . . . . 3166.01
— Kingsley (J. L.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 16.] 3241.16
STILLING. *See* JUNG-STILLING.
STIRLING (Thomas, *Amer. rev. general, d.* 1808).
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals, v. 2. . 3177.07
STÖCKMAR (Christian Friedrich, *baron, German diplomatist, b.* 1787, *d.* 1863).
— Stöckmar (E., *baron* von). Memoirs of. [1814-63. With biogr. sketch.] Ed. by M. Müller. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3161.20
Note.—Review of the political events in Europe, from 1814 to 1863, by one in the confidence of the reigning families of Belgium, Coburg, England, and Prussia.
See Ed. rev. v. 136, 1872 ; Quar. rev., v. 133, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 4 ; West. rev., v. 99, 1873.
STODDARD (David Tappan, *Amer. missionary to the Nestorians, b.* 1819, *d.* 1857).
— Thompson (J. P.) Memoir of. 1858. . . 3166.04
See also New Englander, v. 16, 1858 ; N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859.
STORER (Thomas, *d.* 1604).
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets. 3211.17
STORRS (Richard Salter, *D. D., of Brooklyn, preacher and author, b.* 1821).
— Fowler (H.) American pulpit. 1856. . . . . 3456.07
— Patten (J. A.) Lives of the clergy of Brooklyn. 1874. 3458.04
STORY (Joseph, *American jurist, b.* 1779, *d.* 1845).
— Autobiography. [*In his* Miscel. works, p. 1-43. 1852.] 2547.07
— Life and letters. Ed. by his son W. W. Story. 2 v. Boston, 1851. 8°. 3166.29
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 96, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 27, 1852 ; Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853.
— Sumner (Ch.) Tribute to J.S. [*In his* Orations, *etc.*, v. 2. 6324.12
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. portr. gal., v. 3. 3247.10
— Homes of American statesmen. 3245.12
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— Webster (Daniel). Works, v. 2, p. 297-302. . . . . 5077.02
See also the biogr. and bibliogr. article in Allibone, v. 2.
STOTHARD (Thomas, *English painter, b.* 1787, *d.* 1821).
— Bray (A. E.) Life of. 1851. . . . . 3166.28
— Thornbury (W.) British artists, v. 2. 1861. . . . 1433.11
STOW (Baron, *Amer. Baptist divine, b.* 1801, *d.* 1869).
— Stockbridge (J. C.) Memoir of. 1871. . . 3166.31
STOWE (*Mrs.* Harriet E. Beecher, *b.* 1814).
— Famous girls, *etc.*, p. 99-112. . . . . 3261.17
— Eminent women of the age. (By E. P. Parker). . . 3265.01
See also notices in Allibone, v. 2, and Poole's Index.
STOWELL (*Lord*). *See* SCOTT (Wm., *lord Stowell*).
STRAFFORD (*Earl of*). *See* WENTWORTH (T.)
STRANAHAN (*Mrs.* Marianne Fitch, *of Brooklyn, b.* 1813, *d.* 1866).
— Spear (S. T.) In memoriam : Mrs. Stranahan. 3165.28
STRANAHAN family.
— Genealogies of the Stranahan family. Brooklyn, 1868. 8°. 3165.27
STRANGE (*Sir* Robert, *Scotch engraver, b.* 1721, *d.* 1792).
See Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855.
STRATTON (Ch. S., 'Tom Thumb,' *Amer. dwarf, b.* 1832).
— Sketch of. New York, 1867. 16°. . . . 3165.24
— Wood (E. J.) Giants and dwarfs, p. 411-418. 1868. . 3264.22
STRAUSS (David Friedrich, *German rationalistic theologian and critic, b.* 1808, *d.* 1875).
— Zeller (E.) D. F. Strauss, in his life and writings. 1874. . . . . 3166.19
See also Brit. quar. rev., July, 1874 ; Macmillan, Oct., 1873 (S. as a politician, by E. Goadby).
For critical comments on his works, see his name in in general alphabet.
STRICKLAND (Hugh Edwin, *English ornithologist, b.* 1811, *d.* 1853).
— Jardine (W.) Memoirs of. 1858. . . . . 3168.11
STROZZI (Filippo, *Florentine statesman, b.* 1489, *d.* 1538).
— Trollope (T. A.) Filippo Strozzi. 1860. . 3165.29
See also New monthly mag., June, 1860.
STRUENSEE (Johann Friedrich von, *Saxon physician, afterwards Danish prime-minister, b.* 1737, *d.* 1772).
— Munter (B.) Count Struenzée, the skeptic and the christian. 1853. . . . . 3576.11
— Wraxall (L.) Remarkable adventurers, v. 2, *etc.*, p. 110-128. 1863. . . . . 3264.24
See also Ed. rev., v. 123, p. 500-505, and lives of CAROLINE Matilda, (*qu. of Denmark*).
STUART (*Royal House of*).
— Jesse (J. H.) Memoirs of the court of England during the reign of the Stuarts, including the protectorate. 3 v. 1855. 12°. 477.04
— Memoirs of the pretenders. 2 v. 1845. . . 3166.05
v. 1. James Frederick Edward Stuart and his adherents; Charles Edward; Louisa, countess of Albany; Henry Stuart, card. York ; and others.
— — Same. New ed. London, 1858. 12°. . . 3166.07
— Peyton (*Sir* E.) Divine catastrophe of the House of Stuart. Repr'nt, 1811. . . . . 3087.14
— Strickland (A.) Lives of the last four princesses of the House of Stuart. 1872. . . . . 3255.30
— Vaughan (R.) History of England, under the house of Stuart, including the commonwealth. 2 v. 477.01
— Townend (W.) The descendants of the Stuarts. 2d ed. 1858. . . . . 3166.22
See also Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 3 (Countess of Albany and the last Stuarts); Ed. rev., v. 136, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 4 (Stuarts of St. Germains) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866 (A word for the Stuarts, by R. Bell); Qu. rev., v. 133, 1872 ; Rev. des d. mondes, 15 jan., 1 et 15 fév., 1861.
See also, in this class, ALBANY (*Countess of*) ; CHARLES I. and II. ; JAMES I. and II. ; and CHARLES Edward ; *also* Histories of Scotland, 1371-1603, and of England, 1603-1714.
STUART (*Lady* Arabella, *b.* 1575, *d.* 1615).
— Cooper (E.) Life and letters of. 2 v. 1866. 3166.20
— Costello (L. S.) Eminent Englishwomen, v. 1, p. 191-322. 3256 14
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3225.04
— Strickland (A.) Tudor princesses, p. 329-392. 1868. . 3255.23
STUART (*Prince* Charles Edward, *the young pretender, b.* 1720, *d.* 1788).
— Adams (W. H D.) Anecdotal memoirs, p. 235-300. v. 2 of 3255.23
See also entries under CHARLES Edward Stuart, p. 131 ; and entries under STUART (*Royal House of*).
STUART (Gilbert Charles, *Amer. painter, b.* 1756, *d.* 1828).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. port. gal., v. 1. 3247.08
— Lester (C. E.) Artists of America. 1846. . . . . 1415.10
STUART (James Francis Edward, *son of James II., b,* 1688, *d.* 1765).
See entries under STUART (*Royal House of*).
STUART (Mary). *See* MARY, (*queen of Scots*).
STURGE (Joseph, *Engl. philanthropist, b.* 1793, *d.* 1859).
See Mehora, v. 7, 1865.
STUYVESANT (Peter, *last Dutch governor of New Amsterdam, b. about* 1602, *d.* 1682).
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Peter Stuyvesant. 1873. 3166.24
See in fiction Irving's Knickerbocker's Hist. of New York.
SUCHET (Louis Gabriel, *duc d'Albufera, French general, b.* 1770, *d.* 1826).
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 167-183. 1867. . . . . 3222.02
— Headley (J. T.) Napoleon and his marshals, v. 2. . . 3132.02
SUCKLING (*Sir* John, *English poet, b. about* 1608, *d. about* 1642).
See Putnam's mag., Aug., 1855, and ref. in Allibone, v. 2.
SUE (Eugène, *French novelist, b.* 1801, *d.* 1857).
— Miller (H.) Essays, p. 482-493. 1865. . . . . 2535.16
See also Bentley miscel., v. 44, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 4 ; West. rev., v. 80, 1863.
SUGDEN (Jonas, *Engl. manufacturer, b.* 1800, *d.* 1857).
— Stee. (R.) Lives made sublime. 3263.30
SULLA *or* SYLLA (Lucius Cornelius, *Roman general and dictator, b.* 138, *d.* 78 B.C.)
— Freeman (E. A.) Hist. essays, 2d s., p. 271-307. 1873. 2528.12
— Plutarch. Sulla.—S. and Lysander compared. [*In his* Lives, *etc.*, v. 3 of 3146.17 ; v. 3 of 3145.22 ; v. 2 of 3145.08.]
See also National rev., v. 14, 1862 ; and Mommsen's Hist. of Rome, v. 3-4.
SULLIVAN (James, *of Mass., statesman and jurist, b.* 1744, *d.* 1808).
— Amory (T. C.) Life of : with selections from his writings. [With obituary by J. Q. Adams ; funeral sermon by J. S. Buckminster ; sketch by S. L. Knapp ; memoir by J. Winthrop.] . . . 3167.01
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859.
SULLIVAN (John, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1740, *d.* 1795).
— Peabody (O. W. B.) Life of. 3241.13
SULLY (Maximilien de Béthune, *duc* de, *French soldier and statesman, b.* 1560, *d.* 1641).
— Mémoires de Henry le grand, 1570-1611. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 1-9.] 502.16
— Memoirs. 5 v. London, 1778. 8°. . . . 3166.10
— — Same. 5 v. Edinburgh, 1770. 12°. . . 3166.14

— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 1. . 3211.19
— Scott (J. R.) Earl of Chatham, and Sully. [*In his* Dissertations.] 2547.05
See also Littell, 1871, v. 4 (from Dark Blue, 1871).

SUMNER (Charles, *of Mass., Amer. statesman, orator, and author, b.* 1811, *d.* 1874).
— Lester (C. E.) Life and public services of. 3168.10
— Memorial and addresses in the Senate and House of Rep., April 27, 1874. Wash., 1874. 8°. . 3168.09
— Ames (*Mrs.* M. C.) Outlines of men, *etc.* (His Home.) 2512.32
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
See also Scribner's monthly, v. 8-10 (by A. B. Johnson).

SUMTER (Thomas, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1734? *d.* 1832).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) Nat. portr. gal. v. 4. 3247.11

SUNDON (*Viscountess*). *See* CLAYTON (Charlotte).

SURREY (*Earl of*). *See* HOWARD (Henry).

SURTEES (Robert, *Engl. antiquary, b.* 1779, *d.* 1834).
— Taylor (G.) Memoir of. [Surtees soc., no. 24.] 5116.28

SUVAROFF, SOUVAROFF, *or* SUWAROW (Alexander Vasilievitch, *count; Russian general, b.* 1729, *d.* 1800).
— Anthing (F.) History of the campaigns of, with sketch of his private life and character. 2 v. 543.10
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . . 3222.16

SVETCHINE. *See* SWETCHINE.

SWEDENBORG (Emanuel, *Swedish religious teacher, philosopher, and scientist, b.* 1688, *d.* 1772).
— Bush (G.) Reply to Emerson on S. 1846. 5093.04
— — Statement of reasons for embracing the doctrines of. With biogr. sketch of the author. 1875. 3596.26
— Hiller (O. P.) Memoir of. 1868. . . . 3168.14
— Hobart (N.) Life of. 1850. . . . . 3167.10
— Hood (E. P.) Life of. 3168.15
— Hyde (J.) Emanuel Swedenborg: a lecture. 3168.16
— James (H.) Secret of Swedenborg; being an elucidation of his doctrine of the divine natural humanity. 1869. . . . . 3596.09
— — Substance and shadow. 1863. . . . . 3563.19
— Keyes (E. R.) Wesley and Swedenborg; a fraternal appeal to methodist ministers. 1872. . . 3596.10
— Tafel (J. F. I.) Documents concerning. New ed., G. Bush. 1847. . . . . 3167.09
— Tafel (R. L.) Documents concerning the life and character of S.; translated and annotated. 3 v. 1875. . . . . 3597.22
— White (W.) Life of, with introd. by B. F. Barrett. 1866. . . . . 3167.22
— — Emanuel Swedenborg: his life and writings. 2 v. 1867. . . . . 3168.06
Note.—This work is much more elaborate and critical than the preceding, but not so acceptable to Swedenborgians, who look upon it as prejudiced.
— Wilkinson (J. J. G.) Biography of. 1849. 3167.11
— Emerson (R. W.) Swedenborg; or, the Mystic. [Representative men.] 2524.08; 2524.09
— Maudsley (H.) Swedenborg. [*In his* Body and mind.] 4333.15.b
— Ossoli (M. F. d'). Literature and art, v. 2, p. 160-166. 2525.09
— Vaughan (R. A.) Hours with the mystics. 3616.17
— Whittier (J. G.) Literary recreations, p. 374-381. 1854. 2545.11
See also Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857; v. 77, 1868; Lippincott, April, 1871; Nat. qu. rev., v. 10, 1865; N. A. rev., July, 1867; Winslow's med. critic, v. 1, 1861.
See also Swedenborgianism, p. 105.

SWETCHINE (*Mme.* S. Soymonoff, *devout Russian lady and writer, b.* 1782, *d.* 1857).
— Life and letters. Publ. by count de Falloux. Boston, 1867. 12°. 3167.12
— Sa vie et ses œuvres. Par le comte de Falloux. 2 v. Paris, 1862. 12°. 3167.20
— Belloc (B. P.) Vignettes. 3261.16
See also Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860; N. A. rev., v. 95, 1862; Revue des d. mondes, 15 juin 1861 (par Alb. de Broglie).

SWEYN, (*king of Denmark, 10th century*).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings. 3263.17

SWIFT (Jonathan, *dean of St. Patrick's, British satirist, humorist, poet, and political writer, b.* 1667, *d.* 1745).
— Boyle (J.) Remarks on the life and writings of. 4th ed. 1752. . . . . 3167.30
— Forster (J.) Life of. 1876. . . . . 3167.31
— Jeffrey (F., *lord*). Jonathan Swift, [an essay]. 5075.21
— — Same. [*In his* Essays.] 2533.19
— Lecky (W. E. H.) Leaders of public opinion. 492.13
— Scott (*Sir* Walter). Memoirs of. [*In* Swift's Works, v. 1.] 5074.04
— Sheridan (T.) Life of. 2d ed. 1787. . . 3167.29
— Drake (N.) Essays, v. 3. . . . . 2523.16
— Forsyth (Wm.) Novelists of the 18th century. . . . 2752.30
— Howitt (W.) Homes of the British poets, v. 1. 1856. . 953.23
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
— Masson (D.) Three devils, and other essays. 1874. 2536.30
— Phillips (S.) Essays from the Times, v. 1, p. 214-237. 1871. 2538.14
Repr. in Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853.
— Purnell (T.) Literature and its professors, p. 231-253. 2538.25
— Reed (W. B.) Among my books, p. 12-21. 1871. . . 2541.27
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Taine (H. A.) Hist. of Engl. literature, v. 2. . . . 2755.11
— Thackeray (W. M.) English humorists. 3252.13
Note.—Thackeray introduces another severe sketch of Swift into his 'Henry Esmond.'
— Timbs (J.) Wits and humourists, v. 1, p. 1-121. 1862. 3252.14
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics of lit., v. 1, p. 80-105. 2544.10
— Windsor (A. L.) Ethics, p. 215-285. 1860. . . . 2547.01
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 74, 1853 (On Thackeray's lecture on Swift); Brit. quar. rev., Oct., 1854, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855; Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860 (2 art.); v. 76, 1867 *or* Littell, 1868, v. 1 (S. and Moor Park: rambles of Patricius Walker); Gentleman's mag., Sept., 1871 (by C. C. Clarke; N. A. rev., Jan., 1868 (by A. S. Hill); North Brit. rev., v. 51, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1; Revue des d. mondes, 15 août 1858 (par H. Taine; Winslow's jour. of psy. med., v. 2, 1849 (On his insanity); *also* the biogr. and bibliogr. article in Allibone, v. 2, and the references in Poole's Index.

SWINBURNE (Algernon Ch., *Engl. poet and critic, b.* 1843).
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 299-313. 1870. 2525.18
— Lowell (J. R.) My study windows, p. 210-227. 1871. 2534.18
— Stedman (Edmund C.) Victorian poets. 1875. . . 2543.32
Repr. from Scribner's monthly, March, 1875.
See also Contem. rev., v. 6, 1867 (M. Arnold and S., by P. Bayne).

SYDENHAM (*lord*). *See* THOMPSON (C. E. P.)

SYDNEY. *See* SIDNEY.

SYLLA. *See* SULLA.

SYMONDS (John A., *Engl. physician and author, b.* 1807, *d.* 1871).
— Memoir. By his son. [*In his* Miscel., p. i.-xxxii. 2547.19

TACITUS (Caius Cornelius, *Roman historian, b.* 51, *d. after* 117).
— Donne (W. B.) Life of. [*In his* Tacitus.] 431.17
See Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863; and Smith's Dict., v. 3.

TALBOT (*Miss* Catherine, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1720, *d.* 1770).
— Letters, 1741 to 1770. 4 v. Lon., 1809. 8°. 3033.06

TALBOT (Silas, *Amer. naval officer, b.* 1750, *d.* 1813).
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Life of. 1850. . . . 3167.13

TALFORD (*Sir* Thomas Noon, *Engl. author and judge, b.* 1795, *d.* 1854).
— De Quincey (T.) Lit. reminiscences, v. 2, p. 256-295. 1851. 2522.12
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 145-154. 1855. 2532.09
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 129-166. 3222.02
— Tuckerman (H. T.) The dramatist. [*In his* Characteristics, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 144-179. 1851.] 2544.10
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews, v. 1, p. 81-103. 1851. 2545.06
See also North Brit. rev., v. 25, 1856.

TALLEMANT des Réaux (Paul, *French littérateur, b.* 1642, *d.* 1712).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 13. . . . 7033.30
See Rev. des d. mondes, 15 juillet 1835 (par Mommerqué).

TALLEYRAND Perigord (Charles Maurice de, *French diplomatist, b.* 1754, *d.* 1838).
— Life. [*anon.*] 4 v. London, 1831. 8°. . 3167.14
— McHarg (C. K.) Life of. 1857. . . . . 3167.25
— Stewarton (—). Memoirs of. [*anon.*] 2 v. 3167.18
— Baker (H. B.) French society, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . . 3266.16
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 483-506. 2517.08
— Bulwer (*Sir* H. L. E.) Hist. characters, v. 1. . . . 3257.08
— Everett (E.) Mount Vernon papers, p. 352-361. 1860. 2524.13
— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, v. 3, p. 5-132. . . . 3216.19
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . 3251.09
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 28, 1850; Chambers's journal, v. 12, 1849 (Early life of); Quar. rev., v. 123, 1867; Revue des d. mondes, 15 mai 1839 (par Mignet); Winslow's jour. of psy. med., v. 1, 1848; and numerous references in Poole's Index.

TALLIEN (Térézia Cabarrus, *Mme.* de, *b.* 1773, *d.* 1835).
— Houssaye (A.) Notre-Dame de Thermidor: histoire, *etc.* 2e éd. 1867. . . . . 3167.24
— Challice (*Mrs.*) Illustrious women of France. . . . 3266.09
See also Fraser's mag., v. 77, 1868.

TALMA (François Joseph, *Fr. tragic actor, b.* 1763, *d.* 1826).
— Irving (W.) Conversations with Talma. [*In his* Spanish papers, v. 2, p. 151-163. 1866.] 2533.12
See also New monthly, mag., v. 5, 1822.

TALON (Omer, *French magistrate, b.* 1595, *d.* 1652).
— Mémoires, 1630-63. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 60-63.] . . . 604.01

TAMERLANE. *See* TIMOUR.

TANEY (Roger Brooke, *U. S. chief justice, b.* 1777, *d.* 1864).
— Tyler (S.) Memoir of. 1872. . . . . 3168.18
— Van Santvoord (G.) Lives of the chief justices. . . 3246.20
See also Atlantic, v. 16, 1865 (by C. M. Ellis); Nat. quar. rev., v. 10, 1865.

TAPPAN (Arthur, *Amer. merchant and philanthropist, b.* 1786, *d.* 1865).
— Tappan (L.) Life of. 1870. . . . . 3171.05

Tasso (Torquato, *Ital. epic poet, b.* 1544, *d.* 1595).
— Milman (R.) Life of. 2 v. 1850. . . . 3172.01
— Wiffen (J. H.) Life. With appendix on the "Jerusalem delivered," by Sismondi. 1859. . 3172.03
— Wilde (R. H.) Love, madness, and imprisonment of. 2 v. 1842. . . . . 3171.12
— Brydges (E.) Imaginative biography, v. 2, p. 272-288. 3254.25
— Drake (N.) On the frenzy of. [*In his* Literary hours, v. 1, p. 51-73. 1800.] 2527.08
— Harrison (J. A.) In Tasso's garden of St. Onofrio. [*In* Group of poets. 1875.] 2528.25
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.26
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 57, 1865; Macmillan's mag., Sept., Oct., 1875 (by C. M. Phillimore); Nat. qu rev., v. 1, 1860; Temple Bar., Nov., 1871; references in Poole's Index, and works in Literature. (*European.—Italian.*)

Tassoni (Alessandro, *Ital. poet, b.* 1565, *d.* 1635).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.26

Taswell (Wm., *Engl. divine, b.* 1652, *d.* 1731).
— Autobiography and anecdotes, 1651-82. Ed. by G. P. Elliott. L., *Camden miscel.*, v. 2. 4°. 5113.09

Tate (Nahum, *English poet, b.* 1652, *d.* 1715).
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate, p. 195-222. 3254.19

Tauler (*Dr.* Johann. *German mystic, b.* 1290, *d.* 1361).
— History and life of. Tr. by S. Winkworth, with additional notices of his life and times. 1858. 3172.04
— Hodgson (W.) Lives of some of the reformers. 1867. 3432.17
— Kingsley (C.) Miscellanies, p. 319-334. 1860. . . . 2534.07

Tavannes. *See* Saulx de Tavannes.

Tavernier (Jean Baptiste, *French traveller, b.* 1602, *d.* 1685 *or* 1686).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04

Taylor (*Rev.* Edward T., *of Boston*, called '*father Taylor*,' *b.* 1794, *d.* 1871).
— Haven (G.) *and* Russell (T.) Incidents and anecdotes of. 1872. . . . . 3171.14

Taylor (*Sir* Henry, *Engl. dramatist and essayist, b.* 1800).
See Fraser's mag., v. 79, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2; Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865 (by A. Trollope); Harper's monthly, v 38 (by M. D. Conway); National rev., v. 15, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 43, 1865, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 1); and references in Allibone, and Poole's Index.

Taylor (Isaac, *Engl. relig. author, b.* 1787, *d.* 1865).
— Gilfillan (G.) 2d gallery of lit. port., p. 318-327. 1850. 2526.12
— — 3d gallery of lit. portraits, p. 67-76. 1855. . . . 2526.13
— Stephen (*Sir* J.) Essays, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3423.21
— Taylor (*Rev.* I.) Brief memoir of. [*In his* Family pen, v. 1.] 3171.01
See also Littell, v. 87 (by W. G. Blaikie; Macmillan's mag., Oct., 1865 (Literary life of, by prof. Fraser); articles in Allibone, v. 3, and references in Poole's Index.

Taylor (Jane, *Engl. authoress, b.* 1783, *d.* 1824).
— Taylor (I.) Memoirs of. New ed. 1833. 3171.15
— — Same. [*In* Family pen, v. 1. 1867.] . 3171.01
— Elwood (A. K.) Lit. ladies of England, v. 2, p. 262-275. 3253.23
See also Littell, 1868, v. 1 (from Chr. remembrancer); and Allibone, v. 3.

Taylor (Jeremy, *Engl. bishop and author, b.* 1613, *d.* 1667).
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 341-353. 1856. . 2525.04
— Rogers (H.) Essay, biog. and critical. [*In* T.'s Works, v. 1, 1853.] 3618.01
— Tulloch (J.) Rational theology in England, v. 2. . . 3446.10
Repr. from Contemp. rev., v. 9, 1868 (2 art.)
See also Quar. rev., v. 131, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 4, and biogr. and bibliogr. article in Allibone, v. 3.

Taylor (John, '*the water poet*,' *b.* 1580, *d.* 1654).
— Hood (E. P.) Peerage of poverty. 3265.13
— Southey (R.) Uneducated poets. 1836. . . . . 3264.02
See also bibliographical article in Allibone, v. 3.

Taylor (*Rev.* John James, *Engl. unitarian divine, b.* 1797, *d.* 1869).
— Letters embracing his life. Ed. by J. H. Thom. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3171.03

Taylor (John, *Engl. poet, author of "Monsieur Tonson," d.* 1832).
— Records of my life. N. Y., 1833. 8°. . . 3171.16

Taylor (Rowland, *Engl. divine and martyr, ex.* 1555).
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 2. 1853 (from Fox). 3446.02

Taylor (Wm., *of Norwich, Engl. critic, b.* 1765, *d.* 1836).
— Robberds (J. W.) Memoir of the life and writings of. 2 v. 1843. . . . . 3172.06

Taylor (Zachary, *12th pres. of U. S.*, 1849-50; *b.* 1786, *d.* 1850).
— Fry (J.) Life of. 1847. . . . . 3172.08
— Powell (C. F.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3244.13
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 3244.14
See also Harper's monthly, v. 3 (by Lady Wortley); v. 1 (by L. G. Clark; *illus.*); v. 11 (Battles in Mexico, by J. Bonner); v. 4 (Residence at Baton Rouge, by T. B. Thorpe); and references in Poole's Index.

☞ For Taylor's messages, with biogr. sketch and succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 3, pt. 1 [5726.05]. Consult also Benton's Thirty years' view, v. 2 [576.27]; Gobright's Men and things at Washington [1113.16]. Sargent's Public men and events, v. 2 [576.19]; and United States (*War with Mexico*).

Taylor (*Mrs.* Zachary, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14

Tazewell (Littleton Walter, *of Va., lawyer and politician, b.* 1774, *d.* 1860).
— Grigsby (H. B.) Discourse on life of. 1860. 3172.09

Tecumseh, (*Amer. Indian chief, b.* 1770, *d.* 1813).
— Drake (B.) Life of Tecumseh, and of his brother the Prophet, with a hist. sketch of the Shawanoe indians. 1856. . . . . 3171.19
See also Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by B. J. Lossing; *illus.*); Fraser's mag., v. 13; and Moore's Amer. eloquence, v. 2, p. 325-360 [6325.02], for his speeches.

Teignmouth (*Lord*). *See* Shore (John).

Telford (Thomas, *Engl. engineer, b.* 1757, *d.* 1834).
— Smiles (S.) Lives of the engineers, v. 2. . . . . 3265.06

Tell (Wm., *apocryphal Swiss hero, d.* 1351?)
— Delepierre (O.) Historical difficulties. 1868. . . . 2521.27
— Fiske (J.) Myths and myth makers. (See the index.) 3813.17
— Gould (S. B.) Curious myths, v. 1. 1867. . . . . 3816.16
— Hewlett (H. G.) The heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Lamartine (A. de). Celebrated characters, v. 3. . . . 3264.20
See also Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869; Harper's monthly, v. 14 (*illus.*); Revue des d. mondes, 1 jan. 1870 (par Marc Monnier); 5 mai 1844 (par J. Olivier); Cox's Aryan mythology, v. 2, p. 96-97 [3817.13
Note.—Of the foregoing references all but Hewlett and Lamartine regard the story of Tell as a legend. The ordinary histories of Switzerland and the dramas of Knowles and Schiller give the popular version.

Temple (*Earl*). *See* Grenville (Richard, *earl Temple*).

Temple (Henry John, *viscount Palmerston, Engl. statesman, b.* 1784, *d.* 1865).
— Bulwer (H. L.) Life of. 3136.11
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 109, 1871; Quar. rev., v. 129, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 4; West. rev., v. 95, 1871.
— British statesmen, p. 70-113. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Hutton (R. H.) Studies in parliament, p. 187-208. 1866. 3252.19
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 2, p. 154-184. 1859. 3262.07
— Reed (W. B.) Among my books, p. 225-238. 1871. . 2541.27
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 43, v. 44, 1858; Blackwood's mag., v. 77, 1855; v. 98, 1865; Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (Recoll. of, by Sir J. Bowring); Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1852; v. 57, 1858; v. 60, 1860; v. 72, 1865; Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons); v. 32 (Recoll. of, by H. C. Clarke); Lippincott's mag., Feb., 1871 (by R. M. Walsh); Nat. quar. rev., v. 12, 1866; Quar. rev., v. 93, 1853. v. 101, 1857; West. rev., v. 63, 1855, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 26, 1852; v. 85, 1866; and references in Allibone, v. 2 (art. Palmerston).

Temple (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. statesman and author, b.* 1628, *d.* 1699).
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 4, p. 1-115. 1859. . . . 2536.19
Repr. from Ed. rev., Oct., 1838.
See also references in Allibone, v. 3.

Tencin (Claudine Alexandrine Guerin, *marquise* de; *authoress, b.* 1681, *d.* 1749).
— Kavanagh (J.) French women of letters, v. 1. . . . 3262.13

Teniers (David, *the younger, Flemish painter, b.* 1610, *d.* 1694).
— Waagen (J.) Handbook of German, Flemish, and Dutch schools, v. 2. . . . . 1434.02
See also Fraser's mag., v. 67 (Visit to the chateau of).

Tennyson (Alfred, *English poet, b.* 1809).
— Tainsh (E. C.) A study of the works of. . 1693.26
— Afternoon lectures, v. 4, p. 49-97. 1867 (By J. R. Ingram). 2512.23
— — v. 5. 1869 (T. and Browning, by E. Dowden.) . . 2512.24
— Bayne (P.) T. and his teachers. [Essays, v. 1, p. 15-50.] 2013.04
— Brimley (G.) Tennyson's poems. [Essays, p. 1-102.] 2514.10
— — Same. [*In* Cambridge essays, 1855.] 2517.13
— Buchanan (R.) Master spirits. 1873. . . . . 2517.29
— Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p. 147-159. 1870. 2525.18
— Hallam (A. H.) Remains, p. 422-441. 1863.] 2526.09
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 193-211. 1855. 2532.09
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . . 953.24
— Kingsley (C.) Sir Walter Raleigh, *etc.*, p. 177-196. 1859. 2534.06
— Raud (W. B., *pseud.* for Matthew Browne). Recurring ideas in Tennyson. [*In his* Views and opinions, p. 135-150.] 2514.18
— Stedman (E. C.) Victorian poets. . . . . .
— Sterling (J.) Essays and tales, v. 1, p. 422-463. . . . 2547.09
— Sterling (J. H.) Critical essays, p. 51-112. 1868. . . 2543.28
— Taine (H. A.) Hist. of Engl. literature, v. 2. . . . 2755.10
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 28, 1871 (T. and Theocritus); Blackwood's mag., v. 79, 1856; Catholic world, May, 1872 (as an artist and moralist); Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (A bibliography of T., by I. S. Warren); Fortnightly rev., Feb., 1874 (his social philosophy, by L. Tolmache); Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856 On Ruskin's contrast of Homer and Tennyson as regards their feeling for nature, in his Modern painters); Gentleman's mag., April, 1872 (T. and the "Quar-

terly review," by T. H. L. Leary); Mellora, v. 2, 1859 ; N. A. rev., v. 90, 1860 ; North Brit. rev., v. 53, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 2 ; Popular science monthly, Dec., 1873 (T. and botany, by J. Hutchinson) ; Quar. rev., v. 106, 1859 ; Quar. rev., v. 131, 1871 (Byron and T.); Scribner's monthly, May, June, 1874 (by E. C. Stedman) ; Westm. rev., v. 82, 1864.

Critiques on Enoch Arden. See Blackwood's mag., v. 96, 1864 ; North Brit., rev., v. 41, 1864, *or* Littell, 1864, v. 3 ; Quar. rev., v. 119, 1866.

Critiques on Maud. See Ed. rev., v. 102, *or* Littell, v. 11, 1865 ; Fraser's mag., v 52, 1855 ; Nat. qu rev., v. 5, 1862.

Critiques on Idylls of the king. See Blackwood's mag., v. 86, 1859 ; Blackwood's mag., v. 88, 1860 ; Brit. qu. rev., Jan., 1870 ; Contemp. rev., v. 7, 1867 (by S. Cheetham) ; v. 13, 1870 (by H. Altord) ; Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 3 ; Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859 ; Nat qu. rev., v. 19, 1869 ; New Englander, v. 18, 1860 (by G. B. Bacon) ; New Englander, v. 22, 1863 ("Two Voices," by Mrs. C. R. Corson) ; North Brit., rev., v. 31, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 128, 1870; West. rev., v. 72, 1859.

See also the bibliogrspbical article in Allibone, v. 3, for notices of Tennyson's In memoriam, and previous poems

TERESA de Cepeda, (*Saint, Spanish nun and devotional writer, b.* 1515, *d.* 1582).

See Fraser's mag., v. 65, p. 69-79 ; Bentley's miscel., v. 57, 1866.

TERSTEEGEN (Gerhard, *Germ. religionist, b.* 1697, *d.*1769).

— Baillie (J.) Life studies. 3015.09

THACKERAY (Wm. Makepeace, *English novelist, humourist, essayist, and poet, b.* 1811, *d.* 1863).

— Hannay (J.) Studies on Thackeray. [1869.] 3172.18

— Hotten (J. C.) T. the humorist and man of letters. By Theodore Taylor, [*pseud.*] With In memoriam, by Charles Dickens, and a sketch, by A. Trollope. 1864. . . . . 3172.10

— Stoddard (R. H.) Anecdote biographies. . 3251.15

— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 1. 1857. . . . . 2513.04

— Brimley (G.) "Esmond." [*In his* Essays. 1860. . . 2514.10

— Brown (J.) Spare hours. 2d series. p. 227-325. 1866. 2514.14

— Fields (J. T.) Yesterdays with authors. 1872. . . . 2524.25

— Gilfillan (G.) Third gallery of portraits, p. 218-33. 1856. 2526.13

— Godwin (P.) Out of the past, p. 326-341. 1870. . . . 2526.18

— Jerrold (B.) Best of all good company, p. 315-392. . 3222.06

— Macenen (M.) Celebrities, *etc.*, 1874. . . . . 3212.11

— Smith (G. B.) Poets and novelists. 1876. . . . . 3251.11

— Taine (H. A.) Hist. of English literature, v. 2. . . 2755.11

— Timbs (J.) Thackeray. [*In his* Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874.] 3251.09

See also Atlantic, v. 13, 1864 (by B. Taylor) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 77, 1855 : v. 111, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 3 (T. in America, by W. B. Reed) ; Ed. rev., Jan., 1873, *or* Littell, 1854, v. 4; Ed. rev., v. 110 (The Virginians); Fraser's mag., v. 69, 1864; Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852 ('Esmond'); Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853 (T. in U. S.) ; Harper's mag., v. 41 (Recoll. of, by G. Hodder) ; v. 49 (by R. H. Stoddard : *illus.*) ; v. 28 (In memoriam, by Dickens). Lippincott's, Feb., 1869 (by J. M. Barnes) ; Macmillan, Feb., 1864 (by H. K. and David Masson) ; National rev., v. 18, 1864 (Sterne and T.) ; New monthly mag., Feb., 1864 (poem, by N. Michell); v. 145, 1869, *or* Littell, 1870, v. 1 ; N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853 : North Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 11, 1855; v. 40, 1864, *or* Littell, 1864, v. 2; Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855 (The Newcomes); Westm. rev., v. 59, 1853 (*or* Littell, v. 37, 1853) ; v. 74, 1860 ; v. 82, 1864 ; article in Allibone, v. 3, and references in Poole's Index.

THEMISTOCLES, (*Athenian general and statesman, b.* 514 ? *d.* 449 B.C.)

— Herbert (H. W.) Captains of the old world. 3082.03

— Lloyd (W. W.) Age of Pericles, v. 1 1875. . . . . 428.03

— Plutarch. Lives. v. 1 of 3146.17 ; 3145.22 ; 3145 08.

See also (in Countries) Greece (*Histories : 5th century* B.C.)

THÉNARD (Louis Jacques, *baron ; French chemist, b.* 1777, *d.* 1857).

— Flourens (M. J. P.) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1862.] . . 3936.17

THEOCRITUS, (*Greek bucolic poet, b.* 285 B.C.)

See under his name in general alphabet.

THEODORA, (*wife of emperor Justinian, d.* 548).

— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 2. . . . . 3212.16

THERESA (*Saint*). *See* TERESA (*Saint*).

THESEUS, (*mythical king of Athens, 13th century* B.C.)

— Plutarch. Theseus.—T. and Romulus compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 1 of 3146.17 ; 3145.22 ; 3145 08.]

See also Classical dictionaries, and Mythology.

THIÉBAULT (Dieudonné, *Fr. littérateur, b.* 1733, *d.* 1807).

— Souvenirs de vingt ans de séjour à Berlin. [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., *etc.*, v. 23, 24.] . 507.01

THIERRY (Jacques Nicolas Augustin, *French historian b.* 1795, *d.* 1856).

See Revue des d. mondes, 1 mai 1841 (par C. Magnin), 1 sept. 1858 (par E. de Guerle) ; 1 juillet 1844.

THIERS (Louis Adolph, *French historian and statesman, b.* 1797).

— Lux (A.) Thiers unmasked ; or, the war of 1870 and its authors. 1871. . . . . 526.18

— Vingt mois de présidence. [*anon.*] Paris, 8°. 526.20

— Castelar (E.) Life of Byron and other sketches. . . 3027.31

— Lomenie (L. de). Sketches, *etc.*, p. 25-43. 1841. . . 3261.26

— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 1872. . . . . 3257.16

— Men of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27

See also Fraser's mag., Jan., 1873 ; and references in Poole's Index.

THOMAS (Jacob, *baptist missionary to Assam, b.* 1811, *d.* 1837).

— Harris (S. M. F.) Memoir of. 1850. . . 3171.17

THOMAS Aquinas (*Saint, 'the angelical doctor,' scholastic philosopher and theologian, b.* 1227, *d.* 1274).

— Vaughan (R. B.) Life and labours of. 2 v. 3011.26

Reviewed in Catholic world, Oct., Nov., 1872.

THOMAS À BECKET (*Saint, d.* 1170).

See entries under BECKET, on p. 121; *also* Freeman's Hist. essays, v. 1, 1871 [2528.11]; and Milman's Latin christianity, v. 4 [3417.06].

THOMAS (George Henry, *Amer. gen. in Civil war of* 1861-5).

— Van Horne (T. B.) History of the army of the Cumberland. 2 v. 1875. . . . . 635.16

— Brockett (L. P.) Our great captains. 632.06

— Shanks (W. F. G.) Distinguished generals. 3163.03

THOMAS (Isaiah. *Amer. printer, b.* 1749, *d.* 1831).

— Burnside (S. M.) Memoir of. [Archæologia Amer., v. 2.] 577.19

THOMAS (Theodore, *German musician, in N. Y., b.* 1835).

Scribner's monthly, Feb., 1875 (J. R. G. Hassard, *illus.*)

THOMPSON (*Sir* Benjamin, *count Rumford, Amer. natural philosopher, b.* 1753, *d.* 1814).

— Ellis (G. E.) Memoir of. 1871. . . . . 3154.28

— Bigelow (J.) Modern inquiries. 4321.04

— Chambers's miscel., v. 10. . . . . 2515.29

— Drake (S. A.) Hist. mansions of Middlesex. . . . 601.07

— Renwick (J.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 15.] . 3241.15

THOMPSON (Charles Edward Poulett, *lord Sydenham, Engl. statesman, b.* 1799, *d.* 1841).

— Scrope (G. P.) Life of. 1844. . . . . 3167.08

See also Fraser's mag., Aug., 1843; Westm. rev., Dec., 1843.

THOMSON (James, *British poet, b.* 1700, *d.* 1748).

— Erskine (D. S., *earl of Buchan*). Essays on the life of. 1792. . . . . 3057.01

— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 1. 1856. . . 953.23

— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02

— Wilson (J.) Recreations, v. 4. 1852. . . . . 2545.27

See also New monthly, June, 1855 ; June, 1858 (as a poet of nature) ; and references in Poole's Index.

THORBURN (Grant, *of N. Y., seedsman, etc., b.* 1773, *d.* 1863).

— Forty years' residence in America. 2d ed. London, 1834. 18°. 3172.16

See also Fraser's mag., v. 8 (with portrait).

THOREAU (Henry David, *American naturalist and essayist, b.* 1817, *d.* 1862).

— Channing (W. E.) Thoreau : the poet-naturalist. 1873. . . . . 3172.19

Reviewed in Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1874, *or* Littell, Mch., 1874.

— Letters to various persons. B., 1865. 16°. . 3172.17

— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes of genius, p. 329-338. 1867. 2512.07

— Lowell (J. R.) My study windows, p. 193-210. 1871. . 2534.18

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 10, 1862 (by R. W. Emerson); Sept., 1863 (by L. M. Alcott); Fraser's mag., v. 73, 1866 ; N. A. rev., Oct., 1863 (by J. H. Ward).

THORESBY (Ralph, *English antiquary, b.* 1658, *d.* 1725).

— Diary. (1677-1724.) Ed. by J. Hunter. 2 v. London, 1830. 8°. 3173.03

— Letters of eminent men addressed to R. T. [1679-1723.] 2 v. London, 1832. 8°. 3173.01

THORWALDSEN *or* THORVALDSEN (Albert *or* Bertel, *Danish sculptor, b.* 1770, *d.* 1844).

— Plon (E.) Life and works. 1873. . . . 3172.23

— Thiele (J. M.) Life of. 1865. . . . . 3172.22

— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.22

See also Bentley's miscel., Nov., Dec., 1847 (by H. C. Anderson) ; or Eclectic mag., v. 13, 1848 ; For qu. rev., Aug., 1832 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865 (T. and his English critics, by R. Buchanan); Fraser's mag., Jan., 1873 (T. in Copenhagen and in Rome, by J. B. Atkinson); Putnam's monthly, Jan., 1853 (Personal reminiscences of) ; Murray's Handbook of Denmark [991.09]; Channing's Physician's vacation [944.04].

THOU (Jacques Aug. de, *French magistrale, b.* 1553, *d.* 1617).

— Mémoires, 1563-1601. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 37.] . . . 501.37

THRALE (*Mrs.*) *See* PIOZZI (Hester Lynch).

THROOP (Enos T., *of N. Y., lawyer and public man, b.* 1784).

— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 478-545. . 3247.03

THUMB (*Gen.* Tom). *See* STRATTON (Charles S.)

THURLOW (Edward, *baron ; English lord chancellor, b.* 1732 ? *d.* 1806).

— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . 3024.06

— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 5. 3254.07

— Roscoe (H.) Eminent British lawyers. 3211.06

TIBERIUS (Claudius Nero Cæsar, *Roman emperor*, 14-37 A.D., *d.* 37 A.D.)
See Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867, and v. 9, 1868 (by prof. Beesly); New monthly, Sept., 1863; Old and New, v. 10, 1874 (by prof. Huydekoper).
See also the histories of Merivale, v. 6 [435.05], Gibbon, Tacitus, *etc.*, and entries under CÆSARS, p. 127.
Note —The articles in the Fortnightly, New monthly, and Old and New, are designed to vindicate the reputation of Tiberius from the 'aspersions' of Tacitus.

TICKELL (Thomas, *Engl. poet, b.* 1686, *d.* 1740).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02

TICKNOR (George, *Am. scholar and critic, b.* 1791, *d.* 1838).
See notices in Allibone, v. 3. A full life, by George S. Hillard and others, will (1876) appear shortly.

TIECK (Ludwig, *German author, b.* 1773, *d.* 1853).
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison R.) German literature. 2732.11
— Jameson (*Mrs.*) Visits and sketches, v. 2, p. 148-55. 1835. 2533.16
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 42; and Poole's Index.

TILLIER (Claude, *Fr. littérateur, b.* 1801, *d.* 1844).
See Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869 (by P. G. Hamerton).

TILLOTSON John, *abp. of Canterbury, b.* 1630, *d.* 1694).
— Life of. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr. v. 4, 1853.] 3446.04
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 6. . . . . 3225.06
See also article in Allibone, v. 3.

TILLY (Jacques Pierre Alexandre, *comte* de; *Fr. officer, b.* 1764, *d.* 1816).
— Mémoires. [*In* Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v 25.] . . 507.01

TIMOLEON, (*ruler of Syracuse, b.* 410, *d.* 337 B.C.)
— Plutarch. Timoleon.—T. and Æmilius Paulus compared. [*In his* Lives. v. 2 of 3146.17; 3145.22; 3145.08.]
See also Grote's Hist. of Greece, v. 11, 1859 [424.16]; and Smith's Dict. of Greek and Roman biogr., v 3.

TIMOUR *or* Tamerlane, (*Mogul conqueror, b.* 1336, *d.* 1405).
— Caunter (J. H.) Lives of the Mogul emperors. 1031.65
— Clavijo (R. G. de). Narrative of the embassy to the court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-1406. [Hakluyt society. 1859.] 1035.10
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 82 (His conquest of India).

TIMROD (Henry, *South Carolinian poet, b.* 1829, *d.* 1867).
— Hayne (P. H.) Sketch of. [*In* T.'s Poems.] 1692.38

TINDALE (William). *See* TYNDALE (Wm.)

TINTORETTO (Jacopo ROBUSTI, *called; Italian painter, b.* 1512, *d.* 1588).
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Italian painters. 1435.09
— Jervis (*Lady*). Painting and painters, v. 1. . . . . 1414.16
— Lanzi (L.) Hist. of painting, v. 2, p. 190-194. . . . 1414.08
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Tytler (Sarah). Old masters. 1431.36
— Vasari (G.) Lives of the painters, v. 5, p. 50-57. (*Bohn.*) 1414.05
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 64, 1863 (by Dr. Michelsen).

TITIAN (Tiziano VECELLI, called; *Venetian painter, b.* 1477, *d.* 1576).
— Hume (A.) Notices of the life and works of. [*anon.*] 1829. . . . . 1446.15
— Northcote (J.) Life of. 2 v. 1830. . . . 3173.05
— Crowe (J. A.) *and* Cavalcaselle (G. B.) Painting in North Italy, v. 1. . . . . 1435.13
— Davis (S. P.) Thoughts on great painters. 1866. . . 1415.16
— Gilbert (J.) * Cadore; or, Titian's country. 1869. . 1446.14
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) The house of Titian. [*In her* Memoirs and essays, p. 1-67. 1846] 2533.18
— Jervis (*Lady*). Painting and painters, v. 1. . . . . 1414.16
— Lanzi (L.) Hist. of painting, v. 2, p. 156-174. . . . 1414.08
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Tytler (S.) Old masters. 1431.36
— Vasari (G.) Lives of the painters, v. 5, p. 382-408. . 1414.08
See also Rev. des. d. mondes, 1 fév. 1857 (par G. Planche); and works on Painting (*Italian*).

TITIENS or TIETJENS (Teresa, *German singer, b.* 1834).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10

TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis Charles Henri Clerel de, *French statesman and political philosopher, b.* 1805, *d.* 1859).
— Memoir, letters, and remains. 2 v. Boston, 1862. 12°. 3173.07
— Greg (W. R.) Literary and social judgments, p. 295-336. 2526.20
— Mill (J. S.) Democracy in America. [*In* Dissertations and discussions, v. 2, p. 1-84. 1859. . . . . 2535.24
— Reeve (H.) Royal and repub. France, v. 2. . . . . 517.21
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 8, 1861; Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861 (Posthumous writings of); v. 122, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 4 Remains of); Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 3 (In memoriam); National rev., v. 12, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 2; New Englander, v. 21, 1862 (by Ray Palmer); N. A. rev., v. 95, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861; Quar. rev., v. 110, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 4; Revue des d. mondes, 15 mai 1859 (par L. de Loménie); 1 juillet 1861 (par P. Janet).

TODD (*Col.* Charles Scott, *of Kentucky, soldier and politician, b.* 1791, *d.* 1871).
— Griffin (G. W.) Memoir of. [1791-1871.] 3171.20

TODD (Elliott D'Arcy, *British general, b.* 1808, *d.* 1845).
— Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers, v. 2. 1867. . 3224.21

TODD (*Rev.* John, *Amer. author, b.* 1800, *d.* 1873).
— Todd (J. E.) John Todd: story of his life. 3171.21

TODD (Laurie), *pseud.* *See* THORBURN (Grant).

TODD (Robert Bentley, *Engl. physician, b.* 1810, *d.* 1860).
See, Winslow's med. critic, v. 1, 1861 (In memoriam).

TOFTS (Catherine, *Engl. singer, d.* 1770).
— Clayton (E. C.) Queens of song. 3265.10

TOMPKINS (Daniel D., *of New York, Amer. statesman, b.* 1774, *d.* 1825).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gal. v. 1. 3247.08
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 169-207. 1851. 3247.03

TONE (Theobald Wolfe, *Irish patriot, b.* 1763, *d.* 1798).
— Memoirs. By himself. Ed. by his son. 2 v. London, 1837. 8°. 3173.09
See also N. A. rev., v. 24; Qu. rev., v. 36; New monthly, v. 11.

TONNA (*Mrs.* Charlotte Elizabeth, *English authoress, b.* 1792, *d.* 1846).
— Life, as contained in her personal recollections, and memoir, by L. H. J. Tonna. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 3173.13
— — Personal recollections. [Works, v. 1.] 5076.13

TOOKE (John Horne, *Engl. philologist and political writer, b.* 1736, *d.* 1812).
— Fellows (J.) Sketch of the life of. . . . 3088.09
— Graham (J. A.) Memoirs of: his speeches and writings; also, proofs identifying him as the author of Junius. 1828. . . . . 3088.13
— Stephens (A.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1813. . 3173.14
— Foster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 156-193. 1856. . 2525.04
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 63-79. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 189-247 3252.22
— Tuckerman (H. T.) The philologist. [*In his* Characteristics, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 107-133. 1851.] 2544.10h
— Young (T.) Miscel. works, v. 3. 1835. . . . . 5082.03
See also New monthly, v. 10, 1824; Allibone, v. 3, and Poole's Index.

TORCY (*Marquis* de). *See* COLBERT.

TORREY (John, *Amer. botanist, b.* 1796, *d.* 1873).
See Smithsonian report, 1873 (Life and labors of J. T., by Asa Gray); Popular science monthly, Sept., 1873.

TORSTENSON (Lennart, *Swedish general, b.* 1603, *d.* 1651).
— Peyster (J. W. de). Hist. of the life of. 1855. 3173.19

TOTTEN (*Gen.* Joseph Gilbert, *Amer. military engineer, b.* 1788, *d.* 1864).
See Smithsonian report, 1865 (Eulogy, by J. G. Barnard).

TOURNEFORT (Joseph Pitton de, *Fr. botanist and traveller, b.* 1656, *d.* 1708).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.05

TOURGENEFF (Ivan, *Russian poet and novelist, b.* 1818).
See Brit. quar. rev., Oct., 1869 (Visit to, by H. H. Boyesen); Galaxy, April, 1874; Lippincott's, May, 1871 (by A. C. Dillmann); N. Brit. rev., v. 50, 1869. N. A. rev., July, 1874.

TOURO (Judah, *N. O. merchant, b.* 1776, *d.* 1854).
— Hunt (F.) Amer. merchants, v. 2 [Life by A. Walker, p. 441-467]. 3244.11

TOURVILLE (A. H. de Cotentin, *maréchal* de, *d.* 1701).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 2, p. 489-525. 3222.10

TOUSSAINT (Pierre, *born a slave in Hayti, b.* 1766, *d.* 1849).
— Lee (H. F.) Memoir of. [*anon.*] 1854. . 3114.18a

TOUSSAINT l'Ouverture (François Dominique, *negro Haytian patriot. b.* 1743, *d.* 1803).
— Beard (J. R.) Life of. 1853. . . . . 3114.18
— Phillips (W.) Speeches, lectures, and letters. . . . 6323.20
— Stephen (J.) History of. [*anon.*] [Pamphleteer, v. 4, p. 311-367.] 5058.04
See N. A. rev., April, 1864; and *in fiction*, Martineau (H.) Hour and the man. An hist. romance. 231.24

TOWNSHEND (Charles, *Engl. statesman, b.* 1725, *d.* 1767).
— Percy (F.) Charles Townshend, wit and statesman, 1866. . . . . 3173.22

TRACY (Sarah Newton, *marquise* de, *French writer, b.* 1789, *d.* 1850).
— Cracroft (B.) Essays, v. 2, p. 243-255. 1868. . . . . 2521.14
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 13. . . 7033.30

TRAJAN [*Lat.*] TRAJANUS (Marcus Ulpius Nerva, *Roman emperor, b. about* 52, *d.* 117 A.D.)
— Pliny. Panegyrick upon Trajan. [*With his* Epistles. 2 v. in 1. 1724.] 3143.30
See also Merivale's Hist. of the Romans, v. 7 [435.07]; Lynam's Roman emperors, v. 2 [435.15]; works on the Cæsars, p. 127; and histories of Rome.

TREADWELL (Daniel, *Amer. inventor, b.* 1791, *d.* 1872).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 32, 1873 (by Morrill Wyman).

TRÉMOUILLE (Louis II. de la, *prince de Talmont, b.* 1460, *d.* 1525).
— Bouchet (J.) Mémoires de, 1460-1525. [Petitot, 1 sér, v. 14.] 5131.15
— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illus. [Œuvres, v. 2, 1822.] 5021.15

TRENCH (*Mrs.* Melisina Chenevix, *mother of Richard Chenevix Trench, b.* 1768, *d.* 1827).

— Remains of. Being selections from her journals, letters, and other papers. Ed. by R. C. Trench. London. 1862. 8°. 3173.20
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 116, 1862.

TRENCH (Richard Chevenix, *abp. of Dublin, b.* 1807).
See Dublin univ., Nov., 1874: and article in Allibone.

TRENCK (Friedrich, *baron* von der, *Prussian adventurer, b.* 1726, *d.* 1794).
— Life, adventures, *etc.* 3 v. Lon., 1788. 12°. 3173.16

TREVITHICK (Richard, *Engl. inventor, b.* 1735, *d.* 1833).
— Trevithick (F.) Life of, with an account of his inventions. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 3172.25

TROLLOPE (Anthony, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1815).
—Friswell (J. H.) Modern men of letters, p.135-147. 1870. 2525.18

TROMP (Cornelis van, *Dutch admiral, b.* 1629, *d.* 1691).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 2, p. 448 474. 3222.10
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 296-361. 1873. 3212.13

TROMP (Martin Harpetzoon, *Dutch admiral, b.* 1597, *d.* 1653).
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 2, p. 361-368. 3222.10
— De Liefde (J.) Great Dutch admirals, p. 60-118. 1873. 3212.13

TRUMBULL (John, *Amer. painter, b.* 1756, *d.* 1843).
— Herrick (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. port. gal., v.1. 3247.08
— Lester (C. E.) Artists of America. 1846. . . . . 1415.10

TRUMBULL (Jonathan, *gov. of Conn., b.* 1710, *d.* 1785).
— Stuart (I. W.) Life of. 1859. . . . . 3174.01
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gall., v. 4. 3247.11

TUCKER (Samuel, *Amer. rev. naval captain, b.* 1749, *d.* 1833).
— Sheppard (J. H.) Life of. 1868. . . . 3172.27

TURELL (Jane, *Amer. poetess, b.* 1708, *d.* 1735).
See N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861.

TURENNE (H. de La Tour d'Auvergne, *vicomte* de; *Fr. general, b.* 1611, *d.* 1675).
— Cockayne (T. O.) Life of: [Trav. lib., v. 14.] 5075.19
— Memoirs. By himself. With abridgment of the life of Turenne by A. M. Ramsay. L., 1765. 8°. 3173.21
— — Same. London, 1735. 8°. 3172.30
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 5-128. 1867. 3222.07
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
— Napoleon I. Observations on the wars of. [Histor. miscel. dictated to Montholon, v. 3.] 3132.30
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . . 3222.16

TURGENEF (Ivan). *See* TOURGENEFF (Ivan).

TURGOT (Arme Robert Jacques, *Fr. economist and financier, b.* 1727, *d.* 1781).
— Condorcet (J. A. N. C., *marquis* de). Life of. 3174.03
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870 (Life of, by John Morley); v. 16 (T.'s discourses on the Sorbonne, by J. Morley); and works covering the early years of the reign of Louis XVI.

TURNER (John Mallord Wm., *Engl. landscape painter, b.* 1775, *d.* 1851).
— Thornbury (W.) Life of. 2 v. 1862. . . 3174.04
— Cook (D.) Art in England. 1869. . . . . 1433.12
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes, works, *etc.* 1873. . . . 1435.23
— Hamerton (P. G.) Etchings and etchers, p. 261-272. 1436.20a
— Redgrave (R. *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 2. 1866. 1433.04
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [Consult Index, v. 5.] 1424.26
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Timbs (J.) Anecdote biography, p.309-369. 1860. v. 2 of 3253.11
— Tytler (S.) Modern painters. 1431.37
— Young (E.) Pre-Raffaellitism. 1857. . . . . 1411.19
Note.—A caustic criticism of Ruskin's theories of art, as set forth in his 'Modern painters,' *apropos* of Turner.
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 82, 1857; v. 91, 1862; Harper's monthly, v. 22 (by C. Nordhoff); Macmillan, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2; Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862; West. rev., v. 77, 1862, *or* Littell, 1862, v. 2; and references in Allibone, v. 3.

TYCHO BRAHE. *See* BRAHE (Tycho).

TYLER (Bennet, *New Engl. theologian, b.* 1783, *d.* 1858).
— Gale (N.) Memoirs of. [With T.'s Lectures.] 3615.01

TYLER (John, *of Va., 10th pres. of the U. S.*, 1841-1844, *b.* 1790, *d.* 1862).
— Wise (H. A.) Seven decades of the Union. Memoir of John Tyler. 1872. . . . . 573.07
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 1867. . . 3244.14
— Benton (T. H.) Thirty years' view, v. 2. . . . . 575.26
— Gobright (L. A.) Men and things at Washington. . . 1113.16
See also references in Poole's Index.
☞ For Tyler's messages, with biogr. sketch, and succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 2, pt. 2. . . 5726.04

TYLER (*Mrs.* Letitia C., *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White-House. . . . 3245.14

TYNDALE (Wm., *Engl. translator of the Bible and reformer, b.* 1477? *d.* 1536).
— Demaus (R.) Wm. Tyndale; a biography. . 3173.23
Reviewed in Lond. qu. rev., v. 39, 1872.
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 2. 1853 (from Foxe). 3446.02
See also North Brit. rev., v. 5; N. A. rev., v. 67 (by C. E. Norton); and Allibone, v. 3.

TYNDALL (John, *Engl. physicist and author, b.* 1820).
See Popular science monthly, Nov., 1872 (Sketch of); Scribner, Dec., 1872 (Tramp with T., by C. Carroll).

TYNG (Dudley Atkins, *Amer. divine, b.* 1825, *d.* 1858).
— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime. 3263.30

TYRCONNEL (Rory O'Donel, *earl of, d.* 1608).
— Meehan (C. P) Fate and fortunes of. 1868. 492.14

TYRONE (Hugh O'Neill, *earl of*). *See* O'NEILL (Hugh).

TYTLER (Patrick Fraser, *Scotch hist., b.* 1791, *d.* 1849).
— Burgon (J. W.) Memoir of. 2d ed. 1859. 3173.24
Reviewed in N. Brit. rev., v. 31, 1859; Quar. rev., v. 106, 1859.

UHLAND (Johann Ludwig, *German poet, b.* 1787, *d.* 1862).
See Blackwood's mag., v. 93, 1863; Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856; Quar. rev., v. 116, 1864; and Poole's Index.

ULLMANN (Karl, *German theologian, b.* 1796, *d.* 1865).
See Brit. quar. rev., Oct., 1871.

ULLOA (Antonio de, *Sp. math. and trav., b.* 1716, *d.* 1795).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.06

URSINS (Anne Marie de la Trémouille, *princesse* des, *lady in waiting to Louisa Maria of Savoy, wife of Philip V. of Spain*, 1701-14, *b.* 1641, *d.* 1772).
— Menzies (S.) Political women, v. 2. 1873. . . . . 3266.08
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 32, 1852: New monthly mag., Oct., 1853; Revue des d. mondes, 15 sept. 1859 (par L. de Carné).

UWINS (Thomas, *Engl. painter, b.* 1782, *d.* 1857).
— Memoir. By Mrs. Uwins. 2 v. L., 1858. 8°. 3174.08

VALDÉS (Juan de, *Spanish jurist and reformer, d.* 1510).
— Wiffen (B. B.) Life and writings of. 1865. 3615.15

VALLE (Pietro della, *Ital. trav. and musician, d.* 1652).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04

VANBRUGH (*Sir* John, *English dramatist, b.* 1666, *d.* 1726).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16
See also Gentleman's mag., Jan., 1872 (by C. C. Clarke); Leigh Hunt's biogr. preface to his Works [1744.31]; and the article in Allibone, v. 3.

VAN BRUNT family.
— Bergen (T. G.) Genealogy of, 1653-1867. . 3171.25

VAN BUREN (Martin, *8th pres. of the U. S.*, 1837-41; *b.* 1782, *d.* 1862).
— Butler (W. A.) M. Van B., lawyer, statesman, and man. 1862. . . . . 3174.13
— Crockett (D.) Life of. 1848. . . . . 3174.14
— Holland (W. M.) Life and political opinions of. 1835. . . . . 3173.32
— Mackenzie (W. C.) Life and times of. 1846. 3173.31
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Lives of the presidents. 3244.14
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 3. 1836. . . . . 3247.10
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 346 477. . 3247.03
— Lincoln (R. W.) Lives of the presidents. 1859. . . 3244.15
— Tucker (G.) Hist. of the U. S., v. 4. 1858. . . . . 574.19
See also Benton's Thirty years' view, v. 2 [575.26]; his own Hist. of polit. parties [732.15]; Parton's Life of Jackson [3087.05]; Sargent's Public men and events, v. 2 [576.19]; Harper's monthly, v. 21 (by A. O. Hall); and references in Poole's Index.
☞ For Van Buren's messages, with biogr. sketch and a succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 2, pt. 2 [5726.04].

VAN BUREN (*Mrs.* Martin, *wife of president*).
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14

VANDELEUR (Arthur, *relig. Engl. officer, b.* 1829, *d.* 1860).
— Marsh (C.) Life of. [*anon.*] 1862. . . . 3174.12

VAN DE WEYER (Sylvain, *Danish statesman, b.* 1802).
— Hayward (A.) Essays. New series, v. 1. 1873. . . . 2528.17
See also Gentleman's mag., July, 1874 (by B. Jerrold).

VANDERBILT (Cornelius, *N. Y. capitalist, b.* 1794).
— MacCabe (J. D., *jr.*) Great fortunes, *etc.* 3265.14
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans. 3246.16

VANDERLYN (John, *Amer. painter, d. about* 1850).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867 (by bishop Kip).

VAN DER PALM (Johannes Henricus, *Dutch scholar and divine, b.* 1763, *d.* 1840).
— Beets (N.) Life and character of. 1865. . 3136.05

VANDYKE, VAN DYCK, *or* VANDYCK (*Sir* Anthony, *Flemish portrait painter, b.* 1599, *d.* 1641).
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters. 1866. . . 1415.16
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes, haunts, and works, *etc.* 1871. 1445.22
— Houssaye (A.) Philosophers and actresses, v. 2, p. 229-246. 1853. . . . . 3266.05
— Thomson (K. B.) Kenelm Digby, and Van Dyck. [*In her* Celebrated friendships, v. 1, p. 321-386.] 3253.24
— Tytler (S.) Old masters. 1431.36
See also Fraser's mag., v. 36.

VANE (*Sir* Henry, *English republican statesman, and gov. of Mass. colony in* 1636; *b.* 1612, *d.* 1662).
— Forster (J.) Lives of eminent British statesmen. v. 4. 3211.10
— — Same. [*In his* Statesmen of the commonwealth.] . 3257.07
— Upham (C. W.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 4.] 3241.04
See also Contemp. rev., Apr., 1873 (by P. Bayne); Dem. rev., v. 26; Eclectic mag., 4th series, v. 7 New Englander,

VANE (*Sir* Henry), *continued.*
v. 22, 1863 (by George Mobar); Westm. rev., v. 17.
Note.—One of Milton's finest sonnets is on Vane.
VANE-STEWART (C. W.) *See* STEWART (C. W. Vane).
VAN RENSSELAER (Stephen, *Amer. statesman, b.* 1764, *d.* 1839).
— Bethune (G. W.) True glory: sermon on the death of. [*In his* Orations, 1850.] 2513.20
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 3, 1836. . . . . 3247.10
VARNHAGEN von Ense (Carl August Ludwig Philipp, *German author, b.* 1785, *d.* 1858).
— Humboldt (A. von). Letters to Varnhagen von Ense, 1827-58; with extracts from his diaries and letters. Tr. by F. Kapp. N. Y., 1860. 12°. . . 3084.06
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 2517.12
See also Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 6, 1872; Nat. rev., v. 15, 1862.
VARRO (M. Terentius, *Roman grammarian, d.* 28 B.C.)
— Berwick (E.) Lives, *etc.* 1814. . . . . 3021.17
VARTAN, (*Christian Armenian prince, d.* 451).
— Elisæus. History of. 1830. . . . . 1056.08
VASSA (Gustavus, *enslaved African, born about* 1745).
— Interesting narrative. 2v. in 1. L., 1789. 16°. 3171.28
VASSAR (Matthew, *Amer. merchant, b.* 1792, *d.* 1868).
— Parton (J.) Triumphs of enterprise. 1871. . . . . 3265.15
Galaxy, Aug., 1869 (Vassar college, by J. H. Raymond).
VAUBLANC (Vincent Marie Vienot, *French magistrate, b.* 1756, *d.* 1845).
— Mémoires. [Barrière. Bibl. des mém., v. 13.] . . . 507.01
VAUGHAN (Henry, *English clergyman, b.* 1806, *d.* 1837).
— Memoir of. [*anon.*] London, 1842. 8°. . . . 3173.33
VAUGHAN (Robert, *Engl. congregationalist divine, historian, and essayist, b.* 1795, *d.* 1868).
See Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1869 (In memoriam).
VAUGHAN (Robert Alfred, *English religious essayist, b.* 1823, *d.* 1857).
— Vaughan (R.) Memoir of. [*In* R. A. V.'s Essays, v. 1.] 2544.22
VAUVENARGUES (Luc de Clapiers, *marquis* de, *French moralist, b.* 1715, *d.* 1747).
— Macaii (W.) Foreign biographies, v. 1, p. 99-113. . 3265.21
— Morley (J.) Critical miscellanies, p. 3-37. 1871. . . 2537.03
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870.
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causerie du lundi, v. 3, 14. . 7033.20
See also Revue des d. moudes, nov. 1857 (par F. T. Perrens).
VEGA (Carpio Felix Lope da, *Sp. poet, b.* 1562, *d.* 1635).
Holland (*Lord*). Some account of the life and writings of. 1806. . . . . 1732.16
— Lewes (B. H.) The Spanish drama. 1846. . . . . 1742.12
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28
See also Ticknor's Spanish literature.
VEGA (Garcilaso de la, *Spanish poet and soldier, b.* 1503, *d.* 1536).
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28
See also Ticknor's Spanish literature.
VELASQUEZ (Don Diego Rodriguez de Silvay, *Spanish portrait painter, b.* 1599, *d.* 1660).
— Sterling (Wm.) Velasqvez and his works. 3173.34
See also Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 133, 1872; Revue des deux mondes, 1 juillet 1861 (par E. Beulé).
VERDI (Giuseppe, *Ital. mus. composer, b.* 1814).
See Loudon soc., Jan., 1863; Men of the time [3223.13.]
VERNET (Claude Joseph, *Fr. painter, b.* 1714, *d.* 1789).
See New monthly mag., Mch., 1865; Revue des d. moudes, 1 avril 1852 (par H. Delahorde).
VERNET (Émile Jean Horace, *Fr. painter, b.* 1789, *d.* 1863).
— Tytler (S.) Modern painters. 1431.37
See also Revue des d. moudes, 1 mars 1863 (par H. Delaborde).
VERNEY family, (England).
— Letters and papers of the, [1500] to 1639. Ed. by J. Bruce. London, *Camden soc.* 1853. 4°. 5113.10
See also Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855.
VÉRON (Louis Désiré, *Fr. journalist, b.* 1798, *d.* 1867).
— Mémoires d'un bourgeois de Paris, 1821-54. 6 v. Paris, 1853. 8°. 3173.25
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854; N. A. rev., v. 82, 1856; Putnam's mag., Feb, 1854.
VERONESE (Paolo Caglari, *called* Paul; *Italian painter, b.* 1530? *d.* 1588).
— Jervis (*Lady*). Painting and painters, v. 1. . . . . 1414.16
— Lanzi (L.) Hist. of painting, v. 2, p. 206-218 (Bohn's ed.) 1414.08
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [See Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Urbino (S. R.) Princes of art. 1414.23
See also Gentleman's mag., Nov., Dec., 1867 (The marriage at Cana).
VERPLANCK (Gulian Crommalin, *of New York, author and public man, b.* 1785, *d.* 1870).
— Bryant (W. C.) Orations and addresses, p. 195-238. . 2517.28
VERRAZANO (Giovanni da, *Florentine navigator, b. about* 1485, *d.* 1527).
— Brevoort (J. C.) Verrazano the navigator. 3174.23
— Murphy (H. C.) The voyage of Verrazano. 3174.29
Note.—An able work, intended to disprove Verrazano's claims to discovery in America; which on the other hand are fully presented in Mr. Brevoort's monograph.
— Greene (G. W.) Hist. studies, p. 323-353. 1850. . . 2526.06
See also references on p. 158 of Mr. Brevoort's work to notices of V., by Buckingham Smith and J. G. Kohl.
VERULAM (*Baron*). *See* BACON (Francis).
VESPUCCI (Amerigo, *Florentine navigator, b.* 1451, *d.* 1512).
— Lester (C. E.) *and* Forster (A.) Life and voyages of. 1846. . . . . 3174.15
— Santarem (M. F. de Barros y Sousa, *vicomte* de). A. V. and his voyages; tr. by E. V. Childe. 3174.22
See also N. A. rev., v. 12 (by C. Cushing); and the early chapters on the hist. of America, and of the United States.
VESTRIS (Marie Rose, *Mme; French actress, b.* 1746, *d.* 1804).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 40, 1856 (by T. P. Grinsted).
VICARS (*Capt.* Hedley, *Engl. soldier, b.* 1826? *d.* 1855).
— Marsh (C.) Memorials of. 1856. . . . 3174.16
VICO (Giovanni Battista, *Ital. political philosopher, b.* 1668, *d.* 1744).
— Michelet (J.) Le système et la vie de Vico. [*In* V.'s Œuvres choisies, v. 1, 1840.] 412.21
— Philological museum, v. 2. . . . . 6414.21
See also For. qu. rev., Jan., 1845; Revue des d. moudes, 1 juillet 1838 (par Ferrari).
VICTOR EMANUEL II. (*king of Italy, b.* 1820).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 1873. . . . . 3257.16
See also New monthly mag., Mch., 1861.
VICTORIA, (*queen of England, b.* 1819).
— Leaves from the journal of our life in the Highlands, from 1848 to 1861. Added, account of earlier excursions. Ed. by A. Helps. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 3174.17
Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 103, 1868; Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868; Fraser's mag., v. 77, 1868; North Brit. rev., v. 48, 1868; Quar. rev., v. 123, 1867; v. 124, 1868
— Grenville (R. P., 2*d duke of Buckingham and Chandos*). Memoirs, *etc.* 2 v. 1861. . . . 3186.06
— Hodgins (J. G.) Sketches and anecdotes of. 3174.19
— McGilchrist (J.) Public life of. [1869.] . 3174.18
— Queen Victoria from her birth to her bridal. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1840. 8°. 3174.20.a
— Abbott (J. S. C.) Kings and queens, p. 297-328. . . 3235.28
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 1872. . . . . 3257.16
— Parton (J.) Eminent women of the age. 3265.01
See also Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855
Note.—The internal affairs of England during her reign are most fully related in Molesworth's Hist. of England. 3 v. [454.17.] Of general English histories that of Knight (v. 8) is the most extended narrative.
VIEILLEVILLE (François de Scepeaux, *Fr. diplomatist, b.* 1510, *d.* 1571).
— Mémoires. 1528-71. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 26-28.] . . 5021.26
VIGNY (Alfred de, *French poet, b.* 1797, *d.* 1863).
— Mill (J. S.) Dissertations, *etc.* v. 1, p. 287-330. 1859. 2535.20
See also Temple Bar, March, 1872; Revue des d. moudes, 15 oct. 1835, 15 avril 1864 (par Sainte-Beuve).
VILLANOVA (*Saint* Thomas, *of; b.* 1484, *d.* 1555).
— Maimbourg (C.) Lives, *etc.* 1847. . . . . 3171.18
VILLARS (Boivin de). *See* BOIVIN (François, *baron de Villars*).
VILLARS (Louis Hector, *duc et maréchal* de, *b.* 1653, *d.* 1706 or 7).
— Mémoires, 1607-1734. [Petitot. 2 sér., v. 68-71.] . . 504.09
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 13. . . 7033.30
VILLEMAIN (Abel François, *Fr. prof., author and politician, b.* 1790, *d.* 1867).
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Portraits contemp., v. 2. . . . 7033.34
See also Ed. rev., v. 102; Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854; New monthly mag., Dec., 1855 (by 'Sir Nathaniel'); Revue des d. moudes, 1 jan. 1836 (par Sainte-Beuve); 15 mai 1854 (par G. Planché).
VILLEMESSANT (Jean Hippolyte, *Fr. journalist, b.* 1812).
— Mémoires d'un journaliste. 1867. . . . 7041.07
VILLEROI (Nicolas de Neufville, *seign.* de, *b.* 1512, *d.* 1617).
— Mémoires, 1574-94. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 44.] 502.07
VILLIERS (George, 1*st duke of Buckingham, favorite of James I., b.* 1592, *d.* 1628).
— Fairholt (F. W., *ed.*) Poems and songs relating to, and his assassination. [Percy society, v. 29.] 5060.29
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of the Stuarts, v. 2. . . . . 477.05
— Thomson (K. B.) Life and times of. 3 v. 1860. 3174.30
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3225.03
See also references under JAMES I.
VILLIERS (George, 2*d duke of Buckingham, profligate and wit, b.* 1627, *d.* 1688).
— Jesse (J. H.) Court of the Stuarts, v. 3. . . . . 477.06
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25

Villiers (George Wm. Fred., *4th earl of Clarendon, b.* 1800, *d.* 1870).
— British statesmen, p. 287-323. 1854. . . . . 3252.07
— Maddyn (D. O.) Chiefs of parties, v. 2. . . . . 3262 07
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 288-303. 1872. . . 3252.26
Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 2, 1870 (In memory of, by H. Reeve).
Vincent de Paul (*Saint, Fr. priest and philanthropist, b.* 1576, *d.* 1660).
— Revival of priestly life in the 17th century. 1873. . 3433.20
Vinci (Leonardo da, *Italian painter, b.* 1452, *d.* 1519).
— Heaton (*Mrs.* C. W.) Leonardo da Vinci and his works. [With] an essay on his scientific and literary works by C. C. Black, and an account of his most important paintings. L., 1874. 1444.16
— Brown (J. W.) Life of. [*In* V.'s Treatise on painting.] 1424 02
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Early Ital. painters. 1435.09
— Knox (R.) Great artists, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 1454.19
— Lanzi (L.) History of painting, v. 2. . . . . 1414 08
— Pater (W. H.) Studies, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 1435.08
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869.
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters. [*See* Index in v. 5.] . 1424.26
— Tytler (S.) Old masters. 1431.36
— Vasari (G.) Lives of the painters, v. 2. . . . . 1414.02
— Wallace (H. B.) Art and scenery in Europe, p. 230-9. 2545.01
See also Edin. rev., Jan., 1875 ; Internat. rev., v. 1, 1874 (by Geo. L. Austin ; Rev. des d. mondes, 1 sept. 1850 (par G. Planche); 1 avril 1860 (par Ch. Clement) ; and Painting (*Italian*), in general alphabet.
Vinet (Alexandre Rudolphe, *Swiss theologian, b.* 1797, *d.* 1847).
See North Brit. rev., v. 21, 1854 ; Revue des d mondes, 15 sept. 1837 (par Sainte-Beuve) ; 15 jan. 1864 (par Saint-René Taillandier).
Vittoria Colonna. *See* Colonna (Vittoria).
Voiture (Vincent, *French author, b.* 1598, *d.* 1648).
See Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858.
Volney (Constantine François Chassebœuf, *comte* de, *Fr. philos. and traveller, b.* 1757, *d.* 1820).
— St. John (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3221.06
Voltaire (François Marie Arouët de, *Fr. philosopher, critic, historian, and poet, b.* 1694, *d.* 1778).
— Correspondence between Frederick II. and Voltaire. [Works, of Frederick, v. 6-8.] 5041.08
— Corresp. générale. [Œuvres, v. 51-70. Beuchot's éd.] 5083.01
— Bungener (L. F.) Voltaire and his times. 3175.01
— Condorcet (J. N. C. de). Vie de. [*In* V.'s Œuvres, v. 1.] 5083.01
— — Life of Voltaire. Added, memoirs by himself. 2 v. 1790. . . . . 3175.02
— Desnoiresterres (G.) Voltaire à la cour. 1869. 3175.25
— Espinasse (F.) Life and times of. v. 1, 1866. 3174.24
Note.—No more published.
— Grafigny (F. d'L. d'A., *dame* de). Vie privée de V. et de Mme. Du Chatelet. 1820. . . . 3175.26
— Historical memoirs. Added genuine letters. Lond., 1777. 8°. 3175.04
— Morley (J.) Voltaire. [A study.] 1872. . 3174.25
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 111, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 2; Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 5, 1872.
— Noel (E.) Voltaire. [*In* French.] 1855.] 3175.24
— Standish (F. H.) Life of, 1821. . . . . 3174.26
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Men of letters. 3024 04
— Buckle (H. T.) Hist. of civilization, v. 1. [See Index.] 475.08
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 2517.12
— — Hist. of Frederick the Great. 6 v. 3062.18
Note.—Consult the Index in v. 6.
— Everett (A. H.) Essays, p. 172-201. 1845. . . . . 2524 11
— Houssaye (A.) Philosophers and actresses, v. 1. . . 3266.04
— Lecky (W. E. H.) Rationalism in Europe, v. 1. . . 5814.02
— McCarthy (Justin). *In his* Con amore. . . . . .
— Merivale (H.) V., Rousseau, and Goethe. [*In his* Hist. studies. 1865.] 2535 30
— Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) Causeries du lundi, v. 2, 13. . 7033.19
— Shelley (M. W.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.25
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 44, 1858 ; v. 48, 1860 (V. at Ferney) ; Dublin univ. mag., v. 68, 1866, *or* Littell, Oct., 1866 (V., his valet, and Mme. du Chatelet) ; Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867 ; New monthly mag., Nov., 1858 (V. and the President des Brosses) ; Aug., 1859 (Frederick the Great and V.); N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865 (His residence in England); Quar. rev., Oct., 1873 ; West. rev., v. 75, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 2 (V.'s romances and their morals). *Also* histories of the reign of Louis XV., particularly those of Martin and Michelet.
In fiction V. is one of the peraonages of Miss Mühlbach's 'Berlin and Sans Souci ;' and of Bungener's hist. novels 'Priest and huguenot,' 'Preacher and the king,' and 'Julian.'
☞ For further authorities see *Note* on p. 288 of the hist. and biogr. catalogue of Boston public library.
Wagner (Geo., *Engl. broad church divine, b.* 1818, *d.* 1857).
— Simpkinson (J. N.) Memoir of. 1862. . 3174.28
Wagner (Richard, *German musical composer, b.* 1813).
— Hueffer (F.) Wagner and the music of the future. History and æsthetics. 1874. . . . . 1563.29
Based upon his article in the Fortn. rev., v. 17, 1872.
— Tytler (S.) Musical composers. 1875 . . . . . 1561.35
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 29, 1872 (W. and Bülow, by A. Ashbury); Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855 (Liszt, Wagner, and Weimar ; Galaxy, June, 1874 (by R. Grant White) ; London soc., Oct., 1870 (W. and the fairy prince); Scribner's monthly, v. 9, 1875.
Wakefield (Gilbert, *English critic, b.* 1756, *d.* 1801).
— Memoirs. London, 1792. 8°. 3175.05
Walewski (Alex. Florian Joseph Colonna, *comte* de ; *Fr. statesman, b.* 1810, *d.* 1868).
See Blackwood's mag., v. 104, 1868 (by C. Lever).
Walker (James P., *of Boston, preacher and business man, b.* 1829, *d.* 1868).
— Fox (T. B.) Memoir of. 1869. . . . . 3174.27
Walker (Thomas, *of Manchester, Eng., b.* 1749, *d.* 1817).
See Gentleman's mag., Oct., Nov., Dec., 1873 ; Jan., 1874.
Walker (*Gen.* Wm., *Amer. military adventurer in Nicaragua, b.* 1824, *ex.* 1860).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 4-5, 1859-60.
Wallace (Horace Binney, *Amer. author, b.* 1817, *d.* 1852).
— Godwin (P.) Out of the past, p. 302-326. 1870. . . 2526.18
Wallace (*Sir* Wm., *Scotch hero, b.* 1270? *d.* 1305).
— Carrick (J. D.) Life of. 1840. . . . . 3175.09
— Hamilton (W.) History of [in verse]. 1807. 1651.00
— Henry (*the minstrel*). Wallace ; or, the life and acts, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 1694.17
— Life of. [*anon.*] Glasgow, 1858. 16°. . 3175.28
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 1. . . 3252.01
See also Burton's Hist. of Scotland, v. 2 [495.23], and Scott's Tales of a grandfather, v. 1 [472.06]. Miss Porter's romance 'The Scottish chiefs,' is true neither to the times nor to the man.
Wallack (James Wm., *Amer. actor, b.* 1795, *d.* 1864).
—Sketch of life. New York, 1865. 8°. . . 3176.14
See also Harper's mag., v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons).
Wallack (John Lester, *Amer. actor, b.* 1819).
See Galaxy, Oct., 1868 (by Wm. Stuart).
Wallenstein (Albrecht Wenceslaus Eusebius, *duke of Friedland, German imperial gen. in* 30 *years' war, b.* 1583, *d.* 1634).
— Mitchell (J.) Life of. 1838. . . . . 3176.12
Note.—Takes a favorable view of Wallenstein, and opposed to Schiller's characterization.
— — Same. Life of. 1840. . . . . 3176.01
— — Same. [Waldie library, v. 12.] . . . 5078.26
— Ellesmere (*Earl of*). Essays, p. 55-101. 1858. . . . 2528.08
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 43 ; For. quar. rev., v. 6 ; Fraser's mag., v. 2 ; v. 17 ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 11, 1865 ; New monthly mag., Feb., 1860 ; and histories of the *Thirty years' war* (in Countries : *Germany*), and consult lives of Gustavus Adolphus. *In Drama see* Schiller's 'Wallenstein' and 'Two Piccolomini.'
Waller (Edmund, *English poet, b.* 1605, *d.* 1687).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3211.17
— Coleman (J.) Hist. essays, p. 409-489. 1851. . . . 2527 02
— Johnson (S.) Lives of English poets, v. 1. . . . . 3263.01
See also Bentley's Miscel., v. 37, 1855 ; N. A. rev., v. 91, 1860.
Waller (*Sir* Wm., *Engl. parl. gen., b.* 1597, *d.* 1668).
— Vindication of conduct. London, 1793. 8°. 3176.18
Wallett (Wm. F., *Engl. actor and clown*).
— Public life : an autobiography, [1830-70]. Ed. by J. Luntley. London, 1870. 16°. 3176.17
Walpole (Horace, *4th earl of Orford, art critic, letter writer, and wit, b.* 1717, *d.* 1797).
— Corresp. of W. and Mason. 2 v. L., 1851. 8°. 3175.12
— Letters to Sir Horace Mann. 3 v. L., 1833. 8°. 3175.06
— Letters. 6 v. London, 1840. 8°. . . . 3175.14
— Letters. [1735-1797.] Ed. by P. Cunningham. 9 v. London, 1857-59. 8°. 3181.07
Note.—The standard complete edition of his letters.
— Reminiscences. [Times of George I. and II.] London, 1818. 16°. 3175.22
— Walpoliana. London, 1830. 24°. . . . 6216.12
— Warburton (E.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1852. 3175.20
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
— Macaulay (T. B.) Essays, v. 3, p. 143-194. . . . . 2536.18
— Scott (W.) Lives of the novelists. 1872. . . . . 2752.31
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 11, 1842 (H. W. and Strawberry Hill); v. 29, 1851; v. 43, 1858 (by 'Monkshood'; Cornhill mag., v. 25, 1872, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 3 (by L. Stephens) ; Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1860 (H. W. and Strawberry Hill) ; *also* the elaborate article in Allibone, v. 3, and references in Poole's Index.

WALPOLE (Horatio, *lord, Engl. diplomatist, b* 1678, *d.* 1757).
— Coxe (W.) Memoirs of the history and times of. 2d ed. 2 v. 1808. . . . . 3175.10
WALPOLE (*Sir* Robert, 1*st earl of Orford, English prime minister*, 1715-42; *b.* 1676, *d.* 1745).
— Coxe (W.) Memoirs of the life and administration of. New ed. 4 v. 1816. . . . . 3181.16
— Adams (W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contributions, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 133-185. 2517.06
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 1, p. 3-75. 1871. . 3222.11
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
— Oliphant (*Mrs.* M. O. W.) Hist. sketches, *etc.* . . . 3064.18
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 1, p. 49-92. 3252.21
See also New monthly, Oct., 1856.
WALSH (Wm., *English poet, b.* 1633, *d.* 1709).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.01
WALTON (*Rev.* Brian, *Engl. orientalist, b.* 1600, *d.* 1661).
— Todd (H. J.) Memoirs of the life of. 2 v. 3176.19
WALTON (Izaak, *English writer on angling, b.* 1593, *d.* 1683).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. [*anon.*] 3221.11
See Bentley's miscel., v. 7. 1840 (by E. Jesse): and article in Allibone, v. 3.
WARBECK (Perkin, *pretender to crown of England, ex.* 1497).
— Madden (*Sir* F.) Documents relating to Perkin Warbeck. [**Archæologia**, v. 27, 1838.] . . 5128.—
See Contem. rev., v. 11, 1869 (Who was P. Warbeck? by J. Gairdner).
WARBURTON (Wm., *bp. of Gloucester, b.* 1698, *d.* 1779).
— Watson (J. S.) The life of. 1863. . . . 3176.16
— Disraeli (I.) Quarrels of authors, v. 2. . . . . 2522.25
See also Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865; Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (by Leslie Stephen): Nat. rev., v. 17, 1863.
WARD (Artemus), *pseud.* *See* BROWNE (Charles F.)
WARD (Robert Plummer, *Engl. novelist, b.* 1765, *d.* 1816).
— Phipps (E.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1850. . . 3176.04
WARD (Samuel, *gov. of Rhode Island, b.* 1725, *d.* 1776).
— Gammell (W.) Life of. [**Sparks' Am. bio.**, v. 19.] 3241.19
WARD (Wm., *Engl. missionary to India, b.* 1769, *d.* 1823).
— Marshman (J. C.) Life and times of. 2 v. 3033.11
WARE (Henry, *jr., Amer. unitarian clergyman and author, b.* 1794, *d.* 1843).
— Ware (J.) Memoir of. 2 v. 1846. . . . 3176.07
See also New Englander, v. 8; Chr. ex., v. 25; Allibone, v. 3.
WARE (Mary L., *wife of preceding, b.* 1798, *d.* 1849).
— Hall (E. B.) Memoir of. 1856. . . . . 3176.06
— Crosland (*Mrs.* N.) Memorable women. . . 3261.19; 3262.26
WARREN (John, *M. D. of Boston, b.* 1753, *d.* 1815).
— Warren (E.) Life of. 3176.13
WARREN (John C., *M. D. of Boston, b.* 1779, *d.* 1856).
— Warren (E.) Life of. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 3176.10
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 90, 1860.
WARREN (Joseph, *of Mass., rev. patriot, b.* 1741, *killed at Bunker's Hill*, 1775).
— Frothinghaun (R.) Life and times of. 1865. 3176.09
— Everett (A. H.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 10.] 3241.10
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 2. 1835. . . . . 3247.09
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 155-169. 1848. 6311.12
WARWICK (Mary Boyle, *countess of, b.* 1625).
— Autobiography, 1671-74. [**Percy soc.**, v. 22.] 5060.22
WASHINGTON (George, '*father of his country*,' 1*st pres. of the United States, b.* 1732, *d.* 1799).
— Abbott (Jacob). Amer. history, v. 7-8. 1864. 571.17
v. 7, The Revolution. v. 8, Washington.
— Abbott (John S. C.) Life of Washington. . 3177.21
— Bancroft (A.) Life of. 1853. . . . . 3177.01
— Binney (H.) Inquiry into the formation of Washington's farewell address. 1859. . . . 3177.02
— Biographical memoirs of Geo. Washington. [*anon.*] Brattleborough, 1814. 16°. 3181.21
— Bishop (S. G.) Eulogium on the death of. 3178.08
— Cooper (S. F.) Mount Vernon: to the children of America. 1859. . . . . 625.18
— Custis (G. W. P.) Recollections and private memoirs of. 1860. . . . . 3177.03
— Diary, from 1789 to 1791. N. Y., 1860. 12°. 3182.08
— Everett (Edward). Life of. 1860. . . . 3177.04
— Gibbs (G.) Memoirs of the administration, *etc.* 2 v. 1846. . . . . 584.01
— Griswold (R. W.) *The Republican court. 3248.01
— Guizot (F. P. G.) Essay on the character of. 3177.05
— Headley (J. T.) Washington and his generals. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 3177.06
— Irving (W.) Life of. 5 v. 1856-59. . . . 3177.13
— Kirkland (*Mrs.* C. M.) Memoirs of. 1856. 3177.18
— Lossing (B. J.) *Life of. 3 v. 1860. . . 3178.11
— Marshall (J.) Life of. 2d ed. 2 v. 1850. . 3182.01
— — *Same. 5 v. 1804-7. . . . . 3178.02
— Paulding (J. K.) Life of. 2 v. 1852. . . 3182.03
— Pickell (J.) Early life of, in connection with the Potomac company. 1856. . . . . 3182.05
— Ramsay (D.) Life of. 1807. . . . . 3177.19
— Rush (R.) Washington in domestic life. . 3178.01
— Sparks (J.) Life of. 5076.01
— Thacher (J.) Life of Washington. [*With his* Military journal, *etc.* 1862.] 576.08
— Trescott (W. H.) Diplomatic history of the administration of. 5623.09
— True stories of the days of. [*anon.*] 1861. 3182.11
— Upham (C. W.) Life of. 2 v. 1852. . . 3182.06
— Washingtoniana: memorials of the death of. With a list of tracts and volumes printed on the occasion, and a catalogue of medals. By F. B. Hough. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3178.09
— Whipple (E. P.) Washington and the principles of the revolution. 2d ed. 1850. . . . . 3182.10
— Witt (C. de). Histoire de Washington. Précédée d'une étude historique sur Washington par Guizot. 1868. . . . . 3177.20
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius, p. 379-405. 1857. 3263.24
— Chambers's papers, v. 2. . . . . 2516.01
— Doane (G. W.) Writings, v. 4. . . . . 3545.04
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Everett (A. H.) Essays. 2d series, p. 224-233. . . . 2524.12
— Everett (E.) Birth-day of; Cane of; Youth of; W. abroad and at home. [*See his* Orations, v. 3, 4, 1, 3 of 6322.05.]
— — Mount Vernon papers. 1860. . . . . 2524.13
— Greene (G. W.) Biogr. studies. 1860. . . . . 3072.08
— Headley (J. T.) Miscellanies, v. 1, p. 290-322. 1849. . 2531.23
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 1. 1834. . . . . 3247.08
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. 3245.12
— King (T. S.) Patriotism, *etc.* 3564.12
— Myers (F.) Lectures on great men. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Paine (R. T., *jr.*) Eulogy on. [*In his* Works.] . . . 5062.10
— Parker (T.) Historic Americans, p. 75-146. 1870. . 3243.07
— Thayer (W. M.) Farmer boy, and how he became commander in chief. 3564.11
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . . 3222.16
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 31, 1873 (Cabinet of, by J. Parton); Harper's monthly, v. 12 (by J. S. C. Abbott; *illus.*); v. 20 (by J. Savage); v. 18 (at Morristown, by J. E. Tuttle; *illus.*); Nat. quar. rev., Mch., 1874 (Salient characteristics of); N. A. rev., July, 1856; N. A. rev., v. 66, 1858; N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859; v. 90, 1860 (Authorship of W.'s Farewell address); Old and New, Jan., 1872 (Unpublished writings); Feb., 1872 (W. the general); Feb., 1872 (Expression of countenance, by Richard S. Greenough); March, 1872 (W. and Grant, by G. B. Loring); Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860, *or* Littell, 1860, v. 2 (Authorship of W.'s Farewell address); Revue des d. mondes, 1 jan. 1840 (par Ch. de Remusat); 1 mai 1855 (par J. J. Ampère); *also* Allibone, v. 3, for numerous references and opinions; Poole's Index; and (in Countries, places, *etc.*) Mount Vernon, and United States (*Revolution*). *In fiction*, Thackeray introduces W. in his younger days as a character in the 'Virginians.'

☞ For Washington's messages, with biogr. sketch, and a succinct account of his administration, see Statesman's manual, ed. by Williams and Lossing, v. 1, pt. 1. . 5726.01
WASHINGTON (Martha, *wife of president, b.* 1732, *d.* 1802).
— Conkling (M. C.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1851. 3182.09
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 1. 1834. . . . . 3247.08
— Holloway (L. C.) Ladies of the White House. . . . 3245.14
See also Harper's monthly, v. 7 (by B. J. Lossing).
WASHINGTON (Mary, *mother of president, b.* 1714, *d.* 1796).
— Conkling (M. C.) Memoirs of. 1853. . . 3182.09
WASHINGTON (Wm. Aug., *Amer. rev. officer, b.* 1752, *d.* 1810).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 3. 1836. . . . . 3247.10
WATERTON (Charles, *Engl. naturalist, b.* 1782, *d.* 1865).
— Hobson (R.) Charles Waterton. 2d ed. . 3176.26
WATSON family.
— Watson (T.) John Watson, of Hartford, Conn., and his descendants. 1865. . . . . 3182.15
WATSON (Elkanah, *Amer. merchant and agriculturist, b.* 1758, *d.* 1842).
— Men and times of the revolution; or memoirs, including his journals of travels in Europe and America, 1777-1842. 2d ed. 1856. 12°. . 3181.06
Note.—One of the few entertaining autobiographies of the days of Washington.
WATSON (Richard, *English bp. of Llandaff, b.* 1737, *d.* 1814).

— Life, by himself. 2d ed. 2 v. L., 1818. 8°. 3182.16
WATSON (Thomas, *d.* 1591 *or* 2).
— Bell (R.) Lives of the English poets, v. 3211.18
WATT (James, *Scotch engineer and improver of the steam-engine, b.* 1736, *d.* 1819).
— Muirhead (J. P.) Mechanical inventions of. 3 v. 1854. . . . . 3915.21
— — Life of. N. Y., 1859. 8°. 3182.18
— — Same. London, 1859. 8°. 3182.18.a
— Smiles (S.) Lives of Boulton and. 1865. . 3265.09
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3263.11
— Brougham (H.) Philosophers, *etc.*, p. 25-67. 1855. . 3024.05
— Craik (G. L.) Pursuit of knowledge, v. 2. . . . . 3263.13
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics, p. 279-298. 1852. . 3242.05
— Smilas (S.) Brief biographies. 1861. . . . . 3263.16
See also Ed. rev., v. 70, v. 87 (by F. Jeffrey); Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859; North Brit. rev., v. 6; v. 23, 1855, *or* Littell, v. 9, 1855; Quar. rev., v. 104, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 3.
WATTEAU (Antoine, *French painter, b.* 1684, *d.* 1721).
— Housaye (A.) Men and women of France, v. 3, p. 48-84. London. 1852. . . . . 3262.20
— — Same, v. 2. N. Y., 1857. . . . . 3266.03
See also Littell, 1869, v. 8 (from Tinsley's mag.)
WATTS (Isaac, *Engl. divine and poet, b.* 1674, *d.* 1748).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
See also North Brit. rev., v. 27, 1857, *or* Littell, 1857, v. 18; Chr. ex., v. 18; and references in Allibone, v. 3.
WAYLAND (Francis, *pres. of Brown univ., Amer. moralist, economist, and baptist divine, b.* 1796, *d.* 1865).
— Memoir of [his] life and labors. By his sons. 2 v. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 3182.29
See Atlantic monthly, v. 21, 1868 (by I. L. Dimon); New Englander, v. 25, 1866 (by G. P. Fisher).
WAYNE (Anthony, *Amer. rev. general, b.* 1745, *d.* 1796).
— Armstrong (J.) Life of. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 4.] 3241.04
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 1. 1834. . . . . 3247.08
WEBER (Carl Maria von, *German musical composer, b.* 1786, *d.* 1826).
— Weber (M. M. von). Life of. 2 v. 1865. . 3182.25
— Croweat (F.) Great tone-poets. 1874. . . . . 1561.84
See Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865.
WEBSTER (Daniel, *of Mass., Amer. lawyer, orator, and statesman, b.* 1782, *d.* 1852).
— Private correspondence. Ed. by F. Webster. 2 v. Boston, 1857. 8°. 3182.20
— Curtis (G. T.) Life of. 2 v. 1870. . . . 3182.23
— Knapp (S. L.) Life of. 1835. . . . . 1663.11
— Lanman (C.) Private life of. 1856. . . . 3182.22
— Obituary addresses in the Senate and the House of Rep., 1852. Washington, 1853. 8°. . . 3182.19
— Second festival of the sons of New Hampshire, in Boston, Nov. 2, 1853. With proceedings commemorative of. 612.15
— Choate (R.) Remarks before the Circuit court on the death of. [*In* C.'s Writings, v. 1.] 5025.13
— — Discourse commemorative of. [*In* C.'s Writings, v. 1.] 5025.15
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Everett (E.) Biogr. memoir. [*In* W.'s Works, v. 1, 1851.] 5077.01
— — D. W. as a man; Death of; Oration on. [*In* E.'s Orations, v. 3, 4.] 6322.04
— Gobright (L. A.) Men and things at Washington. . 1113.15
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 1. 1834. . . . . 3247.08
— Homes of American authors. 1857. . . . . 3245.11
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. [By H. C. Deming.] . . 3245.12
— Loring (J. S.) Hundred Boston orators. 3246.14
— March (C. W.) Reminiscences of Congress. 1850. . 3242.04
— Parker (T.) Discourse on. [Additional speeches, v. 1.] 3582.17
— Parton (J.) Famous Americans. 3245.16
— Whipple (E. P.) Essays and reviews, v. 1, p. 172-208. 2545.06
See also Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 2, 1870; Harper's mag., v. 6 (*illus.*); Nat. qu. rev., v. 12, 1865 (W. and his influence); v. 24, 1872 (Recoll. of); N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852; v. 104, 1867; West. rev., v. 59, 1853; Allibone, v. 3, and Poole's Index.
WEBSTER (John, *Engl. dramatic poet, 17th century*).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3211.15
WEBSTER (Noah, *Amer. philologist and publicist, b.* 1758, *d.* 1843).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. port. gal., v. 2. 8247.09
WEDDERBURN (Alexander, *lord Loughborough, earl of Rosslyn, lord chancellor, b.* 1733, *d.* 1805).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England. v. 6. 3254.08
WEDGWOOD family.
— Meteyard (E.) Group of Englishmen. (1795-1815.) . 3182.27
WEDGWOOD (Josiah, *English porcelain and pottery manufacturer, b.* 1730, *d.* 1795).
— Meteyard (E.) Life of; with a sketch of the art of pottery in England. 2 v. 1865. . . . 3183.20
See also Chambers's journal, v. 2, 1865; Blackwood's mag., v. 98, 1865; Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867. *Also* works under the heading Pottery and porcelain, in the general alphabet.
WEILL (Alexandre, *Fr. littérateur, b.* 1813).
See New monthly mag., Oct., 1864.
WEITBRECHT (*Rev.* John James, *b.* 1802, *d.* 1852).
— Memoir of, comprehending a hist. of the Burdwan mission, Bengal. By his widow. L., 1854. 3183.01
WELLESLEY (Arthur, *duke of Wellington, British general and statesman, b.* 1769, *d.* 1852).
— Private corresp. of T. Raikes with. 1861. . 3147.07
— Brialmont (A.) History of the life of W. From the French, by G. R. Gleig. 3 v. 1858-60. 3183.06
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 87, 1860 (2 art.); and Ed. rev., v. 110.
— Lives of Wellington and Peel. [*anon.*] New York, 1852. 16°. 3183.14
— Maxwell (W. H.) Life of. 3 v. 1852. . 3183.10
— Memoir. From the "Times." [Trav. lib., v. 14.] 1852. . . . . 5075.19
— Three years with the duke. [1813-1815.] London, 1853. 12°. 3183.13
— Bayne (P.) Essays, v. 2. 1868. . . . . 2513.05
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 348-365. (Bohn's ed.) 3024.07
— Chambers's papers, v. 12. 1851. . . . . 2515.06
— Earle (J. C.) English premiers, v. 2, p. 191-227. 1871. 3222.12
— Gibbon (F.) Public characters, v. 1, p. 203-440. . . 3216.17
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 8. . . . . 3225.08
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 2, p. 33-101. 3222.03
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious soldiers. 1874. . . . 3222.16
See Bentley's misc., v. 33, 1853 (Random recollections of campaigns, *etc.*, 5 art.); Blackwood's mag., v. 72, 1852; Ed. rev., v. 111, 1860 (Civil corresp.); v. 128 (Corresp., 1819-25); v. 116 (Suppl. dispatches); Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852; Harper's mag., v. 26 (by J. H. Siddons); v. 5 (Sketch of life); v. 31 (by C. Nordhoff), Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853 (Apsley house); v. 120, 1866 (Personal life of); v. 133, 1872 (As a cabinet minister); *also* the elaborate list of 'Wellingtoniana' in Allibone, v. 3, and the references in Poole's Index.
☞ Wellington's military career in Spain may be best studied in the histories of the *Peninsular war* (under Spain, in class Countries), by Napier, Vane Stewart, and others; see also histories of the Battle of Waterloo (in Countries). The histories of Alison and Thiers are very full in military matters.
WELLESLEY (Richard Cowley, *marquis, gov. gen. of India, and Engl. statesman, b.* 1760, *d.* 1842).
— Pearce (R. R.) Memoirs and correspondence of. 3 v. 1846. . . . . 3183.03
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Statesmen, *etc.*, v. 2 . . . . 3024.07
— De Quincey (T.) Note-book, p. 177-193. 1855. . . . 2522.17
WELLINGTON (*Duke of*). *See* WELLESLEY (Arthur).
WELLS (Wm., *Western pioneer, d.* 1812).
— McDonald (J.) Biographical sketch of. 3243.12
WENTWORTH (Charles Watson, *2d marquis of Rockingham, Engl. statesman, b.* 1730, *d.* 1782).
— Keppell (G. T.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1852. . 3151.19
See also Ed. rev., v. 96, or Eclectic mag., v. 27.
WENTWORTH (Thomas, *earl of Strafford, English prime minister under Charles I., b.* 1593, *ex.* 1641).
— Adams W. H. D.) Men at the helm. 3222.14
— Forster (J.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3217.08
— — Same. [*In his* Statesmen of the commonwealth.] 3257.07
— Jesse (J. H.) England under the Stuarts, v. 2. . . . 477.05
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3225.04
— Macdiarmid (J.) British statesmen, v. 2, p. 3-280. . 3257.15
See also Fraser's mag., April, 1873 Story of the death of, by R. F. D. Palgrave); histories of England (in Countries); *Rev. of* 1640; and lives of CHARLES I., in this class.
WERNER (Friedrich L. Z., *Germ. poet, b.* 1768, *d.* 1823).
— Carlyle (T.) Essays. 1852. . . . . 2517.12
WESEL (Johann Ruchrath *or* Richrath, *called* ; *German pre-Lutheran reformer, b. about* 1400, *d.* 1481).
— Ullmann (C.) Reformers before the ref., v. 1, p. 159-374. 3432.01
WESLEY family.
— Clarke (A.) Memoirs of. 1824. . . . . 3183.26
— — Same. 4th ed. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 3183.33
— Wakeley (J. B.) Anecdotes of. 2d ed. 1870. 3183.19
WESLEY (Charles, *Engl. methodist minister and hymn writer, b.* 1708, *d.* 1788).
— Jackson (T.) Life of. 1842. . . . . 3183.24
— Whitehead (J.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3183.17
— Christopners (S. W.) Epworth singers. 1875. . . . 3765.23
— Creamer (D.) Methodist hymnology. 1848. . . . 3765.20
See also Bibl. sacra, Jan., April, 1864 (C. W., and methodist hymns, by F. M. Bird); Harper's monthly, v. 20 (Ode on the birthday of, by W. R. Wallace).
WESLEY (John, *English founder of methodism, b.* 1703, *d.* 1791).

Wesley (John), *continued.*
— Narrative of a remarkable transaction in [his] early life. 2d ed. With a review of the work, by J. Hunter. London, 1862. 8°. 3183.18
— Southey (R.) Life of. 2 v. 1820. . . . 3183.15
— — Same. 3d ed. With notes by S. T. Coleridge. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 3183.28
— Taylor (I.) Wesley and methodism. 1852. 3453.01
— Tyerman (L.) Life and times of. 3 v. 1872. 3183.30
— Urlin (R. D.) Wesley's place in church history. 1870. . . . . 3183.27
— Whitehead (J.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3183.17
— Christophers (S. W.) Epworth singers. 1875. . . 3765.23
— Creamer (D.) Methodist hymnology. 1848. . . . 3765.20
— Oliphant (M. O. W.) Historical sketches, *etc.* . . . 3064.18
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 27, 1871; Brit. quar. rev., Oct., 1871; Dublin rev., July, 1874; Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872 Galaxy, February, 1874 (by A. H. Guernsey); Harper's monthly, v. 45 (by E. Lawrence); v. 19 (by J. B. Hagary); v. 19 (Ode on the birth-day of, by W. R. Wallace); Littell, 1853, v. 1 (from London qu. rev.); Littell, 1868, v. 1 (from London qu. rev.); New Englander, v. 12, 1854; v. 19, 1861 (W.'s theology); N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852. *Also* numerous references in Allibone, v. 3, and in Poole's Index.
☞ *See also* histories of Methodism, p. 91 of catalogue.
Wessel (Jan, *Dutch reformer, b.* 1419, *d.* 1489).
— Hodgson (W.) Reformers before the ref., p. 223-237. 3432.17
— Ullmann (C.) Reformers before the ref. v. 2, p. 263-615. 3432.02
West (Benjamin, *Amer. painter, b.* 1738, *d.* 1820).
— Galt (J.) Life and works of. 1820. . . 3184.01
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 2. . 1431.02
— Hazlitt (W.) Criticisms on art. 2d series. 1844. . 1431.10
— Lester (C. E.) Artists of America. 1846. . . . . 1415.10
— Thornbury (W.) British artists, v. 2. 1861. . . . 1433.11
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Book of the artists. 1415.09
See also Harper's monthly, v. 1 (by L. Hunt); v. 36 (Love romance of, by E. F. Ellet).
West (Gilbert, *Engl. poet, b.* 1706, *d.* 1756).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the poets, v. 2. . . . . 3263.02
Whalley (Edward, *Engl. commonwealth general, and regicide, d. in New England, about* 1674).
— Stiles (E.) Hist. of W., Goffe, and Dixwell. 3243.09
— Warren (I. P.) The three judges. 1873. . 3213.11
Whalley (Thomas Sedgewick, *D. D., b.* 1748, *d.* 1828).
— Journal and correspondence. [1773-1828.] Ed. with memoir by H. Wickham. 2 v. L., 1863. 8°. 3184.23
Note.—Gives much gossip respecting Hannah More, Mrs. Piozzi, Miss Seward, and Mrs. Siddons.
Wharton (Philip, *duke of; Engl. littérateur, b.* 1698, *d.* 1731).
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
— Thomson (K. B.) Wits and beaux of society. . . . 3262.25
Wharton (Thomas, *marquis of, Engl. statesman, b.* 1610, *d.* 1715).
— Russell (W.) Eccentric personages. 3264.03
Whately (Richard, *abp. of Dublin, theologian, logician, and publicist, b.* 1787, *d.* 1863).
— Life and correspondence. By Jane Whately. 2 v. London, 1866. 8°. 3183.22
— Timbs (J.) Lives of the later wits, *etc.*, v. 2. 1874. . 3251.09
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 96, 1864, *or* Littell, 1864, v. 3; Ed. rev., v. 120, 1864; Fraser's mag., v. 75, 1867; Lippincott's, July, 1874 (Recoll. of, by T. A. Trollope); New monthly, Oct., 1864; and Allibone, v. 3.
Wheaton (*Hon.* Henry, *Amer. jurist and diplomatist, b.* 1785, *d.* 1848).
— Homes of Amer. statesmen. 3245.12
— Sumner (C.) Tribute to. [*In his* Orations, *etc.*, v. 2.] . 6324.12
See also N. A. rev., v. 82, 1856.
Wheaton (Robert, *son of preceding, b.* 1826, *d.* 1851).
See N. A. rev., v. 70, 1854 (Literature of youth).
Whewell (Wm., *Engl. professor, and moral and physical philosopher, b.* 1795, *d.* 1866).
See Macmillan, April, 1866, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 2 (by W. G. Clark); and notices in Allibone, v. 3.
White (*Rev.* Blanco, *Brit. miscel. and theological author, b.* 1775, *d.* 1841).
— Life. By himself. With correspondence. Ed. by J. H. Thom. 3 v. London, 1845. 8°. . 3184.02
— Redding (C.) Personal reminiscences, v. 3, p. 173-192. 3222.02
See also Quar. rev., June, 1845; West. rev., Dec. 1845.
White (Henry Kirke, *Engl. poet, b.* 1785, *d.* 1806).
— Southey (R.) Life of. [*In* W.'s Remains, v. 1.] . . 5077.07
See also Nat. qu. rev., v. 19, 1869; and many references in Allibone, v. 3.
White (Hugh Lawson, *of Tenn., statesman, b.* 1773, *d.* 1840).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gal., v. 4. 3247.11
Whitefield (George, *founder of calvinistic methodism, and pulpit orator, b.* 1714, *d.* 1770).
— Gillies (J.) Memoirs of. 1851. . . . . 3181.07
— Harsha (D. A.) Life of. 1866. . . . . 3184.27
— Forster (J.) Critical essays, v. 2, p. 62-72. 1856. . . 2525.04
— Steel (R.) Lives made sublime, *etc.* 3263.30
— Stephen (J.) Essays. 2547.14
See also references in Allibone and in Poole's Index.
Whitgift (John, *abp. of Canterbury, b.* 1530, *d.* 1604).
— Paule (*Sir* G.) Life of. [*In* Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 3. 1853.] 3446.03
See also Gardiner's Hist. of England, 1603-16, v. 1, chron., and Retrospective rev., v. 13, 1826.
Whiting (Emma, *of Brooklyn, N. Y., b.* 1841, *d.* 1861).
— Carpenter (H. S.) Transition: a remembrance of. 1863. . . . . 3184.05
Whitman (Walt, *Amer. poet, b.* 1819).
— Buchanan (R.) David Gray, *etc.*, p. 201-221. . . . . 3072.15
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866 (by M. D. Conway); Galaxy, Dec., 1866 (by J. Burroughs); Revue des d. mondes, 1 juin 1872 (par T. Bentzon); and additional references in Allibone, v. 3.
Whitney (Eli, *Amer. inventor of cotton gin, etc., b.* 1765, *d.* 1825).
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics, p. 101-135. 1852. . . 3242.05
— Wynne (J.) Eminent scientific men. 1850. . . . . 3242.01
Whittemore (Amos, *Amer. inventor, b.* 1759, *d.* 1828).
— Howe (H.) Eminent mechanics. 3242.05
Whittier (John Greenleaf, *of Mass., Amer. poet and miscel. author, b.* 1807).
— Bungay (G. W.) Off-hand takings. 1854. . . . . 2515.08
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 13, 1864 (by D. A. Wasson); N. A. rev., v. 79, 1854; North Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861; the article, with numerous references, in Allibone, v. 3, and Duyckinck, v. 2.
Whittingham (Wm., *Engl. puritan divine, b.* 1524, *d.* 1589).
— Life. Lond., *Camden miscel.*, v. 6. 1870. 4° 5114.08
Whittington (*Sir* Richard, *lord mayor of London, b.* 1353, *d.* 1423).
— Bourne (H. R. F.) London merchants, p. 15-38. 1869. 3261.04
See also New monthly, March, 1861 (W. and his cat).
Wickham (Wm., *British diplomatic agent on the continent, b.* 1761).
— Correspondence from 1794 [to 1799]. . . 3181.25
Wickliffe. *See* Wycliffe.
Wieland (Christopher Martin, *German poet, novelist, and philosopher, b.* 1733, *d.* 1813).
— Davesiés de Pontès (*Mme.* L.) Poets of Germany, v. 2. 2732.15
— Gostwick (J.) *and* Harrison (R.) German literature. 2732.11a
See also For. qu. rev., v. 2; and Literature (*German*).
Wilberforce (Wm., *Engl. philanthropist, b.* 1759, *d.* 1833).
— Correspondence. Ed. by his sons. 2 v. London, 1840. 12°. 3184.11
— Colquhoun (J. C.) W. Wilberforce: his friends and times. 1866. . . . . 3184.19
— Harford (J. S.) Recollections of. 1864. . 3184.18
— Wilberforce (R. I. *and* S.) Life of. 5 v. 1836. 3184.13
— Bayne (P.) Sketch of. [*In his* Christian life.] 3515.05
— Edgar (J. G.) The boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 203-217. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Stephen (J.) Essays. N. Y., 1852. . . . . 2547.14
— — Same. v. 2. London ed. 3423.21
See also Allibone, v. 3, and Poole's Index, for references.
Wilkes (John, *Engl. polit. demagogue, b.* 1727, *d.* 1797).
— Correspondence. [With] memoirs of his life, by J. Almon. 5 v. London, 1855. 12°. . . 3185.01
— Rae (W. F.) Wilkes, Sheridan, Fox. 1874. 3185.24
Repr. from Fortnightly rev., v. 10, 1868.
— Watson (J. S.) Biographies, *etc.* 1870. . 3042.20
— Brougham (H., *lord*). Contrib. to Edin. rev., *etc.*, v. 1. 2517.06
— — Statesmen of time of George III., v. 1. . . . . 3024.06
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 131-185. 3252.22
See also references in Allibone, v. 3.
Wilkie (*Sir* David, *Scotch painter, b.* 1785, *d.* 1841).
— Cunningham (A.) Life of: with his journals, tours, *etc.* 3 v. 1843. . . . . 3185.10
— Davis (J. P.) Thoughts on great painters. 1866. . . 1415.16
— Edgar (J. G.) Boyhood of great men. 3263.23
— Redgrave (R. *and* S.) Century of painters, v. 2. 1866. 1433.04
— Russell (W.) Extraordinary men. 3263.20
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Literary characters, v. 2. . . 3253.31
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also numerous references in Poole's Index, v. 3.
Wilkinson (*Gen.* James, *Amer. general, b.* 1757, *d.* 1825).
— Memoirs of my own times. 3 v. Ph., 1816. 8°. 3185.18
— — Same. Diagrams and plans. P., 1816. 4°. 3185.21
— Clark (D.) Proofs of his connection with Burr. 1809. . . . . 3186.01
Wilkinson (Jemima, *Amer. rel. impostor, b.* 1753, *d.* 1819).
— Cleveland (S. C.) Narrative of. [*In his* Hist. of Yates Co., N. Y., v. 1, p. 38-82.] 622.10
— Hudson (D.) History of. 1821. . . . . 3185.13
Wilkinson (Tate, *English theatrical manager and mimic, b.* 1739, *d.* 1805).

— Memoirs of his own life. 4 v. N. Y., 1790. 3185.14
— Fitzgerald (P.) Romance of the English stage. 1875. 1723.29
WILLARD (*Mrs.* Emma C., *Amer. educator, b.* 1787, *d.* 1870).
— Lord (J.) Life of. 1873. . . . . 3186.15
WILLIAM I., (*the conqueror, first Norman king of England, b.* 1027, *d.* 1087).
— Abbott (J.) History of. [1849.] 3186.03
— Planché (J. R.) The conqueror and his companions. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 454.26
☞ *See also* general histories of England; but the fullest and ablest works covering his reign are those of Palgrave, v. 3 [484.19]; Thierry [454.07]; and the more recent elaborate history of Freeman, v. 3-4 [484.13].
See also Littell, 1864, v. 4 (from Br. quar. rev.)
WILLIAM II. Rufus, (*king of England, b.* 1056, *d.* 1100).
— Strickland (A.) Lives of bachelor kings. 3256.01
See also (under Countries) general histories of England, the fullest narratives of his reign being those of Palgrave, v. 4 [484.20]; and Freeman, v. 5.
WILLIAM III. (*of Orange, king of England, b.* 1650, *d.* 1702).
— Letters. 1697-1700. Ed. by P. Grimblot. 2 v. L., 1848. 8°. 3186.04
— Burton (R.) History of William and Mary. 477.08
— Macaulay (T. B.) Hist. of England, v. 2-5. 464.22
Note.—The fullest work upon this reign, as well as the most brilliant of English histories.
— Trevor (A.) Life and times of. 2 v. 1835. 3185.26
— Cust (E.) Lives of the warriors, v. 3, pt. 1, p. 149-233. 3222.09
— Scott (J. R.) Comp. with Henry IV. [Dissertations.] 2547.05
— Van Praet (J.) Essays, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 446.14
WILLIAM IV. (*king of England, b.* 1765, *d.* 1837).
— Grenville (R. P., *duke of Buckingham and Chandos*). Memoirs, *etc.* 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3186.06
— Greville (C. C. F.) The Greville memoirs. 2 v. 3072.22
— Wright (G. N.) Life and reign of. 2 v. 1840. 3185.29
WILLIAM I. (*king of Prussia and emperor of Germany, b.* 1797).
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 1872. . . . . 3257.16
See also France (in Countries), for histories of the *French-German war.*
WILLIAM OF NASSAU, (*the silent, prince of Orange, b.* 1533, *d.* 1584).
— Barrett (M.) The story of William the silent and the Netherland war, 1555-1584. 1869. . 3185.25
— Motley (J. L.) Rise of the Dutch republic. 3 v. 536.04
— Brantôme (P. de). Hommes illustres. [Œuvres complètes, v. 1, 1822.] 5021.14
— Chambers's miscellany, v. 9. . . . . 2515.28
— Hewlett (H. G.) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25
— Skelton (J.) Nugæ criticæ, p. 205-35. 1862. . . . . 2542.30
Repr. from Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860.
— Van Praet (J.) Essays on pol. hist. 1868. . . . . 446.14
— Wilson (J. G.) Illustrious generals. 1874. . . . . 3222.16
WILLIAMS (Eleazar, *Amer. clergyman, b.* 1787, *d.* 1858).
— Hanson (J. H.) The lost prince; identity of E. Williams and Louis XVII. 1854. . . . 3114.15
See also LOUIS XVII., in this class.
WILLIAMS (Helen Maria, *Engl. author, b.* 1762, *d.* 1827).
— Williams (J.) Literary women. 3256.18
See also Mrs. Farrar's Recollections, ch. 1 [8055.18]; and references in Allibone, v. 3.
WILLIAMS (Roger, *champion of religious toleration, founder of Rhode Island, b.* 1606, *d.* 1683).
— Elton (R.) Life of. 3185.22
— Gammell (W.) Life of. 1854. . . . . 3186.02
— — Same. [*In* Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 14.] . . . 3241.14
— Mudge (Z. A.) Footprints of; a biography. 3186.00
— Arnold (S. G.) History of Rhode Island, v. 1. . . . 1624.12
— Durfee (J.) Whatcheer, or Roger Williams in banishment, a poem. 1832. . . . . 1641.15
— Foster J.) Fosteriana, p. 520-538. 1858. . . . . 2525.05
— Purnell (T.) Lit. and its professors, p. 164-192. 1867. 2538.25
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Essays, biographical, *etc.* . . . 2544.15
See also the elaborate article, with references to sources of information, in Allibone, v. 3, and also Poole's Index.
WILLIAMS (Rowland, *D. D., English broad church divine, b.* 1817, *d.* 1870).
See Contem. rev., v. 14, 1870 (by Rev. J. Owen).
WILLIS (Nathaniel Parker, *Amer. poet and author, b.* 1806, *d.* 1867).
— Cobb (J. B.) Miscellanies, p. 301-330. 1858. . . . . 2521.07
— Powell (T.) Living authors of America. 1850. . . . 3242.09
See also the notices in Allibone, and Duyckinck; Poole's Index; and Harper's monthly, v. 16 (Home of, by T. A. Richards).
WILMOT (John, *earl of Rochester, English poet and courtier, b.* 1647, *d.* 1680).
— Burnet (G.) Lives, *etc.* 1833. . . . . 3025.28
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 1. . . . 3263.01
WILMOT (*Sir* John Eardley, *Engl. judge, b.* 1709, *d.* 1792).
— Roscoe (H.) Lives of eminent British lawyers. . . 3211.06
WILSON (Alex., *Scotch ornithologist, b.* 1766, *d.* 1813).
— Peabody (W. B. O.) Life of. [*In* Sparks' Am. bio., v. 2.] 3241.02
WILSON (Daniel, *bp. of Calcutta, b.* 1778, *d.* 1858).
— Bateman (J.) Life of. 1860. . . . . 3186.23
See also Quar. rev., v. 120, 1866; Littell, 1860, v. 2.
WILSON (George, *Scotch author, b.* 1818, *d.* 1859).
— Brown (J.) Spare hours, p. 385-397. . . . . 2514.13
See also Macmillan, Jan., 1860; North Brit. rev., v. 32, 1860.
WILSON (Henry, *of Mass., Amer. anti-slavery politician, U. S. senator, vice-pres. of the U. S., b.* 1812, *d.* 1875).
— Mann (J. B.) Life of Henry Wilson. 1872. 3186.16
— Stowe (H. E. B.) Men of our times. 3265.02
WILSON (James, *of Pa., Amer. rev. statesman and jurist, d.* 1798).
— Curtis (G. T.) Hist. of the constitution, v. 1. . . . 5734.21
— Lossing (B. J.) Lives of the signers. 3243.08
— Sanderson (J.) Lives of the signers, v. 6. . . . . 3244.06
WILSON (John, "Christopher North," *Scotch humorist, essayist, and poet, b.* 1765, *d.* 1854).
— Gordon (Mary). "Christopher North," a memoir. 1863. . . . . 3186.09
— Gilfillan (G.) Third gal. of portraits, p. 366-391. 1855. 2526.13
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . . 953.24
— Skelton (J.) Campaigner at home, p. 231-240. 1865. . 2542.29
— Tuckerman (H. T.) Characteristics, v. 2, p. 133-144. 2544.10b
— Warren (S.) Personal recollections of. [Works, v. 5.] 2545.05
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 11, 1863 (by J. D. Howard); Bentley's miscel., v. 35, 1854; Blackwood's mag., v. 75, 1854, *or* Littell, v. 5, 1854; v. 78, 1855; v. 82, 1857; v. 92, 1862; N. A. rev., v. 96, 1863; N. Brit. rev., v. 38, 1863; Quar. rev., v. 113, 1863, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 1.
WILSON (Richard, *British painter, b.* 1713, *d.* 1782).
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of British painters, v. 1. . . 1431.01
— Fairholt (F. W.) Homes of English artists. 1435.23
WILSON (*Sir* Robert Thomas, *Engl. general, b.* 1777, *d.* 1849).
— Private diary of travels, personal services, and public events, during employment with the European armies in 1812-14. 2 v. 3186.21
— Randolph (H.) Life of. 2 v. 1862. . . . 3186.17
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 117, 1855.
WILSON (Thomas, *bp. of Sodor and Man, b.* 1663, *d.* 1755).
— Lives of eminent Englishmen. 3221.11
WINCKELMANN (Johann Joachim, *art critic and historian, b.* 1717, *d.* 1768).
— Goethe (J. W. von). Werke, v. 30. . . . . 7115.15
— Pater (W. H.) Studies, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 1435.08
See also Fortn. rev., June, July, 1874 (by Karl Hillebrand); Nat. qu. rev., v. 15, 1867; Westm. rev., v. 87, 1867.
WINDHAM (Wm., *English statesman, b.* 1750, *d.* 1810).
— Diary, 1784-1810. London, 1866. 8°. . . 3185.28
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 123, 1866.
WINTHROP (John, *gov. of Mass. colony, b.* 1588, *d.* 1649).
— Winthrop (R. C.) Life and letters of. [1588-1630.] 1864. . . . . 3186.10
— — Same. [1630-49.] 1867. . . . . 3186.11
— Belknap (J.) Amer. biography, v. 3, 1861. . . . . 3243.04
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 13, 1864 (W. in old England, by G. E. Ellis); Blackwood's mag., v. 102, 1867; N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853; v. 98, 1864; v. 104, 1867 (by J. R. Lowell); Littell, 1862, v. 2 (Gov. Winthrop's wife).
WINTHROP (Theodore, *Amer. novelist, b.* 1828, *d.* 1862).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 8, 1861; v. 12, 1863 (by C. Nordhoff); Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865.
WINTHROP (Thomas Lindall, *lieut.-gov. of Mass., b.* 1764, *d.* 1841).
— Folsom (G.) Memoirs of. [Archæologia Amer., v. 3.] 577.20
WIRT (Wm., *Amer. lawyer, orator, and author, b.* 1772, *d.* 1834).
— Kennedy (J. P.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1852. . . 3186.12
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 1. 1834. . . . . 3247.08
— Magoon (E. L.) Orators of the rev., p. 368-394. 1848. 6311.12
See also references in Allibone, v. 3, and in Poole's Index.
WISE (Henry A., *of Va., Amer. statesman, b.* 1806).
— Savage (J.) Our living representative men. 3156.01
See also Harper's monthly, v. 26 (by G. M. Towle).
WISEMAN (Nicholas, *English scholar and Roman cardinal, b.* 1802, *d.* 1865).
— Houghton (R. M. Milnes, *lord*). Monographs, *etc.*, p. 39-61. 3265.20
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 40, 1856; Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859; New monthly mag., Apr., 1865 (Poem, by N. Michel); Quar. rev., Oct., 1858.
WITHER *or* WITHERS (George, *Engl. poet, b.* 1588, *d.* 1667).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets. 3211.18
— Langford (J. A.) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.32
See also N. A. rev., v. 90, 1860 (by G. E. Rice); and the elaborate bibliographical article in Allibone.

Woffington (Margaret, *Engl. actress, b. 1718, d. 1760*).
— Doran (J.) Annals of the Engl. stage, v. 2, p. 6-15. . 1715.17
— Galt (J.) Lives of the players, v. 1, p. 219-229. 1831. 3263.03
In fiction see Charles Reade's 'Peg Woffington.'

Wolcott (Oliver, *of Conn., rev. patriot, b. 1726, d. 1797*).
— Lossing (B. J.) Lives of the signers. 3243.08
— Sanderson (J.) Biography of the signers, v. 3. . . 3244.03

Wolfe (Charles, *Irish clergyman and poet, b. 1791, d. 1823*).
— Russell (J. A.) Memoir of. [*In* W.'s Remains, 1829.] 3624.14
See also Putnam's monthly, Apr. and May, 1869 (A curiosity of literature—'The burial of Sir John Moore'); and other references in Allibone, v. 3, and in Poole's Index.

Wolf (George, *gov. of Pa., 1829-35, b. 1777, d. 1840*).
— Armor (W. C.) Governors of Pa. 3246.02
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gall., v. 2. 3247.09

Wolf (Friedrich August, *German classical scholar and critic, b. 1759, d. 1824*).
See North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865.

Wolfe (James, *Engl. general, b. 1726, killed at Quebec, 1759*).
— Wright (R.) Life of. 1864. . . . . 3186.20
— Gleig (G. R.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3221.01
— James (G. P. R.) Memoirs of great commanders. . 3263.26
See also references in Allibone, and Poole's Index.

Wolff (*Rev.* Joseph, *Jewish christian missionary, b. 1795, d. 1862*).
— Travels and adventures [in Persia, Bokhara, India, *etc.*] 2 v. London, 1860. 8°. 1044.08
See Littell, 1861, v. 1 and 3.

Wolseley (*Sir* Garnet Joseph, *Engl. general, b. 1833*).
See United ser. mag., Sept., 1874, May, 1875 (by C. R. Low).

Wolsey (Thomas, *cardinal; Engl. statesman, b. 1471, d. 1530*).
— Cavendish (G.) Life of. 2 v. 1825. . . . 3187.01
— — Same. [Wordsworth's Eccl. biogr., v. 1, 4th ed.] 3446.01
— Galt (J.) Life of. 1846. . . . . 3187.03
— Grove (J.) History of the life and times of. 4 v. 1742-44. . . . . 3188.04
— Storer (T.) Life and death of. Repr. from the ed. of 1599. 1826. . . . . 3187.00
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 1. 3254.03
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17
— Lives of eminent British statesmen. 3211.07
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3225.01
— Williams (F.) English cardinals, v. 2. 1868. . . . 3437.17
See also West. rev., v. 62, 1864, *or* Littell, v. 8, 1855; references in Allibone, v. 3; lives of Henry VIII.: *in Drama* Shakspere's 'Henry VIII.', and *in Fiction* Ainsworth's 'Windsor castle.'

Wolstonecraft (Mary). *See* Godwin (Mary W.)

Wood (*Sir* Andrew, *Scotch merchant, 15th century*).
— Edgar (J. G.) Sea-kings and naval heroes. 3263.17

Wood (*Sir* Charles, *English statesman, b. 1800*).
— British statesmen. 1854. . . . . 3252.07

Wood (Fernando, *mayor of N. Y., M.C., etc., b. 1812*).
— MacLeod (D.) Biography of. 1856. . . . 3186.25

Wood (Wm. B., *Amer. comedian, b. 1779, d. 1861*).
— Personal recollections of the stage, during 40 years. P., 1855. 12°. 1744.33

Wood (Wm. Page, *lord Hatherly, Engl. judge, b. 1801*).
— Reid (T. W.) Cabinet portraits, p. 148-161. 1872. . 3252.26

Woodbury (Levi, *of N. H., Amer. judge and statesman, b. 1789, d. 1851*).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr gallery, v. 2. 1835. . . . . 3247.09
See also Dem. rev., v. 2 (with portrait) and v. 12 (with portr.); and references in Allibone, v. 3.

Woolman (John, *quaker preacher, b. 1720, d. 1772*).
— Journal. With introd., by J. G. Whittier. Boston, 1871. 16°. 3624.23
— — Same. [*In his* Works. Lond., 1775. 16°.] 3624.22

Wooster (David, *Amer. general, b. 1710, d. 1777*).
— Herring (J.) *and* Longacre (J. B.) *Nat. portr. gallery, v. 2. 1835. . . . . 3247.09

Worcester (*Marquess of*). *See* Somerset (Edward).

Worcester (Noah, *Amer. divine, b. 1758, d. 1837*).
— Ware (H., *jr.*) Memoirs of. 1844. . . . 3187.04
— Shoemakers. Lives, *etc.* [*anon.*] 1849. . . . . 3261.15

Wordsworth (Wm., *Engl. poet, b. 1770, d. 1850*).
— Wordsworth (C.) Memoirs of. 2 v. 1851. . 3186.26
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, d. 277-289. 1867. . . . 2512.07
— Austin (W. S.) *and* Ralph (J.) Poets-laureate, p. 396-428. 3254.19
— Brimley (G.) Wordsworth's poems. [*In his* Essays, p. 102-84. 1860. . . . . 2514.10
Repr. from Fraser's mag., July, 1851.
— Brooke (S. A.) Theology in the English poets. 1875. 3523.16
— Chambers's papers, v. 5. 1850. . . . . 2516.03
— De Quincey (T.) Essays on the poets, p. 1-39. 1853. . 2522.06
— — Lit. reminiscences, v. 1, p. 255-366; v. 2, p. 9-61. . 2522.11
— Fields (J. T.) Yesterdays with authors. 1872. . . . 2524.25
— Giles (H.) Illustrations of genius, p. 239-267. 1854. . 2526.03
— Graves (R. P.) [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 5, p. 275-325.] 2512.24
— Hazlitt (W.) Spirit of the age, p. 121-135. 1857. . . 2531.07
— Horne (R. H.) New spirit of the age, p. 177-193. 1855. 2532.09
— Howitt (W.) Homes of British poets, v. 2. 1856. . . 953.24
— Lordan (C. L.) The unwritten book, p. 41-76. . . . 2534.23
— Masson (D.) Wordsworth, and other essays. 1874. . 2536.29
— Robertson (F. W.) Lectures and addresses, p. 209-269. 2541.31
— Shairp (J. C.) Studies in poetry, p. 1-104. . . . . 2542.20
Repr. from N. Brit. rev., v. 41, 1864, *or* Littell 1864, v. 3.
— Whipple (E. P.) Characteristics of men of genius, v. 2, p. 55-97. 1846. . . . . 2516.20
— — Essays, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 222-267. 1851. . . . . 2545.06
— — Literature and life, p. 253-303. 1871. . . . . 2545.10
— Wilson (J.) Essays, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 387-408. 1856. . . 2545.21
See also Blackwood, v. 110, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 4; Fortnightly rev., April, 1874 (by W. H. Pater); April, 1874 (by R. H. I. Palgrave); Macmillan, Aug., 1873 (by J. D. Coleridge); Litteb, 1865, v. 1 (from Nst. review); New monthly, April, 1857 (by 'Sir Nathaniel'); N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865; Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853; Temple Bar, Feb., 1872
See also the elaborate article in Allibone, v. 3, and the numerous references in Poole's Index.

Worthington (John, *D.D., vice chancellor of the univ. of Cambr., b. 1617, d. 1671*).
— Diary and corresp. Ed. by J. Crossley. London, 1847-55. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 13, 36.] 5091.13

Wotton (*Sir* Henry, *Engl. statesman and author, b. 1568, d. 1639*).
— Lodge (E.) Portraits, *etc.*, v. 4. . . . . 3225.04
— Walton (I.) Lives, *etc.* London, 1847. 8°. 3176.02
— — Same. N. Y., 1850. 12°. 3176.03
— — Same. [*In* Lives of eminent Englishmen.] . . . 3221.11
See also Allibone, v. 3.

Wouvermans (Philip, *Dutch painter, b. 1620, d. 1668*).
— Descamps (J. B.) Vie des peintres flamands, v. 2. . 1434.06
— Ruskin (J.) Modern painters, v. 5. [*See* Index.] . . 1424.26
— Tytler (S.) Old masters. 1431.36

Wraxall (*Sir* Nath. Wm., *Engl. political and historical writer, b. 1781, d. 1830*).
— Historical memoirs of my own time. 1772 to 1784. 3 v. London, 1818. 8°. 3187.05
— Posthumous memoirs of his own time. 2d ed. 3 v. London, 1836. 8°. 3187.08

Wren (*Sir* Christopher, *Engl. architect, b. 1632, d. 1723*).
— Elmes (J.) Sir Christopher Wren and his times. 1852. . . . . 3187.11
— Buckley (T. A.) Dawnings of genius. 1857. . . . . 3263.24
— Cunningham (A.) Lives of eminent painters, *etc.*, v. 4. 1431.04
— Edgar (J. G.) Footprints of famous men. 3263.18
— Lives of eminent persons. 3265.17

Wright (Benjamin, *Amer. surveyor, b. 1770, d. 1842*).
— Stuart (C. B.) Civil, *etc.*, engineers, p. 48-73. 1871. . 3265.16

Wright (Frances d'Arusmont, *Amer. socialist, b. 1795, d. 1852*).
See Atlantic monthly, v. 32, 1873 (by R. D. Owen).

Wright (Silas, *gov. of N. Y., U. S. senator, etc., b. 1795, d. 1847*).
— Hammond (J. D.) Life and times of. 1848. 3188.01
— Jenkins (J. S.) Life of. 1852. . . . . 3187.14
— — Governors of New York, p. 722-792. 1851. . . . 3247.03
See also Dem. rev., v. 5, v. 12 (portr.), v. 19 (portr.)

Wyatt (James, *Engl. adventurer, b. 1707*).
— Life and surprising adventures in Spain, Barbary, *etc.* 1726-44. . . . . 1061.24

Wyatt (*Sir* Thomas, *Engl. poet, b. 1503, d. 1512*).
— Thomson (*Mrs.* K. B.) Celebrated friendships, v. 1, p. 55-118. 1861. . . . . 3253.24

Wycherley (Wm., *Engl. dramatist and poet, b. 1640, d. 1715*).
— Dunham (S. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16
— Hunt (L.) Biogr. notice of. [*In* W.'s Works, 1849.] 1744.31
See also Gentleman's mag., Dec., 1871 (by C. C. Clarke); and Allibone, v. 3.

Wycliffe (John, *English reformer, b. 1324? d. 1387*).
— Gilpin (W.) Lives, *etc.* 1766. . . . . 3185.08
— Hanna (W.) Wycliffe and the Huguenots. 3434.12
— Le Bas (C. W.) Life of. 1832. . . . . 3184.09
— Lewis (J.) History of the life and sufferings of. 1820. . . . . 3184.10
— Tytler (P. F.) Life of. [*anon.*] 1826. . 3184.00
— Vaughan (R.) Life and opinions of. 2d ed. 2 v. 1831. . . . . 3187.12
— Gillett (E. H.) Life of John Huss (Consult index in v. 2.)
— Hodgson (W.) Reformers before the Lutheran reform. 3432.17
— Milman (H. H.) Hist. of Latin christianity, v. 5. 1857. 3417.07
— Myers (F.) Lectures. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Rogers (J. E. T.) Historical gleanings, v. 2, p. 3-63. 1870. 3252.22
— Sterling (J.) Essays and tales, v. 1, p. 30-46. . . . . 2547.09
— Tayler (C. B.) Memorials of the English martyrs, 1853. 3435.10
— Wordsworth (C.) Eccl. biogr., v. 1. 1853 (from Fox). 3446.01

See also North Brit. rev., v. 20, 1853-4 ; Quar. rev., v. 104, 1858, *or* Littell, 1854, v. 4 ; Westm. rev., v. 62, 1854.
See also article in Allibone, v. 3; with authorities ; references in Poole's Index; works on the church history of England, p. 84 ; histories of the Reformation, p. 99 ; and general histories of England (under Countries).

WYMAN (Jeffries, *Amer. comp. anatomist, b.*1814,*d.*1874).
See Atlantic monthly, Nov., 1874 (by O. W. Holmes) ; Old and New, v. 101, 1874 ; Popular science monthly, Jan., 1875 (by B. G. Wilder).

WYNN (*Miss* Frances Williams).
— Diaries of a lady of quality, 1797 to 1844. 3186.30

WYNTON, Wyntown, *or* Winton (Andrew, *Scotch chronicler, 14th century*).
— Tytler (P. F.) Lives of Scottish worthies, v. 2. . . 3252.02

XAVIER (*Saint* Francisco, *Jesuit, 'apostle of India,' b.* 1509, *d.* 1552).
— Bouhours (D.) Life of. Tr. by J. Dryden. [D.'s Works, v. 16.] 5042.29
— Coleridge (H. J.) Life and letters of. 2 v. 3187.23
— Carne (J.) Lives of eminent missionaries, v. 3. . . 3447.18
— Myers (F.) Lectures on great men. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
See also histories of the *Jesuits*, p. 89.

XENOPHON, (*Athenian general, historian, and philosopher, b.* 445, *d.* 354 B.C.)
— Herbert (H. W.) Captains of the old world. 3082.03

XERXES I., (*king of Persia*, 485-465 B.C.)
— Abbott (J.) History of. [1850.] 3187.21
See also ancient histories generally for chapters on his invasion of Greece, especially Herodotus, Rawlinson's ed., and histories of ancient Greece, by Grote, Cox, Curtius, etc. (consulting the indexes).

XIMENES DE CISNEROS (Francisco, *abp. of Toledo, regent of Spain, and cardinal, b.* 1437, *d.* 1517).
— Jamee (G. P. R.) Lives of foreign statesmen, v. 1. . 3211.19
— Myers (F.) Lectures on great men. 1874. . . . . 3257.20
— Scott (J. R.) X. compared with Richelieu. [*In his* Dissertations.] 2547.05

YALDEN (Thomas, *Engl. poet, b.* 1671, *d.* 1736).
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02

YATES (Joseph, C., *gov. of State of New York, b.* 1768, *d.* 1837).
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 319-345. 1851. 3247.03

YEARSLEY (Ann, *English poetess, b.* 1756? *d.* 1806).
— Southey (R.) Uneducated poets. 1836. . . . . 3264.02

YORK (*Cardinal of*). *See* STUART (*Royal house of*), p. 202.

YORKE (Charles, *Engl. lord chancellor, b.* 1722, *d.* 1770).
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 5. 3254.07

YORKE (Philip, *earl of Hardwicke, lord chancellor, b.* 1690, *d.* 1764).
— Harris (G.) Life of. 3 v. 1847. . . . 3075.16
— Campbell (J., *lord*). Lord chancellors of England, v. 5. 3254.07

YOUNG (Brigham, *Mormon high-priest, b.* 1801).
— Waite (*Mrs.* C. V.) Mormon prophet and his harem. 1866. . . . . 3187.16
— McCarthy (J.) Modern leaders. 1872. . . . . 3257.16
See also works on Mormonism, p. 94; and (in Countries) Utah and the Mormons.

YOUNG (Chas. Mayne, *Engl. tragedian, b.* 1771, *d.* 1856).
— Young (C. J.) Memoir of. 1871. . . . 3187.26
— — Same. [Abridged.] Personal reminiscences. Ed. by R. H. Stoddard. 1874. . . . . 3251.14
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 40, 1856 (by T. P. Grinsted); Temple bar, June, 1871.

YOUNG (Edward, *Engl. divine and poet, b.* 1681, *d.* 1765).
— Bell (R.) Lives of English poets, v. 2. . . . . 3211.17
— Johnson (S.) Lives of the English poets, v. 2. . . . 3263.02
— Mitford (J.) Life of. [*In* Y 's Poet. works, v. 1. 1854.] 1696.12
See also N. A. rev., v. 70, 1854 ; West rev., v. 67, 1857.

YOUNG (Thomas, *M.D., Engl. physicist, b.* 1773, *d.* 1829).
— Peacock (G.) Life of. 1855. . . . . 3187.25
— Arago (D. F. J.) Biographies, *etc.*, v. 2. . . . . 3263.10
— — Eulogy on. [Sm. rep. 1869.] 3936.24

YOUNG (John, *gov. of New York State, b.* 1802, *d.* 1852).
— Jenkins (J. S.) Governors of New York, p. 793-815. 1851. 3247.03

ZEISBERGER (David, *Moravian missionary, b.* 1725, *d.* 1808.
— Carne (J.) Lives of eminent missionaries, v. 2, 1833. 3447.17

ZENOBIA, (*queen of Palmyra*, 267-273).
— Bruce (J.) Classic portraits, v. 1, p. 282-296. . . . . 3212.15
— Clarke (M. C.) World-noted women, p. 61-86. 1868. 3268.07
— Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) Lives of female sovereigns. . . 3255.25
— Owen (*Mrs.* O. F.) Heroines of history. 3261.21
See also Wm. Ware's romance 'Zenobia,' Peacock's Palmyra, a poem, and plays by A. Murphy, and by Metastasio.

ZIMMERMANN (Johann Georg, *Swiss physician and moralist, b.* 1728, *d.* 1795).
— Tissot (M.) Life of. 1797. . . . . 3187.29
— Alger (W. R.) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 262-267. . . . . 2512.07

ZINZENDORF (Nicolaus Ludwig, *graf* von, *Moravian leader, b.* 1700, *d.* 1760).
— Bovet (M. F.) Life of. 1865. . . . . 3187.28
— Hagenbach (K. R.) German rationalism. 1865. . . 3556.05
See also Harper's monthly, v. 14 (by Schele de Vere) ; and histories of the Moravians, p. 94.

ZINZENDORF (Philip Ludwig, *graf* von, *Austrian minister of state, b.* 1671, *d.* 1742).
— James (G. P. R.) Eminent foreign statesmen, v. 5. . 3211.23

ZISCA (Johann Trocznov, *Hussite leader*, 1419 ; *b.* 1360, *d.* 1424).
— Gilpin (W.) Lives, *etc.* 1766. . . . . 3184.08
See also Gillett's Life of John Huss, consulting index in v. 2.

ZOROASTER, (*ancient Persian religious teacher*).
See his name, in general alphabet.

ZSCHOKKE (Johann Heinrich Dauiel, *German author, b.* 1771, *d.* 1848).
— Autobiography. London, 1845. 8°. . . 3187.17
— Hedge (F. H.) Prose writers of Germany [2735.01]; Dora d'Istria's Switzerland, v. 1, p. 200-215.

ZWINGLI (Ulrich, *Swiss prot. reformer, b.* 1484, *d.* 1531).
— Blackburn (W. M.) Ulrich Zwingli, the patriotic reformer. 1868. . . . . 3434.04
— Christoff 1 (R.) Zwingli ; or, the rise of the reformation in Switzerland. 1858. . . . . 3434.10
— Hess (J. G.) Life of. 1812. . . . . 3187.18
— Croly G.) Historical sketches, p. 153-204. 1842. . . 2521.22
— Dora d'Istria (*Comtesse*). Switzerland, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 240-308. 3434.02
— Taggart (E.) Leading reformers. 1843. . . . . 3432.18
See also Bibl. Sacra, July, Oct., 1851 ; April, July, 1852 (Life of Zuingli, by R. D. C. Robbins); Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 13, 1856 ; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858 ; v. 49, 1868.
See also general works on the Reformation, p. 99, by Merle d'Aubigné (Books viii., xi., xvi.), and other writers ; and histories of Switzerland.

Note.—Readers are reminded that the titles of works which are abbreviated in this class, under the names of their *subjects*, may be found more fully entered under the names of their *authors*, in the general alphabet.

Biology.

[*Note.*—The province of Biology is defined to be the study of living organisms, irrespective of their exact nature and position, and includes in its widest definition the kindred sciences of Zoology and Botany. 'Dealing with organic structures and functions,' says Herbert Spencer, 'in connection with their causes, conditions, concomitants, and consequences.']

1. General Introductions.

— *MacGinley* (*T. C.*) Introduction to the study of general biology. [1874.] 4713.05
— *Nicholson* (*H. A.*) Introduction to the study of biology. 1872. . . . . 4713.04
— *Spencer* (*H.*) Principles of biology. 2 v. 5416.12
Note.—An application of the author's general system of evolutionary philosophy to the phenomena of Biology.
— *Stevenson* (*S. H.*) Boys and girls in biology. 4722.22

2. Life and Organization.

— *Barclay* (*J.*) Inquiry into the opinions, ancient and modern, concerning life and organizations. 1822. . . . . 4723.15
— *Bastian* (*H.*) Modes of origin of lowest organisms. 1871. . . . . 4723.18
— — Beginnings of life: modes of origin and transformations of lower organisms. 2 v. 1872. 4723.20
— *Beale* (*L. S.*) Bioplasm: an introd. to the study of physiology and medicine. 1872. . . . 4325.21
— — Life theories: their influence upon religious thought. 1871. . . . . 4325.20
— — The mystery of life: an essay in reply to Dr. Gull's attack on the theory of vitality in his Harveian oration for 1870. . . . . 4325.19
Based upon his essay in Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870.
— *Clark* (*H. J.*) Mind in nature; origin of life and mode of development. 1865. . . . . 4717.24
— *Dana* (*A. H.*) Inductive inquiries. 1873. 2521.25
— *Duncan* (*J. S.*) Analogies of organized beings. 4734.01
— *Flourens* (*P.*) De la vie et de l'intelligence. 2e éd. 1858. . . . . 4327.09
— *Green* (*J. H.*) Vital dynamics. 1840. . . 4327.06
— *Grindon* (*L. H.*) Life; its nature, varieties, and phenomena. 1867. . . . . 4723.05
— *Herdman* (*J.*) Causes and phenomena of animal life. 1795. . . . . 4325.29
— *Hindon* (*J.*) Life in nature. 1872. . . . 4723.19
— *Laycock* (*T.*) Mind and brain, v. 1, p. 320-425. . . . 5414.15
— *Maudsley* (*H.*) Theory of vitality [*In* Body and mind.] 4333.15
— *Metcalfe* (*S. L.*) Life—hist. of ancient and modern opinions concerning it. [*In his* Caloric, p. 455-506. 1843.] .
— *Mind*, life, and motion; with the law of their relations to matter. [*anon.*] N.Y., 1857. 8°. 4326.24
— *Murphy* (*J. J.*) Habit and intelligence, v. 1, p. 84-166. . . . . 5425.01
— *Paine* (*M.*) Physiology of the soul and instinct, as distinguished from materialism. 1872. . 3581.24
— *Papillon* (*F.*) Nature and life. 1875. . . 4723.25
— *Philip* (*A. P. W.*) Of the vital powers. [*In* Inquiry, *etc.*] 4323.03
— *Phillips* (*J.*) Life on the earth, its origin and succession. 1860. . . . . 4723.06
— *Philostratus*, *pseud.* Somatopsychonologia: body and mind. [Pamphleteer, v. 24, 1821.] 5028.24
— *Smith* (*J. N.*) On the science of sensibility, (intelligence,) or simple element of soul; and the spirit of life and origin of species, and natural cause of the constancy of each species to its type. 4913.13
— *Spallanzani* (*L.*) Dissertations relative to the natural history of animals and vegetables. 2 v. 4727.06
— *Taylor* (*J.*) Mind in form. [*With* Ultimate civilization.] 2544.04

3. Protoplasm.

— *Beale* (*L. S.*) Protoplasm; or life, force, and matter. 1870. . . . . 4325.17
— *Drysdale* (*J.*) Protoplasmic theory of life. 4325.32
— *Huxley* (*T. H.*) On the physical basis of life. [*In his* Lay sermons. 1870.] 4712.15
Repr. from Fortn. rev., v. 11, 1869. Commented upon in Fortn. rev., v. 11, 1869, by John Young; and in New Englander, v. 29, 1870, by H. C. Kingsley.
— *Ross* (*J.*) On protoplasm: exam. of Stirling's criticism on Huxley. 1874. . . . . 4325.33
— *Stirling* (*J. H.*) As regards protoplasm in relation to Huxley's essay on the physical basis of life. 1869. . . . . 4325.18
— — Same. New ed. 1873 . . . . . 4325.18

☞ *See also*, in general alphabet, Botany;—Evolution;—Heredity;—Life-Insurance;—Longevity;—Materialism;—Medicine (*Body and mind — Physiology*);—Natural history (*Comparative anatomy—Darwinian and other evolutionary theories— Reproduction — Spontaneous generation—Zoology*);—Vital statistics.

Bion. Bucolica. Epigrammata. Gr. et Lat. Recog. C. F. Ameis. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1857. 8°. . 7766.17
— Idylls. Literal translation, by J. Banks; metrical by J. M. Chapman. London, 1853. 12°. 1693.17
— — Same. Tr. by F. Fawkes [Chalmers's Engl. poets, v. 20, 1810.] 1626.20
See also Contemp. rev., v. 17, 1871 (Bion and Moschus, by Rev. J. Davies).
Bioplasm. *See* **Biology.** (*Protoplasm*, p. 216).
Birch (S.B.) Constipated bowels. 3d London ed. Ph., 1868. 12°. 4324.05
Birch (Samuel). Ancient history from the monuments. Egypt to B.C. 300. N.Y., 1875. 12°. . . 1091.27
— History of ancient pottery. 2 v. London. 8°. 1453.02
— Introd. to the study of Egyptian hieroglyphs [*With* **Wilkinson** (J. G.) Egyptians, *etc.* 1857.] 1082.14
Birch (Thomas). Collection of the state papers of J. Thurloe, 1638-[60]. 7 v. L., 1742. fol. . 1087.01
— Heads of illustrious persons of Great Britain, engraved by Houbraken and Vertue, with lives. London, 1832. fol. N.27.12
— Life of Sir Walter Ralegh. [*In* R.'s Works, v. 1. 1751.] 5064.09
— — Same. [*In* R.'s Works, v. 1. 1829.] 5064.13
Birchall (James). England under the Tudors. New ed. 1870. 12°. 452.09
Bird (*Rev.* Charles). Sermon on christian charity. London, 1826. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 26.] . . . 5058.26
Bird (Christopher). On the extension of the jurisdiction of justices of the peace. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 26. 1826.]
Bird (Joseph). Protection against fire, and the best means of putting out fires. N.Y., 1873. 12°. 3926.32
Bird's-eye views of society. R. Doyle. 1864. 1456.17
Bird and the bell: poems. C. P. Cranch. . . 1633.28

BIRDS, OR ORNITHOLOGY.

1. Taxidermy. Bird-stuffing, and Preserving of Birds, Eggs, and Nests.

Avis (*R.*) Bird-preserving, bird-mounting, and the preservation of eggs. 1870. . . . . 4813.07
Birds' nests and egg-collecting. [Sm. rep., 1858.] . . 3936.13
Coues (*E.*) Field ornithology, comprising a manual of instruction for procuring, preparing, and preserving birds, and a check-list of North American birds. 1874. . . . . 4818.07
Harling (*J. E.*) Hints on shore shooting; with chapter on skinning and preserving birds. 1871. 4615.31
— Instructions in collecting nests and eggs of North America. [Sm. miscel. col., v. 2. 1860.] 3935.12
Maynard (*C. J.*) Naturalist's guide. . . . 4723.12
Newton (*A.*) Suggestion for saving parts of birds. Sm. rep., 1860. . . . . 3936.15
Wurdeman (*G.*) On obtaining specimens of flamingoes and and other birds of South Florida. [Sm. rep., 1866.] 3936.15

2. General and Miscellaneous Works.

Arrangement of families of. [Sm. miscel. coll., v. 8.] . . 3935.18
Boner (*C.*) Forest creatures. [Capercaile. Eagle.] 1861. . 4722.04
Brehm (*C. L.*) Cassell's book of birds. 4 v. 4818.01
Burroughs (*J.*) Wake Robin. [Birds and their habits.] 1871. . . . . 4812.16
Cassin (*J.*) Ornithology. 4°. With atlas, fol. v. 2. 1858. [U. S. explor. exped., v. 8.] 4728.08
Figuier (*L.*) Reptiles and birds. 1870. . . 4817.16
Fuller (*T.*) Ornithologie or the speech of birds. 3553.24
Harling (*J. E.*) Ornithology of Shakespeare. 4815.07
Jackson (*T.*) Our feathered companions. . . 4815.04
Kirby (*M. and E.*) Beautiful birds in far-off lands. 1872. . . . . 4813.12
Michelet (*J.*) The bird. 1870. . . . . 4817.17
— L'oiseau. 1867. . . . . 4812.18
Natural history of birds. 1850. [H. F. L.] . 4812.14

Nitzsch (*C. L.*) Pterylography. From the German. Ed. by P. L. Schlater. 1867. [Ray soc.] 4749.10
Poetical aviary, with a bird's-eye view of the English poets. 1841. . . . . 4811.15
Ruskin (*J.*) Love's meinie. Lectures on Greek and English birds. 1873. . . . . 4815.08
Stanley (*E.*) Familiar history of birds. 1835. 4812.11
Swainson (*W.*) Natural history and classification of birds. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 4812.02
White (*A.*) Popular history of birds. 1855. . 4812.12
Wood (*J. G.*) My feathered friends. . . . 4812.13

3. Cage and Song Birds.

Bechstein (*J. M.*) Cage and chamber birds. . 4813.03
Buist (*K. A.*) Birds: their cages and keep. . 4813.09
Dixon (*E. S.*) Dovecote and aviary. 1851. . 4817.16
Meding (*E. A.*) Song birds; how to keep them. 4812.04
Angley (*J. G.*) Our Engl. song birds. [*In his* De Clifford the philosopher. 1847.] 1612.31

Canary.

Avis (*R.*), *pseudon.* The canary, its history, varieties, management, and breeding. 1870. . . 4813.05
Kidd (*W.*) The canary. 4813.08
Smith (*F.*) The canary: its variety, management, and breeding. 1868. . . . . 4813.04

4. Various other Birds.

Fly-catchers.

Swainson (*W.*) Fly-catchers. [Jardine Nat. lib., v. 13.] 4711.13

Game-birds.

[*See also* books on Sporting, p. 25.]

Jardine (*Sir W.*) Game-birds. [*In his* Nat. libr., v. 8.] . 4711.08
Roosevelt (*R. B.*) Game-birds of the coast and lakes of the Northern States of America. 1866. . 4616.13
See also Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1852; Quar. rev., v. 118, 1865.

Humming Birds.

Jardine (*Sir W.*) Humming birds. [*In his* Nat. lib., v. 6-7.] 4711.06
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 5, 1860; Fraser's mag., v. 65, 1862.

Parrots.

Selby (*P. J.*) Parrots. [Jardine Nat. libr., v. 10.] . . . 4711.10

Pigeons.

Dixon (*E. S.*) The dovecote and the aviary: natural history and management. 1851. . . . 4813.06
Selby (*P. J.*) Pigeons. [Jardine Nat. libr., v. 9.] . . . 4711.09

Swallows.

Forster (*T.*) Observations on the brumal retreat of the swallow. 4th ed. [Pamphleteer, v. 4.] 5058.04

Sun-birds.

Jardine (*Sir W.*) Sun-birds. [Jardine Nat. libr., v. 6.] . 4711.05
— Gallinaceous birds. Turkey, cock, pheasant, hen, *etc.* [*In his* Nat. libr., v. 14, 1853.] 4711.14
See also Agriculture (*Poultry*, p. 8).

Trogonidæ.

Gould (*J.*) *Monograph, *etc.* 1838.
See also Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857 (Rooks, ravens, crowe, and choughs; magpies); v. 56 (Magpies, jays, and nutcrackers; Rollers and kingfishers; v. 57 (Bee-eaters, wrynecks, creepers; Woodpeckers, gulls, albatross); v. 58 (Men of war birds, boobies, noddies; Cormorants, Pelicans; Snake birds; v. 76 Birds of Norfolk).

5. Birds of Various Countries.

Africa.

Swainson (*W.*) Birds of western Africa. 2 v. [Jardine Nat. lib., v. 11-12.] 4711.11
Layard (*E. L.*) Birds of South Africa. 1867. 4815.03

America.

Allen (*J. A.*) On the mammals and winter birds of east Florida, with sketch of the bird fauna of eastern North America. [Bulletin of the Museum of comp. zoology, v. 2.] . 4736.20
Audubon (*J. J.*) Birds of America. 7 v. 1856. 4817.01
Bailey (*W. L.*) Our own birds; a familiar natural history of the birds of the United States. . 4812.15
Baird (*S. F.*) Catalogue of North American birds, chiefly in the museum of the Smithson. inst. 1859. [Sm. miscel. coll., v. 2.] 3935.12
— Mammals, birds, *etc.* [*In* Emory's U. S. and Mexican boundary survey, v. 2.] 1127.02
— Preliminary report. [Pacific R.R. reports, v. 9.] . . 1127.02
— Review of American birds. [Sm. rep., 1865.] . . . 3936.20
— Review, *etc.* [Sm. miscel. col., v. 12.] 3935.22
— *Brewer* (*T. M.*) *and Ridgway* (*R.*) History of North American birds. *Land birds. Illust. 3 v. 4818.10
Barnard (*V.*) Birds of Chester co., Pa. [Sm. rep., 1860.] 3936.15
Brewer (*T. M.*) N. A. Oölogy. Pt. I. Raptores and Fissirostres. [Sm. contrib., v. 11.] 3937.11
Cassin (*J.*) *Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America; and all North American birds not given by former American authors. 1856. . . . . 4817.08
Coues (*E.*) Key to North American birds: north of Mexico. 1872. . . . . 4818.06
— Birds of the Northwest. 1874. [U. S. geol. survey of the territories, Miscel. pub., no. 3.] 4818.08
— *and Prentiss* (*D. W.*) List of birds of the District of Columbia. [Sm. rep., 1861.] 3936.16
De Kay (*J. E.*) Birds of New York. [*In his* Zool. of N. Y., v. 2.]
Flagg (*W.*) Birds and seasons of New England. 4815.09
Giraud (*J. P., jr.*) Birds of Long Island. 1844. 4815.02
Samuels (*E. A.*) Ornithology and oölogy of New England and adjoining states and provinces. 4817.15
Wilson (*A.*) *and Bonaparte* (*C. L.*) American ornithology. 4 v. 1831. . . . . 4812.05

Bermuda.

Bland (*Lieut.*) Birds of Bermuda. [Sm. rep., 1858.] . . 3936.13

British Islands.

Bewick (*T.*) *History of British birds. 2v. 1826.
Gosse (*P. H.*) Popular British ornithology. 2d ed. 1853. . . . . 4812.09
Jardine (*Sir W.*) Birds of Great Britain and Ireland. 4 v. [*In his* Nat. lib., v. 1-4.] 4711.01
Montague (*G.*) Ornithological dictionary of British birds. 2d ed. 1831. . . . . 4815.05
— — Same. Supplement [to the 1st ed.] 1813. 4815.06
Laishley (*R.*) Popular history of British birds' eggs. 1858. . . . . 4812.10
Morris (*F. O.*) History of British birds. 6 v. 4817.09
Mudie (*R.*) Feathered tribes, *etc.* 2 v. 1854. 4813.01

Europe.

Bree (*C. R.*) *History of the birds of Europe, not observed in the British Isles. 4 v. 1866-67. 4816.01

Jamaica.

Gosse (*P. H.*) Birds of Jamaica. 1847. . . 4814.01

Nova Scotia.

Blakiston (*Lieut.*). Birds of Nova Scotia. [Sm. rep., 1858.] 3936.13

Portugal.

Smith (*A. C.*) The birds of Portugal. [*In his* Narrative of a spring tour, *etc.* 1870.] 984.15

6. Nests and Eggs.

Adams (*H. G.*) Nests and eggs of familiar birds. 4812.17
Gunn (*D.*) Egging exped. to Shoal Lake. [Sm. rep., 1867.]
Morris (*F. O.*) Natural history of the nests and eggs of British birds. 3 v. 1870-71. . . . 4816.05

Birds. *See* Fine arts. (*Bird painting.*)
Birds and flowers, *etc.* M. Howitt. 1848. . 4811.16
Birds and seasons of New England. W. Flagg. 4815.09
Birkbeck (Morris). Letters from Illinois. 2d ed. 1818. 8° 1124.17
Birke (Thomas Rawson). Difficulties of belief, in connection with the creation and the fall. Cambridge, (*Eng.*) 1855. 12°. 3522.21
— First principles of moral science. L., 1873. 8°. 5433.17
— Memoirs of Rev. E. Bickersteth. 2 v. New York, 1851. 12°. 3022.01
— On matter and ether; or, the secret laws of physical change. C., (*Eng.*) 1862. 16°. . . . 4214.11
— The Pentateuch and its anatomists. London, 1869. 12°. 3731.14
Birmah. *See* Countries. (*Burmah.*)
Birmingham. *See* Countries. (*Birmingham.*)
Birt (W. R.) Hand-book of the law of storms. Liverpool, 1853. 8°. 4018.01
***Birth** and triumph of love. Illus. by Bartolozzi and Tomkin. N.Y., 1875. sm. 4°. 1452.06
Birth of the war-god. *See* Kâlidâsa. 7816.13
Birthday: a poem. *See* Southey (C.) 1686.02
Birthdays.
— *Book* of birthdays: poetry. [*anon.*] 1866. 1614.32
— *Birthdays.*—Quotations in poetry and prose, by a lady. London, 1873. sm. 4°. 1614.36
— *Friendly* (*F.*), *pseudon.* Congratulations and councils; a book for birthdays. 1872. . . . 3537.26
— *Southey* (*C.*) The Birth-day; a poem. 1845. 1686.02
See also Calendar, in general alphabet.

Births. *See* Vital statistics.

Bischof (Gustav). Elements of chemical and physical geology. Tr. by B. H. Paul and J. Drummond. 3 v. London, 1854-59. 8° 4114.02

Bischoff (James). History of the woolen and worsted manufactures, and of sheep. 2 v. London, 1842. 8°. 3931.16

Bishop (A. W.) Loyalty on the frontier; union men of the Southwest. St. Louis, 1863. 12°. . 632.10

Bishop (C. K. K.) Notes on church organs. London. 1873. sm. 4°. 1564.27

Bishop (H. E.) Floral home; or, first years of Minnesota. New York, 1857. 12°. . . . 1123.05

Bishop (John). The marrow of astrology. Preface by H. Coley. London, 1688. 12°. . . . 3811.09

Bishop (J. Leander). History of American manufactures from 1608 to 1860. v.1-3. P.,1864. 8°. 5926.01

Bishop (Joel Prentiss). Commentaries on law of marriage and divorce. 2 v. 4th ed. B.. 1864. 8°. 5615.15

Bishop (Levi). Teuchsa Grondie: a legendary poem [of the Detroit Indians]. 2d ed. A.,1872.8°. 1615.31

Bishop (Nathaniel H.) The Pampas and Andes: a thousand miles' walk across South America. Bost., 1869. 12°. 1164.15

Bishop (Samuel G.) Eulogium on Washington. Roxbury, 1866. 1. 8°. 3178.08

Bishop (*Office of*). *See* Episcopacy, p. 85.

Bishops. ☞ For a chronological index to the bishops of Great Britain and Ireland, from the earliest times, see Beatson (R.) Political index. 3 v. 1806. 477.21.

Bismarck-Schönhausen (Karl Otto von). *See* Biography, p. 123.

Bissell (Edwin C.) Historic origin of the Bible; [its authorship and various versions, with the leading opinions on revision]. N. Y., 1873. 8°. 3721.11

Bisset (Andrew). History of the Commonwealth of England from the death of Charles I. to the expulsion of the Long parliament; being omitted chapters, *etc.* 2 v. London, 1767. 8°. 476.25

— On the strength of nations. L., 1859. 12°. 4514.13

Bisset (*Rev.* Thomas). Suggestions on university reform. L.,1850.8°. ['Miscel.pamph.,' v.21.] 5093.21

Bits of talk. *See* Hunt (Helen). 2532.22

Bits of travel. *See* Hunt (Helen). 1872. . . . . 942.23

Bitter (C. H.) Life of J. Sebastian Bach. From the German, by J. E. Kay-Shuttleworth. London, [1873.] 12°. 3014.30

Bitter-Sweet, a poem. *See* Holland (J. G.) 1653.08

Bitumen. *See* Arts (Useful), page 40.

Bivouac (The), or stories of the Peninsular war. W. H. Maxwell. 231.43

Bivouac and the battle-field. G. F. Noyes. 632.03

Björnson (Björnstjerne). *See* Fiction class-list.

Björnstjerna (Magnus Fredrik Ferdinand, *grefve*). Theogony of the Hindoos. L., 1844. 8°. 7813.21

Blaauw (Wm. Henry). The Baron's war, including the battles of Lewes and Evesham. 2d ed. London, 1871. 8°. 451.21

Black (Adam *and* Charles, *publishers*).

— Atlas of North America. Constructed by John Bartholomew. With letter-press. E., 1856. fol. 927.08

— General atlas of the world. New ed. Edinburgh, 1873. fol. 927.07

— Guide to Italy. Edin., 1869. 12°. . . . 971.24

— Guide to Kent. Edin., 1870. 12°. . . . 951.20

— Picturesque tourist of Ireland. 9th ed. Edinburgh, 1869. 16°. 951.19

— Where shall we go? Watering places in the British Islands. Edin., 1871. 12°. 952.27

Black (C. B.) Guide to Normandy and Brittany. 2d ed. London, 1874. 16°. 961.08

— Guide to the north-east of France, Belgium, and Holland, the Valley of the Rhine to Switzerland, and the south-west of Germany to Italy by the Brenner Pass. London, 1873. 16°. . . 961.30

— Guide to the south of France and to the north of Italy, including the Pyrenees, the health resorts on the Mediterranean, *etc.* L., 1873. 16°. 961.31

— Guide to Switzerland and the Italian lakes. London, [1874.] 16°. 982.13

Black (D. Campbell). On the functional diseases of the renal, urinary, and reproductive organs, with a general review of urinary pathology. London, 1872. 8°. 4335.07

Black (J.R.) Ten laws of health. P., 1872. 12°. 4324.17

Black (Wm.) ☞ *See* Fiction class-list.

Black art. *See* Occult sciences;—Witchcraft.

Black book of the admiralty. Ed. by Sir T. Twiss. v. 1. London, 1871. 8°. [Rolls chronicles. 514.—

Black death. *See* Hecker (J. F. C.) Epidemics, *etc.* . . 4316.08

Black diamonds gathered in darkey homes. E. A. Pollard. 1859. . . . . 5832.01

Black man. *See* Countries (*Africa*); Man (*Anthropology—Ethnology*); Slavery.

Blackburn (Henry). Art in the mountains: the Passion play. London, 1870. 8°. 1713.15

— Artists and Arabs. London, 1868. 8°. . 1083.16

— Harz mountains. Tour in the toy country. Lond., 1873. 8°. 966.27

— Normandy picturesque. Boston, 1873. 24°. 961.28

— The Pyrenees: summer life at French watering places. Illus. by G. Doré. Lon., 1867. 8°. 985.19

— Travelling in Spain. London, 1866. 12°. . 985.20

Blackburn (Wm. M.) Admiral Coligny, and the rise of the Huguenots. 2 v. Ph., 1869. 12°. 3434.23

— Ulrich Zwingli, the patriotic reformer. Philadel., 1808. 16°. 3434.01

Blackie (John Stuart). Four phases of morals: Socrates, Aristotle, christianity, utilitarianism. Edin., 1871. 12°. 5433.11

— Homer and the Iliad. 4 v. Edin., 1866. 8°. 1654.11

Contents: v. 1. Homeric dissertations. v. 2-3. The Iliad in English verse. v. 4. Notes.

— Horæ Hellenicæ: essays on some points of Greek philology and antiquity. Lond., 1874. 8°. 2513.23

Contents: On the theology of Homer. On the Prometheus bound of Æschylus. On the philological genius and character of the Neo-Hellenic dialect of the Greek tongue. On the scientific interpretation of popular myths, with special reference to Greek mythology. On the sophists of the fifth century B.C. On onomatopœia in language. On the Spartan constitution and the Agrarian laws of Lycurgus. On the Pre-Socratic philosophy. Remarks on English hexameters. On the popular poetry of modern Greece. On the place and power of accent in language.

— Lyrical poems. Edin., 1860. 8°. . . . 1614.29

— Musa Burschicosa; a book of songs for students. Edin., 1869. 16°. 1614.31

— On beauty. Edin., 1858. 12°. 1412.21

— On self-culture. New York, 1874. 16°. . 5512.27

— Plato. [*In* Edinburgh essays, 1856.] 2528.05

— Songs of religion and life. N.Y., 1876. 16°. 1614.38

— War songs of the Germans: with hist. illustrations. Edin., 1870. 16°. 1614.30

Blackley (*Rev.* W. L.) Word gossip. London, 1869. 16°. 6431 12

— *and* **Hawes** (*Rev.* J.), *editors.* Critical Engl. Testament; an adaptation of Bengel's Gnomon. 3 v. London, 1869. 16°. 3746.15

v. 1. Gospels. 2. Acts to Thes. 3. Timothy to Rev.

Blacklock (Thomas). Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 35. 1822.] 1691.35

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 18, 1810.] 1626.18

— *Lives* of Scottish poets, v. 3. 1822. . . . . 3212.09

Blackmore (*Sir* Richard). Discourse on the plague. London, 1721. 12°. ["Tracts on the plague," v. 2.] 4334.20

— Essays. 2 v. London, 1716. 12°. . . . 2513.25

Contents: v. 1. Epick poetry. Wit. False vertue. Immortality of the soul. Laws of nature. Civil power. v. 2. Atheism. The spleen. Writing. Future felicity. Divine love.

— Select poems. Ed. by E. Sanford. [British poets, v. 15. 1819.] 1691.15

— Poems. Life by S. Johnson. Ed. by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 10, 1810.] 1626.10

See also Biography, p. 123.

Blackmore (R. D.) Novels. *See* Fiction class-list.

Black Sea. *See* Countries. (*Black Sea.*)

Blackstone (*Sir* Wm.) Commentaries on the laws of England. [Ed.] by T. M. Cooley. 2 v. Chicago, 1871. 8°. 5614.10

— Student's Blackstone. Portions which relate to the British constitution and the rights of persons. [Ed.] by R. M. Kerr. Lond., 1858. 8°. . 5614.17

☞ For lives of B. see Biography, p. 123.

Blackstone (The comic). G.A. a Beckett. 1869. 5611.01

Blackwall (John). *History of the spiders of Great Britain and Ireland. L., *Ray soc.*, 1859. fol. 4749.03

Blackwell (*Mrs.* Antoinette Brown). Sexes throughout nature. New York, 1875. 12°. . . 4732.24

Contents: Sex and evolution. Alleged antagonism be-

tween growth and reproduction. Sex and work. The building of a brain. The trial by science.

— Studies in general science. N. Y., 1869. 12°. 5111.18

Blackwell (Elizabeth). Lectures on laws of life, with special reference to girls. L., 1871. 12°. 4321.20

Blackwood (Frederick Temple, *earl of Dufferin*). A yacht voyage. Letters from high latitudes, in 1856. Boston, 1859. 12°. 991.03

Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine. 118 v. Edinb., 1817-75. 8°. 8034.01

— Same. Index to v. 1-50. Edin., 1855. 8°. . 8036.02

— Same. Tales from "Blackwood." 12 v. Edin., [*n.d.*] 16°. 254.58

— Mackenzie (R. S.) History of Blackwood. [*In* Wilson (J.) Noctes, *etc.*, v. 1, 1854.] 2546.01

Blades (Wm.) How to tell a Caxton. London, 1870. 16°. 2761.07

Blaikie (John). Among the Goths and Vandals. [Sweden.] London, 1870. 8°. . . . 996.04

Blaikie (Wm. G.) Heads and hands in the world of labour. London, 1865. 12°. 5816.09

Blaine (Delabire P.) Canine pathology. 5th ed. By T. W. Mayer. London, 1851. 8°. . . 4627.24

Blair (Hugh). Lectures on rhetoric. 3 v. Edinb., 1818. 8°. 6334.03

— Sermons. 5 v. London, 1815. 8°. . . . 3517.22

Blair (John). Chronological and historical tables. New ed. London, 1851. 8°. 418.02

— Same. Enlarged, to 1856. By J. W. Rosse. London, 1856. 12°. 413.08

Blair (Robert, *D.D.*) The grave, a poem. Altered into rhime [sic] by H. Lemoine. London, 1790. 8°. [Pamph., v. 12.] 5093 12

— Same. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 15, 1810.] 1626.15

— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [Brit. poets, v. 21, 1819.] 1691.21

Blake (E. Vale). Arctic experiences: containing Capt. George E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, the cruise of the Tigress, *etc.* New York, 1874. 8°. . 1144.11

Blake (John Laurie). Biographical dictionary. 13th ed. Phila., 1859. 8°. 3236.02

Blake (Robert, *admiral*). *See* Biography, p. 123.

Blake (Sophia Jex). Visit to some American schools. London, 1867. 12°. 5513.23

— Medicine as a profession for women. [*In* Butler (J. E.) Woman's work. 1869.] 5824.21

Blake (Wm.) *Gilchrist* (*A.*) Life of B.; with selections from his poems and other writings. With a descriptive catalogue of his paintings, engravings, *etc.*, by W. M. Rossetti. 2 v. 1863. . . 3022.04

See also Biogr. and critical notices in Biography, p. 123.

Blake (Wm. J.) History of Putnam county, N. Y. New York, 1849. 12°. 621.07

Blake (Wm. P.) Production of the precious metals: with a chapter upon the unification of gold and silver coinage. N. Y., 1869. 8°. . . . 3934.41

— Bibliography of the Paris univ. expos. of 1867. [*In* Paris univ. exhib. reports, v. 1]; —Report on the precious metals [*In* v. 2]; —Civil engin. and Public works [*In* v. 4.] 3915.09

— Reports on geology. [*In* Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 2, 3, 5.] 1127.02

Blakely (*Rev.* John). Theology of inventions. New York, 1856. 12°. 3522.10

Blakesley (Joseph W.) Life of Aristotle. Cambr., (*Engl.*) 1839. 8°. 5421.13

Blakey (Robert). Angling; or, how to angle, and where to go. London, 1854. 16°. . . 4626.22

— Essay shewing the intimate connexion between our notions of moral good and evil, and our conception of the freedom of the Divine and human wills. Edin., 1831. 8°. 5434.28

— Essay toward an easy and useful system of logic. London, 1834. 12°. 5128.28

— Hints on angling. By Palmer Hackle. [*pseud.*] London, 1846. 8°. 4616.01

— Hist. sketch of logic. London, 1851. 8°. . 5128.13

— Hist. sketches of the angling literature of all nations. London, 1856. 18°. 2722.30

— History of moral science. 2 v. L., 1833. 8°. 5434.10

— Hist. of political literature. 2 v. L., 1855. 8°. 2722.32

— History of the philosophy of mind. 4 v. London, 1850. 8°. 5421.03

— Lives of the primitive fathers. L., 1842. 8°. 3114.12

Blakiston (*Lieut.*) Birds of Nova Scotia. [Sm. rep., 1858.] 3936.13

Blakiston (Thomas W.) Five months on the Yang-Tsze. With notices of the rebellion in China. London, 1862. 8°. 1025.20

Blanc (Auguste Alexandre Philippe Charles). Grammar of painting and engraving. From the French, by K. N. Doggett. N. Y., 1874. sq. 8°. . 1425.15

— *History of the painters of all nations. With illus. London, 1853. 4°. 1447.17

Blanc (Henry). Narrative of captivity in Abyssinia. London, 1868. 16°. 1091.19

Blanc (Jean Joseph Louis). 1848. Historical revelations. London, 1858. 8°. 513.12

— History of ten years, 1830-1840. 2 v. London, 1844. 8°. 515.05

— Letters on England. Tr. by J. Hutton and L. J. Trotter. 1-2d series. 4 v. L., 1866-67. 12°. 952.13

— *Men* of the third republic. 1873. . . . . 3252.27

Blanc (Mont). *See* Countries. (*Mont Blanc.*)

Blanchard (Emile). Metamorphoses of insects, an adaptation for English readers, by P. M. Duncan. London, 1871. 8°. 4828.03

Blanchard (Laman). Life and literary remains of Letitia E. Landon). 2 v. L., 1841. 12°. 3111.15

— Sketches from life; with memoir of B., by Sir E. L. Bulwer. 2d ed. 3 v. L., 1849. 8°. 134.24

— *Bulwer* (*Sir E. L.*) Poems of L. B. [*In his* Crit. writings, v. 1, 1841.] 2515.05

Blanchecotte (*Mme.* Augustine Malvina). Impressions d'une femme; pensées, sentiments et portraits. Paris, 1868. 16°. 7002.27

Bland (*Lieut.*) Birds of Bermuda. [Sm. rep., 1858.] . 3936.13

— Birds of Nova Scotia. [Sm. rep., 1858.] 3936.13

Bland (*Rev.* Robert). Edwy and Elgiva, and Sir Everard, with other tales, and poems. 2d. ed. London, 1809. 8°. 1614.35

— Proverbs, chiefly from the Adagia of Erasmus. 2 v. in 1. London, 1814. 12°. 6214.23

Bland (Wm.) Forms of ships and boats. London, 1856. 16°. 4517.30

Blaquieres (Edward). Greece and her claims. London, 1826. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 26.] 5058.26

— Report on the present state of the Greek confederation. L., 1832. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22

Blasis (C.) Art of dancing, its theory and history. Tr. by R. Barton. 2d ed. Lond., 1831. 8°. 4612.24

Blasius (Wm.) Storms: their nature, *etc.* With the means of predicting them by the clouds. Phila., 1875. 12°. 4021.32

Blasphemy.

— *Whitehead* (*W. B.*) Prosecutions of infidel blasphemers vindicated. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5093.22

Note.—On the negative side of this question, see Mill on liberty, ch. ii. [5724.07]; and Religious liberty, p. 101.

***Blast** engines. H. C. Coulthard. 1867. . . A.47.23

Blast furnace. *See* Arts (Useful; *Iron manufacture*, p. 44.]

Blaze de Bury (Ange Henri Blaze, *called*). Les écrivains modernes de l'Allemagne. P., 1868. 12°. 7002.30

— Meyerbeer et son temps. Paris, 1865. 12°. 3122.25

☞ For numerous articles by this author, see Table générale de la Rev. des deux mondes, 1831-74: p. 14-16.

Blaze de Bury (Marie Pauline Rose Stewart, *baronne*). Germania; its courts, camps, and people. 2 v. London, 1850. 8°. 965.18

— Memoirs of the Princess Palatine, Elizabeth, princess of Bohemia; with her corresp., and memoirs of the court of Holland, under the Princess of Orange. London, 1853. 12°. 3053.26

— Molière and the French drama. L., 1846. 12°. 1742.12

— Racine and the French drama. L., 1845. 16°. 1742.12

Bleby (Henry). Romance without fiction, from the portfolio of an old missionary. New York, [*n.d.*] 12°. 3462.04

Bleckley (Henry). Colloquy on the utilitarian theory of morals presented in Lecky's 'History of European morals.' London, 1873. 8°. . . 5414.19

Bledsoe (Albert Taylor). An essay on liberty and slavery. Phil., 1856. 12°. 5831.02

— Examination of Edwards' Inquiry into the freedom of the will. Phila., 1845. 12°. . . . 5433.15

Bleeck (Arthur Henry). Concise grammar of the Persian language. London, 1857. 16°. . 6422.20

Bleek (Friedrich). Introd. to the Old Test. Tr. by G. H. Venable. 2 v. London, 1869. 12°. 3725.08

Bleek (W. H. J.) On the origin of language. Preface by Dr. E. Haeckel. Tr. by T. Davidson. New York, 1869. 8°. 6412.14

Blending lights. *See* Fraser (*Rev.* Wm.) 3547.27

Blennerhassett (Harman). *See* Biography, p. 123.

Blessington (Margaret Power Gardiner, *countess of*). Conversations of lord Byron. 2d ed. London, 1850. 8°. 3027.03

— Idler in Italy. 3 v. London, 1839. 8°. . 973.11

— Works. 2 v. Phil., 1838. 8°. 134.16

v. 1. The two friends. The Repealers. Confessions of an elderly gentleman. v. 2. Confessions of an elderly lady. Victims of society. Conversations with lord Byron. The Honeymoon. Galeria. Flowers of loveliness. Gems of beauty.

Blind (The).

— *Chapin* (W.) Report on the institutions of Great Britain and Paris for the blind. 1846. . 5523.11

— *Moon* (W.) Light for the blind: reading (embossed in various languages) for the blind. 1873. 5511.23

Reports of Institutions for the Blind.

— *Edinburgh* asylum for the relief of the indigent and industrious blind. Reports. 1846-47. . . . . 5523.11

— *Edinburgh* society for the industrious blind. Reports, 1844-45. . . . . 5523.09

— *Glasgow* asylum for the blind. 9th, 11th, 13th, 19th reports, 1836-46. . . . . 5523.09

— — Statements of education, employments, and internal arrangements, 1836-1846. . . . . 5523.09

— *Indiana* institution for the education of the blind. 1st-3d annual reports. 1847-49. . . . . 5523.11

— *Indiana* (State of). *Trustees for the education of the blind.* Report, 1846. . . . . 5523.10

— *Kentucky* institution for the education of the blind. 1st, 3d, 5th, 7th annual reports, 1843, 47-49. . . . . 5523.10

— *New England* institution for the education of the blind. 5th, 6th annual reports, 1837-38. . . . . 5523.10

— *New York* institution for the blind. Acts of incorporation, by-laws, and general rules and regulations. 1845. . 5523.12

— — 2d, 10th, reports, 1838-46. . . . . 5523.12

— *Ohio* institution for the education of the blind. 6th, 9th, 11th, 13th annual reports, 1842-50. . . . . 5523.10

— *Pennsylvania* institution for the instruction of the blind. Constitution and by-laws. 1843. . . . . 5523.10

— — 5th, 10th, 17th annual reports, 1838, 1843-50. . . 5523.10

— *Perkins* institution and Massachusetts asylum for the blind. 9th, 14th, 16th, 17th reports, 1841-49. ['Blind reports,' v. 2-3] 5523.11, 10

— *Tennessee* institution for the instruction of the blind. Report, 1845. . . . . 5523.10

— — 2d biennial report. 1847. . . . . 5523.10

— *Ulster* society for promoting the education of the deaf and dumb, and the blind. Information respecting origin, constitution, object, and operations. 1846. . . . . 5523.09

— — 7th, 9th, reports, 1843-45. . . . . 5523.09

Note.—The Reports of the New York State institution for the blind are printed annually in the 'Senate documents.'

Blindness. *See* Medicine. (*Eye and its diseases.*)

Blind Bartimeus; or, the sightless sinner. W. J. Hoge. 1859. . . . . 3562.17

Blinn (L. J.) Workshop companion for tin, sheet iron, and copper plate workers. Ph., 1865. 12°. 3933.40

Bliss (Henry). Robespierre; a tragedy. London, 1854. 12° 1714.03

Bliss (Leonard, *jr.*) History of Rehoboth, Seekonk, and Pawtucket. Boston, (Mass.,) 1836. 8°. 611.12

Bliss (Sylvester). Memoirs of Wm. Miller, lecturer on the second coming of Christ. B., 1853. 12°. 3123.32

Bliss (Wm. R.) Paradise in the Pacific: the Sandwich Islands. New York, 1873. 12°. . . 1151.09

Blitz (*Signor*). Fifty years in the magic circle. Hartford, 1872. 12°. 4611.04

Block (Maurice). Statistique de la France comparée avec les autres états de l'Europe. 2 v. Paris, 1860. 8°. 5923.25

Blockade (Law of). *See* Law. (*International.*)

Blodget (Lorin). Climatology of the United States. Phil., 1857. 8°. 4028.23

— Waste of existing social system. [*In* Amer. social science assoc. Trans., no. 4.] 5811.02

Blodget (Samuel, *jr.*) Economica: a statistical manual for the U. S. Wash., 1806. 8°. . . . 5925.20

Blofeld (J. H.) Algeria past and present. London, 1844. 8°. 1083.22

Blois (John T.) Gazetteer of the State of Michigan. Detroit, 1838. 12°. 1134.13

Blome (Richard). Present state of H. M. isles and territories in America. London, 1687. 12°. 1071.05

Blondel (Robert). De reductione Normanniæ. Ed. by J. Stevenson. London, 1863. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—

Bloomfield (Robert). Farmer's boy; a rural poem. London, 1827. 8°. 1615.02

Blonde of Oxford. *See* Reims (Ph. de).

Blood. *See* Medicine.

Blosius (Lewis). Mirror for monks. Ed. with preface, by J. D. Coleridge. 2d ed. L., 1872. 12°. 3522.26

Bloss (C. A.) Heroines of the Crusades. Detroit, 1853. 8°. 6623.26

Blot (Pierre). Hand-book of practical cookery. New York, 1869. 12°. 6015.12

— What to eat, and how to cook it. New York, 1863. 12°. 6015.01

Blount (Charles). Miscellaneous works. London, 1695. 16°. 3521.23

Contents: The oracles of reason. Anima mundi. Great is Diana of the Ephesians. Appeal from the country to the city for the preservation of the protestant religion. Vindication of learning, and the liberty of the press. Supposed dialogue between king James and king William.

— Philological notes. [*With* Philostratus. Life, *etc.*] . 3628.04

Blount (*Sir* Henry). *Voyage into the Levant, 1634. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 10.] 926.10

Blount (Thomas). Antient tenures of land, and joeular customs of some mannors. L., 1679. 8°.

Blount (*Sir* Thomas Pope). A natural history. London, 1693. 16°. 3921.22

Blowpipe. *See* Chemistry. (*Blowpipe.*)

Bloxom (Charles L.) Metals. L., 1870. 16°. 3933.55

Bluebeard. *See* Bentley's miscel., Feb., 1848 (Origin of the story of Bluebeard, by W. C. Taylor); also Fairy tales in Fiction.

Blue books. ☞ A name given to English Parliamentary reports, and to the U. S. Official Register [6755.02].

Blue laws of Connecticut.

— *Code* of 1650, with some extracts from the laws of New Haven colony, commonly called Blue laws. Hartford, 1822. 16°. 5622.04

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 107, 1870, and the reply by W. L. Kingsley in New Englander, v. 30, 1871.

Blume (Carl Ludwig). *Flora Javæ necnon insularum adjacentium, adjutore J. B. Fisher. Cum tabulis. 3 v. Lugd. Batav., 1828-36. . . . . 4919.01

— — Same. Nova series. Lugd. Batav., 1858. fol. 4919.04

— Museum botanicum Lugd. Bat. v. 1-2. Lugd. Batav., 1849-51. 8°. 4918.06

— *Rumphia, sive commentationes botanicæ, imprimis de plantis Indiæ orientalis. v. 1-4 in 3. Lugd. Batav., 1835-48. fol. 4919.05

Blumé (W.) Campaign, 1870-71, from Sedan to the end of the war. Tr. by E. M. Jones. London, 1872. 8°. 527.07

Blumenbach (Johann Friedrich). Anthropological treatises. With memoirs of B. by Marx and Flourens. Tr. by T. Bendyshe. London, *Anthrop. soc.*, 1865. 8°. 4734.14

— Manual of natural history. Tr. by R. T. Gove. London, 1825. 8°. 4717.10

Blundell (J. W. F.) The muscles and their story; mental and bodily development. London, 1864. 8°. 4613.26

Blunders of vice and folly. *See* Hargreaves (J. G.) . . 3562.06

Blundell (Walter). Painless tooth extraction, by cold, without chloroform. London, 1854. 8°. [Miscel. pamphlets, v. 14.] 5093.14

Blunt (C. F.) Beauty of the heavens: astronomical phenomena. 4th ed. Lond., 1849. sm. 4°. 4013.13

Blunt (Edmund). Amer. coast pilot. 18th ed., by E. and G. W. Blunt. New York, 1857. 8°. . 1135.14

Blunt (John Henry). *Dictionary of doctrinal and historical theology. 2d ed. L., 1872. 8°. 3428.04

— *Dictionary of sects, heresies, ecclesiastical parties and schools of rel. thought. L., 1874. 8°. 3428.05

— Plain account of the English Bible, to the present day. London, 1870. 16°. 3735.06

Blunt (John James). Essays contributed to the Quarterly review. London, 1860. 8°. . . . 3522.13

Contents: The church in India. Milton. Reformation in India. Paley. Dr. Parr. Bp. Butler's Works. Townson's discourses. Cranmer. Robert Hall. Adam Clarke. Church rates. Village preaching. Village schools. Bp. Butler's memoirs.

— On the right use of the early fathers. 3d ed. London, 1869. 8°. 3522.14

— The parish priest. 5th ed. L., 1869. 12°. . 3522.11

— Sketch of the reformation in England. Phil., 1837. 12°. 3435.09

— Undesigned coincidences in the Old and New Testament. New York, 1855. 8°. . . 3522.12
— Vestiges of ancient manners discoverable in modern Italy and Sicily. London, 1823. 8°. . . 534.20
Blyden (E. D.) Mixed races in Liberia. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25
Blyden (Edward W.) From West Africa to Palestine. London, 1873. 8°. 1045.07
Blyth (—). The whist-player : short whist explained. 2d ed. London, 1858. 12°. 4611.28
Blyth (James N.) Notes on beds and bedding. Lond., 1873. 16°. 3941.08
Blyth (T. A.) Metallography. L., 1871. 8°. . 4213.16
Boaden (James). Inquiry into the authenticity of portraits of Shakespeare. London, 1824. 8°. 1753.03
— Life of Mrs. Jordan. 2 v. London, 1831. 8°. 3091.06
— Memoir of John Philip Kemble. 2v. L., 1825. 8°. 3095.11
— Memoirs of Mrs. Inchbald. 2 v. L., 1831. 8°. 3085.25
— Memoirs of Mrs. Siddons. 2 v. L., 1827. 8°. 3164.01
Boag (John). Imperial lexicon of the English language. 2 v. Edin., 1852. 8°. . . . 6435.04
Boardman (Andrew). Defence of phrenology. New York, 1852. 12°. 5431.01
Boardman (Henry A.) Bible in the counting-house Phil., 1853. 12°. 3522.16
Boardman (Wm. E.) The higher christian life. Boston, 1858. 12°. 3522.15
Boats and boating. *See* Amusements (*Rowing*);—Naval science (*Seamanship*);—Yachts and yachting.
Bobbin boy (The). By W. M. Thayer. 1860. 3015.24
Bobowski [*Lat.* Bobovius] (Albert). Treatise concerning the Turkish liturgy, the pilgrimage to Mecca, *etc.* London, 1712. 12°. . . . 3454.15
Boccaccio (Giovanni). Contes. Tr. par A. Sabatier de Castres. Nouv. éd. Paris, [*n.d.*] 16°. 5021.01
— Decameron. Illus., con note dal G. Ferrario. 4 v. Milano, 1803. 8°. 7317.01
— — Same. Tr. by W. K. Kelly. L., *Bohn*, 1869. 12°. 135.01
— — Same. Selections. [*In* Roscoe (T.) Ital. novelists, v. 1.] 244.20
— Isabella. Tr. by J. Keats. [K.'s Poet. works.] . . . 1662.14
— Sigismonda and Guiscardo. Theodore and Honoria. Cymon and Iphigenia. Tr. into verse by J. Dryden. [*In* L.'s Works, v. 11, 1808.] 5042.24
— — Same. [*In* Chalmers (A.) Engl. poets, v. 9, 1810.] 1626.09
— Sonnets. [*In* Rossetti (D. G.) Early Ital. poets. 1861.] 1683.10
— *Baldelli* (*G. B.*) Vita di. 1806. . . . . 7317.05
— *Harrison* (*J. A.*) Group of poets. 1875. . . . . 2528.25
— *Schlegel* (*F.*) Æsthetic works, p. 201-204. Bohn's ed. 2542.12
— *Shelley* (*M. W.*) Lives, *etc.*, v 1. . . . . 3211.26
Bodemann (T.) *and* Kerl (B.) Treatise on the assaying of lead, copper, silver, gold, and mercury. Tr. by W. A. Goodycar. N. Y., 1865. 12°. 3933.44
Bodenstedt (Friedrich). The morning-land. Tr. by R. Waddington. 2 v. London, 1851. 12°. 1041.21
Bodin (Jean). The six bookes of a commonweale. Out of the French and Latine, by Knolles. Lond., 1606. fol. 5728.04
Bodleian library, Oxford.
— *Macray* (*W. D.*) Annals of, 1598-1867. . . 2744.11
See also Fraser's mag., May, 1873 (Bodley and the Bodleian, by R. J. King.)
See also Oxford (in Countries, places, *etc.*)
Bodmer (John Jakob). Noah : [a poem]. From the German by J. Collyer. 2 v. L., 1767. 16°. 1622.22
Body and Mind. *See* Biology, p. 115;—Medicine (*Body and mind;—Insanity;—Mental physiology and hygiene*) : Materialism;—Philosophy (*Physiological psychology*).
Body and soul. [A church of England dialogue; by G. Wilkins.] 2d ed. London, 1823. 8°. 3522.23
Boece *or* Boethius (Hector). Buik of the chronicles; metrical version, by W. Stewart. Ed. by W. B. Turnbull. 3 v. L., 1858. 8°. [Rolls chr.] 5141.—
Boeckh (August). Public economy of the Athenians. Tr. by A. Lamb. Boston, 1857. 8°. . . 426.18
Boese (Thomas). Public education in the city of New York : its history, condition, and statistics. New York, 1869. 8°. 5518.15
Boëthius (Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus). De consolatione philosophiæ ex ed. Vulpiana. Londini, *Valpy*, 1823. 8°. 7712.11
— Chaucer's transl. of "De consolatione philosophiæ." Ed. by R. Morris. London, 1868. 8°. [Early E. T. soc. Extra ser., No. 5.] 7913.12
— King Alfred's Anglo-saxon version of Boëthius. Tr. into English by S. Fox. [Alfred *the Great.* Whole works, v. 2. London, 1858. 8°.] . . . 5017.16
— Of the consolation of philosophy. Made English by Richard, lord Preston. London, 1695. 8°. 5431.16
— *Langford* (*J. A.*) Prison books and their authors. . 3263.32
Boetie (Estienne de La). *See* La Boetie.
Bogardus (Adam H.) Field, cover, and trap shooting. Ed. by C. J. Foster. N. Y., 1874. 12°. . 4621.69
Bogart (Elizabeth). Drifting from the stream of life; fugitive poems. New York, 1866. 16°. 1615.03
Bogart (Wm. H.) Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. Auburn, 1854. 12°. . . . 3023.09
Bogatzky (Carl Heinrich von). God's thoughts of peace in war. London, 1762. 16°. . . 1091.13
— Golden treasury for the children of God. Enlarged by J. Smith. London, 1872. 24°. . 3522.19
Bogota *See* Countries (*New Granada*).
Bogue (David) *and* Bennet (J.) History of the dissenters, 1688 to 1808. 4 v. L., 1808-12. 8°. 3436.03
Bogue (J. W.) Domestic architecture. London, 1869. obl. 4°. 1314.28
Bohemia. *See* Countries (*Bohemia*).
Bohemian brothers. *See* Moravians, p. 94, and (in Biography) lives of Huss and Zinzendorf.
Bohn (Henry G.) Catalogue of books. [Guinea catalogue.] London, 1841. 8°. 2713.24
— Catalogue of books. v. 1. [No more publ.] London, 1848. 8°. 2713.25
— Guide to pottery, porcelain, *etc.* L., 1857. 12°. 1453.04
— Handbook of games. London, 1850. 8°. . 4611.02
— Handbook of proverbs, comprising Ray's collection, and large additions. London, 1855. 12°.
— Pictorial handbook of London. L., 1854. 12°. 493.08
— Pictorial handbook of modern geography London, 1861. 8°. 932.02
Polyglott of foreign proverbs. L., 1857. 8°.
Bohn (James). Catalogue of ancient and modern books on sale. London, 1840. 8°. 4713.23
Bohn's classical library. Literally translated. 91 v. London [*n d.*] 12°.
[*Note.*—For full titles, translators' names, *etc.*, see names of the respective authors in general alphabet.]

Contents :

Æschylus. . . . 1712.02
—New readings in Hermann's posthumous edition. 1712.03
Ammianus Marcellinus. 423.27
Antoninus (M. Aurelius) 5434.02
Apuleius. . . . 123.05
Aristophanes. 2 v. . 1712.15
Aristotle. History of animals. 1862. . . . . 4715.14
— Metaphysics. . . 5411.02
— Nicomachean ethics. 1853. . . . . 5434.03
— Organon. . . . 5428.11
— Politics and economics. 1853. . . . . 5715.13
— Rhetoric and Poetics. 1853. . . . . 6334.02
Athenæus. . . . 2512.14
Cæsar. Commentaries. 432.22
Catullus and Tibullus. 1632.05
Cicero. Academic questions. Treatise de finibus and Tusculan disputations. 5435.02
— On the nature of the gods. On divination. On fate. On the republic. On the laws. On standing for the consulship. 3535.07
— Offices or moral duties. Cato Major, and essays on old age. Lælius, an essay on friendship. Paradoxes Scipio's dream. Letter to Quintus on the duties of a magistrate.
— Orations. 4 v. . . 6314.11
— Oratory and orators; with his letters to Quintus and Brutus. 6314.15
Demosthenes. Orations. 5 v. 6314.19
Dictionary of classical quotations, *etc.* Ed. by H. T. Riley. 6213.06
Diogenes Laërtius : Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers. 5415.01
Euripides. 2 v. . . . 1723.14
Greek anthology. Tr. by G. Burges. 6215.28
Heliodorus, Longus, and Achilles Tatius. 211.45
Herodotus. 422.10
Hesiod, Callimachus, and Theognis. 1653.01
Homerus. 2 v. . . 1654.03; 08
Horace. 1661.11
Justin, Cornelius Nepos, and Eutropius. . . . 423.06
Juvenal, Persius, Sulpicia, and Lucilius. . . . 1662.25
Livius. 432.12
Lucan. 1671.11
Lucretius. 1671.12
Martial. 6313.21
Ovid. 3 v. 1675.03
Pindar. 1676.09
Plato. 5 v. 5415.17
Plautus. 2 v. 1741.19
Pliny. Natural hist. 6 v. 4715.01
Propertius, Petronius, and Johannes Secundus. . 1677.16
Quintilian. 6334.23
Sallustius, Florus, and Paterculus. 432.26
Sophocles. 1744.01
Strabo. 912.10
Suetonius. 3027.18
Tacitus. 432.24
Terence and Phædrus. 1744.14
Theocritus, Bion, Moschus and Tyrtæus. 1693.17
Thucydides. 923.01
Virgil. 1694.08
Xenophon. 3 v. Tr. by J. S. Watson. 423.04

☞ For a full classified catalogue of Bohn's various libraries, see Bell (George) and Sons' catalogue, in Whitaker (J.) Reference catalogue of current literature [2775.17].

Boiardo *or* Bojardo (Matteo Maria). Orlando innamorato. Memoirs and notes by A. Panizzi. 5 v. London, 1830. 8°. 7318.04
— *Hunt* (*L.*) Critical notice. [*In his* Italian poets, 1857.] 215.02
— *Shelley* (*M. W.*) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.26

Boid (Edward). Description of the Azores. London, 1835. 8°. 1154.02

Boileau (Jacques). Historia flagellantium. *See* De Lolme (J. L.) History of the flagellants. 1777. . . . . 5818.26

Boileau Despreaux (Nicolas). Œuvres. Paris, 1846. 12°. 7013.31

Contents: Notice, par M. Amar. Satires. Epitres. L'Art poétique. Le Lutrin. Odes. Epigrammes. Poésies diverses. Dissertation sur Joconde. Les héros de roman. Dialogue contre les modernes. Remerciement à MM. de l'académie française. Traité du sublime. Corresp. avec Racine.

— Works. Made English. 2 v. Lond., 1786. 8°. 5017.06

v. 1. Life, by Des Maizeaux. The Lutrin, a mock heroic poem; Art of poetry. Satires. 2. Translation of Longinus on the sublime, with critical reflections. Letters, discourses, speeches. Dialogue of the dead. Epistles, epigrams, satires, *etc.*

— Satires. Tr. with some account of his life and writings. London, 1808. 8°. 1614.34

— *Shelley* (*M. W.*) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3211.24

Boivin (François de, *baron de Villars*). Mémoires, 1550-60. [Petitot. Mém. 1 sér., v. 28-30.] 501.28

Boislecomte (André Olivier Ernest Sain). De la crise Américaine. Paris, 1862. 8°. 5725.07

Boissard (Jean Jacques). *De divinatione et magicis præstigiis, adjunctis effigiebus incisis per J. T. de Bry. Oppenheimii, [*n.d.*] fol. 3818.16

Note.—One of the plates in this work, entitled 'Effigies, J. T. De Bry æri suam ipsius effigiem incidenti,' has the date 1615 on the upper right-hand corner.

Boke of curtasye, a poem of the 14th century. Ed. by J. S. Hallwell. [**Percy** society. v. 4.] . 5060.04

— Same. [*In* Babees book, 1868.] 7913.10

Boke of Keruynge. [*In* Babees book, 1868.] 7913.10

Boker (George H.) Königsmark. Legend of the hounds, and other poems. Phila., 1869. 16°. . . 1714.11

— Plays and poems. 2 v. 2d ed. Boston, 1857. 16°. . 1714.04

Contents: v. 1. Tragedies: Calaynos, Anne Boleyn, Leonor de Guzman, Francesca da Rimini. v. 2. The betrothal: a play. Widow's marriage: a comedy. Poems, Songs, Sonnets.

— Poems of the war. Boston, 1864. 16°. . . 1615.04

Bokhara. *See* Countries. (*Bokhara.*)

Bokum (Hermann). Tennessee handbook and emigrant's guide. Phila., 1868. 12°. . . . 1113.14

Bolanden (Conrad von). The old God: a narrative [designed to enkindle a spirit of love and devotion towards the holy see of Rome]. B., 1872. 18°. 3523.00

— The progressionists. [Catholic World, July, Aug., Sept., 1872.]

Boldon buke: a survey of the possessions of the see of Durham, 1683; with translation by W. Greenwell. Durham, 1852. 8°. [**Surtees** soc., no. 25.] 5116.19

Boleyn (Anne). *See* Biography, p. 118

Bolingbroke. *See* St. John (Henry, *lord Bolingbroke*). . 5022.01

Bolivia. *See* Countries. (*Bolivia.*)

Bollaert (Wm.) Antiquarian, ethnological and other researches in New Granada, Equador, Peru, and Chile. London, 1860. 8°. 1166.20

— Contributions to the anthropology of the New World. [Anthrop. soc. of London. Memoirs, v. 2.] 4735.14

— Wars of succession of Portugal and Spain, 1826-40. 2 v. L., 1870. 8°. 553.29

v. 1. Portugal. 2. Spain.

Boller (Henry A.) Among the Indians, 1858-1866; embracing sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. Philadelphia, 1868. 8°. 557.29

Bolles (Albert S.) Chapters in political economy. New York, 1874. 12°. 5912.28

Bolley (P. A.) *and* **Paul** (B. H.) Manual of technical analysis. London, 1857. 12°. . . . 4212.17

Bolton (Robert). History of the county of Westchester. 2 v. New York, 1843. 8°. 614.09

— History of the P. E. church in the county of Westchester, 1693-1853. New York, 1855. 8°. 3157.19

Bolus (Frederick). Synoptical account of great European battles and sieges, 1700-1869. London, 1870. 12°. 445.19

Bolzius (*Rev.* J. M.) Journals in Georgia in 1734. [Force's tracts, v. 4.] 577 11

Bombaugh (C. C.) Gleanings [for the curious] from the harvest-fields of literature. B., 1870. 12°. 6211.32

— Literature of kissing. Phila., 1876. 12°. . . 5835.17

Bombay. *See* India (in Countries).

Bombet (L. A. C.) *pseud.* *See* Beyle (Marie Henri).

Bon Gaultier, *pseud.* *See* Aytoun (W. E.)

Bonaparte (Charles Lucien Jules Laurent). Charlemagne; or the church delivered: epic poem. Tr. by S. Butler, and F. Hodgson. 2v. Ph., 1815. 8°. 1615.17

— *and* **Wilson** (A.) American ornithology. 4 v. Edin., 1831. 16°. 4812.05

Bonaparte family. *See* Biography, p. 123.

Bonar (Horatio). Light and truth, or Bible thoughts and themes. The Gospels. N. Y., 1869. 12°. 3746.10

— Desert of Sinai; from Cairo to Beersheba. New York, 1857. 12°. 1042.04

— Hymns of faith and hope. 2v. N.Y., 1864. 18°. 1615.05

— Land of promise; from Beersheba to Sidon. New York, 1858. 12°. 1053.07

Bonaventura (G. di F., *saint*). Life of Francis of Assisi. London, 1868. 16°. 3418.13

Bonchamps (*Mme.* Artus de). Memoirs [of Vendée] during the French rev. [**Waldie** library, v.11. 5078.25

Bond (George Phillips). Account of the great comet of 1853. Cambridge, (*Mass.*) 1862. 4°. 4038.03

— Observations upon the great nebula of Orion. Ed. by T. H. Safford. C., (*Mass.*) 1867. 4°. . 4038.05

Bond (Henry, *M.D.*) Genealogies of families of early settlers of Watertown, including Waltham and Weston. Appended the early history of the town. 2 v. Boston, 1855. 8°. 605.06

Bond (John James). Handy-book for verifying dates. London, 1866. 8°. 413.14

Bond (J. W.) Minnesota and its resources. New York, 1853. 12°. 1122.06

Note.—Title on back reads 'Minnesota as it is.'

Bond (William Cranch). History and description of the astronomical observatory of Harvard college. Cambridge, (*Mass.*) 1856. 4°. 4038.01

— Observations of solar spots, 1847-49. [Annals of the observ. of Harv. coll., v. 7. 1871. 4°.] 4038.07

— Observations on the planet Saturn, at the observ. of Harv. coll., 1847-57. C., (*Mass.*) 1857. 4°. 4038.02

Boner (Charles). Chamois hunting in the mountains of Bavaria and in the Tyrol. L., 1850. 12°. 4015.17

— Forest creatures. [Wild boar, deer, eagle, capercaile.] London, 1861. 12°. 4722.04

— Guide for travellers in the plain and on the mountain. London, [*n.d.*] 16°. 932.14

— Transylvania; products and people. L., 1865. 8°. 964.13

Bones. *See* Medicine. (*Bones;—Osteology.*)

Bonnard (Camille). *Costumes historiques. *See* Mercuri (P.)

Bonnechose (Emile de). History of France to the revolution of 1848. Ed. by S. O. Beeton. 2 v. in 1. London, 1868. 8°. 515.28

Bonnemère (A.) Les dragonnades sous Louis XIV. Histoire des camisards. 2e éd. P., 1869. 16°. 522.01

Bonner (John). Child's history of Greece. [To 1857.] 2 v. New York, 1857. 16°. 422.17

— Child's history of Rome. 2 v. N.Y., 1856. 16°. 433.21

— Child's hist. of the U.S. 3 v. N.Y., 1866. 16°. 572.01

Bonnet (Charles). The contemplation of nature. From the French. 2 v. London, 1766. 12°. . 4722.13

Bonneville (Benj. L. E.) *Irving* (W.) Adventures of Bonneville in the Rocky Mountains and the far West. New York. 1855. 12°. 1114.08

Bonomi (J.) Nineveh and its palaces. 3d ed. London, 1853. 12°. 1054.11

— Proportions of the human figure, as handed down to us by Vitruvius. With the method of measuring the figure by J. Gibson. L., 1872. 8°. . . 1436.11

Bonpland (Aimé). *See* Humboldt (F. H. A.) Personal narr., *etc.* 1155.02

Bontier (Pierre) *and* **Le Verrier** (Jean). The Canarian, or book of the conquest and conversion of the Canariaus in 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt. Tr. and ed. by R. H. Major. London, *Hakluyt soc.*, 1872. 8°. 1096.01

Bonwick (James). Curious facts of old colonial days [in Australia]. L., 1870. 16°. 1062.08

— The Mormons and the silver mines [of the West]. London, 1872. 12°. 3454.11

Bonynge (F.) Future wealth of America. New York, 1852. 12°. 5916.03

Book. *See also* Boke, and Booke.

Book about boys. *See* Hope (A. R.) 2532.14

Book about doctors. *See* Jeaffreson (J. C.) 3252.09

Book about dominies. *See* Hope (A. R.) 5513 17

Book about lawyers. *See* Jeaffreson (J. C.) 3254.28

Book about the clergy. *See* Jeaffreson (J. C.) 3563 11

Book (The) and its story. *See* Ranyard (L. N.) 3735.03

Book for a corner. *See* Hunt (L.) 2533.03

Book for governesses. By one of them. [*anon.*] Edinburgh, 1858. 16°. 5512.20

Book (History of a). *See* Carey (Annie). 2765.16

Book of authors. *See* Russell (W. C.) 2751.10

Book of beauty. [*In* Landon (L. E.) Works, v. 2.] . . 6047.06
Book of beauty; or regal gallery. Ed. by the countess of Blessington. London, 1849. 8°. . . . 3268.05
Book of birthdays; or, anniversary poetry. [*anon.*] L., 1866. 16°. 1614.32
Book of comic speeches. *See* Spencer (A. J.) 6331.11
Book of common prayer. *See* Biblical and religious, lit., p. 97.
Book of costume: or annals of fashion. By a lady of rank. London, 1847. 8°. 6625.16
Book of days. *See* Chambers (R.) 6218 24
Book of dignities. *See* Haydn (J.) 6613.16
Book of elegant extracts[prose and verse]. illus. by eminent artists. [*anon.*] Edin., [1868.] sm. 4°. 1463.01
Book of golden deeds. *See* Yonge (C. M.) 6215.27
Book of golden thoughts. *See* Attwell (H.) 1871. . . . 6213.27
Book of household pets, and how to manage them. [*anon.*] New York, 1866. 16°. . . . 4722.09
Book of humorous poetry. Illustrated by C. A. Doyle. [*anon.*] Edinburgh, [*n. d.*] 16°. . . . 1652.08
Book of knots. By 'Tom Bowling.' [*pseud.*] London, 1870. 16°. 4517.20
Book of Mormon. Translated by Joseph Smith, jr. N.Y., [*n. d.*] 12°. 3757.19
— — Same. 4th ed. Liverpool, 1854. 18°. . 3757.20
Book of nature. *See* Napier (C. O. G.) 4727.11
Book of nonsense. *See* Lear (E.) 6212.09
Book of Orm : a prelude to the epic. *See* Buchanan (R.) 1623.20
Book of praise. *See* Palmer (R.) 1675.09
Book of quinte essence; or the fifth being. Ed. by F. J. Furnivall. L., 1866. 8°. [**Early Eng. T. soc.**, no. 16.] 7913.05
Book of rights. With translation and notes, by J. O'Donovan. Dublin, 1847. 8°. 491.24
Book of snobs. *See* Thackeray (W. M.); in Fiction class-list.
Book of sports. *See* Egan (Pierce). 4613.27
Book of summer resorts. *See* Sweetser (C. H.) 1868. . 1112.14
Book of the artists. *See* Tuckerman (H. T.) 1415.09
Book of the church. *See* Southey (Robert). 3444.12
Book of the Court. *See* Thoms (W. J.) 6612.04
Book of the dead. [*In* Bunsen (C.C.J.) Egypt's place, v.5.] 1075.07
Book of the East, and other poems. *See* Stoddard (R. H.) 1687.23
Book of the sonnet. *See* Hunt (L.) *and* Lee (S. A.) . . 1662.01
Book of the world. *See* Fisher (R. S.) 915.01
Book of trades. *See* Wylde (J.) 3914.13
Book of travels of a doctor of physic; observations in two continents. [*anon.*] Phil., 1871. 12°. 941.23
Book without a name. *See* Morgan (*Sir T., and lady*). . 2541.02

Book-binding.

— *Nicholson* (*J. B.*) Art of. 1856. . . . . 2722.03
— *Walker* (*E.*) Art of. 1850. . . . . 2722.02
See also N. A. rev., v. 79, 1854 (Bibliopegia).

Book-hunter. *See* Burton (J. H.) 2763.13

Book-keeping.

— *Bryant* (*H. B.*), *Stratton* (*H. D.*), *and Packard* (*S. S.*) National book-keeping. 1861. . . . . 4015.02
— *Crittenden* (*S. W.*) Treatise on book-keeping. 4015.03
— *Folsom* (*E. G.*) Logical book-keeping. Double entry. 1873. . . . . 4015.08
— *Haddon* (*J.*) Book-keeping, and commercial phraseology. 1861. . . . . 4015.07
— *Hanaford* (*L. B.*) *and Puyson* (*J. W.*) Book-keeping, by single and double entry. 1858. . 4015.05
— — Same. 1859. . . . . 4015.06
— *Krepp* (*F. C.*) Statistical book-keeping. 1858. 4015.01
— *Marsh* (*C. C.*) Bank book-keeping, and joint stock accounts. 1864. . . . . 4018.22
— — Science of book-keeping. 1855. . . . 4015.04
— *Sutherland* (*H.*) National practical columnar system of mercantile book-keeping, by double entry. 1857. . . . . 4015.00
— *Turner* (*T.*) Epitome of book-keeping by double entry. 1804. . . . . 4015.09
Booke of demeanor. [**E. E. T. soc.**, v. 10.] . 7913.10
Booke of precedence: ed. by F. J. Furnivall. [**E. E. T. soc.** Extra ser., no. 8.] 7913.18
Booker (*Rev.* John). History of the ancient chapel of Birch, in Manchester parish. London, 1859. 4°. [**Chetham soc.**, v. 47.] 5095.07
— Hist. of the ancient chapel of Denton, in Manchester parish. L., 1855. 4°. [**Chetham soc.**, v. 37.] 5094.38
— Hist. of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton, in Manchester parish. London, 1857. 4°. [**Chetham soc.**, v. 42.] 5095.02

Books.

— *Alcott* (*A. B.*) Tablets, p. 127-139. 1868. . . . . 2512.17
— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Society and solitude, p. 167-199. 1870. 2524.03
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 1, 1857.
— *Maurice* (*F. D.*) Friendship of books, p. 61-91. 1874. 2535.19
— *Power* (*J.*) Handy-book about books. 2722.07
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 14, 1864 (The Cadmean madness, by W. L. Symonds); v. 4, 1859 (Books and the reading thereof, by Paul Potter).
☞ In the general alphabet *see* Bibliography, p. 108;—Book-binding, p. 200;—Libraries;—Literature;—Printing;—Reading.

Bookseller (The). A newspaper of British and foreign literature. London, 1870-74. 8°. . . .

Booksellers and Bookselling.

— *Constable* (*T.*) Archibald Constable and his literary correspondents. 3 v. 1873. . . . . 3041.11
— *Curwen* (*H.*) History of booksellers, the old and the new. 1873. . . . . 2711.26
— *Dingman* (*J. H.*) Directory of the booksellers, stationers, newsdealers, and music dealers, and list of libraries in the United States and Canada. [1870.] 2713.12
— *Knight* (*C.*) Shadows of old booksellers. 1865. 2712.18
— *Saunders* (*F.*) Salad for the social, p. 17-62. 1856. . 2542.11
See, above, references under Books;—*also* Copyright;—Publishing.

Boole (George). Investigation of the laws of thought, on which are founded the mathematical theories of logic and probabilities. L., 1854. 8°. 5428.35
— Treatise on differential equations. 3d ed. London, 1873. 12°. 4012.23
— — Same. Supplementary vol. L., 1865. 12°. 4012.24
— Treatise on the calculus of finite differences. 2d ed. Ed. by J. F. Moulton. Lond., 1872. 12°. 4012.32
Boole (*Rev.* W. H.) Thanksgiving offering, and report of the home for women. N.Y., [1872.] 18°. 5825.00
Boomerang. *Lovering* (*J.*) Australian weapon, *etc.* [*In* Amer. assoc. for prom. of science, v. 12.] 3946.12
Boone (Daniel). *See* Biography, p. 124.
Boone (H. H.) *and* **Cook** (Theodore P.) Life sketches of executive officers and members of the legislature of the State of N.Y. Alb., 1870. 8°. . . . 3243.15
Booth (Arthur John). Robert Owen, the founder of socialism in England. London, 1869. 12°. 3135.15
— Saint Simon and Saint Simonism. London, 1871. 8°. 5812.12
Booth (E. Charton). Another England: life in Victoria. London, 1869. 12°. 1062.07
Booth (Henry). Account of the Liverpool and Manchester railway. Phila., 1831. 8°. . . . 3907.03
Booth (James C.) Report on mineralogy. [Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 2.] 1127.02
— *and* Morfit (C.) Recent chemical improvements. 1852. [Sm. miscel. coll., v. 2.] 3936.12
Booth (John). Epigrams, ancient and modern. London, 1863. 12°. 6212.05
Booth (Mary L.) Clock and watchmaker's manual. New York, 1860. 12°. 3932.19
— History of the city of New York, to the present time. New York, 1859. 8°. 613.23
Booth (Wm.) Instructions upon the purchase of Warrington. [**Chetham miscel.**, v. 3.] . . 5095.17
Boothby (*Sir* Brooke). Observations on [Burke's] Appeal from the new to the old Whigs, and on Mr. Paine's "Rights of man." Dub., 1792. 8°. 5715.27

Boots and Shoes.

— *Hall* (*J. S.*) Book of the feet: history of boots and shoes. 1847. . . . . 3941.10
Bopp (Franz). Comparative grammar of the Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Sclavonic languages. From the German by E. B. Eastwick. 3d ed. 3 v. Lond., 1862. 8°. 6412.19
Boroke (Heros von), *pseud.* Memoirs of the confederate war for independence. [Dep't of Va.] 2 v. Edin., 1866. 12°. 631.04
Borde (Andrew). First book of the introduction of knowledge. Dyetary of helth. London, 1870. 8°. [**E. E. T. S.**, no. 10.] 7913.19
Bordeaux. *See* Countries. (*Bordeaux.*)
Bordelon (*Abbé* L.) History of the ridiculous extravagancies of monsieur Oufle. From the French. London, 1711. 8°. 3812.28
Border and Bastille. *See* Lawrence (G. A.) 642 22
Border antiquities. *See* *Scott (Walter). 2 v. 956.17
Border reminiscences. *See* Marcy (R. B.) 1124.20
Border land of science. *See* Proctor (R. A.) 3915.17
Bordley (J. B.) Essays and notes on husbandry. Phila., 1801. 12°. 6123.09
Boré (Eugène). Arménie. Paris, 1838. 8°. . 902.29

Borgia family. *See* Biography, p. 123.
Borgias (The); or, Italy in the fifteenth century: an historical drama. [*anon.*] L., 1845. 8°. 1715.00
Bormann (*Maj.-gen.* —). Shrapnel shell in England and in Belgium. 2d ed. Brussels, 1862. 8°. 4515.11
Borneo. *See* Countries. (*Borneo.*)
Borough (*Sir* John). Notes of the treaty at Ripon between Charles I. and the Covenanters, 1640. Ed. by J. Bruce. L., *Camden soc.*, 1869. 4°. . 5114.04
Borough (The). [*In* Pollock (R.) Poetical works. 1850.] 1634.13
Borri (Cristofero). *Account of Cochin-China. [*In* Pinkerton's voyages, v. 9.] 926.09
Borrow (George). Bible in Spain. New York, 1853. 8°. 985.01
— — Same. 3 v. 1843. 12°. 985.15
— Gypsies of Spain. New York. 1853. 8°. . 985.01
— Lavengro; the scholar—the gypsy—the priest. 3 v. London, 1851. 12°. 135.04
— Romano lavo-lil: word-book of the Romany; or English gypsy language. L., 1874. 12°. 5835.68
— Romantic ballads, from the Danish; and miscellaneous pieces. London, 1826. 8°. 1615.16
— Romany Rye; sequel to "Lavengro." 2 v. London, 1857. 12°. 135.07
— Wild Wales: its people, language, and scenery. New ed. London, 1862. 12°. 951.02
— The Zincali; or gipsies of Spain. 2 v. London, 1843. 12°. 982.19
— *Smiles* (*S.*) Brief biographies, 1861. . . . . 3263.16
Borthwick (J. Douglas). Battles of the world, alphabetically arranged. Montreal. 1866. 8°. . 443.23
Bory de Saint Vincent (J. B. G. M.) Iles diverses des trois océans. Paris, 1840. 8°. [**Univers.**] 901.18
Bos (Lambert). On Greek ellipses [Seager's Abr., v. 1.] 6414.08
Bosanquet (Samuel R.) New system of logic, adapted to moral philosophy. 2d ed. L., 1870. 12°. 5434.22
Boscobel tracts relating to the escape of Charles II after the battle of Worcester. Ed. by J. Hughes. Edinburgh, 1857. 8°. 3034.26
Bosman (Wm.) *Description of the coast of Guinea, 1700. [*In* Pinkerton's voyages, v. 16.] 926.16
Bosporus (The). *See* Countries. (*Bosporus.*)
Bosquett Abraham). Treatise on duelling. L., 1818. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 12, p. 79-123.] 5058.12
Bossuet (Jacques Benigne). Discours sur l'histoire univ. 3e éd. Paris, 1845. 16°. 412.16
— History of the variations of the protestant churches. 2 v. Dublin, 1829. 8°. 3523.01
— Œuvres philosophiques. Paris, 1843. 8°. . 3523.03
Contents: De la connaissance de Dieu et de soi-même. Traité du libre arbitre. Elevations à Dieu. Traité de la concupiscence.
— Sermons choisis. Paris, 1845. 16°. . . . 3523.04
— Universal history, to Charlemagne. From the French. London, 1810. 8°. 412.19
☞ For notices of B., *see* Biography, p. 123.
Bossuet and his contemporaries. *See* Farrar (H. S.) . 3023.30
Bost (Jean Augustin). History of the Bohemian and Moravian brethren. From the French; abridged. London, 1834. 12°. 3452.05
— Letters and biography of Felix Neff. Tr. by M. A. Wyatt. London, 1843. 16°. 3133.05
Boston, (*Mass.*) *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Boston.*)
Boston book. Boston, 1841. 8°. 2513.21
Boston lectures, 1870. Christianity and scepticism. Boston, 1870. 12°. 3523.21
— Same, 1871. Questions in biblical criticism. Boston, 1871. 12°. 3523.22
— Same, 1872. Important traits of christian doctrine and experience, and of leading facts in the life of Christ. Boston, 1872. 12°. 3523.22
Boston quarterly review. [Ed. by O. A. Brownson.] v. 2-5. Boston, 1839-42. 8°. . . . . .
Boswell (*Sir* Alexander). Poetical works. Ed. with memoir, by R. H. Smith. G., 1871. 16°. 1622.24
Boswell (James). Account of Corsica, and memoirs of Pascal Paoli. 2d ed. London, 1768. 8°. 975.15
— Life of Samuel Johnson, including a journal of his tour to the Hebrides. New ed., with additions and notes, by J. W. Croker; with two supplementary vols. of Johnsoniana, by Hawkins, Piozzi, Murphy and others. 10 v. L., 1839. 16°. . . . 3091.18
Contents: v. 1-8. Life of Johnson. 4-5. Tour to the Hebrides. 9-10. Johnsoniana.
— — Same. London, 1852. 8°. 3093.10
— — Same. Ed. with notes, *etc.* by E. Malone. L., [1872.] 8°. 3093.12
☞ For biogr. notices of B. *see* Biography, p. 123.
Bosworth (Joseph). Compendious Anglo-Saxon and English dictionary. London, 1848. 8°. 6435.07
Botanic garden. *See* Darwin (E.) 1635.21

BOTANY.

Agricultural Botany.

[*See* Agriculture (*Agricultural Botany*), p. 7.]

Algæ, Seaweeds, etc.

Cocks (*J.*) Seaweed collector's guide. 1853. . 4826.24
Cohn (*F.*) Abstract of the nat. hist. of protococcus pluvialis; by G. Busk. Ed. by A. Henfrey. *Ray soc.*, 1853. . . . . 4744.02
Gifford (*I.*) Marine botanist: British seaweeds. 3d ed. 1853. . . . . .
Harvey (*W. H.*) Marine algæ. Pt. 1, Melanospermeæ; pt. 2, Rhodospermeæ; pt. 3, Chlorospermeæ. [*Smith. contrib. v. 3, 5, 10.] 3937.03
— Lectures on marine algæ. [Smith. report, 1855.] . . 3936.10
Hibberd (*S.*) Seaweed collector. British algæ, and British sponges. 4821.13
Johnstone (*W. G.*) *and Croall* (*A.*) *Nature printed: British seaweeds. 4 v. 1860. . . . . 4916.17
Landsborough (*D.*) Popular history of British seaweeds. 1857. . . . . 4826.21
Torrey (*J.*) Observations on the Batis maritima of Linnæus. [Sm. contrib. v. 6.] 3937.06
Wood (*H. C., jr.*) Contrib. to the hist. of the fresh water algæ of N. A. [*Sm. contrib., v. 19, 1874.] 3937.19

Botany of the Bible.

Callcott (*M.*) Scripture herbal. 1842. . . . 4914.19
Harris (*T. M.*) Natural history of the Bible. . 3736.03

Cinchona.

Humboldt (*F. H. A., baron von*). Account of the cinchona forests of South America. 4918.26
Lambert (*A. B.*) Illustration of the genus cinchona; and a short account of the spikenard of the ancients. 1821. . . . . 4918.26
Laubert (*C. J.*) Memoirs on the different species of quinquina. 4918.26
Markham (*C. R.*) Travels in Peru and India while superintending the collection of cinchona plants. 1862. . . . . 1163.15
Ruiz (*H.*) Dissertations on various medicinal plants of South America. 4918.26

Economic Botany: Useful Vegetable Products.

Archer (*T. C.*) Popular economic botany. . . 4912.11
Mondyomery (*J.*) Wealth of nature: our food supplies from the vegetable kingdom. 1870. . . 4912.17
Simmonds (*P. L.*) Commercial products of the vegetable kingdom. 1854. . . . . 5926.25
Useful plants adapted for the food of man described and illustrated. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 4912.18
Vegetable substances used for the food of man. 5926.24

Encyclopædic and Comprehensive Works.

Cooke (*M. C.*) Manual of botanic terms. 1862. 4911.12
Le Maout (*E.*) *and Decaisne* (*J.*) General system of botany, descriptive and analytical. Tr. by Mrs. Hooker. Arranged, with an appendix, by J. D. Hooker. 1873. . . . . 4918.08
Lindley (*J.*) Vegetable kingdom; or plants illustrated upon the natural system. 3d ed. 1853. . 4917.01
— *and Moore* (*T.*) Treasury of botany. With glossary of terms. 1866. . . . . 4914.12
Loudon (*J. C.*) *Encyclopædia of plants. New ed. By Mrs. Loudon. 1855. . . . . 4917.02
— *Encyclopædia of trees and shrubs. 1869. 4917.00

Evergreens.

Hoopes (*J.*) Book of evergreens; practical treatise on the coniferæ, or conebearing plants. v. 1. 4911.09

Ferns.

Hibberd (*S.*) Fern garden ; or, fern culture made easy. 1869. . . . . 4913.09
Hooker (*Sir W. J.*) *Century of ferns ; being figures, with brief descriptions, of one hundred new or rare ferns. 1856. . . . . 4918.12
— Second century of ferns. 1861. . . . . 4918.13
Lowe (*E. J.*) *Ferns : British and exotic. 8 v. 4916.01
Moore (*T.*) Popular history of British ferns and allied plants. 1859. . . . . 4912.03
Newman (*E.*) History of British ferns, and allied plants. 1841. . . . . 4915.14
See also Quar. rev. v. 101, 1857 (Ferns and their products)

Fibrous Plants.

Royle (*J. F.*) Fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing, and paper. 1855. . . . . 4915.04
Squier (*E. G.*) Tropical fibres. 1861. . . . 4915.03
See also Economic Botany, above, and, in general alphabet, Cotton ;—Flax.

Flowers.

Catlow (*A.*) Popular garden botany. 1855. . 4912.10
— Popular greenhouse botany. 1857. . . . 4912.09
**Curtis's* Botanical magazine. v. 1-91, 1793-1865. 4932.01
— — Same. General index, v. 1-53. 1828. . 4983.04
Note.—v. 63, 70, 86 contain additional indexes.
**Floral* magazine. v. 1-2, 1861-62. . . . . 4918.01
Fuller (*T.*) Antheologia or the speech of flowers. 3553.21
Grandville (*J. I. I. G., dit*). Les fleurs animées. Texte par A. Karr, T. Delord et le Cte. Fœlix [L. F. Raban]. Nouv. éd. par Maubert. 2 v. 1867. 4918.23
**Paxton's* magazine of botany, and register of flowering plants. 16 v. 1834-49.
Pratt (*A.*) Flowering plants of Great Britain. 4915.11
Robinson (*W.*) Hardy flowers. 1871. . . . 4913.12
Touna (*C. E.*) Chapter on flowers. 1841. . 4913.16
See also Flowers and floriculture, p. 8 ; Geraniums, *below*, and Flowers (*Language of*), in general alphabet.

Wild Flowers.

Burgess (*J. T.*) Old English wild flowers. 1868. 4913.07
Catlow (*A.*) Popular field botany. 1852. . . 4912.08
Fuller (*J. J.*) Uncle John's flower gatherers. A companion for the woods and fields. 1869. . 4913.08
Hibberd (*S.*) Brambles and bay leaves : essays on things homely and beautiful. 3d ed. 1872. . 4913.13
— Field flowers ; a handy-book. 1872. . . 4913.10
Lubbock (*Sir J.*) On British wild flowers, considered in relation to insects. 1875. [Nature series.] 4913.14
Thomson (*S.*) Wanderings among the wild flowers. 1856. . . . . 4913.05
Wilkinson (*Lady*). Weeds and wild flowers ; their uses, legends, and literature. 1858. . . . . 4913.04
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 10, 1862 (The procession of [New England] flowers, by T. W. Higginson.)

Fungi.

Berkeley (*M. J.*) Outlines of British fungology. 4917.16
Cooke (*M. C.*) Plain and easy account of the British fungi. 1866. . . . . 4912.14
— Fungi : their nature and uses. 1875. . . 4912.24
— Rust, smut, mildew, and mould : introduction to microscopic fungi. 1870. . . . . 4912.15
Macmillan (*H.*) First forms of vegetation. 2d ed. 4912.23
See Mushroom, p. 8 ; *also* Atlantic monthly, v. 31, 1873 (Edible fungi, by R. M. Copeland).

Geography of Plants.

Daubeny (*C. G. B., editor*). Popular geography of plants. By E. M. C. 1855. . . . . 4912.12
Meyen (*F. J. F.*) Outlines of the geography of plants : culture, uses, *etc.* Tr. by M. Johnson. [Ray soc. 1846.] 4744.09
See also Ed. rev., v. 104 (De Candolle's geogr. Botany) ; and North Brit. rev., v. 20, 1853-4.

Geraniums.

Sweet (*R.*) Geraniaceæ. The natural order of Gerania. 5 v. 1820-30. . . . . 4916.21

Grasses.

Lowe (*E J.*) *Natural history of British grasses. 4916.14

Ivy.

Hibberd (*S.*) The ivy ; its history, uses, characteristics, and affinities. 1872. . . . . 4915.15

Lichens and Mosses.

Leighton (*W. A.*) British species of angiocarpous lichens, elucidated by their sporidia. [Ray soc., 1851.] 4744.10
Lindsay (*W. L.*) Popular history of British lichens. 1856. . . . . 4912.01

Mosses.

Berkeley (*M. J.*) Handbook of British mosses. 4917.17
Macmillan (*H.*) First forms of vegetation. 2d ed. 4912.23
Stark (*R. M.*) Popular hist. of British mosses. 4912.05

Orchids.

Darwin (*C.*) On various contrivances by which British and foreign orchids are fertilized by insects, and on the good effects of intercrossing. 1862. 4914.16
Moore (*T.*) Illustrations of orchidaceous plants, and directions for their cultivation. 1857. . 4918.11

Palæontological or Fossil Botany.

[*See also* Geology and Palæontology in general alphabet.]

Balfour (*J. H.*) Introduction, *etc.* 1872. . . 4917.22
Pattison (*S. R.*) Chapters on fossil botany. 1849. 4913.01

Palm Tree.

Moody (*S.*) The palm tree. 1864. . . . . 4911.15
Seeman (*B.*) Popular history of the palms and their allies. 1856. . . . . 4912.07

Physiology and Organography of Plants.

Braun (*A.*) Phenomena of rejuvenescence in nature. *Ray soc.*, 1853. . . . . 4744.02
Candolle (*A. P. de*). Vegetable organography ; analytical description, *etc.* 2 v. 1841. . . . 4917.18
Carpenter (*W. B.*) Vegetable physiology, 1858. 4911.06
Cooke (*M. C.*) Manual of structural botany, 1870. 4911.13
Darwin (*C.*) Variation of animals and plants under domestication. 2 v. 1868. . . . . .
Draper (*J. W.*) Organization of plants. With appendix on capillary attraction, electricity, and chemical action of light. 4918.25
Goadby (*H.*) Text-book of vegetable and animal physiology, 1858. . . . . 4327.01
Hoffmeister (*W.*) On the germination, development, and fructification of the higher cryptogamia, and on the fructification of the coniferæ. Tr. by F. Currey. [Ray soc., 1862.] 4744.08
Introduction to vegetable physiol. [*anon.*] 1845. 4912.20
Royel (*P. M.*) Animal and vegetable physiology with ref. to natural theology. 2 v. 1840. . . 3524.10
Sachs (*J.*) Text-book of botany, morphological and physiological, 1875. . . . . 4918.16
Schleiden (*M. J.*) Contributions to phytogenesis. 4317.08
Schwann (*T.*) Microscopical researches into the accordance in the structure and growth of animals and plants, 1847. . . . . 4317.08
Somerville (*M.*) On molecular and microscopic science. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 4827.03
Spallanzani (*L.*) Dissertations relative to nat. hist. of vegetables. 2 v. 1789. . . . . 4727.06
See also, under Popular manuals and miscellaneous works, below, *Hensow ;—Nuttall ;—Ray society ;—Smith.*
See also, Blackwood's mag., v. 91, 1862 (The renewal of life) ; v. 73, 1853 (Circulation of vegetable matter) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 10, 1868 (Palingenesis, by H. Morley).

Poisonous Plants.

[*See also* Medicine (*Medical botany*), in general alphabet.]

Pratt (*A.*) Poisonous, noxious, and suspected plants, 1867. . . . . 4911.22

Popular Manuals and Miscellaneous Works.

Bailey (*W. L.*) Trees, plants, and flowers, where and how they grow. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . 4915.17
Baillon (*H.*) Natural history of plants. Tr. by M. M. Hartog. v. 1-2, 1871-72. . . . . 4918.17
Contents : v. 1. Ranunculaceæ, Dilleniaceæ, Magnoliaceæ, Anonaceæ, Monimiaceæ, Rosaceæ. v. 2. Connaraceæ, Leguminosæ-Mimoseæ, Leguminosæ-Cæsalpiniæ, Leguminosæ-Papilionaceæ, Proteaceæ, Elæagnaceæ, and Myristicaceæ.
Balfour (*J. H.*) Elements of. 2d ed. 1869. . 4911.14
Bentley (*R.*) Manual of. 3d ed. 1873. . . 4911.21
Berkeley (*M. J.*) Introd. to cryptogamic botany. 4917.15
Blume (*C. L.*) Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum. v. 1-2. 1849-51. . . . . 4918.06
Brown (*R.*) Miscel. works. 2v. *Ray soc.*, 1866-67. 4744.01

Brown (*Sir* T.) Garden of Cyrus. [Works, v. 2.] . . . 5022.14
Carpenter (*W. B.*) Vegetable physiology and systematic botany, 1858. . . . . 4911.06
Coultas (*H.*) Principles of botany ; phanerogamia. 1854. . . . . 4914.07
— Principles of botany ; cryptogamia. 1853. 4914.08
— What may be learned from a tree. 1863. . 4915.01
Darwin (*C.*) Insectivorous plants. 1875. . . 4911.10
— Movements and habits of climbing plants . 4911.11
Fapier (*L.*) Vegetable world : hist. of plants. 4917.21
Flourens (*M. J. P.*) Jussieu's and other natural methods. [Sm. report, 1867.] 3936.22
Gray (*Asa*). Botanical text-book, structural and systematic. 1853. . . . . 4914.02
— Botany for young people. Part 2, How plants behave. 1873. . . . . 4911.21
— Field, forest, and garden botany. 1869. . 4911.26
— How plants grow: with a popular flora. 1870. 4915.08
— Plantæ Wrightianæ texano-neo-mexicanæ. pts. 1-2. [*Sm contrib., v. 3, 5] 3937.03
— School and field-book of. 1875. . . . . 4911.25
Green (*F. H.*) *and Congdon* (*J. W.*) Analytical class book. 1856. . . . . 4918.09
Grundy (*C. C.*) Notes on the food of plants. 1871. 4912.21
Houghton (*S.*) Threo kingdoms of nature. 1868. 4712.23
Henfrey (*A.*) Botanical and physiological memoirs. *Ray soc.*, 1853. . . . . 4744.02
Henslow (*J. S.*) Descriptive and physiological botany. 1836. . . . . 4912.02
Hibberd (*S.*) Brambles and bay leaves : essays on things homely and beautiful. 3d ed., 1872. 4913.13
Hinds (*R.B.*) Regions of vegetation. [*In* Belcher's Voyage round the world, p. 324-460.] 925.22
Jamin (*J. C.*) Vegetation and the atmosphere. [Sm.rep.1864. 3936.19
Leidy (*J.*) Flora and fauna found in living animals. [Smith. contrib., v. 5.] 3937.05
Life of a tree ; from the seed. [*anon.*] 1849. 4912.01
Lindley (*J.*) Ladies' botany. 5th ed. 2v. [*abl.* 1840.] 4917.13
Linnæus (*C.*) Correspondence. Ed. by J. E. Smith. 2 v. 1821. . . . . 4917.11
Lorimer (*M.*) Among the trees : a journal of walks, and flower-hunting. 1869. . . . . 4915.06
Lowe (*E. J.*) *and Howard* (*W.*) *Beautiful leaved plants of [England]. 1868. . . . . 4916.13
Macmillan (*H.*) Footnotes from the page of nature ; or, first forms of vegetation. [Mosses, lichens, fresh water algæ, fungi.] 1861. . . . 4912.13
— Holidays on highlands ; or, rambles in search of alpine plants. 1869. . . . . 922.21
Marion (*F.*) Wonders of vegetation. 1872. . 4913.11
Martins (*C.*) Vegetable colonization of the British isles of Shetland and Faroe, and Iceland. [Sm. rep., 1858.] . 3936.13
Meneghini (*G.*) On the animal nature of the diatomeæ. Tr. by C. Johnson. Ed. by A. Henfrey. [Ray soc., 1853.] 4744.02
Nuttall (*T.*) Introd. to systematic and physiological botany. 1827. . . . . 4912.25
Plinius Secundus (*C.*) Natural history, v. 3-5. 4715.03
Pulteney (*R.*) Historical and biographical sketches of the progress of botany in England. 1790. 4915.09
Ray Society. Reports and papers on botany. 2 v. 1846-49. . . . . 4744.15
Contents : v. 1. Grisebach (A. H. R.) On botanical geography. Link (H. F.) Report on botany. Nägeli (C.) On vegetable cells. Zuccarini (J. G.) On the morphology of the coniferæ. v. 2. Grisebach (A. H. R.) Report on geographical botany, for 1844 ; and report on geographical and systematic botany for 1845. Link (H. F.) Report on physiological botany for 1844-45. Mohl (H. von). On the structure of the palm-stem. Nägeli (C.) On vegetable cells ; on the utricular structures in the contents of cells.
Reichardt (*H. W.*) Present state of our knowledge of botany. [Sm. rep., 1871.] 3936.26
Roberts (*Mary*). Voices from the woodlands, descriptive of forest trees, ferns, mosses, and lichens. 1850. . . . . 6135.20
Schleiden (*M. J.*) Poetry of the vegetable world. 4914.03
Schouw (*J. F.*) Earth, plants, and man. 1852. 4112.20
Schleiden (*J. M.*) Principles of scientific botany. 4914.01
Smith (*E.*) Botany. [Orr's Circle of sciences.] 4715.09
Smith (*J. E.*) Introd. to physiological and systematical botany. 1809. . . . . 4914.15
Watson (*S., and others*). Botany. [*In* U. S. geol. explor. of the 40th parallel. 1871.] 1116.13
Wonders of the plant-world ; or, curiosities of vegetable life. 1870. . . . . 4912.16
Wood (*A.*) American botanist and florist. 1870. 4914.04
— Class book of botany. 1851. . . . . 4914.05
Youmans (*E. A.*) First book of botany. 1870. 4912.19
— Second book of. 1873. . . . . 4912.22

Roses.

Redouté (*P. J.*) *Les roses, peintes par P. J. R.; décrites selon leur ordre naturel, par C. A. Thory. 3e éd. 3 v. 1835. . . . . 4916.10
Sweet (*R.*) Cistineæ : the natural order of cistus, or rock rose. 1825-30. . . . . 4916.26

Trees and Shrubs.

[*See also*, in general alphabet, Forests ;—Forest Trees, p. 8.]

Emerson (*G. B.*) Trees and shrubs of Mass. 2 v. 6135.10
Flagg (*W.*) Woods and by-ways of N. E. 1872. 4915.16
Hemsley (*W. B.*) Handbook of hardy trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants. Based on the French work of Messrs. Decaisne and Naudin. With an introd. by E. S. Rand, jr. 1873. . . . 6135.14
Johns (*C. A.*) Forest trees of Britain. 2 v. 1847. 4911.01
Kirby (*M. and E.*) Chapters on trees, their nature and uses. [1873.] 4915.17
Loudon (*J. C.*) Arboretum et fruticetum Britannicum ; or the trees and shrubs of Britain. 2d ed. 8 v. 1854. . . . . 4917.03
v. 1-4. Text. v. 5-8. Plates.
Roberts (*M.*) Ruins and old trees in Engl. hist. 955.08
Selby (*P. J.*) History of British forest-trees, indigenous and introduced. 1842. . . . . 4917.20

Various Local Flora.

Bigelow (*J.*) Plants of Boston and its environs. 4915.02
Blume (*C. L.*) *Flora Javæ necnon insularum adjacentium. 3 v. 1828-36. . . . . 4919.01
— — *Same. Nova series, 1858. . . . . 4919.04
— Rumphia, sive commentationes botanicæ, imprimis de plantis Indiæ orientalis. v. 1-4 in 3. . 4919.05
Brereton (*J. A.*) Flora Columbiana, 1830. . 4911.07
Chapman (*A. W.*) Flora of the southern United States, 1860. . . . . 4915.05
Deakin (*R.*) Flora of the Colosseum of Rome. 4911.03
Foster (*J. R.*) Catalogue of the plants of N. A. 4727.12
Grisebach (*A. H. R.*) Flora of the British West Indian Islands, 1864. . . . . 4914.10
Hooker (*J. D.*) Handbook of the New Zealand flora, 1867. . . . . 4914.20
Hooker (*Sir W. J., editor*). Niger flora; or, an enumeration of the plants of western tropical Africa, collected by Dr. T. Vogel. 1841. . . . 4914.11
Jones (*Sir W.*) Plants of India. [Works, v. 5, 1807.] . 5046.05
Oliver (*D.*) First book of Indian botany. 1869. 4911.19
Noll (*H. R.*) Botanical class-book and flora of Pennsylvania, 1852. . . . . 4911.06
Pursh (*F.*) Flora Americæ septentrionalis; or, plants of North America. 2 v. 1816. . . . . 4914.17
Richardson (*J.*) Geogr. distribution of plants. [p. 408-478 of his "Arctic searching expedition," N. Y., 1852.] . . 1142.16
Synopsis of genera of American plants, according to the latest improvements on the Linnæan system. [*anon.*] 1814. . . . . 4911.08
Torrey (*J.*) Flora of New York. 2 v. 1813. . . 4718.06
— Description of plants collected in California by Fremont. [Sm. contrib. v. 6] 3937.06
— On the Darlingtonia California ; a new pitcher-plant of northern California. [Sm. contrib., v. 6.] 3937.06
United States. War dep't. Geol. explor. of the fortieth parallel. [v. 5.] Botany of Nevada and Utah, by S. Watson, and others. 1871. . . . . 1116.09
Vogel (*T.*) Niger flora. *See*, above, Hooker (*Sir* W. J.) . 4914.11

See also, in the general alphabet, Agriculture, p. 7 (*sub-headings : Cereals ;—Cotton ;—Flax ;—Flowers ;—Forest trees ;—Fruit culture ;—Sorghum ;—Sugar cane ;—Tea ;—Vegetables*). *Also* Chocolate ;—Coffee ;—Cotton ;—Flowers (Language of) ;—Geology and Palæontology ;—Medicine (*Medical botany ;—Pharmacopœias and dispensatories*) ;—Natural history ;—Nature ;—Seasons ;—Tobacco.

Boteler (Thomas). Voyage to Africa and Arabia. 1821-26. 2 v. L., 1835. 8°. 1094.06

Botfield (Beriah, *ed.*) Prefaces to the first editions of the Greek and Roman classics and of the sacred scriptures. L., 1861. 4°. 2766.01

Bothie of Toper-na-Fuosich. *See* Clough (A. H.) . . . 1633.08

Bothwell (James Hepburn, *earl of.*) *See*, in Biography, lives of MARY, (*queen of Scots*).

Bothwell: a poem. *See* Aytoun (W. E.) 1613.15

Bothwell a tragedy. *See* Swinburne (A. C.) 1744.07

Botta (*Mrs.* Anne C. Lynch). Hand-book of universal literature. 9th ed. B., 1870. 12°. . . . 2731.09

Botta (Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo). Italy, during the consulate and empire of Napoleon Buonaparte. From the Ital. 2 v. in 1. Ph., 1829. 8°. 534.24

— History of the war of independence of the United States. From the Ital., by G. A. Otis. 9th ed. 2 v. New Haven, 1839. 8° 583.02

Botta (E.) Letters on the discoveries at Nineveh. L., 1850. 8°. 1054.13

Botta (Vincenzo). Dante as philosopher, patriot, and poet. N. Y., 1865. 12°. 3046.11

— Nuovo tesoro di scherzos, raccóntos, *etc.* New York, 1861. 12. . . . . 7318.28

— Life of C. B. de Cavour. N. Y., 1862. 8°. 3034.03

Bottom of the sea. *See* Sonrel (L.) 4825.14

Bottrell (Wm.) Traditions and hearthside stories of West Cornwall. 1-2 ser. P., 1870-73. 12°. 3816.20

Botts (John Minor). The great rebellion: its secret history. New York, 1866. 12°. . . . 632.09

Boucher de La Richarderie (Gilles). Bibliothèque univ. des voyages; avec des extraits. 6 v. Paris, 1808. 8°. 2722.10

Bouchet (Jean). Mém. de Louis II. de la Trémouille, 1460-1525. [Petitot. 1e sér., v. 14.] 5121.15

Boucicaut (Jean le Maingre de, *maréchal de France*). Livre des faicts du regne des roys Charles V. et VI. 1306-1408. [Petitot. 1 sér., v. 6, 7.] 5121.06

Boudinot (Elias). Star in the West; an attempt to discover the lost ten tribes of Israel. Trenton, 1816. 8°. 557.31

Bongeant (G. H.) Voyage merveilleux du prince Fan Férédin dans la Romancie. [Garnier. Voy. imag., v. 26.] . 7027.26

Bouguer (Pierre). *Voyage to Peru, 1735. (Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 14.] 926.14

Bouhours (Dominique). Life of Xavier. Tr. by J. Dryden. [*In* D.'s Works, v. 16.] 5042.29

Bouillé (François Claude Amour, *marquis* de). Memoirs relating to the French revolution. London, 1797. 8°. 522.02

Bouillet (Nicolas). *Dictionnaire universel des sciences, des lettres et des arts. 9e éd. P., 1870. 8°. 3908.08

Bouillon (Henri de la Tour d'Auvergne, *duc* de). Mémoires, 1555-86. [Petitot. 1e sér., v. 35, 1823.] 501.35

Bouillon (Pierre). *Musée des antiques, avec des notices explicatives par J. B. de Saint Victor. 3 v. Paris, 1811-27. fol. A.57.13

Boulainvilliers (Henri, *comte* de). La vie de Mahomed, London, 1793. 8°. 3115.28

Boulanger (Nicolas Antoine). Origin and progress of despotism. From the French. Amsterdam [London], 1764. 16°. 5725.02

Bouley (H.) Hydrophobia. Tr. by A. Liautard. New York, 1874. 8°. 4345.08

Boullaye le Gouz (François de la). Voyages et observations. Europe, Asie, et Affrique. P., 1657. 4°. 923.06

Bounty (Mutineers of the ship). *See* (in Countries) Pitcairn's Island.

Bouquet (Henry). *Smith* (*W.*) Historical account of B.'s expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764. With preface by F. Parkman. 557.22

Bourassé (*Abbé* J. J.) Les plus belles églises du monde; notices historiques et archéologiques. Tours, 1857. 8°. 1314.13

Bourbon family. *See* Biography, p. 124.

Bourbon (The) prince. *See* LOUIS XVII. in Biography, p. 171.

Bourdeille (André de). Œuvres. P., 1823. 8°. 5021.21

Contents: Maximes et advis du maniement de la guerre. Lettres, avec leurs responses.

Bourgoing (Jean François, *baron* de). Memoirs of Pius VI. and his pontificate. [*anon.*] From the French. 2 v. London, 1799. 8°. . . 3144.26

— Travels in Spain, 1777. [*Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 5.] . 926.05

Bourguignon (H.) On the cattle plague; contagious typhus in horned cattle. Phil., 1869. 12°. 4332.01

Bourignon (Antonio). The light of the world: revelation of a pilgrimess, travelling towards eternity. London, 1863. 8°. 3522.25

Bourne (H. R. Fox). English seamen under the Tudors. 2 v. London, 1868. 8°. . . . 921.26

Contents: v. 1. Antecedents of Tudor seamanship. The Cabots. Henry VIII.'s navy. Cathayan enterprise. Frobisher's three voyages. Sir Humphrey Gilbert. Raleigh's Virginia. Davis's three voyages. End of the Cathayan quest. v. 2. Queen Elizabeth's navy. Sir John Hawkins, Sir F. Drake, and T. Cavendish. Great armada.

— Famous London merchants. N.Y., 1869. 16°. 3261.04

— Memoir of Sir Philip Sydney. L., 1862. 8°. 3164.00

— Romance of trade. London, 1871. 12°. . 5922.15

Bourne (John). Catechism of the steam engine. New York, 1859. 18°. 3926.14

— Handbook of the steam engine: a key to the 'Catechism of the steam engine.' New York, 1865. 12°. 3926.00

— — Same. New York, 1873. 12°. 3926.00

— Treatise on the screw propeller. 2d ed. London, 1855. 4°. 3927.08

— Treatise on the steam engine, in its various applications to mines, mills, steam navigation, railways, and agriculture. 9th ed. New York, 1872. 4°. 3927.08a

— — Same. London, 1852. 4°. 3926.01

Bourne (*Rev* S., *jr.*) Sermon occasioned by the death of the Rev. Alexander Phenix. New York, 1864. 8°. 3143.25

Bourne (Vincent). Poematia. [Poems. With memoir and notes, by J. Mitford.] L., 1840. 16°. 1615.07

Bourne (Wm. O.) History of the public school society of the city of New York. N. Y., 1870. 8°. 5518.17

Bourrienne (Louis A. F. de). Private memoirs of Napoleon 2 v. Phil., 1831. 8°. 3127.23

Boutard (Jean Baptiste Bon). Dictionnaire des arts du dessin. Phil., 1826. 8°. 1413.17

Boutell (Charles). Christian monuments in England and Wales. London, 1854. l. 8°. . . . 1467.19

— English heraldry. London, 1867. 12°. . 6621.23

— Monumental brasses in England. London, 1849. l. 8°. 1467 20

Bouterwek (Friedrich). History of Spanish and Portuguese literature. Tr. by T. Ross. 2 v. London, 1823. 8°. 2731.29

v. 1 Spanish. v. 2. Portuguese.

— — Same. London, 1847. 8°. 2731.28

Bouton (Nathaniel). History of Concord, 1725-1853. Concord, 1856. 8°. 605.02

Boutwell (George S.) Speeches and papers relating to the Rebellion and the overthrow of slavery. Boston, 1867. 4°. 631.02

— Thoughts on educational topics. B., 1859. 12°. 5513.02

Bouvet (Francis). Turks in Europe. New York, 1853. 12°. 993.13

Bouvier (John). Institutes of Amer. law. New ed. by D. A. Gleason. 2 v. Phil., 1870. 8°. . . 5614.15

— Law dictionary. 7th ed. 2 v. Ph., 1857. 8°. 5625.01

Bovee (C. N.) Intuitions and summaries of thought. 2 v. Boston, 1862. 12°. 2513.28

— Thoughts, feelings and fancies. New York, 1857. 8°. 2514.04

Bovee (M. H.) Christ and the gallows; or reasons for the abolition of capital punishment. New York, 1869. 12°. 5817.04

Bovet (Félix). The banished count; life of Zinzendorf. Tr. by J. Gill. London, 1865. 12°. . . 3187.28

Bow (Robert H.) Economics of construction in relation to framed structures. L., 1873. 8°. . . 3942.09

Bowden (John). The epitaph-writer; epitaphs, *etc.* Chester, 1791. 12°. 6215.08

— Naturalist in Norway. L., 1869. 12°. . . 991.13

— Norway: its people, products, and institutions. L., 1867. 12°. 991.14

Bowden (John Wm.) Life and pontificate of Gregory the seventh. 2 v. L., 1840. 8°. . . . 3072.18

Bowditch (Henry Ingersoll). Analysis of correspondence concerning the use of liquors. [*In* Mass. *State board of health*, 2d report, 1870.] 4345.19

— Brief plea for an ambulance system for the army of the U. S. Boston, 1863. 8°. 624.23

— Letters concerning houses for the people, convalescent homes, and the sewage question. [*In* Mass. *State board of health*, 2d report, 1870.] 4345.19

Bowditch (Nathaniel). Mécanique céleste, by Laplace, tr. with a commentary. [With memoir of B., by N. I. Bowditch.] 4 v. B., 1829-39. 4°. . 4018.17
— New American practical navigator; with contin. by J. I. Bowditch. 18th ed. N. Y., 1848. 8°. 4017.04
☞ For biographies of B. *see* Biography, p. 124.
Bowditch (Nathaniel Ingersoll). Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch. 2d ed. B., 1849. fol. . . . 3028.03
— Nat the navigator: life of Nathaniel Bowditch. [*anon.*] Boston, 1870. 16°. 3022.27
— Suffolk surnames. Boston, 1857. 8°. . . . 3246.24
— — Same. 2d ed. B., 1858. 8°. 3246.11
— — Same. 3d ed. B., 1861. 8°. 3246.10
Bowditch (T. Edward). Excursions in Madeira and Porto Santo, 1823; third voyage to Africa. London, 1825. 4°. 1096.03
Bowditch (Wm. R.) Analysis, purification, *etc.*, of coal gas. London, 1867. 8°. 3931.51
Bowdoin College, (*Brunswick, Me.*) Catalogue of the library. Brunswick, 1863. 8°. 2714.15
Bowen (Abel). Picture of Boston. Affixed the Annals of Boston. B., 1838. 18°. 611.04
Bowen (Eli). Coal and coal oil. Ph., 1865. 12°. 3933.23
— Pictorial sketch-book of Pa. Ph., 1852. 8°. 1125.23
Bowen (Francis). American political economy. New York, 1870. 12°. 5913.23
— Documents of the constitution of England and America. Cambr., (*Mass.*) 1854. 8°. . . 5736.16
— Life of baron Steuben. [*In* Sparks (J.) American biography, v. 9.] 3241.09
— Life of Benjamin Lincoln. [*In* Sparks (J.) American biogr., v. 23.] 3241.23
— Life of James Otis. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biogr., v 12.] 3241.12
— Life of Sir Wm. Phips. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biogr., v.7] 3241.07
— Lowell lectures on the application of metaphysical and ethical science to the evidences of religion. Boston, 1849. 8°. 5421.08
— Principles of political economy. B., 1858. 8°. 5913.23
— Treatise on logic. Cambr., (*Mass.*) 1864. 12°. 5428.03
Bowen (Herbert Courthope). Muhammadanism in India. Cambr. and London, 1873. 12.° . 3454.16
Bowen (Henry L.) Memoir of Tristam Burges; with his speeches. Phila., 1835. 8°. 3026.01
Bowen (Thomas J.) Central Africa. New York, 1847. 12°. 1093.10
— Grammar and dictionary of the Yoruba language. [Sm. contrib., v. 10.] 3937.10
Bower (Alexander). Life of Luther. P., 1824. 8°. 3111.27
Bower (John). History of ancient slavery. [*In* Anthrop. soc. Memoirs, v. 2. 1866.] 4735.14
Bowerbank (J. S.) Monograph of the British spongiadæ. 2 v. L., *Ray soc.*, 1864. 8°. . . 4744.03
Observations on the shells of molluscous and conchiferous animals. L., 1844. 8°. . . . 4828.10
— On the keratose or horny sponges of commerce. On three species of sponge. [From the Trans. of the Microscopic soc., of London, v. 1. 1841.] 4828.09
— On the organic tissues in the bony structures of the corallidæ. [From the Philos. trans., 1842.] 4828.11
Bowers (Wm.) Naval adventures during thirty-five years' service. [Waldie library, v. 5.] 5078.19
Bowes (*Rev.* G. S.) Scripture itself the illustrator: figures, phrases, types, derivatives, chronology, texts, etc. N. Y., 1873. 16°. 3721.23
Bowes (Robert). Correspondence [as] ambassador of q. Elizabeth in the court of Scotland. [1577-83.] London, *Surtees soc.*, 1842. 8°. 5116.18
Bowles (Caroline). *See* Southey (*Mrs.* Caroline B.)
Bowles (Samuel). Across the continent. New York, 1865. 12°. 1111.15
Our new West. Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. Hartford, 1869. 8°. 1134.15
— Summer vacation in the parks and mountains of Colorado. Springfield, 1869. 16°. . . . 1122.09
Bowles (*Rev.* Wm. Lisle). Lessons in criticism to W. Roscoe, in answer to his letter on the character and poetry of Pope. With further lessons to a Quarterly reviewer. London, 1826. 8°. . 1676.32
— Letters to T. Campbell [on] poetical criticism. [Pamphleteer, v. 20.] London, 1822. 8°. 5058.20
— Life of Thomas Ken, bishop of Bath and Wells. [1640-1711.] London, 1851. 8°. . . . 3095.28
— Observations on the poetical character of Pope, with reply to Gilchrist. L., 1821. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 17, 18.] 5058.18
— Poetical works. With memoir and notes, by G. Gilfillan. 2 v. New York, 1855. 8°. 1622.01
— Reply to charges in the Quar. rev. against the last editor of Pope's works. L., 1820. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 17.] 5058.17
— Thoughts on the increase of crimes, the education of the poor, and the national schools. 2d ed. London, 1819. 8° [Pamphleteer, v. 15.] 5058.15
— Two letters to Lord Byron on Pope. L., 1821. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 18.] 5058.18
Note.—See M'Dermott (M.) Letter in reply. [Pamphleteer, v. 20.] 5058.20
— Vindication of Winchester college. [Pamphleteer, v. 13, 1819.] 5058.13
Bowline (Tom), *pseud.* Book of knots. 1870. 4517.20
Bowlker (Charles). Art of angling. New ed. London, 1806. 16°. 4626.20
Bowman (Anne). New cookery book. London, 1869. 12°. 6015.08
Bowman (F. C.) *and* **Dana** (C. A.) Household book of songs; for four voices. N. Y., 1872. 4°. 1565.19
Bowman (John E.) Practical handbook of medical chemistry. Ed. by C. L. Bloxam 4th ed. Phil., 1866. 12°. 4213.26
Bowman (*Col.* S. M.) *and* **Irwin** (R. B.) Sherman and his campaigns. New York, 1865. 8°. . 3161.12
Bowne (B. P.) Philosophy of Herbert Spencer. New York, 1874. 12°. 5411.24
Bowring (Edgar Alfred). Book of Psalms, rendered into English verse. London, 1858. 12°. 3732.13
Bowring (*Sir* John). Ancient poetry and romances of Spain; selected and tr. London, 1821. 12°. 1615.11
— Cheskian anthology; hist. of the poetical lit. of Bohemia, with tr. specimens. L., 1832. 16°. 1615.13
— Decimal system. London, 1854. 8°. . . 4015.22
— Kingdom and people of Siam. 2 v. London, 1857. 8°. 1025.07
— Matins and vespers: with hymns and occasional pieces. Boston, 1827. 16°. 1615.08a
— — Same. Boston, 1854. 16°. 1615.08
— Memorial volume of sacred poetry. Memoir, by Lady Bowring. London, 1873. 12°. . . 1615.21
— Poetry of the Magyars, preceded by sketch of the language and lit. of Hungary and Transylvania. London, 1830. 8°. 1615.12
— Servian popular poetry. London, 1827. 16°. 1615.14
— Some account of the state of prisons in Spain and Portugal. London, 1824. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23
— Specimens of the Russian poets. 2 v. London, 1821-23. 12°. 1615.22
— Visit to the Philippine Islands. L., 1859. 8°. 1065.14
— *and* **Van Dyk** (H. S.) Batavian anthology; or specimens of the Dutch poets. L., 1824. 16°. 1615.10
Bowyer (George). Cardinal archbishop of Westminster and the new hierarchy. London, 1850. 8°. ['Miscel. pamph., v. 21.'] 5093.21
Bowyer (Wm., *d.* 1737). *Nichols* (J.) Typogr. anecdotes of B.'s press, 1699-1731. [*In* Nichols (J.) Lit. anecdotes. v. 1-3. 1812.] 2743.01
Bowyer (Wm., *d.* 1777). Origin of printing. 2d ed. London, 1776. 8°. 2765.09
— *Nichols* (J.) Annals of B.'s press, 1732-1777. [*In his* Lit. anecdotes, v. 2-3. 1812.] 2743.02
Box (Charles). Cricket. London, 1868. 16°. 4612.17
Box (*Capt.* Michael James). Adventures and explorations in New and old Mexico. New York, 1869, 16°. 1152.08
Box (Thomas). Practical hydraulics: rules and tables. 2d ed. London, 1870. 16°. 3922.08
— Practical treatise on heat, as applied to the useful arts. Phil., 1869. 16°. 4027.20
Box for the season. A sporting sketch. *See* **Clarke** (C.) 4624.03
Boxiana; or, sketches of pugilism. *See* ***Egan** (P.) . . 4613.20
Boxing. *See* **Amusements**, p. 23.
Boy joiner and model maker. *See* **Davidson** (E. A.) . . . 1314.35
Boys. *See also* **Boys'**.
Boys holiday book. *See* **Fuller** (T. E.) 1865. . . . . 4611.03
Boys own book. 5th ed. revised. New York, 1866. 16°. 4611.18
Boyd. *See also* **Boid**.
Boyd (Archibald). Confession, absolution, and real presence. 2d ed. London, 1867. 12°. 3523.08
Boyd (Andrew Kennear Hutchinson). Autumn holidays of a country parson. B., 1865. 16°. 2514.05
Contents: By the seaside. Unpruned trees. Ugly ducks: misplaced men. On the sudden sweetening of certain grapes. Estimate of human beings. Remembrance. On the Forest Hill. Dream life. On going away. Old enemies. At the castle. Familiar spirits. The right tack. Need-less fears. Beaten. Gossip. Whately on Bacon. Some further

talk about Scotch affairs. From Saturday to Monday. Conclusion.

— Counsel and comfort spoken from a city pulpit. Boston, 1864. 16°. 3523.06

— Critical essays of a country parson. [*anon.*] Lond., 1865. 12°. 2514.17

Contents: Whately on Bacon. Recent metaphysical works—Lewes, Maurice, Fleming. Thorndale. James Montgomery. Friends in council. Poe. George Stephenson. Onlita, the serf. The organ question. Life at the water cure.

— Every-day philosopher in town and country. Bost., 1863. 16°. 2514.08

Contents: To work again. Concerning atmospheres. Concerning beginnings and ends. Going on. Disagreeable people. Outside. Getting on. At the Land's End. Resignation. Concerning things which cannot go on. Cutting and carving. Conclusion.

— Graver thoughts of a country parson. 2 series. Boston, 1863. 16°. 3523.07

— Leisure hours in town. Boston, 1862. 16°. 2514.09

Contents: Parson's leisure hours in town. Concerning veal; a discourse of immaturity. Concerning things slowly learnt. Gone. People of whom more might have been made. People who carried weight in life. College life at Glasgow. Concerning the world's opinion. Sorrows of childhood. Organ question in Scotland. Thorndale, or the conflict of opinions. Concerning a great Scotch preacher. Onlita the serf. Scotch peculiarities. Conclusion.

— Lessons of middle age. [*anon.*] L., 1868. 12°. 2514.16

Contents: Of an ancient city. Ten years. The rest of it. The organ in Scotland. Roadside stations. Presbyterian sermons by Dr. J. Park, and by Dr. J. Robertson. Concerning beards. Concerning the advantages of being a cantankerous fool. Concerning the treatment of such as differ from us in opinion. Among southwestern cathedrals. Of battering-rams. Revivification of mummies. Glasgow down the water. A little tour in May.

— Present-day thoughts. [Religious.] London, 1871. 12°. 3523.09

— Recreations of a country parson. [*anon.*] 2 v. Boston, 1861. 16°. 2514.07

Contents: v. 1. Country parson's life. Art of putting things. Two blisters of humanity. Petty malignity and petty trickery. Work and play. Country houses and country life. Tidiness. How I mused in the railway train. The moral influences of the dwelling. Hurry and leisure. The worries of life and how to meet them. Giving up and coming down. The dignity of dulness. Growing old. Conclusion. v. 2. Concerning the parson's choice. Disappointment and success. Scylla and Charybdis. Churchyards. Summer days. Screws. Solitary days. Glasgow down the water. Man and his dwelling place. Life at watercure. Concerning the pulpit in Scotland. Future years. Conclusion.

— Seaside musings on Sundays and week days. [*anon.*] London, 1872. 8°. 3523.05

Boyd (James R.) Moral philosophy. 5th ed. New York, 1859. 12°. 5433.18

Boyd (Mark). Reminiscences of 50 years. London, 1871. 8°. 3022.29

Boydell (John and Josiah, *publishers*).

— *Graphic illustrations of the dramatic works of Shakspeare. 100 pl. London, 1802. fol. A.37.23

Note.—These illustrations are the same as those in Shakspeare's dramatic works. 9 v. fol. (*Bulmer & Co.* 1802.)

— *Picturesque scenery of Norway; from drawings by J. W. Edy. With remarks by W. Tooke. 2 v. London, 1820. fol. A.27.03

Boyden (John, *jr.*) The Eastern harp. Tunes and hymns, original and selected. B., 1849. 16°. 3765.11

Boyhood of great men. *See* Edgar (J. G.) 1856. . . . 3263.23

Boyle (Charles, 2*d earl of Orrery*). As you find it. Comedy. London, 1603. sm. 4°. 1714.08

— — Same. [*In* Boyle (Roger). Works, v. 2, 1739.] . . 1714.07

Boyle (Frederick). Adventures among the Dyaks. London, 1865. 8°. 1064.10

— Ride across a continent: wanderings through Nicaragua and Costa Rica. 2 v. L., 1868. 12°. 1165.17

Boyle (John, 5*th earl of Cork and Orrery*). Letters from Italy, in 1754-55. L., 1774. 12°. . 971.12

— Remarks on Jonathan Swift. 4th ed. London, 1752. 8°. 3167.30

Boyle (Robert). Philosophical works; abridged by P. Shaw. 2d ed. 3 v. L., 1738. 4°. . . . 4028.03

Contents: v. 1. Physics. 2. Colours. Nature. God. Statics. Pneumatics. 3. Natural history. Chymistry. Medicine.

☞ For biogr. notices of B., *see* Biography, p. 124.

Boyle (Roger, 1*st earl of Orrery*). Dramatic works. 2 v. London, 1739. 8°. 1714.06

Contents: v. 1. *Tragedies.* The black prince. Tryphon. Mustapha. Henry V. v. 2. Herod the Great. Altemira. Guzman, a comedy.

— Mr. Anthony, a comedy. L., 1791. 8°. . . 1714.06

Boyle lectures.

1705. Clark (S.) Discourse concerning natural religion and the Christian revelation. [*In* Watson (R.) Tracts, v. 4.] 1823. Harness (W.) Connection of Christianity with human happiness [3561.11]. 1864. Merivale (C.) Conversion of the Roman empire [435.08]. 1865. Merivale (C.) Conversion of the northern nations [3575.06].

Boyne (Wm.) Tokens issued in the 17th century in England, Wales and Ireland. L., 1868. 8°. 1585.18

Boynton (Charles B.) The Four great powers: England, France, Russia and America; their policy, resources, and probable future. Cin., 1866. 8°. 445.24

— History of the navy during the rebellion. 2 v. New York, 1868. 8°. 575.08

— The Russian empire. [*anon.*] Cin., 1856. 12°. 993.05

Boynton (Edward C.) History of West Point. New York, 1864. l. 8°. 4518.20

Boynton (H. V.) Sherman's historical raid. Memoirs in the light of the record. Cin., 1875. 8°. 3161.14

Boys. *See also* Boy.

Boys. *Hope* (*A. R.*) Book about boys. 1869. 2532.14

See also Biography (*Youth*, p. 115); and, in the general alphabet, Children;—Education;—Young men.

Boys and girls in biology. *See* Stevenson (S. H.) 1875. . 4722.22

Boys' book of Indian battles and adventures. New York, 1865. 12°. 561.13

Boys in blue. *See* Hoge (*Mrs.* A. H.) 1867. . . . . 633.09

Boys (Edward). Captivity and adventures in France and Flanders. L., 1831. 8°. 962.06

Boyse (Samuel). Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 31. 1822.] 1691.31

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 14. 1810.] 1626.14

Bozman (John L.) History of Maryland, 1633-60. 2 v. in 1. Baltimore, 1837. 8°. 593.06

Bozzelli (*Le Chevalier*). Essais sur les rapports primitifs qui lient ensemble la philosophie et la morale. Paris, 1825. 8°. 5433.16

Braune (Karl). Epistles of John. Commentary. [*In* Lange (J. P.) New Test. v. 9, 1868.] 3747.19

— Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians. Commentary. [*In* Lange (J. P.) New Test. v. 7, 1871.] 3747.17

Brace (Charles L.) Dangerous classes of New York, and twenty years' work among them. New York, 1872. 12°. 5816.28

— Home life in Germany. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 964.09

— Hungary in 1851. New York, 1852. . . . 965.11

— New West: or California in 1867-68. New York, 1869. 12°. 1114.22

— Norse-Folk. New York, 1857. 12°. . . . 991.04

— Races of the Old World. N. Y., 1863. 12°. 4734.13

— Short sermons to newsboys: with hist. of the newsboys' lodging-house. N. Y., 1866. 16°. . 3523.10

Brachet (Auguste). Etymological dictionary of the French language. Tr. by G. W. Kitchin. Oxford, 1873. 8°. 6411.04

— Hist. grammar of the French tongue. Tr. by G. W. Kitchin. Oxford, 1869. 12°. 6413.13

Brachvogel (A. E.) Hamlet: roman. 3 v. in 2. Breslau, 1857. 16°. 7113.10

— William Hogarth. Roman. 3 v. in 2. Berlin, 1866. 16°. 7113.12

Brackenbury (Henry). Last campaign of Hanover. London, 1870. 8°. 4516.12

— Military systems of France and Prussia in 1870. L., 1870. 8°. 4516.12

Brackenridge (Henry M.) Recollections of persons and places in the West. 2d ed. P., 1868. 12°. 1114.19

Brackett (Anna C., *editor*). The education of American girls. A series of essays [by several writers]. New York, 1874. 12°. 5514.28

Brackett (Albert G.) History of the U. S. cavalry, to 1863. New York, 1865. 12°. 632.07

Bracton (Henry de). *Güterbock* (C.) Bracton and his relation to the Roman law: middle ages. Tr. by B. Coxe. 1866. . . . . 5613.24

Bradbury (H.) Nature-printed British sea-weeds. *See* Johnstone (W. G.) 4916.17

Braddock (*Maj.-gen.* Edward). *Sargent* (W.) History of an expedition against Fort DuQuesne under B., in 1755. . . . . 581.05

Braddon (Mary Elizabeth). Le secret de Lady Audley. 2 v. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7002.32

☞ For her novels in English, *see* Fiction class-list.

Bradford (Alden). History of Massachusetts, 1764 to 1775. Boston, 1822. 8°. 591.07
— — Same. 1775 to 1789. Boston, 1825. 8°. 594.08
— — Same. 1790 to 1820. Boston, 1829. 8°. 591.09
— Biographical notices of distinguished men in New England. Boston, 1842. 12°. 3241.11
— Memoir of Jonathan Mayhew. B., 1838. 8°. 3122.18
— New England chronology: 1497 to 1810. Boston, 1843. 12°. 595.12

Bradford (Alexander W.) American antiquities. New York, 1843. 8°. 557.04

Bradford (Gamaliel). Financial administration. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 6.] 5811.03

Bradford (John). Writings. Ed. by A. Townsend. Cambridge, (*Eng.*,) *Parker soc.*, 1853. 8°. . 3636.05
Contents: Biogr. notice. Letters. Meditation on the passion. Prayer on the ten commandments. Fragment on St. John's Gospel. Confutation of four Romish doctrines. Hurt of hearing mass. Meditation on the kingdom of Christ. Complaint of verity. Remains of Bps. Ridley, Hooper, and others.
— Writings, sermons, meditations, examinations, *etc.* Cambr., (*Eng.*,) *Parker soc.*, 1848. 8°. . 3636.04

Bradford (Samuel Dexter). Works. [Speeches, addresses, criticisms, *etc.*] Boston, 1858. 8°. 5021.13

Bradford (William). History of Plymouth plantation. [1600-1646.] Ed. by C. Deane. B., 1856. 8°. 595.03
— Hist. of Plymouth colony. [Young (A.) Chronicles. 1846.] 594.04
— Memoir of Brewster. [*In* Young (A.) Chronicles, *etc.* 1846.] 594.04
— *and* Winslow (E.) Journal of a plantation settled at Plymouth, 1621. [*In* Young (A.) Chronicles, *etc.*] 594.04

Bradford (Wm. John Alden). Notes on the Northwest. New York, 1846. 12°. 1123.11

Bradley (Edward). Holiday rambles in the land of Scott. By Cuthbert Bede. [*pseud.*] L., 1856. 12°. 955.22
☞ For other works of this author *see* Fiction class list.

Bradley (Richard). The plague at Marseilles considered. 4th ed. London, 1721. 12°. [Tracts on the plague, v. 2.] . 4334.20

Bradshaw (Henry). Holy lyfe of Saynte Werburge; ed. by E. Hawkins. Lond., 1848. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 15.] 5094.15

Bradshaw's handbook to the Turkish empire. 2 v. London, [1871.] 8°. 1033.13
v. 1. Turkey in Europe. v. 2. Syria and Palestine.
— Illustrated handbook to Germany, north and south. London, [1868.] 18°. 964.03
— Handbook to Brittany. *See* Hughes (J. W. C.) . . . 961.06
— Handbook to Normandy and the Channel islands; with notes by H. Fry. Lond., 1869. 18°. 961.07
— Monthly continental guide. L., July, 1871. 12°. 943.25
— Notes for travellers in Tyrol and Vorarlberg. London, [*n.d.*] 18°. 982.03

Bradshawe (J.) Letter to Sir P. Legh of Lyme. [Chetham miscell., v. 2.] 5094.38

Brady (John). Clavis calendaria: analysis of the calendar; with anecdotes. 3d ed. 2 v. London, 1815. 8°. 6218.18

Brady (Wm.) Kedge anchor; or young sailor's assistant. New York, 1863. 8°. 4517.01

Braemar Highlands. *See* Taylor (E.) 1859. . . . . 951.17
Brage-Beaker with the Swedes. *See* Jerrold (W. B.) . . 991.11
Brahe (Tycho). *Brewster* (*Sir D.*) Martyrs of science. . 3261.13
Brahma Somaj. *See* Sen (Keshub Chunder). 3592.25
Brahmanism. *See* Hindnism, p. 100, —India (*in* Countries), — Literature (*Sanscrit*); —Vedas.
Brain (The). *See* Medicine (*Brain; —Body and mind; —Insanity; —Mental Physiology*); —Phrenology.
Brainard (Cephas). Young men's christian associations. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans no. 7, 1874.] 5811.04

Brainard (David). Nature and cure of the bites of serpents and wounds of poisoned arrows. [Sm. report, 1854.] . 3936.09

Brainerd (*Rev.* David). *See* Biography, p. 124.

Braithwait (Richard). A survey of history: or, a nursery for gentry. London, 1638. 8°. . 412.29
— Drunken Barnabee's four journeys to the north of England, in Latin and English verse. York, (*Eng.*,) 1852. 18°. 1622.03

Braithwaite (Joseph Bevan). Memoirs of Joseph J. Gurney. 2 v. Norwich, 1854. 8°. . . 3074.12

Braithwaite (Wm.) *and* **Braithwaite** (James). Retrospect of practical medicine and surgery. v. 66-72. New York, 1872-75. 8°. 4352.01
— — Same. An epitome to. By W. S. Wells. 2 v. New York, 1860. 8°. 4314.01

Brakelond (Jocelin). *See* Jocelin de Brakelond.

Braman (D. E. E.) Information about Texas. Philadelphia, 1858. 12°. 1122.20

Brambles and bay leaves. *See* Hibberd (S.) 1872. . . . 4913.13

Brancacci chapel. *Layard* (*A. H.*) Brancacci chapel and Masolino, Masaccio, and Filippino Lippi, London, *Arundel soc.*, 1868. 8°. . . . 1465.12

Brand (John). Description of the Orkneys, Shetland, Pightland Firth and Caithness. [*Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 3.] 926.03

Brand (*Rev.* John). Popular antiquities of Great Britain. Enlarged by Sir H. Ellis. 3 v. London, *Bohn*, 1849. 12°. 471.01
— — Same. Feasts, customs, superstitions, and amusements, past and present. Ed., with large additions, by W. C. Hazlitt. 3 v. London, 1870. 8°. 497.05

Brandan (*St.*) Mediæval legend of the sea. Ed. by T. Wright. L., 1844. 8°. [Percy soc., v. 14.] 5060.14

Brande (Wm. Thomas). Manual of chemistry. 2 v. London, 1848. 8°. 4214.01
— *and* **Cox** (G. W.) Dictionary of science, lit., and art. 3 v. London, 1865-67. 8°. . . . 3916.02

Brandenburg (*House of*). *See* (in Countries) Prussia. (*History.*)

Brandon (Raphael *and* J. Arthur). *Open timber roofs of the middle ages. L., 1860. 4°. . 1316.04

Brant (Joseph). *See* Biography, p. 124.

Brantôme (Pierre de Bourdeilles, *seigneur* de). Œuvres complètes. 7 v. Paris, 1822-23. 8°. . . 5021.14
Contents: v. 1-4. Notice sur B. et sur ses ouvrages. Vies des hommes illustres et grands capitaines estrangers. 5. Vies des dames illustres. 6. Mémoires touschant les duels. Gentillesses et rodomontades espaignolles. A la royne Marguerite de France. A madame Marguerite de France. Avertissement. Sermens et juremens espaignols. Belles retraites d'armées de diverses nations. 7. Vies des dames galantes.
— Spanish rhodomontades. Tr. by Mr. Ozel. London, 1744. 8°. 552.17

Brasses (Monumental) of England. *See* Boutell (C.) 1849. 1467.20

Brassey (Thomas). Work and wages practically illustrated. London, 1872. 8°. 5933.11

Brathwait. *See* Braithwait.

Braun (August Emil). Explanatory text and additional plates to Gruner's Specimens of ornamental art. London, 1850. 4°. 1457.17

Braun (Alex.) Phenomena of rejuvenescence in nature. Ed. by A. Henfrey. London, *Ray soc.*, 1853. 8°. 4744.02

Brawnville papers. *See* Tyler (M. C.) 1869. . . . . 4613.12

Bray (*Mrs* Anna Eliza). Description of the part of Devonshire bordering on the Tamar and the Tavy; its nat. history, customs, biogr., *etc.* 3 v. Lond., 1836. 12°. 951.21
— Good St. Louis and his times. L., 1870. 12°. 3114.22
— Joan of Arc and the times of Charles VII. London, 1874. 8°. 3093.13
— Life of Thomas Stothard. With personal reminiscences. London, 1851. 8°. 3166.28
☞ For her 'novels and romances,' *see* Fiction class list.

Bray (Charles). Education of the feelings: a moral system. Abridged for secular schools. 4th ed. London, 1872. 12°. 5133.19
— Introductory essay. [*In* Hennell (M.) Social systems. London, 1844.] 5812.04
— Manual of anthropology. London, 1871. 8°. 4734.12
— Philosophy of necessity. 2 v. L., 1841. 8°. 5411.20
Contents: v. 1. Mind and morals. v. 2. Social science.

Bray (Edward Atkins). Poems, with sketch of life. [*In* Bray (*Mrs.* A. E.) Devonshire, *etc.*, v. 3, p. 185-249.] . . 951.23

Bray (Wm.) Observations on the Christmas Lord of misrule. [*Archæologia, v. 18, 1817.] . . . . . 5128.—
— *Tour into Derbyshire, 1777. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v 2.] 926.02

Brayley (Edward W.) *and* **Britton** (J.) History of the ancient palace and late houses of parliament at Westminster. London, 1836. 8°. . . . 494.08
See also Beauties of England and Wales, on p. 69 (*ante*).

Brazen (John). Discourse before the society for the prom. of christian education in Harvard university. Boston, 1825. 8°. 3581.26

Brazil. *See* Countries. (*Brazil.*)

Brazing. *Amateur* mechanic's workshop. 3923.05

Bread.
— Draper (J. C.) Bread and its adulterations. [Galaxy, Aug., 1870.]
— Report from the committee of the House of Commons on laws relating to the manufacture, sale, and assize of bread. 1815. [Pamphleteer, v. 6, p. 147-163.] 5058.06
See also Domestic economy (*Cookery books*); —Medicine (*Food and diet*).

Breakfast, dinner, and tea: viewed classically, poetically, and practically. N. Y., 1860. 12°. 6015.02

Breakfast in bed. *See* Sala (G. A.) 1863. . . . . 2542.08
Breakfast, luncheon, and tea. *See* Terhune (V. H.) . . 6016.14

Breast (Diseases of the). *See* Medicine. (*Breast.*)
Breath (The). *See* Howe (J. W.) 1874. . . . . 4324.32
Breath of life: or, mal-respiration, *etc.* *See* Catlin (G.) 1861. 4323.30
Breathing. *See* Medicine. (*Lungs;—Respiratory organs.*)

Breban (J. M.) Interest tables, exhibiting the interest on any sum from one to ten thousand dollars, for any number of days, at 3, 3½, 4, 4½, 5, 5½, and 6 per cent.; and also, at any rate from six to twenty-four per cent. Phil., 1864. 8°. 4014.09

Bree (C. R.) Exposition of fallacies in the hypothesis of Mr. Darwin. London, 1872. 8°. . . 4712.19

— *History of the birds of Europe. 4 v. London, 1866-67. 8°. 4816.01

Breech-loaders. By "Gloan" [*pseud.*] New York, 1873. 12°. 4515.31

Brees (S. C.) Glossary of practical architecture and civil engineering. London, 1852. 8°. . 1313.05

Bréhat (Alfred Guézenec, *called* de). Adventures d'un petit Parisien. 14e éd. Paris, [*n.d.*] 16°. 7004.01

— Le Bal de l'opéra. Paris, 1870. 12°. . . 7015.32

— Un Drame à Calcutta. Paris, 1868. 12°. . 7013.35

— Les Jeunes amours. Paris, 1861. 16°. . . 7004.02

— Le Roman de deux jeunes femmes. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7013.34

— Vengeance d'un mulatre. Paris, 1870. 12°. 7013.33

Brehm (C. L.) Cassell's book of birds. From the [German] text by T. R. Jones. v. 1-4. London, 1870. 4°. 4818.01

Bremen lectures. Tr. by D. Heagle. With introd. by A. Hovey. Boston, 1871. 12°. 3523.27

Contents: Biblical account of creation and natural science, by O. Zöcklar. Reason, conscience, and revelation, by H. Cremer. Miracles, by M. Fuchs. The person of Jesus Christ, by C. E. Luthardt. Resurrection of Christ, by G. Uhlhorn. Scriptural doctrine of atonement, by W. F. Gess. Authenticity of our gospels, by C. Tischendorf. Idea of the kingdom of God, by J. P. Lange. Christianity and culture, by J. Disselhoff.

Bremer (Fredrika). Greece and the Greeks. Tr. by Mary Howitt. 2 v. London, 1863. 12°. . 992.17

— Homes of the New World. Tr. by M. Howitt. 2 v. New York, 1853. 12°. 1073.12

— Life, letters, and posthumous works. From the Swedish, by F. Milow. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 3023.15

— Travels in the Holy Land. Tr. by M. Howitt. 2 v. London, 1862. 12°. 1052.13

— Two years in Switzerland and Italy. Phil., 1861. 12°. 982.05

Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 89, 1861.

☞ For her novels see Fiction class list.

Bremmer (Robert). Excursions in the interior of Russia; with sketches of Nicholas. 2 v. London, 1839. 8°. 997.01

Bremner (David). Industries of Scotland. Edinb., 1869. 8°. 3931.09

Brenchley (Julius). Journey to the Salt-Lake city. *See* Rémy (Jules). *and* Brenchley (J.) 1115.11

Brentano (Lujo). On the history and development of gilds, and the origin of trade-unions. London, 1870. 8°. 5933.03

— — Same. [*In* Smith (T.) English gilds. 1870.] . . . 7913.17

Brereton (Humphrey). Most pleasant song of lady Bessy, and how she married king Henry VII. Ed. by J. O. Halliwell. [*In* Percy society, v. 20.] 5060.20

Brereton (John A.) Flora Columbiana: list of plants. Wash., 1830. 16°. 4911.07

Brereton (*Sir* Wm.) Travels in the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-35. Ed. by E. Hawkins. London, 1844. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 1.] 5094.01

Breton (Wm. Henry). Scandinavian sketches; or, a tour in Norway. London, 1835. 8°. 995.06

Breton (Cape). *See* Cape Breton (*in* Countries).

Breton de La Martinière (J. B. J.) China: its costume, arts, *etc.* 4 v. in 2. London, 1821. 16°. . 6621.16

Breton de los Herreros (Manuel). Obras escogidas. 2 v. Paris, *Baudry*, 1853. 8°. 7215.06

v. 1. Prólogo. Prefacio del autor. Advertencia. Apuntes biográficos. La Declamacion en España. *Obras dramáticas* Los dos sobrinos. A Madrid me vuelvo. Marcela. Elena. Todo es farsa en este mundo. Me voy de Madrid. La redaccion de un periódico. El amigo Mártir. Una de tantas. Muérete ¡y verás . . . .! Don Fernando el Emplazado. Medidas extraordinarias. Ella es el.

v. 2. Flaquezas ministeriales. Un Dia de campo. El pelo de la dehesa. Don Frutos en Belchite. Pruebas de amor conyugal. El Cuarto de hora. La batelera de Pasajes. Por no decir la verdad! La Independencia. Cuidado con las amigas! ¿Quien es Ella? La escuela del matrimonio. *Poesías. Opusculos en prosa.* La Castañera. La Nodriza. La Lavandera. Una Nariz.

Bretonneau (Pierre), *and others.* Memoirs on diphtheria. Tr. by R. H. Semple. L., 1859. 8°. . 4302.07

Brett (Edwin). Notes on yachts. 1st series. London, 1869. 16°. 4517.13

Brett (*Rev.* W. H.) Indian tribes of Guiana. London, 1868. 8°. 1166.00

Breusing (Hermann). Ein Gedächtcter. 2 v. Jena und Leipzig. 1866. 16°. 7113.17

Breval (John Durant). Remarks on several parts of Europe. With maps, plans, and plates. 2 v. London, 1726. fol. 927.03

Brevia. *See* Helps (A.) 1871. . . . . 2531.31

Brevoort (John Carson). Verrazano the navigator. Paper read before the Amer. geog. soc. of New York, Nov. 28th, 1871. N. Y., 1871. 8°. 3174.23

Brewer (Ebenezer C.) Dictionary of phrase and fable. London, 1870. 8°. 6218.07

Brewer (James N.) Beauties of Ireland: being delineation, topogr., hist., and biogr. of each county. With engravings. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°. 953a.01

Brewer (Thomas Mayo). N. A. Oology: pt. 1, Raptores and fissirostres. [*Sm. contrib., v. 11.] 3937.11

Brewerton (G. Douglas). Wars of the western border. New York, 1859. 12°. 581.19

Brewing and Beer. *See* Arts (Useful), page 44.

Brewster (Charles Warren). Rambles about Portsmouth. Portsmouth, (N. H.) 1859. 8°. . 623.01

Brewster (*Sir* David). The kaleidoscope; its history, theory, *etc.* London, 1858. 8°. 4025.24

— Letters on natural magic. N. Y., [*n.d.*] 18°. 3813.02

— — Same. New ed., by J. A. Smith. London, 1868. 12°. 3813.18

— Life of Sir Isaac Newton. N. Y., 1852. 18°. 3134.01

— Martyrs of science, or lives of Galileo, Tycho Brahe and Kepler. New York, [*n.d.*] 18°. . . 3261.13

— Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton. 2 v. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. 3134.02

— More worlds than one. N. Y., 1856. 18°. . 4016.24

— The stereoscope. London, 1856. 8°. . . 4025.25

— Treatise on optics. London, 1853. 16°. . 4025.17

☞ For lives of B. see Biography, p. 124.

Brewster (Francis E.) Philosophy of human nature. Ph., 1851. 12°. 5438.02

Breymann (Hermann). French grammar. London, 1874. 16°. 6413.23

Brezina (Aristides). Principles of crystallography and crystallophysics. [Sm. report, 1872.] 3936.27

Brialmont (Alexis Henri). History of the life of Wellington. From the French, with additions by G. R. Gleig. 4 v. London, 1858-60. 8°. . . . 3183.06

Bric-à-brac hunter. *Hall* (*H. B.*) Adventures of a bric-à-brac hunter. 1868. . . . . 1453.06

Bric-à-brac series. Ed. by R. H. Stoddard. v. 1-10. New York, 1874-76. 16°. 3251.11

1. Personal reminiscences by Chorley, Planché, and Young.
2. Anecdote biographies of Thackeray and Dickens.
3. Prosper Mérimée's letters to an incognita; with Recollections by Lamartine, and by George Sand.
4. Personal reminiscences by Barham, Harness, Hodder.
5. Greville memoirs; reigns of George IV and William IV.
6. Personal reminiscences by Moore and Jerdan.
7. Personal reminiscences by Cornelia Knight and Thomas Raikes.
8. Personal reminiscences by O'Keeffe, Kelley and Taylor.
9. Personal recollections of Lamb, Hazlitt, [Campbell, and lady Blessington].
10. Personal reminiscences by Constable, and Gillies.

Brice (John). Laws of the U. S., relative to commercial subjects. Baltimore, 1814. 8°. . . 5624.15

Brick-laying and Brick-making. *See* Useful arts, page 40.

Bricknell (*Rev.* W. Simcox). The judgment of the bishops upon the tractarian theology. [Their] charges from 1837 to 1842, so far as they relate to the tractarian movement. O., 1845. 8°. 3523.26

Bridal customs. *See* Marriage;—Women.
Bride and bridegroom. *See* Dorr (J. C. R.) 5836.08
Brides and bridals. *See* Jeaffreson (J. C.) 5835.18
Bridge construction. *See* Arts (Useful), page 40.
Bridge (Christiana, *transl.*) *See* Demogeot (J.) History of Fr. lit. 1874. . . . . 2731.22
Bridge of history. *See* Cooper (Thos.) 3537.25

Bridgeman (Thomas). Young gardener's assistant. New ed. New York, 1865. 12°. . . . 6124.08

Bridger (Charles). Index to printed pedigrees. London, 1867. 8°. 6613.01

Bridges. *Tuckerman (H. T.)* Criterion, p. 345-377. 1866. 2544.09
See also Arts (Useful), page 40.

Bridges. *See also* Brydges.

Bridges (*Rev.* George Wilson). Annals of Jamaica. 2 v. London, 1828. 8°. 556.10

Bridges (John Henry). France under Richelieu and Colbert. Edinburgh, 1866. 8°. . . . 523.16

— Unity of Comte's life and doctrine. London, 1866. 8°. 5412.00

— England and China [*In* International policy.] . . . 5716.14

— Jews of Europe in middle ages. [Oxford essays, 1857.] 2538.21

Bridges (Sallie). Marble Isle and other poems. Phila., 1864. 24°. 1622.04

Bridgewater treatises. 12 v. London, 1833-40. 8°.

1. Chalmers (A.) Adaptation of external nature to the moral and intellectual constitution of man. 2 v. 3524.04
2. Kidd (J.) Adaptation of external nature to the physical condition of man. 3524.06
3. Whewell (W.) Astronomy and general physics, with reference to natural theology. 3524.12
4. Bell (C.) The hand as evincing design. . . 3524.01
5. Roget P. M.) Animal and vegetable physiology with reference to natural theology. 2 v. 3524.10
6. Buckland (W.) Geology and mineralogy with reference to natural theology. 3524.02
7. Kirby (W.) Power, wisdom, and goodness of God in the creation of animals, *etc.* 2 v. 3524.07
8. Prout (W.) Chemistry, meteorology, and digestion with reference to natural theology. 3524.09

☞ *See also* Babbage (W.) Ninth Bridgewater treatise, a fragment. 3524.15

Bridgman (Thomas). Memorials of the dead in Boston; epitaphs and records in Copp's Hill burying ground. Boston, 1852. 12°. 611.18

— Pilgrims of Boston, and their descendants. Also, Inscriptions from the monuments in the Granary burial ground. New York, 1856. 8°. . . 611.17

Brief biographies. *See* Smiles (Samuel). 1861. . . . . 3263.16

Brienne (H. A. de Loménie, *comte* de). Mémoires du regne de Louis XIII et Louis XIV. 1614-61. [Petitot. Mém., 2 sér. v. 35-36.] 503.13

Brierre de Boismont (A. J. F.) Hallucinations, *etc.* Tr. by R. T. Hulme. Columbus, (*Ohio.*) 1860. 12. . . . . 3816.37

Brigands and robbers. *Hilton* (*D.*) B. in South Italy. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 532.12

— *Mac Farlane* (*C.*) Lives and exploits of banditti and robbers. [Waldie library, v. 1.] 5078.15

— *Moens* (*W. J. C.*) English travellers and Italian brigands. New York, 1866. 12°. . . . 973.17

— — Same. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1866. 12°. . 973.21

— *Sosteropoulos* (*S.*) Brigands of the Morea. 1868. 992.11
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 81, 1857 (Review of About's King of the mountains); v. 93, 1863 (Ital. brigandage); N. A. rev., v. 101, 1865 (Ital. brigandage); Macmillan, June, July, 1872, or Littell, 1872, v. 3 (Pre-Islamitic brigands, by W.G. Palgrave); About's 'King of the mountains' [112.02].

Briggs (Charles F.) *and* **Maverick** (A.) Story of the telegraph, and history of the great Atlantic cable. New York. 1858. 12°. 3934.26

Brigham (Amariah). Treatise on epidemic cholera. Hartford, 1832. 8°. 4334.01

Brigham (Wm. T.) *and others.* Bibliography of the Hawaiian Islands. B., 1869. 4°. 2726.01

Bright (John). Speeches on questions of public policy. Ed. by J. E. T. Rogers. 2 v. L., 1868. 8°. 6314.01

— Speeches on the American question. Introd. by F. Moore. Boston, 1865. 12°. 632.01

☞ For lives of J. B., *see* Biography, p. 124.

Bright (John Meaburn). Clinical memoirs on abdominal tumors and intumescence. Ed. by G. H. Barlow. *Lond., New Sydenham soc.*, 1860. 8°. 4302.08

— Report on midwifery and the diseases of women and children. With bibliog. [New Sydenham soc. year book, 1863.] 4304.05

Bright (Jonathan B.) The Brights of Suffolk, England. Boston, 1858. 8°. 3246.12

Brightly (Frederick C.) Digest of the decisions of federal courts. Phila., 1868. 8°. . . . 5616.01

Brightwell (Cecilia L.) By-paths of biography. London, [*n.d.*] 12°. 3261.03

— Memorials of the early lives and doings of great lawyers. London, 1866. 16°. 3254.22

— Romantic incidents in the lives of naturalists and celebrated travellers. London, 1861. 12°. 921.10

Brightwell (D. Barron). Concordance to the entire works of Alfred Tennyson. L., 1869. 8° 1693.12

Brightwell (M.) Romance of modern missions. London, 1870. sq. 16°. 3447.19

Brigstocke (Thomas). The mutual scourges; or, France and her neighbors: an hist. drama. London, 1871. 12°. 1622.26

Brill (Francis). Farm-gardening and seed-growing. New York, 1872. 12°. 6123.18

Brillat-Savarin (Anthelme). Handbook of dining; or, corpulency and leanness scientifically considered. Tr. by L. F. Simpson. N. Y., 1865. 12°. 6015.03

— Physiologie du goût, ou gastronomie transcendante. Paris, 1869. 12°. 6015.13

Brimley (George). Essays. Cambridge, (Eng.) 1860. 16°. 2514.10

Contents: Tennyson's poems. Wordsworth's poems. Poetry and criticism. Angel in the house. Carlyle's life of Sterling. "Esmond." "My novel." "Bleak House." "Westward Ho!" Wilson's "Noctes ambrosianæ." Comte's "Positive Philosophy."

Brine (Lindesay). Taeping rebellion in China. London, 1862. 12°. 1023.19

Brinley (Francis). Life of Wm. T. Porter. New York, 1860. 12°. 3146.62

Brinsmead (E.) History of the pianoforte. London, [1870.] 12°. 1563.19

Brinton (Daniel G.) Guide book of Florida and the South, for tourists, invalids, *etc.* With a map of the St. John river. Phila., 1869. 16°. . 1113.19

— Artificial shell deposits of the U. S. [Sm. rep., 1866.] 3936.21

— Myths of the New World. N. Y., 1868. 8°. 3816.05

— Notes on the Floridian peninsula. Phila., 1859. 12°. 591.11

— *and* **Napheys** (G. H.) Personal beauty. Springfield, (Mass.), 1870. 12°. 4324.21

Brinton (Wm.) Lectures on diseases of the stomach. 2d ed. London, 1864. 8°. 4324.15

Brisbane (Albert). Association; exposition of Fourier's social science. New York, 1843. 8°. 5093.01

— Social destiny of man; or reorganization of industry. Phil., 1840. 12°. 5812.01

— Treatise on the functions of human passions; an outline of Fourier's system. N.Y., 1857. 8°. 5812.05

Brisbane (*Rev.* T.) The early years of Alexander Smith. London, 1869. 16°. 3164.20

Brisbane (Wm. D.) Golden ready reckoner. New York, 1863. 8°. 4015.23

Bristed (Charles Astor). Five years in an English [Cambridge] university. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 5515.03

— — Same. 3d ed. New York, 1873. 8°. . 5515.03

— Pieces of a broken-down critic. Picked up by himself. [*anon.*] Baden-Baden, 1858. 8°. . 2517.09

— The English language in America. [*In* Cambridge essays, 1855.] 2517.13

— The upper ten thousand. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 142.05

Bristed (John). America and her resources; agricultural, commercial, political, moral, and religious. London, 1818. 8°. 5917.20

— Hints on the national bankruptcy of Britain, and the contest with France. N. Y., 1809. 8°. 5917.14

— Resources of the British empire, with probable result of the contest between Britain and France. New York, 1811. 8°. 5917.13

Bristow (Henry Wm.) Glossary of mineralogy. London, 1861. 8°. 4113.09

Britain *See* England (*in* Countries).

Britannia [*In* Thomson (J.) [Poet. works, v. 1, 1847.] 1621.20

Britannia after the Romans; religious and political revolutions in the 5th and succeeding centuries. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1836-41. 4°. . . 478.15

Britannia's pastorals. *See* Browne (Wm.) 1622.07

Britannia's pastorals; 3d book. Ed. by T. C. Croker. [Percy soc., v. 30.] 5060.30

British almanac and companion. 1829-75. London, 1829-75. 12°. 6731.01

British America. *See* America (*in* Countries).

British and Foreign Bible Society.

— Abridged statement of the leading transactions of the soc. [Pamphleteer, v. 6, 1815.] 5058.06

— *Daubeny* (*C.*) A churchman's reasons for declining a connection with the society. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 5, 1815.] 5058.05

— *Marsh* (*H.*) Inquiry into the consequences of neglecting to give the prayer-book with the Bible. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 1, 1813.] 5058.01

— *Platt* (*T. P.*) Facts respecting certain versions of Holy Scripture published by the society. 3d ed. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 28, 1827.] 5058.28

— *Re assistant (N.)* Letter to Dr. Coker., 2d letter to Dr. Marsh, occasioned by his 'Inquiry.' [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 1, 1813.]

British Archæological association. Journal. v. 1-24. London, 1846-68. 8°. 1161.01

British catalogue of books. *See* Low (Sampson). . . . 2724.16

British colonies. *See* (*in* Countries) America;—Colonies, in general alphabet.

British Columbia. *See* (*in* Countries) British Columbia.

British drama : a collection of tragedies, comedies, operas, and farces. 2 v. Phil., 1853. 8°. 1714.09

Contents: v. 1. *Tragedies:*—Arden of Feversham, Barbarossa, Cato, Douglas, Fair penitent, Fatal curiosity, Gamester, Grecian daughter, George Barnwell, Gustavus Vasa, Isabella, Jane Shore, Mourning bride, Oroonoko, Orphan, Percy, Revenge, Tancred and Sigismunda. *Comedies:*—Beaux' stratagem, Belles stratagem, Bold stroke for a wife, Clandestine marriage, Country girl, Guardian, Hypocrite, Inconstant, Jealous wife, Man of the world, New way to pay old debts, Rivals, Suspicious husband, Ways and means, Wonder. *Farces:*—Apprentice, Bon Ton, Deuce is in him, Devil to pay, Fortune's frolic, Irish widow, Liar, Lying valet, Mayor of Garratt, Mock doctor, Three weeks after marriage. *Operas, etc.:*—Beggar's opera, Critic, Doctor and apothecary, Hero and Leander, Midas, Padlock, Quaker, Recruiting sergeant, Tom Thumb.

v. 2. *Tragedies:*—Alex. the Great, All for love, Alzira, Distressed mother, Earl of Essex, Mahomet, Orphan of China, Pizarro, Roman father, Siege of Damascus, Tamerlane, Ximena, Zara. *Comedies:*—Every man in his humour, He would be a soldier, Love for love, Brothers, Careless husband, Chances, City wives' confederacy, Drummer, Duenna, Provoked husband, Provoked wife, Recruiting officer, Rule a wife and have a wife, School for scandal, Tender husband, Way to keep him, West Indian. *Farces:*—All the world's a stage, High life below stairs, First floor, Intriguing chambermaid, Lame lover, Love in a village, Miss in her teens, Who's the dupe. *Operas, etc.:*—Comus, Incle and Yarico, Lionel and Clarissa.

British eloquence. Literary addresses, delivered at various popular institutions. v. 1-3. London and Glasgow. 1855. 16°. 6321.18

British eloquence. Political oratory. [1816-51.] 2 v. London, 1855-57. 16°. 6321.22

British eloquence (Select). *See* Goodrich (C. A.) . . . 6325.05

British empire. *See* England (*in* Countries).

British essayists; with prefaces by A. Chalmers. 38 v. 1855-57. . . . . 2511.01

Contents: v. 1-4. The Tatler. 5-12. The Spectator. 13-15 The Guardian. 16-18. The Rambler. 19-21. The adventurer. 22-24. The World. 25-26. The Connoisseur. 27. The Idler. 28-29. The Mirror. 30-31. The Lounger. 32-34. The Observer. 35-37. The Looker on. 38. General index.

British farmer's almanack. *See* *Farmers' almanack. . 6761.26

British female poets. *See* Bethune (G. W.) 1848. . . . 1614.17

British Guiana. *See* Guiana (*in* Countries).

British minstrel; a selection of standard music, songs, duets, glees, *etc.* [*anon.*] Glas., [*n.d.*] 8°. 1567.01

British minstrel: English, Scottish, and Irish songs. 3 v. London, 1824. . . . . 1615.19

British Museum.

— Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan vases in the B. M. v. 1. London, 1851. 8°. . . . 1466.22

— *Catalogue of printed books. v. 1. [A—Az.] Lond., 1841. fol. [No more published.] . . . 2717.01

— *Description of the collection of ancient marbles; with engravings. Pts. 1-10. L., 1812-45. 4°. 1468.01

— *Description of the collection of ancient terra-cottas. [By T. Combe.] With engravings. London, 1810. 4°. 1468.09

— List of the books of reference in the reading room. London, 1859. 8°. 2724.25

— — Same. 2d ed. London, 1871. 8°. . . 2724.27

— Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the constitution and government of the. London, 1850. fol. 2747.01

— *British* museum: historical and descriptive. Edin., 1850. 12°. 1433.09

— *Corney (B.)* Bibliographic projects. Specimen of a proposed catalogue of the Royal Library.

— *Cowtan (R.)* Memories of the British museum. 1872. . . . . 2744.13

— *Edwards (E.)* Lives of the founders of the British museum; with notices of its chief benefactors. 1570-1870. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 2744.09

— *Gray (J. E.)* Second letter to the Earl of Ellesmere, on the management of the library of printed books. 1849. . . . . 2741.13

— *Panizzi (A.)* On the supply of printed books from the library to the reading room. [*anon.*] 1846. 2744.16

— *Sims (E.)* Handbook to the library. 1854. 2724.24

British pharmacopœia. London, 1867. 8°. 4313.10

British quarterly review. v. 19-64, Jan., 1869-Oct., 1876. London, 1869-76. 8°. 8013.01

British *school of sculpture; 20 engravings and 50 wood cuts. With essay and notices of the artists, by W. B. Scott. London, [1872.] 4°. . . 1457.07

British *schools of art: a selection of examples engraved by eminent artists. Description by H. Murray. 2 v. London, [*n. d.*] fol. . . 1457.07

British senators. *See* Ritchie (J. E.) 3252.20

British sports and pastimes. *See* Trollope (A.) 1868. . 4617.16

Britons. *See* (*in* Countries) Britons.—England (*Anglo-Saxon period; and first chapters of general English histories*).

Brittan (Samuel Byron). Man and his relations. New York, 1864. 8°. 5138.03

Brittan (T. S.) The modern anti-christ [the Tractarian movement]. New York, 1847. 16°. . . . 3524.22

Brittany. *See* (*in* Countries) Brittany.

Brittlebank (W.) Persia during the famine [of 1872]. London, 1873. 8°. 1042.21

Britton (John). Authorship of the letters of Junius elucidated: including a memoir of Col. Barré. London, 1848. 8°. 3088.05

See Beauties of England and Wales, p. 69.

Broadhurst (*Mrs.* Frances). Word in favor of female schools. [Pamphleteer, v. 27. London, 1827. 8°.] 5058.27

Broadmead church, Bristol. Records. 1640-1687. Ed. by E. B. Underhill. London, *Hanserd Knollys soc.*, 1847. 8°. 3558.08

Broad stone of honour. *See* Digby (K. H.) 6623.22

Broca (Paul). On the phenomena of hybridity in the genus homo. Ed. by C. C. Blake. London, 1864. 8°. [Anthropological soc.] 4734.15

— Anthropological society of Paris. Transactions, 1865-7. [Sm. rep., 1868.] 3936.23

— The troglodytes, or cave-dwellers, of the valley of the Vézere. [Sm. rep., 1872.] 3936.27

Brock (*Rev.* Wm.) Biography of Sir Henry Havelock. New York, 1858. 16°. 3076.08

Brockedon (Wm.) *Italy, classical, historical, and picturesque. London, [1842-44.] fol. . 1467.13

— Text. *See* Finden (E.) Illustrations of the Works of Lord Byron. 1625.04

Brockett (L. P., *M. D.*) Asiatic cholera. Hartford, 1866. 12°. 4334.13

— Commercial traveller's guide book: United States. New York, 1871. 12°. 5922.14

— Life and times of Abraham Lincoln. Phila., 1865. 8°. 3113.02

— Our great captains: Grant, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, and Farragut. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1865. 12°. 632.06

— Philanthropic results of the war. [*anon.*] New York, 1864. 24°. 5816.31

— *and* **Vaughan** (*Mrs.* M.) Woman's work in the civil war. Introd. by H. W. Bellows. Ph., 1867. 8°. 3246.23

Brocklesby (John). Amateur microscopist. New York, 1871. 8°. 4827.18

— Elements of meteorology. 10th ed. New York, 1859. 12°. 4021.28

— Elements of physical geography. Ph., 1868. 8°. 916.04

Brockway (Z. R.) Reformation of prisoners. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 6.] 5811.03

Brockwell (Charles). Natural and political history of Portugal. With the history of Brazil and other subject dominions. London, 1726. 12°. 552.16

Brodhead (John Romeyn). History of the state of New York. v. 1-2, 1609-1691. N. Y., 1853-71. 8°. 614.05

— Memoir on the early colonization of New Netherland. [N. Y. Hist. soc. Coll. 2d s. v. 2.] 615.07

Brodhead (L. W.) The Delaware water gap: its scenery, its legends. Phila., 1867. 16°. . 1112.28

Brodie (*Sir* Benj.) Mind and matter. New York, 1857. 12°. 5438.04

— Works. With autobiography. Ed. by C. Hawkins. 3 v. London, 1865. 8°. 4315.08

Note.—The contents are given under the author's name in Medicine.

Brodie (George). Constitutional history of the British empire from the accession of Charles I. to the restoration. New ed. 3 v. L., 1866. 8°. 484.08

Broglie (*Duc* Albert de). ☞ For his numerous articles in the Rev. des d. mondes *see* page 21 of Table gén., 1851-74. [8172.—]

Broken dreams, [a poem]. *See* Gardner (C. E.) . . . 1643.24

Broken lights. *See* Cobbe (F. P.). 3536.10

Broken seal: Morgan abduction. *See* Greene (S. D.) . 5837.23

Brome (Alexander). Select poems. [Sanford. British poets, v. 5, 1819.] 1691.05

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 6, 1810.] 1626.06

Brome (Richard). Dramatic works. 3 v. London, 1873. 16°. 1713.20
Contents: v. 1. Mad couple well macht; Novella; Court beggar; City witt; Damoiselle. v. 2. English moor, or the mock marriage; The love-sick court, or the ambitius politique; Covent garden weeded; The new academy; The queen and the concubine. v. 3. Northern lasse; Sparagus garden; The antipodes; Jovial crew; Queen's exchange.

Bromfield (Mary E.) Female christian names and their teachings. London, 1875. 32°. . . 6612.08

Bromwell (W. J.) History of immigration to the United States. New York, 1856. 8°. . . 5917.22

Bronchitis. *See* Medicine. (*Bronchitis.*)

Brongniart (Alexandre). Traité des arts céramiques. 2 v. 8°, atlas, obl. 8°. Paris, 1844. . . 3932.15

Bronson (C. P. Elocution. 43d ed. Louisville, (Ky.) [*n.d.*] 8°. 6332.07

Bronson (Henry). History of Waterbury, Connecticut. Waterbury, 1858. 8°. 592.10

Bronson (Silas) Library, (*Waterbury, Conn.*) Catalogue. Waterbury, (Conn.) 1870. 8°. . 2716.22

Brontë. *See* Brontë (Anne), Brontë (Charlotte), and Brontë (Emily), in Fiction class-list, and in Biography, p. 124.

Brook (A.) Das Schloss in den Ardennen. Roman. Berlin, [*n.d.*] 16°. 7113.23

Brook (Benj.) History of religious liberty in Britain. 2 v. London, 1820. 8°. 3436.07

— Lives of the Puritans. 3 v. L., 1813. 8°. . 3436.10

Brook and other poems. *See* Wright (W. B.) 1696.16

Brook Farm.

— Dixon (W. H.) Spiritual wives, 1868. . . . . 5824.07

— Noyes (J. H.) History of American socialism, p. 102-112, 512-563. . . . . 5812.08
See also Old and New, April, Sept., 1871, May, 1872 (Reminiscences of Brook farm]; Dem. rev., v. 11, 1842 (by O. A. Brownson; and *in fiction* Hawthorne's 'Blithedale romance' [212.55].

Brooke (*Sir* A. de C.) Sketches in Spain and Morocco. 2 v. London, 1831. 8°. 985.02

Brooke (Henry). Brookiana. 2v. L., 1804. 16°. 2514.19

— Poetical works. Revised; life by miss Brooke. 3d ed. 4 v. Dublin, 1792. 8°. 1615.25
Contents: v. 1. Universal beauty and other poems. v. 2. Fables: John Good. *Plays:* Gustavus Vasa. Earl of Essex, a tragedy. Conrade, a fragment. v. 3 *Tragedies:* The Impostor. The earl of Westmoreland. Cymbeline. Montezuma. v. 4. Jack the giant-killer, opera. Contending brothers, comedy. Female officer, comedy. Marriage contract, comedy. Ruth, an oratorio. Poems.

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 17, 1810.] 1626.17
☞ *See also* Biography, p 124; and Fiction class-list.

Brooke (*Sir* James, *rajah of Sarawak*). Extracts from journal. [*In* Keppel (H.) Exped. to Borneo, 1846.] 1061.20
☞ *See also* Biography, p. 124.

Brooke (*Rev.* Stopford A.) Christ in modern life. New York, 1872. 8°. 3523.18

— Freedom in the church of England: sermons suggested by the Voysey judgment. L., 1871. 8°. 3523.20

— Life and letters of Rev. F. W. Robertson. Boston, 2 v. 1865. 12°. 3153.13

— Rev. F. D. Maurice: a sermon. L., 1872. 8°. 3574.31

— Sermons preached in St. James chapel. Boston, 1869. 12°. 3523.19

— Theology in the English poets. Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 3523.16

Brookes (Richard, *M. D.*) Art of angling; rock and sea-fishing. London, 1740. 16°. . . . 4626.14

— History of pestilential distempers, for 300 years past. 2d ed. London, 1722. 12°. ['Tracts on the plague, v. 2.'] 4334.20

Brookline, (*Mass.*) *See* (*in* Countries, *etc.*) Brookline.

Brooklyn, (*N. Y.*) *See* (*in* Countries, *etc.*) Brooklyn.

Brooklyn [Congregational] council of 1874. Letter-missive, statement, and documents, with official report. New York, 1874. 8°. 3457.22

Brooks (Charles T.) German Lyrics. Boston, 1853. 16°. 1622.06

— Schiller's Homage of the arts, with pieces from German poets. New York, [186-]. 16°. . . 1622.05
See also his translation of Goethe's Faust [1725.03].

Brooks (James). A seven months' run, up and down and around the world. 1872. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 933.16

Brooks (*Detective* J. J.) Whiskey drips: operations of the whiskey ring. Philadelphia, 1873. 12°. 5834.13

Brooks (Shirley). Amusing poetry: a selection. New ed. London, 1874. 12°. 1615.32

— Russians of the South. London, 1857. 16°. 5075.11
☞ For his novels *see* Fiction class-list.

Brooks (S. H.) Rudimentary treatise on the erection of dwelling-houses. London, 1860. 16°. . 1312.15

Brooks (Thomas). Smooth stones taken from ancient Brooks. By C. H. Spurgeon. N. Y., 1860. 18°. 5523.17

Brookshaw (George). *Six birds, accurately drawn and colored after nature, with full instructions for the young artist. London, 1817. fol. . . 1147.21

Broom (Herbert). Selection of legal maxims. 6th Am. ed. Philadelphia, 1868. 8°. 5622.15

Broome. *See also* Brome.

Broome (Wm.) Poems. Life by S. Johnson. Ed. by A. Chalmers. [*In* C's English poets. v. 12, 1810.] 1626.12

Brotherly love. *See* Plutarch. [Morals, v. 3, p. 36-68.] . 5435.28

Brothers (Richard). A revealed knowledge of the prophecies and times. London, 1794. 8°. 3524.23

Brotier (Gabriel). Paroles mémorables. Paris, 1790. 16°. 6215.25

Brough (J. C.) Fairy tales of science for youth. London, 1859. 16°. 3913.18

Brough (Robert B.) Life of Sir John Falstaff. Illus. by G. Cruikshank. London. 1858. l. 8°. 1755.02
See also Plays. (*Arranged by authors.*)

Brough (W.) *See* Plays. (*Arranged by authors.*)

Brougham (Henry, *baron Brougham and Vaux*). The British constitution. London, 1844. 8°. 5717.09

— Contributions to the Edinburgh Review. 3 v. London, 1856. 8°. 2517.06
Contents: v. 1. *Rhetorical articles:* Cicero, Demosthenes, Lord Erskine. Pulpit eloquence. *History and hist. memoirs:* Walpole and his contemporaries. George III. and IV. William Pitt. George IV. and Queen Caroline. v. 2. *Foreign policy:* Balance of power, 1805, 1807. Foreign affairs, July, 1809, January, 1839. Spanish affairs, 1808. Spain and the war. Saragossa, 1809. Poland, 1814. Conduct of the war, 1809. *Constitutional questions:* Parliamentary reform, 1811. Queen consort, 1814. Dangers of the constitution, 1816. Alarms of sedition. Canning. High tory principles. v. 3. *Political economy and finance:* Currency and commerce. National debt. Usury Law taxes. *Criminal law:* English. Bentham—Theory of punishments. Law of libel—Liberty of the press *Physical science:* Kepler's problem. Meteoric stones. Davy's discoveries. *Miscellaneous:* Nelson and Lady Hamilton. Mungo Park. Columbus. Franklin. Junius. Crawford's Hist. and lit. anecdotes. Jacobite anecdotes. Courier. Condition of the French. American statesmen—Thomas Jefferson. Congress of Verona.

— Dialogues on instinct. London, 1844. 18°. 3523.15

— Discourse of the objects, advantages, and pleasures of science. London, 1827. 8°. 5093.20

— Dissertations on natural theology. 2 v. Lond., 1839. 12°. 3523.12
v. 1. Dialogues on animal instinct, animal intelligence, cells of bees. 2. On the origin of evil. On conflicting instincts and contrivances. Doctrine of ubiquity. Note upon the resurrection. The vis medicatrix. Analysis of Cuvier's researches on fossil osteology. Cuvier's successors. Analysis of Newton's Principia.

— Hist. sketches of statesmen in the time of George III. 2 v. Philadelphia, 1854. 12°. . . 3024.06

— — Same. 3 v. London, 1855-56. 12°. . .3024.06a

Contents:

Abinger (*Lord*), v. 2.
Allen (John), v. 2.
Bedford (John, *4th duke of*), v. 1.
Bolingbroke (*Lord*), v. 2.
Brissot, v. 3.
Burke (Edmund), v. 1.
Bushe (*Lord chief justice*), v. 2.
Camden (*Earl*), v. 1.
Canning (George), v. 1.
Carnot, v. 3.
Carroll (Charles), v. 3.
Castlereagh (*Lord*), v. 2.
Catherine (*Empress*), v. 3.
Chatham (*Lord*), v. 1.
Danton, v. 3.
Desmoulins (Camille), v. 3.
Dialogue on the merits of republican and monarchical government, v. 3.
Dundas, v. 1.
Dunning, v. 2.
Elizabeth's conduct to Mary, qu. of Scots, v. 3.
Eldon (*Lord*), v. 2.
Ellenborough (*Lord*), v. 2.
Erskine, v. 1.
Follett (*Sir* William), v. 2.
Fouché, v. 3.
Fox (Chas. James), v. 1.
Francis (*Sir* Philip), v. 2.
Franklin (Benjamin), v. 3.
Frederic II., v. 3.
French bar during rev., v. 3
French rev., v. 3.
George III., v. 1.
George IV., v. 2.
Gibbs (*Lord chief justice*), v. 1.
Girondins (The), v. 3.
Grant (*Sir* William), v. 1.
Grattan, v. 1.
Grenville (*Lord*), v. 1.
Gustavus III., v. 3.
Holland (*Lord*), v. 2.
Horner (Francis), v. 2.
Index, v. 3.
Jefferson (Thomas), v. 3.
Joseph II, v. 3.
King (*Lord*), v. 2.
Lafayette, v. 3.
Laurence (*Dr.*), v. 2.
Lindsay (*Lady* Charlotte), v. 2.
Liverpool (*Lord*), v. 2.
Loughborough (*Lord*), v. 1.
Mansfield (*Lord*), v. 1.
Mirabeau family, v. 3.
Napoléon, v. 3.
Necker, v. 3.
Nelson (*Lord*), v. 2.
Ney (*Marshal*), v. 3.
North (*Lord*), v. 1.
Party (Effects of), v. 1.

Percival, v. 1.
Pitt (Wm.), v. 1.
Plunkett (*Lord*), v. 2.
Recollections of a deceased Welsh judge, v. 2.
Ricardo, v. 2.
Robespierre, v. 3.
Romilly (*Sir* Samuel), v. 1.
St. Just, v. 3.
St. Vincent (*Lord*), v. 2.
Scott (*Sir* Wm.,) v. 2.
Sheridan, v. 1.
Siéyès (*Abbe*), v. 3.
Staël (*Madame* de), v. 3.
Stuart (*Lady* Louisa), v. 2.
Talleyrand, v. 3.
Tallien, v. 3.
Thurlow (*Lord*), v. 1.
Tierney, v. 2.
Tooke (Horne), v. 2.
Walpole (*Sir* Robert), v. 2.
Washington, v. 3.
Wellesley (*Marquess*), v. 2.
Wellington (*Duke of*), v. 2.
Wilberforce, v. 2.
Wilkes (John), v. 1.
Williams (*Mr. justice*), v. 2.
Windham (Wm.,) v. 1.

— History of England and France under the House of Lancaster; with introd. view of the early reformation. 2d ed. London, 1855. 8°. 473.25

— Inquiry into the colonial policy of the European powers. 2 v. Edinburgh, 1803. 8°. . . 5726.26

— Letter to lord Denman upon the legislation of 1850 as regards the amendment of the law. London, 1850. 8°. ['Miscel. pamph., v. 21.'] . . 5093.21

— Letter to Romilly, upon the abuse of charities. 9th ed. London, 1818. 8°. [Pamph., v. 3, p. 1-34.] 5058.13

— Lives of men of letters of the time of George III. London, 1855. 12°. 3024.04

Contents: Voltaire. Rousseau. Hume. Robertson. Johnson. Gibbon. Index.

— Lives of philosophers of the time of George III. 3d ed. London, 1855. 12°. 3024.05

Contents: Black. Watt. Priestley. Cavendish. Davy. Simson. Adam Smith. Lavoisier. Sir Jos. Banks. D'Alembert. Index.

— Natural theology. London, 1856. 12°. . . 3523.14

Contents: Discourse on nat. theol. Dialogues on instinct. Cells of bees. Fossil osteology.

— Opinions as exhibited in his speeches and writings. London, 1837. 8°. 5722.14

— Political philosophy. 3 v. Lond., 1849. 8°. 5715.08

v. 1. Principles of government. Monarchical government. v. 2. Of aristocracy. Aristocratic governments. v. 3. Of democracy. Mixed monarchy.

Note.—Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853.

— Rhetorical and literary dissertations and addresses. London, 1856. 12°. 2517.23

Contents: Discourse of the objects, advantages, and pleasures of science. Discourse of the objects, pleasures, and advantages of political science. Dissertation on the eloquence of the ancients. Inaugural discourse as lord rector of the university of Glasgow. Rhetorical contributions to the Edin. review. Demosthenes. Cicero. Erskine. Pulpit eloquence.

— Speeches; with hist. introductions and critical dissertations upon the eloquence of the ancients. 4 v. Edin., 1838. 8°. 6312.01

Contents: v. 1. Military flogging. Queen Caroline. Case of Rev. Richard Blacow. Libels on the Durham clergy. Commerce and manufactures. Dissertation on the law of libel. Agricultural and manufacturing distress. Army estimates. Holy alliance

v. 2. Slavery. Law reform. Parliamentary reform.

v. 3. Education. Scotch parliamentary and burgh reform. Discourse on the law of marriage, divorce, and legitimacy. Scotch marriage and divorce bill. Poor laws. Establishment of the Liverpool Mechanics' institute. Speech on neutral rights.

v. 4. Affairs of Ireland. Speech at the Grey festival. Change of ministry in 1834. Business of parliament. Maltreatment of the N. American colonies. Privilege of parliament.

— Speeches on social and political subjects. 2 v. London, 1857. 8°. 6314.03

Contents: v. 1. Speeches in trials for libel connecting with military flogging. Queen Caroline. Libel on the Durham clergy. Army estimates. Holy alliance. Education. Law in Ireland. Imprisonment for debt. Bedchamber question. Wellington speeches.

v. 2. Commerce and manufactures. Liverpool election. Liverpool Mechanic's institute. The slave trade. Case of Rev. John Smith. Negro slavery. Slave trade. Emancipation of Negro apprentices. Eastern slave trade. Present state of the law. Local courts. Parliamentary reform Poor-laws.

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 107, Littell, 1858, v. 4.

— Two discourses: I. Of science. II. Of political science. London, 1846. 18°. 3523.15

☞ For lives of B., *see* Biography, p. 124.

Broughton (John C. Hobhouse, *lord*). *See* Hobhouse.

Broughton (Thomas Duer). Selections from the popular poetry of the Hindoos. L., 1814. 12°. 7811.10

Bronsa. *See* (*in* Countries, *etc.*) Bronsa.

Broussais (François Joseph Victor). On insanity. Columbia, (S. C.) 1831. 8°. 4333.03

Brown. ☞ In *alphabetizing* Brown and Browne, the final e is not regarded.

Brown (Abner Wm.) Recollections of the conversation parties of Charles Simeon. L., 1863. 12°. 3593 08

Browne (Albert G., *jr.*) Sketch of the official life of John A. Andrew as governor of Mass. New York, 1868. 12°. 3014.02

Note.—Repr. from N. A. rev., Jan., 1868.

Brown (Andrew). Philosophy of physics. New York, 1854. 8°. 4025.06

Brown (Causten). Treatise on the construction of the statute of frauds, with the existing English and Amer. statutes. 3d ed. revised. B., 1870. 8° 5615.19

Brown (Charles Brockden). ☞ For his novels *see* Fiction class list for lives of him *see* Biography, p. 125.

Browne (Charles Orde). Ammunition for rifled ordnance. London, 1870. 8°. 4515.32

Browne (Charles Farrar; 'Artemus Ward'). *See* Fiction class list; and Biography, p. 125.

Browne (Charles T.) Life of Robert Southey. Lond., 1851. 12°. 3164.28

Browne (Daniel J.) Trees of America; native and foreign. New York, 1857. 8°. 6135.22

Brown (David Paul). The forum; or 40 years at the Phila. bar. 2 v. Phila., 1856. 8°. . . 5613.25

Contents: v. 1. Personal memoir. Forensic eloquence. Practice of the law before the revolution. The judiciary, their tenure, *etc.* Biogr. of Pa. lawyers. v. 2. Forensic ethics and etiquette. Biographies. Forensic medicine. Good fellowship. Anecdote and wit. Romance of the forum.

Browne (Dunn), *pseud.* *See* Fiske (S. C.)

Browne (Edward Harold). Exposition of the thirty-nine articles. 7th ed. London, 1865. 8°. 3525.02

Browne (George Forrest). Ice caves of France and Switzerland. London, 1865. 8°. . . . 983.20

Brown (Goold). Grammar of English grammars. 2d ed., revised. New York, 1857. 8°. . . 6415.21

Brown (Henry). Hist. of Illinois. N.Y., 1844. 8°. 592.22

Brown (Henry). Sonnets of Shakespeare solved. London, 1870. 8°. 1752.04

Brown (Henry T.) Five hundred and seven mechanical movements. New York, 1868. 12°. 3923.13

Brown (Hugh Stowell). Lectures for the people. Phila., 1859. 12°. 2514.11

— Twelve lectures to the men of Liverpool. Liverpool, 1858. 16°. 2514.12

Browne (Isaac Hawkins). On the immortality of the soul. [*In* Jenyns (S.) Works, v. 2.] 5044.27

Browne (J. P., *M.D.*) Phrenology; and its application to education, insanity, and prison discipline. London, 1869. 8°. 5431.09

Browne (James). History of the Highlands and of the Highland clans. 4 v. London, 1857. 8°. 496.11

Brown (James). The epitaphs in Greyfriars churchyard. Edinburgh, 1867. 12°. 6215.05

Brown (James, *LL.D., of Arniston*). The forester; treatise on planting and management of forest trees. 4th ed. Edin., 1871. 8°. . . . 6137.15

Brown (James Baldwin). Misread passages of scripture. [Discourses.] 2 v. London, 1871. 12°. 3524.25

— On the uses of biography. Lond., 1871. 8°. 3024.12

Brown (John, *of Bridport*). Chess strategy: problems. London, 1865. 12°. 4614.23

Brown (John, *M.D.*) Health: five lay sermons. New York, 1862. 16°. 4321.06

— Marjorie Fleming. [*In* Little classics, v. 10.] . . . 926.95

— Spare hours. 2 v. Boston, 1862-66. 12°. . 2514.13

Contents:

Art (Notes on), v. 1.
Bibliomania, v. 2.
Black and tan (Mystery of), v. 1.
Black dwarf's bones, v. 1.
Chalmers (Dr.), v. 1.
Duke of Athol, v. 2.
Education through the senses, v. 1.
Enterkin, v. 2.
Hallam (Arthur H.), v. 1.
Health, v. 1.
Her last half-crown, v. 1.
In clear dream and solemn vision, v. 2.
Jacobite family, v. 2.
Jeems, the door-keeper, v. 2.
Leech (John), v. 2.
Marjorie Fleming, v. 2.
Minchmoor, v. 2.
My father's memoir, v. 1.
Mystifications, v. 1.
'Oh, I'm wat, wat!' v. 1.
'Our dogs,' v. 1.
'Our dogs,' More of, v. 1.
Plea for a dog home, v. 2.
Presence of mind and happy guessing, v. 1.
Queen Mary's child-garden, v. 1.
Rab and his friends, v. 1.
St. Paul's thorn in the flesh, v. 1.
Struan, v. 2.
Thackeray's death, v. 2.
Thackeray's literary career, v. 2.
Vaughan's poems, v. 1.
Wilson (Dr. George), v. 1.
'With brains, sir!' v. 1.

Brown (John). Letters on the Italian opera. 2d ed. London, 1791. 16°. 1561.29

Brown (*Capt.* John, *of Kansas*). *See* Biography, p 125 ; *also* Atlantic monthly, v. 35, 36, 1875 (The Va. campaign of, by F. B. Sanborn).

Brown (John, *F.R.G.S.*) Northwest passage, and the plans for the search for Sir John Franklin. London, 1858. 8°. 1144.09

Brown (John, *D.D.*) Essays on [Shaftesbury's] Characteristics. London, 1764. 8°. . . . 5433.22

Contents : 1. On ridicule considered as a test of truth. 2. On the motives to virtue, and the necessity of religione principle. 3. On revealed religion, and christianity.

— Estimate of the manners and principles of the times. 5th ed. 2 v. London, 1757. 8°. . . . 5433.20

Brown (John Newton) *and* Taylor (W. B.) Obligations of the sabbath : a discussion. 2d ed. New York, 1856. 12°. 3525.01

Brown (John Porter). The dervishes : oriental spiritualism. Phil., 1868. 12°. 3524.24

Browne (John Ross). American family in Germany. New York, 1866. 12°. 964.12

-- Crusoe's Island ; California and Washoe. New York, 1864. 12°. 1114.07

— Etchings of a whaling cruise, with notes on Zanzibar ; and a brief history of the whale fishery. London, 1846. 8°. 925.20

— Land of Thor. New York, 1867. 12°. . . 991.06

— Lower California. [*In* Harper's monthly, v. 37, 38.]

— Reports upon the mineral resources of the United States [west of the Rocky Mountains]. 2 v. Wash., 1867-68. 8°. 4006.05

— Resources of the Pacific slope. N.Y.,1869. 8°. 4006.06

— Yusef ; a crusade in the East. New York, 1865. 12°. 1043.03

Brown (John W.) Christmas bells ; a tale of holy tide, and other poems. New York, 1842. 12°. 1632.31

Brown (John Wm.) Life of Leonardo da Vinci. [*In* V.'s Treatise on painting. 1835.] 1424.02

Brown (Jonathan, *M.D.*) History and condition of St. Domingo. 2 v. Phila., 1837. 12°. . . 1161.16

Browne (Junius Henri). Four years in Secessia. Hartford, 1865. 8°. 644.03

— The great metropolis : New York. Hartford, 1869. 8°. 1115 06

— Sights and sensations in Europe. Hartford, 1871. 8°. 946.09

Brown (Peter, *bp. of Cork*). Drinking in remembrance of the dead ; a discourse. [*anon.*] London, 1713. 12°. 3525.03

— Procedure, extent, and limits of the human understanding. 2d ed. London, 1729. 8°. . . 3521.18

Things divine and supernatural conceived by analogy with things natural and human. London, 1733. 8°. 3521.19

Browne (R. Mackley). Cause and effect; or, the globe we inhabit. London, 1868. 12°. . . . 4111.08

Brown (Rawdon). Calendar of state papers rel. to English affairs, in the archives of Venice, *etc.*, v. 1-5, 1202-1551. London, 1864-73. 8°. [Rolls calendars.] 5138.00

Brown (Richard). *Rudiments of drawing cabinet and upholstery furniture. 2d ed. L., 1835. 4°. 1317.20

Brown (Richard, *F.R.G.S.*) Coal fields and coal trade of the island of Cape Breton. L., 1871. 8°. 3933.19

— History of the island of Cape Breton. London, 1869. 8°. 564.15

Brown (Robert, *d.* 1858). Miscellaneous botanical works. 2 v. Lond., *Ray soc.*, 1866-67. 8°. 4744.01

Brown (Robert). Poseidôn : a link between Semite, Hamite, and Aryan. London, 1872. 12°. 3816.35

— The races of mankind. v. 1. L.,[1874.] sm.4°. 4738.20

Browne (Robert Wm.) History of Roman classical literature. Phila., 1857. 8°. 2733.33

Brown (Samuel). Lectures and essays. 2 v. London, 1858. 12°. 2515.01

Contents : v. 1. Lectures on the atomic theory. Essays to ward the critical history of chemistry. History of science. Humanities of science : the overture. Astronomy. v. 2. Finite and the infinite. Nature and man. The Fidianism of St. Paul. Argument of design equal to nothing. George Herbert. David Scott. Theory of small doses. Physical puritanism. Methodology of mesmerism Animal magnetism. Ghosts and ghost-seers.

Brown (Samuel Gilman). Memoir of Rufus Choate. [*In* C.'s Works, v. 1, 1862.] 5025.15

Brown (T. Allston). History of the Amer. stage; biogr. sketches, 1733-1870. N. Y., 1870. 8°. . . 1714.13

Brown (Thomas, *the facetious*). Works, in prose and verse, with his character, by J. Drake. 4 v. London, 1707-11. 8°. 5022.09

Browne (*Sir* Thomas). Works. 3 v. L.,1852. 12°. 5022.13

Contents :

Antiquities of Norwich, v. 3.	Hydriotaphia: urn burial,v 3.
Brampton urns, v. 3.	Letter to a friend, v. 3.
Christian morals, v. 3.	Life, by S. Johnson and the editor, v. 1.
Commonplace books, v. 3.	Miscellany tracts, v. 3.
Correspondence, v. 3.	Pseudoxia, v. 1-2.
Enquiries into vulgar and common errors, v. 1-2.	Religio medici, v. 2
Garden of Cyrus, v. 2.	Unpublished papers, v. 3.

— *Adams* (*W.D.*) Religio medici. [*In his* Famous books.] 2513.11

☞ For lives of Sir T. Browne, *see* Biography, p. 125.

Brown (Thomas). An account of the people called Shakers. Troy, 1812. 16°. 3448.13

Brown (*Dr.* Thomas). Lectur s on the philos. of the human mind. 14th ed. Edin., 1844. 8°. 5412.01

Reviewed by S. Gilman *in his* Contributions, *etc.* [2526.14.]

— On the credibility of miracles. [*In* Noyes (G. R.) Theol. essays, 1867.] 3577 24

— Relation of cause and effect. L., 1835. 8°. 5411.23

— Lectures on ethics. With preface by Chalmers. Edinburgh, 1846. 8°. 5433.23

Brown (Thomas, *M.E.*) History of the doctrine of universal salvation. Albany. 1826. 12°. . 3455.14

Brown (*Capt.* Thomas). Conchologist's text book. Glasgow, 1837. 12°. 4825.05

Brown (Thomas, *Esq.*) *Reminiscences of an old traveller through Europe. 4th ed. Edin., 1840. 8°. 945.02

Brown (Thomas N.) Life and times of Hugh Miller. New York, 1858. 12°. 3123.11

Browne (W. H.) Ten coloured views taken during the arctic expedition of H. M. S. "Enterprise" and "Investigator." London, 1850. fol. . . 1147.01

Browne (Wm.) Britannia's pastorals. London, 1815. 21°. 1622.07

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 6. 1810.] 1626.06

— Select poems. [Sanford. British poets, v. 5. 1819.] . 1691.05

— Whole works. Ed. with memoir and notes, by W. C. Hazlitt. 2 v. London, 1868-69. 4°. [Roxburghe library.] 1615.29

Brown (*Rev.* Wm.) History of missions, since the reformation. 3 v. Edinburgh, 1854. 8°. . 3447.01

Brown (Wm.) British sheep farming. Edinburgh, 1870. 16°. 6134.09

Brown (Wm., *of Perth*). The natural history of the salmon; rearing, *etc* Glasgow, 1862. 16°. . 4626.12

Browne (Wm. George). *Journey to Dar-Fûr, Africa, 1793. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 15.] . . 926.15

— *Journies in the interior of Africa. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 16.] 926.16

Brown (Wm. Laurence). An essay on the natural equality of men. 2d ed. Lond., 1794. 12°. 5712 08

Brown (Wm. W.) The black man: his antecedents, and achievements. Boston, 1863. 12°. . 5832.08

Brown-Séquard (Charles Edward).

— Advice to students; address, Nov. 7, 1866. C., (*Mass.*,) 1867. 8°.

— Diseases of the nerves. Neuroma. [*In* Holmes (T.) System of surgery, v. 3, 1862.] 4337 03

— Have we two brains? A lecture. [Tribune popular science, pt 3, 1874.] 3908.01

— Lectures on the nerves. [Tribune popular science, pt. 2, 1874.] 3908.01

Brown university. Catalogue of the library. Providence, (R. I.) 1843. 8°. 2714.16

— *Guild* (*R. A.*) Life of Manning and early hist. of. 1864. . . . . 3116.14

Brownell (Charles De Wolf). Indian races of North and South America. Hartford, 1873. 8°. 561.11

Brownell (Henry Howard). War-Lyrics and other poems. Boston, 1866. 8°. 1622.08

See Atlantic monthly, v. 15, 1865 (Our battle laureate, by O. W. Holmes).

Brownell (Thomas Church, *D.D.*) The family prayer book, or the book of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the protestant episcopal church in the U. S. With a general commentary. Phila., 1868. 8°. 3525.04

Browning (*Mrs.* Elizabeth Barrett). Aurora Leigh. New York, 1857. 12°. 1622.12
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 81, 1857; Nat. quarterly review, v. 5, 1862; West. rev., v. 68, 1857.

— Essays on the Greek Christian poets, and the English poets. New York, 1863. 16°. 2515.03

— Last poems. New York, 1862. 32°. . . 1622.13a
Note.—Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 36, 1862; v. 51, 1870.

— Letters on literary and general topics. [*In* Contem. rev., Dec., 1873; Jan., Feb., April, 1874.]

— Napoleon III. in Italy. And other poems. New York, 1860. 12°. 1622.09

— Poems. 2 v. New York, 1858. 12°. . 1622.10a

— Poetical works. New York, 1871. 16°. . 1622.14

— Poems. 4 v. New York, 1862. 12°. . . 1622 10
Contents: v. 1. Drama of exile. The seraphim. Prometheus bound. Lament for Adonis. Vision of poets. The poet's vow. The romaunt of Margret. Isabel's child. The romaunt of the page. The lay of the brown rosary. Romance of the Ganges. Rhyme of the duchess May. The romance of the swan's nest. Bertha in the lane. Lady Geraldine's courtship. Question and answer. First news from Villafranca. Musical instrument. King Victor Emanuel entering Florence.
v. 2. The cry of the children. Child asleep. The fourfold aspect. Night and the merryman. Earth and her praisers. The virgin Mary to the child Jesus. An island. The soul's travelling. To Bettine. Man and nature. Seaside walk. The sea-mew. Felicia Hemans. L. E. L.'s last question. Crowned and wedded. Crowned and buried. To Flush, my dog. The deserted garden. My doves. Hector in the garden. Sleeping and watching. Sounds. The claim. Sonnets. The lost bower. Song against singing. Wine of Cyprus. Rhapsody of life's progress. Lay of the early rose. The poet and the bird, a fable. The cry of the human. A portrait. Confessions. Loved once. The house of clouds. Sabbath morning at sea. A flower in a letter. The mask. Calls on the heart. Wisdom unapplied. Memory and hope. Human life's mystery. Child's thought of God. Song of the rose. Dead rose. The exile's return. The sleep. The measure. Cowper's grave. The weakest thing. The pet name. The mourning mother. A valediction. Lessons from the gorse. The lady's yes. A woman's shortcomings. A man's requirements. A year's spinning. Change upon change. That day, a reed. The runaway slave at Pilgrim's point. The dead Pan. A child's grave at Florence. Catarina to Camoens. Life and love. A denial. Proof and disproof. Inclusions. Insufficiency. Sonnets from the Portuguese. Casa Guidi windows. The sword of Castruccio Castrucani. Summing up in Italy. Garibaldi. Forced recruit at Solferino. De profundis. Parting lovers. Mother and poet. Only a curl. Little Mattie. The king's gift. Caprera, a view across the Roman Campagna. And other minor poems.
v. 3. Aurora Leigh. Napoleon III. in Italy. The dance, a tale of Villafranca. Told in Tuscany. Court lady. An august voice. Christmas gifts. Italy and the world. Curse for a nation.
v. 4. Memorials, Last poems, Translations.

— *Smith* (*G. B.*) Poets and novelists. 3251.11

— *Tilton* (*T.*) Sanctum sanctorum, p. 25-64. 1870. . . 2544.25
See also notices and reviews in Atlantic monthly, v. 8, 1861; Blackwood's mag., v. 87, 1860 (Poetic aberration); Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861; Nat. quar. rev. v. 1, 1860; N. A. rev., v. 85, 1857; v. 94, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 26, 1856.
☞ For other estimates of Mrs. B., *see* Biography, p. 125.

Browning (Henry C.) Life of Goethe. 2 v. in 1. New York, 1844. 16°. 3066.24

Browning (Robert). Aristophanes' apology: including a transcript from Euripides. Being the last adventures of Balaustion. Boston, 1875. 24°. 1622.15

— Balaustion's adventure; including a transcript from Euripides. Boston, 1871. 16°. 1623.09
Note.—Reviewed in Contemporary rev., v. 18, 1871 (by W. B. Rand); Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872; and Fortnightly rev., v. 16, 1871 (by S. Colvin).

— Dramatis personæ. Boston, 1864. 16°. . . 1623.01

— Fifine at the fair, and other poems. [Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau. Hervé-Riel.] B., 1872. 12°. 1623.11

— Inn album. Boston, 1876. 12°. 1622.16

— Men and women. Boston, 1856. 16°. . . 1623.02
Note.—Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856.

— Poems. New ed. 2 v. Boston, 1856. 16°. . 1623.03
Contents: v. 1. Paracelsus. Pippa passes; drama. King Victor and king Charles; tragedy. Colombe's birthday; a play.
v. 2. Blot in the 'scutcheon; tragedy. Dramatic romances and lyrics. Luria; tragedy. Return of the Druses; tragedy. Soul's tragedy.

— Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau, saviour of society. London, 1871. 16°. 1623.10

— — Same. [*With his* Fifine at the fair.] . 1623.11

— Red cotton night-cap country, or turf and towers. Boston, 1873. 16°. 1623.12
Note.—Reviewed in Contem. rev., June, 1873 (by A. Orr).

— Ring (The) and the book. 2 v. B., 1869. 12°. 1623.06
Note.—Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869; Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (by John Morley; Macmillan, Jan., 1869 (by J. A. Symonds); April, 1869 (by J. R. Mozley); Buccanan (R.) Master-spirits [2517.29].

— Sordello, Strafford, Christmas-eve and Easter-day. Boston, 1864. 12°. 1623.05
Note.—For a review of *Sordello* see Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867 (by E. Dowden).

— *Nettleship* (*J. T.*) Essay on B.'s poetry. 1868. 1623.08

— *Dowden* (*E.*) Tennyson and Browning. [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 5, 1869.] 2512.24

— *Ossoli* (*M. Fuller d'*). Literature and art, v. 2. 1852. 2525.09
☞ For other references to critical estimates of, R. B., *see* Biography, p. 125, Brit. quar. rev., March, 1869; Contem. rev., Jan., Feb., 1867; May, 1874 (by A. Orr); Ed. rev., v. 120, 1864; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863 (by 'Shirley'); Nat. rev., v. 14, 1863; Nat. rev., *or* Littell, 1865, v. 1 (Wordsworth, Tennyson, and B.); North Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861; v. 49, 1868; Quar. rev., v. 118, 1865.

Browning (W. S.) History of the Huguenots. 4th ed. London, [1840.] 8°. 3437.14

Brownlee (W. C.) True nature of the religious principles of the Quakers. Phila., 1824. 8°. 3525.00
Note.—Adverse criticism.

Brownlow (Wm. G.) Sketches of secession; with personal adventures. Phil., 1862. 12°. . 642.03

Brownrigg papers. *See* Jerrold (D.) 1860. . . . . 2534.03

Brownson (Orestes A.) The American republic: its constitution, tendencies, and destiny. New York, 1866. 8°. 5725.21

— Charles Elwood: or the infidel converted. Boston, 1840. 16°. 143.24

— Conversations on liberalism and the [catholic] church. New York, 1870. 16°. 3525.06

— Essays and reviews on theology, politics, and socialism. New York, 1852. 12°. 3525.05
Contents:

Authority and liberty.	Political constitutions.
Catholicity necessary to sustain popular liberty.	Protestantism ends in transcendentalism.
Church (The Episcopal observer *versus* the).	Protestantism in a nut-shell.
Church against no-church.	Socialism and the church.
Higher law.	Thornwell's answer to Dr. Lynch (April, 1848).
Labor and association.	Thornwell's answer to Dr. Lynch (Oct., 1848).
Legitimacy and revolution.	War and loyalty.
Native Americanism.	

— The spirit rapper; autobiography. B, 1854. 8°. 3815.18

Brownson (S. M.) Life of Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin, prince and priest. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 3063.18

Brownson's quarterly review. Last series. v. 1-3. New York, 1873-75. 8°. . . . . .

Bruce (Charles). Poems, songs, and ballads of the sea. Edinburgh, 1874. 12°. 1622.29

Bruce (James). Travels to discover the source of the Nile, 1768-73. 7 v. Edinburgh, 1805. 8°. . 1085.01

— — Same. v. 8. Plates and maps. E., 1813, 4°. 1085.08

— *Head* (*Sir B. F.*) Life and adventures of B. 1081.10
See also Biography, p. 125.

Bruce (James). Classic and historic portraits. 2 v. London, 1853. 12°. 3212.15

Bruce (Michael). Poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 37. 1819.] 1691.37

Bruce (Robert). *See* Robert I. Bruce, *in* Biography, p. 125.

Bruce (The). *See* Barbour J.) 1614.19

Brucian (The). v. 1. 2d ed. 1850. 8°. . . . 2517.27
Note.—Publ. by the scholars of the 'Bruce Castle school.'

Brucker (Johann Jakob). History of philosophy. *See* Enfield (Wm.) 5412.15

Brulliot (François). Dictionnaire des monogrammes, marques figurées, lettres initiales, noms abrégés, *etc.* avec lesquels les peintres, dessinateurs, graveurs et sculpteurs ont désigné leurs noms. Nouv. éd. 3 v. in 1. Munich, 1832-34. 8°. . . 1436.17

Brunet (Alexander). Regal armorie of Great Britain: emblematic insignia. London, 1839. 16°. 6612.03

Brunet (Jacques Charles). Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5e éd. 6 v. P., 1860-65. 2725.15
Note.—v. 5 has *appended* 'Notice sur les Heures gothiques imprimées à Paris'; 'Liste alphabétique des libraires et imprimeurs dont les marques typogr. sont figurées dans cette ed. du Manuel'; 'Notice de la col. des auteurs imprimés en petits formats par les Elsevier'; 'Editions d' A. Wolfgang,' *etc.* v. 6 is 'Table méthodique.'

— Notice sur deux anciens romans intitulés les Chroniques de Gargantua. Paris, 1834. 8°. . . 3147.24

Brunet de Presle (C. M. W. de) *and* **Blanchet** (A.) Grèce depuis la conquête romaine. Paris, 1860. 8°. [Univers.] 902.12

Brünnow (F.) Spherical astronomy. New York, 1865. 8°. 4017.24

Bruno (Giordano). *See* Biography, p. 125.

Brunswick (Friedrich August, *Prince of*). Critical reflections on the character and actions of Alexander the great. London, 1767.18°. . . . 3012.29

Brunswick (*Dukes of*). *See* (*in* Countries) Brunswick.

Brunton (T. Lauder). Digestion and secretion. [*In* Handbook for the physiological laboratory. v. 1. Phila., 1873. 8°. 4336.26

Brush (George J.) Manual of determinative mineralogy, with blow-pipe analysis. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 4113.06

Brussels. *See* (*in* Countries) Belgium.

Brute of Troy.

— *Hope* (*A. J. B.*) Essays, p. 93-143 1844. . . . . 2532.18

Brut y Twysogion; or chronicles of the prince of Wales. Ed. by J. Williams ab Ithel. [Welsh and English.] London, 1860. 8°. [Rolls chron.] 5140.00

Brutes (*Position and treatment of*).

— *Dean* (*K.*) On the future life of brutes. 2 v. in 1. 1768. . . . . 3513.22

— *Förster* (*T.*) Philozoia; or moral reflections on the animal kingdom. 1839. . . . . 5825.26

— *Hamley* (*E. B.*) Our poor relations: a philozoic essay. 1872. . . . . 4722.15

— *Hedge* (*F. H.*) The brute creation. [*In his* Primeval world, p. 67-99.] 3557.15

— *Jacox* (*F.*) The Brute world a mystery. [*In his* Cues from all quarters, p. 102-132. 1871.] 2532.30

— *Mushet* (*D.*) Wrongs of the animal world. With the speech of lord Erskine. 1839. . . . . 5825.18

— *Primatt* (*H.*) Dissertation on the duty of mercy and sin of cruelty to brute animals. 1776. . 5825.20

— *Spirit* of humanity, and animal's friend. . 5825.19

— *Styles* (*J.*) Animal creation: its claims on our humanity. 5825.14

— *Wood* (*J. G.*) Man and beast here and hereafter. 1875. . . . . 4737.14

See also Natural history. (*Instinct and reason.*)

Brutus (Marcus Junius, *assassin of Cæsar*). *See* Assassination, p. 49;—Biography, p. 125;—Plays, in general alphabet.

Bruyères (H.) La phrénologie, le geste, et la physionomie. Texte et dessins. Paris, 1847. 8°. 5431.11

Bruyssel (E. van). Population of an old pear-tree; or stories of insect life. Tr. by C. M. Yonge. London, 1870. 12°. 4822.09

Bryan (Michael). Dictionary of painters and engravers. Enlarged by G. Stanley. London, 1849. 1. 8°. 1415.03

See Ottley (H.) Biogr. and crit. dict., a suppl., *etc.* 1415.05

Bryant (*Capt.* C.) On the habits of the northern fur seal, with a description of the Pribyloff group of islands. [Museum of comp. zoology. Bulletin, v. 2.] 4736.20

Bryant (Edwin). What I saw in California. New York, 1849. 12°. 1114.09

Bryant (H. B.) *and* **Stratton** (H. B.) Commercial arithmetic. New York, 1861. 8°. . . . 4014.05

— **Stratton** (H. D.) *and* **Packard** (S. S.) National book-keeping. New York, 1861. 8°. . . 4015.02

Bryant (Jacob). New system of ancient mythology. 3d ed. 6 v. London, 1807. 8°. 3817.01

— Observations relating to various parts of ancient history, with an account of Egypt in its most early state. Cambridge, 1767. 4°. 428.01

— Collections on the Zingara, or gypsey language. [Archæologia, v. 7. 1785.] 5128.00

Bryant (Thomas). Practice of surgery. Lond., 1872. 12°. 4251.18

Bryant (Wm. Cullen). Hymns. [*n.p. or d.*] 12°. 1623.15

— Iliad of Homer; tr. into blank verse. 2 v. B., 1870. 4°. 1655.16

— Letters from the East. New York, 1869. 16°. 1052.15

— Letters of a traveller in Europe and America. 2 v. New York, 1851-59. 12°. . . . 941.12; 985.14

— Library of poetry and song. Introduction, by W. C. Bryant. New York, 1871. 8°. 1615.21

— Odyssey of Homer; tr. into blank verse. 2 v. B., 1871-72. 4°. 1655.18

— Reminiscences of the Evening Post; from the Evening Post of Nov. 15, 1851. New York, 1851. 8°. 2711.12

— Orations and addresses. N. Y., 1873. 12°. . 2517.28

Contents:

Birthday (A).	Mercantile library.
Cole (Thomas).	Metropolitan art museum.
Cooper (J. Fenimore).	Morse, statue.
Electric telegraph.	Music in the public schools.
Freedom of exchange.	Reform.
Halleck Fitz-Greene).	Schiller.
Improvement of native fruits.	Scott statue.
Irving (Washington).	Shakspeare.
Italian unity.	Verplanck (Gulian C.)
Kossuth (Press banquet to).	

— Poems. New York, 1852. 12°. 1623.16

— — Same. New York, 1870. 32°. 1623.13

— Selections from Amer. poets. N.Y., 1842. 18°. 1623.14

— Thirty poems. New York, 1864. 12°. . . 1623.17

— *Godwin* (*P.*) Out of the past, p. 9-22. 1870. . . . . 2526.18

☞ For other biogr. and critical notices of B., *see* Biography, p. 125.

Bryce (James). The holy Roman empire. New ed. London, 1864. 12°. 544.13a

— — Same. 3d ed. London, 1871. 12°. . . 544.13

— Descriptive letter press. [*In* Students' atlas of phys. geogr., 1871.] 915.18

— Hist. aspect of democracy. [*In* Essays on reform.] . 5724.12

Brydges (*Sir* Samuel Egerton). Imaginative biography. 2 v. London, 1834. 12°. 3254.25

— Of the practicability of relieving the able-bodied poor, by finding employment for them. London, 1817. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 11, p. 133-163.] 5058.11

— Population and riches of nations; their increase and tendency. Paris, 1819. 8°. . . . 5932.20

— Reasons for a further amendment of the copyright act of queen Anne. London, 1817. 8°. [Pamph., v. 10.] 5058.10

— Recollections of foreign travel; on life, literature, and self-knowledge. 2 v. L., 1834. 8°. . 3025.04

— Restituta; or, titles, extracts, *etc.*, of old books in English literature, revived. 4v. L., 1814. 8°. 2754.01

— What are riches? Examination of definitions. London, 1821 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 20.] 5058.20

Brydone (Patrick). Tour through Sicily and Malta in [1770]. New York, 1813. 8°. 981.13

Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau. *See* Head (*Sir* F. B.) 964.11

Bubbles of Canada. *See* Haliburton (T. C.) 562.16

Buccanier (The), a poem. *See* Dana (R. H.) Poems, v. 1. 1850. 5026.09

Buccaneers *or* **Bucaniers** of the Spanish main.

— *Buccaniers* of America. London, 1810. 32°. 562.08

Contents: Part 1. Exquemelin's History. Part 2. Dangerous voyage and bold adventures of Capt. Sharp, Coxon, Sawkins, and others, in the South Sea, written by Basil Ringrose. Part 3. Journal, 1684 to 1689; written by the Sieur Ravenau de Lussan. Part 4. Relation of a voyage made by Sieur de Montauban, on the coast of Guinea, in 1695.

— *Bonner* (*J.*) Buccaneers of the Spanish main. [Harper's mag., v. 11.]

See also in Biography, lives of Cavendish, Dampier, Drake, Hawkins, and, in Fiction, Howard's 'Sir Henry Morgan,' and Thornbury's 'Monarchs of the main.'

Buch (Leopold von). *Flourens* (*M. J. P.*) Memoir of. [Sm. rep., 1862.] 3936.17

Buchan (*Earl of*). *See* Erskine (David Stuart).

Buchan (Alexander). Handy-book of meteorology. 2d ed. London, 1868. 12°. 4021.14

Buchan (Peter). Proofs that brutes have souls. Peterhead, 1824. 12°. 3525.08

Buchan (Wm.) Domestic medicine. New York, 1812. 12°. 4312.02

Buchanan (Claudius). Christian researches in India. London, 1840. 8°. 913.19

— Star in the East: a sermon [on] missions. [*App. to* Nott (E.) Miscel. works. 1810.] 3577.27

Buchanan (Francis). *Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, 1800; abridged. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 8.] 926.08

Buchanan (George). History of Scotland. [To 1560.] 2 v. London, 1722. 8°. 496.20

☞ For notices of B., *see* Biography, p. 125.

Buchanan (James, *D.D.*) Modern atheism. Boston, 1857. 8°. 3525.09

Buchanan (James, *pres. of the U. S.*, 1857-60). Mr. Buchanan's administration on the eve of the rebellion. New York, 1866. 8°. 645.12

— *Abbott* (*J. S. C.*) Lives of the presidents. 1867 . . 3244.14

— *Cluskey* (*M. W.*) Political text-book. [Consult index.] 5726.11

— *Gobright* (*L. A.*) Men and things at Washington. . . 1113.26

— *Maury* (*S. M.*) Statesmen of America in 1846. . . . 3243.06

— *Statesmen's* manual, v. 3, pt. 2 (Addresses and messages to Feb. 2, 1858.) 5726.06

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 1, 1857-8; Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856 (Song of the Buchaniers); v. 55, 1857 (Triumph of barbarism).

Buchanan (John Lanne). Defence of the Scots High-

landers ; with a new account of the Picts, Scots, Fingal, Ossian, *etc.* London, 1794. 8°. 485.12

Buchanan (Robert, *D.D.*,) The ten years' conflict : hist. of the disruption of the Church of Scotland. New ed. 2 v. Glasgow, 1854. 12°. . . . 3446.21

Buchanan (Robert). Ballad-stories of the affections. From the Scandinavian. L., 1869. 18°. . 1623.19

— Book of Orm : a prelude to the Epic. London, 1870. 12°. 1623.20

— David Gray, and other essays. L.,1868. 12°. 3072.15

Contents : The poet, or seer. David Grey. The student and his vocation. Walt Whitman. Herrick's Hesperides. Literary morality. On a passage in Heine. On my own tentatives.

— The drama of kings. London, 1871. 8°. 1623.23

— Fleshly school of poetry. [*In* Contemp. rev., v. 18, 1871 ; article signed ' Robert Maitland.']

— The land of Lorne ; poet's adventures in the Scottish Hebrides. New York, 1871. 12°. . . 953.26

— London poems. London, 1867. 12°. . . 1623.24

— Master-spirits. London, 1873. 12°. . . 2517.29

Contents : Criticism as one of the fine arts. The ' Good Genie ' of fiction (Charles Dickens). Tennyson, Heine, and De Musset. Browning's masterpiece. A young English positivist [John Morley]. Hugo in 1872. Prose and verse (a stray note). Birds of the Hebrides. *Scandinavian studies :* A morning in Copenhagen. The old ballads of Denmark. Björnson's masterpiece. Danish romances. Poets in obscurity : George Heath, the moorland poet. The laureate of the nursery.

— Napoleon fallen: lyrical drama. L.,1871. 12°. 1623.21

— North coast, and other poems. L., 1868. 8°. 1623.22

— Poems. Boston, 1866. 12°. 1623.18

See review by G. H. Lewes in Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865.

Buchanan (Wm.) Memoirs of painting, with chronological hist. of the importation of pictures into England since the French rev. 2. v in 1. Lond., 1824. 8°. 1432.01

Buchanan (W. M.) Dictionary of scientific terms and technological expressions. 5th ed. London, 1869. 16°. 3915.24

Bucher (B.) *and* **Weiss** (K.) Handy guide to Vienna. From the German, by Griffin. L.,1873. 24°. 965.29

Bucher (Lothair). On political terms. [Philol. soc. proceedings, 1858.] 6443.11

Büchner (Friedrich Karl Christian Ludwig). Force and matter. Ed. by J. F. Collingwood. London, 1870. 12°. 5421.11

Note.—For reply, *see* Janet (P.) Materialism. . 5423.18

— Man in the past, present, and future. From the German by W. S. Dallas. London, 1872. 8°. 4734.24

Buchon (Jean Alexandre). Collection des chroniques nationales françaises écrites en langue vulgaire du 13e au 16e siècle avec des notes. 47 v. Paris, 1824-29. 8°. 5125.12

Contents : v. 1-2. Du Cange (C. F.) Hist. de l'emp. de Constantinople sous les emp. franç. v. 3. Ville-Hardoin (G. de). Chronique de la prise de Constantinople, par les Francs, 1198-1207. v. 4. Chronique de la conquête de Constantinople. v. 5-6. Muntaner (R.) Chronique, tr. du Catalan. v. 7-8. Gniart (G.) Branches des royaux lignages, Chronique métrique. v. 9. Godefroy *de Paris.* Chronique métrique.—Livre de la taille de Paris, 1313. v. 10. Froissart (J.) Poésies. v. 11-25. Froissart (J.) Chroniques. v. 26-32. Monstrelet (E. de). Chroniques. v. 32-33. Saint-Rémy (J. L. de). Memoires. v. 34. D'Arc (J.), Chronique et Procès de la Pucelle d'Orléans. v. 35-36. Coussy (M. de). Chroniques. v. 37-40. DuClerq (J.) Mémoires. Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris. v. 41. Chastellain (G de). Chronique de J. de Lalain. v. 42-43. Chastellain (G.) Chronique des duce de Burgoyne. v. 43-47. Molinet (J.) Chronique.

Buck (*Rev.* Charles). Anecdotes. religious, moral, and entertaining. 5th ed. 3 v. L., 1811. 16°. 6216.27

Bucke (Charles). Beauties, harmonies, and sublimities of nature. New York, 1855. 18°. . . . 4731.17

— Ruins of ancient cities. 2 v. N.Y., 1846. 18°. 432.10

Buck (Edward). Massachusetts ecclesiastical law. Boston, 1866. 12°. 3525.11

Buckeye abroad. *See* **Cox** (S. S.) 941.07

Buckholtz (L. V.) Tactics for officers of infantry, cavalry, and artillery. Richm., 1861. 18°. 4513.11

Buckingham (*Dukes of*). *See* Sheffield ;—Villiers.

Buckingham and Chandos (*Duke of*). *See* Grenville (Richard P. T. N. B. C.)

Buckingham (James Silk). America. 3 v. London, 1841. 8°. 1074.01

— Eastern and Western States of America. 3 v. Lond., 1842. 8°. 1112.05

— Evils and remedies of the present system of popular elections. Proposed reforms in commerce and finance. London, 1841. 12°. 5712.09

— National evils and practical remedies, with the plan of a model town. London, 1849. 8°. . 5932.07

— *Hall (S. T.)* Remarkable people, p. 197-210. 1873. . 3265.19

Buckingham (Joseph Tinkor). Personal memoirs and recollections of editorial life. 2 v. Boston, 1852. 12°. 3025.11

— Specimens of newspaper literature ; with personal memoirs, anecdotes, and reminiscences. 2 v in 1. Boston, 1852. 12°. 2712.05

Buckingham palace. *Gruner* (*L.*) Decorations of the garden-pavilion. 1846. . . . . A.37.11

Buckland (A. W.) Ober Ammergau and its people. The passion play and miracle plays in general. London, 1872. 8°. 1713.06

Buckland (Francis T.) Curiosities of natural history. London, 1858. 16°. 4723.01

— — Same. 2d series. New York, 1860. 12°. 4723.02

— — Same. 3d series, 2d ed. 2 v. L., 1868. 16°. 4723.09

— Fish hatching. London, 1863. 12°. . . . 4826.23

Buckland (Wm.) Geology and mineralogy with ref. to nat. theology. 2 v. London, 1837. 8°. 3524.02

Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859.

— Reliquiæ diluvianæ ; or observ. on organic remains, attesting an universal deluge. 2d ed. London, 1824. 4°. 4117.03

Buckle (Henry Thomas). Essays, with biographical sketch. New York, 1863. 12°. 2515.04

Contents : Biogr. sketch. Mill on liberty. Influence of women on the progress of knowledge.

— History of civilization in England. 2 v. New York, 1858-61. 12°. 475.08

v. 1. General introduction. 2. Spain and Scotland.

☞ For critical estimates of Buckle's writings, see Atlantic monthly, v. 11, 1863 (B. as a thinker, by D. A. Wasson) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 84, 1858 , v. 90, 1861 (B.'s scientific errors); Ed. rev , v. 107, 1858; v. 114, 1861; Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857 ; v. 60, 1859 ; v. 66, 1862, *or* Littell, 1863, v. 3 ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 1, 1860 ; New Englander, v. 21, 1862 (by John Bascom) ; N. A. rev., v. 87, 1858 ; v. 93, 1861 ; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858 (B.'s inaccuracies ; Quar. rev., v. 104, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 4 ; Westm. rev., v. 68, 1857 ; v. 76, 1861 ; Winslow's jour. of psy. med., v. 11, 1858 ; Chr. ex., March, 1858.

— Miscellanies and posthumous works. Ed. with a biogr. notice by H. Taylor. 3 v. L., 1872. 8°. 5022.20

Contents : v. 1. Influence of women on the progress of knowledge. Mill on liberty. Letter respecting Pooley's case. Reign of Elizabeth Fragments.

v. 2. Common-place books.

v. 3 Common-place books, 16th century. Manners in the 17th century. Notes for English history. Indexes.

— *Glennie* (*J. Stuart*). Pilgrim-memories, or travel and discussion in the birth-countries of christianity with H. T. B.) 1045.36

Repr. from Fraser's mag., April, 1873.

— *Ormathwaite* (*Sir J. Walsh, lord*). Remarks on the theories of Mr. Buckle. [*With his* Astronomy and geology. 1872. 4013.07

— *Stirling* (*J. H.*) H. T. Buckle, his problem and his metaphysic. [N. A. rev., July, 1872.]

☞ *See also* Biography, p. 125 ; and Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859 (B. and Sir John Coleridge).

Buckler (John Chessell) *and* **Buckler** (Charles). Remarks upon wayside chapels, with observations on the architecture and present state of the chantry on Wakefield bridge. Oxford, 1853. 8°. [' Miscel. pamph., v. 19.'] 5093.19

Buckley (Theodore Alois). Dawnings of genius : early lives, *etc.* London, 1857. 16°. 3263.24

— Great cities of the ancient world. L.,1862. 16°. 421.08

— Great cities of the middle ages. L., 1857. 16°. 442.06

Buckmaster (J. C.) Elements of acoustics, light, and heat. Revised, by C. Lees. 5th ed. London, 1871. 16°. 4213.15

Buckminster (Joseph S.) Sermons. B.,1829. 8°. 3525.13

See life in Biography, p. 125.

Bucknill (John Charles). Mad folk of Shakespeare. 2d ed. London, 1867. 12°. 1752.05

— Medical knowledge of Shakespeare. London, 1860. 8°. 1753.04

— *and* **Tuke** (D. H.) Manual of psychological medicine. 3d ed. London, 1874. 8°. . . 4327.30

Buckstone (John Baldwin). *See* Plays. (*Arranged by authors.*)

Bucolic poetry. *See* Poetry (*Rural*).

Budd (Thomas). Good order established in Pennsylvania and New Jersey in America, 1685. With notes by E. Armstrong. New York, 1865. 8°. . 623.24

Buddha *and* Buddhism. *See* Buddhism, p. 79-80.

— *Mills* (*S. B.*) The Indian saint; or Buddha and Buddhism. 1876. . . . . 3528.11

— *Phillips* (*R.*) Story of Gautama Buddha and his creed: an epic. 1675.35

Buddhaghosha. Parables. From the Burmese, by Capt. T. Rogers. With Buddha's Dhammapada, tr. by Max Müller. London, 1870. 8°. . . . 7813.10

Budge (J.) Practical miner's guide. 2d ed. New York, 1860. 8° 3934.34

Budgen (L. M.) Episodes of insect life. By Acheta domestica. [*pseud.*] 3 v. 1851-52. . . . 4823.02

Budget of paradoxes. *See* De Morgan (A.) 2527.19

Budington (Wm. Ives, *D. D.*) Responsive worship; a discourse. New York, 1873. 16°. . . . 3525.12

Bue = Bü in German names *as* Büchner;—Bürger.

Buenos Ayres. *See* Countries. (*Buenos Ayres.*)

Buff (Henry). Familiar letters on the physics of the earth. Ed. by A. W. Hoffmann. L., 1857. 16°. 912.22

Buffalo. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Buffalo.*)

Buffon (George Louis Leclerc, *comte* de). Natural hist. Tr. by W. Smellie. New ed. by W. Wood. 20 v. London, 1812. 8°. 4714.01

v. 1-2. Earth. v. 3. Man. v. 4-10. Quadrupeds. 11-20. Birds.

☞ For notices of Buffon, *see* Biography, p. 125.

Buffum (Edward Gould). Sights and sensations in France, Germany, and Switzerland. New York, 1869. 12°. 962.08

Bugle blasts. *See* Rouse (E. S.) 632.02

Bugs. *See* Agriculture (*Insects*, p. 8);—Entomology.

Buhle (Johann Gottlieb). Histoire de la philosophie moderne, jusqu'à Kant. Précédée d'un abrégé de la philosophie ancienne. Tr. par A. J. L. Jourdan. 6 v. Paris, 1816. 12°. 5421.24

Buhlwork. *Bemrose* (*W.*) Manual of. [1872.] 1466.17

Builder (The), an illustrated weekly magazine, for the architect, engineer, archæologist, *etc.* v. 1-33. London, 1843-75. fol. . . . . .

Building. *See* Architecture (*Building*, p. 33).

Building news and engineering journal. v. 16-29. London, 1869-75. fol. . . . . .

Building of a brain. *See* Clarke (E. H.) 5513.29

Buist (K. A.) Birds: their cages and keep. London, 1874. 12°. 4813.09

Buist (Robert). American flower garden directory. New York, 1861. 12°. 6132.03

Bulbs. *See* Rand (E. S.) 6132.01

Bulfinch (Stephen Greenleaf). Communion thoughts. 4th ed. Boston, 1867. 12°. 3525.14

— The Holy Laud. Cambr., 1834. 24°. . . 1051.14

Bulfinch (Thomas). Age of chivalry.—King Arthur. The Mabinogian. Boston, 1859. 12°. . 143.31

— Age of fable; or stories of gods and heroes. Boston, 1870. 12°. 143.29

— Legends of Charlemagne. Boston, 1863. 12°. 143.30

— Oregon and Eldorado; or romance of the rivers. Boston, 1866. 12°. 1123.04

— Poetry of the age of fable. B., 1863. 12°. 1623.28

Bulger (G. E.) Leaves from the records of St. Hubert's Club; sporting expeditions in many lands. London, 1864. 8°. 4615.22

Bull (Henry). Christian prayers and holy meditations. Cambr. (Eng.,) *Parker soc.*, 1842. 16°. . 3636.03

Bull-frog. *See* Natural history. (*Batrachia.*)

Bullinger (Henry). Decades. [50 sermons.] Ed. by T. Harding. 4 v. Cambr., (Eng.,) *Parker soc.*, 1849. 8°. 3636.06

Bullion. *See* Political economy. (*Banking.*) 5911.16

Bullion (Peter). Principles of Greek grammar. Revised by A. C. Kendrick. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 6414.10

— Principles of Latin grammar. Revised by C. D. Morris. New York, 1871. 12°. 6411.22

Bullion (Thomas, *pseud.*) Internal management of a country bank. London, 1850. 16°. . . 5915.14

Note.—By Joseph Langton?

Bullock (John). Rudiments of architecture and building. New York, 1855. 12°. 1313.23

Bullock (W. H.) Across Mexico in 1864-5. London, 1866. 12°. 1152.10

Bulwer-Lytton (Edward George Earle Lytton, *lord Lytton*). Athens; its rise and fall. 2 v. in 1. Leipzig, 1811. 16°. 423.08

— Dramas and poems. Boston, 1858. 32°. . 1732.25

Contents: Lady of Lyons. Richelieu. Poems.

— Caxtoniana: essays on life, literature, and manners. New York, 1864. 12°. 2515.07

Contents: On the increased attention to outward nature in the decline of life. Urban and rural temperament. On monotony in occupation as a source of happiness. On the normal clairvoyance of the imagination. On intellectual conduct as distinct from moral. On shyness. On the management of money. On rhythm in prose. On style and diction. Hints on mental culture. On the moral effect of writers. On the distinction between active thought and reverie. On the spirit in which new theories should be received. On essay-writing. The sanguine temperament. The organ of weight. The sympathetic temperament. Faith and charity. Upon the efficacy of praise. On self-control. The modern misanthrope. Motive power. On certain principles of art in works of imagination. Posthumous reputation. Knowledge of the world. Readers and writers. On the spirit of conservatism. L'envoi.

— Critical and miscel. writings. 2 v. P., 1841. 12°. 2515.05

1. Sir Walter Scott. Art in fiction. Conversation with an ambitious student in all health. Zicci, a tale. Poems of Laman Blanchard. Poems of Robert Montgomery. Tour of a German prince. Present state of poetry. Notices of Lord Brougham's speeches.

2. Sir Thomas Browne. People's charter. On public opinion. On political coalitions. Upon true criticism. Authors and their works. Proposals for a literary union. Literature considered as a profession. International law of copyright. Modern Platonist. Knowledge of the world in men and books. English notions of morality. Wilful misstatements of the Quarterly review. Letter to the editor of the Quarterly review. Influence and education of women. New Year. Position and prospects of the government. The politician.

— King Arthur: a poem. N. Y., 1871. 12°. 1671.16a

— — Same. 2 v. Leipzig, 1849. 16°. . . 1671.16

Reviewed by F. W. Farrar in Fortnightly rev., v. 15, 1871.

— Lost tales of Miletus. New York, 1866. 12°. 1671.18

Reviewed by Dr. Kenneday in Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866.

— Miscel. prose writings. 2v. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 2514.23

v. 1. The reign of terror. Oliver Goldsmith. Charles Lamb, and some of his companions. Gray's works. Sir Thomas Browne. Pitt and Fox. Pym vs. Falkland. Life of Schiller.

2. Difference between authors and the impression of them conveyed by their works. Monos and Daimonos. On the departure of youth. The world as it is. Knebworth. Choice of Phylias. Lake Leman and its associations. True ordeal of love. On the want of sympathy. Arasmanes, the seeker. On ill health and its consolations. On satiety. Chairolas. On infidelity in love. Fi-ho-ti, or the pleasures of reputation. The knowledge of the world in men and books. Tale of Kosem Kesanim, the magician. Many sidedness and self-completion. Ferdinand Fitzroy, or too handsome for anything. Juliet's tomb in Verona. Conversations with an ambitious student in his last illness. Influence of love upon literature and real life.

— The New Timon; a poetical romance. 4th ed. London, 1846. 12°. 1671.15

— Siamese twins. With other poems. [*anon.*] London, 1831. 8°. 1671.19

— The student, and Asmodeus at large. [Essays. London, 1875. 12°. 2514.25

☞ For lives and notices of B. see Biography, p. 126; and articles in Blackwood's mag., v. 77, 1855; v. 97, 1865 (B.'s Poems); Lippincott's mag., Dec. 1874 (Sketch of his polit. life, by his son); Fraser's mag., v. 10, 1874 (B. as politician and speaker); Quar. rev., v. 117, 1865 (B.'s later novels and poems) Westm. rev., v. 83, 1865, *or* Littell, 1865, v. 2 (B. as novelist); and references in Poole's Index.

☞ For his *novels see* Fiction class list.

Bulwer-Lytton (Edward Robert, *2d lord Lytton*).

— Fables in song. [*In* Blackwood, Feb., 1874.]

— Julian Fane: a memoir. 2d ed. L., 1872. 8°. 3055.26

— Lucile. By Owen Meredith. [*pseud.*] Boston, 1860. 32°. 1671.21

— — Same. With illus. B., 1869. 16°. . 1671.21B

— New poems. Chronicles and characters. By Owen Meredith. [*pseud.*] 2 v. B., 1868. 16°. . 1671.22

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 128, 1868.

— Orval, or the fool of time; and other imitations and paraphrases. L., 1869. 16°. 1671.24

Contents: Orval. Imitations and paraphrases: Lucretius, Dante, Buonarroti, Ronsard. Danish poems. Servian poems.

— Poems. By Owen Meredith. [*pseud.*] Boston, 1859. 24°. 1671.20

See Nat. rev., v. 17, 1863 (Poetry of B).

Bulwer (Henry Lytton Earle, *lord Dalling*). Historical characters: Talleyrand, Cobbett, Mackintosh, Canning. 2 v. London, 1868. 8°. . . 3257.08

— Life of Palmerston, with selections from his diaries and correspondence. v. 1-4. Ph., 1871-75. 8°. 3136.11

— Monarchy of the middle classes. France—social literary, and political. 2d ser. 2v. L., 1836. 12°. 513.05

Bump (Orlando F.) Law and practice in bankruptcy. New York, 1871. 8°. 5615.20

Bumpstead (John). On the wing. A book for sportsmen. Boston, 1869. 16°. 4615.13

Bumstead (Freeman J.) Pathology and treatment of venereal diseases. 3d ed. Ph., 1870. 8°. 4343.12

Bunbury (Charles J. F.) Journal at the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1848. 8°. 1093.05

Bundling. *Stiles (H. R.)* Bundling; its origin, progress and decline in America. 1871. . . 5824.18

Bungay (George W.) Off-hand takings of men of our age. New York, 1854. 12°. 2515.08

Bungener (Laurence Louis Felix). History of the Council of Trent. N. Y., 1855. 12°. . . 3425.10

— Julian; or the close of an era. 2v. L., 1854. 12°. 145.11

— Preacher and the king. Boston, 1852. 12°. 145.12

— Priest and huguenot: age of Louis XV. 2 v. Boston, 1853. 12°. 145.13

— Saint Paul: his life and epistles. From the French. London, 1870. 12°. 3526.02

— Voltaire and his times. Edinb., 1854. 8°. . 3175.01

Bunker (T.) [*pseudon.*] The Tim Bunker papers; or Yankee farming. New York, 1868. 12°. 6122.14

Bunker Hill battle. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Bunker Hill battle.*)

Bunker Hill (Battle of), hist. poem. *See* Emmons (Wm.) 1643.06

Bunkley (Josephine M.) The testimony of an escaped novice from the sisterhood of St. Joseph, Emmettsburg, Maryland. New York, 1855. 12°. 3461.15

Bunn (Alfred). Old England and New England. 2 v. London, 1853. 8°. 1074.13

Bunner (E.) History of Louisiana [To 1840.] New York, [1841.] 18°. 593.05

Bunsen (Christian Carl Josias, *baron* von). Christianity and mankind. New ed. 7 v. L., 1854. 8°. 3414.02

v. 1-2. Hippolytus and his age. 3-4. Philosophy of universal history applied to language and religion. 5-7. Analecta ante-Nicæna. v. 5. Reliquiæ literariæ. v. 6. Reliquiæ canonicæ. v. 7. Reliquiæ liturgicæ.

Note.—For reviews of 'Hippolytus and his age,' *see* Ed. rev., v. 97; N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854.

— Constitution of the church of the future. From the German. London, 1847. 12°. . . . 3525.21

— Egypt's place in universal history. From the German, by C. H. Cottrell. With additions by S. Birch. 5 v. London, 1848-1867. 8°. 1075.03

v. 1. Sources of Egyptian history. Egyptian grammar and dictionary, and history of hieroglyphic signs. Complete text of Manetho and Eratosthenes. Ægyptiaca from Phny, Strabo, *etc.* Plates representing the Egyptian divinities.

2. Dynasties and epochs.

3. Synchronism of astron. and historical events The calendar. Horus. The Ramessides, *etc.* Hist. chronology of the Hebrews and Chinese. Phœnician, Assyrian, and Babylonian epochs. Age of Zoroaster. Aryans in India. Ionians.

4. Origines and ages of the world. Philos. analysis of the Egyptian language. Analysis of the Babylonian and Phœnician kosmogonies. Analysis of Egyptian traditions and fictions about the beginning of the world. Traditions of the Semites: the human beginnings. Egyptian, Semitic, and Aryan traditions. Place of Egypt in univ. history.

5. Chronological problems and key. Funeral ritual, or Book of the dead; tr. by S. Birch. Dictionary of hieroglyphics; tr. by S. Birch. Hieroglyphic grammar. Selected Egyptian texts. Comparative glossary. Philonis Byblii fragmenta cosmogonica.

— Essay on Niebuhr as a diplomatist. [*In* Niebuhr's Life and letters.] 3134.06

— God in history. From the German, by S. Winkworth. With preface, by A. P. Stanley. 3 v. London, 1868-70. 8°. 3525.18

— Life of Luther. Ed. by O. W. Wright. New York, 1859. 24°. 3115.05

— Prayers. Selected and tr. by C. Winkworth. Lond., 1871. 16°. 3525.22

— Signs of the times. London, 1856. 8°. . . 3525.16

Reviewed in N. Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855-6.

☞ For lives of B. *see* Biography, p. 126; also Essays and reviews (B.'s Biblical researches, by R. Williams), and Replies to essays and reviews (B., the critical school, and Dr. Williams, by H. J. Rose) [3547.05; 07]; and Macmillan, June, 1868 (by F. D. Maurice).

Bunsen (Ernest de). Hidden wisdom of Christ and the key of knowledge; or history of the Apocrypha. 2 v. London, 1865. 8°. 3525.24

Bunsen (Robert). Gasometry: physical and chemical properties of gases. Tr. by H. E. Roscoe. Lond., 1857. 8°. 4216.09

Bunting (J. C.) Life of Jabez Bunting. New York, 1859. 12°. 3025.08

Bunyan (John). Complete works. 2 v. in 1. Phila., 1850. 8°. 3526.01

— Pilgrim's progress from this world to that which is to come. Ed. with an introd. by G. Offor. London, 1847. 8°. [Hanserd Knollys society.] 3558.09

☞ For lives of B., *see* Biography, p. 126.

Buonaparte. *See* Bonaparte.

Buonarroti (Michael Angelo). *Fac similes of original studies in the University galleries, Oxford. Etched by J. Fisher. 54 pl. London, 1866. 4°. 1445.05

— — Same. Critical account, *etc.* By J. C. Robinson, Oxford, 1870. 8°. 1445.07

— Translations of many of his poems and letters. [*In* Harford (J. S.) Life, *etc.*, v. 2.] 3123.29

— Twenty-three sonnets. Tr. by J. A. Symonds. [Contemp. rev. v. 20, 1872.]

— Translations, by J. E. Taylor. [*In his* Michel Angelo, 1852. 1665.08 Fortnightly rev., v. 16, 1871 (Poetry of, by W. H. Pater).

☞ For lives of Michael Angelo *see* p. 126.

Buonarroti (Philippo). History of Babeuf's conspiracy for equality; with reflections on the French rev. Tr. by G. Bronterre. London, 1836. 12°. 521.05

Burchell (Wm. J.) Hints on emigration to the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1820. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 17.] . . 5058.17

Burckhardt (*Dr.* Jacob). The cicerone; or art guide to painting in Italy. Tr. by Mrs. A. H. Clough. London, 1873. 12°. 1435.15

Burckhardt (John Ludwig). Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys. 2 v. London, 1831. 8°. . 1043.15

— Travels in Syria and Holy Land. L., 1822. 4°. 1055.13

☞ For notices of B. *see* Biography, p. 126.

Burder (Samuel). Memoirs of eminent pious women. New ed. Phil., 1836. 8°. 3216.13

Burdon (Wm.) Materials for thinking. 2 v. London, 1810. 8°. 2514.21

Contents: v. 1. Liberality of sentiment. Inconsistencies. The imagination. Characters. The feelings. Education. Liberty and necessity. Political economy. v. 2. State of society. Principal moral writers and systems considered. Conditions of mortality examined.

Bürger (Gottfried August). Gedichte. Gotha and New York, 1828. 16°. 7113.19

— Wild huntsman. From the German, by C. J. Lukens. Phila., 1870. 8°. . . . . .

— *Davésiès de Pontes* (*Mme. L.*) Poets of Germany. v. 2. 2732.15

☞ For various translations of his 'Lenore,' *see* Baskerville (A.) Poetry of Germany [1613.30].—Bristed (C. A.) Pieces of a broken down critic [2517.09];—Dexter (C.) Versions [1641.14];—Everett (A. H., Essays, *etc.*, v. 1 [2524.11].—Mangan (J. C.) Poems [1672.06];—Scott (*Sir* Walter), Poetical works ('Ballads from the German');—Specimens of German lyric poets, 182[illegible] [1641.14];—Taylor (Wm.) German poetry, v. 2, p. 25 [1693.02].

See also Fraser's mag., v. 57, 1858, *or* Littell, 1858, v. 2 (B. and his translators).

Burges (Arnold). American kennel and sporting field. New York, 1876. 8°. 4627.26

Burges (Tristam). Battle of Lake Erie, with notices of commodore Elliot. Boston, 1839. 12°. 585.18

— *Bowen* (*H. L.*) Memoir of T. B.: with selections from his speeches, *etc.* Phila., 1835. 8°. 3026.01

Burgess (Henry). Memorial on the fitness of the system of the bank of England. L., 1828. 8°. [Pamphlet., v. 28.] 5058.28

Burgess (J. T.) Old English wild flowers. London, 1868. 16°. 4913.07

Burgess (N. G.) Photograph and ambrotype manual. New York, 1859. 12°. 3933.13

Burgess (Wm. R.) Relations of language to thought. London, 1869. 16°. 6411.11

Burgh (A.) Anecdotes of music. 3v. L., 1814. 12°. 1561.09

Burgh (N. P.) Pocket-book of practical rules for the proportions of modern engines and boilers. 2d ed. London, 1868. 24°. 3921.13

— Practical rules for the proportions of modern engines and boilers for land and marine purposes. Phil., 1865. 12°. 3926.22

— Practical treatise on the condensation of steam. London, 1871. 8°. 3927.13

— Slide valve practically considered. 3d ed. London, 1870. 12°. 3926.27

Burgon (John W.) Memoir of Patrick Fraser Tytler. 2d ed. London, 1859. 8°. 3173.24

— Some remarks on art, with reference to studies. Oxford, 1846. 8°. 5721.04

— Treatise on the pastoral office. L., 1864. 8°. 3526.21

Burgoyne (*Gen. Sir* John). Dramatic and poetical works. With memoir. 2 v. in 1. London, 1808. 16°. 1714.14

Contents: v. 1. Sketch of life. Maid of the Oaks. Lord of the manor. v. 2. The heiress. Richard Cœur de Lion. Poems.

— *Fonblanque* (*F. B. de*). Political and military episodes in the latter half of the 18th century. Derived from the life and corresp. of J. B. 1876. 3025.23

☞ For Burgoyne's campaign in Amer., *see* histories of Amer. rev., and the memoirs of the baron and baroness Riedesel.

Burgoyne (*Gen. Sir* John Fox). Blasting and quarrying of stone. London, 1860. 16°. . . 3932.30

— *Head* (*Sir F.*) Life of. 1872. . . . . 3025.22

Burgundy. *See* (*in* Countries) Burgundy.

Burial usages.

— *Brown* (*Sir T.*) Hydriotaphia, or urn burial. [*In his* Works, v. 3.] 5022.15

— *Godwin* (*W.*) Essays on sepulchres. 1809. 6215.14

— *Greenhill* (*T.*) Art of embalming: funeral ceremonies, *etc.* 6218.14

— *Grinsted* (*T. P.*) Relics of genius: visits to the last homes of poets, painters, and players. . 3212.10

— *Jewitt* (*L.*) Grave mounds and their contents. 1870. 6215.17

— *Madden* (*R. R.*) Shrines and sepulchres of the old and new world. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 6215.03

— *Markland* (*J. H.*) On the expediency of rendering sepulchral memorials subservient to pious and christian usages. 1843. . . . . 1313.09

— *Stone* (*Mrs.*) Hist. notices relating to churchyards. 1858. . . . . 6215.02

— *Attfield* (*W.*) Sepulchral honors. [*In* Oxford prize essays, v. 3, 1836.] 2541.13

— — Same. [*In* Class. journal, v. 4, p. 391.]

— *Bigelow* (*J.*) Burial of the dead, and Mt. Auburn cemetery. [*In his* Modern inquiries.] 4321.04

— *Bingham* (*J.*) Antiquities of the chr. church. [Consult index in v. 9.] 3423.19

— *Harwood* (*A. A.*) Sarcophagus in the National museum, now in charge of Smithsonian institution. [Sm.rep., 1870.] 3936.25

— *Hunt* (*L.*) The seer, v. 2. . . . . 2533.10

— *Kemble* (*J. M.*) Burial and cremation. [*In* Archæological jour., v. 12.] 1463.06

— *Milman* (*H. H.*) Pagan and christian sepulchres. [*In his* Essays, 1870.] 3576.12

— *Mushet* (*R.*) Funereal pomp; Modes of sepulture, *etc.* [*In his* Book of symbols.] 2541.06

— *Picart* (*B.*) *Ceremonies, *etc.* 3 v. fol. [Con. index, v. 3.] A.27.11

— *Sargent* (*L. M.*) Dealings with the dead. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1856. 2522.22

— *Story* (*J.*) Consecration of Mount Auburn cemetery. [*In his* Miscel. writings, p. 565-580. 1850.] 2547.07

— *Tuckerman* (*H. T.*) Sepulchres. [*In his* Criterion, p. 292-223. 1866.] 2544.09

— *Wylie* (*W. M.*) Observations on certain sepulchral usages of early times. [*In* Archæologia, v. 35. 1853.] . . . 5128.—

Cemeteries.

— *Cleveland* (*N.*) Greenwood; its monuments and improvements. 1853. . . . . 1111.24

— *Cochet* (*Abbé J. B. D.*) La Normandie souterraine, notices sur des cimetières romains et des cimetières francs explorés en Normandie. 1855. . . 967.04

— *Ecclesiologist*, v. 10 (Funerals and cemeteries). . . . 3465.06

— *Greenwood cemetery.* Map. 1865. . . . . 613.08

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860 (A day with the dead); v. 19, 1867 (Custom of burial with the head toward the East, by N. L. Frothingham); Nat. quar. rev., v. 9, 1864 (Cemeteries and burial usages); v. 22 (Ancient graves and their contents); New Englander, v. 22, 1863 (Cemeteries, by A. D. Gridley); Revue des d. mondes, avril 1874 (Les cimetières de Paris, par Ducamp).

Cremation.

— *Adams* (*J. F. A.*) Cremation and burial. With bibliography. [*In* Mass. *State board of health.* 6th report, 1875.] . 4345.22

— *St. John* (*J. A.*) Anatomy of society, v. 1, p. 223-244. 2542.04

— *Wylie* (*W. M.*) The burning and burial of the dead. [Archæologia, v. 37, 1857.] . . . . . 5128.—

See also Contem. rev., Jan., 1874 (Treatment of the body after death, by Sir Henry Thompson); Feb., 1874 (Burial or cremation, by P. H. Holland); March, 1874 (Cremation, by Sir H. Thompson); Cornhill mag., v. 31, 1875 (On the disposal of the dead); Fraser's mag., June, 1875 (Fire-burial among our Germanic forefathers); London Lancet, July 11, Aug. 11, 1874; Meliora, v. 1, 1858 (How shall we dispose of our dead?); Popular science monthly, June, 1874 (Cremation and its alternatives, by G. Bayles); Sanitarian, June, 1874 (Disposal of the dead, by G. Bayles); Scientific American, May 9, 1874 (Cremation furnace); Spectator, Jan. 3, 1874 (Thompson on cremation).

Monuments.

— *Boutell* (*C.*) Christian monuments in England and Wales. 1854. . . . . 1467.19

— — Monumental brasses of England. 1849. 1467.20

— *Thomas* (*W. C.*) Mural or monumental decoration. 1870. . . . . 1443.03

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 17, 1866 (Question of monuments, by W. D. Howells).

See also Catacombs; Epitaphs;—Man (*Prehistoric*);— and names of various countries.

Buried cities of Campania. W. H. D. Adams. . 1455.09

Burke (Edmund). Account of the European settlements in America. 2 v. in 1. L., 1760. 8°. 563.09

— Philos. inquiry into the origin of our ideas of sublime and beautiful. With introd. discourse concerning taste. Phil., 1806. 12°. 5437.05

— — Same. London, 1818. 8°. 5613.13

— Speeches on the impeachment of Warren Hastings. 2 v. London, 1857. 12°. 6314.06

— Wisdom and genius: extracts from his writings and speeches, with summary of his life, by P. Burke. London, 1845. 8°. 3026.09

— Works. 12 v. Boston, 1866-67. 8°. . . . 5024.13

Contents:

Account of a late letter on short administration, v. 1.
Address to British colonists in North America, v. 6.
Address to the king, v. 6.
Affairs in Ireland, v. 6.
Appeal from new to the old whigs, v. 4.
Conduct of the minority, v. 4.
Consideration on present state of affairs, 1792, v. 4.
Correspondence, v. 9.
Essay towards an abridgment of English history, v. 7.
Fragments and notes of speeches, v. 7.
Hastings (Articles of charge against), v. 8-9.
Hastings (Report from committee on trial of), v. 11.
Hastings (Speeches on the impeachment of), v. 8-12.
Hints for an essay on the drama, v. 7.
Letter to the sheriff of Bristol on American affairs, v. 2.
Letter to marquis of Rockingham, in relation to the American contest, v. 6.
Letter on parliamentary reform, v. 6.
Letter to Sir H. Langrishe, on the subject of the Roman catholics of Ireland, v. 4, 6.
Letters on the penal laws against Irish catholics, v. 1.
Letter to a member of the national assembly, v. 4.
Letter to a noble lord, v. 5.
Letter to Dundas, with sketch of Negro code, v. 6.
Letter to Empress of Russia, v. 6.
Letters and reflections on execution of rioters, 1780, v. 6.
Letters on a regicide peace, v. 5-6.
Letters on Trade of Ireland, v. 2.
Letter to W. Elliot, v. 5.
Letter to Fox on the American war, v. 6.
Letters to Bingham, Pery, Burgh, Merlott, Dundas, Smith, Langrishe, and R. Burke, on Irish affairs, v. 6.
Observations on the conduct of the minority, 1793, v. 1, 5.
Observations on the present state of the nation, v. 1.
Preface to M. Brissot's address, v. 5.
Reflections on French revolution, v. 3.
Remarks on policy of the allies with respect to France, v. 4.
Reports from committee of House of Commons on affairs of E. India Company, v. 8.
Representation to his majesty, v. 2.
Speech on American taxation, v. 2.
Speech on army estimates, v. 3.
Speech on conciliation with America, v. 2.
Speech on Fox's East India Bill, v. 2.
Speech on the independence of parliament, v. 2.
Speech on the nabob of Arcott's debts, v. 3.
Speeches at Bristol, v. 2.
Sublime and beautiful, v. 1.
Thoughts on French affairs, v. 4.
Thoughts on scarcity, v. 5.
Thoughts on the cause of the present discontents, v. 1.
Tracts relative to the laws against popery in Ireland, v. 6.
Vindication of natural society, v. 1.

— Works. With introd. by H. Rogers. 2 v. London, 1850. 8°. 5028.01

v. 1. [missing.] v. 2. Same contents as v. 5-10 of Boston ed. of 1866-7.

☞ For lives of Burke *see* Biography, p. 126.

Burke (John *and Sir* John Bernard). *Encyclopædia of heraldry, or general armory of England, Scotland, and Ireland. 2d ed. L., 1847. 8°. . 6614.11

Burke (*Sir* John Bernard). *Book of orders of knighthood and decorations of honour of all nations. London, 1858. 8°. 6622.05

— *Dictionary of the peerage and baronetage of the British empire. 18th ed. L., 1865. 8°. . 6615.01

— Family romance. 3d ed. London. 12°. . 6612.14

— *Genealogical and heraldic dictionary of the landed gentry of Great Britain and Ireland. 4th ed. London, 1868. 8°. 6615.06

— Roll of Battle Abbey. L., 1848. sq. 16°. . 472.01

— Romance of the aristocracy. 3 v. London, 1855. 8°. 6612.19
— Vicissitudes of families, and other essays. London, 1859. 8°. 6612.18
Burke (Peter). Celebrated trials connected with the aristocracy in the relations of private life. London, 1849. 8°. 5612.10
— Wisdom and genius of Edmund Burke. London, 1845. 8°. 3026.09
Burke (S. H.) Men and women of the English reformation: Papal and anti-papal notables. 2 v. New York. 1872. 12°. 3435.19
Burlamaqui (Jean Jacques). The principles of natural and political law. Oxford, 1817. 8°. . 5613.12
Burleigh (C.) Thoughts on the death penalty. Philadelphia, 1845. 12°. 5817.10
Burleigh (Wm. H.) Poems, with a sketch of his life, by C. Burleigh. New York, 1871. 12°. 1623.30
Burlingame (E. L.) Art life and theories of Richard Wagner. New York, 1875. 12°. . . 1563.30
Burmah. *See* Countries. (*Burmah.*)
Burmeister (Hermann). Manual of entomology. Tr. by W. E. Shuckard. L., 1836. 8°. . . 4823.23
— Organization of trilobites. Ed. from the German by Prof. Bell and Prof. E. Forbes. London, 1846. fol. [Ray soc.] 4749.04
Burn. *See also* Byrne.
Burn (C.) On the construction of horse-railways. London, 1860. 8°. 3925.35
Burn (John Southerden). The Star Chamber. Notices of the court and its proceedings. London, 1870. 8°. 5615.09
Burn (*Col.* Robert). Naval and military dictionary of the French language. Explan. in English. London, 1842. 8°. 4513.13
Burn (Robert, *M.A.*) Rome and the Campagna: a hist. and topogr. description of ancient Rome. Illus. by Jewett. London, 1871. 4°. . 976.01
Burn (Robert Scott). Building construction; brick, stone, and slate. 2 v. London, 1873. 16°. 3942.07
— Mechanics and mechanism: elementary. 4th ed. London, 1868. 8°. 3924.05
— Outlines of modern farming. 4 v. in 2. London, 1869. 12°. 6121.14
— Sanitary science applied to houses. London, 1872. 16°. 3932.58
— Self-aid cyclopædia. London, [*n.d.*] 8°. 3923.22
— The steam-engine. 3d ed. L., 1868. 8°. 3926.29
— Year book of agricultural facts for 1859. Edinburgh, 1860. 16°. 6131.01
Burnaby (Andrew). *Travels through the middle settlements in North America, 1759-60. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 13.] 926.13
Burnand (Francis Cowley). Happy-thought hall. Boston, 1872. 16°. 145.22
— Happy thoughts. B., 1868. 16°. . . . 145.23
— More happy thoughts. B., 1871. 16°. . . 145.24
— My health. Boston, 1872. 16°. 145.21
— My time, and what I've done with it. 3 art. [*In* Macmillan, v. 27. 1873.]
— New hist. of Sanford and Merton. B., 1872. 12°. 145.19
— Out of town. London, 1868. 18°. . . . 944.02
☞ For plays by this author, *see* Plays.
Burnap (George W.) Lectures to young men. Baltimore, 1848. 12°. 3511.04
— Life of Leonard Calvert. [Sparks' Amer. biogr., v. 19.] 3241.09
— Miscellaneous writings. Balt., 1845. 12°. 3526.24
Contents: Of hard times. Of national wealth. Of the proper course of reading for the young. Burke, Pitt and Fox compared with Calhoun, Clay and Webster. On the professions. On the commercial revulsions of 1837. On the death of President Harrison. On the death of W. E. Channing. On the death of Greenwood. On the doctrine of Miller. On Church and State. On the duties of the citizen soldier.
— Sphere and duties of woman. Balt., 1851. 12°. 5821.01
Burnell (George R.) On limes, cements, mortars, *etc.* London, 1857. 16°. 3932.27
— Rudiments of hydraulic engineering. 2 v. London, 1858. 16°. 3925.12
Burnes (*Sir* Alexander). Travels into Bokhara. Voyage on the Indus to Lahore, 1831–1833. 3 v. London, 1834. 8°. 1044.17
— — Same. [Abridged.] [Waldie library, v. 6.] . . 5078.19
Burnet (Gilbert). Exposition of the thirty-nine articles. New York, 1852. 8°. 3526.03
— History of his own time [1660—1713]. 2d ed. 6 v. Oxford, 1833. 8°. 475.02
— Hist. of the reformation of the church of England. Preface by E. Nares. 3 v. N.Y., 1843. 8°. 3435.01
— Hist. of the reign of James II. Oxf., 1852. 8°. 3087.20
— Life of Sir Matthew Hale. Oxford, 1856. 16°. 3071.26
— Lives, characters, and an address to posterity. Ed. with introd. and notes by J. Webb. L., 1833. 8°. 3025.28
Contents: Sir Matthew Hale. John Wilmot, earl of Rochester. Character of queen Mary II. Character of Hon. Robert Boyle.
— Memorial offered to the princess Sophia, containing a delineation of the constitution and policy of England. With letters from Burnet and Leibnitz. London, 1815. 8°. 5718.05
☞ For notices of G. Burnet, *see* Biography, p. 126.
Burnet (Jacob). Notes on the early settlement of the Northwestern territory. Cincin., 1847. 8°. 612.17
Burnet (James, *lord Monboddo*). Antient metaphysics. 6 v. Ed., 1779-99. 4°. 5418.07
Contents: v. 1. Of the mind. Principles. Categories. Principles of science Dissertation on the Newtonian philosophy. v. 2. Of the properties of the mind. Of the principles of Sir Isaac Newton's astronomy. v. 3. Of man: vegetable and animal life. v. 4. History of man in the natural state. v. 5. History of man in the civilized state. v. 6. Of the being, attributes, and goodness of God. Economy of the brute creation.
— Of the rise and progress of language. 2d ed. 6 v. Edin., 1774. 8°. 6414.11
v. 1. Origin of language.
2. Various languages.
3. Style.
4. Composition. Criticism.
6. Roman historians.
6. Rhetoric. Plato. Aristotle.
Burnet (John). *Landscape painting in oil colours. London, 1849. 4° 1425.02
— Practical essays on the fine arts. L., 1848. 12°. 1424.12
— *Practical hints on composition in painting. Phil., 1853. 4°. 1436.08
— *Practical hints on portrait painting. Re-ed. by H. Murray. 12 pl. London, 1860. 4°. . . . 1425.08
— Progress of a painter in the 19th century. London, 1854. 8° 1424.01
— *Turner and his works; with examples. London, 1852. 4°. 1446.05
Burnett (George). Specimens of English prose writers to close of the 17th century. L., 1807. 8°. 2762.11
Burney (Charles). *General history of music, from the earliest age. 4 v. London, 1776-89. 4°. 1566.06
— Memoirs of the life and writings of Metastasio. 3 v. London, 1796. 8°. 3123.04
— Present state of music in France and Italy. Lond., 1771 12°. 1562.16
— Present state of music in Germany, the Netherlands, and United Provinces. 2 v. L., 1771. 8°. 1562.17
☞ For lives of B. *see* Biography, p. 126.
Burnham (George P.) History of the hen fever. Boston, 1855. 12°. 6134.24
— New poultry book. New York, 1871. 12°. . 6134.25
Burnham (*Capt.* George P.) Memoirs of the United States secret service. Boston, 1872. 8°. 5611.17
Burniad (The). *See* Kenney (J. H.) 1651.29
Burning of the dead. *See* Burial usages (*Cremation*, p. 24).
Burns (Eliza B.) Reading lessons in steno-phonography. New York, 1870. 12°. 6431.16
Burns (Islay). Memoir of Rev. Wm. C. Burns. New York, 1870. 12°. 3026.21
Burns (Robert). Complete poetical works. With a memoir, *etc.* By W. S. Douglas. Kilmarnock, 1871. 8°. 1624.05
— Complete works. Ed. by A. Smith. L., 1870. 12°. 1624.06
— Life and works. Ed. by R. Chambers. 4 v. Edin. 1851. 12°. 1624.01
— *Poems and songs. Illustrated. L., 1858. 8°. 1445.19
— Poetical works. [With life by Sir H. Nicolas.] 3 v. London, 1839. 16°. 1611.05
— Poetical works. 2 v. Ed. by R. Walsh. [Sanford and Walsh. British poets, v. 38, 1822.]. 1691.38
— Burns calendar: manual of Burnsiana; life, bibliography, relics. Kilmarnock, 1874. 8°. 3028.23
☞ For lives of Burns, *see* Biography, p. 126.
Burnside (Samuel M.) Memoir of Isaiah Thomas. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 2.] 577.19
Burr (Aaron). ☞ *See* Biography, p. 126.

Burr (*Rev.* Enoch F.) Ad fidem ; or parish evidences of the Bible. Boston, 1871. 12°. . . . 3526.17
— Credo. [*anon.*] Boston, 1869. 16°. . . . 3537.05
— Ecce cœlum ; or parish astronomy. [*anon.*] 3d ed. Boston, 1869. 16°. 4016.05
— In the vineyard: plea for christian work. New York, 1876. 12°. . . . . 3526.—
— Pater mundi ; or modern science testifying to the heavenly Father. 2 v. Boston, 1870. 12°. 126.—
— Toward the strait gate ; or parish christianity for the unconverted, Boston, 1875. 12°. . . 3526.16
Burr (Fearing, *jr.*) Field and garden vegetables. Boston, 1863. 8°. 6124.01
— Garden vegetables. Boston, 1866. 12°. . 6124.01
Burrell (John Palfrey, *ed.*) Official bulletins of the battle of Waterloo in the original languages, with tr. into English. London. 1849. 8°. . 518.05
Burrill (Alexander M.) Law dictionary and glossary. 2d ed. 2 v. New York, 1869. 8°. . . . 5625.03
— Treatise on voluntary assignments ; with an appendix of forms. 2d ed. New York, 1858. 8°. 5615.21
Burritt (Elihu). Mission of great sufferings. London, 1867. 16°. 3526.18
— Ten-minutes talks on all sorts of topics. With autobiography. Boston, 1874. 16°. . . . 2514.28
— Thoughts on things. Boston, 1856. 12°. . 2514.26
— Walk from London to Land's End and back. 2d ed. London, 1868. 12°. 952.20
— Walks in the Black country and its green borderland. London, 1868. 12°. 952.12
Burroughs (John). Wake Robin. [Birds and their habits.] New York, 1871. 16°. . . . 4812.16
— Winter sunshine. New York, 1876. 12°. . 2514.15
Contents : Winter sunshine. Exhilarations of the road. Snow-walkers. The fox. March chronicles. The apple. An October abroad.
Burrow (Edward I.) The Elgin marbles ; with an account of Athens. London, 1837. 8°. . . 1454.11
Burrows (John). On national prejudices. London, 1817. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 9, p. 583-595.] 5058.09
Burrows (Montagu'e). Constitutional progress : seven lectures. London, 1869. 12°. 5717.20
— Pass and class : an Oxford guide book. Oxford, 1861. 16°. 5513.03
— Worthies of All Souls [Oxford]: four centuries of Engl. hist. illustrated. L., 1874. 8°. . . 483.18
Reviewed in Quar. rev., Oct., 1874.
Burton (John, *M.D.*) Account of life, *etc.* of Boerhaave. London, 1743. 8°. 3022.22
Burton (John Hill). Book-hunter. With notes by R. G. White. New York, 1863. 12°. . . 2763.13
— History of Scotland to 1688. 7 v. Edin., 1867-70. 8°. 495.20
— History of Scotland, 1689 to 1748. 2 v. London, 1853. 8°. 496.23
— Introduction. [*In* Bentham (J.) Works, v. 1.] . . . 5016.01
— Life and correspondence of David Hume. 2 v. Edin., 1846. 8°. 3084.12
— Lives of Simon lord Lovat and Duncan Forbes, of Culloden. London, 1847. 12°. 3115.02
— Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. 2 v. London, 1852. 8°. 5611.03
— Political and social economy. E., 1849. 16°. 5912.24
— The Scot abroad. 2 v. Edin., 1864. 16°. . . 492.15
Burton (Richard or Robert). History of the House of Orange ; with the history of William and Mary. Westminster, 1814. sm. 4°. 477.08
Note.—The true name of this author was Nicholas Crouch.
Burton (Richard F.) Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. London, 1863. 8°. . . . 1092.25
— City of the saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California. N. Y., 1862. 8°. . . . 1115.01
— Explorations of the highlands of Brazil. 2 v. London, 1869. 8°. 1164.18
— From London to Rio Janeiro. [*In* Fraser's Mag., v 72-74, 1865-6.]
— God and the Blue Mountains. L., 1851. 8°. 1023.11
— Lake regions of Central Africa. N.Y., 1860. 8°. 1094.03
— Letters from the battle-fields of Paraguay. London, 1870. 8°. 567.17
— Mission to Gelele, king of Dahome. 2 v. London, 1864. 8. . . . . 1083.09
— Nile basin Showing Tanganyika to be Ptolemy's western lake reservoir. Lond., 1864. 12°.. 1094.12
— Notes on certain matters connected with the Dahoman. [*In* London anthrop. soc. Memoirs, v. 1.] 4735.13
— Pilgrimage to El Medina and Meccah. N. Y., 1856. 12°. 1053.10
Reviewed in Fraser's Mag., v. 52, 1855 ; v. 53, 1856.
— Scinde ; or the unhappy valley. [*In* Fraser's mag., v. 77-78.]
— Vikram and the vampire ; or tales of Hindu devilry. London, 1870. 16°. 145.25
— Wit and wisdom from West Africa ; idioms, enigmas, and laconisms. L., 1865. 8°. . . 6214.18
— Zanzibar ; city, island, and coast. 2 v. . London, 1872. 8°. 1086.05
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 111, 1872.
— *and* Drake (Charles F. Tyrwhitt). Unexplored Syria, visits to the Libanus, the Tulúl el Safá, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the 'Aláh. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. 1014.24
Burton (Robert). Anatomy of melancholy. Phila., 1852. 8°. 2517.19
— *Melancholy* anatomized. Founded on Burton's anatomy of melancholy. Boston, 1866. 16°. 2515.10
— *Cracroft* (*B.*) Essays, v. 2, p. 196-203. 1868. . . . 2521.14
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 90, 1861, *or* Littell, 1861, v. 4.
Burton (Thomas). Diary, 1656-1659. With notes by J. T. Rutt. 4 v. London, 1828. 8°. . . . 476.21
Burton (Thomas de). Chronica monasterii de Melsa. Ed. by E. A. Bond. 3 v. London, 1866-68. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
Burton (Warren). Culture of the observing faculties. New York, 1865. 16°. 5512.01
— District school as it was. Boston, 1850. 12°. 5513.18
— Same. [*In* New England and her institutions. London, 1835. 8°.] 1111.13
Burton (Wm. E.) Cyclopædia of wit and humor. 2 v. New York, 1858. 8°. 6217.05
— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1866. 8°. . . . 6217.01
— Literary souvenir. Phil., 1840. 8°. . . 2515.09
Burty (Philippe). Chefs-d'œuvre of the industrial arts: pottery, and porcelain, enamel, goldsmith's work, and tapestry. Ed. by W. Chaffers. Lond., 1869. 8°. 1453.05
Bury (Blaze de). *See* Blaze de Bury.
Bury (Richard de). Histoire de la vie de Henri IV. roi de France et de Navarre. 4 v. P., 1756. 18°. 3081.21
Bury (T. Talbot). Rudimentary architecture. London, *Weale*, 1857. 16°. 1312.09
Bury (*Viscount*). *See* Keppel (W. Coutts).
Busbequius (Augerius Gislenius). Travels into Turkey. 3d ed. Glasgow, 1761, 16°. . . . 1033.12
Busby (Thomas). Concert room and orchestra anecdotes. 3 v. London, 1825. 16°. 1561.05
— General history of music. 2 v. L., 1819. 8°. 1563.01
Bush (*Mrs.* Annie Forbes). Memoirs of the queens of France. 2 v. Phila., 1851. 12°. 3253.16
Bush (George). Hebrew grammar. N.Y., 1839. 8°. 6414.29
— Hierophant : or monthly journal of sacred symbols and prophecy New York, 1844. 8°. . 3596.02
— Life of Mohammed. New York, 1852. 18°. 3115.27
— Memorabilia of Swedenborg. N. Y., 1846. 8°. 3598.16
Contents : The memorabilia. Concerning the Sacred Scriptures. Last judgment, from the 'Intell. Repository.' Prof. Bush in reply to Emerson on Swedenborg. Review of Dr. Pond, by W. B. Hayden. Selection from the memorabilia of Swedenborg.
— New church miscellanies. N. Y., 1845. 12°. 3596.03
— Notes on Exodus. 2 v. New York, 1861. 12°. 3722.16
— Notes on Genesis. 2 v. New York, 1863. 12°. 3722.14
— Notes on Joshua. New York, 1857. 12°. . 3722.20
— Notes on Judges New York, 1857. 12°. . 3722.21
— Notes on Leviticus. New York, 1861. 12°. 3722.18
— Notes on Numbers. New York, 1863. 12°. 3722.19
— Questions and notes upon Genesis. New York, 1831. 16°. 3722.07
— Questions and notes upon Exodus. New York, 1832. 18°. 3722.06
— Reply to R. W. Emerson on Swedenborg. New York, 1846. 8°. 5093.04
— Reply to Woods' lectures on Swedenborgianism. New York, 1847. 8°. 3596.04
— The soul. New York, 1845. 12°. 3526.06
— Statement of reasons for embracing the doctrines of Swedenborg. With biog. sketch of author. New York, 1875. 12°. 3596.26
— Treatise on the millennium. N.Y., 1832. 12°. 3526.19

Bush (Richard J.) Reindeer, dogs, and snow shoes: Siberian travel, 1865-67. N. Y., 1871. 8°. 1024.17

Bush wanderings of a naturalist: Australia Felix. [*anon.*] London, 1865. 16°. 4624.06

Bushe (*Sir* Charles).

— *Brougham* (*H., lord*). Statesmen, *etc.* v. 3. . . . . 3024.08

— *Sheil* (*R. L.*) Sketches of the Irish bar, v. 1. . . . . 3253.09

Bushnan (J. S.) Physiology of animal and vegetable life. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1854. 8°. . 4715.08

Bushnell (Horace). Character of Jesus. New York, 1861. 32°. 3526.07

— Christ and his salvation: sermons. New York, 1864. 12°. 3526.10

— Christian nurture. New York, 1861. 12°. . 3526.08

Reviewed by H. M. Goodwin in New Englander, v. 19, 1861.

— Forgiveness and law. New York, 1874. 12°. 3526.15

— Moral uses of dark things. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 3526.09

— Nature and the supernatural. N.Y., 1858. 8°. 3526.11

— Sermons for the new life. N. Y., 1858. 12°. 3526.12

— Sermons on living subjects. N.Y., 1872. 12°. 3526.14

— Vicarious sacrifice, grounded in principles of universal obligation. New York, 1866. 8°. . . 3526.13

Reviewed by Noah Porter in New Englander, v. 25, 1866.

— Women's suffrage; the reform against nature. New York, 1869. 16°. 5823.12

— Work and play; or literary varieties. New York, 1864. 12°. 2514.27

Contents: Work and play. True wealth or weal of nations. Growth of law. Founders great in their unconsciousness. Hist. estimate of Connecticut. Agriculture at the East. Life, or the lives. City plans. Doctrine of loyalty. Age of homespun. Day of roads. Religious music.

Business.

[*See also*, in the general alphabet, Political economy (*various sub-headings*;— Law (*Mercantile*);— Book-keeping, p. 223;—Biography (*Merchants*, p. 112).

— *Business.* By a merchant. Edin., 1873. 12°. 5922.19

— *Davies* (*T. A.*) How to make money and how to keep it. 1866. . . . . 5922.06

— *Defoe* (*D.*) Complete English tradesman. . 5037.14

— *Eggleston* (*G. C.*) How to make a living. . 5922.30

— *Freedley* (*E. T.*) Opportunities for industry. 5922.05

— — Practical treatise on business. 1853. . 5922.08

— *Helps* (*A.*) Fruits of leisure. Essays, *etc.* 1852. 2531.30

— *How* a penny became a thousand pounds.—Life doubled by the economy of time. [*n.d.*] . 5922.09

— *Hunt* (*F.*) Worth and wealth. Maxims, morals, *etc.* 1856. . . . . 5922.04

— *Kirkland* (*F.*) Cyclopædia of commercial and business anecdotes. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 6217.03

— *Millers'*, merchants', and farmers' ready reckoner. 1861. . . . . 4015.20

— *Secrets* of my office. By a bill broker. [*anon.*] 1863. . . . . 5922.21

Commercial Correspondence.

— *Anderson* (*W.*) Mercantile letter-writer, 1858. 5922.10

— *Practical* mercantile corresp. 17th ed. 1867. 5922.10

— *Skelton* (*H. P.*) English commercial correspondence, with German notes, and glossary of commercial terms, 1869. . . . . 5922.11

Morals of Business.

— *Boardman* (*H. A.*) Bible in the counting-house, 1853. . . . . 3522.16

— *Ellis* (*W.*) Religion in common life, 1857. 3547.01

— *Lalor* (*J.*) Money and morals. 1852. . . 5916.23

— *Van Doren* (*W. H.*) Mercantile morals. 1857. 3511.23

— *Arnold* (*F.*) Christian merchants. [*In his* Turning points in life, p. 209-225. 1873.] 2512.31

See also Melhora, v. 1, 1858 (Morals of business); v 7, 1865 (Culture and trade); Amer. soc sci. assoc. Trans., No. 3. 1871 (Relations of business men to nat. legislation). 5811.02

Busk (Hans). Hand-book for Hythe: and system of musketry. London, 1860. 16°. . . . 4513.12

— Navies of the world. London, 1859. 12° . 4512.01

Busk (*Miss* R. H.) Valleys of Tirol—their traditions and customs, and how to visit them. Lon., 1874. 12°. 983.26

Busk (*Mrs.* Wm.) Mediæval popes, emperors, kings, and crusaders; or Germany, Italy, and Palestine. 1125-1268. 4 v. London, 1854. 8°. . . 443.25

Bussey (George Moir). History of Napoleon. Illus. by Vernet. London, 1840. 8°. . . . 3128.08

— *and* **Gaspey** (Thomas). Pictorial history of France and of the French people. 2 v. L., 1843. 8°. 518.02

Bussy-Rabutin (Roger, *comte* de). Histoire amoureuse des Gaules. Suivie de la France galante. Ed. nouv., avec notes, *etc.* par A. Poitevin. 2 v. Paris, 1857. 16°. 7013.29

Busy hives around us. London, 1865. 16°. 3913.29

Butler (Alban). Lives of the saints. 2 v. Dublin, 1833. 8°. 3418.01

— Movable feasts, fasts and other annual observances of the Catholic church. L., 1774. 8°. . 3527.06

Butler (B. C.) Lake George and lake Champlain, to 1759. 2d ed. N. Y., 1869. 16°. . . . 1112.26

Butler Benjamin F., *of Mass.*) *See* Biography, p. 126; *also* N. A. rev., v. 114, 1872 (The Butler canvass).

Butler (Benjamin Franklin, *of New York*). Outline of the constitutional history of New York. Anniv. address, 1847. [N. Y. hist. soc. Coll. 2d s. v. 2.] 615.07

See also Biography, p. 126.

Butler (Charles). Book of the Roman Catholic Church. London, 1825. 8°. 3438.14

— Geogr. and political revolutions of the empire of Germany, *etc.* 814-1806. L., 1812. 8°. 546.03

— Hist. memoirs of the English, Irish, and Scottish catholics since the Reformation. 4 v. London, 1822. 8°. 3426.11

— Hist. view of the principal religious and military orders of the Roman catholic church, 1815. [Pamphleteer, v. 5, p. 33-53.] 5058.05

— Horæ biblicæ, notes on the original text, early versions, and printed editions of the Old and New Testament. Oxford, 1799. 12°. . . . 3721.22

— Inaugural oration on the utility of science to commerce, 4th Nov., 1815, at laying the first stone of the London institution. L., 1816. 8° [Pamph., v. 7. p. 407-430.] . . 5058.07

— Life of Hugo Grotius. London, 1826. 8°. 3073.29

— Memoir of d'Aguesseau. 4th ed. L., 1830. 8°. 3013.03

— On the legality of impressing seamen. London, 1824. 8° [Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23

— Reminiscences, with a letter on ancient and modern music. N. Y., 1825. 12°. 3026.26

— *Blomfield* (*C. J.*) Letter to C. B. in vindication of English protestants. 1825. [Pamphleteer, v. 25.] 5058.25

Butler (Clement Moore). Ecclesiastical history. Phil., 2 v. 1868-72. 8°. 3416.01

v. 1, 1st-13th century. v. 2, 14th-19th century.

— St. Paul in Rome. Phil., 1865. 12°. . . 3527.05

Butler (*Mrs.* Frances). *See* Kemble (Frances Anne).

Butler (Henry D.) Family aquarium. N. Y., [1858.] 12°. 4824.21

Butler (John, *marquis of Ormonde*). An autumn in Sicily. Dublin, 1850. 8°. 975.14

Butler (Joseph). Whole works. L., 1852. 12°. 3527.02

Contents: Preface by S. Halifax. Analogy of religion. Of personal identity. Of the nature of virtue. Sermons. Charge to the clergy of Durham. Corresp. between Dr. Butler and Dr. Clarke.

— — Same. With analytical introd., *etc.* London, 1852. 12°. 3527.01

— *Barnes* (*A.*) The analogy. [*In* his Miscel. essays, v. 1.] 2513.06

— *Bartlett* (*T.*) Compendium of analogy. [*In his* Memoirs of Butler, 1839.] 3026.25

See West. rev., July, 1874 (B.'s Analogy: its strength and weakness).

☞ For lives of Butler, *see* p. 127.

Butler (Josephine E., *ed.*) Woman's work and woman's culture: essays. L., 1869. 8°. 5824.21

Butler (Samuel). Hudibras: with annotations and preface by Z. Grey. 2 v. Cambr., 1744. 8°. 1624.07

— — Same. Notes and memoir by T. R. Nash. N. Y., 1853. 16°. 1624.12

— Poetical works. With memoir by J. Mitford. 2 v. London, 1853. 16°. 1611.03

— — Same. 2 v. Boston, 1857. 16°. 1624.13

Contents: v. 1. Memoir by J. Mitford. Hudibras. v. 2. Hudibras concluded. Remains.

— Poetical works 2 v. [Sanford *and* Walsb. British poets, v. 9-10. 1819.] 1691.09

— Poems. Life, by S. Johnson. [*In* Chalmers' English poets, v. 8, 1810.] 1626.08

☞ For biogr. notices of S. B., *see* Biography, p. 127; and reviews of *Hudibras* in North Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855-6; v. 43, 1865; Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856.

Butler (Thomas B.) Atmospheric system and weather book. Hartford, 1870. 8°. 4021.08

— — Same. Revised ed. Norwalk, 1870. 12°. 4021.08a

Butler (Wm. Allen). Lawyer and client. New York, 1871. 12°. 5622.13

— Martin Van Buren. New York, 1862. 18°. 3174.13

— Nothing to wear. New York, 1857. 18°. . 1624.11

— Poems. Boston, 1871. 12°. 1623.29

— Two millions: a poem. New York, 1858. 12°. 1624.10

Butler (Wm.) Land of the Veda : India. New York, 1872. 8°. 1016.06

Butler (W. Archer). Lectures on the history of ancient philosophy. Ed. by W. H. Thompson. Philadelphia, 1857. 12°. 5412.02

— Letters on Romanism, in reply to Newman, on development. Ed. by T. Woodward. 2d ed. Cambr., (*Eng.*,) 1858. 8°. 3425.18

Butler (*Capt.* Wm. F.) Great lone land: northwest America. London, 1873. 12°. 1145.20

— Wild north land: northern North America. London, 1873. 8°. 1151.14

— — Same. Phila., 1874. 8°. 1151.14a

Butler county, Ohio. *See* Counties. (*Butler Co., Ohio.*)

Butt. *See also* Butts, *below.*

Butt (Isaac). Chapters of college romance. 1st series. London, 1863. 12°. 5513.20

— *Berkeley.* [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 3, 1865.] . . . 2512.22

— History of Italy, from the abdication of Napoleon I. v. 1-2. London, 1860. 8°. 534.15

Butter. ☞ *See* Flint (C. L.) Milch cows [6134.01]: and consult the general index to v. 1-25 of Journal of the Royal agr. soc. of England [6205.05].

Butterfield (C. W.) Hist. account of the expedition against Sandusky under Col. Wm. Crawford, in 1782. Cin., (O.,) 1873. 8°. 584.11

Butterflies. *See* Insects.

Butterfly hunters. *See* Conant (H. S.) 4823.10

Butterfly vivarium. *See* Humphreys (H. N.) 4821.01

Buttmann (Philip). Greek grammar. From the German. 3d ed. Boston, 1831. 8°. 6414.32

— Intermediate or larger Greek grammar ; with a biogr. notice. Ed. by C. Supf. 3d ed. L., 1818. 8°. 6411.00

Button (*Sir* Thomas). Voyage, 1612. [*In* Rundall (T.) Voyages toward the northwest, *etc.* 1849.] 1145.10

Butts. *See also* Butt, *above.*

Butts (Isaac). Protection and free trade ; nature of value, *etc.* New York, 1875. 12°. . . . 5912.29

Butts (I. R.) Tinman's manual and builder's and mechanic's handbook. Boston, 1860. 12°. . 4002.06

Buxton (Charles). Memoirs of Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton. New ed. London, 1872. 16°. . . . 3026.27

— Notes of thought. Preceded by a biogr. sketch, by J. L. Davies. 1873. . . . . 2514.29

Buxton (*Sir* Thomas Fowell). *See* Biography, p. 126.

Buyers (*Rev.* Wm.) Recollections of northern India. London, 1852. 8°. 1013.17

By-paths of biography. *See* Brightwell (C. L.) 3261.03

By-roads and battle-fields in Picardy. *See* Musgrave (G. M.) 966.01

By the sea-shore. *See* Gasparin (V. B., *comtesse* de). . . 971.25

Byerly (J. S.) Relics of literature, by S. Collet. [*pseud.*] London, 1823. 8°. 6218.12

Byerley (Thomas) *and* **Robertson** (J. C.) Percy anecdotes. By S. and R. Percy [*pseud.*] 20 v. Lond., 1823. 16°. 6211.01

Note.—For *contents, see* Anecdotes, p. 28.

Byfield (Nathanael). Account of the late revolution in New England, 1689. [The deposition of Andros.] New York, 1865. sm. 4°. 595.17

— — Same. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11

Byles (*Sir* John Bernard). Sophisms of free trade and popular political economy. 8th ed. London, 1851. 12°. 5912.17

— Treatise of the law of bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, and checks. 5th Am. from the 9th London ed. With notes by G. Sharwood. Phila., 1857. 8°. 5615.17

Byrdsall (F.) History of the Loco-foco, or equal rights party. New York, 1842. 12°. 5725.03

Byrn (M. Lafayette). Complete practical brewer. Phil., 1852. 12°. 3931.21

— Complete practical distiller. Ph., 1853. 16°. 3931.22

Byrne (Bernard M.) Essay to prove the contagious character of malignant cholera. 2d ed. Phila., 1855. 8°. 4334.02

Byrne (Oliver). Elements of practical mechanics for engineering students. London, 1867. 12°. 3924.06

— Practical metal-worker's assistant. Philadel., 1851. 8°. 3934.40

— *Spons' dictionary of engineering. 3 v. London, 1870-71. 8°. 3927.10

— Tables of dual logarithms, dual numbers, and corresponding natural numbers. Tables of angular magnitudes and thermometrical lines and differences. London, 1867. 4°. 4012.06

— Young dual arithmetician. 2d ed. L., 1871. 12°. 4012.09

Byrne (*Rev.* Stephen). Irish emigration to the U. S.: facts and reflections. N. Y., 1873. 16°. . 1132.17

Byrne (*Mrs.* Wm. Pitt). Cosas de España. 2 v. Lond., 1866. 8°. 984.19

Byrom (John). Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 15, 1810.] 1626.15

Byron (George Gordon Noel, *6th baron*). Childe Harold's pilgrimage. Phil., 1850. 18°. . 1625.02

— — *Hobhouse* (*J. C.*) Illst. illustrations of the 4th canto ; the ruins of Rome, *etc.* 1625.03

— — **Thirty* illustrations of Childe Harold, produced for the Art Union of London. L., 1855. 4°. 1446.22

— Poetical works. 10 v. Boston, 1861. 16°. 1624.15

v. 1. Life. Hours of idleness. Articles from the Edinburgh review. Occasional pieces, 1807-24.

2. English bards and Scotch reviewers. Hints from Horace. Curse of Minerva. The waltz. Ode to Napoleon Bonaparte. Hebrew melodies. Domestic pieces. Monody on the death of Sheridan. The dream. Lament of Tasso. Ode on Venice.

3. Beppo, a Venetian story. Prophecy of Dante. Francesca of Rimini. Morgante Maggiore of Pulci : canto. The blues. Vision of judgment. Age of Bronze.

4. Childe Harold's pilgrimage.

5. The Giaour. Bride of Abydos. Corsair. Lara. Siege of Corinth. Parisina. Prisoner of Chillon. Mazeppa. The island.

6. Manfred : dramatic poem. Marino Faliero : hist. trag.

7. Sardanapalus. The two Foscari. Cain : a mystery.

8. Heaven and earth : a mystery. The deformed transformed. Werner, or the inheritance.

9-10. Don Juan.

— Works, with life by J. W. Lake. Ph., 1851. 8°. 1625.01

— — Same. [Expurgated.] With life. London, [*about* 1870]. 16°. 1624.25

— *Finden* (*E.*) *Illustrations of the life and works of Byron. 3 v. 1833-34. . . . . 1625.04

— *Legaré* (*H. S.*) Lord B.'s character and writings ; B.'s Letters and journals. [*In his* Writings, v. 2.] . . . . 5047.—

☞ For lives of B. *see* Biography, p. 127.

Byron (Henry J.) ☞ For his plays *see* Plays, in gen. alphabet.

Byron (John, *R.N.*) *Voyage round the world, 1764-66. [*In* Hawkesworth (J.) Voyages, v. 1.] 916.07

— — Same. [*In* Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 12, p. 9-119.]. . 914.19

By-ways of Europe. *See* Taylor (B.) 914.11

Byzantine architecture. *See* Architecture, p. 33. . . . 1317.11

C. (E. M. Popular geogr. of plants. *See* Daubeny (C., *ed.*) 4912.12

Caballero (Fernan). *See* Arrom (Cecilia Bohl de Faber).

Cabala *or* Kabbaleh. *See* articles, with references, in Kitto's Cyclopædia, v. 1 ; M'Clintock and Strong's Cyclopædia, v. 2 ; Bibl. sacra, July 1852 (As developed in the Zohar ; by T. Rubinsohn).

Cabell (J. L.) Testimony of modern science to the unity of mankind. New York, 1859. 12°. 4733.02

Cabell (N. F.) Reply to Pond's 'Swedenborgianism reviewed.' New York, 1848. 8°. . . . 3596.05

Cabinet des fées. 41 v. Genève, 1785-89. 18°. 7052.01

Contents :

Abdalla (Aventures d'), v. 12-13
Aulnoy (*Comtesse* d'), v. 2-6.
Auneuil (*Comtesse* d'), v. 5.
Beauchamps (P. F. G. de), v. 51.
Bidpai et Lokman, v. 17-18.
Caylus (*Comte* de), v. 24-25.
Contes choisis, v. 35.
Contes des génies, v. 29-30.
Contes turcs, v. 16.
Duclos (C. P., *sieur*), v. 35.
Evêque (—), v. 24.
Fagnan (*Mme.* M. A.), v. 35.
Fénélon (F. de S. de la M.), v. 18.
Florme, ou la belle italienne, v. 19.
Gueulette (T. S.), v. 19, 21-23, 32.
Hamilton (A., *comte* d'), v. 20.
Hyacinthe (S.), v. 27, 28.
Illustres fées (Les), v. 5.
La Force (*Mlle.* de), v. 6.
La Porte (*Abbé* de), v. 34.
Le prince de Beanmont (*Mme.* M. de), v. 35.
L'héritier (*Mlle.* M. J.), v. 12.
Lintot (C. C. *Mme.* de), v. 32.
Liste complette des ouvrages v. 37.
Loup Galleux et Bellinette, v. 31.
Lubert (*Mlle.* de), v. 33.
Lussan (*Mlle.* M. de), v. 26-27.
Mille (Les) et un jour, contes persans, v. 14-15.
Mille (Les) et une nuits, contes arabes, v. 7-11.
— Suite. v. 38-41.
Moncrif (F. A. P. de), v. 32.
Murat (*Comtesse* de), v. 1.
Notices des auteurs, v. 37.
Nourjahad, hist. orientale, v. 33
Nouveaux contes de fées, v. 31.
Pajon (Henri), v. 34.
Perrault (Charles), v. 1.
Preschac (*Sieur* de), v. 5.
Rousseau (J. J.), v. 26.
Sélis (—), v. 35.
Villeneuve (G. S. B.), v. 26.
Voyages de Zulma, v. 16, 17.
Wieland (C. M.), v. 36.

Cabinet-making. *See* Arts (*Useful*), p. 40 ;—Furniture.

Cabinet portraits. *See* Reid (T. W.) 1872. . . . . 3252.26

Cabot (John). *Stevens* (*H.*) Sebastian Cabot — John Cabot = 0. . . . . 3026.30

Consult also the collections of voyages and travels by Kerr (R.) ;—*Hakluyt (R.) ;—and *Pinkerton (J.)

Cabot (Sebastian). Voyages to America. [*Hakluyt. Voyages, v. 3, 1810]. 916.17

— — Same. [Kerr. Voyages, v. 6, 1812.] 914.13

☞ *See also* lives of S. Cabot, in Biography, p. 127.

Cadore ; or Titian's country. *See* Gilbert (J.) 1869. . . 1446.14

Cædmon. Metrical paraphrase of parts of the Holy Scriptures in Anglo-Saxon. Tr. by B. Thorpe. London, 1832. 8°. 3712.09

— *Ellis (H.)* Account of C.'s Metrical paraphrase. [*In* Archæologia, v. 24, 1832.] 5128.24

— *Morley (H.)* Opening of C.'s paraphrase. [*In* M.'s Clement Marot, v. 2, 1871.] 2537.02

— *Palgrave (F.)* Observ. on the history of Cædmon. [*In* Archæologia, v. 24, 1832.] 5128.24

Cæsar (Caius Julius). Commentaries on the Gallic and civil wars. With the supplementary books attributed to Hirtius; including the Alexandrian, African, and Spanish wars. L., 1853. 12°. . 432.22

— — Same. Tr. by G. Duncan. 2v. N.Y., [*n.d.*] 8°. 432.23

— — Same. Commentaries. [Condensed and explained] by Anthony Trollope. Edinburgh, 1870. 12°. 432.21

— Œuvres complètes. [*Lat.* et *Fr.*] Paris, 1861. 8°. [Nisard's Collection.] 7725.19

— Opera omnia. Ex editione Oberliniana, in usum Delphini. 7 v. in 4. Londini, *Valpy*, 1819. 8°. 7712.12

Contents:

Commentaria de bello Africano (A. Hirtii), v. 2.
Commentaria de bello Alexandrino (A. Hirtii), v. 2.
Commentaria de bello civili, libri i.-iii. v. 2-3.
Commentaria de bello Gallico, v. 1.
Commentaria de bello Hispaniensi (incerti auctoris), v. 2.
Comparatio epocharum belli civilis, *etc.*, v. 1.
DissertatioDodwelli de auctore lib. viii. de bello Gallico, v. 4.
Epistola Scaligeri, v. 4.
Fragmenta, v. 2.
Fragmentum historiæ Cæsaris ex V. C., v. 2.
Index, *etc.*, v. 4.
Notæ variorum, v. 2-3.
Notitia Galliæ Joseph Scaligeri, v. 4.
Notitia literaria, v. 4.
Recensus codicum, v. 4.
Recensus editionum, v. 4.
Testimonia clarorum virorum de Julio Celso, v. 4.
Vita Cæsaris (J. Celsi commentarii de), v. 4.
Vita Cæsaris a Plutarcho Græce scripta, v. 4.

☞ For lives of Cæsar, *see* Biography, p. 127.

Caffaro (Francesco). Discourses on the lawfulness and unlawfulness of plays. N. Y., 1826. 16°. 1731.26

— — Same. Hull, 1814. 12°. 1731.31

Cage and chamber birds. *See* Birds. 4813.03

Caird (Alexander McNeel). Mary Stuart: her guilt or innocence. Edin., 1866. 8°. 3122.04

Caird (*Rev.* John). Sermons. Edin., 1863. 8°. 3527.07

— *Boyd (A. H. K.)* Concerning a great Scotch preacher. [*In his* Leisure hours in town. 1862, p. 334-71.] 2514.09
Repr. from Fraser's mag., v. 58, 1858.
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 79, 1856; v. 84, 1858; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858.

Cairnes (John Elliot). Character and logical method of political economy. 2d ed. L., 1875. 8°. 5912.31
Note.—Includes chapters on the Malthusian doctrine of population, and on the theory of rent.

— Essays on political economy. L., 1873. . . 5927.26
Reviewed in Fortnightly rev., Nov., 1874, by V. H. Stanton.

— Political economy. New York, 1874. 8°. . 5912.27

— Political essays. London, 1873. 8°. . . 5726.28
Contents: Colonization and colonial government. The Revolution in America, 1860. International law (Fortnight. rev., Nov., 1865). Fragments on Ireland. Our defences. A national or a standing army? (Fortn. rev., 1871). Thoughts on university reform, *apropos* of the Irish educational crisis of 1865-6 (Fortn. rev., Jan., 1866). Present position of the Irish university question, 1873 (Theol. rev., Jan., 1866).

— The slave power. 2d ed. London, 1863. 8°. 5833.09

— Woman suffrage. [Macmillan, Sept., 1874.]

Cairns (*Capt.* J. T.) The recruit: a compilation of exercises. New York, 1858. 16°. . . . 4513.05

Cains. Fragments. Tr. by S. F. D. Salmond. Edin., 1869. 8°. [Ante Nicene Chr. lib., v. 9.] 3467.11

Calamities of authors. *See* Disraeli (I.) 2522.24

Calas (Jean). *Voltaire (F. M. A. de).* Pièces concernant. [*In* Voltaire. Œuvres, v. 6. Beuchot's ed.] 5083.06
See West. rev., v. 70, 1858 (The Calas tragedy).

Calculus. *See* Mathematics. (*Calculus.*)

Calculus. *See* Medicine. (*Lithotomy.—Urinary organs.*)

Calcutta review. v. 1-23. Calcutta, 1844-54. 8°. 8045.01
Note.—v. 20, which was to have been an index volume, has not been printed.

Caldcleugh (Alexander). Travels in South America, 1819-21: Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°. 1154.18

Caldecott (R. M.) Life of Baber; emperor of Hindostan. London, 1844. 8°. 3021.07

Calder (Frederick). Memoirs of Simon Episcopius. London, 1835. 8°. 3055.02

Calderon de la Barca (*Mme.* Frances Erskine Inglis). Life in Mexico. London, 1843. 8°. . . 1165.12

— (*translator*). Attaché in Madrid. From the German. New York, 1856. 12°. 984.17

Calderon de la Barca (Pedro). Life's a dream. The great theatre of the world. From the Spanish. With essay on his life and genius by R. C. Trench. London, 1856. 18°. 1714.21

— Love the greatest enchantment. The sorceries of sin. The devotion of the cross. In English verse, by D. F. MacCarthy. London, 1861. 4°. 1714.20

— Teatro escogido. [v. 3 of **Ochoa** (E. de). Tesoro del teatro español.] Paris, 1838. 8°. . . 7215.13
Contents: Noticia de don Calderon de la Barca. La vida es sueño. Casa con dos puertas mala es de guardar. La devocion de la cruz. El médico de su honra. Mañanas de abril y mayo. A secreto agravio secreto venganza. La cisma de Inglaterra. Dicha y desdicha del nombre. El mayor monstruo los zelos. El jardin de Falerina. Agradecer y no amar. El alcalde de Zalamea. El Josef de las mugeres. Fieras afemina amor. Las armas de la hermosura. El mágico prodigioso. Los dos amantes del cielo. Duelos de amor y lealtad. No siempre lo peor es cierto. La niña de Gomez Arias. Hado y divisa de Leonido y Marfisa. *Autos sacramentales alegóricos.* La cena de Baltasar. La nave del mercader. La primer flor del carmelo. La viña del Señor.

— *Lewes (G. H.)* Spanish drama. [With specimens of his plays.] 1846. . . . . 1742.12

— *Shelley (M. W.)* Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.28

— *Trench (R. C.)* C., his life and genius; with specimens of his plays. [1. Life's a dream. 2. The great theatre of the world.] 1856. . . 1714.15
See also Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857.

Calderwood (Henry). Handbook of moral philosophy. London, 1872. 8°. 5433.25

— On teaching: its ends and means. New York, 1875. 12°. 5512.29

— Philosophy of the infinite. 2d ed. London, 1861. 8°. 5421.16
Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 22, 1854-5.

Caldwall (Thomas). Ancient and modern epitaphs, and inscriptions. London, 1796. 12°. . 6215.07

Caledonian sketches. *See* Carr (*Sir* John). 954.11

Calef (Robert). More wonders of the invisible world. Notes by S. F. Fowler. Salem, 1861. 12°. 3812.01

Calendar.

1. As the method of numbering and arranging days, weeks, months, and years.

— *Bailey (S.)* On the last reformation of the calendar in England. [*In his* Discourses.] 2517.05

— *Bunsen (C. C. J., baron von).* The calendar. [*In his* Egypt's place, *etc.*, v. 3.] 1075.05

— *Mure (W.)* Dissertation on the calendar of ancient Egypt. 1832. . . . . 1077.05

— *Robertson (E. W.)* The year and the indiction. [*In his* Hist. essays.] 445.25

— *Woolhouse (W. S. B.)* Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan calendars. 1859. . . . . 4015.19
See also article in M'Clintock and Strong's cycl., v. 2.

2. Seasons, months, festivals, holidays, birth-days, etc., throughout the year: popular antiquities.

— *Aikin (J.)* Calendar of nature. *See* Howitt (M.) Pictorial calendar (*below*). 6218.28

— *Anniversary* calendar, natal book, and universal mirror. 2 v. in 1. 1832. . . . . 6218.29

— *Brady (J.)* Clavis calendaria; or analysis of the calendar, with anecdotes. 1815. . . . 6218.18

— *Brande (J.)* Popular antiquities, v. 1. 1870. 497.05

— *Chambers (R.)* Book of days, a miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar, including anecdotes, biography, history, *etc.* 2 v. 1864. . . . . 6218.24

— *Forster (T.)* Perennial calendar, and companion to the almanack; illustrating every day in the year. 1824. . . . . 6218.30

— *Hone (W.)* Every day book: popular amusements, sports, pastimes, customs, events, *etc.* 2 v. 6218.20

— — Same. v. 3. Every day book and table book. 1827. . . . . 6218.22

— — Year book of daily recreation and information;

Calendar (*continued*).
concerning men and manners, times and seasons, antiquities, *etc.* 6218.23
— *Howitt* (*M.*) Pictorial calendar of the seasons. 6218.28
— *Soane* (*G.*) New curiosities of literature and book of the months. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 6218.26
— *Traveller's* calendar. [Macmillan, v. 28, 1873.]
☞ *See also* Almanacs, p. 13;—Chronology;—Seasons;—Year-books. *Consult also* Encyclopædias under '*Almanac*,' '*Calendar*,' '*Chronology*,' '*Day*,' '*Month*,' '*Week*,' '*Year*,' *etc.*
Calendar of state papers. *See* Rolls calendars.
Calendar of the months. *See* Wood (J. G.) 4731.10
Calfhill *or* Calfield (James). Answer to Martiall's treatise of the cross. Ed. by R. Gibbings. Cambr., (*Eng.*,) *Parker soc.*, 1846. 8°. 3636.10
Calhoun (John Caldwell). Works. Ed. by R. K. Crallé. 6 v. New York, 1853-56. 8°. . . 5023.03
Contents: v. 1 A disquisition on government. On the Constitution and government of the U. S. v. 2-4. Speeches. v. 5. Reports. v. 6. Reports and public letters.
☞ For lives of Calhoun, *see* Biography, p. 127.
Caliban: the missing link [in the evolution of man]. *See* Wilson (Daniel). 1752.24
Calico-printing. *See* Arts (Useful; *Dyeing and calico printing*), p. 41.
Calidasa. *See* Kalidasa. 1625.09
California. *See* (*in* Countries) California.
Calila and Dimna. *See* Bidpai, p. 108.
Calisthenics. *See* Amusements. (*Gymnastics, etc.*, p. 25.)
Calkins (Alonzo). Opium and the opium-appetite: with notices of alcoholic beverages, cannabis indica, tobacco and coca, and tea and coffee. Phil., 1871. 12°. 4334.37
Calkins (N. A.) Primary object lessons. 15th ed. New York, 1870. 12°. 5514.18
Call to the unconverted. *See* Baxter (Richard).
Callan (John F.) Military laws of the United States. [1776] to 1858. Baltimore, 1858. 8°. . 5635.02
— — Same. [To 1863.] Philadelphia, 1863. 8°. 5635.03
Callcott (Maria Graham, *lady*). Life of Nicholas Poussin. London, 1820. 8°. 3146.05
— History of Spain [to 1823]. 2 v. L., 1840. 12°. 553.09
— Scripture herbal. London, 1812. 8°. . . 4914.19
Callender (James Thomas *or* Tom). Letters to Alexander Hamilton, king of the Feds. N. Y., 1866. 8°. [Hamilton club, no. 4.] 3075.24
Callery (J. M.) *and* Yvan (Melchior). History of the insurrection in China. From the French, with a suppl. chapter by J. Oxenford. N. Y., 1853. 8°. 1021.17
Calliat (Victor) *and* Lance (A.) Encyclopédie d'architecture. 12 v. P., 1854-56. 8°
Callicot (T. C.) Hand-book of universal geography; a gazetteer of the world. N. Y., 1853. 12°. [Putman's Home cyclopædia.] 924.03
Callimachus *Cyrenæus*. Hymns and epigrams. Tr. in prose by J. Banks. Metrical tr. by H. W. Tytler. London, *Bohn*, 1856. 12°. 1653.01
Callingham (J.) Sign writing and glass embossing. London, 1871. 12°. 1451.10
Callisthenes, *pseud.* Historia fabulosa. *ed.* C. Müller. [*With* Arrianus. *Didot*, 1846.] 7766.10
Callisto (Catacomb of San). [*In* Rossi (G. B. de). Roma sotterranea, 1869.] 3416.18
Callistratus. Descriptio statuarum. Gr. et Lat. Recog. A. Westermann. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1849. 8°. 7766.06
Callistus (*Pope*). Epistles. Tr. by S. F. D. Salmond. Edin., 1869. 8°. [Ante-Nicene Chr. lib., v. 9.] 3467.11
Callow (John). Landscape. *See* Foster (V.) Painting in water colors, p. 2-3. . . . . 1443.18
— Marine [drawing]. *See* Foster (Vere). Course of drawing, pt. 10. . . . . 1441.19
Calmet (Augustin). Phantom world. Ed. by H. Christmas. 2 v. London, 1850. 8°. . . 3815.07
— — Same. Traité sur les apparitions, des esprits, et sur les vampires. Nouv. éd. 2 v. Paris, 1851. 16°. 3812.14
Caloric. *See* Physics. (*Heat.*)
Calpurnius *Siculus* (Titus). Œuvres. [Eclogæ. *Lal. et Fr.*] P., 1865. 8°. [Nisard's Collection.] 7726.01
— Bucolicon. [*In* * Walker (G. S.) Corpus poetarum.] . 1697.15
Calvary; a poem. *See* Cumberland (R.) 1634.23
Calverley (C. S.) Fly leaves: with earlier verses. New York, 1872. 16°. 1625.18
Calvert (—). Sketcher's elementary drawing book. 16 pl. London, 1826. 4°. 1432.11
Calvert (Frank). Ancient geography of the Troad.—Site and remains of Larisa. [Archæol. jour., v. 18, 21.] . . . 1463.13
Calvert (George Henry). Anyta and other poems. Boston, 1866. 16°. 1625.10
— Arnold and André: hist. drama. B., 1864. 16°. 1714.28
— Brief essays and brevities. B., 1874. 16°. 2516.21
— Comedies. Boston, 1856. 8°. 1714.19
Contents: The will and the way. Like unto like.
— Essays æsthetical. Boston, 1875. 12°. . 1411.29
Contents: The beautiful. What is poetry? Style. Dante and his latest translators. Saint-Beuve, the critic. Carlyle. Errata (vulgarisms). National drama. Usefulness of art.
— First years in Europe. Boston, 1866. 12°. 941.02
— The gentleman. Boston, 1863. 16°. . . 5427.01
— Goethe: an essay. Boston, 1872. 16°. . 3066.22
— Joan of Arc: a poem. Cambr., 1860. 16°. 1631.15
— Scenes and thoughts in Europe. 2 v. in 1. New York, 1852. 12°. 942.04
— — Same. 2 v. Boston, 1863. 12°. . . . 942.12
Calvert (James) *and* Williams (T.) Fiji and the Fijians. N. Y., 1859. 8°. 1065.01
Calvin (John). Commentaries on Genesis. Tr. by J. King. 2 v. Edin., 1847-50. 8°. . . . 3731.07
— Commentaries on the four last books of Moses. Tr. by C. W. Bingham. 4 v. E., 1852-55. 8°. 3727.03
— Commentaries on Joshua. Tr. by H. Beveridge. Tholuck's dissertation; and opinions as to the value of Calvin's writings. Edin., 1854. 8°. 3732.06
— Commentary on the Psalms. Tr. by J. Anderson. 5 v. Edinburgh, 1844-49. 8°. 3732.22
— Commentary on Isaiah. Tr. by W. Pringle. 4 v. Edin., 1850-53. 8°. 3733.22
— Commentaries on Jeremiah and the Lamentations. Tr. by J. Owen. 5 v. Edin., 1850-55. 8°. 3735.13
— Commentaries on the first twenty chapters of Ezekiel. Tr. by T. Myers. 2v. E., 1849-50. 8°. 3734.03
— Commentaries on Daniel. Tr. by T. Myers. 2 v. Edin., 1852-53. 8°. 3731.08
— Commentaries on the twelve minor prophets. Tr. by J. Owen. 5 v. Edin., 1846-49. 8°. . 3734.17
Contents: v. 1. Hosea. v. 2. Joel, Amos, Obadiah. v. 3. Jonah, Micah, Nahum. v. 4. Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai. v. 5. Zechariah, Malachi.
— Commentary on a harmony of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. Tr. by W. Pringle. 3 v. Edin., 1845-46. 8°. 3754.09
— Commentary on Gospel according to John. Tr. by W. Pringle. 2 v. Edin., 1847. 8°. . . 3754.23
— Commentary upon Acts of the apostles. Ed. from the Engl. tr. of C. Fetherstone, by H. Beveridge. 2 v. Edin., 1844. 8°. 3755.13
— Commentaries on Romans. Tr. by J. Owen. Edinburgh, 1849. 8°. 3748.10
— — Same. Ed. from the Engl. tr. of C. Rosdell, by H. Beveridge. Edin., 1844. 8°. . . . 3748.11
— Commentary on Corinthians. 2 v. Tr. by J. Pringle. Edin., 1848-49. 8°. 3748.07
— Commentary on Galatians and Ephesians. Tr. by W. Pringle. Edin., 1854. 8°. 3748.13
— Commentaries on Philippians, Colossians, and Thessalonians. Tr. by J. Pringle. E., 1851. 8°. 3748.14
— Commentaries on Timothy, Titus, and Philemon. Tr. by W. Pringle. Edin., 1856. 8°. . . 3748.12
— Commentaries on Hebrews. Tr. by J. Owen. Edin., 1853. 8°. 3748.09
— Commentaries on the catholic epistles. [Peter, John, James, and Jude.] Tr. by J. Owen. Edinburgh, 1855. 8°. 3748.15
— Four sermons on idolatry, *etc.*, with dissertation on the eighty seventh psalm. From the French, by H. Beveridge. Edin., 1851. 8°. . . . 3748.14
— Institutes of the christian religion. 2v. Philadelphia, 1850. 8°. 3527.08
— — Same. New tr. by H. Beveridge. 3 v. Edin., 1845-46. 8°. 3527.10
— Tracts relating to the reformation. With life by T. Beza. From the Latin, by H. Beveridge. 3 v. Edinburgh, *Calvin tr. soc.*, 1844. 8°. . . 3527.19
Contents: v. 1. Life of Calvin, by T. Beza. Letter by J. Sadolet, a Roman cardinal, to the people of Rome. Reply by Calvin to Sadolet. Articles agreed upon by the faculty of sacred theology in Paris, with the antidote. Necessity of reforming the church. Paternal admonition by Paul III. to Charles V. Remarks on the letter of Paul III. Advantages which christendom might derive from an inventory of relics. v. 2. Treatise on the sacraments. Cate-

chism of the church of Geneva. Forms of prayer and confessions of faith. v. 3. Antidote to the Council of Trent. German interim [declaration of faith] of Charles V., with refutation. True method of reforming the church. Sinfulness of outward conformity to Romish rites. Psychopannychia, or soul's imaginary sleep between death and judgment.

☞ *See also* biographies of C., p. 127; Calvinism, p. 80.

Cambists. *See* Arts (Useful: *Weights and measures*, p. 48).

Cambodia. *See* Countries. (*Cambodia.*)

Cambreling (Churchill C.) Report on commerce and navigation. Ho. of rep., Feb. 8, 1830. N. Y., 1830. 12°. . . . 5093.09

Cambrensis (Giraldus). *See* Giraldus *Cambrensis*.

Cambrian Plutarch. *See* Parry (J. H.) 1834. . . . . 3216.20

Cambridge (Richard Owen). Poems. Ed. with life by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 18, 1810.] 1626.18

Cambridge, (*England*). *See* Countries. (*Cambridge, Eng.*)

Cambridge, (*Mass.*) *See* Countries. (*Cambridge, Mass.*)

Cambridge essays. 4 v. L., 1855-58. 8°. . 2517.13

1855. Watson (C. N.) Life and genius of Molière. Bristed (C. A.) English language in America. Galton (F.) Notes on modern geography. Buxton (C.) Limitations to severity in war. Liveing (G. D.) On the transmutation of matter. Stephen (F.) Relation of novels to life. Hughes (R. E.) Future prospects of the British navy. Brimley (G.) Alfréd Tennyson's poems. Clark (W. G.) General education and classical studies.

1856. Mayne (H. J. S.) Roman law and legal education. Donaldson (J. W.) English etymology. Grote (J.) Old studies and new. Cope (E. M.) Taste for the picturesque among the Greeks. Ellicott (J. C.) Apocryphal gospels. Waddington (W. H.) Protestant church and religious liberty in France. Francis (H. R.) Fly-Fisher and his library. Badham (Ch.) The text of Shakespeare. Hort (F. J. A.) Coleridge.

1857. Stephen (F.) Characteristics of English criminal law. Stewart (A.) Agriculture in Britain at the present day. Gisborne (F.) Telegraphic communication with India. Luard (H. R.) Porson. Hopkins (Wm.) Geology. Buxton (C.) Questions raised by the mutiny.

1858. Hope (A. J. B.) Newspapers and their writers. Adair (A. S.) National defences and organization of the militia. Stigant (W.) Sir Philip Sydney. Graham (*Rev.* C.) Ancient Bashan and the cities of Og. Campion (*Rev.* W. M.) Commissioners and colleges. Goodwin (C. W.) Hieratic papyri.

Cambridge High School. Classed catalogue of the library. [By E. Abbott, jr.] Cambridge (Mass.) 1853. 8°. 2714.17

Cambridge platform of church discipline, adopted in 1648, and the confession of faith adopted in 1680. Boston, 1850. 12°. 3527.14

Cambridge university, (*England*).

— *Bristed* (*C. A.*) Five years in an English university. 1852. . . . . 5515.03

— — Same. 3d ed. 1873. . . . . 5515.03

— *Cambridge* prize poems which have obtained the chancellor's gold medal. L., 1818. 16°. 1625.21

— — Same. New ed. Cambr., (*Eng.*,) 1860. 12°. 1625.23

— *Classical* examinations: question papers. 2 v. 1830-31. . . . . 5518.12

— *Cooper* (*C. H. and T.*) Athenæ Cantabrigienses. v. 1-2. 1500-1609. . . . . 5518.12

— *Drury* (*H.*) Arundines cami, sive musarum Cantab. lusus canori. 1843. . . . . 1642.11

— *Everett* (*W.*) On the Cam.—Lectures on the Univ. of Cambridge. 1865. . . . . 5515.08

— *Fuller* (*T.*) Hist. of the Univ. of Cam. 1840. 5515.12

— *Gradus* ad Cantabrigiam; or, dict. of terms or cant, used at the Univ. of Camb. [*anon.*] 1803. 6214.33

— *Gunning* (*H.*) Reminiscences of the university, town, and county of Cambridge, from 1780. 2d ed. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 493.21

— *Musæ* Seatonianæ: collection of prize poems [on sacred subjects], from 1750. 1772. . . . 1625.22

— *Peacock* (*G.*) Observ. on the statutes of the Univ. 1841. . . . . 5514.22

— *Sedgwick* (*A.*) Discourse on the studies of Cambridge, 1834. . . . . 5515.04

— *Student's* guide to the Univ. of Cam. [*anon.*] 5512.18

— *Wright* (*J. M.*) Alma mater; or seven years at the Univ. of Cambridge. By a Trinity man. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 1. 1827. . . . . 5511.03

Camden (Theophilus). Hist. of Napoleon Bonaparte. 2 v. London, 1814. 8°. 3131.21

Camden (Wm.) Britannia. Britain: a chorographical description, *etc.* Tr. by P. Holland. London, 1637, fol. 488.05

— — Same. Newly translated, with additions. Publ. by E. Gibson. London, 1695. fol. . . 488.18

— Remains concerning Britain. L., 1870. 12°. 472.12

— *Laurence* (*E.*) Lives of the Brit. historians, v. 1 . . 3262.63

Camden miscellany. v. 1-6. *See* Camden society, v. 39, *etc.* 5112.39

Camden society. Publications. L., 1838-72. 4. 5112.01

Contents:

1. Historie of the arrivall of Edward IV. in England, and the finall recoverye of his kingdomes from Henry VI., 1471; ed. by J. Bruce. 1838.

2. Bale (J.) Kynge John; a play; ed. by J. P. Collyer. 1838.

3. Alliterative poem on the deposition of Richard II. Maydiston (R.) De concordia inter Ric. II. et civitatem London. Ed. by T. Wright. 1838.

4. Plumpton correspondence; letters chiefly domestik, written in the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., Henry VII., and Henry VIII.; ed. by T. Stapleton, from Sir E. Plumpton's book of letters; with notices hist. and biog. of the family of Plumpton of Plumpton com. Ebor. 1839.

5. Thoms (W. J.) Anecdotes and traditions illustrat. of early English history and literature, from ms. sources. 1839.

6. Wright (T.) Political songs of England, from John to Edward II.; ed. and trans. 1839.

7. Hayward (*Sir* J.) Annals of the first four years of the reign of Elizabeth; ed. by J. Bruce. 1840.

8. Ecclesiast. documents: Brief history of the bishoprick of Somerset to 1174;—Charters from the library of Dr. Cox Macro; pub. by J. Hunter. 1840.

9. Norden (J.) Speculi Britanniæ pars; hist. and geog. descr. of the county of Essex; ed. by Sir H. Ellis. 1840.

10. Warkworth (J.) Chronicle of the first thirteen years of the reign of Edward IV.; ed. by J. O. Halliwell. 1839.

11. Kemp's nine daies wonder, in a daunce from London to Norwich; ed. by A. Dyce. 1840.

12. Collyer (J. P.) The Egerton papers, public and private documents, chiefly illustrative of the times of Elizabeth and James I. 1840.

13. Jocelinus *de Brakelonda*. Chronica de rebus gestis Samsonis abbatis monasterii S. Edmundi, cura J. G. Rokewode. 1840.

14. Croker (T. C.) Narratives illustrative of the contests in Ireland, 1641 and 1690. 1841.

15. Rishanger (W. de). Chronicle of the Barons' war.—Miracles of Simon de Montfort; ed. by J. O. Halliwell. 1840.

16. Mapes (W.) Latin poems; ed. by T. Wright. 1841.

17. Nucius (N.) Second book of travels; ed. with an Eng. trans. by J. A. Cramer. 1841.

18. Robson (J.) Three early English metrical romances; with introd. and glossary. 1842.

19. Dee (J.) Private diary, and catalogue of his library of mss.; ed. by J. O. Halliwell. 1842.

20. Apology for Lollard doctrines, attributed to Wicliffe; with introd. and notes, by J. H. Todd. 1842.

21. Jordan (W.) Rutland papers; documents illustrative of the courts and times of Henry VII. and Henry VIII., from the private archives of the duke of Rutland. 1842.

22. Cartwright (T., *Bp.*) Diary, Aug., 1686—Oct. 1687. 1843.

23. Ellis (*Sir* H.) Original letters of eminent literary men of the 16th, 17th, and 18th, cent.; with notes. 1843.

24. Contemporary narrative of the proceedings against Dame Alice Kyteler, prosecuted for sorcery in 1324; ed. by T. Wright. 1843.

25, 54, 88. Galfridus *Grammaticus*. Promptorium parvulorum sive clericorum, lexicon Anglo-Latinum princeps, cir. 1440, commentariolis subjectis, rec. A. Way. 2 v.

26. Wright (T.) Three chapters of letters relating to the suppression of monasteries; ed. from the originals in the British museum. 1843.

27. Dudley (R., *earl of Leicester*). Corresp. during his government of the low countries, 1585, 86; ed. by J. Bruce.

28. The French chronicle of London; Chroniques de London, 44 Henry III.-17 Edw. III.; ed. by G. J. Aungier. 1844.

29. Vergilio (P.) Three books of English history, comprising the reigns of Henry VI., Edward IV., and Richard III., from an early trans.; ed. by Sir Henry Ellis. 1844.

30. Halliwell (J. O.) The Thornton romances; Perceval, Isumbras, Eglamour, and Degrevant. 1844.

31. Verney (*Sir* R.) Verney papers; notes of proceeding in the Long Parliament. Ed. by J. Bruce. 1845.

32. Bramston (*Sir* J.) Autobiography. 1845.

33. Drummond (J., *Earl of Perth*). Letters to his sister the Countess of Erroll, *etc.*; ed. by W. Jerdan. 1845.

34. De antiquis legibus liber: cronica majorum et vicecomitum Londoniarum, 1178-1274; cum appendice; cur. T. Stapleton. 1846.

35. Chronicle of Calais, reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. to 1540; ed. by J. G. Nichols. 1846.

36. Vergilio (P.) English history, from an early trans. v. 1. cont. books 1-8, comprising the period prior to the Norman conquest; ed. by Sir H. Ellis. 1846.

37. Relation of the Isle of England; with sundry particulars of the customs of these people, and of the royal revennes under Henry VII. about 1500; tr. from the Italian with notes, by C. A. Sneyd. 1847.

38. Athill (W.) Doc. rel. to the collegiate church of Middleham, Co. of York; with hist. introd. 1847.

39, 55, 61, 73, 87, 104. The Camden miscellany, v. 1-6. 39. v. 1. 1847. Register and chronicle of the Abbey of Aberconway; ed. by Sir H. Ellis.—Chronicles of the rebellion in Lincolnshire, 1470. ed. by J. G. Nichols.—Innocent VIII. Bull on the marriage of Henry VII. with Elizabeth of York.—Comingsby (*Sir* T.) Journal of the siege

Camden society, *continued.*

of Rouen, 1591; ed. by J.G.Nichols.—Fleetwood (G.) Letter giving an account of the battle of Lutzen and the death of Gustavus Adolphus; ed. by Sir P de M. G. Egerton.—Lake (E.) Diary, 1677-78; ed. by G. P. Elliott. 55. v. 2. 1853. Account of the expenses of John of Brabant, and Henry and Thomas of Lancaster, 1292-93; ed. by J. Burtt.—Household expenses of the Princess Elizabeth, 1551-1552; ed. by Visc. Strangford.—Cholmeley (Wm.) Request and suite of a true-hearted Englishman, 1553; ed. by W. J. Thoms.—Discoverye of the Jesuits' college at Clerkenwell, March, 1627-8; ed. by J. G. Nichols.—Trelawny papers; ed. by W. D. Cooper.—Taswell (W.) Autobiography and anecdotes; ed. by G. P. Elliott. 1852 61. v. 3. 1855. Almack (R.) Papers rel. to proceedings in Kent, 1642-46.—Collier (J. P.) Ancient biographical poems, on the Duke of Norfolk, Visc. Hereford, the Earls of Essex, and Queen Elizabeth.—Relation of abuses committed against the commonwealth: ed. by Sir F. Madden.—Inventories of the wardrobes, plate, chapel stuff, *etc.*, of Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond, and of the wardrobe stuff at Baynard's castle, of Katharine Princess Dowager; ed by J. Gough Nichols. 73. v. 4. 1859. London chronicle during the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII; ed. by C. Hopper, 1859.—Walmysley (T.) Expenses of the judges of assize riding the western and Oxford circuits, 1596-1601; ed. by W. D. Cooper. 1858.—The Skryvener's play, the incredulity of St. Thomas; ed. by J. Payne Collier. 1859.—Lydgate (J.) The childe of Bristowe, a poem; ed. by C. Hopper. 1859.—Lake (*Sir* Edward). Account of his interviews with Charles I.; ed. by T. P. Langmead. 1858.—Pope (A.) Letters to Atterbury, when in the Tower; ed. by J. G. Nichols. 1859. Nichols (J. G.) Suppl. note to the discov. of the Jesuits' college at Clerkenwell. 1859. 87. v. 5. 1864.—Charles II. Five letters.—Letter of the council to Sir T. Lake, relating to the proceedings of Sir E. Coke at Oatlands; and Docments relating to Sir W. Raleigh's last voysge.—Hazlitt (W. C.) Catalogue of early English miscellanies, formerly in the Harleian library.—Letters selected from the collection of autographs in the possession of W. Tite.—Leng (R.) Sir Francis Drake's memorable service against the Spaniards in 1587; ed. by C. Hopper.—Inquiry into the genuineness of a letter, dated Feb., 3, 1613, and signed 'Mary Magdalins Davers.' 104. v. 6. Whittingham (W.) Life. Ed. by M. A. E. Green.—Digby (J., *Earl of Bristol*). Defence of his negociations in Spain, 1623.—Walsingham (*Sir* F.) Journal, 1570-83.

40. Grey (A., *baron Grey*). Commentary of the services and charges of Wm. lord Grey of Wilton; with a memoir and doce. 1847.

41. Yonge (W.) Diary, Colyton and Axminster, 1604-28: ed. by G. Roberts. 1848.

42. Machyn (H.) Diary, 1550-63; ed. J. G. Nichols. 1848.

43. Charles (N.) Visitation of the county of Huntingdon, 1613; ed. by Sir H Ellis. 1849.

44. Smyth (R.) Obituary of such persons as he knew, 1627-74. ed. by Sir H. Ellis. 1849.

45. Twysden (*Sir* R.) Certaine considerations upon the government of England; ed by J. M. Kemble. 1849.

46. Elizabeth *and* James VI., *of Scotland.* Letters; ed. by J. Bruce. 1849.

47. Chronicon Petroburgense; cur. T. Stapleton. 1849.

48. Chronicle of Q. Jane, and of two years of Q. Mary, and the rebellion of Sir T. Wyat; ed. by J. G. Nichols. 1850.

49. Tymms (S.) Wills and inventories, from the registers of the commissary of Bury St. Edmund's and the archdeacon of Sudbury. 1850.

50. Mapes (W.) De nugis curialium; ed. by T. Wright. 1850.

51. Guylforde (*Sir* R.) Pylgrymage to the Holy Land, 1506; ed by Sir H Ellis. 1851.

52. Moneys received and paid for secret services of Charles II. and James II., 1679-1688; ed. by J. Y. Akerman. 1861.

53. Chronicle of the Gray Friars of London; ed. by J. G Nichols. 1852.

54. *See* 25. 55. *See* 39.

56. Bruce (J.) Letters and papers of the Verney family to 1639. 1853.

57. Ancren riwle: a treatise on the rules and duties of monastic life; ed. and tr. by J. Morton. 1853.

58. Harley (*Lady* B.) Letters; with introd. and notes by T. T. Lewis. 1854.

59. 62. Roll of the household expenses of Richard de Swinfield, bp. of Hereford, 1289-90; ed. by J. Webb. 2 v. 1854-55.

60. Nichols (J. G.) Grants, *etc.*, from the crown during the reign of Edward V., and two speeches for opening Parliament, by J. Russell, bp. of Lincoln, lord chancellor; with introd. 1854.

61. *See* 39. 62. *See* 59.

63. Charles I. Letters to Q. Henrietta Maria; ed. by J. Bruce. 1856.

64. English chronicle of the reigns of Richard II., Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI., written before 1471; with the 18th and 19th years of Richard II., and the Parliament at Bury St. Edmund's, 25th Henry VI.; ed. by J. S. Davies. 1856.

65. Thame (P. de). The knights hospitallers in England: report for 1338; ed. by L. B. Larking; with hist. introd. by J. M. Kemble. 1857.

66. Rous (J.) Diary, 1625-42; ed. by M. A. E. Green. 1856.

67, 84. Trevelyan papers, 670-1558; pt. 2. 1446-1643; ed. by J. P. Collier. 2 v. 1857, 63.

68. Davies (R.) Journal, 1688-90; ed. by R. Caulfield. 1857.

69. St. Paul's. The doomsday of 1222; or, Registrum de visitatione maneriorum per Robertum Decanum, *etc.*; with introd and notes, by W. H. Hale. 1858.

70. Whitelocke (*Sir* J.) Liber famelicus; ed. by J. Bruce. 1858.

71. Saville (H.) Corresp.: letters to and from S., envoy at Paris, and vice-chamberlain to Charles II., and James II., incl. letters from his brother George, marquess of Halifax: ed. by W. D. Cooper. 1858.

72. Philippe *de Reimes.* Romance of Blonde of Oxford and Jehan of Dammartin; ed. by Le Roux de Lincy. 1858.

73. *See* 39.

74. Symonds (R.) Diary of the marches of the Royal army during the great civil war; ed. by C. E. Long. 1859.

75. Milton (J.) Original papers illustrative of [his] life and writings; with documents rel. to his connexion with the Powell family; ed. by W. Douglas Hamilton. 1859.

76. Carew (G., *lord*). Letters to Sir T. Roe, ambasssdor to the court of the Great Mogul, 1615, 17; ed. by J. Maclean. 1860.

77. Foxe (J.) Narrative of the days of the reformation; with two contemporary biographies of Cranmer; ed. by J. G. Nichols. 1859.

78. James VI., *of Scotland.* Corresp. with Sir R. Cecil and others in England; with papers illus. of transactions bet. James and Robert Earl of Essex; ed. by J. Bruce. 1861.

79. Chamberlain (J.) Letters during the reign of Q. Elizabeth; ed. by S. Williams. 1861.

80. Larking (L. B.) Proceedings principally in Kent in connection with the Parliaments called in 1640, and esp with the committee of religion; with a preface by J. Bruce. 1861.

81. Parliamentary debates in 1610; ed. from the notes of a member of the Ho. of Commons by S. R. Gardiner. 1862.

82. Cooper (W. D.) Lists of foreign Protestants and aliens resident in England, 1618 88. 1862.

83. Nichols (J. G.) *and* Bruce (J.) Wills from doctors commons, 1495-1695. 1863.

84. *See* 67.

85. Rawdon (M.) Life; ed. by R. Davies.

86. Margaret of Anjou, Beckington, (Bp.), *and others.* Letters; ed. by C. Munro. 1863.

88. Cecil (*Sir* R.) Letters to Sir G. Carew; ed. by J. Maclean. 1864.

89. *See* 25.

90, 98. Gardiner (S. R.) Letters, *etc.*, illustrating the relations between England and Germany at the commencement of the thirty years' war. 2 v 1865-68.

91. Registrum sive Liber irrotularius et consuetudinarius prioratus beatæ Mariæ Wigornienesis; with introd. notes, *etc.*; by W. H. Hale. 1865.

92. Bargrave (J.) Alexander VII. and the college of cardinals; ed. by J. C. Robertson. 1867.

93. Crosby (A. J. *and* Bruce (J.) Accounts and papers rel. to Mary Q. of Scots. 1867.

94, 97 Dingley (T.) History from marble, printed in photolithography by V. Brooks; with introd., *etc.* by J. G. Nichols. 1867, 68.

95. Levins (P.) Manipulus vocabulorum; a dictionary of Engl. and Latin words; ed. by H. B. Wheatley. 1867.

96. Digby (*Sir* K.) Journal of a voyage into the Mediterranean; ed. by J. Bruce. 1868.

97. *See* 94. 98. *See* 90.

99. Manningham (J.) Diary, 1602-03; ed. by J. Bruce 1868.

100. Borough (*Sir* J.) Notes of the treaty at Ripon between Charles I. and the Covenanters, 1640; ed. by J. Bruce. 1869.

101. Francisco de Jesus. Narrative of the Spanish marriage treaty; ed. by S. R. Gardiner. [Spanish and Engl.] 1869.

102. Ludlow, Shropshire. Churchwardens' accounts, from 1540 to the end of the reign of Q. Elizabeth; ed. by T. Wright. 1869.

103. Elsing (H.) Notes of the debates in the Ho. of Lords, 1622; ed. by S. R. Gardiner. 1870.

104. *See* 39.

SECOND SERIES.

1. Gardiner (S. R.) The Fortescue papers. 1871.

2. Shillingford (J.) Letters and papers, 1447-50; ed. by S. A. Moore. 1871.

3. Old cheque-book, or book of remembrance, of the Chapel Royal 1561-1744. Ed. by E. F. Rimbault. 1872.

4. Life and death of W. Bedell, bp. of Kilmore. Ed. by T. W. Jones. 1872.

5. Ricart (R.) The maire of Bristowe is kalendar. 18 Edward IV. Ed. by L. T. Smith. 1872.

Camel. *See* Natural history. (*Camel;—Mammalia.*)

Cameos. *See* Gems and Jewellery.

Cameos from English history. *See* Yonge (C. M.) . . . 471.23

Camera and the pencil. *See* Root (M. A.) 3941.15

Cameron (C. A.) Handy book on food and diet. Lond., 1871. 12°. 4324.16

— Stock-feeder's manual. Chemistry of food, *etc.* London, 1868. 12°. 6123.17

Camisards, (*French calvinistic sect*). *Cavallier* (*J.*) Memoirs of the wars of the Cevennes, 1727. . 511.03

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 104, *or* Littell, v. 15, 1856.

Cammann (Henry J.) *and* Camp (Hugh N.) Charities of New York. Brooklyn, and Staten Island. N. Y., 1868. 8°. 5828.02

Camoens (Luis de). The Lusiad ; or the discovery of India. Tr. by W. J. Mickle. [1th ed.] 3 v. London, 1807. 12°. 1625.15

— Same. [British poets. Ed. by R. Walsh.] v. 47, 1822. 1691.41

— Same. [Chalmers (A.) English poets, v. 21, 1810.] . . 1626.21

— — Same. Books I.-V. Tr. by E. Quillinan. With notes by J. Adamson. London, 1853. 8°. 1625.07

— Poems : with remarks on his life and writings, by Lord Strangford. London, 1808. 16°. . 1625.14

☞ For lives of Camoens, *see* Biography, p. 127.

Camp (David N.) American year-book for 1869. v. 1. Hartford, 1869. 8°. 6723.01

Camp (George Sidney). Democracy. New York, 1852. 18°. 5722.07

Camp (Hugh N.) Charities of New York. *See* Cammann (H. J.)

Campaigner at home. By Shirley. *See* Skelton (John). 2542.29

Campaigning on the Oxus. *See* MacGahan (J. A.) 1874. 1034.18

Campaigns and cruises, in Venezuela and New Granada, and in the Pacific ocean ; 1817-1830. Also, Tales of Venezuela. 3 v. L., 1831. 12°. 1161.05

Campaigns of a non-combatant. *See* Townsend (G. A.) 1866. 631.03

Campan (*Mme.* J. L. H. G.) *See* Biography, p. 128.

Campaner-Thal. *See* Richter (Jean Paul). 3587.01

Campbell (Alexander). Trial of A. C. for the murder of capt. Boyd, in a duel. L., 1808. 8°. 5093.08

Campbell (Archibald). The sale of authors, a dialogue. [*anon.*] London, 1767. 12°. 2711.21

Campbell (Charles). History of Virginia, [to 1781]. Philadelphia, 1860. 8°. 625.20

Campbell (George). Dissertation on miracles, sermons, and tracts. Edin., 1812. 8°. . . 3527.12

— Dissertation on miracles. [*In* Christian literature.] . 3538.01

— Four gospels. tr. with preliminary dissert., and notes. 2d ed. 4 v. Aberdeen, 1803. 8°. 3746.02

— Philosophy of rhetoric. L., 1850. 8°. . 6334.06

Campbell (George Douglas, *8th duke of Argyll*). Iona. London, 1870. 12°. 951.24

— Primeval man. 2d ed. N. Y., 1869. 16°. 5813.17

— The reign of law. 5th ed. L., 1867. 8°. . 3914.05

Reviewed Blackwood's mag., v. 101, 1867 ; Contemp. rev., v. 5, 1867 (by J. P. Mahaffy) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867.

☞ *See* biogr. sketches of him in Biography, p. 127.

Campbell (Hugh). Treatise on nervous exhaustion. 8th ed. London, 1874. 12°. 4327.22

Campbell (Hugh Y.) Ossiana, or Fingal traced in Ulster. Lond., 1819. 8°. [Pamph., v. 15, p. 67-98.] 5058.15

Campbell (James). Excursions and field-sports in Ceylon ; its advantages, *etc.* L., 1843. 8°. 1064.16

Campbell (John, *LL.D.*) Hermippus Redivivus : the sage's triumph over old age and the grave ; a method for prolonging life. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1749. 8°. 4322.25

— Lives of the British admirals, and naval history of Great Britain. 8th ed. L., 1873. 12°. 3212.17

Campbell (John). Travels in South Africa. London, 1815. 8°. 1095.16

Campbell (John, *lord*). Lives of the chief justices of England. [1066-1831.] v. 1-2. Phila., 1851. 8°. v. 3. London, 1857. 8°. 3254.01

Contents : v. 1. Odo. Wm. Fitz-Osborne. Wm. de Warrenne. Rich. de Benefacta. Wm. de Carilefo. Flambard. Roger, bp. of Salisbury. R. Basset. Prince Henry. Rich. de Luci. Robert, earl of Leicester. Ranulfus de Glanville. H. Pusar, bp. of Durham. Wm. Longchamp. W. Hubert. Geoffrey Fitzpeter. Peter de Rupibus. Hubert de Burgh. Stephen de Segrave. Hugh Bigod. Hugh C. Despencer. P. Basset. H. de Bracton. R. de Bruce. R. de Hengham. De Weyland. Gilbert de Thornton. Roger Le Brabaçon. Henry Le Scrope. Henry de Staunton. Sir R. Paruyng. Sir Wm. de Thorpe. Sir Wm. Shareshall. Sir H. Green. Sir J. Knyvet. Sir J. de Cavendish. Sir R. Tresilian. Sir R. Belknappe. Sir Wm. Thyrninge. Sir Wm. Gascoigne. Sir Wm. Hankford. Sir J. Fortescue. Sir J. Markham. Sir Th. Billing. Sir J. Hussey. Sir J. Fineux. Sir J. Fitzjames. Sir Edw. Montagu. Sir J. Dyer. Sir R. Catlyne. Sir Chr. Wrsy. Sir J. Popham. Sir Th. Fleming. Sir Edw. Coke. Sir H. Montague. Sir J. Ley. Sir R. Crewe. Sir N. Hyde. Sir Th. Richardson. Sir J. Bramston. Sir R. Heath. Rolle. Glyn. Newdigate. Oliver St. John. Bradshaw. Sir R. Foster. Sir R. Hyde. Sir J. Kelynge. Sir Matthew Hale.

v. 2. Raynsford. Seroggs. Pemberton. Saunders. Jeffreys. Herbert. Wright. Holt. Parker. Pratt. Raymond. Hardwicke. Lee. Ryder. Miller. Wilmot. Mansfield. Kenyon.

v. 3. Lord Ellenborough. Lord Tenterden.

— Lives of the lord chancellors. 7 v. Philadelphia, 1851. 8°. 3254.03

Contents : v. 1. Introduction. Origin, functions, and jurisdiction of the office of lord chancellor. Under the Anglo-Saxon kings. From the conquest to Henry II. Thomas à Becket. To the appointment of queen Eleanor as lady keeper of the great seal. Queen Eleanor. Through the reign of Henry VII. Abp. Warham. Wolsey. Sir Thomas More. Sir T. Audley. Lord Wriothesley.

v. 2. Sir Wm. Paulet. Rich. Goodrich. Stephen Gardyner. Heath. Sir Nicholas Bacon. Sir Th. Bromley. Sir Christopher Hatton. Sir John Puckering. Lord Ellesmere. Lord Bacon. Lord keeper Williams. Lord keeper Coventry. Lord keeper Finch. Lord keeper Littleton. Lord keeper Lane.

v. 3. Commonwealth. Lord keepers Whitlock and Herbert. Clarendon. Lord keeper Bridgeman. Shaftesbury. Nottingham. Lord keeper Guilford. Jeffreys.

v. 4. Lords commissioners of the great seal on the accession of Wm and Mary. Maynard. Trevor. Lord Somers. Lord keeper Wright. Lord Cowper. Harcourt. Lord Macclesfield. King. Talbot.

v. 5. Hardwicke. Northington. Camden. Charles Yorke. Bathurst. Thurlow.

v. 6. Loughborough. Erskine.

v. 7. Eldon. Alphabetical list.

— Lives of lord Lyndhurst and lord Brougham. London, 1869. 8°. 3254.09½

— Shakespeare's legal acquirements. London, 1859. 8°. 1753.05

☞ For notices of lord C., *see* Allibone, v. 1.

Campbell (J. F.) Frost and Fire. Natural engines, toolmarks and chips ; with sketches taken at home and abroad. [*anon.*] 2 v. Edin., 1865. 8°. 4112.02

— My circular notes : westward round the world, 1874-75. 2 v. London, 1876. 8°. 933.21

Campbell (John George Edward Henry Douglass Sutherland, *marquis of Lorne*). Guido and Lita : a tale of the Riviera. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 1665.10

Campbell (John Wilson). Biographical sketches [J. W. Campbell, Rufus Putnam, W. A. Trimble, Paul Fearing, R. J. Meigs, G. W. Burnet] ; with other literary remains. Compiled by his widow. Columbus, (*O.*) 1838. 8°. 3245.15

Campbell John R.) How to see Norway. London, 1871. 16°. 991.01

Campbell (*Sir* Neil). Napoleon at Fontainebleau and Elba, 1814-15, with notes by his nephew. London, 1869. 8°. 3132.22

Campbell (R. A.) Gazetteer of Missouri. Revised ed. St. Louis, 1875. 8°. 1136.17

Campbell (*Rev.* S. M.) Across the desert. A life of Moses. Philadelphia, 1873. 8°. . . . 3527.13

Campbell (Thomas). Life and times of Petrarch. 2 v. London, 1841. 8°. 3143.02

— — Same. 2d ed. London, 1848. 8°. . . 3143.04

— Letters from the South : Algiers. [*In* Waldie library, v. 6, 7-8.] 5078.15

— Letters to the students of Glasgow university. [*In* New monthly mag , v. 20, 1827, v. 22, 1828.]

— Life of Mrs. Siddons. 2 v. Lond., 1834. 8°. 3163.20

— Poetical works. Philadelphia. 12°. . . 1625.12

— — Same. Notes and biogr. sketch, by W. A. Hill. Boston, 1857. 16°. 1625.13

— *Poetical works. New ed. Notes by W. A. Hill. Designs by J. M. W. Turner. L., 1861. 8°. 1414.32

— Specimens of the British poets ; with biogr. and critical notices, and essay on English poetry. New ed. Philadelphia, 1853. 8°. 1625.25

☞ For lives of Campbell, *see* Biography, p. 127.

Campbell (*Maj.* Walter). Old forest ranger ; or, wild sports of India. New ed. L., [*n.d.*] . 4624.15

Campbell (Wm. W.) Border warfare of New York during the revolution ; or, annals of Tryon county. New York, 1849. 12°. 621.01

— Life of DeWitt Clinton. N. Y., 1849. 8°. 3037.20

Camper (Petrus). On the best form of shoe. [*In* Dowie (J.) The foot, *etc.*, 1861.] 4332.12

Campidoglio. *Righetti (*P.*)* Descrizione del Campidoglio. 2 v. fol. N.37.02

Campin (Francis). Practical treatise on mechanical engineering. Philadelphia, 1870. 8°. . 3925.00

— Treatise on the application of iron to the construction of bridges, girders, roofs and other works. London, 1871. 12°. 3926.36

Campion (Edmund). Historie of Ireland, written in 1571. London, 1809. 8°. 495.03

Camps and prisons. *See* Duganne (A. J. B.) 1865. . . 643.06
Camus (C. E.) Treatise on the teeth of wheels. From the French, by J. I. Hawkins. 3d ed. London. 1868. 8°. 3923.33
Canada. *See* Countries. (*Canada.*)
Canals. *See* Arts (Useful; *canals*, p. 40).
Canary bird. *See* Birds, p. 217.
Canary Islands. *See* Countries. (*Canary Islands.*)
Cancer. *See* Medicine. (*Cancer.*)
Candide; or the optimist. [*In* Voltaire Works, v. 23.] 5081 23
— — Same. [*In* Voltaire. Œuvres, v. 33, 1834.] . . . 5083.33
Candle (Chemical history of a). *See* Faraday (M.) . . 4214.40
Candlish (Robert S.) Lectures on the book of Genesis. 3 v. London, 1863. 16°. 3731.02
— Life in a risen Saviour. Phila., 1858. 12°. 3527.15
Candolle (Alphonse de). Hist. des sciences et des savants depuis deux siècles. Genève, 1873. 8°. 3915.30
Candolle (Alphonse Louis Pierre Pyramus). Vegetable organography. Tr. by B. Kingdon. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1841. 8°. 4917.18
Cann (*Miss* C). Scriptural and allegorical glossary to Paradise Lost. London, 1828. 8°. . . 1672.13
Canne (John). A necessity of separation from the church of England proved by the nonconformists' principles. Ed. by C. Stovel. L., 1849. 8°. [Hansard Knollys Society.] 3558.10
Cannibal Islands; or, Captain Cook's adventures in the South Seas. London, 1869. 18°. . . 931.10
Cannibalism. *See* Medical critic, v. 2, 1862 (Anthropophagy).
Canning (Elizabeth). *Fielding* (*H.*) Case of E. C. 5037.30
— *Paget* (*J.*) Paradoxes and puzzles. 1874. . . . . 2538.31
Canning (George). Speeches. With memoir, by R. Therry. 2d ed. 6 v. London, 1830. 8°. . 6312.05
— Speeches delivered on public occasions in Liverpool. Liverpool, 1825. 8°. 6312.11
— Select speeches, with biogr. sketch, by R. Walsh. Phila., 1854. 8°. 6315.04
— Speech, 30 April, 1823, on the negociations at Verona, Paris, and Madrid. With papers. London, 1823. 8°. . . 5093.22
— *Hobhouse* (*Sir J. C.*) The suppressed letter to G. C.; with Mr. Canning's letter to the author. 1818. . . . . *In* 5721.05
— *Protestant* tory refuted. [Defence of G. C.] London, 1827. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 28.] 5058 28
— *and others.* Poetry of the Anti-Jacobin. 6th ed. London, 1813. 16°. 1676.17
— — Same. Notes by C. Edmonds. Etchings by J. Gillray. 2d ed. London, 1854. 12°. . 1677.02
☞ For lives of Canning, *see* Biography, p. 128.
Cannon (Charles James). Dramas. [Sculptor's daughter. Dolores, tragedy. Better late than never. The oath of office, tragedy.] N. Y., 1857. 12°. 1714.29
Canoe and the saddle. *See* Winthrop (Theodore). . . . 1122.01
Canova (Antonio). Letter on the sculptures in the British museum. London, 1816. 8°. . . 1454.20
— *Works in sculpture and modelling, engraved in outline by Henry Moses; with a biographical memoir by count Cicognara. 3 v. L., 1849. 4°. 1456.01
☞ For lives of Canova, *see* Biography, p. 128.
Canterbury. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Canterbury.*)
Canticles. *See* Biblical literature. (*Song of Solomon*, p. 104.)
Cantu (César). Histoire de cent ans, 1750-1850. (Histoire, sciences, littérature, beaux-arts.) Tr. de l'Italien, par A. Renée. 4 v. P., 1859-62. 16°. 441.17
— Histoire des Italiens. Tr. par A. Lacombe. 12 v. Paris, 1859-62. 8°. 535.05
Caoutchouc. *See* India rubber goods.
Capacity and genius (Essay on). [*anon. n.d.*] 8°. 3815.01
Cape Breton. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Cape Breton.*)
Cape Cod. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Cape Cod.*)
Cape of Good Hope. *See* Countries. (*Africa*; —*Cape of Good Hope*).
Capefigue (Jean Baptist Honoré Raymond). Isabelle de Castille. Paris, 1859. 16. . . . . 7008.01
— Mesdemoiselles de Nesle et la jeunesse de Louis XV. La comtesse de Mailly. La comtesse de Vintemille. La duchesse de Lauraguais. La duchesse de Chateauroux. Paris, 1864. 16°. 7008.06
— Richelieu, Mazarin, et la Fronde. 2 v. Paris, 1844. 16°. 7008.04
Capel (Thos. J., *Myr.*) Reply to Wm. E. Gladstone's political expostulation. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 3527.24
Capen (Nahum). History of democracy. v. 1. Hartford, 1871. 8°. 5728.06
Caper-sauce. *See* Parton (*Mrs* S. P.) 1872. . . . . 2538.12
Capern (Thomas). Mighty curative powers of mesmerism proved. London, 1851. 16°. . . . 3811.03
Capgrave (John). Book of the illustrious Henries; tr. by F. C. Hingeston. London, 1858. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . . . 5140.—
— Chronicle of England. [To 1417.] Ed. by F. C. Hingeston. L., 1858. 8°. [Rolls chron.] 5140.—
Capital punishment.
— *Akerman* (*J. Y.*) "Furca et fossa:" a review of certain modes of capital punishment in the middle ages. [Archæologia, v. 38, 1860.] . . . . . 5128.—
— *Armstrong* (*L.*) Signs of the times; tendency of efforts for the abolition of. 1849. . . . 5817.06
— *Bovee* (*M. H.*) Christ and the gallows; reasons for the abolition of capital punishment. 1869. 5817.04
— *Burleigh* (*C. C.*) Thoughts on the death penalty. 1845. . . . . 5817.10
— *Calkins* (*A.*) Felonious homicide: its penalty and execution. 1873. . . . . 5817.
— *Cheever* (*G. B.*) Punishment by death: its authority and expediency. 2d ed. with introd. by T. Frelinghuysen. 1843. . . . . 5817.09
— *Cogswell* (*J.*) On the necessity of. 1843. . 5817.08
— *Elder* (*W.*) Essays, p. 350-60. 1855. . . . . 2524 01
— *Hugo* (*Victor*). Capital punishment.—Claude Gueux. Last day of a condemned man. . . . 214.60
— *Moir* (*J. M.*) Capital punishment; based on Mittermaier's 'Todesstrafe.' 1865 . . . . . 5817.01
— *Montague* (*B.*) Opinions of different authors upon the punishment of death. 1816. . . . 5817.05
— — Some inquiries respecting the punishment of death for crimes without violence. 47 pp. [Pamph., v. 12.] . 5058.12
— — Thoughts upon the punishment of death. [*In his* Essays, p. 1-105. 1824.] 2537.05
— *Polidori* (*J. W.*) On the punishment of death. 1816. [Pamphleteer, v. 8.] 5058.08
— *Punishment* of death. From the Morning Herald. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 5817.02
— *Rantoul* (*R.*) Letters, report, and speech on cap. punishment. [*In his* Memoirs, *etc.*, 1854.] 3147.26
— *Rogers* (*H.*) On public executions. [*In his* Essays, from Good words, p. 193-231.] 2541.32
— *Shelley* (*P. B.*) Essays, v. 1, p. 173-181. 1852. . . . 2543.01
— *Spear* (*C.*) Essays on the punishment of death. 1841. . . . . 5817.07
— *Strictures* on the indiscriminate denunciation of capital punishment. 1814 [Pamphleteer, v. 3.] 5058.03
— *Tallack* (*W.*) Practical results of the abolition of capital punishment in various countries. [*In* Nat. assoc. for prom. of soc. science. Trans., 1865, p. 171-188.] 5815.10
— *Walker* (*J. B.*) Living questions, 1869, p. 282-297. . 3616.08
See also Bentley's miscel., Dec., 1837 (Capital punishments in London eighty years ago, by Earl Ferrers); Every Saturday, v. 8, 1867 (The death penalty, by J. Simon); Fraser's mag., v. 73, 1866; v. 69, 1864 (Question of its abolition); Meliora, v. 5, 1862 (A protest against; v. 9, 1866 (Capital punishment commission); New monthly mag., Feb., Mch., 1866; Westm. rev., v. 81, 1864 (Prerogative of pardon and pun. of death); v. 91, 1869 (On Mill's speech); Winslow's jour. of psy. med., v. 9, 1856 (Extracts from and reviews of John Bright's speech); v. 3, 1850 (Psychologically considered); v. 10, 1857 Scripturally considered); v. 10 (Statistics of); and numerous references in Poole's Index.
See also Social science. (*Crimes and punishments*).
Capital of the Tycoon. *See* Alcock (*Sir* R.) 1022.05
Capitalist's guide for 1859. *See* Stow (F. H.) 3925.38
Capitolinus (Julius). *See* Augustan historians, p. 57.
Capper (John). The duke of Edinburgh in Ceylon; a book of elephant and elk sport. L., 1871. 8°. 1066.20
— Three presidencies of India, [664 to 1852]. London, 1853. 8°. 1014.02
Capper (Samuel). The acknowledged doctrines of the church of Rome. 2 v. London, 1819. 8°. 3527.17
Cappie (James). The causation of sleep. Edinburgh, 1872. 16°. 4323.05
Capron (Elisha S.) History of California; with voyage to San Francisco, via Nicaragua, and back, via Panama. Boston, 1854. 12°. 591.01
Captain Wolf, and other sketches of animal biography. By the author of 'Under the lime-trees,' *etc.* [*anon.*] New York, 1870. 12°. . . . 4722.06
Captains of the old world. *See* Herbert (H. W.) 1850. . 3082.03
Captains of the Roman republic. *See* Herbert (H. W.) . 3082 04
Captivity. *Percy* anecdotes, v. 5. . . . . 6213.05
Capture (The) and escape; or the Sioux. *See* Larimer (*Mrs.* S. L.) 1870. . . . . 557.21
Capture (The), the prison pen, and the escape. *See* Glazier (W. W.) 1870. . . . . 643.24
Capuzzi (E.) Literal prose translation of five select pieces from the works of Tasso, Metastasio, and Alfieri. 2 v. Leghorn, 1826. 8°. . . . 7318.21
Caraccioli (Louis Antoine de). Letters of Clement XIV. (Ganganelli.) Prefixed anecdotes of his life.

From the French. 4th ed. 2 v. in 1. London, 1804. 16°. 3063.19

— Life of Clement XIV. London, 1776. 8°. . 3037.18

Caractacus. *See* Mason (Wm.) Poems. [*In* Chalmers (A.) Engl poets, v. 18. 1626.18]; Gentl. mag., June, Sept., 1867; New monthly mag., v. 14. 1825 (Poem).

Carafas of Maddaloni. *See* Reumont (A. de). 1854. . . 533.12

Carbon. *Odling* (*W.*) Six lectures on the chemical changes of carbon. 1869. . . . . 4211.03

See also general works on Chemistry.

Carbonari. *Memoirs* of secret societies, particularly the Carbonari. London, 1821. 8°. . . 5837.01

See also Secret societies; and, *in fiction, see* Count Monte Leone, a legend of the Carbonari [244.53].

Cards and card-playing. *See* Amusements, p. 23.

Careless (John). Writings. L., [*Reby. tr. soc., n. d.*] 12°. 3536.25

Carew (George, *lord*). Letters to Sir T. Roe. 1615-1617. Ed. by J. Maclean. London, *Camden soc.*, 1860. 4°. 5113.30

Carew (Thomas). Poems. Ed. with notes and memoir, by W. C. Hazlitt. London, 1870. sm. 4°. [Roxburghe library.] 1625.24

— Poems. With life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 5, 1810.] 1626.05

— Poetical works. London, 1845. 24°. . . 1632.02

— Select poems. [Sanford and Walsh. British poets. v. 4, 1819.] 1691.04

— Selections from poetical works. L., 1810. 16°. 1632.01

Carey. *See also* Cary.

Carey (Annie). History of a book. L., [1874.] 2765.16

Carey (Charles Stokes). Commonplace book of epigrams. London, 1872. 16°. 6213.14

Carey (Henry C.) Harmony of interests, agricultural, manufacturing, and commercial. Philadelphia, 1851. 8°. 5932.22

— Letters on international copyright. Philadelphia, 1853. 8°. 5513.07

— — Same. 2d ed. N. Y., 1868. 8°. . . . 2712.33

— Manual of social science; condensation of 'Principles of social science,' by K. McKean. Phila., 1866. 12°. 5912.04

— Miscellaneous works. Phila., 1865. 8°. . 5932.09

Contents:

American labor versus British free trade. 1855.
Contraction or expansion? Repudiation or resumption? 1866.
Financial crises: their causes and effects. 1864.
French and American tariffs compared. 1861.
Harmony of interests. Agricultural, manufacturing and commercial. 1865.
Letter to Hon. R. M. T. Hunter [on protection, *etc.*] 1853.
Letters to the president on the foreign and domestic policy of the Union [advocating protection]. 1858.
Money: a lecture. 1860.
National bank amendment bill. 1866.
National policy. Tracts for the times. 1. Who needs protection? 2. British free trade. 1865.
Public debt, local and national. Review of the decade, 1857-1867. 1866.
Reconstruction: industrial, financial, and political. 1867.
Resources (The) of the Union. 1866.
Way to outdo England without fighting her. The paper, the iron, the farmer's, the railroad, and the currency, questions. 1865.

— Past, present, and the future. Ph., 1848. 8°. 5913.04

— Principles of social science. 3v. Ph., 1858. 8°. 5913.01

— Unity of law; in physical, social, mental, and moral science. Philadelphia, 1872. 8°. . . . 5814.22

Carey (H. M.) Echoes from the harp of France. Caen, 1858. 24°. 1631.06

Carey (James P.) Record of the great rebellion: chronological. N. Y., 1865. 8°. . . . 634.05

Carey (Matthew). Essays on political economy. Phil., 1822. 8°. 5932.13

Contents: 1. Addresses of the Philadelphia society for the promotion of national industry. 2. New olive branch: identity of interest between agriculture, manufactures, and commerce. 3. Address to Congress; ruinous consequences of a dependence on foreign markets. 4. Address to the farmers of the United States on the ruinous consequences of the existing [tariff]. Farmer's and planter's friend. Stricture on Cambreleng's Examination of the new tariff.

— Letters to Adam Seybert, on the renewal of the charter of the bank of the U. S. 2d ed. Philadelphia, 1811. 8°. 5915.08

— Olive branch, or faults on both sides, federal and democratic. 3d ed. Boston, 1815. 16°. 5714.07

— Vindiciæ Hibernicæ: or Ireland vindicated. Phila., 1819. 8°. 497.25

Carhart (J. Wesley) Poets and poetry of the Hebrews. New York, 1865. 12°. 3736.10

Caricature, and the grotesque.

— *Chasles* (*V. E. P.*) Caricature en Europe. [*In his* Encore sur les contemporains.] 7042.06

— *Fairholt* (*F. W.*) Grotesque design. [*In his* Rambles of an archæologist, 1871.] 1445.16

— *Grose* (*F.*) Rules for drawing caricatures: with an essay on comic painting. [*With* Hogarth (W.) Analysis.] . 1412.26

— *Malcolm* (*J. P.*) *Hist. sketch of C. . . . 1456.18

— *Wright* (*T.*) Hist. of C. and grotesque in literature and art, 1865. . . . . 1415.08

— — Caricature hist. of the Georges. . . . 3065.01

See also Bentley's miscel., v. 24, 1848. Gentleman's mag., March, 1865; Quarterly rev., April, 1874 (Gillray and his successors); and in the general alphabet, Cruikshank (George); —Doré (P. Gustave); —Doyle (Richard); —Hogarth (Wm.); —Leech (John); —Nast (Thomas); —Punch.

Carlaverock. *Nicolas* (*N. H.*) Siege of, 1500. 488.16

Carlen (Emile Flygare). Ein Gerücht. 7 v. in 3. Stuttgart. 16°. 7114.04

— Ein launenhaftes Weib. Stuttgart, [*n.d.*] 16°. 7114.07

— Ein Jahr. Aus dem Schwedischen. Stuttgart, [*n. d.*] 16°. 7114.10

— Eine Nacht am Bullarsee. 8 v. in 3. Stuttgart, [*n.d.*] 16°. 7114.11

☞ For English translations, *see* Fiction class-list.

Carlen (J. G.) Stycken på vers. Stockholm, 1838 12°. 1631.03

Carleton, *pseud.* *See* Coffin (C. C.)

Carleton (Capt. —). Recreations in shooting. By Craven. London, 1859. 8°. 4615.06

Carleton (*Capt.* George). *pseud.* *See* Defoe (D.) Memoirs, *etc.* 3024.16

Carleton (George W.) Our artist in Cuba. [50 woodcuts.] 1865-6. N. Y., 1866. sm. 4°. . 1162.06

Carleton (Will). Farm ballads. New York, 1873. 8°. 1631.07

— Farm legends. N. Y., 1876. 8°. 1631.10

Carleton (William). ☞ *See* Fiction class-list.

Carli (Denis de). *Voysge to Congo, 1666-7. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 16.] 926.16

Carlier (Auguste). Marriage in the U. S. From the French, by J. Jeffries. 3d ed. B., 1867. 16°. 5824.12

Carlile (Richard). An exposure of freemasonry. London, 1831. 18°. 5837.13

— The Deist; or, moral philosopher. Selected from celebrated authors. 3 v. L., 1819. 8°. . 3548.20

— The Republican. v. 1-5. Aug. 27, 1819—May 17, 1822. London, 1820-22. 8°. 5723.18

Note.—No. 1. of v. 2 and title page of v. 4 are wanting.

— *Lloyd* (*C.*) Of the case of Mr. Carlile, under prosecution for publishing 'The age of reason.' 5093.02

Carlisle (*Earl of*). *See* Howard (G. W. F.) 5075.30

Carlisle (Nicholas). Concise account of foreign orders of knighthood, and other marks of distinction. London, 1839. 8°. 6615.17

Carlos (*Don, son* of Philip II. *of Spain*). *See* St. Real's Don Carlos; an hist. novel [171.04]; —the tragedies of Alfieri, [Philip, a tragedy 1712.10]; —Otway [1734.09]; —Schiller [5064.26]; —lives of Philip II. in Biography, p. 186; —Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868, or Littell, 1868, v. 1; and Fraser's Mag., v. 4, 1871.

Carlist revolts. *See* Spain (*Wars of succession*, 1826-40); Carlism in Spain, by J. W. Preston, Scribner, Dec., 1873; —Carlos (Don), in Biography, p. 128.

Carlovingians. *See* Sismondi (J.C.L.S. de). French under the C. [515.08]; and general histories of France, 752-987.

Carlyle (Joseph D.) Specimens of Arabian poetry. [With Arabic text.] Cam., 1796. sm. 4°. 1631.04

Carlyle (Thomas). Collected works. 30 v. London, 1870-71. 8°. 5027.01

Contents:

1. Sartor Resartus.
2-4. French revolution.
5. Life of Schiller.
6-11. Essays.
12. Heroes and hero worship.
13. Past and Present.
14-18. Cromwell's Letters and speeches.
19. Latter-day pamphlets.
20. Life of John Sterling.
21-30. Frederick the Great.

— — Same. Index. London, 1871. 8°. . . 5026.21

— Critical and miscellaneous essays. Phila., 1852. 8°. 2517.12

Contents: Jean Paul Friedrich Richter. German literature. Life and writings of Werner. Goethe's Helena. Goethe. Burns. Life of Heyne. German playright. Voltaire. Novalis. Signs of the times. Jean Paul Friedrich Richter. History. Luther's psalm. Schiller. Nibelungen lied. German literature of the xiv. and xv. centuries. German poetry. Characteristics. Goethe's portrait. Biography. Boswell's Johnson. Death of Goethe. Goethe's works. Coru

Carlyle (Thomas), *continued.*

law rhymes. Diderot. History. Novelle, by Goethe. The tale, by Goethe. Count Cagliostro. Edward Irving. Diamond necklace. Mirabeau. French revolution. Sir Walter Scott. Varnhagen von Enae's memoire. Copyright bill. Dr. Francia.

— Critical and miscellaneous essays. 6 v. London, 1869. 8°. [v.6-11 of his 'Collected works.'] 5027.06

Contents:

Baillie, the Covenanter, v. 6.
Biography, v. 4.
Boswell's life of Johnson, v. 4
Burns, v. 2.
Cagliostro (Count); two articles, v. 4, 5.
Characteristics, v. 3.
Chartism, v. 5.
Copyright bill (Petition on the), v. 5.
Corn-law rhymes and rhymer, v. 4.
Diamond necklace, v. 5.
Diderot, v. 4.
Fractions, v. 1.
Francia (Dr.), v. 6.
French revolution (Parliamentary history of), v. 5.
German literature (State of), v. 1.
German literature of xiv. and xv. centuries, v. 2.
German playwrights, v. 2.
German romance, Musäus, Fouqué, Tieck, Hoffmann, Goethe, (Preface and introduction to), v. 1.
Goethe, v. 1.
Goethe (Death of), v. 3.
Goethe (Novelle from), v. 4.
Goethe (Tale from), v. 4.
Goethe's Helena, v. 1.
Goethe's portrait, v. 3.
Goethe's works, v. 4.
Heyne (Life of), v. 2.
History (two articles), v. 2, 4.
Inaug. address at Edinburgh, v. 6
Index, v. 6.
Irving (Death of Edward), v. 4.
Luther's psalm, v. 3.
Mirabeau, v. 5.
Nibelungen lied, v. 3.
Nigger question, v. 6.
Novalis, v. 2.
Opera (The), v. 6.
Parliament (Election to the long), v. 6.
Project for a national exhibition of Scottish portraits, v. 6.
Prinzenraub, v. 6.
Richter (Jean Paul Friedrich), v. 3.
Richter's review of Mme. de Staël's 'Allemagne,' v. 2.
Schiller, v. 3.
Schiller, Goethe, and Mme. de Staël, v. 2.
Scott (Sir Walter), v. 5.
Shooting Niagara; and after? v. 6.
Signs of the times, v. 2.
Taylor's Historic survey of German poetry, v. 3.
To-day, v. 1.
Two hundred years ago, v. 6.
Varnhagen von Enae, v. 5.
Vengeur (On the sinking of the), v. 6.
Voltaire, v. 2.
Werner (Life and writings of), v. 1.

— Early kings of Norway: also, Essay on the portraits of John Knox. New York, 1876. 16°. . 542.16

Note.—Repr. from Fraser's mag., Jan., Feb., Mch., 1875.

— French revolution: a history [to 1795]. 3 v. New York, 1871. 16°. 513.21

— — Same. 2 v. Boston, 1851. 12°. . . . 514.20

— German romance: specimens, with biog. and crit. notices. 2 v. Boston, 1841. 12°. . . . 151.13

— Heroes, hero-worship, and the heroic in history. New York, 1857. 12°. 2515.12

Contents:

The hero as divinity. Odin. Paganism. Scandinavian mythology.
The hero as prophet. Mahomet. Islem.
The hero as poet. Dante. Shakspeare.
The hero as priest. Luther. Reformation. Knox. Puritanism.
The hero as man of letters. Johnson. Rousseau. Burns.
The hero as king. Cromwell. Napoleon. Modern revolutionism.

— History of Frederick the great. 6 v. New York, 1858-66. 12°. 3062.13

Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 85, 1859; N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859, and by S. Lucas, *in his* Secularia [2534.22].

— Latter-day pamphlets. Boston, 1855. 12°. 2515.11

Contents: Downing street. Hudson's statue. Jesuitism. Model prisons. New Downing street. Parliaments. The present time. Stump orator.

— — Same. New York, 1850. 12°. 5713.01

— Letters and speeches of Oliver Cromwell. 2 v. New York, 1851. 12°. 3015.02

— — Same. New York, 1846. 8°. 3045.17

— Life of John Sterling. Boston, 1852. 12°. . 3165.18

— Life of Friedrich Schiller. N. Y., 1846. 12°. 3156.07

— Life of Robert Burns. N. Y., 1859. 16°. . 3026.11

— On the choice of books. Inaugural address of lord rector of the univ. of Edinburgh. London, 1866. 12°. 2516.14

— Passages selected from [his] writings. With a biogr. memoir. By T. Ballantyne. 2d ed. London, 1870. 12°. 5026.25

— Past and present [The ancient monk, Horoscope, The modern worker, Proem]. Chartism. Sartor resartus. New York, 1858. 12°. 2515.13

— Sartor resartus: the life and opinions of Herr Teufelsdrockh. New York, [1869]. 12°. . 2515.134

— Translations from the German. 3 v. London, 1871, 8°. 5026.21

v. 1-2. Wilhelm Meister's apprenticeship and travels. v. 3. Tr. from Musæus, Fouque, Tieck, Hoffman, Richter.

☞ For criticisms on Carlyle *see* Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1863 (Letter to C. on slavery, by D. A. Wasson); Blackwood's mag., v. 85, 1859 (Mirage philosophy); Littell, 1866, v. 2, from Spectator, (C.'s religion); Putnam's mag., May, 1869 (C. as a practical guide); and the biogr. and bibliogr. article in Allibone, v. 1.

☞ *See also* further references in Biography, p. 128.

Carmina Crucis. *See* Greenwell (Dora). 1644.19

Carmina Yalensia. *See* Garretson (F. V. D.) 1644.04

Carnarvon (*3d earl of*). *See* Herbert (Henry John George).

Carnation. *See* Hogg (T.) Culture of the. 4913.03

Carne (John). Lives of eminent missionaries. 2 v. L., 1832-35. 16°. 3417.16

v. 1. John Eliot. C. F. Schwartz. H. Egede. The Moravian mission. J. Kiernander. Hocker and Antes.

v. 2. D. Zeisberger. Vanderkemp and Kicherer. C. Buchanan. J. Haven. Anne H. Judson. David Brainerd. W. Milne.

v. 3. Ignatius. F. Xavier. C. Bareze. J. Aasemanni. L. Cavallero. Church of Japan. M. dame de la Peleterie. J. de Anchieta.

— Letters from the East. [Waldie library, v. 10.] . . 5078.24

— Letters from Switzerland and Italy. [Waldie lib., v. 4.] 5078.18

Carné (Louis, *comte* de). ☞ *See* Table générale de la Revue des d. mondes, 1831-74, for numerous articles by this author.

Carné (Louis M. de). Travels in Indo-China and the Chinese empire. From the French. London, 1872. 8°. 1036.07

Carnot (Lazare Nicolas Marguerite). Memorial to Louis XVIII. Tr. by L. Goldsmith. 2d ed. Lond., [1814.] 8°. 5721.05

— Reply to the report made on the conspiracy of the 18th fructidor. London, 1799. 8°. . . . 522.07

☞ For lives of Carnot *see* Biography, p. 128.

Carnota (*Conde* da). The Marquis of Pombal. 2d ed. London, 1871. 8°. 3145.19

Carolina sporta. *See* Elliott (W.) 1867. . . . . 4615.30

Caroline (*Queen of George IV.*) Exclusion of the queen from the liturgy. London, 1821. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 18.] . 5058.18

— *Journal* of an English traveller, 1814-1816; or, memoirs and anecdotes of the princess of Wales. 1817. [Pamphleteer, v. 10.] 5058.10

— *Perceval* (*S.*) The genuine book. 1813. ['Miscel. pamph. v. 18.'] 5093.18

— *Phillips* (*C.*) The queen's case stated. 11th ed. 1820. . . . . 5721.05

— *Trial* of queen Caroline. Lond., [1821]. 8°. 5612.27

☞ For lives of C. *see* Biography, p. 128.

Caroline Matilda, *queen of Denmark. See* Biography, p. 128; and New monthly mag., August, 1864.

Caron (Franz). *Account of Japan, 1631-8. [Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 7.] 926.07

Carpathians. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Carpathians.*)

Carpenter (Frank B.) Six months at the White House with A. Lincoln. The story of a picture. N. Y., 1866. 16°. 3113.10

Carpenter (Hugh S.) Here and beyond: or, the new man, the true man. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 5552.01

— Transition: a remembrance of Emma Whiting. New York, 1863. 12°. 3184.05

— Final triumph of equity: a sermon. N. Y., 1864 8°. 3531.03

— Relations of religion to war: a sermon. N. Y., 1861. 8°. 3531.03

Carpenter (Joseph E.) Handbook of poetry: art of making English verse. L., 1868. 12°. 1631.09

— Popular readings in prose and verse. New ed. 5 v. London, 1868. 12°. 6331.21

— Romance of the dreamer, and other poems. Lond., 1841. 16°. 1631.05

— Sunday readings in prose and verse. New ed. London, 1867. 12°. 3531.02

Carpenter (Mary). Last days in England of rajah Rammohun Roy. London, 1866. 8°. . 3147.23

— Reformatory prison discipline as developed by Sir Walter Crofton in the Irish convict prisons. London, 1872. 16°. 5817.14

— Six months in India. 2 v. L., 1868. 12°. 1012.17

☞ Numerous papers by Miss Carpenter upon reformatory and industrial schools, educational topics, and prison discipline are contained in the annual volumes of the National assoc. for prom. of soc. science. Trans., 1857, etc.

Carpenter (P. P.) Lectures on the shells of the gulf of California. [Sm. report, 1859.] 3936 14

— Mollusca; shell-fish and their allies. [Sm. rep., 1860.] 3936.15

— Mollusks of western N. A. [*In* Sm. miscel. coll. v. 10.] 3935.20

Carpenter (Russell Lant). Memoirs of the life of Rev. Lant Carpenter. With correspondence. Bristol, 1842. 8°. 3031.22

Carpenter (Wm). Guide to the reading of the Bible. Philadelphia, 1852. 8°. 3716.06
— Israelites found in the Anglo-Saxons. London, 1872. 12°. 3441.23
Carpenter (Wm. B.) Animal physiology. London, *Bohn*, 1859. 12°. 4335.04
— Mechanical philosophy, horology, and astronomy. London, *Bohn*, 1857. 12°. 3912.28
— On the correlation of the physical and vital forces. [*In* Youmans (E. L.) Correlation, *etc.*] 4022.02
— Principles of human physiology. Ph., 1853. 8°. 4326.01
— Principles of mental physiology, with their application to the training and discipline of the mind, and the study of its morbid conditions. New York, 1874. 12°. 4333.32
— Vegetable physiology and systematic botany. London, *Bohn*, 1858. 8°. 4914.06
— Zoology. Revised by W. S. Dallas. 2 v. London, 1857. 12°. 4715.11
— *and others*). *Introduction to the study of the foraminifera. London, *Ray soc.*, 1862. fol. 4749.05
For sketch of Dr. Carpenter, by D. Duncan, *see* Popular science monthly, Oct., 1872.
Carpenter (W. H.) History of Massachusetts [to 1853]. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°. 591.21
Carpentry and joinery. *See* Architecture, p. 33.
Carr (Francis Culling). Handbook of the administrations of Gt. Britain, 1801-69. L., 1869. 12°. 477.18
Carr (*Sir* John). Caledonian sketches: Scotland in 1807. New York, 1809. 8°. 954.11
— Stranger in Ireland in 1805. Lond., 1806. 8°. 956.01
— *Carr vs. Hood and Sharpe.* Libel case, 25th July, 1808. London, 1808. 12°. 953.27
— *Dubois* (*E.*) My pocket book; or, hints for a tour, to be called 'The stranger in Ireland' in 1805; [*anon.*] 3d ed. 1808. . . . . 953.27
Carr (Thomas S.) Manual of classical mythology. London, 1846. 8°. 3816.31
Carrel (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Armand). History of the counter-revolution in England, [1660-89]. London, 1846. 12°. 473.19
— *Mill* (*J. S.*) Dissertations, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 2535.20
Carriages and carriage painting. *See* Arts (Useful), p. 40.
Carrick (John D.) Life of Sir William Wallace. London, 1840. 8°. 3175.09
Carriers. *See* Law. (*Carriers.*)
Carrington (Margaret Irvin). Ab-sa-ra-ka, home of the Crows. Philadelphia, 1869. 12°. . . . 1123.12
— Ocean to ocean. Pacific railroad, *etc.* Philadelphia, 1869. 16°. 1114.24
Carroll (B. R.) Historical collections of South Carolina to 1776. 2 v. New York, 1836. 8°. 625.02
Carroll (Charles). *Brougham* (*H. lord*), Hist. sketches, v. 3. 3024.08
— *Herring* (*J.*) *and Longacre* (*J. B.*) *Nat. portr. gal., v. 1. 3247.08
— *Sanderson* (*J.*) Biography of the signers, v. 7. 1820. 3244.07
Carroll (D. L.) Sermons and addresses. 2 v. Philadelphia, 1846-47. 12°. 3531.05
Carroll (J. Halstead). Memorial of Gerard Hallock. New Haven, 1866. 8°. . . . . .
Carroll (Lewis), *pseud.* Alice's adventures in Wonderland. London, 1869. 16°. 151.33
— Phantasmagoria, and other poems. L. 1869. 16° 1631.02
— Through the looking-glass, and what Alice found there. Boston, 1872. 12°. 151.34
☞ For his other works *see* Fiction class-list.
Carruthers (Richard). Life of Alexander Pope. London, 1857. 12°. 3146.01
Carson (*Rev.* Alexander). The atonement, and other treatises. New York, 1853. 12°. . . . 3532.03
— Baptism in its mode and subjects. With sketch of life. 5th Amer. ed. Phila., 1860. 8°. . 3532.04
Carson (Joseph). *Illustrations of medical botany. 2 v. Phila., 1847. fol. 2757.02
Cartaphilus (Chronicles of). *See* Hoffman (D.) 2 v. 1858. 446.26
Carter (*Mrs.* Elizabeth). *See* Biography, p. 129.
Carter (Nathaniel H.) Letters from Europe in 1825-26-27. 2 v. N. Y., 1827. 8°. 943.01
Carter (Robert). A summer cruise on the coast of New England. Boston, 1861. 12°. 1111.09
Carter (Robert Brudenell). Report on ophthalmic medicine and surgery, 1867-8-1869-70. [*In* Sydenham soc. Biennial retrospect.] 4304.08
— Physiological influences of certain methods of teaching. [*In* Nat. assoc. for prom. of soc. sci., 1857.] 5815.01
Carter (Robert M. *b.* 1814). *Hinton* (*R. J.*) English radical leaders. 1875. . . . . 3221.14
Carter (*Mrs.* S. C.) Lexicon of ladies' names: with their floral emblems. Boston, 1865. 12°. 4913.25
Carter (T.) *Medals of the British Army, and how they were won. The Crimean campaign. London, 1861. 8°. 4516.20
— — Same. Egypt, Peninsula, Waterloo, and South Africa. London, 1861. 8°. 4516.20
— — Same. India, China, etc. L., 1861. 8°. 4516.20
Carteret (Philip). *Voyage around the world, 1766-69. [*In* Hawkesworth (J.) Voyages, v. 1.] 916.07
— — Same. [Kerr's Voyages, v. 12, p. 243-358.] . . . 914.19
Carteromaco [*pseudon.*] *See* Forteguerri (N.) 1641.28
Cartesian philosophy. *See* Des Cartes (R.)
Carthage. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Carthage.*)
Carthagena. (*New Granada*). *See* Countries. (*Carthagena.*)
Cartier (E.) Life of Beato Angelico da Fiesole, of the order of friar preachers. From the French, with introduction. London, 1865. 8°. . . . 3014.03
Cartier (Jacques). Discovery of the island of New France, 1534. [*Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 12.] 926.12
— Voyages to Newfoundland and Canada, 1534, 35. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, v. 6, 1824.] 914.13
— Voyages, 1534, 35, 40. [*In* *Hakluyt. Voyages, v. 3, 1810.] 916.17
Cartoons. *See* Preston (M. J.) 1875. . . . . 1677.23
Cartwright (Wm.) Poems. Ed., with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 6, 1810.] 1626.06
— Select poems. [Sanford and Walsh. Br. poets, v. 5, 1819.] 1691.05
Carus (Carl Gustave). King of Saxony's journey through England and Scotland, 1844. Tr. by S. C. Davison. London, 1846. 8°. 954.01
Caruthers (E. W.) Interesting revolutionary incidents; chiefly in the "Old North State." 2d series. Phila., 1856. 12°. 621.21
Carvalho (S. N.) Travels and adventures in the far West. New York, 1858. 12°. 1123.06
Carver (Jonathan). Travels through North America. London, 1778. 8°. 1074.04
Carver (W.) Bone to gnaw for Grant Thorburn. New York, 1836. 18°. 5091.01
Carving.
— *Bemrose* (*W., jr.*) Fret cutting and perforated carving. 2d ed. 1869. . . . . 1316.19
— *Original designs for wood-carving: with practical instructions. By A. F. B. L., 1867 fol. 1467.08
— *Rogers* (*G. A.*) Art of wood-carving. 1871. 1443.16
Cary. *See also* Carey.
Cary (Alice). Ballads, lyrics, and hymns. New York, 1869. 12°. 1632.22
— Poems. Boston, 1855. 12°. 1632.04
☞ For her other works see Fiction class-list.
— *and* Phœbe). Last poems. Ed. by M. C. Ames. New York, 1873. 12°. 1632.23
See also Biography, p 129.
Cary (Henry). Memoir of H. F. Cary. 2 v. London. 1847. 12°. 3033.13
— Hist. of French poetry. [*In* Cary (H. F.) Early French poets, 1846.] 3263.06
Cary (Henry F.) Early French poets. Notices and translations. With introd. by his son. London, 1846. 16°. 3263.06
— Lives of English poets, from Johnson to Kirke White. London, 1846. 16°. 3263.05
Cary (John). New itinerary of the great roads throughout England and Wales. With principal roads in Scotland. London, 1815. 12°. 952.10
Cary (Phœbe). Poems and parodies. Boston, 1855. 12°. 1632.03
— *and* Alice). Last poems. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 1623.23
— *Ames* (*M. C.*) Memorial, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 3032.25
Cary (Thomas G.) Memoir of Thomas H. Perkins. Boston, 1856. 8°. 3148.01
— — Same. [*In* Hunt (F.) Amer. merchants, v. 1.] . . 3244.10
Casas (Bartolomé de las). *See* Las Casas, *in* Biography, p. 167.
Casanbon (Isaac). *See* Biography, p. 130.
Casanbon (Méric). Treatise proving spirits, witches, and supernatural operations by pregnant instances and evidences. London, 1672. 12°. . . 3813.16
Casaux (Charles, *marquis* de). Thoughts on the mechanism of societies. From the French, by P. MacMahon. London. 1786. 8°. . . . 5916.14
Case (*Rev.* Wheeler) Poems, publ. in 1778. [*In* Dodd (S.) Rev. memorials. 1852.] 1625.08
Casey (Silas). Infantry tactics. 3 v. New York, 1862. 24°. 4511.03
Cashmere. *See* Countries. (*Cashmere.*)

Casper (Johann Ludwig). Handbook of the practice of forensic medicine. Tr. by G. W. Balfour. v.1-4. L., *New Sydenham society*, 1861-1865. 8°. 4302.09

— Traité pratique de médecine légale. Tr. de l'Allemand, par G. G. Baillière. 2 v. P., 1862. 8°. 4355.01

Caspian Sea. *See* Countries. (*Caspian Sea.*)

Casquet of gems: choice selection from the poets. [*anon.*] Edin., [*n.d.*] 18°. 1631.08

Cass (Lewis). France: its king, court, and government. New York, 1840. 8°. 963.28

☞ For lives of Cass, *see* Biography, p. 130.

Cassagnac (Granier de). *See* New monthly mag., Sept., 1855 (Biogr. notice).

Cassano library. *Dibdin* (*T. F.*) Descriptive catalogue, 1823. . . . . 2745.18

Cassell's biographical dictionary. 2 v. London, 1870. 4°. 3236.06

Cassell's book of birds. *See* Brehm (C. L.) 4818.04

Cassell's illustrated history of England to the reign of Edward I.; by J. F. Smith; and from that period by W. Howitt. 8 v. L., 1856-64. 8°. 456.01

Cassin (John) *Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America: and all North American birds not given by former American authors. Philadelphia, 1856. 8°. 4817.08

— Mammalogy and ornithology. Phila., 1858. 4° *and* Atlas, fol. [U. S. Expl. exped., v. 8.] . . 4728.08

Castara. *See* Habington (W.) 5011.10

Caste. *Müller* (*Max*). Chips, *etc.* v. 2, p. 295-355. . . . 2537.20

See also works on India, (under Countries).

Castelar (Emilio). Life of lord Byron, and other sketches. Tr. by Mrs. A. Arnold. N. Y., 1876. 12°. 3027.31

Contents: Lord Byron. Victor Hugo. Alexander Dumas. Emile Girardin. Daniel Manin. Adolphe Thiers.

— Old Rome and new Italy. Tr. by Mrs. A. Arnold. New York, 1873. 12°. 981.25

— Latin peoples. [*In* Harper's monthly, v. 45 (3 art.)].

— Republican movement in Europe. [*In* Harper's monthly, v. 45, 47, 49, 50 (17 art.)]

— Slavic peoples. [*In* Harper's monthly, v. 45 (3 art.)]

Casteneda (Herman Lopez de). Discovery and conquest of India by the Portuguese, 1497 and 1525. [Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 2, p. 292-524.] 914.09

Castéra (Jean Henri). History of Catherine II. of Russia. Tr. by H. Hunter. L., 1800. 8°. 3032.27

Casti (Giambattista). Court and parliament of beasts. Freely tr. from the Animali parlanti, by W. S. Rose. London, 1819. 16°. 1631.01

Castiglioni (Baldesare, *conte*). The courtier: or, the complete gentleman and gentlewoman. From the Ital., by R. Samber. L., 1729. 12°. . . 5724.25

Castil Blaze (N.) De l'opéra en France. 2e éd. 2 v. Paris, 1826. 8°. 1563.25

Castilho (A. M. de *and* J. F. de). Dictionnaire mnémonique. 6e éd. Lyon, 1835. 8°. . . 6413.19

Castilian days. *See* Hay (John). 1871. . . . . 2528.23

Castillo. *See* Diaz del Castillo (B.)

Castillon (A.) Récréations chimiques. Paris, 1866. 12°. 4213.11

— Récréations physiques. 3e éd. P., 1867. 12°. 4022.27

Casting. *See* Arts (Useful), p. 40.

Castle of indolence. *See* Thomson (J.) . . . 1621 20; 1693.32

Castleman (Alfred L.) Army of the Potomac. [1861-1862.] Milwaukee, 1863. 12°. 632.08

Castlereagh (*Viscount*). *See* Stewart, in Biography, p. 129.

Castles. *King* (*E.*) Observ. on ancient C. [*In* Archæologia, v. 4-6.]

See also (*in* Countries) England; —Scotland; —Wales, *etc.* (*Antiquities.*)

Castles in the Air. *See* Coffin (R. B.) 1871. . . . . 2521.19

Castro (Adolfo de). History of religious intolerance in Spain. From the Spanish, by T. Parker. London, 1853. 8°. 3426.27

— History of the Jews in Spain. Tr. by E. D. G. M. Kirwan. Cambr., (*Engl.*) 1851. 12°. . 3441.08

Casuistry. *See* Biblical and relig. lit., p. 82; and De Quincey (T.) Theol. essays, v. 2. . . . . 3543.21

Caswall (Henry). America and the American church. London, 1851. 12°. 3156.05

Caswell (Alexis). Address. [*In* Amer. *assoc.* Proceedings, v. 13, 1860.] 3946.13

— Lectures on astronomy. [Sm. report, 1858.] . . . 3936.13

— Meteorol. observ. made at Providence R. I. 1831-60. [Sm. contrib., v. 12.] 3937.12

Cat. *See* Natural history.

Catacombs.

— *Kip* (*W. J.*) The catacombs. 1854. . . 3416.20

— *Maitland* (*C.*) The church in the C. 1846. 3416.19

— *Northcote* (*J. S.*) *and Brownlow* (*W. R.*) Roma sotterranea: compiled from the works of de Rossi. 1869. . . . . 3416.18

— *Scott* (*B.*) Contents and teaching of the C. 3116.21

— *Withrow* (*W. H.*) The catacombs of Rome and their testimony. 1874. . . . . 3416.15

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 1-2 (5 papers); Harper's mag., v. 10 (by G. W. Greene; *illus.*); Revue des d. mondes, sept. 1851 (par F. Mercey); juin 1863 (par C. de Rémusat); and chapters in works upon Rome by Castelar [981.25]; Hare [981.18]; Weld [973.25]; Hemans [3424.01].

Catafago (Joseph). English and Arabic dictionary, and Arabic and Engl. 2d ed. L., 1873. 8°. 6435.18

Catalogue des écrits, gravures et dessins condamnés depuis 1811 jusqu'au 1er janvier 1850, suivi de la liste des individus condamnés pour délits de presse. Paris, 1850. 12°. 2761.05

Catalogue of pedigrees hitherto unindexed. [By G. W. M.] London, 1837. 8°. 6612.01

Catalogues.

— *British Museum.* Rep. of commissioners, 1850. 2747.01

— *Abbot* (*Ezra*). Brief description of the catalogues of the library of Harvard college. 1867.] 2721.05

— — Statement respecting the new catalogues [Harvard college library. Report for 1863, p. 35-76.] 2721.05

— *Crestadoro* (*A.*) Art of making catalogues of libraries. 1856. . . . . 2721.05

— *Cutter* (*C. A.*) Rules for a printed dictionary catalogue. [*In* United States *Bureau of education.* Public libraries, *etc.* Part 2, 1876.] 2721.07

— *Jewett* (*C. C.*) Plan of stereotyping catalogues by separate titles. [*In* Amer. assoc. science, v. 4, 1850.] . . . 3946.03

☞ For *catalogues of books* on various subjects, *see* Bibliography (with cross references), p. 107; — Libraries.

Catarrh. *See* Medicine. (*Respiratory organs.*)

Catechism. *See* Biblical and relig. lit., p. 80.

Cates (*Wm. L. R.*) Encyclopædia of chronology. *See* Woodward (B. B.) *and* Cates. 414.18

Catharine. *See* Catherine, in Biography, p. 129.

Cathay. *See* (*in* Countries) China; — East.

Cathedra Petri. *See* Greenwood (Thomas). 1872. . . . 3428.14

Cathedral. [a poem]. *See* Lowell (J. R.) 1671.08

Cathedral, [a poem]. *See* Williams (*Rev.* I.) 1696.38

Cathedrals. *See* Architecture, p. 33; — Biblical and eccl. lit., p. 80.

Catherine. ☞ *See* Biography, p. 129, and Plays.

Catholic almanacs. *See* Almanacs, p. 14.

Catholic church. *See* Biblical, relig., and eccl. lit. (*Roman Catholic church*, p. 102.)

Catholic emancipation in Great Britain. Appeal to the protestant dissenters of Gt. Britain. [*anon.*] [Pamph., v. 1, p. 1-22.] 5058.01

— *Butler* (*C.*) An address to the protestants of Great Britain and Ireland. [Pamph. v. 1, p. 457-485.] 5058.01

— *Eustace* (*J. C.*) Answer to the charge by the bishop of Lincoln. 1812. [Pamph., v. 2, p. 33-70.] 5058.02

— *Milner* (*J., bishop*). Reflections on the letters of Conciliator. 1814. [Pamph., v. 3, p. 553-560.] 5058.03

— *Tomline* (*George, bp. of Lincoln*). Charge on the subject of catholic emancipation. 1812. [Pamph., v. 1, p. 345-365.] 5058.01

— *Two* letters on the question of catholic emancipation. [*anon.*] [Pamph., v. 3, p. 155-195.] 5058.03

Catholic world: monthly mag. v. 1-20. 1866-76. 8057.01

Catiline. *See* Biography, p. 129; — Plays (*Alphabetical list*).

Catlin (George). The breath of life; or, mal-respiration and its effects. New York, 1861. 8°. 4323.30

— Manners, customs, and condition of the North American Indians. 2 v. London, 1857. 8°. 557.16

— O-kee-pa: a religious ceremony; and other customs of the Mandans. London, 1867. 8°. . . 558.21

Catlow (Agnes). Popular conchology. London, 1854. 12°. 4825.02

— Popular field botany. L., 1852. sq. 16°. . 4912.08

— Popular garden botany. L., 1855. sq. 16°. . 4912.10

— Popular greenhouse botany. L., 1857. sq. 16°. 4912.09

— *and* Maria E.) Sketching rambles; or, nature in the Alps and Apennines. 2 v. L., [*n.d.*] 8°. 982.10

Catlow (Maria E.) Popular British entomology. London, 1862. sq. 16°. 4852.06

— Popular scripture zoology. L., 1852. sq. 16°. 4721.17

Catnach (J.) The "Catnach press." A collection of [his] books and wood cuts. L., 1870. 12°. 1445.17

Cato (Marcus Porcius, *the censor*). De re rustica. Economie rurale. [Lat. et Fr.] Paris, 1864. 8°. [Nisard's collection.] 7725.01

☞ For lives of Cato, *see* Biography, p. 129.

Cato (Marcus Porcius, *the younger*). *See* Biography, p. 129; and Blackwood's mag., Dec., 1874 (The Cato of Lucan).

Cato, tragedy. *See* Plays. (*Alphabetical arrangement.*)

Cato and Lælius. *See* Cicero (M. T.) 5434.25

Caton (John Dean). Summer in Norway. Chicago, 1875. 8°. 996.25

Catrou (François). History of the Mogul dynasty in India, from Tamerlane, 1399, to Aurengzebe, 1657. From the French. L., 1826. 8°. 1035.21

— *and* **Rouillé** (P. J.) Roman history. [The republic. Tr. by R. Bundy.] 6 v. L., 1728-37. fol. 418.10

Cats Jacob). Moral emblems *See* Pigot (R.) 1446.21

Cats. *See* Natural history. (*Cats.*)

Catskill mountains. *See* Catskill mountains (*in* Countries).

Cattermole (Richard). Book of Raphael's cartoons. London, 1845. 8°. 1445.04

— Literature of the church of England. 2 v. London, 1844. 8°. 3532.05

Cattle. *See* Agriculture. (*Stock*, p. 9.)

Cattois (F.) Architecture civile. *See* Verdier (A.) *and* Cattois. 1316.09

Catullus (Caius Valerius). Erotica. Lit. prose transl. London, *Bohn*, 1851. 12°. 1632.05

— —Same. Poems. Tr. into English verse, with introd. by T. Martin. London, 1861. 8°. . . . 1631.11

Reviewed in Nat. rev., v. 14, 1862; N. Brit. rev., v. 36, 1862.

— Poems. Tr. with preface and notes by G. Lamb. 2 v. London, 1821. 16°. 1631.17

— Carmina. [*In* Walker (G. S.) *Corpus poetarum.*] . . 1697.15

— Œuvres complètes; [*Lat. et Fr.*] Tr. par Collet. Paris, 1869. 8°. [Nisard's collection, *etc.*] 7725.09

— Opera omnia; ex ed. F. G. Doeringii, cum notis et interpretatione. 2 v. L., *Valpy*, 1822. 8°. 7712.16

Contents:

Carmina, v. 1.	Recensus codicum mss., v. 2.
Elenchus alphabeticus, v. 1.	Recensus editionum, v. 2.
Index, v. 2.	Testimonia a Vulpio, v. 1.
Notæ variorum, v. 1, 2.	Vita, v. 1.
Pervigilium Veneris, ex rec. J. C. Wernsdorf, v. 1.	Vulpii diatribe de metris Catulli, v. 1.

See also Brit. quar. rev., Jan., 1872 (C. and his translators); Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861; v. 69, 1864; Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (The Attis of C., by R. Ellis); v. 11, 1869 (Transl. from C., by R. Ellis).

Caucasus. *See* Caucasus (*in* Countries).

Caulfield (James). *Portraits, memoirs, and characters of remarkable persons. 4 v. L., 1819. 8°. 3264.06

Caunter (*Rev.* J. Hobart). Lives of the Mogul emperors. [Timur Beg, and Baber.] [Oriental annual. London, 1837. 8°.] 1031.05

— Scenes in India. 5 v. [Oriental annual. London, 1834-37. 8°.] 1031.02

Cause and effect. *See* Philosophy.

Causeries du lundi. *See* Sainte-Beuve (C. A.) 7033.18

Causes célèbres. *See* Law. (*Trials.*)

Caustic (Christopher). *pseudon. See* Fessenden (T. G.) 1643.13

Cavada (*Lieut. Col.* F. F.) Libby life: 1863-64. Phil., 1865. 12°. 643.03

Cavalier and his lady. *See* Cavendish (Wm. *and* M., *duke and duchess of Newcastle*). 2537.25

Cavallier (Jean). Memoirs of the wars of the Cevennes, in defence of the protestants. 2d ed. Lond., 1727. 12°. 511.03

Cavalry tactics. *See* Military science.

Cave (Laurence T.) French in Africa. London, 1859. 8°. 1084.05

Cave (Wm.) Primitive christianity. New ed. revised by H. Cary. Oxford, 1840. 8°. . . . 3414.15

Cave hunting. W. B. Dawkins. 1874. . . 5813.32

Cave life in Vicksburg. By a lady. N.Y., 1864. 12°.

Caves. *See* Man (*Prehistoric*);—Mammoth cave.

Cavé (*Mme.* M. E.) Cavé method of drawing: drawing without a master. N. Y., 1868. 12. 1432.20

— — Same. 2d part. Color. N. Y., 1869. 12°. 1424.13

Cavendish, *pseud.* *See* Jones (Henry).

Cavendish (George). Life of Cardinal Wolsey. Ed. by S. W. Singer. 2 v. Chiswick, 1825. 8°. 3187.01

Cavendish (Henry). *Wilson* (*G.*) Life and works of H. C. 1851. . . . . 3033.26

☞ *See also* Biography, p. 129.

Cavendish (Spencer Compton, *marquis of Hartington, b.* 1833).

— *Kent* (C.) Gladstone's government, 1869. . . . . 3065.28

— *Higginson* (*T. W.*) English statesmen, 1875. . . . 3221.13

Cavendish (Thomas). *See* Biography, p. 129; also Kerr's Voyages, v. 10 [914.17]; Hakluyt's voyages, v. 4 [916.18].

Cavendish (Wm. *and* M., *duke and duchess of Newcastle*). The cavalier and his lady: selections from [their] works. Ed. with essay by E. Jenkins. London, 1872. 16°. 2537.25

☞ *See also* Biography, p. 129.

Cavendish society. Publications. 2 v. L., 1847-64. 8°.

1. Graham (T.) Chemical reports and memoirs. [4215.00.]
2. Gmelin (L.) Handbook of chemistry. 18 v., with Index volume. [4215.01.]
3. Cavendish (H.) Life and works, by G. Wilson. [3033.26.]
4. Lehmann (C. J.) Physiological chemistry. 3 v. [4318.02.]
5. Funke (O.) Atlas of plates relating to physiological chemistry. [4318.05.]

Cavour (Camillo Benso, *conte* di). *See* Biography, p. 129.

Cawdray (Robert). Treasury of similes. Ed. by J. G. Pilkington. London, 1867. l. 8°. . 3598.20

Cawthorn (James). Select poems. [Sanford and Walsh. British poets, v. 24, 1819]. 1691.24

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 14, 1810.] 1626.14

Caxton (Wm.) The Fifteen O's, and other prayers. Printed by W. Caxton (circa 1490). Reproduced in photo-lithography, by S. Ayling. 1869. 2775.01

— Caxton's Book of curtesye; ed. by F. J. Furnivall. London, 1867. 8°. [Early Eng. text soc. Extra ser., No. 3.]

— *Blades* (*W.*) How to tell a Caxton. 1870. 2761.07

See also Biography, p. 129;—Printing.

Caxtoniana. *See* Bulwer Lytton (*Sir* E. G. E. L.). . . . 2515.07

Cayet (Pierre Victor Palma). L'histoire de la guerre, *etc.* sous le régne de Henry IV. 1589-98. [Pelitot. Mém. 1 sér. v. 38-42.] 502.01

Cayley (Arthur). Memoir of Sir Thomas More. 2 v. London, 1808. 4°. 3128.14

— Life of Sir Walter Raleigh. 2 v. L., 1806. 8°. 3147.10

Cayley (Charles Bagot). Remarks and experiments on English hexameters. [Philol. soc. proceedings, 1862.] . . 6443.14

Caylus (A. C. P. de T. de G. de P. de L., *comte* de). Recueil d'antiquités. 7 v. Paris, 1756-67. 4°. 1475.01

— Les Féeries nouvelles. [Cabinet des fées, v. 24]. . . 7052.24

— — Same. Cadichon et Jeannette. [Cabinet d. fees, v. 25.] 7052.25

— Nouveaux contes orientaux. [Cabinet des fées, v. 25.]. 7052.25

Cazeaux (Paulin). Theoretical and practical treatise on midwifery. Revised by S. Tarnier. 6th Amer. ed. Philadelphia, 1874. 4°. 4335.29

Cazelles (E.) Outline of the evolution philosophy. From the French, by O. B. Frothingham. With appendix by E. L. Youmans. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 4713.23

Cazenave (A.) Female beauty. From the French, by Miss M. T. Nash. N. Y., 1874. 12°. . 5836.04

Cazin (Achille). Phenomena and laws of heat. Tr. and ed. by E. Rich. N. Y., 1869. 16°. 4027.19

— Recent progress in the theory of heat. [Sm. rep., 1868.] 3936.23

Ceba (Ansalde). The citizen of a republic, his rights, duties, etc. New York, 1845. 12°. . . 5722.05

Cebes *Thebanus.* Tabula. [Gr. et Lat.] Parisiis, *Didot*, 1842. 8°. 7767.05

Cecil (Robert, *earl of Salisbury*). Letters to Sir G. Carew; ed. by J. Maclean. London, *Camden soc.*, 1864. 4°. 5113.39

— *Courtenay* (*T. B.*) *in* Lives of British statesmen. . . 3211.07

Cecil (Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoigne, *viscount Cranborne, marquis of Salisbury*). Historical sketches and reviews. 1st ser. 2d ed. L., 1862. 8°. 2547.17

Contents: Guizot's Memoirs. Prescott's Philip II. Catherine II. and the Court of Russia. Russia as it is. China and Europe. The Rome of this era. A day at Magenta after the battle. Rousseau et les genevois. Louis XIV. and religion. The French academy. The Girondins, by Guadet. Madame Récamier. Madame de Caylus. Carnot, engineer and revolutionist. Diane de Poitiers. Agnes Sorel.

— *Higginson* (*T. W.*) English statesmen. 1875. . . . 3221.13

See also references in Biography, p. 129.

Cecil (Wm., *lord Burghley or Burleigh*). *See* Biography, p. 130.

Cecil, [*pseud.*] *See* Tongue (C.) 4617.18

Cecilia (*Saint*). *Husk* (*W. H.*) Account of the musical celebrations on St. C.'s day, 16th-18th centuries. With collection of odes. 1857. . . . . 1562.22

— — *Account* of an Italian miracle play. [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans. v. 9, 1870. . . . . 5066.17

— *Four* versions of the life of St. C., the original of the 2d nun's tale. [Chaucer soc., 2d ser., no. 10.]

See also Dub. rev., Oct., 1874 (St. C. and Roman society, by Dom Guéranger); Butler's Lives of the saints, v. 2 (Nov. 22).

Cedar christian. *See* Cuyler (T. L.)

Celebes. *See* Celebes (*in* Countries).

Celebrated friendships. *See* Thomson (*Mrs.* A. T.) . . 3253.24

Celebrated trials and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence from the earliest records to 1825. 6 v. London, 1825. 8°. 5611.05

Celebrities of the past. *See* Macenen (M.) 3212.11

Celesia (Emanuele). Conspiracy of Fieschi, or Genoa in the 16th century. From the Italian, by D. H. Wheeler. London, 1866. 8°. 534.26

Celestial scenery. *See* Dick (Thomas). 4016.09

Celibacy. *Afternoon* of unmarried life. [*anon.*] 1859. . 5821.05

— *Saunders* (*F.*) Mosaics, p. 192-259. 1859. . . . . 2543.04

Celibacy of the clergy. *See* Biblical and relig. lit., p. 80.

Cellular theories. *See* Medicine (*Anatomy*;—*Cell-doctrine*;—*Histology*);—Biology, p. 216.

Cellini (Benvenuto). Vita, scritta per lui medesimo. 2 v. Torino, 1852. 12°. 3031.05
☞ *See also* Biography, p. 130.

Celsus (Aurelius Cornelius). Medicina. Traité de la médecine. [*Lat.* et *Fr.*] Paris, 1866. 8°. [Nisard's collection.] 7725.03

Celt (The), the Roman and the Saxon. *See* Wright (T.) 1852. 452.02

Celts. *See* Celts (*in* Countries).

Cements. *See* Arts (Useful: *Cements*, p. 40;—*Masonry*, p. 45).

Cemeteries. *See* Burial usages, p. 242.

Cennini (Cennino). Treatise on painting. Tr. by Mrs. Merrifield. London, 1844. 8°. . . . 1425.11

Censorinus. De die natali. Du jour natal. [*Lat.* et *Fr.*] Paris, 1866. 8°. [Nisard's coll.] . 7725.03

Census. ☞ For the statistics of various countries and states, see (under Countries) their respective names, as England; —New York;—United States, *etc.*

Centenary garland; illus. of the novels of Sir Walter Scott. With descrip. by [C. Rogers]. Edinburgh, 1871. sm. 4°. 5065.20

Centlivre (Susanna). Works. With a new account of her life. 3 v. London, 1872. 16°. . . . 1714.25

Contents.

Artifice, v. 3.
Basset table, v. 1.
Beaux's duel, v. 1.
Bickerstaff's burial, v. 3.
Bold stroke for a wife, v. 3.
Busy body, v. 2.
Cruel gift, v. 2.
Gamester, v. 1.
Gotham election, v. 3.
Love at a venture, v. 1.
Love's contrivance, v. 2.
Man's bewitch'd, v. 3.
Marplot in Lisbon, v. 2.
Perplex'd lovers, v. 2.
Platonick lady, v. 2.
Perjur'd husband, v. 1.
Stolen heiress, v. 1.
Wife well managed, v. 3.
Wonder, a woman keeps a secret, v. 3.

— *Dunham* (*S. A.*) Lives, *etc.*, v. 3. . . . . 3211.16

Central America. *See* Countries. (*Central America.*)

Central park, (*New York city*). *See* Countries, *etc.* (*New York city.*)

Central society for education. Papers. 2 v. London, 1837-38. 16°. 5513.04

Centralization. *See* Government and politics. (*Centralization.*)

Century of anecdote, 1760-1860. *See* Timbs (J.) 1872. . . 6214.32

Century of inventions. Somerset (E., *marq. of Worcester*). 3914.19

Cephalopoda. *See* Mollusca.

Ceramics. *See* Pottery and porcelain.

Cereals. *See* Agriculture, p. 7.

Certainty of the origin of evil in the world, and probable pre-existence of mankind in the fallen angels. [*anon.*] London, 1842. 12°. . . 3546.12

Cervantes Saavedra (Miguel de). Don Quijote. Paris, 1855. 8°. 7215.01

— — Same. Tr. de L. Viardot. 2 v. P., 1864. 12°. 700f.10

— — *Same. Avec les dessins de Gustave Doré, gravés par H. Pisan. 2 v. Paris, 1863. fol. . . 1468.14

— — Same. Tr. from the Spanish, by C. Jarvis. Prefixed a life of Cervantes. 4 v. L., 1801. 8°. 151.20

— — Same. Tr. by P. A. Motteaux. Notes by J. C. Lockhart, 4 v. Boston, 1864. 12°. . . 151.28

— Exemplary novels. Added, El buscapié, the Serpent, and the Pretended aunt. Tr. by W. Kelly. Lond., 1855. 8°. 151.26

— Galatea, a pastoral romance. Tr. by G. W. J. Gyll. London, 1867. 12°. 151.25

— Wanderings of Persiles and Sigismunda; a northern story. London, 1854. 12°. 151.27

— Wit and humor of Don Quixote. New York, 1867. 12°. 6214.01

☞ For lives of Cervantes, *see* Biography, p. 130.

Ceylon. *See* Countries. (*Ceylon.*)

Chabot (Charles). Handwriting of Junius professionally investigated. With collateral evidence by E. Twistleton. London, 1871. 4°. . . . 3088.16

Chace (George J.) Oxygen and its combinations. [Sm. report, 1855.] 3936.10

Chadbourne (Paul A.) Lectures on natural theology. New York, 1867. 12°. 3532.08

— Lowell lectures: 1871. Instinct: in the animal kingdom, and in man. N. Y., 1872. 12. . . . 4722.17

Chadwick (David). Free public libraries and museums. [*In* Nat. assoc. soc. sci Trans., 1857.] Workingmen's colleges. [*In* Transactions, 1859.] 5815.01

Chadwick (Edwin). ☞ For various papers by this author on matters of social science, *see* annual volumes of National assoc. for prom. of soc. science, 1858-67.

Chadwick (John W.) [Sermons, bound in one volume, *viz.*:] 3531.07

Bible (The): what it is not, and what it is; a lecture. Brooklyn, 1869. 12°. . . . . .
Education of conscience, a sermon. N. Y., 1875. 12°.
God on our side, a sermon. N. Y., 1875. 12°.
The great salvation, a sermon. N. Y., 1875. 12°.
The higher reverence, a sermon. N. Y., 1875. 12°.
My stewardship, a sermon. Brooklyn, 1869. 12°.
Natural origin of Christianity, a lecture. N. Y., 1875. 12°.
Right use of Sunday, a lecture. Brooklyn, 1869. 12°.
Self-respect, a sermon. N. Y., 1875. 12°.
Thomas Paine, a lecture, Boston, 1876. 16°.
Who are the infidels? a sermon. N. Y., 1875 12°.

— Sketch of life of N. A. Staples. [*In* Staples (N. A.) Way, truth, and life. 1870.] 3594.28

Chadwick (Wm.) Life and times of Daniel DeFoe. London, 1859. 8°. 3017.09

Chaffers (Wm.) Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods. 3d ed. London, 1870. 8°. . . 1445.21

Chaines (Les) de f. r. A. Achard. 1867. . 7012.14

Chalcidius. Comm. in Timæum Platonis. Gr. et Lat. [*In* Fragm. philos., v. 2. *Didot.*] 7766.05

Chaldæa. *See* Countries. (*Chaldæa.*)

Chaldean account of Genesis. *See* Smith (George). 1876. 3737.09

Chaldean account of the Deluge. *See* Smith (George). . A.27.15

Chalk (Eliza), *pseud.* Peep into architecture. 2d ed. London, 1847. sq. 24°. 1312.14

Chalkley (Thomas). Works. With journal of his life, by himself. 4th ed. Lond., 1766. 8°. . 3533.18

Challemel-Lacour (P.) La philosophie individualiste: étude sur Guillaume Humboldt. P., 1864. 12° 3084.10

☞ For numerous articles by this author in *Revue des d. mondes*, 1867-70, *see* Table générale, p. 26 [8172.—]

Challen (James). Christian morals. Philadelphia, 1859. 18°. 3532.10

— Igdrasyl; or, the tree of existence. Phila., 1859. 12°. 1632.06

Challenge to phrenologists; or, phrenology tested by reason and facts. By M.A. L., 1839. 16°. 5431.12

Challice (*Mrs.* A. E.) French authors at home. 2 v. London, 1864. 12°. 3266.10

v. 1. Balzac. Mme. E. de Girardin (Delphine Gay) Mme. Dudevant (George Sand.) v. 2. Mme. Dudevant, continued. Victor Hugo. Lamartine. Lamennais. Mme. Girardin.

— Heroes, philosophers, and courtiers of the time of Louis XVI. [*anon.*] 2v. London, 1863. 12°. 3114.28

— Illustrious women of France, 1790-1873. London, 1873. 12°. 3266.09

Contents: Madame Tallien. Empress Josephine, queen Hortense, and Caroline Bonaparte. Duchesse d'Angoulême and duchesse Du Berri. Queen Marie Amélie and duchesse d'Orléans. Empress Eugénie and princess Mathilde.

— Memories of French palaces. L., 1871. 12°. 523.17

— Secret history of the court of France under Louis XV. 2 v. London, 1861. 12°. 3114.26

Chalmers (Alexander). British essayists. With prefaces. 38 v. B., 1855-57. 16°. 2511.01

Note.—For *Contents* see British essayists, p. 233.

— General biographical dictionary. New ed. 30 v. London, 1812-17. 8°. 3214.01

— History of the colleges, halls, and public buildings attached to the University of Oxford, including lives of the founders. 2 v. Oxf., 1810. 8°. 493.23

— Works of the English poets, from Chaucer to Cowper; including the series ed. by S. Johnson. [With] additional lives. 21 v. L., 1810. 8°. 1626.01

Contents: v. 1. Chaucer. 2. Gower. Skelton. Howard, earl of Surrey. Wyat. Gascoigne. Turberville. 3. Spenser. Daniel. 4. Drayton. Warner. 5. Shakespeare. Davies. Donne. Hall. Stirling. Jonson. Corbet. Carew. Drummond. 6. J. Beaumont. G. and P. Fletcher. F. Beaumont. Browne. Davenant. Habington. Suckling. Cartwright. Crashaw. Sherburne. Brome. C. Cotton. 7. Cowley. Denham. Milton. 8. Waller. Butler. Rochester. Roscommon. Otway. Pomfret. Dorset. Stepney. J. Philips. Walsh. Dryden. 9. Dryden. Smith. Duke. King. Sprat. Halifax. Parnell. Garth. Rowe. Addison. 10. Hughes. Sheffield. Prior. Congreve. Blackmore. Fenton. Gay. 11. Lansdowne. Yalden. Tickell. Hammond. Somerville. Savage. Swift. 12. Broome. Pope. Pitt. Thomson. 13. Watts. A. Philips. West. Collins. Dyer. Shenstone. Young. 14. Mallett. Akenside. Gray. Lyttleton. Moore. Cawthorne. Churchill. Falconer. Cunningham. Grainger. Boyse 15. W. Thompson. Blair. Lloyd. Green. Byrom. Dodsley. Chatterton. Cooper. Smollett. Hamilton. 16. Smart. Wilkie. P. Whitehead. Fawkes. Lovibond. Harte. Langhorne. Goldsmith. Armstrong. Johnson. 17. Glover. Whitehead. Jago. Brooke. Scott. Mickle. Jenyns 18. Cotton. Logan. T. Warton. J. Warton. Blacklock. Cambridge. Mason. Jones. Beattie. Cowper. 19 Pope's Iliad and Odyssey. Dryden's Virgil, Persius, and Juvenal. Pitt's Virgil's Æneid, and Vida's Art of poetry. Francis's Horace. 20. Rowe's Lucan. Granger's Tibullus and Sulpicia. Fawkes's Theocritus, Apollonius Rhodius, Coluthus, Anacreon, Sappho, Bion, Moschus, Musæus. Garth's Ovid. Lewis's Statius. Cooke's Hesiod. 21. Hoole's Ariosto and Tasso. Mickle's Lusiad.

Chalmers (George). Author of Junius ascertained. London, 1817. 12°. 3088.28
Note.—Attributes authorship to J. Boyd.
— Collection of treaties between Great Britain and other powers. [1259-1788.] 2 v. L., 1790. 8°. 453.07
— Considerations on commerce, bullion and coin, circulation and exchanges. 2d ed. L., 1811. 8°. 5911.24
— Estimate of the comparative strength of Great Britain during the present and four preceding reigns; and of the losses of her trade from every war since the revolution. New ed. L., 1794. 8°. 5916.15
— Introduction to the hist. of the revolt of the American colonies. 2 v. Boston, 1845. 8°. . 583.06
— Life of De Foe. [*In* De Foe's Works, v. 20.] . . . 5032.20
— Life of Mary, queen of Scots. 2d ed. enlarged. 3 v. London, 1822. 8°. 3121.03
— Opinions of eminent lawyers, chiefly concerning the colonies, fisheries and commerce of Great Britain. 2 v. London, 1814. 8°. 5727.22
— Polit. annals of the province of Carolina. [*In* Carroll (B. R.) Hist. coll., v. 2, 1836.] 625.03
— State of the United Kingdom, at the peace of Paris, 1815. 2d ed. London, 1816. 8°. [Pamph., v. 7, p. 431-443.] . 5058.07
Chalmers (James). The channel railway connecting England and France. 2d ed. L., 1867. 8°. 3934.18
Chalmers (John). Origin of the Chinese. London, 1868. 12°. 1022.16
Chalmers (Peter). Two discourses on the sin, danger, and remedy of duelling. Edin., 1822. 18°. 3532.26
Chalmers (Thomas). Application of Christianity to the commercial and ordinary affairs of life. 2d ed. Glasgow, 1820. 8°. 3532.13
— Christian and civic economy of large towns. 3 v. Glasgow, 1821-26. 8°. 5816.02
— Discourses on the christian revelation, viewed in connection with the modern astronomy. 6th ed. Edin., 1817. 8°. 3532.11
—Evidences of the christian revelation and lectures on Paley's Evidences. Edin., 1855. 8°. . . 3532.12
— On the power, wisdom, and goodness of God in the adaptation of external nature to the moral and intellectual constitution of man 2 v. London, 1835. 8°. 3524.04
— — Same. London, *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. . . . 3524.16
— Posthumous works. Ed. by Wm. Hanna. 9 v. New York, 1849-51. 12°. 3533.01
v. 1-3. Daily scripture readings. 4-5. Sabbath scripture readings. 6. Sermons, illustrative of his ministry. 7-8. Institutes of theology. 9. Reflections on Butler's Analogy, Paley's Evidences, and Hill's Lectures in divinity.
— Select works. 12 v. Edin., 1854-57. 12°. . 3532.14
Contents: v. 1-2. Lectures on Romans. v. 3-4. Sermons. v. 5. Natural theology. Lectures on Butler's Analogy. Introductory lectures. Cuvier's theory of the earth. v. 6. Evidences of the christian revelation, and lectures on Paley's Evidences. v. 7-8. Institutes of theology, with prelections on Hill's lectures in divinity. v. 9. Political economy in connection with the moral state and prospects of society, with essays on cognate subjects. v. 10. Christian and economic polity of a nation with special reference to large towns. v. 11. Church and college establishments, church extension, and the parochial system. v. 12. Sketches of moral and mental philosophy. Introductory essays. Tracts and essays, viz.: On uniting prayer with performance for the success of missions. Of giving immediate diligence to the business of the christian life. On the technical nomenclature of theology. Of the efficacy of missions as conducted by the Moravians On the style and subjects of the pulpit. On the difference between spoken and written language. On a modification of the law of patronage. On the abolition of colonial slavery. Example of the apostles in the administration of public charities.

☞ For lives of Chalmers, *see* Biography, p. 130.

Chalybæus (Heinrich Moritz). Hist. survey of speculative philosophy, from Kant to Hegel. Tr. by A. Tulk. Andover, 1854. 12°. 5412.04
Chamberlain (Charles, *jr.*) The servant girl of the period the greatest plague of life. New York, 1873. 12°. 6014.02
Chamberlain (John). Letters during the reign of qu. Elizabeth. Ed. by S. Williams. London, *Camden soc.*, 1861. 4°. 5113.33
Chamberlain (Joseph, *b.* 1836). *Hinton* (*R. J.*) English radical leaders. 1875. . . . . 3221.14
Chamberlin (Everett). Chicago and the great conflagration. *See* Colbert (E.) *and* Chamberlin. 1124.21
Chambers (A. H.) Comments on some recent political discussions, with an exposure of the fallacy of the sinking fund. London, 1819. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 15, p 317-392.] 5058.15
— Thoughts on the resumption of cash payments by the bank; and on the corn bill, as connected with that measure. London, 1819. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 14, p. 191-208.] 5058.14
Chambers (George F.) Descriptive astronomy. Oxf., 1867. 8°. 4017.18
Chambers (Robert). Biographical dictionary of eminent Scotchmen. With a suppl. vol. by T. Thomson. With portraits. 5 v. L., 1856. 8°. 3215.11
— Book of days: popular antiquities in connection with the calendar. 2 v. Edin., 1864. 8°. 6218.24
— Cyclopædia of English literature. 2 v. Boston, 1853. 8°. 2755.04
— Domestic annals of Scotland. 3 v. Edin., 1858-61. 8°. 496.04
v. 1-2. Reformation to revolution. v. 3. To 1745.
— History of the rebellions in Scotland, 1638 till 1660. 2 v. Edin., 1828. 18°. 491.01
— Life and works of Robert Burns. 4 v. Edin., 1851. 12°. 1624.01
— Life of king James I. 2 v. Edin., 1830. 16°. 3087.15
— Life of Sir Walter Scott. With Abbotsford notanda by R. Carruthers. Edin., 1871. 12°. . . 3157.23
— Popular rhymes, fireside stories, and amusements of Scotland. Edin., 1842. 8°. 1632.07
—Select writings. 7 v. Edin., 1847-50. 16°. . 5023.09
Contents: v. 1-4. Essays familiar and humorous. v. 5. History of the rebellion of 1745-6. v. 6. Traditions of Edinburgh. v. 7. Popular rhymes of Scotland. 3d ed. Original poems.
— Smollett: his life and a selection from his writings. London, 1867. 16°. 3164.19
See Lippincott's mag., July, 1871 (R. C., by J. G. Wilson); and Biography, p. 130.
Chambers (Thomas King). The indigestions functionally treated. 3d Amer. ed. Ph., 1870. 8°.
— Manual of diet in health and disease. Phil., 1875. 8°. 4352.09
Chambers (Wm.) American slavery and colour. London, 1857. 12°. 5832.09
— Handbook of American literature. P., 1857. 16°. 2752.23
— History of Peeblesshire. Edin., 1864. 4°. . 467.15
— Things as they are in America. Ph., 1854. 12°. 1072.02
— Tour in Holland, the countries of the Rhine, and Belgium in 1838. 2d ed. Edin., 1842. 8°. 5814.18
— Wintering at Mentone. London, 1870. 12°. 961.09
— *and* Robert). Exemplary and instructive biography. Edin., 1855. 16°. 3261.12
— History of ancient Greece. Edin., 1856. 16°. 423.09
— History of Rome to its fall. Edin., 1855. 16°. 433.09
— Medieval history. Edin., 1855. 16°. . . 442.05
Chambers's Edinburgh journal. New series. 20 v. Edin., 1844-53. 8°. 8048.01
Chambers's journal of popular lit., science, and art. v. 1-33. Edin., 1854-76. 8°. 8048.21
Chambers's encyclopædia. 10 v. Ph., 1868. 8°.
— — Same. Atlas. Phil., 1868. 8°. . . . 915.19
Chambers's home book; or, pocket miscellany. 6 v. Boston, 1852. 16°. 2515.14
Chambers's information for the people. 15th Amer. ed. 2 v. Phil., 1853. 1. 8°. 5025.01
Chambers's miscellany. Ed. by W. Chambers. 10 v. Boston, [*n. d.*] 12°. 2515.20
Chambers's papers for the people. 12v. Edin., 1850-51. 12°. 2516.01
1. Bonaparte family. Sepulchres of Etruria. Valerie Duclos. Education of the citizen. The myth Sunken rock, a tale of the Mediterraneau. Popular cultivation of music. Ebenezer Elliott.
2. Sanitary movement. Washington and his cotemporaries. Edmund Atherton, a tale. Memorabilia of the 17th century. Ruined cities of Central America. Ivory mine, a tale. Secret societies of modern Europe. Francis Jeffrey.
3. Arctic explorations. Social utopias. Speculator, a tale of mammon-worship. Carthage and the Carthaginians. Recent discoveries in astronomy. White Swallow, an Indian tale. Mechanics' institutions. Thomas Campbell.
4. Bourbon family. California. Black pocket-book, a tale. Fenelon. Every-day-life of the Greeks. Lady Marjory St. Just. Science of the sunbeam. Sir Robert Peel.
5. Secret societies of the middle ages. Rajah Brooke and Borneo. Last of the Ruthvens. Education movement. Antarctic explorations. Queen of spades. Jewish life in Central Europe. William Wordsworth.
6. Microscope and its marvels. Pre-Columbian discovery of America. Hermann, a tale. Public libraries. Australia and Van Dieman's land. Lone star, a tale. Religion of the Greeks. Heyne.

Chambers's Papers for the people, *continued.*

7. Water supply of towns. Ancient Scandinavia. Lost letter, the somnambule. Life in an Indiaman. Law of storms. Santillian's choice, a tale. Isthmus of Panama Daniel De Foe.

8. Ocean routes. Cromwell and cotemporaries. Life at Graefenburg. Black Gondola, a tale. Ancient philosophic sects. Wonders of human folly. Mary Wortley Montagu.

9. Recent decorative art. Alchemy and the alchemists. Lost laird, a tale of 45. German poets and poetry. Deserts of Africa. Sigismund Temple, a tale. Electric communications. Fichte, a biography.

10. Ancient rites and mysteries. Siberia, and the penal settlements Harriette, a tale Childhood of experimental philosophy. Confucius. The temptation. Siam and the Siamese. Thomas Moore.

11. Isthmus of Suez. Animal instincts and intelligence. Realized wishes, a tale. Troubadours and Trouveres. New Zealand. Tower of Fontenay. Industrial investments and associations. Lord Brougham.

12. Railway communications. Incas of Peru. Marfreda, or the Icelanders. What is philosophy? European intercourse with Japan. Half-caste, a tale. Progress of America. Duke of Wellington.

Chambers (*Sir* Wm.) Treatise on the decorative part of civil architecture. With notes and examination of Grecian architecture, by J. Gwilt. London, 1862. 4°. 1316.03

Chambord (Henri Charles Ferdinand Marie Dieudonné d'Artois, *comte* de; *duc de Bordeaux*). *King (E.)* French political leaders. 1876. . . . . 3221.17

Chambre (Wm. de). Hist. Dunelmensis. [Surtees soc., 1819.] 5116.13

Chambrun (Adolphe). Le pouvoir exécutif aux Etats-Unis. Rouse's Point, (*N. Y.*,) 1873. 8°. 5723.23

Chamerovzow (M. A.) Chronicles of the Bastile. New York, 1859. 8°. 152.17

Chamich (Michael). History of Armenia to 1780. 2 v. Calcutta, 1827. 8°. 1043.11

Chamois hunting in Bavaria. *See* Boner (C.) 1860. . . 4615.17

Champagne country. *See* Tomes (Robert). 1867. . . 963.18

Champagne. *See* Arts (Useful: *Wines*, p. 44).

Champfleury (Jules Fleury, *called*). Les bourgeois de Molinchart. 3e éd. Paris, 1856. 12°. . 7042.16

— Chien-Caillou. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7042.17

— Hist. de l'imagerie populaire. P., 1869. 12°. 1452.18

— Les sensations de Josquin. Paris, 1859. 12°. 7042.18

— Richard Wagner. [*In French.*] Paris, 1860. 8°. . . 3174.33

— Le violon de faïence. Paris, [*n.d.*] 16°. . 7042.19

Champlain (Lake). *See* Countries. (*Champlain, Lake*).

Champlain (Samuel de). Narrative of a voyage to the West Indies and Mexico, 1599 to 1602. Tr. by A. Wilmere. Ed. by N. Shaw. London, *Hakluyt soc.*, 1859. 8°. 1166.11

— Œuvres; publiées par C. H. Laverdière. 2e éd. 5 v. in 4. Quebec, 1870. 4°. 578.25

v. 1. Préface. Notice biographique. Voyage aux Indes occidentales, 1599. v. 2-5, pt. 2. Voyages en la Nouvelle France, 1603 32. v. 5. pt. 2. Traitté de la marine. Carte de la Nouvelle France, et table. Doctrine chrestienne, du R.P. Ledeame, trad. en language Canadois, autre que celuy des Montagnars, par R. P. Brebœuf. Pièces justicatives. Table des matières.

Champlin (J. T.) Lessons on political economy. New York, 1868. 12°. 5913.05

— Text-book in intellectual philosophy. New ed. New York, 1872. 12°. 5121.17

Champollion *le jeune* (Jean François). *Greppo (J. G. H.)* Essay on the hieroglyphic system of Champollion. 1830. . . . . 6441.01

Champollion-Figeac (Jean Jacques). Egypte ancienne. Paris, 1839. 8°. [Univers.] 901.23

Chance. *Venn (J.)* The logic of, 1866. . . 5428.18

— *Whitworth (W. A.)* Choice and chance, 1870. 4011.22

See Atlantic monthly, v. 22, 1868 (Impossibility of chance, by C. J. Sprague)

☞ *See also* Gaming;—Probabilities;—and works on Natural theology, p. 94.

Chancellors (Lord). *See* Campbell (John, *lord*). Lives, *etc.* [32-54.03]; O'Flanigan (J. R.) Lives, *etc.* [3256.27]; and the names of the lord chancellors in Biography (*Individual*).

Chancellorsville. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Chancellorsville.*)

Chandler (Peleg Whitman). American criminal trials. 2 v. Boston, 1844. 12°. 5611.11

Chandler (Samuel). Plain reasons for being a christian. [*In* Christian literature. 1847.] 3538.01

Chandless (Wm.) A visit to Salt Lake. London, 1857. 8°. 1115.03

Chaney (*Mrs.* G. L.) William Henry dramatized from the books of Mrs. A. M. Diaz. B., 1875. 12°. 1722.30

Changed cross [by Mrs. C. Hobart] and the Shadow of the rock. Religious poems; selected. New York, 1865. 16°. 1632.25

Changes upon church bells. By C. S. H. [*anon.*] London, 1868. 32°. 3521.25

Channel Islands. *See* Countries. (*Channel Islands.*)

Channing (Edward T.) Lectures on rhetoric and oratory. Boston, 1856. 12°. 6334.08

Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 84, 1857.

— Life of Wm. Ellery. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biog., v. 6.] 3241.06

Channing (Walter). Physician's vacation; or, a summer in Europe. Boston, 1856. 12°. . . . 944.04

Channing (Wm. Ellery, *D.D.*) Perfect life: twelve discourses. Ed. by W. H. Channing. Boston, 1873. 12°. 3533.15

— Analysis of the character of Napoleon Bonaparte. London, 1828. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 29.] 5058.29

— Remarks on the character and writings of John Milton. London, 1828. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 29.] 5058.29

— Sermon at the ordination of E. S. Gannett, June 30, 1824. 4th ed. Boston, 1824. 8°. . . . 3581.26

— Sermon, Boston, April 5, 1810, fast day. Boston, 1810. 8°. 5093.08

— Thoughts from his writings. B., 1854. 32°. 3533.13

— Works. 6 v. in 3. Boston, 1853. 12°. . . 3533.10

Contents: v. 1. Milton. Napoleon. Fénelon. Calvinism. National literature. Associations. The Union. Education.

v. 2. Slavery. Abolitionists Annexation of Texas. Catholicism. Creeds. Temperance. Self-culture.

v. 3. Preaching Christ: discourse at ordination of J. E. Abbott. War. Unitarian christianity; at ordination of Jared Sparks. Evidences of revealed religion. Demands of the age on the ministry; at ordination of E. S. Gannett. Unitarian christianity most favorable to piety. Great purpose of christianity; at installation of M. I. Motte. Likeness to God; at ordination of F. A. Farley. Christian ministry. Duties of children. Honor due to all men. Evidences of christianity.

v. 4. Character of Christ. Christianity a national religion. Spiritual freedom; at the annual election, 1830. Self-denial. Imitableness of Christ's character. Evil of sin. Immortality. Love of Christ. Future life. War. Ministry for the poor. Christian worship. The Sunday-school. The philanthropist: tribute to Noah Worcester.

v. 5. The slavery question. Lecture on war. Elevation of the laboring portion of the community Dr Channing's Follen. Charges at ordinations of Ch. Barnard and F. T. Gray, R. C. Waterston, and J. S. Dwight. Miscellanies; Daily prayer. Means of promoting christianity. Importance of religion to society. Memoir of John Gallison. *Appendix.* On increasing the means of theol. education at Cambridge. System of exclusion and denunciation in religion considered. Objections to unitarian christianity considered. Duties of the citizen in time of danger. Notice of Rev. S. C. Thacher.

v. 6. Emancipation. Discourse on Rev. Joseph Tuckerman. The present age. The church. Duty of the free states. Address at Lenox on emancipation in the British West Indies.

— *and* Aikin (Lucy). Correspondence, from 1826 to 1842. Ed. by A. L. Le Breton. B., 1874. 12°. 3034.16

☞ For lives of Channing, *see* Biography, p. 130.

Channing (Wm. Ellery, *nephew of preceding*). Conversations in Rome. B., 1847. 16°. . . . 971.13

— Poems. 1-2 series. Boston, 1843-47. 16°. . 1632.08

— The Wanderer: colloquial poems. B., 1871. 16°. 1632.29

— Thoreau: the poet-naturalist. B., 1873. 16°. 3172.19

Channing (Wm. Francis). American fire alarm telegraph. [Sm. rep., 1854.] 3936.09

Chantrey (*Sir* Francis). *Winged* words on Chantrey's woodcocks. Ed. by J. P. Muirhead. 1857. 3033.27

Chap-books. *Fraser (J.)* Humorous chap-books of Scotland. Pt. 1-2, 1873. . . . . 2721.19

— *Halliwell (J. O.)* Notices of fugitive tracts and chap-books [Percy society, v 29.] 5060.29

Chapel Royal. (The old cheque-book, or book of remembrance of the), 1561-1744. Ed. by E. F. Rimbault. London, *Camden soc.* 2d ser., v. 3. 1872. 4°. 5114.11

Chapin (*Rev.* Alonzo Bowen). Puritanism not genuine protestantism. A review of 'The Puritans and their principles,' by Edwin Hall. New York, 1847. 16°. 3534.00

Chapin (Edwin H., *D.D.*) Humanity in the city. New York, 1854. 12°. 5816.14

— Living words. With introd. by T. S. King. Boston, 1860. 12°. 3534.01

— Select sermons. New York, 1859. 12°. . . 3534.02

Chaplin (Jeremiah, *D.D.*) Life of Henry Dunster, first president of Harvard college. B., 1872. 16°. 3053.00

Chapman (A. W.) Flora of the southern United States. New York, 1860. 8°. 4915.05

Chapman (B.) History of Gustavus Adolphus and of the 30 years' war, up to the king's death. London, 1856. 8°. 3014.25

Chapman (Charles). Matthew Henry : a memorial. London, 1859. 16°. 3077.22

Chapman (George). Comedies and tragedies. With notes and a memoir. 3 v. L., 1873. 12°. 1713.24

Contents : v. 1. Memoir of George Chapman. Blinde bagger of Alexandria, play. An humerous dayes mirth, com. All fooles, com. Monsievr d'Olive, com. The gentleman vsher, play. v. 2. Bussy d'Ambois, trag. Revenge of Bussy D'Ambois, trag. Conspiracie and tragedie of Charles, duke of Byron, trag. May-day. v. 3. The widdowes teares, com. Masque of the Middle temple and Lincolne inne. Tragedy of Cæsar and Pompey. Tragedy of Alphonsus, emperour of Germany. Revenge for honor.

— Hero and Leander. *See* Marlowe (C.) Works, 1858. 1735.01

— Iliada and Odyssey. *See* Homer. . . . . 1654.06 ; 16

— *Two wise men and all the rest fooles. [*n.p.*] 1619. 4°. 1715.05

— *Lowell* (*J. R.*) Conversations, *etc.*, p. 143-211. . . . 2534.13

— *Ward* (*A. W.*) Hist. of Engl. dramatic lit., v. 2. . . 1745.11

See also London qu. rev., Oct., 1874 (Plays of G. C., by J. Pearson.

Chapman (George Thomas). Sermons upon the ministry, worship and doctrines of the protestant episcopal church. 2d ed. Burlington, 1832. 12°. 3533.17

— Sketches of the alumni of Dartmouth college from 1771, with a brief history of the institution. Cambridge, 1867. 8°. 3244.12

Chapman (H. C.) Evolution of life. Philadelphia, 1873. [1872.] 8°. 4713.09

Chapman (James). Travels in the interior of South Africa, [1849-64]. 2 v. L., 1868. 8°. . 1095.11

Chapman (John). Medical institutions of the United Kingdom : evils of over-legislation. Lond., 1870. 8°. 4341.04

Chapman (John G.) *American drawing-book. New ed. New York, 1870. 4°. 1436.32

— Elementary drawing-book. N. Y., 1872. 4°. 1436.29

— Elements of art. London, 1848. 4°. . . 1436.09

Chapman (John Kemble). Complete history of theatrical entertainments, at the English court. London, [*about* 1849]. 4°. 1716.01

Chapman (John Ratcliffe). Instructions to young marksmen : American rifle. Ph., 1848. 12°. 4515.25

Chapman (Nathaniel, *editor*). Select speeches, forensick and parliamentary. 5 v. L., 1808. 8°. 6311.01

Chapman (Robert). Treatise on ropemaking. London, 1868. 16°. 3932.39

Chappell (Wm.) History of music. (Art and science.) v. 1. London, [1874.] 8°. 1565.27

Contents : v. 1. From the earliest records to the fall of the Roman empire.

Chapone (*Mrs*, Hester M.) Works. 4 v. in 2. London, 1807. 16°. 5024.01

v. 1-2. Memoir. Letters on filial obedience. A matrimonial creed. Prayer. Miscel. letters.

3-4. Letters on the improvement of the mind. Miscellanies and poems.

Chappaqua (Journal leaves from). *See* Cleveland (C.) . . 3072.21

Chapelsmith (J.) Account of a tornado in Indiana, April, 30, 1852. [Sm. contrib. v. 7.] 3937.07

Chapter (The) : poems by various authors. New York, 1869. 16°. 1632.24

Chapter of Erie. *See* Adams (C. F. *jr. and* Henry). . . 5922.22

Chapters of college romance. *See* Butt (Isaac). 1863. . 5513.20

Chapters on animals. *See* Hamerton (P. G.) 1874. . . 4722.20

Character. *Bain* (*A.*) On the study of. 1861. 5434.05

— *Burdon* (*W.*) Materials for thinking. v. 1, p. 75-144. 2514.21

— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Self reliance. [*In his* Essays, 1st series, p. 37-81, 1873.] 2524.05

— — Character. [*In his* essays, 2d series, p. 91-119. 1852.] . 2524.06

— *Foster* (*J.*) On decision of character. [*In* Essays, 1835.] 5412.06

— *Hyde* (*J.*) Character. By a Bible student. [*anon.*] 1875. . . . . 3512.05

— *Smiles* (*S.*) Character. 1872. . . . . 3261.09

— *Ware* (*M. G. C.*) Elements of character. 1854. 5136.13

— *Whipple* (*E. P.*) Character and characteristic men. . . 2545.30

See also Conduct of life ;—Gentleman ;—Moral philosophy ;—Young men ;—Young women.

Characteristics. [*In* Carlyle (T.) Essays.] 2517.12

Characteristics of literature. *See* Tuckerman (H. T.) . 2544.10

Characteristics of men of genius ; essays, selected chiefly from the North American Review. 2 v. Lond., 1846. 8°. 2516.19

Characteristics of women. *See* Jameson (*Mrs.* A.) 5821.23; 5824.01

Characters. *See* La Bruyere (J. de) ;—Theophrastus ;—Earle (J.) Microsmography [2523.24] ;—Meadows (K.) Heads of the people [2535.11] ;—Overbury (*Sir* T.) Miscellaneous works [5062.01] ;—Pictures of the French [963.01].

Charades. *See* Amusements, page 23.

Chardin (*Sir* John). *Travels in Persia. [*In* Pinkerton. Voyages. v. 9.] 926.09

— *St. John* (J. A.) Lives, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3221.04

Charicles : private life of the ancient Greeks. *See* Backer (W. A.) 423.12

Charicles ; a dramatic poem. *See* Quincey (J. P.) . . . 1682.01

Charitable agencies poor relief, *etc. See* Social science. *Various sub-headings.*)

Charlton *Aphrodisiensis.* De Chœrea et Callirrhoë. Gr. et Lat. [Erotici script. *Didot*, 1856.] 7764.17

Charlatanry. *See* Delusions ;—Fortune-telling ;—Impostures ;—Occult sciences ;—Spiritualism ;—Superstitions ;—Witchcraft.

Charlemagne. *See* Biography, p. 130.

Charles. ☞ For *lives* of persons bearing this name, *see* Biography, p. 131.

Charles (*Mrs.* Elizabeth). Mary, the handmaid of the Lord. New York, 1865. 18°. . . . 3534.10

☞ For her tales, *see* Fiction class-list.

Charles (Nicholas). Visitation of the county of Huntingdon. London, *Camden soc.*, 1849. 4°. 5112.43

Charles Albert, *king of Piedmont. See* N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861 ; Revue des d. mondes, 15 juin et 1 juil. 1854. *Also* Countries. (*Italy.*)

Charles Edward Stuart. *See* Biography, p. 131 ; *also* Bentley's miscel., May, 1848 ; New monthly mag., March, 1864 (by 'Sir Nathaniel').

Charles Martel, *'duke of the Franks', b.* 694, *d.* 741).

— *Hewlett* (*H. G.*) Heroes of Europe. 3263.25

Charleston, (*S. C.*) *See* Countries. (*Charleston, S. C.*)

Charleston book : a miscellany in prose and verse. Charleston, (S. C.) 1845. 12°. . . . 2510.13

Note.—The *Contents* of this work are given on p. 531 of the Boston Athenæum catalogue.

Charleton (Walter). Two discourses : 1. Concerning the different wits of men. 2. Of the mysterie of vintners. 2d ed. London, 1675. 18°. . 6212.31

Charlevoix (Pierre François Xavier de). History and general description of New France. Tr. with notes, by J. G. Shea. 6 v. New York, 1866-7 l. 8°. 578.19

Reviewed in Catholic world, Sept., 1873.

— History of Paraguay. From the French. 2 v. London, 1769. 8°. 555.10

— Voyage to Canada, and travels through that country, and Louisiana, to the Gulf of Mexico. London, 1763. 8°. 1153.14

Charlier Shoe. *See* Pallin (W.) 4627.16

Charlotte Augusta, (*princess of Wales*). *See* Biography, p. 130 ; *also* Quar. rev., Jan. 1873.

Charlotte Elizabeth, *pseudon. See* Tonna (*Mrs.* C. E.)

Charlton, *See* Charleton.

Charms of elocution. *See* Vasey (G.) 1868. . . . . 6331.17

Charms of fancy : a poem. *See* Alsop (R.) 1612.23

Charnock (Richard Stephen). Ludus patronymicus ; or, the etymology of curious surnames. London, 1868. 12°. 6614.10

— Peoples of Transylvania. Lond., 1870. 8°. 965.25

— Verba nominalia ; or words derived from proper names. London, 1866. 8°. 6435.10

Charnock (Stephen). Treatise on Divine providence. As relating to the church of God in the world. Philadelphia, 1817. 16°. 3534.04

Charron (Pierre). Of wisdom. Made English by G. Stanhope. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1707. 12°. 5134.17

Charters of the British colonies in America. London, [*about* 1774.] 8°. 5736.20

Chartism. *See* Carlyle (Thomas). 2515.13

Chase (Francis, *ed.*) Gathered sketches from the early history of New Hampshire and Vermont. Claremont, (*N. H.*) 1856. 12°. 601.10

Chase (George W.) Digest of masonic law. New York, 1864. 12°. 5836.18

— History of Haverhill, 1640-1860. Haverhill, 1861. 8°. 605.01

Chase (John). Practical treatise on landscape painting, and sketching from nature in water-colours ; also, Hints on perspective and architecture. Ed. by J. Harris. 2d ed. London, [1862] 4°. 1425.16

Chase (Salmon P.) *See* Biography, p. 131.

Chase (Thomas). Hellas, her monuments and scenery. Cambridge, 1863. 12°. 992.05

Chasing the Sun ; or rambles in Norway. [*In* Ballantyne's miscellany, v. 4, 1869.] 931.05

Chasles (Victor Euphémion Philarète). Anglo-American literature and manners. New York, 1852. 12°. 1072.12

— Encore sur les contemporains : leurs œuvres et leurs mœurs. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7042.06

Contents :—De l'association. A M. About. Mœurs des derniers temps. Les vieux jeunes. Les jeunes vieillards. La Russie et la Pologne. Le Mexique d'aujourd'hui. L'an-

Chasles (Victor). *continued.*

berga de Podolie. Aristocratiea nouvellea. Caricature en Europe. Lea émancipées. Amélioration du sort populaire.

— Italie et Espagne. 2e éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7042.07

— Notabilities in France and England. New York, 1853. 12°. 954.08

— Orient : voyages d'un critique. 2e éd. Paris, 1865. 12°. 7042.08

— Le vieux médecin, pour faire suite aux Souvenirs d'un médecin. Paris, 1859. 12°. . . . 7042.09

See New monthly, Aug., 1856 ; Revue des d. mondes, août, 1848 par C. de Mazade).

☞ Many literary and historical articles by this author may be found in the Revue des d. mondes. See page 27 of 'Table générale, 1831-74 ' [8172.00.]

Chassant (Louis Alphonse). Dictionnaire des abréviations latines et françaises. 3e éd. Paris, 1864. 16° 2761.12

Chasseaud (George Washington). The Druses of the Lebanon. London, 1855. 8°. 1051.09

Chaste (— de). *Voyage to Tercera, 1583. [Pinkerton, Voyages, v. 1.] 926.01

Chastelard : a tragedy. *See* Swinburne (A. C.) 1744.05

Chastellain (Georges). Chronique des ducs de Bourgogne. [Buchon. Coll., v. 42-43. 1827.] 506.12

— Chronique de J. de Lalain. [Buchon. Col., v. 41.] 506.11

— Œuvres. Publiées par le baron de Lettenhove. 8 v. Bruxelles, 1863. 8°. 5025.19

Contents : v. 1-5. Chronique, 1416-1470. v. 6. Le concile de Basle. Le pas de la mort. L'outré d'amour. Dicté trouvé l'an 1446. Rondel au duc d'Orléans. Le thrône azuré. Epistre à Jehan Castel. Epistre au duc de Bourgogne. La complainte d'Hector. Le miroir des nobles. Paroles de trois rois. Le dit de vérité. Exposition sur vérité mal prise. La mort du roy Charles VII. v. 7. L'entrée du roy Loye en nouveau règne. Déprécation pour measire P. de Brezé. Epitaphe de Pierre de Brezé. Le temple de Bocace. Les douze dames de rhétorique. Récollection des merveilles. Le lyon rampant. Les hauts faits du duc de Bourgogne. La mort du duc Philippe. Rhythmes sur le trespas du bon duc Philippe. Advertissement au duc Charles. Souhaits au duc Charles. Le livre de paix. La paix de Péronne. Louenge au duc Charles. Le Prince. v. 8. Livre des faits de Jacques de Lalaing. Lettre au comte de Chimay. Louenge de la très-glorieuse Vierge. Lay de Notre Dame de Boulogne. Ballades. Rondeaux. Complainte de Fortune. Table analytique.

Chastellux (François Jean de). Travels in North America, 1780-82. N. Y., 1828. 8°. . . 1074.09

Chastity.

— *Methodius.* Banquet of the virgins. [*In* Writings, 1869.] 3467.17

— *Osterwald (J. F.)* Discourses on uncleanness and. [*In* Dingnan's Positive facts.] 2527.03

— *Tertullian.* Exhortation to chastity. [*In his* Writings, v. 3, 1870.] 3467.24

Chateaubriand (René François Auguste, *vicomte* de). Analyse raisonnée de l'histoire de France, et fragment depuis Philippe VI. jusqu'a la bataille de Poitiers. Suivi de l'analyse depuis Jean II. jusqu'à Louis XVI. Paris, 1850. 12°. 513.15

— Atala, René, Les Abencerrages, Voyage en Amérique. Paris, 1851. 12°. 7014.01

— Congress of Verona, [1822]. 2 v. L., 1838. 8°. 453.10

— Essay on revolutions. L., 1815. 8°. . . 5716.22

— Etudes sur la chute de l'empire romain, la naissance du christianisme, et l'invasion des barbares. Paris, 1850. 12°. 443.09

— Le genie du christianisme. 2v. P., 1851. 12°. 7014.05

— Genius of Christianity. Baltimore, 1857. 8°. 3534.06

— — Same. Spirit and beauty of the Christian religion. Selections. Phila., 1858. 12°. . 3534.07

— Interesting history of Atala, the beautiful Indian of the Mississippi. N. Y., 1818. 32°. . . 153.22

— Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem, précédé de notes sur la Grèce, et suivi de voyages en Italie et en France. 2 v. Paris, 1850. 12°. . . . 1051.05

— Les Martyrs. Paris, 1851. 12°. 7014.02

— The Martyrs ; or the triumph of the christian religion. Tr. by W. J. Walter. 2 v. in 1. London, 1812. 8°. 153.23

— Mélanges politiques et littéraires. P., 1846. 12°. 7014.04

Contents : Les quatre Stuarts. De la Vendée. De Bonaparte et des Bourbons. De la monarchie selon la charte. De la liberté de la presse.

— Les Natchez. Paris, 1850. 12°. 7011.03

— On Buonaparte and the Bourbons, and the necessity of rallying around our legitimate princes, for the safety of France and of Europe. 1814. [Pamph , v. 3, p. 433-474.] . 5058.03

— On the censorship [of the press]. London, 1824. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 5058.24

— Recollections of Italy, England and America, with essays in morals and literature. 2 v. London, 1815. 8°. 2516.11

v. 1. Recollections, *etc.* v. 2. Essays: Letter on Mme. de Staël's system of morals. On the poet Gilbert. Bonald's Primitive legislation. On Michaud's poem,—The spring of a proscript. On De Ligny's hist. of Jesus Christ. On Rollin. On the memoirs of Louis XIV On men of letters. Speech at the Institute of France. Defence of the Beauties of christianity.

— Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, 1806 and 1807. From the French, by F. Shoberl. New York, 1814. 8°. 1045.06

— *Lemoine (J. B. M.)* Observations on the libels published against. [Pamph., v. 12.] 5058.12

☞ For noticea of Chateaubriand, *see* Biography, p. 131.

Chatfield (C.) Teutonic antiquities ; or historical and geographical sketches of Roman and barbarian history. London, 1828. 8°. 445.20

Note.—A new ed. of his 'Compendious view of the hist. of the darker ages.'

Chatfield (Paul), *pseud.* Tin trumpet. *See* Smith (Horace). 6212.01

Chatham (*Earl of*). *See* Pitt (Wm.) in Biography, p. 187.

Chatrian (Alexandre). *See* Erckmann (Emile) *and* Chatrian (A.)

Chattaway (E. D.) Railways : their capital and dividends, etc. London, 1855-56. 16°. . . 3925.22

Chatterton (Georgiana, *lady*). Memorials, personal and historical, of admiral lord Gambier. 2 v. London, 1861. 8°. 3063.20

— Poetical works. With notices of his life, history of the Rowley controversy, selection of his letters, *etc.* [by C. Wilcox]. 2 v. Cambr., 1842. 8°. 1631.12

— — Same. [With life abbreviated from Wilcox's ed. of 1842.] 2 v. Boston, 1857. 16°. . . . 1632.10

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 15, 1810.] 1626 15

— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [Sandford and Walsh. British poets, v. 29, 1822.] 1691.29

☞ For lives of Chatterton, *see* Biography, p. 132.

Chatto (Wm. A.) *and* Jackson (J.) Treatise on wood engraving. London, 1861. 8°. 1436.22

Chaucer (Geoffrey). Canterbury tales ; new text. 3 v. Ed. by T. Wright. London, 1847-51. 8°. [Percy society, v. 24-26.]. 5060.24

— Legende of good women. Ed. by H. Corson. Phila., 1864. 16°. 1632.12

— Poems. Modernized. [By R. H. Horne, C. C. Clarke, and others.] London, 1841. 12°. . . . 1631.21

— Poetical works. Memoir by Sir N. H. Nicolas. 6 v. London, 1845. 16°. 1611.08

v. 1. Memoir, by Sir N. H. Nicolas. Essay on language and versification, by T. Tyrwhitt. Introd. to Canterbury tales. v. 2-3. Canterbury tales. v. 4. Romaunt of the rose. Troilus and Creseide. Book I.-II. v. 5. Same. Book III.-IV. Legend of good women. Goodly ballade. Books of Dutchease. Assembly of foules. v. 6. Queen Annelida and false Arcite. Complaint of the black knight. Praise of women. House of fame. Complaint of Mars and Venus. Cuckow and the nightingale. Court of love. Chaucer's dream. Flower and the leaf. Minor pieces.

— Poetical works. With essay, notes, *etc.*, by T. Tyrwhitt. London, 1852. 8°. 1635.02

— Riches of Chaucer : impurities expunged, spelling modernized, and memoir. By C. C. Clarke. 2d ed. London, 1870. 12°. 1632.27

— Select poems. Ed. by E. Sanford. [*In his* British poets, v 1. 1819.] 1691.01

— Selections from his works. By C. B. Deshler. New York, 1851. 12°. 1632 13

— Translation of Boethius's 'De consolatione philosophiæ.' Ed. by R. Morris. [Early Eng. T. S. Extra ser., 1868.] 7913.12

— Treatise on the astrolabe : ed. by W. W. Skeat. [Early E. T. S. Extra ser., 1872.] 7913.12

— Works. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 1, 1810.] 1626.01

— *Dryden (J.)* Tales from C. [*In his* Works, v. 11-12.] . 5042.24

— *Morley (H.)* English writers, v. 2, pt. p. 140-338. 1867. 2754.20

— *Rand (W. B.)* Chaucer's England. [By Matthew Browne, *pseud.*] 2 v. 1869. . . . . 471.24

— *Todd (H. J.)* Illus. of the lives and writings of Gower and Chaucer. 1810. . . . . 1631.22

☞ *See also below,* Chaucer society Publications :— Biography, p. 132 ; Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870 (Text of C.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856 ; Gentleman's mag., April, 1871 (by C. C. Clarke) ; July, 1865 ; Nat. rev., v. 14, 1862. Quar. rev., Jan., 1873 (C. and Shakespeare) ; West. rev., Oct., 1871.

Chaucer society. Publications. London, 1868-75. 8°. and obl. 4°.

Contents:

1st series. Ed. by F. J. Furnivall. Nos. 1, 14, 15, 25, 30 31, 37. Six-text print of Canterbury tales in parallel columns from the following MSS: 1. the Ellesmere; 2. the Hengwrt; 3. the Cambridge; 4. the Corpus Christi; 5. the Petworth; 6. the Lansdowne.

2-13, 16-20, 26-28, 32-36, 38-43. *The six texts printed separately.*

21. Parallel-text ed. of C.'s minor poems. Pt. 1. Dethe of Blanuche the Duchesse, 1369. Compleynte to Pite, 1366-8. Parlamente of foules. Compleynte of Mars.

22. Supplementary parallel texts of C.'s minor poems. Pt. 1. Parlament of Foules.

23. Odd texts of C.'s minor poems. Pt. 1. Two bits of The parlament of foules. Two differing versions of the Prologue to the Legende of good women, arranged so as to show their differeuces. *Appendix of poems attributed to Chaucer.* The balade of Pytee, a continuation of Compleynte to Pite. The cronycle made by Chaucer.

24. One-text print of Chaucer's minor poems, being the best text of each poem in the parallel-text edition. Pt. 1. The dethe of Blaunche the Duchesse. The compleynte to Pite. The parlamente of foules. The complaynt of Mars. The A. B. C.; with the French prayer to the Virgin, from which the A. B. C. is translated.

29. Treatise on the astrolabe; ed. by W. W. Skeat. 1872.

44. Detailed comparison of the Troylus and Cryseyde with Boccaccio's Filostrato, pt. 1.

45. Alphabetical list of C.'s rymes in the Canterbury tales, as shown by the Ellesmere MS.

2d ser. Nos. 1, 4, 5, 11. Ellis (A. J.) Early English pronunciation; with especial refereuce to Shakspere and Chaucer, including a re-arrangement of F. J. Child's Memoirs on the language of Chaucer and Gower, and reprints of the rare tracts by Salesbury on English, 1547, and Welch, 1567, and by Barclay on French, 1521. Pts. 1-4.

2. (Pt. I.) 9. (Pt. II.) Essays on Chaucer, his words and works. Pt. 1. 1, Ebert's Review of Sandras's Etude sur Chaucer, considéré comme imitateur des trouvères. Tr. by J. Woan Rees Hoeta. 2, A 13th century Latin treatise on the chilindre; ed. with a trans. by E. Brock. Pt. II. 3, John of Hoveden's Practica Chilindri, ed. from MS., with a transl. by Mr. E. Brock. 4, Chaucer's use of the final -e, by Jos Payne. 5, E. Barrett Browning on Chaucer. 6, Specimen of Prof. Bernard Ten-Brink's critical ed. of Chaucer's Compleynte to Pite.

3. Furnivall (F. J.) Temporary preface to the six-text edition of C.'s Canterbury tales, part 1.

6. Furnivall (F. J.) Trial forewords to my 'Parallel text edition of C.'s Minor poems,' with a try to set C.'s works in their right order of time.

7, 10. Originals and analogues of some of C.'s Canterbury tales. Pts. I-II. Pt. I 1, Nicholas Trivet's French life of Constance. Ed. by E. Brock. 2, Tale of the wife of Merelaus the emperor; from Shirley's MS. of the early Eng. version of the Gesta Romanorum. 3, King Offa's intercepted letters and banisht queen. From Matthew Paris's life of Offa the first. (For the Man of law's tale.) 4, Two French fabliaux. (For Chaucer's Reeve's tale.) 5, Two Latin stories. (For Chaucer's Friar's tale.) Pt. II. 6, Alphonsus of Lincoln. (For the Prioress's tale.) 7, How Reynard caught Chanticleer. (For the Nun's Priest's tale.) 8, Two Italian stories, and a Latin one. (For the Pardoner's tale.) 9 Tale of the Priest's bladder. (For the Summoner's tale, par Jakes de Basim.) 10, Petrarch's Latin tale of Griseldis (with Boccaccio's story), Clerk's tale. 11, Five versions of a peare tree story, the Merchant's tale. 12, Four versions of the Life of Saint Cecilia. (For the Second Nun's tale.)

8. Albertano of Brescia's Liber consilii et consolationis, A.D. 1246 (Latin source of the French original of Chaucer's Melibe); ed. from the MSS. by Dr. Thor Sundby.

12. Life records of Chaucer. 1. The robberies of Chaucer, by R. Brerelau and others. Ed. by W. D. Selby.

Chaufpié (Jaques Georges de). Life of Servetus. Tr. by J. Yair. London, 1771. 8°. . 3161.22; 3432.18

Chauveau (A.) Comparative anatomy of the domesticated animals. Tr. by G. Fleming. New York, 1873. 8°. 4727.19

Chauveau (P. J. O.) Charles Gnérin, roman de mœurs canadiennes. Montreal, 1853. 8°. . . . 7014.09

Chauvenet (Wm.) Treatise on elementary geometry. Phil., 1870. 8°. 4011.27

— Treatise on plane and spherical trigonometry. 5th ed. Phil., 1860. 8°. 4012.29

Chavasse (P. H.) Advice to a mother on the management of her children. 9th ed. P., 1869. 16°. 4331.11

— Counsel to a mother: completion of 'Advice to a mother.' Phil., 1871. 16°. 4331.22

— Physical training of children. With prelim. dissert. by F. H. Getchell. Phila., 1871. 8°. . 4332.06

Checkers. *See* Amusements, p. 24.

Cheerfulness.

— *Leland* (*C. G.*) Sunshine in thought. 1862. 2535.06

— *Whipple* (*E. P.*) Success and its conditions, p. 194-221. 2545.09

Cheesman (T.) *Rudiments of drawing the human figure, from Cipriani, Guido, Poussin, Rubens. London, [*n.d.*] obl. 4°. 1436.18

Cheetham (James). Life of Thomas Paine. New York, 1809. 8°. 3135.30

Cheever (George B., *D. D.*) American common place book of poetry. Phila., 1846. 8°. . . . 1625.19

— Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, in 1620. Repr. with hist. illustrations. N. Y., 1848. 12°. 611.14

— Lectures on the Pilgrim's progress. New York, 1853. 12°. 3534.14

— Punishment of death: its authority and expediency; 2d ed. With introd. by T. Frelinghuysen. New York, 1843. 12°. 5817.09

— Right of the Bible in our public schools. New York, 1854. 12°. 3534.13

— Wanderings of a pilgrim in the shadow of Mont Blanc. New York, 1852. 12°. 983.12

Cheever (George F.) Remarks on the commerce of Salem, 1626-1740. [*In* Essex institute. Hist. collections, v 1-3.];— Prosecution of A. Pudeator for witchcraft. [*In* v. 4.] 605.03

Cheever (Henry T.) Life in the Sandwich Islands. New York, 1851. 12°. 1154.03

— Memoir of Walter Colton. [*In* Colton's Sea and sailor. New York, 1851. 12°.] 921.20

— Memorials of Nathaniel Cheever, M.D. New York, 1851. 12°. 3036.24

— Memorials of capt. Congar. N.Y., 1851. 16°. 3043.15

— Reel in a bottle, for Jack in the doldrums. New York, 1852. 12°. 3534.17

— Whale and his captors. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 921.18

Chefs-d'œuvre de l'art antique. 1e série. Monuments de la vie des ancieus. *Texte par F. Robiou. 3 v. Paris, 1867. 4°. 1465.18

— — Same. 2e série. Monuments de la peinture et de la sculpture. *Texte par F. Lenormant. 4 v. Paris, 1867. 4°. 1465.21

CHEMISTRY

Agricultural Chemistry.

[*Note.*—For additional works, *see* Agriculture, p. 7.]

Stöckhardt (*J. A.*) Chemistry of agriculture. 4212.10

Analysis.

Bolley (*P. A.*) *and Paul* (*B. H.*) Manual of technical analysis. 1857. . . . . 4212.17

Crookes (*W.*) Select methods in chemical analysis. (Chiefly inorganic.) 1871. . . . . 4213.24

Francis (*G. W.*) Chemical experiments. 1858. 4216.06

Fresenius (*C. R. R.*) Qualitative chemical analysis. 7th ed. 1869. . . . . 4214.26

— Quantitative chemical analysis. 5th ed. 1870. 4214.27

Galloway (*R.*) Manual of qualitative analysis. 4213.25

Harcourt (*A. G. V.*) *and Madan* (*H. G.*) Exercises in practical chemistry. Series 1. Qualitative exercises. 2d ed. 1872. . . . . 4313.18

Liebig (*J.*) Handbook of organic analysis. 1853. 4213.33

Perkins (*M*) Elementary manual of qualitative chemical analysis. 1867. . . . . 4213.17

Rammelsberg (*C. F.*) Guide to a course of quantitative chemical analysis, especially of mineral and furnace products. 1872. . . . . 4215.21

Rose (*H.*) A practical treatise of chemical analysis. v. 1. Qualitative. v. 2. Quantitative. 2 v. 4215.17

Sutton (*F.*) Systematic handbook of volumetric analysis, or quantitative estimation of chemical substances, by measure. 1863. . . . . 4213.30

Thorpe (*T. E.*) Quantitative chemical analysis. 4213.07

Wœhler (*F.*) Analytical chemist's assistant; natural and artificial inorganic compounds. Tr. O. M. Lieber. 1851. . . . . 4216.11

Blowpipe and Laboratory.

Berzelius (*J. J.*) The use of the blowpipe in chemistry and mineralogy, 1845. . . . . 4216.16

Church (*A. H.*) The laboratory guide. 1870. . 4213.14a

— The laboratory guide. 3d ed., enl. and rev. 4213.14

Elderhorst (*W.*) A manual of blowpipe analysis and determinative mineralogy. 3d ed. [1873.] . 4213.21

Morfit (*C.*) Chemical and pharmaceutical manipulations; a manual of the laboratory. 1849. . . 4216.39

System of instruction in the practical use of the blowpipe; 2d ed. With an appendix and a copious index by G. W. Plympton. 1868. . . . 4216.13

Animal and Physiological Chemistry.

Day (*G. E.*) C. in its relations to physiology and medicine. 1860. . . . . 4318.06

Lehrmann (*C. G.*) Physiological chemistry. 3 v. London, 1851-54. 8°. 4318.02

— — Same. Supplement. Atlas of physiological chemistry. By O. Funke. London, 1853. 4°. . 4318.05

Liebig (*J.*) Animal chemistry in its applications to physiology and pathology. [1852.] . . 4215.24

— Chemistry and physics in relation to physiology and pathology. [1852.] 4215.24

Ralfe (*C. H.*) Outlines of physiological chem. 4312.20

Simon (*J. F.*) Animal chemistry. 2 v. 1845-46. 4317.09

Chemical Physics and Philosophy.

Cooke (*J. P., jr.*) Elements of chemical physics. 4214.12

— Principles of chemical philosophy. 3d ed. 4212.18

Miller (*W. A.*) Chemical physics. [*In his* Elements, *etc.*, v. 1. 1867.] 4214.23

Pynchon (*T. R.*) Introd. to chemical physics. New ed. 1873. . . . . 4023.13

Dictionaries and Encyclopedic Works.

[*See also* Arts (Useful): *Dictionaries*, p. 41.]

Brande (*W. T.*) Manual of chemistry. 2 v. 1848. 4214.01

Gmelin (*L.*) Handbook of chemistry. v. 1-18. With index. London, 1848-59. 8°. 4215.01

v. 1. Cohesion, adhesion, affinity, light, heat and electricity. 2. Non-metallic elements. 3-6. Metals. 7-13. Organic chemistry.

Knapp (*F.*) Chemical technology; or, chemistry applied to the arts and manufactures. 2 v. 4216.01

Miller (*W. A.*) Elements of chemistry; theoretical and practical. 4th ed. 3 v. 1867. . . . . 4214.23

v. 1. Chemical physics. v. 2. Inorganic. v. 3. Organic.

Muspratt (*S.*) Chemistry as applied to the arts and manufactures. 2 v. 4216.18

v. 1. A-Eth. v. 2. Et-Z.

Normandy (*A.*) Commercial handbook of chemical analysis. 2d ed. 1865. . . . . 4216.37

Payen (*A.*) Précis de chimie industrielle. 5e éd. 2 v. and *Planches*, 1 v. 1867. . . . . 4215.25

Storer (*F. H.*) Dictionary of the solubilities of chemical substances. 1863. . . . . 4216.04

Thomson (*R. D.*) Cyclopædia of chemistry, in its applications. 1854. . . . . 4213.29

Wagner (*R.*) Handbook of chemical technology. 4216.05

Watts (*H.*) Dictionary of chemistry and the allied branches of other sciences. 5 v. 1863-68. 4216.20

v. 1. A-Con. v. 2. Con-Gyt. v. 3. H-M. v. 4. N-P. v. 5. Q-Z.

— — Same. Supplement. 1872. . . . . 4216.25

Elementary Works.

Barker (*G. F.*) Text-book of elementary chemistry, theoretical and inorganic. 1870. . . . 4213.04

Beck (*L. C.*) Manual of chemistry. 3d ed. 1838. 4212.13

Bernays (*A. J.*) Household chemistry. 1852. 4214.06

— Student's chemistry; being the 7th ed. of "Household chemistry." 1869. . . . . 4216.15

Cooke (*J. P., jr.*) The new chemistry. 1874. 4213.06

Donovan (*M.*) Treatise on chemistry. 1854. . 4211.01

Fownes (*George*). Rudimentary chemistry. 1859. 4212.02

— Manual of elementary chemistry. 1869. . 4212.01

Gregory (*W.*) Outlines of. 1851. . . . . 4212.03

Hooker (*W.*) Chemistry. 1874. . . . . 4212.15

Lardner (*D.*) Chemistry for schools. 1859. . . 4212.08

Renwick (*J.*) First principles of. 1844. . . 4211.10

Roscoe (*H. E.*) Lessons in elementary chemistry, inorganic and organic. 1869. . . . . 4213.22

Steele (*J. D.*) Answers to the practical questions and problems contained in the 'fourteen weeks course' in chemistry. 1870. . . . . 4025.30

Williamson (*A. W.*) Chemistry for students. 4212.12

Youmans (*E. L.*) Class book of. 1863. . . 4212.14

History.

Brown (*S.*) Essays towards the critical history of chemistry. [*In his* Essays and Lectures, v. 1. 1858. p. 81-299.] . . 2515.01

Rodwell (*G. F.*) The birth of chemistry. 1874. 4213.05

Wurtz (*A.*) History of chemical theory. 1869. 4212.11

Medical Chemistry.

[*See also* Medicine. (*Pharmacy.*)]

Attfield (*J.*) Chemistry: general, medical, *etc.* 4213.32

Bowman (*J. E.*) Practical handbook of medical chemistry. 4th ed. 1866. . . . . 4213.26

Hoffmann (*F.*) Manual of chemical analysis, as applied to medicinal drugs. 1873. . . . . 4216.17

Muter (*J.*) Introd. to pharmaceutical and medical chemistry (theoretical and practical). [1874.] 4216.34

Odling (*W.*) Course of practical chemistry for medical students. 1869. . . . . 4212.09

Miscellaneous Works.

Apjohn (*J.*) Manual of the metalloids, 1864. 4214.10

Buchhoffner (*G. H.*) Chemistry as applied to the fine arts. 1837. . . . . 4216.35

Bauer (*Prof. A.*) Organic bases: a lecture. [Sm. rep., 1872.] 3936.27

Bequinus (*J.*) Tyrocinium chymicum. 1669. 4213.10

Bischof (*G.*) Elements of chemical and physical geology. 3 v. 1854-59. . . . . 4114.02

Booth (*J. C.*) *and Morfit* (*C.*) Recent improvements in chemical arts. 1852. [Sm. miscel. coll., v. 2.] 3935.12

Boyle (*R.*) Philosophical works. v. 3. 1738. 4028.05

Bunsen (*R.*) Gasometry. Tr. by H. E. Roscoe. 4216.09

Castillon (*A.*) Récréations chimiques. 1806 . 4213.11

Chace (*G. J.*) Oxygen and its combinations. [Sm. rep., 1855.] 3936.10

Clarke (*F. W.*) The constants of nature. Pt. 1. Specific gravities; boiling and melting points; and chemical formulæ. 1873. [Sm. miscel. coll., v. 12.] 3935.22

Cooke (*J. P., jr.*) Religion and chemistry. 1864. 4214.07

Cornwallis (*C. F.*) Introduction to practical organic chemistry. [*anon.*] 1843. . . . . 4213.09

Davy (*Sir H.*) Collected works. 9 v. 1839. . 4214.13

Note.—For contents, *see* Davy (*Sir* H.) in general alphabet.

Eliot (*C. W.*) *and Storer* (*F. H.*) Manual of inorganic chemistry. 2d ed. 1868. . . . . 4216.14

Faraday (*M.*) Chemical hist. of a candle. 1861. 4211.02

— Researches in chemistry and physics. 1859. 4215.20

Gibbs (*W.*) *and Genth* (*F. A.*) Researches on the ammonia-cobalt bases. [Sm. contrib., v. 9.] 3937.09

Glass (*S.*) Essay on magnesia alba, its history, virtues, *etc.* 1764. . . . . 4352.25

Graham (*T., ed.*) Chemical reports and memoirs. On atomic volume. Isomorphism. Endosmosis. Simultaneous contrast of colours. Latent heat of steam at different pressures. Artificial formation of alkaloids. Volcanic phenomena. 1848. 4215.00

Guthrie (*F.*) Elements of heat and non-metallic chemistry. 1868. . . . . 4213.08

Hare (*R.*) On the explosiveness of nitre. [Sm. contrib. v. 2.] 3937.02

Hunt (*T. S.*) Chemical and geol. essays. 1875. 4214.09

Contents. Some points in chemical geology. Metamorphic rocks. Chemistry of the primeval earth. Mountains and volcanoes. Chemistry of natural waters. Theory of chemical changes and equivalent volumes. Thoughts on solution. Theory of types in chemistry.

Johnston (*W. F.*) Chemistry of common life. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 4212.04

Contents: v. 1. The air we breathe. The water we drink. The soil. Plants. Bread. Beef. Beverages: teas, coffees, cocoas. Sugars. Liquors.

v. 2. Narcotics. Poisons. Odours. Smells. Digestion. Breathing. The body. Circulation of matter.

Jones (*G.*) The phosphates of commerce. 1874. 4212.16

Kemp (*H.*) The phasis of matter; discoveries and applications of chemistry. 2 v. 1855. . . 4212.06

Le Febure (*N.*) Compleat body of chymistry. Rendered into English by P. D. C. 2 parts in 1. 1670. . . . . 4215.19

Liebig (*J.*) Complete works on chemistry. 1852. 4215.24

Contents: Agricultural chemistry. Animal chemistry. Familiar letters on chemistry. On the motion of the juices in the animal body. Account of the potato disease. Chemistry and physics in relation to physiology and pathology.

— *and Kopp* (*H.*) Annual report of the progress of chemistry. 1847-50. 4 v. 4214.29

Liveing (*G. D.*) Transmutations of matter. [Cambridge essays, 1855.] 2017.13

Löwig (*C.*) Principles of organic and physiological chemistry. 1853. . . . . 4215.22

Prout (*W.*) Chemistry and digestion with ref. to nat. theology. 1834. . . . . 3524.09

Reynolds (*J. E.*) Hydrogen, as a gas and as a metal. [Sm. report, 1870.] 3936.25

Scoffern (*J.*) Chemistry of imponderable agents and of inorganic bodies. 1855. . . . . 4216.12

Smith (*H. A.*) Chemistry of sulphuric acid manufacture. 1873. . . . . 4213.31

Smith (*J. L.*) Report on. [Paris Univ. Expos., 1867. Reports. v. 2.] 3915.10

Swedenborg (*E.*) Some specimens of a work on. 4216.03

Thorpe (*T. E.*) Manual of inorganic chemistry. The non-metals. 1875. . . . . 4212.19

Wetherill (*C.M.*) Theory of chemical types. [Sm.rep ,1863.] 3936.18

Wilson (*G.*) Religio chemici. Essays. 1862. 4214.08

Contents: Chemistry and natural theology. Chemiatry of the stars. Chemical final causes. Robert Boyle. Wollaston. Life and discoveries of Dalton. Thoughts on the resurrection.

— Chemical final causes. [*In* Edinburgh essays, p. 301-60.] 2528.05

Wood (*T.*) Chemical notes for the lecture room. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 4213.12

v. 1. Heat. Chemical combination. Non-metallic elements.
v. 2. Notes on the metals.

Youmans (*E. L.*) Chemical atlas; familiar objects: colored diagrams and explanatory essays. 4217.02

See also, in general alphabet, Adulterations;—Arts (Useful: *Dyeing; — Liquors; — Metallurgy; — Photography;—Receipts;— etc.*); — Medicine (*Pharmacy*); — Perfumery; — Physics (*Spectrum analysis*).

Chemistry of light and photography. *See* Vogel (H.) . . 3941.16

Chevenix (Richard). Essay upon national character. 2 v. London, 1832. 8°. 5716.17

— Phrenology article of the For. quar. rev. With notes by J. G. Spurzheim. [*In* Spurzheim (J. G.) Exam., *etc.* 1833.] 5431.14

Chémer (André Marie). Poésies. Etude, notes, *etc.*, lexique et index, par L. Becq de Fouquières. Paris, 1862. 8°. 7042.24

— *Harrison* (*J. A.*) Group of poets. 1875. . . . . 2528.25

☞ *See also* Biography, p. 131.

Cherbuliez (Victor). L'Allemagne politique depuis la paix de Prague (1866-1870). P., 1870. 8°. 546.26

— L'Aventure de Ladislas Bolksi. P., 1869. 12°. 7042.01

— Un Cheval de Phidias: causeries athéniennes. 2e éd. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7014.07

— Le Comte Kostia. 3e éd. Paris, 1870. 12°. 7042.02

— Le grand œuvre. Paris, 1867. 12°. . . . 7042.03

— Paule Méré. Paris, 1865. 12°. 7042.04

— Le Prince Vitale: essai et récit à propos de la folie du Tasse. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7014.10

— Prosper Randoce. [No title page.] 8°. . . 7014.11

— Le Roman d'une honnête femme. 3e éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7042.05

☞ For Engl. transl. of his *novels*, see Fiction class-list.

Cherubini (L.) Course of counterpoint and fugue. Tr. J. A. Hamilton. 2 v. London, 1837. 8°. 1564.23

Cherubini (S.) Nubie. P., 1847. 8°. [**Univers.**] 902.30

Chesebro' (Caroline). ☞ *See* Fiction class-list.

Cheskian anthology. *See* Bowring (John). 1832. . . . 1615.13

Chesneau (Ernest). L'art et les artistes modernes en France et en Angleterre. Paris, 1846. 16°. 1431.25

— La peinture Française au XIXe siècle. Les chefs d'école. L. David, Gros, Géricault, Decamps, Meissonier, Ingres, H. Flandrin, E. Delacroix. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1864. 16°. 1431.26

Chesney (*Lieut. Col.* Charles Cornwallis). Essays in military biography. New York, 1874. 8°. 3224.22

Note.—For *Contents*, see Biography (*Military*, p. 112).

— Waterloo lectures: study of the campaign of 1815. London, 1868. 8°. 517.27

— *and* **Reeve** (H.) Military resources of Prussia and France, and recent changes in the art of war. London, 1870. 8°. 4516.10

Chesney (*Col.* George). Battle of Dorking; remiuiscenses of a volunteer. [*anon.*] E., 1871. 16°. 483.13

Chess. *See* Amusements, page 24.

Chess players chronicle. v. 1-13, 1840-52. London, 1841-52. 8°. 4621.01

— — Same. New series. v. 1-4, 1853-1856. London, 1853 56. 8°. 4621.14

— — Same. Third series. v. 1-3. 1859-1861. London, 1859-61. 8°. 4621.18

Chester county, (*England*). *See* Chetham Society.

Chester plays: mysteries. Ed. by T. Wright. 2 v. London, *Shakesp. soc.*, 1843. 8°. . . 1756.17; 35

Chesterfield (*Earl of*). ☞ For his *Works* see Stanhope (Philip Dormer), in general alphabet; for *biogr. and critical notices* of him, *see* Biography, p. 132.

Chesterfield burlesqued; or, school for modern manners. 3d ed. [*anon.*] London, 1811. 16°. 5091.05

Chetham society. Remains, historical and literary, connected with the Palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester. 92 v. [Manch.,] 1844-73. 4°. 5094.01

Contents:

1. Brereton (*Sir* W.) Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-35. Ed. by E. Hawkins. 1844.

2. Ormerod (G.) Tracts rel. to military proceedings in Lancashire during the great civil war.

3. Chester's triumph in honor of her prince, performed St. George's day, 1610. Ed. by T. Corser.

4. Martindale (A.) Life. Ed by R. Parkinson. 1845.

5. Ware (S. H.) Lancashire memorials of the rebellion, 1745. 1845.

6. Potts (T.) Discov. of witches in the county of Lancaster. With introd. by J. Crossley. 1845.

7. James (R.) Iter Lancastreuse; a poem, written 1636. Ed. by T. Corser.

8, 19, 21, 22. Gastrell (F.) Notitia Cestriensis; notices of the diocese of Chester. Ed. by F. R. Raines. 1845-50.

9. Norris papers. Ed. by T. Heywood. 1846.

10, 11, 16, 20. Whalley Abbey. Coucher book, or chartulary. Ed. by W. A. Hulton. 1847.

12. Moore rental. Ed. by T. Heywood. 1847.

13, 36. Worthington (J.) Diary and correspondence. Ed. by J. Crossley. v. 1-2, pt. 1. 1847-55.

14. Assheton (N.) Journal, 1617-18. Ed. by F. R. Raines. 1848.

15. Bradshaw (H.) Holy lyfe of St. Werburge. Ed. by W. Beamont. 1849.

18. Newcome (*Rev.* H.) Diary, 1661-1663. Ed. by T. Heywood.

23. Robinson (R.) Golden mirrour. Ed by T. Corser. 1851.

24, 37, 57, 83. Chetham miscellanies, v. 1-4, 1851-72. v. 1. Papers connected with affairs of Milton and his family. Epistolary relics of Lancashire and Cheshire antiquaries. Calendars of families in heraldic visitations of Lancaster. Fragments illust. of Sir Wm. Dugdale's visitation of Lancashire. Dee (J.) Autobiog. tracts. v. 2. Rights and jurisdiction of the Co. Palatine of Chester, the Earl's Palatine, the Chamberlain, *etc.* Scottish field, a poem on the battle of Flodden. Examynatyone towcheyuge Cokeye More, temp. Hen VIII. in dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Booker (J.) History of the ancient chapel of Denton, in Manchester parish. Bradshawe (J.) Letter to Sir P. Legh of Lyme. v. 3. Heywood (T.) South Lancashire dialect. Rentale de Cokersand. Names of the gentleman in the co. of Lancaster to lend money upon privie seals, *etc.* 1588. Booth (W.) Instructions upon the purchase of Warrington. Seton (*Sir* J.) Letter. Manchester: names of 800 inhabitants who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II in April, 1679. Pole book for Manchester, May 2, 1690. v. 4. Egerton (*Lady* B.) Forme of confession grounded upon the ancient catholique and apostolique faith. 1636. Cholmondley (*Sir* H.) Kalendar of names of such as have paid their money to C. Beamont (W.) History of Warrington Friary.

25. Allen (*Card.*) Defence of Sir Wm. Stanley's surrender of Deventer, Jan. 29, 1586-87. Ed. by T. Heywood. 1851.

26, 27. Newcome (H.) Autobiography. Ed. by R. Parkinson. 1852.

28. Beamont (W.) Jacobite trials at Manchester, 1694. 1853.

29, 31, 66, 67, 70. Stanley papers. 1853-67.

30. Hulton (W. A.) Documents rel. to the Priory of Penwortham and other possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham.

32, 34, 40, 44. Byrom (John). Private journal and literary remains. Ed. by R. Parkinson. 1854.

33, 51, 54. Piccope (G. P.) Lancashire and Cheshire wills and inventories from eccles. court, Chester.

35. 41, 43, 46. Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. House and farm accounts, 1582-1621. Ed. by J. Harland. 1856.

38. French (G. J.) Bibliog. notices of church libraries at Turton and Gorton, bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. 1855.

39. Farington papers, 1547-1688. Ed. by S. M. Ffarington. 1856.

42. Booker (J.) Hist. of the ancient chapels of Didsbury and Chorlton. 1857.

45. Wilson (T.) Miscellanies; with memoir, by F. R. Raines.

47. Booker (J.) Hist. of the ancient chapel of Birch. 1859.

48, 64. Jones (T.) Catalogue of tracts for and against popery, in the Manchester library, founded by Chetham. 1859-65.

49, 50. Harland (J.) Lancashire lieutenancy under the Tudors and Stuarts. 1859.

52, 55, 71, 77, 91. Corser (T.) Collectanea Anglo-Poetica; or, catalogue of a portion of a coll. of early English poetry. 5 v. 1860-73.

53, 56, 58. Harland (J.) Mamecestre; early history of the barony, *etc.*, of Manchester. 3 v. 1861-62.

Chetham society, *continued.*

59, 60. History of the chantries within the co. Palatine of Lancaster. Ed. by F. R. Raines. 1862.
61. Abbott (J.) Journal. Goss (A.) Trials at Manchester, 1693. 1864.
62. Discourse of the war in Lancashire. Ed. by W. Beamont.
63, 65. Court-leet records of the manor of Manchester, 16th cent. Ed. by J. Harland. 1864-65.
68, 72. Harland (J.) Collectanea relating to Manchester and its neighborhood. 1866-67.
69, 73. Manchester school. Admission register, 1730-1807. Ed. by J. F. Smith.
74. Harland (J. Three Lancashire documents, 14th and 15th cent., viz.: Great De Lacy inquisition, 1311; Survey of 1320-1346; Custom roll and rental of the manor of Ashton-under-Lyne, 1422. 1868.
75. King (T. W.) Lancashire funeral certificates; with add. by F. R. Raines. 1869.
76. Heywood (R.) Observ. and instructions, divine and morall, in verse. Ed. by J. Crossley.
78, 80. Leycester (*Sir* P.) *and* Mainwaring (*Sir* T.) Tracts respecting Amicia, daughter of Hugh Cyveliok, earl of Chester, 1673-79. With introd. by W. Beamont. 1869.
81. Flower (W.) Visitation of Lancaster, 1567. 1870.
83. Townshend (L. P.) Some account of Gen. R. Venables. Venables (*Mrs.* E.) Diary. 1871.
84, 85, 88. Dugdale (*Sir* W.) Visitation of the county Palatine of Lancashire, 1664-65. 1872.
86, 87. Beamont (W.) Annals of the lords of Warrington.
89, 90. Farmer (*Dr.*) Chetham ms. Ed. by A. B. Grosart. 1873.

— — General index. v. 1-30. [Manch.], 1863. 4° 5091.31

Chettle (Henry). Kind heart's dreame; invectives against abuses. Ed. by E. F. Rimbault. L., 1841. 8°. [Percy soc., v. 5.] 5060.05

— Patient Grissil, *etc.* *See* Dekker (T.), *and others.* . . 5060.03

Chevalier (Emile). Drames de l'Amérique du Nord: Les derniers Iroquois. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7004.07

— — La Huronne; Scenes de la vie canadienne. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7004.08

— — Les Pieds-noirs. Paris, 1867. 12°. . . 7004.09

Chevalier (Guillaume de). The ghosts of the deceased Sievrs. de Villemor, and de Fontaines. A discourse of dvells. With the discourse of valovr. 3d ed. Tr. by T. Heigham. Cambr., 1624. 24°. 6613.20

Chevalier (Michel). Cours d'économie politique. [1841-43.] 2 v. Bruxelles, 1845. 12°. . . . 5912.01

— Mexico ancient and modern. Tr. by T. Alpass. 2 v. London, 1864. 8°. 1152.15

— Le Mexique ancien et moderne. P., 1863. 12°. 1152.09

— On the probable fall in the value of gold. New York, 1859. 8°. 5915.27

— Society, manners, and politics of the U. S. Tr. by T. G. Bradford. Boston, 1839. 8°. . . 1135.09

☞ Many political and economical articles by this author will be found in the Revue des deux mondes. See p. 30 of 'Table générale, 1831-74.' [8172.00.]

Chevalier (Thomas). Remarks on suicide. London, 1824. 8°. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23

Chevallier (E.) Student's manual of oriental history. *See* Lenormant (F.) *and* Chevallier. 423.14

Chevreul (Michel Eugène). Principles of harmony and contrast of colours. From the French, by C. Martel. London, 1855. 8°. 1424.06

— — Same. London, 1860. 8°. 1424.07

Chevreuse (Marie de Rohan, *duchesse* de). *See* Biography, p. 132.

Chicago. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Chicago.*)

Chicago relief and aid society. Report of disbursement of contributions for the sufferers by the Chicago fire. Cambridge, 1874. 8°. . . . 1136.16

Chicamauga, the price of Chattanooga: campaign of Chattanooga. Philadelphia, 1864. 8°. . 654.05

Chief justices of England. *See* Campbell (J., *lord*); p. 251. 3254.01

Chief justices of the United States. *See* Biography. (*Legal*, p. 112).

Chiefs of parties. *See* Maddyn (D. O.) 3262.06

Chihuahua. *See* Countries. (*Chihuahua.*)

Child (Francis James). English and Scottish ballads. 8 v. Boston, 1857-58. 16°. 1632.14

— Four old plays: Jack Jngler, Thersites, Pardoner and Frere, Jocasta. C., (*Miss.*,) 1818. 12°. 1724.20

— Observ. on the language of Chaucer and Gower. [*In* Ellis (A. J.) Early Eng. pronunciation. Pt. 1, p. 342-377.]

— Poems of religious sorrow, comfort, counsel, and aspiration. New York, 1863. 12°. . . . 1676.15

Child (G. Chaplin, *M.D.*) Benedicite; God, as manifested in his works. N. Y., 1867. 12°. . 3534.21

Child (Hamilton). Gazetteer and business directory of Monroe county, N. Y., for 1869-70. Syracuse, 1869. 8°. 1134.24

Child (*Major* John). New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11

Child (*Sir* Josiah). A new discourse of trade. 2d ed. London, 1694. 18°. 5911.08

Child (Lydia Maria). Biographies of good wives. 6th ed. revised. New York, 1855. 12°. . . 3261.20

— History of women. 2 v. N. Y., 1854. 12°. . 5823.07

— Isaac S. Hopper: a true life. B., 1854. 12°. 3083.01

— Letters from New York. [1841-44.] 2 v. New York, 1852. 12°. 621.03

— Looking toward sunset [old age]. B., 1864. 8°. 2521.01

— Memoirs of Mme. de Staël and Mme. Roland. New York, 1854. 12°. 3165.08

— Progress of the relig. idea. 3v. N. Y., 1855. 8°. 3412.05

☞ *See also* Fiction class-list.

Childe (Edward Lee). Life and campaigns of general Lee. Tr. by G. Litting. L., 1875. 12°. 3098.18

Childe Harold. *See* Byron. 1446.22

Childhood. *See* Little classics, v. 10. . . . . 226.97

Childhood, its promise and training. *See* Everts (W. W.) 3511.07

Childhood: the text-book of the age, for parents, pastors, and teachers. *See* Crafts (W. F.) 5522.10

Childhood of religious. *See* Clodd (Edward). . . . 3411.21

Childhood of the world. *See* Clodd (Edward). 1873. . 5812.22

Child life: a col. of poems. *See* Whittier (J. G.) 1872. . 1695.34

Child life in Europe. *See* Watson (E. H.) 1874. . . . 941.30

Child life in Italy. *See* Watson (E. H.) 1874. . . . 971.26

Child nature [Poems. *anon.*] London, 1869. 24°. . . . 1632.26

Children.

— *Beecher* (*C. E.*) Religious training of children. 3515.09

— *Holcombe* (*W. H.*) Our children in heaven. 3562.26

— *Jacox* (*F.*) Once, never, and always a child. [*In* Cues from all quarters, p. 1-66. 1871.] 2532.30

— *Taylor* (*H.*) Children. [*In his* Notes from life, p. 91-108. 2544.05

— *Everts* (*W. W.*) Childhood, its promise and training. 1847. . . . . 3511.07

— *On* the early treatment of children. A discourse. By R. E. Philadelphia, 1809. 8°. 5099.08

— *Plutarch.* Training of children. [Morals, v. 1, p. 2-31.] 5435.26

— *Yonge* (*Miss* C. M.) Children's literature of the last century. [Macmillan, 3 art. July, Aug., Sept., 1869.]

See Biography (*Youth*, p. 115); —Boys, p. 229; —Education: —Medicine (*Children*; —*Women*); —Poetry (*Children's*); —Young (The).

Children's crusade. *See* Gray (G. Z.) 1870. . . . . 6623.11

Children's garland from the poets. *See* Patmore (C.) . 1675.17

Childs (George T., *ed.*) The stars and stripes in rebeldom. Boston, 1862. 18°. 632.19

Childs (George W.) Philadelphia public ledger building, with account of its opening, June 20, 1867. Philadelphia, 1868. 8°. 1313.40

Chili. *See* Countries. (*Chili.*)

Chillingworth (Wm.) Works. L., 1836. 8°. 3535.06

Contents:—Religion of protestants, a safe way to salvation. Apostolical institution of episcopacy demonstrated. Reasons against popery. Sermons. Nine additional discourses against popery.

— *Tulloch* (J.) Rational theology, v. 1, p. 261-343., . . . 3446.09

Chilton (J. M.) Early history of Missiesippi. [*In* De Bow (J. D. B.) Industrial resources, *etc.*, v. 2, 1832.] . . . 5925.26

Chimasia: a reply to Longfellow's Theologian; and other poems. [*anon.*] Phila., 1864. 12°. 1633.01

Chiming. *See* Bells and Bell-ringing, p. 72.

Chimney corner. By C. Crowfield. *See* Stowe (*Mrs.* H. B.) 2543.12

Chimney sweeps.

— *Hanway* (*J.*) A sentimental hist. of chimney sweepers in London and Westminster. 1785. 3921.19

— *Hudson* (*J. C.*) Letter on the cruelty of employing children to sweep chimneys. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] . 5058.22

— Report presented to the House of Commons against the employment of boys in sweeping of chimneys. London, 1817. 8°. [Pamph, v. 10, p. 483-491.] 5058.10

China. *See* Countries. (*China.*)

Chinook jargon. *Gibbs* (G.) Dictionary, *etc.* [*In* Smithson. miscel. coll., v. 7, 1867.] 3935.17

Chiploquorgan; or life by the camp fire. *See* Dashwood (R. L.)

Chipman (Nathaniel). Principles of government. Burlington, 1833. 8°. 5715.23

Chips from a German workshop. *See* Müller (Max). . . 2537.19

Chittenden (L. E.) Report of the debates and proceedings in the secret sessions of the conference convention for proposing amendments to the Constitution of the U. S. held at Wash. D. C. in 1861. New York, 1864. 8°. 645.08

Chitty (Joseph). Observations on the game laws. London, 1816. 8°. [Pamph., v. 9, p. 171-204.] 5058.09

— Treatise on the law of contracts. 10th Am. ed. by J. C. Perkins. Springfield, 1860. 8°. . 5635.09

Chivalry. *See* Knighthood.

Chloroform. *See* Medicine. (*Anæsthesia.*)

Choate (Rufus). Writings, with memoir, by S. G. Brown. 2 v. Boston, 1862. 8°. . . . 5025.15

Contents: v. 1. Memoir. *Lectures and addresses.* Impor-

tance of illus. New-England history by romances like the Waverley novels. Colonial age of N. E. Age of the pilgrims the heroic period. Power of a state developed by mental culture. The American bar as an element of conservatism in the state. Eloquence of revolutionary periods. Address in South Danvers at the dedication of the Peabody institute, Sept. 29, 1854. Remarks before the Circuit Court on the death of Mr. Webster. Discourse commem. of Daniel Webster.

v. 2. *Speeches in the senate of the U. S.* Case of Alex. McLeod. On the bill to provide further remedial justice in the courts of the U. S. Policy of protecting Amer. labor. Question of annulling the Oregon convention. Protecting American labor. On the bill for the establ. of the Smithsonian Institution. *Miscellaneous speeches.* On the annexation of Texas. On the judicial tenure. In Faneuil Hall, Nov., 26, 1850, and Oct. 31, 1855. On the removal of Judge Davies. At Lowell, Oct., 1856, on political topics. American nationality, July 6, 1858. On the birthday of Daniel Webster. *Appendix.* Horæ Thucydidianæ. Translations from Tacitus. Index.

☞ For lives of Choate, *see* Biography, p. 132.

Chocarne (*Père* —). Inner life of Lacordaire. Dublin, [1867.] 12°. 3096.19

Chocolate. *Natural* history of chocolate: account of the cocoa-tree, *etc.* From the French, by R. Brookes. 2d ed. London, 1730. 8°. 4352.25

See also Medicine. (*Beverages.*)

Chodzko (Aleksander). Specimens of the popular poetry of Persia. Tr. with notes. London, 1842. 8°. 7816.01

Choice and chance. *See* Whitworth (W. A.) 1870. . . 4011.22

Choice of a dwelling. *See* Wheeler (Gervase). 1871 . . 1312.22

Choice receipts, by M. S. W. B., 1875. 16°. 6015.20

Choiseul-Gouffier (M. G. F. A., *comte* de). *Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 3. Paris, 1782-1822. fol. A.47.19

— *St. John* (J. A.) Lives of celebrated travellers, v. 3. . 3221.06

Cholera. *See* Medicine. (*Cholera.*)

Cholmley (Wm.) Request and suite of a true-hearted English man, 1553; ed. by W. J. Thoms. London, *Camden miscel.*, v. 2. 1853. 4°. 5113.09

Chomet (Hector). Influence of music on health and life. Tr. by Mrs. L. A. Flint. N. Y., 1875. 32°. 1561.28

Chopin (Frédéric François). ☞ *See* Biography, p. 132.

Chopin (Jean Marie) *and* **Famin** (C.) Russie. 2 v. Paris, 1838. 8°. [Univers.] 902.28

— *and* **Ubicini** (N.) Provinces Danubiennes et Roumaines. Paris, 1856. 8°. [Univers.] . . 901.29

Chorley (Henry Fothergill). Memorials of Mrs. Hemans. 2 v. New York 1836. 12°. . . 3077.03

— Modern German music. London, 1854. 12°. 1564.12

— Thirty years' musical recollections. [1830-59.] 2 v. London, 1862. 12°. 1564.08

☞ *See also* Biography, p. 132.

Choules (*Rev.* John Overton). Cruise of the North Star. Boston, 1854. 12°. 964.05

Christ. *See* Biblical and religious literatnre. (*Christology*, p. 80; —*Jesus Christ*, p. 90).

Christ a friend. *See* Adams (N.) 1857. . . . . 3513.10

Christ and the gallows. *See* Bovee (M. H.) 1869. . . 5817.04

Christ and other masters. *See* Hardwick (C.) 2 v. . . . 3412.20

Christ in art. *See* Eggleston (Edward). 1875. . . . . 1436.33

Christ in modern life. *See* Brooke (Stopford). 1872. . . 3523.18

Christ in the soul. [Hymns.] *See* Upham (T. C.) 1872. . . 3765.16

Christ the light of the world. *See* Vaughan (C. J.) 1867. 3611.08

Christ the spirit. *See* Hitchcock (E. A.) 1861. . . . . 3563.01

Christian. ☞ For Christian themes and doctrines, see Biblical, religious, and ecclesiastical literature, p. 77, *etc.*

Christian (Edward). On provident banks. London, 1820. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 17.] 5058 17

Christian commission (United States). *See* United States christian commission.

Christian examiner. v. 1-87. Boston and New York, 1824-69. 8°. 8046.01

Note.—v. 1-35 had additional title 'and general review;' 36-62 'and religious miscellany.'

Christian in the world. *See* Faunce (D. W.) 1875. . . . 3547.25

Christian life. *See* Bayne (Peter). 1857. . . . . 3515.05

Christian lyrics; chiefly selected from modern authors. London, 1868. 8°. 1445.20

Christian missions. *See* Seelye (J. H.) 1875. . . . . 3592.29

Christian morals. *See* Challen (James). 1859. . . . . 3532.10

Christian observer, conducted by members of the established church. v. 1-33. v. 1-25 repr. Boston, 1802-1825; v. 26-33, Lond., 1826-33. 8°. 8052.01

Christian nurture. *See* Bushnell (Horace). 1861. . . . 3526 08

Christian philosopher. *See* Dick (Thomas). 5033.02

Christian (The) psalmist; with directions for musical expression By T. Hastings and W. Patton. N.Y.,1837. 16°. 3761.06

Christian retrospect: 19th century. *See* Baird (Robert). 3412.12

Christian scholar: [poem]. *See* Williams (*Rev.* J.) . . 1696.36

Christian singers of Germany. *See* Winkworth (C.) . . 3765.06

Christian spectator. v. 1-8. N. H., 1819-26. 8°. 8051.01

— — Same. N.S. v. 1-2. New Haven, 1827-28. 8°. 8051.09

— — Same. Quarterly chr. Spectator. v. 1-10. New Haven, 1829-38. 8°. 8051.11

Note.—Incorporated with American biblical repository.

Christian year. *See* Keble (John). 1662.20; 15

Christian's daily walk. *See* Scudder (H.) 1776. . . . . 3592 12

Christian's prayer. *See* Onderdonk (H. M.) 3534.19

Christianity. *See* Biblical, eccl., and religious literature, p. 77, *etc.*

Christianity and Greek philosophy. *See* Cocker (B.F.) 1870. 3536.15

Christianity and mankind. *See* Bunsen (C. C. J. von). . 3414.02

Christianity and modern thought. [*anon.*] Boston, *Amer. Unit. assoc.* 1872. 8°. 3534.20

Christianity and science. *See* Peabody (A. P.) 1874. . . 3584.05

Christianity the science of manhood. *See* Savage (M. J.) 3588.18

Christianity versus Paganism. *See* Chadwick (J.) . . . 3532.09

Christie (Robert). Hist. of Lower Canada, parliament. and political. 6 v. Montreal, 1866. 16°. . 562.10

Christie (Wm. D.) The ballot, and corruption and expenditures at elections. L., 1872. 12°. 5714.10

— Life of Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st earl of Shaftesbury, 1621-83. 2 v. London, 1871. 12°. . 3162.29

— Plea for perpetual copyright. L., 1840. 8°. 2712.30

Christlieb (Theodor). Best methods of counteracting modern infidelity. New York, 1874. 12°. 3534.18

— Modern doubt and christian belief. Tr. by H. U. Weitbrecht. New York, 1874. 8°. . . 3534.16

Christina, (*queen of Sweden*). *See* Biography, p. 132.

Christmas (Henry). Christian politics; an essay on the text of Paley. London, 1855. 8°. . 3535.01

— Cradle of the twin giants, science and history. 2 v. London, 1849: 8°. 3813.03

— Echoes of the universe; from the world of matter and the world of spirit. Phila., 1850. 12°. 3535.02

— Preachers and preaching. Lond., 1858. 16°. 3535.03

— Shores and islands of the Mediterranean. 3 v. London, 1851. 12°. 943.09

Christmas.

— *Bray* (*W.*) Observations on the Christmas Lord of Misrule. [Archæologia, v. 18, 1817.] . . . . . 5128.—

— *Sandys* (*W.*) Christmastide; its history, festivities, and carols. [1860.] 4611.10

— *Everett* (*E.*) Mount Vernon papers, p. 11-21. 1860. . . 2524.13

— *Hunt* (*L.*) A day by the fire, p. 319-26. 1870. . . . 2532.23

— *Smith* (*A.*) Dreamthorp, p. 118-140. 1864. . . . . 2543.11

— *Story* (*W. W.*) Roba di Roma, v. 1, ch. iv. 973.23

Christmas poetry: Carols, etc.

— *Brown* (*J. W.*) Christmas bells: a tale of holy tide. 1842. . . . . 1632.34

— *Christmas tyde.* [Selection of poems upon Christmas day.] London, 1849. 12°. 1632.33

— *Sandys* (*W.*) Christmas carols, ancient and modern. 1833. . . . . 1632.30

— *Sylvester* (*J.*) A garland of Christmas carols ancient and modern. 1861. . . . . 1632.31

— *Wright* (*T., ed.*) Specimens of old Christmas carols. [Percy society, v. 4.] 5060.04

See also Harper's monthly, v. 16 (Chr. garland of Amer. poems); R. Browning's Christmas-eve, a poem [1623.05]; E. Hopper's Fire on the hearth in Sleepy-Hollow [1661.06].

☞ Such works as *Chambers'* Book of days, v. 2; *Brande's* Pop. antiq., v. 1; *Hone's* Every day book, v. 2; and other works, to be found on p. 247, under Calendar, afford much information concerning Christmas.

For *illustrative fiction, see* Dickens' Christmas stories [173.21-2.] Planché's Merry Christmas [241.29]; Poole's Christmas festivities [241.47].

For *magazine articles, see* Belgravia, Jan., 1875 (Christmas in Norway); Bentley's miscel., v. 14, 1843; Bentley's miscel., v. 23, 1848 (C. at Rome, by Mrs. P. Sinnet); Bentley's miscel., v. 28, 1850 (by R. Bell); Cath. world, Jan., 1871; Jan., 1875 (C. in the 13th century); Chambers's journal, v. 10, 1858 (C. at Rome); Harper's mag., v. 46 (C. throughout Christendom, by O. M. Spencer; also references in *Index* to v. 1-50); London soc., Jan., 1864 (C. in Paris); Jan., 1864 (C. in the Colomes); New monthly, v. 1, 1821 (On the origin of Christmas).

Christmas bells. *See* Brown (J. W.) 1842. . . . . 1632.34

Christmas holidays in Rome. *See* Kip (W. I.) 972.13

Christoffel (Raget). Zwingli; or, the rise of the reformation in Switzerland. Tr. by J. Cochran. Edinburgh, 1858. 8°. 3434.10

Christology. *See* Biblical and religioue lit., p. 80; *also Dike* (*S.F.*) Doctrine of the Lord in the primitive christian church. 1870. . . . . 3541.12

Christopher Caustic, *pseud.* *See* Fessenden (T. G.) . . 1643.13

Christophers (*Rev.* S. W.) Epworth singers and other poets of Methodism. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 3765 23

— Hymn-writers and their hymns. 2d ed. 1872. 3765.13

Christophilus, *pseud.* Christianity interested in the dismissal of ministers. London, 1821. 8°. [Pamph., v. 19.] . 5058.19

Christus patiens. [Gr. et Lat.] annot. F. Dübner. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1846. 8°. 7765.02

Christyn (Jean Baptiste). Les délices des Pays-Bas. 5 v. 6e éd. Liége, 1769. 16°. 541.03

Chromatics. *See* Fine arts. (*Color.*)

Chromos. *Parton* (*J.*) Triumphs, *etc.* 3265.15

Chronicle of the Cid. *See* Cid. 558.17

Chronicles. *See* Biblical literature, p. 80.

Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. *See* Rolls Chronicles. . . . . 5140.—

Chronicles of a garden. *See* Wilson (*Miss* H.) 1864. . . 6132.15

Chronicles of Cartaphilus. *See* Hoffman (D.) 445.26

Chronicles of London Bridge. *See* Thomson (R.) 1827. . 492.29

Chronicles of the Bastile. *See* Chamerovzow (M. A.) . 152.17

Chronicles of the crusaders, being contemporary narratives of the crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion, by Richard de Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf; and of the crusade of St. Louis, by De Joinville, with notes. London, *Bohn*, 1848. 12°. . . 6623.13

Chronicles of the seasons, or, the progress of the year. [*anon.*] 4 v. London, 1814. 16°. . . 4731.01

Chronicles of the tombs. *See* Pettigrew (T. J.) 1857. . 5215.01

Chronicon Angliæ, 1328-88. Ed. by E. M. Thompson. Lond., 1874. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—

Chronicon Scotorum: a chron. of Irish affairs to 1135, with supl., 141-50, ed. by W. M. Hennessy. London, 1866. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . 5140.—

Chronological sketch of the kings of England. With anecdotes. By H. M. L. [*anon.*] L., 1871. 12°. 472.22

Chronological sketch of the kings of France. By H. M. L. [*anon.*] New ed. Lond., 1871. 12°. 511.06

Chronology.

1. *Introductory works.*

— *Bond* (*J. J*) Handy-book for verifying dates. London, 1866. 8°. . . . . .

— *Chronological* tracts, containing proposals for a new universal division of time. By R. C., Esq. [*anon.*] London, 1819. 8°. 5093.02

— *Nolan* (*F.*) Antiquity and connexion of the early cycles, and use in settling differences of chronologists. [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 3. 5068.03

— *Remarks* on ancient chronology. J. M. B. [Class. journal, v. 34, p. 103; 226.] 2742.34

— *Woolhouse* (*W. S. B.*) Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan calendars. [*In his* Measures *etc.* 1859.] 4015 19

— *Wright* (*T.*) On the antiquity of dates, expressed in Arabic numerals. [Jour. of Brit. arch. assoc. v. 2.] . . . 1461.02

☞ *See also* Almanac, p. 13;—Calendar, p. 247.

2. *Chronological tables.*

— *Art* (*L'*) de vérifier les dates [1e partie] avant l'ère chrétienne. Par un religieux de la congrégation de Saint-Maur [F. Clément]. Nouv. éd. par N. V. de Saint Allais. 5 v. Paris, 1819. 8° . 401.01

— — Same. [2e partie.] Depuis la naissance de Notre-Seigneur jusqu'en 1770. Réimprimé, et continué par N. V. de Saint Allais. 18 v. Paris, 1818-19. 8°. 401.06

— — Same. [3e partie.] Depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'a nos jours. 18 v. Paris, 1821-1844. 8°. . . 401.24

— — Same. Table générale des noms propres de la 2e partie. A. D. 1-1770. Paris, 1830. 8°. . 401.42

— — Same. Table générale des noms propres de la 3e partie, v. 1-8. A. D. 1770-1820. P., 1831. 8°. 401.42

— — Same. Table générale des noms propres de la 3e partie, 9-12. [L'Amérique, v. 1-4.] Paris, 1832. 8°. 401.42

— *Blair* (*J.*) *Chronological and historical tables. New ed. 1851. . . . . 418.02

— — Enlarged. To 1856. By J. W. Ross. 1856. 413.08

— *Civil* service chronology, from the creation of the world to the conclusion of the Franco-German war. Continuation [from 1856] by W. D. Hamilton. 1872. . . . . 413.04

— *Hales* (*W.*) New analysis of chronology and geography, history and prophecy. 2d ed. 4 v. 1830. 8°. 3442.19

1. Chronology and geography of the ancients.
2. Chronological history of the Old Testament and the apocrypha.
3. Chronol. history of the New Testament.
4. Profane chronology.

— *Hamilton* (*W. D.*) Civil service chronology. Continuation from 1856 to 1871. . . . . 413.04

— *Labberton* (*R. H.*) Historical atlas, containing a chronol. ser. of one hundred maps. 1872. 413.21

— *Munsell* (*J.*). Every-day book of history and chronology. 1858. . . . . 414.11

— *Nicolas* (*N. H.*) Chronology of history, tables, calculations, etc. 1851. . . . . 412.07

— *Stauch* (*Æg.*) Chronology. Tr. by R. Sault. 3d ed. 1722. . . . . 413.02

— *Student's* Handbook of ancient history. Ed. by J. M'Burney. 1856. . . . . 413.10

— *Student's* Handbook of modern history [1600-1857]. Ed. by S. Neil. 1857. . . . . 441.21

3. *Dictionaries and Indexes of dates of events, facts, etc.*

— *Haydn* (*J.*) Dictionary of dates relating to all ages and nations. Ed. by B. Vincent. 1869. 414.15

— — Same. Supplement, relating chiefly to American topics. By G. P. Putnam. 1868. . . . 414.16

— — Same. Supplement to the 13th ed., including the history of the world to the end of 1870. . 414.17

— *Mackay* (*A*). Facts and dates in sacred and profane history and in the sciences, the memory being aided. 1869. . . . . 413.18

— *Putnam* (*G. P.*) Handbook of chronology and history. The world's progress. 1852. . . 413.05

— *Rosse* (*J. W.*) Index of dates. An index to Blair's Tables. 1859. . . . . 413.09

— *Tegg's* Dictionary of chronology. 1854. . 413.13

— *Townsend* (*G. H.*) Manual of dates. 1862. 413.07

— *Wallace* (*R.*) Dissertation on the true age of the world. 1844. . . . . 414.01

— *Woodward* (*B. B.*) *and Cates* (*W. L. R.*) Encyclopædia of chronology, historical and biographical. 1872. . . . . 414.18

See also Calendar, p. 247.

☞ *See also* (*under* Countries) names of certain nations.

Chrysostomus (Joannes, *St.*) Opera selecta. Gr. et Lat. Emend. F. Duebner. 2 v. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1861-62. 8°. 7764.10

Chubb (J.) Construction of locks and keys. London, 1850. 16°. 3932.25

Chunder (Bholanauth). Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With introduction by J. Talboys Wheeler. 2 v. Lond., 1869. 8°. 1013.22

Church (A. E.) Elements of differential and integral calculus. Revised ed. N.Y., 1870. 8°. . 4014.18

Church (Arthur H.) Colour. L., [1872.] 12°. 1422.13

— Laboratory guide; specially for students. 2d ed. London, 1870. 12°. 4213.14

— — Same. 3d ed., enlarged. L., 1874. 12°. 4213.14

Church (*Mrs.* Florence Marryat). "Gup." Sketches of Anglo-Indian life and character. London, 1868. 8°. 1011.06

— Life and letters of Captain Marryat. 2 v. New York, 1872. 8° 3117.18

☞ For her novels see Fiction class-list.

Church (Richard Wm.) Sacred poetry of the early religions. Two lectures. London, 1874. 16°. 3761.18

— Saint Anselm: [a life]. London, 1870. 12°. 3418.14

— Essays of Montaigne. [*In* Oxford essays, 1857.] . . 2538.21

Church and churches. ☞ For works on *Church history, polity, etc., see* Biblical, relig., and eccl. lit. (*Church and State*, p. 81:—*Church history*, p. 81;—*Church polity*, p. 80;—*also names of particular churches, topics, and doctrines*). *See also* Architecture, p. 33:—Fine arts (*Sacred art*;—*Floral decorations, etc.*);—Music.

Church and the churches. *See* Döllinger (J. J. I.) 1862. 3545.05

Church and the world: essays on questions of the day. 1866-68. By various writers. Ed. by O. Shipley. 3 v. London, 1866-68. 8°. 3534.22

Note.—For *contents* see p. 80 of this catalogue.

Church in the house. *See* Arnot (W.) 1874. . . . . 3512.12

Church property (Taxation of). *See* Hovey (A.) Religion and the state. 3551.25

Churchill (Charles). Poetical works. With notes and life, by W. Tooke. 3 v. L., 1841. 16°. . 1611.14

Contents: v. 1. Life. The Rosciad. Apology, addressed to the critical reviewers. Night. Prophecy of famine. Epistle to W. Hogarth. v. 2. The duellist. Gotham. The author. The conference. The ghost. v. 3. The ghost. The candidate. Farewell. The Times. Independence. The journey. Fragment of a dedication. Lines written in Windsor park. Index.

— — Same. 3 v. Boston, 1854. 16°. . . . 1633 02

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [Chalmers. English poets, v. 14, 1810.] 1626.14
— Poems. v. 1. [London], 1768. 8°. . . . 1633.05
— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh [Br. poets, v. 27, 1822.] 1691.27
☞ For lives of Churchill, *see* Biography, p. 132.

Churchill (*Col.* Charles Henry). Life of Abdel Kader. London, 1867. 8°. 3011.10
— Mount Lebanon, 1842 to 1852. ; also the Druses and the Maronites under the Turkish rule, 1810 to 1860. 3d ed. 4 v. London, 1853-1862. 8°. . . 1031.01

Churchill (John, *duke of Marlborough*). *See* Biography, p. 132.

Churchill (Fleetwood, *ed.*) Essays on puerperal fever and diseases incidental to women. London, 1849. 8°. 4316.02

Churchman's manual. *See* Dorr (B.) 3544.17

Churchman's year book, with Kalendar for 1870. Comp. by W. S. Perry. Hart., 1870. 16°. 3451.08

Churchyards. *See* Burial usages.

Churchyards (Chapters on); [tales]. *See* Southey (*Mrs.* C.) 253.22

Churton (Edward). Gongora ; an essay on the times of Philip III. and IV. of Spain. With translations [from Gongora's poems]. 2 v. L., 1862. 12°. 3067.05

Ciappori (Cl.) Dessins. *See* *Arts (Les) somptuaires, *etc.* 1466.02

Cibber (Colley). Dramatic works. 4 v. London, 1760. 16°. 1713.27

Contents: v. 1. *Comedies.* Love's last shift. Woman's wit. Love makes a man. She would and she would not. v. 2. The careless husband, a comedy. The rival fools, a comedy. Richard III., a tragedy. v. 3. The double gallant, a comedy. Ximena, a tragedy. The comical lovers, a comedy. The non-juror, a comedy. v. 4. The refusal, a comedy. The provoked husband, a comedy. Love in a riddle, a pastoral. Papal tyranny, a tragedy.

☞ For lives of Cibber, *see* Biography, p. 132.

Cibber (Theophilus). Life and character of Barton Booth. London, 1733. 8° 3023.08
— Lives of the poets, to Dean Swift. 5 v. London, 1753. 16°. 3251.01

Cicero (Marcus Tullius). Academic questions, de Finibus, and Tusculan disputations. Literally tr. by C. D. Yonge. London, *Bohn*, 1853 12°. 5435.02
— Cato and Lælius ; or, an essay on old age and friendship. With remarks by W. Melmoth. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1777. 8°. 5434.25
— — Same. Essays on old age and friendship. With remarks by W. Melmoth. L., 1807. 8°. . 3535.05
— De officiis ; or essay on moral duty. Trans. by W. McCartney. Edin., 1798. 8°. 5435.01
— — Same. Offices or moral duties ; also, Cato Major, an essay on old age ; Lælius, on friendship ; Paradoxes ; Scipio's dream ; Duties of a magistrate. London, *Bohn*, 1866. 12°. 5434.34
— Œuvres complètes. [Texte latin], avec la traduction en Français. 5 v. Paris, 1869. 8°. [Nisard's Collection.] 7725.04
— On oratory and orators. With notes. 2 v. London, 1808. 8°. 6315.06
— — Same. With his letters to Quintus and Brutus. Ed. by J. S. Watson. London, *H. G. Bohn*, 1855. 12°. 6314.15
— — Same. Three dialogues upon the orator. Tr. by W. Guthrie. New ed. Oxf., 1808. 12°. 6311.11
— — Same. Tr. by W. Guthrie. N.Y., [*n.d.*] 16°. 6321.01
— Opera. Ex ed. J. A. Ernesti. Cum notis et interpretatione in usum Delphini. 12 v. London, *Valpy*, 1830. 8°. 7712.18

Epistolæ ad diversos. 2v.
Index. 1 v.
Libri rhetorici. 2 v.
Opera philosophica. 2 v.
Orationes. 5 v.

— Orationes. With [English] commentary by G. Long. 4 v. L., 1851-58. 8°. [Long's Bibl. class.] 7727.01

Contents: v. 1. In Verrem libri septem. v. 2. Oratio pro P. Quintio. Pro S. Roscio. Pro Q. Roscio. Pro M. Tullio. Pro M. Fonteio. Pro A. Cæcina. De imperio Cn. Pompeii. The province Asia. Pro A. Cluentio Habito. De lege agraria. Pro C. Rabirio. Index.

3. In L. Catilinam. Pro L. Murena. Pro P. Sulla. Pro A. Archia. Pro L. Valerio Flacco. Quum senatui gratias egit. Quum populo gratias egit. De domo sua. De haruspicum responsis. Pro P. Sestio.

v. 4. In P. Vatinium testem. Pro M. Cælio. De provinciis consularibus. Pro L. Cornelio Balbo. In L. Calpurnium Pisonem. Pro Cn. Plancio. Pro C. Rabirio Postumo. Pro T. Annio Milone. Pro Q. Ligario. Pro rege Deiotaro. Philippicarum liber i-xvi. Index to notes.

— Orations. Tr. by C. D. Yonge. 4 v. London, *Bohn*, 1851-52. 12°. 6312.11

Contents: v. 1. Orations for P. Quintius, Sextus Roscius, Quintus Roscius ; against Q. Cæcilius and C. Verres.

v. 2. Three orations on the Agrarian law, the four against Catiline, the orations for Rabirius, Murena, P. Sylla, Archias, Flaccus, Scaurus, M. Tullius, M. Fonteius, A. Cæcina, Cluentius, C. Cornelius, Æmilius Scaurus, after Cicero's return, against P. Clodius and C. Curio.

v. 3. Orations for his house, Plancius, Sextius, Cælius Milo, Ligarius, Balbus, Postumus, Marcellus, King Deiotarus, respecting the answers of the soothsayers, against P. Vatinius, on the subject of the consular provinces, against L. C. Piso.

v. 4. Fourteen orations against M. Antonius, called Philippics. Treatise on rhetorical invention. The orator. Treatise on topics. Dialogus concerning oratorial partitions. Treatise on the best style of orators.

— Orations. Tr. by Duncan. [v. 1-2]. The offices by Cockman, Cato, and Lælius, by Melmoth. 3 v. New York, [*n.d.*] 18°. 6321.02
— Political works. Treatise on the commonwealth ; treatise on the laws. Tr. with dissertations and notes by F. Barham. 2 v. L., 1842. 8°. . 5715.14
— The republic. Tr. with introd. by G. W. Featherstonhaugh. New York, 1829. 16°. . . 5715.29
— Treatises on the nature of the gods. Divination. Fate. The republic. The laws. The consulship. Lond., *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 3535.07
— *Levin* (*T. W.*) Six lectures introductory to the philos. writings of Cicero. 1871. . . . 5422.01
— *Lyttelton* (*G., lord*). Observ. on the life of. 5052.13
— *Rapin* (*R.*) Comparison of Demosthenes and Cicero for eloquence. [*In* Rapin's Works, v. 1.] 5064.11
☞ For *lives* and *Letters* of C., *see* Biography, p. 132.

Cicerone (The), or art guide to painting in Italy. *See* Burckhardt (J.) 1873. . . . . 1435.15

Cid (Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar, *called the*).
— Romancero del Cid. Publicado por A. Keller. Stuttgart, 1840. 12°. 7216.26
— Chronicle of the Cid. From the Spanish, by R. Southey. London, 1808. 4°. 558.17
— Transl. from the Cid, by J. H. Frere. [Works, v. 2.] . 1641.26

See also essay on the poem by Matthew Arnold *in* Macmillan, Oct., 1871; Biography, p. 133 ; and in *modern poetry*, Corneille's tragedy 'La Cid' [7014.25] paraphrased in Cibber's 'Ximena' [1713.29]; Mrs. Heman's 'Songs of the Cid' [1551.06] ; Lockhart's ancient Spanish ballads [1664.07].

Cider-making. *See* Liquors, p. 44 ; *also* Phillips (J.) Cyder, a poem. [*In his* Works.] 1691.13

Cieça or **Cieza** *de Leon* (Pedro). Travels of, 1532-1550, from gulf of Darien to the city of La Plata. Tr. by C. R. Markham. London, *Hakluyt soc.*, 1864. 8°. 567.14

Cinchona. *See* Botany, p. 224 ; *and* Medicine (*Pharmacopœias.*)

Cincinnati. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Cincinnati.*)

Cincinnati (Society of the). *See* Penn. Hist. Soc. Proceedings, v. 6 [622.13] ; and N. A. rev., v. 77, 1853.

Circassia. *See* Countries. (*Circassia.*)

Circe. [Moral dialogues.] *See* Gelli (G. B.) 6434.38

Circle (Quadrature of the).
— *Cyclometry* and circle-squaring in a nutshell. 1871. . 4011.26
— *Parker* (*J. A.*) Quadrature of the. 1874. . . . . 4011.39
— *Smith* (*J.*) The quadrature of the circle. 1861. . . . 4012.31

Circle of the year. *See* Adams (W. H. D.) 1869. . . . 4731.05

Circles. *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Essays, 1st s., p. 271-293. 1873. 2524.05

Circulation. *See* Medicine (*Circulation of the blood ;—Heart ;—Physiology*) ;—Botany.

Circumnavigation of the globe. ☞ *See* Voyages and travels. (*Voyages round the world.*)

Circumnavigation of the globe, from the voyage of Magellan [1519] to the death of Cook [1779]. 2d ed. Edin., 1837. 16°. 921.06
— — Same. New York, 1844. 18°. [H. F. L.] 921.08

Cirencester (Richard of). *See* Richard of Cirencester.

Cirrepedia. *See* Natural history. (*Crustaceæ.*)

Cities.

1. *History.*

— *Buckle* (*C.*) Ruins of ancient cities. 2 v. 1846. 432.10
— *Buckley* (*T. A.*) Great cities of the ancient world, in their glory and their desolation. 1862. . 421.08
— — Great cities of the middle ages. 1857. . 442.06
— *Frost* (*J.*) Great cities of the world, in their glory and in their desolation. 1852. . . . . 441.25
— *Fustel de Coulanges* (*N. D.*) The ancient city. Tr. by W. Small. 1874. . . . . 421.27
— *Lost* cities brought to light. [*anon.*] . . . 421.20

Contents: Cities of Egypt. Cities of the giants. Tyre. Nineveh. Babylon.

2. *In relation to Culture, Morals, etc.*

— *Brewster* (*F. E.*) Philosophy, *etc.*, p. 336-57. . . . . 6438.02
— *Country* towns, and the place they fill in modern civilization. [*anon.*] 1868. 18°. 5811.14
— *Kingsley* (*C.*) Great cities ; influence for good or evil. [*In his* New miscellanies, p. 250-277.] 2534.07

Cities, *continued.*

— *Morgan* (*J. E.*) Danger of deterioration of race from the too rapid growth of cities. [Nat. assoc. soc. sci., 1865.] 5815.10

— *St. John* (*J. A.*) Influence of, on genius. [*In his* Anat. of soc., v. 2, p. 69.] 2542.05

— *Vaughan* (*R.*) Age of great cities; in relation to intelligence, morals, *etc.* 1843. . . . . 5816.05

See also Gentleman's mag., July-Nov., 1874 (Great towns —Birmingham, Manchester, Bristol, Liverpool, Newcastle-upon-Tyne—and their public influence, by Sexagenarian); Putnam's mag., Mch., 1855 (Great cities). *See also* Country.

3. *Management and Economy.*

— *Chalmers* (*T.*) Christian and civic economy of large towns. 3 v. 1821-26. . . . . 5816.02

— *Frégier* (*H. A.*) Des classes dangereuses de la population dans les grandes villes, et des moyens de les rendre meilleures. 2 v. 1840. . . . 5818.18

— *Great Britain. Parliament.* Metropolis local management act, with notes. 1858-9. . . . . 5635.30

See Galaxy, Feb., 1872 (Management of cities, by I. Butts); *also* Social science.

Cities and wilds of Andalucia. *See* Murray (R. D.) 1849. 982.24

Cities of the nation fell. *See* Cumming (*Rev.* John). . . 3543.08

Citizen of the world. *See* Goldsmith (Oliver). 5037.08

Citizenship *See also* Government and politics;—Law (*International*).

City of God. *See* Augustine (*St.*) 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3518.05

City of God and the church makers. *See* Abbey (R.) 1872. 3513.08

City of sin. *See* Remington (E. F.) 3586.23

City of the Caliphs. [Bagdat.] *See* Wellsted (J. R.) . . . 1044.04

City of the Magyar. *See* Pardoe (J.) 966.24

City of the plague. *See* Wilson (John). Poems. 1695.25

City of the saints. *See* Burton (R. F.) 1115.01

City of the Sultan. *See* Pardoe (*Miss* J.) 994.01

C.ty's heart, [a poem. *anon.*] N. Y., 1866. 16°. 1633.07

Civil engineering. *See* Arts (Useful: *engineering*, p. 41.)

Civil law. *See* Law. (*Civil or Roman law.*)

Civil service chronology, from the creation of the world to the conclusion of the Franco-German war. Continuation [from 1856] by W. D. Hamilton. London, 1872. 18°. 413.04

Civil service reform. *See* Government and politics.

Civilization. *See* Social science (*Civilization and progress*); History (*Philosophy*);—Man (*Pre-historic*).

Claiborne (J. F. H.) Life and corresp. of Gen. John A. Quitman. 2 v. New York, 1860. 12°. 3147.05

— Life and times of Gen. Sam. Dale. New York, 1860. 12°. 3016.07

Clairon (Joseph Hippolite Legris de Lstude, *called Mlle.* de). Mémoires. [*In* Barrière (J. F.) Bibl. des mém., v. 6.] 507.01

Clans. *See* Scotland (*in* Countries).

Clapham sect. *Stephen* (*Sir J.*) Essays, *etc.* v. 2. . . . 3423.21

Clapp (Theodore). Autobiographical sketches, during 35 years residence in New Orleans. Boston, 1857. 12°. 3037.10

Clapp (Wm. W., *jr*). A record of the Boston stage, [to 1852]. Boston, 1853. 12°. 1714.16

Clare (John). *See* New monthly, Aug., 1865; Smiles (S.) Brief biographies; 1861. [3263.16].

Clarendon (*Earl of*). *See* Hyde.

Clarendon papers. [*In* New York hist. soc. Col., 1870] . 615.12

Claret and olives. *See* Reach (A. B.) 1852. . . . . 972.07

Claretie (Jules). Madeleine Bertin. 2e éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7014.08

Clark. ☞ *In alphabetizing* Clark and Clarke the final e of Clarke is not regarded.

Clarke (Adam). Christian missions. Including an account of the introduction of the Gospel into the British Isles. London, [1837.] 8°. . . 3447.25

— Detached pieces. 3 v. London, 1837. 16°. 3531.10

Contents: v. 1. Letter to the editor of the Christian observer. Philadelphia museum for July, August, and September, 1804. Defence of the literary character of W. Hunter. Letter to the editor of the Monthly magazine. Jones's Grammar of the Persian language. Bell's Greek grammar. Whittaker's Latin grammar. Lord Teignmouth's Memoirs of Sir Wm. Jones. Stock's Book of the prophet Isaiah. Vetus Testamentum Græcum, cum variis lectionibus. Wilkins' Arabic and Persian dictionary. Barrett's Evangelium secundum Matthæum. New theory of the Persian verbs, with their Hindostanee synonimes, in Persian and English. Chrestomathie Arabe. Weston's Fragments of oriental literature. Graves' Lectures on the Pentatench. Last illness and death of Professor Porson. Reply to various critiques on Dr. Clarke's Bible. A few remarks on a pamphlet, entitled, "Vindication of the Hindoos." Remarks on a criticism in the Christian observer. Observations on "King Hart," by Gawin Douglas. Exley's Principles of nat. philosophy. Dissert. on a silver disc in the Nat. library in Paris, called Scipio's buckler. Explanation of a Bourbonese inscription. On the Pythagorean numbers and Platonic bodies. On the bow of Ulysses.

v. 2. Dissert. on the use and abuse of tobacco. Account of an agr. experiment. Origin and hist. of St. Leucio. Record commission—Rymer's Fœdera. Rules of the Manchester philological society. Dissertation on diplomas and diptyche. Thoughts on dancing. Discourse on the genealogy of Jesus Christ. Creed of the Abyssinians, *etc. etc.*

v. 3. Cursory remarks on the English tongue, and on the present mode of public education. Budhist priests. Clavis Biblica, or a compendium of scriptural knowledge. Letter to a preacher. Succinct account of polyglott Bibles. Succiuct acct. of the principal ed. of the Greek Testament Observ. on the text of the three divine witnesses. Remarks on the chapel fund. Trustees of Methodist chapels. Biographical noticee. Correspondence.

— Memoirs of Mrs. Mary Cooper. 2d ed. Lond., 1815. 16°. 3043.32

— Memoirs of the Wesley family. New York, 1824. 8°. 3183.26

— — Same. 2 v. London, 1860. 16°. . . . 3183.33

Clarke (*Capt.* A. R.) Comparisons of the standards of length of England, France, Prussia, Russia, India, Australia. London, 1866. 4°. 4018.21

Clark (B. F.) Mirthfulness and its exciters. Boston, 1870. 12°. 6212.06

Clarke (Charles). Box for the season: sporting sketch. 2 v. London, 1864. 8°. 4624.03

Clarke (*Rev.* C. C.) Wonders of nature, selected from the Trans. of the Royal soc. of London. London, [*n.d.*] 12°. 3913.27

Clarke (Charles Cowden). Molière-characters. Edinburgh, 1865. 12°. 1733.26

— Specimens, with memoirs, of the less-known British poets. 3 v. Edinburgh, 1868. 8°. . . . 1625.26

Clark (Daniel). Proofs of the corruption of Gen. J. Wilkinson. Philadelphia, 1809. 8°. . . . 3186.01

Clarke (Daniel K.) Exhibited machinery of 1862: cyclopædia of the machinery represented at the International exhibition. Lon d., 1864. 4°. 3923.03

Clark (E. C.) Early Roman law. The regal period. London, 1872. 12°. 5631.24

Clark (Edson L.) Arabs and Turks. Their origin, history, and condition at present. B., 1876. 12°. 547.26

Clarke (Edward Daniel). Travels in Russia, Tartary, and Turkey. Aberdeen, 1848. 12°. . . . 993.10

Clarke (Edward H.) The building of a brain [in relation to sex]. Boston, 1874. 16°. 5513.29

— Sex in education. Boston, 1873. 16°. . . . 5514.27

Note.—For *replies, see* Sex and education [5514.29]; Education of girls [5514.28]; Duffey's No sex, *etc.* [5514.30.]

Clark (Edward L.) Daleth; or the homestead of the nations. Boston, 1864. 8°. 1075.09

— Israel in Egypt. Egypt's place among the ancient monarchies. New York, 1874. 8°. . . . 1077.04

Clark (*Capt.* Emmons). History of the second company of the seventh regiment (national guard), N. Y. S. M. New York, 1861. 8°. . . . 644.13

Clark (Frank E.) Our vacations: where to go, how to go, and how to enjoy them. B., 1874. 16°. 1111.21

Clark (F. L.) Outline of surgery and surgical pathology. 2d ed. London, 1872. 8°. . . . 4336.15

Clarke (Frank Wigglesworth). The constants of nature. Pt. I. Specific gravities; boiling and melting points; and chemical formulæ. Wash., 1873. 8°. [Sm. miscel. coll. v. 12.] 3935.22

Clarke (F. W.) Weights, measures, and money of all nations. New York, 1875. 12°. . . . 3941.23

Clark (*Col.* George Rogers). Sketch of his campaign in the Illinois in 1778-9. With an introd., by H. Pirtle. Cincinnati, 1869. 8°. 592.21

Clark (Henry James). Mind in Nature; or the origin of life, and the mode of development of animals. New York, 1865 8°. 4717.24

Clarke (Hyde). Engineering of Holland. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 2.] 3918.12

— Hydrostatic and hydraulic docks, patent slips *etc.* of the U. S. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 4] 3918.14

— On the manufacture of bricks and tiles in Holland. [Weale's quar. papers, v. 3.] 3918.13

Clarke (James Freeman). Christian doctrine of forgiveness of sin. Essay. 3d ed. B., 1870. 12°. 3536.00

— Christian doctrine of prayer. B., 1854. 18°. 3536.01

— Common-sense in religion: essays. Boston, 1874. 12°. 3535.20

— Duties of Mass.: sermon at annual election. B., 1868. 8°.

— Hour which cometh, and now is: sermons. Boston, 1861. 12°. 3536.02

— Inspiration of the New Testament. B., 1869. 12°.

— Orthodoxy: its truth, and errors. 6th ed. Boston, 1869. 12°. 3535.19

— Ten great religions : an essay in comparative theology. Boston, 1871. 8°. 3412.11

Clarke (James Stanier). Naufragia ; or, historical memoirs of shipwrecks. 2 v. L., 1805-6. 12°. 932.15

Clark (John). Works of the Caledonians bards. From the Galic. 2d ed. London, 1783. 16°. 1631.16

Clark (*Rev.* John A.) Glimpses of the old world. 2 v. London, 1840. 8°. 941.25

Clark (John Willis). Yacht voyage to Faroe Islands. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.12

Clarke (John S., *actor*). *See* Gentleman's mag., Dec., 1871.

Clark (Lewis). Theoretical navigation and nautical astronomy. New York, 1872. 12°. . . 4017.05

Clark (L. Gaylord). Knick-knacks from an editor's table. New York, 1852. 12°. 2517.18

Clarke (L. L.) The microscope. L., 1858. 12°. 4827.11

— Objects for the microscope. 4th ed. London, 1871. 12°. 4827.17

Clarke (*Mrs.* Mary Cowden). *Concordance to Shakespeare. Boston, 1857. 8°. 1765.04

— Girlhood of Shakespeare's heroines. 2 v. New York, 1857. 12°. 155.10

— The trust and the remittance : two love stories in metred prose. Boston, 1874. 16°. . . 1631.23

— *World-noted women. N. Y., 1868. 8°. . 3268.07

☞ For her novels *see* Fiction class-list.

Clarke (*Mrs.* Mary G.) The home garner. Philadelphia, 1855. 8°. 2517.17

Clark (M. St. Clair) *and* **Hall** (D. A.) History of the Bank of the U. S. Wash., (D. C.) 1832. 8°. 5915.11

Clark (N. G.) Outline of the English language. New York, 1863. 12°. 6433.01

Clark (Richard). Account of the national anthem entitled, God save the King. L., 1822. 8°. 1562.21

Clarke (Richard H.) Lives of the deceased bishops of the Catholic church in the United States. 2 v. New York, 1872. 8°. 3428.11

Clark (*Rev.* Rufus W.) Heaven and its scriptural emblems. Boston, 1856. 12°. 3536.07

— Life scenes of the Messiah. B., 1855. 12°. 3536.06

— Memoir of Rev. J. E. Emerson. B., 1852. 12°. 3055.01

— Question of the hour : Bible and the school fund. Boston, 1871. 16°. 3536.04

— Review of Moses Stuart's pamphlet on slavery. Boston, 1850. 8°. 5834.01

— Romanism in America. Boston, 1855. 12°. . 3536.05

Clark (S. W.) Analysis of the English language. New York, 1855. 12°. 6434.19

— Science of the English language. Revised ed. New York, 1857. 12°. 6433.02

Clarke (Samuel, *D. D.*) Sermons. 8 v. London, 1756. 8°. 3535.11

Clarke (*Mrs.* Stirling). The ladies' equestrian guide. London, 1857. 4°. 4618.07

Clark (Wm.) History of the British marine testaceous mollusca. London, 1855. 8°. 4825.23

Clarke (W. Fairlie). Treatise on the diseases of the tongue. London, 1873. 8°. 4355.18

Clark (Willis Gaylord). Literary remains. Ed. by L. G. Clark. New York, 1844. 8°. . . . 2518.14

Contents : Ollapodiana papers. The spirit of life. Selection from various prose and poetical writings.

Clark (Wm. George). Peloponnesus : notes of study and travel. London, 1858. 8°. 994.13

— General education and classical studies. [*In* Cambridge essays, 1855.] 2517.13

— Naples and Garibaldi. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11

— Poland. [*In* Vacation tourists, 1862-63.] 925.13

Clarkson (Samuel). J. A. Froude and John Brigat : the censor censured. London, [*n.d.*] 8°. 3023.29

Clarkson (Thomas). History of the abolition of the African slave trade. 2 v. Ph., 1808. 12°. 5831.05

— Memoirs of William Penn. New ed., with a preface, by W. E. Forster. London, 1849. 12°. . 3137.07

— Portraiture of quakerism. 3 v. N. Y., 1806. 8°. 3535.23

Classic and historic portraits. *See* Bruce (J.) 2 v. 1853. 3212.15

Classical. ☞ *See* Classical dictionaries, *below* ;—Archæology, with the cross-references, p. 32 ;—Antiquity, p. 30 ;—Education (*Classical*) ;—Greek literature (for list of Greek authors in this catalogue) ;—Latin literature (for names of Latin authors) ;—Language (*Latin ;—Grsek*) ;—Literature (*Latin ;—Greek*) ;—Philology ;—Poetry (*Classic*).

Classical dictionaries.

— *Adam* (*A.*) Roman antiquities. 8th N. Y. ed. 437.08

— *Anthon* (*C.*) *Classical dictionary. 1855. . 437.03

— *Beeton* (*S. O.*) Classical dictionary. 1871. . 3816.03

— *Eschenburg* (*J. J.*) Manual of classical literature. From the German. 4th ed. 1859. . . . 437.09

— *Fosbrooke* (*T. D.*) *Encyclopædia of antiquities. New ed. 2 v. 1843. . . . . 437.01

— *Lempriere* (*J.*) Dictionary of the geography, history, literature, and mythology of antiquity, and of the ancients. 15th Amer. ed. 1851. . . . . 437.06

— *Nuttall* (*P. A.*) Classical and archæological dictionary. 1840. . . . . 437.07

— *Smith* (*W.*) *Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Revised by C. Anthon. 1855. . 437.04

— — *Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. 3 v. 1844-49. . . . . 3235.01

— — *Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 v. 1854-57. . . . . 924.01

— — *Classical dictionary of biography, mythology, and geography. Revised by C. Anthon. . 437.05

— — A smaller classical dictionary. 1868. . . 3816.29

Classical examinations ; question papers, in the Univ. of Cambridge. 2 v. Cambr., 1830-31. 8°. 5518.12

Classical journal. 40 v. London, 1810-29. 8°. 2742.01

Note.—v. 40 has a general index to v. 1-40. v. 20 has a more minute index to v. 1-20.

Classical studies. *See* Sears (B.), Edwards (B. B.), *and* Felton (C. C.) 5513.28

Classification. *See* Natural history (*Classification*) ;—Arts (Useful: *classification of knowledge*, p. 39).

Clater (Francis). Every man his own farrier ; diseases of horses and dogs. 1st Amer. ed. by J. S. Skinner. Phila., 1845. 12°. 4627.17

— — Same. 31st ed. London, 1861. 12°. . . 4627.10

Claude (Jean). Essay on the composition of a sermon. [*In* Simeon's Horæ homileticæ, v. 21.] 3723.21

Claudian. [*Lat.* Claudius Claudianus]. Œuvres complètes. [*Lat.* et *Fr.* Tr. par MM. Delatour et Geruzez.] Paris, 1862. 8°. [Nisard's coll.] 7725.10

— Opera omnia. Cum notis et interpretatione in usum Delphini. 4 v. Londini, *Valpy*, 1821. 8°. 7713.05

Contents :

De bello Getico, v. 2.
De bello Gildonico, v. 2.
De laudibus Stilichonis, v. 2.
De Phœnice.
De raptu Proserpinæ, v. 1.
Eidyllia, v. 3.
Epigrammata, v. 2-3.
Epistolæ, v. 3.
Epithalamii, v. 1-2.
Gigantomachia, v. 3.
Index, v. 4.
Laudes Herculis. Anonymi poetæ, v. 4.
Notæ variorum, v. 3, 4.
Panegyricæ, v. 1.
Recensus codicum, v. 4.
Recensus editionum, v. 4.
Testimonia, v. 1.
Vita, v. 1.

— Poemata. [*In* Walker (G. S.) *Corpus poetarum.] . . 1697.15

— Rape of Proserpine ; with other poems. Tr. into English verse. With pref. discourse and notes, by J. G. Strutt. London, 1814. 8°. . . . 1633.20

— Works. Tr. by A. Hawkins. 2 v. L., 1817. 8°. 1633.18

See Class. journal, v. 23, p. 203 ; v. 27, p. 275 ; v. 29, p. 231 ; v. 30, p. 10 (Genius and writings of C.) . . . 2742.23

Claudius (Matthias). Werke. 6e aufl. 2 bde. Hamburg, 1811. 12°. 7114.16

For sundry translations *see* Hedge's Prose writers of Germany. 2735.01

Clausewitz (Carl von). On war. Tr. by J. J. Graham, from the 3d German ed. 3 v. in 1. London, 1873. 4°. 4516.14

Clavel (F. T. B.) Histoire pittoresque des religions. 2 v. in 1. Paris, 1844-45. 8°. . . . 3428.03

Claverhouse. *See* Graham (John) in Biography, p. 150.

Clavigero (Francesco Saverio). History of Mexico. From the Italian. by C. Cullen. 2d ed. v. 2. London, 1807. 4°. 558.08

Clavijo (Ruy Gonzalez de). Narrative of the embassy to the court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-1406. Tr. by C. R. Markham. London, *Hakluyt society*, 1859. 8°. 1035.10

Clay (Henry). Life and speeches. Ed. by D. Mallory. With epitome of the compromise measures and the obituary addresses in the senate and ho. of rep. 2 v. New York, 1857. 8°. 6315.09

Contents : v. 1. Life of Clay. H. C., a poem by G. D. Prentice. Obituary addresses. *Speeches :* Domestic manufactures. Line of the Perdido. On renewing the charter of the first bank of the U. S. On augmentation of the mili-

Clay (Henry). Life and speeches, *continued.*

tary force. Increase of the navy. New army bill. On his return from Ghent. U. S. bank question. Direct tax, and the state of the nation after the war with Great Britain. On the bill for forcing neutrality. Commercial restrictions with foreign nations. Internal improvement. War between Spain and her colonies. Emancipation of So. America. Seminole war. So. American affairs. Spanish treaty. Protection of home industry. Mission to So. America. Greek revolution. Amer. industry. Reply to John Randolph. Address to La Fayette. Address to his constituents on the presidential election of 1825. Speech on election of president by congress in 1825. African colonization. On the charge of corruption. On needless enthusiasm for mere military renown. Political condition of the U. S. during Adams's administration. On retiring from office. On commencement of Jackson's administration. Effect of the protective system on the southern states. Speech on nullification, *etc.* Reduction of duties on imports. On the nomination of Van Buren as minister to Great Britain.

v. 2. Defence of the Amer. system. On public lands. N. E. boundary of the U. S. On Jackson's veto of the bill to re-charter the U. S. bank. On introducing the compromise tariff bill. In support of the compromise tariff act. On the president's message returning the public land bill. On the removal of the public deposits from the bank of the U. S. On the public distress caused by the removal of the deposits. On the effects of the removal of the deposits. On our relations with France. On our relations with the Cherokee Indians. On the Cumberland road bill. On the appointing and removing power. On the public land bill. On our relations with France. On the admission of Arkansas into the Union. On the fortification bill. On recognizing the independence of Texas. On the expunging resolution. Sub-treasury bill. Pre-emption bill. Sub-treasury scheme. On the doctrine of instruction at Buffalo, N. Y. On petitions for the abolition of slavery. On the land bill proposed by Calhoun. On the sub-treasury bill. At the whig national convention of young men. State of the country under Van Buren. At the Harrison convention. On the repeal of the sub-treasury law. On the distribution of the proceeds of public lands. In defence of Webster. On the veto of the fiscal bank bill by Tyler. On the bank veto. On a general bankrupt law. On the amendment of the constitution respecting the veto power. On the compromise tariff. On the tariff and other measures of public policy. Valedictory address to the senate. On his retirement to private life. On slavery and abolition. On the admission of California, *etc.* On the constitution of California, *etc.* On the compromise measures. Correspondence.

— *Littell* (*J. S.*) Clay minstrel. N.Y., 1844. 21°. 3037.30

☞ For lives of Clay, *see* Biography, p. 133.

Clay (*Rev.* J. G.) The virgin Mary and the traditions of the painters London, 1873. 12°. . 1442.09

Clay (John). Free trade essential to the welfare of Great Britain. London, 1820. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 17.] 5058.17

Clay (*Rev.* W. L., *ed.*) Essays on church policy. London, 1868. 8°. 3536.09

For *contents* see p. 81 of this catalogue.

Clayton (Ellen C.) Queens of song; memoirs, *etc.* New York, 1865. 12°. 3265.10

Clayton (Robert, *bp.*) Vindication of the Old and New Testaments. London, 1763. 8°. . . . 3522.18

Cleanthes. Carmina. Gr. et Lat. [*In* Fragm. philos., v. 1. *Didot*, 1860.] 7766.04

— — *Gr. with trans. in Latin verse.* [*In* Cudworth (R.) Intell. system, v. 1. 1837, p. 575.] 3537.08

— — Hymn to Jupiter. Tr. by G. West. [*In* Chalmers (A.) Engl. poets, v. 13, p. 169.] 1626.13

— — Tr. by F. W. Newman. [*In his* The soul, 1868, p. 73.] 3577.10

See also Old and New, Feb., 1872 (Hymn of C., by Edward Beecher).

Cleasby (Richard). An Icelandic-English dictionary. Enlarged and completed by G. Vigtusson. Oxford, 1869-73. sm. 4°. 6425.10

Cleaveland. *See also* Cleveland.

Cleaveland (*Mrs.* E. H. J.) No sects in heaven, and other poems. New York, 1869. 18°. . . 1632.28

Cleaveland (H. W.) *and others.* Villas and farm cottages. New York, 1856. 8°. 1314.31

Cleaveland (N.) Hints concerning Greenwood. New York, 1853. 8°. 1111.24

Cleaveland (Parker). Elementary treatise on mineralogy and geology. Boston, 1816. 8°. . . 4113.07

— Meteorol. observ. at Brunswick, Me., 1807-59. [Sm. contrib., v. 16.] 3937.16

Clegg (Samuel). Practical treatise on the manufacture of coal gas. 5th ed. London, 1868. 4°. 3924.13

Cleland (John, *M.D.*) Animal physiology of the human body. New York, 1875. 12°. . . 4335.03

Clemens *Alexandrinus.* Writings. 2 v. Tr. by W. Wilson. Edin., 1868-69. 8°. [Ante-Nicene Chr. libr., v. 4, 5.] 3167.04

— Fragments. [*With* Liturgies, *etc.* A.-N. Ch. lib., v. 24.] 3467.15

— *Kaye* (*J., bp. of Lincoln*). Some account of the writings and opinions of C. 1835. . . . . 3563.27

Clemens *Romanus.* The Clementine homilies. Edin., 1870. 8°. [A.-N. C. lib., v. 17.] . . . 3467.06

— Recognitions. Tr. by T. Smith. Edin., 1868 8°. A.-N. C. lib., v. 3.] 3467.20

— Two epistles concerning virginity. Tr. by B. L. Pratten. E., 1869. 8°. [A.-N. C. lib., v. 14.] 3467.17

— — *Lardner* (*D.*) Upon the two epistles, *etc.* [*In his* Works, v. 10. 1838.] 3565.10

— First and Second epistle to the Corinthians. [Apostolic Fathers. A.-N. C. lib., v. 1.] . . 3467.02

— — Same. [*In* Hone (W.) Apocryphal N. T.] 3757.01

— *Donaldson* (*J.*) Christian literature and doctrine, v. 1. 3413.19

Note.—The only genuine document of C. is his Epistle (called the *First*).—M'Clintock and Strong's cycl., v. 2.

Clemens (*Dr.* B.) Tineina of North America. With notes by the editor, H. T. Stainton. London, 1872. 8°. 4823.26

Clemens (Samuel Langhorne). ['Mark Twain.'] Burlesque autobiography. N. Y., 1871. 12°. . 155.20

— Celebrated jumping-frog of Calaveras county, and other sketches. New York, 1867. 12°. . 155.19

— The innocents abroad, or the new Pilgrim's progress; excursion to Europe and the Holy land. Hartford, 1869. 8°. 945.13

— Mark Twain's map of Paris, by M. Twain. [Galaxy, Nov. 1870.]

— Old times on the Mississippi. [*In* Atlantic monthly, 1875.]

— Roughing it. [Sketches in Nevada, Utah, California, and Sandwich Islands.] H., 1872. 8°. 1125.20

— Screamers. London, [187-]. 12°. 155.16

Clement (*Mrs.* Clara Erskine). Handbook of legendary and mythological art. [2d ed.] New York, 1871. 12°. 1442.10

— Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works. A hand-book. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 1413.05

Clement (J.) Noble deeds of American women. Buffalo, 1851. 12°. 5822.10

Clement Marot, and other studies. *See* Morley (H.) . 2537.01

Cleopatra. *See* Biography, p. 133.

Clergy of America: anecdotes, *etc.* L., 1869. 12°. 3456.12

Clergymen. *See* Biblical and relig. lit. (*Clerical anecdotes*, p. 82; —*Preaching*, p. 97); —Priestcraft, p. 98; —Biography (Religious), p. 114.

Clergymen and doctors: curious facts. [*anon.*] Edinburgh, [1870.] 16°. 3535.26

Clerk's assistant. *See* Jenkins (J. S.) 5634.03

Clerks and conveyancers. *See* Law (*Clerks and conveyancers.*)

Cléry (Jean Baptiste). A faithful servant. Journal in the tower of the Temple during the captivity of Louis XVI. From the French. L., 1874. 16°. 3114.25

— Journal de ce qui s'est passé à la tour du Temple. [*In* Barriere. Bibl. des mém., v. 9.] 507.01

Cleveland. *See also* Cleaveland.

Cleveland (Cecilia). Story of a summer; or journal leaves from Chappaqua. N.Y., 1874. 16°. 3072.21

Note.—Reminiscences of H. Greeley's country home.

Cleveland (Charles Dexter). Compendium of Amer. literature, with biographical sketches. Philadelphia, 1859. 12°. 2751.02

— Complete concordance to the poetical works of Milton. London, 1867. 12°. 1672.32

— English literature of the 19th century. New ed. Philadelphia, 1869. 12°. 2752.28

Cleveland (Henry). Alexander H. Stephens, in public and private. Philadelphia, 1866. 8°. . 3166.27

Cleveland (Henry R.) Life of Henry Hudson. [*In* Sparks (J.) Amer. biogr., v. 10.] 3241.01

Cleveland (H. W. S.) Hints to riflemen. New York, 1864. 12°. 4515.24

Cleveland (Richard J.). Narrative of voyages, and commercial enterprises. B., 1850. 12°. . . 922.08

Cleveland (Stafford C.) History and directory of Yates county. v. 1. Penn Yan, (N.Y.) 1873. 8°. 622.10

Clevenger (Shobal V.) Treatise on the method of government surveying. N. Y., 1874. 16°. . 3925.15

Clever dogs, horses, *etc.* *See* Hibberd (S.) 4724.17

Clifford (George, *3d earl of Cumberland*). *Wright* (*E.*) Cruizing voyage of G. C. to the Azores, 1589. *See* the collections of voyages by Kerr, v. 7, 1824. [914.14]; *Green, v. 1. [935.09]; *Pinkerton, v. 1, 1808 [926.01]; *Hakluyt, v. 2, 1810 [916.16].

☞ For *lives* of him, *see* Biography, p. 133.

Clifford (Martin *or* Matthew). Treatise of human reason. [*anon.*] London, 1675. 24°. . . 3541.03

Note.—For a reply, *see* Plain dealing, *etc.* [3541.03].

Climate and time in their geol. relations. *See* Croll (J.) 4021.39

Climate. *See* Medicine (*Climate*); —Meteorology.

Climate and national character. *Disraeli* (*I.*) Influence of climate on mind. [*In his* Miscellanies, p. 288-310. 1796.] . 2522.28
— *Dunbar* (*J.*) Essays on the history of mankind, p. 221. 5813.03
See also Buckle's Hist. of civilization, and the criticisms (p. 239), for a fuller discussion of this topic; also Harper's mag., v. 31, 1865 (Climate and national character, by J. W. Draper).
Climbing plants. *See* Darwin (Charles). 4911,11
Clingman (Thomas L.) Topography of Black mountain, (N. C.) [Sm. report, 1855.] 3936 10
Clinton (De Witt). Description of a leaden plate found in Ohio. [Archæologia Amer., v. 2.] 577 19
— Discourse before the N. Y. hist. soc., 6th Dec., 1811. [On the Indians of New York state]. [*In* N. Y. hist. soc. Coll., v. 2. 1814.] 615.02
☞ For lives of Clinton, *see* Biography, p. 133.
Clinton (George). Memoirs of the life and writings of lord Byron. London, 1827. 8°. . . . 3027.28
Clinton (Henry Fynes). An epitome of the chronology of Greece, to the death of Augustus. Oxford, 1851. 8°. 424.18
— An epitome of the chronology of Rome and Constantinople, from the death of Augustus to [A.D. 641.] Oxford, 1853. 8°. 436.01
Clinton (Herbert R.) Compendium of English history to 1872. London, 1874. 12°. . . 463.26
Clio and Strephon (Epistles of), in prose and verse. London, 1729. 16°. 1632.32
Clissold (*Rev.* Augustus). Creeds of Athanasius, Sabellius, and Swedenborg compared. 2d ed. London, 1873. 12°. 3596.24
— Practical nature of the doctrines of Swedenborg. Boston, 1859. 12°. 3596.06
Clitopho and Leucippe. *See* Achilles Tatius, p. 3.
Clive (*Mrs.* Caroline Wigley, *wife of Archer*). Poems. By the author of "Paul Ferroll." Including a new edition of IX. poems by V. [*anon.*] London, 1856. 12°. 1633.06
See Contem. rev., Jan., 1874 (Poems and novels of Mrs. C., by J. Davies); Fraser's mag., Sept., 1873 (by H. A.)
☞ For her novels, *see* Fiction class-list.
Clock- and watch-making. *See* Arts (Useful), p. 40.
Clock struck one and christian spiritualist. *See* Watson (S.) 3814.35
Clodd (Edward). The childhood of religions. New York, 1875. 12°. 3411.21
— The childhood of the world; a simple account of man in early times. London, 1873. 16°. 5812.22
Close (*Rev.* F.) The testers tested; table-moving and talking not diabolical. London, 1853. 8°. 3814.13
— *Satanic* agency and table-turning; letter to F. Close. London, 1853. 8°. 3814.13
Cloth of gold. *See* Aldrich (T. B.) 1612.29
Clothing. *See also* Arts (Useful: *manufactures*, p. 44); —Costume; —Domestic economy.
Clouds. *Ruskin* (*J.*) Queen of the air. 1869. . 2542.23
— — Of cloud beauty. [*In his* Modern painters, 1865. p. 109-142.] 1424.26
See also Meteorology.
Clough (A. B.) Contractor's manual and builder's price-book. New York, 1855. 16°. . . 1311.02
Clough (Arthur Hugh). The Bothie of Toper-na-Fuosich. Cambridge, 1849. 16°. 1633.08
— Poems. With memoir, by C. E. Norton. Boston, 1862. 32°. 1633.09
— Poems and prose remains. With a selection from his letters and a memoir. Ed. by his wife. 2 v. London, 1869. 12°. 1633.21
v. 1. Life. Letters. Prose remains. v. 2. Dipsychus. Bothie of Tober-na-vuolich. Amours de voyage. Other poems.
☞ For biogr. and essays on Clough *see* Biography, p. 133; *also* Blackwood's mag., v. 92, 1862; Macmillan, Aug., 1862 (by D. Masson); Dec., 1866 ('Dipsychus' and letters of A. H. C.); Nat. rev., v. 15, 1862; North Brit. rev., v. 39, 1862; Westm. rev., v. 92, 1869.
Clowes (*Rev.* John). Outlines of Swedenborg's doctrines. New ed. London, 1873. 12°. . . 3596.25
Club (The); or, a gray cap for a green head. *See* Puckle (J.) 6212.07
Club and the drawing-room. *See* Hay (C.) 1870. . . . 6216.33
Clubb (H. S.) Maine liquor law; including life of Neal Dow. New York, 1856. 12°. . . 5834.14
Clubb (Stephen). Journal; an account of the wrongs experienced by Americans in France. Boston, 1809. 8°. 5093.05
Clubs.
— *Fairfield* (*F. G.*) Clubs of New York. 1873. 6216.34
— *Hay* (*C.*) The club and the drawing-room, being pictures of modern life. 2 v. in 1. 1870. 6216.33
— *Marsh* (*C.*) Clubs of London. Anecdotes, *etc.* [*anon.*] 2 v. 1828. . . . . 6216.14
— *Timbs* (*J.*) Club life of London. 2 v. 1866. 493.16
— — Same. [New ed.] Clubs and club life, *etc.* London. 1872. . . . . 6216.35
— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Society and solitude, p. 99-225. 1870. 2524 03
— *Lever* (*C.*) Foreign clubs. [*In his* O'Dowd papers, v. 1, p. 199-207. 1876.] 2533.29
— *Mathews* (*W.*) Lit clubs. [*In his* Great conversers, *etc.*] 2535.05
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 73, 1853, *or* Littell, v. 37, 1853 (Clubs and clubbists); Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861; v. 73, 1866; Galaxy, Apr., 1867 (London clubs, by W. Winwood Reade; Galaxy, Feb., 1868 (Modern French clubs, by G. M. Towle); Gent.'s mag., Jan., 1875 (Club life in Berlin, by Herbert Tuttle); London soc., Mch., 1866 (Clubs and taverns); Feb., Mch., May, 1867 (3 art.); July, 1871; New monthly, v. 13, 1875 (Clubs of London); v. 19, 1827 (Clubs of St. James's; 3 art.); v. 22, 23, 1828 (Philosophy of clubs; 6 art.); Nat. quar. rev. v. 71, 1863; N.A. rev., v. 81, 1855 (Abstracted from 'London clubs,' Lond., 1853. 18°); Scribner, Nov., 1871 (Clubs of Paris, by Mary C. Putnam); Temple Bar, March, 1872 (Some clubs).
☞ *See also* Secret societies.
— *Brooklyn. Musæola association;* constitution and by-laws. 1863. . . . . 5731.02
— *New York. City club;* constitution, by-laws, and standing rules, and a list of officers. 1858. 5731.01
Clulow (Wm. B.) Aphorisms and reflections. London, 1843. 8°. 2521.02
Cluskey (Michael W.) The political text-book or encyclopædia. 9th ed. Phila., 1860. 8°. . 5726.11
Clutterbuck (Robert). *History and antiquities of the county of Hertford. 3 v. L., 1815-27. fol.
Clutton (Henry). *Remarks, with illustrations of the domestic architecture of France, from Charles VI. to Louis XII. London, 1853. fol. . . .
Coach-painting and -making. *See* Arts Useful: (*Carriage-painting and -making*, p. 40).
Coaches. *Hunt* (*L.*) Essays, *etc.* pt. 2, p. 32. . . . . 2533.04
Coal. *See* Arts (Useful, p. 40); *also* International rev., v. 1, 1874. (C. and its supply, by E. B. Andrews).
Coal oils. *See* Arts (Useful: *petroleum*, p. 46).
Coal, iron, and oil. *See* Daddow (S. H.) *and* Bannan (B.) 3944.06
Coast survey. *See* United States: *Coast survey.* (*In* Countries.)
Coats (*Capt.* Wm.) Geography of Hudson's Bay. Voyages, 1727-1751. Ed. by John Barrow. London, *Hakluyt soc.*, 1852. 8°. 1145.15
Cobbe (*Miss* Frances Power). Broken lights: present and future of religious faith. B., 1864. 16°. 3536.10
— Darwinism in morals, and other essays. London, 1872. 8°. 5434.27
Contents: Darwinism in morals. Hereditary piety. Religion of childhood. An English broad churchman [F. W. Robertson]. A French theist [F. Pecaut]. The devil. A prehistoric religion [serpent and tree worship]. Religions of the world. Religions of the East. Religion and literature of India. Unconscious cerebration, and dreams. Auricular confession in the church of England. The evolution of morals and religion.
— Hopes of the human race, hereafter and here. London, 1874. 12°. 3535.29
— Hours of work and play. Ph., 1867. 16°. 2521.08
— — Same. London, 1867. 16°. 2521.17
Contents: Public morality and its teachers. The indigent class. The Brahmo somaj. Fallacies of memory. The Fenian idea. A day at Adelsburg. Lady's adv. in the great pyramid. The Diablerets. The state vaults of Christ church. The shadow of death. Ahmed. The spectral rout The humour of various nations. The Fenians of Ballybogmucky.
— Intuitive morals. Pt. 1, Theory. [*anon.*] Boston, 1859. 12°. 5435.05
— Italics: Italy in 1864. London, 1864. 12°. 971.19
— Religious duty. Boston, 1865. 12°. . . . 3536.11
Cobb (Isaac). Sylvan poems. B., 1851. 8°. 1633.10
Cobb (James F.) The story of the great czar. Peter of Russia. London, 1874. 12°. . . . 3142.23
Cobb (Joseph B.) Leisure labors; or, miscellanies. New York, 1858. 12°. 2521.07
Contents: Jefferson. Life and times of W. H. Crawford. Macaulay's History of England. Willis's Poems. Longfellow's Poems. Slavery in the District of Columbia. Union or disunion.
Cobb (J. H.) Manual of the mulberry tree; culture of silk. Boston, 1831. 16°. 6133.17
Cobb (Lyman). The evil tendencies of corporal punishment. New York, 1847. 8°. . . . 5817.21

Cobbe (Thomas). History of the Norman kings of England. [To 1153]. London, 1869. 8°. 483.17

Cobbett (Wm.) Doom of the tithes. London, 1836. 16°. 5721.01

— History of the Protestant "Reformation," in England and Ireland. N. Y., 1864. 16°. . 3431.05

— Legacy to parsons. N. Y., 1835. 18°. . . 3536.14

— Life of Andrew Jackson. N. Y., 1834. 16°. 3087.09

— Selections from [his] political works: with notes. By J. M. and J. P. Cobbett. 6 v. London, [1835-48.] 8°. 5714.01

Contents: v. 1. *American writings*, 1794-1800: Priestley's emigration. A bone to knaw for the democrats. A little plain English. A new year's gift to the Democrats. Remarks on the Blunderbuss. On the pamphlets published against Porcupine. Selection from Porcupine's Gazette. The Rush-light. Letter to judge Shippen. Porcupine's revenge. Priestley's sermon for poor emigrants. *English writings*, 1801-1805. v. 2. *English writings*, 1806-08. v. 3. 1808-11. v. 4. 1811-16. v. 5. 1816-19. v. 6. 1820-34.

☞ For lives of Cobbett, *see* Biography, p. 133.

— A year's residence in the United States. Part 3 containing Mr. Hulme's journal in the western countries, Mr. Cobbett's letters to Mr. Birkbeck, *etc.* London, 1819. 8°. 1124.17

Cobbold (T. Spencer). Entozoa: with reference, more particularly, to the internal parasites of man. London, 1864. 8°. 4318.19

— The internal parasites of our domesticated animals. London, 1873. 12°. 4318.20

— Worms. A series of lectures on practical helminthology. London, 1872. 8° 4341.07

Cobden (Richard). Political writings. 2 v. London, 1867. 8°. 5716.10

Contents: v. 1. England, Ireland, America, Russia, Turkey, and England. 1793 and 1853. Protection of commerce. Non-intervention. v. 2. Free trade and blockades. How wars are got up in India. What next—and next? [*i. e.* The Crimean war]. The three panics.

Reviewed in N. Brit. rev., v. 46, 1867, *or* Littell, 1866, v. 1.

— Speeches. Ed. by J. Bright and J. E. T. Rogers. 2 v. London, 1870. 8°. 6315.18

Contents: v. 1. Free trade. Finance. v. 2. War. Foreign policy. India. Peace policy of the whig government. Parliamentary government. Education.

— *Rogers* (*J. E. T.*) Cobden and modern political opinion. 1873. . . . . 5724.18

☞ For *lives* of Cobden, *see* Biography, p. 134.

Cobden club. Systems of land tenure in various countries; essays. 2d ed. London, 1870. 8°. 5914.16

— Essays. 2d series. London, 1872. 8°. . . 5914.17

Contents: On the causes of war and the means of reducing their number, by E. de Laveleye. Law and custom of primogeniture, by G. C. Brodrick. Present aspect of the land question, by W. Fowler. Financial reform, by T. E. C. Leslie. New commercial treaty between Great Britain and Germany. The English coinage question, by J. P. Prince. Trade unions and the relations of capital and labour, by J. Gostwick. The colonial question by J. E. T. Rogers. Recent financial, industrial, and commercial experiences of the United States, by D. A. Wells.

Cochet (*Abbé* Jean Benoit Désiré). La Normandie souterraine, ou notices sur des cimetières romains et des cimetières francs explorés en Normandie. 2 éd. Paris, 1855. 8°. 967.04

Cochin (Augustin). Results of emancipation. Tr. by M. L. Booth. Boston, 1863. 12°. . . . 5831.08

— Results of slavery. Tr. by M. L. Booth. Boston, 1863. 12°. 5831.07

Cochin-China. *See* Countries. (*Cochin-China.*)

Cochois (*Mlle.* —), *joint author.* *See* Argens (J. B. de B., *marquis* d'). New memoirs, *etc.* 2512.29

Cochrane (A. Baillie). Francis the first, and other historical studies. 2 v. London, 1870. 12°. 3057.17

v. 1. Francis I. of France. v. 2. The council of blood, Netherlands, 1568. The flight of Varennes, 1789.

Cochrane (*Capt.* Charles Stuart). Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia, 1823-1824. 2 v. London, 1825. 8°. 1154.22

Cochrane (John Dundas). Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary. 2 v. L., 1824. 8°. 1024.07

Cochrane (Thomas, 10*th earl of Dundonald*). Narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil. 2 v. London, 1859. 8°. 1161.07

☞ For *lives* of lord Cochrane, *see* Biography, p. 134.

Cock (S.) Examination of the report of the bullion committee. London, 1810. 8°. . . . 5915.35

Cock Lorell's bote. Ed. by E. F. Rimbault. London, 1843. [Percy society, v. 6.] 5060.06

Cockayne (*Rev.* Thomas Oswald, *ed.*) Leechdoms, wortcunning, and starcraft of early England. 3 v. London, 1864-66. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—

— Life of Turenne. London, 1857. 16°. . . 5075.19

Cockburn (*Sir* Alexander James Edmund). Nationality; or the law relating to subjects and aliens, considered with a view to future legislation. 217 pp. London, 1819. 8°. 5613.18

See London soc., Jan. 1867 (Sketch).

Cockburn (Henry Thomas, *lord*). Life of lord Jeffrey. 2 v. Phila., 1852. 12°. 3092.13

☞ For *lives* of lord Cockburn, *see* Biography, p. 134.

Cockburn (John, *D. D.*) History and examination of duels. London, 1720. 8°. 6613.26

Cocker (B. F.) Christianity and Greek philosophy. New York, 1870. 12°. 3536.15

— Theistic conception of the world. New York, 1875. 8°. 3536.13

Cocker (E.) Arithmetick. 50th ed. L., 1741. 16°. 4011.15

Cocks (C.) Bordeaux: its wines, and the claret country. London, 1846. 8°. 6133.11

Cocks (J., *M. D.*) Sea-weed collector's guide. London, 1853. 16°. 4826.24

Cod (Cape.) *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Cape Cod.*)

Cod-liver oil. *Jongh* (*L. J. de*). The three kinds of Cod-liver oil. 1849. . . . . 4312.16

Coddington (D. S.) Speeches and addresses. With a biogr. sketch. New York, 1866. 8°. . 6315.13

Note.—Relate chiefly to the civil war of 1860, with eulogies of Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln, *etc.*

Coddington (Henry). Elementary treatise on optics. 2d ed. Cambridge, 1825. 8°. 4044.17

Code Napoléon; or, French civil code. Literally tr. R. S. Richards. London, 1824. 8°. . . 5616.22

Codex diplomaticus ævi Saxonici. *See* Kemble (J. M.)

Codes and codification. *See* Law.

Codex vaticanus. Novum Testamentum Græce. Ed. A. Maius. London, 1859. 8°. 3743.01

Codman (John). Mormon country. New York. 1874. 12°. 1123.25

— Narrative of a visit to England. B., 1836. 16°. 951.25

— Ten months in Brazil; with notes on the Paraguayan war. Edin., 1870. 12°. 1163.23

*Cœlestial atlas; or, a new ephemeris. 1819-50. By Robert White. [*pseud.*] 32 v. London, 1819-50. 16°. 6761.01

Coetlogon (C. E. de). *See* De Coetlogon.

Coffee.

— *De Bow* (*J. B. D.*) Industrial resources, v. 1. (Coffee and the coffee trade, by J. S. Duke). 5925.25

— *Ellis* (*J.*) Historical account of C., its culture, use, *etc.* 1774. . . . . 4318.14

— *Hewitt* (*R., jr.*) Coffee: its history, cultivation, and uses. 1872. . . . . 6124.32

— *Lascelles* (*A. R. W.*) Treatise on the nature and cultivation of C. 1865. . . . . 6124.33

— *Welter* (*H.*) Essai sur l'histoire du café. 1868. 4911.17

See also Galaxy, Feb., 1869 (C. and its adulterations in N. Y., by J. C. Draper); London soc., July, 1866 (Coffee-house and tavern life of Paris).

See also Adulterations, p. 4;—Medicine (*Beverages*;—*Stimulants and Narcotics*).

Coffin (Charles Carleton). ['Carleton.'] My days and nights on the battle-field. B., 1864. 16°. 642.19

— Our new way round the world. B., 1869. 8°. 925.10

— The seat of empire. [The West.] B., 1870. 16°. 1122.12

☞ For his other works *see* Fiction class-list.

Coffin (James Henry). Orbit and phenomena of a meteoric fireball, seen July 20, 1860. [Sm. contrib., v. 16. 3937.16]; Winds of the northern hemisphere. [*In* Amer. assoc. prom. of science, v. 1, 1849]; Instrument for determining the variation and duration of winds [*In* v. 2]; Monsoons on the shores of the North Atlantic [*In* v. 4.]; The storm curve [*In* v. 7]; Currents of the atmosphere [*In* v. 12]; Winds of the southern hemisphere [*In* v. 13]; Psychrometrical table for determining the elastic force of aqueous vapor and the relative humidity of the atmosphere, from indications of the wet and dry bulb thermometer, Fahrenheit. 1856. [*In* Sm. Miscel. coll., v. 1, 3935.11]; Winds of the northern hemisphere. [*In* Sm. contrib. v. 6. 3937.06].

For a biogr. sketch of Prof. Coffin, *see* Popular science monthly, Aug., 1873.

Coffin (Joshua). History of Newburyport, and W. Newbury, 1635 to 1845. Boston, 1845. 8°. . 611.10

Coffin (*Rev.* Paul). Memoir and journals. Memoir by C. Woodman. Journal of a tour to Connecticut, 1760, Rhode Island, 1761, Piggwacket, 1768, Hanover, N. H., 1796, missionary tour in Maine, 1796-1800. [Maine hist. soc. coll., v. 4.] 602.04

Coffin (Robert Barry). ['Barry Gray.'] Castles in the air, and other phantasies. N.Y., 1871. 12°. 2521.19

— Home of Cooper and haunts of Leatherstocking. New York, 1872. 8°. 3043.27

☞ For other works by him *see* Fiction class-list.

Cogan (Thomas). Ethical questions. London, 1817. 8°. 5135.03

— Philosophical treatise on the passions. Bath, 1800. 8°. 5435.04

Coggeshall (George). Hist. sketch of commerce and navigation. New York, 1860. 8°. . . . 5925.22

Coggeshall (Wm. T.) Poets and poetry of the West. Columbus, 1860. 8°. 1635.03

Cogswell (Jonathan). Treatise on the necessity of capital punishment. 2d ed. H., 1843. 16°. 5817.08

Cohen (Joseph). The deicides.—Jesus and the christian church in their relations to Judaism. Tr. by A. M. Goldsmid. London, 1872. 12°. . 3513.19

Cohen (J. Solis). Diseases of the throat. New York, 1872. 8°. 4342.25

Cohn (Albert). Shakespeare in Germany in the 16th and 17th centuries; English actors in Germany. London, 1865. 4°. 1767.03

Cohn (Ferdinand). Abstract of the natural history of Protococcus pluvialis; by G. Busk. Ed. by A. Henfrey. London, *Ray soc.*, 1853. 8°. 4744.02

Coignet-Béton. *See* Arts (Useful: *Cements, etc.*, p. 40).

Coin book, comprising a history of coinage, statistics, coins, products, price of gold, 1866-71, *etc.* [*anon*]. Phila, 1872. 8°. 1585.14

Coinage and coins. *See* Arts (Useful: *Weights and measures*, p. 48; Political economy (*Coinage*); Numismatics.

Coit (Thomas Winthrop, *D.D.*) Puritanism; or a churchman's defence against its aspersions. New York, 1845. 12°. 3536.16

Cokain (*Sir* Aston). Dramatic works. With memoir, introd., and notes. Edin., 1874. 12°. . . 1713.31

Contents: A masque. The obstinate lady. Trappolin. Ovid's tragedy.

Coke (Edward). First part of the institutes of the laws of England: or commentary upon Littleton. With notes by F. Hargrave and C. Butler. 2 v. 1st Am. ed. Phila., 1853. 8°. 5614.12

☞ For *lives* of Coke, *see* Biography, p. 134.

Coke (Edward T.) A subaltern's furlough; United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia. 2 v. in 1. N.Y., 1833. 12°. 1072.15

Cokersand abbey. Rentale, 1601. Ed. by F. R. Raines. [Chetham miscel., v. 3.] 5095.17

Colange (L.) Zell's popular encyclopædia. 2 v. Phil., 1870-71. 4°. . . . . .

— — Same. Supplement. Phila., 1873. 4°.

Colani (T.) Views and aims. What there is in the Bible. The simplicity of the Gospel. [Beard (J. R.) Progress, *etc.*, p. 1-9, 343-372.] 3515.22

Colbatch (*Sir* J.) Scheme for proper method to be taken with the plague. L., 1721. 12°. . 4334.19

— *Observations* upon the 'Scheme.' L., 1721. 12°.

Colbert (Elias) *and* Chamberlin (Everett). Chicago and the great conflagration. Cincinnati *and* New York, 1871. 8°. 1124.21

Colbert (Jean Baptiste, *French financier*). *See* Biography, p. 134.

Colbert (Jean Baptiste, *marq. de Torcy, b.* 1665, *d.* 1746). Memoirs: history of the negotiations from the treaty of Ryswick to the peace of Utrecht. [1687-1712.] London, 1757. 8°. . . . 521.08

— Mémoires, 1697-1713. [*In* Petitot. Mém., v. 67-68.] . . 504.08

Colburn (Mary J.) *and* **Smith** (W. R.) Minnesota as a home for immigrants. St. Paul, 1865. 8°.

Colburn (Zerah). Locomotive engineering, and the mechanism of railways. 2 v. L., 1871. fol. 3927.29

Colburn (Z.) *and* **Holley** (A. L.) Permanent way and coal-burning boilers. N. Y., 1858. fol. 3927.05

Colburn's New monthly mag. *See* New monthly mag. . 8123.01

Colburn's United service magazine, and naval and military register. 81 v. L., 1829-76. 8°. 8181.01

Note.—The volumes for 1829-41 were entitled 'United service journal.'

Colby (Hall). Improved nautical almanac. New York, 1869. 8°. 4018.02

Colchester (*Lord*). *See* Abbot (Charles), *in* Biography, p. 116; *also* Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861

Colden (Cadwallader). History of the five Indian nations of Canada and N.Y. 2d ed. L., 1747. 8°. 557.11

— Corresp. with W. Smith, respecting alleged errors in the History of N. Y. [*In* N. Y. hist. soc., 2d ser., v. 2, 1849.] 615.07

Coldingham (Galfrid de). Hist. Dunelmensis. [Surtees society, v. 9.] 5116.13

Coldingham priory. Corresp., inventories, account rolls, *etc.* London, *Surtees soc.*, 1841. 8°. 5116.16

Colds. *See* Medicine. (*Respiratory organs.*)

Cole (Henry). Hand-book for the architecture *etc.* of Westminster Abbey. By Felix Summerly. [*pseud.*] London, 1812. 12°. 1313.08

Cole (Miriam). *See* Harris (*Mrs.* Miriam Cole).

Cole (Thomas). ☞ *See* Biography, p. 134.

Colebrooke (Henry T.) Miscellaneous essays. New ed., with notes, by E. B. Cowell. 2 v. London, 1873. 8°. 7815.07

Contents: v. 1. Discourse on the Vedas or sacred writings of the Hindus. Duties of a faithful Hindu widow. Religious ceremonies of the Hindus, and of the Brahmins especially. Philos. of the Hindus. v. 2. On the Sanskrit and Prâkrit languages. Preface to the author's Grammar of Sanskrit. List of Sanskrit grammars, with commentaries, *etc.* Preface to the *Amara Kosha* On Sanskrit and Prâkrit poetry. Introd. remarks to the ed. of the *Hitopadêsa*, Calcutta, 1804. Exam. of Indian classes. On the sect of Jains. Origin and tenets of certain Muhammedan sects. Transl. of one of the inscriptions on the pillar at Delhi, called the Lât of Firuz Shâh. On ancient monuments cont. Sanscrit inscriptions. Inscriptions upon rocks in south Bihâr. On three grants of land, inscribed on copper, found at Ujjayani. On inscriptions at temples of the Jaina sect in South Bihâr. On the Indian and Arabian divisions of the zodiac. On the notion of the Hindu astronomers concerning the precession of the equinoxes and motions of the planets. On the algebra of the Hindus.

Coleman (John). Hist. essays. L., 1851. 8°. 2527.02

Contents: French socialism. Sir John Denham. English revolution, 1640. Edmund Waller. Wm. Waller. French rev. of 1789. Merovingian kings of France.

Coleman (Lyman). The apostolical and primitive church popular in its government, informal in its worship. A manual on prelacy and ritualism. Philadelphia, 1869. 12°. 3412.13

Coleman (Wm.) Appeal to the people; review of the documents relating to the rejection of the British minister. New York, 1810. 8°. . . . 5721.03

— Collection of the facts and documents relative to the death of Alexander Hamilton; with orations and eulogies. New York, 1804. 8°. . . . 3075.20

Colenso (John William, *bishop of Natal*). Lectures on the Pentateuch and the Moabite stone. With appendices containing: I. The Elohistic narrative. II. The original story of the Exodus. III. The pre-christian cross, its universality and meauing. 2d ed. London, 1873. 8°. 3737.05

— The Pentateuch and book of Joshua critically examined. 2d ed. 6 pts. in 4 v. L., 1862-65. 8°. 3731.12

— — Same. Pts. 1-2. New York, 1863. 12°. . 3731.10

— St. Paul's epistle to the Romans: newly translated, and explained from a missionary point of view. New York, 1863. 12°. 3755.19

— Ten weeks in Natal. Camb., 1855. 16°. . 1091.06

— *Cumming* (*J.*) Moses right, *etc.* 1863. . . 3731.15

— *Green* (*W. H.*) Pentateuch vindicated, *etc* 3731.17

— *Stanley* (*A. P.*) The South African controversy. [*In his* Essays, 1870.] 3595.05

Coleoptera. *See* Entomology.

Coleridge (Derwent). Observ. on the plan of the proposed new Engl. dictionary. [Philol. soc. proceedings, 1860.] . 6443.13

Coleridge (Hartley). Essays and marginalia Ed. by his brother. 2 v. London, 1851. 16°. . 2521.09

Contents: v. 1. Parties in poetry. Poetical use of the Heathen mythology. On black cats. Upon brevity. Melancholy. Antiquity. Modern works of imagination. Love poetry. Pins. Books and bantlings. De omnibus rebus, etc. Shakspeare a tory and a gentleman. Hamlet. Retzsch's Hamlet. Ignoramus on the fine arts. Defence of portrait painting. Thoughts on horsemanship. Nursery lecture. On pride. On old age, passive imagination, and insanity. Books of my childhood. Church sectarianism. Shakspeare and his contemporaries. Superstition of the middle ages. v. 2. Notes on British poets. Notes on Shakspeare. Notes on Allan Cunningham's Lives of Hogarth and Reynolds. Notes on Brown's Dictionary of the Bible. Extracts from note books.

— Lives of northern worthies. Ed. by his brother. 3 v. London, 1852. 16°. 3263.07

Contents: v. 1. Andrew Marvel. Dr. R. Bentley. Lord Fairfax. James, earl of Derby. v. 2. Anne Herbert. Ascham. Fisher. Rev. W. Mason. Sir R. Arkwright. v. 3. Wm. Roscoe. Capt. J. Cook. Congreve. Dr. Fothergill.

— Poems. With memoir, by his brother. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1851. 16°. 1633.11

☞ For notices of H. C., *see* Biography, p. 134; *also* Bentley's miscel., v. 45, 1859 (by 'Monkshood').

Coleridge (Henry James). Life and letters of St. Francis Xavier. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. . . 3187.23

Coleridge (Henry N.) Introd. to the study of the Greek classic poets. Part 1. General introduction. Homer. 2d ed. London, 1834. 16°. . . . 1631.19

Coleridge (Herbert). Glossarial index to the printed English literature of the 13th century. London, 1859. 8°. 6424.11
For sketch of H. C. by J. D. Coleridge, *see* Macmillan, Nov., 1861.

Coleridge (*Sir* John T.) Memoir of Rev. John Keble. 2d ed. 2 v. New York, 1869. 12°. . . 3095.16

— Remarks on the case of 'Elphinstone against Purchas,' and on the course proper to be pursued by the clergy in regard to it. 4th ed. L., 1871. 8°. 3585.26

Coleridge (Sara). Memoir and letters. Ed. by her daughter. 1874 [1873]. 12°. 3042.19

Coleridge (Samuel Taylor). Aids to reflection. 6th ed. New York, 1847. 12°. 3536.18

— Biographia literaria, or biographical sketches of my literary life and opinions. 2v. N.Y., 1872. 8°. 2518.18

— Complete works. With introd. essay by prof. Shedd. 7 v. New York, 1853. 12°. 5025.04
1. Aids to reflection. Statesman's manual.
2. The friend: essays in politics, morals and religion.
3. Biographia literaria. Biogr suppl. by H.N. Coleridge.
4. Lectures on Shakspeare and other dramatists. Literary correspondence.
5. Literary remains: notes on English divines, *etc.* Confessions of an enquiring spirit.
6. Church and state. Lay sermons on the existing distresses, *etc.* Table talk.
7. Poetical and dramatic works.

— Osorio, a tragedy as originally written in 1797. London, 1873. 16°. 1714.30

— Poetical and dramatic works. With memoir. 3 v. Boston, 1851. 16°. 1633.13
Contents: Poems written in youth. Poems written in early manhood, and middle life: The ancient mariner, Christabel, Kubla Khan, The wanderings of Cain. Sibylline leaves. v. 2. Sibylline leaves, (cont'd). Poems written in later life. v. 3. The Piccolomini; or, the first part of Wallenstein, a drama. From Schiller. The death of Wallenstein, a tragedy.
☞ For numerous *lives* and notices of S. T. C. *see* Biography, p. 134; *also* Martineau (J.) Essays, v. 1, p. 329-405 [2535.17]; Sterling (J.) Christabel. [*In* Essays, v. 1. 2547.09]; Whipple (E. P.) C. as critic. [*In his* Essays, v. 1, 1851. 2545.06]; Quar. rev., v. 125, 1868 (C. as a poet).

Coligny (Gaspar de, *admiral*). Siége de Saiuct Quentin. 1557. [Petitot. Mém., 1 sér., v. 32.] 501.32
☞ For *lives* of Coligny, *see* Biography, p. 134; *also* British quart. rev., April, 1875.

Coles (Oakley). Manual of dental mechanics. London, 1873. 12°. 4341.17

Colet (John). *See* Biography, p. 134.

Colet (*Mme.* Louise). Lui: roman contemporain. 5e éd. Paris, 1864. 12°. 7014.24

Coley (Henry). A key to the whole art of astrology. 2d ed. London, 1676. 12°. 3811.10

Colfax (Schuyler). ☞ *See* Biography, p. 134.

Collard (Royer). *See* North Brit. rev., v. 39, 1863 (R. C., philosopher and politician). 1892.18

Collé (Charles). La vérité dans le vin, comédie. [Barrière. Bibl. des mémoires, *etc.*, v. 4.] 507.01

Collectanea curiosa; or miscellaneous tracts. [Ed. by J. Gutch.] 2 v. Oxford, 1781. 8°. . 473.23

Collection of old ballads. With introd. [by Ambrose Phillips]. 3 v. L., 1723 [*repr.* 1872.] 16°. 1622.19

Collection of state papers, relative to the war against France. 10 v. London, 1794-1801. 8°. . 525.01

Collection of very valuable and scarce pieces relating to the last plague in the year 1665. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1721. 12°. 4334.19

Collects (The). *See* Biblical and relig. lit. (*Liturgies*, p. 91).

College (The), the market, and the court. *See* Dall (*Mrs.* C. H.) 1867. . . . . 5824.25

Colleges. *See* Education.

Collegian's guide. *See* Pycroft (James). 5512.17

Collembola. *Lubbock* (*Sir J.*) Monograph of. 4744.18

Collet (Stephen), *pseud.* *See* Byerley (J. S.)

Colletta (Pietro). History of Naples, 1734-1825. Tr. by S. Horner. With suppl. chapter. 1825-56. 2 v. Edin., 1858. 8°. 534.09

Colley (Thomas). Apology for silent waiting upon God. Dublin, 1815. 8°. 3586.09

Collier. *See also* Collyer.

Collier (Arthur). Demonstration of the non-existence of an external world. [*In* Parr (S.) Metaphysical tracts, *etc.* London, 1837. 8°.] 5415.15

— *Benson* (*R.*) Memoirs of, 1704-32. . . . . 3042.22

— *Hamilton* (*Sir W.*) Idealism; with reference to Collier. [*In* H.'s Discussions, 1852.] 5413.10

Collier (*Sir* George). France on the eve of the great revolution. France, Hôlland, and the Netherlands, a century ago. London, 1865. 8°. . . 945.14

Collier (Jeremy). An ecclesiastical history of Great Britain, to the end of the reign of Charles II. New ed., with life, by T. Lathbury. 9 v. London, 1852. 8°. 3444.03

— Short view of the immorality and profaneness of the English stage. 2d ed. London, 1698. 8°. 1731.27
Note. For a reply, *see* Defence, *etc.* [1731.27.]

Collier (John Payne). Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language. 4 v. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 2753.17

— Ancient biogr. poems, on the duke of Norfolk, viscount Hereford, the earl of Essex, and queen Elizabeth. *Camden miscel.*, v. 3. 1855. 4°. 5113.15

— Book of Roxburghe ballads. L., 1847. sq. 8°. 1633.17

— Criticisms on the bar. London, 1819. 16°. 5631.03

— Fools and jesters; with repr. of Armin's Nest of ninnies. London, *Shak. soc.*, 1842. 8°. 1756.10

— History of English dramatic poetry to the time of Shakespeare; and annals of the stage to the Restoration. 3 v. London, 1831. 12°. . . 1715.07

— Lyrical poems, selected from musical publications between 1589 and 1600. London, 1848. 8°. [Percy soc., v. 13.] 5060.13

— Memoirs of Edward Alleyn, with some new particulars respecting Shakespeare, Ben Jonson, Massinger, *etc.* London, *Shak. soc.*, 1841. 8°. . 1756.01

— Memoirs of the principal actors in the plays of Shakespeare. L., *Shak. soc.*, 1846. 8°. . 1756.32

— Notes and emendations to the text of Shakespeare's plays. From early ms. corrections in a copy of the folio, 1632. New York, 1853. 12°. . . 1753.08
Note.—*See Collier folio controversy*, under Shakspere (Wm.)

— Old ballads. London, 1840. 8°. [Percy soc., v. 1.] . . 5060.01

— Poetical decameron; or ten conversations on English poets and poetry. 2v. in 1. Edin., 1820. 8°. 1633.16

— Reasons for a new edition of Shakespeare's works. 2d ed. London, 1842. 8°. 1754.12

— Shakespeare's library. 2 v. L., 1843. 8°. . 1753.06

— Sir Walter Raleigh, his character, services, and advancement. New materials for his life. [Archæologia, v. 34, 35. 1852.]
See also Shakspere (Wm.)

Collier (Joshua). Reply to a pamphlet on the state of the nation in 1822. London, 1822. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 21.] . 6058.21

Collier (Robert Laird). Every-day subjects in Sunday sermons. Boston, 1870. 12°. 3536.21

— Meditations on the essence of christianity. Boston, 1876. 12°. 3536 31

Collier (Wm. F.) Great events of history New York, 1872. 12°. 421.26

— Hist. of English literature. L., 1869. 12°. 2752.18

Collingwood (Cuthbert). Rambles of a naturalist; voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, *etc.* 1866-67. London, 1868. 8°. 1064.13

Collingwood (Cuthbert, *lord*). *See* Biography, p. 134.

Collins (Anthony). Philosophical inquiry concerning human liberty. London, 1717. 16°. . . 3535.27

— — Same. [*In* Priestley (J.) Theol. works, v. 4.] . . 3591.06

— *Hunt* (*J.*) Religious thought in England, v. 2, 1871. p. 369-399. . . . . 3445.18
Note.—Repr. from Contem. rev., v. 9, 1868.

Collins (Arthur). Peerage of England: genealogical, biogr., and historical, greatly augmented by *Sir* E. Brydges. 9 v. London, 1812. 8°. . 6613.07

Collins (Jennie). Nature's aristocracy. A plea for the oppressed. Ed. by R. H. Conwell. Boston, 1871. 12°. 5816.22

Collins (J. E.) Private book of useful alloys. New York, 1872. 18°. 3932.11

Collins (J. H.) Handbook to the mineralogy of Cornwall and Devon. London, 1871. 8°. . . 4114.09

Collins (J. H.) Principles of metal mining. New York, [1874.] 16°. 3933.57

Collins (Lewis). Historical sketches of Kentucky. Maysville, Ky., 1850. 8°. 592.24

Collins (Mortimer). ☞ *See* Fiction class-list.

Collins (Perry McDonough). Voyage down the Amoor. New York, 1860. 12°. 1024.01

Collins (Stephen, *M.D.*) Autobiography. Phila., 1872. 12°. 3536.30

Collins (T. Wharton). Humanics. [Vitality, sensation, emotion, thought, action.] N.Y., 1860. 8°. 5412.05

Collins (Wm. Wilkie). My miscellanies. 2 v. London, 1863. 8°. 2518.16
Contents: *Sketches of character:* Talk-atoppers, A shockingly rude article, Mrs. Badgery, The bachelor bedroom, Pray employ Major Namby, My spinstere. *Social grievances:* A journey in search of nothing, Petition to the novel writers, Give us room, Save me from my friends, Mrs. Bullwinkle. *Nooks and corners of history:* A queen's revenge, The great (forgotten) invasion, A remarkable revolution. *Fragments of personal experience:* Laid up in lodgings, My black mirror. *Curiosities of literature:* The unknown public, Portrait of an author, painted by his publisher. *Cases worth looking at:* Memoirs of an adopted son, The poisoned meal, The cauldron of oil, Douglas Jerrold, Dramatic grub street, To think, or to be thought for? Bold words by a bachelor.

— Sights a-foot. Phila., 1863. 8°. 955.06
☞ For his *novels, see* Fiction class-list. For *notices* of him, *see* Biography, p. 134.

Collins (Wm.) Poetical works. [With memoir and essay by Sir E. Brydges.] Boston, 1854. 16°. 1634.01

— — Same. London, 1830. 16°. 1611.17

— Poetical works. Ed. by R. Walsh. [British poets, v. 23, 1819].

— Poems. Life, by S. Johnson. [*In* Chalmers' English poets, v. 13, 1810.] 1626.13
For notices of Collins, *see* Biography, p. 134.

Collins (William, *publisher*). Portable atlas of physical geography. *See* Weller (E.) 915.17

Collins (*Rev.* Wm. L.) *editor.* *See* Ancient classics for English readers, on p. 26.

Collinson (*Capt.* Richard). Nine weeks in Canada. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12

Colloquia crucis. *See* Greenwell (Dora). 1871. . . . . 3555.27

Collyer. *See also* Collier.

Collyer (Robert). The life that now is: sermons. Boston, 1871. 16°. 3536.28

— Man in earnest: life of A. H. Conant. Boston, 1868. 16°. 3043.22

— Nature and life: sermons. 9th ed. Boston, 1869. 16°. 3536.19
See M. D. Conway's two articles in Harper's mag., v. 48, (Ilkley, *illus.*)

Collyer (Robert H., *M.D.*) Mysteries of the vital element in connexion with dreams, somnambulism, faith and will, anæsthesia, modern spiritualism. 2d ed. London, 1871. 8°. 3814.30

Collyns (C. P.) Notes on the chase of the wild red deer in Devon and Somerset. L., 1862. 8°. 4615.15

Colman (George). ☞ *See* Plays. (*Alphabetical arrangement.*)

Colman (George, *jr.*) ☞ *See* Plays. (*Alphabetical arrangement.*)

Colman (Henry). European agriculture and rural economy. 2 v. Boston, 1857. 8°. . . 6137.03

— European life and manners. 2 v. B., 1849. 16°. 944.06

— Discourse on religious institutions. 2d ed. Salem. 1825. 8°. 3581.26

Colman (J. F.) Island bride, and other poems. Boston, 1846. 16°. 1631.20

Colombey (Emile). Histoire anecdotique du duel. Paris, [*n.d.*] 16°. 6621.10

— Ruelles, salons, et cabarets; histoire anecdotique de la littérature française. P., 1858. 12°. 6212.28

Colombia. *See* Countries. (*Colombia.*)

Colonial policy of Great Britain, considered with relation to her N. A. provinces and West Indian possessions. By a traveller. Lond., 1816. 8°. 5727.02

Colonies and colonization. *See* Government and politics.

Colonna (Vittoria). *See* Biography, p. 134; *also* New monthly mag., May, 1859 (By 'Sir Nathaniel').

Colonne (Guido delle). The gest hystoriale of the destruction of Troy. Ed. by G. A. Panton and D. Donaldson. Pt. 1. London, 1869. 8°. [Early Eng. T. S., no. 39.]

Color or Chromatica. *See* Fine arts (*Color*);—*also* Physics (*Light*; —*Optics*).

Color-guard: a corporal's notes in the 19th army corps. *See* Hosmer (J. K.) 1864. . . . . 642.18

Colorado. *See* Countries. (*Colorado*).

Colossal vestiges of the older nations. *See* Linton (W.) . 5813.20

Colosseum of Rome. *Deakin* (*R.*) Flora of the. 4911.03
See also works on topography of Rome (*in* Countries).

Colossus of Rhodes. *Delepierre* (*O.*) Hist. difficulties p. 13-23. 1868. . . . . 2521.27

Colquhoun (John Campbell). History of magic, witchcraft, and animal magnetism. 2 v. London, 1851. 8°. 3814.19

— Letter to Prof. Gregory on animal magnetism. [*With* Wienholt (A.) Seven lectures, *etc.*] . . 3811.01

— Life in Italy and France in the olden time. Lond., 1858. 12°. 3262.09
Contents: Girolamo Savonarola, reformer. Olympia Fulvia Morata. Margaret, of Angoulême, queen of Navarre. Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre.

— Wm. Wilberforce: his friends and times. London, 1866. 8°. 3184.19

Colquhoun (John Stuart). Compendious grammar and philol. hand-book of the English language. London, 1871. 16°. 6433.15

Colquhoun (Peter). Treatise on the commerce and police of the Thames trade. L., 1800. 8°. 5633.07

Colton (*Rev.* Calvin). Genius and mission of the Prot. Episcopal church in the United States. New York, 1853. 12°. 3536.24

— Life and times of Henry Clay. 2 v. New York, 1846. 8°. 3037.27

Colton (*Rev.* Charles Caleb). Hypocrisy. A satire. New ed. London, 1828. 8°. 1633.26

— Lacon; or, many things in few words. New York, 1849. 12°. 6214.02

— — Same. New York, 1836. 12°. 6214.02
Note.—Printed from the same plates as the 1849 ed.

Colton (George W.) *Atlas of the world. Descriptions, by R. S. Fisher. 2 v. N. Y., 1856. fol. 927.12

Colton (Walter). Deck and port; incidents of a cruise to California. New York, 1850. 12°. . 921.19

— Land and lee; or Constantinople and Athens. New York, 1851. 12°. 994.15

— The sea and the sailor. Notes on France and Italy. [Rodicker's youth, a poem. Aphorisms, maxims, and laconics. Unfinished satire. Selections from editorials. Sermons.] With memoir by H. T. Cheever. New York, 1851. 8°. . . . 921.20

— Ship and shore in the Mediterranean. New York, 1851. 12°. 981.03

— Three years in California. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 1114.06

Columba (*St.*) *Montalembert* (*C. F., comte* de). Monks of the West, v. 3, p. 97-270, 1867. . . . . 3427.03
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 82, 1857.

Columbia. *See* (*in* Countries) British Columbia;—Colombia.

Columbia (District of). *See* Washington, D. C. (*in* Countries).

Columbia college, (*New York*). Catalogue of the Library. New York, 1874. 8°. 2715.29

— Report of the trustees, appointed to inquire into the condition of the institution. New York, 1858. 8°. 5518.10

— [Catalogues and reports of various years.] 5532.01

— *Moore* (*N. F.*) Hist. sketch of. 1816. . . 4112.13

Columbiad (The), a poem. *See* Barlow (Joel). 1807. . . 1627.01

Columbiad (The): an epic poem. *See* Moore (J. S.) 1798. 1673.05

Columbian orator. *See* Bingham (Caleb).

Columbus (Cnristopher). [*Ital.* Cristoforo Colombo.] *See* Columbus, *in* Biography, p. 134.

Columbus (*Don* Fernando, *b.* 1488, *d.* 1539). Discovery of America, by Columbus, 1492-1505. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, v. 3, p. 1-240.]

— — Same. [*In* *Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 12.] 926.12

Columella (L. Junius Moderatus). De re rustica. [*Lat.* et *Fr.*] Paris, 1864. 8°. [Nisard's Collection, *etc.*] . . . 7725.01

Columns. *Baker* (*B.*) On the strengths of. 3926.26

Coluthus. Raptus Helenæ. Gr. et Lat. Ed. F. S. Lehrs. Parisiis, *Didot*, 1841. 8°. . . . 7765.08

— The rape of Helen; or, the origin of the Trojan war: a Greek poem. Tr. by F. Fawkes. [*In* Chalmers' Engl. poets, v. 20, 1810.] 1626.20

— Same. [*In* Elton (C. A.) Specimens, *etc.* v. 3.] . . . 1643.03

Colvin (Verplanck). Report on topogr. survey of the Adirondack wilderness of New York, 1872-73. 2 v. Albany, 1873-74. 8°. 1125.24

Colymbia, [a political and social romance, *anon.*] London, 1873. 12°. 5713.24

Comazzi (Giambattista). The morals of princes: abstract of the hist. of the emperors in Rome. English by W. Hatchett. London, 1729. 8°. 433.28

Combe (Andrew). Mother's guide for the care of her children. Revised by Sir J. Clark. New York, 1872. 12°. 4331.30

— Physiological and moral management of infancy. Philadelphia, 1840. 12°. 4331.03

— Physiology of digestion. Edin., 1836. 8°. 4324.02

— Principles of physiology. N. Y., 1850. 18°. 4325.04
For *lives* of A. Combe, *see* Biography, p. 135.

Combe (George). Constitution of man. New York, 1835. 12°. 5412.06

— Lectures on moral philos. Boston, 1836. 16°. 5433.24

— Lectures on phrenology. N. Y., 1853. 12°. 5431.05

— Lectures on popular education. E., 1837. 12°. 5513.06

— Life and corresp. of Andrew Combe. Phila., 1850. 12°. 3043.11

— Moral philosophy. 3d ed. Edin., 1859. 8°. 5434.29

— Phrenology applied to painting and sculpture. London, 1855. 8°. 1415.18
— Relation between science and religion. Edinburgh, 1857. 8°. 3762.01
— Remarks on national education. E., 1847. 8°. 5513.07
— System of phrenology. Boston, 1839. 8°. 5431.04
— — Same. 2 v. Edin., 1836. 8°. 5432.10
☞ For notices of G. Combe, *see* Biography.
Combe (Taylor). Description of ancient marbles.—Description of Terracottas. *See* British museum, p. 233.
Combe (Wm.) English dance of death, with metrical illus. 2 v. London, 1815. 8°. 1634.02
— — Napoleon; a hudibrastic poem. L., 1815. 8°. 1634.04
— Tour of Dr. Syntax in search of the picturesque. London, 1844. 8°. 1634.05
— — Same. Boston, 1866. 18°. 1634.05a
— Three tours of Dr. Syntax; in search of 1, the picturesque. 2, consolation. 3, a wife. London, 1871. 8°. 1634.05b
— — Same. Illus. by T. Rowlandson. 3 v. London, [*n.d.*] 8°. 1634.05
1. In search of the picturesque. 2. In search of consolation. 3. In search of a wife.
Combinations and strikes. *See* Political economy. (*Labor question.*)
Comedies. *See* Plays.
Comedy. *See* Drama.
Comenius (J. A.) Naturall philosophie reformed. London, 1651. 24°. 4022.18
See Gailer (J. E.) Neuer orbis pictus. 1842. . . 5534.10
Cometa. *See* Astronomy, p. 54.
Comfort A. J.) Indian mounds near Fort Wadsworth, Dakota territory. [Sm. rep., 1871.] 3936.26
Comfort (G. F.) First German reader. New York, 1872. 8°. 6413.34
— German reader. New York, 1871. 12°. . . 6413.25
Comforts of old age. *See* Bernard (*Sir* T.) 3522.06
Comic almanack. 1835-53. 2 v. Illus. by G. Cruikshank. London, 1871. 12°. 6212.14
v. 1 1835-43. v. 2, 1844-53.
Comic Blackstone. *See* A'Becket (G. A.) 5611.01
Comic works. *See* Wit and humor.
Comines (Philippe de). *See* Biography, p. 136.
Coming race. *See* Bulwer-Lytton (E. G. E. L., *lord*). . 5813.27
Comment (Cuthbert, *gent*), *pseud.* *See* Tucker (Abrahsm).
Commerce. *See* Business, p. 245;—Law (*Commercial*);—Political economy (*Commerce*).
'Commerce' (The American brig). *Riley* (*J.*) Narrative of the loss of, on the western coast of Africa. 1817. . . . . 1086.02
Commerce of the prairies. *See* Gregg (J.) 1850. . . . 1124.10
Commercial and financial chronicle. v. 9-23. New York, 1869-76. fol.
Commercial arithmetic. *See* Mathematics.
Commercial correspondence. *See* Business, p. 245.
Commercial statistical annual for 1871. New York, 1872. 4°. 5918.18
Commercial traveller's guide-book. *See* Brockett (L. P.) 5922.14
Commines (Philippe de). *See* COMINES *in* Biography, p. 135.
Commers (—). Pratique curieuse, ou les oracles des Sibylles. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1750. 18°. . 3813.30
Commodianus. Extant works. Tr. by R. E. Wallis. Edin., 1870 8°. [A. N. C. lib., v. 18.] 3467.24
Common law. *See* Law.
Commonplace book. *See* Southey (Robert). 6218.01; 05
Common-place book of British song. Edin., 1823. 24°. 1633.24
Common prayer (Book of). *See* Biblical and relig. lit., p. 97.
Common-school journal. Ed. by H. Mann. v. 1-4, 1839-42. Boston, 1839-42. 8°. 5516.20
Common sense. *Wilson* (*D.*) *in* Oxford prize essays, v. 2, p. 139-167. 1830. . . . . 2541.12
Common sense *in philosophy*. *See* works of Reid (Thomas); Stewart (Dugald); and Hamilton (*Sir* Wm.)
Common sense and religion. *See* Beecher (C. E.) . . . 3515.08
Common sense in religion. *See* Clarke (J. F.) 3535.20
Common sense in the household. *See* Terhune (*Mrs.* V. H.) 6016.10
Commonwealth. *See* Government and politics;—Social science. (*Utopian romances.*)
Commonwealth of England. *See* (*in* Biography) CHARLES I.;—CHARLES II.;—CROMWELL;—MILTON;—MONK;—STUARTS;—*also* (*in* Countries) England. (*Commonwealth period.*)
Commune (Paris). *See* France (*Communist revolt.*)
Communion. *See* Biblical and relig. lit. (*Lord's Supper*, p. 91).
Communion thoughts. *See* Bulfinch (S. G.) 3525.14
Communism. *See* Social science. (*Socialistic schemes.*)
Communistic societies of the U. S. *See* Nordhoff (C.) . 5812.16
Comnena (Anna). *James* (*G. P. R.*) Memoirs of celebrated women. 1876. . . . . 3251.10
Companions of my solitude. *See* Helps (Arthur). . . . 2531.25
Companions of the Lord. *See* Reed (C. E. B.) 3414.18
Comparative anatomy. *See* Natural history. (*Comp. anatomy.*)
Comparative physiology. *See* Natural history. (*Comp. physiology.*)
Comparative display of the opinions of the most distinguished writers upon the French revolution. 3 v. London, 1811. 8°. 516.19
Comparative politics. *See* Freeman (E. A.) 1874. . . 5714.23
Comparativism. *See* Hennell (S. S.) 3551.15
Compass. *Harkness* (*W.*) Deviations of the compass of the U. S. iron clad Monadnock. [Smith. contr., 1872.] . . . 3937.18
Compensation.
— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Essays, 1st s., p. 81-115, 1873. . . 2524.05
Competition Wallah. *See* Trevelyan (G. O.) 1866. . . . 1011.05
Competitive examinations. *See* Government and politics. (*Civil service.*)
Compitum. *See* Digby (Kenelm). 3541.19
Complaynt of Scotlande; with contemp. Engl. tracts. Ed. by J. A. H. Murray. London, *Early E. T. soc.*, 1872. 8°. [Extra ser., nos. 17, 18.] 7914.15
Compromise. *Morley* (*J.*) On compromise. 5811.16
Note.—Repr. from Fortnightly rev., Apl., June, Aug. 1874.
See also Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860 (Point at which everybody surrenders, by G. J. W. Melville).
Comstock (Andrew). Komstok's fonetik magazin. v. 1-2. Philadelphia, 1846-48. 8°. . . 6431.14
Comstock (John L.) History of the precious metals. Hartford, 1849. 12°. 5915.29
Comte (Isidore Auguste Marie François Xavier). Catéchisme positiviste. Paris, 1852. 12°. . 3536.22
— General view of positivism. From the French, by J. H. Bridges. London, 1865. 12°. . . 5412.09
— Philosophy of mathematics. Tr. by W. M. Gillespie. New York, 1858. 8°. 4014.01
— Positive philosophy. Tr. and condensed by H. Martineau. New York, 1858. 8°. 5412.07
— System of positive polity. v. 1—. L., 1875—, 8°. 5422.23
— *Bridges* (*J. H.*) Unity of C.'s life and doctrine; a reply to strictures on later writings. 1866. 5412.20
— *Congreve* (*R.*) Mr. Huxley on M. Comte. The new religion in its attitude towards the old. The propagation of the religion of humanity. Culte des morts. Other essays. [*In his* Essays, 1874.] 2521.18
— *Finch* (*A. E.*) On the inductive philosophy, including a parallel between Bacon and C. as philosophers. 1872. . . . . 5422.13
— *Huxley* (*T. H.*) Scientific aspects of positivism. [Lay sermons. 1870.] 4712.15
— *Harrison* (*F.*) Order and progress. 1875. 2528.30
— — Religions and conservative aspects of positivism. [*In* Contem. rev., Nov. 1875.]
— *Lewes* (*G. H.*) Comte's Philosophy of the sciences: an exposition. 1853. . . . . 3943.11
— *Littré* (*E.*) Conservation, révolution et positivisme. Paris, 1852. 12°. . . . . .
— *Mill* (*J. S.*) Auguste Comte and positivism. 5412.08
— *Porter* (*Noah*). Sciences of nature vs. the science of man. 1871. . . . . 5415.30
— *Taine* (*H. A.*) Le positivisme anglais: étude sur Stuart Mill. 5426.15
— *Alger* (*W. R.*) Solitudes, *etc.* p. 372-7, 1867. . . . 2512.07
— *Brimley* (*G.*) C.'s Positive philosophy. [*In his* Essays, 1860, p. 309-27.] 2514.10
— *Godwin* (*P.*) Out of the past, p. 251-288. 1870. . . 2526.18
— *Martineau* (*J.*) Essays, v. 1, p. 1-66. 1866. . . . . 2535.17
— *Poey* (*A.*) Three mental crises in C. [*In* Modern thinker. p. 102-8. 1870.] 2547.07
— *Spencer* (*H.*) Reasons for dissenting from C. . . . 2543.17
☞ *See also* Contemp. rev., v. 6, and 8 (C. on the philos. of the hist. of Christianity, by B. F. Westcott); Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868; Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (C. by G. H. Lewes); v. 6, 1866 (C. and Mill, by G. H. Lewes); v. 11, 1869 (Huxley on C.; with Reply by R. Congreve); v. 13, 1870 (C. and political economy, by J. Cairnes); v. 12, 1869 (by F. Harrison); v. 14, 1870 (On F. Harrison's positivism, by J. E. Cairnes); v. 14, (Fortn. rev. and positivism, by J. Morley); Fraser's mag., v. 80, 1869 (The Comtist utopia); Macmillan, March, 1866 (C. and positivism, by W. Whewell); N. A. rev., April, 1875 (Comtism, by E. Gryzanowski); v. 79, 1854; North Br. rev., v. 21, 1854 (C. and positivism); v. 49, 1868 (Positivism as a philosophy, polity and religion); Westm. rev., v. 62, 1854; v. 69, 1858 (Religion of positivism).
Comus: a masque. *See* Milton (John). Poems.
Comyn (*Sir* Robert). History of the Western empire, from Charlemagne to Charles V. 2 v. London, 1851. 8°. 546.05
Conant (*Mrs.* Hannah C.) The English Bible. Hist. of the translation. New York, 1856. 12°. 3735.04
Conant (Helen S.) The butterfly hunters. Illustrated. Boston, 1868. sq. 16°. 4823.10
Conant (Thomas J., *D.D.*) Gospel of Matthew. With a revised version. New York, *Amer. Bible Union*, 1860. 4°. 3758.01
— Meaning and use of *baptizein* investigated. New York, 1861. 8°. 3535.28

Conchology. *See* Mollusca.
Concord. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Concord.*)
Concord days. *See* Alcott (A. B.) 2512.18
Concord of ages. *See* Beecher (E.) 3516.02
Concord river, (*Mass.*) *Thoreau* (*H. D.*) A week on the Concord, *etc.* 1111.10
Concordances. *See* Bible, p. 78, 87 ;—Pope ;—Milton ;—Tennyson ;—Shakspere.
Condamine. *See* La Condamine (C. M. de).
Condé. *See* Biography, p. 135.
Condé (Jose Antonio). History of the dominion of the Arabs in Spain. From the Spanish, by Mrs. Foster. 3 v. London, 1854. 8°. 553.01
Conder (Josiah). Literary hist. of the New Testament. London. 1850. 8°. 3745.01
— Modern traveller. 33 v. Lond., 1824-34. 18°. 911.01
For *contents* see Voyages and travels.
Condillac (Etienne Bonnot de, *abbé de Mureaux*). Cours d'étude. 13 v. Deux Ponts, 1782. [Parme, *Bodoni*, 1775.] 8°. 5033.03
v. 1. La grammaire. v. 2. Traité de l'art d'écrire. v. 3. De l'art de raisonner. v. 4. De l'art de penser. v. 5-8. Histoire ancienne. v. 9-12. Histoire moderne. v. 13. De l'étude de l'histoire.
Condorcet (Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat, *marquis* de). Life of A. R. J. Turgot, L., 1837. 8°. . 3174.03
— Life of Voltaire. 2 v. London, 1790. 16°. 3175.02
For *lives* of Condorcet, *see* Biography, p. 135.
Conduct of life. *See* Life.
Confectionery. *See* Arts (Useful), p. 40.
Confederacies. *See* Government and politics.
Confederate states of America. *See* (*in* Countries) United States. (*Civil war of* 1861-65.)
Confesseur (Le). Par l'abbé [Déléon]. New York, 1866. 8°. 7014.30
Confessio Amantis. *See* Gower (John). 1644 21
Confession, absolution, and real presence. *See* Boyd (A.) 3523.08
Confession. ☞ For titles of novels whose *initial* word is 'Confessions,' see Fiction class-list.
Confessions of a catholic priest. [*anon*] Lond., 1858. 12°. 3537.13
Confessions of an English opium-eater. *See* De Quincey (T.) 2523.17 ; 2522.20
Confessions of an inquirer. *See* Jarves (J. J.) 3087.27
Confessions of an inquiring spirit. *See* Coleridge (S. T.) 5025.08
Confessions of faith. *See* Biblical and religious lit. (*Creeds*, p. 83 ; *and names of individual sects*).
Confessions of faith and other public documents, illus. of the hist. of the Baptist church of England in the 17th century. Ed. by E. B. Underhill. Lond., 1854. 8°. [Hanserd Knollys society.] . 3558.11
Conflict of ages. *See* Beecher (Edward). 1854. . . . . 3516.01
Conflict of studies. *See* Todhunter (I.) 5518.06
Conflicts of the Holy Apostles. Tr. by S. E. Malan. London, 1871. 16°. 3757.04
Conformity. *See* Helps (A.) Friends in council, v. 1. . . 2531.28
Confucius. [*Chinese* Kong-tsze *or* Kong-fu-tsze.]
— *Legge* (*J.*) Chinese classics : with translation, notes, prolegomena, and indexes. v. 1. 1861. . 7818.01
Contents: Life of Confucius. Confucian analects [Lun Yu]. The great learning [Ta Heo]. The doctrine of the mean [Chung Yung].
Note.—The above are three out of the 'Four sacred books' of China. For the 'Fourth' *see* Mencius [Legge, v. 2.] 7818.02
— Life and morals. Rep. from the ed. of 1691, by J. Tela [*pseud. for* J. Webb]. L., 1818. 8°. 3613.01
— — Same. [*In* Phenix (The). New York, 1835. 12°.] . 5062.14
— *Loomis* (*A. W.*) Confucius and the Chinese classics. 1867. . . . . 2721.30
— *Alger* (*W. R.*) Solitudes, *etc.*, p. 202-205. 1867. . . . 2512.07
— *Chambers's* Papers for the people, v. 10. . . . . 2516.05
— *Clarke* (*J. F.*) Ten great religions. 3412.11
— *Hardwick* (*C.*) Christ and other masters, v. 2. . . 3412.21
— *Maurice* (*F. D.*) Religions of the world. 3574.17
— *Müller* (*F. Max*) Chips, *etc.*, v. 1, p. 300-309. 1869. . 2337.19
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 24, 1869 (by J. F. Clarke) ; Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869 (Review of Legge's transl.) ; Fortn. rev., v. 9, 1868 (by Sir J. Bowring) ; Nat quar. rev., March, 1875 (by J. Marshman) ; Putnam's mag., Aug., 1854 ; also works upon China by Medhurst [1025.11] ; Davis, v. 2 [1023.05] ; Doolittle [1023.78 ; Thornton, v. 2 [1023.22 ; Huc [1022.13] ; S. W. Williams [1023.02].
Congdon (Charles T.) Tribune essays, from 1857 to 1863. With introduction by H. Greeley. New York, 1869. 12°. 5725.14
Congo. *See* Countries. (*Congo.*)
Congratulations and counsels. *See* Friendly (F.) 1872. . 3537.26
Congregationalism. *See* Biblical and religious lit., p. 82.
Congress. *Lanman* (*C.*) Dictionary of. 1859. 3246.15
— — Same. 3d ed. 1866. . . . . 3246.16
— — Same. 5th ed. Dictionary of congress, and the general government. 1868. . . . . 3246.17
— *March* (*C. W.*) Reminiscences of Congress [during Webster's public life]. 1853. . . . . 3242.01
See Atlantic monthly, v. 24, 1869 (Log-rolling at Washington, by Jas. Parton).
☞ For the *debates* and *proceedings* of Congress, *see* under Countries. (*United States : Congress.*)
Congress of nations. *See* Social science. (*Peace and war.*)
Congressional. ☞ For the Congressional directory, Congressional globe, and Congressional record, *see* Countries. (*United States : Congress.*)
Congreve (Richard). Essays, political, social, and regious. London, 1874. 8°. 2521.18
Contents : Gibraltar. India. Protest against the thanksgiving of May 1, 1859. Letter on the building strike. Italy and the western powers. The west. On the United States of America. Mr. Broadhead and the anonymous press. Meeting of the London trades council. Ireland. On the Franco-German war. The Ashantee war. A correspondence. Mr. Huxley on M. Comte. The new religion in its attitude towards the old. Propagation of the religion of humanity. Culte des morts. Systematic policy. Education. Annual address, Jan. 1, 1871. India. Moral and social questions connected with our Indian empire. L'Union des prolétariats anglais et français. Combination of France and England. Settlement of France. Address to the Japanese ambassador.
— Roman empire of the West. L., 1855. 12°. 434.16
Congreve (Wm.) Dramatic works. L., 1840. 8° 1744.31
Contents : Double-dealer. Judgment of Paris. Love for love. Mourning bride. Old bachelor. Semele. Way of the world.
— Poems upon several occasions. L., 1720. 18°. 1714.18
— Poems. Life, by S. Johnson. [*In* Chalmers. English poets, v. 10. 1810.] 1626.10
— Select poems. 3d ed. by E. Sanford. [*In his* British poets, v. 14. 1819.] 1691.14
— Works. 2 v. London, 1719. 18°. . . . 1714.17
☞ For lives and criticism of C. *see* Biography, p. 135 ; *also* Gentleman's mag., Dec. 1871 (by C. C. Clarke).
Conic sections. *See* Mathematics. (*Conic sections.*)
Coningsby (*Sir* Thomas). Journal of the siege of Rouen, 1591 ; ed. by J. G. Nichols. L., *Camden miscel.*, v. 1. 1847. 4°. 5112.39
Conington (John). Miscellaneous writings. Ed. by J. A. Symonds. With a memoir by H. J. S. Smith. 2 v. London, 1872. 8°. 5026.17
Contents : v. 1. Memoir. *English literature :* Poetry of Pope, King Lear, Hamlet, English translators of Virgil. *Latin literature :* Academical study of Latin, Review of Munro's Lucretius, The style of Lucretius and Catullus, Early Roman tragedy and epic poetry, Statius, Seneca. *General scholarship :* Fables of Babrius, Critical notes, Martial. *Essays from Contemporary review :* A liberal education, The annotated Book of common prayer, On the communion service, Bishop Forbes on the articles.
v. 2. Poems of Virgil translated into English prose.
Conjugal sins. *See* Gardner (A. K.) 4331.16
Conjuring. *See* Occult sciences.
Conkling (Margaret C.) Memoirs of the mother and wife of Washington. Auburn, 1853. 12°. 3182.09
Connecticut. *See* Countries. (*Connecticut.*)
Connoisseur (The). By G. Colman, and others. [*In* Chalmers. British essays, v. 25-26. 1855.] 2511.25
Connolly (John). Study of Hamlet. London, 1863. 12°. 1752.07
Conolly (M. F.) Fifiana : or, memorials of the east of Fife. Glasgow, 1869. 8°. 467.17
Conqueror [Wm. I. of England] and his companions. *See* Planché. (J. R.) 454.26
Conquest of the seas ; divers and diving. *See* Siebe (H.) 4518.23
Conrad (Robert T.) Aylmere, and other poems. Philadelphia, 1852. 12°. 1634.08
Conrad (Timothy Abbott). Description of fossil shells. [Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 5.]—Report on tertiary fossils. [*In* v. 5.] 1127.05, 06
— *and* Meek (F. B.) Check lists of invertebrate fossils of N. A. 1864. [Sm. miscel. coll. v. 7.] 3935 17
Conran (M.) National music of Ireland. 2d ed. London, 1850. 12°. 1562.23
Consanguinity. Morgan (L. H.) Systems of. [*In* Smith. contrib., v. 17, 1871.] 3937.17
See also Marriage ;—Man.
Conscience (Hendrik). Aurélian. 2 v. in 1. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7014.12
— Le Conscrit. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7014 32
— Le Démon de l'argent. Nouv. éd. P., 1869. 12°. 7014.19
— Le Démon du jeu. Nouv. éd. P., 1870. 12°. 7014.20
— Les Drames flamands. Nouv. éd. P., 1869. 12°. 7014.31
— Le Fléau du village. Le bonheur d'être riche. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1870. 12°. 7014.21
— Le Gentilhomme pauvre. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7014.22
— La Guerre des paysans. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7014.23
— Le jeune docteur. Paris, 1863. 12°. . . 7014.13

Conscience (Hendrik), *continued.*
— Le Lion de Flandre. 2 v. in 1. P.,1862. 12°. 7014.14
— La Mère Job. La Grace de Dieu. La Graud'mère. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7014.15
— L'Orpheline. Paris, 1860. 12°. 7014.16
— Scènes de la vie flamande. 2 v. P., 1860. 12°. 7014.17
— Les veillées flamandes. Comment on devient peintre. Le male main. Ange et démon. Une erreur judiciaire. Le fils du bourreau. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7014.26
Conscience. *See* Biblical and religious lit. (*Conscience and casuistry*, p. 82;—*Religious liberty*, p. 101);—*also* Moral science.
Conseils de Saint Eloi aux spirites, *etc.* Paris, [*n.d.*] 8°. 3818.03
Conservation of energy. *See* Physics. (*Force.*)
Conservation of pictures. *See* Holyoake (A.) 1433.14
Conservatism. *Bulwer-Lytton* (*Sir E. L.*) Spirit of conservatism. Caxtonians, p. 431-42. 1864. . . . . 2515.07
— — Genius of conservatism. [*In* Lippincott, Nov., 1874.]
— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) The conservative. [*In his* Miscellanies, p. 283-317. 1858.] 2524.10
See also Government and politics. (*Parties.*)
Considerations on recent social theories. *See* Norton (C.E.) 5812.03
Considerations upon wit and morals. [*anon.*] From the French. London, [*n. d.*] 8°. 6212.24
Consistency of opinion. *Hazlitt* (*W.*) Winterslow essays, p. 165-191. 1850. . . . . 2531.20
Consolation. *See* Poetry;—*also* Biblical and religious lit., p. 82.
Consolation in travel. *See* Davy (*Sir* H.). . . . 4214 13; 2521.26
Consolation of philosophy. *See* Boethius (A. M. T.) . . 5434.16
Consolidation, an account of parties. *See* Cooper (Thomas). 5093.10
Consolidator (The). *See* Defoe (D.) Miscel. works, v. 9. 5032.09
Consoni (D. T.) Nuova sistema universale di stenografia Italiana. Milano, 1829. 8°. . . . 6131.11
Conspiracies. *Lawson* (*J. P.*) Hist. of remarkable conspiracies, 15-17th centuries. 2 v. 1829. 441.01
Constable (Archibald). Personal reminiscences. [Compiled] by R. H. Stoddard. [Bric-a-Brac series, v. 10.] . . . 3251.22
☞ *See also* Biography, p. 135.
Constable (Henry). Duration and nature of future punishment. New Haven, (*Conn.*) 1871. 8°. 3536.29
Constable (John). English landscape scenery. 40 mezzotinto engr. on steel, by David Lucas. London, 1855. fol. 1437.09
Constable (Thomas). Archibald Constable and his literary correspondents. 3 v. E., 1873. 8°. 3041.11
Constant de Rebecque (Henri Benjamin). Adolphe: anecdote trouvée dans les papiers d'un inconnu. Nouv. éd. Suivie de la lettre sur Julie et des réflexions sur le théâtre allemand. Avec un avant propos de Sainte-Beuve. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7014.29
— Autobiographie.—Benj. Constant et Mme. de Charrière; lettres inédites. [*In* Revue des d. mondes, 15 avril 1844.]
— On the liberty of the press. 1815. [Pamphleteer, v. 6, p. 205-238.] 5058.06
— On the dissolution of the chamber of deputies. London, 1821. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 18] 5058.18
— On the responsibility of ministers. [Pamphleteer, v. 5, p. 299-329.] 5058.05
— Progressive development of religious ideas. Human causes which have contributed to the establishment of christianity. Perfectibility of the human race. [*In* Ripley (G.) Philos. miscell., v. 2.] 5426.10
— *Sainte-Beuve* (C. A.) Nouv. lundis, v. 1. [7053.03.] Un dernier mot sur B. C. in Revue des d. mondes, by Loève-Veimars, 1 fév. 1833; G. Planche, 1 août 1834; and sketch by J. H. Browne, in Lippincott's mag., Oct., 1874.
Constant (Clément) *and* Filippi (Joseph de). *Parallèle des principaux théâtres modernes de l'Europe et des machines théâtrales. 1 v. bd. in 2. Paris, 1860. 4°. . . . . .
Constantine *the great. See* Biography, p. 135; *also* Dollinger (J. J. von). Fables respecting the popes in the middle ages. 1872. . . . . 3424.12
Constantine. *See* Countries. (*Constantinople.*)
Constipation. *See* Medicine.
Constitutional government. *See* Government and politics.
☞ For the constitutions of countries or societies, and for commentaries upon them, *see* the names of the countries or societies.
Consuls. *United States* consul's manual. 2d ed. 1863. 5623.03
Consumption. *See* Medicine. (*Consumption.*)
Contagion. *See* Medicine. (*Cholera:—Disinfectants;—Epidemics;—Plague;—Smallpox;—Yellow fever;—Zymotic diseases*).
Contarini (Ambrogio). Travels to Persia, 1473. London, *Hakluyt society*, 1873. 8°. 1042.22
— — Same, [abridged]. [*In* Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 2.] . 914.09
— Voiage de Perse, en 1473. [*In* Bergeron(P.) Voyages, *etc.*]1016.11
Contemporary biography. *See* Biography, p. 110.
Contemporary review. v. 1-25. L.,1866-76.8°. 8069.01
Contes des génies. Tr. du Persan, par Sir C. Morell. [Cabinet des fées, v. 29-30. 1786.] 7052.29
Contest of the twelve nations; or a view of the different [national] bases of human character and talent. Edin., 1826. 8°. 5716.08
Conti (Armand de Bourbon, *prince* de). Works. With account of his life. From the French. London. 1711. 12°. 5023.17
Contents: Duties of the great. Memoirs concerning the obligations of a governour of a province. Concerning the government of his house. Treatise against plays and shows.
Continental monthly. 6 v. N. Y., 1862-64. 8°. 8078.09
Continental tour, with notes and anecdotes of diplomatic life. By May Fly. [*pseud.*] London, 1871. 12°. 941.27
Continuity of Scripture. *See* Page (Wm. *lord Hatherley*). 3557.08
Contractor's manual. *See* Clough (A. B.) 1855. . . . . 1311.02
Contracts. *See* Law. (*Contracts.*)
Contrasts. [The poor law. Sick asylums and hospitals. Pauper schools. Charity schools. Livery companies.] London, 1873. 16°. 5825.29
Contributions of Q. Q. *See* Taylor (Jane). 2547.22
Conundrums. *See* Amusements, page 23.
Convalescent (The). *See* Willis (N. P.) 2545.12
Convents and convent life. *See* Biblical and religious lit., p. 93; *also* Monasteries, in general alphabet.
Conversation.
— *Art* of conversation, with directions for self education. [*anon.*] 1864. . . . . 5427.05
— *Peabody* (*A. P.*) Conversation; its faults and its graces. 1856. . . . . 6423.27
— *Ballantyne* (*T.*) Essays in mosaic, p. 25-59. 1870. . . 2513.14
— *Bovee* (*C. N.*) Summaries of thought, v. 1, p. 121-127. 2513.28
— *Collins* (*W.*) Talk-stoppers. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 1, p. 1-22, 135-152. 1863] 2518.16
— *De Quincey* (*T.*) Art of conversation. 1863. 2523.29
— — Same. [*In his* Letters to young men.] 2522.09
— *Essays* on Conversation, *etc.* p. 1-48. 1836.] 2524.22
— *Fielding* (*H.*) Essay on. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 1]. . 5036.01
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 9.] 5037.28
— *Flamank* (*J.*) Mind and manner, p. 1-16. . . . . 5435.23
— *Giles* (*H.*) Illustrations of genius, p. 212-239. 1854. . 2526.03
— *Goldburn* (*E. M.*) The idle word. 1866. . 3555.05
— *Hazlitt* (*W.*) C. of authors. [*In his* Table talk, v. 2.] . 2531.03
— *Helps* (*A.*) Essay on war and conversation. [Fraser, v. 59, 1859.]
— *Jackson* (*A.*) Amateur's palette. 2532.27
— *Melmoth* (*Sir W.*) Letters, *etc.* p. 364-69. . . . . 2535.26
— *Plutarch.* Of garrulity, or talkativeness. [Morals, v. 4, p. 220-253.] 5435.26
— *Saunders* (*F.*) Salad for the solitary, p. 30-48. 1853. 2542.10
— *Swift* (*J.*) Complete collection of polite C. [*In his* Works, v. 9.] 5074.12
— — Essay on conversation. [*In his* Works, v. 9.] . . 5074.12
— *Table-talker*, v. 2, p. 206-214. . . . . 2544.02
— *Tuckerman* (*H. T.*) The optimist, p. 72-87. . . . . 2544.11
For additional references, *see* Poole's Index, and Index volume of Chalmers' British essays.
See also Bibl. sacra. Jan., 1867 (Art of C., by Leonard Withington); Blackwood's mag., v. 100, 1866 (Social Hyperbole); v. 102, 1867; Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856 (Art of Storytelling); Fraser's mag., v. 59, 1859 (Art of putting things, by A. K. H. B.); v. 60, 1859 (Reserved people); v. 57, 1858 (The unsocial evil).
Conversationists. *Disraeli* (*I.*) Literary characters, v. 1, p. 200-23. 1822. . . . . 2522.26
— *Matthews* (*W.*) Great conversers. . . . 2536.05
Conversations. *See* Dialogues.
Conversations on war and general culture. *See* Helps (A). 2531.32
Conversations of Jesus Christ with representative men. *See* Adams (Wm.) 3513.14
Conversations on ritualism. [*anon.*] New York, 1867. 16°. 3767.15
Conversations on the present age of the world, in connection with prophecy. [*anon.*] Albany, 1853. 12°. 3537.01
Conversations-lexicon. *See* Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon.
Conversion. *See* Biblical and relig. lit. (*Conversion*, p. 82.)
Conversion of the Teutonic race. *See* Hope (*Mrs.*) 2 v. 3551.17
Convict (The). *See* Wilson (John). Poems, 1858. . . . 1695.25
Convict once: a poem. *See* Stephens (J. B.) 1687.26
Conviviality. *Percy* anecdotes, v. 13. 1823. . . . . 6211.13
"Convulsionaires" of St. Médard. *See* Temple Bar, Jan., 1870.
Conway (James). Forays among salmon and deer. London, 1861. 16°. 4616.16
Conway (Moncure Daniel). The earthward pilgrimage. New York, 1870. 12°. 3537.00
— The golden hour. Boston, 1862. 12°. . . 5831.09
— The rejected stone; or insurrection vs. resurrection in America. 3d ed. B., 1862. 12°. . . 5831.12
— Sacred anthology. A book of ethical scriptures. New York, 1874. 8°. 3537.27

— The theatre: discourse. Cin., 1857. 8°. . . . . .
Note.—Many articles by this author are enumerated in the index to v. 1-50 of Harper's mag.

Conway river, England. *Fenton* (*R.*) C. in the stereoscope. 1860. . . . . 951.27

Conwell (Russell H.) Why and how the Chinese emigrate. Boston, 1871. 12°. 1021.10

Conybeare (John J.) Illustrations of Anglo-Saxon poetry. Ed. with notes, by W. D. Conybeare. London, 1826. 8°. 1631.24

Conybeare (Wm. John). Essays ecclesiastical and social. London, 1855. 8°. 2527.01
Contents: 1. The church in the mountains. 2. Church parties. 3. Ecclesiastical economy. 4. Vestries and church rates. 5. Mormonism. 6. The temperance agitation.

— *and* **Howson** (J. S.) Life and epistles of St. Paul. 2 v. New York, 1858. 8°. 3755.17

Conyngham (*Capt.* David P.) Sherman's march through the South. New York, 1865. 12°. . . 632.18

Cook (Dutton). Art in England: notes and studies. London, 1869. 16°. 1433.12
☞ For his *novels, see* Fiction class-list.

Cooke (Edward). Real cause of the increased price of the necessaries of life, and of the high price of gold bullion. London, 1819. 8°. [Pamph., v. 14, p. 225-255] . . . 5058.14

— Thoughts on the expediency of repealing the usury laws. London, 1818. 8°. [Pamph., v. 13, p. 139-164.] . 5058.13

Cook (E. B.), **Henry** (W. R.), *and* **Gilberg** (C. A.) American chess-nuts: problems. New York, 1868. 8°. 4614.05

Cook (Eliza). Poems. N. Y., [*n.d.*] 32°. . 1634.07

— (*ed.*) Eliza Cook's journal. v. 9-11. London, 1853-54. 8°. 8054.01

Cook (George H.) Geology of New Jersey. Newark, 1868. 8°. 4116.10

Cooke (George Wingrove). China: being 'The Times' corresp., in 1857-58. London, 1858. 8°. 1023.14

— Conquest and colonization in North Africa. Edinburgh, 1860. 12°. 1092.10

— History of party [in England], 1666-1832. 3 v. London, 1836-37. 8°. 5717.26

— Memoir of Lord Bolingbroke. 2 v. London, 1835. 8°. 3023.01

Cook (*Capt.* James). *Voyage round the world, 1768-71. [*In* **Hawkesworth** (J.) Voyages, v. 2-3, 1773.] 916.08

— — Same. [*In* **Kerr**. Voyages, *etc.*, v. 12-13.] 914.19

— Voyage towards the South pole, and round the world, 1772-75. 2 v. London, 1777. 4°. . . . 916.10

— — Same. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, *etc.*, v. 14-15, 1812.] . . 914.21

— *and* **King** (James). Voyage to the Pacific ocean. 1776-80. 3 v. 2d ed. London, 1785. 4°. 916.12
Note.—v. 3 is King's narrative after Cook's death. Accompanied with a fol. volume of maps, views, *etc.* [A.47.17.]

— — Same. 4 v. London, 1784. 8°. . . . 923.01

— — Same. [*In* Kerr, Voyages, v. 15-16, 1812] 914.22

— *Abstract of three voyages, 1768-80. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11

— *Coleridge* (*H.*) Northern worthies, v. 3, 1852. . . . 3263.07

— *Jones* (*M.*) Story of Capt. C.'s three voyages. 923.05

Cooke *or* Cook (John). Voyage round the world, 1683-91. *See* Major (R. H.) Early voyages, 1859 [1066.01];—Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 10, 1824 [914.17];—Pinkerton (J.) Voyages, v. 11, 1812 [926.11].

Cooke (John Esten). Hammer and rapier. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 632.25

— Life of Gen. Robert E. Lee. N. Y., 1871. 8°. 3098.17

— Stonewall Jackson: a military biography. N. Y., 1866. 12°. 3087.03

Cooke (*Capt.* John Henry). Narrative of events in the south of France, and of the attack on New Orleans, in 1814 and 1815. L., 1835. 8°. . 585.05

Cooke (Josiah P., *jr.*) Elements of chemical physics. Boston, 1860. 8°. 4214.12

— The new chemistry. New York, 1874. 12°. 4213.06

— Principles of chemical philosophy. 3d ed. Boston, 1874. 8°. 4212.18

— Religion and chemistry. N. Y., 1864. 8°. 4214.07

Cook (Keningale R.) Purpose and passion: being Pygmalion and other poems. L., 1870. 4°. 1633.31

Cooke (Matthew, *ed.*) History and articles of masonry. London, 1861. 16°. 5837.14

Cooke (M. C.) Fungi: their nature and uses. Ed. by M. J. Berkeley. New York, 1875. 12°. . 4912.24

— Manual of botanic terms. L., 1862. 16°. 4911.12

— Manual of structural botany. L., 1870. 24°. 4911.13

— One thousand objects for the microscope. London, 1869. 16°. 4827.05

— Our reptiles: indigenous to Great Britain. London, 1865. 16°. 4811.01

— Plain account of the British fungi. New ed. London, 1866. 12°. 4912.14

— Rust, smut, mildew, and mould; introd. to microscopic fungi. 2d ed. London, 1870. 16°. 4912.15

— The seven sisters of sleep. Lond., 1860. 8°. 4334.26

Cooke (Philip P.) Froissart ballads. Phila., 1847. 18°. 1634.06

Cooke (Wm., *M.A.*) *Medallic history of imperial Rome. 2 v. London, 1781. 4°. 1586.08

Cooke (Wm., *M.D.*) Medical and moral life; or mind and the emotions. Phila., 1853. 12°. . 5438.06

Cooke (W. Fothergill). Invention of the electric telegraph. London, 1869. 12°. 3934.36

Cookery. *See* Domestic economy.

Cooley (Arthur James). Cyclopædia of 6000 practical receipts. New York, 1856. 8°. . . . 6017.02

— — *Same. 5th ed., revised by R. V. Tuson. London, 1872. 8°. 6017.03

— Perfumes, cosmetics, and other toilet articles. London, 1868. 8°. 6014.20

— Toilet in ancient and modern times; with a review of the different theories of beauty. London, 1868. 8°. 6014.18

— The Toilet and cosmetic arts in ancient and modern times. London, 1866. 12°. 6014.17
Note.—This work is the equivalent of his 'Perfumes' and the 'The Toilet,' *above.*

Cooley (Le R. C.) Text book of natural philosophy. New York, 1869. 12°. 4022.13

Cooley (Thomas M.) Treatise on the constitutional limitations upon the legislative power of the states of the Amer. Union. Boston, 1868. 8°. . 5735.02

Cooley (Wm. Desborough). Claudius Ptolemy and the Nile. London, 1854. 8°. 1094.20

— History of maritime and inland discovery. 3 v. London, 1846-48. 16°. [**L. C. C.**] 921.03

— Inner Africa laid open. London, 1852. 8°. 1093.21

— Negroland of the Arabs; or early hist. and geogr. of Central Africa. London, 1841. 8°. . 1093.21

Coolidge (Austin J.) *and* **Mansfield** (J. B.) History and description of New England, general and local. v. 1. Boston, 1859. l. 8°. . . . 595.01
v. 1. Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont.

Coolies. *Jenkins* (*E.*) The Coolie: his rights and wrongs. 5833.07
See also Harper's mag., v. 29 (by E. Holden).

Cooling cups and dainty drinks. *See* Terrington (W.) . 3931.34

Coomassie and the Magdala. *See* Stanley (H. M.) . . . 1086.09

Coombes (*Rev.* W. H.) History of St. Jane Frances de Chantal. 2 v. London, 1830. 8°. . . 3418.16

Coon (Reune R.) Doctrines of future and endless punishment, logically proved. Cin., 1850. 8°. 3537.24

Cooney (Robert). Compendious history of the northern part of New Brunswick, and of the district of Gaspé, in Lower Canada. Halifax, 1832. 8°. 564.17

Cooper (Anthony Ashley, *1st earl of Shaftesbury*). *See* Biography, p. 135.

Cooper (Anthony Ashley, 3*d earl of Shaftesbury*). Characteristicks of men, manners, opinions, times. 3d ed. 3 v. London, 1723. 8°. 2542.14
Contents: v. 1. Concerning enthusiasm. On the freedom of wit and humour. Advice to an author. v. 2. Inquiry concerning virtue and merit. The moralists; a philosophical rhapsody. v. 3. Miscell. reflections. Notion of the tablature, or judgment of Hercules. Concerning design.

— — Same. 5th ed. 3 v. London, 1732. 8°. 2542.17

— *Brown* (*J.*) Essays on the Characteristics. 5433.22
☞ *See also* notices in Biography, p. 135.

Cooper (Anthony Ashley, 7*th earl of Shaftesbury, b.* 1801). Speeches having relation chiefly to the labouring classes. London, 1868. 12°. 6324.05

Cooper (Brausby Blake). Life of Sir Astley Cooper. 2 v. London, 1843. 8°. 3043.28

Cooper (Charles D.) Last days of our Saviour. Phila., 1867. 16°. 3536.20

Cooper (Charles Henry *and* Thompson). Athenæ Cantabrigienses. v. 1-2. Cambr., 1858-61. 8°. 414.19
v. 1. 1500-1585. v. 2. 1586-1609.

Cooper (Elizabeth). Life and letters of Lady Arabella Stuart. 2 v. London, 1866. 12°. . . 3166.20

Cooper (James Fenimore). Battle of Lake Erie; answers to Burges, Duer, and McKenzie. Cooperstown, 1843. 12°. 581.16

— Excursions in Switzerland. 3 v. L., 1836. 12°. 983.10

— Fragments from a diary. [*In* Putnam's mag., Feb., June, 1868.]

— History of the navy of the United States of America. [To 1815.] 2d ed. 2 v. Phila., 1840. 8°. 575.04

— — Same. New ed. To 1853. 3 v. in 1. New York, 1853. 8°. 575.06

— Notions of the Americans. 2 v. New York, 1828. 12°. 1074.07

— Republic of the U. S.; its duties to itself, and its responsible relations to other countries. New York, 1848. 12°. 585.28

— Review of the naval court martial in the case of A. S. Mackenzie. New York, 1844. 8°. . . 5635.06

— The traveling bachelor; or, notions of the Americans. New ed. New York, 1856. 12°. . 1074.17

☞ For Cooper's *novels*, see Fiction class-list; for *biogr. notices* of him, see Biography, p. 135.

Cooper (James G.) Forests and trees of Florida and Mexican boundary. [Sm. report, 1860. 3936.15];—On the distribution of forests and trees of North America. [Sm. report, 1858. 3936.13];—Reports on botany; on crustacea; on land-birds; on mammalia; on reptiles. [*In* Pacific R. R. routes. Reports. v. 12, pt. 2 3. (Stevens's Reports, 37th-39th parallel)] 1127.13

Cooper (John Gilbert). Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [English poets, v. 15, 1810.] 1626.15

— Select poems. [Sanford and Walsh. Brit. poets, v.28.] 1691.28

Cooper (Joseph). Lost continent; or slavery and the slave trade in Africa. London, 1875. 8°. 1095.18

Cooper (Samuel) *and* Macomb (A.) Instructions and regulations [tactics] for the militia of the U. S. Phila., 1861. 12°. 4513.10

Cooper (*Miss* Susan Fenimore). Mount Vernon: to the children of America. N. Y., 1859. 18°. 625.18

— Rhyme and reason of country life. [*anon.*] New York, 1855. 8°. 1635.05

— Rural hours. [*anon.*] New York, 1850. 12°. 6122.10

Cooper (Thomas). Against private mass. Cambridge, *Parker soc.*, 1856. 16°. 3636.11

Cooper (Thomas, *M.D.*) Consolidation: an account of parties in the United States, from 1787. 2d ed. Columbia (S. C.) 1830. 8°. 5932.12

— Lectures on the elements of political economy. 2d ed. Columbia, 1829. 8°. 5932.12

— Right of free discussion. [Columbia (S. C.), 1829.] 8°. 5932.12

Cooper (Thomas, *poet and lecturer*). The bridge of history over the gulf of time; truth of christianity. 4th ed. London, 1872. 18°. 3537.25

— Wise saws and modern instances. 2 v. London, 1852. 8°. 165.01

☞ *See also* Biography, p. 135.

Cooper (T. S.) Drawing book of animals and rustic groups. London, 1837. 4°. 1432.17

Cooper (T. T.) The Mishmee hills; an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam. L., 1873. 12°. 1011.09

Cooper (Thompson). A new biographical dictionary. New York, 1874. 8°. 3222.18

— Athenæ Cantabrigienses. *See* Cooper (Charles H.)

Cooper (Wm.) Report on mollusca. [*In* Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 12, pt. 2. 37th-39th parallels.] 1127.13

Cooper (Wm.) ['Vanderdecken.'] Yachts and yachting. London, 1873. 8°. 4514.25

Cooper (*Rev.* Wm. M.) Flagellation and the flagellants. A history of the rod in all countries. London, 1869. 12°. 5817.22

Cooper institute. *Parton* (*J.*) Triumphs, *etc.* 3265.15

Co-operation. *See* Political economy. (*Co-operation.*)

Coote (Charles, *LL.D.*) History of ancient Europe, to the subversion of the Western empire. 3 v. London, 1815. 8°. 435.17

— History of the union of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1802. 8°. 497.24

Copeland (Robert Morris). Country life; a handbook of agriculture, horticulture, and landscape gardening. Boston, 1859. 8°. 6125.03

Copenhagen. *See* Denmark (*in* Countries).

Copernicus. Theories of C. [in respect to the orbital and axial motion of the earth]. By a wrangler. [*anon.*] London, 1867. 8°. 4013.25

See also Catholic world, v. 11-12, 1870-71 (One word more about C.); Nat. qu. rev., Sept. 1868.

Copland (James). Dictionary of practical medicine. Ed. by C. A. Lee. 3 v. N. Y., 1855-59. 8°. 4314.01

— — Same. Abridged. London. 1866. 8°. . . 4315.01

Copleston (Edward, *bp. of Llandaff*). Reply to the calumnies of the Edin. review against Oxford. 2d ed. [*anon.*] Oxford, 1810. 8°. . . . 5514.21

Copleston (Wm. James). Memoir of Edward Copleston, bp. of Llandaff. London, 1851. 8°. 3043.26

Copley (John Singleton). *See* Biography, p. 135; *also* Bentley's miscel., v. 65, 1864 (Lord Lyndhurst, by W. S. G.)

Coppée (Henry). English literature as an interpreter of English history. P., 1873 [1872]. 8°. 2751.15

— Grant and his campaigns: a military biography. New York, 1866. 8°. 3067.30

— Life and services of U. S. Grant. New York, 1868. 12°. 3067.19

Copper. *See* Arts (Useful: *Assaying*, p. 40;—*Metallurgy*, p. 46; —*Mining*);—Geology;—Mineralogy.

Copp's Hill burying ground. *Bridyman* (*T.*) Memorials of the dead, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 611.18

"Copy." Essays, *etc.* *See* Thompson (*Rev.* H. M.) . . 3613.03

Copyright.

— *Address* to the parliament of Great Britain, on the claims of authors to their own copyright. 3d ed. Pamphleteer, v. 2, p. 169-202. 1813.] 5058.02

— *Alison* (*A.*) Miscel. essays, p. 173-184. 1852. . . . . 2517.02

— *Areopagitica* secunda; or speech of the shade of John Milton on Mr. Talfourd's copyright extension bill. [*anon.*] 1838.] 2712.31

— *Brydges* (*Sir E.*) Reasons for a further amendment of the copyright act. [Pamphleteer, v. 10, 1817.] . . . 5058.10

— *Brief* observations on the copyright bill. London, 1821. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 18.] 5058 18

— *Case* stated between the public libraries and the booksellers. 1813. [Pamphleteer, v. 2, p. 343-368.] 5058.02

— *Christie* (*W. D.*) A plea for perpetual copyright. 1840. . . . . 2712.30

— *Reade* (*C.*) The eighth commandment. [The copyright question.] 1860. . . . . 2712.35

— *Talfourd* (*T. N.*) Critical writings, p. 159-176. 1852. . 2547.14

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 22, 1868 (Ideal property, by J. D. Whelpley).

International Copyright.

— *Bulwer* (*Sir E. L.*) International law of copyright. [*In his* Critical and mis. writings. 1841. v. 2, p. 145-55.] . 2515.05

— *Carey* (*H. C.*) Letter on international copyright. 1853. . . . . 5513.07

— *Letters* on international copyright. 1868. . 2712.33

— *Colonial* copyright. Correspondence between the colonial office, the board of trade, and the government of Canada. 1872. . . . . 2717.02

— *Hotten* (*J. C.*) Literary copyright. 1871. . 2712.34

— *Lieber* (*F.*) On international copyright. 1840. 2712.32

— *Matthews* (*C.*) International copyright. [*In his* Various writings. 1843.] 5053.05

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867 (article by J. Parton); Blackwood's mag., v. 84, 1858 (I. C. congress); Ed. rev., v. 95, 1852; Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (Pol. econ. of I. C., by W. B. Adams); Nat. qu. rev., v. 14, 1867.

☞ *See also* Law. (*Copyright.*)

Coquerel (Athenaise Josué, *fils*). The fine arts in Italy in their religious aspects. Tr. by E. Higginson. London, 1859. 12°. 1435.07

— Rembrandt et l'individualisme dans l'art. Paris. 1869. 16°. 1412.17

Corals. *See* Natural history. (*Corals.*)

Coran. *See* Biblical and religious lit., (*Koran*, p. 100).

Corbet (Richard). Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 5, 1810.] 1626.06

— Select poems. [*In* Sanford and Walsh. British poets, v. 4, 1819.] 1691.04

Corbyn (F.) Epidemic cholera, as it has appeared in India. Phila., 1832. 8°. 4334.03

Corday (Marie Anne Charlotte de). *See* Biography, p. 136; *also* Bentley's miscel., v. 21, 1847.

Cordery (B. Meriton) *and* Phillpots (J. S.) King and commonwealth: Charles I. and the great rebellion. Phila., 1876. 12°. 463.18

Cordial for low spirits. *See* Gordon (Thomas). 3551.01

Cordials. *See* Arts (Useful: *Liquors*, p. 44.)

Cordova (A. de). Voyage of discovery to the strait of Magellan. London, 1820. 8°. 5093.02

Corea. *See* Countries. (*Corea.*)

Coriat. *See* Coryat.

Corkran (J. F.) Concise history of England in epochs. [To 1858.] London, 1859. 16°. . . . 462.19

— History of the constituent assembly of France, 1848. London, 1849. 12°. 515.01

Cormenin (Louis Marie de La Haye, *vicomte* de). Orators of France. By Timon. [*pseud.*] New York, 1849. 12°. 6311.09

Corn. *See* Agriculture (*Cereals;—Corn*), p. 7.

Corn laws. *See* Political economy. (*Corn laws.*)

Cornaro (Luigi). Discourse on a sober and temperate life. From the Italian. [With Italian text.] London, 1768. 12°. 4321.17

— — Same. Sure method of attaining a long and healthful life. London, 1821. 8°. [Pamphletecr, v. 18-19.] . 5058.18

Corneille (Pierre). Théâtre. Avec notes et commentaires. 2 v. in 1. Paris, 1864. 12°. . . 7014.25

Contents: v. 1. Vie de Corneille, par Fontenelle. Le Cid, tr. Horace, tr. Cinna, ou la Clémence d'Auguste, tr. Polyeucte, martyr, tr. chrétienne. Pompée, tr. Le Menteur, com. La Suite du Menteur, com. v. 2. Rodogune, princesse des Parthes, tr. Héraclius, tr. Don Sanche d'Aragon, com. héroïque. Nicomède, trag. Sertorius, trag.

☞ For *lives* and *critical estimates* of C., *see* Biography, p. 136; *also* Blackwood's mag., v. 72, 1852 (C. and Shakespeare); Eclectic, v. 27, 1852 (from Bentley); Nat. quar. rev., v. 23, 1871; N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854; North Brit. rev., v. 18, 1852.

Corneille (Thomas). Théâtre. Avec notes. [*With* Corneille (P.) Théâtre, v. 2. 1864.] 7014.25

Contents: Le Comte d'Essex, tragédie. Le Festin de Pierre, comédie.

Cornelius (*Dr.*) [Student] life in Germany. [Tr.] by W. Howitt. London, 1849. 8°. 5515.15

Cornelius O'Dowd, *pseud.* *See* Lever (C.) 2533.29

Corner (*Miss* Julia). China, pictorial, descriptive, and historical. With account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam, and Anam. L., *Bohn*, 1853. 12°. 1022.09

— India, pictorial, descriptive, and historical. London, *Bohn*, 1854. 12°. 1013.12

Corner (The) stone. *See* Abbott (Jacob). 3513.01

Corney (Bolton). Curiosities of literature, by I. D'Israeli, illustrated. 2d ed. Added, Ideas on controversy. London, 1838. 8°. 2741.11

— Bibliographic projects. Specimen of a proposed catalogue of the Royal library preserved in the British museum. London, [*n. d.*] 8°. 2741.13

— On the New general biogr. dictionary [of H. J. Rose]. London, 1839. 8°. 2741.12

— *D'Israeli* (*B.*) Illustrator illustrated. 1838. 2741.10

Cornhill magazine. v. 1-34. L., 1860-76. 8°.

Cornish (Sidney W.) *The Waverley manual, or handbook of the chief characters, incidents, *etc.* in the Waverley novels. Edin., 1871. 12°. . 245.88

Cornwall (Barry), *pseud.* *See* Procter (Bryan Waller).

Cornwall (N. E.) Music: as it was, and as it is. New York, 1851. 12°. 1563.07

Cornwall, (*Engl.*) *See* Countries. (*Cornwall.*)

Cornwallis (Caroline Frances). Small books on great subjects. [*anon.*] 22 nos. in 22 v. London, 1843-54. 16°.

Contents.

Brief view of Greek philosophy; to the age of Pericles. 2d. ed. 1850. (No. 5.) 5421.22

— Same. From Socrates to the coming of Christ. 2d ed. 1850. (No. 6.) 5421.23

Christian doctrine and practice, 2d century. (No. 7.) 3411.07

— Same. 12th century. 1850. (No. 17.) . . . 3411.08

Christian sects, 19th century. 2d ed. 1850. (No. 11.) 3411.09

Connection between physiology and intellectual philosophy. 2d ed. 1846 (No. 2.) 5421.20

Exposition of vulgar and common errors, adapted to the year 1845. (No. 8.) . . . . . .

General principles of grammar. 1847. (No. 12.) . 6412.24

Introd. to practical organic chemistry. 1843. (No. 4.) 4213.09

Introduction to vegetable physiology. 1845. (No. 9.) 4912.20

On man's power over himself to control insanity. 2d ed. 1849. (No. 3.) 4333.14

On the principles of criminal law. 1846. (No. 10.) 5611.15

On the responsibilities of employers. 1849. (No. 16.) 5816.21

On the state of man before the promulgation of Christianity. 1847. (No. 14.) 3411.10

On the state of man subsequent to the promulgation of Christianity, 1-14 century. 1851-54. (No. 19-22.) . 3411 11

Philosophy of ragged schools. 1851. (No. 18.) . . 5825.22

Philosophical theories and philosophical experiences. By a Parish. 3d ed. 1854. (No. 1.) 5421.20

Sketches of geology. 1848. (No 13.) 4111.06

Thoughts and opinions of a statesman. [Selected from the writings of W. von Humboldt.] 1849. (No. 15.) . 3084.09

Note.—Of the above 'Small books,' nos. 8, 11, 13, and 15, were arranged, edited, but only in part written, by Miss C. No. 9 was contributed by another hand, and no. 16 was by David Power.

— Same. Nos. 1-12 in 3 v. Ph., 1847. 18°. 2543.07

— Selections from letters; with biogr. preface. With poems and an appendix, containg "Philos. theories and philos. experience." L., 1864. 8°. 3044.05

See also Littell, v. 85. (Three women of letters.)

Cornwallis (Charles, 1st *marquess*). *See* Biography, p. 136.

Cornwallis (Kinahan). Royalty in the new world. New York, 1860. 12°. 3013.13

Coronado (Vasquez de). *Simpson* (*J. H.*) C.'s march in search of the seven cities of Cibola. [Sm. report, 1869.] . 3936.24

Coronation. *Coronation* anecdotes; or Engl. coronation ceremonies. By Giles Gossip [*pseud.*] London, 1823. 16°. 461.16

— *Ménin* (N). Hist. treatise of the coronation of kings and queens. 1723. . . . . 511.05

— *Nayler* (*Sir G.*) *Coronation of Geo. IV. fol. 1839. A. 57.7

— *Planché* (*J. R.*) Regal records: or chronicle of the coronations of the queens regnant of England. 1838. . . . . 6612.02

Corpe (Henry). Introd. to Neo-Hellenic, or modern Greek. London, 1851. 16°. 6414.05

Corporal punishment. *See* Social science (*Crimes and punishments*).

Corporations. *See Law.*

Corpulence. *See* Medicine. (*Corpulence.*)

Corpus juris civilis. 2v. Amstelædami, 1770. 8°. 5611.23

*Corpus poetarum Latinorum. *See* Walker (W. S.) . . 1697.15

Correggio (Antonio Allegri, *called* Il). *See* Biography, p. 136.

Correggio; tragedy. *See* Oehlenschlaeger (A.) . . . 1733.36

Correlation of forces. *See* Physics. (*Forces.*)

Correspondence. *See* Letters.

Correspondence with a child. *See* Arnim (B. von). . . 3066.19

Corry O'Lanus. His views, *etc.* *See* Stanton (John). . . 253.63

Corser (Thomas). Collectanea Anglo-poetica: or bibliogr. catalogue of a portion of a collection of early Engl. poetry. 5 v. L., 1860-73. 4°. [Chetham soc., v. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91.] 5095.12

Corsica. *See* Countries. (*Corsica.*)

Corson (Hiram). Handbook of Anglo-Saxon and early English. New York, 1871. 8°. 6424.03

Cortes (Hernando). *See* Biography, p. 136.

Corwin (Edward Tanjore). Hist. discourse on the centennial anniversary of the Ref. Dutch church of Millstone. New York, 1866. 8°. . . 622.11

Cory (Isaac Preston). Ancient fragments of the Phœnician, Chaldæan, Egyptian, Tyrian, Carthaginian, Indian, Persian, and other writers; with an inquiry into the philosophy and trinity of the ancients. 2d ed., London, 1832. 8°. . . . 3536.27

— Chronological inquiry into the ancient history of Egypt. London, 1837. 16°. 5421.18

— Metaphysical inquiry into ancient and modern philosophy. London, 1833. 16°. 5421.18

— Mythological inquiry into the recondite theology of the heathens. London, 1837. 16°. . . 5421.18

Coryat (Thomas). Coryat's Crudities. Letters from India, *etc.* 3 v. London, 1776. 8°. . . 923.09

Cosas de España. *See* Byrne (*Mrs.* W. P.) 984.19

Cosas de España. *See* Mackie (J. M.) 984.09

Cosin (John), *bishop of Durham*). Corresp.; with other papers, v. 1. [1660-61.] Durham, 1869. 8°. [Surtees soc., v. 52.] 5117.15

Cosmetics. *See* Toilet, and cosmetic arts.

Cosmogony, Cosmography, Cosmology. *See* Universe.

Cosmos. *See* Humboldt (F. H. A. von). 912.06

Cossacks *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Cossacks.*)

Costa Rica. *See* Countries. (*Costa Rica.*)

Costello (Louisa Stuart). Béarn and the Pyrenees: a legendary tour. 2 v. London, 1844. 8°. 962.18

— Jacques Cœur, and his times. L., 1847. 8°. 3042.09

— Memoirs of Anne of Brittany. L., 1855. 12°. 3014.04

— Memoirs of eminent Englishwomen. 4 v. London, 1844. 8°. 3256.14

v. 1. Elizabeth, countess of Shrewsbury. Arabella Stuart. Catherine Grey. Mary Sidney, countess of Pembroke. Penelope, lady Rich. Magdalen Herbert. Frances Howard, duchess of Richmond.

v. 2. Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia. Lucy Harrington, countess of Bedford. Frances Howard, countess of Somerset. Margaret Elizabeth, countess of Essex. Christian, countess of Devonshire. Anne Clifford, countess of Dorset. Mary Evelyn. Lady Fanshawe.

v. 3. Anastasia Venetia Stanley, lady Digby. The countess of Desmond. Elizabeth Cromwell and her daughters. Mrs. Lucy Hutchinson. Frances Stuart, duchess of Richmond. Dorothy Sidney, countess of Sunderland, Elizabeth Percy, duchess of Somerset. Lady Rachel Russell. Margaret, duchess of Newcastle. Anne, countess of Winchelsea. Mrs. Katherine Philips. Jane Lane. Anne Kelligrew. Frances Jennings, duchess of Tyrconnel. Mary Beale. Anne Clarges, duchess of Albemarle. Lady Mary Tudor. Anne Hyde, duchess of York. Anne Scott, duchess of Monmouth. Stella and Vanessa. Susannah Centlivre.

v. 4. Sarah, duchess of Marlborough. Lady Mary Wortley Montagu.

— Memoirs of Mary of Burgundy. L., 1853. 8°. 3122.10

— Rose garden of Persia. London, 1845. 8°. 1633.25

— Specimens of the early poetry of France. London. 1835. 16°. 1634.09

Costume.

Essays on Dress and Dress Reform.

— *De Quincey* (*T.*) Toilet of the Hebrew lady. [*In his* Theolog. essays, v. 2.] 3543.21
— *Doran* (*J.*) Habits and men. 1855. . . . 2523.11
— *Fairholt* (*F. W.*) Satirical poems on costume, 13th-19th century. [Percy soc., v. 27.]. 5060.27
— *Gale* (*E. C.*) Hints on Dress. 1872. . . . 6017.18
— *Merrifield* (*Mrs. M. P.*) Dress as a fine art. 6625.13
— *Papers* from Quar. rev., p. 263-308. 1852. . . . . 2541.16
— *Phelps* (*E. S.*) What to wear. 1873. . . . 6017.17
— *Woolson* (*A. G., ed.*) Dress-reform. 1874. 6017.16

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 4, 1859 (Daily beauty); v. 23, 1869 (The clothes mania, by J. Parton); Bentley's miscel., v. 19, 1846 (Curiosities of costume, by H. Curling; Blackwood's mag., v. 85, 1859 (Clothes and scarecrows); v. 97, 1865; Fraser's mag., v. 2, 1870 (Fashion in hair and head dress); Gentleman's mag., June, 1868 (Court costume, by Luke Limner); London soc., Sept., 1867 (Dress and its eccentricities); Macmillan, Sept., 1872; and Popular science monthly, Nov., 1872 (Development in dress, by George H. Darwin); N. A. rev., v. 104, 1867 (Office of clothes); North Brit. rev., v. 22, 1854 (Diet and dress); West. rev., v. 68, 1857 (Female dress in 1857). *See also* Index to Harper's mag., v. 1-60.

Costumes of Various Countries.

1. *Africa.*

— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 4 v. . . 6631.01

2. *Antiquity.*

— *Hope* (*T.*) *Costumes of the ancients. 2 v. . 6625.01
— *Rehberg* (*F.*) *Lady Hamilton's attitudes; outlines of figures and drapery, collected from ancient statues. 1446.23

3. *Asia and Polynesia.*

— *Asialic* *costumes; forty-four colored engravings. [*anon.*] 6624.17
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. Asiatic islands and New Hollaud. 2 v. 6631.05
— — South sea islands. 2 v. 6631.32

See also *Russia*, below.

4. *Austria.*

— *Bertrand de Moleville* (*A. F. de*). *Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Austrians. [1814.] 6625.20
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.07
— — Illyria and Dalmatia. 2 v. 6631.21

5. *China and Japan.*

— *Alexander* (*W.*) *Dress and manners of the Chinese. [1814.] 6625.18
— *Breton* (—). *China: costume, *etc.* 4 v. in 2. 6621.16
— *Eyriès* (*I. B. B.*) *La Chine, ou costumes, *etc.* 6625.05
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. China. 2 v. 6631.09
— — Japan. 6631.25

6. *England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

— *Ackermann's* repository. v. 1-14, 1809-15. . 8009.01
— — Same. 2d s. v. 1-14, 1816-22. . . . . 8009.15
— *Eyriès* (*I. B. B.*) *L'Angleterre, ou costumes. 6625.05
— *Fairholt* (*F. W.*) *Costume in England: till [1800]. With glossary of terms. 1846. . . . . 6625.17
— *McIan* (*R. R.*) *The clans of the Scottish highlands, their dress, tartans, arms, armorial insignia, and social occupations. With description, by J. Logan. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 6627.01
— *Martin* (*C.*) *Civil costumes of England. 1842. 6626.01
— *Nayler* (*Sir G.*) *Coronation of king George IV. London, 1839. fol. A.57.7
— **Picturesque* representations of the dress of the English. [*anon.*] [1814.] 6625.19
— *Repton* (*J. A.*) Observ. on female head-dress, chiefly subsequent to the date of Strutt's remarks in his 'Habits of the people of England.' [Archæologia, v. 27, 1838.] . . 5128.—
— — Observations on the various fashions of hats, bonnets, or coverings for the head, chiefly from the reign of King Henry VIII. to the 13th century. [Archæologia, v. 24, 1832. . . . . 5128.—
— *Russell* (*W. H.*) *Memorial of the marriage of Albert Edward, prince of Wales, and Alexandra, princess of Denmark. Illus. by R. Dudley. . . N.37.12
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 4 v. . . 6631.11
— *Stone* (*Mrs.*) Chronicle of fashion. 2 v. 1845. 6625.03

7. *France.*

— *Les Français* peints par eux-mêmes. 19e siècle. 5 v. 1840-42. . . . . 7008.12
— — Same. Province. 3 v. 1841-42. . . . 7008.17
— — Same. Le prisme. 1841. . . . . 7008.20
— *Pauquet frères.* *Modes et costumes historiques. [1864.] 6626.04
— *Quicherat* (*J.*) *Histoire du costume en France jusqu'à la fin du xviii. siècle. 1875. . . . 6626.09
— *Viollet-le-Duc* (*E. E.*) Vêtements, 750-1650. [*In his* *Dict. du mobilier français, v. 3.] 1315.26

8. *General Works.*

— *Les *Arts* somptuaires: histoire du costume, *etc.* Texte par C. Louandre. 2 v. in 1. 1857. 1466.02
— — Same. Planches du v. au xvii. siècle. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 1466.03
— *Bonnard* (*C.*) *Costumes historiques. *See Mercuri* (*P.*) below.
— *Book* of C.: or annals of fashion. 1847. . 6625.16
— [*Costumes.* *Collection of 258 colored plates of costumes of many countries. *n. p. or d.*] . . 6625.12
— *Illustrations* of *English and foreign costume from the 15th century to the present day. 1875. 6626.11
— *LaCroix* (*P.*) *Manners, customs, and dress during the middle ages, and during the Renaissance period. 1874. . . . . 1444.12
— — *Military and religious life in the middle ages and at the period of the Renaissance. 1874. 1444.13
— *Mercuri* (*P.*) *Costumes historiques des xiii., xiii., xiv., et xv. siècles. Texte historique et descriptif par C. Bonnard. Nouv éd. Avec une introduction par C. Blanc. 3 v. 6626.05
— *Planché* (*J. R.*) *Cyclopædia of costume, or dictionary of dress. 1875. . . . . 6626.10
— *Shaw* (*H.*) *Dresses and decorations of middle ages. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 6626.02
— *Vecellio* (*C.*) *Costumes anciens et modernes. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 6625.14

9. *Holland and Belgium.*

— *Doyley* (*C.*) European in India. 1813. . . 1016.19
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 6631.24

10. *India and Thibet.*

— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 6631.15
— — Tibet and India beyond the Ganges. . 6631.36

11. *Italian.*

— *Pinelli* (*B.*) Nuova raccolta di cinquanta costumi, incisi all' acqua forte. 1816. . . . . A.37.12
— *Sketch-book* by an American in Venice. [*Costumes.] 1860. . . . . 6625.24

12. *Persia.*

— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 3 v. . . 6631.25

13. *Russia* (European and Asiatic).

— *Eyriès* (*I. B. B.*) *La Russie, ou costumes, *etc.* 6625.05
— **Peuples* de la Russie. 2 v. fol. A.27.5

Note.—This work includes the numerous tribes and races of European Russia, and of northern and central Asia: Slavonic, Finnish, Tartar, Circassian, Mongolian, etc. and also costumes of foreigners resident in Russia.

— *Müller* (*C. W.*) *Picturesque representations of the Russians. [*anon.* 1814.] 6625.21
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 4 v. . . 6631.28

14. *Spain and Portugal.*

— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.34

15. *Switzerland.*

— **Yosy* (*A.*) Switzerland: description of the country, with picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Swiss. 50 colored engravings of costume. 2 v. 1815. . . . . 6625.06

16. *Turkey.*

— *Alvimarl* (*O. d'*). Picturesque representations of the Turks. [*anon.* 1814.] 6625.22
— *Eyriès* (*I. B. B.*) *La Turquie, ou costumes, *etc.* 6625.03
— *Shoberl* (*F.*) World in miniature. 6 v. . . 6631.37

☞ *See also* Armor, p. 37;—Arts (Useful: *Gloves*, p. 43; *—Hair-dressing*, p. 43;—*Hats*, p. 43;—*Lace*, p. 44;—*Manufactures*, p. 44);—Beard, p. 59;—Jewelry;—Military science (*Dress and colors*);—Rings;—Toilet and cosmetic arts.—Books of travel (*under* Countries) sometimes contain illustrations of costume.

Cotgrave (Randle). A dictionarie of the French and English tongues. London, 1611. fol. . . 6416.17

Cothren (Wm.) History of ancient Woodbury, Connecticut, 1659-1854, including the present towns of Washington, Southbury, Bethlem, Roxbury, and a part of Oxford and Middlebury. Waterbury, (Conn.) 1854. 8°. 592.09

Cotman (John Sell). *Architectural antiquities of Normandy ; notices by Dawson Turner. 2 v. in 1. London, 1822. fol. A.27.11

Cotsell (George). Treatise on ships' anchors. London, 1856. 16°. 4517.28

Cottagers' sabbath, *etc.* *See* Mullen (S.) 1845. . . . . 1673.31

Cottage. *See* Architecture (*Domestic, Suburban, and Rural*).

Cottages of the Alps. *See* Johnson (A. C.) 983.16

Cotterill (C. C.) *and* **Little** (E. D.) Ships and sailors, ancient and modern. London, 1868. 8°. 4517.24

Cottle (Joseph). Alfred : an heroic poem. [With an essay on the heresiarch church of Rome.] 4th ed. London, 1850. 8°. 1633.23

— Reminiscences of Coleridge and Southey. New York, 1848. 12°. 3042.15

Cottoids. *Girard* (*C.*) Monograph, *etc.* . . 3937.03

Cotton (*Mrs.* A.) Account of our late troubles in Virginia, 1676. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08

Cotton (Barthol. de). Hist. Anglicana ; necnon De archiepiscopis, *etc.* ; ed. H. R. Louard. London, 1859. 8°. [Rolls chron.] . . . . . 5140.—

Cotton (Charles). How to angle for a tront in a clear stream. *See* Walton (I.) Complete angler. . . . . .

— Poems. With life. [*In* C.'s English poets, v. 6, 1810.] 1626.06

— Select poems. [*In* Sanford and Walsh. British poets, v. 5, 1819.] 1691.05

Cotton (Henry). Editions of the Bible and parts thereof in English, from 1505 to 1850. 2d ed. Oxford, 1852. 8°. 3735.02

— Typographical gazetteer. 2d ed., enlarged. Oxford, 1831. 8°. 2761.14

— — Same. 2d series. Oxford, 1866. 8°. . . 2761.15

Cotton (Nathaniel, *M.D.*) Poems. With life. [*In* Chalmers' English poets, v. 18, 1810.] 1626.18

— Select poems. [Sanford and Walsh. British poets, v. 35, 1822.] 1691.35

Cotton (*Rev.* N. J.) Poems. With life and history of early [western] settlements. Cin., 1860. 12°. 1631.25

Cotton (*Sir* Robert). A brief discourse concerning parliament in point of judicature, p. 343-51. London, 1651. 16°. . 5091.06

Cotton (Wm.) Sir Joshua Reynolds and his works. Ed. by J. Burnett. London, 1856. 8°. . 1446.13

Cotton. *Donnell* (*E. J.*) Chronological and statistical history of cotton. 1872. . . . . 5926.09

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 7, 1861 (Reign of King Cotton) ; Nat. quar. rev., June, 1874 (Cotton-growing, past, present, and future).

☞ *See* Agriculture (*Cotton culture*) ;—Arts (Useful : *Cotton manufactures*, p. 40.)

Cotton kingdom. *See* Olmstead (F.L.) 1861. . . . . 1113.04

Cotton states in the spring and summer of 1875. *See* Nordhoff (C.) 1876. . . . . 1134.26

Cottu (Charles). On the administration of the criminal code in England. London, 1820. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 16.] 5058.16

Couch (Jonathan). *History of the fishes of the British Islands. 4 v. London, 1868-69. 8°. . . 4828.05

Coues (Elliott). Birds of the northwest. Wash., 1874. 8°. [**U. S.** *Geol. survey of the territories.* Miscel. pub., no. 3.] 4818.08

— Field ornithology : a manual of instruction for procuring, preparing and preserving birds, and a check list of North American birds. Salem, 1874. 8°. 4818.07

— Key to North American birds ; north of the Mexican and U. S. boundary. Salem, 1872. 1. 8°. 4818.06

— *and* Prentiss (D. W.) List of birds of the District of Columbia, and brief notices. [Sm. rep. 1861.] 3936.16

Coughs and colds. *See* Hall (W. W.) 4324.24

Coulanges (Fustel de). *See* Fustel de Coulanges. . . . 421.27

Coultas (Harland). Principles of botany : cryptogamia. Philadelphia, 1853. 12°. . . . 4914.08

— Principles of botany : phanerogamia. Philadelphia, 1854. 12°. 4914.07

— What may be learned from a tree. New York, 1863. 8°. 4915.01

Coulter *or* **Coulton,** *Miss*). Farming for boys. [*anon.*] Boston, 1868. 12°. 6122.05

— From haytime to hopping. N. Y., 1861. 12°. 165.13

— Ten acres enough. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1864. 12°. 6122.03

Coulthard (H. C.) Blast engines. Working drawings. With descriptions. Lond., 1867. fol. . A.47.23

Councils. *See* Biblical, and relig. lit. (*Councils*, p. 82).

Counsel and comfort, *etc.* *See* Boyd (A. H. K.) 3523.06

Counterpoint. *See* Music.

COUNTRIES AND NATIONS, REGIONS, PLACES, ETC.

Their description and geography, history, institutions, public documents, and resources.

Note.—For works relating to history, geography and travel, and government and politics, not restricted to particular countries, or groups of countries, readers are referred to entries in the general alphabet under Geography ;—History ;—Government and politics ;—Political economy ;—Social science. For other main sources of information, *see* Architecture ;—Arts (Useful) and manufactures ;—Biblical, religious and eccl. literature ;—Botany ;—Costume ;—Drama ;—Education ;—Fine arts ;—Geology ;—Heraldry ;—Language ;—Literature ;—Man ;—Military science ;—Natural history ;—Naval science ;—Numismatics ;—Philosophy ;—Poetry ;—Political economy ;—Social science, *etc.*

Abipones.

[*Indian tribe in Paraguay.*]

Dobrizhoffer (*M.*) Account of. 3 v. in 2. 1822. 567.20

Abyssinia.

Abyssinian expedition. Letters from a staff officer. [*In* Blackwood's mag., v. 103, 104. 1868.]

Baker (*S. W.*) The Nile tributaries of A. 1867. 1085.09

— Same. Hartford, 1868. . . . . 1085.11

Beke (*C. T.*) The British captives in A. 1867. 1094.17

— Commerce of. 1852. . . . . 1094.22

— King Theodore and Mr. Rassam. 1869. . 1094.22

— Routes in A. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. of London. Journal, v. 12, 14. 1844.] 903.15

Blanc (*H.*) Narrative of captivity in A. 1868. 1091.19

Desvergers (*M. J. A. N.*) Abyssinie. 1847. . . 902.30

Henty (*G. A.*) The march to Magdala. 1868. 1086.01

Hozier (*H. M.*) British expedition to A. 1869. 1085.19

Johnston (*C.*) Southern Abyssinia. 2 v. 1841. 1084.07

Krapf (*J. L.*) Travels in eastern Africa. 1860. 1093.04

Lobo (*J.*) Voyage to Abyssinia. 1785. . . . 1093.03

Parkyns (*M.*) Life in A. 2 v. N. Y., 1854. . 1093.01

— Same. London, 1858. . . . . 1083.06

Munzinger (*W.*) Journey to the Afar country. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 39, 1869.] 904.03

Markham (*C. R.*) Hist. of Abyssinian exped. 1086.16

Poncet (*C. J.*) *Journey to A., 1698-1700. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 15.] 926.16

Rassam (*H.*) Narrative of the British mission to Theodore, king of A. [1864-66.] 2 v. . . . 1085.17

Russell (*M.*) Nubia and Abyssinia. E., 1833. 1081.03

— Same. New York, 1833. . . . . 1081.04

Salt (*H.*) Voyage to Abyssinia, 1809-10. With vocabularies. 1096.02

Stanley (*H. M.*) Coomassie and Magdala : story of two British campaigns. 1874. . . . . 1086.09

Views in Central Abyssinia. With portraits of natives of the Galla tribes, by T. E., a German traveller. With descriptions by S. F. F. Veitch. 1868. 1083.01

Acadia. *See* Nova Scotia.

Achæan League.

Schoolcins (M.) Respublicæ Achæorum et Veientium deliniatæ. 1664. . . . . 421.01

See, in this class, Histories of Greece, B. C. 280-146.

Acton, (Mass.)

Shattuck (*L.*) Hist. of Concord ; with Acton. . 611.29

Adirondacks.

Colvin (*V.*) Report on topographical survey of the Adirondack wilderness of New York. 2 v. 1125.24

Headley (*J. T.*) The Adirondack. 1869. . . 1112.09

Murray (*W. H. H.*) Adventures in the wilderness. 1869. . . . . 1112.20

Prime (*S. I.*) The Adirondacks. [*In his* Under the trees.] 2538.23

Smith (*H. P.*) The modern babes in the wood. With a guide to the Adirondacks, by E. R. Wallace. 1872. . . . . 1133.15

Stoddard (*S. R.*) The Adirondacks. 1874. . 1133.13

Street (*A. B.*) The Indian pass [and Mount Marcy]. 1869. . . . . 1112.18

Wallace (*E. R.*) Descriptive guide to the A. . 1133.18

Adriatic (Shores of the).

Paton (*A. A.*) Highlands and islands of the Adriatic. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 975.05
Contents : Dalmatia, Montenegro, Croatia, Illyria, *etc.*
Strangford (*Viscountess*). Eastern shores of the Adriatic, in 1863. 1864. . . . . 1034.16
Contents : Albania, Corfu, Montenegro, Dalmatia, *etc.*

Afghanistan.

Bell (*E.*) The Oxus and the Indus. 2d ed. 1874. 1026.11
Ferrier (*J. P.*) History of the Afghans. Tr. by W. Jesse. 1858. . . . . 1036.15
Fraser (*J. B.*) Hist. of Persia ; including a description of A. 1834. . . . . 1041.10
Kaye (*J. W.*) Hist. of the war in A. 2 v. 1851. 1014.15
Raymond (*X.*) Afghanistan. 1848. [**Univers.**] 903.01
See also (in Biography, p. 139) lives of DOST MOHAMMED ; and Fortnightly rev., June, 1874 (The Afghan succession, by E. Bell).
Note.—The article on Afghanistan in the 9th ed. of the Encyc. Britannica is by Henry Yule, a high authority.

Africa.

Bibliography.

Ternaux-Compans (*H.*) Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique jusqu'en 1700. . . . . 2734.17

Description and Travel.

Adanson (*M.*) Voyage to Senegal, the island of Goree, and the river Gambia, 1749-53. [*Pinkerton, v. 16.] . . . 926.16
Andersson (*C. J.*) Lake Ngami; or Southwestern Africa. 1856. . . . . 1093.14
— Notes of travel in Southwestern Africa. 1875. 1092.23
— The Okavango river ; S. W. Africa. 1861. . 1094.01
Avezac (*M. A. P. d'*). Afrique : esquisse gén. de l'Afrique et Afrique ancienne, par Avezac ; Carthage, par Dureau de la Malle et J. Yanoski ; Numidie et Mauritanie, par L. Lacroix ; l'Afrique chrétienne et les Vandales en Afrique. 1844. [**Univers.**] 901.02
— Iles de l'Afrique. 1848. [**Univers.**] . . . 901.02
Baker (*Sir S. W.*) The Albert Nyanza, and Nile sources. 1866. . . . . 1085.10
— Ismailia : a narrative of the exped. to Central Africa for the suppression of the slave trade, organized by Ismail, khedive of Egypt. 1875. . . 1086.10
— Nile tributaries of Abyssinia. 1867. . . . 1085.09
Barbosa (*D.*) Description of the coast of East Africa, 1514. [**Hakluyt** society, 1866.] 1095.13
Barth (*H.*) Travels in North and Central Africa, 1849-55. 5 v. London, 1857-59. . . . . 1095.01
— — Same. 3 v. New York, 1858-59. . . . 1095.06
Boteler (*T.*) Voyage to Africa, 1821-26. 2 v. . 1094.06
Bowditch (*T. E.*) Third voyage to Africa, 1823. 1096.03
Bowen (*T. J.*) Central Africa. 1847. . . . 1093.10
Browne (*W. G.*) *Journies in A. [Pinkerton, v. 16.] . . . 926.16
— Journey to Dar-Fur, in 1793. [Pinkerton, v. 15.] . . 926.15
Bruce (*J.*) Travels to discover the source of the Nile, 1768-73. 7 v. 1805. . . . . 1085.01
— — Same. *Plates and maps. Edin., 1813. . 1085.08
See also lives of Bruce, in Biography, p. 237.
Burton (*R. F.*) Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains. 1863. . . . . 1092.25
— Lake regions of Central Africa. [Tanganyika, *etc.*] 1860. . . . . 1094.03
— Wit and wisdom from West Africa. 1865. 6214.18
Campbell (*J.*) Travels in South Africa. [Cape of Good Hope and Caffraria.] 1815. . . . . 1095.16
Chapman (*J.*) Travels in the interior of South Africa [1849-64], with journeys from Natal to Walvisch Bay and visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 1095.11
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller. v. 20-22. 1830. 911.20
Cooley (*W. D.*) The negroland of the Arabs ; or early history and geography of Central A. 1841. 1093.21
— Inner Africa laid open. 1852. . . . . 1093.21
Cooper (*J.*) The lost continent ; or slavery and the slave trade in Africa. 1875. . . . . 1095.18
Cumming (*R. G.*) Hunter's life in South Africa. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 1093.11
Cumming (*G.*) Wild men and wild beasts. 1872. 4617.31
Denham (*D.*) *and Clapperton* (*H.*) Travels in Northern and Central Africa in 1822-24. 2 v. . . 1094.04
Devereux (*W. C.*) "Cruise in the Gorgon," engaged in the suppression of the slave trade on the east coast of Africa. Including a trip up the Zambesi with Dr. Livingstone. 1869. . . . . 1084.21
Du Chaillu (*P.*) Country of the dwarfs. 1872. 1092.11
— equatorial Africa. 1861. . . . . 1094.08
— Journey to Ashango Land : and further penetrations into Equatorial Africa. 1867. . . . . 1094.09
— Lost in the jungle. 1870. . . . . 1093.19
— My Apingi kingdom : with life in the Great Sahara. 1871. . . . . 1092.04
— Stories of the gorilla country. 1869. . . . 1092.05
— Wild life under the equator. 1869. . . . 1093.17
Erskine (*W. W.*) Journey to mouth of river Limpopo. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 39, 1869.] 904.03
Everett (*E.*) Colonization and civilization of A. [*In his* Orations, v. 1, 3.] 6322.03
Faulkner (*H.*) Elephant haunts : sportsman's narrative of the search for Doctor Livingstone. 1868. 1085.13
Foote (*A. H.*) A. and the American flag. 1854. 1092.01
Forbes (*A. G.*) Africa : geogr. explor. and christian enterprise. 1874. . . . . 1091.24
Galton (*F.*) An explorer in tropical South A. 1091.14
— Exped. in S. W. Africa. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 22, 1852.] 903.25
Grant (*J. A.*) A walk across Africa. 1864. . 1083.12
Hanno. Periplus or voyage. [*In the* Phenix, 1835.] . . 5062.14
Harris (*W. C.*) *Wild sports of Southern Africa. 1085.12
Hay (*Sir J. D.*) Ashanti and the gold coast. . 1083.24
Head (*F. B.*) Life and adventures of Bruce. . 1081.10
Heeren (*A. H. L.*) Hist. researches. v. 4-5. Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. 1833. 424.28
Hewett (*J. F. N.*) European settlements on the west coast of Africa ; with remarks on the slave trade and the supply of cotton. 1862. . . . 1092.03
Hinderer (*A.*) Seventeen years in the Yoruba country. Memorials. 3d ed. 1873. . . . . 1091.20
Hoefer (*F.*) Afrique australe-orientale-centrale. Empire de Maroc. [**Univers.**] 901.02
Hogg (*J.*) On the central equatorial lakes. [*In* Roy. soc. of lit. Trans., v. 8, 1866.] 5066.16
Holman (*J.*) Travels in Sierra Leone, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Cape Coast, Fernando Po, *etc.* 1840. 1094.10
Hutchinson (*T. J.*) Impressions of Southwestern Africa. 1858. . . . . 1093.15
— Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binuë exploration. [**T. L.**, v. 9.] 5075.14
Ibn-ed-Din el Eghwaati. Notes of a journey into the interior of Northern Africa. [*In* Oriental Tr. Fund. Miscel., trans., v. 1, 1831.] 7818.16
Jones (*C.*) Africa : exploration and adventure from Herodotus to Livingstone. 1875. . . . 1086.12
Kerr (*R.*) Col. of Voyages, *etc.*, v. 2. (Portuguese discov. on the west coast of A., 1412-1505.) 914.09
Krapf (*J. L.*) Travels in Eastern Africa. 1860. 1093.01
Lindley (*A.*) After Ophir ; or, search for the South African gold fields. 1870. . . . . 1095.14
Livingstone (*D.*) Exped. to the Zambesi, and discovery of the lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-64. 1095.10
— Last journals in Central Africa from 1865. Continued by H. Waller. 1086.11
— Missionary travels in South Africa. [1840-56.] 1094.02
— Livingstone and his African explorations : with account of the Young, Stanley, and Dawson expeditions. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 1092.19
See also lives of Livingstone, p. 169.
Mackenzie (*J.*) Ten years north of the Orange river, among the South African tribes, 1859-69. 1092.20
McLeod (*L.*) Travels in Eastern Africa ; residence in Mozambique. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 1092.06
M'Queen (*J.*) Capt. Speke's discovery of the source of the Nile. 1864. . . . . 1094.12
— Notes on the geogr. of Central A. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Jour., v. 26.] 903.29
Major (*R. H.*) Life of prince Henry of Portugal. 1868.
Munzinger (*W.*) Journey through the Afar country. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 39, 1869.] 904.03
Martin (*R. M.*) Sierra Leone, the Gambia, Cape Coast Castle. [*In his* Brit. col. libr., v. x, 1844.] 1061.16
— Southern A., Cape of Good Hope, *etc.* 1843. 1061.06
Moffat (*R.*) Missionary labours and scenes in Southern Africa. 4th ed. 1843. . . . . 1093.13
Murray (*H.*) *and others.* Discovery and adventure in Africa. Edinburgh, 1849. . . . . 1081.01
— — Same. New York, 1846. 18°. 1081.02
New (*C.*) Life and labours in Eastern A. 2d ed. 1086.13

Park (*Mungo*). Life and travels. 1838. . . 5093.01
— — Same. 1851. . . . . 1081.09
Note.—*See also* entries under PARK, in Biography, p. 184.
Petermann (*A.*) *Account of the exped. to Central A., under Richardson, Barth, Overweg, and Vogel, 1850-53. Maps and illustrations, with descriptive notes. 1854. . . . . A.37.01
Petherick (*J.*) Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa. 1861. . . . . 1084.16
— Land journey westward of the White Nile [*In* Royal geogr. soc. journal, v. 35, 1865.] 903.38
Poole (*T. E.*) Life, scenery, and customs in Sierra Leone, and the Gambia. 2 v. 1850. . . 1092.08
Proyart (*L. B.*) History of Loange, Kakongo, and other kingdoms of A. 1776. [Pinkerton, v. 16.] 926.16
Pückler Muskau (*H. L. H., prince*). Travels in Algiers and other parts of Africa. 3 v. 1839. . . 1092.14
Reade (*W. W.*) Savage Africa: equatorial, southwestern, and northwestern. 1864. . . . . 1095.09
Riley (*J.*) Narrative of the loss of the American brig "Commerce" on the western coast of A. 1086.02
Robbins (*A.*) Account of the loss of the brig Commerce, James Riley, master, upon the western coast of Africa, 1815. 1836. . . . . 1091.05
Rowley (*H.*) Story of the Universities' mission to Central Africa. 2d ed. 1867. . . . . 1094.11
St. John (*B.*) Travels of an Arab merchant in Soudan. 1854. . . . . 1093.12
Schweinfurth (*G.*) The heart of Africa. Travel, 1868-1871. 2 v. 1086.07
Scott (*Mrs. A. M.*) Day dawn in Africa. 1858. 3447.14
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 4 v. . . . 6631.01
Skertchly (*J. A.*) Dahomey as it is; also an appendix on Ashantee. 1874. . . . . 1086.06
— Melinda the cabooceer, or sports in Ashanti. 1092.24
Stanley (*H. M.*) How I found Livingstone: Central Africa. 1872. . . . . 1086.05
Southworth (*A. F.*) Four thousand miles of African travel: up the Nile and through the Soudan to Central Africa. 1875. . . . . 1086.15
Taylor (*Bayard*). Central Africa. 10th ed. 1859. 1093.06
— Lake regions of Central Africa. 1873. . . 1092.21
— Travels in South Africa. 1872. . . . . 1092.18
Thomas (*C. W.*) Adventures on the west coast of Africa. 1860. . . . . 1093.07
Thomas (*T. M.*) Eleven years in Central South Africa. 1873. . . . . 1095.17
Tuckey (*J. K.*) Narrative of an exped. to explore the river Congo in South Africa, in 1816. With natural history. 1096.05
Universal history. Modern part. v. 14-18, 1760. 406.07
Valdez (*F. T.*) Western Africa. 2 v. 1861. . 1081.19
Verne (*J.*) Five weeks in a balloon; or journeys in A. [Fiction.] 1869. . . . . 191.29
— Meridiana: adventures of three Englishman and three Russians in South Africa. [Fiction.] 266.77
Werne (*F.*) African wanderings; exped. from Senaar to Taka, Basa, and Beni-Amer. 1852. . . 5075.15
Wyatt (*J.*) Life and adventures. 3d ed. 1751. 1061.24
Young (*E. D.*) A search after Livingstone. 1868. 1083.08
Note.—Probably the best summary of our present knowledge of Africa is given in Keith Johnston's article in the 9th ed. of the Encyclopædia Britannica, v. 1. There is a descriptive note on the literature of African exploration in the Boston public library catalogue of history, *etc.*, p. 9 [2716 19]; with suppl. note in its Bulletin, v. 2, p. 264 [2755.22].
See also Abyssinia;—Algeria;—Angola;—Ascension Island;—Ashango;—Ashantee;—Barbary;—Bourbon (Isle of);—Cape de Verde Islands;—Cape of Good Hope;—Carthage;—Congo;—Dahomy;—Egypt;—Ethiopia;—Guinea;—Liberia;—Libyan Desert;—Madagascar;—Mauritius;—Morocco;—Natal;—Niger;—Nile;—Nubia;—Sahara;—Sierra Leone;—Tripoli;—Tunis;—Zanzibar.

Alabama.

Baldwin (*J. G.*) Flush times of A. 131.15
Geological survey. [Various reports.] . . .
Gosse (*P. H.*) Letters from. 1859. . . . . 4723.08
Meek (*A. B.*) Romantic passages in Southwestern hist. 2d ed. 1857. . . . . 591.17

Alaska.

Dall (*W. H.*) A. and its resources. 1870. . . 1145.03
Findlay (*A. G.*) Directory for Behring's Sea and the coast of Alaska. 1869. . . . . 1145.05
Kirby (*W. W.*) Journey to Youcan. [Sm. report, 1864.] . 3936.19
Ross (*B. B.*) *and Hardisty* (*W. L.*) Russian Amer. [Sm. report, 1866.] 3936.21
Rothrock (*J. T.*) Flora of Alaska. [Sm. rep., 1867.] . . . 3936.22
Sumner (*C.*) Speech on the cession of Russian A. to the U. S. 1867. . . . . 1145.06
Whymper (*F.*) Travels in A. 1869. . . . . 1145.02
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867 (art. by J. H. A. Bone).

Albania.

Hughes (*T. S.*) Travels in Albania. 1830. . . 995.13
Karaczay (*Count*). Geogr. account of A. [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 12, 1842.] 903.15
Lear (*E.*) Journals of a landscape painter. 1852. 975.13
Strangford (*Viscountess*). Eastern shores of the Adriatic. 1863. . . . . 1034.16

Albany.

Munsell (*J.*) Annals of Albany to 1859. 10 v. 653.01
— Collections on the history of A., to 1871. 4 v. 655.08
Willard (*S. D.*) Annals of the medical society of the county of Albany. With biogr. sketches. 4313.06
Worth (*G. A.*) Random recollections of Albany, 1800-1808. 3d ed., with notes by J. Munsell. . 622.18
See also, in general alphabet, titles beginning with 'Albany.'

Albigenses. *See* page 77 of this catalogue.

Alcobaça.

Beckford (*W.*) Recollections, *etc.* 1835. . . 985.21

Aleppo.

Maundrell (*H.*) Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. [*In* Pinkerton, Voyages, v. 10.]. 926.10
Russell (*A.*) Natural hist. of Aleppo. 2 v. 1794. 1056.05

Alexandria, (*Egypt*).

See Alexandrian, *etc.*, p. 11; and, in this class, Egypt.

Algeria and Algiers.

Blackburn (*H.*) Artists and Arabs. 1868. . . 1083.16
Blofeld (*J. H.*) Algeria past and present. 1844. 1083.22
Campbell (*T.*) Letters from the South. [Waldie lib., v. 6-8.] 6078.20
Cave (*L. T.*) French in Africa. 1859. . . . 1084.05
Cooke (*G. W.*) Conquest and colonization in N. Africa. 1860. . . . . 1092.10
Cox (*S. S.*) Search for sunbeams. 1870. . . 981.10
Ditson (*G. L.*) Crescent and the French crusaders. 1859. . . . . 1082.18
Dumas (*A.*) Tales of Algeria. 1868. . . . 1081.15
Edwards (*M. B.*) Winter with the swallows. 1083.18
Gordon (*Lady Duff.*) The French in Algiers. 1091.22
Hodgson (*W. B.*) Remarks on Algiers. [*In* N. Y. Hist. soc. Proceedings, 1844.] 615.21
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for travellers in. 1873. 1091.21
Naphegyi (*G.*) Among the Arabs in A. 1868. 1081.16
Rozet (*C. A.*) *and Carette* (*A. E. H.*) Algérie. 1848. 901.07
Wahnsley (*H. M.*) Sketches of Algeria during the Kabyle war. 1858. . . . . 1084.06

Alleghany Mountains.

Lanman (*C.*) Letters from the. 1849. . . . 1112.10

Alps.

Bædeker (*K.*) The Eastern Alps. Handbook. 1871. 966.08
Ball (*J.*) The central Alps. 1870. . . . . 986.07
— Guide to the eastern Alps. 1868. . . . . 986.08
— Guide to the western Alps. 1870. . . . 986.09
— *See Peaks*, passes, *etc.*, *below*.
Cutlow (*A. and M. E.*) Sketching rambles. 2 v. 982.10
Cowell (*J. J.*) Graian Alps and Mount Iseran. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11
Feierabend (*A.*) Schweizerische Alpenwelt. 1873. 985.25
Hawkins (*F. V.*) Partial account of Mont Cervin (Matterhorn). [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11
Herbert (*H.*) Fortnight's journal. With account of his death on one of the Jura mountains. 1837. 982.12
King (*S. W.*) Italian valleys of the Pennine Alps. 1858. . . . . 983.09
Law (*W. J.*) The Alps of Hannibal. 2 v. 1866. 436.18
Macmillan (*H.*) Holidays on high lands; rambles in search of Alpine plants. 1869. . . . . 922.21
Murray (*J.*) Handbooks for the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. 1861. . . . . 971.09
Peaks, passes, and glaciers. Ed. by J. Ball. 1859. 983.08
— — Same. 2d series. Ed. by E. S. Kennedy. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 983.21

Robinson (*W.*) Alpine flowers for Eng. gardens. 6132.07
Ruffini (*G.*) A quiet nook in the Jura. 1867. . 982.02
Stephen (*L.*) The playground of Europe. 1871. 982.08
— The Allelein-Horn. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists.] 925.11
Sullivan (*R. J.*) View of nature, in letters to a traveller among the Alps. 6 v. 1794. . . . . 4717.15
Tulfourd (*T. N.*) Vacation rambles and thoughts. 1845. . . . . 983.01
Tschudi (*F. von*). Sketches of nature in the Alps. 1856. [Trav. Libr., v. 1.] 5075.06
Tyndall (*John*). Glaciers of the Alps. 1861. . 4112.28
— Hours of exercise in the Alps. 1871. . . 982.09
— Mountaineering in 1861. 1862. . . . . 983.19
Wills (*A.*) Wanderings among the High Alps. 2d ed. 1858. . . . . 983.14

☞ *See also*, in this class, Apennines ;—Italy ;—Switzerland ;—Tyrol.

Mont Blanc.

Auldjo (*J.*) Narrative of an ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc. 1856. [Trav. Libr., v. 1.] 5075.06
Cheever (*G. B.*) Wanderings of a pilgrim in the shadow of Mont Blanc. 1852. . . . . 983.12
Forbes (*J. D.*) Tour of Mont Blanc and of Monte Rosa. 1855. . . . . 982.01
Saussure (*H. B. de*). Attempts to reach the summit of, 1786. [*In* *Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 4.] 926.04
Smith (*A.*) Story of Mont Blanc. 1854. . . 983.13

For *articles* on Mont Blanc *in periodicals* see Blackwood, v. 71, 1852 ; Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855 ; v. 80, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 3 (Ascent without a guide) ; North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865 (Topography of Mont Blanc).

Alsace and Lorraine.

Stevenson (*G. de St. C.*) Alsace and Lorraine: past, and future. 1873. . . . . 527.10
Tales from Alsace : scenes in the days of the reformation. [*anon.*] 1869. . . . . 254.74

Amazon River.

Bates (*H. W.*) The naturalist on the river Amazons. 1864. . . . . 1163.20
Bulfinch (*T.*) Oregon and Eldorado, *etc.* 1866. 1123.04
Haenke (*T.*) Southern affluents of the A. [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 5, 1835.] 903.08
Herndon (*W. L.*) *and Gibbon* (*L.*) Valley of the Amazon. 1853. 2 v. 1853-54. . . . . 1164.09
— — Same. Maps. 1853. . . . . 1164.25
Keller (*F.*) The Amazon and Madeira rivers. 1168.03
Markham (*C. R., ed.*) Expeditions [of Gonzalo Pizarro, of Francisco de Orellana, and of Cristoval de Acuña] into the valley of the Amazons, 1539-40 and 1639. [Hakluyt soc., 1859.] . . . 1166.03
Orton (*J.*) The Andes and the Amazon. 1870. 1163.21
Raimondi (*A.*) On the confluence of the rivers Montaro and Apurimac. [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1838.] 904.02
Smyth (*Lieut.*) Account of the A. and Negro. [*In* Royal geogr. soc., v. 6, 1836.] 903.09
Wallace (*A. R.*) Narrative of travels on the. 1853. 1163.23
Warren (*J. E.*) Para ; or adventures on the Amazon. 1851. . . . . 1163.07
Young (*C.*) The Amazon and Rio Madeira. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12

See also Brazil.

America. (*As a whole.*)

1. *Bibliography.*

Boston Public Library. Prince library. Catalogue. 1870. . . . . 2716.04
Crowninshield (*E. A.*) Catalogue of library. 1859. 2723.24
Field (*T. W.*) Catalogue of [his] library. Sold May 24, 1875. . . . . 2734.14
Harrisse (*H.*) Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima, works relating to America, 1452-1551. . 2723.26
— — Same. Additions. 1872. . . . . 2723.27
Kohl (*J. G.*) Lectures on charts and maps of A. [*In* Sm. report, 1856.] 3536.11
Ludewig (*H. E.*) Literature of American local history. 1846. . . . . 2723.39
Norton (*C. B.*) Catalogue of books, relating chiefly to A., on sale. 1862. . . . . 2723.31
Rich (*O.*) Bibliotheca Americana vetus, books relative to A., 1493-1700. . . . . 2724.07
— Bibliotheca Americana nova : books relating to A., [1701-1814.] 3 v. 2724.01
— — Same. Supplement. Part 1, 1701-1800. 2724.03
— Catalogue of books relating principally to A., 1506-1700.] 2724.01a
Sabin (*J.*) Dictionary of books relating to A. v. 1-7. [A.-H.] 2771.01
Smith (*J. R.*) Bibliotheca Americana. Books on sale. 1871. . . . . 2724.12
— Bibliotheca Americana. Books on sale. 1874. 2723.23
Sparks (*J.*) Catalogue of [his] library, *etc.* 1871. 2723.32
Squier (*E. G.*) Catalogue of books, *etc.* 1876. 2723.32
Thomas (*I.*) History of printing in America. 2 v. Worcester, 1810. . . . . 2765.10
— — Same. 2d ed. 2 v. 1875. . . . . 2765.22

2. *Antiquities and Archæology.*

Baldwin (*J. D.*) Ancient America, in notes on American archæology. 1872. . . . . 565.03
Bancroft (*H. H.*) Native races of the Pacific states of North America. 1874. . . . . 565.07

v. 1. Ethnol. introd. Hyperboreans. Columbians. Californians. New Mexicans. Wild tribes of Mexico and Central America. v. 2. Civilized nations [of Mexico and Central America]. v. 3. Myths and languages. v. 4. Antiquities. v. 5. Primitive history. General index.

Barrandt (*A.*) Sketch of ancient earthworks on the upper Missouri. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25
Brasseur de Bourbourg (*C. E.*) Histoire des nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amér. centrale durant les siècles antérieurs à Colomb. 4 v. 1857-59. 565.20
Delafield (*J., jr.*) An inquiry into the origin of the antiquities of A. 1839. . . . . 568.10
Foster (*J. W.*) Pre-historic races of the U.S. 1873. 567.22
Humboldt (*F. H. A. von*). Researches concerning the monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America. 1814. . . . . 1155.12
— Antiquities of the aboriginal inhabitants. [*In his* Personal narrative, v. 6, 1826.] . . . . . .
Jones (*G.*) History of ancient America : proving the identity of the aborigines with the Tyrians and Israelites. The Tyrian era. 3d ed. 1843. 567.01
Lapham (*I. A.*) Antiquities of Wisconsin. [*In* Sm. contr., v. 7.]
Pidgeon (*W.*) Traditions of De-coo-dah, and antiquarian researches. 1853. . . . . 557.03
Lubbock (*Sir John*). N. Amer. archæology. [Sm.rep.,1862.] 3936.17
Muck (*M.*) Ancient history of N. A. [Sm. rep., 1871.] . 3936.26
Pauw (*C. de*). Recherches philos. sur les Américains. 3 v. [*In his* Œuvres philos., v. 1-3.] 411.05
Priest (*J.*) American antiquities. 1835. . .
Rau (*C.*) North Amer. stone implements. [Sm. rep., 1872.] 3936.27
Scott (*J. R.*) First peopling of. [*In his* Dissertations, *etc.*, p. 75-125.] 2547.05
Squier (*E. G.*) *and Davis* (*E. H.*) Ancient monuments of the Miss. valley. [Sm. contrib., v. 1.] 3937.01
Williams (*H. C.*) Antiquities in some Southern States. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.26

See also Nat. qu. rev., v. 24, 1872 (Extinct races of Amer.); and the annual Reports of the Smithson. Inst. [3936.08].

☞ *See also*, in this class, various other headings, such as Central America ;—Indians;—Mexico ;—Peru;—United States, *etc.* ; *also*, in the general alphabet, Man (*Pre-historic ;—Ethnography*) ;—Mound-builders.

3. *Gazetteers and Atlases.*

Alcedo y Bexarano (*A. de*). The geographical and historical dictionary of America. Tr., with additions, by G. A. Thompson. 5 v. 1812. . . . 1136.01
Black (*A. and C.*) Atlas of North America. 1856. 927.08
Morse (*J.*) American gazetteer. 1797. . . 1135.06
— — Same. 3d ed. 1810. . . . . 1135.13

4. *Discovery (Pre-Columbian) by the Northmen and others.*

Anderson (*R. B.*) A. not discovered by Columbus. Discovery by the Norsemen, in the 10th century. 1874. . . . . 563.25
Beamish (*N. L.*) Discovery of A. by the Northmen, in the 10th century. 1841. . . . . 563.22
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 6. . . . . 2516.03
DeCosta (*B. F.*) Northmen in Maine ; a critical examination of views expressed by Dr. J. Kohl. 1870. . . . . 563.24
— Pre-Columbian discovery of A. of the Northmen. 1868. . . . . 563.23
Goodrich (*A.*) Hist. of the so-called Christopher Columbus. 1874. . . . . 3043.04
Hellwald (*F. von*). American migration. [Sm. rep., 1866.] 3936.21
Kingsley (*C.*) First discovery of America. [*In his* Lectures, delivered in America. 1875.] 2533.28
Kohl (*J. G.*) Precursors of Columbus. [*In his* Discov. of A., v. 1, ch. 1, 1862.] 563.18
Leland (*C. G.*) Fusang, or the discovery of A. by Chinese Buddhist priests in the 5th century. 563.26
Major (*R. H.*) Site of the lost colony of Greenland. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 43, 1873.] 904.07
Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 8, 1836. (Abstract of the evidence for the discov. of A. by the Scandinavians.) . . . 903.11

Smith (*J. T.*) The Northmen in New England, or A. in the 10th century. 1839. . . . . 565.02

Thompson (*G. A.*) New theory of the two hemispheres; the time and manner in which America was peopled, 1815. [Pamphleteer, v. 6.] 5058.05

Zestermann (*C. A. A.*) Colonization of America, in antehistoric times, with critical observations thereon, by E. G. Squier. 32. pp. 1851. . . . 4735.01

6. *History of the discovery and settlement of America, from the time of Columbus; with description.*

Benzoni (*G.*) History of the New World; travels 1641 to 1556. [Hakluyt soc., 1857.] 563.21

Blome (*R.*) Present state of H. M. isles and territories in America. 1687. . . . . 1071.05

Burke (*E.*) Accounnt of the Enropean settlements in America. 1760. . . . . 563.09

Bury (*W. C.*) Exodns of the Western nations. 563.16

Charlevoix (P. F. X. de). Voyage to Canada, and travels through that country and Louisiana to the Gulf of Mexico. 1763. . . . . 1153.14

Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 23-24. 1830. 911.23

Discoveries and settlements of the English in, from the reign of Henry VII. to the close of queen Elizabeth's. [*In* *Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 12.] 926.12

Froebel (*J.*) Physical geography of the N. A. continent. [Sm. rep. 1854.] 3936.09

Helps (*A.*) The Spanish conquest in America. 4 v. 1856-58. . . . . 555.01

Herrera y Torderillas (*A.*) Discovery of America by Columbus, 1492-1506. [Kerr's Voyages, v. 3, p. 242-342.] . . 914.10

Hakluyt (*R.*) Divers voyages touching the discovery of America. 1582. [Haklnyt soc., 1850.] . 1134.09

History of the British dominions in North America. [1497-1763. *anon.*] 1773. . . . . 578.01

History of, to 1702. [Universal hist., v. 38-41.] 406.31

Kohl (*J. G.*) Popular hist. of the discovery of A. from Columbus to Franklin. 2 v. 1862. . . 563.18

Macgregor (*J.*) Progress of America from its discovery to 1846. 2 v. 1847. . . . . 578.14

v. 1. Historical and statistical. British America. Spanish America. South American. Hayti and foreign West Indies. v. 2. Geographical and statistical. United States.

Neill (*E. D.*) English colonization of A. during the 17th century. 1871. . . . . 576.21

Parkman (*F.*) France and England in North America. A series of hist. narratives. 3 v. 1865 9. 561.10

Contents: v. 1. Pioneers of France in the New World. v. 2. The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. v. 3. The discovery of the Great West. v. 4. The old régime in Canada.

Raynal (*G. T. F.*) Philos. and political history of the settlements and trade in the East and West Indies. v. 3-8. 1782. . . . . 565.12

v. 3. Mexico. v. 4. Peru, Chili, Paraguay, Brazil. v. 5-6. West Indies, African slave-trade; Canada. v. 6-7. North America. v. 8. Influence of the intercourse with the New World upon the Old World.

Robertson (*W.*) Hist. of A., to 1688. 4 v. 1788-96. 563.10

Stevens (*H.*) Hist. and geogr. notes on the earliest discoveries in America, 1453-1530. 1869. 563.19

Warden (*D. B.*) Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. 10 v. [Art de vérifier les dates. 3e partie, v. 9-18.]

Note.—For index to v. 1-4 *see* Table générale [441.42].

Winterbotham (*W.*) Hist., geogr., commer., and philos. view of the United States, and of the European settlements in America. 4 v. 1795. . . 563.01

Wynne (*J. H.*) General history of the British empire in America. [To 1762.] 2 v. 1770. . . 563.14

Note.—The most recent general narratives of the discovery and settlement of America are to be found in the leading histories of the United States, especially Bancroft's, and for greater minuteness of local detail *see* works specified under the names of various colonies, as Massachusetts; — Mexico; — Virginia; — West Indies; — Brazil, *etc.* For *lives* of the principal *discoverers* and *commanders*, *see* (in Biography) the names of COLUMBUS, VESPUCCI, CABOT, CHAMPLAIN, HUDSON, RALEIGH, SMITH, VERRAZZANO, CORTEZ, PIZARRO, *etc.*

6. *Later travels and description.*

American tour of Brown, Jones, and Robinson, in the U. S., Canada, and Cuba. By Toby. 1872. 1456.09

Baxley (*W. H.*) What I saw on the west coast of South and North America. 1865. . . . . 1155.15

Bell (*W. M.*) Other countries, v. 2. 1872. . 913.14

Bryant (*W. C.*) Letters of a traveller. 2 v. 1851-59. 941.12

Burnaby (*A.*) Travels through the middle settlements in N. A. 1759-60. [*Pinkerton, v. 13.] 926.13

Carver (*J.*) Travels through N. A. 1766-68. . 1074.01

Chambers (*W.*) Things as they are in A. 1854. 1072.02

Chateaubriand (*R. F. A.*) Voyage en Amérique. 7014.01

— Recollections of A., *etc.*, v. I, p 173-275. 1815. . . 2516 11

Fibbleton (*G.*) Travels in. 1833. . . . . 1132.20

— — Same. By W. Macgillivray. 1853. . . 1164.05

— — Same. Edin., 1836. . . . . 1161.06

Johnston (*J. F. W.*) Notes on N. A. [United States, Canada, New Brunswick.] 2 v. 1851. . 1072.23

Kalm (*P.*) Travels in, 1748. [Pinkerton, v. 13.] . . . 926.13

Lanman (*C.*) Adventures in the wilds of N. A. 1854. [T. L., v. 12.] 5075.17

— Haw-Ho-Noo; or, records of a tourist. 1850. 1072.03

Mackay (*C.*) Life and liberty in America. 1859. 1072.04

Sumner (*C.*) Prophetic voices concerning. 1874. 1132.21

America (British).

Andrews (*I.*) Report on the trade and commerce of the British N. Amer. colonies and the great lakes and rivers of [the United States]. 2 v. 1794. 5923.26

Butler (*W. F.*) The great lone land: N. W. A. 1145.20

— Wild north land: northern N. A. 1873. . 1151.14

Hind (*H. Y.*) Commercial progress of Central B. A. [*In* Statistical soc. Journal, v. 27, 1864.] 6934.27

Kane (*P.*) Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of N. A. from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon. 1859. . . . . 557.07

Lanman (*C.*) Adventures in the wilds of A. 2 v. 1074.06

Martin (*R. M.*) History of Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, the Sable Islands, the Bermudas, Newfoundland, *etc.*, *etc.* 1837. . . . . 564.02

Murray (*H., and others*). Hist. and descriptive account of British Amer. 3 v. Edin., 1839. . . 562.01

— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1848. 18°. . 562.05

Sleigh (*Lieut. Col.*) Pine forests and hacmatack clearings; or travel in the British N. A. provinces. . 1153.25

Waddington (*A.*) Overland route through British N. A. 1868. . . . . 1153.24

☞ *See also*, in this class, British Columbia;—Canada; —Cape Breton;—Hudson's Bay Territory;—Manitoba; —New Brunswick;—Newfoundland;—Nova Scotia;—Prince Edward Island;—Vancouver's Island.

America (Equinoctial and Spanish).

Humboldt (*F.H.A. von*). Travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent. 7 v. in 6. . 1155.02

— — Same. 3 v. 1852-53. 12°. 1164.03

Tillotson (*J.*) The Golden Americas; a story of daring deeds. 555.05

See also, in this class, Central America;—Mexico;—West Indies;—and references under America (South).

America (South).

Bishop (*N. H.*) Thousand miles walk across South America. 1869. . . . . 1164.15

Caldcleugh (*A.*) Travels in S. America, 1819-21.: Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile. 1825. . . . 1154.18

Cieza de Leon (*P.*) Travels, 1632-1559. [Hakluyt soc., 1864.] 667.14

Cordova (*A. de*). Voyage of discovery to the strait of Magellan, with an account of Patagonia. 5093.02

Darwin (*C.*) Geology and natural history of countries visited by H. M. S. Beagle. 1840. . . . 1155.20

Fitzroy (*R., and others*). Voyages of H. M. S. "Adventure" and "Beagle." 3 v. 1839-40. . . 1155.17

Gerstäcker (*F.*) Travels in S. America. 1854. 1163.04

Hassaurek (*F.*) Four years among Spanish Americans. [Colombia, Ecuador, Pern, Bolivia.] 1868. 1163.06

Head (*F. B.*) Journey across the Pampas and among the Andes. 2d ed. 1826. . . . . 1161.03

La Condamine (*C. M. de*). Travels, 1743. [*Pinkerton. v. 14.] 926.14

Marcoy (*P.*) *Travels in S. A., from the Pacific ocean to the Atlantic ocean. 2 v. 1875. . . . 1168.01

Myers (*H. M. and P. V. N.*) Life and nature under the tropics: travel among the Andes and on the Orinoco, Rio Negro, and Amazons. 1871. . 1163.19

Orton (*J.*) Andes and the Amazon; across the continent of South America. 1870. . . . . 1163.21

Ramsey (*Mrs. V. G.*) Travels in S. A. 1872. 1161.02

Simon (*P.*) Exped. of Pedro de Ureua and Lope de Aguirre in search of El Dorado and Omagua, 1560-61. [Hakluyt soc., 1861.] 567.13

Stevenson (*W. B.*) Narrative of twenty years residence in S. America. [Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Colombia.] 3 v. 1825. . . . . 1145.15

Ulloa (*A. de*). Voyage to S. A. 1735. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 14.] 926.14

Wallace (*A. R.*) A narrative of travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro. 1853. . . . . 1163.22
Waterton (*C.*) Wanderings in S. A. 1812-24. 1161.01
Wilkes (*C.*) S. A. countries. [*In* Exploring exped., 1838, v.1.] 925.01
☞ *See also*, in this class, Amazons ;—Andes:—Argentine Confederation ;—Bolivia ;—Brazil ;—Chili ;—Colombia ;—Guiana ;— New Granada ;— Para ;—Patagonia ;—Peru ;—Venezuela ; *etc.*

Amoor or Amur.

Atkinson (*T. W.*) Travels in the regions of the upper and lower A. 1860. . . . . 1024.03
Collins (*P. McD.*) Voyage down the A. 1860. 1024.04
Mitchell (—). Notes on the A. and adjacent districts. [*In* Royal geogr. soc., v. 28, 1868.] 903.31
Ravenstein (*E. G.*) The Russians on the Amur. 1024.19

Anam, Annam, or Cochin-China.

Borri (*C.*) Account of Cochin-China. [*In* Pinkerton. v 9.] 926.09
Corner (*J.*) Account of A. [*In her* China, *etc.*] 1022.09
Dubois de Jancigny (*A. D.*) Japon, Indo-Chine, Ceylon. 1850. . . . . 902.18
Gützläff (*Dr.*) Geogr. of the Cochin-Chinese empire. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 19, 1849.] 903.22
Morga (*A. de*). Philippine Islands, Cambodia, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 1065 16
Mouhot (*A. G.*) Travels in Indo-China. 1858-60. 1036.22
Thomson (*J.*) Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, *etc.* 1875. . . . . 1026.10
See Quar. rev., v. 116, 1864. *Also* Cambodia ;—Tonquin.

Anatolia. *See* Asia Minor.

Andes.

Bishop (*N. H.*) The Pampas and the Andes. 1869. 1164.15
Cox (*G.*) Exped. across the southern A. of Chili. *With map.* [*In* Royal geogr. soc., Journal, v. 34, 1864. . . . . 903 37
Holton (*I. F.*) New Granada : 20 months, *etc.* 1155.14
MacRae (*J.*) The Andes and Pampas. [*In* Gilliss (J. M.) U. S. astron. exped., v. 2, 1855-56.] 1126.02
Head (*F. B.*) Rough notes ; journeys, *etc.* . . 1161.03
Lloyd (*J. A.*) Journey across the A. between Cochabamba and Chimore. [*In* Royal geogr. soc., Journal, v. 24, 1854.] 1163.21
Orton (*J.*) The Andes and the Amazon. 1870. 1163.21
Pentland (*J. B.*) On the Bolivian Andes. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 6, 1835.] 903.08
Rickard, (*F. I.*) Mining journey across the A. 1163.16
Squier (*E. G.*) Among the A. of Peru and Bolivia. [*In* Harper's monthly, v. 36-37 ; 5 *art. illus.*]
See also Bolivia ;—Chili ;—Colombia ;—New Granada ;—Peru.

Anglo-Saxons. *See* England. (*Anglo-Saxon period.*)

Angola.

Battel (*A.*) Adventures in A. 1589. [*Pinkerton. v. 16.] 926.16
Monteiro (*J. J.*) A. and the river Congo. 1876. 1093.22

Ansayrii *or* Assassins. *See* Assassins.

Antarctic Regions.

Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 6, 1850. . . . . 2516.03
Hartwig (*G.*) The polar world. 1869. . . . 1144.06
Wilkes (*C.*) Antarctic cruise, 1840. [*In his* U. S. exploring exped. v. 2, 1850.] 925.02
See also Revue des d. mondes, fév. 1856 (par A. Laugel).

Apaches. *See* Indians.

Apennines.

Callow (*A. and M. E.*) Sketching rambles ; or nature in the Apennines. [*n.d.*] 982.10
See also Alps ;—Italy.

Arabia and Arabs.

Abulfeda. General description of Arabia. 1718. 1012.12
Ahmed Khan Bahadur (*Syed*). Hist. geogr. of A. Manners and customs of the pre-Islamic Arabians. Various religions of the pre-Islamic Arabs. [*In his* Essays on Mohammed, v. 1, 1870.] 3115.32
Arvieux (*L. d'*). Travels in A. 2d ed. 1732. . 1042.12
Boteler (*T.*) Voyage to A., 1821-26. 2 v. 1835. 1094.06
Burckhardt (*J. L.*) Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys. 2 v. 1831. . . . . 1043.15
Burton (*R. F.*) Pilgrimage to El Medina and Meccah. 1856. . . . . 1053.10
Clark (*Edson L.*) The Arabs and Turks ; origin, history, and present condition. 1876. . . 547.26
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 4. 1824. . . 911.04
Crichton (*A.*) History of A., ancient and modern. New York, 1852. . . . . 1041.01
— — Same. 2 v. 1834. 16°. 1041.08
Desvergers (*M. J. A. N.*) Arabie. 1817. . . 901.13
DuCouret (*L.*) Life in the Desert. 1860. . . 1042.03
Forster (*C.*) Hist. geography of A. 2 v. 1844. 1013.17
Haines (*S. B.*) Memoir of the south and east coasts of A. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 9, 15.] 903.18
Jessup (*H. H.*) Women of the Arabs. 1873. 1051.17
Lindsay (*A. W. C.*) Letters on Edom, *etc.* 1858. 1053.09
Lowth (*G. T.*) The wanderer in A. 2 v. 1855. 1042.10
Mas'ûdî (*Et*). Historical encyclopædia. From the Arabic, by A. Sprenger, v. 1, 1841. . . . . 7816.07
Muir (*W.*) Aborigines and early commerce of A. Ante-Mahometan history of A. [*In his* Life of Mahomet, v. 1.] 3115.20
Niebuhr (*C.*) Travels in A., 1762. [*Pinkerton. v. 10.] . 926.10
Palgrave W. G.) Journey through central and eastern Arabia. 1862-63. . . . . 1042.09
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865 ; Fortnightly rev., v 1, 1865 (by R. S. Poole) ; Littell, 1865, v. 4 (from London Quar. rev.) ; North Brit. rev., v. 44, 1866 ; Quar. rev., v. 119, 1866 ; Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865.
Pelley (*Lewis*). Visit to the Wahabee capital, Central A. [*In* Royal geogr. soc., Jourual, v. 35, 1865.] 903.38
Price (*D.*) Essays on the history of A. antecedent to Mahommed. 1824. . . . . 1046.01
Salîl-ibn-Razîk. History of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân. Tr., with notes, by G. P. Badger. 1870. [**Hakluyt** soc.] 1042.18
Taylor (*Bayard*). Travels in A. 1872. . . . 1042.16
Wellsted (*J. R.*) Coast of Arabia. [*In his* City of the caliphs, v. 2, 1840.] 1044.04
Wright (*T.*) Early christianity in Arabia. 1855. 3447.05
For *magazine articles* see Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1866 (Pagan and Muslim Arabs, by R. S. Poole) ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 13, 1866 (Arab civilization and what we owe to it) ; New Englander, v. 21, 1862 (by J. P. Thompson) ; North Brit. rev., v. 27, 1857.
See also Saracens ;—Sinai, and Sinaitic Peninsula ;—Persian Gulf ;—Red Sea ;—Suez Canal ; *also* Algeria ;—Morocco ;—Sahara —Libyan Desert.

Aral Sea.

Butakoff (*A.*) Survey of the sea of Aral. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903.26
Zimmermann (*C.*) Memoir on the countries about the Aral Sea. 1840. . . . . 1034.15

Ararat.

Freshfield (*D. W.*) Visits to. [*In his* Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan. 1869.] 996.12
Parrot (*F.*) Journey to Ararat. [1829.] . . 1051.04
See also Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859.

Archangel.

Allison (*T.*) Voyage from A., 1697. [*Pinkerton. v. 1.] . 926.01

Arctic Regions.

Barrow (*J.*) Voyages within the Arctic regions, 1818-46. . . . . 1142.10
Belcher (*E.*) Last of the Arctic voyages, 1852-54. 1858. . . . . 1144.04
Bent (*S.*) Exped. to the North pole. [*In* Amer. geogr. soc. Jour. v. 2, pt. 2, 1870.] 906.08
Blake (*E. V.*) Arctic experiences : containing Capt. George E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, the cruise of the Tigress, and rescue of the Polaris survivors. Added a general aretic chronology. 1874. 1144.11
Browne (*W. H.*) Ten colored views taken during the arctic exped. of H. M. S. Enterprise and Investigator. 1850. . . . . 1147.01
Coxe (*W.*) Russian discoveries between Asia and Amer. 1787. . . . . 995.12
Franklin (*Sir J.*) Journey to polar sea, 1819-22. 1144.13
Hall (*C. F.*) Arctic researches, 1860-62. . . . 1144.02
Hamel (*J.*) England and Russia : including the voyages of Tradescant the elder, Willoughby, R. Chancellor, Nelson, and others, to the White Sea. 995.09
Hartwig (*G.*) The polar world. 1869. . . . 1144.06
Hayes (*I. I.*) Aretic boat journey in 1854. . 1142.14
— Address on Arctic explor. [*In* Amer. geogr. soc. Journal, v. 2, 1870.] 905.09
— The open polar sea, *etc.* [1860-61.] . . . 1144.01
— Practicability of reaching the north pole. [*In* Amer. assoc. Proceedings, v. 12, 1858.] 3946.11
Hickson (*W. E.*) On the climate of the north pole and on circumpolar explor. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Jour., v. 35, 1865. 903.38
Hooper (*W. H.*) Ten months among the Tuski, with exped. in search of Franklin. 1853. . . 1144.07
Kane (*E. K.*) Arctic explorations, 1853-55. 2 v. 1143.08
— U. S. Grinnell expedition, [1850-51]. . . 1143.07
Lacroix (*F.*) Régions circompolaires. 1840. . 901.18
Leslie (*Sir J.*) *and others.* Discoveries in the polar regions. [To 1835.] 1142.06
— — Same. New York, [*n.d.*] 18°. . . . 1142.07
— — Same. [To 1852.] London, 1855. 8°. . 1142.08

Little fox ; or story of M'Clintock's exped. By S. T. C. 1867. . . . . 223.77
Lyon (*G. F.*) Private journal under Parry. 1824. 1143.10
M'Clintock (*F. L.*) Discov. of the fate of Franklin. 1860. . . . . 1143.12
Markham (*C. R.*) Threshold of the unknown region. 1873. . . . . 1143.15
— Whaling cruise to Baffin's Bay and the Gulf of Boothia, and rescue of the crew of the Polaris. 1144.12
Mayne (*E.*) Voyages in the Arctic region. 1855. 5075.12
Outhier (*R.*) Journal of voyage to the north, 1736-7. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Phipps (*C. J., lord Mulgrave*). Voyage towards the north pole, 1773. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Richardson (*J.*) Arctic exped. in search of Franklin. [1847-49.] 1142.16
Ross (*J.*) Second voyage in search of a northwest passage. London, [*n.d.*] 1142.11
— — Same. Paris, 1835. . . . . 1143.11
Rundall (*T.*) Narrative of voyages towards the northwest. 1496-1631. [Hakluyt soc., 1849.] . 1145.10
Scoresby (*W.*) Franklin expedition. 1850. . 5093.17
Simmons (*P. L.*) Franklin and the Arctic regions. 1851. . . . . 1042.12
Simpson (*A.*) Life and travels of Simpson. 1845. 1145.09
Tytler (*P. F.*) Hist. view of discovery on the more northern coasts of America. 1833. . . 562.04
Veer (*G. de*). Three voyages by the northeast [Nova Zembla, *etc.*] towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in 1594-1596. [Hakluyt soc., 1853.] 1145.13
Verne (*J.*) The fur country, or seventy degrees north latitude. [Fiction.] 1144.10
— Winter in the ice. [Fiction.] 266.80
Wrangell (*F.*) Expedition to the polar sea in 1820-23. 1852. . . . . 1142.09
— — Same. Ed. by E. Sabine. 1845. . . . 1142.19
See also Ed. rev., April, 1875.

☞ *See also*, in this class, Greenland ;—Iceland ;—Lapland ;—Nova Zembla ;—Siberia ;—Kamtchatka, *etc.*

Ardennes.

Inglis (*H. D.*) Tales of Ardennes. 1841. . 945.18

Argentine Republic.

Famin (*C.*) Paraguay, Uruguay, Buenos Ayres. 901.18
Hadfield (*W.*) The river Plate. 1854. . . . 1161.13
Hutchinson (*T. J.*) Journey, *etc.* [*In* Royal geogr. soc., v. 34, 1864.] 903.37
Kennedy (*A. J.*) La Plata, Brazil, and Paraguay, during the war. 1869. . . . . 1164.21
King (*J. A.*) Twenty-four years in the. 1846. 1164.22
Latham (*W.*) States of the river Plate. 1866. 1164.23
Macrae (*A.*) Journeys across the Andes and Pampas of the A. provinces. [*In* U. S. astron. exped., v. 2.] 1126.02
Miers (*J.*) Travels in La Plata. 1826. . . . 1154.20
Page (*T. J.*) La Plata and the A. confed., 1853-56. 1859. . . . . 1155.16
Parish (*W.*) Buenos Ayres and the provinces of La Plata. 1852. . . . . 1164.14
Sarmiento (*D. F.*) Life in the A. Republic in the days of the tyrants ; or civilization and barbarism. 1868. . . . . 567.16
Seymour (*R. A.*) Pioneering in the Pampas. 1870. 1164.20
Stewart (*C. S.*) Brazil and La Plata. 1856. . 1164.12
Strain (*I. G.*) Journey in the A. provinces. 1849. 1163.08
See also Paraguay.

Arizona.

Cozzens (*S. W.*) The marvellous country. 1873. 1134.20
Mowry (*S.*) Arizona : The silver region. 1864. 1114.11
Pumpelly (*R.*) Journey around the world. 1870. 1125.09
See also the Reports of the United States commissioner of mining for 1867-75 [4006.07]; and much information in regard to geography and natural history of the country is to be found in the Pacific R. R. route reports, more particularly vols. 2, 3, 4, 7, and 10 (Reports of Whipple, Parke, and Emory [1127.01]; and in the still more valuable as well as recent series (Wheeler's) of explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, now issuing under the direction of the engineer dep't of the U. S. government [1116.18]. There are 6 illns. articles by J. Ross Browne in Harper's monthly, v. 29-30.

Arkansas (State of).

Natural resources of A. Little Rock, 1869. 8°. 1131.05

Armenia.

Boré (*E.*) Arménie. 1838. [Univers.] . . . 902.29
Brant (*J.*) Journey through part of A. [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 6, 1836.] 903.09
Chamich (*M.*) History of A., B.C. 2247 to A.C. 1780. 2 v. 1827. . . . . 1043.11
Curzon (*R.*) Travels in Armenia. 1854. . . 1053.12
Elisaeus. History of Vartan, and of the relig. wars between the Persians and Armenians. . . 1056.08
Hamilton (*W. J.*) Researches in A. 1842. . 994.03
Hubboff (—). Genealogical catalogue of the kings of A. [*In* Oriental tr. fund. Miscel. tr., v. 1, 1831.] 7818.16
Smith (*E.*) *and Dwight* (*H. G. O.*) Researches in Armenia. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 1043.09
See also New Englander, Jan., 1874 (Art. by T. C. Trowbridge); and articles in the Revue des d. mondes, consulting its 'Table générale, 1831-74' [8172.]

Ascension Island.

Brandreth (*H. R.*) Notes on A. [*In* Royal engineers' papers, v. 4, 1840.] 3918.20
Martin (*R. M.*) British possessions in the Atlantic Ocean. 1837. . . . . 1061.16
Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 5, 1835 (Communications, *etc.*) 903.08

Ashantee.

Congreve (*R.*) The Ashantee war. [*In his* Essays, 1874.] . 2521.18
Ramseyer (*F. A.*) *and Kühne* (*J.*) Four years in A. 1875. . . . . 1092.22
Reade (*W.*) Story of the A. campaign, 1874. 1086.14
Stanley (*H. M.*) Coomassie and Magdala : campaigns. 1874. . . . . 1086.09
See also United Service mag., v. 2, 3, 1873 ; v. 1, 1874 (The Ashantee war, by E. Rogers ; 7 articles).

Asia.

Bell (*J., of Antermony*). Travels in, 1716.25. [*Pinkerton. v. 7.]
Bergeron (*P.*) Voyages faits principalement en Asie dans les xii., xiii., et xv. siècles, par B. de Tudele, J. du Plan-Carpin, N. Ascelin, G. de Rubruquis Marc Paul, Haiton, J. de Mandeville et Ambroise Contarini. 2 v. in 1. La Haye, 1735. 4°. 1016.11
Forbes (*A. G.*) The empires and cities of Asia. 1041.23
Gobineau (*A. de*). Trois ans en Asie, 1855-58. . 1043.13
Heeren (*A. H. L.*) Asiatic nations. [*In his* Hist. researches, v. 1-3. 1833.] 424.25
Kennan (*G.*) Tent life in Siberia, and adventures in northern Asia. . . . . .
Knox (*T. W.*) Overland through A.: Siberian, Chinese, and Tartar life. 1870. . . . . 1024.15
Levey's Asiatic business directory. 1874. . . 1156.12
Maundevile (*J.*) Voiage and travaile. With notes, by J. O. Halliwell. 1839. . . . . 1054.06
Oliphant (*L.*) Journey to Katmandu, capital of Nepaul. 1852. . . . . 1012.01
Peebles (*J. M.*) Around the world, *etc.* 2d ed. 1875. 913.11
Polo (*M.*) Travels. *See* Polo (Marco), in general alphabet, for *various editions.*
Pumpelly (*R.*) Across America and Asia. 1870. 1125.09
Raffles (*T. S.*) Discourse, *etc.* [Pamphleteer, v. 8, 1815.] 5058.08
Rennell (*J.*) Comp. geogr. of western A. 1831. 1043.19
Sadik Isfahâni. Geographical works. 1832. . 7816.11
Strahlenberg (*P. J. von*). Geogr. description of the northern and eastern parts of Asia. 1738. . . 1024.18
Strangford (*Lord*). Central Asia. [*In his* Writings, *etc.*, v. 2. 1033.06
Taylor (*B.*) Central Asia. Travels in Cashmere, Little Tibet, and Central A. 1874. . . . . 1042.19
Ternaux-Compans (*H.*) Bibliothèque asiatique, *etc.*, ou catalogue, *etc.* 2734.17
Vámbéry (*A.*) Sketches of Central Asia. 1868. 1025.02
— Travels in Central Asia. 1865. . . . . 1025.01
Contents : Persia, Turkomans, Khiva, Bokhara, Khokand, Chinese Tartary, Cashmere, *etc.*
See also, on Central Asia, papers in the Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1868 (On the Jaxartes or Syr-Daria, ed by R. Michell) ; v. 36 (On the geogr. of Yarkund and other places, by T. G. Montgomerie) ; v. 43, 1873 (Notes on Seistan, by H. C. Rawlinson) ; v. 8, 1838 (Journey from Tabiz, through Kurdistân, by J. Shiel ; v. 21, 1851 (Physical geogr. of Kumaon and Garkwal, by R. Strachey ; and for *articles from reviews* Blackwood's mag., v. 81, 1857 ; Colburn's United Service mag., July, 1869 ; Dec., 1872 ; Jan., March, 1873 (Russia, Central Asia, and India, by Spencer) ; April, 1870 (Trade of Central A.) ; Fortn. rev., v. 10, 1868 (Question of Central A., by R. Giffen) ; Quar. rev., v. 117, 1865 v 120, 1866 ; April, 1874 (Russian advances in C. A.' *also* references on p. 40 of 'Table générale' of Revue des d. mondes [8172.—] *Also*, in this class, Afghanistan ;—Bokhara ;—Khiva ;—Tartars;—Turkestan.

Asia, *continued.*

For Northern and Northeastern portions, see Amoor ;— Arctic regions ;— Behring Straits ;- Corea ;—Japan ;— Manchooria.

For Southern, Southern Central, and Southeastern portions, see Anam :— Aracan ;— Burmah ;— Cashmere ;— Ceylon ;—Cochin-China ;—India;—Indian ocean ;—Malay archipelago ; — Nepaul ;— Pegu ;— Philippine Islands ;— Siam ; —Tibet ;—Tonquin.

For Eastern and Eastern Central portions, see China ;— Mongolia.

For Western and Southwestern portions, see Arabia ;— Ararat ;—Armenia ;—Asia Minor ;—Assassins ;—Assyria; —Caspian sea ;—Chaldæa;—East (The) ;—Georgia ;—Kurdistan ;—Mesopotamia ;—Palestine ;—Palmyra ;—Persia ; Persian gulf ;—Red sea ;—Syria ;—Transcaucasia.

Asia Minor *or* Anatolia.

Bartlett (*W. H.*) *A. Minor, *etc.* illustrated. . 1055.11
Belgiojoso (*C. T.*) A. Mineure: souvenirs. 1858. 1053.20
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 2-3. 1824. . 911.02
Drummond (*Sir W.*) A. Minor. [*In his* Origines, v. 4, 1829.] 425.29
Fellows (*C.*) Travels in A. Minor. 1852. . . 1033.01
Freese (*J. R.*) The old world, *etc.* 1869. . . 1051.10
Hamilton (*W. J.*) Researches in A. Minor. 2 v. 994.03
Keppel (*G. T.*) Journey in A. Minor. 2 v. 1831. 1024.09
Leake (*W. M.*) Tour in A. Minor. 1824. . . 1034.17
Le Bas (*Ph.*) Asie Mineure depuis les temps les plus anciens. 1863. . . . . 901.14
Strickland (*H. E.*) Geology of Asia Minor. [*In* Jardine (*Sir* W.) Memoirs, *etc.*] 3168.11
Texier (*C.*) Asie Mineure, géogr., hist., et archéol. 901.15
Van Lennep (*H. J.*) Travels in little known parts of A. Minor. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 1034.06
Newton (*C. T.*) Travels, *etc.*, in the Levant. 2 v. 1045.02

See also Cilicia ;—Damascus ;—East ;—Ionia ;—Lycia;—Turkey.

Assam, (*India*).

Cooper (*T. T.*) The Mishmee Hills : an attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam. 1873. . . . 1011.09

Assassins.

Hammer-Purgstall (*J. von*). History of the A. 547.07
Lyde (*S.*) The Asian mystery illus. in the hist., *etc.*, of the Ansaireeh. 1860. . . . . 3567.20
Wulpole (*F.*) The Ansayrii, (or Assassins). 3 v. 1044.01

Assyria.

Fletcher (*J. P.*) Notes from Nineveh, *etc.* 2 v. 1042.14
Fraser (*J. B.*) A. from the earliest ages. 1841. 1041.03
— — Same. Edin., 1842. . . . . 1041.11
Gosse (*P. H.*) A. restored from her monuments. 1042.13
Hoefer (*F.*) Assyrie, *etc.* 1852. . . . . 901.19
Lenormant (*F.*) *and Chevallier* (*E.*) Manual of ancient history, v. 1. 1869. . . . . 423.14
Niebuhr (*B. G.*) Ancient history, v. 1, 1852. . 425.10
Rawlinson (*G.*) Five great monarchies, v. 1-2. 425.16
Rawlinson (*H. C.*) On the religion of the Assyrians. [*In* Herodotus. History, v. 1, 1860.]. 426.13
Smith (*G.*) Ancient history from the monument. A. to the fall of Nineveh. 1876. . . . . 1051.23
Vaux (*W. S. W.*) Nineveh, *etc.* Hist. sketch. 1850. 1042.07

See also N. Brit. rev., v. 52, 1870 (A. annals, B.C., 681-625.)

See also, in this class, Babylon :—Medea ;—Nineveh ;—Kurdistan. *Also*, in general alphabet, Cuneiform inscriptions.

Athens and Attica.

Boeckh (*A.*) Public economy of the Athenians. 426.18
Reviewed by Bancroft in his Hist. miscel., 1855 [2517.04] and by H. S. Legaré. [*In his* Writings, v. 1. [5047.07.]
Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir E. L.*) A., its rise and fall. 1841. 423.08
Reviewed by Alison in his Miscel. essays. [2517.02.]
Dyer (*T.*) Ancient Athens : its history, topography, and remains. 1873. . . . . 427.26
Eddy (*D. C.*) Walter in A. [Juvenile.] 1868. . 1041.12
Freeman (*E. A.*) The historians of Athens. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 2. 1873.] 2528.12
— The Athenian democracy. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 2. 1873.] 2528.12
Leake (*W. M.*) Topogr. of Athens. 2 v. 1841. 1032.08
Monroe (*J.*) Comp. view of the gov. of the U. S. and of Athens. [*In his* People the sovereigns. 1867.] 5722.02
Newman (*F. W.*) Republics, especially Athens. [*In his* Miscellanies, 1869.] 2538.10
Schömann (*G. F.*) Dissertation on the assemblies of the Athenians. 1838. . . . . 426.17
Stuart (*J.*) *and Revett* (*N.*) *Antiquities of Athens. 4 v. 1762-1816. . . . . A.47.12
— — Same. Supplementary. By C. R. Cockerell, *etc.* 1830. . . . . A.47.16
Wordsworth (*C.*) Athens and Attica. 1869. . 992.19

Note.—The career of Athens is so identified with that of Greece that readers are referred to the latter heading for further entries, and to the *Note* accompanying.

Athos (Mount).

Bowen (*G. F.*) Mount Athos, *etc.* 1852. . . 1032.15
Curzon (*R.*) Monasteries in the Levant. 1849. . . . . 1052.08
Smith (*W.*) On Mount A. and its monasteries. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 7, 1837.] 903.10
Tozer (*H. F.*) Monks of Mount A. [*In* Galton's Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12

Atlantic City.

See Lippincott's mag., June, 1873 (A new Atlantis).

Austral-Asia.

Note.—Austral-Asia is used loosely to include Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, and the Malaysian archipelago, but is more properly restricted to Australia, as a whole, and its dependencies.

Asiatic journal and register, v. 1-28. 1816-29. 8015.01
— — Same. N. S., v. 1-40, 1830-43. . . . . 8016.01
— — Same. 3d S., v. 1-3, 1843-44. . . . . 8017.08

See also Voyages and travels (*Collections;—Voyages round the world*) ;—Australia.

Australia.

Australian hand-book and almanac. 1872. . . 1066.07
Backhouse (*J.*) Visit to the colonies. 1843. . 1063.01
Baird (*J.*) Emigrant's guide to A. 1868-71. . 1062.13
Beauvoir (*L., comte de*). Voyage, *etc.* 1870. v. 1. . . . . 932.22
Bell (*W. M.*) Other countries, v. 1. 1872. . . . . 913.14
Bonwick (*J.*) Curious facts of old colonial days. 1062.08
Bush notes of a naturalist. [*anon.*] 4624.06
Dampier (*Wm.*) Account of New Holland, 1700. [Pinkerton, v. 11.]

See also his name in general alphabet.

Davidson (*G. F.*) Trade and travel in the far east. 1062.11
Dilke (*C. W.*) Greater Britain, 1866-67. . . . 1074.15
Eyre (*E. J.*) Exped. into central A., 1840-41. 1063.02
Friend of A.; or plan for exploring the interior. By a retired officer. 1830. . . . . 1063.21
Grey (*G.*) Two exped. in N. W. and W. A. 1837-39. Illus. 2 v. 1063.06
Hill (*R. and F.*) What we saw in A. 1875. . 1062.15
Howitt (*W.*) Boy's adventures in the wilds of A. 1061.21
— Land, labor, and gold: 2 years in A. 1855. 1061.08
Hughes (*W.*) Australian colonies. 1853. [Trav. lib., v. 13.] 5075.18
Jessop (*W. R. H.*) Flindersland and Sturtland. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 1062.01
King (*P. P.*) Survey of the intertropical and W. coasts of Australia, 1818-22. . . . . 1063.04
Leichhardt (*L.*) Overland exped. from Moreton Bay to Port Essington. 1844-45. . . . . 1063.08
Major (*R. H., ed.*) Early voyages to A. [Hakluyt soc., 1859.] 1066.01
Martin (*F.*) Statesman's year-book for 1876, *etc.* . . . 6713.19
Martin (*R. M.*) Austral-Asia. 1839. . . . 1061.07
Meredith (*Mrs. L. A.*) My home in Tasmania during nine years. 1853. . . . . 1061.02
Milner (*J.*) *and Brierly* (*O. W.*) Cruise of H. M. S. Galatea, 1867-68. 1869. . . . . 1064.21
Mitchell (*T. L.*) Exped. into the interior of tropical A. [1835-36.] 1848. . . . . 1063.09
— Three exped. into the interior of eastern Austr. [1831-36.] 1063.10
Mossman (*S.*) Our Australian colonies. [1870.] 1061.23
Pearson (*C. H.*) Working of A. institutions. [*In* Essays on reforms. 1867.] . . . . . .
Pelsart (*F.*) *Voyage to A. 1628. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] . . . 926.11
Shobert (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. 6631.01
Sidney (*S.*) The three colonies of A. 1852. . 1063.20
Stokes (*J. L.*) Discoveries in A., 1837-43. . . 1063.12
Sturt (*C.*) Exped. into central A., 1844-6 ; with notice of South A. in 1847. . . . . 1063.14
— Two exped. into southern A., 1828-31. 2 v. 1063.16
Thomes (*W. H.*) Gold hunter's adventures. [Fiction.]
Train (*G. F.*) American merchant in A. 1857. 922.11
Vincent (*E. V., jr.*) Through and through the tropics. 1876. . . . . 1011.10

See also numerous papers in the Royal geogr. soc. of London, viz :—v. 1, 1832 (Papers on Swan river colony, by J. Barrow and others) ; v. 4, 1834 (Melville Island and Port Essington, by major Campbell) ; v. 28, 1858 (Phys. geogr. of N. W. A., by J. S. Wilson) ; v. 28, 1858 (North A. explor. exped., by A. C. Gregory) ; v. 31, 1861 (Lake Torrens, by J. M'Donall Stuart) ; v. 32 (Explor. exp. from Victoria to gulf

of Carpentaria ; Exped. to N. W. coast of A., by F. T. Gregory); v. 32, 33 (Diary by J. M'D. Stuart) ; v. 33 (Exped. to relieve Messrs. Burke and Wills) ; v. 35, 1865 (Exped. in N. W. A., by J. Martin) ; v. 36, 1865 (Exped. from Camden Harbor to Glenely river) ; v. 36, 1866 (Marine survey of Northern territory of So. A.) ; v. 38, 1868 (On the capabilities of Somerset and Cape York Peninsula). *Also* International rev., 1874 (by B. Boake) ; Contemp. rev., v. 18, 1871 (by R. H. Horne) ; Oct., 1873 (by R. H. Horne). *Also*, in fiction, Farjeon's Grif [191.39], and Joshua Marvel [191.41] ; W. Howitt's Tallengetta [214.35] ; H. Kingsley's Geoffry Hamlyn [222.02], and Hillyars and Burtons [222.03]; Reade's It is never too late to mend [242.18]; Thomes' Bushrangers [261.19] ; Trollope's Harry Heathcote of Gangoil [261.78].

See also New Zealand ;—Queensland ;—Tasmania ;—Victoria.

Austria.

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) Empire of Austria. 1859. . 544.01
Bædeker (*K.*) Austria. Hand-book. 2d ed. 1871. 966.08
Barrow (*J.*) Tour through A. 1853. [**T. L.**, v. 2.] 5075.07
Coxe (*W.*) History of the house of Austria, 1218-1792. 3 v. 1847. . . . . 544.02
— — Same, cont'd to 1818 [by W. K. Kelly. With] details of the late rev. by an officer of state. 544.05
Duff (*M.E.G.*) Austria. [*In his* Studies of European politics, 1865.]
Eden (*L. S.*) My holyday in Austria. 1869. . . 964.18
Hall (*B.*) Schloss Hainfeld ; or, a winter in Lower Styria. 1836. . . . . 965.13
Kohl (*J. G.*) Austria,—Vienna, Prague, Hungary, Bohemia, *etc.* 1840. . . . . 965.07
Laveleye (*E. de*). La Prusse et l'Autriche depuis Sadowa. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 544.18
Newman (*F. W.*) Crimes of the House of A. 1852. 544.06
Paton (*A. A.*) The Goth and the Hun ; or, Transylvania, Debreczin, Pesth, and Vienna, in 1850. 965.04
Russell (*J.*) Southern provinces of A. 1820-22. 964.20
Stiles (*W. H.*) A. in 1848-49. 2 v. 546.07
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . . 6631.07
Thompson (*E. P.*) Austria. 1849. . . . . 965.09
Trollope (*F.*) Vienna and the Austrians ; with journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the Tyrol, and the Salzbourg. 1838. . . . . 966.17
Turnbull (*P. E.*) Austria. 2 v. 1840. . . . 966.10
v. 1. Narrative of travels. 2. Social and political.
Vehse (*E.*) Memoirs of the court, aristocracy, and diplomacy of A. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 546.12
Ward (*A. W.*) House of A. in the 30 years' war. 544.15
Wraxall (*N. W.*) Memoirs of the court of Vienna, 1777-1779. 3d ed. 2 v. 1806. . . . . 546.17
See also, in this class, Vienna ;—Hungary ;—Transylvania ;— Germany (*Seven weeks' war ;—Thirty years' war*);—Tyrol ;— Seven years' war, 1756-63 ;— Bohemia ;— Coatumes (p. 283) ;—Danube.

Auvergne.

Geikie (*A.*) Geological notes on Auvergne. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12
See also Fortnightly rev., Dec, 1874 (by T. E. C. Leslie).

Ava. *See* Burmah.

Azof Sea.

Seymour (*H. D.*) Russia on the Sea of A. 1855. 997.03

Azores.

Avezac (*M. A. P. d'*). Ilee d'Afrique. 1848. . . . . 901.02
Boid (*E.*) Description of the Azores. 1835. . 1154.02
Chaste (*— de*). Voyage, *etc.*, 1583. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] . . 926.01
Cumberland (*G. C., earl of*). *Voyage, *etc.*, 1589. [Pinkerton, Voyages, v. 1.] 926.01
Evesham (*J.*) Cruising voyage to the A., by Capt. Whiddon, 1586. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, v. 7, 1824.] 914.14
Henriques (*M. B. de F.*) Trip to the A. 1867. 1154.10
Hunt (*C.*) Description of the islands of St. Mary and St. Michael. [*In* Royal geogr. soc., Journal, v. 15, 1845.] . . . 903.18

Baalbec.

Hogg (*John*). Supposed Scriptural names. [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 7, 1863.] 5066.15
Wood (*R.*) *Ruins of Palmyra and Balbec. 1828. A. 47.16
See also Fraser's mag., v. 63, 1861 (by F. P. Cobbe).

Babylon and Babylonia.

Drummond (*Sir W.*) Origin of the B. empire. [*In his* Origines, v. 1, 1824.] 425.26
Hoefer (*T.*) Chaldée, Babylonie, *etc.* 1852. . 901.19
Keary (*A.*) The nations around [Palestine]. 1870. . . . 423.17
Layard (*A. H.*) Ruins of Nineveh and B. 1853. 1054.10
Lenormant (*F.*) *and Chevallier* (*E.*) Student's manual of oriental history, v. 1, 1859. . . . . 423.14
Maurice (*T.*) Observ. on the ruins of B., as described by C. J. Rich. 1816. . . . . 1044.14
Myers (*P. V. N.*) Remains of lost empires. 1875. . . . 1045.14
Newman (*J. P.*) Thrones and palaces of B. 1876. 1045.17
Niebuhr (*B. G.*) Ancient history, v. 1, 1852 . . . . . 425.10
Rawlinson (*G.*) Five great monarchies. v. 2. 1864. 425.16
— Hist. of later Babylonia. [*In his* Herodotus. v 1, 1859.] 426.13
— Topography of Babylon. [*In his* Herodotus. v. 2, 1859.] 426.14
Rawlinson (*H. C.*) Early history of Babylonia. [*In* Herodotus. v. 1, 1859.] 426.13
— On the religion of the Babylonians. [*In* Herodotus. v. 1, 1859.]
Rennell (*J.*) Remarks on topogr. of B. 1839. 1044.13
Rich (*C. J.*) Journey to the site of B., in 1811. 1041.13
See also Assyria ;—Chaldæa ;—Mesopotamia.

Baden-Baden.

Guinot (*E.*) A summer at B. 1876. . . . . 967.14
Stahl (*P. J.*) De Paris à B. 7037.07
See also Galaxy, July, 1866 (by C. Briated) ; London soc., Nov., 1864 ; Bradshaw's hand-book to Belgium and the Rhine ; and Murray's hand-book for the Continent.

Bagdad.

Rich (*C. J.*) Narrative, *etc.*, v 2, 1836. . . . . 1044.22
Welsted (*J. R.*) Travels to the city of the caliphs. v. 1. 1840. . . . . 1044.01

Bahama Islands.

Bacot (*J. T. W.*) The Bahamas : a sketch. 1869. 1166.15
Townsend (*P. S.*) Memoir on the topography, weather, and diseases of the B. I. 1826. . . . . 1166.22

Balkan Mountains.

Keppell (*G. T.*) Journey across the B., in 1829. 2 v. 1831. . . . . 1021.09

Balearic Islands.

Lacroix (*F.*) Iles Baléares. 1847. . . . . 901.26

Ballston, N. Y.

Stone (*W. L.*) Reminiscences of B. 1875. . 621.20

Baltic Sea.

Eastlake (*Lady C. L.*) Letters from the shores of the B. [*anon.*] 996.06
Macgregor (*J.*) Rob Roy on the Baltic. 1867. 942.17
Milner (*T.*) The Baltic : its gates, shores, and cities. 1851. . . . . 992.26

Barbadoes, *or* Barbados.

Pinckard (*G.*) West Indies, v. 2. 1806. . . 1166.12
Roberts (*G.*) Voyage to Barbadoes. [*In* Green. Voyages, v. 1, p. 599. 1745.] 935.09
Schomburgk (*Sir R. H.*) History of Barbadoes, geographical, statistical, historical. 1848. . 556.14

Barbary.

Addison (*L.*) *Account of West B., 1671. [Pinkerton, v. 15.] 925.15
Chateaubriand (*F. R., vicomte de*). Travels in, 1806 and 1807. From the French, by F. Shoberl. 1045.06
Hodgson (*W. B.*) Remarks on the B. regencies. [*In* N. Y. hist. soc. Proceedings, 1844.] 615.21
Russell (*M.*) History and present condition of the B. States. Edin., 1835. . . . . 1081.05
— — Same. New York, 1852. . . . . 1081.06
Sala (*G. A.*) Trip to Barbary. 1866. . . . 1083.17
Shaw (*T.*) Travels in B., *etc.*, in 1727. . . . 1084.03
— — Same. [*In* *Pinkerton, v. 15.] 926.15
See Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860 (U. S. and Barbary).
See also Algeria ;—Morocco ;—Tripoli ;—Tunis.

Bashan.

Freshfield (*D. W.*) Travels in central Caucasus and B. 1869. . . . . 996.12
Graham (*C. C.*) Ancient B. [*In* Cambridge essays, 1858.] 2517.16
Porter (*J. L.*) Giant cities of Bashan. 1866. 1053.13
Battles. *See* Battles, p. 67.

Bavaria.

Barrow (*J.*) Tour in B. 1840. . . . . 981.23
Boner (*C.*) Chamois hunting in B. 1850. . 4615.17
Inglis (*H. D.*) The Tyrol, with a glance at B. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 983.04
See also general works on Germany ; and the clever novels of the baroness Tautphœus, which afford sketches of scenery and social life.

Bedford, (*Mass.*)

Shattuck (*L.*) History of B. 1835. . . . . 611.29

Behring's Sea.

Findlay (*A. G.*) Directory for Behring's sea. 1869. 1145.05

Belgium.

Anthon (*C. E.*) Pilgrimage to Treves ; the valley of the Meuse and forest of Ardennes, in 1844. . 964.06

Batty (*R.*) Family tour. [*In* Waldie library, v. 1] . . 5078.15
Bædeker (*K.*) Belgium. Handbook. 1871. . 961.27
Black (*C. B.*) Guide to B. 1873. . . . . 961.30
Chambers (*Wm.*) Tour in B. 1838. . . . 5814.18
Duff (*M. E. G.*) European politics. 1866. . . . . 5727.13
Gordon (*P. L.*) B. and Holland, with sketch of the rev. in 1830. 2 v. 1834. . . . . 535.01
Legaré (*H. S.*) Diary of Brussels, and journal of the Rhine. [*In his* Writings, v. 1, 1846.] 5047.06
Murray (*J.*) Hand-book for the Continent, part 1. 1873. . . . . 946.04
Scott (*J. R.*) Family guide to Brussels. 1871. 964.24
Stephens (*F. G.*) Flemish relics : architectural, legendary, and pictorial, as connected with public buildings. 1866. . . . . 966.06
Van Hasselt (*A.*) Belgique, *etc.* 1844. [**Univers.**] 901.16
See also Netherlands (including Holland) ;—Waterloo. *Also*, in Biography, lives of ALVA, CHARLES V., LEOPOLD I., PHILIP II. *Also* Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853 ; v. 52, 1855 (2 art.) ; v. 55, 1857 ; v. 68, 1863 ; v. 73, 1866 ; v. 76, 1867 ; Quar. rev., v. 112, 1862.

Beloochistan.

Dubeux (*L.*) *and Valmont* (*V.*) Beloutchistan, *etc.* 903.01
See also Blackwood, v. 82, 1857 (Belochee traite).

Benares.

Sherring (*M. A.*) Sacred city of the Hindus. 1868. 1016.16

Bengal.

Hunter (*W. W.*) Annals of rural Bengal. 1868. 1013.21
See also Assam ;—Benares ;—India.

Bergen, (*N. J.*)

Taylor (*B. C.*) Annals of the Classis of Bergen, of the Reformed Dutch church, *etc.*, including the civil history of the ancient township of B. 1857. 621.11

Berlin.

Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 6. [Juvenile.] 222.90
See also Europe for the hand-books of Bradshaw. Bædeker, Murray, *etc.*

Bermudas.

Jones (*J. M.*) Naturalist in. 1859. . . . . 4814.02
Jourdan (*S.*) Discov. of the B. [*In* Hakluyt. Voyages, v. 5, 1812.]
Plaine description of the B., 1609. [*In* Force's tracts, v. 3.] 577.10
Smith (*Capt. J.*) *Hist. of the Summer isles, 1624. [Pinkerton, v. 13.]
See also Dublin rev., Jan., 1875 ; Good words, Feb., 1874.

Beverly, (*Mass.*)

Stone (*E. M.*) History of Beverly, 1630-1842. . 601.05

Biarritz.

Bennet (*J. H.*) Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterranean. 1870. . . . . 981.09

Black Sea.

Arnold (*R. A.*) From the Levant, the Black sea, *etc.* 2 v. 1868. . . . . 992.15
Arrianus. Periplus Ponti Euxini. [*In* Müller. Geogr. Gr. min., v. 1, 1855.] 7765.03
Oliphant (*L.*) Russian shores of the Black sea in 1852.
Rennell (*J.*) Comparative geogr. of Western Asia. v. 2. . 1043.19
Seymour (*H. D.*) Russia on the Black sea. 1855. 997.03
Spencer (*E.*) Turkey, Russia, Black sea, *etc.* 1835. 992.14
See also Armenia ;—Asia Minor ;—Crimea ;—Russia ;—Turkey.

Bogota. *See* New Granada.

Bohemia.

Eden (*L. S.*) A lady's glimpse of the late war in B. 1867. . . . . 965.17
Gleig (*G. R.*) Bohemia in 1837. 1839. . . 966.12
History of B., to 1527. [*In* Universal hist., v. 42.] . . . 407.03
Le Bas (*P.*) Hist. et descript. de B. [*In* Etats d'Allemagne.] 901.06
See also in Biography, lives of ELIZABETH *of Bohemia*. *Also* Reformation, p. 99 ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 24, 1872 ; Westm. rev., v. 79, 1863.

Bokhara.

Burnes (*A.*) Travels into B., 1831-33. 3 v. . 1044.17
— — Same. [*In* Waldie library, v. 5.] 5078.19
Jenkinson (*A.*) *Voyages and travels, 1557. [Pinkerton, v. 9.] 926.09
Vámbéry (*A.*) History of B. 1873. . . . . 1024.23
Wolff (*J.*) Travels and adventures. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 1044.08
See also Asia (Central), p. 291 ;—Oxus.

Bordeaux.

Cocks (*C.*) Bordeaux : its wines, *etc.* 1846. . 6133.11

Borneo.

Beeckman (*D.*) *Voyage to B., 1714. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] . 926.11
Boyle (*F.*) Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo. 1865. . . . . 1064.10
Brooke (*Sir J., rajah of Sarawak*). Private letters from 1838 to [1853.] 3 v. 3024.01
Crawfurd (*J.*) Sketch of geogr. of B. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903.26
Greenwood (*J.*) Adventures of Reuben Davidger among the Dyaks of B. 1865. . . . . 211.53
Keppel (*H.*) Exped. to B. for the suppression of piracy. 1846. . . . . 1061.20
St. John (*S.*) Life in the forests of the far east ; travels in northern B. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 1064.11
— On the N. W. coast of B. [*In* Roy. geogr. soc. Journal, v. 32.]

Bosporus.

Murray (*J.*) Hand-book for travellers in the Bosphorus. 1871. . . . . 1033.10
See also Constantinople ;—Black sea.

Boston (*City of*).

List of persons, copartnerships, and corporations taxed on $6,000 and upwards, in 1854. B., 1858. 8°.
— — Same. Taxed on $10,000 and upwards in 1857. Boston, 1858. 8°. 601.23
— — Same. Taxed on $20,000 and upwards in 1864. Boston, 1864. 8°. 601.23
Memorial of Abraham Lincoln. Bost., 1865. 8°. 3113.08
Memorial of Edward Everett. Bost., 1865. 1.8°. 3058.11
Memorial of Joshua Bates. Boston, 1865. 1.8°. 3016.02
Memorial of the inauguration of Franklin. Boston, 1857. 8°. 3068.02
Municipal register, 1869-70, 74. B., 1869-74. 8°. 6723.18
Proceedings, April 17, 1865 ; on the occasion of the death of Abraham Lincoln. B., 1865. 8°. 3113.06
Railroad jubilee, Sept., 17-19, 1851. B., 1852. 8°. 3925.21
Report of commissioners appointed to investigate the cause and management of the great fire. Boston, 1873. 8°. 601.23
Report on the subject of gas. B., 1867. 8°. . 3924.14

Description, History, and Resources.

Abbott (*J.*) Marco Paul in Boston. 111.15
Bigelow (*J.*) Plants of B. and its environs. 1814. 4915.02
Boston Board of trade. 1st-21st annual report. Boston, 1855-75. 8°. 5924.02
Bowen (*A.*) Picture of B. Affixed the annals of B. 3d ed. 1838. . . . . 611.04
Bridgman (*T.*) Memorials of the dead : Copp's hill burying ground. 1852. . . . . 611.18
— Pilgrims of B. and their descendants. 1856. 611.17
Chandler (*C.*) History of the 2d church, or Old North. 1852. . . . . 3457.10
Clapp (*W. W., jr.*) A record of the Boston stage, [to 1852]. 1714.16
Drake (*S. A.*) Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. 1873. . . . . 601.01
Drake (*S. G.*) History and antiquities of B., to 1770. 1856. . . . . 596.01
Frothingham (*R.*) Hist. of the siege of B. 1851. 584.03
Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 1. 222.85
Loring (*J. S.*) The hundred Boston orators, from 1770. 1852. . . . . 3246.13
— — Same. 4th ed. 1855. . . . . 3246.14
Orations, delivered at the request of the inhabitants of the town of Boston, to commemorate the evening of the fifth of March, 1770. 2d ed. Boston, 1807. 8°. 611.21
Pulsifer (*D.*) Guide to B. and vicinity. 1867. 1121.11
Quincy (*J.*) Municipal history of B., 1630 to 1830. 611.01
Shurtleff (*N. B.*) Topogr. and hist. description of B. 1871. . . . . 596.05
Sketches of B. [*anon.*] 1851. . . . . 1121.12
Sumner (*W. H.*) History of East B. [1630 to 1858.] 611.02
Traits of the tea party ; memoir of G. R. T. Hewes. New York, 1835. 16°. 3082.05
Trial of the British soldiers for the murder of Crispus Attucks, *etc.*, March 5, 1870. B., 1824. 12°. 581.06

Directories and Almanacs.

Boston almanac, v. 4-40. 1839-75. B., [*n.d.*] 18°. 6752.04
Boston directory, v. 43-71. 1847-75. 8°. . . . 6757.01

Libraries.

Boston Athenæum. Library catalogue. 1807-1871. Part 1–. Boston, 1874–. 8°. 2736.24

Boston public library. 1st-23d annual report. Boston, 1851-75. 8°. 2736.15
— Bulletins. v. 1-2. No. 1 to 35. Oct., 1857—Oct., 1875. Boston, 1871-75. l. 8°. 2736.11
— Chronological index to historical fiction ; including prose fiction, plays, and poems. 2d ed. Boston, 1875. l. 8°. 2736.13
— Index to the catalogue of books in the Bates hall. Boston, 1861. l. 8°. 2716.01
— — First supplement. Boston, 1866. l. 8°. . 2716.02
— Index to the catalogue of [books] in the lower hall. Boston, 1858. l. 8°. 2716.18
— Lower hall. Catalogue of books in the classes of history, biography, and travel, with notes for readers under subject references. 2d or consolidated edition. Boston, 1873. l. 8°. . . 2716.19
— — Class list. English prose fiction, including juvenile fiction. 5th ed. [Boston, 1871.] l. 8°. 2736.17
— — — Poetry, Drama, [Rhetoric, Elocution]. Collections, Periodicals, and miscellaneous works. [Boston,] 1870. l. 8°. 2736.17
— — — Arts and sciences. 2d ed. [B. 1871.] l. 8°. 2736.17
— — Finding list for French, German, and Italian books. [Boston, 1867.] l. 8°. 2736.17
— — — Foreign languages. 2d ed. [B., 1876. l. 8°. 2736.18
— — — History, politics, *etc.* B., [1867.] 8°. 2736.17
— — — Sciences, arts, and professions (theology, medicine, law). [Boston, 1867.] 8°. . . 2736.17
— Hand-book for readers, with regulations. 3d ed., June, 1875. Boston, 1875. 32°. . . . .
— Periodicals currently received, and works of reference in the reading room and at the desk in Bates hall. [Boston, 1870.] l. 8°. 2736.17
— — Same. 2d ed. April, 1873. [B., 1873.] 8°. 2736.17
— Points to be considered in cataloguing, revising, and proof reading. [Boston, 1870.] l. 8°. . 2736.17
— Presentation of a bust and portrait of Joshua Bates, by his daughter, Mrs. Elizabeth Van de Weyer. Boston, 1866. l. 8°. . . . . .
— The Prince library. Catalogue of the books and manuscripts [of] T. Prince. B., 1870. l. 8°. 2736.19
— Proceedings at the dedication of the building. Boston, 1858. 8°. 2745.01
— Tosti engravings. Boston, 1873. l. 8°. . . 2736.20
General theological library. 1st-12th annual report. Boston, 1863-74. 8°. . . . . .
Mercantile library association. Catalogue of the library. [Compiled by W. F. Poole.] B., 1854. 8°. 2716.25
— Index to the catalogue of books. Compiled by C. W. Baker. Boston, 1869. l. 8°. 2716.20
Social law library. Catalogue. 3d ed. Boston, 1865. 8°. 2714.14

Public Schools.

School committee. Annual report, 1857-75. 19 v. Boston, 1858-74. l. 8°. 5525.11
Superintendent of public schools. [Various reps.] 5525.—
Wightman (J. M.) Annals of the Primary school committee, 1818-55. Boston, 1860. 8°. . . 5525.01

Note.—A survey of the literature of the history of Boston is given in the Boston Public library Catalogue of history, *etc.*, p. 32 [2716.19] ; and Bulletin for July, 1875 [2736.12].

Bourbon (*Isle of*). *See* **Reunion.**

Brandenburg (*House of*). *See* **Prussia.**

Brazil.

Adalbert (H. W., prince of Prussia). Travels in B. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 1166.06
Agassiz (L. J. R. and E. C.) Journey in B. . 1164.01
Armitage (J.) History of B., 1808-1831. 2 v. in 1. 555.20
Brockwell (C.) History of Brazil. [*With his* History of Portugal, *etc.* 1726.] 552.16
Burton (R. F.) Explor. of highlands of B. 1869. 1164.18
Chandless (W.) Notes on the rivers Arinos, Juruena, and Tapajos. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 32, 1862] ;—Ascent of the river Purús. [*In* v. 36, 1866] ;—Notes on the river Aguiry. [*In* v. 36] ;—Notes on the river Juruá [*In* v. 39, 1869.] 903.35
Codman (J.) Ten months in Brazil ; with notes on the Paraguayan war. 1870. . . . . 1163.23
Cochrane (T., earl of Dundonald). Services in the liberation of B. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 1164.07
Conder (J.) Modern traveller, v. 29-30, 1830. . 911.29
Denis (F.) Brésil. 1837. [Univers.] . . . 901.17
Ewbank (T.) Life in Brazil. 1856. . . . . 1166.05
Fletcher (J.) and Kidder (D. P.) Brazil and Brazilians. 6th ed. 1866. . . . . 1164.16
Gardner (G.) Travels in B., 1836-41. . . . . 1166.08
Gould (J. W.) Voyage from New York to Rio de Janeiro. 1839. . . . . 1166.21
Hadfield (W.) Brazil, *etc.* 1854. . . . . 1164.13
Hakluyt (R.) Voyagee, *etc.*, v. 4, 1811. (Voyages to B.) . 916.18
Hartt (C. F.) Thayer expeditiou : geology and physical geography of B. 1870. . . . . 1166.02
— Geology of Brazil. [*In* Amer. geogr. soc. Journal, v. 2, pt. 2, 1870.] 905 09
Kennedy A. J.) La Plata, Brazil, *etc.*, during the present war. 1869. . . . . 1164.21
Koster (H.) Travels in Brazil. 2d ed. 2 v. 1817. 1166.09
Macedo (J. M. de). Chorography of B. 1873. 1166.26
Martius (C. F. P. von). On the aboriginal inhabitants of B. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 2, 1832.] 903.05
Mathison (G. F.) Visit to Brazil. 1825. . . 1164.11
Maximilian I., emperor of Mexico. Recollections of my life, v. 3. 1868. . . . . 933.03
Mulhall (M. G.) Rio Grande do Sul and its German colonies. 1873. . . . . 1163.25
Nieuhoff (J.) Voyages and travels in B., 1640. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 14.] 926.14
Scully (W.) B., its provinces and cities. 1872. 1163.24
Slade (H.) Captivity, 1547-55, among the wild tribes of eastern B. [Hakluyt soc.] 1166.24
Southey (R.) History of Brazil. 3 v. 1810-19. 558.01
Stewart (C. S.) Brazil and La Plata. 1856. . . 1164.12
Wilberforce (E.) B. through a naval glass. 1856. 5075.16

See also Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 5, 1872 (Winter in B.); Nat. qu. rev., v. 8, 1864 ; N. A. rev., v. 85, 1857 ; N. Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858 ; Qu. rev. v. 108, 1860. *Also* Amazon river, p. 288 ;—America (South), p. 289, for *Marcoy, etc.*

British Columbia.

Lennard (C. E. B.) Travels in B. C., with a yacht voyage round Vancouver's island. 1862. . . 1153.23
Lord (J. K.) The naturalist in B. C. 1866. . 1153.19
Macfie (M.) B. C. History, resources, and prospects. 1865. . . . . 1153.12
Martin (R. M.) Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's island. 1849. . . . . 1154.01
Mayne (R. C.) Four years in B. C. 1862. . . 1153.17
Milton (Viscount). History of the San Juan water boundary question betw. Gr. Britain and the U. S., 1869.
Palmer (H. S.) Geography and natural capabilities of B. C. and its gold fields. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 34, 1864.]
Waddington (A.) On the geogr. and mountain passes of B. C. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1868.] . . . 904.02

See also Fraser's mag., v. 58, 1858; N. Br. rev., v. 35, 1861. *Also* America (British) ;—Canada ;—Vancouver's Island.

Britons.

Barry (H.) Cæsar and the Britons. 1831. . . 466.24
Betham (W.) The Gael and the Cymbri ; an inquiry into the history of the Britons, *etc.* 1834. 466.16
Britannia after the Romans. [*anon.*] 1836. . 488.09
Giles (J. A.) History of the ancient Britons. 2 v. 1847. . . . . 454.01
— Six old English chronicles. 1848. . . . 471.04

Contents : Ethelwerd. Asser's Alfred. Geoffrey of Monmouth. Gildas. Nennius. Richard of Cirencester.

Nicholas (T.) The pedigree of the English people. 2d ed. 1868. . . . . 466.26
Pike (L. O.) The English and their origin. 1866. 466.25
Thackeray (F.) Eccl. and political state of anc. Britain under the Roman emperors. 2 v. 1843. 3446.06
Wright (T.) The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon. 1852. . . . . 452.02

See also Celts ;— Cornwall ;— England (*Antiquities ;— History : early chapters of general narratives*) ;—Wales.

Brittany.

Black (C. B.) Guide to Normandy and Brittany. 2d ed. 1874. . . . . 961.08
Church (R. W.) Brittany. [*In his* Essays, etc., 1854.] . .
Hope (I.) B. and the Bible. 1852. . . . . 5075.12
Jerrold (W. B.) On the Boulevards, with trips to B. 2 v. 1867. . . . . 962.20
Musgrave (G.) A ramble into B. 1870. . . . 966.22
Price (T.) Tour through B., in 1829. [*In his* Remains, v. 1.] 5063.22
Souvestre (E.) Popular legends of B., 1864. . 253.50
Trollope (T. A.) A summer in B. 1840. . . 963.02

See also Brit. quar. rev , Oct., 1870 (Traces of affinity between the Bretons and the Cornish); Catholic world, Dec.,

1858; June, 1870; May, July, 1873 (People and poems of B.); Gentleman's mag., May, 1865 (Popular poetry of B., by J. Brent, jr.)
See also France.

Brookline (*City of*).

Public library Catalogue. Cambridge (*Mass.*) 8°. 2735.15

Brooklyn (*City of*).

Dikeman (John). Brooklyn compendium, showing the opening, closing, and alterations in the lines of the various streets, *etc.*, from 1819. With data relative to grants of land under water, ferry rights, *etc.* Brooklyn, 1870. . . . . 5636.01

Laws of the State of New York affecting the city of B., and county of Kings. Brooklyn, 1869. 8°. 5636.02

Manual of the common council. 1856-7—71. Brooklyn, 1856-71. 12° and 8°. 6724.01
Note.—Vols. from 1859 to 1861, and from 1868 to 1871 were compiled by W. G. Bisbop; those from 1863 to 1867, by Henry McClosky. The manual for 1870, not issued as a separate volume, was appended to Dikeman's Brooklyn compendium.

Ordinances of the city of Brooklyn. Compiled by H. C. Cady. Brooklyn, 1850. 8°. 5636.03

Registry of voters. [Brooklyn], 1872-73. 8°. . 1133.02

Board of Aldermen. Proceedings, 1854-75. 70 vols. Brooklyn, 1854-75. 8°. . . . . U.G.

Collector of taxes and assessments. Report for 1867. Brooklyn, 1867. 8°. . . . . .

Commissioner of repairs and supplies. Annual statement for 1859. Brooklyn, 1860. 8°. . . . .

Comptroller of receipts and expenditures. Report, 1868-75. Brooklyn, 1869-76. 8°. . . . . .

— Report giving a general view of the financial operations of the city, 1841-50. By P. Bergen. Brooklyn, 1850. 8°. . . . . .

Health department. Ordinances relating to the public health. Brooklyn, 1870. 8°. . . . .

— Annual report of the health officer for 1860. Brooklyn, 1861. 8°. . . . . .

New York [East river] *bridge company.* Reports, 1870-75. Brooklyn, 1870-75. 8°. 3943.02

— *Roebling* (*W. A.*) Pneumatic tower foundations of the East River suspension bridge. New York, 1872. 8°. 3943.01

Park commission. Act establishing the Prospect Park. [Passed, 1860.] New York, 1860. 8°. . 6125.16

— Act passed May 2, 1861. 8°. 6125.16

— Annual reports, 1861-73. Repr. with such acts of the legislature as relate to the parks. Brooklyn, 1873. 8°. 6125.17

Police department. Annual reports. 1870-74. Brooklyn, 1871-74. 8°. . . . . .

Public schools. Board of education. Report for 1853. Brooklyn, 1854. 8°. . . . . .

— *Sup't of public schools.* Annual report. B., 1853. 8°.

— *City sup't of public schools.* 1st-20th annual report, 1857-71. Brooklyn, 1858-75. 8°. . . . 3943.06

Water and city works. Report on supplying with water, by W. J. McAlpine. Brooklyn, 1852. 8°. 3943.11

— Annual report, 1860-75. 8°. B., 1861-76. . 3943.06

— Act to supply the city of B. with water. Brooklyn, 1853. 8°. 3943.11

— Report of the water committee made to the common council, March 13th, 1854. With the report of Gen. Ward B. Burnett. B., 1854. 8°. 3943.12

— — *Examination* of the report of the water committee. With a new plan of supplying the city with water. By one of the people. New York, 1854. 18°. 3943.12

— Documents and plans submitted by the water committee to the common council. B., 1854. 4°. 3943.12

— Communication from the board of water commissioners to the common council. B., 1858. 8°. 3943.12

— Report by an examining board of hydraulic engineers to the water commissioners, Dec. 9, 1858. Brooklyn, 1858. 8°. 3943.12

— Laws of the Brooklyn water and sewerage works. Brooklyn, 1859. 8°. 3943.06

— Reports by mechanical engineers, in 1857 and 1859, upon pumping engines. N. Y., 1860. 8°. 3943.12

— Report on the district supplying water, by T. Weston. With a communication in relation to the same, by J. P. Kirkwood, and an analysis of the water, by A. K. Eaton. B., 1861. 8°. . 3943.12

— Brooklyn water works and sewers: memoir prepared [by James P. Kirkwood] and printed by order of the board. New York, 1867. 4°. 3927.35

Descriptive and Historical Works.

Bailey (*J. T.*) Historical sketch of B. and the surrounding neighborhood. 1840. . . . . 621.08

Brooklyn city and Kings county record. Compiled by W. H. Smith. Brooklyn, 1855. 12°. . . 6724.00

Cammann (*H. J.*) *and Camp* (*H. N.*) The charities of B. 1868. . . . . 5828.02

City of Brooklyn. [Compiled by F. W. Ballard.] With map. New York, 1871. 16°. 1111.25

Browne (*T. S.*) Commemorative discourse on the completion of the tower and spire of the church of the Holy Trinity. 1868. . . . . 3456.10

Field (*T. W.*) Historic and antiquarian scenes in B. and its vicinity. 1868. . . . . 596.03

Fish (*F. G.*) St. Ann's church, from 1784 to 1845. 613.04

Furman (*G.*) Notes relating to the town of B. 626.05

History of the Brooklyn and Long Island fair, Feb. 22, Brooklyn, 1864. 4°. 613.03

Lomas (*J.*) *and Peace* (*A. S.*) Wealthy men and women of Brooklyn. 1847. . . . . 613.09

Patten (*J. A.*) Lives of the clergy of B.; also a history of each congregation. 1874. . . . . 3458.04

Stiles (*H. R.*) History of the city of Brooklyn, including the old town and village of Brooklyn, the town of Bushwick, and the village and city of Williamsburgh. 3 v. 1867-69. . . . . 613.10

Strong Place Baptist Church. Brief history, with declaration of faith, *etc.* 1857. . . . . 3456.09
See also, in this class, Long Island.

Directories.

Brooklyn business directory. By G. E. Whitten. B., 1867. 18°. 6754.01

Brooklyn directory, 1839-40—75-6. Brooklyn, 1839—75. 12°. and 8°. 6732.04
Note.—The set lacks all volumes prior to 1839-40, and also the volumes for 1840-41, 43-44, 46-47. The work was publ. for 1839-40, by H. L. Ogden; 1841-42, by J. E. & J. K. Webb & W. J. Hearne; 1843-44 by T. Leslie & H. R. & W. J. Hearne; 1844-45 by H. R. & W. J. Hearne & E. Van Nostrand; 1845-46 by H. R. & W. J. Hearne; 1846-47 by W. J. Hearne & E. Van Nostraud; 1847-48 by Hearne & Webb; 1848-49—53-54 by H. R. & W. J. Hearne, and a rival volume for 1847-48 by Teale & Spooner; 1854-55—56-57 by W. H. Smith; 1857-58—75-76 by J. Lain.

Brooklyn street and avenue directory. Brooklyn, 1871. 16°. 6733.05

Libraries.

Brooklyn athenæum and reading room. 1sl-2d annual report. Brooklyn, 1854-58. 8°. . . . 2721.02

— Catalogue of the library. N. Y., 1853. 8°. . 2721.02

Long Island historical society. 1st-5th annual report. Brooklyn, 1864-68. 8°. 2721.03

— By-laws and certificate of incorporation. Brooklyn, 1863. 8°. 2721.03

— List of members and by-laws. B., 1875. 8°. 2721.03

Mercantile library association of the city of B. 1st-18th annual report. Brooklyn, 1859-76. 8°. 2711.07

— Alphabetical list of works of fiction. Brooklyn, 1870. 8°. 2716.27

— 1st-8th Bulletin and Book list. 2 l. Brooklyn, 1859-65. 8°. and 4°. 2716.26

— Bulletin of new books. Nos. 1-9. Brooklyn, 1869-75. 8°. 2721.04

— By-laws of the board of directors. Adopted 24th April, 1866. 2 l. Brooklyn, 1866. 4°. . 2721.04

— Catalogue. Brooklyn, 1859. 8°. 2721.06

— Class-list of English prose fiction, including juveniles. 2d ed. Brooklyn, 1875. 8°. . . . 2716.27

— Constitution. Adopted, Dec., 1858. 18°. . 2711.08

— Manual of the board of trustees. Brooklyn, 1865. 16°. 2711.08

Newspapers.

Brooklyn daily Eagle. v. 22-36, 1863-75. fol.

Brooklyn daily Times. 22d-27th year. 1870-74. fol.
Brooklyn [daily] Union. v. 1-14, 1863-75. fol.
[Brooklyn] Standard. [Weekly.] v. 1-7. 1859-66. fol.
Brooklyn Sunday Review. [Weekly.] v. 1-3. 1873-75. fol.
Brooklyn Sunday Sun. [Weekly.] v. 1-6. 1873-75. fol.

Reports and Manuals of Various Organizations.

Note.—Additions to the library's collections of reports and documents of these and other local organizations will be very acceptable. A list of such as are now in the Library can be had upon application; including incomplete sets of those issued by the—

Adelphi academy.
Brooklyn association for improving the condition of the poor.
Brooklyn art association.
Brooklyn city Bible society.
Brooklyn children's aid soc.
Brooklyn city hospital.
Brooklyn city tract society.
Brooklyn collegiate and polytechnic institute.
Brooklyn dispensary.
Brooklyn eye and ear hospital.
Brooklyn female academy.
Brooklyn female employment society.
Brooklyn flower charity.
Brooklyn heights seminary.
Brooklyn horticultural soc.
Brooklyn industrial school association.
Brooklyn institute.
Brooklyn Mount Prospect industrial school society.
Brooklyn orphan asylum society.
Brooklyn Packer collegiate institute.
Brooklyn pstr. orphan home.
Brooklyn philharmonic soc.
Brooklyn society for the relief of respectable, aged, indigent females.
Church charity foundation.
Church of the Holy Trinity.
Church of the Pilgrims.
Cypress Hills cemetery.
Greenwood cemetery.
Inebriates' home of Kings co.
Medical society of the county of Kings.

Buccaneers. *See* Buccaneers, p. 238.

Buffalo, (*N. Y.*)

Ketchum (W.) History of Buffalo. 2 v. 1864. 622.14
Buffalo. Young men's association. Catalogue. 8°. B., 1871. 8°. 2715.27
— — Same. Supplement. B., 1871. 8°. . . 2715.28

Bunker Hill.

Boston (City of). Celebration of the centennial anniversary of the battle of Bunker Hill. With a survey of the literature of the battle, its antecedents and results [by Justin Winsor]. B., 1875. 8°. 601.16
Drake (S. A.) Bunker Hill. 1875. . . . . 601.14
— General Israel Putnam, commander at. 1875. 601.15
Dawson (H. B.) Bunker's Hill. [*In* Hist. mag., 2d s., v. 3.]
Ellis (G. E.) History of the battle. 1875. . 601.11
Everett (E.) Bunker Hill monument. [*In his* Orations, v. 1.] Battle of B. H. [*In his* Orations, v. 3.] 6322.05
Frothingham (R.) The Centennial: battle of Bunker Hill. 1875. . . . . 601.13
Holmes (O. W., and others). Memorial. Bunker Hill. June 17, 1775, 1875. . . . . 601.20
Packard (A. S.) History of the Bunker Hill monument. [Maine hist. soc. coll. v. 3.] 602.03
Sketches of Bunker Hill battle and monument. 2d ed. Charlestown, 1843. 32°. 581.07
Swett (S.) Historical and topographical sketch of. [*With* Humphreys (D.) Life of Putnam.] 3084.22
Wheildon (W. W.) New hist. of the battle. 1875. 601.21
Webster (D.) Address, etc. [*In his* Works, v. 1, 1853.] . 5077.06
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 36, 1875 (by H. Scudder); Harper's monthly, v. 1 (by B. J. Lossing; *illus.*)

Burgundy.

Chastellain (G.) Chronique, 1419-70. [*In* Œuvres, v. 1-5, 1863.]. 5025.19
— — Same. [*In* Buchon. Chroniques, v. 42-43.] . . . 5131.10
Monstrelet (E. de). Chroniques. Nouv. éd. 15 v. [*In* Buchon. Chroniques.] 5136.01
— Same. Tr. by T. Johnes. 1400-1516. 2 v. 497.01
Van Praet (J.) Burgundian period. [*In his* Essays, etc.] . 446.14
See also CHARLES the Bold, *in* Biography, p. 131; and France, in this class.

Burmah.

Anderson (J.) Mandalay to Momien. 1876. . 1026.18
Conder (J.) Modern traveller, v. 11. 1826. . 911.11
Corner (J.) Ava and the Burmese. [*In her* Chios, etc. 1853.] 1022.09
Dubois du Jancigny (A. D.) Japon, Empire Birman, etc. 1850. [Univers.] 902.18
Mason (F.) Burmah: its people and productions. 1860. . . . . 1025.12
Symes (M.) Embassy to Ava, 1795. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 9.] . 926.09
Yule (H.) On the geogr. of Burma and its tributary states. (*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 27, 1857.] 903.30
See also lives of Dr. JUDSON, in Biography.

Butler County, Ohio.

McBride (J.) Pioneer biography. 2 v. 1869-71. 3247.19

Calabria.

Lear (E.) Journal of a landscape painter in Southern C. 1852. . . . . 975.13

Calais.

Chronicle of C., reigns of Henry VII., VIII. to 1540. Ed. by J. G. Nichols. L., *Camden soc.*, 1846. 4°.

California.

Constitutional convention of 1849. Report of the debates. W., 1850. 8°. 5735.20

1. *Description and Resources.*

Baegert (J.) Aboriginal inhabitants of C. peninsula. [Sm. report, 1863-64.] 3936.18
Bancroft (H. A.) Native races of the Pacific States, v. 1, 1874. 565.07
Bartlett (J. R.) Explorations in California, etc. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 1125.06
Bates (D. B.) Incidents on land and water, or four years, etc. 1858. . . . . 1122.22
Brace (C. L.) The new West: C. in 1867-68. 1114.22
Browne (J. R.) Crusoe's Island, C., etc. 1864. . 1114.07
— Explorations in Lower C. [*In* Harper's mag., v. 36-39, 1867-69.]
Bryant (E.) What I saw in C. 1849. . . . 1114.09
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 4, 1850. . 2516.02
Colton (W.) Deck and port; incidents of a cruise to C. 921.19
— Three years in C. 1852. . . . . 1114.06
Cronise (T. F.) The natural wealth of C. 1868. 1115.09
Dana (R. H. jr.) Two years before the mast. 1873. . . 922.14
De Quincey (T.) C. and the gold mania. [*With his* Letters to a young man. 1854.] 2522.09
Denys (F.) Les Californies. 1849. . . . . 901.12
Dunbar (E. E.) Romance of the age; discovery of gold in C. 1867. . . . . 591.02
Emory (W. H.) Notes of a military reconnoissance from Ft. Leavenworth to San Diego. [With reports of J. W. Abert and P. St. George Cooke, and Journal of J. R. Johnston.] 1848. . . 1134.02
Farnham (T. J.) Adventures in C. 1849. . 1114.01
Feilner (J.) Explor. in upper C. [Sm. rep., 1864.] . . . 3936.19
Fergusson (D.) Report on the country between Tucson and Lobos Bay. W., 1863. 8°. [37th Congr. special sess. Sen. doc., No. 1.] . . . . U.S.
Ferris (J. A.) Financial economy of the U. S. illustrated, and some of the causes which retard the progress of C. demonstrated, 1867. . . 5916.06
Fremont (J. C.) Exploring exped., 1843-44. . 1135.15
Gerstäcker (F.) Travels: California and the gold mines 1854. . . . . 1163.04
Gilliam (A. M.) Description of C. [*In his* Travels in Mexico. 1843-44.] 1152.04
Hakluyt (R.) Col. of voyages, v. 3 (Voyages for the discov. of the Gulf of C. 1539-97.) 916.17
Hittell (J. S.) Resources of C. 1863. . . . . 1114.03
Hutchings (J. M.) Scenes in C. Yo-semite valley. 1125.14
King (C.) Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. 1124.22
Kneeland (S.) Wonders of the Yo-semite valley and of C. 1872. . . . . 1116.03
Le Conte (T. L.) Distinctive characters of the Indians of C. [*In* Amer. assoc., v. 6, 1851.] 3946.05
Logan (T. M.) Climate of C. [*In* Smith. rep., 1855, 1857.] 3936.10
Marryat (T.) Mountains and molehills. Life in C. 1855. . . . . 1114.05
Mayer (B.) Mexico, with notices of C. v. 2. 1854. 567.03
Nordhoff (C.) C.: for health, pleasure, etc. 1872. 1125.22
— Northern California. 1874. . . . . 1125.25
Pacific railroad reports. [For *Contents* see Pacific railroad, in general alphabet.] 1127.01
Palmer (J. W.) The new and the old, or C. and India in romantic aspects. 1859. . . . . 1114.04
Parkman (F.) C. and Oregon trail. 1852. . 1114.12
Patterson (L. B.) Twelve years in the mines of C. 1862. . . . . 1122.21
Player-Frowd (J. G.) Six months in C. 1872. 1122.23
Randolph (E.) Address on the history of C. 1869. [*In* U. S. mining report, 1867, p. 268-321]. 4006.05
Rice (H.) Letters from the Pacific slope. 1870. 1122.15
Seyd (E.) C. and its resources. 1858. . . 1125.19
Simpson (W.) Meeting the sun: a journey. 1874. 1045.08
Taylor (J. B.) Eldorado; or adventures in C. 1114.20
Todd (J.) The Sunset land. 1870. . . . . 1122.10
Tuthill (F.) History of C. [to 1864]. 1866. . 592.17
Tyson (P. T.) Geology and industrial resources of. 1851. . . . . 4114.23

United States. Commissioner of mining statistics. Annual report. 1867-74. 7 v. 4006.05
United States. Engineer department. Report upon geogr. and geol. explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of G. M. Wheeler. [now publishing.] 1116.16
Whitney (J. D.) Yosemite guide-book. 1871. 1123.18
Wilkes (C.) California, 1841. [*In* U. S. explor. exped., v. 5.] 925.05
Wise (H. A.) Los Gringos. 1857. . . . . 1152.03

2. *History.*

Capron (E. S.) History of C. to [1854.] . . 591.01
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 4, 1850. . . . . 2516.02
Forbes (A.) California; hist., products, *etc.* 1839. 592.13
Greenhow (R.) Hist. of Oregon, Cal., *etc.* 1845. 653.13
Hale (E. E.) On the name of C. [*In* Amer. antiq. soc., Proceedings, 1862.] 577.25
Homes (H. A.) Our knowledge of C. 100 years since. 1870. . . . . 653.14
Norman (L.) Youth's history of C. [to 1867]. 591.20
Soulé (F., and others). Annals of San Francisco; history of C. *etc.* 1855. . . . . 595.15
See also, in this class, United States. (*Overland journey to California.*)

Cambodia.

Bastian (A.) Visit to the ruined cities and buildings of C. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 35, 1865.] 903.38
Kennedy (H. G.) Report of an expedition into Southern Laos and Cambodia in 1866. *With map.* [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01
See also Indo-China.

Cambridge, (*England*).

[*See* Cambridge university, (p. 249).]

Cambridge, (*Mass.*)

Harris (W. T.) Epitaphs from the old burying grounds in Cambridge: with notes. 1845. . . . 3242.06
Lowell (J. R.) Cambridge thirty years ago. [*In* Fireside travels. 1864.] 2534.12
See also, in the general alphabet, Harvard university.

Canada (Dominion of).

History and Biography.

Christie (R.) History of the late province of Lower Canada, parliamentary and political. 1866. 562.10
Head (Sir F. B.) Narrative [of the differences between himself and the Engl. government, while governor-general of Canada, 1836-38.] 1839. . . 564.18
Kirke (H.) First English conquest of Canada; with some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. [1600-1700.] 1871. 564.07
Lindsey (C.) Life and times of W. L. Mackenzie. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 3116.01
Note.—The rebellion of 1837.
Martin (R. M.) History, statistics, and geography of Upper and Lower C. 1838. . . . . 1153.07
Notman (W.) *Portraits of British Americans. With biogr. sketches. 3 v. 1865. . . . . 3226.20
Warburton (E.) The conquest of C. 2 v. 1849. 564.05
— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1850. 12°. . . 564.08

Description and Travel.

Geological survey. Palæozoic fossils. v. 1, from the silurian rocks, by E. Billings. Montreal, 1865. 8°. 4116.01
Cartier (J.) Discovery of New France, 1534. [Pinkerton, v. 12.]
Charlevoix (P. F. X. de). History and general description of New France. Tr., with notes, by J. G. Shea. 6 v. 1866-72. . . . . 578.19
Coke (E. T.) A subaltern's furlough. 1833. . 1072.15
Collinson (R.) Nine weeks in C. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists. 1861.] 925.12
Dashwood (R. L.) Chiploquorgau; life by the camp fire. 1872. . . . . 1151.07
Day (Mrs. C. M.) Pioneers of the eastern townships. 1863. . . . . 1151.10
Duncan (F.) Canada in 1871. . . . . 1145.19
Duncan (J. M.) Travels through C. in 1818-19. 1073.19
Fidler (I.) Observations in C. 1832. . . . . 1071.08
Finch (I.) Travels in C. and U. S. 1833. . . 1074.11
Geikie (J. C.) Adventures in Canada. . . . 1151.04
Grant (G. M.) Ocean to ocean. Sandford Fleming's expedition in 1872. . . . . 1151.13
Haliburton (T. C.) The bubbles of Canada. [*anon.*] 1839. . . . . 562.16
Hall (B.) Travels in North America. 1830. . 1073.16
Head (Sir F. B.) The emigrant. 1846. . . . 1151.15
Hind (H. T.) Narrative of explor. expeditions, 1857-58. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 1151.16
Jameson (Mrs. A.) Sketches in C. and rambles among the red men. [Trav. Libr., v. 12.] . . . 5075.17
King (W. R.) Sportsman and naturalist in C. 4618.11
Kohl (J. G.) Travels in C. 1861. . . . . 1153.21
Lacroix (F.) Possessions anglaises dans l'Amérique du Nord. 1849. [Univers.] 901.12
Lahontan (N. le baron de). Travels in, 1683. *[Pinkerton, v. 13.]
Lanman (C.) Angler in Canada. 1848. . . . 1153.03
Mackenzie (W. L.) Sketches of C. and the U. S. 1151.08
Moodie (S.) Roughing it in the bush. 1852. . 1153.06
Morford (H.) Short-trip guide. 1873. . . . 1071.12
Murray (A. M.) Letters from C. 1856. . . 1162.09
Osgood (J. R.) & Co. Maritime provinces of C. 1133.11
Russell (W. H.) C.: its defences, condition, and resources. 1865. . . . . 1153.05
Smith (W. H.) C.: past, present, and future. 1145.17
Thoreau (H. D.) A yankee in C. 1866. . . 1153.04
Tremenheere (H. S.) Tour in Canada. 1852. . 1072.07
Warburton (E.) Hochelaga; or England in the New World. 1846. . . . . 1153.01
Watson (G.) *New commercial county and railroad atlas of C. 1875. fol. A.37.06
Woods (N. A.) Prince of Wales in C. 1861. . 1132.11
Year-book and almanac of C., 1867-70. 4 v. *in* 1. 6743.01
See also articles in Blackwood, v. 71, 1852 (Forest life in Canada West); v. 76, 1854 (Growth of); v. 77-78, 1854-55 (6 art.); v. 94, 1862 (Our frozen frontier); Fortnightly rev., v. 7, 1867 (C. confed., by A. Herbert); Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853 (Gov. Gore and C.); v. 55-56 (3 art.): n. s., v. 2, 1870; v. 3, 1871 (Free land grants of C.); v. 4, 1871 (Defence of C.); Feb., 1873 (Dominion of C., by C. Graham); N. A. rev., 1852 (Condition of C.); Quar. rev., v. 109, 1861; Westm. rev., v. 75, 1861; v. 83, 1865 (C. confed.); v. 86, 1866 (C. confed. and the reciprocity treaty).
See also America (*Discovery, etc.*, p. 289;—America (British), p. 288;—Nova Scotia;—New Brunswick;—British Columbia;—Manitoba.

Canary Islands.

Abreu de Galineo (J.) History of the Canary islands, with description. Tr. by G. Glas. 1764. 1096.01
— — Same. [*In* Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 16.] 926.16
— — Same. [*In* Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 2, 1824.] . . .
Arlett (W.) Survey of some of the Canary islands. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 6, 1836.] 903.09
Avezac (M. A. P. de). Iles d'Afrique. [Univers.] 901.02
Bontier (P.) and Le Verrier (J.) The Canarian, or book of the conquest and conversion of the Canarians in 1402 by Jean de Bethencourt, Kt. Tr. and ed. by R. H. Major. 1872. . . . . 1096.04
Macedo (J. J. da C.) Ethnographical remarks on the original languages of the inhabitants of the Canary isles. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 11, 1841.] 903.14
Pégot-Ogier (E.) The fortunate isles. 1871. 1092.12
Wilde (W. R.) Voyage to Teneriffe. 1840. . 1054.04

Canterbury.

Gosling (W.) A walk in and about the city of Canterbury. 1777. . . . . 485.21
Hook (W. F.) Lives of the archb. of C. v. 1-9. 3445.04
Stanley (A. P.) Historical memorials of Canterbury [cathedral]. 3444.02
See also Contem. rev., v., 20, 1872 (C. cathedral 600 years ago); Church architecture, p. 33 (*ante*).

Cape Breton.

Brown (R.) Coal fields and coal trade. 1871. . 3933.19
— History of the island of Cape Breton. 1869. 564.15
Hakluyt (R.) Voyages, v. 3, 1810. (Voyages to C. B.) . . 916.17
Osgood (J. R.) & Co. Maritime provinces. 1875. 1133.11

Cape Cod, (*Mass.*)

Freeman (F.) History of Cape Cod. Annals of the 13 towns of Barnstable county. 2 v. 1862-69. 596.06
Nordhoff (C.) Cape Cod and all along shore. 1868. 233.43
Thoreau (H. D.) Cape Cod. 1865. . . . . 1111.07

Cape of Good Hope.

Berncastle (J.) Voyage to China, *etc.* 2 v. 1851. 1023.06
Banbury (C. J. F.) Residence, *etc.* 1848. . . 1093.05
Burchell (W. J.) Hints on emigration, *etc.* [Pamphleteer, v. 17, 1820.] 5058.17
Gordon (Lady Duff). Letters from the Cape. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1862-3.] 925.13

Hakluyt (*R.*) Voyages, v. 2, 1810 (Voyages round the Cape). 916.16
Hoefer (*M. F.*) Afrique australe. [Univers.] . 901.02
Martin (*R. M.*) Colonial library, v. 3. . . . 1061.06
Saint-Pierre (*J. H. B. de*). Voyage, *etc.* 1800. 1094.16
Thunberg (*C. P.*) Account of the Cape, 1772. [Pinkerton, v. 16.]

Cape Verde Islands.

Avezac (*M. A. P. d'*). Iles d'Afrique. [Univers.] 901.02

Caribbean Islands.

Sheldon (*W.*) Brief account of the Caraibs. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 1.] 577.18
West India sketch book. 2d ed. 2v. L., 1835. 8°. 1161.27
See also Guinea ; West Indies.

Carolina.

Locke (*J.*) Fundamental constitutions of C. [Works, v. 10, 1823.]
Williams (*E.*) Virginia richly and truly valued, 1650. [*In* Force. Tracts, v. 3.] 577.10
See also North Carolina ;—South Carolina.

Carpathian Mountains.

Across the Carpathians. [*anon.*] 1862. . . 965.14
Hutchinson (*A. H.*) Try Cracow and the. 1872. 965.28

Carthage.

Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 3, 1850. . . . . 2516.02
Davis (*N.*) Carthage and her remains. L., 1861. 1084.01
— — Same. New York, 1861. 8°. 1084.02
— Ruined cities within Numidian and Carthaginian territories. 1862. . . . . 1083.19
Dureau de La Malle (—) *and Yanoski* (*J.*) Carthage. [*In* Avezac. Afrique, 1844.] 901.08
Heeren (*A. H. L.*) Hist. researches, v. 4, 1833. 424.28
History of the Carthaginians. [Univ. history, v. 17.] . . 405.17
Monroe (*J.*) Comp. view of government of U. S. and Carthage. [*In his* The people the sovereigns.] 5722.02
Newman (*F. W.*) Defence of C. [*In his* Miscel., p. 278-304.] 2538.10
See also articles in Blackwood, v. 89, 1861 (C. and its remains ; Ed. rev., v. 114, 1861 ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 3, 1861 ; Fraser's mag., v. 70, 1864 (Tunis and C.) ; and for histories of the 'Punic wars' *see* histories of Rome, B.C. 264-241, 218-201, 149-146 ; and lives of Hannibal. The 'Second Punic war' is the subject of the epic poem of Silius *Italicus*, tr. by Tytler [1656.07].

Carthagena, (*New Granada*). *See* New Granada.

Cashmere.

Honigberger (*J. M.*) 35 years in the East. 1852. 4334.16
Ireland (*J. B.*) Wall street to C., 1851-56. . . 1025.04
Knight (*W. H.*) Diary of a pedestrian in C. 1863. 1044.21
Vigne (*G. T.*) Kashmir, *etc.* 2 v. 1844. . . . 1025.09
☞ *See also* under Asia, p. 291) *Taylor* ;—*Vambéry* ;—and Fraser's mag., July, 1873.

Caspian Sea.

Hanway (*J.*) Hist. account of the British trade over the C. 4 v. 1753. . . . . 935.01
Hommaire de Hell (*X.*) Travels in the steppes of the C. 1847. . . . . 997.05
Monteith (*Col.*) Tour through Azerdhijan and the shores of the C. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 3, 1833.] . . 903.06
Zimmermann (*C.*) Memoir on the countries about the C. 1840. . . . . 1034.15

Cathay. *See* China.

Catskill Mountains.

Owen (*G. W.*) The Leech club ; or the mysteries of the Catskills. [Fiction.] 1874. . . . . 236.01
Rockwell (*C.*) The Catskill mountains, their scenery, legends, and history. 1871. . . . . 1112.30

Caucasus. *See* Circassia.

Celebes.

Stavorinus (*J. S.*) *Account of, 1798. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11

Celts.

Arnold (*M.*) On the study of Celtic literature. 2752.16
Betham (*W.*) The Gael and the Cymbri. . . 466.16
— Etruria celtica. 2 v. 1842. . . . . 466.17
Logan (*J.*) The Scottish Gaël ; or, Celtic manners, as preserved among the Highlanders. . . 466.19
Nicholas (*T.*) The pedigree of the English people. 2d ed. 1868. . . . . 466.26
Pezron (*P.*) Antiquities of nations, more particularly of the Celtæ. 1809. . . . . 421.09
Pike (*L. O.*) The English and their origin. 1866. 466.25
Poste (*B.*) Celtic inscriptions on Gaulish and British coins. With a glossary of archaic Celtic words, and an atlas of coins. 1861. . . . . 1585.19
Prichard (*J. C.*) Eastern origin of the Celtic nations. Ed. by R. G. Latham. 1857. . . . . 6413.05
Thomas (*F. W. L.*) Celtic antiquities of Orkney, *etc.* [*In* Archæologia, v. 34, 1852.] . . . . . .
Wright (*T.*) The Celt, Roman, and Saxon. . 452.02
See also Ed. rev., v. 108 (The Celts and the Germans).
See also Britons;—Gaul ;—Ireland ;—Scotland ;—Wales.

Central America.

Allen (*B.*) Sketch of eastern coast of C. A. *With map* [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 11, 1841.] 903.14
Bard (*S. A.*) Waikna ; or adventures on the Mosquito shore. 1855. . . . . 1152.05
Berendt (*C. H.*) Explorations in C. A. [*In* Sm. rep., 1867.] 3936.22
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 2, 1850. . . . . 2516.01
Findlay (*A. G.*) Oceanic currents and their connection with the proposed C. A. canals. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903.26
Fitzroy (*R.*) On the great isthmus of C. A. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. journal, v. 20, 1851.] 903.23
Froebel (*J.*) Seven years' travel in C. A. 1859. 1165.19
Galindo (*J.*) Ruins of Copan. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 2.] 577.19
Hardman (*F.*) Scenes in C. A. 1852. . . . 1165.11
Morelet (*A.*) Travels in C. A. With introd. and notes, by E. G. Squier. 1871. . . . . 1163.17
Palmer (*W. R.*) Map of C. A. Compiled at the office of the U.S. coast survey. 1856. folded 8°. 1165.24
Scherzer (*C.*) Travels in C. A., Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. 1857. . . . . 1165.21
Squier (*E. G.*) States of C. A. 1858. . . . 1165.09
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel in C. A. 1852. 1165.07
Trollope (*A.*) The Spanish Main. 1860. . . 1162.21.
Wells (*W. V.*) Historical sketch of C. A., 1502-1857. [Explorations in Honduras, p. 449-522.] 1165.01
Note.—*See* in this class, America (*Ancient*, p. 288), for the great works of *Bancroft*, and *Brasseur de Bourbourg* (*C. E.*) ; Guatemala, Nicaragua, Honduras, San Salvador, and Costa Rica, which composed the 'Republic of Central America,' formed in 1823 and dissolved in 1839 ; *also* Panama, Yucatan, Tehuantepec.

Ceylon.

Baker (*S. W.*) Eight years in C. 1869. . . 1064.09
— Rifle and hound in C. 1869. . . . . 4615.11
Campbell (*J.*) Excursions and field-sports in C. 1064.16
Capper (*J.*) The duke of Edinburgh in C. : a book of elephant and elk sport. 1871. . . . . 1066.20
De Quincey (*T.*) Ceylon. [*In* Letters to a young man. 1854.] 2522.09
Dubois de Jancigny (*A. D.*) Ceylan. 1850. . 902.18
Pridham (*C.*) C. and its dependencies. 2v. 1849. 1066.18
Sirr (*H. C.*) Ceylon and the Cingalese. 1850. 1061.18
Tennent (*J. E.*) Ceylon, physical, historical, and topographical. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 1065.08
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 110.
— Natural history of Ceylon. 1861. . . . 4715.13
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 95, 1862.
Upham (*E.*) Sacred and historical books of Ceylon ; also tracts illustrative of Buddhism. 3 v. 3757.05
See also Fraser's mag., v. 61-62, 1860 ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 22, 1871 ; N. Brit. rev., v. 32, 1860 ; West. rev., v. 73, 1860.

Chaldæa.

Ainsworth (*W.*) Visit to the Chaldeans in central Kurdistan, 1840. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. journal, v. 11, 1841.] . 903.14
Hoefer (*F.*) Chaldée, *etc.* 1852. [Univers.] . 901.19
Loftus (*W. K.*) Travels in C., and Susiana. 1857. 1054.07
See also New Englander, v. 21, 1862 (Book of Nabathean agriculture, by J. Hadley).

Champlain (*Lake*). *See* Lake Champlain.

Champlain Valley.

Gilliland (*W.*) Pioneer history of the Champlain Valley. 1863. . . . . 622.17

Chancellorsville.

Battle of C., and the eleventh army corps. New York, 1863. 8°. 634.05

Channel Islands.

Ansted (*T. D.*) *and Latham* (*R. C.*) Channel Islands. 1862. . . . . 955.13
Bradshaw's hand-book to Normandy and the C. I. ; with notes, by H. Fry. 961.07
Spender (*E.*) Fjord, Isle, and Tor. 1870. . . 954.24

Charleston, (*S. C.*)

Charleston (The) book : a miscellany in prose and verse. Charleston, 1845. 8°. 2516.13
Siege of C. by Admiral Arbuthnot and Sir Henry Clinton. Albany, 1867. sm. 4°. 583.20

Trip of the Oceanus to C. Brooklyn, 1865. 8°. 1113.02
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 7, 1861. (Charleston under arms, April, 1861.)

Cheshire, (*Conn.*)

Davis (*C. H. S.*) History of Wallingford, including Cheshire. 1870. . . . . 592.08

Chester County, (*England*).

Chetham society. Remains. *Contents* given on p. 265 of this catalogue. *See also* Beauties of England, v. 2. . . . 915a.02

Chicago.

Board of trade. 11th-16th annual statement. Chicago, 1869-75. 8°. . . . . .
Chicago in 1864. Annual review. Compiled from the Daily Tribune. Chicago, 1855. 8°. . .
Chicago directory for 1876. C., 1875. 8°. . . 6763.01
Chicago relief and aid society. Report of disbursements of contributions for the sufferers by the Chicago fire. 1874. . . . . 1136.16
Colbert (*E.*) *and Chamberlin* (*E.*) Chicago and the great conflagration. 1871. . . . . 1124.21
Luzerne (*F.*) The lost city. Chicago as it was, and as it is. 1872. . . . . 1124.23
Parton (*J.*) Triumphs, *etc.* 3265.16
Public library. 1st-4th annual report. 1873-75. C., 8°.
School agent. Census and map. Sept., 1872. [*n.p.or d.*] 8°.
Wilkie (*F. B.*) Walks about Chicago. 1869. . 1134.29
Wright (*J. S.*) C.; its past, present, future. 1870. 1134.28
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867 (by J. Parton); New Englander, v. 12, 1854 (C. and the West); Old and new, Jan., 1872 (Chicago fire, by Mrs. M. A. Shorey).

Chihuahua.

Bartlett (*J. R.*) Explorations in C., *etc.* 2 v. 1854. 1125.06

Chili.

Blanchley (*Capt.*) Account of the island and province of Chiloè [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 4, 1834.] 903.07
Bollaert (*W.*) Antiquarian, ethnological, and other researches in C. 1860. . . . . 1166.20
Caldcleugh (*A.*) Travels in South America, 1819-21. 2 v. 1825. . . . . 1154.18
Cochrane (*T., 10th earl of Dundonald*). Services in the liberation of C. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 1164.07
Coulter (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 28. 1829. . 911.28
Fumin (*C.*) Chili, *etc.* 1840. [Univers.] . . 901.18
Gilliss (*J. M.*) U. S. expedition to the Southern hemisphere. 1855-56. v. 1, 2, 5. . . . . 1126.01
Note.—No more published.
Muthison (*G. F.*) Narrative of a visit, *etc.* 1825. 1164.11
Miers (*J.*) Travels in C., *etc.* 1826. . . . 1154.20
Molina (*J. I., abbé*). Geogr., natural, and civil history of C. 2 v. 1808. . . . . 567.25
— *and Ovalle* (*A. de*). Discovery and conquest of C., 1450-1792. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, v. 5, p. 218-410.] 914.12
Note.—Compiled from Molina's civil history and *Ovalle*.
Ovalle (*A. de*). Hist. relation of C., 1649. [Pinkerton, v. 14.] 926.14
Schmidtmeyer (*P.*) Travels into C., over the Andes, 1820-21. . . . . 1166.01
Smith (*E. R.*) Araucanians of Southern C. . . 1163.09
Strain (*I. G.*) Journey in Chili, 1849. . . . 1163.08
Three years in Chili. [*anon.*] 1863. . . . . 1163.03
Wise (*H. A.*) Wanderings in C. [*In his* Los Gringos, 1867.] 1152.03
See also Andes;—America (South).

China.

Alexander (*W.*) *Picturesque representations of the Chinese. [1814.]. 6625.18
Allom (*T.*) *China: a series of views. With descriptive notices by G. N. Wright. 4 v. 1843. 1026.08
Anderson (*J.*) Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875, under Col. Edward B. Sladen and Col. Horace Brown. 1876. . . . . 1026.18
Bell (*W. M.*) Other countries, v. 2. 1872. . 913.15
Benjamin of Tudela. *Travels from Spain to C., 1160-73. [Pinkerton, v. 7.] 926.07
Berncastle (*J.*) Voyage to C. 2 v. 1851. . . 1023.06
Blakiston (*T. W.*) Five years on the Yang-Tsze. 1025.20
Breton (—). China: its costume, arts, manufactures, *etc.* 4 v. in 2. 1824. . . . . 6621.16
Carné (*L. de*). Travels in Indo-China and the Chinese empire. 1872. . . . . 1036.07
Collingwood (*C.*) Voyage to China, *etc.*, 1866-67. 1064.13
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 12-13. 1827. 911.12
Corner (*Miss E.*) China, pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 1863. . . . . 1022.09
Davidson (*G. F.*) Trade and travel in the far East. 1846. . . . . 1062.11
Davis (*J. F.*) China. New ed. 2 v. 1857. . 1023.04
— The Chinese. 2 v. [*n.d.*] 1021.06
Dean (*W.*) The China mission. 1859. . . . 1023.13
De Fonblanque (*E. B.*) Niphon and Pe-che-li; or two years in northern China. 1862. . . . 1022.17
Doolittle (*J.*) Social life of the Chinese; with some account of their customs and opinions. 2 v. 1023.08
Downing (*C. T.*) The Fan-Qui in C. in 1836-7. [*In* Waldie library, v. 12.] 5078.26
Findlay (*A. G.*) Directory for the navigation of. 1045.05
Forbes (*F. E.*) Five years in China, 1842 to 47. 1023.01
Fortune (*R.*) Among the Chinese: inland, on the coast, and at sea. With suggestions on the present war. 1859. . . . . 1022.20
— Two visits to tea countries of C. 2 v. 1853. 1021.08
Goëz (*B.*) Travels from Lahore to C., 1602. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 7.]
Grosier (*J. B. G. A.*) General description of C. 2d ed. 2 v. 1795. . . . . 1036.05
Hawks (*F. L.*) Narrative of the exped. to the China seas, 1852-54, under Commodore Perry. 1016.05
Hübner (*J. A., baron von*). Ramble round the world, 1871. . . . . 933.20
Huc (*E. R., l'abbé*). Journey through C., 1844-6. 1021.01
— — Same. [*In* Trav. library, v. 8.] . . . 5075.13
— Journey through the Ch. empire. 2 v. 1856. 1022.12
Hunt's library of commerce, v. 1, 1845 (Commercial intercourse of the world with C.) 5927.12
Jones (*O.*) *Chinese ornament. 1867. . . 1467.04
Lay (*G. T.*) The Chinese as they are. 1841. . 1036.03
Legge (*James, D.D.*) The Chinese classics: with a translation, critical and exegetical notes, prolegomena, and copious indexes. v. 1-5 in 8 pts. Hong Kong and London, 1861-72. . . . . 7818.01
Contents: v. 1. Confucian analects, the Great learning, and the Doctrine of the mean. v. 2. Works of Mencius. v. 3, pt. 1. First parts of the Shoo-king, or the books of T'ang, the books of Yu; the books of Hea; the books of Shang; and the prolegomena. v. 3, pt 2. Fifth part of the Shoo-king, or the book of Chow, and indexes. v. 4. pt. 1. First part of the She-king, or lessons from the states; and prolegomena. v. 4, pt. 2. Second, third, and fourth parts of the She-king, or the minor odes of the kingdom, the greater odes, the sacrificial odes and praise songs; and indexes. v. 5, pt. 1. Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Senen, and Ch'ing; and prolegomena. v. 5, pt. 2. Dukes Seang, Ch'aou, Ting, and Gae, with Tso's appendix and the indexes.
Medhurst (*W. H.*) China: its state and prospects. 1025.11
— Foreigner in Far Cathay. 1873. . . . . 1021.19
Michie (*A.*) Siberian overland route from Peking to St. Petersburgh. [1863.] 1024.13
Milne (*W. C.*) Life in China. 1857. . . . 1022.10
Morga (*A. de*). C. at the close of the 16th century. [*In his* Philippine Islands. 1868. . . . . 1065.16
Morrison (*R.*) Memoir of an embassy to C., 1816. [Pamphleteer, v. 15.] 5058.15
Moule (*A. E.*) Four hundred million Chapters, *etc.* 1871. . . . . 1021.13
Nieuhoff (*J.*) *Travels in C., 1656. [*Pinkerton, v. 7.] . 926.07
Ogilby (*J., translator*). *Embassy to China. By P. De Goyer and J. De Keyzer; described by J. Nieuhoff. 1669. . . . . 1029.01
— — Same. Second part. Atlas chinensis, *etc.* Collected by A. Montanus. Englished by J. Ogilby. 1671. . . . . 1029.02
Murray (*H., and others*). Account of C. 3 v. 1843. 1021.03
Nevius (*J. L.*) China and the Chinese. 1869. 1023.18
Oliphant (*L.*) Earl of Elgin's mission to China and Japan in 1857-59. 1860. . . . . 1025.03
Orléans (*P. J. d'*). Hist. of the two Tartar conquerors of C. [*In* Hakluyt soc., 1854.] . . . 1025.14
Patterson (*R. H.*) National life of C. [*In his* Essays, 1862.] 1412.01
Pauthier (*G.*) *and Bazin* (*A.*) Chine. 2 v. 1853. 901.20
Pauw (*C. de*). Recherches philos. [*In his* Œuvres, v. 4-5.] 411.08
Polo (*M.*) Travels into C. [*In* Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 1.] 914.08
Pumpelly (*R.*) Journey around the world. 1870. 1125.09
— Geol. researches in C. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 16.] . . 3937.16
Ripa (*M.*) Memoirs, during thirteen years' residence at the court of Peking. 1849. . . . . 1021.16
Rubruquis or Ruysbrock (*W. de*). *Travels into Tartary and C., 1253. [Pinkerton, v. 7.] 926.07

Sarel (*H. A.*) Notes on the Yang-Tsze Kiang. [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 32, 1862.] 903.35

Shaw (*S.*) Journals [while] American consul at Canton. [1787-90.] 1023.20

Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . . 6631.09

Simpson (*W.*) Meeting the sun: a journey. 1874. 1015.08

Smith (*G.*) Consular cities of China. 1847. . 1023.17

Smith (*W. L. G.*) C. and the Chinese. 1863. 1023.16

Speer (*W.*) Oldest and newest empire. China and the United States. 1870. . . . . 1023.23

Staunton (*Sir G. L.*) Account of [Macartney's] embassy to China. [1792-93.] 2 v. 1797. . . . . 1017.02

Staunton (*Sir G. T.*) Miscellaneous notices relating to China. 1822. . . . . 1021.15

Ta-tsing-leu-lee; the fundamental laws, *etc.* A selection from the Chinese, with appendix, and notes, by Sir G. T. Staunton. London, 1810. 4°. . 1017.04

Taylor (*Bayard*). Visit to China, *etc.* 1855. . 1022.07

Thomson (*J.*) Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China. 1875. . . . . 1026.10

Tiffany (*O.*) The Canton Chinese. 1849. . . 1021.14

Williams (*Mrs. H. D.*) A year in China. 1864. 1022.11

Williams (*S. W.*) The middle kingdom: Chinese empire and its inhabitants. 3d ed. 2 v. 1851. 1023.02

Williamson (*A.*) Journeys in northern C. 1870. 1021.11

Wilson (*J.*) Medical notes on C. 1846. . . . 4334.17

Wood (*W. M.*) Fankwei; or China, *etc.* 1859. 1022.08

See also articles in Blackwood, v. 72, 1852. (Celestials at home and abroad); v. 93, 1863 (Progress in C.); v. 93, 1863 (Yeang-tai mountains and spirit-writing in C.); Ed. rev., v. 127, 1868 (Western C.); Fortn. rev., v. 1, 1865 (by Sir J. B. Bowring); Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863 (Sketches in C.); v. 76, 1867 (C. in 12th cent.); n. s., v. 2, 1870 (Present condition); v. 3, 1871 (What Chinese think of Europeans); Nat. qu. rev., v. 5, 1862 (Language and lit.); New Englander, v. 17, 1859 (C. and the Chinese, by W. D. Whitney); v. 28, 1869 (Three religions of C., by W. A. P. Martin); v. 19, 1861 (C. and the West, by W. D. Whitney); v. 28, 1869 (Renaissance in C., by W. A. P. Martin); N. A. rev., v. 111, 1870 (Competitive examination in C., by Martin); North Brit. rev., v. 27, 1857; Quar. rev., v. 115, 1864; Temple Bar, April, May, 1874 (Manners and customs in C.); Westm. rev., v. 67, 1857 (C. and the Chinese); v. 69, 1858 (C. past and present); v. 90, 1868.

Note.—For the *Religions* of China, see Confucius (p. 279); *Legge's* Chinese classics (p. 300); and *Various religions* (p. 100).

History.

Bannister (*S.*) Journal of the first French embassy to C. 1698-1700; translated, with essay on the friendly disposition of the Chinese government. . 1023.12

Barker (*E. H.*) The China of the classics. [*In* Classical journal, v. 3, p. 295; v. 6, p. 204.] 2742.03

Chalmers (*J.*) Origin of the Chinese: connection of the Chinese with western nations. 1868. 1022.10

Gutzlaff (*C.*) Sketch of Chinese history, ancient and modern. With a retrospect of [its] foreign intercourse and trade. 2 v. 1834. . . . . 1036.01

History of C. [*In* Universal hist., v. 8, 1759.] 406.01

History of the pirates of the China sea, 1807-10. [*In* Neumann (C. F.) Translations, *etc.* 1831.] 7816.10

Mendoza (*J. G. de*). History of the kingdom of C., and the situation thereof. Ed. by G. T. Staunton, with introd. by R. H. Major. 2 v. [Hakluyt society, 1853]. 1025.15

Thornton (*T.*) History of C., from the earliest records to 1842. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 1023.21

Vincent (*W.*) Observ. on the 'C. of the classics,' by Barker. [*In* Classical journal, v. 7, p. 32.] 2742.07

Yule (*H., ed.*) Cathay and the way thither; medieval notices of C. With essay on the intercourse between C. and the western nations previous to the discovery of the Cape route. 2 v. [Hakluyt soc., 1866.] 1025.17

Chinese Emigration to the United States.

Conwell (*R. H.*) Why and how the Chinese emigrate. 1871. . . . . 1021.10

See also New Englander, v. 29, 1870 (Chinese migration, by Prof. H. N. Day.)

Taiping and other rebellions, 1850-60.

Brine (*L.*) The Taeping rebellion in C. 1862. 1023.19

Callery (*J. M.*) *and Yvan* (*Melchior*). History of the insurrection in C. 1853. . . . . 1021.17

Chesney (*C. C.*) Chinese Gordon and the Taiping rebellion. [*In his* Essays, *etc.* 1874.] 3224.22

Meadows (*T. T.*) The Chinese and their rebellions. 1856. . . . . 1036.04

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 74, 1853; v. 100, 1866; v. 104, 1867; Ed. rev., v. 102, 185; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853; v. 71, 1865; v. 79, 1869 (Chinese Gordon); New Englander, v. 30, 1871; N. A. rev., v. 79, 1854; Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854 (Religion of the rebels); v. 112, 1862.

Recent foreign relations and wars of China.

Belcher (*Sir E.*) Naval operations in China. 1840-41. [*In his* Voyage round the world, *etc.* 1843.] 925.21

Cooke (*G. W.*) China: being "The Times" special correspondence in 1857-58. . . . . 1023.14

Swinhoe (*R.*) Narrative of the North China campaign of 1860. . . . . 1022.18

See also Blackwood, v. 86, 1859; v. 87, 1860 (2 art.); v. 89, 1861 (English embassies); Ed. rev., v. 98, 105, 111, 122 (Elgin's mission, *etc.*); v. 133, 1871 (For. relations of C.); Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857 (The war with C.); n. s. v. 3, 1871 (Chinese statesmen and state papers; 3 art.); N. A. rev., v. 90, 1860; Quar. rev., v. 107, 1860 (Elgin's mission); v. 132, 1872 (Trade with C.); Westm. rev., v. 93, 1870 (Our policy in C.); v. 95, 1871 (France, the Jesuits, and the Tientsin massacre).

See also, in this class, names of dependencies of China, *as* Manchooria;—Mongolia;—Tibet;—Corea;—Formosa.

China Seas.

Collingwood (*C.*) Rambles of a naturalist, 1866-67. 1064.13

Hawks (*F. L.*) Narrative of the exped. to the China seas, under Commodore Perry, 1852-54. 3v. 1026.02

Jarrad (*F. W.*) The China sea directory. v. 4. Coasts of Corea, Russian Tartary, Japan islands, gulfs of Tartary and Amur and sea of Okhotsk; Linschoten islands, *etc.* 1873. . . . . 1045.20

Cilicia.

Vahram. Chronicle of the Armenian kingdom of C. [*In* Neumann Translations, *etc.*, 1831.] 7816.10

See also Asia Minor, (p. 292, *ante*).

Cincinnati.

Board of education. The Bible in the public schools. Arguments in the case of J. D. Minor et al. versus the Board of education. Cin., 1870. 8°. 3522.20

Board of trade. 1st-6th annual report. C., 1870-75. 8.

Cincinnati directory, 1875. Cin., 1874. 8°. . . 6763.06

Public library. Catalogue. Cin., 1871. 8°. . . 2715.25

— 1st-8th annual report. C., 1867-75. 8°.

Young men's mercantile library association. Catalogues of books. Cin., 1869. 8°. 2715.17

— 19th-41st annual report. C., 1864-76. 8°.

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 20, 1867 (by J. Parton).

Circassia and the Caucasus.

Dilson (*G. L.*) Circassia, a tour. 1850. . . 993.07

Famin (*C.*) Circassie. 1838. [Univers.] . . 902.29

Freshfield (*D. W.*) Travels in the Central Circassia. 1869. . . . . 996.12

Freygand (*Mme. F. de*). Letters from the Caucasus. 1823. . . . . 1043.24

Golovin (*I.*) The Caucasus. 1853. . . . . 995.05

Harvey (*Mrs.*) Turkish harems and Circassian homes. 1871. . . . . 1034.11

Haxthausen (*A.*) Transcaucasia, *etc.* 1854. . . 1034.14

Mackie (*J. M.*) Life of Schamyl. 3156.20

Spencer (*E.*) Travels in Circassia. 1839. . . 995.03

— Turkey, Circassia, *etc.* 1835. . . . . 992.14

See also articles in Blackwood, v. 79 80, 1856; Fortnightly rev., Sept., Oct., 1874 (by A. W. Dilke); Fraser's mag., Jan., 1873 (Visit in 1870, by E. Ranson); Nat. qu. rev., v. 25, 1872 (C. and the Turks); Qu. rev., v. 116, 1864 (The Circassian exodus).

Cities. *See* Cities, p. 269 of this catalogue.

City of the Caliphs. *See* Bagdad.

Cleveland, (*Ohio*).

Whittlesey (*C.*) Early history of C. 1867. . 612.21

Cochin-China. *See* Anam, p. 290;—Indo-China.

Colchester, (*Conn.*)

Taintor (*C. M.*) Extracts from the records of C. 591.26

Colombia.

Cochrane (*C. S.*) Travels in C. 1823-24. 1825. 1154.22

Colombia in 1826. L., 1828. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 29.] . 5058.29

Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 27. 1830. . . 911.27

Duane (*W.*) Visit to C., 1822 and 1823. . . . 1154.24

Famin (*C.*) Colombie. 1839. [Univers.] 901.17

Stevenson (*W. B.*) 20 years' residence in South America. 3 v. 1825. . . . . 1154.15

See also Bolivia;—New Granada;—Venezuela.

Colorado.

Bowles (*S.*) The Switzerland of America ; a summer vacation in C. 1869. . . . . 1122.09
Denver City board of trade. Resources of Colorado. 1860. . . . . 1133.21
Old (*R. O.*) Colorado : its resources. 1872. . 1133.21
Pacific R. R. reports, v. 2, 1853 (Narrative of Gunnison's explor.)
Taylor (*B.*) Colorado. A summer trip. 1867. 1114.21
Tice (*J. H.*) Over the plains and on the mountains. [1872.] 1132.19
United States. Engineer department. Geogr. and geol. explor. and surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of G. M. Wheeler. [Now publishing.] 1116.18
— — Geol. exploration of the 40th parallel, in charge of Clarence King. v. 3, Mining industry. 1870. . . . . 1116.11
— *Interior department.* U. S. geol. survey of the territories [in charge of F. V. Hayden]. Annual report for 1869 and 1873.
Note.—These reports cover the geology, mineralogy, natural history, and mining industry of the territory, with maps.
— *Commissioner of mining statistics.* Reports, 1867-74. . 4006.05

Colorado River of the West.

Ives (*J. C.*) Report upon the C. river of the west. 1861. . . . . 1126.09
Powell (*J. W.*) Exploration of the C. river of the West and its tributaries, 1869-72. . . . . 1136.19
— The cañons of the C. [*In* Scribner's monthly, Jan., Feb., Mch., 1875.]
Sitgreaves (*L.*) Exped. down the Zuni and C. rivers. [Natural history.] 1853. . . . . 1133.17

Columbus, (*Ohio*).

Studer (*J. H.*) History, resources, *etc.* 1873. 601.09

Concord, (*Mass.*)

Shattuck (*L.*) History of C., to 1832. . . . 611.29

Concord, (*New Hampshire*).

Bouton (*N.*) History of C., 1725-1853. . . . 605.02
Moore (*J.*) Annals of C., 1726 to 1823. . . 612.12

Concord River, (*Mass.*)

Thoreau (*H. D.*) Week on the C. 1859. . . 1111.10

Confederate States of America, (*so called*).

Official reports of battles. New York, 1863. 8°. 645.10
See also United States. (*War of the rebellion*, 1861-65.)

Congo River.

Angelo (*M.*) *and Carli* (*D. de*). *Voyage to, 1666-7. [Pinkerton, v. 16.] 926.16
Astley (*T.*) Col. of voyages, v. 2, book 3-4 (1578-1700). . 935.11
Hoefer (*F.*) Afrique australe. 1848. . . . . 901.02
Merolla (*J.*) *Voyage to, 1682. [Pinkerton, v. 16.] . 926.16
Monteiro (*J. J.*) Angola and the Congo. 1876. 1093.22

Connecticut.

Records of the colony and plantation of New Haven, 1638-[1655]. Ed. by C. J. Hoadley. 2 v. With the code of 1656. Hartford, 1857-58. 8°. . 592.02
Bacon (*L. and others*). Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of C. 1861. . . . . 3457.16
Bushnell (*H.*) Hist. estimate of C. [*In his* Work and play. 2514.27
Code of 1650, a compilation [by R. R. Hinman] of the earliest laws of Conn.; with extracts from the laws of New Haven colony, called Blue laws. Hartford, [*n. d.*] 8°. 5622.04
DeForest (*J. W.*) History of the Indians of C., to 1850. 1853. . . . . 592.07
Dwight (*T.*) History of C., to [1815]. . . . 591.05
Everest (*C. W.*) The poets of C. 1843. . . 1643.08
Fowler (*W. C.*) Local law in C. historically considered. 1872. . . . . 5735.22
Hinman (*R. R.*) Letters from the English kings and queens, the governors of the colony of C., with the answers thereto, 1635-1749. . . . 591.14
Hollister (*G. H.*) History of Conn. 2 v. 1857. 652.01
Percival (*J. G.*) Report of the geology of Connecticut. 1842. . . . . 4114.17
Peters (*S. A.*) General hist. of Conn. 1781. . 652.03
Shepard (*C. M.*) Geol. survey of C., 1837. . . 4112.21
Trumbull (*B.*) Hist. of Conn. 2 v. 1818. . 652.04
Sigourney (*L. H.*) Sketch of C. 40 years since. [*anon.*] 1824. . . . . 591.12
See also Cheshire;—Greenwich ;—Hartford ;—Meriden; —New Haven ;—New London ;—Norwich ;—Stamford;—Wallingford ;—Waterbury ;—Windsor ;—Woodbury. *Also* New England.

Connecticut River and Valley.

Hitchcock (*E.*) Illus. of surface geology. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 9.]
Warren (*J. C.*) Fossil impressions in sandstone rocks of Conn. River. Boston, 1854. 8°. . . 4112.26

Constantinople.

Allom (*T.*) *C. illustrated; with historical account by R. Walsh. [1849.] 997.17
Auldjo (*J.*) Visit to Constantinople. in 1833. 996.22
Gautier (*T.*) Constantinople of to-day. 1854. 992.03
Eldy (*D. C.*) Walter in Constantinople. 1868. 1041.12
Gautier (*T.*) Constantinople. [French.] . . 7031.26
— — Same. From the French, by R. H. Gould. 1033.18
Hornby (*E. B.*) In and around Stamboul. 2 v. 994.07
— — Same. [*New title.*] C. during the Crimean war. 1863. . . . . 996.21
Kennedy (*C. M.*) Turks of C. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1862-3.] 925.18
Lott (*E.*) Harem life in Constantinople. . . 1082.12
Murray (*J.*) Hand-book for C. 1871. . . . 1033.10
Pardoe (*J.*) City of the Sultan. 2 v. 1837. . 994.01
— — Same. [*In* Waldie library, v. 10.] 5078.24
Smith (*A.*) A month at C. 1855. . . . . 992.08
See also Lippincott's mag., June, 1872 (by F. W. Holland).
☞ *See also*, in this class, Turkey ;—Eastern and Byzantine empire ;—Bosporus ;—East.

Conway River, (*England*).

Fenton (*R.*) The Conway in the stereoscope. With notes by J. B. Davidson. 1860. . . . . 954.27

Cooperstown, (*N. Y.*)

Coffin (*R. B.*) Home of Cooper, and the haunts of Leatherstocking. By Barry Gray. [*pseud.*] 3013.27
Livermore (*S. T.*) Hist. of Cooperstown. 1862. 621.06

Corea or Korea.

Hamel (*H.*) Travels in C., 1653. [Pinkerton, v. 7.] . . . 926.07
Regis (*J. B.*) Geogr. observ. and hist. of Korea. [*In* *Green. Voyages, v. 4, p. 319-347.] 935.12
Williamson (*A.*) Journeys in. 2 v. 1870. . . 1021.11

Cornwall, (*England*).

Bottrell (*W.*) Traditions of West C. 2 v. 1870. 3816.20
Cornwall: its mines and miners. [*anon.*] 1857. [Trav. lib., v. 23.] 5075.28
Hogg (*T.*) Fabulous hist. of the ancient kingdom of C. [a poem.] 1827. . . . . 1651.17
Hunt (*R.*) Popular romances of the west of England. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 3816.08
Müller (*Max*). C. antiquities. [*In his* Chips, *etc.*, v. 3.] . 2537.21
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for C. 1859. . . . 953.16
Norris (*E.*) Ancient Cornish drama. 2 v. 1859. 1733.31
Spender (*E.*) Fjord, Isle, and Tor. 1870. . . 954.24
See also Brit. quar. rev., Oct., 1870 (Affinity between the Bretons and the Cornish); Beauties of Engl., v. 2 [915a.02].
☞ *See also* Britons (p. 295).

Corsica.

Boswell (*J.*) An account of C. 1768. . . . 975.15
Forester (*T.*) Rambles in C. 1858. . . . . 975.02
Friess (*C. A. C. de*). Corse. 1847. [Univers.] 901.26
Gregorovius (*F.*) C. in the picturesque, social, and hist. aspects. 1855. [Trav. lib., v. 2.] . . . 5075.07
Reviewed in London qu. rev., v. 96, 1855.
Murray (*J.*) Hand-book for C. 1868. . . . 981.08
Winter in Corsica. By two ladies. [*anon.*] 1868. 981.11
See also Mediterranean ; and lives of Paoli, (p. 184).

Cossacks.

Heber (*R.*) History of the Cossacks. [*In his* Life, v. 1.] . 3074.01
See also works on Russia.

Costa Rica.

Boyle (*F.*) A ride across a continent. 2 v. 1868. 1165.17
See also New monthly mag., Nov., 1856; Lippincott's mag , Nov., 1872 (by R M. Walsh).
☞ *See also* Central America (p. 299).

Crete.

Hakluyt (*R.*) Col. of voyages, v. 2, 1810. (Voyages to Candia and Chio). 916.16
Postlethwaite (*E.*) Tour in Crete. 1868. . . . 992.22
Skinner (*J. E. H.*) Roughing it in C., in 1867. 993.23
Spratt (*T. A. B.*) Travels and researches in C. 2v. 993.21
Strangford (*Lord*). Notes on C. [*In his* Writings, *etc.*, v. 2, 1869.]
Stillman (*W. J.*) Cretan insurrection of 1866-7-8. 993.25
See also Contem. rev., v. 1, 1866 ; Fraser's mag., v. 79, 1869 (C. insurrection in 1866-8).

Crimea.

Demidoff (A. de). Travels in the C. 2 v. 1837. 947.14
Holderness (M.) Journey to the Crimea. 1827. 947.07
— Notes relating to the the Crim Tatars. 1821. 991.22
Hommaire de Hell (X.) Travels in the C. 1847. 947.05
Milner (T.) Crimea; its ancient and modern history. 1855. . . . . 513.08
Oliphant (L.) Russian shores of the Black sea. 947.01
Seymour (H. D.) Russia on the Black sea, *etc.* 1855. 947.03
Spencer (E.) Fall of the Crimea. 1854. . . 554.10
Note.—A semi-fictitious narrative of the conquest of the Crimea by the Russians under Catherine II.
☞ *See also* Ed. rev., v. 102 (The Tauric Chersonese); N. A. rev., v. 81, 1855 (History of the Crimea).

Crimean War of 1854-56.

Bazancourt (C. de). Crimean expedition. 2 v. 554.09
Kinglake (A. W.) The invasion of the Crimea. v. 1-3. 1863-75. . . . . 554.11
The latest volume (publ. in 1875) of this elaborate work includes the battle of Inkermann. Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 93, 1863; v. 104, 1868; v. 105, 1869; Ed. rev., v. 117, 1863; v. 128, 1868; April, 1873; Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863; v. 78, 1868; Nat. rev., v. 16, 1863; North Brit. rev., v. 38, 1863; Quar. rev., v. 113, 1863.
Froude (J. A.) Short studies, v. 2 (The Eastern question). 2525.06
McClellan (G. B.) Report on the art of war in Europe, in 1855 and 1856. . . . . 4518.07
McCormick (R. C.) Visit to the camp before Sevastopol. 1855. . . . . 553.11
Morell (J. R.) Neighbors of Russia, and history of the war to the siege of Sebastopol. 1854. . 554.21
Pictorial history of the Russian war. 1854-6. . 547.02
Reminiscences of an officer of zouaves. 1860. . 554.15
Russell (W. H.) British exped. to the C. 1858. 554.01
— Gen. Todleben's History of the defence of Sebastopol. 1854-5. A review. 554.16
Simpson (W.) The seat of war in the East. [With colored illustrations.] 1-2 series in 1 v. A.47.18
Tyrrell (H.) Hist. of the war with Russia. 2 v. 558.11
Woestyn (E.) Guerre d'Orient; les victoires et conquêtes des armées alliées. 2 v. in 1. 1857. 554.14
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (Some unexpected results of the war, by G. Hooper); Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 3, 1871 (On the causes of the war, by F. W. Newman). Numerous other articles upon the war may be found in the English periodicals, Fraser's, Blackwood, Edinburgh, North British, Quarterly, Westminster, *etc.*, for 1853-57.

Croatia.

Spottiswoode (G. A.) Tour in C. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11
See also Austria;—Danubian provinces.

Crusades, *A. D.* 1080-1456.

Busk (Mrs. W.) Mediæv. popes, crusaders, *etc.* 4v. 443.25
Bloss (C. A.) Heroines of the crusades. [Fiction.] 6623.26
Contents: Adela of Blois, Eleanor of Aquitaine, Berengaria of Navarre, Isabella of Angoulême, Violante of Jerusalem, Eleanor of Castile.
Chronicles of the crusades. *Bohn*, 1848. . . 6623.13
Contents: Chronicle of Richard of Devizes, concerning the deeds of Richard, 1189-92. Geoffry de Vinsauf's Chronicle of Richard I. 1187-92. De Joinville's Memoire of Louis IX. 1226-71.
Cox (G. W.) The crusades. [Epochs of history.] 6623.01
Edgar (J. G.) Crusades and crusaders. 1860. 6623.12
Gibbon (E.) Hist. of the crusades. [*With his* Life.] 3065.17
Note.—From his 'Decline and fall,' ch. 58, *etc.*
Gray (G. Z.) The children's crusade: an episode of the 13th century. 1870. . . . . 6623.11
Jacob (S. and others). History of the Ottoman empire, including the crusades. 2d ed. 1854. . 547.14
James (G. P. R.) Hist. of chivalry [and crusades]. 6623.17
Keightley (T.) The crusades: scenes and characters. [Waldie library, v. 7-8.] 5078.21
Michaud (J. F.) Hist. of the crusades. 3 v. 1852. 6623.14
Note.—The most important work on the crusades. The last book of v. 3 gives a general summary of the progress of European industry, arts, and general knowledge during and after the crusades.
Milman (H. H.) History of Latin christianity, v. 3-4. 1857. 3417.05
Mills (C.) History of the crusades. 2 v. 1828. 6623.20
Oakeley (F.) Influence of the C. on arts and literature. [*In* Oxford prize essays, v. 4, p. 155-85. 1836.] 2541.14
Palgrave (Sir F.) Origin and intent of the crusades. Robert the crusader. [*In his* Hist. of Normandy, v. 4, 1864.] . 484.20
Procter (H.) History of the crusades. [*In his* Historical essays, 1858.] 445.14
See also Littell, 1853, v. 1, or Brit. qu. rev. (Crusades as described by Crusaders).
In Biography, *see* lives of crusaders, as Frederic II. of *Germany*, Godfrey de Bouillon, Louis IX., Julian (*Cardinal*), Richard I.
In Fiction, *see* Scott's Tales of the crusaders (Betrothed, and Talisman); and Count Robert of Paris. In Poetry, *see* Tasso's Jerusalem delivered.
☞ *See also* Knighthood, in the general alphabet.

Cuba.

Ballou (G. W.) History of Cuba. 1854. . . 1161.21
Beauvallet (L.) Rachel and the new world. 1856. . . . 1072.11
Bremer (F.) Homes of the new world, v. 2, 1853. . . . 1073.12
Carleton (G. W.) Our artist in Cuba, 1865-6. 1162.06
Dana (R. H.) To Cuba and back. 1859. . . 1162.05
Gallenga (A.) Pearl of the Antilles. 1873. . 1161.23
Gibbes (R. W.) Cuba for invalids. 1860. . 1162.04
Hazard (S.) Cuba with pen and pencil. 1871. 1161.13
Howe (Mrs. J. W.) Trip to Cuba. 1860. . . 1162.07
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 3-4, 1859.
Humboldt (F. H. A. von). Island of Cuba. Ed. by J. S. Thrasher. 1856. . . . . 1162.08
— Same. C. and the slave trade. [*In his* Personal narrative, v. 7. 1829; v. 3, 1853.] 1155.07
Hurlbut (W. H.) Gan Eden; or pictures of Cuba. 1162.01
— Same. [*In* Trav. library, v. 11.] 5075.16
Jay (W. M. L.) My winter in Cuba. 1871. . 1161.18
Kimball (R. B.) Cuba and the Cubans. 1850. 1162.02
Mackie (J. M.) From Cape Cod to the tropics. 1864. . 1111.08
Murray (A. M.) Letters from Cuba. 1856. . 1162.09
Murray (H. A.) Lands of the slave, *etc.* 1857. 1072.10
Phillippo (J. M.) The United States and C. 1857. 1162.03
O'Kelley (J. J.) The Mambi-land: adventures of a Herald correspondent. 1874. . . . . 1161.24
Regnault (E.) Histoire des Antilles. 1849. . . . . 901.12
Tudor (H.) Tour in Mexico and excursion to Cuba. [*In* Waldie library, v. 3.] 5078.17
Turnbull (D.) Travels in Cuba. 1840. . . . 1162.10
Tyng (C. D.) Stranger in the tropics. [*anon.*] 1161.19
United States. Dep. of State. Corresp. in relation to the seizure of American vessels and injuries to American citizens. 1870. . . . . .
Willis (N. P.) Health trip to the tropics. 1854. 1162.24
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1875 (Conquest of C., by Gt. Britain in 1762).
☞ *See* West Indies;—America (6. *Discovery, etc.* p. 289).

Dahomy.

Burton (R. F.) A mission to Gelele, king of Dahome. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1083.09
Skertchley (J. A.) Dahomy as it is. 1874. . 1086.06

Dalmatia.

Chopin (J. M.) Provinces danubiennes. 1856. 901.29
Paton (A. A.) Highlands *etc.*, of the Adriatic. 2 v. 1849. 975.05
Shoberl (F.) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.21
Strangford (Viscountess). Eastern shores of the Adriatic. 1034.16
Wilkinson (J. G.) Dalmatia, *etc.* 2 v. 1848. . 995.07

Dakota.

Dodge (R. I.) The Black Hills. 1876. . . . 1132.25
Jones (W. P.) Myth of stone idol; a love legend. 1662.39

Damascus.

Eddy (D. C.) Walter in Damascus. 1868. . 1041.12
Porter (J. L.) Five years in D. 2 v. 1855. . 1053.14
Reviewed in N. A. rev., July, 1856.
Robinson (E.) Later biblical researches. 1857. . . . 1055.05
See also Syria;—Asia Minor.

Danube.

Beattie (W.) The Danube: its history, scenery, and topography. 1844. . . . . 986.11
Mansfield (R. B.) Log of the Water Lily. 1854. 963.21
Quin (M. J.) Steam voyage, *etc.* 2 v. 1836. . 966.15

Danubian provinces.

Chopin (J. M.) Provinces danubiennes. 1856. 8°. 901.29
Contents: Bosnie, Servie, Herzegovine, Bulgarie, Slavonie, Illyrie, Croatie, Dalmatie, Montenegro, Albanie.

Dardanelles.

Murray (J.) Handbook for travelers in the Dardanelles. 1871. . . . . 1033.10

Darien. *See* Panama (*Isthmus of*).

Darien, (*Conn.*)

Huntington (*E.*) History of Stamford, *etc.* . . 592.00

Dartmoor, (*England.*)

See Quar. rev., July 1873.

Dartmouth, (*Mass.*)

Pickelson (*D.*) Hist. of New Bedford, D., *etc.* 591.25

Davenport, (*Iowa*).

Wilkie (*F. B.*) Davenport past and present. 1858. 591.16

Dead Sea.

De Saulcy (*L. F. J. C. de*). Journey round the Dead Sea, 1850-51. 1851. . . . . 1054.02

Lynch (*W. F.*) U. S. exped. to the Dead Sea. 1054.01

See also works on Palestine.

Dedham, (*Mass.*)

Lamson (*A.*) History of the First church and parish. 1839. . . . . 5091.04

White (*J.*) Centennial discourse, 3d parish. 1835. 5091.04

Mann (*H.*) Hist. annals of Dedham, 1635-1847. 611.11

Delaware.

Ferris (*B.*) History of the original settlements on the Delaware, to the colonization under Penn. 592.11

Vincent (*F.*) History of D.; with description of its geography and geology. 1870. . . . . 602.15

Delaware Water Gap.

Brodhead (*L. W.*) Scenery, legends, and early history. 1867. . . . . 1112.28

Delhi.

Minturn (*R. B.*) From New York to D., 1858. 1023.10

Rotton (*J. E. W.*) The Chaplain's narrative of the siege of Delhi. 1858. . . . . 1013.03

See also India.

Denmark and Danes.

Coxe (*W.*) Travels in Denmark and Norway, about 1780. [Pinkerton, v. 6.] 926.06

Crichton (*A.*) *and Wheaton* (*H.*) Scandinavia; a history of Denmark. [To 1837.] 2 v. E., 1838. 16°. 542.04

— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1816. 18°. . . 542.06

Dunham (*S. A.*) Hist. of D. [to 1814.] 3v. 1839-40.] 512.01

Eyries (*J. B.*) Danemark. 1846. [Univers.] . 901.22

Forester (*T.*) Traces of the Danes in England. [*In* Alfred. Works, v. 1.] 5017.15

Gallenga (*A.*) Invasion of D. in 1864. 2 v. . 542.12

Godwin (*M. W.*) Letters written during a short residence in Denmark. 1802. . . . . 991.00

Gosch (*C. A.*) Denmark and Germany since 1815. 516.27

Hook (*C.*) Danes in the time of king Alfred. [*In* Alfred. Works, v. 1.] 5017.15

Malling (*O.*) Great and good deeds of Danes, Norwegians, and Holsteinians. Tr. by A. A. Feldborg. 1807. . . . . 548.05

Marryat (*H.*) Residence in Jutland, the Danish isles, and Copenhagen. 1860. . . . . 964.14

Murray (*J., publ.*) Hand-book for D. 3d ed. 1858. 991.08

Scott (*C. H.*) The Danes and the Swedes: a visit to Denmark, including Schleswig-Holstein and the Danish islands. 1856. . . . . 997.13

Taylor (*B.*) Northern travel. 1858. . . . 991.02

Universal history. Modern part, v 32. (Hist. of D., to 1743.) 406.25

Worsaae (*J. J. A.*) Primeval antiquities of D. 5813.19

See also Ed. rev., v. 134, 1871 (Scandinavian politics); N. A. rev., v. 84, 1857 (Danish Sound dues); Temple Bar, Mch., 1870 (Danish national character).

☞ *See also*, in the general alphabet, Language;—Literature; — Poetry; — and, in this class, Scandinavia; — Europe.

Derbyshire, (*England*).

Bray (*W.*) Tour into D., *etc.* 1777. [*Pinkerton, v 2.] . 926.02

Beauties of England and Wales, v. 3 (by Britton and Brayley).

Ferber (*J. J.*) Oryctography of D. [*Pinkerton, v. 2.] . 926.02

Murray (*J.*) Hand-book for D. 1868. . . . 451.07

Detroit.

Parkman (*F.*) Hist. of the conspiracy of Pontiac. 584.06

Richardson (*J.*) Wacousta; or the prophecy. A tale. [*In* Waldie library, v. 1.] 5078.15

Devonshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England *etc.*, v. 4 (by Britton and Brayley). . 915a.03

Bray (*Mrs. A. E.*) Description of the part of D. on the Tamar and the Tavy. 3 v. 1836. . . . 951.21

Kingsley (*C.*) North Devon. [*With his* Sir Walter Ralegh, *etc.*, p 221-75, 1859.] 2534.06

Murray (*J.*) Hand-book for Devon, *etc.* . . 953.16

See also Bentley's miscel., v. 21, 1847 (Festivities and superstitions of D., by Mrs. T. Whittle); Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866 (by J. Dennis).

Dominica (*Island of*).

Atwood (*T.*) History of the island of Dominica, with a description of its productions, *etc.* 1791. 556.12

Dominican Republic.

Guillermin (*G.*) Journal historique de la rév. de la partie de l'est de Saint Domingue. 1808. . . 556.13

Hazard (*S.*) S. Domingo, past and present. 1873. 1161.20

Schomburgk (*R. H.*) The peninsula and bay of Samana. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903.26

United States. Commission of inquiry. Report. Washington. 1871. 8°. 1161.26

See also West Indies;—Hayti.

Dorchester, (*Mass.*)

Drake (*S. G.*) Early history of Dorchester. 1851. 611.03

Everett (*E.*) D. in 1630, 1776, 1855. [Orations, v. 3, p. 292-354.]

History of the town of Dorchester, Mass. By a committee of the Dorchester antiquarian and historical society. 1859. . . . . 611.05

Druses.

Chasseaud (*G. W.*) D. of the Lebanon. 1855. 1054.09

Churchill (*C. H.*) Mount Lebanon; with a full account of the Druses, 1840 to 1860. . . . . 1034.01

Robinson (*E.*) D. of Mount Lebanon. [*In* Bibliotheca sacra, 1843.]

Duxbury, (*Mass*).

Winsor (*J.*) History of D. 1849. . . . . 611.27

Dyaks. *See* Borneo.

East (The), *including the Levant.*

Andersen (*H. C.*) A poet's bazaar. 1871. . . 964.25

Bartlett (*W. H.*) Gleanings, pictorial and antiquarian, on the overland route. [*anon.*] 1851. . 986.15

Bedford (*F.*) *The Holy Land, Egypt, Constantinople, Athens, *etc.* 48 photographs. 1862. . . 1055.15

Belgiojoso (*C. T. de*). Oriental harems and scenery. 1862. . . . . 1053.11

Blount (*H.*) Voyage into the Levant, 1634 [Pinkerton, v. 10.] 926.10

Blyden (*E. W.*) From west Africa to Palestine. 1045.07

Bodenstedt (*F.*) The morning-land. 2 v. 1851. 1041.21

1st series, v. 1-2. Georgians, Armenians, Russians, Persians, and Tartars, their manners and poetry.

2d series, v. 1-2 Circassians and Persians.

Browne (*J. R.*) Yusef; a crusade in the East. 1043.03

Bryant (*W. C.*) Letters from the East. 1869. 1052.15

Carne (*J.*) Letters from the East. [Waldie library, v. 10.] 5078.24

Chasles (*P.*) Orient: voyages d'un critique. 2e éd. 1865. . . . . 7042.08

Crowe (*E. E.*) The Greek and Turk, *etc.* 1853. 1032.01

Coffin (*C. C.*) Our new way round the world. [India, China, Japan, *etc.*] 1869. . . . . 925.10

Curzon (*R.*) Visits to monasteries in the Levant. 1849. . . . . 1052.08

Davesiès de Pontes (*L.*) Études sur l'orient. 7043.01

Dicey (*E.*) The morning-land. 2 v. 1870. 1052.18

v. 1. Turkey. Palestine. 2. Egypt and Suez Canal.

Fetridge (*W. P.*) Harper's hand book for Europe and the East. 1862. . . . . 942.03

Glennie (*J. Stuart*). Pilgrim's memories, or travel and discussion in the birth-countries of christianity with H. T. Buckle. 1875. . . . . 1045.16

Gobineau (*A. de*). Trois ans en Asie. 1855 à 1858. 1043.13

Grey (*Hon. Mrs. W.*) Visit to Egypt, Constantinople, the Crimea, Greece, *etc.* of the prince of Wales. 1870. . . . . 1091.02

Griswold (*Mrs. S. M.*) A woman's pilgrimage to the Holyland. 1871. . . . . 1051.13

Hahn-Hahn (*I.*) Letters from the Orient. 1845. 1045.01

Haight (*Mrs. S. R.*) Letters from the old world. 2 v. 1840. . . . . 944.14

Honigberger (*J. M.*) 35 years in the East. 1852. 4334.16

Jordanus (*F.*) The wonders of the East. Tr. by H. Yule. [Hakluyt society, 1863.] . . . 1044.11

Kinglake (*R.*) Eöthen, or travels in the East. [Turkey, Palestine, Egypt, Syria.] 1858. . . . 1051.02

— Same. [*In* Trav. library, v. 8, 1858.] 5075.13

Lamartine (*A. de*). Travels in the East. 2v. 1850. 1052.04
Leech (*H. H.*) Letters from Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and the Holy Land. 1869. . . . 1051.11
Lowth (*G. T.*) The wanderer in Arabia, *etc.* 2 v. 1042.10
Lushington (*E.*) Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of Egypt, 1827-28. [Waldie library, v. 1.] 5078.16
Macleod (*N.*) Eastward travels in Egypt, Palestine, and Syria. 1869. . . . . 1052.17
Marmier (*X.*) Du Rhin au Nil. [Syrie, Palestine, Egypte.] 1852. . . . . 1052.11
— De l'Est à l'Ouest : voyages et littérature. 1867.
Martineau (*H.*) Eastern life, present and past. 1053.08
Mayer (*L.*) *Views in the Ottoman dominions, and some of the Mediterranean islands. . . A.27.01
Nerval (*G. de*). Voyage en Orient. 2 v. 1867. 7047.23
v. 1. Les femmes du Caire. Druses et Maronites.
v. 2. Les nuits du Ramazan. De Paris à Cythère. Lorely.
Oliphant (*L.*) Patriots and filibusters. 1860. 922.22
Paine (*E.*) Tent and harem : an oriental trip. 1082.13
Palgrave (*Wm. G.*) Essays on eastern questions. 1033.17
Contents : Mahometanism in the Levant. The Turkomans, *etc.* Eastern christians. The monastery of Samelas. The Abkhasian insurrection. The poet Omar. The brigand, Ta'abbet Shurran.
Phelps (*S. D.*) The Holy Land, *etc.* 1872. . . 1052.07
Newton (*C. T.*) Travels in the Levant. 2 v. 1865. 1045.02
v. 1. Constantinople. Athens. Mytilene. Scio. Rhodes.
v. 2. Halicarnassus. Cnidus. Branchidæ. Coast of Caria.
Pococke (*R.*) Travels in the East, 1737-8. [Pinkerton, v. 10.] 926.10
Prime (*S. I.*) Travels in Europe and the East. [Turkey, Syria, Palestine, and Egypt.] 1855. 913.12
Rauwolf (*L.*) Journey into the eastern countries, 1573. [*In* Ray. Travels, v. 2.] 944.21
Roberts (*D.*) *The Holy Land, *etc.* 3 v. 1855. 1056.02
v. 1. Jerusalem and Galilee. v. 2. The Jordan and Bethlehem. v. 3. Idumea and Petra. v. 4-6. Egypt and Nubia.
Shaw (*T.*) Barbary and the Levant. 1808. . 1084.03
Smith (*A.*) Eastern pilgrims : travels of three ladies. 1870. . . . . 1043.23
Spencer (*J. A.*) Travels in Egypt and the Holyland 1850. . . . . 1052.10
Stanhope (*Hester*). Travels [in Syria, Palestine, Egypt, *etc.*] narrated by her physician. 3 v. 1846. 1052.01
Taylor (*B.*) Lands of the Saracen : [Syria, Palestine, Constantinople, Spain.] 1855. . . . . 994.22
— — Same. New York, 1859. . . . . 1051.03
Train (*G. F.*) American merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia. 1857. . . . . 922.11
Turner (*W.*) Tour in the Levant. 3 v. 1820. 1034.08
v. 1. The Mediterranean. Zante, Albania, and Greece.
v. 2. Rhodes, Cyprus, and Barout. Syria, Egypt, and Holy Land. v. 3. Asia Minor. Customs of Turks, Arabs, Greeks.
Tweedie (*W. K.*) Eastern manners and customs. 1041.18
Urquhart (*D.*) The spirit of the East. 1839. 1033.09
Varthema (*L. di*). Travels, 1503 to 1508. With notes and introduction by G. P. Badger. [Hakluyt society, 1863.] 1044.10
— Same. [*In* Kerr. Col. of voyages, v. 7.] 914.14
Wallin (*G. A.*) Journey from Cairo to Medina and Mecca, by Suez, Arabá, Tawilá, al-Jauf, Jubbè, Hátl and Rejd. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 24, 1854.] 903.27
Walpole (*F.*) The Ansayrii, with travels in the further East. 3 v. 1851. . . . . 1044.01
Ward (*A.*) Around the Pyramids, 1859-60. . 1082.15
Webbe (*E.*) His travailes [in the East]. 1590. Ed. by E. Arber, 1868. . . . . 5011.02
Wilkie (*Sir D.*) *Sketches in Turkey, Syria, Egypt. 1840-41. . . . . A.57.01
— Sketches, Spanish and oriental. 1846. .
Wolf (*J.*) Travels and adventures. 2 v. 1860. 1044.08
See also, in this class, Arabia ;—Armenia ;—Asia :—Asia Minor ; — Assyria ; — Circassia ; — Egypt ; — Georgia ;— Greece ; — Mediterranean ;— Persia ;— Persian Gulf ; — Red Sea ;—Syria ;—Turkey, *etc.*, *also* Poetry (*Oriental*).

Eastern *or* East Indian Archipelago.

Belcher (*E.*) Voyage of the Samarang. 1848. 1065.03
Contents : Borneo, Basbees, Sooloo, Celebes, Loo-choo, Kores, Japan, Labuan group, Philippines.
Bickmore (*A. S.*) Travels in the E. Indian archipelago. 1869. . . . . 1065.12
Contents : Malacca. Borneo. Java. Sumatra. Timor group. Celebes. Moluccas. Papuan group. The Bandas. Amboina. Madnra.
Collingwood (*C.*) Voyage to Malay archipelago, 1866-67. 1868. . . . . 1064.13
Contents : Labuan group. Borneo. Manilla.
Earl (*G. W.*) The Eastern seas, 1832-1834. . 1064.19
Contents : Java. Borneo. Malay peninsula. Siam. Singapore, *etc.*
Findlay (*A. G.*) Directory for the navigation of the Indian archipelago. 1870. . . . . 1045.05
Gibson (*W. M.*) Glance at the E. I. archipelago. [*In his* Prison of Weltevreden. 1855.] 1061.17
Contents : Java Sumatra.
Hawks (*F. L.*) Narrative of the exped. to Japan, 1852-51 ; under Commodore Perry. 1856. . . 1016.05
Marryatt (*F. S.*) Borneo and the Indian archipelago. 1848. . . . . 1066.02
Martin (*R. M.*) History of the British possessions in the Indian ocean. [Ceylon, Penang, Malacca, Singapore.] 1837. . . . . 1061.16
Stavorinus (*J. S.*) Account of Java and Batavia, and of Celebes, Amboyna, *etc.* [*In* Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 11.] . . 926.11
Wallace (*A. R.*) The Malay archipelago. 1869. 1065.13
Contents : Malacca. Borneo, Java. Sumatra. Timor group. Celebes. Moluccas. Papuan group.
☞ *See also*, in this class, Borneo ;—Celebes :—Ceylon ; —Java ;—Malacca ;—Moluccas ;—New Guinea ;—Philippines ;—Sumatra ;—Timor group. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Geography and travels. (*Voyages round the world.*)

East Hampton, (*N. Y.*)

Gardiner (*J. L.*) Notes on the town of. [N. Y. hist. coll. 1869.] 615.11

Easthampton, (*Mass.*)

Lyman (*P. W.*) History of E. 1866. . . . 611.25

East India Company.

Grant (*R.*) Hist. of the E. I. Co. to 1773 ; with view of changes since 1813. . . . . 1014.10
Kaye (*J. W.*) History of the administration of the E. I. Co. 1853. . . . . 1014.01

East Indies. (*India and thereabouts*).

Bernier (*F.*) Voyage to the E. I. [Pinkerton, v. 8.] . . 926.08
Fitch (*R.*) Voyage to Pegu, Ormus, and the E. I. [Pinkerton, v. 9.] 926.09
Hakluyt (*R.*) Col. of voyages, v. 2, 5, 1810 (Bruton's Newes from E. I.:—Fardle of facions ;—Voyage by certaine ships of Holland). 916.19
Hamilton (*Capt. A.*) Account of the E. I. 1688-1723. [Pinkerton, v. 8.] 926.08
Le Brun (*C.*) Travels into the E. I. 1737. . 1029.03
Raynal (*G. T. F.*) Philos. and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the E. I. v. 1-3. 1782. . . . . 565.12
See also Asia ;—India ;—Eastern Archipelago ;—Indian ocean ;—Indo-China ;—East India company.

Eastern and Byzantine Empires, and Constantinople.

Clinton (*H. F.*) Epitome of the civil and literary chronology of Rome and Constantinople. [A. D. 15-641.] 436.01
Du Cange (*C. du F.*) Histoire de C. sous les emp. Français, 2 v. [*In* Buchon, v. 1-2.] 6135.12
Finlay (*G.*) History of the Byzantine and Greek empires, 716-1453. 2 v. 426.02
Gibbon (*E.*) History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. With notes, by H. H. Milman. 6 v. New York, 1859. . . . . 433.02
— — Same. Ed. by Wm. Smith. 8 v. L., 1854. 436.20
— — Same. Abridged. New York, 1859. . . . . 433.08
Universal history. Modern part, v. 16 (Constantinopolitan hist., to 1453.) 405.16
Villehardouin (*G. de*). De la conquête de C. par les François et les Vénitiens, 1198-1207. [Petitot. Coll. des mém. 1 sér., v. 1.] 5131.01
— — Same. [Buchon. Coll. des chron., v. 3.] . . . 6135.14
See also, in this class, final chapters of histories of Rome *under the empire* ; — Crusades ; — Constantinople. *Also* Architecture, (p. 33 *ante*).

Edinburgh.

Anderson (*J.*) History of E. to 1850. . . . 496.09
Chambers (*R.*) Traditions of E. 1847. . . . 5023.14
Grant (*J.*) Memorials of the castle of E. [to 1792]. 496.15
Heiton (*J.*) Castes of Edinburgh. 1861. . . 496.16
Lyon (*C. J.*) History of St. Andrews, ancient and modern. 1838. . . . . 491.09
Miller (*Hugh*). E. and its neighborhood. 1870. 491.10
See also Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857; N. S. v. 4, 1871 (Sketches, *etc.*) ; West. rev., v. 66, 1856 (E. 50 years ago).

Egypt.

1. *Ancient History, Religion, Science, Antiquities, etc.*

Antiquities of E. [*anon.*] L., 1841. 8°. . . 1075.11
Beke (*C. T.*) Complexion of the ancient Egyptians. [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 3, 1839.] 5068.03
Birch (*S.*) Ancient hist. from the monuments. Egypt to B.C. 300. . . . . 1091.27
Bryant (*J.*) Observ. relative to ancient history. 428.01
Book of the dead. [*In* Bunsen. Egypt's place, *etc.* v. 5.] 1075 07
Bunsen (*C. C. J.*) Egypt's place in universal history. 5 v. 1848-67. . . . . 1075.03
Note.—For *Contents* see p. 241 of this catalogue.
Champollion-Figeac (*J. J.*) Egypte ancienne [histoire et description]. 1839. [Univers.] . . . 901.23
Clark (*E. L.*) Daleth ; or E. illustrated. 1864. 1075.09
— Israel in Egypt. E.'s place among the ancient monarchies. 1874. . . . . 1077.04
Cory (*I. P.*) Chronological inquiry into the ancient history of E. 1837. . . . . 5421.18
— Egyptian fragments from Manetho, Ammianus Marcellinus, *etc.* [*In the* Phenix. 1835.] 5062.14
— — Same. [*In his* Ancient fragments. 1832.] . . . 3536 27
Deutsch (*E. O. M.*) Egypt, ancient and modern. [*In his* Lit. remains, p. 172-180. 1874.] 3545.07
Drummond (*Sir W.*) Of Egypt. [*In his* Origines, v. 2, 1825.] 425.27
— Science of the Egyptians. [*In* Class. journal, v. 16-21.] 2742.16
Engel (*E.*) Music of ancient nations. 1870. . 1564.19
Farr (*E.*) Ancient history, v. 1. Egyptians. 1856. 421.03
Forster (*C.*) The monuments of Egypt. [*In his* One primeval language, v. 2.] 6412.05
Heeren (*A. H. L.*) Hist. researches, v. 5. 1833. 424.29
Herodotus. History. Books II.-III. *See* Herodotus, in the general alphabet, for various editions.
Horapollo Nilous. The hieroglyphics. [Tr.] by A. T. Cory. [Gr. and Engl.] 1840. . . . . 1091.17
Keary (*A. and E.*) Early Egyptian history, for the young. 1863. . . . . 1091.03
Kenrick (*J.*) Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 1082.04
Lanoye (*F. de*). Rameses the great ; or E. 3300 years ago. 1870. . . . . 1081.20
Lenormant (*F.*) Student's manual of oriental history, v. 1. 423.14
Mahaffy (*J. P.*) Prolegomena to ancient history ; a survey of old Egyptian literature. 427.20
Manetho. Fragmenta. [*In* Müller. Fragm. hist. Gr., v. 2.] 7765.10
— Same. Tr. by I. P. Cory. *See* under *Cory, above.*
Mure (*W.*) A dissertation on the calendar and zodiac of ancient Egypt ; with remarks on the first introduction and use of the zodiac among the Greeks. 1832. . . . . 1077.05
Nolan (*F.*) Egyptian chronology analyzed. 1848. 1076.21
Osburn (*W.*) The monumental history of Egypt. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 1075.01
— Israel in Egypt, or Genesis and Exodus illustrated. 2d ed. 1856. . . . . 1075.14
Palmer (*W.*) Egyptian chronicles ; with a harmony of sacred and Egyptian chronology, *etc.* 2 v. 1076.01
Pauw (*C. de*). Recherches philos. sur les Egyptiens et Chinois. 2 v. 1795. . . . . 411.08
Plutarch. Of Isis and Osirie ; or, the ancient religion and philosophy of E. [*In his* Morals, v. 4, p. 65-139.] . . 5435.29
Poole (*R. S.*) Horæ Ægyptiacæ ; chronology of ancient Egypt. 1851. . . . . 1076.19
Prichard (*J. C.*) Analysis of Egyptian mythology ; with examination of the remains of Egyptian chronology. 1819. . . . . 3817.17
Rikart (*C. von*). Menes and Cheops identified in history under different names. 1869. . . 1076.05
Russell (*M.*) View of ancient E. Edin., 1843. 1081.07
— — Same. New York, 1856. . . . . 1081.08
Sharpe (*S.*) Egyptian antiquities in the British museum. 1862. . . . . 1091.01
— History of E., till the conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 640. 4th ed. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 1076.03
Spineto (*Marquis*). Hieroglyphics and Egyptian antiquities. 1848. 8°. 1075.08
Wathen (*G. H.*) Ancient Egypt, from observations in 1839. . . . . 1076.16
Wilkie (*Sir D.*) *Sketches in E., 1840-41. fol. A.57.01
Wilkinson (*J. G.*) The ancient Egyptians. 2 v. 1082.02
— Egyptians in the time of the Pharaohs. 1857. 1082.14
— Appendix to Books II-III. [*In* Herodotus. Ed. by G. Rawlinson. v. 2. 1859.] 426.14
Contents : Origin. Solar year. Different orders of gods. The Nile. Kinds of writing. Gymnastic contests. Science. Historical notice of Egypt.
Woodward (*Dr.*) Of the wisdom of the ancient Egyptians. [Archæologia, v. 4. 1786.] . . . . . 5128.—

2. *Modern History of Egypt.*

Egypte sous la domination de Méhémet Ali, par MM. P. et H. 1848. [Univers.] 901.24
Marcel (*J. J.*) E., depuis la conquête des Arabes jusqu'a la domination française. 1848. [Univers.] 901.24
Morier (*J. P.*) Memoir of a campaign with the Ottoman army in Egypt. 1800. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 13.] 5093.13
Paton (*A. A.*) History of the Egyptian revolution from the period of the Mamelukes [12th century] to the death of Mohammed Ali, [1849]. 2 v. . 1077.01
Russell (*M.*) View of anc. and modern E. 1843. 1081.07
Ryme (*A.*) E. sous la domination française. 901.24
Yates (*W. H.*) Modern history and condition of Egypt ; with account of Mohammed Ali Pascha, from 1801-1843. 2 v. 1076.12
See also, in Biography, p. 178, lives of Mohammed Ali.

3. *Description and Travels.*

Abd-al-Latif. Relation respecting E., 1203. [*In* *Pinkerton v. 15.]
Adams (*A. L.*) Notes of a naturalist in the Nile valley. 1870. . . . . 1091.12
Adams (*W. H. D.*) Land of the Nile ; or Egypt past and present. 1871. . . . . 1091.15
Ampère (*J. J.*) Voyages et recherchee on Egypte. [*In* Revue des d. mondes, 1846-48.] 1052.18
Barllett (*W. H.*) The Nile boat, 1845. 2d ed. 1850. 1076.20
Barthélemy St. Hilaire (*J.*) Egypt and the great Suez canal. 1857. . . . . 1075.12
Belzoni (*G.*) Adventures in Egypt, 1850. . . 1081.14
Chateaubriand (*F. R., vicomte de*). Travels in, 1806 and 1807. From the French, by F. Shoberl. 1015.06
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 5-6. 1824. . 911.05
Curtis (*G. W.*) Nile notes of a howadji. 1854. 1082.11
Denon (*V.*) Voyages dans la basse et la haute Egypte, pendant les campagnes de Bonaparte. 2 v. 1076.22
— — Same. *Planches. N.27.17
Dicey (*E.*) Egypt and the Suez canal. [*In his* Morning land, v. 2. 1870.] 1052.18
Ditson (*G. L.*) Para papers on Egypt. 1858. 1094.15
Duff (*M. E. Grant*). Egypt. [*In* Contem. rev., Feb., 1874.]
Eddy (*D. C.*) Walter in Egypt. 1868. . . . 1041.12
Eden (*F.*) The Nile without a dragoman. . . 1091.10
Elzenberger (*R.*) Up the Nile by steam. 1872. 1091.23
Fairholt (*F. W.*) Up the Nile and home again. 1081.19
Gordon (*Lady Duff*). Letters from E. 2 v. 1863. 1081.17
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865 ; Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865.
— Last letters from E. 1875. . . . . 1091.26
Grey (*Mrs. T.*) Journal of a visit to E., *etc.*, [with] the prince of Wales. 1870. . . . . 1091.02
Hakluyt (*R.*) Col. of voyagee, v. 2. (Voyagee in E. before 1600).
Hamley (*W. G.*) A new sea and an old land : E. [and the Suez canal], 1869. . . . . 1094.19
Harman (*H. M.*) Journeys to E., 1869-70. . . 1091.18
Hopley (*H.*) Under Egyptian palms; on the Nile. 1081.18
Journal of a voyage up the Nile, 1848-49. By an American. [*anon.*] Buffalo, 1851. 12°. . . . 1091.04
Lane (*E. W.*) Manners and customs of the modern Egyptians. 3 v. 1816. . . . . 1081.13
Lanney (*Sir G. D.*) Survey of E., 1422. [*In* Archæologia, v. 21.]
Lansing (*G.*) Egypt's princes. A narrative of missionary labor. 1865. . . . . 1075.13
Laporte (*L.*) Sailing on the Nile. 1872. . . 1091.16
Leland (*C. G.*) Egyptian sketch book. 1874. 1081.25
Lepsius (*R.*) Letters from Egypt. 1853. . . 1082.08
Lindsay (*A. W. C., lord*). Letters on E. 1858. 1053.09
Lott (*E.*) English governess in E. : harem life. 1082.12
Macgregor (*J.*) The Rob Roy on the Nile, *etc.* 1053.19
Martineau (*H.*) Eastern life, past and present. 1053.08
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for E. *See Wilkinson, below.*
Olin (*S.*) Travels in Egypt. 2 v. 1851. . . 1043.01
Osburn (*W.*) Israel in Egypt. 2d ed. 1856. 1075.04
Petherick (*J.*) Egypt, the Soudan, *etc.* 1861. 1081.16
Pfeiffer (*I.*) Visit to Egypt. 1853. . . . . 1051.07
Pococke (*R.*) *Travels in E., 1737. [Pinkerton, v. 15.] . 926.15
Prime (*W. C.*) Boat life in Egypt. 1857. . . 1092.17
Randall (*D. A.*) Handwriting of God in E. 1869. 1054.15
Roberts (*D.*) *The Holy Land, *etc.* Lithographs, with hist. descriptions by G. Croly. v. 3-6. . 1056.02
Russell (*M.*) View of ancient and modern E. 1081.07
St. John (*B.*) Adventures in the Libyan desert, and the oasis of Jupiter Ammon 1847. . . . 1082.16
— Two years' residence in a Levantine family [in Alexandria]. 1850. . . . . 1082.22

— Village life in Egypt. 2 v. 1853. . . . 1082.06
St. John (*J. A.*) Egypt and Nubia. 1845. . 1075.10
— Isis : an Egyptian pilgrimage. 2 v. 1853. . 1091.07
Savary (*N.*) Letters on Egypt, ancient and modern. 2 v. 1786. . . . . 1076.10
Simpson (*W.*) Meeting the sun: a journey. 1874. 1015.08
Smith (*A. C.*) The Nile and its banks. Egypt and Nubia. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 1081.22
Smythe (*E. A. B.*) Egyptian sepulchres, *etc.* 1074. 1091.25
Spencer (*J. A.*) Travels in Egypt, *etc.* 1850. 1052.10
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel in Egypt in 1836. 2 v. 1032.20
Taylor (*B.*) Egypt, *etc.* in 1874. . . . . 1081.26
Thompson (*J. P.*) Photographic views of E. 1854. 1082.01
Volney (*C. F.*) Travels through Egypt. 2v. 1798. 1082.23
— Voyage en Egypte. [*In his* Œuvres.] 5078.27
Wanderings in the land of Ham. [*anon.*] 1858. 1093.09
Warburton (*E.*) Crescent and the cross. 1850. 1082.17
Ward (*A.*) Around the Pyramids, 1859-60. . 1082.15
Whately (*M. L.*) More about ragged life in Egypt. 1081.21
— Ragged life in Egypt. 1863. . . . . 1081.24
Wilkinson (*Sir J. G.*) Handbook for E. condensed from modern E. and Thebes. 1858. [Murray's Handbook.] 1082.09
— Modern Egypt and Thebes. 2 v. 1843. . 1076.14
— Notes on a part of the eastern desert of upper E., with a map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 2, 1832.] 903 05

See also, in this class, Africa ;— East (The) ;— Nile ;— Pyramids ;—Suez Canal ;—Thebes.
Also, in the general alphabet, History (*Universal ;—Ancient*) ;—Hieroglyphics ;—Mummies.

Note.—The best monographs on the ancient Egyptians for the general reader ar the works of *Wilkinson*, and *Kendrick*. *Keary's* and *Russell's* are briefer compends. *Bunsen's* work gives original materials for history, but *Sharpe's* is the most popular general historical narrative. Among the many entertaining books descriptive of *modern* Egypt *Wilkinson's* are the best and most comprehensive.

For the *religion* of Egypt, *see* Mythology (Ancient) ;—Various religions, *and* Paganism (p. 100), besides the works enumerated above, of *Bunsen, Drummond, Herodotus, Plutarch, Prichard, Wilkinson.*

For articles from periodicals, see Blackwood, v. 106, 1869 (E. and Suez canal) ; v. 108, 1870 (what the old Egyptians knew ;—How they lived and died ; 2 art.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859 (Egyptian and sacred chronology) ; v. 71, 1865 (Egyptian tale of 4000 years ago, by C. W. Goodwin) ; Cambridge essays, 1858 (Hieratic papyri, by C. W. Goodwin) ; v. 72, 1865 (Letters from E., 1865) ; n. s., v. 1, 1870 (Arundines Nili and Suez canal, by W. H. Russell) ; London qu. rev., Oct., 1874 and Littell, 1874, v. 4 (Egyptian Book of the Dead) ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 6, 1863 (Arts and sciences among the E.) ; N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861 (Burial, *etc.*) ; v. 96, 1863 (Egyptology) ; v. 109, 1869 (Coast of E., and the Suez canal) ; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858 (E. and Syria) ; v. 39, 1863 (Alexandria and a glimpse of E.) ; Quar. rev., v. 105, 1859 (Bunsen's E. and the chronology of Bible).

In fiction see Romance of ancient history. Egypt. 2 v. [244.14] ; Gautier's Romance of a mummy [194.17] ; Ebers' daughter of an Egyptian king [181.42] ; Terrassen's Séthos (Court of Memphis) [5713.15] ; Kingsley's Hypatia [221.17] ; and for modern characters, About's Fellah [112.05] ; De Leon's Askaros Kassis, the Copt [172.39] ; Mühlbach's mohammed Ali [232.78] ; Palgrave's Hermann Agha [234.68].

Elizabeth, (*N. J.*)

Hatfield (*E. F.*) History of E. 1868. . . . 622.13

ENGLAND, AND THE ENGLISH GOVERNMENT.

Note.—The arrangement of subdivisions of this subject is as follows :—I. Census. II. Constitution and Government. III. Court and Official Registers (p. 308). IV. Foreign Policy (p. 308). V. History. 1, General Works (p. 308). VI. History. 2, By Periods (p. 309). VII. Historical Collections, including the 'Master of the Rolls' series of Calendars and Chronicles. VIII. Material resources and Progress (p. 313). IX. National Qualities (p. 313). X. Naval History (p. 314). XI. Parliamentary Debates and Sessional Papers (p. 314). XII. Parliamentary Law and Boroughs (p. 314). XIII. Parliamentary Reform (p. 314). XIV. Parliamentary Registers, and Personal History (p. 314). XV. Parties (p. 314). XVI. Social Manners, and Condition of the People (p. 314). XVII. Travels and Description (p. 314). XVIII. Treaties and Diplomatic Documents (p. 316).

I. Census.

Lewis (*J.*) Digest of the E. census of 1871. 8°. 5928.17

II. Constitution and Government.

Allen (*J.*) Inquiry into the rise and growth of the royal prerogative in England. New ed. Added, Character of king Eadwig. 1849. . . . . 5718.02
Amos (*A.*) The English constitution in the reign of Charles II. 1857. . . . . 5717.08
Bacon (*N.*) Historical discourse of the government of England. 1647. . . . . 5717.03
— — Same. Continuation until the end of the reign of queen Elizabeth. 1651. . . . . 5717.03
Bagehot (*W.*) The English constitution. 1867. 5717.13
— — Same. With additional chapter. 1872. 5717.13a
Blackstone (*Sir W.*) Commentaries on the laws of England. [Ed.] by T. M. Cooley. 2 v. 1871. 5614.10
— Student's Blackstone. Selections, which relate to the Brit. constitution and the rights of persons. [Ed.] by R. M. Kerr. 1858. . . . . 5614.17
Bowen (*F.*) Documents of the constitution of England and America. 1854. . . . . 5736.16
Brougham (*H., lord*). British constitution. [From his Political philosophy.] 1844. . . . 5717.09
— Contributions, *etc.*, v. 2, p. 347-506. 1856. . . . . 2517.07
Burnet (*G.*) A memorial to the princess Sophia, of the constitution and policy of England. 1815. 5718.05
Burrows (*M.*) Constitutional progress. Seven lectures. 1869. . . . . 5717.20
Creasy (*E. S.*) Rise and progress of the English constitution. 1856. . . . . 5717.04
De la constitution de l'Angleterre, et des changemens principaux qu'elle a éprouvés. Lond., 1826. 8°. [Pamph., v. 27.] 5058.27
De Lolme (*J. L.*) Constitution of Engl. Ed. by W. H. Hughes. 1835. . . . . 5717.05
Dyer (*G.*) Four letters on the English constitution. 1818. [Pamphleteer, v. 12.] 6058.12
Fawcett (*H.*) The House of lords. [*In his* Essays, 1872.] 5814.23
Fischel (*Dr. E.*) The English constitution. Tr. by R. J. Shee. 1863. . . . . 5717.11
Fonblanque (*A.*) *and Holdsworth* (*W. A.*) How we are governed : a handbook, *etc.* Enlarged by A. C. Ewald. 1869. . . . . 5712.01
Freeman (*E. A.*) The growth of the English constitution. 1872. . . . . 5712.18
Genuine and complete collection of the protests made in the House of lords. [1641 to 1747.] 2 v. Edin., 1748. 12°. 472.02
Hallam (*H.*) Constitutional history of E., [1485-1760.] 1851. . . . . 5014.25
Leckie (*G. F.*) Essay on the practice of the British government ; distinguished from [its] abstract theory. 1817. [Pamphleteer, v. 10.] 5058.11
May (*T. E.*) Constitutional history of E., 1760-1860. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 5717.14
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 115, 1862 ; N. A. rev., v. 97, 1863.
Millar (*J.*) Hist. view of the English gov. from the Saxons to 1688. 4 v. 1803. . . . . 466.12
Parkinson (*J. C.*) Under government : an official key to the civil service of the crown, and guide for candidates seeking appointments. 5th ed. 1869. 5712.03
Rowland (*D.*) Manual of the English constitution. 1859. . . . . 5717.06
Russell (*J., earl*). Essay on the history of the English government, from the reign of Henry VII. 5717.07
Smith (*P. V.*) History of the English institutions. 1874. . . . . 5714.22
Somers (*J., lord*). Defence of the constitution against annual parliaments and universal suffrage. 1817. [Pamphleteer, v. 10.] 5058.10
Stubbs (*W.*) Constitutional history of England. v. 1-2. 1871-75. . . . . 5712.19
— Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the first. 1870. . . 5717.21
Thomson (*R.*) An historical essay on the Magna Charta of king John, [with] the great charter in Latin and English ; the charters granted by Henry III. and Edward I., *etc.* 1829. . . . . 5718.01
Tremenheere (*H. S.*) The constitution of the U. S. compared with our own. 1854. . . . . 5734.19
Twysden (*Sir R.*) Considerations upon the government of England ; ed. by J. M. Kemble. *Camden soc.* 1849. . . . . 5112.45
Tyrrell (*J.*) Bibliotheca politica ; or an inquiry into the ancient constitution of the English government, with respect to the first extent of the regal

Constitution and Government, *continued.*

power and the rights and the liberties of the subject. 1718. . . . . 5728.03

Wright (*T.*) Political condition of the Engl. peasantry during the Middle ages [Archæologia, v. 30, 1844.] . . . 5128.—

Note.—The elaborate researches of *Stubbs* are considered to be the most important contributions to the early history of the English constitution. v. 1-2 reach to the 14th century. The 3d volume will probably reach the date at which *Hallam's* great work begins (1475), but there is a general review of early Engl. constitutional history in ch. vii. of the latter writer's 'Europe during the middle ages.' [5044.24.] *Freeman's* work is also highly praised. *May's* history is a full and accurate continuation of Hallam. *Bagehot's* English constitution is considered valuable for its exposition of the present working of the constitution.

☞ *See also,* in the general alphabet, Government and politics, for various topics, *as* '*Aristocracy*' '*Ballot,*' '*Representative government,*' *etc.*

III. Court, and Official Registers.

Brunet (*A.*) The regal armorie of Great Britain, from the time of the ancient Britons to the reign of Queen Victoria. 1839. . . . . 6612.03

Thoms (*W. J.*) Book of the Court ; exhibiting the history, duties and privileges of the nobility and gentry, the officers of state, and members of the royal household, including court etiquette, and the coronation ceremony. 1844. . . . . 6612.04

Williams (*F.*) Domestic memoirs of the royal family, and of the court of England ; chiefly at the Shene and Richmond. 3 v. 1860. . . . . 492.17

Beatson (*R.*) Political Index to the histories of Great Britain and Ireland ; or register of the hereditary honors, public offices, and persons in office, from the earliest period to 1806. 3 v. 1806. . 477.21

Thom (*A. B.*) The upper ten thousand ; an alphabetical list of all members of noble families, bishops, privy councillors, judges, baronets, members of the house of commons, lords-lieutenant, governors of colonies, knights and companions of orders, deans and archdeacons, and the superior officers of the army and navy, with their official descriptions and addresses. 1875. . . . . 6612.05

See also, in the general alphabet, Aristocracy (p. 35) ;—Heraldry ;—Nobility ;—Biography (*Royal England*), p. 115 ; and various annuals, *as* Whitaker's almanac [6712.17], and British almanac [6731.01].

IV. Foreign Policy.

Croly (*G.*) England and Europe. [*In his* Hist. sketches, *etc.* 1842.]

Enquiry into the conduct of Great Britain, with relation to affairs in Europe. [*anon.*] 1727. 5721.02

International policy. Essays on the foreign relations of England. London, 1866. 8°. 5716.14

Contents : Beesley (E. S.) England and the sea. Harrison (F.) England and France. Bridges (J. H.) England and China. Congreve (R.) The West. Cookson (C.A.) England and Japan. Hutton (H. D.) England and the uncivilized communities. Pember (E. H.) England and India.

Russell (*J., earl*). The foreign policy of England, 1570 : 1870. An historical essay. 1871. . . . 477.25

Stapleton (*A. G.*) Intervention and non-intervention, or the foreign policy of Great Britain, 1790-1865. 1866. . . . . 5727.11

V. History. 1, General works.

1. *Introductory.* 2. *Historical bliography.* 3. *Ethnology, etc.* 4. *General Histories.*

1. *Introductory Essays.*

Freeman (*E. A.*) The continuity of English history. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1.] 1871. . . . . 2528.12

Froude (*J. A.*) Best means of teaching English history. [*In* Oxford essays, p. 47-81.] 2535.19

Maurice (*F. D.*) English history. [*In his* Friendship of books, p. 184-215. 1874.] 2535.19

See also Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857 (Origin of the name England).

2. *Historical Bibliography.*

Ewald (*A. C.*) Our public records : a brief handbook to the national archives. 1873. . . . . 454.25

Hardy (*Sir T. D.*) Descriptive catalogue of ms. relating to the hist. of Great Britain and Ireland. v. 1-3. [To 1327.] [Rolls chron.] . . .5140.—

Nicolas (*N. H.*) Notitia historica : containing tables, calendars, *etc.*, for the use of historians, antiquaries, and the legal profession. 1824 . 461.10

Sims (*R.*) Manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal profession. 1861. . 475.16

Thomas (*F. S.*) Hand-book for the public records 1853. . . . . .

3. *Ethnology and inherited characteristics of the English nation.*

Betham (*W.*) Gael and Cymbri ; origin and hist. of the Irish, Scoti, Britons, and Gauls, and of the Caledonians, Picts, Welsh, Cornish, and Bretons. 1834. . . . . 466.16

Creasy (*E. L.*) The English nation : what we are, and whence we are. [*In his* Historical essays, *etc.* 1858.] 445.14

Donaldson (*J. W.*) English ethnography. [*In* Cambridge essays, p. 30-74, 1856.] 2517.14

Freeman (*E. A.*) Origin of the Engl. nation. [*In* Macmillan, Mch., Apl., May, 1870, *and* Littell, 1870, v. 2 ; 3 art.]

Note.—Argues strenuously that the English of to-day are mainly of 'Low German' extraction, with very little of the British-Celtic element.

Huxley (*T.*) On some fixed points in British ethnology. [*In* Contem. rev., v. 14, 1870.]

Latham (*R. G.*) The ethnology of the British Islands. 1852. . . . . 4732.03

Nicholas (*T.*) The pedigree of the English people. 1868. . . . . 466.26

Note.—An elaborate plea for the mixed and largely Celtic character of the English.

Pike (*L. O.*) The English and their origin. 1866. 466.25

Note.—Sets forth a Cymric or pre-Roman theory.

Vaughan (*R.*) Revolutions in English history. 476.07

v. 1. Revolutions of race.

Wright (*T.*) The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon : a hist. of the early inhabitants of Britain. 1852. 452.02

Note.—Antiquarian rather than ethnological.

4. *General Histories.*

Andrews (*J. P.*) History of great Britain, connected with the chronology of Europe. [800-1546.] 2 v. 1794. . . . . 467.01

Annals of England ; an epitome of English history. [*anon.*] 3 v. 1855. . . . . 462.23

Bolingbroke (*H. St. John, lord*). Remarks on the history of E. By Humphry Oldcastle. [*pseud.*] 473.18

—— Same. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 5022.02

Buckle (*H. T.*) Notes for English history. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 3, 1872.] 5022.20

Burrows (*M.*) Worthies of All Souls [Oxford] : four centuries of English history, illustrated from the college archives. 1874. . . . . 483.18

Cassell's illustrated history of England to the reign of Edward I. by J. F. Smith ; and from that period by W. Howitt. 8 v. 456.01

Chronological sketch of the kings of England ; from the conquest. With anecdotes. By H. M. L. [*anon.*] 1871. . . . . 472.22

Clinton (*H. R.*) Compendium of E. hist. to 1872. 463.26

Corkran (*J. F.*) Concise history of England [to 1858.] 1859. . . . . 462.19

Craik (*G. L.*) *and Macfarlane* (*C.*) Pictorial history of England to 1820. 8 v. 467.02

v. 1. A.D. 55-1399. 2. 1399-1603. 3. 1603-88. 4. 1688-1760. 5. 1760-84. 6. 1785-91. 7. 1792-1801. 8. 1802-1820.

Creasy (*Sir E. S.*) Hist. of England. v. 1-2. 1869. 465.19

Dickens (*C.*) Child's history of England. 2 v. 462.32

Dibdin (*T.*) Metrical history of England to 1812. 2 v. 1813. . . . . 1635.30

Dodsley (*R.*) Chronicle of the kings of England. Written in the manner of the ancient Jewish historians. By Nathan Ben Saddi. [*pseud.*] . 471.29

Ewald (*A. C.*) Reference book of English history. 1866. . . . . 461.12

Ferguson (*R.*) Hist. of E. [To 1850.] 4 v. in 1. 462.26

Grafton (*R.*) Chronicle ; or, history of England [To 1568.] 2 v. 1809. . . . . 488.06

Green (*J. R.*) Short hist. of the E. people. 1875. 452.13

Green (*Mrs. M. A. E.*) Letters of royal and illustrious ladies of Gt. Britain. [1103-1558.] 3 v. 3253.18

Hack (*M.*) Stories from English history during the Middle ages. 463.16

Hamilton (*W. D.*) Outlines of the history of England. 1870. . . . . 463.21

Herbert (*H. W.*) Persons and pictures from the histories of France and England. 1854. . . . . 2532.01

Historical reason why. English history. . . 463.23

Hughes (*T. S.*) History of England, [1760-1837]. 8 v. 1838. . . . . 462.11

Hume (*D.*) Hist. of England to 1688. 6 v. 1853. 461.14
— — Same. The student's Hume. Abridged and continued to 1858. . . . . 464.20
— *Macqueen* (*D.*) Letters on Hume's history. 463.24
Ince (*H.*) *and Gilbert* (*J.*) Outlines of English history. 1870. . . . . 463.22
John Bull's bible; or memoirs of the stewardship and stewards of John Bull's Manor of Great Albion, from the earliest times. By Demodocus Poplicola. 1816. . . . . 454.15
Note.—A satire on the governing classes.
Keightley (*T.*) Hist. of E. to 1839. 5 v. 1846. 462.27
Knight (*C.*) Popular history of England to our own times. 8 v. 1856-61. . . . . 466.01
Knox (*I. C.*) Young folks' history of E. [1872.] 461.14
Lingard (*J.*) History of E. to 1688. 13 v. 1853. 464.01
— Vindication of certain passages in [his] history of E. 3d ed. 1826. [Miscel. pamph. v. 16.] 5093.16
Long (*J. P. A.*) Genealogical hand-book of English history. 1870. . . . . 467.13
Lossing (*B. J.*) History of England. 1871. . 463.25
Macaulay (*T. B.*) Hist. of England from the accession of James II. [to 1702. With general introduction]. 5 v. 465.01; 464.21
Mackintosh (*J.*) History of England, to 1572. v. 1-3. Cont. to 1760, by W. Wallace. v. 4-10. . 462.01
— — Same. [To 1588.] 3 v. N. Y., 1856. . . 462.20
Milner (*T.*) History of England to 1852. . . 463.19
New school-history of England. [*anon.*] 1870. 463.20
Pearson (*C. H.*) Early and middle ages of England. 1861. . . . . 453.18
Reviewed by E. A Freeman in Fortn. rev., v. 9, 1868.
— Historical maps during the first thirteen centuries. 1869. . . . . 456.10
Pinnock (*W.*) Hist. of England made easy. [1870.] 461.08
Ranke (*L. von*). History of England principally in the 17th century. [To 1760.] 6 v. 483.19
Rapin de Thoyras (*P.*) History of England. [To 1688.] 15 v. 463.01
St. John (*J. A.*) History of the four conquests of England. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 465.26
Schomberg (*J. D.*) Theocratic philosophy of English history. 2 v. 1842. . . . . 466.10
Smollett (*T.*) History of England, from the revolution [1689] to the death of George the second. [1760.] 3 v. 1864. . . . . 483.14
Speede (*W.*) Historie of Britaine. [To 1602.] 3d ed. 488.03
Stanhope (*P. H., earl; formerly lord Mahon*). History of England. [1713-83.] 2 v. 465.06
— History of England, comprising the reign of queen Anne to peace of Utrecht. 1701-1713. . . 465.05
Thierry (*J. N. A.*) Historical essays. 1845. . 516.12
Vaughan (*R.*) Revolutions in Engl. Hist. 3 v. 476.07
Contents: v. 1. Revolutions of race. v. 2. Revolutions in religion. v. 2-3. Revolutions in government, with chapters upon social and political progress since 1688.
Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 86, 1859; v. 90, 1864; Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860; Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860; v. 69, 1864.
Yonge (*C. M.*) Cameos from English history, from Rollo to Edward II. 900-1329. [*anon.*] . . . 471.23
— Kings of England: a history for the young. 9th ed. 1872. . . . . 461.17
— Parallel history of France and England; consisting of outlines and dates. 1871. . . . . 515.30
Note.—Of the above works *Clinton, Corkran, Hamilton, Historical* reason why, *Ince and Gilbert, Lossing, Milner, New* school history, and *Pinnock*, are compendious one-volume outline histories. Those of *Dickens* and *Knox* are specially designed for younger readers. *Green's* Short history of the English people is remarkable for ability, and for its literary merit and moral earnestness. The author prefers 'to pass lightly and briefly over the details of foreign wars and diplomacies, the personal adventures of kings and nobles, the pomp of courts, or the intrigues of favourites, and to dwell at length on the incidents of that constitutional, intellectual, and social advance in which we read the history of the nation itself.' Its bias in favor of the 'Low German' or Saxon origin of the English people is very marked, and as an offset the reader may refer to various works given under heading '*Ethnology*,' *etc.*, p. 308. Some of its alleged shortcomings are pointed out in the Quar. rev. for Oct., 1875, and in Fraser's mag., Oct., 1875. *Hume's* History, which only comes down to 1688, is now considered to be very inadequate and superficial, historically speaking, and owes its continued popularity mainly to its agreeable style and philosophical acuteness. Its sympathies are generally on the tory side in politics. *Lingard* is a Roman catholic historian, respected for learning and candor. His history ends at 1688. *Knight's* Popular history of England comes down to the present time, and is looked upon as the best of the lengthy narrative histories. It is popular in its sympathies. *Cassell's* History is a popular comprehensive work of a lower order of merit, lavishly and cheaply illustrated. *Craik and Macfarlane's* Pictorial history (illustrated) is in eight unwieldy volumes, but each book has chapters treating separately of the history of religion; the constitution and government; the natural industry; literature, science, and the fine arts; manners and customs; and the condition of the people. *Creasy's* History promises to be, when completed, one of the best of the more elaborate histories.
In chronological sequence *Macaulay's* brilliant work begins (1688) where *Hume* and *Lingard* leave off, and to him succeeds Stanhope, a high authority, in his History of the reign of queen Anne, (1701-13), followed by his History of the period from 1713 to 1783. From this point consult entries under GEORGE III. (in Biography) and the notes to Special Periods (*House of Hanover, etc.*, p. 311).

VI. History. 2. By Periods.

ARRANGEMENT:—1. *Before the Norman Conquest.* 2 *Anglo-Saxon period.* 3. *Norman conquest* (p. 310). 4. *Plantagenets, and Barons' wars* (p. 310). 5. *Lancaster and York* (p. 310). 6. *Tudors* (p. 310). 7. *Stuart period* (p. 310). 8. *Revolution of* 1640 (p. 311). 9. *Revolution of* 1688 (p. 311). 10. *From the Revolution of* 1688 *to the Hanoverian Succession.* 12. *House of Hanover.* (1. *Rebellion of* 1745. 2. *Period of* 1748-63. 3. *War of* 1775-83. 4. *Periods subsequent to* 1783.)

1. *Before the Norman Conquest.*

[*British, Roman, Danish, and Saxon periods.*]

Adams (*W. H. D.*) Before the conquest. 1870. 452.01
Note.—Deals with Alfred, Dunstan, king Harold, and abp. Stigand.
Britannia after the Romans; religious and political revolutions of that province in the 5th and succeeding centuries. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 478.15
Freeman (*E. A.*) Old English history for children. [To the Norman conquest.] 1869. . . . . 461.09
Note.—An excellent introduction to general English history, but like Stubb's Constitutional history and Green's Short history, it is thought to make too little account of the Celtic race in the growth of the English people.
Guest (*E.*) Julius Cæsar's invasion of Britain. [Archæol. jour. v. 21.] 1463.16
Identity of Albion with the Hyperborean island of Diodorus. [Classical journal, v. 3, p. 176.] 2742.03
Jones (*W. P.*) Considerations on the military and political events accompanying the conquest and settlement of the island of Britain; by the Saxons, Danes, and Normans, and by the Romans 463.17
Milton (*John*). Britain under Trojan, Roman, Saxon rule. Repr. from Kennet's England. . 472.11
Petrie (*H.*) *and Sharpe* (*J.*) Monumenta historica Britannica; materials for the history of Britain. v. 1 to the Roman conquest. . . . . .
Robertson (*E. W.*) Chapters of English history before the conquest. [*In his* Hist. essays. 1872.] 445.25
Temple (*Sir W.*) Introduction to the history of England. [*In his* Works, v. 3, p. 67-201.] 5075.04
See also Britons (p. 295); —*Anglo-Saxon period* (*below*).
Note.—The histories of the *Anglo-Saxon period* by Lappenberg, Miller, Palgrave, and Turner, and Freeman's History of the Norman conquest, all contain introductory chapters on the *British-Roman period.* The work of *Turner* has the fullest narrative of the Danish invasions. On Cæsar's invasion of Britain, *see* under his name in Biography (p. 127), and *Guest's* essay, *above.* For the romances of Arthur and the Round table, *see* Arthur (p. 38). For the story of Boadicea *see* Biography (p. 123).

2. *Anglo-Saxon Period, A. D.* 491-1066.

Haigh (*D. H.*) The Anglo-Saxon Sagas; an examination of their value as aids to history. 1861. 466.23
Heywood (*S.*) Distinctions in society, and ranks of the people, under the Anglo-Saxon government. 1818.
Kemble (*J. M.*) Hist. of the Saxons in England. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 454.28
— On Anglo-Saxon runes. [Archæologia, v. 28, 1840.] 5128.—
Lappenberg (*J. M.*) History of England under the Anglo-Saxon kings. 2 v. 1845. . . . . 454.22
Lingard (*J.*) Reply to the Edinburgh review, on the Anglo-Saxon antiquities. [Pamphleteer, v. 7.] 5058.07
Miller (*T.*) History of the Anglo-Saxons to the conquest. [1066.] 473.02
Milton (*J.*) History of Britain, to the Norman conquest. [*In his* Works, v. 5, 1853.] 5054.05
Palgrave (*Sir F.*) History of the Anglo-Saxons. [To 1066.] 1851. . . . . 473.01

Soane (*G.*) Domestic manners of the Anglo-Saxons. [*In* Alfred *the Great.* Whole works, v. 1.] 5017.15

Turner (*S.*) History of the Anglo-Saxons, to the Norman conquest. 4 v. 1799. . . . . 454.03

— — Same. [v. 4.] History of the manners, government, religion, *etc.* of the Anglo-Saxons. 454.06

Note.—Of the above works *Miller* and *Palgrave* are the more brief and popular. *Kemble* and *Lappenberg* are more recent and elaborate, and *Turner* still remains a standard authority. *Stubbs'* however is the most profound work upon the Saxon constitution, and *Freeman* is the leading historian of the Norman conquest. Among original authorities are Gildas [471.04] ; the Anglo-Saxon chronicle [5141.—] ; Bede's Eccl. history [472.25] ; Henry *of Huntington* [471.05] ; and William *of Malmesbury* [471.18].

See also Fortnightly rev., May 1, 1866 (Mythical and romantic elements in early English history, by E. A. Freeman) ; North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865 (England and Norway, in the 11th century) ; v. 52, 1870 (Earl Godwin and earl Harold).

See also, in Biography, lives of Alfred *the great*, (p. 117), Edward *the confessor*, (p. 141), and Harold, (p. 154).

3. *Norman Conquest* (*11th-12th centuries*).

Cobbe (*T.*) Hist. of the Norman kings. [To 1143.] 483.17

Freeman (*E. A.*) Hist. of the Norman conquest. v. 1-4, [449-1087]. 484.11

Reviewed in Brit. qu. rev., July, 1870 ; Contem. rev., v. 9, 1868 (by Wm. Hunt) ; Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869 ; Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (by G. W. Cox) ; N. A. rev., v. 110, 1870 (by W. F. Allen) ; Quar. rev., v. 123, 1857 ; North Brit. rev., v. 21, 1854.

Lappenberg (*J. M.*) History of E. under the Norman kings. Tr. by B. Thorpe. [911-1153.] . 485.14

Palgrave (*Sir F.*) Hist. of Normandy and of England. 4 v. 1851. . . . . 484.17

Planche (*J. R.*) The conqueror and his companions. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 454.26

Thierry (*A.*) Hist. of the conquest. 2 v. [To 1485.] 454.07

Hannay (*J.*) Three hundred years of a Norman house : the barons of Gournay from the 10th to the 13th century. With genealogical miscellanies. 471.26

Note.—Of the above works *Thierry's* history is picturesque and brilliant. The histories of *Palgrave* and *Freeman* are able and elaborate, presenting much original material ; the former showing Norman sympathies, while Freeman looks upon the Anglo-Saxon element as the sole controlling force in English history.

Green in his 'Short history' cites as original authorities for 1068-71, Ordericus Vitalis [471.05] ; Anglo-Saxon chronicle [5141.—] ; Florence of Worcester [471.13] ; William of Malmesbury [471.18]. The administration of Henry I. is admirably explained by Stubbs in his 'Documents.' The elaborate representation of the *Bayeux tapestry* published by the Society of Antiquaries is in this library.

See also Atlantic monthly, v. 18, 1866 (article by C. C. Hazewell).

☞ *See also* in Biography lives of William *the Conqueror*, p. 213) ;—Lanfranc [in Hook's Abps. of Canterbury, v. 2] ; —William Rufus, (p. 213);—Anselm, (p. 118);—Henry I. 155.

4. *Plantagenets, 12th-14th centuries, including the Barons' War.*

Bluamo (*W. H.*) The barons' war, including the battles of Lewes and Evesham. 2d ed. . . . 454.21

English chronicle of the reigns of Richard II., Henry IV., V., VI. [1377-1461.] Ed. by J. S. Davies. [*Camden soc.*] 5113.18

Forster (*J.*) The Plantagenets and Tudors, 1154-1528. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1, 1858.] 2525.01

Froissart (*J.*) Chronique, [1326-1400.] [*In* Buchon. Col., v. 11-25.

— Chronicles, *etc.* Tr. by T. Johnes. 2 v. . 497.03

Rand (*W. B.*) Chaucer's England. 2 v. . . 471.24

Rishanger (*W. de*). Chronicle of the barons' wars. [*Camden soc.* 1840.] 5112.15

See also (*in* Biography) lives of Henry II., (p. 155);—Becket (T. à), (p. 121) ;—Richard I., (p. 191) ;—John, (p. 162) ; —Bacon (Roger, ;—Henry III., (p. 155);—Bracton (p. 229) ; —Montfort (Simon de, p. 179) ;— Edward I., II., III., (p. 141);—Richard II. ;—Wycliffe, (p. 214) ;—Chaucer, (p. 132). For the *reign of Henry II.*, 1154-89, Green cites as *authorities*, Benedict of Peterborough, and Roger de Hovedeu ; Giraldus *Cambrensis* ; Hugo of Lincoln ; and lives of Becket in the 'Master of the Rolls' series.

For the *Great charter*, 1204-65, *and reign of John*, 'the chief source (from Green) of information is Roger de Wendover's chronicle. The annals of Waverley, Dunstable, and Burton (in 'Annales monastici'), are important. Pearson's History of England, v. 2, is the best recent account of this reign. The Great charter is given in Stubbs' Documents. An analysis of it is in Pearson.'

For *reign of Henry III.*, 1216-72 'the two great authorities (from Green) are Roger of Wendover and Matthew of Paris. The chronicles of Dunstable, Waverley, and Burton supply many details. Henry III.'s letters are of the highest value. For *opposition to Rome* see Grosseteste's letters. On the *Franciscan friars* consult Brewer's preface in the Monumenta Franciscana, and Milman's Latin christianity.'

Peasant revolt, 1377-81 (Wat Tyler episode) *and its causes.* See 'Roger's History of agriculture,' 'Domesday book of St. Paul's' (in Camden society publications), and *also* Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (England before and after the Black death, by T. Rogers) ; v. 4, 1855 (Population of England before the 'Black death,' by F. Seebohm).

5. *Lancaster and York, including the Wars of the Roses*, 1377–1509.

Brougham (*H.*) History of England and France under the House of Lancaster [1324-1455] : with introd. view of the early reformation. 473.25

Gairdner (*J.*) The houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. . . . 461.19

Paston letters, 1422-1509. New ed., by J. Gairdner. 2 v. 472.23

Roberts (*E.*) Memoirs of the rival houses of York and Lancaster. [1377-1509.] 2 v. 454.09

☞ *See also* (*in* Biography) lives of John of Gaunt ;— Henry IV., V., VI., Richard III., Henry VI., Margaret of Anjou ;—Edward IV. ;—Cobham (*Sir* John).

6. *Tudors*, 1485-1603.

Birchall (*J.*) E. under the Tudors. New ed. 1870. 452.09

Chronicle of q. Jane and two years of q. Mary, and the rebellion of Sir T. Wyat, [1553-54]. . . 5113.02

Forster (*J.*) The Plantagenets and the Tudors, 1154-1588. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1.] 2525.01

Froude (*J. A.*) History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the defeat of the Spanish armada. 12 v. 1868. . . . . 474.01

Note.—v. 7-12, Reign of Elizabeth.

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 119, 1864 ; Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856 ; v. 58, 1858 ; v. 62, 1860 (Edw. VI. and Mary) ; North Brit. rev., v. 26, 1856-7 ; Westm. rev., v. 65, 1856. Green in his 'Short history' observes that the part of Froude's history devoted to Henry VIII., 'though of great literary merit, is disfigured by a love of paradox, by hero worship, and by a reckless defence of tyranny and crime.'

— Dissolution of the monasteries, Henry VIII. and Anne Boleyn. [*In* Fraser's mag., v. 55.] . . . . . .

— Ed. rev. and Froude's history. [*In* Fraser's mag., v. 58, 1858.]

Tytler (*P. F.*) England under Edward VI. and Mary, [1546-58.] 2 v. 3054.21

See also Fortn. rev., v. 14, 1870 (Jack Cade's rebellion, by J. Gairdner).

See also (in Biography) lives of Henry VII. (p. 156) ;— Colet (p. 134) ;—Erasmus (p. 143);—More (p. 159);—Henry VIII. (p. 156) ; — Wolsey (p. 214) ; — Cromwell (T.) p. 137) ;— Cranmer (p. 136) ;—Edward VI. (p. 141) ;—Mary (p. 141) ;—Pole (p. 188) ;—Elizabeth (p. 142), with side-references.

See also Nat. qu. rev., v. 23, 1871 (1485-1602) ; North Brit. rev., v. 29, 1858 (State papers on pre-reformation period, 1508-29) ; v. 31, 1859 (State papers, 1585-1608) ; v. 45, 1866 (Loss of Calais) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 85, 1859 (Times of Eliz., 1558-1602 *vs.* 1688).

7. *Stuart Period*, 1603-1714.

See in class Biography, James I., *d.* 1605 ;—Charles I., *d.* 1649 ;—Charles II., 1660-85 ;—James II., 1685-88 ;—Anne, 1702-14 ;—Stuarts. *Also Revolution of* 1640 (*below*) ; — and *Revolution of* 1688.

Also :—

Burnet (*G.*) History of his own time. [1660-1713.] 2d ed. 6 v. 475.02

Carrel (*A.*) History of the Counter-revolution, for the establishment of popery, under Charles II. and James II. [1660-89.] 473.19

Davies (*J.*) History and literature of the Stuart period, [1566] to 1689. . . . . 461.18

Jesse (*J. H.*) Court of England under the Stuarts. [1603-1734.] 3 v. 477.01

Saville (*H.*) Correspondence ; letters to and from Saville, envoy at Paris, and vice-chamberlain to Charles II., and James II., ed. by W. Cooper. [Camden soc.]. 5113.25

Somerville (*T.*) History, from the restoration of Charles II. to the death of William. 478.14

Vaughan (*R.*) History of England, under the house of Stuart, including the Commonwealth. [1603-88.] 2 v. 1840. . . . . 477.01

8. *Revolution of* 1640, *and Commonwealth period.*

Birch (*T.*) Collection of the state papers of John Thur-

loe, secretary, first, to the council of state, and afterward to the two protectors, Oliver and Richard Cromwell. 7 v. 1742. . . . . 1087.01

Bisset (*A.*) History of the commonwealth of England from the death of Charles I. to the expulsion of the Long parliament. 2 v. 1867. . . . 476.25

Brodie (*G.*) Constitutional history of the British empire from the accession of Charles I. to the restoration. 3 v. 1866. . . . . 484.08

Burton (*T.*) Diary in the parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell. 1656-1659. 4 v. 1828. 476.21

Clarendon (*E. Hyde, earl of*). History of the rebellion. [1628-1660.] 7 v. 1839. . . . . 461.01

Note.—'The malignant falsehoods with which he has perverted almost every fact, destroy his value as an authority during the early years of the long parliament, though his work will always retain a literary interest from its nobleness of style, and the grand series of character portraits which it embodies.'—GREEN.

Coleman (*J.*) Historical essays, p. 223-409. 1851. . . . 2527.02

Cordery (*B. M.*) *and Phillpotts* (*J. S.*) King and commonwealth. Hist. of Charles I. and the great rebellion. 1876. . . . . 463.18

Forster (*J.*) Debates on the grand remonstrance, 1641. 1860. . . . . 476.19

— The Grand remonstrance. [*In his* Hist. and biogr. essays, v. 4, p. 1-175, 1858.] 2525.01

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860.

— Statesmen of the commonwealth. . . . 3257.07

Note.—Forster's works are of high authority.

Gardiner (*S. R.*) The first two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution, 1603-60. [Epochs of modern hist.]

Godwin (*W.*) History of the commonwealth [1640-58.] 4 v. 1824. . . . . 476.12

Note.—Written from a Republican standpoint.

Guizot (*F. P. G.*) Hist. of the English revolution, [to the death of the king]. Tr. by W. Hazlitt. 1846. 476.16

Note.—A standard work. For continuations, *see* his lives of Oliver and Richard Cromwell.

Hobbes (*T.*) Behemoth : History of the causes of the civil wars of England. [*In his* English works, v. 6, 1840.] . . 5043.11

Larking (*L. B.*) Proceedings principally in Kent, in connection with the parliaments called in 1640, and especially with the committee of religion, 1626-44; preface by J. Bruce. [*Camden soc.*] 5113.34

Masson (*D.*) Life of Milton and history of his time. . . 3128.02

Note.—v. 2-3 cover the period from 1638 to 1649. Particularly full on the religious concerns of the time.

Maseres (*F., ed.*) Select tracts relating to the wars in England. 2 v. 1815. . . . . 476.17

v. 1. A breviary of the history of the parliament, by T. May; On the life and death of king Charles I., by William Lilly; Memoire of Denzil, lord Holles; Relations and observations, historical and politick, upon the parliament, by O. Walker; Memoire of sir John Berkley; Short memorials of Thomas, lord Fairfax.

v. 2. Behemoth : the history of the causes of the civil wars, by T. Hobbes; Remarks on the foregoing, by F. Maseres; The interest of England stated, by John Fell; The mystery and method of his majesty's restauration, by John Price; Reflections on the civil war, by John Milton; Sundry reasons inducing Major Robert Huntingdon to lay down his commission.

Milton (*J.*) Defense of the people of England, in answer to Salmasius' Defence of the king. [*In* Prose works, v. 1.] 5054.01

— Eikonoklastes; in answer to "Eikon Basilikê." [Prose works, v. 1.] 5054.01

Morley (*H.*) The king and the commons : cavalier and puritan songs. 1673.21

Noble (*Mark*). Lives of the English regicides. 2 v. 1798. . . . . 3134.11

Prestwich (*Sir J.*) Respublica; or a display of the honors, ceremonies, and ensigns of the commonwealth, under the protectorship. 1787. . 3048.01

Sandford (*J. L.*) Studies and illustrations. 1858. 476.20

Symonds (*R.*) Diary of the marches of the royal army during the great civil war; ed. by C. E. Long. [*Camden soc.*] 5113.29

Verney papers : proceedings in the Long parliament. [*Camden soc.*] 5112.31

Ward (*E.*) History of the Grand rebellion; [a poem]. 3 v. in 4. . . . . 1697.22

Note.—Of the above works the best for the general reader are the excellent compends of *S. R. Gardiner*, and of *Cordery and Phillpotts*.

For articles upon the *Great rebellion* see Ed. rev., v. 103; Fraser's mag., v. 58, 1658, or Littell, 1858, v. 3 (Political pulpit of the civil war); v. 58, 1858 (Review of Forster); Nat. rev., or Littell, 1858, v. 3; N. A. rev., v. 76, 1853; Westm. rev., v. 70, 1858 (Outbreak, *etc.*); v. 99, 1873 (Republicans of the Commonwealth).

For lives of the *principal political characters of the time* see (*in* Biography) CHARLES I.; — LAUD; — STRAFFORD; — CLARENDON; — PYM; — ELIOT; — FALKLAND; — HAMPDEN; — CROMWELL (Oliver); — SYDNEY (A.); — VANE; — FAIRFAX; — IRETON; — RUPERT (*Prince*); — CROMWELL (Richard); — MONK; — MILTON; — HUTCHINSON. For the *Puritan movement see* Puritanism, p. 99 of this catalogue.

9. *The Restoration*, 1660-88.

For the *Period of the Restoration*, 1660-88, *see* (in Biography) MONK; — CHARLES II.; — CLARENDON; — SHAFTESBURY; — JAMES II.

10. *Revolution of* 1688.

Dalrymple (*Sir J.*) Memoirs of Gt. Britain and Ireland, [1680-92.] 3046.08

Hale (*E.*) Fall of the Stuarts and western Europe, 1678-97. [Epochs of mod. hist.] . . . 481.01

Herbert (*H. W.*) Cavaliers of England [*Fiction.*] 213.23

Lucas (*S.*) The revolution of 1688 and its historian [Macaulay]. [*In his* Secularia.] 2534.22

Luttrell (*N.*) Brief hist. relation of state affairs from 1678-1714. 6 v. 477.11

Mackintosh (*Sir J.*) Review of the causes of the revolution of 1688. [*In his* Miscel. works.] 2536.26

Napoleon III. The rev. of 1688 and of 1830. [*In his* Works, v. 1, 1852.] 5057.15

☞ For the best histories of this period *see* Macaulay [464.21] and Ranke [483.19], but many additional references are given (in class Biography) under JAMES II. (p. 151) and WILLIAM III. (p. 213).

11. *Period from* 1689 *to the Hanoverian succession*, 1714.

☞ *See* (in class Biography) lives of WILLIAM III., and of ANNE, 1702-14.

Also among histories of England given on p. 309, those especially of *Macaulay*, to 1702, which should be followed by *Stanhope's* Reign of queen Anne, bridging the gap between his History of England, 1713-83, and that of Macaulay. *Smollett's* History, beginning with 1689, ends with the death of George II. (1760); *Hughes'* History, 8 v., 1760-1837 [462.11] forming a continuation.

12. *House of Hanover*, 1714 *to present time.*

Doran (*J.*) Queens of the house of Hanover. 2 v. 3255.23

Stanhope (*P. H., earl*; *lord Mahon*). History of England from the peace of Utrecht to the peace of Versailles, 1713-83. 7 v. . . . . .

Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858; N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852; v. 80, 1855.

1. *Rebellions of* 1715 *and* 1745.

Chambers (*R.*) Rebellion of 1745-6. . . . . 5023.13

Home (*J.*) History of the rebellion, 1745. [*In his* Works, v. 2-3, 1822.] 5044.02

Johnstone (*Chev. de*). Memoirs of the rebellion, 1745-46. . . . . 485.11

See also STUART (Charles Edward); — STUARTS (p. 202).

2. *From* 1748 *to* 1777.

Entick (*J.*) General history of the late war in Europe, *etc.* [1748-63.] 5 v. 475.20

Grenville papers. Correspondence of Richard Grenville, Earl Temple, Hon. George Grenville, *etc.* [From 1742 to 1777.] Ed. by W. J. Smith. 4 v. 1852-53. . . . . 3073.03

3. *War of* 1775-83.

Andrews (*J.*) History of the war with America, France, Spain, and Holland; commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. 4 v. 1785. . . . . 583.15

Note.—Stanhope's History of England is the best *English* authority on the Amer. rev. war.

4. *Periods subsequent to* 1783.

Alison (*Sir A.*) History of Europe, 1789-1852. . . . . 444.01

Note.—Each volume has chapters upon the internal history of England.

Carr (*E. C.*) Hand-book of the administrations of Great Britain during the 19th century. 1801-69. 477.18

Holland (*H. R. V. Fox, lord*). Memoirs of the Whig party. [1800-1807.] 472.04

Hughes (*T. S.*) Hist. of England, [1760-1837]. 8 v. 462.11

Lewis (*Sir G. C.*) Essays on the administrations of Gt. Britain, 1783-1830. . . . . 477.17

Martineau (*H.*) History of E. during the 30 years' peace, 1816-46. 2 v. 467.10

— — Same. Introduction. 1800-1815. . . 467.12

Molesworth (*W. N.*) History of England from 1830 [to 1870]. 3 v. 454.17

Note.—A history of political reform, more especially the reform bill of 1832. Reviewed in Fortn. rev., v. 7, 1867.

See also Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1860 (Civil and political life 35 years ago); and Prof. Seeley's three papers in Macmil-

House of Hanover, continued.

lan's mag for Aug., Sept., and Oct., 1870, *and* Littell, 1870, v. 3-4 (The English revolution in the 19th century).

See also (in class Biography) lives of GEORGE I., II., III., IV., WILLIAM IV., and VICTORIA, and of contemporary characters. *In reign of George II. see* WALPOLE;—STUARTS. *In reign of George III. see* CHATHAM ; — ROCKINGHAM ;— GRENVILLE ; — NORTH ;— WILKES ; — BURGOYNE ; — CORNWALLIS ;— HASTINGS ;— SHELBURNE ; FOX ;—SHERIDAN ; — BURKE ;— LIVERPOOL ;— MALMESBURY ; — COLCHESTER ; — AUCKLAND ;—ELDON;—WELLINGTON;—WINDHAM;—CASTLEREAGH ;—NELSON ;—ROMILLY ;—WILBERFORCE ;— MACKINTOSH ;—SIDMOUTH. *In reign of George IV. see* CANNING ;— HUSKISSON ; — WELLINGTON. — *In reign of Victoria, see* PEEL;— PALMERSTON ;— O'CONNELL ;—GLADSTONE ;— DISRAELI ; — COBDEN ; — MACAULAY ; — ALBERT (*Prince*) : — ROBINSON (Henry Crabb) ;—SOUTHEY ;—COLERIDGE ;—LANDOR, *etc.*

VII. History. 3. Historical Collections.

1. '*Master of the Rolls*' *series of* '*Calendars*' *and* '*Chronicles of the middle ages.*'

Note.—The two series are not yet completed. For descriptive notes explanatory of the contents of the respective volumes, see 'Catalogue of Record publications,' appended to each volume. The introductory remarks by the editors are of great value.

Great Britain. Master of the Rolls. Calendar of state papers. Colonial series. Ed. by W. N. Sainsbury. 3 v. . . . . 5135.—

Contents : v. 1. America and West Indies, 1574-1660. v. 2. East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616. v. 3. East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617-21.

— Same. Domestic series. 34 v. L., 1856-73. 8°. 3131.—

Contents : Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, 1547-90. Ed. by R. Lemon. 2 v. Elizabeth. Ed. by M. A. E. Green, 1591-1601 ; with Addenda, 1547-79. 5 v. James I., 1603-25. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. 4 v. Addenda, 1566-1625. Elizabeth and James I., Charles I., 1625-38. Ed. by J. Bruce. 12 v.— Same. 1638-39. Ed. by J. Bruce and W. D. Hamilton.— Same. 1639. Ed. by W. D. Hamilton.—1649-50. Ed. by M. A. E. Green.—Charles II., 1660-67. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. 7 v. . . . . .

— Same. Foreign series. 3 v. L., 1860-70. 8°. 5134.01

Contents : Edward VI., 1547-1553. Ed. by W. B. Turnbull. Mary, 1553-58. Ed. by W. B. Turnbull. Elizabeth, 1558-65. Ed. by J. Stevenson. 7 v.— Same. Ed. by A. J. Crosby, 1666-71. 2 v. . . . . .

— Same. Henry VIII., 1509-28. Introduction, 1524-30 ; arranged by J. S. Brewer. 4 v. in 8. London, 1862-72. 8°. 5134.10

— Same. Ireland, 1509-85 ; Ed. by H. C. Hamilton. 2 v.—Same. 1603-10, and 1171-1251.—Ed. by H. S. Sweetman. Ed. by C. W. Russell. 3 v. London, 1864-70. 8°. 5133.10

— Same. Scotland, 1509-1603. Ed. by M. J. Thorpe. 2 v. . . . . .

— Same. Scotland, 1603-10. Ed. by C. W. Russell and J. P. Prendergast. 3 v. L., 1858. . 5133.08

— Same. [Spanish series.] Calendar of letters, despatches, *etc.* relating to the negotiations between England and Spain, preserved at Simancas, 1485-1525. Ed. by G. A. Bergenroth. — 1525-26. Ed. by P. de Gayangos. 3 v. 5136.11

— — Same. Supplement to v. 1, 2. Ed by Bergenroth.

Contents : v. 1. Queen Katherine. v. 2. Intended marriage of Henry VIII. with queen Juana.

— Same. [Venetian series.] Calendar of state papers and mss. relating to English affairs in the archives of Venice, *etc.* Ed. by R. Brown. v. 1-5. 1202-15. 5 v. London, 1864-73. 8°. . . . 5137.01

— Same. Calendar of the Carew mss. in the library at Lambeth, 1515-1624. Ed. by J. S. Brewer and W. Bullen. 6 v. London. L., 1868-71. 8°. 5137.05

— Same. Calendar of treasury papers, 1556-1707. Prepared by J. Redington. 3 v. L., 1868. 8°. 5136.01

— Same. Calendarium genealogicum, Henry III. and Edward I. Ed. by C. Roberts. 2 v. London, 1865. 8°. 5131.01

Great Britain. Master of the rolls. Chronicles and memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the middle ages. London, 1858-75. 8°. . . 5141.—

Contents :

Abingdon. Chronicon monasterii. 2 v.
Albans (*St.*) Chronica monasterii. [1272-1422.] 11 v.
Anglo-Saxon (The) chronicle. 2 v.
Annales Cambriæ. [447-1288].
Annalee monastici. 4 v.

Contents: v. 1. Margan. Theokesberia. Burton. 2. Wintonia. Waverleia. 3. Dunstaplia. Bermundesceia. 4. Osceeia. Chron. T. Wykes. Wigornia. 5. Index and glossary.

Annals of Loch Cé; a chron. of Irish affairs. [1014-1590.] 2 v.
Anstey (Henry). Munimenta academica, or documents illus. of life and studies at Oxford.
Bacon (Roger). Opera inedita.
Becket (Thomas). Materials for the history of T. B. Ed. by J. C. Robertson.
— Thomas Sagá Erkibyskups. A life of Thomas Becket, in Icelandic, with English transl., notes, *etc.* by E. Magnusson.
Bekynton (Thomas, *sec.* to Henry VIII.) Official corresp.
Benedict, *of Peterborough.* Gesta Henrici II. 2 v.
Black book of the admiralty. v. 1-3.
Blondel (Robert). De reductione Normanniæ.
Boece or Boethius (Hector). Buik of the chronicles ; metrical version, by W. Stewart. 3 v.
Brut y Tywysogion ; or chronicles of the princes. [Welch and English.] Ed. by J. Williams ab Ithel.
Capgrave (John). Book of the illustrious Henries.
Capgrave (John). Chronicle of England. [To 1417.]
Chronicon Angliæ, 1328-88.
Chronicon Scotorum : a chron. of Irish affairs to 1135, with suppl., 1141-50.
Cockayne (T. O., *ed.*) Leechdoms, wort cunning, and starcraft of early England. 3 v.
Coggeshall (—). Chronicon Anglicanum.
Cotton (Bartholde). Hist. Anglicana : necnon De archiepiscopis, *etc.*
Dunstan Saint, *archbishop of Canterbury*). Memorials of. Ed. by W. Stubbs.
Durham (Monastery and See of). Registrum palatinum Dunelmense. Register of Richard de Kellawe, lord bishop, 1311-16. v. 1-3.
Edward *the confessor.* Lives of.
Edward I. *of England.* Year books of the reign of. Years 20-22, 30-33 Tr. by A. J. Horwood. 4 v.
Elmham (Thomas de). Hist. monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis.
Eulogium historiarum sive temporis : chronicon ad A.D. 1366. 3 v.
Evesham abbey. Chronicon abbatiæ Eveshamensis, ad annum 1418.
Giraldus *Cambrensis.* Works. v. 1-4, ed. by J. S. Brewer. v. 5-6, ed. by J. F. Dimock. 1861-73.

Contents : v. 1. De rebus a se gestis. Invectionum libellus. i-iii. Symbolum electorum. 2 Gemma ecclesiastica. 3. De invectionibus, lib. iv. 4. Speculum ecclesiæ. De vita Galfridi. 5. Topographia Hibernica et Expugnatio Hibernica. 6. Itinerarium Kambriæ. Descriptio Kambriæ.

Gloucester, *England.* Historia et cartularium monasterii S. Petri. [683-1408].
Grosseteste (Robert, *bp. of Lincoln*, 1235-53). Letters, illus. of the social condition of his time.
Hardy (*Sir* Thomas Duffus). Descriptive catalogue of ms. relating to the hist. of Gt. Britain and Ireland. v. 1-3. [To 1327.]
Henry III. *of England.* Royal and other letters, illus. of his reign. 2 v. [1216-72.]
Henry IV. *of England.* Royal and hist. letters. [1399-1404.]
Henry V. *of England.* Memorials. Vita Redmanno auctore. Versus rhythmici. Elmhami liber metricus.
Henry VI. *of England.* Letters and papers illus. of the wars of the English in France during reign. 2 v.
Henry VII. *of England.* Letters and papers illus. of reign. 2 v.
— Materials for history of reign. v. 1.
— Memorials. Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis vita regis, *etc.*
Higden (Ranulphus). Polychronicon [to Edward III.] with Trevisa's translation. v. 1-6.
Historical papers and letters from the northern registers.
Hoveden (Roger de). Chronica. v. 1-4. [732-1192.]
Hugo (St., *bp. of Lincoln*). Vita.
Hyde abbey, *Winchester.* Liber monasterii de Hyda.
Ireland. Historic and municipal documents of I. from the archives of the city of Dublin. [1172-1320.]
Langtoft (Pierre). Chronicle, in French verse, to the death of Edward I. 2 v.
Livere (Le) de reis de Brittanie e Le livere de reis de Engleterre.
London. Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis : Liber albus. 3 v.
Liber custumarum, et Liber Horn. 3 v.
Matthew of Paris. Chronica majora. v. 1-2. Creation to 1216.
— Historia Anglorum sive hist. minor. v. 1-3. [1067-1253.] 1866-66.
Meaux abbey, *county of York, England.* Chronica monasterii de Melsa. [1150-1406.] 3 v.
Monumenta Franciscana : 1. Thomas de Eccleston de adventu fratrum minorum in Angliam. 2. Adæ de Marisco epistolæ. 3. Registrum fratrum minorum Londoniæ.
Neckham (Alexander). De naturis rerum ; with poem, De laudibus sapientiæ.
Netter (Thomas). Fasciculi zizaniorum J. Wyclif, cum tritico.
Normandy. Narratives of the expulsion of the English from, [1449-50]. Robertus Blondelli. Berry, hérault du roy.
Oxenedes (Johannes de). Chronica.

Pecock (Reginald). The repressor of overmuch blaming the clergy. 2 v.
Richard I. Chronicles *etc.* of reign : v. 1. Itinerarium peregrinorum. v. 2. Epist. Cantuarienses. Ed. by W. Stubbs.
Richard III. *of England.* Letters and papers illus. of reign. 2 v. Ed. by J. Gairdner.
Richard of Cirencester. Speculum historiale de gestis regum Angliæ 2 v. [447-1066.]
Stevenson (J., *ed.*) Radulphi de Coggeshall Chronicon anglicanum, De expugnatione terræ sanctæ libellus. T. Angellus de morte et sepultura Henrici regis Angliæ junioris. Gesta Fulconis filii Warini. Excerpta ex otiis imperialibus Gervasii Tilburiensis.
Walsingham (T.) Historia anglicana, 1272-1482. 2 v.
Walter of Coventry. Historical collections. 2 v.
War of the Gaedhill with the Gaill, or the invasions of Ireland by the Danes and other Norsemen. Ed. with transl. by J. H. Todd.
Wavrin (John de). Recueil des chroniques de la Grant Bretaigne. Albina to 1422. 2 v.
— Same. Coll. of the chronicles and ancient histories of Great Britain. v. 1. Albina to 688. Ed. and tr. by W. Hardy.
William of Malmesbury. De gestis pontificum Anglorum.
Wright (Thomas, *ed.*) Anglo-Latin satirical poets and epigrammatists of the 12th century. 2 v.
— Coll. of political poems and songs, from Edward III. to Henry VIII. 2 v.

2. *Old English Chronicles.*

Anglo-Saxon chronicle; ed. with translation by B. Thorpe. 2 v. 1861. [Rolls chronicles.] 5141.—
Bede (*The Venerable*). Eccl. hist. of E. [To 731.] 472.25
Capgrave (*J.*) Chronicle of England. [To 1417.] 1858. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
English chronicle of the reigns of Richard II., Henry IV., Henry V., and Henry VI. written before 1471; with the 18th and 19th years of Richard II., and the parliament at Bury St. Edmund's, 25th Henry VI.; and add. from the Cotton ms. 'Eulogium'; ed. by J. S. Davies. L., *Camden soc.* 1856. 4°. 5113.18
Fantosme (*J.*) Chronicle of the war between the English and Scots, 1173-4. Tr. with notes, by F. Michel. [Surtees soc.] 5116.05
Florence of Worcester. Chronicle with the two Continuations. [To 1300.] Tr. with notes, by T. Forester. 471.13
Henry of Huntingdon. Chronicle from the invasion of Cæsar to Henry II. [A.D. 1154.] . . . 471.05
— Annals, A.D. 732 to 1201. Tr. by H. T. Riley. 2 v. 471.19
Higden (*R.*) Polychronicon [to Edward III.]; with Trevisa's translation. Ed. by C. Babington and J. L. Lumby. 4 v. [Rolls chronicles.] . . 5140.—
Hoveden (*R. de*). Chronica. v. 1-4. [732-1192.] 4 v. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
Ingulph. Chronicle of the Abbey of Croyland, with the Continuations, by Peter of Blois, *etc.* [A.D. 700-1486.] From the Latin, with notes by H. T. Riley. 1854. . . . . 471.10
Matthew of Paris. Chronica majora. v. 1. Creation to 1066. Ed. by H. R. Luard. 1872. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
— Hist. Anglorum, sive hist. minor. v. 1-3. 1067-1253. Ed. by Sir F. Madden. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—
— English history, 1235 to 1259. Cont'd by W. Rishanger, to 1273. Tr. by J. A. Giles. 3 v. 471.14
Matthew of Westminster. Flowers of history, to 1307. Tr. by C. D. Yonge. 2 v. 471.21
Monstrelet (*E. de*). Chronicles [of England, France, *etc.*] 1400-1516. Tr. by T. Johnes. 2 v. 1849. 497.01
Ordericus Vitalis. Ecclesiastical history of England and Normandy. [To A.D. 1141.] 4 v. . 471.06
Richard of Cirencester. Speculum historiale de gestis regum Angliæ. 2 v. 447-1066. Ed. by J. E. B. Mayor. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
Roger of Wendover. Flowers of history. History of England [A.D. 447] to 1235. . . . . 471.11
Six old English chronicles. Ed. by J. A. Giles. 471.04
Containing: Ethelwerd's chronicles, A.D. 449-459; Asser's life of Alfred, 849-887; Geoffrey of Monmouth's British History; Gildas, Nennius, and Richard of Cirencester.
Walter of Coventry. Historical collections. 2 v. Ed. by W. Stubbs. [Rolls chronicles.] . . 5140.—
Wavrin (*J. de*). Collection of the chronicles of Gt. Britain. Albina to 1422. Tr. by W. Hardy. v. 1. [To 688.] [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . 5140.—
William of Malmesbury. Chronicle of the kings of England, to king Stephen. [A.D. 1112.] . . 471.18
— De gestis pontificum Anglorum. Ed. by W. E. S. A. Hamilton. 1870. [Rolls chronicles.] 5140.—

3. *Publications of Historical Societies and Collections of Tracts.*

Camden soc. publications. 109 v. 5112.01
For *Contents* see p. 249 of this catalogue.
Chetham society. Remains. 92 v. 5094.01
For *Contents* see p. 265 of this catalogue.
Harleian *miscellany; a collection of curious tracts, with notes by J. Malham. 12 v. L., 1808. 8°. 5042.02
Note.—Each volume has a separate index.
Somers (*J., lord*). *Collection of scarce and valuable tracts. 16 v. 1748-51. . . . . 5073.01
Surtees society. 65 v. . . . . .
For *Contents* see Surtees soc., in general alphabet.

VIII. Material Resources and Progress of Great Britain.

Note.—The most compendious accounts of the trade and finances of England are to be looked for in the annual volumes of Martin's Statesman's year-book [6713.19]; British almanac and companion [6731.44]; and Whitaker's almanack [6702.23]. *See also* Statistics, and Political economy (*Commerce, etc.*) in general alphabet.

Boynton (*C. B.*) The four great powers: their policy, resources, *etc.* 1866. . . . . 445.24
Bristed (*J.*) Hints on the national bankruptcy of Britain, and on her resources to maintain the present contest with France. 1809. . . . . 5917.14
— Resources of the British empire, with a view of the probable result of the present contest between Britain and France. 1811. . . . . 5917.13
Chalmers (*G.*) Estimate of the comparative strength of Great Britain, during the present and four preceding reigns; and of the losses of her trade from every war since the rev. New ed. 1794 5916.15
— Opinions of eminent lawyers, chiefly concerning the colonies, fisheries and commerce of Great Britain. 2 v. 1814. . . . . 5727.22
— State of the United Kingdom, 1815. 2d ed. [Pamphleteer, v. 7.]
Collier (*J.*) Reply to a pamphlet on the state of the nation in 1822. [Pamphleteer, v. 21.] 5058.21
Duff (*M. E. G.*) Elgin speeches [on English politics]. 1871. 5724.16
Farmer (*B.*) View of the internal policy of Great Britain. [*anon.*] 1764. . . . . 5713.14
Great Britain. Statistical abstract for the colonial and other possessions, 1856 to 1870. L., 1872. 8°. 5947.08
— Statistics of the trade with foreign countries from 1840. London, 1869. 8°. 5917.15
Letter to the Queen on the state of the monarchy. [*anon.*] 2d ed. London, 1838. 8°. . . 5093.03
McCulloch (*J. R.*) Descriptive and statistical account of the British empire. 4th ed. 2 v. 1854. 5917.01
Notes on the papers relative to the internal state of the country, recently presented to parliament; [with] reply to F. Philips. [*anon.*] 1820. . . 5721.05
Opinions as to the real state of the nation. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 21.] 5058.21
Peter (*W.*) Thoughts on the present crisis, 1816. 2d ed. [Pamphleteer, v. 8.] 5058.08
Preston (*R.*) State of the nation, labor, pauperism, *etc.* 1816. [Pamphleteer, v. 8.] 5058.08
Philp (*R. K.*) History of progress in Great Britain. Agriculture, roads, conveyances, domestic architecture, shipping, geogr. discovery. 1859. 5917.09
State of the nation, 1822. L., 1822. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 20.] 5058.20

IX. National Qualities.

Greg (*W. R.*) British and foreign characteristics. [*In his* Lit. judgments. 1869.] 2526.20
Hayward (*A.*) England and France: their national qualities, *etc.* [*In his* Essays, 3d series, p. 123-193. 1874.] . . . 2528.19
Hope (*A. J. B.*) Essays, *etc.* 2532.18
Hope (*A. R.*) Master John Bull, a holiday book for parents and schoolmasters. 1873. . . . 5512.26
Pauli (*R.*) Pictures of Old England. . . . 461.11
Thiebelin (*N. L.*) Little book about Great Britain. 1870. . . . . 954.26
Whipple (*E. P.*) The English mind. [*In his* Character, *etc.*] 2545.30
Note.—Several works upon the inherited qualities of the English people will be found under '*Ethnology and inherited character*' (p. 314). But the best studies of the character and manners of the English of to-day, as seen by foreigners, are to be found under '*Description and Travels*,' (p. 315), especially in the books of *Taine, Emerson,* and *Hawthorne.* Some of the works under '*Antiquities*' (p.

315), are of interest, as well as those given under the heading Calendars (p. 247), Amusements, (p. 23), and Government and politics (*National character*), in general alphabet.
See also Social condition and manners, *in next column.*

X. Naval History.

Allen (*J.*) Battles of the British navy [1190 to 1840]. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 494.01
Black book of the admiralty. Ed. by Sir T. Twiss. 3 v. 1871-74. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . 5140.—
Campbell (*J.*) Lives of the British admirals, and naval history of Great Britain, from the days of Cæsar. 8th ed. 1873. . . . . 3212.17
James (*W.*) Naval history of Great Britain, from 1793 to [1820.] 6 v. 1837. . . . . 483.01
Nicolas (*N. H.*) History of the royal navy. [To 1422.] 2 v. in 1. 1847. . . . . 494.05
Nicolas (*P. H.*) Naval and military heroes of Great Britain. 1860. . . . . 3223.04
Southey (*R.*) and *Bell* (*R.*) Lives of the British admirals. 5 v. 3211.01
Note.—For *Contents, see* Southey (R.) *and* Bell (R.) in general alphabet.
Yonge (*C. D.*) Hist. of the British navy to the present time. 3 v. 1866. . . . . 494.13

XI. Parliamentary Debates, and Sessional Papers.

Cobbett's Parliamentary history of England, from 1066 to 1803. 36 v. London, 1806-20. 8°. .
Continued in
Cobbett's Parliamentary debates, 1803-12. v. 1-22. London, 1804-12. 8°. . . . . .
Continued in
Hansard's Parliamentary debates. v. 23-41, 1812-20. 19 v. London, 1812-20. . . . . .
— — Same. New series, 1820-30. 25 v. London, 1820-30. 8°. . . . . .
— — Same. 3d series, 1830-74. 221 v. London, 1830-74. 8°. . . . . .
Note.—Each session is indexed in its last volume.
Levi (*L.*) Annals of British legislation : a summary of bills, statutes, and sessional papers. 14 v. London, 1856-65. 8°. . . . . .
— — Same. New series. 4 v. L., 1865-68. 8°.

XII. Parliamentary Law and Boroughs.

Great Britain. Parliament. Report of the boundary commissions [on boroughs, under the act of 1867. With maps.] London, 1868. fol. . . . 957.03
Lorimer J.) Constitutionalism of the future ; or parliament the mirror of the nation. 1865. 5717.12
May (*Sir T. E.*) Treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings, and usage of parliament. 7th ed., revised and enlarged. 1873. . . . . 5617.28
Oldfield (*T. H. B.*) Representative history of Great Britain and Ireland ; or history of the House of Commons, and of the countries, cities, and boroughs of the United Kingdom. 6 v. 1816. . 483.07
Palgrave (*R. F. D.*) The House of Commons : its history and practice. Three lectures. 1869. 5712.02
Raleigh (*Sir W.*) Prerogative of parliament proved. [*In his* Works, v. 1. Ed. 1751.] 5064.09
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 8. Ed. 1829.] 5064.20

XIII. Parliamentary Reform.

Bentham (*J.*) Plan of parliamentary reform ; Radical reform bill. [Works, v. 3 (10).] . . . 5016.03
Finlason (*W. F.*) Parliamentary influence and official intrigue, as recently disclosed in the inquiry before a select committee of the affairs of the Ameer of Scinde. 1858. . . . . 5712.13
Francis (*Sir P.*) Plan of a reform in the election of the House of Commons, in 1795. With introd. [Pamph., v. 9.] 5058.09
Hawkins (*H.*) Reform of parliament the ruin of parliament. [Pamphleteer, v. 1.] 5058.01
Plan for the reform of parliament on constitutional principles. 1816. [Pamphleteer, v. 7.] 5058.07

XIV. Parliamentary Registers, and Personal History.

Debrett's Illustrated House of Commons and the Judicial bench. 1871, 1875. . . . . 6611.07
Dod's parliamentary companion. 1868-70. . 6741.10
Hayward (*A.*) The British parliament : its history and eloquence. [*In his* Essays, 3d series, p. 1-85.] . . . 2528.19
Jennings (*G. H.*) *and Johnstone* (*W. L.*) Book of parliamentary anecdote. 1872. . . . . 3222.13
Manning (*J. A.*) Lives of the speakers of the House of Commons. 1851. . . . . 3257.02
Sketches (personal and political) in the House of Commons. By a silent member. 1st-6th series. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 3252.24
Townsend (*W. C.*) Memoirs of the House of Commons, 1688-1832. 2 v. 494.09
Walford (*E.*) New parliament. The shilling House of Commons for 1869. . . . . 6741.30
☞ Much *parliamentary biography* can be found in Biography (*Collective : English*), p. 110.

XV. Parties.

Cooke (*G. W.*) Hist. of party [in England], 1666-1832. 3 v. 5717.26
Parr (*S.*) Notes on Rapin's dissertation on whigs and tories, [*In his* Works, v. 3.] 5062.04

XVI. Social Condition and Manners of the People.

Craik (*G. L.*) *and Macfarlane* (*C.*) Pictorial history of England. . . . . .
Note.—Each volume contains chapters upon above topics.
Greg (*W. R.*) Rocks ahead or the warnings of Cassandra. 1874. . . . . 5812.26
See Fortn. rev., Nov., 1874 (Must we then believe Cassandra? by M. E. G. Duff) ; Dec., 1874 (Reply by Greg).
Hartshorn (*C. H.*) Illustrations of domestic manners during the reign of Edward I. Pt. 1-4. [*In* Journal of Brit. arch. assoc., v. 18.] 1461.18
Heath (*F. G.*) Romance of peasant life in the west of England. 1872. . . . . 5825.27
Hood (*E. P.*) The age and its architects : English people in relation to the times. 1852. . . 5816.11
Kaye (*J.*) Social condition and education of the people of England. 1863. . . . . 953.02
Laugel (*A.*) England, political and social. 1874. 953.29
Lester (*C. E.*) Condition and fate of E. 2 v. 1843. 952.08
— Glory and shame of E. 2 v. 1845. . . . 5835.12
Montagu (*W. D., duke of Manchester*). Court and society from Elizabeth to Anne. 2 v. 1864. . 3124.23
Pike (*L. O.*) History of crime in England. . 5828.07
Roberts (*G.*) Social history of the people of the southern counties of E. in past centuries. 1856. 475.13
Spencer (*H.*) *Descriptive sociology. English, compiled and abstracted by J. Collier. . . A.37.07
Thrupp (*J.*) The Anglo-Saxon home : 5th to 15th century. 1862. . . . . 477.24
Wright (*T.*) Homes of other days. History of domestic manners and sentiments in England. 1871. 467.16
See also annual publications of the National association for the prom. of social science [5815.01], and of the Statistical society [5934.01]; and consult works in Social science. On the Labor question *see* Political economy. (*Labor and capital, and strikes*).

XVII. Travels and Description, Antiquities, and Topography.

I. *Travels and description.*

Apperley (*C. J.*) Nimrod's tour in Scotland, and the North of England. [*pseud.*] 1838. . . 955.02
Beecher (*H. W.*) Letters from E. [*In his* Star papers, p. 1-89.] 2513.09
Bemrose's Guide to Buxton, Castleton, High Peak, Eyam, Dovedale, *etc.* 951.29
Black (*A. and C. publishers*). Where shall we go? A guide to watering places in the British Islands. 1871. . . . . 952.27
Blanc (*L.*) Letters on E. 4 v. 1866-7. . . 952.13
Britton (*J.*) *Brayley* (*E. W.*) [*and others*]. Beauties of E. and Wales. 18 v. in 25. 1801-18. . 951a.01
Note.—For *Contents,* see Beauties of England, (p. 69).
Burritt (*E.*) A walk from London to Land's End and back. 1868. . . . . 952.20
— Walks in the Black country [Birmingham and vicinity] and its green border-land. 1868. . 952.12
Carus (*C. G.*) King of Saxony's journey through E. and Scotland in 1844. . . . . 954.01
Chateaubriand (*F. R. de*). Recollections of E., *etc.* v. 1, 1815. . . . . 2516.11
Codman (*J.*) Narrative of a visit to E. 1836. 951.25

Collins (*W.*) Sights afoot. 1863. . . . . 955.06
Coxe (*A. C.*) Impressions of England. 1863. 954.09
Curwen (*S.*) Journal and letters in E., 1775 to 1783. With appendix of biographical sketches, by G. A. Ward. 4th ed. 1864. . . . . 582.14
Dibdin (*T. F.*) *Bibliograpical, antiquarian and picturesque tour in the northern counties of England. 2 v. 2745.09
Emerson (*R. W.*) *English traits. 1857. . . 954.16
England illustrated ; or, a compendium of the natural history, geography, topography, and antiquities ecclesiastical and civil, of England, and Wales. 2 v. London, 1764. 4°. 956.07
Finden (*E.*) *The ports, harbours, watering places, and picturesque scenery of Great Britain. Illustrated by W. H. Bartlett, J. D. Harding, T. Creswick, and others. 1446.26
Galibert (*L.*) *and Pellé* (*C.*) Angleterre. 4 v. 1842-44. [Univers.] 901.08
Gonzales (*M.*) *Voyage to Engl. *etc.* 1730. [Pinkerton, v. 2.] 926.02
Granville (*A. B.*) The Spas [mineral springs] of E., and principal sea bathing places. [Midland and Southern.] 1841. . . . . 953.01
Haven (*G.*) Pilgrim's wallet. 1866. . . . . 942.13
Hawthorne (*N.*) Our old home : English sketches. 1863. . . . . 954.15
— Passages from English note-books. 1870. 952.21
Hawthorne (*Mrs. S.*) Notes on England. 1869. 952.19
Headley (*J. T.*) Sketches and rambles. 1851. 942.06
— Rambles about London ; Rambles in England and Wales. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 1, 1849.] 2531.23
Heine (*H.*) De l'Angleterre. 1867. . . . . 7028.05
Hicklin (*J.*) Guide to Matlock, Bakeyard, Chatsworth, Haddon Hall, *etc.* 951.28
Hoppin (*J. M.*) Old England, its scenery, art, and people. 1867. . . . . 953.21
Howitt (*W.*) Rural life in England. 2 v. 1854. 954.05
— Visits to remarkable places and scenes illustrative of English history and poetry. 2 v. 1854. . 953.04
Kaye (*J.*) Social condition and education of the people of England. 1863. . . . . 953.02
Kemp's Nine daies wonder ; in a daunce from London to Norwich ; with introd. and notes by A. Dyce. [*Camden soc.*] 5112.11
Kohl (*J. G.*) England, Wales, and Scotland. 1844. 955.04
Land we live in : a pictorial, historical, and literary sketch book of the British Islands. 4 v. in 2. [1853.] 478.01
Mackenzie (*A. S.*) American in England. 1837. 953.06
McMullen (*R. T.*) Down channel from London to the Land's End in the 'Leo.' and from London to the Scilly islands in the 'Orion.' With other cruises. 1869. . . . . 951.30
Meadows (*K.*) Heads of the people ; or portraits of the English. 2 v. 2535.12
Merle d'Aubigné (*J. H.*) England ; or, recollections of a Swiss minister. 1848. . . . . 966.09
Miller (*H.*) First impressions of E. and its people. 953.11
Mirabeau (*H. G. R., comte de*). Letters during his residence in E. 1832. . . . . 954.17
Morford (*H.*) Over-sea: or E. and Scotland. 1867. 944.10
Morier (*J.*) Adventures of Hajji Baba, of Ispahan, in England. 2 v. in 1. 1828. . . . . 232.35
Moritz (*C. P.*) Travels through E., 1782. [Pinkerton. v. 2.] 926.02
Nucius (*N.*) Second book of travels [1545.] Greek, with English transl. by J. A. Cramer. [*Camden soc.*] 5112.37
Olmsted (*F. L.*) Walks and talks of an American farmer in E. 1852. . . . . 954.12
Passavant (*J. D.*) Tour of a German artist in England. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 1433.25
Pecchio (*G.*) Semi-serious observations of an Italian exile in England. [Waldie library, v. 1.] 5078.15
Pedestrian reminiscences. By Sylvanus. [*pseud.*] 943.03
Pückler-Muskau (*H. L. H., prinz von*). Tour in England, *etc.* 4 v. 1832. . . . . 941.03
Pyne (*W. H.*) World in miniature. England, *etc.* 4 v. 1827. . . . . 6631.11
Raumer (*F. L. G.*) E. in 1835. [Waldie library, v. 7.] of 5078.21
Roberts (*M.*) Ruins and old trees, assoc. with English history. 1853. . . . . 955.08
Rush (*R.*) Residence at the court of London from 1819 to 1825. . . . . 955.05
Sedgwick (*T.*) Public and private economy. Observations in 1836. 3 v. 5912.06
Shaw (*S.*) *Tour to the west of E., 1788. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 2.] 926.02
Simond (*L.*) Tour in Gt. Britain in 1810 and 1811. 954.03
Skrine (*H.*) General account of all the rivers of note in Great Britain. 1801. . . . . 955.16
Staël-Holstein (*A. L. G. N., baronne de*). Letters on England. 1825. . . . . 954.02
Taine (*H.*) Notes on E. Tr. with an introd. chapter by W. F. Rae. 1872. . . . . 955.21
Timbs (*J.*) Abbeys, castles, and ancient halls of England and Wales ; their legendary lore and popular history. 1870. . . . . 472.14
— Nooks and corners of English life, past and present. 1867. . . . . 472.10
Trabaud (*P.*) D'Inverness à Brighton. Les Iles britanniques. 952.11
Tuckerman (*H. T.*) A month in England. 1853. 953.12
Turner (*J. M. W. and others*). *Antiquarian and picturesque tour round the southern coast of. 1446.28
Tyng (*S. H.*) Recollections of England. 1847. 954.25
Walcott (*M. E. C.*) The east coast of England, from the Thames to the Tweed. 1861. . . . . 951.31
Ward (*M. F.*) English items. 1853. . . . . 953.10
Warner (*R.*) A walk through some of the western counties of England. 1800. . . . . 955.19
Wey (*F.*) Les Anglais chez eux. 1861. . . . 941.28
White (*W.*) All round the Wrekin. 1860. . 953.03
— Eastern E., from the Thames to the Humber. .
White (*W.*) Northumberland, and the border. 952.26
Willis (*N. P.*) Famous persons and places. 1854. . . 2545 13
Woodward (*G. M.*) *Eccentric excursions in England and South Wales. 1796. . . . . 6625.23

Lake country.

Linton (*E. L.*) The Lake country. With map and 100 illustrations by W. J. Linton. 1864. . 955.10
Martineau (*H.*) A complete guide to the lake district of England. 1871. . . . . 952.28
Pyne (*I. B.*) *Lake scenery of England. Drawn on stone by T. Pickero. [*n.d.*] 956.16

2. *Antiquities.*

Antiquarian repertory : a miscellaneous assemblage of topography, history, biography, customs, and manners. Chiefly compiled by F. Grose, T. Astle, *etc.* New ed. 4 v. 1807. . . . . 488.10
Brand (*J.*) Popular antiquities of Great Britain. Enlarged by Sir H. Ellis. 3 v. 1848. 12°. . 471.01
— Popular antiquities of Great Britain: feasts, customs, superstitions, and amusements, past and present. Ed. with very large additions by W. C. Hazlitt. 3 v. 1870. . . . . 497.05
Camden (*W.*) Remains concerning Britain. 1870. 472.12
Contents : Languages, names, surnames, allusions, anagrams, proverbs, poesies, epitaphs.
Collectanea curiosa ; or miscellaneous tracts relating to the history and antiquities of England and Ireland. From the mss. of archbishop Sancroft. [Ed. by J. Gutch.] 2 v. 1781. . . . . 473.23
Dugdale (*Sir W.*) *Monasticon anglicanum : a history of the abbies and other monasteries, hospitals, frieries, and cathedrals and collegiate churches in England and Wales ; also of all such Scotch, Irish, and French monasteries as were in any manner connected with religious houses in England. 8 v. New ed. by J. Coley, H. Ellis, and B. Bandinel. 1817-30. . . . . 457.10
Eccleston (*J.*) Introduction to English antiquities. [Government, society, literature, art. To 1689.] 1847. . . . . 494.19
Godwin (*H.*) The English archæologist's hand-book. 1867. . . . . 472.16
Grose (*F.*) Antiquities of England and Wales. New ed. 8 v. 1783-97. . . . . 478.03
Harington (*Sir J.*) Nugæ antiquæ : original papers, in prose and verse ; written during the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., queen Mary, Elizabeth, and king James. With notes by T. Park. 2 v. 1804. . . . . 473.21
Hearne (*T.*) Collection of curious discourses by eminent antiquaries. 2 v. 473.26
— Works. v. 1-4. 1810. . . . . 476.01
v. 1-2. Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle, with glossary and continuation. 3-4. Peter Langtoft's Chronicle ; Roll

2. *Antiquities of England, continued.*

concerning Glastonbury Abbey. Account of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, near Scroby, by John Slack; Two tracts relating to conquest in Somersetshire, the second concerning Stonehenge.

Hazlitt (*W. C., ed.*) Inedited tracts: illustrating the manners, opinions, and occupations of Englishmen during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries; now first republished from the original copies with a preface and notes. 1868. . . . . 454.24

Kenrick (*J.*) Selection of papers on subjects of archæology and history. 1864. . . . . 472.17

Knight (*C.*) Old England: a pictorial museum of regal, ecclesiastical, baronial, municipal, and popular antiquities. 1845. . . . . 957.06

Scott (*W.*) *The border antiquities of England and Scotland. 2 v. 1814-1817. . . . . 956.17

Verstegan (*R.*) Restitution of decayed intelligence in antiquities, concerning the most noble and renowned English nation. 1628. . . . . 472.21

**Vetusta* monumenta, or ancient monuments illustrative of the history and topography of Great Britain. 6 v. 1747-1842. . . . . .

☞ *See also* Archæology (p. 32) for the *Antiquarian* repertory, 4 v.;—*Archæologia*, v. 1-39;—*Archæological* institute, Journal, v. 1-24;—*British* archæological association, Journal, v. 1-24; *Royal* soc. of lit. 12 v.

3. *Topography.*

Beauties of England and Wales, or topogr., hist., *etc.*, of each county. With introd. 19 v. in 26. London, 1801-18. 8°. 951a.01

Contents: See page 69 of this catalogue.

Camden (*W.*) Britain: a chorographical description, *etc.* Tr. by P. Holland. 1637. . . . 488.05

Cary (*J.*) New itinerary of the great roads, throughout England and Wales; with principal roads in Scotland. 1815. . . . . 952.10

Dyer (*G.*) A restoration of the ancient modes of bestowing names on the rivers, hills, vallies, plains, and settlements of Britain. 1805. . . . . 472.20

— Vulgar errors, ancient and modern, as to the proper names of the globe; with a critical disquisition of every station of Richard of Cirencester and Antoninus in Britain; exhibiting our fables concerning it, *etc.*, [with] Richard's original work. 467.14

Edmunds (*F.*) Traces of history in the names of places. With a vocabulary of the roots out of which names of places in England and Wales are formed. 472.19

Great Britain. Report of the boundary commission for [the boroughs of] England and Wales. With maps. London, 1868. fol. . . . . .

Nightingale (*J.*) English topography: historical and statistical descriptions of the counties of England and Wales. With a map of each county. 956.13

Ogilby (*J.*) Britannia depicta; improved by John Owen and E. Bowen. 1724. . . . . 953.09

Paterson (*D.*) Description of the roads in England and Wales, and part of the roads of Scotland. 15th ed. 1811. . . . . 953.23

Sandby (*P.*) *Collection of one hundred and fifty select views. 2 v. London, 1783. fol. . . . 957.04

Tymms (*S.*) The family topographer: counties of England. 7 v. 493.01

Containing: v. 1. Essex, Hertfordshire, Kent, Surrey, Sussex. 2. Cornwall, Devonshire, Dorsetshire, Hampshire, Somersetshire, Wiltshire. 3. Bedfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Cambridgeshire, Huntingdonshire, Norfolk, Suffolk. 4. Berkshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Monmouthshire, Oxfordshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Worcestershire. 5. Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire, Nottinghamshire, Rutlandshire, Warwickshire. 6. Cumberland, Durham, Lancashire, Northumberland, Westmoreland, Yorkshire. 7. Middlesex, London, and Westminster.

XVIII. Treaties and diplomatic documents.

Chalmers (*G.*) Collection of treaties between Gt. Britain and other powers. [1259-1788.] 2 v. 453.07

Rymer (*T.*) Syllabus (in English) of the documents relating to England and other kingdoms contained in "Rymer's Fœdera." v. 1-2, 1066-54. London, 1869-73. 8°. 5137.08

☞ For other subjects of interest in connection with England, *see*, in the general alphabet,—

Agriculture, (p. 7);—Biblical, religious, and eccl. lit. (*England*, p. 85);—Biography (*Collective: numerous divisions*, p. 110, *etc.*);—Botany (p. 224);—Costume (p. 284);—Drama;—Education;—Fiction;—Fine arts;—Fishes;—Geology;—Language;—Law;—Literature;—Military science;—Natural history;—Naval science;—Poetry;—Political economy;—Political science;—Social science.

Books descriptive of *various parts* of England will be found in this class, under Cambridge;—Canterbury;—Chester;—Cornwall;—Cumberland;—Derbyshire;—Devonshire;—Durham;—Gloucester;—Hampshire;—Herefordshire;—Hertfordshire;—Huntingdonshire;—Kent;—Lancashire;—Leicestershire;—Liverpool;—London;—Manchester;—Medway (The);—Middlesex;—Monmouthshire;—Norfolk;—Northamptonshire;—Northumberland;—Nottinghamshire;—Oxfordshire;—Rutlandshire;—Scilly Islands;—Shropshire;—Somersetshire;—Staffordshire;—Surrey;—Sussex;—Thames (The);—Warwickshire;—Westmoreland;—Wiltshire;—Worcestershire;—Yorkshire.

Works relating to the foreign *dependencies* and *colonies* of England should be looked for, in this class, under their individual names. For works upon *colonial policy* see, in the general alphabet, Political science (*Colonies*).

Ephesus.

Falkener (*E.*) E. and the temple of Diana. 1862. 1056.01

Note.—Mr. J. T. Wood will shortly (1876) publish the results of his important discoveries in Ephesus.

Epirus.

Stuart (*R.*) Physical geography and natural resources of Europe. [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 39, 1869.] 904.03

Ecuador *or* Equador.

Bollaert (*W.*) Antiquarian, ethnological and other researches. 1860. . . . . 1166.20

Fleming (*B.*) Wanderungen in E. [*In* Globus 1872-73.]

Prichett (*G. J.*) Explorations in Ecuador, 1855-7. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 30, 1860.] 903.33

Erie County, (*Penn.*)

Sanford (*L. G.*) History, *etc.* 1862. . . . . 621.16

Esquimaux. *See* Arctic Regions.

Essex, (*Mass.*)

Felt (*J. B.*) History of Essex. 1834. . . . 611.06

Essex County, (*Mass.*)

Essex institute hist. collections, v. 1-10. . . . 605.03

Essex County, (*N. Y.*)

Watson (*W. C.*) Military and civil hist. 1869. 613.21

Essex (*County of, England*).

Norden (*J.*) Speculi Britanniæ pars. Ed. by H. Ellis. [Camden soc.] 5112.09

Ethiopia.

Ditson (*G. L.*) The Para papers, *etc.* 1858. . 1094.15

Harris (*W. C.*) The highlands of Æthiopia. 3 v. 1085.14

Heeren (*A. H. L.*) Hist. researches, v. 4. 1833. 424.28

Lepsius (*R.*) Letters from E. 1853. . . . 1082.08

Hutchinson (*T. J.*) Ten years' wanderings among the Ethiopians. 1861. . . . . 1094.14

Santos (*J. dos*). History of Eastern Ethiopia, 1684. [Pinkerton, v. 16.] 926.16

Etruria.

Betham (*W.*) Etruria-Celtica.—Etruscan literature and antiquities investigated. 2 v. 1842. . . 466.17

Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 1 (Sepulchres of E.). 2516.01

Dennis (*G.*) Cities and cemeteries of E. 2 v. 473.13

Gray (*Mrs. E. C. H.*) History of E. 3 v. 1843. 431.09

— Tour to the sepulchres of E. 1839. . . . . 981.21

Lindsay (*A.*) Etruscan inscriptions analyzed: transl. *etc.* 1872. . . . . 436.14

Müller (*K. O.*) Manners and customs, arts and literature, of the Etruscans. [*With* Gray (E. C. H.) Hist. of E., v. 3.] 434.11

Taylor (*I.*) Etruscan researches. 1874. . . 435.16

Universal history, v. 16. (History of the Etruscans.) . . 405.10

See E. B. Bunbury's article in Smith's dict. of Greek and Roman geogr., v. 1; *also* Cornhill mag., v. 19, 1869, *or* Littell, 1869, v. 2; Fraser's mag., April, 1873; Nat. qu. rev., v. 18, 1869.

Euphrates.

Chesney (Capt.) Memoir on the E. [*In* Royal geogr. soc., v. 3, 1833.] 903.06
Wheeler (C. H.) Ten years on the E. 1870. 3147.20
See also works on India.

Europe.

1. *History.*

Alison (A.) History of E. from [1774 to 1815]. 14 v. Edin., 1849-1850. . . . . 444.01
— — Same. 4 v. New York, 1852-53. . . . 446.01
— History of Europe. 1815 to 1852. v. 1-9. Edinb., 1854-58. . . . . 444.15
— — Same. 4 v. New York, 1855-60. 8°. . . 446.08
— — Same. Atlas. Constructed by A. K. Johnston. 1855. . . . . 444.22
Breval (J.) Remarks on several parts of E. : relating chiefly to history, antiquity, and geography. With maps, plans, *etc.* 2 v. 1726. . . . . 927.03
Coote (C.) Hist. of ancient E. to [A.D. 474]. 3 v. 435.17
Cust (Sir E.) Annals of the wars of the 18th century. 5 v. 442.18
— Annals of the wars of the 19th century. 4 v. 1800-1815. . . . . 442.23
— Lives of the warriors of the 17th cent. 3 v. 3222.09
Draper (J. W.) History of the intellectual development of E. 1863. . . . . 5814.04
Dyer (T. H.) History of modern Europe, 1453 to 1857. 4 v. 445.02
Edgar (J. G.) Hist. for boys : modern E. 1855. 442.12
Fox (H. R. V., lord Holland). Foreign reminiscences. 1850. . . . . 453.09
Guizot (F. P. G.) Hist. of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to [the 14th cent.] 4 v. 442.14
Contents : v. 1. Europe generally. v. 2-4. France.
— — Same. Till the French rev. 1839. . . 5814.18
— — Same. [Condensed.] 1850. . . . . 442.13
— — Same. [French.] Jusqu'a la révolution française. 2e éd. 1868. . . . . 441.16
— History of the origin of representative government in E. 1852. . . . . 5717.01
Heeren (A. H. L.) Political system of E. and its colonies to [1815]. 445.07
Hiley (R.) Compendium of European geography and history. 1872. . . . . 441.26
Kemble (J. M., editor). State papers and correspondence illust. of the state of Europe [1686-1707.] 416.13
Koch (C. W.) The revolutions of E. 1839. . 445.23
Latham (R. G.) The nationalities of E. 2 v. 1863. 445.17
Lawson (J. P.) Remarkable conspiracies, 15th-17th centuries. 2 v. 1829. . . . . 441.01
Lecky (W. E. H.) History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in E. 2 v. 1866. 5814.02
Marana (G. P.) Letters written by a Turkish spy, 1637-1682. 8 v. 1734. . . . . 451.01
Münster (G. H., count). Political sketches, 1814 to 1867. . . . . 445.15
Private anecdotes of foreign courts. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1827. 8° 453.12
Raumer (F. von). History of the 16th and 17th centuries. 2 v. 1835. . . . . 443.20
Russell (W.) History of modern E. to 1763. Cont. by W. Jones [to 1825]. 3 v. 1851. . . . 446.15
— — Same. Epitomized. By G. H. Townsend. 442.28
St. John (H., lord Bolingbroke). On the state and history of E., from 1659 to 18th century. [*In his* Works, v. 4, 1819.] 5022.04
Schlosser (F. C.) History of the 18th century and of the 19th, till [1815] ; with particular reference to mental cultivation and progress. 8 v. . 446.18
Sewell (E. M.) and Yonge (C. M.) European history ; historical selections from the best authorities. v. 1. 449-1154. v. 2. 1088-1228. 2 v. . 441.07
Temple (Sir W.) Letters serving to supply the lost part of his Memoirs, pt. 1, 1865-72. [*In his* Works, v. 1-2.] . . 5075.02
— Memoirs. Pt. 2-3. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 5075.03
— Letters to the king, the prince of Orange, *etc.* [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 5075.04
Van Praet (J.) Essays on the political history of the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries. 1868. . 446.14
Vericourt (L. R. de). Hist. analysis of christian civilization. 1850. . . . . 443.19
☞ *See also,* in general alphabet, History.

2. *Political situation : Balance of power, etc.*

Bignon (L. E.) Les cabinets et les peuples, depuis 1815 jusqu'à la fin de 1822. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] . . . 5058.22
Brougham (H., lord). The balance of power, 1864. [*In his* Contributions, v. 2, p. 3-187. 1856. . . . . 2517.07
Congreve (R.) Future unity of E. [*In* International policy.] 5716.14
Declaration of England against the acts and projects of the Holy Alliance. London, 1821. 8°. Pamphleteer, v 18.] 5058.18
Duff (M. E. G.) Studies in E. politics. 1866. 5727.12
Everett (A. H.) Europe ; a general survey of the principal powers. [*anon.*] 1822. 8°. . . 5727.06
Forney (J. W.) A centennial commissioner in Europe, 1874-76. . . . . 943.26
Gentz (F.) State of Europe before and after the French revolution. 1803. . . . . 5727.17
Goldsmith (L.) Observ. on E. politics. 1823. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22
Grund (F. J.) Thoughts on the present condition of Europe. 1860. . . . . 5727.01
Gurowski (A. G.) America and E. 1857. 12°. 5723.08
La Croix (J. V. de). Review of the constitutions of the principal states of E. and U. S. 2 v. 1792. 5727.20
Leckie (G. F.) Research into the nature of the balance of power in Europe. 1817. . . . . 5727.18
Musgrave (T. M.) On the re-establishment of an effective balance of power. 2d ed. 1814. [Pamphleteer, v. 3.] . . 5058.03
Newman (F. W.) E. of the near future. With three letters on the Franco-German war. 1871. 526.07
See also his article on the internal relations of E. in Fraser's mag., N. S., v. 2, 1870.
Pöllnitz (C. L. von). Memoirs, travels, *etc.* 1729-1730. 4 v. 1739. . . . . 3146.08
Portfolio (The) ; or a collection of state papers, illust. of the history of our times. 6 v. 1836-37. 453.01
Pradt (D. D. de). Vrai système de l'Europe relativement à l'Amérique et à la Grèce. 1825. [Pamph., v. 25-26.] 5058.25
Szabad (E.) State policy of modern Europe from the beginning of the 16th century. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1857. . . . . 5727.04
See also Brit. quar. rev., April, 1871 (Future of Europe).

3. *Travels and Description.*

Abbott (J.) Rollo's tour in. 10 v. 1858. . . 111.19
Contents.

v. 1. On the Atlantic.	v. 6. In Scotland.
v. 2. In Paris.	v. 7. In Geneva.
v. 3. In Switzerland.	v. 8. In Holland.
v. 4. In London.	v. 9. In Naples.
v. 5. On the Rhine.	v. 10. In Rome.

Adalbert (H. W., prince of Prussia). Travels in the south of E., *etc.* 2 v. 1849. . . . . 1166.06
Contents : v. 1. Italy, Spain, Portugal.
Appleton's European guide book. 1870. . . 941.19
Arnold (H. P.) European mosaic. [Italy and Switzerland.] 1864. . . . . 941.01
— The great exhibition ! with continental sketches, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 963.12
Barrow (J.) Tour on the continent in 1852. . 5075.07
Bellows (H. W.) The old world in its new face, 1867-68.
Benedict (E. C.) A run through Europe. 1860. 943.17
Beste (J. R. D.) Nowadays : or courts, courtiers, churchmen, Garibaldians, and brigands, at home and abroad. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 945.15
Book of travels of a doctor of physic. 1871. 911.23
Bradshaw's monthly continental railway guide. July, 1871. Special ed. 943.25
Brown (T.) Reminiscences of an old traveller. 945.02
Browne (J. H.) Sights and sensations in E. 1871. 946.09
Bryant (W. C.) Letters of a traveller. 2 v. 1851-59. 941.12 ; 985.14
Buffum (E. G.) Sights and sensations in France, Germany, and Switzerland. 1869. . . . 962.08
Burnand (F. C.) Out of town. 1868. . . . 944.02
Calvert (G. H.) First years in Europe. 1866. 941.02
— Scenes and thoughts in Europe. 2 v. . 942.04 ; 12
Carter (N. H.) Letters from E. 2 v. 1825-27. 943.01
Contents : Ireland, England, Scotland, France, Italy, Switzerland.
Channing (W.) Physician's vacation ; or, summer in Europe. 1856. . . . . 944.04
Clark (J. A.) Glimpses of the old world. 2 v. 941.25
Clemens (S. L.) The innocents abroad ; the steamship Quaker City's pleasure excursion. By Mark Twain [*pseud.*] 1869. . . . . 915.13
Collier (Sir G.) France, Holland, and the Netherlands, a century ago. 1845. . . . . 945.14

Europe, (*Travels,*) *continued.*

Colman (*H.*) European life and manners, 1843-48. 2 v. 944.06
Coryat (*T.*) Coryat's crudities. 3 v. 1776. . 923.09
Cox (*S. S.*) A Buckeye abroad. 1852. . . . 941.07
Coxe (*W.*) Travels into Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. 3 v. 1784. . . . . 993.18
Cunningham (*J. W.*) Cautious to continental travellers. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 21.] 5058.21
Darley (*F. O. C.*) Sketches abroad with pen and pencil. 1868. . . . . 942.22
Day (*H.*) A lawyer abroad. 1874. . . . . 944.24
Dewey (*O.*) The old world and the new. 1844. 3544.06
Doane (*G. H.*) To and from the Passion play, in the summer of 1871. . . . . 1715.22
Douglas (*J.*) Travelling anecdotes. 1786. . 944.22
Durbin (*J. P.*) Observations in E. 2 v. 1848-52. 943.07
v. 1. France, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium. v. 2. England, Ireland, and Scotland.
Dutch voyages to the north of E., 1594-6. [*Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Dyer (*C. C. J.*) Sunny days abroad. 1873. . 942.26
Eastlake (*Lady C. L.*) Letters from the shores of the Baltic. [*anon.*] 1814. . . . . 996.06
Elliott (*C. B.*) Letters from the north of E. [Waldie library, v. 2.] 5078.16
European life, legend, and landscape. By an artist. [*anon.*] 1859. . . . . 945.04
Fairbanks (*C.*) Sketches of foreign travel. [*In his* Aguecheek. 1859.] 943.16
Felton (*C. C.*) Familiar letters from E. 1865. 943.22
Fetridge (*W. P.*) Harper's handbook for E. 1862. 942.03
— — Same. [New ed.] 1868. . . . . 942.03½
Field (*H. M.*) Summer pictures : from Copenhagen to Venice. 1859 . . . . . 941.13
Field (*K.*) Hap-hazard. [Sketches]. 1873. . 2527.26
Forney (*J. W.*) A centennial commissioner in Europe. 1874-76. . . . . 943.26
Frazee (*L. J.*) The medical student in Europe ; or notes on France, England, Italy, *etc.* 1852. 941.22
Fuller (*H.*) Sparks from a locomotive. [England, France, and Italy.] 1859. . . . . 943.06
Gautier (*T.*) Quand on voyage. 1865. . . . 7031.30
Greeley (*H.*) Glances at Europe during 1851. 943.21
Griswold (*Mrs. S. M.*) A woman's pilgrimage to the Holy Land ; tour through Europe. 1871. . . 1051.13
Guild (*C.*) Over the ocean. [England, Scotland, France.] 1871. . . . . 941.19
Haeseler (*C. H.*) Across the Atlantic. 1868. . 945.08
Contents : France, Switzerland, Germany, Italy, and England.
Hale (*E. E.*) Ninety days' worth of Europe. 1861. 941.08
— A summer vacation. 1874. . . . . 944.25
Hall (*H. B.*) The queen's messenger ; high-ways and bye-ways of Europe. 1865. . . . . 942.21
Hanway (*J.*) Travels from London into Persia and back. v. 1-2. [*In his* Hist. account, *etc.*] 935.01
Hart (*J. C.*) Romance of yachting. 1848. . 921.14
Heine (*H.*) Pictures of travel. 1863. . . . 942.14
Hemstreet (*W.*) Economical European tourist. 941.31
Holman (*J.*) Travels through Russia, Siberia, Poland, Austria, Saxony, Prussia, *etc.* 1825. . . 993.16
Hunt (*H.*) Bits of travel. [Germany, Italy.] 1872. 942.23
Inglis (*H. D.*) Solitary walks through many lands. 1843. . . . . 945.18
James (*H.*) Transatlantic sketches. 1875. . 944.26
Jameson (*A.*) Diary of an ennuyée. 1857. . 941.16
Kennedy (*J. P.*) Journal in Europe, 1867-8. [*In his* At home and abroad]. 922.24
Laing (*S.*) Notes of a traveller on the social and political state of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and other parts of Europe during the present century. 1846. . . . . 944.18
Latrobe (*J. H. B.*) Hints for six months in Europe : France, Italy, Austria, Saxony, *etc.*, in the summer of 1868. . . . . 944.13
Le Vert (*Mme. O. W.*) Souvenirs of travel. 2 v. 942.10
Lee (*E.*) Continental travel. Influence of climate, *etc.* 1848. . . . . 945.03
Lippincott (*S. J. C.*) Haps and mishaps of a tour in E. By Grace Greenwood. [*pseud.*] 1854. 942.01
Longfellow (*H. W.*) Hyperion. . . 224.24 ; 5052.12
— Outre-mer : a pilgrimage. [*In his* Prose works, v. 1.] 5052.11
McCormick (*R. C.*) Sketchings in E. 1860. . 942.02
Mackinnon (*Capt.*) Atlantic and transatlantic : sketches afloat and ashore. 1852. . . . . 933.10
Macgregor (*J.*) The Rob Roy on the Baltic : a canoe cruise through Norway, Sweden, Sleswig, Holstein, the North sea, and the Baltic. 1867. 942.17
— A thousand miles in the Rob Roy canoe on rivers and lakes of E. 1867. . . . . 942.16
— Voyage alone in the yawl "Rob Roy," from London to Paris and back by Havre, the Isle of Wight, South coast, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 942.15
Marmier (*X.*) Du Rhin au Nil. [Tyrol, Hougrie, Provinces dannbiennes.] 1852. . . . . 1052.11
Matthews (*H.*) Diary of an invalid in Portugal, Italy, Switzerland, and France, 1817-19. . . . 945.21
Maximilian I., emperor of Mexico. Recollections of my life. v. 1-2. [Southern Europe.] 1868. . 933.01
Montgomery (*J. E.*) Cruise of admiral Farragut in 1867-68. . . . . 945.12
Morford (*H.*) Appleton's short trip guide to Europe. 1868. [941.17]. — Same. 1873. . . . 942.25
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for northern Europe. 991.08
v. 1. Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Iceland. 3d ed. 1858. v. 2. Finland and Russia. 1849.
— Handbook for travellers on the continent : Holland, Belgium, Prussia, northern Germany, and along the Rhine to Switzerland. 1860. . . . 911.10
Murray (*N.*) ["Kirwan."] Men and things in Europe. [England, Ireland, Brussels, Italy, Switzerlaud, France.] 1851. . . . . 943.18
Old world seen with young eyes. [*anon.*] 1871. 941.24
Ossoli (*S. M. F. d'*). At home and abroad. 1856. 944.08
Paddock (*W. F.*) Eyes and ears abroad : for Sunday-school children. 1873. . . . . 941.29
Patterson (*R. H.*) Ethnology of E. [*In his* Essays, 1862.] 1412.01
Repr. from Blackwood's mag., v. 76, 1854.
Peabody (*A.*) Reminiscences of European travel. 1868. . . . . 945.09
Pealce (*E.*) Pen pictures of E. 1874. . . . 946.10
Phelps (*S. D.*) The Holy Land, with glimpses of Europe. 1867. . . . . 1051.15 ; 1052.07
Practical general continental guide. 1869. . 941.18
Prime (*S. I.*) The Alhambra and the Kremlin. The south and the north of Europe. 1873. . 945.01
— Travels in Europe, *etc.* 2 v. 1855. . . . 943.12
Putnam (*G. P.*) The tourist in Europe. [*anon.*] 942.20
Quin (*M. J.*) A steam voyage down the Danube. With sketches of Hungary, Wallachia, Servia, Turkey, *etc.* 2 v. 966.15
Ray (*J.*) Travels through the low countries, Germany, Italy, and France ; with a catalogue of plants. 2 v. 1738. . . . . 944.20
Sala (*G. A.*) From Waterloo to the peninsula. Belgium, Holland, Germauy, and Spain. 2 v. London, 1867. . . . . 942.18
Satchel guide for the vacation tourist in Europe. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 946.03
Sears (*R.*) Scenes and sketches in Europe. France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Malta, Tyrol, Switzerland, Belginm, Holland. 1860. . . . . 945.17
Sedgwick (*C. M.*) Letters from abroad. [London, Germany, Switzerland, Italy.] 2 v. 1845. . 941.14
Seward (*W. H.*) Letters from E. [*In his* Works, v. 3, 1853.] 6066.03
Sewell (*E. M.*) Journal during a summer tour. [Germany, Switzerland, Italy.] 1852. . . 983.15
Siddons (*J. H.*) Norton's hand-book to Europe. 941.11
Silliman (*B.*) Visit to Europe in 1851. . . 942.07
Sprague (*W. B.*) European celebrities. 1856. 3262.08
Stewart (*C. W.*) Tour in the North of Europe, in 1836-37. [Denmark, Sweden, Russia.] 2 v. . . 965.02
Stowe (*H. B.*) Sunny memories of foreign lands. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 941.20
v. 1. England. v. 2. France, Germany, Switzerland.
Strahan (*E.*) The new Hyperion. From Paris to Marly by way of the Rhine. 1875. . . . . 946.11
Strahlenberg (*P. J. von*). Historico-geographical description of the north and eastern parts of Europe. 1738. . . . . 1024.18
Sweat (*Mrs. M. J. M.*) Highways of travel. . 943.19
Sweetser (*M. F.*) Europe $2 a day. 1875. . . 942.27
Taylor (*B.*) By-ways of Europe. 1869. . . 914.11
— Views afoot. 1852. . . . . 944.12

Thackeray (*W. M.*) Journey from Corahill to Cairo. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 2.] 255 62
Tousey (*S.*) Papers from over the water. 1869. 944.17
Tourist's map of Central Europe. Especially designed for travellers by railway. [*anon.*] 1867. . 993.15
Trafton (*A.*) An American girl abroad. 1872. 946.01
Tripp (*A.*) Crests from the ocean-world. [France, Belgium, and England.] 1864. . . . . 943.20
Trollope (*T. A.*) A wanderer in Italy, Switzerland, France, and Spain. 1850. . . . . 944.03
Urbino (*Mrs. S. R.*) An American woman in Europe : Germany, Switzerland, France, and Italy. 944.16
Wallace (*H. B.*) Art, scenery, and philosophy, in Europe. 1855. . . . . 945.10
Wallace (*Mrs. E. D.*) A woman's experience in Europe, England, France, Germany, and Italy. . 946.02
Ware (*W.*) Sketches of European capitals. [Rome, Florence, Naples, Middle Italy, London.] 942.09
Waring (*G. E., jr.*) A farmer's vacation. 1876. 946.12
Warner (*C. D.*) Saunterings. [England and the continent.] 1872. . . . . 942.24
Watson (*E. H.*) Child life in Europe : historical, mythological, fairy, and other stories. 1874. 941.30
Willis (*N. P.*) Pencillings by the way. 1853. 944.09
Wilson (*J.*) Two tours upon the Continent. [France and Italy.] 3 v. 1838. . . . . 945.05
Wilmer (*T. B.*) Wild oats, sown abroad. [England, France, and Italy.] 1872. . . . . 944.23
Wright (*W. W.*) Doré. [France and Germany. *anon.*] 1857. . . . . 943.14
Young (*A.*) Travels, 1787-89; with cultivation, resources, *etc.* of France, [Lombardy, and Spain]. 1794. 968.01

☞ For other matters relating to Europe, *see*, in the general alphabet,—

Agriculture ;—Archæology ;—Biography (*various headings*); — Birds ;— Botany ;— Education ; — Fine arts ;—Geography;—History (*Ancient; Modern; Universal*);—Language;—Literature (*European*) ;—Law (*International*) ;—Man (*Ethnography ; Pre-historic man*) ;—Military science ;—Natural history;—Naval science ;—Political economy (*Commerce*);—Political science ; — Social science (*Charities ; Civilization ; etc.*) ;— Statistics. *Also*, in this class, the names of various countries of Europe ;—and Middle ages.

Euxine Sea. *See* Black Sea (p. 294).

Fairmount Park.

Keiser (*C. S.*) Fairmount Park and the International exhibition. 1876. . . . . 1121.06
Sketches of its scenery, waters, and history. Philadelphia, 1871. 12°. 1121.02
See also srticle by N. Crane in Scribner's monthly, Jan., 1871.

Falkland Islands.

Hadfield (*W.*) Brazil and the Falklaud Islands. 1164.13
Lacroix (*F.*) Patagonie, *etc.* 1840. . . . . 901.18
Mackinnon (*Capt.*) Wild sports of. [*In his* Atlantic, *etc.*] 933.10
Martin (*R. M.*) British colonial library, v. 10. 1844. . 1061.16

Faroe Islands.

Clark (*J. W.*) Yacht voyage to the Faroe Islands and Iceland. [*In* Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11
Hist. and descriptive account of the Faroe Islands. [*anon.*] E., 1841. 16°. 1142.01
— — Same. N. Y., 1852. 18°. [H. F. L.] . 562.09
Landt (*G.*) Description of the Feroe Islands. 991.25

Fesjee Islands. *See* Fiji Islands.

Feudalism. *See* Knighthood ;—Middle ages.

Fiji Islands.

Pritchard (*W. T.*) Viti and its inhabitants. [*In* Anthrop. soc Memoire, v. 1, 1865.] 4735.13
Seemann (*B.*) Fiji and its inhabitants. [*In* Vacation tourists, 1861.]
Williams (*T.*) *and Calvert* (*J.*) Fiji and the Fijians. 1859. . . . . 1065.01
Wilkes (*C.*) U. S. explor. exped. v. 3, 1840. . . . . 925.03

Finland.

Latham (*R. G.*) The nationalities of Europe, v. 1. 1863. 445.17
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Finland. 1868. . 993.21
— — Same. 1849. . . . . 991.09
See also Kalevala, in the general alphabet.

Flanders.

Boys (*E.*) Narrative of a captivity and adventures in Flanders. 1831. . . . . 962.06
See also Belgium ;—Netherlands.

Florence.

Dix (*J. A.*) A summer in Florence. 1853. . 984.10
Horner (*S. and J.*) Walks in Florence. 2 v. 1873. 971.27
Machiavelli (*N.*) History of Florence to the death of Lorenzo de' Medici. [A.D. 1492.] L., 1847. 533.11
— — Same. Tr. by C. E. Lester. N. Y., 1845. 533.10
Napier (*H. E.*) Florentine hist., [to 1815.] 6 v. 533.04
Taine (*H.*) Italy : Florence, *etc.* 1869. . . . 975.09
Trollope (*Theodosia*). Social aspects of the Italian rev., [1859-61.] 533.18
Trollope (*T. A.*) History of Florence to the fall of the republic in 1531. 4 v. 1865. . . . . 534.01
Ware (*W.*) Europesn capitals. 1851. . . . . 942.09
Weld (*C. R.*) Florence the new capital. 1867. 981.17

See, in this class, Tuscany and Italy. *Also*, (in Biography, p. 117), lives of ALFIERI ;—BIANCA Cappello ;—BOCCACCIO ; —BUONARROTI (Michel Angelo) ; — CELLINI ; — DANTE ;— GALILEO;—GIOTTO;—MACHIAVELLI;—MEDICI;—PETRARCH ; —SARTO (A. del) ; —SAVONAROLA ; —VESPUCCI *Also* in the general alphabet, Fine arts (*Galleries : Painting*).

Florida.

Adams (*J. S.*) Florida : climate, soil, and productions, with sketch of its history, *etc.* 1869. . 1113.20
Bartram (*W.*) Travels, *etc.* London, 1792. 8°. 1113.01
Biedma (*L. H. de*). Journal of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida. Tr. by W. B. Rye. [Hakluyt soc.] 1134.10
— — Same. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 2.] 597.19
Bill (*L.*) A winter in Florida. 1869. . . . 1113.18
Brinton (*D. G.*) Guide book of Florida. 1869. 1113.19
— Notes on the Floridian peninsula. 1859. . 591.11
Discovery and conquest of Terra Florida, by Ferdinando de Soto, 1538. Written by a gentleman of Elvas. Tr. out of Portuguese by R. Hakluyt. With introd. by W. B. Rye. [Hakluyt soc., 1851.] 1134.10

Note.—Same as 'Virginia richly valued' ; tr. from the Portuguese original 'Relaçaõ verdadeira,' *etc.* It is also printed in Force's Tracts, v. 4, 1846 [577.11] ;—French's Hist. coll. of La., pt. 2, 1850 [593.15] ;—Hakluyt's Voyages, v. 5, 1812 [916.19].

Fairbanks (*G. R.*) Hist. of Florida to 1842. 1871. 591.15
Forbes (*J. G.*) Sketches, hist. and topogr. .1821. 592.14
French (*B. F.*) Historical collections. New series. 2 v. 1869-75 . . . . . 593.23
Guide to Florida. By 'Rambler.' N.Y., 1873. 12°. 1132.26
Hakluyt (*R.*) *Voyages, v. 3, 1810. (Voyages to Florida, 16th century.) 916.17
Hallock (*C.*) Camp life in Florida. 1876. . . 1132.24
Irving (*T.*) Conquest of Florida by Hernando de Soto. 1851. . . . . 592.15
Kerr (*R.*) *Col. of voyages, v. 5. (Discov. of F. by the Spaniards under Ponce de Leon, Narvaez, de Soto, *etc.*) . . . 914 12
Lanier (*S.*) Florida : its scenery, climate, and history. 1876. . . . . 1132.23
Parkman (*F.*) Huguenots in Florida [*In his* Pioneers of France.]
Saint Augustine ; its history and advantages as a resort. By an English visitor. 1871. . . . . 1113.24
Simms (*W. G.*) Huguenots in Florida. 1854. 1113.11
Stowe (*Mrs. H. B.*) Palmetto-leaves. 1873. 1132.12
Whitehead (*C. E.*) Wild sports of the south. 1860. 263.56
See also lives of SOTO (F. de), p. 200 ; and Simms's novel 'Vasconselas.' [252.38.]

Formosa.

Collingwood (*C.*) Voyage to F., *etc.*, 1866-67. 1868. 1064.13
Green (*J.*) Col. of voyages, v. 3 (Expedition of the Dutch for recovering Formosa). 935.11
Swinhoe (*R.*) Notes on F. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 34, 1864.] 903.37

Framingham, (*Mass.*)

Barry (*W.*) History of Framingham. 1847. . 611.28

FRANCE

ARRANGEMENT.—I. Description and Travels, and Society.—II. Government, Institutions, Constitutions, and Code.—III. History. (1. General works.)—IV. History. (2. By Periods.) 1. *Gauls, Franks, and early Kings.* 2. *Civil wars of the 16th-17th century.* 3 *House of Bourbon.* 4. *The old Regime, or pre-Revolutionary France.* 5. *Revolution of* 1789. (1. *Its Causes, Character, and Results.* 2. *Its History.*) 6. *Consulate and the Empire.* (*Napoleon I.*) 7. *Restoration of the Bourbons.* 8. *Revolution of* 1830 *and reign of Louis Philippe.* 9. *Revolution of* 1848. 10. *Second Empire.* (*Napoleon III.*) 11. *French-German War,* 1870-71. 12. *The Commune,* 1871. 13. *Conditions and Prospects of France after the war.*—V. History. (3. Historical Collections.)—VI. National Characteristics.

I. Description and Travels, and Society.

Belloc (*B. P.*) La belle France. 962.10
Black (*C. B.*) Guide to the northeast of F. 1873. 961.30
— Guide to the south of France. 1873. . . 961.31
Blackburn (*H.*) The Pyrenees : a description of summer life at French watering places. 1867. 985.19
Boys (*E.*) Narrative of a captivity and adventures in France. 1831. . . . . 962.06
Browne (*G. F.*) Ice caves of France. 1865. . 983.20
Burney (*C.*) Present state of music in France and Italy. 1771. . . . . 1562.16
Chambers (*W.*) Wintering at Mentone. 1870. 961.09
Colton (*W.*) Sea and sailor. 1851. . . . . 921.20
Craik (*Mrs. D. M. M.*) Fair France. Impressions of a traveller. 961.18
Dibdin (*T. F.*) Bibliographical, antiquarian, and picturesque tour in F. 3 v. 2763.10
Ditson (*G. L.*) The Para papers on F. 1858. 1094.15
Dumas (*A. D.*) Pictures of travel in the south of F. 1851. . . . . 963.10
Environs de Paris : paysage, histoire, monuments, mœurs, *etc.* 1841. . . . . 967.10
Eyre (*M.*) A lady's walks in the south of France in 1863. . . . . 962.15
Field (*Mrs. H. M.*) Home sketches in F. 1875. 961.32
France and her people. By C. C. B. [*anon.*] 1872. 967.05
Français (Les) peints par eux-mêmes. Encyclopédie morale du 19e siècle. 5 v. 1840-42. . . 7008.12
— — Same. Province. 3 v. 1841-42. . . 7008.17
— — Same. Le Prisme. 1841. . . . . 7008.20
— — Same. [Selections.] Pictures of the French. 1810. . . . . 963.01
French home life. Repr. from Blackwood's magazine. 1874. . . . . 961.29
Hamerton (*P. G.*) Round my house : rural life in F. in peace and war. 1876. . . . . 961.35
Haven (*G.*) The pilgrim's wallet ; or, scraps of travel. 1866. . . . . 942.13
Hawthorne (*N.*) Passages from [his] French and Italian note-books. 1872. . . . . 967.06
Hazen (*W. B.*) The school and the army in F. 4516.13
Hazlitt (*W.*) Notes of a journey through F. 1826. 963.07
Heine (*H.*) Allemands et Français. 7028.04
— De la France. 1867. . . . . 7028.09
Kirwan (*A. V.*) Modern F.: its journalism, literature, and society. 1863. . . . . 962.07
Laing (*S.*) Notes of a traveller, 1854. [Trav. library, v. 3.] 5075.03
Lewis (*G.*) *Series of groups, illustrating the physiognomy, manners, and character of the people of France and Germany. 1823. . . . . 2745.22
Note.—Inserted in Dibdin's Bibliographical tour in F., *etc.*
Lippincott (*S. J.*) Stories and sights of F. By Grace Greenwood. [*pseud.*] 1867. . . . . 951.01
Louth (*G. T.*) Wanderer in western F. 1863. 966.21
McGregor (*J.*) Simeon's letters to his kinsfolk from France, *etc.* 2 v. 1832-34. . . . . 945.19
Moore (*J.*) Society and manners in France, *etc.* 2 v. 1800. . . . . 5056.03
Morford (*H.*) Over-sea ; or, France as seen by a live American. 1867. . . . . 941.10
Morgan (*Lady S. O.*) France. 4th ed. 2 v. 1818. 963.05
Morris (*W.*) Letters sent home. F. and the French. [1869.] 962.13
Murray (*John*). Handbook for France. 1861. 963.20
— — Same. 1869. . . . . 961.01
Musgrave (*G. M.*) By-roads and battle-fields in Picardy : with incidents and gatherings by the way between Ambleteuse and Ham ; including Agincourt and Crécy. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 966.01
— Nooks and corners in old France. 2 v. 1867. 962.16
Palmerston (*H. G. Temple, viscount*). Selections from private journals in France in 1815-1818. . 961.24
Pardoe (*J.*) The river and the desert, or the Rhone and the Chartreuse. 2 v. 1838. . . . 963.14
— — Same. [*In* Waldie library, v. 11.] 5078.25
Pedestrian reminiscences. By Sylvanus. 1818. 943.03
Pückler Muskau (*H. L. H. prinz von*). Tour in England, Ireland, and France, 4 v. 911.03
Reach (*A. B.*) Claret and Olives, from the Garonne to the Rhone. 1852. . . . . 972.07
Rhodes (*A.*) French at home. 1875. . . . 961.33
Robertson (*J.*) Lights and shades on a traveller's path. 1851. . . . . 944.05
Roscoe (*T.*) Landscape annual. Tourist in France. 1834. . . . . 961.22
Scrope (*G. P.*) Geology and extinct volcanoes of Central France. 1858. . . . . 4114.07
Smollett (*T.*) Travels through. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 6, 1806.]
Spencer (*E.*) Travels in France and Germany in 1865 and 1866. 2 v. 961.11
Sterne (*L.*) Sentimental journey through France. [*In his* Works, 1854.] 5074.01
Talfourd (*T. N.*) Vacation rambles. 1845. . 983.01
Tolfrey (*F.*) Sportsman in France. 2 v. 1841. 4615.01
Tomes (*R.*) The Champagne country. [Rheims and vicinity.] 1867. . . . . 963.18
Trimester in France, 1820. By an Oxonian [*anon.*] 1821. . . . . 963.27
Turner (*J. M. W.*) *Liber fluviorum. With letter press by L. Ritchie. 1857. . . . . 1446.27
Weld (*C. R.*) Notes on B. 1869. . . . . 961.15
Wright (*G. N.*) *and Allom* (*T.*) *France illustrated, exhibiting its antiquities, *etc.* 4 v. [1845-47.] 966.02
Young (*A.*) Travels in France, 1787-89. 2 v. 968.01
— — Same. [*In* Pinkerton v. 4.] 926.04

II. Government, Institutions, Constitutions, and Code.

Adams (*C. K.*) Democracy and monarchy in France from the inception of the great revolution to the overthrow of the second empire. 1874. .523.13
Bigelow (*J.*) France and hereditary monarchy. 525.17
Boynton (*C. B.*) The four great powers ; their policy, resources, *etc.* 1866. . . . . 415.24
Cobden (*R.*) 1793 and 1853. [*In his* Pol. writings. v. 1.] . 5716.10
Guizot (*F. P. G.*) Democracy in France. 1849. 5727.29
— Trois générations, 1789-1814-1848. 3e éd. 1863. 512.16
Note.—*See also* Guizot's Hist. of civilization (p. 321).
Harrison (*F.*) Engl. and France. [*In* International policy. 5716.14
Hotman (*F.*) Franco-Gallia ; or, ancient free state of France. Tr. by Molesworth. 2d ed. 1721. 511.05
Maistre (*J. de*). Considérations sur la France. Nouv. éd. 1868. . . . . 5715.26
Renan (*E.*) Constitutional monarchy in F. 1871. 512.15
Reviewed by J. Mazzini in Fortn. rev., Feb., 1874.
Thierry (*J. N. A.*) Formation and progress of the Tiers Etat, or Third estate in France. [To Louis XV.] 2 v. 1855. . . . . 513.10
Walsh (*R.*) Letter on the genius and dispositions of the French government. 1810. . . . . 5727.28
Note.—Compare also entries under 'Old regime,' (p. 321), and 'French rev.' (p. 322).

Peace-republican's manual ; or, the French constitution of 1793, *etc.* 1817. . . . . 5727.27
Roelker (*B.*) The constitutions of France, monarchical and republican ; with remarks. 1848. 5727.26

Code Napoléon ; or French civil code. Literally tr. by L. S. Richards. 1821. . . . . 5616.22
Recueil complet des discours prononcés lors de la discussion du Code civil, par les divers orateurs du Conseil d'Etat et du Tribunat avant la rédaction définitive. 2 v. Paris, 1855. 8°. . . . 5617.15
v. 1. Discours. v. 2. Discussion.

III. History : (1. General Works.)

Barante (*A. G. P. B., baron de*). Etudes hist. et biogr. 2 v. 7002.01
Note.—For *Contents* see page 63 of this catalogue.
— Etudes littéraires et historiques. 2 v. . . 7002.03
Bonnechose (*E. de*). Hist. of F. to 1848. 2 v in 1. 515.28
Bussey (*G. M.*) *and Gaspey* (*T.*) Pictorial history of France. 2 v. 1843. . . . . 518.02
Byrne (*Mrs. W. P.*) Feudal castles of France : (western provinces.) 523.15
Challice (*A. E.*) Memoirs of French palaces. 1871. 523.17
Chateaubriand (*F. R. A. de*). Analyse raisonnée de l'histoire de France. 513.15
Chronological sketch of the kings of France, from the accession of Hugh Capet. By H. M. L. [*anon.*] New ed. London, 1871. 12°. 511.06
Colquhoun (*J. C.*) Life in Italy and France in the olden time. 1858. . . . . 3262.09
Crowe (*E. E.*) History of F. [400-1814]. 3 v. 512.01
— — Same. New ed. [To 1852.] 5 v. . . 516.01
Dumas (*A.*) Progress of democracy ; illus. in the history of Gaul and France. 512.04
Froissart (*Sir J.*) Chronicles of England, France, *etc.* [1326 to 1399.] Tr. by T. Johnes. 2 v. 497.03
Gifford (*J.*) History of France from the earliest times [to 1794.] 4 v. 528.07
— — Same. Continued. Reign of Louis XVI., and history of the French revolution [to 1795.] 2d ed. London, 1795. 4°. 528.11
Note.—The original name of this writer was J. R. Green.
Godwin (*P.*) History of France. v. 1. Ancient Gaul. 1860. . . . . 515.22
Reviewed in Nat. qu. rev., v. 1, 1860.
Guizot (*F. P. G.*) Histoire de la civilisation en France. [476-1322.] 2e éd. 4 v. 441.12
— History of civilization [476-1322]. 4 v. . . 442.14
— Popular history of France. Tr. by R. Black. v. 1-5. [To Louis XIV.] 1875. . . . . 518.06
Note.—Probably the best work for the general reader, but ends with the reign of Louis XIV.
Herbert (*H. W.*) Persons and pictures from the histories of France. 1850. . . . . 2532.01
Kitchin (*G. W.*) History of France to 1453. . 523.14
Lacroix (*P.*) Curiosités de l'histoire de France. Par P. L. Jacob, bibliophile [*pseud.*] 2 v. 1858. 511.01
Le Bas (*Ph.*) France. Annales historiques. [To 1830.] 2 v. [Univers.] 901.30
— France. Dictionnaire encyclopédique. 12 v. 1840-45. [Univers.] 901.32
— — Same. Atlas. 1845. [Univers.] . . 902.10
Markham (*Mrs.*) *See Penrose* (*Mrs. E.,*) *below.*
Martin (*H.*) Histoire de France, jusqu'en 1789. 4e éd. 17 v. 523.18
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857.
Note.—Considered the best comprehensive history of France, eloquent in style, philosophical in tone, and rich in biographical and literary details.
— History of France. Age of Louis XIV. [1661-1715.] 2 v. 517.13
— — Same. Decline of the French monarchy. [1715-88.] 2 v. 517.15
Michelet (*J.*) Histoire de France au 18e siècle [1789]. 17 v. 1857-67. . . . . 522.15
Reviewed by J. S. Mill *in his* Dissertations, v. 2, 1859.
— History of France. [B.C. 1200-A.D. 1483.] Tr. by G. H. Smith. 2 v. 515.18
Note.—Brilliant, ingenious, and full of research, but occasionally fanciful, and not so safe for the general reader as the works of Martin and of Guizot.
Monstrelet (*E. de*). Chronicles [of France, England, *etc.*] 1400-1516. Tr. by T. Johnes. 2 v. . . 497.01
Morell (*J. R. and C.*) History of France. 1874. 513.27
Nikal (*F. M.*) Hist. of France, 420 to 1870. . 513.16
Penrose (*Mrs. E.*) ['Mrs. Markham'.] Hist. of France. 1867. . . . . 513.14
Ranken (*A.*) History of France, 486-1793. 9 v. 515.09
Rois (Les) de France, notices tirées des galeries historiques de Versailles. 518.04
Scott (*Sir W.*) Tales of a grandfather. 4th series [prior to 1420]. Stories from the hist. of France. 472.09
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 6, 1833.] 5065.18
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 9, 1833.] 5065.09
Simonde de Sismondi (*J. C. L.*) Histoire des François [jusqu'en 1789.] 18 v. 511.07
Stephen (*Sir J.*) Lectures on the history of France. [To Louis XIV.] 515.26
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 75, 1852 ; Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1852 (2 art.)
Student's France. History to 1852. . . . . 513.13
Thierry (*J. N. A.*) Historical essays. 1845. . 516.12
Universal history. v. 23-25 (Hist. of France to 1714). . . 406.16
Voltaire (*F. M. A. de*). Annales de l'empire depuis Charlemagne. [*In his* Œuvres, v. 23, 1834.] 5083.23
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 20-22, 1760.] 5081.20
White (*J.*) History of France to 1848. . . . 515.29
Wyatt (*T.*) Hist. of the kings of France. 1846. 3253.15
Yonge (*C. M.*) A parallel hist. of France and England ; consisting of outlines and dates. 1871. . 515.30

IV. History : (2. By Periods.)

1. *Gauls, Franks, and Early Kings.*

Bourdon de Sigrais (*C. G.*) Considérations sur les Gaulois, les France et les Français. [*In* Guizot. Col. des mém., v. 30, 1834.] . . . . . 5124.—
Godwin (*P.*) History of F. v. 1. Ancient Gaul. 515.22
Freeman (*E. A.*) Franks and Gauls. [National rev., 1860.]
Gregorius Turonensis. Histoire des France. (*In* Guizot. Col. des mém., v. 1-2, 1823.]
Perry (*W. C.*) The Franks, from [240] to the death of king Pepin [768]. 515.27
Coleman (*J.*) The Merovingian kings of France. [*In his* Hist. essays. 1851.] 2527.02
Sismondi (*J. C. L. S. de*). The French under the Carlovingians. [752-987]. Tr. by W. Bellingham. 515.08
Thierry (*J. N. A.*) Narratives of the Merovingian era. [561-583.] 1845. . . . . 516.12
Note.—On *ancient Gaul* see also Cæsar's Commentaries (p. 247 of catalogue) ; the life of Cæsar by Napoleon III. [3027.19] ; and Merivale's History of the Romans, v. 1-2 [435.01] ; but the early chapters of the works of Guizot, Martin, and Michelet afford the best general summaries.
Note.—The best general *French* narrative of the *Hundred year's war between France and England*, 1337-1450, will be found in Guizot's Popular history of France, v. 2-3, but *see also* (*in* Biography) lives of DARC (Jeanne) ;—CHARLES VII. ;—and on the English side, of EDWARD III. (*Crecy and Poictiers*) ; EDWARD *the Black prince* ;—HENRY V. (*Agincourt*) ;—HENRY VI.
☞ *See also* Historical Collections (p. 324) ;—and (*in* Biography) lives of CHARLEMAGNE (p. 130) ;—LOUIS IX. ;—CHARLES V. ;—CHARLES VI. ;—CHARLES VII. ;—LOUIS XI. ;—CHARLES VIII. ;—LOUIS XII.

2. *Civil Wars of the 16th-17th Century.*

Buckle (*H. T.*) Comparison of the Fronde and the contemporary English rebellion. [*In his* Hist. of civ., v. 1.] . . 475.08
Davila (*H. C.*) History of the civil wars of France. [1560-98.] From the Italian. 2d ed. . 528.01
Ranke (*L.*) Civil wars and monarchy in France, 16th-17th century. 514.01
Scott (*S.*) Life of T. A. d'Aubigné ; account of the civil wars of France. 3047.08
☞ *See also* (*in* Biography) lives of FRANCIS I. ;—FRANCIS II. ;—HENRY II. ;—CATHERINE DE' MEDICI ;—CHARLES IX. ;—COLIGNY ;—HENRY III. (The League) ;—HENRY IV. ;—MARIE DE MEDICIS ;—LOUIS XIII. ;—RICHELIEU ;—ANNE *of Austria* ;—MAZARIN (The Fronde) ;—Card. de RETZ ;—Duchesse de CHEVREUSE ;—Duchesse de LONGUEVILLE ;—Duchesse de MONTPENSIER, *etc.* ;—LOUIS XIV. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Biblical and eccl. hist. (*Huguenots*, p. 87 ;—*Reformation*, p. 99) ;— St. Bartholomew's Day.

3. *House of Bourbon.*

Historical memoirs of the House of Bourbon. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1831. . . . . 521.03
Yonge (*C. D.*) History of France under the Bourbons. v. 1-4. [1589-1793.] 516.27
See also (*in* Biography) lives of HENRY IV. ;—LOUIS XIII., XIV., XV., XVI., XVII., XVIII. ;—CHARLES X.

4. *The Old Regime, or pre-revolutionary France.*

Coleman (*J.*) Historical fragments, p. 1-160. [*With his* Hist. essays, 1851.] 2527.01
Kingsley (*C.*) Three lectures on the Ancien regime. 1867. . . . . 513.09
Taine (*H. A.*) The Ancient régime. 1876. . 523.09
Tocqueville (*A. de*). The Old régime and the rev. 513.02
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 104 : Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856 ; N. A. rev., v. 93, 1861 ; Qu. rev., v. 102, 1857 ; Westm. v. 66, 1856.
Young (*A.*) Travels during 1787-89. 2d ed. 2 v. 628.01
Note.—'One of the two or three most valuable books.'—A. D. WHITE.

5. *Revolution of* 1789.

1. *Its Causes, Character, and Results.*

Buckle (*H. T.*) History of civilization, v. 1, ch. 8-14. . . 495.08
Note.—'If but one thing be read on the events introducing the rev., this should be that one thing.'—A. D. WHITE.
Bulwer-Lytton (*Sir E. L.*) The reign of terror: its causes and results. [*In his* Prose works, v. 1, 1868.] 2514.23
Burke (*E.*) Heads for consideration on the present state of affairs. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 5024.16
— Letter to a member of the national assembly. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 5024.16
— Letters on a regicide peace. [*In his* Works, v. 5-6.] . 5024.17
— Reflections on the French rev. [*In his* Works, v. 3.] 5024.15
Note.—'Brilliant and striking; the work of a great statesman and thinker; yet always one sided and at times outrageously unjust.'—A. D. WHITE.
— Remarks on the policy of the allies. [*In his* Works, v. 5.] 5024.16
— Thoughts on French affairs. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] . 5024.16
Comparative display of the opinions of the most distinguished writers upon the French rev. 3 v. 516.19
Note.—Selections from the writings of Burke, Mackintosh, Paine, Christie, Mrs. Macaulay, Sir Brooke Boothby, Capel Lofft, Dr. Priestley, Dr. Parr, Arthur Young, Lord Erskine, *etc.*
Godwin (*M. W.*) View of the French rev. 1794. 522.08
Mackintosh (*Sir J.*) Defence of the French rev. [*In his* Miscel. works.] 2536.26
Note.—'A deep strong current of liberal thought sweeps through the book. Should be read by all who read Burke.'—A. D. WHITE.
Moore (*J.*) Causes and progress of the French revolution. 2 v. 5056.05
Paine (*T.*) Rights of man. [*In his* Pol. writings, v. 2, 1856.] 5716.01
Staël-Holstein (*A. L. G. N. de*). Considerations on the French rev. 2d ed. 2 v. 522.04
See also Quar. rev., July, 1873 (Lessons of the Fr. rev.)
Note.—Compare also entries under '*The Old Regime*' p. 321); and for the relations of Rousseau and Voltaire to the rev., *see* their lives, by J. Morley.

2. *Its History.*

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) French rev. of 1789. . . . 516.18
Alison (*Sir A.*) History of Europe, 1789 to 1815.
Note.—'This work presents everything from the high tory point of view; but is as judicially fair as it can be under such circumstances. It is full in matter, honest in treatment, and in the main, clear in style.'
Baines (*E.*) History of the wars of the French rev., 1792-1815. With notes by W. Grimshaw. 2 v.
Barruel (*A. de*). History of Jacobinism. 4 v. 5837.03
Biographical anecdotes of the founders of the French republic. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1797. . . . 512.13
Bonchamps (—). Memoirs during the French rev. [*In* Waldie library, v. 11.] 5078.25
Bouillé (*F. C. A. de*). Memoirs relating to the French rev. From the French. 1797. . . . . 522.02
Buonarroti (*P.*) History of Babeuf's conspiracy for equality; with causes and character of the French rev. From the French, with notes, by G. Bronterre. 1836. . . . . 521.06
Carlyle (*T.*) Hist. of the French revolution. [To 1795.] 2 v. 1851. . . . . 514.20
— — Same. 3 v. 1871. . . . . 513.24
Note.—'A prose poem, full of its author's merits and defects. The characteristic vice of Carlyle is seen in his ill treatment of such men as Bailly and Lafayette, and in the glory given Mirabeau and Danton.'—A. D. WHITE.
Carnot (*L. N. M.*) Reply to the report made on the conspiracy of the 18th Fructidor. 1799. 522.07
Collection of state papers relative to the war against France. 10 v. 1791-1801. . . . . 525.01
Elliott (*G. D.*) Journal of my life during the French revolution. 516.22
Hill (*G. J.*) The story of the war in La Vendée. [1790-1815.] 513.08
History of the French rev. London, 1847. 12°. 514.08
Hunter (*W.*) Political situation of the northern powers. 1801. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 13.] 5093.13
Lamartine (*A. de*). Histoire des Girondins. 6 v. 512.18
— History of the Girondists. 3 v. 514.09
Note.—'A prose poem deifying the brilliant orators of the Gironde. Probably no work, save possibly Thiers' History, has done so much to make revolution chronic in France.' A. D. WHITE.
Michelet (*J.*) Hist. of the French rev. [to 1815.] 514.08
Mignet (*F. A. A.*) Histoire de la rév. française, 1789-1814. 2 v. 513.20
— History of the French rev. 1789-1814. . . 514.06
Note.—'Thorough enough for the general student; the best, by far, of all the short histories.'—A. D. WHITE.
Moleville (*F. A. B. de*). Annals of the French rev. Tr. by R. C. Dallas. 5 v. 1813. . . . . 523.07
Moore (*J.*) Journal during a residence in F., 1792. 2 v. 5056.09
Morris (*W. O. C.*) The French rev. and first empire. With course of study, by A. D. White. 1874. 521.17
Pressensé (*E. de*). The church and the French revolution, 1789 to 1802. . . . . 3425.14
Rabaut de Saint-Etienne (*J. P.*) History of the rev. 1792. . . . . 522.03
Revolutionary Plutarch: characters of the French rev. [Ed. by Stewarton.] 3 v. 1804. . . . 512.06
Smyth (*W.*) Lectures on the French rev. 2 v. 514.04
Sybel (*H. von*). History of the French revolution. [1789-95.] From the German, by W. C. Perry. 4 v. 525.11
Note.—'Thorough and careful. Von S. had access to material, in the continental archives, untouched by the earlier historians.'—A. D. WHITE. Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 128, 1868; Qu. rev., v. 129, 1870.
Tableau historique de la révolution jusqu'a la fin de 1794. 3 v. 517.28
Thiers (*M. A.*) Histoire de la révolution française. [To 1799.] 8 v. 514.22
— Hist. of the French revolution. [To 1799.] 4 v. 516.10
Note.—The most generally popular history of the revolution; but see note to *Lamartine*, above.
Wickham (*W.*) Correspondence [as British diplomatic agent to foreign powers, 1791 to 1799]. 2 v. 3184.25
Williams (*H. M.*) Sketches of the state of manners and opinions in the French republic, towards the close of the 18th century. 2 v. 1801. . 522.10
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of CONDAY (Charlotte);—DANTON;—LAFAYETTE;—LOUIS XVI.;—MARAT;—MARIE ANTOINETTE;—MIRABEAU;—NAPOLEON;—ROBESPIERRE;—ROLAND. On the *Reign of Terror*, *see* Fraser's mag., v. 65, 66, 1862; Qu. rev., v. 133, 1872.

6. *Consulate and the Empire.* (*Napoleon I.*)

Alison (*A.*) *See* entry under '*Rev. of* 1789,' above.
Cooke (*J. H.*) Narrative of events in the south of France, in 1814, [under Wellington]. 1835. 585.05
Dictionnaire des Girouettes, ou nos contemporains peints d'après eux-mêmes. 3e éd. 1815. 3216.21
Dumas (*M.*) Memoirs of his own time; including the revolution, the empire, and the restoration. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 521.01
Gleig (*G. R.*) The Leipsic campaign. [T. L., v. 14. 5075.19
Mikhailofsky-Danilefski (*A. I.*) Russian campaign in France, in 1814. . . . . 515.07
Müffling (*F. F. C. von*). Passages from my life [1805-19], with memoirs of the campaigns of 1813 and 1814. Ed. by P. Yorke. 3126.09
Purdue (*J.*) Episodes of French history during the consulate and the empire. 513.05
Philippart (*J.*) Northern campaigns, 1812-13. 2v. 515.03
Ramsay (*G.*) A Salon in the last days of the empire.
Segur (*P. P. de*). Exped. to Russia by Napoleon in 1812. 2 v. [*n. d.*] 512.11
Thiers (*M. A.*) Histoire du consulat et de l'empire. 20 v.
— History of the consulate and the empire. 5 v. 516.13
Vindication of the convention lately concluded betw. Gt. Britain and Russia, 1801. [Pamphleteer, v. 13.] 5093.13
Wellington (*Duke of*). Despatches during his various campaigns, 1799-1818. Compiled by Lieut. Col. Gurwood. 12 v. 1837. . . . . 455.01
— — Same. Index. 1839. . . . . 455.13
— General orders. 1809-1818. Compiled by Lieut. Col. Gurwood. 455.14
Willson (*Sir R.*) Private diary of travels, personal services, *etc.* during the campaign of 1812-14. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 3186.21
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of Napoleon (p. 180); —Wellington (p. 211);—and other generals of the period. *Also* Spain (*Peninsular war*).

7. *Restoration of the Bourbons*, 1814-30.

Chateaubriand (*F. A. de*). On Buonaparte and the Bourbons and our legitimate princes. 1814. [Pamphleteer, v. 3.] 5058.03
Lamartine (*M. L. A. P. de*). Histoire de la restauration 1813-1830. . . . . 512.24
— Restoration of monarchy in France. [1813-1830.] 4 v. London, 1851. . . . . 514.16
— — Same. 4 v. New York, 1851. . . . . 514.12
Williams (*H. M.*) Narrative of events in France, with the state of society and public opinion. . 522.12
See also (in Biography) LOUIS XVIII.;—CHARLES X.

8. *Revolution of* 1830, *and Reign of Louis Philippe.*

Alison (*A.*) French rev. of 1830. [*In his* Miscel. essays.] 2517.02
Blanc (*J. J. L.*) History of ten years, 1830-1840. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 515.05
Cushing (*C.*) Review, historical and political, of the late revolution in France, and of events in other parts of Europe. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 513.22
La Hodde (*L. de*). History of secret societies and of the republican party of France, from 1830 to 1848. 1856. . . . . 5837.02
Moses (*M.*) Full annals of the rev. in France, 1830. With account of the celebration of said revolution in New York, 25th Nov., 1830. 1830. . . 512.17
Sarrans (*B., jr.*) Louis Philippe, Lafayette, and the revolution of 1830. 2 v. 1832. . . . 3097.04
— — Same. [Another translation.] Memoirs of Gen. Lafayette, *etc.* 2 v. 1832. . . . . 3097.02
See also (*in* Biography) lives of Louis Philippe (p. 171).

9. *Revolution of* 1848.

Blanc (*L.*) **1848.** Historical revelations. . 513.12
Corkran (*J. F.*) Hist. of the national constituent assembly. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 515.01
Lamartine (*A. P. de*). Hist. of the French rev. of 1848. 1849. . . . . 514.07
Mill (*J. S.*) Vindication of the rev. of 1848. [*In his* Dissertations, v. 2, 1859.] . . . . . .
Senior (*N. W.*) Journals kept in France, 1848-52. With a sketch of the rev. of 1848. 2 v. 1871. . 513.18
See also articles in Ed. rev., v. 128, 1868 ; Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857 ; N. A. rev., v. 80, 1855, v. 87, 1858.
☞ *See* (in Biography) lives of Charles X. (p. 131) ;— Louis Philippe (p. 171).

10. *Second Empire.* (*Napoleon III.*)

Delord (*I.*) Histoire du second empire, 1848-69. 517.25
Jerrold (*B.*) The Gavroche party : being literary estimates of political France. 1870. . . . 516.24
Men of the Second Empire. By the author of "The Member for Paris." [*anon.*] 1872. . . 513.17
Press, the pulpit, and the platform ; or the future of the French empire. [*anon.*] 1857. . . 3425.23
Prévost-Paradol (*L. A.*) France. 1869. . . 516.25
Secret documents of the Second Empire found in the Tuileries and Ministries in Paris after the flight of the Empress. From the French by T. Curry. 1871. . . . . 526.09
Ten years of imperialism in France : impressions of a "Flaneur." [*anon.*] 1862. . . . . 516.26
Note.—Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 92, 1862.
Ténot (*E.*) Paris en décembre, 1851. Etude sur le coup d'état. 516.23
— Paris in December, 1851 ; or the coup d'état of Napoleon III. 516.23
Whitehurst (*F. M.*) Court and social life in France under Napoleon the Third. 2 v. 1873. . 517.18
Wraxall (*Sir C. F. L.*) The Second Empire as exhibited in French lit., 1852-63. 2 v. 1865. . . 2546.21
See also lives of Napoleon III. (in Biography, p. 181).
See also on the coup d'état and its consequences, Blackwood's mag., v. 72, 1852 ; Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1852 ; v. 46, 1852 ; N. A. rev., v. 110, 1870 ; N. Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851 ; v. 18, 1852 ; v. 26, 1856.
For articles on the condition and politics of France in 1848-70, *see* N. A. rev., v. 111, 1870 (by H. W. Hemane) ;—
1853, *see* Blackwood's mag., v. 73, 1853 ; Westm. rev., v. 59, 1853 ;—
1857, *see* Westm. rev., v. 68, 1857 ;—
1858, *see* Lond. qu. rev., v. 103, 1858 (France and the late ministry) ; v. 29, 1858 (Present state of F.)
1859, *see* in this class, Italy. (*Italian war of* 1859.)
1861, *see* Blackwood's mag., v. 90, 1861 (*Orléans manifesto*).
1865, *see* Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865 (France as it is.)
1868, *see* North Brit. rev., v. 49, 1868 (F. in Europe and Africa.)
1869, *see* Fortn. rev., v. 12, 1869 (article by Karl Blind).
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of Napoleon III. (p. 181).

11. *French-German War*, 1870-71.

Blumé (*W.*) Campaigu, 1870-71, from Sedan to the end of the war. 1872. . . . . 527.07
Congreve (*R.*) On the Franco-German war [*In his* Essays, 1874.]
Daily News correspondence on the war, 1870-71. 2 v.
From Sedan to Saarbruck, via Verdun, Gravelotte, and Metz. By an officer of the Royal Artillery. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 526.15
Greg (*W. R.*) The great duel ; its true meaning and uses. 1871. . . . . 526.08
Horlock (—). Who is responsible for the war? By Scrutator. [*pseudon.*] 1871. . . . . 526.10
Hozier (*H. M.*) Franco-Prussian war : its causes, incidents, *etc.* With the topography and history of the Rhine valley, by W. H. D. Adams. 6 pts in 2 v. 1872. . . . . 528.02
Letters on international relations before and during the war of 1870. By 'The Times' correspondent at Berlin. 2 v. 1871. . . . . 527.08
Lux (*A.*) Thiers unmasked ; or, the war of 1870. 526.18
Labouchere (*H.*) Diary of the besieged resident in Paris. [*anon.*] 1871. . . . . 527.01
Landon (*M. D.*) The Franco-Prussian war in a nutshell. A daily diary of war literature. 1871. 526.03
Macdowall (*C. S.*) Parisiana ; or, the volunteer with the besieged armies, 1870-71. . . . . 527.02
Mommsen (*T.*), *Strauss* (*D. F.*), *Müller* (*F. Max*), *and Carlyle* (*T.*) Letters on the war between Germany and France. 2d ed. 1871. . . . . 526.06
Michelet (*J.*) France before Europe. From the French. 1871. . . . . 526.11
Napoleón III. Military forces of France and the campaign of 1870. [*In his* Posthumous works, *etc.* 1873.] . . . 5057.17
Overthrow of the French army: its prelude and its cause. An essay. [*anon.*] 1871. . . 526.12
Pullen (*H. W.*) The fight at Dame Europa's school ; showing how the German boy thrashed the French boy, and how the English boy looked on. 441.05
Note.—For numerous pamphlets, of which the above was the pioneer, *see* Dame Europa's school, in the general alphabet.
Rüstow (*W.*) The war for the Rhine frontier, 1870. 3 v. 1872. . . . . 527.03
Shand (*A. I.*) On the trail of the war. 1870. . 526.01
Treitschke (*H. von*). What we demand from France. From the German. 1870. . . . . 526.02
Veuillot (*L.*) Paris pendant les deux siéges. 2 v. 527.11
Vingt mois de présidence. [*anon.*] 1872. . 526.20
Wimpffen (*Gén. de*). Sedan. 2e éd. 1871. . 527.13
See also in Blackwood's mag., v. 108, 1870 (War letters ; 2 art. The European hurricane. 2 art. The great collapse. Why is Prussia victorious? Thoughts suggested, by the war) ; v. 110, 1871 (Secret history of the Loire campaign) ; Contem. rev., v. 15, 1870 (The politics of the war, by R. H. Hutton. Principles and issues of the war, and Europe and the war, by J. M. Ludlow) ; v. 16 (The great duel, by W. R. Greg); v. 17, 1871 (The Franco German war, by J. Mazzini) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870 (France and Germany, by J. Morley) ; v. 15, 1871 (France in 1870, by G. Meredith) ; v. 18, 1872 (Victor Hugo's 'L'année terrible,' by A. C. Swinburne) ; Fraser's mag., v. 2, 1870 (Causes of the war, and four articles on the progress of the struggle); v. 3 (Poetry of the siege, ; v. 5 (2 articles on the literature of the war) ; v. 6 (Six months of prefecture under Gambetta); Nat. qu. rev., v. 20, 1870 (The French crisis) ; v. 22, 1871 (Causes of the war) ; New Englander, v. 30, 1871 (Causes of the war) ; Quar. rev., v. 129, 1870 ; (The war The campaign, The terms of peace ; 3 art.) ; Westm. rev., v. 95, 1871 (France and Germany).

12. *The Paris Commune*, 1871.

Fétridge (*W. P.*) Rise and fall of the Paris Commune in 1871. 1871. . . . . 526.14
Guerre des communeux de Paris. P., 1871. 12°. 526.21
Lamazou (—). The Place Vendôme and La Roquette. The first and last acts of the Commune. From the French. 1872. . . . . 526.17
Leighton (*J.*) Paris under the Commune. 1871. 526.13
Vesinier (*P.*) History of the Commune. 1872. 526.16
Veuillot (*L.*) Paris pendant les deux siéges. 2 v. 527.11
See also articles in Blackwood's mag., v. 110, 1871 ; Contem. rev., v. 17, 1871, *or* Littell, 1871, v. 3 (by J. Mazzini) ; Ed. rev., v. 134, 1871 (Communal France, and Commune of Paris ; 2 art.) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 15, 1871 (by F. Harrison) ; v. 16 (The Commune and christianity, by H. Sandwith; The fall of the Commune, by F. Harrison ; The workmen and the Commune, by A. Desmoulins; The Commune, by J. Andrieu) ; v. 18, 1872 (The ministry of war under the Commune, by L. Seguin ; July, Aug., Sept., 1873 (Military side of the Commune, by General Cluseret); Fraser's mag., N.s., v. 3, 1871 (English workmen and the Paris commune ; Moral of the Paris catastrophe, by W. R. Greg ; Just before the end ; Behind the scenes at the Commune, by Gen. Cluseret) ; March, 1873 (The commune, by Gen. Cluseret); v. 5, 1872 (by Gen. Cluseret ; Parisiana); Galaxy, Oct., 1874 (Communism and the Commune, by J. de Armas Cespedes); Quar. rev., v. 131, 1871 (The Commune and the Internationale) ; Fortn. rev. Aug., 1874 (Rev. of Sept., 1870 (by H. Rochefort).

13. *Condition and Prospects of France after the War.*

See Ed. rev., v. 133, 1871 ; Fortn. rev., v. 14 (England and the French republic, by Col. Chesney, with note by John Morley ; Paris and France, by H. Taylor ; Future of F., by E. D. Lavelaye) ; v. 15, 1871 (Paris after the Peace, by E. Dicey); v. 15 (Results of French designs on Germany); v. 16 (The French republic and the suffrage question); Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 3, 1871 (Condition of French politics, by W. R. Greg) ; The Crisis in F.; 2 art.) ; v. 4, 1871 (French politics) ; Contem. rev., v. 15, 1871 (French unity, by Wm. Stigant) ; v. 16 (F. and Prussia, by E. Dowden) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 111, 1872 (Situation in F.) ; Westm. rev., v. 98, 1872 (Position and prospects) ; Fortn. rev., June, 1874 (France, by F. Harrison).

14. *Republican Problem in France.*

See (on p. 320) *Government, institutions,' etc.; also* W. R. Greg's Essays, v. 2, p. 22-219, 1853 [2526.24] : Blackwood's mag., Oct., 1873 ; Fortn. rev., July, 1874 (by J. C. Morison); Oct., Nov., 1874 (by E. S. Beesly).

V. History. (3. Historical Collections.)

Barrière (*J. F.*) Bibliothèque des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France pendant le 18e siècle. Paris, 1853-64. . . . . 507.01

Note.—For *Contents* see p. 65 of this catalogue.

Buchon (*J. A.*) Collection des chroniques nationales françaises écrites en langue vulgaire du 13e au 16e siècles avec des notes et éclaircissemens. 47 v. Paris, 1824-29. 8°. 505.12

Note.—For *Contents* see p. 239 of this catalogue.

Guizot (*F. P. G.*) Collection des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France, depuis la fondation de la monarchie française jusqu'au 13e siècle ; avec une introd., des notices et des notes. 31 v. Paris, 1823-24. 8°. . . . . 5124.—

Contents.

v. 1-2. Des Hist. contemp. de la race Mérovingienne. Grégoire de Tours. Histoire des Francs. 397-591.
2. Chronique de Frédégaire, 583-768. Vie de Dagobert I.—Vie de Saint Léger, év. d'Autun.—Vie de Pépin-Le-Vieux, dit De Landen.
3. Eginhard. Annales des rois Pépin, Charlemagne, et Louis-le-Débonaire, 741-829.—Des Faits et gestes de Charles-le-Grand, par un moine de Saint Gall.—De la vie de Louis-le-Débonaire, par Thégan, par l'anonyme dit l'*Astronome*, et par Nithard.
4. Faits et gestes de Louis-le-Pieux, poème, par Ermold Le Noir.—Annales de Saint Bertin et de Metz.
6. Frodoard. Histoire de l'église de Rheims.
6. Abbon. Siége de Paris par les Normands, 885.—Chronique de Frodoard, 877-978.—Chronique de Raoul Glaber, 923-1044.—Vie du roi Robert, par Helgaud.—Adalbéron, poème, addressé à Robert.
7. Vie de Bouchard, comte de Melun.—Fragmens de l'histoire, 987-110.—Histoire du Monastère de Vézelai, par Hugues de Poitiers.
8. Vie de Louis-le-Gros, par Suger.—Vie de Louis-le-Jeune.—Vie de Charles-le-Bon, comte de Flandre, par Galbert.
9-10. Histoire des Croisades, par Guibert de Nogent.—Vie de Guibert de Nogent, par lui-même.
10. Vie de Saint-Bernard, par Guillaume, abbé de Saint-Thierri, Arnold de Bonneval, et Geoffroi de Clairvaux.
11. Vie de Philippe-Auguste, par Rigord, et par Guillaume le Breton.—Vie de Louis VIII.—Faits et gestes de Louis VIII., par Nicolas de Bray.
12. La Philippide, poème, par G. Breton.
13. Chronique de Guillaume de Nangis, 1113-1328.
14. Histoire de la guerre des Albigeois, par P. de Vaulx-Cernay.
15. Histoire de la guerre des Albigeois, 1202-19.—Chronique par G. de Puy-Laurens de l'expédition contre les Albigeois. Des gestes glorieux des Français, 1202-1311.
16-19. Guillaume de Tyr. Histoire des Croisades. 3 v. Continuation, par B. Le Trésorier.
20-21. Albert d'Aix. Hist. des croisades.—Raimoud d'Agiles. Hist. des France qui ont pris Jérusalem.
22. Hist. des Croisades par J. de Vitry.
23. Hist. de Tancrède, par Raoul de Caen.—Hist. de la 1e croisade, par Robert Le Moine.
24. Hist. des Croisades, par Foulcher de Chartres.—Hist. de la croisade de Louis VII., par Odon de Deuil.
25-28. Orderic Vital. Histoire de Normandie. 4 v.
29. Histoire des Normans, par Guillaume de Jumiège.—Vie de Guillaume-le-Conquérant, par G. de Poitiers.
30. Introduction : Considérations sur les Gaulois, les France et les Français, par C. G. Bourdon de Sigrais.—
31. Table générale et analytique des mémoires.

Petitot (*C. B. and A.*) Collection complète de mémoires rel. à l'histoire de France, jusqu' au commencement du 17e siècle. 1 série. 52 v. Paris, 1819-26. 8°. 501.01

— *and Monmarqué* (*L. J. M.*) *Same.* 2 série. 78 v. in 79. Paris, 1820-29. 8°. 502.16

Contents.

Angoulême (*Duc* d'). 1689. 1 sér. v. 44.
Arnauld (*L'abbé* A.) 1634-75. 2 sér. v. 34.
Arnauld d'Andilly (R.) 1597-1667. 2 sér. v. 33, 34.
Bassompierre (*Maréchal* de). 1597-1640. 2 sér. v. 19-21.
Bayard (*Chev.* de). 1498-1615. 1 sér. v. 15, 16.
Bellay. *See* Du Bellay.
Berthod (François). 1652-3. 2 sér. v. 48.
Berwick (*Duke of*). 1670-1734. 2 sér. v. 65, 66.
Boivin (F. de, *baron de Villars*). 1650-60. 1 sér. v. 28-30.
Bouchet (Jean). 1460-1526. 1 sér. v. 44.
Boucicaut (*Maréchal*). 1306-1408. 1 sér. v. 6, 7.
Bouillon (*Duc* de). 1555-1623. 1 sér. v. 35.
Brienne (*Comte* de). 1614-61. 2 sér. v. 35, 36.
Castelnau (Michel). 1559-69. 1 sér. v. 33.
Cayet (P. V. P.) 1589-98. 1 sér. v. 38 42.
Caylus (*Marquise* de). 1681-91. 2 sér. v. 66.
Chartres (*Ev.* de). *See* Hurault (Philippe).
Cheverny (P. Hurault, *comte* de). *See* Hurault (P.)
Choisnin (Jean). 1671-73. 1 sér. v. 38.
Chrisy (*L'abbé* de). 1668-86. 2 sér. v. 63.
Christine *or* Christienne *de Pisan*. 1 sér. v. 5-6.
Colbert (J. B., *marq. de Torcy*). 1697-1713. 2 sér. v. 67, 68.
Coligny (Gaspar de, *admiral*). 1557. 1 sér. v. 32.
Comines (Philippe de). 1464-98. 1 sér. v. 11-13.
Conrart (Valentin). 1652. 2 sér. v. 48.
Du Bellay (Martin). 1513-47. 1 sér. v. 17-19.
Du Cange (C. du F.) 1 sér. v. 3.
Du Clercq (Jacques). 1448-67. 1 sér. v. 11.
Duclos (C. P.) 1700-68. 2 sér. v. 76, 77.
Duguay Trouin (R.) 1689-1716. 2 sér. v. 75.
Du Guesclin (Bertrand). 1 sér. v. 4, 5.
Du Plessis (*duc de Choiseul, comte*). 1627-71. 2 sér. v. 57,
Du Val (F., *marq. de Fontenay-Mareuil*). 1609-34. 1 sér. v. 50, 51.
Estrées (*maréchal et duc* d'). 1610-17. 2 sér. v. 16.
Fenin (Pierre de). 1407-1422. 1 sér. v. 7.
Fleuranges (Robert iii. de la Marck de). 1499-1521. 1 sér. v. 16.
Fontenay-Mareuil (E. Du Val, *marq.* de). *See* Du Val (F.)
Fontrailles (*Vicomte* de). 1642. 2 sér. v. 54.
Forbin (Claude). 1656-1710. 2 sér. v. 74, 75.
Gamon (Achille). 1360-86. 1 sér. v. 34.
Gillot (Jacques). 1510. 1 sér. v. 49.
Gourville (*Sieur* de). 1642-98. 2 sér. v. 52.
Gramont (*duc et maréchal* de). 1621-77. 2 sér. v. 56-67.
Groulard (Claude). 1558-1604. 1 sér. v. 49.
Guise (5e *duc* de). 1547-48. 2 sér. v. 55, 66.
Henriette d'Angleterre, (*wid. of Charles I.*) 1659-70. 2 sér. v. 64.
Hurault (P., *ev.* de Chartres). 1599-1601. 1 sér. v. 36.
Hurault (P. *comte* de Cheverny). 1562-1599. 1 sér. v. 36.
Illiers (Florent d', *d.* 1475). 1 sér. v. 8.
Jean de Troyes. 1460-83. 1 sér. v. 13, 14.
Jeannin (Pierre). 1598-1609. 2 sér. v. 11 16.
Joan of Arc, *or* Jeanne Darc. 1422-29. 1 sér. v. 8.
Joinville (Jean, *sire* de). 1 sér. v. 2.
Joly (Claude). 1648-65. 2 sér. v. 47.
Joly (Guy). 1648-65. 2 sér. v. 47.
La Châtre (*Comte* de). 1542-43. 2 sér. v. 51.
La Fare (*Marq.* de). 1662-98. 2 sér. v. 65.
La Fayette (*Comtesse* de). 1659-70 ; 1688-89. 2 sér. v. 64, 65.
La Marche (Oliver de). 1435-99. 1 sér. v. 9-10.
La Noue (François de). 1562-70. 1 sér. v. 34.
La Porte (Pierre de, *valet de chambre de Louis XIV.*) 1624-66. 2 sér. v. 59.
La Rochefoucauld (*Duc de*). 1630-52. 2 sér. v. 50-51.
Lenet (Pierre). 1649-50. 2 sér. v. 53-54.
L'Estoile (Pierre de). 1615-1611. 1 sér. v. 45-49.
Louis. 1 sér. v. 3.
Louise de Savoye, (*mother of Francis I.*) 1501-22. 1 sér. v. 16.
Margaret de Valois. 1564-82. 1 sér. v. 37.
Mémoires de M. de ***. 1643-90. 2 sér. v. 58-59.
Mergey (Jean de). 1554-89. 1 sér. v. 34.
Montglat (*Marq* de). 1610-68. 2 sér. v. 49-51.
Montluc (Blaise de). 1521-75. 1 sér. v. 20-22.
Montpensier (*Mlle.* de). 1627-96. 2 sér. v. 40-43.
Montrésor (*Comte* de). 1632-37. 2 sér. v. 54.
Motteville (*Dame* de). 1621-66. 2 sér. v. 36-40.
Nemours (*Duchesse* de). 1648-53 2 sér. v. 34.
Noailles (*Duc* de). 1682-66. 2 sér. v. 71-74.
Orléans (Gaston, *duc* d', *son of Henry IV.*) 1608-34. 2 sér v. 31.
Pape (J., *seigneur de St. Auban*). 1672-87. 1 sér. v. 43.
Philippi (Jean). 1560-90 1 sér. v. 34.
Pontchartrain (*seigneur* de). 1610-20. 2 sér. v. 16-17.
Pontis (Louis, *sieur* de). 1599-1652. 2 sér. v. 31.
Rabutin (François de). 1561-58. 1 sér. v. 31, 32.
Retz (*Card.* de). 1648-55. 2 sér. v. 44-46.
Richelieu (*Cardinal duc* de). 1610-38. 2 sér. v. 10-11.
Richemont (*Comte* de). 1413-1457. 1 sér. v. 8.
Rohan (*Duc* de). 1631-37. 2 sér. v. 19.
Salignac (Bern. de). 1 sér. v. 32.
Saulx de Tavannes (Gaspard de). 1515-73. 1 sér. v. 23-25.
Saulx de Tavannes (Guillaume de). 1660-95. 1 sér. v. 36.
Staal (*Baronne* de, *d.* 1750). 2 sér. v. 77.
Sully (*Duc* de). 1570-1611. 2 sér. v. 1-9.
Talon (Omer). 1630-53. 2 sér. v. 60-63.
Temple (*Sir* William). 1672-79. 2 sér. v. 64.
Thou (J. A de). 1553-1601. 1 sér. v. 37.
Vieilleville (*Sire* de). 1528-71. 1 sér. v. 26-28.
Villars (F. de Boivin, *baron* de). *See* Boivin.
Villars (*Duc et maréchal* de). 1670-1734. 2 sér. v 68-71.

Villehardouin (G. de). 1 sér. v. 1.
Villeneuve (G. de). 1494-97. 1 sér. v. 14.
Villeroi (N. de N. de). 1574-94. 1 sér. v. 44.

VI. National Characteristics.

Harvey (*R.*) The French mind; or, a psychological outline of the French intellect and character. 1870. . . . . 516.31

☞ *See also*, in this class, Anvergne (p. 293);—Biarritz (p. 294);—Bordeaux;—Brittany;—Burgundy (p. 297);—Corsica (p. 302);—Crimean war (p. 303);—Lyons;—Navarre;—Normandy;—Paris;—Provence;—Pyrenees;—Rhine.

For other topics of interest in connection with France, see, in the general alphabet, Architecture (p. 34);—Biblical and eccl. lit. (France, p. 87; Huguenots, p. 89);—Biography (p. 111);—Costume (p. 584);—Drama;—Fine Arts;—Language;—Literature;—Military Science;—Political Economy;—Poetry;—Social Science;—Statistics;—and consult Table générale de la *Revue des deux mondes*, 1831-74 [8172.—]

Franconia.

Whitling (*H. J.*) Rambles in F. 1856. . . 965.10

Franklin County, (*New York*).

Hough (*F. B.*) History of St. Lawrence and Franklin counties, to the present time. 1853. . . 614.15

Friendly Islands.

Brierly (*O. W.*) Sketch of the Friendly islands and of Tongatabu. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 22, 1852.] . 903.25
Mariner (*W.*) Account of the natives of the Tonga Islands. 1818. . . . . 1064.07

Gardiner, (*Maine*).

Hanson (*J. W.*) Hist. of Gardiner, *etc.* 1602-1852. 611.15

Geneva, (*Switzerland*).

History of Geneva, to 1755. [*In* Universal history, v. 37.] . 406.30
See also works on Switzerland.

George (*Lake*). *See* Lake George.

Genoa.

Celesia (*E.*) The conspiracy of Fieschi, or Genoa in the 16th century. From the Italian, by D. H. Wheeler. 1866. . . . . 534.26
History of G., to 1672. [*In* Univ. hist., v. 28.] 406.21
Retz (*J. F. P. de G., card. de*). Conspiracy of Fiesco against Genoa, 1547. . . . . 441.01
See also in this class, works on Italy.

Georgia, (*Asia*).

Bodenstedt (*F.*) The Morning Land. 2 v. . 1041.21
Famin (*C.*) Géorgie. 1838. [Univers.] . . 902.29
Freygand (*Mme F. de*). Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia. 1823. . . . . 1043.24
Smith (*E.*) *and Dwight* (*H. G. O.*) Journey into G. [*In their* Researches in Armenia, v. 1, 1833.] 1043.09

Georgia, (*United States*).

Account, showing the progress of the colony, 1741. [*In* Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
Bolzius (*J. M.*) Journals in G., in 1734. [Force's Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11
Brief account of the establishment of the colony, 1733. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
Description of Georgia, 1743. [Force's Tracts, v. 2.] . . 577.09
Georgia historical society. Collections. v. 1-2. Savannah, 1840-42. 8°. 622.01
Contents: v. 1. Law (W.) Oration delivered before the society. Oglethorpe (J.) New account of the provinces of South Carolina, Georgia, *etc.*, 1733. Moore (Francis). Voyage to Georgia, 1735. Martyn (B.) Impartial inquiry into the state of the province of Georgia. Reason for establishing the colony of Georgia. Spaulding (T.) Sketch of the life of Gen. James Oglethorpe.
v. 2. Stevens (W. B.) Discourse before the soc., 2d anniversary. New voyage to Georgia, *etc.* Account of the Indians, by an honorable person; and a poem to Oglethorpe. Graham (P.), *and others*. State of the province of Georgia. Brief account of the causes that have retarded the progress of the colony. Tailfer (P.), *and others*. A true and hist. narrative of the colony of Georgia, *etc.* Account showing the progress of the colony of Georgia.
Graham (*P., and others*). State of the Province, 1740. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
Hewitt (*A.*) Historical account of the colony. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1. 1779. . . . . 625.09
Kemble (*F. A.*) Journal on a Georgian plantation, in 1838-39. . . . . 1113.08
Longstreet (*A. B.*) Georgia scenes. 224.22
Miller (*S. F.*) Bench and bar of G. 2 v. 1858. 622.05
Mountgomery (*R.*) Discourse concerning the establishment of a new colony, to the south of Carolina, 1717. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
Stevens (*W. B.*) History of G., to 1798. 2 v. 622.03
Strobel (*P. A.*) The Salzburgers and their descendants. 1855. . . . . 3453.15
Tailfer (*P.*), *and others*. True and historical narrative of the colony, 1741. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
United States. Report of the select committee of the House of Representatives [upon the Georgia and Creek Indian controversy]. 1827. . . . 561.05
White (*G.*) Statistics of G.: natural, civil, and eccl. history. 1849. . . . . 592.18

Georgian Islands.

Perkins (*E. T.*) Na motu: reef-rovings. 1854. 1065.07

Germany.

1. *History.* (*General and Miscellaneous.*)

Ascham (*R.*) Report of Germany. 1552. [*In his* Works, v. 3.] 5012.18
Bryce (*J.*) The Holy Roman empire. 1871. . 544.13
Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865; Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865; and by E. A. Freeman in his Hist. essays, v. 1, 1871 [2528.11].
Busk (*Mrs. W.*) Mediæval popes, emperors, kings, and crusaders; or Germany, Italy, and Palestine, 1125-1268. 4 v. 1854. . . . . 443.25
Buller (*C.*) Succinct history of the geogr. and political rev. of Germany, 814-1806. . . . . 546.03
Comyn (*Sir R.*) Hist. of the Westeru empire, [752-1520].
Dunham (*S. A.*) History of the Germanic empire [752-1792.] 3 v. 1834. . . . . 544.10
Freytag (*G.*) Pictures of German life in the 15th and 16th centuries. Tr. by Mrs. Malcolm. 2 v. 546.14
— — Same. 2d series. 18th and 19th centuries. 2 v. in 1. London, 1863. 12°. 546.16
Goerres (*J.*) Germany and revolution. [*In* Pamph., v. 15.] 6058.15
Gosch (*C. A.*) Denmark and Germany since 1815. 1862. . . . . 546.27
Greenwood (*T.*) History of the Germans: barbaric period. 1836. . . . . 548.04
Hayward (*A.*) Curiosities of German archives. [*In his* Essays. 3d series, p. 85-122.] 2528.19
Heine (*H.*) Allemands et Français. 1868. . . 7028.04
— De l'Allemagne. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 7028.02
Kingsley (*C.*) The Roman and the Teuton. . 443.24
Kohlrausch (*F.*) History of Germany. [B.C. 113-A.D. 1814.] 1852. . . . . 546.04
Le Bas (*Ph.*) Allemagne. 2 v. 1838. [Univers.] 901.04
— Etats de la Confed. Germanique. 1848. [Univers.]
Lewis (*C. T.*) Hist of Germany. Founded on Müller's 'History of the German people.' 1874. . 544.25
Menzel (*W.*) History of Germany. [To 1810.] Tr. by Mrs. Horrocks. 3 v. 1848-49. . . . . 544.07
Peake (*E.*) History of the German emperors and their contemporaries. 1874. . . . . 544.23
Penrose (*E.*) History of Germany, from its invasion by Marius to 1867. On the plan of Mrs. Markham's histories. For young persons. New and revised ed. 1869. . . . . 544.17
Savage (*J.*) A complete history of Germany. [To 1700.] 1702. . . . . 544.21
Schiller (*J. C. F. von*). History of the Thirty years' war. New York, 1846. 12°. 544.16
— — Same. London, 1870. 12°. 5064.24
Sime (*J. A.*) History of Germany. 1874. . 541.19
Tacitus (*C. C.*) Germania. With ethnological dissertations and notes, by R. G. Latham. 1851. 434.27
Note.—For other editions *see* under his name, in general alphabet.
Taylor (*B.*) A school history of G.: to 1871. 544.26
Turner (*D. W.*) Analysis of the hist. of G. 1872. 544.22

Universal hist. Ancient part, v. 19 (The ancient Germans.) 405.19
— Modern part, v. 29-30 (Hist. of Germany, 912-1712). . 406.22
— Modern part, v 42 (Hist. of the lesser German states). 407 03
Vaughan (*R. A.*) The German courts. [*In his* Essays, v. 2.] 2544 23
Voltaire (*F. M. A. de*). Annals of the empire [to 1750]. 3 v. [*In his* Works, v. 20-22.] 5081.20
Ward (*J.*) Experiences of a diplomatist, being recollections of Germany, 1840-1870. . . . 546.29

2. *Thirty Years' War*, 1618-48.

Gardiner (*S. R.*) Letters and other documents, illustrating the relations between England and Germany at the commencement of the 30 years' war. 2 v. [Camden soc., Nos. 90, 98. 1856-68.] 5113.44
— Thirty years' war. 1874. . . . . 544.24
Note.—The best general summary of this war.
Schiller (*J. C. F. von*). History of the 30 years' war. Tr. by A. J. W. Morrison. 1846. . . . 514.16
Trench (*R. C.*) Gustavus Adolphus. Social aspects of the thirty years' war. 1865. . . . . 544.14
Ward (*A. W.*) House of Austria in the 30 years' war. 1869. . . . . 544.15
See also (*in* Biography) lives of Gustavus Adolphus (p. 152); — Torstenson (p. 206); — Wallenstein (p. 209). *Also* histories of Europe, Austria, and Germany, from 1618 to 1648.

3. *Seven Weeks' War*, 1866.

Dicey (*E.*) Battle fields of 1866. . . . . 533.28
Hozier (*H. M.*) The seven weeks' war. Its antecedents and its incidents. 2 v. 1867. . . . . 546.10
Malet (*A.*) Overthrow of the Germanic confederation by Prussia, in 1866. . . . . 546.23
Wyatt (*W. J.*) Political and military history of the Hanoverian and Italian war. 2 v. 1868. . 546.24

4. *From* 1853 *to* 1871.

Cherbuliez (*V.*) L'Allemagne politique depuis la paix de Prague (1866-1870). 1870. . . . . 546.26
See also lives of Bismarck.
For articles from periodicals, see North Brit. rev., v. 19, 1853 (G. in its relation to France and Russia); Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855 G. past and present); Westm. rev., v. 74, 1860 (G.: its strength and weakness); Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861 (Prussia and the German confederation); Blackwood's mag., v. 92, 1862 (G. and her prospects); Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863 (The struggle for German federal reform); Nat. rev. v. 18, 1864: Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866; Fraser's mag, v. 74, 1866 (Reconstruction of Germany); v. 76, 1867 (Notes in South Germany in 1866); Ed. rev., v. 128, 1868 (New Germany); North Brit. rev., v. 50, 1869 (Reconstruction of Germany); Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870 (Germany, France, and England); v. 133, 1871 (The German empire); Fortnightly rev., v. 14, 1870 (Bismarckism); v. 15, 1871 (The German empire, by Von Sybel); v. 16, 1871 (Prospects of liberalism in G., by K. Hilderbraud); Fraser's mag., N. s., v. 3, 1871 (Prussia and G.); N. A. rev., v. 112, 1871 (Prussia and G., by H. W. Hemans) v. 113, 1871 (French and German diplomacy after Sadowa, by C. K. Adams); West. rev., v. 97, 1872 (Political reconstruction of G.); Contem. rev., v. 20, 1872 (Constitutional G., by A. E. Evans); Nat. qu. rev., v. 24, 1872 (German view of unity of Germany).

5. *French and German war of* 1870.
See France (*French and German war*, p. 323.)

6. *Travels and Description.*

Andersen (*H. C.*) A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel. 1871. . . . . 964.25
Autumn near the Rhine; courts, society, and scenery in Germany. 1821. . . . . 965.06
Austin (*S.*) Germany from 1760 to 1814. . . 544.20
Baedeker (*K.*) Southern Germany and Austria, including the Eastern Alps. 1871. . . . . 966.08
Barrow (*J.*) Tour through northern Germany. 1853. [Trav. Libr., v. 2.] 5075.07
Blaze de Bury (*M. P. R. S., baronne*). Germania: its courts, camps, and people. 2 v. 1850. . 965.18
Brace (*C. L.*) Home life in Germany. 1853. . 964.09
Bradshaw's illustrated handbook to Germany, north and south. [1868.] 964.03
Browne (*J. Ross*). An American family in Germany. 1866. . . . . 964.12
Burney (*C.*) Present state of music in Germany, *etc.* 2 v. 1771. . . . . 1562.17
Chambers (*W.*) Tour in the countries of the Rhine in 1838. . . . . 5814.18
Chorley (*H. T.*) Modern German music. Recollections and criticisms. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 1564.12
Dibdin (*T. F.*) Bibliogr., antiquarian, and picturesque tour in Germany. 3 v. 1829. . . . . 2763.10
Germany and the Germans. [*anon.*] 1836. . 965.05
Germany during the insurrections of 1848. [*anon.*] 965.27
Gleig (*G. R.*) Germany visited in 1837. 3 v. . 966.12
Haven (*G.*) The pilgrim's wallet; or, scraps of travel. 1866. . . . . 942.13
Hazen (*W. B.*) The school and the army in G. 4516.13
Head (*Sir F. B.*) Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau. By an old man. 1834. . . . . 964.11
Howitt (*W.*) German experiences. 1844. . . 964.26
— [Student] life in Germany; including the songs, sports, *etc.*, of the students. 1849. . . 5515.15
Note.—A translation from the German ms. of Dr. Cornelius
— The rural and domestic life of G. 1842. . 966.07
Hurst (*J. F.*) Life and literature in the Fatherland. 1874. . . . . 954.28
Jameson (*Mrs. A.*) Visits and sketches, *etc.* 1835. 2533.15; 1431.08
v. 1-2. Sketches of art, literature, character: Munich, Nuremberg, Dresden, *etc.*
Johnson (*Miss A. C.*) Peasant life in G. 1858. 964.07
Limbourg (*J. P. de*). New amusements of the German Spa. 1764. . . . . 964.00
Merle d'Aubigné (*J. H.*) Germany; or recollections of a Swiss minister. 1848. . . . . 966.09
Moore (*J.*) View of society in G. 2 v. [1779.] 5056.03
Murray (*J., publisher*). Hand-book for Southern Germany. 1858. . . . . 964.10
Powers (*S.*) Papers from Germany. [*In his* Muskingum legends. 1871.] 2538.28
Pückler Muskau, (*H. L. H., prinz von*). Tour in Germany, *etc.* 2 v. 941.05
Reisbeck (*G. de*). Travels through Germany, 1780. [Pinkerton, v. 6.] 926.06
Russell (*J.*) Tour in G., 1820-1822. 3d ed. 2 v. 964.20
Spencer (*Capt. E.*) Germany from the Baltic to the Adriatic. 1867. . . . . 965.20
— Travels in Germany, 1865-66. 2 v. . . . 961.11
Staël-Holstein (*A. L. G. N. de*). Germany, with notes by O. W. Wight. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 964.01
— — Same. [*Fr.*] De l'Allemagne. 1852. . 964.04
Sterling (*J.*) Characteristics of German genius. [*In his* Essays, *etc.* v. 1, 1848.] 2547.09
See also Fraser's mag., v. 11, 1875 (German home life, by a lady); Blackwood's mag., v. 95, 1864 (Vacation excursion; 2 art.); Westm. rev., v. 77, 1862 (German life during the last two centuries); Nat. qu. rev., v. 22, 1871 (German *vs.* French characteristics). Westm. rev., v. 66, 1856 (Nat. hist. of German life).

☞ *See also*, in this class, names of various States, Cities, and parts of Germany, *as* Alsace; —Austria; —Baden; —Bavaria; — Berlin; — Bohemia; — Brunswick; — Franconia; — Hanover; —Hanseatic cities; —Hartz; —Munich; —Nuremberg; —Prussia; —Rhine; —Saxony.
Also, in the general alphabet, Biblical, religious, and eccl. lit. (*Reformation*, p. 99); Education; —Fine arts; —Language; —Literature; —Music; —Philosophy; —Poetry.

Ghent.

"*Beggynhof*"; or the city of the single. 1869. 5825.16

Gibraltar.

Congreve (*R.*) Gibraltar. [*In his* Essays, 1874.] 2521.18
Note.—A plea for restoring Gibraltar to Spain.
Robertson (*W.*) Residence at Gibraltar in 1811. 985.06
See also United service mag., Feb., 1869 (Gibraltar, and why we should retain it); Westm. rev., v. 78, 1852 (Its fourteen sieges).

Glasgow.

Dawbarn (*W.*) Progress of. [*In his* Government, *etc.*] . 5716.27
Boyd (*A. K. H.*) College life at Glasgow. [*In his* Leisure hours in town. 1862.] 2514.09
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 38, 1855 (G. and its Clubs).

Gloucestershire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, *etc.*, v. 5, 1803, by E. W. Brayley, *etc.*) 951a.05
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for G. 1867. . . . 951.08

Goa, (*India*).

Burton (*R. F.*) Goa and the Blue Mountains. 1026.11

Granada.

Hita (*G. P. de*). Civil wars of Granada. . . 213.79
Irving (*W.*) Conquest of Granada. [1457-92.] 215.32
Prescott (*W. H.*) Ferdinand and Isabella, v. 1-2. . . . 3056.01
Roscoe (*T.*) The fall of Granada. [*In* Waldie library, v. 5.] 5078.19
See also, in this alphabet, Saracens; —Spain.

Great Britain. *See* England.

Greece.

1. *Description and geography of ancient Greece.*

Barthélemy (J. J.) Travels of Anacharsis the younger in Greece. 7 v. 4th ed. 1806. . . . . 995.15

Choiseul-Gouffier (M. G. F. A., comte de). Voyage pittoresque de la Grèce. [*anon.*] 2 v. in 3. 1782-1822. fol. A.47.19

Cramer (J. A.) Geogr. and hist. description of ancient Greece. With maps. 4 v. 1828. . . 425.01

Geographi Græci minores. Prolegomenis annotatione indicibus instruxit, tabulis æri incisis illustravit C. Müller. 3 v. *Didot*, 1854. . . . . 7765.03

Lacroix (F.) Iles de la Grèce. 1853. [**Univers.**] 902.13

Niebuhr (B. G.) Greece and her colonies. [*In his* Lectures on ancient ethnography and geography, v. 1. 1854.] . 425.14

Pausanias. Descriptio Græciæ. Recog. Dindorfius. Græce et Latine. 1845. . . . . 7766.09

— Description of Greece. From the Greek, with notes. [By T. Taylor.] 3 v. 1794. . . . . 425.06

Pouqueville (F. C. H. L.) Grèce. 1835. [**Univers.**] 902.11

Smith (W.) Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 924.02

Note.—A number of the works enumerated below, in division 6, '*Description and Travel*' are of importance in this connection.

2. *History and antiquities of ancient Greece.*

Arnold (F.) Hist. of Greece [to B.C., 317]. 1871. 421.23

Athenian letters ; or, the epistolary correspondence of an agent of the king of Persia residing at Athens during the Peloponnesian war. [By Philip Yorke, earl of Hardwicke, and others.] 2 v. New ed. 1792. . . . . 421.19

Baldwin (E.), pseud. Hist. of G. *See Godwin (Wm.), below.* 421.17

Bonner (J.) Child's history of Greece. [To 1857.] 2 v. 1857. . . . . 422.17

Chambers (W. and R.) History of ancient Greece. 1856. . . . . 423.09

Churton (W. R.) Athens in time of Pericles. [Oxford prize essays, v. 4, 1836.] 2541.11

Clinton (H. F.) Epitome of the chronology of Greece, to the death of Augustus. 1851. . . . 424.18

Cox (G. W.) The Greeks and the Persians. [To B.C. 478.] 421.34

— General history of Greece from the earliest period to the death of Alexander the Great. . . 421.33

— History of Greece. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 426.27

Reviewed by Ed. rev., Jan., 1876.

Curtius (E.) History of Greece. [To B.C. 337.] Tr. by A. W. Ward. 5 v. 1868-72. . . . . 425.19

Reviewed by E. A. Freeman in his Hist. essays, 2d s., 1873 [2528.12] ; and there is an elaborate notice in the Westm. rev., Oct., 1871 ('Athenian democracy').

Eliot (S.) The Greeks, to B.C. 338. [*In his* Liberty of Rome, *etc.*, v. 1, 1849.] 436.05

Felton (C. C.) Greece, ancient and modern. 2 v. 426.11

Fosbrooke (T. D.) Treatise on the arts, manufactures, manners, and institutions of the Greeks. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 422.27

Freeman (E. A.) Ancient Greece and mediæval Italy. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 2, 1873.] 2528.12

— Greece during the Macedonian period. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 2, 1873.] 2528.12

Repr. from North Brit. rev., 1854.

Fustel de Coulanges (N. D.) The ancient city : a study on the religion, laws, and institutions of Greece and Rome. From the French, by W. Small. 421.27

Fyffe (C. A.) Hist. of Greece. [To B.C. 211.] 1875. 421.30

Gillies (J.) The history of ancient Greece, till the division of the Macedonian empire. 4 v. 1792. 426.23

Gladstone (W. E.) Studies on Homer and the Homeric age. 3 v. 1858. . . . . 1655.02

Godwin (W.) History of Greece. For young persons. By E. Baldwin. [*pseudon.*] 1822. . . 421.17

Goldsmith (O.) Hist. of Greece. Abridged by E. Coxe. 1870. . . . . 423.18

Grote (G.) History of G. [To B.C. 280.] 12 v. 424.05

Note.—Reviewed by J. S. Mill, in his 'Dissertations', v. 2, 1859 [2533.24] ; C. A. Bristed, in his 'Pieces,' *etc.* 1858 [2517.09] ; and S. Phillips in his 'Essays from the Times,' v. 1 [2535.10].

— Grecian legends and early history. [*In his* Minor works, 1873.] 2528.22

History of Greece. [Universal hist., ancient part, v. 6-7.] 405.06

Heeren (A. H. L.) Ancient Greece. Tr. by G. Bancroft. Boston, 1842. . . . . 424.04

— — Same. Oxford, 1834. . . . . 424.30

Legaré (H. S.) The constitutional history of Greece. [*In his* Writings, v. 1.] 5047.06

Lloyd (W. W.) Age of Pericles : from the Persian to the Peloponnesian war. 2 v. 1875. . . . 428.03

McCullagh (W. T.) Industrial history of free nations, v. 1. 1846. . . . . 5917.11

Milford (W.) The history of Greece. [To the death of Alexander.] Revised by W. King. 8 v. 1838. 423.22

Müller (C. J., and T.) Fragmenta historicorum Græcorum. [*Gr. et Lat.*] 4 v. 7765.09

Müller (C. O.) History and antiquities of the Doric race. Tr. by H. Tufnell and G. C. Lewis. 2d ed. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 424.23

Niebuhr (B. G.) Lectures on ancient hist. 3 v. 425.10

Pauw (C. de). Recherches philos. [*In his* Œuvres, v. 6-7.] 411.10

Pennell (R. F.) Ancient Greece, to death of Alexander. 1874. . . . . 421.28

Plutarch. Of the laws and custome of the Lacedemoniane. [*In his* Morals, v. 1, p. 82-100.] 5435.26

Pococke (E.) India in Greece, or, truth in mythology. 1852. . . . . 1015.18

Potter (J.) Antiquities of Greece. 2 v. 1808. 424.21

v. 1. Civil government. Religion.
v. 2. Military affairs. Customs.

Pouqueville (F. C. H. L.) Grèce. [**Univers.**] .

Rous (F.) Seven books of the Attick antiquities. 7th ed. 1670. . . . . 3551.07

Smith (W.) History of Greece, to the Roman conquest. 1864. . . . . 424.17

Thirlwall (C.) History of Greece. [To B.C. 146.] 8 v. 1844. . . . . 422.19

— — Same. 2 v. 1855. . . . . 426.06

— On the alleged connection between the early history of Greece and Assyria. [*In* Roy. soc. of lit. Trans. 2d s. v. 6.] 5066.14

Thucydides. History of the Grecian [Peloponnesian] war. Tr. by T. Hobbes. 2 v. 1843. . 5043.13

— — Same. A literal version, by H. Dale. London, 1855. 12°. 423.01

— — Same. Tr. by W. Smith. 2 v. New York, [*n.d.*] 16°. 422.14

Wheeler (J. T.) Analysis and summary of Thucydides. 1855. . . . . 423.03

Xenophon. Hellenics, or Grecian history. Tr. by W. Smith. 424.01

— — Same. Tr. by J. S. Watson. (*Bohn.*) . 423.04

Note.—Of the above works those of *Bonner, Chambers, Fyffe,* and *Goldsmith,* are simple and elementary. Those of *Arnold, Cox* ('General history'), and *Smith* are fuller one-volume summaries. *Cox's* 'History,' in 2 volumes, is intermediate between the preceding and the elaborate and masterly works of *Grote* and *Curtius.* The work of *Curtius* is more recent, and more readable, and shows a wider scholarship ; but *Grote* is eminent as a vigorous and independent thinker, and for his earnest championship of the Greek democracy. *Mitford,* on the other hand, is a bitter opponent of the Athenian democracy, while *Thirlwall* is friendly.

See also, in the general alphabet, Biography (*Collective : ancient*), p. 110 ;—Costume (p. 284) ;—Drama ;—Fine arts ; —History (*Ancient*) ;—Language ; — Literature ; — Philosophy ;—Poetry, *etc.*;—Homer.

Also, in this class, Athens, and (in Biography) lives of distinguished generals and statesmen, *as* MILTIADES ;— THEMISTOCLES ;— PERICLES ;— EPAMINONDAS ;— PHILIP *of Macedon* ;—ALEXANDER *the great, etc.*

3. *Social Life : Manners, and Customs.*

Athenæus. The Deipnosophists, or banquet of the learned. 3 v. *Bohn*, 1854. . . . . 2512.16

Becker (W. A.) Charicles ; or, the private life of the ancient Greeks. From the German, by F. Metcalfe. 1845. . . . . 423.12

Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 4 (Every day life of the Greeks). 2516.02

Guhl (E.) and Koner (W.) Life of the Greeks and Romans, described from antique monuments. From the German, by F. Hueffer. 1875. . . . 428.02

Mahaffy (J. P.) Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. 421.31

— Three epochs in the social development of the ancient Greeks. [*In* Afternoon lectures, v. 5, p. 3-51. 1869.] . . . 2512.24

St. John (J. A.) Manners and customs of ancient Greece. 3 v. 1842. . . . . 426.08

Seven essays on the social condition of the ancient Greeks. [*anon.*] Oxford, 1832. 16°. . . 421.25

4. *History of Greece, from its Conquest by the Romans.*

Brunet de Près'e (*C. M. W. de*) *and Blanchet* (*A.*) Grèce depuis la conquête romaine jusqu'à nos jours. 1860. [Univers.] 902.12

Finlay (*George*). History of Greece under foreign domination. 5 v. 426.01

v. 1. Greece under the Romans, B.C., 146, to A.D., 716.
2-3. Hist. of the Byzantine and Greek empires from 716-1453.
4. Medieval Greece and Trebizond, 540-1461.
5. Under Othoman and Venetian domination, 1453-1821.
See also, Nat. rev., v. 18, 1864 (Mediæval and modern G.)

5. *Greek War of Independence*, 1820-26.

Appeal in behalf of the Greeks. London, 1824. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23

Barker (*E. H.*) Letter to T. S. Hughes, occasioned by [his] "Address," *etc.* 1822. [Pamphleteer, v. 21.] 5058.21

Blaquiere (*E.*) Report on the present state of the Greek confederation. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22

— Greece and her claims. 1826. [Pamphleteer, v. 26.] 5058.26

Considérations sur la guerre actuelle entre les Grecs et les Turcs. 1824. [Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 5058.24

Correspondance politique publiée par un Grec. London, 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 23.] 5058.23

Erskine (*T., lord*). Appeal to the people of Great Britain on the subject of confederated Greece. 1824.] [Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 5058.23

Finlay (*G.*) Hist. of the Greek rev. 2 v. 1866. 547.10
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 117, 1863 ; p. 570-604.

Gordon (*T.*) History of the Greek revolution [1820-26.] 2 v. 1844. . . . . 547.05

Hughes (*T. S.*) Address to the people, *etc.* 1822. [Pamphleteer, v. 21.] 5058.21

— Considerations on the Greek revolution. 1823. [Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22

Keightley (*T.*) History of the war of independence in Greece. [1770-1828.] 2 v. 1830. . . . 547.03

Sheridan (*C. B.*) On the Greek revolution. 1824. [Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 5058.24

Webster (*D.*) The rev. in Greece. Speech, 1824. [*In his* Works, v. 3.] 5077.03

6. *Modern Greece : Description and Travel.*

About (*E.*) La Grèce contemporaine. 1855. . 992.10

— Greece and the Greeks of the present day. 992.06

Adams (*W. H. D.*) Temples, tombs, and monuments of ancient Greece and Rome. 1871. . . 431.12

Andersen (*H. C.*) A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel. 1871. . . . . 964.25

Arnold (*R. A.*) From the Levant, *etc.* 1868. 992.15

Bartlett (*W. H.*) Footsteps of Our Lord and his apostles. 1851. . . . . 1055.17

Benjamin (*S. G. W.*) The Turk and the Greek. 994.23

Bremer (*F.*) Greece and the Greeks. 1863. . 992.17

Chase (*T.*) Hellas: her monuments and scenery. 992.05

Chateaubriand (*F. R., vicomte de*). Travels in Greece, 1806-1807. . . . . 1045.06

Clark (*W. G.*) Peloponnesus : notes of study and travel. 1858. . . . . 994.13

Colton (*W.*) Land and Ice ; or, Athens and the Ægean. 1851. . . . . 994.15

Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 15-16. 1828. 911.15

De Vere (*A.*) Picturesque sketches of G. 2 v. 1850. 992.21

Douglas (*F. S. N.*) Essay on certain points of resemblance between the ancient and the modern Greeks. 1813. . . . . 996.23

Heltner (*H. J. T.*) Athens and the Peloponnese. With sketches of northern Greece. 1851. . . 992.04

Howard (*G. W. F., 7th earl of Carlisle*). Diary of Greek waters. 1855. . . . . 994.14

Howe (*F.*) Oriental and sacred scenes. 1856. . 1052.16

Hughes (*T. S.*) Travels in Greece. 2 v. 1830.. 995.13

Latham (*R. G.*) Nationalities of Europe. v.2. 1862. 445.18

Leake (*W. M.*) Travels in Northern G. 4 v. 1835. 1032.01

— Peloponnesiaca : a supplement to 'Travels in the Morea.' 1846. . . . . 1032.13

— Travels in the Morea. 3 v. 1830. . . . 1032.10

Leech (*H. H.*) Letters from Greece, *etc.* 1869. 1051.10

Mure (*W.*) Journal of tour in Greece. 2 v. 1842. 992.27
Reviewed by De Quincey in his Theol. essays, *etc.*, v. 2. [3543.21].

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for travellers in G. 1854. 992.02

Olin (*S.*) Greece and the Golden Horn. 2 v. 1851. 992.01

Perdicaris (*G. A.*) The Greece of the Greeks. 1032.02

Rangabé (*A. R.*) Greece : her progress and present position. 1867. . . . . 992.13

Senior (*N. W.*) A journal kept in G. 2 v. 1859. 1033.16

Soterópoulos (*S.*) The brigands of the Morea. 1868. 992.11

Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel in G. 1851. 994.17

Strangford (*P. E. A. F. W. S. Smythe, lord*). Notes on Greece and the Greeks. [*In his* Writings, *etc.*, v. 1. 1869.] . . 1033.06

Taylor (*J. Bayard*). Travels in Greece. 1859. 992.02

Tozer (*H. F.*) Notes on the ballads, tales, and classical superstitions of the modern Greeks. [*In his* Highlands of Turkey, v. 2.] 1033.02

Tuckerman (*C. K.*) The Greeks of to-day. 1872. 992.23

Wordsworth (*C.*) *Greece, Pictorial, descriptive, *etc.* 1839. . . . . 996.18

Wyse (*T.*) Excursion in the Peloponnesus in 1858. 2 v. 996.19
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865.
See also articles on modern Greece in Contemp. rev., v. 1, 1866 (by E. H. Bunbury) ; Ed. rev., v. 103 ; Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1860 ; New Englander, v. 26, 1867 (by L. W. Packard); North Brit. rev., v. 38, 1863 (G. during the last 30 years) ; Westm. rev., v. 62, 1854 (The Greek people) ; v. 79, 1863 (G. and the Greeks).

☞ *See also* East (p. 304) ;—Turkey.

Greenland.

Crantz (*D.*) History of Greenland. 2 v. 1820. 564.01

Egede (*H.*) Description of Greenland. 1818. 1143.05

Hist. and descriptive account of G. [*anon.*] 1841. 1142.01

Hayes (*I. I.*) The Land of desolation : Greenland. 1872. . . . . 1145.16

La Peyrère (*I. de*). Description of G., 1644. [Hakluyt society, 1855]. 1145.14

Major (*R. H.*) Site of the lost colony of G. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 43, 1873.] 904.07

Markham (*C. R.*) On the origin and migrations of the Greenland Esquimaux. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Jour., v. 35, 1865.] 903.38

Pellham (*E.*) God's power and providence in the deliverance of eight Englishmen, left in G., 1630. [Hakluyt society, 1855.] 1145.14

Scoresby (*W.*) Researches on the eastern coast of West G., in 1822. . . . . 1143.01

Zeno (*Niccolò and Antonio*). Voyages to the northern seas in the 14th century : latest known accounts of the lost colony of G. ; and of the Northmen in America before Columbus. Tr. with notes by R. H. Major. 1873. . . . . 1143.16
See also Fraser's mag., N. S., v. 5, 1872 (Notes on East G., by A. Pausch) ; and Littell, 1871, v. 3.

Greenwich, (*Conn.*)

Mead (*D. M.*) History of Greenwich. 1857. 591.18

Guatemala.

Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller. v. 26. 1825. . 911.26

Dunn (*H.*) Guatimala, 1827-28. . . . . 1166.18

Lavenaudière (*G. de*). Guatemala, 1843. . . 902.19

Montgomery (*G. W.*) Journey to G., 1838. . 1166.25

Tempsky (*G. F. von*). Journey in G., 1853-55. 1152.14

Thompson (*G. N.*) Visit to G. from Mexico. 1829. 1161.04

☞ *See also*, in this class, Central America (p. 299).

Guiana.

Brett (*W. H.*) Indian tribes of Guiana. 1868. 1166.00

Famin (*C.*) Guyanes, *etc.* 1837. [Univers.] . 901.17

Hancock (*J.*) Climate, soil, and productions of British Guiana. 2d ed. 1840. . . . . 1163.01

Hillhouse (*Wm.*) Indians settled in the interior of British G. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 2, 1832.] 903.05

Newes of Sir W. Raleigh : with a true description of G., 1618. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 3.] 577.10

Pinckard (*G.*) Observations on the coast of Guiana. 1806. . . . . 1166.12

Premium (*B.*) Eight years in British G., 1840-48. 1163.00

Raleigh (*Sir W.*) Discovery of Guiana, 1595. [Hakluyt soc., 1848.] 1166.04

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 6064.10

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v 8.] 6064.20

Schomburgk (*R. H.*) Description of British Guiana. 1840. . . . . 1163.01

— Fishes of British G. 2 v. [Jardine's Nat. libr., v. 39-40.] 4721.07

— [Various articles. *In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 6, 10, 12 13, 15.] 903.09

— Languages and dialects of Indian tribes inhabiting Guiana. 1848. . . . . 4735.01

St. Clair (*T. S.*) Residence in the West Indies and America. 2 v. 1834. . . . . 1162.11

Stedman (*J. G.*) Narrative of a five years' expedition against the negroes of Surinam, 1772-1777. 1156 02

Guinea, (*Southwest Africa*).

Benezet (*A.*) Some hist. account of Guinea, and the slave trade. 1771. . . . . 1091.13
Bosman (*W.*) *Description of the coast of, 1700. [Pinkerton, v. 16.]
Snelgrave (*W.*) New account of Guinea and the slave trade, 1730., [*In* Green's Col. of voyages, v. 2.] 925.10
Tardieu (*A.*) Guinée, *etc.* 1847. [Univers.] 902.30
See also voyages, 1551-91 [*in* Kerr's collection, v. 7. 914.14]; 1553-46 [*in* Hakluyt, v. 2-3, 1810. 916.16]; 1553-1730 [*in* Green v. 1-3. 935.10].
☞ *See also*, in this class, Africa ;—Senegambia ;—Liberia;—Ashantee ;—Dahomey;—Camaroon Mountains;—Loango ;—Congo ;—Angola ;—Niger.

Hamilton, (*Mass.*)

Felt (*J. B.*) History of Hamilton. 1834. . . 611.06

Hampshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, *etc.*, v. 6, 1805 (by E. W. Brayley, *etc.*) 951a.06
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for H. 1855. . . . 953.15

Hanover (*Kingdom of*).

Halliday (*A.*) Annals of the House of Hanover. [The Brunswick-Lüneberg line.] 2 v. 1826. . 476.05
Wyatt (*W. J.*) Political and military history of the Hanoverian and Italian war. 2 v. 1868. . 546.24

Hanover, (*Mass.*)

Barry (*J. S.*) Historical sketch of the town of Hanover, Mass., with family genealogies. 1853. . 611.23

Hanseatic Cities.

Roux de Rochelle (—). Histoire et description des Villes anséatiques. [Lubeck, Brême, Hambourg, Magdebourg, Anvers, Cologne.] 1844. [Univers.] 903.03

Harran, (*Asia Minor*).

Beke (*E.*) Pilgrimage to Harran. 1865. . . 1052.20

Hartford, (*Conn.*)

Brief history of the First Baptist church. Hartford, 1859. 18°. 3455.05
Hartley (*W. M. B.*) Hartford in the olden time [1631-61.] 1853. . . . . 592.12
Young Men's Institute. Catalogue of the library and reading room. H., 1844. 8°. 2714.18
— — Catalogue of the library. H., 1873. 8°. 2723.17
— 16th-37th annual report. H., 1854-75. 8°. .

Hartz Mountains.

Andersen (*H. C.*) Pictures of travel, *etc.* 1871. 991.18
Blackburn (*H.*) The Harz mountains : a tour in the toy country. 1873. . . . . 966.27
Our summer in the Harz forest. By a Scotch family. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . . 964.19

Haverhill, (*Mass.*)

Chase (*G. W.*) History of Haverhill, 1640-1860. 605.01

Hawaiian Islands. *See* Sandwich Islands.

Hayti.

Brown (*J.*) Hist. and present condition of St. Domingo. 2 v. 1837. . . . . 1161.16
Edwards (*B.*) British West Indies, v. 3. 1807. 556.03
Hazard (*S.*) Santo Domingo, past and present, with glance at Hayti. 1873. . . . . 1161.20
History of St. Domingo. [1492-1817. *anon.*] . 555.06
Keim (*De B. R.*) San Domingo : pen pictures. 1161.12
Mackenzie (*C.*) Notes on Haïti. 2 v. 1830. . 1161.14
Pert (*Sir T.*) *and Cabot* (*S.*) Voyage to San Domingo, *etc.*, 1516. [*In* Hakluyt. Voyages, v. 3.] 916.17
Regnault (*E.*) Hist. des Antilles, [1492-1843.] p. 6-95. . . 901.12
Vastey (*P. V., baron de*). Pol. remarks on some French works concerning H. 1818. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 13.] . 6058.13
☞ *See also* Dominican republic (p. 304).

Hebrides.

Boswell (*J.*) Journal of Johnson's tour to the H. [*In his* Life of Johnson, v. 5-6. 1835.] 3091.22
— — Same. [*In* Johnson's works, v 2. 18—.] . . . 5015.11
Buchanan (*R.*) The Land of Lorne : a poet's adventures in the Scottish Hebrides. 1871. . 953.26
— Birds of the H. [*In his* Master-spirits, 1873.] . . . 2517.29
Johnson (*S.*) Tour. *See Boswell* (*J.*) above.
Mackenzie (*Sir G.*) Account of Hirta and Rona. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 3, 1809.] 926.03
Martin (*M.*) Description of the Western Islands ; voyage to St. Kilda, 1697. [Pinkerton, v. 3.] 926.03
Miller (*H.*) Cruise of the Betsey. 1858. . . 4111.23
Reminiscences of the Lews ; or, twenty years' wild sport in the H. By Sixty-one. 2d ed. 1873. 4624.08
Smith (*A.*) A summer in Skye. 1865. . . . 953.13
See also Black's novel, 'Princess of Thule.'

Herefordshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, *etc.*, v. 6, 1805 (by E. W. Brayley, *etc.*) 951a.06
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for H. 1867. . . . 951.08

Herkimer County, (*N. Y.*)

Benton (*N. S.*) Hist. of Herkimer county. 1856. 614.07

Hertfordshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 7, 1808 (by E. W. Brayley). . . . 951a.07
Clutterbuck (*R.*) *History and antiquities of the county of Hertford. 3 v. 1815-27. . . . . N.27.14

Highlanders. *See* Scotland.

Himalaya.

Gerard (*A.*) Account of Koonawur, in the Himalaya. 1841. . . . . 1014.12
Hooker (*J. D.*) Himalayan journals. 2 v. 1855. 1012.06
Wilson (*A.*) The abode of snow. 1875. . . 1021.21

Holland, or Kingdom of the Netherlands.

1. *Description and Travel.*

Bædeker (*K.*) Holland. Hand-book. 1871. . 961.27
Batty (*R.*) A family tour through South Holland. [*In* Waldie library, v. 1.] 6078.15
Becket (*A.*) Trip to Holland, 1770. [*In his* Miscel., v. 2, 1838.] 1714.02
Black (*C. B.*) Guide to Holland. 1873. . . 961.30
Chambers (*W.*) Tour in Holland. 1838. . . 5814.18
Esquiros (*A.*) The Dutch at home. 1863. . . 964.16
McCullagh (*W. T.*) Industrial history of free nations. v. 2. 1846. . . . . 5917.12
Meeter (*E.*) Holland : its institutions, its press, kings, and prisons. 1857. . . . . 964.23
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Holland. 1873. . 946.04
Pückler Muskau (*H. L. H., prinz von*). Tour in Germany, Holland, *etc.* 2 v. 941.05
Prichett (*R. T.*) *Brush notes in Holland. 1871. A.57.12
Tour in Holland, in 1784. By an American. [*anon.*] 1799. . . . . 964.22

2. *History.*

Avaux (*J. A. de M., comte d'*). Negotiations [as] ambassador to the United Provinces [1697-88.] From the French. 4 v. in 2. . . . . 541.01
Davies (*C. M.*) History of Holland to [1794]. 3 v. 1851. . . . . 536.01
De Liefde (*J.*) The great Dutch admirals. . . 3212.13
Gordon (*P. L.*) Belgium and Holland in 1830. 2 v. 535.01
History of H., to 1700. [Universal hist., v. 31.] 406.24
Motley (*J. L.*) The rise of the Dutch republic. [1555-84]. 3 v. 1858. . . . . 536.04
Reviewed in North Brit. rev , v. 26, 1856 ; Westm. rev., v. 66, 1856 ; Blackw. mag., v. 86, 1859 ; N. A. rev., July, 1856 ; and by P. Godwin *in his* 'Out of the past. [2526.18].
— History of the United Netherlands. [1584-1609.] 4 v. 1868. . . . . 536.07
Reviewed in Blackw. mag., v. 89, 1861 ; v. 104, 1868 ; Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861 ; New Engl., v. 19, 1861 ; N. Brit. rev., v. 34, 1861 ; Qu. rev., v. 109, 1861.
— Life and death of John of Barneveld, advocate of Holland. [1609-23.] 2 v. 1874. . . . . 3018.22
See also (in Biography) lives of WILLIAM OF NASSAU, *the Silent* ;—WILLIAM III., *of Orange* (*king of England*) ;—WITT (Cornelis *and* Jan) ;—ELIZABETH (*Queen*) ;—PHILIP II.
☞ *See also* Netherlands, in this class.

Holstein.

Malling (*O.*) Great and good deeds of Danes, Norwegians, and Holsteinians. Tr. by A. A. Feldborg. 1807. . . . . 548.05
See also Schleswig-Holstein, further on.

Holy Land. *See* Palestine.

Holy Roman Empire.

See (under Germany, p. 325) entries *Bryce* [544.13], and *Comyn* [546.05].

Honduras.

Barker (*A.*) Voyage to the bay of Honduras, 1576. [*In* Hakluyt. Voyages, v. 4, 1811.] . . . . . .

Cortes (*H.*) Account of his expedition to H., 1625-26. [Hakluyt society, 1868.] 3044.07½

Henderson (*G.*) Account of H. 1809. . . . 1165.15

Squier (*E. G.*) Honduras : descriptive, historical, and statistical. 1870. . . . . 1165.25

Wells (*W. V.*) Explorations in Honduras. 1857. 1165.01

☞ *See also* Central America, (p. 299).

Hudson River, (*New York*).

Lossing (*B. J.*) The Hudson, from the wilderness to the sea. 1866. . . . . 1125.21

Miller's new guide to the Hudson river. 1869. 1112.23

Hudson County, (*N. J.*)

Winfield (*C. H.*) History of. 1874. . . . . 655.03

— History of the land titles of, 1609-1871. 2 v. 626.06

Hudson's Bay Company and their Territory.

Circulars to officers of the H. B. C. [*In* Sm. miscel. col., v. 2, 8.]

Coats (*Capt. W.*) Geography of, 1727-1751. [Hakluyt society, 1852.] 1145.15

See Ed. rev., v. 109; North Brit. rev., v. 50, 1869 (Hudson's Bay Company); Westminster rev., v. 88, 1867 (The last great monopoly). *See also* British Columbia (p. 295).

Hungary.

Ansted (*D. T.*) A short trip in Hungary and Transylvania, in 1862. . . . . 965.26

Brace (*C. L.*) Hungary in 1851. 1852. . . 965.11

Gleig (*G. R.*) Hungary visited in 1837. . . 966.12

Godkin (*E. L.*) History of Hungary. [300-1850.] 546.09

Görgei (*A.*) My life and acts in H., 1848-49. . 545.01

History of H., to 1562. [Univ. hist., v. 42.] . 407.03

Hungary and its revolutions, from the earliest period to [1850.] By E. O. S. 1854. . . . . 545.02

Klapka (*G.*) Memoirs of the war of independence in Hungary. Tr. by O. Wenckstern. 2 v. 1850. 545.17

Paget (*J.*) Hungary and Transylvania ; social, political, and economical. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 966.19

Pardoe (*J.*) City of the Magyar, or Hungary and her institutions, 1839-40. 3 v. 966.24

Paton (*A. A.*) The Goth and the Hun. 1850. 965.04

Patterson (*A. J.*) The Magyars : their country and institutions. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 965.23

— From Agram to Zara. [*In* Fortn. rev., v. 17, 1872 ; 2 *art.*]

Pictures of Hungarian life. [*anon.*] By the author of "Flemish interiors," *etc.* 1869. . . . 965.22

Prochazka (*L. H.*) Revelations of Hungary ; or, leaves from the diary of an Austrian officer who served during the late campaign in that country. With a memoir of Kossuth. 1851. . . . . 545.19

Pulszky (*T.*) Tales and traditions of Hungary. 241.69

Quin (*M. J.*) Steam voyage down the Danube. 2 v. 966.15

Szabad (*E.*) Hungary past and present. 1854. 545.20

Szeredy (*J.*) Asiatic chiefs. [Historical romantic tableau of the Hungarian-Magyar nation.] 2 v. 1856. 545.21

Wyatt (*W. J.*) Hungarian celebrities. 1871. 545.25

See also Ed. rev., v. 97 (The H. war) ; Fraser's mag., v. 45, 1852 (History of the Rev., 6 art.) ; v. 65, 1862 (Criticisms of Price's Defense of Austria) ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 1, 1860 (H. past and present) ; v. 14, 1867 (H., her literature and prospects) ; N. A. rev., v. 109, 1869 (H. and Roumania, by K. Blind) ; Qu. rev., v. 92, 1853 (Görgei's Campaigns).

☞ *See also* in this class, Austria ; and (*in* Biography) lives of Kossuth (p. 165) ; *also* Language ;—Poetry.

Iceland.

Barrow (*J.*) Visit to Iceland by way of Tronyem in 1834. . . . . 1143.02

Blackwood (*F. T., lord Dufferin*). Yacht voyage to Iceland, in 1856. 1859. . . . . 991.03

Dasent (*G. W.*) The Norseman in Iceland. [*In* Oxford essays, 1858, p. 165-215.] 2538.22

— (*ed.*) *See Njals Saga*, below.

Forbes (*C. S.*) Iceland, its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers. 1860. . . . . 1143.04

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861.

Gisli Saga. Story of Gisli the outlaw. [10th century.] From the Icelandic, by G. W. Dasent. 1866. 171.38

Gould (*S. B.*) Iceland: its scenes and sagas. 1863. 1145.01

Headley (*P. C.*) The Island of fire, 874-1874. 1143.17

Hist. and descriptive account of I. [*anon.*] 1841. 1142 01

Hogg (*J.*) On the history of I., and the Icelandic language and literature. [*In* Roy. soc. of lit. Trans. v. 6, 1859.] . 5066.14

Kneeland (*S.*) An American in I. 1876. . . 1143.18

Mackenzie (*G. S.*) Travels in I. during 1810. 1145.01

Metcalfe (*F.*) Oxonian in Iceland. 1867. . . 1142.18

Miles (*P.*) Rambles in Iceland. 1854. . . 1113.06

— — Same. [*In* Trav. libr., v. 4.] 5075.09

Müller (*M.*) The Norseman in I. [*In his* Chips from a German workshop, v. 2, 1869.] 2537.20

Murray (*J., publ.*) Handbook for. 3d ed. 1858. 991.08

Njals Saga. Story of the Burnt Njal, or life in Iceland at the end of the 10th century. Tr. by G. W. Dasent. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 145.26

Orkneyinga saga. From the Icelandic, by J. A. Hjaltalin and G. Goudie. Ed. with introd. by J. Anderson. 1873. 8°. 513.13

Paijkull (*C. W.*) Summer in Iceland. 1868. 1142.17

Pfeiffer (*I.*) Journey to Iceland. 1852. . . 1142.03

Taylor (*B.*) Egypt and Iceland in 1874. . . 1081.26

Troil (*U. von*). Letters on Iceland. 2d ed. 1772. 1142.20

— — Same. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01

Waller (*S. E.*) Six weeks in the saddle : a painter's journal. 1874. . . . . 1142.21

See also Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852 (Iceland, A.D. 1000); Qu. rev., v. 111, 1862 (I. and the change of faith to Christianity) ; Westm. rev., v. 86, 1866 (Legendary lore of I.)

☞ *See also*, in the general alphabet, Language (*Icelandic*) ;—Literature (*Icelandic*).

Idaho.

United States. Geological survey of the territories by F. V. Hayden. 6th report, 1872. . . . . 4116.25

— *Commissioner of mining statistics.* Reports, 1867-74. 8 v. 4116.22

See also Stevens's Report on a railroad route, 47th-49th parallel of latitude. 1127.12

Illinois.

Birkbeck (*M.*) Letters from Illinois. 2d ed. 1818. 1124.17

Brown (*H.*) History of Illinois. 1844. . . 592.22

Beck (*L. C.*) Gazetteer of I. and Missouri. 1823. 1134.12

Clark (*G. R.*) Sketch of his campaign in the Illinois in 1778-9. . . . . 592.21

Davidson (*A.*) *and Stuvé* (*B.*) History of I., 1673-1873.

Eddy (*T. M.*) Patriotism of I. Civil and military history of the war for the Union. 2 v. 1865. 633.05

Edwards (*N. W.*) History of Illinois, 1778-1833. 592.23

Farnham (*E. W.*) Life in Prairie land. 1852. 1124.16

Gerhard (*F.*) Illinois as it is. 1857. . . . 1122.03

Melish (*J.*) Map of Illinois. 1818. . . . . 1123.22

See also Chicago.

Illyria.

Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.21

Independence Hall, (*Phila.*)

Belisle (*D. W.*) History of. 1859. . . . . 591.10

India and East India Company.

1. *History and Antiquities.*

Allen (*D. O.*) India ; ancient and modern. 1856. 1035.08

Auber (*P.*) Rise and progress of the British power in India. [To 1835.] 2 v. 1846. . . . . 1015.01

Blaquiere (*E. W.*) Brief history of ancient and modern I. [*With* Williamson (T.) European in India, 1813] . . . 1016.19

Catrou (*F.*) History of the Mogul dynasty in India. 1399-1657. . . . . 1035.21

Corner (*J.*) India pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 1854. . . . . 1013.12

Craufurd (*Q.*) Researches concerning the laws, theology, learning, commerce, *etc.* of ancient and modern India. 2 v. 1817. . . . . 1036.17

Dubois de Jancigny (*A. P.*) *and Raymond* (*X.*) Inde. [Histoire et description.] 1845. [Univers.] 902.14

Ellenborough (*E. L., earl of*). History of [his] Indian administration, in his correspondence with the duke of Wellington. [1841-44.] With letters to the queen. Ed. by lord Colchester . . 1036.16

Elliot (*H. M.*) The history of I., as told by its own historians. v. 1-5. The Muhammadan period. 1035.13

Elphinstone (*M.*) History of India. The Hindu and Mahometan periods. [To 1761.] 3d ed. . 1035.25

England. House of Commons. Statistical abstract relating to British India, 1862-71. . . . . 5947.08

Garrett (*J.*) Classical dictionary of India : mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, customs, *etc.* 1871. . . . . 1036.14

Gholam Hussein Khan (Mir). Siyar-ul-mutakherin; a history of the Mohammedan power in India during the last century. Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa, and collated with the Persian original, by J. Briggs. v. I. 1832. . . 7816.05

Great Britain. Public record office. Calendar of state papers. Colonial series. East Indies. 1513-1621. Ed. by W. N. Sainsbury. L., 1862-70. 8°. 5133.01

Heeren (A. H. L.) Hist. researches, v. 3. 1833. 424.27
History of Hindustan, or the Great Moguls, 1483-1739. [Universal History, v. 6, 1759.] 406.26
History of I. and Indo-China. [Universal hist., v. 7, 1759.] 405.27

Kaye (J. W.) Lives of Indian officers; illus. of the civil and military services of India. 2 v. 1867. 3224.20
See also (in Biography) lives of CLIVE and HASTINGS.

Ludlow (J. M.) British I.: its races and its history, with reference to the mutinies of 1857. . 1031.01

Macfarlane (C.) Hist. of British I. [1600-1849.] 1013.05

Malcolm (J.) Memoir of central India, including Malwa, etc. 2 v. 1823. . . . . 1014.13

— Political history of India, 1784-1823. 2 v. 1012.12

Manning (Mrs. —). Ancient and mediæval India. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 1036.10
Note.—A survey of the literature, philosophy, and religions of India. Reviewed by F. B. Cobbe in Fraser's mag., 1870, v. 1.

Martin (R. M.) History of the British possessions in the East Indies. [Bengal, Madras, Bombay.] 2 v. 1837. . . . . 1013.06

Martineau (H.) British rule in India. 1857. . 1011.02

Maurice (T.) Indian antiquities: the ancient geogr. divisions, laws, gov., commerce, and lit. of Hindostan. 7 v. 1792-1806. . . . . 1031.15

Mill (J.) History of British India [1527-1805.] 6 v. 1848. . . . . 1015.09
Note.—For continuation see *Wilson (H. H.)*

Murray (H. and others). Hist. account of British India. [To 1830.] 1012.03

Outram (J.) Conquest of Sciude. [1842-43]. 2 v. 1035.19

Pococke (E.) India in Greece: or, truth in mythology. 1852. . . . . 1015.18

Prinsep (J.) Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic. Ed. by E. Thomas. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 1014.05

Robertson (W.) Historical disquisition concerning I., prior to [1538.] 1014.08

Taylor (M.) Manual of the history of India to the present. 1870. . . . . 1031.09

Thornton (E.) History of the British empire in India. [1600 to 1844.] 6 v. 1015.03

Trotter (L. J.) History of India, 1814 to 1862. Forming a sequel to Thornton's History of India. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 1036.08

— History of I. from the earliest times. 1873. 1036.12

Ward (W.) View of the history, literature, and mythology of the Hindoos; their manners and customs, and translations from their principal works. 3 v. New ed. 1822. . . . . 7815.09

Wheeler (J. T.) History of India. 2 v. 1867-76. 1035.01
v. 1. The Vedic period and the Mahá Bhárata.
v. 2. The Ramayana and the Brahmanic period.
v. 3. Hinduism, Buddhism, and Brahmanical revival.
v. 4. Pt. 1. Mussulman rule.

Wilson (H. H.) History of British India, 1805-1835. 3 v. 1015.15
Note.—A continuation of *Mill.*

☞ The leading general histories of the British rule in India are those of *Mill*, as supplemented by *Wilson*, to 1835, and of *Thornton*, as supplemented by *Trotter*, to 1862. Among those which are compendious, and better suited for general reading, are the histories of *Macfarlane*, *Taylor*, and *Trotter*, of which the two latter are the most recent and elaborate, *Taylor's* being in especial repute. *Ludlow's* 'British India,' and *Martineau's* 'British rule' treat the subject with reference more particularly to public policy and morality. *Kaye's* Historical works are all of the highest authority. *Allen* and *Corner* are descriptive and popular. Such works as cover the 'Hindu period' treat more or less fully of the customs, literature, and religion of the Hindus.

2. *Russo-Indian Question.*
[*See also* Asia (p. 291).]

Bell (Major E.) The Oxus and the Indus. 2d ed. 1874. . . . . 1026.11

Trench (Capt. F.) The Russo-Indian question. 5727.19
See also Macmillan, v.32, 1875; New Englander, v.34, 1875.

3. *Sepoy mutiny,* 1857-58.

Buxton (C.) Questions raised by the mutiny. [*In* Cambridge essays, p. 241-73. 1857. . . . . 2517.15

Edwards (W.) Personal adventures in Rohilcund, Futtehghur, and Oude. 1858. . . . . 1011.07

Gubbins (M. R.) An account of the mutinies in Oudh, and of the siege of Lucknow. 1858. . . 1014.11

Kaye (John Wm.) History of the Sepoy war. v. 1-2.
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866, (v. 1); v. 133, 1871 (v. 2); Fraser's mag., v. 70, 1864 (v. 1); N. s., v. 3, 1871 (v. 2); Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865 (v. 1).

Meade (H.) The Sepoy revolt: its causes and consequences. 1857. . . . . 1014.07

Rees (L. E. R.) Siege of Lucknow. 1858. . 1012.11

Rotton (J. E. W.) The chaplain's narrative of the siege Delhi. 1858. . . . . 1013.03

Russell (W. H.) My diary in I., 1858-9. 2 v. 1013.13
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of HAVELOCK (*Sir H.*); —LAWRENCE (*Sir H.*)
Note.—Numerous articles relating to the *Indian mutiny* are to be found in Blackwood's mag., and Fraser's mag. for 1857, 1858. For papers of a general scope see Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857; New Englander, v. 15, 1857; v. 17, 1859; N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858; Quar. rev., v. 102, 1857; Winslow's Journal of psy. med., v. 11, 1858 (Moral and mental aspects); Westm rev., v. 70, 1858 (Indian heroes).
On the Indian army, see Blackw. mag., v. 86, 1859; Ed. rev., v. 97; Fraser's mag., v. 72, 1865; v. 73, 1866; W. R. Gleig's Essays, v. 2, 1858 [2528.16].
On the Civil service of India see Blackwood's mag., v. 79, 1856; v. 89, 1861 (2 art.); Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856; v. 74, 1866; Oct., Nov., 1873, March, 1874 (3 art.); Quar. rev., v. 92, 1853.
On Indian finances see Westm. rev., v. 60, 1853; Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859; v. 67, 1863; v. 70, 1864; N. s., v. 2, 1870; Blackwood's mag., v. 92, 1862;
On the Public works of India, see Thornton (W. T.) Indian public works, *etc.* 1876 [3942.19]; Ed. rev., v. 99 (Public works in Madras); N. A. rev., v. 81, 1856 (Opening of the Ganges Canal); Fraser's mag., v. 66, 1862 (Public works in India).

4. *Travels and Description.*

Asiatic Journal and monthly register for British India and its dependencies. v. 1-28. 1816-1829. 28 v. London, 1816-1829. 8°. 8015.01

— — Same. New series. For British and foreign India, *etc.* v. 1-40. London, 1830-1842. 8°. . 8016.01

— — Same. 3d s., v. 1-3. 1843-44. . . . . 8017.08

**Balbi (G.)* Voyage to Pegu, 1579. [Pinkerton, v. 9.] . . 926.09

Beames (J.) Memoirs of the hist., folklore, and races of northwestern India: an amplified ed. of Elliot's suppl. glossary of Indian terms. 2 v. London, 1869. 8°. 1036.20

Bell (W. M.) Other countries, v. 1, 1872. . . . . 913.14

Bengalee (The): or, sketches of society and manners in the East. [*anon.*] 1829. . . . . 1012.08

Berncastle (J.) Voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of western India, Singapore, straits of Malacca and Sunda, *etc.* 2 v. 1821. 1023.06

British India analyzed; provincial and revenue estab. of Tippoo Sultaun and of Mahomedan and British conquerors, stated, *etc.* 3 v. [*n.p.*] 1793. 8°. 1012.14

Buchanan (C.) Christian researches in I. 1810. 913.19

Burnes (A.) Travels into Bokhara; from India to Cabool, *etc.* 3 v. 1834. . . . . 1044.17

Butler (W.) The land of the Veda. 1872. . 1016.06

Buyers (W.) Recollections of northern I. 1852. 1013.17

Capper (J.) The three presidencies of India. History and account, *etc.* [To 1852.] 1014.02

Carpenter (M.) Six months in India. 2 v. 1868. 1012.17

Casteneda (F. L. de). Discovery and conquest of I. by the Portuguese, 1497 and 1525. [Kerr. Voyages, v. 2, p. 292-524.] 914.09

Chunder (B.) Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and upper India. With introd. by J. Talboys Wheeler. 2 v. 1869.. . . . . 1013.22

Church (Mrs. R.) "Gup." Sketches of Anglo-Indian Life. 1868 . . . . . 1011.06

Conder (J.) Modern traveller, v. 10. 1824. . 911.10

Correa (G.) Three voyages and vice royalty of Vasco de Gama. With introd. by H. E. J. Stanley. [Hakluyt soc., 1869. . . . . 1036.19

Coryat (T.) Letters from India. [*In his* Crudities, v. 3, 1776.] 923.11

Cunningham (A.) The ancient geography of India. v. 1. 1871. . . . . 1035.05
v. 1. The Buddist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the travels of Hwea Thsang.

Day (*L. B.*) Govinda Sámanta, or history of a Bengal Ráiyat. [Fiction.] 1874. . . . . 1031.24
Dennison (*W.*) Varieties of vice-regal life, v. 2, 1861. . . 1035.23
Dowleans (*A. M.*) Descriptive catalogue of contributions of India to the London exhibition of 1862. 1016.04
Duff (*M. E. G.*) Notes of an Indian journey. 1876. 1031.25
Early voyages of the English to the East Indies. [*In* Kerr (R.) Voyages, v. 7, p. 462-520 ; v. 8-9.] 914.14
Eastwick (*E. B.*) *See Murray* (*J.*), *below.*
Elen (*E.*) Up the country : letters from the upper provinces of India. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 1011.03
Faria y Souza (*M. de*). The Portuguese in India, from 1505 to 1539. [Kerr's voyages, v. 6, p. 69-506.] 914.13
Forbes (*J.*) Oriental memoirs : 17 years in India. 4 v. 1813. . . . . 1016.07
Fawcett (*H.*) Indian finance. [*In his* Speeches, p. 1-106.] 5724.19
Frederick (*C.*) Voyages and travels in I., 1503-1531. [Kerr's voyages, v. 7, p. 142-211.] 914.14
Gawler (*J. C.*) Sikhim. With hints on mountain and jungle warfare. 1873. . . . . 1014.19
Green (*J.*) Col. of voyages, v. 1. (First voyages and discoveries in I., 1497-1545). 935.09
Hall (*B.*) Fragments of travels. 3d series. 1842. 935.14
Hastings (*F. Rawdon, marquess*). Private journal in India. 1813-18. 2 v. 3076.04
Heber (*R.*) Journey through India, 1824-26. 3 v. 1013.18
Hill (*J.*) Geography of India. 1871. . . . 1031.23
History of Commerce to, and settlements in, the East Indies. [Universal history, v. 9-11.] 406.02
Hodson (*W. S. R.*) Twelve years of a soldier's life in India. 1859. . . . . 1013.11
Honigberger (*J. M.*) Thirty-five years in the East. 1852. . . . . 4334.16
Hong-Kong to London ; or, our new road home from China. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 1031.14
Hunter (*W. W.*) Famine aspects of Bengal districts. 1874. . . . . 1031.22
— Annals of rural Bengal. [v. 1. The ethnical frontier.] 1868. . . . . 1013.21
— Orissa : v. 2-3 of rural Bengal. 2 v. 1872. 1013.24
Ireland (*J. B.*) Wall street to Cashmere, 1851-56. 1025.04
Irving (*B. A.*) Commerce of India : routes successively taken, *etc.* 1858. . . . . 5923.04
Jones (*Sir W.*) Works. 13 v. 1807. . . . 5016.01
For *Contents*, see under his name in general alphabet.
Knighton (*W.*) Private life of an eastern king. 1011.01
Letter on the subject of an open trade to India. 1813. [Pamphleteer, v. 1.] 5058.01
Mackenzie (*C.*) Six years in India. 1853. . 1012.09
Maclean (*C.*) View of the consequences of laying open the trade to India. [Pamphleteer, v. 1.] 5058.01
Maine (*H. S.*) Effects of observation of India on modern European thought. [*In his* Village-communities, 1876.] 5624.03a
Major (*R. H., editor*). India in the xv. century ; being a collection of narratives of voyages. [Hakluyt society, 1857.] 1035.09
Markham (*C. R.*) Travels in India. 1862. . 1163.15
Matheson (*J.*) Narrative of Indian travel. 1870. 1016.12
Mathurn (*R. B.*) From New York to Delhi. 1858. 1023.10
Mundy (*G. C.*) Pen and pencil sketches in India. [1828-29.] 1013.10
Murray (*H., and others*). Descriptive account of British India. [To 1830.] 3 v. 1012.03
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for India ; by E. B. Eastwick. 1859. . . . . 1013.08
Contents : Part 1. Madras. Part 2. Bombay.
Myers (*P. V. N.*) Remains of lost empires. 1875. 1045.14
Oriental annual or scenes in India. 1834-10. 7 v. 1031.02
v. 1, 3, 5, 1834-38. Descriptive account, by J. H. Caunter. v. 4, 1837. Lives of the Moghul emperors, Timur Beg and Baber. v. 6-7, 1839-40. Tales, legends, *etc.* by T. Bacon.
Palmer (*J. W.*) California and India in romantic aspects. 1859. . . . . 1114.01
Parlby (*Mrs.*) *Wanderings of a pilgrim, in search of the picturesque. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 1016.13
Patterson (*R. H.*) Our Indian empire. [*In* Essays, 1862.] 1412.01
— India : its castes and creeds. [*In his* Essays, 1862.] . 1412.01
Pember (*E. H.*) England and India. [*In* International policy, 1866.] 5716.14
Ritchie (*L.*) Hist. of Oriental nations, v. 1, 1848. . . . 1014.03
Roe (*Sir T.*) Voyage to I., 1614-15. [Pinkerton, v. 8.] . . 926.08
Royle (*J. F.*) Fibrous plants of India fitted for cordage, clothing, and paper. 1855. . . . 4915.04
Shakespear (*H.*) Wild sports of India. 1860. 1012.02
Shobert (*F.*) World in miniature. Hindoustan. 6 v.
— — Same. India beyond the Ganges. . . 6631.36
Sleeman (*W. H.*) The Thugs of India. 2 v. 1839. 1013.01
Shurreef (*J.*) Qanoon-e-islam, or the customs of the Moosul-mans of India. Tr. by G. A. Herklots. 1832. . . . . 3454.22
Spoliation of Oude, by the East India Company, faithfully recounted. [*anon.*] L., 1857. 8°. 1014.09
Taylor (*J. Bayard*). Visit to India. 1855. . 1022.07
Tillotson (*J.*) *Picturesque scenery of India. With 29 illus. by Capt. Wauch. Engraved by E. Finden. [*n. d.*] 1035.07
Travels of two Mahommedans through India and China in the 9th century. [Pinkerton's voyages, v. 7.] 926.07
Trevelyan (*G. O.*) The competition Wallah. 1866. 1011.05
Vincent (*F., jr.*) Through and through the tropics. 1876. . . . . 1011.10
Williamson (*T.*) European in India. 1813. . 1016.19
Wood (*J.*) Journey to the source of the Oxus, by the Indus, Kabul, Badakhshan. [1836-38.] . . 1014.07
Wright (*C.*) India and its inhabitants. 1858. . 1014.18
— Lectures on India. 1848. . . . . 1035.12
Wood (*W. M.*) Fankwei ; or India, *etc.* 1859. 1022.08
See also Blackwood, v. 76, 1854 (Gangetic provinces ; 2 art.) ; v. 79, 1856 (Sketches) ; v. 112, 1872 (Pundrapore presidency) ; Bibl. sacra, Oct., 1860 (Aborigines of India) ; Ed. rev., v. 98 (Nations of I., and their manners) ; N. Brit. rev., v. 38, 1863 (Hill tribes in India) ; Ed. rev., April, 1875 (Geology and races of I.) ; v. 135, 1872 (Central provincee) ; Fraser's mag , v. 53, 1856 (Six months in I.; 2 art.) ; v. 79-80 (Life in I.: 6 art.) ; Macmillan's mag., v. 32, 1875 (Indian notes by J. Routledge ; 3 art.)
See also in the general alphabet, Biblical and relig. lit. (*Missions*, p. 93) ;—Buddhism (p. 79) ;—Hinduism p. 100) ; —Language ;— Literature.
See also Indo-China (p. 334).

Indian Archipelago.

Earl (*G. W.*) The native races of the Indian Archipelago ; Papuans. 1853. . . . . 4733.13
Palmer (*Capt. G.*) Kidnapping in the south seas. [New Hebrides, Fiji, *etc.*] 1871. . . . . 1065.19
Peron (*F.*) *Voyage for discovery of southern lands, 1800. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11
Tasman (*A. J.*) *Voyage for the discovery of southern countries, 1642. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11
Shobert (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . . 6631.05
See also, Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862.
☞ *See also* Eastern Archipelago (p. 305), where these titles should have been placed.

Indian Ocean of the Ancients.

Nearchus. Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. [*In* Vincent (W.) Commerce, *etc.*, v. 1.] 1016.01
Vincent (*W.*) The commerce and navigation of the ancients in the Indian ocean. 2 v. 1807. . 1016.01
v. 1. Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates.
v. 2. The Periplus of the Erythrean Sea.

Indiana.

Indiana as a home for emigrants. Indianapolis, *State printer*, 1864. 8°. 1133.22
Report of the adjutant general of the State. Indianapolis, 1863. 8°. 641.02
Report of special agents, pay agents, *etc.*, visiting troops, *etc.* Indianapolis, 1863. 8°. . . . 641.02
Asher and Adams. New topographical atlas and gazetteer of Indiana. New York, 1871. fol. . 1137.01
Cox (*S. C.*) Recollections of the early settlement of the Wabash valley. 1860. . . . . 624.17
Geological survey. First annual report, 1869. By E. T. Cox. [With maps.] 2 v. Ind., 1869. 8°. 4114.13
Soldier (*The*) of Indiana in the war for the Union. 633.07

Indians.

Adventures among the native tribes of America. 922.25
Bancroft (*H. H.*) The native races of the Pacific states of North America. v. 1. Wild tribes. 1874. 565.07
Reviewed in Westm. rev., April, 1875.
Bailey (*T. C.*) Life and adventures of a quaker among the Indians. 1875. . . . . 561.14
Belden (*G. P.*) Belden, the white chief ; or twelve years among the wild Indians of the plains. 1871. 561.15
Boller (*H. A.*) Among the Indians, eight years in the far west, 1858-66. 1868. . . . . 557.29
Boys' book of Indian battles and adventures. 561.13
Bradford (*A. W.*) American antiquities and origin and history of the red race. 1843. . . . . 557.04
Brett (*W. H.*) Indian tribes of Guiana. 1868. 1166.00
Brinton (*D. G.*) Myths of the new world. 1868. 3816.05

Brownell (*C. De W.*) Indian races of North and South America. 1873. . . . . 561.11
Carver (*J.*) Travels through North America, 1766-68. 1810. . . . . 614.12
Case of the Seneca Indians in the State of New York. 1810. . . . . 614.12
Catalogue of portraits of Indians of N. America, with sketches of scenery painted by J. M. Stanley. [Sm. miscel. coll., v. 2, 1862.] 3935.12
Catlin (*G.*) Manners, customs, *etc.* of the N. A. Indians. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 557.16
— O-kee-pa: a religious ceremony; and other customs of the Mandans. 1867. . . . . 558.21
Colden (*C.*) Hist. of the five Indian nations of Canada. 2d ed. 1747. . . . . 557.11
Cremony (*J.*) Life among the Apaches. 1868. 557.10
Custer (*Gen. G. A.*) My life on the plains; or, personal experiences with the Indians. 1874. . . 1134.22
DeForest (*J. W.*) Hist. of the Indians of Connecticut to 1850. 1853. . . . . 592.07
Drake (*S. G.*) Biography and history of the Indians of N. A. 1851. . . . . 557.01
— Old Indian chronicle; being a collection of rare tracts published in the time of king Philip's war. 1836. . . . . 557.09
Edwards (*J., jr.*) On the language of the Muhhekaneew Indians. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 3546.07
Gallatin (*A.*) A synopsis of the Indian tribes in North America [Archæologia Amer., v. 2.] 577.19
Gardner (*W. H.*) Ethnology of the Indians of the valley of the Red river of the north. [Sm. rep., 1870.] 3936.25
Goodrich (*S. G.*) History of the Indians of N. A. and S. A. 1864. . . . . 561.09
— Lives of celebrated American Indians. 1843. 561.07
— Manners, customs, and antiquities of the Indians of North and South America. By Peter Parley. [*pseud.*] 1864. . . . . 561.08
Grossman (*F.E.*) Pima Indians of Arizona. [Sm. rep.,1871.] 3936.26
Heckewelder (*J.*) Account of Indian natives who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighboring states. [*In* Amer. philos. soc. Trans., v. 1.] 1819. . . . . 561.10
— Narrative of the mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740 to 1808. 1820. . . . . 557.08
— Words, phrases, and short dialogues, in the language of the Lenni Lenapes. [*In* Amer. philos. soc., v. 1, 1819.] 561.10
— *and Duponceau* (*P. S.*) Correspondence on the language of the Amer. Indians. [*In* Amer. philos. soc. Trans., v. 1, 1819.] 561.10
Historical account of the doings and sufferings of the christian Indians in New England, 1675-77. [*anon.*] [Archæologia Amer., v. 2.] 577.19
Hubbard (*W.*) History of the Indian wars in New England to the termination of the war with king Philip, in 1677. With preface and notes, by S. G. Drake. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 557.18
Hunter (*J. D.*) Manners and customs of several Indian tribes west of the Mississippi. 1823. . 557.30
Hulbert (*J.*) Historical notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts to convert and civilize them. 1825. . . . 557.06
Heard (*J. V. D.*) Hist. of the Sioux war and massacres of 1862 and 1863. 1863. . . . . 557.13
Irving (*J. T.*) Indian sketches, taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. 2 v. 1835. 561.01
Johnson (*A. C.*) The Iroquois; or, the bright side of Indian character. 1855. . . . . 557.12
Johnston (*J.*) Account of the present state of the Indian tribes inhabiting Ohio, 1819. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 1.] 577.18
Jones (*C. C., jr.*) Antiquities of the southern Indians, particularly of the Georgia tribes. 1873. 558.22
Jones (*G.*) History of ancient America, proving the identity of the aborigines with the Tyrians and Israelites. The Tyrian era. 3d ed. 1843. 567.01
Kane (*P.*) Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of N. A. from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon. 1859. . . . . 557.07
Kennedy (*J.*) Probable origin of the American Indians. 1854. . . . . 4735.01
Ketchum (*W.*) Notices of the Six nations or Iroquois Indians, including the Senecas. [*With his* Hist. of Buffalo.] 1864. . . . . 622.14
Kidder (*F.*) Expedition of Capt. J. Lovewell, and his encounters with the Indians; including a particular account of the Pequauket battle. 1865. 557.24
Kip (*L.*) Expedition against the northern Indians. [*In his* Army life, *etc.* 1859.] 1123.24
Kohl (*J. G.*) Kitchi-Gami. [Indian traits and legends.] 1860. . . . . 1115.17
Larimer (*S. L.*) The capture and escape; or, life among the Sioux. 1870. . . . . 557.21
Letherman (*J.*) Sketch of Navajo Indians. [Sm. rep., 1855.] 3936.10
Life among the Mormons, and chapter on the Indians of the West. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 1115.08
McConnell (*E. M.*) Account of the old Indian village Kush kush kee, near Newcastle, Penn. [Sm. rep., 1871.] . . . 3936.26
McIntosh (*J.*) Origin of the North American Indians. New ed. 1853. . . . . 557.20
McKenney (*T. L.*) Memoirs, sketches of Northern and Southern Indians. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 1846. 557.26
New York (*State of*). Proceedings of the commissioners of Indian affairs, appointed for the extinguishment of Indian titles. With an introduction and notes, by F. B. Hough. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 557.27
Pidgeon (*W.*) Traditions of De-Coo-Dah, and antiquarian researches: the mound-builders. 1853. 557.03
Rau (*C.*) Ancient aboriginal trade in North America. [Sm. report, 1872.] 3936.27
Rutlenber (*E. M.*) History of the Indian tribes of Hudson's river. 1872. . . . . 561.04
Schoolcraft (*H. R.*) Hiawatha legends. 1856. 3816.06
— Historical and statistical information respecting the Indian tribes of the United States. Pts. 1-3. Philadelphia, 1851-53. 4°. 568.02
— — Same. v. 1-5. Phil., 1853. 4°. . . . 568.05
— Notes on the Iroquois. 1847. . . . . 557.02
Shea (*J. G.*) History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the U. S. 1529-1854. 3462.05
Simon (*B. A.*) Ten tribes of Israel identified with the aborigines of the western hemisphere. 1836. 566.14
Smith (*J.*) Account of his captivity with the Indians, 1755-59. With notes by W. M. Darlington. 557.23
Smith (*W.*) Hist. account of Bouquet's expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764. With preface by F. Parkman. 1868. . . . . 557.22
Stone (*W. L.*) Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegia: including the border wars of the American revolution. 2 v. N. Y., 1838. 8°. 3023.13
Thacher (*B. B.*) Indian biography. 2 v. 1846. 557.14
Trumbull (*H.*) Indian wars. 1848. . . . . 557.05
Tuttle (*E. B.*) Boy's book about Indians; three years on the plains. 1873. . . . . 561.03
United States. Report of the select committee of the House of Representatives [upon the Georgia and Creek Indian controversy, 1821-27.] 1827. 561.05
Vetromile (*E.*) The Abnakis of Acadia. 1866. 557.32
Walker (*F. A.*) The Indian question. 1874. 561.06
West (*J.*) Excursions among the North American Indians, 1820-26. 1827. . . . . 1153.10
Whipple (*A. W.*), *Ewbank* (*T.*), *and Turner* (*W. W.*) Report on the Indian tribes, near the 35th parallel. [*In* Pacific R. R. routes. Reports, v. 3.] 1127.03
Willis (*W.*) Language of the Abnaquies, or Eastern Indians. [*In* Maine hist. soc. coll., v. 4.] 602.04

Bibliography.

Field (*T. W.*) An essay towards an Indian bibliography. Being a catalogue of books relating to the American Indians in the library of T. Field. With historical notes. 1873. . . . . 2734.15
— Catalogue of his library, sold May 24, 1875. [Priced.]

Note.—The Indians are treated of in the early chapters of general histories of the United States, such as *Bancroft* and *Hildreth;* and in the histories of particular states and sections, such as New York, New England, the West, *etc. See also* America (*'Antiquities,'* p. 288; *'Works on the discovery and settlement of America,'* p. 289), where may be found the important works of *Helps*, and *Parkman.*

Also names of various other countries of North and South America, such as Canada, Mexico, Central America, Peru, Brazil, *etc.*

In Biography, see lives of POCAHONTAS, PHILIP (King), PONTIAC, LOGAN, BRANT, TECUMSEH, RED JACKET.

In Fiction see the *Leather-stocking series* of Cooper, and the romances of Aimard.

In Poetry see Longfellow's Hiawatha.

The Index to the first fifty volumes of Harper's mag., should also be referred to for numerous descriptive articles. *'How to treat the Indians'* is discussed by F. A. Walker, in his 'Indian question' [561.06], and 'Indian citizenship' [International review, v. 1, 1874]; by G. W. Nichols, in Harper's mag., v. 40; and by E. L. Dudley in Scribner's monthly, v. 10.

Indo-China.

Carné (*L. de*). Travels in. 1872. . . . . 1036.07
Dubois de Jancigny (*A. P.*) Indo-Chine, *etc.* 1850. [Univers.] 902.18
Mouhot (*A. H.*) Travels in Indo-China, 1858-60.
Thomson (*J.*) Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China. 1875. . . . . 1026.10
Vincent (*F., jr.*) The land of the white elephant ; travel and adventure in farther India. 1874. . . 1016.18
See also East Indies.

Indus.

Burnes (*Lieut.*) Memoir on the Indus. With map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 3, 1833.] 903.06
Tremenheere (*C. W.*) On the lower portion of the river Indus. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] . . . 904.01

Iona.

Campbell (*G. D., duke of Argyll*). Iona. 1870. 951.24

Ionian Islands.

Ansted (*D. T.*) Ionian islands in 1863. 1863. 975.12
Davy (*J.*) Notes on the Ionian islands. 2 v. 1842. 975.03
Martin (*R. M.*) History of Gibraltar and the Ionian islands. 1837. . . . . 981.05
Mure (*W.*) Tour in Ionian islands. 2 v. 1842. 992.20
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Greece, *etc.* 1854. 992.07
See also Ed. rev., v. 97 ; Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852 ; West. rev., v. 67, 1857 (Mysteries of Cephalonia).

Ionian Sea.

Wolfe (*J.*) Observations on the gulf of Arta, 1830. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 3, 1833.] 903.06

Iowa.

Parker (*N. H.*) Iowa in 1856. . . . . 1122.04

Ireland.

1. *Description and Travels.*

Black (*A. and C.*) Pictnresque tourist in Ireland. 951.19
Brewer (*J. N.*) Beauties of Ireland: being delineations, topographical, historical, and biographical, of each county. 2 v. 1825. . . . . 953a.01
Carr (*J.*) Stranger in Ireland, in 1805. . . . 956.01
Dubois (*E.*) My pocket book ; or, hints for a tour, in quarto ; to be called "The stranger in Ireland," in 1805. [*anon.*] 3d ed. 953.27
Gaskin (*F.*) Irish varieties, or sketches of history and character, humorons, satirical and descriptive. 2d ed. 1874. . . . . 491.20
Hall (*Mr. and Mrs. S. C.*) *Ireland : its scenery, character, *etc.* 3 v. [1841-43.] 956.02
— Week at Killarney. 1865. . . . . 951.26
Hamilton (*W.*) Letters on the haealte [Giant's causeway] of the northern coast of I. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 3.] 926.03
Meredith (*Mrs.*) The lacemakers : sketches of Irish character. 1865. . . . . 952.06
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for travellers in Ireland. With [Sandford's] travelling maps. 1866. . . 951.03
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 4 v. . . . 6631.11
Thackeray (*W. M.*) Irish sketch-book. 1864. 955.01
Thom's Irish almanac and official directory of the United Kingdom, for 1869-70. . . . . 6736.01
Tourist's picturesque guide to the Giant's Causeway and Belfast. [1872.] 951.32
Trench (*W. S.*) Realities of Irish life. 1869. 952.05
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869 ; v. 133, 1871 ; Fraser's, v. 79, 1869 ; Qu. rev., v. 126, 1869.
Wilkinson (*G.*) Practical geology and ancient architecture of Ireland. 1845. . . . . 4114.08
Young (*A.*) Tour in Ireland, 1776-8 [Pinkerton, v. 3.] . 926.03
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 94, 1863 (I. revisited) ; Contem. rev., v. 5, 1867 (The Wicklow country, by H. S. Fagan) ; v. 20, 1872, (Irish character, by M. C. O'C. Morris) ; Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852, and v. 53, 1856 (Familiar epistles) ; v. 67, 1863 (Lent in I. in 1863) ; v. 79, 1869 (On names of places in I.) ; N.s., v. 1, 1870, and v. 3, 1871 (A fortnight in Kerry, by J. A. Froude).
Note.—For stories and sketches illustrative of Irish character, *see* (in Fiction) various works of Banim (J.);—Carleton (Wm.) ;—Edgeworth (Maria) ;—Griffin (Gerald) ;—Hall (Mrs. S. C.) ;—Lever (C.) ;—Lover (S.) ;—Morgan (Lady);—Thackeray (W. M.) ;—Trollope (A.)

2. *Early History and Antiquities.*

Ancient Irish histories. Works. Spenser, Campion, Hanmer, and Marleburrough. 2 v. Dublin, 1809. 8°. 495.03
Annals of the kingdom of Ireland, by the four masters from the earliest period to the year 1616. Ed. with transl. and notes by J. O'Donovan. 7v. 1856. 497.12
Reviewed in Qu. rev., v. 93, 1853.
Annals of Loch-Cé : a chron. of Irish affairs 1014-1590 ; ed. with transl. by W. M. Hennessy. 2 v. 1871. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—
Betham (*W.*) Etruria Celtica. Etruscan literature and antiquities investigated. 2 v. 1842. . . 466.17
Book of rights. Ed. with translation and notes, by J. O'Donovan. 1847. . . . . 491.24
Croker (*T. C.*) Narrative illustrative of the contests in I., 1641 and 1690. [Camden soc., 1841.] 5113.14
Chronicon Scotorum : a chron. of Irish affairs to 1135, with supl. 1141-50, ed. by W. M. Hennessy. 1866. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—
Ellis (*G.*) Irish ethnology socially and politically considered ; outline of the Celtic and Saxon races. 1852. . . . . 491.23
Ferguson M. C.) Story of the Irish before the conquest. 1868. . . . . 492.05
Great Britain. Master of the Rolls. Calendar of documents relating to Ireland, 1171-1251. Ed. by H. S. Sweetman. . . . . .
— Calendar of State papers of the reign of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509-85. Ed. by H. C. Hamilton. 2 v. . . . . .
— — Same. Reign of James I., 1603-10. Ed. by C. W. Russell and John P. Prendergast. 3 v.
— Calendar of Carew ms. Ed. by J. S. Brewer and W. Bullen. 1515-1624. 5 v. L.,1867-73. 8°. 5137.05
— — Same. [Book of Howth, 432-1370.—Bray (Thos.) Conquest of Ireland, 12th century.] London, 1871. 8°. 5137.10
Historic and municipal documents of I. From the archives of the city of Dublin, 1172-1320. Ed. by J. T. Gilbert. London, 1870. 8°. . . 5140.—
Joyce (*P. W.*) The origin and history of Irish names of places. 1869. . . . . 472.18
Keating (*G.*) History of Ireland. [To 1198.] Tr. from the Gaelic, and annotated by J. O'Mahony. 495.01
Kennedy (*P.*) Legendary fictions of the Irish Celts. 1866. . . . . 3816.18
Meehan (*C. P.*) Fate and fortunes of Hugh O'Neill, earl of Tyrone, and Rory O'Donel, earl of Tyrconnel, 1602-42. . . . . 492.14
Milner (*J.*) Inquiry into certain vulgar opinions concerning Ireland. 1808. . . . . 496.22
O'Brien (*H.*) Phœnician Ireland. *See Villanueva* (*J.L.*), *below*. 466.22
O'Callaghan (*J. C.*) History of the Irish brigades in France, from James II. to Louis XVI. . 497.21
O'Curry (*E.*) Lecture on the ms. materials of ancient Irish history. 1861. . . . . 486.16
— On the manners and customs of the ancient Irish. Ed. by W. K. Sullivan. 3 v. 1873. . . 586.20
Reviewed in Catholic world, Jan., 1875.
Smiddy (*R.*) Essay on the Druids, the ancient churches, and the Round Towers of Ireland. 1871. 3817.26
Villanueva (*J. L.*) Phœnician Ireland. Tr. with notes, by H. O'Brien. 1837. . . . . 466.22
War of the Gaedhil with the Gaill, or the invasions of Ireland by the Danes and other Norsemen. Ed. with transl. by J. H. Todd. 1867. [Rolls chronicles. . . . . 5140.—
Wilkes (*A.*) Ireland : Ur of the Chaldees. 1873. 491.26
Note.—On the *Brehon laws* see Maine's Village communities [624.03] ; Dublin univ. mag., v. 86, 1875.

3. *General and Miscellaneous Histories.*

Carey (*M.*) Vindiciæ : or Ireland vindicated. Errors and falsehoods of [English] histories. 1819. 497.25
Cusack (*M. F.*) Student's manual of Irish history. 1870. . . . . 492.10
Giles (*H.*) Spirit of Irish History [Lectures, *etc.*, v.1,1851.] 2526.04
— Ireland and the Irish. [*In his* Lectures, *etc.*, v. 2, 1851.] 2526.04
Gordon (*J.*) Hist. of Ireland to 1801. 2 v. 1806. 495.05
Killen (*W. D.*) Eccl. hist. of I. 2 v. 1875. . . . . 3437.18
MacGeoghegan (*J.*) History of I. [to] 1758. .
Mitchel (*J.*) Hist. of Ireland from the treaty of Limerick [1691] to the present time. 1868. . 497.20
Moore (*T.*) Hist. of Ireland. [To 1646.] 4 v. 495.14
— Memoirs of Captain Rock, the celebrated Irish chieftain. [*anon.*] 1824. . . . . 492.09

O'Flanagan (*J. R.*) Lives of the lord chancellors and keepers of the great seal of Ireland. 2 v. 1870.
v. 1. A. De Bicknor, 1320 R. De Wickford, 1377. T. Cranley, 1401. R. Talbot, 1422. J. Alan, 1528. Sir T. Cusack, 1651. H. Curwen, 1554. R. Weston, 1567. A. Loftus, 1573. Sir W. Gerard, 1576. T. Jones, 1605. A. Loftus, 1603. Sir R. Bolton, 1639. Sir M. Eustace, 1660 R. Boyle, 1663. C. Porter, 1685. Sir O. Fitton, 1687. J. Methuen, 1696. Sir R. Cox, 1703. R. Freeman, 1707. Sir C. Phipps, 1709.
v. 2 A. Brodrick, viscount Middlesex, 1714. R. West, 1725 T. Wyndham, 1726. R. Jocelyn, 1739. J. lord Bowes, 1759. J. Hewitt, lord Lifford, 1767. John Fitz-Gibbon, earl of Clare, 1789. John Mitford, lord Redesdale, 1802. George Ponsonby, 1806. T. M. Sutton, lord Manners, 1807. Sir A. Hart, 1827. W. C. Plunket, 1827.

Prendergast (*J. P.*) The Cromwellian settlement of Ireland, [1652-54]. 492.02
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 122, 1865; Fraser's mag., v. 75, 1867.

Smith (*G.*) Irish hist. and Irish character. 1861. 495.08

Taylor (*W. C.*) History of Irelaud, [1170 to 1800.] 2 v. 1847. . . . . 495.18

— History of the civil wars of Ireland till the Union [1801]. 2 v. 491.21

Thébaud (*A. J.*) The Irish race in the past and present. 1873. . . . . 497.26

Wills (*J.*) Lives of Irishmen, embodying a history of Ireland. Pts. 1-11. 1810-47. . . . . 3224.01

4. *The 18th Century and Since; Irish Parliament, etc.*

Baratariana. Fugitive political pieces published during the administration of lord Townsend in Ireland, [*anon.*] 1777. . . . . 492.12

Barrington (*Sir J.*) Historic memoirs of Ireland; secret records of the national convention, the rebellion of 1798, and the Union, 1779-1800. 2 v. 488.01

— Historic records of the legislative union between Great Britain and Ireland. [1779-99.] 1844. 495.02

— Rise and fall of the Irish nation. Account of the Union. 1868. . . . . 492.11

Coote (*C.*) History of the Union, [1799-1801]. 497.24

Cudmore (*P.*) The Irish republic, a historical memoir on Ireland and her oppressors. 1871. . 491.25

Fitz-Patrick (*W. J.*) Irish wits and worthies, including Dr. John Lanigan, his life and times, with glimpses of stirring scenes since 1770. . 3111.17

Froude (*J. A.*) The English in Ireland in the 18th century. 3 v. 1873-74. . . . . 465.14
Reviewed in Brit. quar. rev., April, 1873; Ed. rev., Jan., 1873; Fortnight. rev., Aug., 1874 (A severe review, by J. E. Cairnes); Quar. rev., Jan., 1873.

Lecky (*W. E. H.*) Leaders of public opinion in Ireland: Swift, Flood, Grattan, O'Connell. 1872. . 492.13

Martin (*R. M.*) Ireland after and before the union with Great Britain. 1843. . . . . 497.23
See also the lives and speeches of Flood, Grattan, Burke, and O'Connell.

5. *Rebellions of* 1798 *and* 1848.

Field (*H. M.*) The Irish confederates and the rebellion of 1798. . . . . 495.13

Froude (*J. A.*) *In his* English in Ireland, v. 3. . . . . 465.16
Reviewed in Ed. rev., April, 1874.

Hancock (*T.*) The principles of peace, exemplified in the conduct of the society of Friends, during the rebellion in 1798. . . . . 5437.19

McGee (*J. E.*) The men of '48. . . . . 491.19

Madden (*R. R.*) The United Irishmen, their lives and times. 2d ed. 4 v. 1857. . . . . 453.14

Maxwell (*W. H.*) History of the Irish rebellion in 1798. 1852. . . . . 495.07

Sampson (*Wm.*) Memoirs. 1807. . . . . 3155.19

Savage (*J.*) Fenian heroes and martyrs. With an historical introduction. 1868. . . . . 492.08

— '98 and '48: modern revolutionary history and literature of Ireland. 1856. . . . . 495.12
See also (in Biography) lives of EMMET, FITZGERALD, TONE.

6. *Irish Land Question.*

Godwin (*J.*) The Land war in Ireland. 1870. 497.19

Irish land question, impartially considered. By F. R. G. S. [*anon.*] 1870. . . . . 492.06

Lavelle (*P.*) The Irish landlord since the revolution. With notices of ancient and modern land tenures. 1870. . . . . 492.04

Mill (*J. S.*) Chapters and speeches on the Irish land question. 1870. . . . . 492.07

Morris (*W. O'C.*) Letters on the land question of Ireland. 1870. . . . . 492.03

— Land system of I. [*In* Oxford essays, 1856.] 2638.20
See also article by G. C. Brodrick in 'Recess studies' [5716.12].
See also Ed. rev., 125, 1867; v. 131, 1870; Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854; v. 76, 1867; v. 77, 1868; N.s., v. 1, 1870; N.s., v. 5, 1872; Westm. rev., v. 86, 1866; v. 93, 1870 (2 art.)

7. *Political and Social Condition.*

Anderson (*C.*) Historical sketches of the native Irish and their descendants; with regard to literature, education, and oral instruction. 2d ed., enlarged. 1830. . . . . 491.28

Beaumont (*G. de*). Ireland, social, political, and religious. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 495.09

Burke (*E.*) Letters, tracts, *etc.*, relative to the affairs of Ireland. [*In his* Works, v. 2, 6.] 5024.14

Congreve (*R.*) Ireland. [*In his* Essays.] 1874. . . . . 2521.18

Firth (*W.*) Case of Ireland set at rest. 1825. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 25.] 5058.25

Foster (*T. C.*) Letters on the condition of the people of Ireland. 2d ed. 1847. . . . . 5917.10

Head (*B. F.*) Fortnight in Ireland. 1853. . . 993.12

Hillary (*Sir W.*) Sketch of Ireland in 1824; evils and their remedies. 1825. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 25.] . . . 5058.25

Hints for the cultivation of the peat-bogs in Ireland. 1816. [Pamphleteer, v. 9.] 6058.09

Lewis (*G. C.*) On local disturbances in Ireland; and on the Irish church question. 1836. . . 497.22

Meagher (*T. F.*) Speeches on the legislative independence of Ireland. [1846-48.] 6323.09

O'Connell (*D.*) Observations on corn laws, *etc.* 5093.01

— Select speeches. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 6323.13

On the present disturbances in Ireland. 1824. [Pam., v. 24.] 5058.24

Petty (*Sir W.*) Polit. survey of I. 2d ed. 1719. 491.27

Probyn (*J. W.*) Essays on Ireland, *etc.* [1868]. 532.16

Remarks on some of the evils of. 1825. [*In* Pamph., v. 25.] 5058.25

Senior (*N. W.*) Journals, conversations, and essays relating to Ireland, 1831-62. 2 v. 952.03
Note.—Relate chiefly to the 'Poor relief' and labor.
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 125, 1868; and Ed. rev., v. 128, 1868.

Sigerson (*G.*) Modern Ireland: its vital questions, secret societies, *etc.* 2d ed. 1869. . . . 952.07

Somerville (*A.*) The whistler at the plough. With letters from Ireland [during the famine of 1847.] 1852. . . . . 5927.21

Swift (*J.*) Tracts relative to I. [*In his* Works, v. 6-7.] . 5074.09
Note.—Include his 'Drapier's Letters.'

☞ For papers in periodicals on the *condition and prospects* of Ireland, 1853-1872, *see* Westm. rev., v. 59, 1853; Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857 (Social progress of I.); Quar. rev., v. 102, 1857 (Past and present); N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858 (past and present); Fraser's mag., v. 70, 1864; Nat. rev., v. 18, 1864; Ed. rev., v. 119, 1864; Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1866; Fortnightly rev., v. 4, 1866, (by J. Godkin); Nat. qu. rev., v. 12, 1866 (British rule); Contem. rev., v. 5, 1867 (Difficulties of I.); Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867 (Difficulties); Fortnightly rev., v. 8, 1867 (Proposed remedies); Quar. rev., v. 124, 1868 (What shall we do for I.?); N. Brit. rev., v. 48, 1868; Fraser's mag., v. 78, 1868 (Irish policy of Disraeli); Fortn. rev., v. 9, 1868 (I. for the British, by J. C. Morrison; I. in '68, by J. E. C. Leslie); Blackwood's mag., v. 105, 1869 (Self-government in I.); Quar. rev., v. 127, 1869 (The truth about I.); v. 128, 1870 (The Irish cauldron; Fraser's mag., N.s., v. 3, 1871 (The Orange society); v. 4, 1871 (Papal Ireland); Westm. rev., v. 68, 1857 (Political priests); Fraser's mag., N. s., v. 1, 1870 (Irish politics and priests); Fortn. rev., v. 18, 1872 (Justice Keough's judgment); v. 2, 1870 (The federal movement); v. 4, 1871 (Home rule for I.); v. 5, 1872 (Experiences of home rule; Irish nationality).

See also, in the general alphabet, Celts (p. 299);—Fenians;—Language;—Literature;—Music;—Poetry.

Irish in America.

Byrne (*Rev. S.*) Irish emigration to the United States: facts and reflections addressed to Irish people intending to emigrate; and to those living in large cities. 1873. . . . . 1132.17

Irrawaddi.

Palmer (*J. W.*) Up and down the Irrawaddi. 1023.15

Isle of Bourbon. *See* Reunion.

Isle of Man. *See* Man (*Isle of*).

Isle of Wight. *See* Wight (*Isle of*).

Isles of Shoals.

Jenness (*J. S.*) The Isles of Shoals: an historical sketch. 1873. . . . . 1121.14

Thaxter (*C.*) Among the Isles of Shoals. 1873. 1121.13
See also Harper's mag., v. 49, (by J.W. Chadwick; *illus.*)

Italy.

1. *Ancient Italy.* (*History and Geography.*)

Cantu (*C.*) *See his name in next division.*

Cramer (*J. A.*) Geographical and hist. description of ancient Italy. With map. 2 v. 1826. . . 435.12

Donaldson (*J. W.*) Varronianus: a critical and historical introduction to the ethnography of ancient Italy and to the philological study of the Latin language. 1860. . . . . 6411.19

Duruy (*V.*), *and others.* Italie ancienne. 1. Annales. 2. Institutions, mœurs et coutumes. 2 v. 902.15

Ellis (*R.*) Asiatic affinities of the old Italians. 6412.23

Muratori (*L. A.*) Annali. *See his name in next division.*
☞ *See also* Etruria;—Rome.

2. *Modern Italy.* (*History.*)

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) Italy from the earliest period. 533.22

Blunt (*J. J.*) Vestiges of ancient manners discoverable in Italy and Sicily. 1823. . . . . 534.20

Botta (*C.*) Italy during the consulate and empire of Napoleon Buonaparte. From the Italian. 2 v. in 1. 1829. . . . . 534.24

Busk (*Mrs. W.*) Mediæval popes, emperors, and crusaders, A.D. 1125-1208. 4 v. 443.25

Bull (*I.*) History of Italy, from the abdication of Napoleon I. v. 1-2. 1860. . . . . 534.15
Note.—v. 1-2 contain a general survey of the modern history of Italy, ending with the execution of Murat, 1815.

Cantu (*C.*) Histoire des Italiens. Tr. par A. Lacombe. 12 v. 535.05
Note.—v. 1-4 embrace 'Ancient,' and v. 5-12. 'Modern' Italy, to 1857.

Colquhoun (*J. C.*) Life in Italy and France in the olden time. 1858. . . . . 3262.09

Freeman (*E. A.*) Ancient Greece and mediæval Italy. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 2, 1873.] 2528.12

Guicciardini (*F.*) History of Italy, 1490-1532. Tr. by A. P. Goddard. 2d ed. 10 v. 1755-56. . 532.19

History of Italy, to 1709. [*In* Universal history. v. 25-26.] 406.18

Hunt (*W.*) History of Italy. [To 1870.] . . 531.11

Latham (*R. G.*) Descent of the modern Italians; history, *etc.*, from the 14th century. [*In his* Nationalities of Europe, v. 2.] 445.18

Mills (*C.*) Travels of T. Ducas in Italy, at the revival of letters and art. 2 v. 535.24

Muratori (*L. A.*) Annali d'Italia [A.D. 1-1827.] 40 v. in 20. . . . . 537.01

Procter (*G.*) History of Italy. [To 1789.] . . 534.19

Saint-Marc (*C.H.L.de*). Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire générale d'Italie. 6 v. 531.04

Sforzosi (*L.*) Compendious history of Italy [B.C. 753 to A.D. 1831.] Tr. by N. Greene. 532.06

Sismondi (*J. C. L. S. de*). History of the Italian republics. [To 1805.] London, 1832. . . . . 532.10

— — Same. New York, 1847. . . . . 532.11

Spalding (*W.*) Italy and the Italian islands [To 1840] 3 v. Edinburgh, 1841. . . . . 532.01

— — Same. 3 v. New York, [1844.] . . . 532.07

Wrightson (*R. H.*) Hist. of modern Italy, 1815-50. 532.14
Note.—Of the above works that of *Hunt* is the most succinct and reliable historical compend coming down to the present time. *Sforzosi* is not so comprehensive. *Abbott's* History is of a popular character. *Procter's* work ending with 1789, is a more elaborate narrative history and suitable for general reading. *Sismondi's* is merely an abridgment of the original narrative. *Canta's* great history has not been translated into English. *Spalding's* Italy is comprehensive, and both historical and descriptive.

3. *Italy since* 1789.

Arrivabene (*C.*) Italy under Victor Emmanuel. 2 v. 533.26

Congreve (*R.*) Italy and the western powers. [*In his* Essays, 1874.

Gallenga (*A.*) I. in 1848. By L. Mariotti. [*pseud.*] 533.11

Marguerittes (*J. de*). Italy and the war of 1859. 533.13

Mazzini (*J.*) Life and writings. v. 1, 3, 5. Autobiographical and biographical. 1831-62. . . 5053.08

Pepe (*G.*) Scenes and events in I. [1847-49.] 2 v. 533.15

Probyn (*J. W.*) Essays on Italy, [1859-66.] 1868. 532.16

Senior (*N. W.*) Journals kept in I., 1848-52. 2 v. 513.18

Trollope (*T.*) Social aspects of the Italian revolution, [1859-61.] 533.18

Wyatt (*W. J.*) Political and military history of the Italian war. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 546.24
See also in previous division '2, *Modern Italy. History.*' *Abbott, Butt, Hunt, Wrightson;* and in '4. *Description and travel,*' below, *Arthur, Castelar, Hobhouse, Lester, Pressensé.*
☞ *See also* (*in* Biography) lives of CAVOUR;—GARIBALDI;—VICTOR Emanuel;—MAZZINI.
For *essays* upon the *history and politics of Italy* since 1848 *see* Westm. rev., v. 67, 1857 (State of parties in I. since 1848); N. Brit. rev., v. 24, 1855-6; (Italian character and prospects); Blackwood's mag., v. 88, 1860 (The struggle at Melazzo, under Garibaldi); Ed. rev., v. 110 (Ital. campaign of 1859); Fraser's mag., v. 61, 1860 (Battlefields of 1859; N. A. rev., v. 90, 1860 (Literature of the Ital. war); New Englander, v. 17, 1859; N. Brit. rev., v. 31, 1859 (Napoleonism and Italy; The Italian question); Blackwood's mag., v. 85, 1859 (War speculations; Tidings from Turin; Italy: her nationality or dependence); Westm. rev., v. 71, 1859 (The Italian question); v. 73 (Designs of Louis Napoleon); v. 72 (Bonapartism in Italy); v. 74, 1860 (The organization of Italy); Nat. qu. rev., v. 1, 1860 (I., past and present); Ed. rev., v. 113, 1861 (The kingdom of I.); Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861 (Growth of Italian unity); Blackwood's mag., v. 89, 1861: Quar. rev., v. 109, 1861 (The peace of Villafranca); v. 94, 1863 (Why Italy has not done more; Today in I.); Westm. rev., v. 79, 1863 (Rattazzi and his administration); North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865 (State and prospects of Italy); Quar. rev., v. 118, 1865 (Resources and prospects of Italy); Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866 (Policy of Italy); Westm. rev., v. 86, 1866 (I., Venice, and Austria); v. 87, 1867 (Italy and the war of 1866); N. Brit. rev., v. 47, 1867 (I. in 1867); N. A. rev., v. 113, 1871 (Regeneration of Italy, by E. Gryzanovski); Fortnightly rev., v. 15, 1871 (Italy and the republic, by J. Mazzini); International rev., v. I, 1874 (13 years of freedom in I., by A. de Gubernatis).

4. *Description, Travel, and Archæology.*

Addison (*J.*) Remarks on parts of Italy, 1701-03. [*In his* Works, v. 2.] 5012.02

Alford (*H.*) Letters from abroad. 1865. . . 972.18

Andersen (*H. C.*) A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel. 1871. . . . . 964.25

Art and nature under an Italian sky. By M. J., M. D., Edinb., 1853. 8°. 1435.04

Artaud de Montor (*A. F.*) Italie. 1835. [Univers.] 902.17

Arthur (*Wm.*) Italy in transition, 1860. . .

Baedeker (*K.*) Italy. Handbook for travellers. v. 1, Northern Italy and Corsica. v. 2, Central Italy and Rome. v. 3, Southern I. and Sicily. 1869-70. 981.24

Barrow (*J.*) Tour in Austrian Lombardy, the northern Tyrol, *etc.*, in 1840. . . . . 981.23

Bartlett (*W. H.*) Footsteps of [the] apostles in Italy. 1851. . . . . 1055.17

Beckford (*P.*) Letters from Italy. [Many written in 1787.] 2 v. 973.04

Beckford (*W.*) I.; with sketches, *etc.* 2 v. 1834. 973.05

Bell (*J.*) Observations on Italy. 1825. . . 975.01

Black (*A. and C.*) Guide to Italy. 1869. . . 971.24

Black (*C. B.*) Guide to the Ital. lakes. 1874. 982.13

— Guide to the north of Italy, including the health resorts on the Mediterranean. 1873. . . 961.31

Blessington (*M. P., countess of*). The idler in Italy. 1839. . . . . 973.11

Boyle (*J., 5th earl of Cork and Orrery*). Letters from Italy, in 1754-55. . . . . 971.12

Brenier (*F.*) Two years in Italy. 1861. . . . 982.05

Brockedon (*W.*) Italy, classical, historical, and picturesque, 1842-44. . . . . 1467.13

Burney (*C.*) Present state of music in I. 1771. 1562.16

Carne (*J.*) Letters from I. [*In* Waldie library, v. 4, 1834.] 5078 18

Castelar (*E.*) Old Rome and new Italy. 1873. 981.25

Chasles (*P.*) Italie et Espagne. 2e éd. 1869. 7042.07

Chateaubriand (*F. R. de*). Recollections of I., *etc.*, v. 1. 1815. . . . . 2516.11

Cobbe (*F. P.*) Italics: Italy in 1864. . . . 971.19

Colton (*W.*) Notes on Italy. [*In his* Sea and sailor, 1851.] 921.20

Conder (*J.*) Italy. [*In his* Modern traveller, v. 31-33. 1834.] 911.31

Dickens (*C.*) Pictures from Italy. 8°. . . . 973.20

Eustace (*J. C.*) Classical tour through I. [1802, *etc.*] 7th ed. 3 v. 971.01

— — Same. 3d ed. 4 v. 974.06

Evans (*G. W. D.*) The classic and connoisseur in Italy and Sicily. 3 v. 1835. . . . . 974.20

Forsyth (*J.*) Excursion in Italy, 1802-1803. . . 972.10

Gardiner (*W.*) Sights in Italy, *etc.* 1847. . . 974.10

Goethe (J. W. von). Travels in I. [Autobiography, v. 2.] . 3066.13
Gould (W. M.) Zephyrs from Italy, *etc.* 1852. 972.16
Green (J. R.) Stray studies, *etc.* 1876. . . 952.29
Grenville (R., duke of Buckingham and Chandos). Private diary [in Italy and Sicily]. 1862. 971.16
Gretton (Mrs. G.) The Englishwoman in Italy. [Roman States and Sardinia.] 1860. . . . . 972.22
Hall (N.) Land of the Forum and the Vatican. 1855. 971.10
Hare (A. J. C.) Cities of northern and central Italy. 3 v. 1876. . . . . 975.18
Contents: v. 1. On the Riviera, and in Piedmont and Lombardy. v. 2. In Venetia, Parma, the Emelia, the Marche, and northern Tuscany. v. 3. Florence, Sieua, and other towns of Tuscany and Umbria.
Hawthorne (N.) Passages from [his] Italian note-books. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 967.06
Hawthorne (Mrs. S.) Notes on Italy. 1869. . 952.19
Hazlitt (W.) Notes of a journey through I. 1826.
Hillard (G. S.) Six months in Italy. 2 v. 1853. 972.08
Hilton (D.) Brigandage in South Italy. 2 v. 1864. 532.12
Hoare (Sir R. C.) A classical tour through Italy, 1819. 2 v. 974.23
Hobhouse (J. C., lord Broughton). Italy : visits from 1816 to 1854. 2 v. 973.14
Howells (W. D.) Italian journeys. 1867. . . 972.06
Janin (J.) Sketches of Genoa, Pisa, and Florence, with a description of the Cathedral of Milan. 981.18
Jarves (J. J.) Italian sights and Papal principles. 972.12
Kemble (F. A.) A year of consolation. 1849. 973.16
Laing (S.) Notes of a traveller. 1854. . . 5075.08
Lester (C. E.) My Consulship. 2 v. 1853. . 972.01
Lippincott (S. J.) Stories and sights of Italy. By Grace Greenwood [*pseudon*]. 951.01
Lowell (J. R.) Italy, and a few bits of Roman mosaic. [*In* Fireside Travels. 1864.] 2534.12
Mamiani della Rovere (Count T.) Rights of nations, applied to Italy. 1860. . . . . 5613.05
May Fly, [*pseudon.*] Continental tour, together with notes and anecdotes of diplomatic life. 1871. 941.27
Mazzini (J.) Life and writings, v. 1, 3, 5. Autobiographical and political. 5053.08
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (F.) Letters from Italy, *etc.* 971.14
— — Same. 2d ed. Phil., 1863. 16°. . . 971.15
Moens (W. J. C.) English travellers and Italian brigands. 1866. . . . . 973.17
— — Same. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1866. 12°. 973.21
Montaigne (M. de). Journey into Italy, 1580-81. [*In his* Works, 1853.] 5055.01
Moore (J.) View of society and manners in Italy, [1775-78]. 2 v. 5056.07
Murray (J.) Handbook for Central Italy. 1867. 971.22
— Handbook for travellers in Northern Italy. Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Parma, Modena and Romagna. 1860. . . . . 971.08
— Handbook for Central Italy. Lucca, Tuscany, Florence, the Marches, Umbria, part of the [Roman States], Sardinia. 1861. . . . . 971.06
— Handbook for Southern Italy [confined to Naples]. 1858. . . . . 971.07
Norton (C. E.) Notes of travel and study in Italy. 1860. . . . . 971.05
Palon (A. A.) Highlands and Islands of the Adriatic. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 975.05
Peale (R.) Notes on Italy. 1829-30. . . . 974.13
Pfeiffer (I.) Visit to Italy. 1853. . . . . 1051.07
Pressensé (E. de). Rome and Italy at the opening of the Œcumenical council. 1870. . . . 3585.16
Raymond (J.) A voyage through Italy, in 1646-47. 971.04
Ritchie (A. C. M.) Italian life and legends. 1870. 974.11
Robertson (J.) Lights and shades on a traveller's path. 1851. . . . . 944.05
Roscoe (T.) Landscape annual, 1830-33. The tourist in Italy. 4 v. 974.17
Rose (W. S.) Letters from the north of Italy. 2 v. 1819. . . . . 974.12
St. John (B.) The subalpine kingdom ; Savoy, Piedmont, and Genoa. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 973.09
Shelley (P. B.) Essays and letters from abroad, v. 2.] . 2543 02
Simond (L.) Tour in Italy, *etc.*, 1817-18. . . 974.04
Smollett (T.) Travels through France and Italy, in 1763. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 6, 1806.] 6067.09
Staël-Holstein (Mme. de). Corinne, ou l'Italie. 7037.01
— — Same. Corinne, or Italy. 253.61
Taine (H.) Italy : Florence and Venice. 1869. 575.09
— Italy : Rome and Naples. 1868. . . . . 975.08
— Philosophie de l'art en Italie. 1866. . . 1431.27
Turnbull (R.) The genius of Italy. 1849. . 972.15
Whiteside (J.) Italy in the 19th century, contrasted with its past condition. 3 v. 1848. . . 531.01
☞ *See also,* in this class, Apennines ;—Calabria ;—Corsica ;—Elba ;—Etruria ;—Europe ;—Florence ;—Genoa ;—Malta ;—Mantua ;—Milan ;—Naples ;—Nice ;—Piedmont ;—Pompeii ;—Roman States ;—Rome ;—Sicily ;—Tuscany ;—Urbino ;—Venice ;—Verona.
For other topics belonging to Italy, *see* in the general alphabet, Biblical and relig. lit. (*Popes,* p. 96) ;—Biography (*Italian,* p. 111) ; — Costume (p. 284, ;— Drama ;— Fine arts ;—Language ;—Literature, *etc.*
Numerous references to *descriptive and historical novels* are given in Boston Public library 'Chronological index of Fiction' [2736.13], and on p. 95 of the Quincy Catalogue [2716.29].

Jamaica.

Beckford (W.) Account of J. 2 v. 1790. . 1162.18
Bridges (G. W.) Annals of Jamaica. 2 v. 1828. 556.10
Dallas (R. C.) Hist. of the Maroons. 2 v. 1803. 556.07
Gosse (P. H.) Birds of Jamaica. 1847. . . 4814.01
Note.—Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 46, 1852.
Letters from Jamaica. [*anon.*] Edin., 1873. 16°. 1161.22
Long (E.) History of J. [*anon.*] 3 v. 1774. . 558.04
Madden (R. R.) Twelve months' residence in the West Indies, during the transition from slavery to apprenticeship. 2 v. 1835. . . . . 1161.09
Marly ; or a planter's life in J. [*anon.*] 1828. 1162.17
Pringle (H.) The fall of the sugar planters of Jamaica, with remarks on the labour question. 1869. 5926.14
Willis (N. P.) Health trip to the tropics. 1854. 1162.24
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 5, 1860 (The Maroons of J.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 73, 1866 (J. and the recent insurrection ; 2 art.) ; New Englander, v. 26, 1867 (The insurrection in J., by G. G. Hubbard) ; Quar. rev., v. 120, 1866 (Its disturbances and prospects) ; Westm. rev., v. 59, 1853 (Jamaica distress and British philauthropy) ; v. 88, 1867 (Jamaica); Harper's mag., v. 22. *See also* works on West Indies.

Jamaica, (*L. I.*)

Macdonald (J. M.) Two centuries in the history of the Presbyterian church. 1862. . . . . 3457.23
See also, in this class, Long Island.

Japan.

Adams (F. O.) Hist. of Japan. 2 v. 1874. . . 1026.12
Alcock (R.) Three years' residence in J. 2 v. 1863. 1022.05
Beauvoir (Marq. de). Jeddo : conclusion of a voyage round the world. 1872. . . . . 932.24
Bell (W. M.) Other countries, v. 2. 1872. . . . . 913.14
Caron (F.) *Account of J., 1631-8. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 7.] 926.07
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 12, 1851 [European intercourse with J.] 2516.06
Chiushingura, or the loyal league. A Japanese romance. Tr. by F. V. Dickens. 1876. . . . . 7811.12
Cookson (C. A.) England and J. [*In* International policy.] 5716.14
**Diary* on the coast of J., 1673. [*In* Pinkerton's voy., v. 7.] 926.07
Dickson (W.) Japan : a sketch of [its] history, government, and officers. 1869. . . . . 1022.15
Dubois de Jancigny (A. P.) Japon, *etc.* 1850. [Univers.]
Findlay (A. G.) Directory for the navigation of Japan. 1870. . . . . 1045.05
Fonblanque (E. B. de). Niphon and Pecheli ; or, two years in Japan. 1862. . . . . 1022.17
Golownin (W.) Memoirs of a captivity in Japan, 1811-1813. 3 v. 1022.01
Great Britain. Commercial reports from her British majesty's consuls in Japan. 1870-71. . . 5947.01
Hawks (F. L.) Narrative of the exped. to Japan, 1852-54, under Commodore Perry. 3 v. 1856. 4°. 1016.05
Note.—The general narrative of the exped. is contained in v. 1.
— — Same. [Being v. 1. of preceding work.] 1856. 8°. 1016.05
History of Japan. [*In* Universal history, v. 9, 1759.] . . 406.02
Hübner (J. A., baron von). Ramble round the world. 1874. 933.20
Jarrad (F. W.) China sea directory, v. 4. Coasts of the Japan islands. 1873. . . . . 1045.20
Jarves (J. J.) Glimpse at the art of J. 1876. 1451.17
Jephson (R. M.) and Elmhirst (E. P.) Our life in Japan. 1869. . . . . 1022.23
Kaempfer (E.) *History of J. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 7.] . . 926.07
Mitford (A. B.) Tales of old Japan. 2d ed. 1874. 1021.20
Mossman (S.) New Japan, during the past 20 years. 1873. . . . . 1026.14

Perry (*M. C.*) Expedition to Japan. *See Hawks* (*F. L.*) *above.*
Pumpelly (*R.*) Journey around the world. 1870. 1125.09
— Geological researches. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 15.] . . 3937.15
Rundall (*T., ed.*) Memorials of the empire of Japan in the XVI. and XVII. centuries. [Hakluyt soc., 1850.] 1022.19
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. Japan. . . 6631.23
Siebold (*P. F. von*). Manners and customs of the Japanese. 1846. . . . . 1022.04
Simpson (*W.*) Meeting the sun: a journey. 1874. 1015.08
Spalding (*J. W.*) The Japan exped. [1852-5.] 1022.14
Taylor (*B.*) Japan in our day. 1872. . . . 1021.18
— Visit to Japan, 1855. . . . . 1022.07
Titsingh (*I.*) Illustrations of J. 1822. . . . 1026.05
Wood (*W. M.*) Fankwei ; or Japan. 1859. . 1022.08
See also papers in Blackwood's mag., v. 81, 1857 ; v. 84-85, 1858-59 (Cruise in Japanese waters ; 5 art.) ; v. 90, 1861 (Inland sea of J.) ; v. 91, 1862 (Political tragedies in J.) ; v. 93 1863 (Seusation diplomacy in J.) ; v. 101, 1867 (Revolution in J.) ; v. 112, 1872 (Japan) ; June, 1874 (Romance of the J. revolution); Ed. rev., v. 96, 1853 ; v. 113, 1861 ; v. 117, 1863 (Review of Alcock) ; v. 122, 1865 (British commercial relations with J.) ; v. 136, 1872 (Reform in J.) ; Fortn. rev., v. 13, 1870 (Ride through Yedo) ; Nat. rev., v. 12, 1861 (Romance in Japan) ; Fraser's mag., v. 69, 1864 ; Nat. rev., v. 18, 1864 (The destruction of Ragosina) ; N. A. rev., April, 1875 (Recent rev. in J., by W. E. Griffithe); N. Brit. rev., v. 31, 1859 (J. and the Japanese) ; Qu. rev., v. 114, 1863 ; April, 1871 (100 years of christianity in J.) ; July, 1874 (J. as it was and is) ; Westm. rev., v. 73, 1860 ; and consult Index to v. 1-50 of Harper's mag., and v. 1-10 of Scribner's mag.

Java.

Blume (*C. L.*) *Flora Javæ, *etc.* 3 v. 1828-36. fol. 4919.01
Davidson (*G. F.*) Trade and travel in the far east. 1846. . . . . 1062.11
Dekker (*E. D.*) Max Havelaar ; or, the coffee auctions of the Dutch trading company. 1868. . 1064.18
Raffles (*T. S.*) History of Java. 2 v. 1830. 1025.05
— — Same. *Illustrations. 1844. 4°. . . . 1026.01
Stavorinus (*J. S.*) *Account of J., 1798. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 3, 1865 (Recoll. of J., by Sir J. Bowring) ; Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854 (Excursion in J.) : v. 63-64, 1861 (2 art.) ; Harper's mag., v. 15.

Jerusalem.

Barclay (*J. T.*) The city of the Great King. 1858. 1055.02
Bartlett (*W. H.*) Walks about the city of J. [1852.] 1055.16
Eldy (*D. C.*) Walter in Jerusalem. 1868. . 1041.12
Fergusson (*J.*) Ancient topography of J. 1847. 1055.12
Johnson (*S. B.*) Hadji in Syria ; or, 3 years in J. 1051.01
Maundrell (*H.*) Journey from Aleppo to J., 1697. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 10.] 926.10
**Ordnance* survey of Jerusalem. By C. W. Wilson. 3 v. London, 1865. fol. . . . . .
Palestine exploration fund. The recovery of Jerusalem. A narrative by Capt Wilson, Capt. Warren, *etc.* With introd. by A. P. Stanley. Ed. by W. Morrison. 1871. . . . . 1044.12
See also Palestine, for other publications of this society.
Pierotti (*E.*) Jerusalem explored ; ancient and modern. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1057.01
Thrupp (*J. F.*) Antient Jerusalem. 1855. . 1045.04
Wilcott (*S.*) Topogr. of Jerusalem. [*In* Bibliotheca sacra, Jan., 1867 ; July, Jan., 1870.]
Note.—Smith's dictionary, v. 2 (Amer. ed.),and M'Clintock and Strong's cyclopædia, v. 4, contain elaborate articles upon Jerusalem ; and there is a bibliographical note upon the history and topography of the city in the Boston public library Catalogue of history, *etc.* [2716.19].
☞ *See also* Palestine, for many important works, by *Ritter, Robinson, etc.*
See also Ed. rev., Jan., 1873 (Recovery of J.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 67, 1863 (J., by F. B. Cobbe); N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858.

Jews.

Alexander (*J.*) The Jews : their past, present, and future. 1870. . . . . 3441.11
Allen (*J. H.*) Hebrew men and times. 1863. 3464.11
Ancient nation. A sign and a wonder. [History and religious usages.] 1875. . . . . 3441.24
Atwater (*E. E.*) History and significance of the sacred tabernacle of the Hebrews. 1875. . . . 3515.17
Beke (*C. T.*) Origines Biblicæ ; or, researches in primeval history. v. 1. [No more publ.] 1834. 3441.16
Cowles (*H.*) Hebrew history, from the death of Moses to the close of the scripture narrative. 1875.3161.10
Da Costa (*I.*) Israel and the gentiles. History of the Jews, from the earliest times to the present day. 1855. . . . . 3164.09
Dispersion of the Jews, 1st-17th cent. [*In* Universal hist., v. 13.]
Ewald (*H.*) Antiquities of Israel. From the German, by H. S. Solly. 1876. . . . . 3441.26
— History of Israel to the time of Christ. Tr. by J. E. Carpenter. 5 v. 1869-74. . . . . 3441.17
Fleury (*C.*) Manners of the ancient Israelites. Enlarged by A. Clarke. 1815. . . . . 3441.21
Gaussen (*Prof.* —). From Egypt to Sinai : the exodus of the children of Israel. [1869.] . . . 3554.22
Gill (*J.*) Notices of the Jews by the classic writers of antiquity : previous to A.D. 500. 1870. . 3441.13
Gould (*S. B.*) Legends of the patriarchs and prophets, and other Old Testament characters. 1872. 3757.11
Hadley (*J.*) On the Hebrew chronology from Moses to Solomon. [*In his* Essays, philological, *etc.* 1873.] 6414.19
Hales (*W.*) New analysis of chronology, *etc.* v. 1-3. 1830. . . . . 3142.19
Hale (*W. H.*) Hist. of the Jews from the time of Alexander the great to the destruction of Jerusalem. 1854. . . . . 3441.09
History of the Jews from the captivity to the present time. [*anon.*] Ed. by W. Jenks. 1848. 3441.01
Jahn (*J.*) Hist. of the Hebrew commonwealth. 3442.03
Jortin (*J.*) Condition from the destruction of Jerusalem to [1700]. [*In his* Remarks, *etc.*, p. 458-507.] 3423.22
Josephus (*F.*) Antiquities of the Jews. [Works, v. 1-2, 1809.] 3442.09
— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 1-3. Phil., 1859.] . . . 3442.12
— The Jewish war. With his autobiography. New tr. by R. Traill, with notes by I. Taylor. 3448.22
— — Same. Tr. by W. Whiston. [*In his* Works, v. 3, 1809.] 3442.09
— — Same. Tr. by W. Whiston. [Works, v. 3-4, 1859.] . 3442.12
Kitto (*J.*) Illustrated history of [i.e. contained in] the Holy Bible. 1869. . . . . 3441.12
Lenormant (*F. and Chevalier* (*E.*) Manual of ancient history, v. 1, 1869. . . . . 523.14
Maimonides ; or, Moses Ben Maimon. Origin of the Judaic code of laws. 1838. . . . . 3573.28
Milman (*H. H.*) Hist. of the Jews, to [1807]. 3 v. 3441.01
Myers (*M. H.*) Jewish calendar for 10 years, containing the date of every sabbath, festival, and fast. 1869. . . . . 3448.24
Newman (*F. W.*) History of the Hebrew monarchy from Samuel to the Babylonish captivity. [*anon.*] 1847. . . . . 3441.10
Nott (*J. C.*) Physical hist. of the Jewish races. 4736.01
Osburn (*W.*) Israel in Egypt. 2d ed. 1856. 1075.14
Renan (*E.*) Hist. of the people of Israel. [*In* Studies, *etc.*] 3312.10
Rothschild (*C. and A. de*). History and literature of the Israelites according to the Old Testament and the Apocrypha. 2d ed. 2 v. 1871. . . . 3441.14
Sharpe (*S.*) Hist. of the Hebrew nation and its literature. 1869. . . . . 3735.08
Shuckford (*S.*) The sacred and profane history of the world. [To the death of Joshua.] New ed., revised by J. T. Wheeler. 2 v. 1858. . . 3442.07
Smith (*W., ed.*) Student's scripture hist. Old Testament history to the return from captivity. . . 3441.07
— Student's scripture history. New Testament. 3441.13
Stanley (*A. P.*) Lectures on the history of the Jewish church. 2 v. 1863-70. . . . . 3442.16
Strachey (*E.*) Hebrew politics in the time of Sargon and Sennacherib. 1853. . . . . 3733.18
Volney (*C. F. C. de*). New researches on ancient history. 1856. . . . . 422.31
Wilberforce (*S.*) Heroes of Hebrew hist. 1870. 3623.16
☞ *See also* Biblical and relig. lit. (*Judaism*, p. 90) ; and, in this class, Jerusalem ;—Palestine. For *bibliographical* information the reader may consult the *note* on p. 151 of the Boston Catalogue of history, *etc.*, 1873 [2716.19].

Modern Jews.

Blunt (*J. E.*) Hist. of the Jews in England. 1830. 3441.06
Bridges (*J. H.*) Jews in the middle ages. [Oxford essays, 1857.]
Castro (*A. de*). Hist. of the Jews in Spain. 1851. 3441.08
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 5 (Jewish life in central Europe). 2516.03
Cracroft (*B.*) Jews of western Europe. [Essays, v. 2, 1868.] 2521.14
Gawler (*G.*) Establishment of Jewish colonies in Palestine. 1845. 8°. 5721.04
Home (The) and the synagogue of the modern Jew. [*anon.*] London, 1872. 12°. . . . 3441.22
Mills (*J.*) The British Jews. 1853. . . . . 3441.05
Roberts (*S.*) Parallel miracles : or, the Jews and the gypsies. 1830. . . . . 5835.05

Smucker (*S. M.*) Hist. of the modern Jews. 1860. 3464.12
Wilkins (*A. S.*) Phœnicia and Israel. 1871. 421.22

Restoration of the Jews.

Bickersteth (*E.*) Restoration of the Jews. 1852. 3517.14
"*Kings* of the East;" an exposition of the prophecies. 2d ed. 1849. . . . . 3564.05

The Ten Tribes of Israel.

Boudinot (*E.*) Star in the west; an attempt to discover the long lost ten tribes of Israel. 1816. . 557.31
Carpenter (*W.*) Israelites found in the Anglo-Saxons. 1872. . . . . 3441.23
Moore (*G.*) The lost tribes and the Saxons of the east and of the west, with new views of Buddhism. 1861. . . . . 3528.05
Simon (*B. A.*) Ten tribes of Israel identified with the aborigines of the western hemisphere. 1836. 566.14

Jordan.

Lynch (*W. F.*) Expedition to the J. 1850. . 1054.01
See also works on Palestine.

Juan Fernandez.

Browne (*J. R.*) Crusoe's island. 1864. . . . 1114 07
Parish (*W.*) Account of exped., 1749 to 1776, and of the establishment of a colony on the island. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 4, 1834.] 903.07

Kafirs.

Angus (*G. F.*) *The Kafirs illustrated. 1840. A.57.20

Kamschatka.

Kraschenninikoff (*S.*) History of K. 1764. . 1146.01

Kansas.

Board of agriculture. 3d annual report. Topeka, 1874. 8°. 6106.09
Brewerton (*G. D.*) Wars of the western border. 581.19
Gladstone (*T. H.*) The Englishman in Kansas. 1122.05
Hale (*E. E.*) Kansas and Nebraska. 1855. . . 1122.08
Holloway (*J. N.*) History of K. 1868. . . . 653.16
Hunter (*Fanny*), *pseud.* What I saw and heard in K. 1856. . . . . 263.50
Le Conte (*J. L.*) Coleoptera of K. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 11.] 3937.11
Robinson (*S. T. L.*) Kansas: its interior and exterior life. 1857. . . . . 1122.11
Tice (*J. H.*) Over the plains, *etc.* [1872.] . . 1132.19
Wilder (*D. W.*) Annals of Kansas. 1875. . 653.17
Note.—The Reports of the Pacific R. Road surveys [1127.01] contain much information in regard to the geology, natural history, *etc.*, of Kansas.

Kashgar. *See* Turkistan.

Kashmir.

Austen (*H. H.*) Notes on the valley of Kashmir. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 31, 1861.] 903.34
Pardon (*W. H.*) On the trigonometrical survey and physical configuration of the valley of Kashmir. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 31, 1861.] 903.34
See also Cashmere, for more important entries.

Kenilworth Castle.

History of K. Castle, the priory and church, with a description, *etc.* Coventry, 1834. 8°. . 492.30
Laneham (*R.*) Letter describing the magnificent pageants before queen Elizabeth, in 1575. . 492.30
Thomson (*Mrs. K. B.*) Lit. characters, *etc.*, v. 1. . . . . 3253.30
See also Scott's novel, 'Kenilworth.'

Kensington.

Hunt (*L.*) The old court suburb; or, memorials of Kensington. 493.20
See also works on London, in this class.

Kent (*County of*).

Adams (*H. G., editor*). The Kentish coronal; consisting of original contributions, in prose and poetry, by persons connected with the. 1811. . 2512.25
Almack (*R.*) Papers relating to proceedings in K., 1642-46. [Camden miscel., v. 3, 1855.] 5113 15
Beauties of England and Wales, v. 8, 1808 (by E. W. Brayley). 915a.08
Black (*A. and C.*) Guide to Kent. 1870. . . 951.20
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Kent. 1858. . . 953.20

Kentucky.

Collins (*L.*) Historical sketches of K. 1850. . 592.24
Drake (*D.*) Pioneer life in Kentucky. Notes and a biogr. sketch by his son, C. D. Drake. 1870. 592.25
Forwood (*W. S.*) Mammoth cave of K. 1870. 1122.14

Khiva.

Abbott (*J.*) Journey from Herat to Khiva, during the Russian invasion. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1. 1856. 997.08
Hellwald (*F. von*). The Russians in central Asia. 1026.15
Ker (*D.*) On the road to Khiva. 1874. . . 1026.16
MacGahan (*J. A.*) Campaigning on the Oxus and the fall of Khiva. 1874. . . . . 1034.18
Spalding (*H.*) Khiva and Turkestan. 1874. . 1026.17
Zimmermann (*C.*) Memoir illustrative of the Russian expedition against Khiva. 1840. . . . 1031.15

Knox County, (*Ohio*).

Norton (*A. B.*) History of Knox Co., Ohio, 1779-1862. 1862. . . . . 612.16

Koordistan or Kurdistan.

Ainsworth (*W.*) Visit to the Chaldeans in central Kurdistan; and of an ascent of the peak of Rowándiz in 1840. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 11, 1841.] 903.14
Brant (*J.*) Notes of a journey through a part of Kurdistan in 1838. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 10, 1841.] . 903.13
Millingen (*F.*) Wild life among the Koords. 1870. 1044.20
Rich (*C. J.*) Narrative of a residence in K. 2 v. 1044.22
Shaw (*R. B.*) Journey to Kashgar. 1872. . . 1024.22
Taylor (*J. G.*) Journal of a tour in K., *etc.* [*In* Royal geog. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1838.] 904 02
— Travels in Kurdistan. With map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 35, 1865.] 903.38
See also New Englander, v. 23, 1864 (by Wm. Clark).

Labrador.

Chimmo (*W.*) Visit to the N. E. coast, in 1867. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1838.] 904.02
Hind (*H. Y.*) Explorations in the interior of the Labrador peninsula. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 1153.15
Noble (*L. L.*) After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to L. 1861. . . . . 1143.03
Osgood (*J. R.*) & *Co.* Maritime provinces, *etc.* 1133.11
See also Harper's mag., v. 22 (3 mos. in L., by C. Hallock).

Lackawanna Valley.

Hollister (*H.*) Contributions to the history of the Lackawanna valley. 1857. . . . . 591.19

La Plata. *See* Argentine Republic (p. 291).

Lake Champlain.

Butler (*B. C.*) Lake George and Lake Champlain, to 1759. . . . . 1112.26
Palmer (*P. S.*) History, *etc.*, 1609-1814. . . . 1111.29

Lake Erie.

Burges (*T.*) Battle of Lake Erie. 1839. . . 585.18
See also lives of PERRY; and Harper's mag., v. 47 (Wine Islands, by C. F. Woolson).

Lake George.

Butler (*B. C.*) Lake George and Lake Champlain, to 1759. . . . . 1112.26
DeCosta (*B. F.*) Lake George: its scenes and characteristics, with glimpses of the olden times. 1112.17
Marvin (*H.*) History, *etc.*: a descriptive guide. 1111.30
See also Harper's mag., v. 7 (by T. A. Richards).

Lake Superior.

Foster (*J. W.*) *and Whitney* (*J. D.*) Geology and topography of a portion of the Lake Superior land district. 2 pts. 1850-51. . . . . 4112.35
Kohl (*J. G.*) Kitchi-Gami. Wanderings round Lake Superior. 1860. . . . . 1115.17
See also, in this class, Michigan; *also* Harper's mag., v. 34 (Pictured rocks of, by A. L. Rawson).

Lakes (Great) of North America.

Schoolcraft (*H. J.*) Travels from Detroit through the chain of American lakes to the sources of the Mississippi, 1820. 1821. . . . . 1115.16
Life on the lakes: trip to the pictured rocks of Lake Superior. [*anon.*] 2 v. 226.38
Whittlesey (*C.*) Fluctuations of level. [*In* Sm. Contrib., v. 12.]
See also annual reports of U. S. chief of engineers, for results of the topogr. and hydrographical survey.

Lancashire, (*England*).

Baines (*E.*) History of the county palatine and duchy of Lancaster. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 498.13
Beauties of England, v. 9, 1807 (by J. Britton). . . . 951a.09
Davies (*J.*) On the races of Lancashire, as iodicated by the local namea and the dialect of the county [Philol. soc. proceedinga. 1855.] 6443.08
Halley (*R.*) L.: its puritanism and non-couformity. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 3436.16
Hardwicke (*C.*) Traditions, superstitions, and folk-lore. 1872. . . . . 3817.27
See also Chetham society. Remains hist. and literary. 92 v. (*Contents* given on p. 265 of thia Catalogue.) . 6094.01

Lancaster County, (*Pa.*)

Harris (*A.*) Biographical history, *etc.* 1873. . 623.27
Mombert (*J. I.*) Authentic history of Lancaster, Penn. 1869. . . . . 623.23

Lapland.

Alviella (*Count G. d'*). Sahara and Lapland. 1874. 1083.23
Ehrenmalm (*A.*) Travels into western Nordland and Lapland, 1741. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Hutchinson (*A. H.*) Try Lapland. 1870. . . 1143.13
Leems (*K.*) *Account of Danish L. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Regnard (*J. F.*) *Journey to L., 1681. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Scheffer (*J.*) History of L. 1704. . . . . 1143.14
Shairp (*T.*) Up in the north. 1872. . . . 991.16
Taylor (*J. Bayard*). Northern travel. 1858. . 991.02
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 62, 1867 (5 art.); Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854.

Lebanon (Mount).

Allah Effendi (*H. R.*) Thistle and cedar of. 1854. 1052.06
Chasseaud (*G. W.*) Druses of the L. 1855. . 1054.09
Churchill (*C. H.*) Mount Lebanon, 1842 to 1852. 3d ed. 4 v. 1034.01
Reviewed in N. A. rev., v. 81, 1855.
Dandini (*J.*) Voyage, *etc.*, 1680. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 10.] . 926.10
Napier (*E.*) Reminiscences of Syria, *etc.* 2 v. 1041.19
See also Druses (p. 304);—Syria.—Palestine.

Leicestershire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 9, 1807 (by J. Britton). 951a.09
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for travellers. 1868. . 951.07

Leicester, (*Mass.*)

Draper (*J.*) Brief aketch of Leicester. [*With his* History of Spencer.] 611.26

Leominster, (*Mass.*)

Wilder (*D.*) History of L., 1700-1852. . . . 621.25

Levant. *See* East (p. 304).

Lewis County, (*New York*).

Hough (*F. B.*) History of Lewis county, in the State of New York. 1860. . . . . 614.08

Lews. *See* Hebrides.

Lexington, (*Mass.*)

Hudson (*C.*) History of Lexington to 1868. . 611.20
Proceedings at the centennial celebration of the battle of Lexington. [Ed. by C. Hudson and E. G. Porter.] Lexington, 1875. l. 8°. 596.09
See Note in Bulletin of Boston public library, July, 1876.

Liberia.

Alexander (*A.*) A history of the colonization on the western coast of Africa. 1849. . . . . 5833.08
Blyden (*E. D.*) Mixed races in L. [Sm. rep., 1870.] . . 3936.25
Crummell (*A.*) Future of Africa. 1862. . . 5831.11
Stockwell (*G. S.*) Republic of Liberia: geography, soil, history, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 1093.18
See also Littell, v. 12, 1856; N. A. rev., v. 97, 1863 (Liberia collage).

Libyan Desert.

Hoskins (*G. A.*) Visit to the great oasis of Libyan desert, *etc* 1837. . . . . 1083.13
St. John (*B.*) Adventures in the L. D. 1849. 1082.16
See also Sahara, in this clasa.

Lincoln, (*Mass.*)

Shattuck (*L.*) Hist. of Lincoln. [*In his* Hist. of Concord.] 611.29

Lincolnshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 9, 1807 (by J. Britton). 951a.09
Chronicle of the rebellion in L., 1470. Ed. by J. G. Nichols. [Camden miscel., v. 1, 1847.] 6112.39

Lipari Islands.

Baedeker (*K.*) Italy, v. 3. Excursions, *etc.*, 1869-70. 981.24

Liverpool.

Smithers (*H.*) Liverpool: its commerce, statistics, and institutions; with a history of the cotton trade. 1825. . . . . 498.15
See also Lancashire, *above*.

Livonia.

Latham (*R. G.*) Nationalities of Europe, v. 1, 1863. . . 445.17
See also Lady Eastlake's 'Livonian tales' [224.11.]

London.

Archer (*T.*) Terrible sights of L. 1870. . . 5816.25
Bartlett (*D. W.*) What I saw in L. 1852. . . 953.08
Bayley (*J.*) History and antiquities of the tower of London, 1830. . . . . 485.18
Becker (*B. H.*) Scientific London. 1874. . . 3906.18
Bohn (*H. G.*) Pictorial handbook of L. 1854. 493.08
Brayley (*E. W.*), *Nightingale* (*J.*), *and Brewer* (*J. N.*) *London and Middlesex; hist., commercial, and descriptive survey. 5 pts., 1810-16. [Beauties of England, v. 10-14] 951a.10
Chronicle of the Gray Friars of L. Ed. by J. G. Nichols. London, *Camden soc.*, 1852. 4°. . . . 5113.07
Colquhoun (*P.*) Treatise on the commerce and police of the river Thames, containing a historical view of the trade of the port of London. 1800. 5633.07
Dallas (*G. M.*) A series of letters from L. 1869. 955.09
De antiquis legibus liber; chronica majorum et vicecomitum Londoniarum, 1178-1274; cum appendice; cur. T. Stapleton. London, *Camden soc.*, 1846. 4°. 5112.34
Dixon (*W. H.*) Her majesty's tower. 2 v. 1869. 493.11
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 88, 1860.
Egan (*P.*) Tom and Jerry. Life in L. 1869. 6216.36
Emerson (*G. B.*) L.: how the great city grew. 491.16
Francillon (*R. E.*) National characteristics, and flora and fauna of London. 1872. . . . . 5716.28
Fraser (*Sir W.*) London self-governed. 1866. 5731.15
Grant (*J.*) The great metropolis. 1837. . . 951.15
— Sketches in London. 1840. . . . . 955.07
Greenwood (*J.*) Wilds of London. 1874. . . 5818.10
Hillary (*Sir W.*) On the improvement and embellishment of the metropolis. 1824. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 24.] . . . 6058.24
Howard (*L.*) Climatology of London. 3 v. 1833. 4028.20
Howitt (*W.*) Northern heights of London, or historical associations of Hampstead, Highgate, Muswell Hill, Hornsey, and Islington. 1869. . . 493.19
Hunt (*L.*) A saunter through the West end. . 492.32
— The town: its characters and events. 1859. 2533.08
Jesse (*J. H.*) L. and its celebrities. 2 v. 1850. 493.09
— London: its celebrated characters and remarkable places. 3 v. 1871. . . . . 482.02
Kirwan (*D. J.*) Palace and hovel; or, phases of London life. 1870. . . . . 955.18
Knight (*C.*) London. [An historical and topographical account.] 6 v. 1841-44. . . . . 486.02
— — Same. New ed. 6 v. in 3. L., 1857. 8°. 487.01
Larwood (*J.*) Story of the L. parks. 2 v. 1872. 493.28
Lemon (*M.*) Up and down the L. streets. 1867. 486.01
Liber albus: the white book of the city. Compiled A.D. 1419, by John Carpenter, Richard Whittington, mayor. From the Latin and Anglo-Norman. 1861. . . . . 485.17
Londina illustrata. Graphic and historic memorials of L. L. 2 v. 1819-25. fol. 957.01
London in 1850-1851. [Trav. Libr., v. 25, 1851.] 5075.30
Mackay (*C.*) Songs and ballads relative to the London prenticea and the affairs of London. [*In* Percy soc., v. 1] . 5060.01
Marsh (*C.*) The clubs of London; with anecdotes, *etc.* [*anon.*] 2 v. 1828. . . . . 6216.14
Maydiston (*R.*) De concordia inter Ric. II. et civitatem L. Ed. by T. Wright. [*In* Camden soc.] 5112.03
Mayhew (*H.*) L. labor and L. poor. 3 v. 1864. 5818.06
— — Same. Extra volume. Those that will not work. 1862. . . . . 5818.03
Meteyard (*E.*) Hallowed spots of ancient L. 1870. 493.18

Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis. Liber albus, Liber custumarum, et Liber Horn. 3 v. Ed. by H. T. Riley. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—
Murray (*J.*) Handbook to L. as it is. [1869.] . 951.10
Nadal (*E. S.*) Impressions of L. social life. 1875. 955.25
Orridge (*B. B.*) Some account of the citizens of London and their rulers, 1060-1867. . . . 493.27
Pascoe (*C. E.*) London guide and directory for Amer. travellers. 1875. . . . . 953.30
Ritchie (*J. E.*) About London. 1860. . . . 492.31
Sala (*G. A.*) Gaslight and daylight. 1859. . 952.01
Schlesinger (*M.*) Saunterings in and about L. 1853. 954.07
Smith (*A.*) *and others.* Sketches of L. life, *etc.* 2542.26
Smith (*J. T.*) *Cries of London. 1839. . . 1447.13
Thomson (*R.*) Chronicles of L. bridge. 1827. 492.29
Thornbury (*W.*) Haunted London. 1865. . 493.15
Timbs (*J.*) Club life of London. 2 v. 1866. 493.16
— — Same. [New ed.] Clubs and club life, *etc.* 6216.35
— London and Westminster : strange events, characteristics, and changes of metropolitan life. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 493.13
Wey (*F.*) Londres il y a cent ans. 1859. . . 491.17

On the *Tower*, see *Dixon* and *Bayley*, above, and, in Fiction, Ainsworth's Tower of London [115.11].

See also, in general alphabet, British museum ;— St. Paul's ;—Westminster abbey ;—Social science.

See also papers in Bentley's miscellany, v. 15-16, 1844 (Physiology of London life, by J. F. Murray) ; Ed. rev., v. 104 (Growth of the map of London) ; v. 131, 1870 (London topography and street nomenclature) ; Fortn. rev., v. 3, 1865 (Undergrounnd perile) ; v. 4, 1866 (Architecture of L., in relation to climate, by H. Merivale ; v. 6, 1866 (Cottage property in L., by O. Hill) ; Fraser's mag., v. 49, 1854 (Decline of the London corporation ; 6 art.) ; v. 2, 1870 (East and West End of London ; 2 art. by countess Spencer) ; v. 2, 1870 (Sketches of life ; 2 art. by Patricius Walker) ; Nat. rev., v. 13, 1861 (Old London) ; Pamphleteer, v. 25, 1825 (Observ. on the buildings, improvements, *etc.*, of London); West. rev., v. 85, 1866 (Commons round London); Dublin univ. mag., v. 86, 1875 (Notes on the Temple ; 2 art.)

☞ Most works of travel in England (see p. 314 of this Catalogue) devote some space to sketches of London. For a popular general *Note* on the literature of the subject readers are referred to p. 144 of the Catalogue of the Roxbury branch of the Boston public library [2716.28].

Long Island.

Beers (*F. W.*) *Atlas of L. I. 1873. . . . 927.11
Curtin's directory. 1865-66. New York, 1865. 16°. 6743.12
Dwight (*T.*) Journey to L.I. in 1804. [*In* Travels, *etc.*, v. 3. 1112.03
Furman (*G.*) Antiquities of L. I. Bibliography by H. Onderdonk, jr. Ed. by F. Moore. 1875. 591.23
Giraud (*J. P., jr.*) Birds of L. I. 1844. . . 4815.02
Onderdonk (*H.*) Revolutionary incidents of Suffolk and Kings counties ; with an account of the battle of L. I. 1849. . . . . 613.07
— Revolutionary incidents of Queens co. 1846. 613.00
Prime (*N. S.*) History of L. I. to 1845, with special reference to its ecclesiastical concerns. 1845. 613.05
Thompson (*B. F.*) History of L. I. 2 v. 1843. 613.01
Wood (*S.*) Sketch of the first settlement of several towns on L. I. New ed. 1828. . . . 613.06

Battle of Long Island.

Field (*T. W.*) The battle of L. I. With documents. [*In* L. I. hist. soc. Memoirs, v. 2, 1869.] . 613.14
Onderdonk (*H.*) Account of the battle. [*In his* Rev. incidents, *etc.* 1849.] 613.07

See also Knickerbocker mag., v. 13, 1839 (by G. A. Ward) ; Harper's mag., Aug., 1876 (by J. W. Chadwick).

☞ *See also*, in this class, Brooklyn ;—Newtown.

Lorraine.

Stevenson (*G. de St. C.*) Alsace and Lorraine : past, present, and future. 1873. . . . . 527.10

See also Scribner's mag., v. 1, 1870 (The French conquest of Lorraine and Alsace, by H. M. Baird).

Louisiana.

Barbé-Marbois (*F. de*). History of Louisiana, particularly of the cession of that colony to the United States. From the French. 1830. . . . 593.01
Bunner (*E.*) History of La. [To 1840.] . . 593.05
French (*B. F.*) Hist. collections of Louisiana, v. 1-5. 1846-53. . . . . 593.14

Contents : v. 1. Hist. documents, 1678-91 ; *viz.* Discourse, by H. A. Bullard. La Salle's memoir on the discovery of the Mississippi. De Touty's account of the Mississippi. Joutel's journal of La Salle's last voyage. Father Hennepin's account of the discovery of the Mississippi.

v. 2. Account of the La. hist. soc. Discourse on the life of F. X. Martin. Index to public documents in Paris relating to La. Letter of De Soto on the conquest of Florida. Journal of the exped. of De Soto, by L. H. de Biedma, 1544. Narrative of the exped. of De Soto, by a gentleman of Elvas, 1669. Description of La Louisiane ; also of the Mississippi, by D. Coxe. Marquette and Joliet's account of voyage, 1673.

v. 3. Memoir of H. A. Bullard, pres. of the La hist. soc. Transl. of La Harpe's historical journal of the establishment of the French in Louisiana. Transl. of the letters patent granted to M. Crozat. Transl. of the letters patent granted to the Western company. Account of the Indian tribes of Louisiana. Transl. of Bienville's correspondence. Note of the grants or concessions of land. Treaty of the company of the Indies with the Ursuline nuns. Description of military fortifications and posts. Transl. of the black code of Louisiana. Rules and regulations for the colony. Memoir on the importance of colonizing Louisiana. Transl. of the journal of Father Charlevoix, with notes. Account of the Arkaneas Chactas, Chicachas, Cherokee, and Creek Indians. Account of the Natchez Indians. Account of the massacre of the French by the Natchez Indians. Account of the first inhabitants of New Orleans. Account of the Belize and mouths of the Mississippi. Letter on the settlement of the first colony of Huguenots in New France (Florida), 1562. Account of Jean Ribaut's last expedition and fate of the French colony in New France, 1565. Historical journal of Sauvole, first royal governor of La. Memoir of M. de Richebourg, on the first Natchez war.

v. 4. Shea (J. G.) Discov. of the Miss. valley. [1125.01]

v. 5. Historical memoirs by G. M. B. Dumont, 1712-40. Champigny's memoir on the present state of La., to 1771.

— — Same. [v. 6.] New series. 1869. . . . 593.23

Contents : Memoir by de Rémonville, 1697. Voyage in 1698, by d'Iberville. Annals of La., 1698-1722, by Penicaut. Hist. of the first attempt of the French to colonize Florida, 1562-67, by René Laudonniere.

— — Same. [v. 7.] 2d series. 1875. . . . 593.22

Contents : Hist. memoirs and narratives, 1527-1702, *viz.* La Salle's, 1678-82 ; Hist. journal of d'Iberville, 1698-99. Hist. collections relating to Florida, *viz.* Narrative of voyage of J. de Ribault to found a colony of Huguenots, 1562.

Gayarré (*C.*) History of La. The French domination. [1539-1769.] 2 v. in 1. 1866. . . . . 593.08
— — Same. The Spanish domination, 1769-1803. 593.09
— — Same. The Amer. domination. [1803-1861.] 593.10

Note.—Of the above works all but *Bonner*, and *Gayarré's* volume 'American domination,' relate to the *Territory* of La.

☞ *See also* entries under Mississippi River, and Mississippi Valley (p. 345) ;—New Orleans.

Lowell, (*Mass.*)

Cowley (*C.*) Illustrated history of L. 1868. . 611.19
Miles (*H. A.*) Lowell as it was, and as it is. 1845. 611.16

Lycia.

Fellows (*Sir C.*) Travels in Lycia. 1852. . . 1033.01
Spratt (*T. A. B.*) *and Forbes* (*E.*) Travels in Lycia, *etc.* 2 v. 1847. . . . . 1034.12

Lynn, (*Mass.*)

Essex Inst. hist. coll., v. 5 (a number of papers.) . . . 605.07

Macedonia, (*Turkey*).

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Greece, *etc.* 1854. 992.07
Walker (*M. A.*) Through Macedonia. 1864. . 996.17

See also works on Greece (*Ancient*), and Turkey.

Madagascar.

Ellis (*W.*) Three visits to M., 1853-56. . . . 1065.10
Hamilton (*W. J.*) Abstract of mss., books, and papers respecting Madagascar during the possession of the Mauritius by the French. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 20, 1851.] 903.23
Lloyd (*J. A.*) Memoir on M. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 20, 1851.] 903.23
Maundrell (*H.*) Visit to the northeast of M. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01
Mullens (*J.*) Twelve months in M., [1870-71.] 1066.09
Pfeiffer (*I.*) Visit to M., 1861. . . . . 1065.11
Rochon (*A. M.*) Voyage to M., 1792. [*In* *Pinkerton, v. 16.] 926.16
Sibree (*J.*) M. and its people. 1870. . . . 1064.14

See also Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867 ; Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863; United Service mag., 1869, v. 2-3 (M. and the Malayasy ; 7 art., by W. A. Eardley-Wilmot); Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863; Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867 (The christians of M.)

Madeira.

Bowditch (*T. E.*) Excursions in M., 1823. . . 1096.03
Colton (*W.*) Ship and shore, in M., *etc.* 1851. 981.03
Dix (*J. A.*) A winter in Madeira. 1853. . . 984.10
Grabham (*M. C.*) Climate and resources of M. 1093.20
Holman (*J.*) Travels in M. 1840. . . . . 1094.10
Lanman (*C.*) Madeira. 1856. . . . . 985.10

White (*R.*) Madeira: its climate and scenery. 2d ed. New matter by J. Y. Johnson. 1857. . . 1093.16
Wilde (*W. R.*) Voyage to Madeira. 1840. . 1054.04
See also Fortn. rev. v. 1, 1865 (Daugera to invalids, by Capt. F. Sayer); Scribner's monthly, Dec., 1874 (by S. G. W. Benjamin; *illus.*); Harper's mag., v. 12 (by C. W. March).

Madeira River.

Keller (*F.*) *Amazon and M. rivers. 1874. . 1168.03

Magellan (*Straits of*).

Cordova (*A. de*). Voyage of discov. to the. 1829. 5093.02
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 31, 1873 (by Mrs. Agassiz).
Macdouall (*J.*) Voyage through the. 1833. . 1163.02
See also Patagonia.

Maine.

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) History of Maine. 1875. . 654.12
Coolidge (*A. J.*) *and Mansfield* (*J. B.*) Hist. and description of N. E. v. 1. Maine, *etc.* 1859. 595.01
Kidder (*F.*) Military operations in eastern Maine during the revolution, chiefly compiled from the journals and letters of Col. John Allan. 1867. . 593.21
Maine historical society. Collections. v. 1-6. 1831-57. 8°. 602.01
For *Contents* see entry in general alphabet.
Springer (*J. S.*) Forest life and forest trees; with descriptions of lumbering operations on the rivers. 1851. . . . . 1121.19
Thoreau (*H. D.*) The Maine woods. 1864. . 1111.06
Williamson (*W. D.*) History of Maine, 1602-1820. 2 v. 1832. . . . . 593.19
Winthrop (*T.*) Life in the open air, p. 1-121 (Katahdin and the Penobacot). 2545.17

Maine State Documents.

Adjutant general. Annual report, 1861-65. 5 v. Augusta, 1862-66. 8°. . . . . .
Board of agriculture. 6th-7th, 18th annual report. Augusta, 1861-73. 8°. . . . . .
Department of industrial statistics. 1st annual report. Augusta, 1873. 8°. . . . . .
Hydrographic survey. Water-power of M. By W. Wells, supt. Augusta, 1869. 8°. . . . . .

Majorca.

Christmas (*H.*) Majorca. [*In his* Mediterranean, *etc.*, v. 1.] 943.09
Dodd (*W.*) Three weeks in Majorca. 1863. . 981.07
Dudevant (*Mme. A. L. A. D.*) Un hiver à Majorque. 1864. . . . . 7005.02
Lacroix (*F.*) Iles Baléares. 1847. . . . . 901.26
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 62, 1867; *also* works on the Mediterranean.

Malabar.

Barbosa (*D.*) Description of the coast of Malabar, 1514. [Hakluyt soc., 1866.] 1095.13
Buchanan (*F.*) Jour. through M. in 1800. [Pinkerton, v. 8.] 926.08
Phillips (*J. T.*) Account of Malabar, 1717. . 1061.24

Malacca (*Straits of*).

Thomson (*J.*) Straits of Malacca. 1875. . . 1026.10

Malay Archipelago. *See* Eastern Archipelago.
See also Quar. rev., v. 127, 1869; Westm. rev., v. 68, 1857.

Malta (*Island of*).

Adams (*A. L.*) Notes of a naturalist in M. 1870. 1091.12
Brydone (*P.*) A tour through Malta in [1770]. 981.13
Davy (*J.*) Notes on Malta. 2 v. 1842. . . 975.03
History of M., to 1725. [*In* Universal hist., v. 19.] . . . 406.12
Lacroix (*F.*) Malte. [Univers. 1848.] . . 991.03
Martin (*R. M.*) History, *etc.* [Br. Col. libr., v. 7.] 981.05
Porter (*W.*) Malta and its knights. 1871. . 6623.10
Tallack (*W.*) Malta under the Phenicians, Knights, and English. 1861. . . . . 981.12
☞ *See also* Knighthood, in general alphabet.

Mammoth Cave, (*Kentucky*).

Forwood (*W. S.*) Mammoth cave. 1870. . . 1122.14
Letcher (*M. E.*) Wonderful discovery of an inhabited region in the interior of the earth. [A romance.] 24 pp. 5091.01

Man (*Isle of*).

Robertson (*D.*) Tour through, *etc.*, 1791. [Pinkerton, v. 2.] 926.02
Teignmouth (*Lord*). Sketches of the. 2 v. 1836. 952.23

Manchester, (*England*).

Chetham society. Remains, historical and literary, *etc.* 92 v. 5094.01
Note.—For *contents* see p. 265 of this Catalogue.
See also Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853 (M. historically viewed).

Manchuria *or* Mandshuria.

Fleming (*G.*) Travels in Mantchu Tartary. 1863. 1025.13
Lloyd (*W. V.*) Notes on the Russian harbours on the coast of Manchuria. With map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01
Williamson (*A.*) Journeys in M. 2 v. 1870. . 1021.11
— Notes on Manchuria. With map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 39, 1869.] 904.03
See also Amur (p. 290).

Manhattan Island. [*See also* New York (*City of*).]

Cozzens (*I., jr.*) Geological history of. 1843. . 4116.05

Manitoba.

Hind (*H. Y.*) Canadian Red river exped. of 1857, *etc.* 2 v. 1860. . . . . .
Ross (*A.*) Red river settlement. 1856. . . 1153.11
West (*J.*) Residence at Red river, 1820-23. . 1153.10
See also America (British, p. 289).

Mantua, (*Italy*).

History of Mantua. [*In* Universal hist., v. 37.] 406.30
See also N. A. rev., v. 102, 1866 (p. 48-100).

Marathon (*Battle of*).

Finlay (*G.*) [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 3, 1839.] . . 5068.03

Margarita, (*Caribbean Sea*).

Lavaysse (*J. F. D.*) Description of M. 1820. 1166.49

Maroons.

Dallas (*R. C.*) History of the M. 2 v. 1803. 556.07
See also Jamaica.

Marquesas.

Melville (*H.*) Typee: a four months' residence. [A romance.] 1852. . . . . 231.74
See also Harper's mag., v. 19, p. 297-308 (Cruise of the Essex, 1812); and Polynesia, in this class.

Marseilles, (*France*).

Méry (*J.*) Marseille et les Marseillais. . . . 7025.25

Martha's Vineyard.

Hough (*F. B.*) Papers relating to the original settlement of Martha's Vineyard. 1856. . . 611.24
See also Atlantic monthly, Dec., 1874 (by N. S. Shaler); Harper's mag., v. 37, 1868 (by Mary N. Prescott).

Martinique.

Carvalho (*S.*) Rambles in M. [*In* Harper's mag., v. 48.]
See also West Indies.

Maryland.

Alsop (*G.*) A character of the province of M. New ed. by J. G. Shea. 1869. . . . . 593.11
Bozman (*J. L.*) History of M., 1633 to 1660. 593.06
Davis (*G. L. L.*) The day-star of American freedom; or, birth of toleration in the province of Maryland. 1855. . . . . 593.13
Hammond (*J.*) Leah and Rachael; or, the two fruitfull sisters, Virginia and Mary-land, 1656. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 577.10
McSherry (*J.*) History of M., 1634-1848. . . 654.17
— Early history of M. [*In his* Essays and lectures. 1869.] 2535.08
Neill (*E. D.*) Terra Mariæ; or, threads of Maryland colonial history. 1867. . . . . 593.12
Relation of Maryland. Repr. from London ed. of 1635. Ed. with preface by F. L. Hawks. [Sabin's repr., 1865.] 564.20
Shrigley (*N.*) True relation of Virginia and Maryland, 1669. [*In* Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 577.10
White (*A.*) Relation of the colony of lord Baltimore, 1633-77. [*In* Force's Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11
Note.—Upon the subject of *catholic toleration* in Maryland, see Lippincott's mag., July, 1871 (The settlement of M.); and an elaborate article in Catholic world, Dec., 1875 (Mr. Gladstone and Maryland toleration), in reply to Gladstone's remarks in his preface to his 'Rome and the newest fashions in religion.' *Neill's* Terra Mariæ should also be consulted in the same connection.
Conventions of 1774-76. Proceedings of the conventions held at Annapolis in 1774, 1775, and 1776. Baltimore, 1836. 8°. 5725.19
Constitutional convention of 1851. Debates and proceed-

ings, with constitution as adopted. 2 v. Annapolis, 1851. 8°. 5737.12

Constitutional convention of 1867. Proceedings. Annapolis, 1867. 8°. 5737.14

Massachusetts.

Austin (*G. L.*) History of Mass. to the present time. 1876. . . . . 594.17

Barber (*J. W.*) Historical coll., Mass. 1841. 594.05

Barry (*J. S.*) History of Mass. 3 v. 1857. 594.01
v. 1. Colonial period, to 1692. v. 2. Provincial period, 1692-1775. v. 3. Commonwealth period, 1775-1820.

Bradford (*A.*) History of Mass., 1761-75. . . 594.07

— — Same. 1775-89. . . . . 544.08

— — Same. 1790-1820. . . . . 594.09

Buck (*E.*) Mass. ecclesiastical law. 1866. . 3525.11

Carpenter (*W. H.*) History of Mass., to [1853]. 591.21

Dexter (*H. M.*) As to Roger Williams and his banishment from the Mass. plantation, with a few words concerning the baptists, the quakers, and religious literature. 1876. . . . . 3185.23

Fowler (*W. C.*) Local law in Mass. and Conn., historically considered. 1872. . . . . 5735.22

Hull (*J.*) Diaries of, mintmaster and treasurer of the colony of Massschusetts Bay. 1686 42. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 3.] 577.20

Hutchinson (*T.*) History of the province of Massachusetts bay. 1749-74. . . . . 594.06

Massachusetts historical society. Lectures before the Lowell institute on subjects relating to the early history of Mass. 1869. . . . . 594.14
Contents : Massachusetts and its early history, by R. C. Winthrop. Aims and purposes of the founders of the Massachusetts colony, by G. E. Ellis. Treatment of intruders and dissentients by the founders of Massachusetts, by G. E. Ellis. History of grants under the great council for New England, by S. F. Haven. The colony of New Plymouth and its relation to Massachusetts, by W. Brigham. Slavery as it once prevailed in Massachusetts, by E. Washburn. Records of Massachusetts under its first charter, by C. W. Upham. The medical profession in Massachusetts, by O. W. Holmes. Early relations with the Indians, by S. Eliot. The regicides sheltered in New England, by C. Robbins. The first charter and the early religious legislation of Massachusetts, by J. Parker. Puritan politics of England and New England, by E. E. Hale. Education in Massachusetts : Early legislation and history, by G. B. Emerson.

Moore (*G. H.*) Notes on the history of slavery in Mass. 1866. . . . . 5833.03

Oliver (*P.*) The puritan commonwealth : an historical review. [1620-1683.] 594.10

Thornton (*J. W.*) The landing at Cape Ann ; the charter now first published. With a history of the colony, 1624-28. . . . . 595.13

Whitmore (*W. H.*) The Mass. civil list. 1630-1774. 594.16

Young (*A.*) Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts bay, 1623-1636. . . . . 594.04
Contents : White's Brief relation. Hubbard's narrative. The company's records. Gov. Cradock's letter to Captain Endicott. Instructions to Endicott. Form of government. Allotment of the lands. Agreement with the ministers. Higginson's journal of his voyage. Higginson's New England plantation. General considerations for planting New England. Agreement at Cambridge. Company's letters to Higginson and Endicott. Humble request. Deputy Gov. Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln. R. Clap's memoirs. Early records of Charlestown. W. Wood's description of Massachusetts. John Cotton's life and letters, *etc.* Richard Mather's journal. Thacher's narrative of his shipwreck. Shepard's memoir of his own life.
For special works upon the *ecclesiastical history* of Mass. *see* Biblical and eccl. lit. (New England churches, p. 94).
See also, in this class, Plymouth Colony;—New England
Note.—Some hints for courses of reading on Mass. history may be found on p. 180 of the Boston public library Catalogue of history, and on p. 195 of the Quincy catalogue.
For *local histories* see, in this class, Beverly ;—Boston ;—Cambridge ;—Cape Cod ;—Concord ;—Dedham ;—Dorchester ;—Duxbury ;—Easthampton ;—Essex ;—Framingham ;—Gardiner ;— Hamilton ;— Haverhill ;— Hanover ;—Ipswich ;—Leicester ;—Leominster ;—Lexington ;—Lowell ;—Martha's Vineyard ;—Middlesex ;—Nantucket ;—Natick ;—Newburyport ;— Pittston ;— Plymouth ;— Rehoboth ;—Salem ;—Shrewsbury ;—Spencer ;—Watertown ;—Wareham ;—Winthrop ;—Woburn ;—Worcester.

Mass. in the Civil War, 1861-65.

Headley (*P. C.*) Mass. in the rebellion, 1861-65. 634.21

Schouler (*W.*) Hist. of Mass. in the civil war. 634.19

Constitutional Conventions.

Constitution adopted 1780 : with the amendments annexed. Boston, 1822. 8°. 5735.09

Convention for forming a constitution for the state, 1779-80. Journal. Boston, 1832. 8°. . . . 5735.13

Convention, convened 9th January, 1788, for the purpose of ratifying the constitution recommended by the federal convention. Debates. Boston, 1788. 12°. 5736.08

Convention of 1820. Debates and proceedings, 1820-21. New ed. Boston, 1853. 8°. 5735.14

Convention of 1853. Debates and proceedings. 3 v. Boston, 1853. 8°. 5735.10

— — Discussions on the constitution proposed by the convention of 1853. [By G. T. Curtis, G. S. Hillard, Samuel Hoar, Marcus Morton, C. F. Adams, J. G. Palfrey.] Boston, 1854. 8°. . . 5735.08

Massachusetts State Documents.

Board of agriculture. 14th-22d annual report. Boston, 1867-75. 8°. 6112.14

Board of education. 15th-39th annual report. Boston, 1852-75. 8°. 5526.17

Board of health. 1st-6th anuual report. Boston, 1870-75. 8°. 4345.19

Board of railroad commissioners. 1st-6th report. Boston, 1867-75. 8°. . . . . .

Board of state charities. 1st-11th annual report. Boston, 1875. 8°. 5827.01

Bureau of statistics of labor. 1st-6th annual report. Boston, 1870-75. . . . . .

Insurance commissioner. Reports on life insurance, 1859-1865. Boston, 1865. 8°. 5931.15

— 19th-20th annual report. 4 v. B., 1874-75. 8°.

Railroad returns, 1859-65. Boston, 1860-69. 8°.
Note.—Continued under *Board of R.R. Com.*, above.

Registration report. 17th-18th ; 20th-31st report, relating to the registry and return of births, marriages, and deaths, 1858-1872. B., 1871-74. 8°. 5944.17

Secretary of the commonwealth. Statistics of industry, 1845, 1855, 1865. 3 v. B., 1846-66. 8°.

— Abstract of the census of Mass. 1860. From the U. S. census. Boston, 1863. 8°. . . .

Charters and general laws of the colony and province of Massachusetts bay. 1814. 8° . . . 5738.01

Manual of the general court. B., 1870. 16°. . 6751.16

Records of the governor and company of the Massachusetts bay. Ed. by N. B. Shurtleff. v. 1-6. 1628-1686. Boston, 1853-54. 4°. 596.11

Reports of controverted elections in the house of representatives, from 1780 to 1852. Compiled by L. S. Cushing, *etc.* Boston, 1853. 8°. . 5638.01

Emerson (*G. B.*) Report on the trees and shrubs growing naturally in the forests of Mass. 1846. 6135.09

Mauritius *or* Isle of France.

Guignes (*C. L. J. de*). Observ. on the M. [Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926 11

Martin (*R. M.*) Southern Africa, *etc.* 1843. . 1061.06

Pike (*N.*) Sub-tropical rambles. 1873. . . 1066.08

Saint-Pierre (*J. H. B. de*): Voyage to the Isle of France. 1800. . . . . 1094.16

Transport voyage to the. [*anon.*] L., 1851. 8°. 1061.14
See also N. A. rev., v. 96, 1863.

Media.

Hoefer (*F.*) Médie, *etc.* 1852. [Univers.] . 901.19

Le Normant (*E.*) *and Chevalier* (*F.*) Manual of ancient history, v. 2, 1870. . . . . 423.15

Rawlinson (*Sir G.*) Five great monarchies, v. 3, 1865. . 425.17
See also History (*Ancient*), in the general alphabet.

Mediterranean.

Bennet (*J. H.*) Winter and spring on the shores of the Mediterraneau ; or, the Riviera, Mentone, Italy, Corsica, Sicily, Algeria, Spain, and Biarritz, as winter climates. 1870. . . . . 981.09

Christmas (*H.*) Shores and islands of the Mediterranean. 3 v. 1851. . . . . 943.09

Collon (*W.*) Ship and shore, *etc.* 1851. . . 981.03

Cox (*S. S.*) Search for winter sunbeams. 1870. 981.10

Digby (*Sir K.*) Journal of a voyage, 1628. Ed. by J. Bruce. 5113.30

Gasparin (*V. B., comtesse de*). By the sea shore : reveries of a traveller. 1867. . . . . 971.25

Quatrefages (*A. de*). Rambles of a naturalist on the coast of France, Spain, and Sicily. 2 v. 1857. 4723.16

Schroeder (*F.*) Shores of the M. 1846. . . 981.01
Smyth (*W. H.*) The Mediterranean : a memoir physical, historical, and nautical. 1854. . . . . 975.17
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857.
Wilde (*W. R.*) Voyage along the shores of the Mediterranean. 2 v. 1840. . . . . 1054.04
Willis (*N. P.*) Summer cruise in the M. 1853. 981.01
See also names of Islands, and of adjacent countries.

Meriden, (*Conn.*)

Davis (*C. H. S.*) History of. 1870. . . . . 592.08

Merrimac River.

Thoreau (*H. D.*) Week on the. 1849. . . . 1111.10

Mesopotamia.

Bewsher (*J. B.*) On part of M. contained betw. Sheriat-el-Beytha, on the Tigris, and Tel Ibrahim. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01
Fletcher (*J. P.*) Notes from Nineveh, and travels in M. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 1042.14
Fraser (*J. B.*) M. from the earliest ages. New York, 1841. . . . . 1041.03
— — Same. Edinb., 1842. . . . . 1041.11
Hoefer (*F.*) Mésopotamie, *etc.* 1852. [Univers.] 901.19
Southgate (*H.*) Visit to the Syrian church of M. 1053.18
Witsted (*J. R.*) Travels, *etc.* v. 2. 1840. . . 1044.04
See also, in this class, Assyria ;—Babylonia ;—Chaldæa.

Mexico.

1. *Description and Travels.*

Abbott (*G. D.*) Mexico and the U. S., their mutual relations and common interests. 1869. . . 566.13
Alvensleben (*M. von*). With Maximilian in M. 1152.13
Box (*M. J.*) Explorations in new and old M. 1152.08
Bullock (*W. H.*) Across M. in 1864-5. . . . 1152.10
Calderon de la Barca (*Mme. T. E.*) Life in M. 1165.12
Champlain (*S.*) Narrative of a voyage to M., 1599 to 1599-1602. [Hakluyt soc., 1859.] . . 1166.11
Chevalier (*M.*) Le Mexique ancien et moderne. 1152.09
— Mexico, ancient and modern. 2 v. 1864. . 1152.15
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 25, 26. . . 911.25
Domenech (*E.*) Missionary adventures in M. 1125.12
Egloffstein (*F. W. von*). Physical geogr. of M. 1155.01
Evans (*A. S.*) Our sister republic : tropical Mexico in 1869-70. . . . . 1152.17
Froebel (*J.*) Seven years' travel in northern M. 1105.19
Geiger (*J. L.*) A peep at Mexico, 1873-1. . . 1156.06
Gilliam (*J. M.*) Travels in M., 1843-44. 1846. 1152.04
Haven (*G.*) Our next door neighbor. 1875. 1152.20
Hill (*S. S.*) Travels in Mexico. 2 v. 1850. . 1163.11
Humboldt (*F. H. A. von*). Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Researches, *etc.* 4 v. 1155.08
— Researches concerning the ancient inhabitants of America. 2 v. 1814. . . . . 1155.12
Kendall (*G. W.*) Texan Santa Fé expedition. 6th ed. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 1113.12
Larenaudière (*G. de*). Mexique, *etc.* [Univers.] 902.19
Maclure (*W.*) Opinions on various subjects. 2 v. in 1. 1831. . . . . 5814.10
Note.—Contains information on the resources of Mexico.
Mason (*R. H.*) Pictures of life in M. 2 v. 1852. 1152.01
Mayer (*B.*) Mexican mines. [*In* De Bow (J. D. B.) Industrial resources, *etc.*, p. 92-99.] 5925.26
Ruxton (*G. F.*) Adventures in Mexico. 1848. 1152.18
Sartorius (*C.*) * Mexico. Landscapes and popular sketches. 1859. . . . . 1156.01
Sevin (*C.*) Journey to M. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Jour., v. 30, 1860.
Tempsky (*G. F. von*). Mitla. A journey in Mexico, 1853. . . . . 1152.14
Thierry de Menonville (*N. J.*) Travels to Guaxaca, 1777. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 13.] 926.13
Thompson (*W.*) Recollections of M., 1846. . 1152.19
Trip to M., 1849-50. By a barrister. [*anon.*] 1152.07
Tudor (*H.*) Tour in M. [*In* Waldie library, v. 3.] . . . 5078.17
Vignolli (*A.*) Coup d'œil sur les richesses métallurgiques. 1868. . . . . 3933.27
Ward (*H. G.*) Mexico. 2 v. 1829. . . . . 566.03
Wise (*H. A.*) Los Gringos ; or, an inside view of M. 1857. . . . . 1152.03
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 5, 1860 (2 art.); Blackwood's mag., v. 77, 1855 (Vagabond life in M.)

2. *Mexican History and Antiquities.*

Bancroft (*H. H.*) Native races of the Pacific states. 5 v. 1874-75. . . . . 565.07
Clavigero (*F. S.*) History of M. 2d ed. 2 v. 1807. 558.08
Diaz del Castillo (*B.*) Memoirs containing a true account of the discov. and conquest of M. 2 v. 1844. 566.01
— — Same. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, *etc.*, v. 3-4.] . . . 914.10
Helps (*A.*) *In his* Spanish conquest in America, v. 2-3, 1856. 555.02
Mayer (*B.*) Mexico : Aztec, Spanish, and republican. [To 1848.] With sketch of the late war. 2 v. in 1. 1854. . . . . 567.03
— Observ. on Mexican history and archæology. [Sm. contrib., v. 9.] 3937.09
Mexico versus Texas, a descriptive novel ; most of the characters of which consist of living persons. By a Texian. Phil., 1838. 12°. 227.31
Prescott (*W. H.*) History of the conquest of Mexico. 3 v. 566.08
— Historia de la conquista de Mexico. Tr. al Español, par J. Navarro. 2 v. 1844-46. . . . . 566.—
— — *Gondra* (*I. R.*) Esplicacion de las laminas pertenecientes a la hist. antigua de M. 1846. 566.21
Ranking (*J.*) Historical researches on the conquest of M. in the 13th century by the Mongols, accompanied by elephants. 1827. . . . . 567.05
Robinson (*F.*) Mexico and her military chieftains, from the rev. of Hidalgo to 1848. . . . . 566.19
Robinson (*W. D.*) Memoir of the Mexican revolution [1810-19]. 2 v. 1821. . . . . 566.17
Solis (*A. de*). History of the conquest of Mexico. Tr. by T. Townsend. London, 1724. fol. . 568.01
— — Same. Revised by N. Hook. 2 v. London, 1738. 8°. 566.11
Tylor (*E. B.*) Anahuac ; or, Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern. 1861. . . . . 1152.12
Wilson (*R. A.*) New history of the conquest of Mexico. 1859. . . . . 567.02
Note.—Discredits the narratives of Bernal Diaz and other chroniclers, upon which the histories of *Prescott* and *Helps* are based.
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of Cortez (p. 136), and, in this class, America (*Antiquities*, p. 288 ;— *Equinoctial America*, p. 289). *Also* Nat. qu. rev., v. 8, 1864 (Mexican revolutions from Iturbide to Maximilian) ; v. 18, 1869 (Ancient M.) *Also* United States (*War with Mexico*).

3. *Mexico under Maximilian.*

Elton (*J. F.*) With the French in M. 1867. 1152.06
Kollonitz (*P.*) The court of Mexico. 1867. . 1152.11
Salm-Salm (*F.*) My diary in Mexico in 1867, including the last days of the emperor Maximilian ; with leaves from the diary of the princess Salm-Salm. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 566.15
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of Maximilian (p. 176). *Also* Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1863; N. A. rev., v. 103, 1866; Westm. rev., v. 80, 1863 ; Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861 ; v. 76, 1867 ; McSherry's Essays and lectures (Mexican affairs).

Mexico (*Gulf of*).

Masters (*P.*) Remarks on the gulf of Mexico ; with notes on Tampico and its vicinity, and on the navigation of the river Tobasco. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Jour.,v. 15,1845.] 903.18
Maury (*M. F.*) Gulf of Mexico, river basins, *etc.* [*In* De Bow (J. D.B.) Industrial resources,*etc.*,v. 1, p. 365-373. 1852.] 5925.25

Michigan.

Blois (*J. T.*) Gazetteer of M. 1838. . . . 1134.13
Lanman (*C.*) Red book of M. ; a hist. 1871. 654.01
Lanman (*J. H.*) History of M., to [1837]. . 625.22
— — Same. Condensed. . . . . 654.—
Sheldon (*E. M.*) Early history of M., to 1815. 625.26
Ten Brook (*A.*) Amer. state universities. Univ. of Michigan, *etc.* 1875. . . . . 5531.09

State Publications.

Census, 1874. Lansing, 1875. 8°.
Geological survey. [Various volumes.]
Insurance commissioner. 1st-4th annual reports. Lansing, 1871-74. 8°. . . . . .
Registration report. 5th-9th, 1871-75. Lansing, 1872-76. 8°. . . . . .
State board of health. 1st-3d annual report, 1873-75. Lansing, 1874-76. 8°. . . . . .

State department. Statistics of the state, 1870. Lansing, 1873. 8°. . . . . .
Superintendent of public instruction. School laws. Lansing, 1873. 16°. . . . . .
— 37th annual report, 1873-75. L., 1874-76. 8°
See also N. A. rev., v. 107, 1868 (The lumber region, by C. H. Brigham).

Middle ages, *5th-15th Century.*

Bell (*A.*) Historical sketches of feudalism. 1852. 443.10
Buckley (*T. A.*) Great cities of the middle ages. 442.06
Chambers (*W. and R.*) Medieval history. 1855. 442.05
Chatfield (*C.*) Teutonic antiquities ; or origin and progress of the Goths, Vandals, Franks, and Britons. 1828. . . . . 445.20
Note.—A new ed. of his "Compendious view of the darker ages."
Cutts (*E. L.*) Scenes and characters of the middle ages. 1872. . . . . 445.26
Dunham (*S. A.*) Europe during the middle ages. 4 v. 1833-34. . . . . 442.07
Gould (*S. Baring-*). Curious myths of the middle ages. 2 v. 1867-68. . . . . 3816.16
Greene (*G. W.*) History and geography of the middle ages. For colleges and schools. Chiefly from the French. Part 1. History. 1851. . . 443.17
Hallam (*H.*) View of the state of Europe during the middle ages. 3 v. 1872. . . . . 4414.22
— — Same. N. Y., 1852. . . . . 5044.24
— — Same. Student's history. With additions and [omissions], by W. Smith. London, 1871. 443.05
Historical pictures of the middle ages. By a waudering artist. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1846. . . . . 443.11
Kœppen (*A. L.*) The world in the middle ages : historical geography. 1856. . . . . 443.13
— — Same. Atlas. New York, 1855. fol. . 443.14½
Labarte (*J.*) Handbook of the arts of the middle ages. 1855. . . . . 1413.03
Lacroix (*P.*) *Manners, customs, and dress during the middle ages. 1874. . . . . 1444 12
—*Military and religious life in the middle ages. 1444.13
M Burney (*I., editor*). Student's handbook of Mediæval history, to the close of the 15th century. With dissertations on the state of Europe and on the feudal system by H. Proctor. 1857. . . 413.11
Ozanam (*A. F.*) History of civilization in the 5th century. Tr. by A. C. Glyn. 2 v. 1867. . 443.15
Proctor (*H.*) On the state of Europe at the fall of the Roman empire. On the Feudal system. [*In* Hist. Essays, 1858.] 445.14
Schmitz (*L.*) History of the middle ages, 476-1096. 2d ed. 1865. . . . . 441.29
Secret societies of the middle ages. [*anon.*]. 1837. [L. E. K.] 5837.07
Smith (*S. F.*) Knights and sea-kings, or the middle ages. [1056-1586.] 6621.07
Wright (*T.*) Essays on archæological subjects, and on various questions connected with the history of art, science and literature in the middle ages. 2 v. 1861. . . . . 443.29
— Essays on the literature, superstitions, and history of the middle ages. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 2722.20
See also Macmillan, July, 1872 (Middle agee and the revival of learning, by W. G. Clark).

☞ *See also* in the general alphabet, Biblical and eccl. history (*Church history*.—*Mediæval church history*, p. 81): —History (*Modern*) ;—and in this class, Crusades (p. 303) : —Knighthood;—Europe (p. 317: histories of *Guizot, Draper, Lecky*) ;—Rome (histories of *Gibbon, Sheppard, etc.*) *Also* (in Biography) lives of CHARLEMAGNE, ALFRED *the great*, GREGORY VII., *etc.*

Middlebury, (*Vermont*).

Swift (*S.*) History of M. 1859. . . . . 624.16

Middlesex County, (*Mass.*)

Drake (*S. A.*) Historic fields and mansions of Middlesex. 1874. . . . . 601.07

Milan, (*Italy*).

History of M., 1753. [*In* Universal hist., v. 37.] 406.30
Year in the singing schools of M. By Lucius. [*anon.*] 1867. . . . . 1562.15
See also Italy.

Minnesota.

Bishop (*H. E.*) Floral home; or, first years of M. 1123.05
Bond (*J. W.*) M. and its resources. 1853. . 1122.06
Note.—The title on the cover is 'Minnesota as it is.'
— — Same. 1856. . . . . 1122.07
Colburn (*M. J.*) *and Smith* (*W. R.*) M. as a place for immigrants. 1865. . . . . .
Kelley (*O. H.*) Ancient town in M. [Sm. rep., 1863.] . 3936.18
McClurg (*J. W.*) M. as it is in 1870. . . . . 1122.13
Mattock (*B.*) M. as a home for invalids. 1871. 1122.17
Neill (*E. D.*) History of M. 1858. . . . . 612.01
Owen (*D. D.*) Report of geological survey. 1852. 4117.04
Parker (*N. H.*) Minnesota handbook, 1846-7. 1122.26
State commissioner of statistics. Report. St. Paul, 1874-76. 8°. . . . . .
State horticultural society. Transactions. St. Paul, 1874. 8°. . . . . .

Mississippi (*State of*).

Baldwin (*J. G.*) Flush times of M. 1851. . 131.15
Harper (*L.*) Preliminary report on the geology and agriculture of M. 1857. . . . . 4116.07

Mississippi River.

Ellet (*C.*) The M. and Ohio rivers. 1853. . . 3935.01
Estes (*L. C.*) Antiquities of the M. river. [*In* Sm. rep., 1866.] 3936.21
Humphreys (*A. A.*) *and Abbot* (*H. L.*) Report upon the physics and hydraulics of the Mississippi ; upon protection against overflow ; and upon deepening of the mouths. 1861. . . . . 1136.18
Persac (*A.*) Chart of the lower Mississippi river. 1134.04

Mississippi Valley.

Ellet (*C., jr.*) Physical geography of the Miss. valley. [*In* Sm. contrib. v. 2.] 3937.02
Flint (*T.*) History of the Mississippi valley. 3d ed. 2 v. in 1. 1853. . . . . 1135.16
Foster (*J. W.*) Mississippi valley : its physical geography, progress, *etc.* 1869. . . . . 1125.08
Milburn (*W. H.*) Pioneers, preachers, and people of the Mississippi valley. 1860. . . . . 1114.18
Monette (*J. W.*) History of the discovery and settlement of the valley of the M., to 1846. 2 v. 593.03
Note.—The most comprehensive survey of the history of the Ohio region and the Southwest.
Shea (*J. G.*) Discovery of the Mississippi valley : with orig. narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and A. Douay. 1853. . . . 1125.01
Squier (*E. G.*) *and Davis* (*E. H.*) Ancient monuments of the Mississippi valley. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 1.] 3937.01
☞ *See also* Louisiana (p. 341) ;—United States (*West*).

Missouri (*State of*).

Beck (*L. C.*) Gazetteer of 1823. . . . . 1134.12
Campbell (*R. A.*) Gazetteer of Missouri. 1875. 1136.17
Geological survey. 1st-2d annual reports. By G. C. Swallow. Jefferson City, 1855. 8°. . . 4116.20
— Report, including field work of 1873-74. [By] G. C. Broadhead. *With atlas.* Jefferson, 1874. 8°. 4116.21
Hoy (*P. R.*) Exploratione of western M. [Sm. rep., 1864.] 3936.19
State convention, 1861. Journal and proceedings. 3 v. St. Louis, 1861. 8°. . . . . .
Swallow (*G. C.*) Geol. report along the line of the S. W. branch of the Pacific R. R., Mo. 1859. 1133.25
Waterhouse (*S.*) Resources of Missouri. 1867. 1134.05
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 21, 1868 (Free Missouri; 2 art. by A. D. Richardson).

Missouri River.

United States. Reports from explor. for a railroad to the Pacific v. 1. (*Consult Index.*) 1127.01

Modocs.

Miller (*J.*) Unwritten history : life amongst the Modocs. 1874. . . . . 561.12

Molucca Islands.

Middleton (*Sir H.*) Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands. Ed. of 1606. [Hakluyt soc., 1855.] 1065.15
Morga (*A. de*). The Philippine islands, Moluccas, *etc.* at the close of the 16th century. [Hakluyt society, 1868.] 1065.16

Monaco.

Pemberton (*H.*) History of Monaco, past and present. 1867. . . . . 533.25
See also Lippincott's mag., Dec., 1873 (art. by R. Davy).

Moldavia. *See* Roumania.

Mogul Empire, (*India*).

Keene (*H. G.*) The Moghul empire; from the death of Aurungzeb to the overthrow of the Mahratta power. [1707 to 1817.] 1866. . . . . 1016.17
See also India. (*History*, p. 331.)

Mongolia and the Mongols.

Elias (*N., jr.*) Journey to western M., 1872-73. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 43, 1873.] 904.07
General history of the Moguls. From the Tartar manuscript, by Abu'l Ghâzi Bahâder. 1730. 1024.20
History of the Moguls, 1163-1486. [*In* Universal hist., v. 4-5.] 405 24
Huc (*E. R., l'abbé*). Tartary, Thibet, and China, 1844-46. 2 v. 1021.01
Knox (*T. W.*) Overland through Asia. 1870. 1024.15
Michie (*A.*) Siberian overland route from Peking to St. Petersburgh. 1864. . . . . 1024.13
Prinsep (*H. T.*) Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia. 1013.04
Pumpelly (*R.*) Geological researches in Mongolia [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 15.] 3937.15
Ranking (*J.*) Conquest of Peru, Mexico, *etc.* by the Mongols, in the 13th century. 1827. . . 567.05
— Wars and sports of the Mongols. 1826. . 4618.03
Williamson (*A.*) Journeys in M. 2 v. 1870. 1021.11
☞ *See also* Tartary.

Mont Blanc. *See* Alps.

Monroe County, (*N. Y.*)

Child (*H.*) Gazetteer and business directory, for 1869-70. . . . . 1134.24

Montana.

Historical sketch and essay on the resources of M.: including a business directory of the metropolis. Helena, 1868. 12°. 1124.18
Johnson (*W. W.*) Distribution of forest trees in. [Sm. report, 1870.] 3936.25
United States. Geological survey. (Hayden.) 1871, 1872.
See also the Reports of the United States commissioner of mining for 1867-75 [4006 07]; the Reports of the government surveys of the Pacific R. R. routes [1127.01]; and the Rsports of U. S. geogr. explor. west of 100th merid. 1116.18

Montenegro.

Christmas in M. By I. M. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12
Latham (*R. G.*) Nationalities of Europe, v. 2, 1863. . . 445.18
Strangford (*E. A., viscountess*). Visit to Montenegro. [*In her* Eastern shores of the Adriatic.] 1034.16
Wilkinson (*J. G.*) Dalmatia and M. 2 v. 1848. 995.07
See also Ed. rev., v. 109.

Monte Video. *See* Uraguay.

Moors.

[*See* Spain;—Saracens;—Morocco;—Algiers;—Tripoli;—Barbary.]

Moosehead Lake.

Lowell (*J. R.*) Moosehead journal. [*In his* Fireside travels, 1864. Repr. from Putnam's mag., Nov., 1853.

Moray.

St. John (*C.*) Natural history and sport in M. 4615.18
See also Westminster rev., v. 69, 1858.

Morocco.

Brooke (*A. de C.*) Sketches in Morocco. 2 v. 1831. 985.02
Durrieu (*X.*) Present state of Morocco. 1851. 5075.15
Hoefer (*F.*) Empire de Maroc. 1848. [Univers.] 901.02
Lempriere (*W.*) *Tour to M., 1789. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 15.] . 926.15
Urquhart (*D.*) Pillars of Hercules: travels in Morocco, 2 v. 1850. . . . . 985.11
Washington (*Lieut.*) Geogr. notice of the empire of M. With map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 1, 1832.] . . 903.04
Windhus or Windus (*J.*) Journey to Mequinez, Morocco, 1721. [Pinkerton, v. 15.] 926.15
See also Fraser's mag., v. 60, 1859. *Also* Barbary (p. 293).

Moscow.

Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 4. 222.88
Lowth (*G. T.*) Around the Kremlin. 1868. . 996.16
Lyall (*R.*) Character of the Russians, and detailed hist. of Moscow. 1823. . . . . 997.16
See also Macmillan, Dec., 1866 (by E. Dicey).
☞ *See also* works on Russia.

Moselle River, (*France*).

Rooke (*O.*) Life of the Moselle. 1858. . . 967.01

Mosquito Coast and People.

Bard (*S. A.*) Waikna: adventures, *etc.* . . . 1152.05
Bell (*C. N.*) Mosquito territory, its climate, people, *etc.*, with map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 32, 1862.] . 903 35
Henderson (*G.*) Mosquito Indians. [*With his* Account of Hondurss. 1809] 1165.15
Pim (*B.*) *and Seeman* (*B.*) Dottings on the roadside. 1869. . . . . 1165.20
Squier (*E.G.*) Mosquito shore. [*In his* Central Amer. 1858.] 1165.09

Mount Desert, (*Maine*).

DeCosta (*B.F.*) Rambles in Mount Desert. 1871. 1111.17
Martin (*Mrs. C. B.*) Mount Desert. 1874. . 1111.20
See also Harper's mag., v. 45, 1872 (by G. W. Nichols).

Mount Lebanon. *See* Lebanon (*Mount*, p. 340).

Mount Sinai. *See* Sinai (*Mount*).

Mount Vernon.

Cooper (*S.F.*) Mount Vernon: to the children of America. 1859. . . . . 625.18
Everett (*E.*) Mount Vernon papers, 1860. . . 2524.13
Lossing (*B. J.*) Mount Vernon and its associations, historical, biographical, and pictorial. 1859. 624.21
— — Same. Hartford, 1871. . . . . 624.21a
Rice (*H.*) Mount Vernon and other poems. 1864. 1682.20

Mount Washington. *See* White Mountains.

Mountains.

Headley (*J. T.*) Mountain adventures. 1872. 922.23
Jackson (*R.M. S.*) The mountain. [Geology, waters, flora, animal life, climate, doctorial uses.] 933.17
Michelet (*J.*) The mountain. With illus. by P. Skelton. 1872. . . . . 935.08
Mountain adventures. Selected. 1869. . . 922.17
Ruskin (*J.*) Modern painters. (*See index*, v. 5.) . . . 1424.26
Toner (*J. M.*) Dictionary of elevations and climatic register of the U. S. 1874. . . . . 1133.16
Vose (*G.L.*) Orographic geology; or, origin and structure of mountains. 1866. . . . . 4112.25
See also, in this class, Alleghanies:—Alps;—Andes;—Apennines;—Catskills;—Himalayas;—Rocky Mountains;—White Mountains. *Also*, in general alphabet, Geology.

Munich.

Howitt (*A. M.*) Art student at M. 1854. . . 964.08
Jameson (*Mrs. A.*) Visits and sketches, v. 1-2. 2533.15
Wilberforce (*E.*) Social life in M. 1864. . . 965.21
See also Fraser's mag., N. s., v. 5, 1872 (City of the monk).

Muscat.

Ruschenberger (*W. S. W.*) Embassy to, in 1834-37. [*In his* Voyage, *etc.* 1838.] 914.26

Nantucket.

Hough (*F. B.*) Papers relating to the island of Nantucket. 1856. . . . . 611.24
Macy (*O.*) History of Nantucket. 1835. . . 611.22
Seaweeds from the shores of N. [Poems.] 1853. 1683.31
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 17, 1866 (by F. Sheldon); Scribner's, Aug., 1873 (by H. M. Baird). *Also* (in Fiction) Miriam Coffin, by J. C. Hart. [214.85].

Naples.

Clark (*W. G.*) N. and Garibaldi. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11
Colletta (*P.*) History of N., 1734-1856. 2 v. . 534.09
Craven (*K.*) The Abruzzi and northern provinces of Naples. 1838. . . . . 974.05
Dawbarn (*E.*) Naples and King Ferdinand: a historical sketch. 1858. . . . . 533.17
Ferrybridge (*Mrs. H. G.*) Naples and Sicily under the Bourbons. 1867. . . . . 973.63
History of N., to 1722. [*In* Univ. hist., v. 28.] 406.21
Kavanagh (*J.*) A summer and winter in the Two Sicilies. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 972.20
Nicolò (*A.*) Ten years' imprisonment in the dungeons of Naples. 1861. . . . . 3134.09
Reumont (*A. de*). Carafas of Maddaloni: Naples under Spanish dominion. [15th-17th cent.] 1854. 533.12
Saint Non (*J. C. R., abbé de*). *Voyage pittoresque ou description de Naples. 5 v. P., 1781-83. fol. A. 67.01

Sleeper (*M. G.*) The Two Sicilies; sketches and stories of their scenery, customs, history, painters, *etc.* 1867. . . . . 971.11
Spallanzani (*L.*) *Travels in the Two Sicilies. 1778. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 5] 926.05
Taine (*H. A.*) Italy: Rome and Naples. 1868. 975.08
See also Italy;—Sicily.

Natal.

Colenso (*J. W.*) Ten weeks in Natal. 1855. . 1091.06
Mann (*R. J.*) Physical geography and climate of Natal. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904 01
— Statistical notes. [*In* Jour. of statist. soc. of Lond., v. 32,1869.]
Mason (*G. H.*) Life with the Zulus of N. 1855. 5075.14
Shorter (*J.*) Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu country. 1857. . . . . 1094.13
Wilder (*H. A.*) Description of N. [*In* Amer. geog. soc., Bulletin v. 1, 1852.] 905.01
See also United service mag., Feb., Mch., 1869 (2 art.; by E. Napier).

Natick, (*Mass.*)

Bacon (*O. H.*) History of Natick. 1856. . . 611.08

Navarre.

History of N., to 1521. [*In* Universal history, v. 22.] . . 406.16
See also (in Biography) lives of Henry IV. *of France*; and Margaret (*Queen of Navarre*).

Nebraska.

Board of agriculture. 3d annual report, 1870. Desmoines, Iowa, 1871. 8°. 1133.24
Constitution of 1875. [*n. p. or d.*] 1133.24
Carley (*E. A.*) Nebraska: its advantages, resources, and drawbacks. 1875. . . . . 1136.12
Hale (*E. E.*) Kansas and Nebraska. 1855. . 1122.08
Hunter (*Fanny, pseud.*) What I saw and heard in 1856.
Nebraska as a home for emigrants. Omaha, 1875. 8°.
United States geological survey. (Hayden.) v. 1. 4116.22
Consult also the U. S. Pacific railroad surveys (G. K. Warren's report), v. 11.

Nepaul.

Oliphant (*L.*) Journey to Katmandu. 1852. 1012.01
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 72, 1852.

Netherlands.

Burney (*C.*) Present state of music in the Netherlands. 2 v. 1771. . . . . 1562.17
Christyn (*J. B.*) Les délices des Pays-Bas. 5 v. 541.03
Cochrane (*A. B.*) The council of blood [for the trial of Egmont, and others, 1568.] [*In his* Francis I. and other studies, v. 2, 1870.] 3057.18
Dudley (*R., earl of Leicester*). Corresp. during his government of the low countries, 1585-86. . 5112.27
Grattan (*T. C.*) History of the N. [To 1830.] 535.04
Motley (*J. L.*) *See* entries under Holland (p. 329).
Paterson (*S.*) Another traveller! or cursory remarks on a journey through part [Belgium] of the Netherlands in 1767. By Coryat Junior [*pseud.*] 961.25
Present state of the United Provinces of the Low-countries. By W. A. [*anon.*] 1671. . . . 964.27
Schiller (*J. C. F. von*). History of the revolt of the United Netherlands, and siege of Antwerp. 2 v. London, 1870. . . . . 5064.24
— — Same. N. Y., 1847. . . . . 535.03
Stoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 6631.24
Temple (*Sir W.*) Observations upon the United Provinces. [*In his* Works, v. 1.] 5075.02
Van Hasselt (*A.*) Belgique et Hollande, *etc.* [897-1843.] [Univers.] 901.16
Van Loon (*G.*) Histoire métallique des Pays Bas, depuis l'abdication de Charles V. jusqu'en 1716. Trad. du Hollandois. 5 v. 1732-37. . . 1457.01
☞ *See also* Holland;—Belgium.

Nevada.

Handbook almanac for 1863. . . . . 1123.14
United States. Commissioner of mining. Annual rep., 1867-74. 4006.05
United States geol. explor. of the 40th parallel. Mining industry [Comstock lode, *etc.*] by J. D. Hague. 1870. . . . 1116.10
See also the U. S. geogr. and geol. surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of G. M Wheeler. 1875. [1115 18]; and U. S. Pacific R. R. reports, v. 2 (Beckwith's report, 41st parallel). 1127.02

Legislative Documents.

Journals of the senate, 2d-6th sess. 5 v. Carson City, 1864-73. 8°.

Legislative documents, 1st-7th sess., 1864-75, printed as 'Appendix' to Journals. 7 v.]
Note.—Each volume of the 'Documents' includes with others the Reports of the State surveyor and the State mineralogist.

Newark.

Proceedings commemorative of the settlement of Newark, New Jersey, on its two hundredth anniversary, May 17, 1866. Newark, N. J., 1866. 8°. [Coll. of N. J. hist. soc., v. 6, suppl.] 621.10

New Bedford.

Rickelson (*D.*) Hist. of New Bedford. 1858. . 591.25

New Brunswick.

Atkinson (*W. C.*) Historical and statistical account of New Brunswick. 3d ed. 1844. . . . 1151.01
Coke (*E. T.*) A subaltern's furlough. 1833. 1072.15
Cooney (*R.*) Compendious history of the northern part of New Brunswick. 1832. . . . . 564.17
Dawson (*J. W.*) Acadian geology. 2d ed. 1868. 4114.01
Gordon (*A.*) Wilderness journeys in New Brunswick. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1862-3.] 925.13
Hardy (*C.*) Forest life in Acadie. 1869. . . 1153.13
Hickman (*W.*) *Sketches on the Nipisaquit. 1157.01
Osgood (*J. R. & Co.*) Maritime provinces of N. B. 1133.11
Perley (*M. H.*) Report on the sea and river fisheries. 2d ed. 1852. . . . . 4828.21
Springer (*J. S.*) Forest life and forest trees: with descriptions of lumbering operations on the rivers of N. B. 1851. . . . . 1121.19
☞ *See also* America (British), p. 289.

Newbury *and* Newburyport.

Coffin (*J.*) History of Newbury, Newburyport, and W. Newbury, 1635-1845. . . . . 611.10
Smith (*E. V.*) Hist. of Newburyport, to [1853]. 611.09

New England.

1. *History.*

Adams (*H.*) Abridgment of the history of New England. 2d ed. 1807. . . . . 595.21a
— A summary history of N. E. [to 1791]. 1799. 595.21
Abstract of laws in 1641. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 3.] . 577.10
Barber J. W.) Hist. and antiquities of N. E. 1856. 595.19
Bradford (*A.*) N. E. chronology, 1497-1820. . 595.12
Byfield (*N.*) Account of the late revolution in N. E., 1689. [The deposition of Andros.] . . 595.17
— — Same. Force (P.) Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11
Childe (*J.*) New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11
Cooludge (*A. J.*) *and Mansfield* (*J. B.*) Hist. and description of N. E., general and local. v. 1. 1859. 595.01
v. 1. Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont.
Drake (*S. G.*) Result of some researches among the British archives for information relative to the founders of N. E., made in 1858-60. . . 595.16
Dudley (*T.*) Letter to the countess of Lincoln relating to New England's plantation, 1631. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 2.] 577.09
Elliott (*C. W.*) N. E. history to 1776. 2 v. . 595.08
Higginson (*F.*) New England's plantation, 1630. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 1.] 577.08
— — Same. [*In* Young (A.) Chronicles, *etc.* 1846.] . . 594.04
Josselyn (*J.*) New England's rarities discovered. With an introd. and notes, by E. Tuckerman. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 4.]
Lechford (*T.*) Plain dealing; or, news from N. E. [1642]. With introd. and notes by J. H. Trumbull. 595.18
Lowell (*J. R.*) N. E. two centuries ago. [*In his* Among my books, p. 228-91.] 2534.14
Lunt (*G.*) Old New England traits. 1873. . 601.06
— Three eras of N. E. 1857. . . . . 2534.24
Mather (*I.*) Early history of N. E. Passages between the Indians and first settlers, to 1637. With notes by S. G. Drake. 595.20
Mather (*C.*) Magnalia; or the eccl. history of N. E., to 1698. 2 v. 3456.02
Mather (*J.*) Remarkable providences in N. E. 3814.01
Morton (*N.*) New England's memorial. [To 1690.] 5th ed., by John Davis. 595.02
Morton (*T.*) New English Canaan; 1632. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 2.] 577.09
New England historical and genealogical register. v. 1-29, 1847-75. . . . . 603.01
New England's first fruits. [1. In respect of the Indians. 2. In respect of the College.] [Sabin's reprints, 1865.] . 554.19

News from N. E., 1676. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . 596.04
Palfrey (*J. G.*) History of N. E. during the Stuart dynasty. [To 1690.] 3 v. 595.04
Reviewed in New Englander, v. 18, 1860 (by L. Bacon); N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859; v. 91, 1860; v. 100, 1865.
Prince (*T.*) Chronological history of New England, [1350-1820.] 595.07
Revolution in New England justified, 1691. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 4.] 577.11
Savage (*J.*) Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England. 4 v. 1860. . . 3246.03
Smith (*J.*) Description of New England, 1614. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 2.] 577.09
— Historie of Virginia and N. E. [To 1626.] 2 v. 625.16
— — Same. [*In* *Pinkerton, v. 13.] 926.13
— New Englands trials: with the present state of that happie plantation, 1622. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 2.] . . 577.09
Winthrop (*J.*) History of N. E., 1630-1649. Ed. with notes, by J. Savage. 2 v. 1853. . . . 595.10
White (*J.*) Planter's plea; or, grounds of plantation in N. E. examined, 1630. [*In* Force (P.) Tracts, v. 2.] . . 577.09
See also Biblical and religious lit. (*New England churches*, p. 94); *also*, in this class, Indians;—United States;—and the names of the individual states, and of various cities and towns; *also* Pilgrim fathers;—Plymouth.
Note.—The general reader will find some useful *Notes* on the literature of this subject on p. 199 of the Boston Catalogue of history, *etc.*, 1873 [2716.19]; on p. 171 of its Roxbury branch catalogue [2716.28]; and on p. 195 of the Quincy library catalogue [2716.29].

2. *Description and Travel.*

Coolidge (*A. J.*) *and Mansfield* (*J. B.*) Hist. and descriptions of N. E., general and local. v. 1. 1859. 595.01
Dwight (*T.*) Travels in N. E. 4 v. 1823. . 1112.01
Flagg (*W.*) Birds and seasons of N. E. 1875. 4815.09
— Woods and by-ways of New England. 1872. 4915.16
New England: a handbook for travellers. 1873. 1121.10
New England, and her institutions. [*anon.*] London, 1835. 8°. 1111.13
Contents: The farmer. Eccl. organizations. The church. The revival. Slavery. The insurrection of Nat. Turner, in Va., 1831. Holidays. College life. The district school, [by W. Burton]. The village choir.
Thoreau (*H. A.*) A week on the Concord and Merrimac rivers. 1111.10
Tudor (*W.*) Letters on the Eastern States. 1820. 1111.18

Coast of New England.

Carter (*R.*) Summer cruise on the coast of New England. 1864. . . . . 1111.09
De Costa (*B. F.*) Rambles in Mount Desert: with sketches of travel on the N. E. coast, from Isles of Shoals to Grand Menan. 1871. . . . 1111.17
Drake (*S. A.*) Nooks and corners of the New England coast. 1875. . . . . 1134.25
Hepworth (*G. H.*) Starboard and port: the Nettie alongshore. 1876. . . . . 1121.17
Waite (*O. F. R.*) Eastman's guide book for the Eastern coast of New England. 1871. . . 1111.16

3. *Indians of New England.*

Day breaking if not the Sun rising of the gospel with the Indians of N. E. [Sabin's reprints, 1865.] 564.19
Hubbard (*W.*) History of the Indian wars in New England, to 1677. With preface and notes by S. G. Drake. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 557.18
Kidder (*F.*) Expedition of Capt. John Lovewell, including the Pequawket battle. 1865. . . 557.24
Mason (*J.*) Brief history of the Pequot war. [Sabin's reprints, 1869.] 564.21
Penhallow (*S.*) History of the wars of N. E. with the eastern Indians, 1703-13. . . . . 557.25
Present state of N. E., with respect to the Indian war. 1675. Boston, 1833. 12°. 595.14
Reynolds (*E.*) Further manifestations of the progress of the gospel among the Indians in New England. [Sabin's reprints, 1865.] 564.20
Shepard (*T.*) Clear sunshine of the gospel breaktug forth upon the Indians in N. E. [Sabin's reprints, 1865.] . . . 564.19
Whitfield (*H.*) Farther discovery of the present state of the Indians in N. E. [Sabin's reprints, 1865.] 564.19
— Strength out of weakness; or a glorious manifestation of the further progress of the gospel among the Indians of New England. [Sabin's reprints, 1865.] 564.20
See also Indians (p. 333).

Newfoundland.

Anspach (*L. A.*) History of the island of Newfoundland. 2d ed. 1827. . . . . 564.16
Dashwood (*R. L.*) Chiploquorgan; life by the camp fire in N. 1872. . . . . 1151.07
McCrea (*R. B.*) Sketches of life in N. 1869. 1153.18
Morelon (*J.*) N.: 13 years spent there. 1863. 1151.02
— — Some account of the physical geogr. of N. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 34, 1864.] 903.37
Newfoundland almanac for 1868. St. John's, 1867. 8°.
Osgood (*J. R.*) *& Co.* Maritime provinces, 1875. 1133.11
Sundry voyages, to N. by Sir H. Gilbert, M. Hore, J. Cartier, 16th century. [*In* Hakluyt, v. 3, 1810.] 916.17
Whitbourne (*R.*) Westward hoe for Avalon in the Newfound-land, 1622. Ed. by T. Whitburn, 1870. 1153.22
See also Blackwood's mag., July, 1873; Harper's mag., v. 22 (The Banks).
☞ *See also* America (British), p. 289.

New Granada.

Bollaert (*W.*) Antiquarian, ethnological, and other researches. 1860. . . . . 1166.20
Campaigns and cruises in N. G., 3 v. 1817-30. 1161.05
Holton (*I. F.*) New Granada: twenty months in the Andes. 1857. . . . . 1155.14
Stewart (*J.*) Bogota in 1836-7. . . . . 1163.05
☞ *See also* Colombia (p. 301).

New Guinea.

Lawson (*J. A.*) Wanderings in N. G. 1875. . 1066.10
Macgillivray (*J.*) Voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake, 1846-50. 1852. . . . . 1065.17

New Hampshire.

Barstow (*G.*) Hist. of N. H., 1614-1819. 2d ed. 612.13
Belknap (*J.*) History of N. H., 1715-1790. 3 v. 601.17
Chase (*F.*) Gathered sketches from the early hist. of New Hampshire. 1856. . . . . 601.10
Collection of evidence, *etc.*, concerning New York and the New Hampshire grants. [*In* N. Y. hist. soc. coll., 1869.] 615.11
Duane (*J.*) State of evidence, *etc.*, concerning N. Y. and the N. H. grants. [*In* N. Y. hist. soc. Coll. 1870.] 615.12
Festival of the sons of New Hampshire; with the speeches of Messrs. Webster, Woodbury, and others, in Boston, 1849. 1850. 8°. . . 612.14
— *Second* festival of the sons of New Hampshire, Bost., 1853. Boston, 1854. 8°. 612.15
Merrill (*E. and P.*) Gazetteer of N. H. 1817. 1134.14
Board of agriculture. 1st-4th annual report. Concord, 1871-74. 8°. 6107.14
Reports to the legislature. June session, 1875. Concord, 1875. 8°. . . . . .

New Haven (*Colony and Plantation of*).

Records, 1638-1649. Ed. by C. J. Hoadley. Hartford, 1857. 8°. 592.01
— — Same. From 1653 to the Union. With the Code of 1656. Hartford, 1858. 8°. 592.02
☞ *See also* Connecticut.

New Holland. *See* Australia (p. 293).

New Jersey.

Barber (*J. W.*) *and Howe* (*H.*) Historical collections of N. J.; with geographical descriptions of every township. 1845. . . . . 612.02
— History and antiquities of N. J. 3d ed. 1856. 595.19
Budd (*T.*) Good order established in N. J., 1685. With notes by E. Armstrong. 623.24
Cook (*G. H.*) Geology of N. J. 1868. . . . 4116.10
Elmer (*L. Q. C.*) Reminiscences of N. J., with biogr. sketches of the governors, 1776-1845. . . 612.26
Foster (*J. Y.*) N. J. and the rebellion. 1868. 644.10
Gordon (*T. F.*) Gazetteer of N. J. 1834. . . 612.06
— History of N. J., to [1788]. 1834. . . . 612.06
Morris (*Gov. Lewis*). Papers, 1738-1746. [N. J. Hist. soc. Coll., v. 4.] 612.03
Mulford (*I. S.*) Civil and political history of N. J., to [1790.] 1851. . . . . 612.05
Scot (*G.*) Model of the government of the province of East New Jersey. 1685. Reprinted 1875. 612.11
Stevens (*H.*) Analytical index to the colonial documents of New Jersey in the state paper office of England. With notes by W. A. Whitehead. 1858. [N. J. hist. coll., v. 5.] 612.08
Sypher (*J. R.*) *and Apgar* (*E. A.*) Hist. of New Jersey to 1870. . . . . 612.04
Viele (*E. L.*) Topogr. survey of N. J. [*In* American geogr. soc. Bulletin, v. 2, 1856.] 905.02

Whitehead (*W. A.*) Early history of Perth Amboy and adjoining country. Provincial era, [N. J. hist. coll., v. 1.] 612.07
— East Jersey under the proprietary government, to 1703. 2d ed. 1875. . . . . 612.11

State Documents.

Board of agriculture. 1st-2d annual report. Trenton, 1874-75. 8°. 6106.01
Constitution of the state. Trenton, 1875. 8°. 6106.01
Geological survey. Report by H. D. Rogers. Philadelphia, 1836. 8°. 4116.09
— Final report, by H. D. Rogers. Trenton, 1865. 8°.
— 1st-2d annual report, by W. Kitchell. 1854-55. 2 v. Trenton, 1855-56. 8°. 4116.08
— Annual report, by G. H. Cook ; 1869-74. 6 v. Trenton, 1870-75. 8°. 4116.06
See also, in this class, Hudson County ;—Newar

New London, (*Conn.*)

Caulkins (*F. M.*) History of N. L., 1612-1852. 2d ed., to 1860. . . . . 655.16

New Mexico.

Bartlett (*J. R.*) Explorations, *etc.* 2 v. 1854. 1125.06
Cozzens (*S. W.*) The marvellous country. 1873. 1134.20
Emory (*W. H.*) *Report of the U. S. and Mexican boundary survey. 3 v. 1857. . . . . 1127.17
Gray (*A.*) Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano-Neo-Mexicanæ, pts. 1-2. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 3, 6.] 3937.03
Gregg (*J.*) Commerce of the prairies. 2 v. 1850. 1124.10
Hughes (*J. T.*) Doniphan's expedition ; conquest of New Mexico. With sketch of life. 1850. 585.29
Le Conte (*J. L.*) Coleoptera of. [Sm. contrib. v. 11.] . . 3937.11
Lyon (*W. B.*) Antiquities in New Mexico. [Sm. rep., 1871.] 3936.26
Meline (*J. F.*) 2,000 miles on horseback. 1867. 1114.13
United States. Engineer department. Reports upon geogr. and geol explor. and surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of Lieut. Geo. M Wheeler. 1875. . . . . 1116.18
— *Dep. of the Interior.* Geol. survey. (Hayden,) for 1867, 69. 4116.22
See also the Reports of the U. S. commissioner of mining statistics [4006.13] ; and the Pacific Railroad explorations, 32d and 35th parallel, v. 2-5, 7, 10-11. [1127.01.]

New Orleans.

Clapp (*T.*) Autobiogr. sketches, during 35 years' residence. 1857. . . . . 3037.10
Cooke (*J. H.*) Narrative of the attack on N. O., 1814-1815. . . . . 585.05
Gleig (*G. R.*) Campaigns of the British army at, 1814-15. 3d ed. [*anon.*] 585.11
Parton (*J.*) Gen. Butler in N. O., [in 1862]. 3026.19
See also Scribner's monthly, v. 7, 1874 (by E King ; 2 art., repr. in his Great South [1136.11]).

Newport.

Mason (*G. C.*) Newport illustrated. 1854. . 591.04
Fuller (*H.*) Belle Brittan on a tour. 1858. . 942.05
See also Harper's mag., v. 49 (The queen of Aquidneck, by J. H. Browne ; *illus.*) ; v. 9 (N. hist. and social, by G. W. Curtis ; *illus.*) ; v. 11 (An evening at N., by G. W. Curtis) ; v. 39 (Graves at N., by H. T. Tuckerman). *In* Fiction see Higginson's Malbone [213.32] ; Oldport days [213.98] ; Mrs. Stowe's Minister's wooing [254.20].

New South Wales, (*Australia*).

Industrial progress of N. S. W.: a report of the intercolonial exhibition of 1870, at Sydney. Sydney, 1871. 8°. 1066.01
Meredith (*Mrs. C.*) Notes and sketches of N. S. W., 1839-1844. . . . . 996.06
Neison (*F. G. P.*) Analysis of the census. [*In* Statist. soc. of London, Journal, v. 11, 1848.] . . . . . .
Strzelecki (*P. E. de*). Physical description of N. S. W. With geological map and diagrams. 1845. 1063.19
See also Catholic world, Feb., March, 1875 (Colonization of N.S.W. ; 2 art.) ☞ *See also* Australia, (p. 292).

Newtown, (*Long Island*).

Riker (*J.*) Annals of N. 1852. . . . . 613.25

New York City.

Charter, with notes, by chancellor Kent. New York. 1836. 8°. 5634.01
— — Same. [new ed.] New York, 1851. 8°. 5634.02
Laws of the state relating particularly to the city of New York. N. Y., 1833. 8°. 5636.04
Valentine (D. T.) Manual of the corporation. 1842-3 ; 1845-6. 1847, 1852-69. 13 v. 1842-69. . 6714.12
*Wharves, piers and slips, belonging to the corporation. East river. New York, 1868. obl. 4°. . 1135.25
— — *Same. North river. N. Y., 1868. obl. 4°. 1135.24
Asmodeus in New York. [*anon.*] 1868. . . 1111.27
Booth (*M. L.*) History of N. Y., to 1859. . . 613.23
Brown (*J. H.*) Great metropolis ; a mirror of New York. 1869. . . . . 1115.06
Child (*L. M.*) Letters from N. Y. [1841-14.] 2 v. 621.03
Crapsey (*E.*) The nether side of N. Y. 1872. 1115.21
Dixon (*E. H.*) Scenes in the practice of a New York surgeon. 1855. . . . . 4321.15
Dripps (*M.*) Topographical map of New York city, county, and vicinity ; showing the high water lines, pier lines, *etc.* 1855. . . . . 1111.26
Fairfield (*F. G.*) Clubs of New York. 1873. . 6216.34
Francis (*J. W.*) Old New York ; or, reminiscences of the past sixty years. 1858. . . . . 613.24
Gibbons (*J. S.*) Banks of New York, and the panic of 1857. . . . . 5915.07
Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 8. 222.92
Miller (*J.*) Description of the province and city of New York, 1695. . . . . 614.24
Miller's New York as it is, or stranger's guide to the city and adjacent places. 1867. . . . 1112.15
New York city during the American revolution. A collection of papers from the manuscripts in the possession of the Mercantile Library association of New York city. 1861. . . . . 616.02
New York ecclesiological society. New York ecclesiologist. v. 1-5, 1849-53. [No more published.] 3632.16
New York illustrated. N. Y., 1871. 8°. . . 1111.28
Old brewery and the mission house at the Five Points. 1851. . . . . 5828.03
Old time in New York. By those who knew. [*anon.*] N. Y., 1833. 18°. 5091.01
Patton (*J. A.*) Lives of the clergy of N. Y.; also the history of each congregation. 1874. . . 3458.04
Ross (*J.*) What I saw in N. Y. 1851. . . . 1112.13
Scoville (*J. A.*) The old merchants of N. Y. city. By Walter Barrett [*pseud.*] 5 v. 1863-70. . 3245.02
Smith (*M. H.*) Sunshine and shadow in N. Y. 1115.07
Stone (*W. L.*) History of N. Y. city to the present day. 1872. . . . . 615.32
Sutton (*C.*) The N. Y. Tombs. Ed. by J. B. Mix and S. A. Mackeever. 1874. . . . . 5611.20
Valentine (*D. T.*) History of the city of New York. [To 1750.] 614.13
Viele (*E. L.*) Topography and hydrology of N. Y. 1115.20
Walks about New York. By the secretary of the city mission. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . . 1111.23
Watson (*J. F.*) Annals of New York city and state in the olden time. 1856. . . . . 614.25
Wealth and biography of the wealthy citizens [*anon.*] 12th ed. N. Y., 1855. 12°. 621.09

Note.—For satirical sketches of New York society, *see* Salmagundi (1807-08), by Washington Irving and J. K. Paulding [2533.14] ; Potiphar papers, by G. W. Curtis [171.20] ; The Lorgnette, by D. G. Mitchell [332 05].

The histories of *Stone* and *Booth* are of a popular character, both historical and descriptive, and *Watson's* Annals affords much entertaining and curious information. *Valentine's* History, and the Manuals edited by him are valuable for their documentary and topographical treasures. In the entries under *New York State* much will be found relating to the *City* during the *Dutch and Colonial periods.*

See also Harper's monthly, v. 23 (New York circumnavigated, by T. A. Richards) ; v. 43 (New York Custom-house, by T. B. Thorpe) ; v. 45 (New York Harbor police, by W. O. Stoddard) ; v. 37 (New York in the Revolution, by E. Lawrence) ; v. 43 (New York Post-office, by T. B. Thorpe) ; v. 42 (The Bowery Saturday night, by W. O. Stoddard) ; v. 42 (A day in Castle Gardeu).

Central Park.

Richards (*T. A.*) Guide to Central Park. 1869. 1112.25
See also Harper's monthly, v. 23 by T. A. Richards) ; and Scribner's monthly, Oct., 1873 ; and for *Annual reports* see *Landscape gardening* (p. 8 of Catalogue).

Charitable and Reformatory Institutions.

Cammann (*H. J.*) *and Camp* (*H. N.*) The charities of N. Y. 1868. . . . . 5828.02
Pierce (*B. K.*) A half century with juvenile delinquents, or the N. Y. house of refuge. 1869. 5817.15
Richmond (*J. F.*) New York and its institutions. 1609-1873 : the bright side of N. Y. . . 5828.05

St. Luke's hospital. Account, *etc.* N.Y., 1860. 8°. 4344.27
See also Harper's monthly, v. 33 (Blackwell's Island).

Directories.

Goulding (L. G.) Business directory. 1872. Compiled by H. A. Martin. 6744.10
New York city mercantile and manufacturers' business directory. 1857. N. Y., 1857. 8°. . . 6753.01
Longworth's American almanac, New York register, and city directory. 1816-17, 1820-21, 1823-34, 1826-27 1827-28, 1833-34, 1837-38. 10 v. New York, 1816 37. 8°. 6733.25
New York city directory. 1851-52, 1852-53, 1856-60, 1862, 1872-77. N. Y., 1851-76. 8°. . . 6734.10
Wilson's Business directory. N. Y., 1865. 18°. 6751.01

City Government.

Board of aldermen.. Documents. v. 1-13, 1835-47. New York, 1835-47. 8°. . . . . .
Note.—v. 2, 4, 5, 9, 10 are wantiog.
— Proceedings, v. 13-24, 1837-43. N. Y., 1837-43. 8°.
Board of assistants. Documents, v. 1, 1834-5. New York, 1835. 8°. . . . . .
— Journal and documents. v. 10, 1837. v. 1, 1843. New York, 1837-43. 8°. . . . . .
Boards of aldermen and assistant aldermen. Proceedings of the joint meetings. v. 1-10, 1836-43. New York, 1836-43. 8°. . . . . .
Board of health. 1st-11th annual report, 1870-71—1873-74. 4 v. N. Y., 1871-75. 8°. 4347.15
Note.—Succeeded the *Metropolitan board of health.* Reports [4346.23.]
— Laws and ordinances. N. Y., 1860. 8°. .
— Reports of hospital physicians, and other documents in relation to the epidemic cholera of 1832. Ed. by D. Atkins. N. Y., 1832. 8°. . . . 4344.09
Board of education. Directory. N.Y., 1867. 24°. 5517.01
— Manual, 1867, 1876. N. Y., 1867-76. 18°. 5527.02
— System of discipline and instruction for Public school society of New York, 1859. 8°. . 5517.03
City inspector. Annual report. N. Y., 1854. 8°.
City comptroller. Annual report, 1859-64. New York, 1860-65. 8°. . . . . .

☞ For some elaborate articles on the *Frauds of the Tweed regime*, see N. A. rev., Oct. 1874, Jan., July, October, 1875 (An episode in municipal government. 4 papers by C. F. Wingate). Mr. S. J. Tilden has also published a statement of his labors in exposing them.

Commerce and Trade.

Chamber of commerce. Charter and by-laws, with history. New York, 1855. 8°. 5927.10
— Colonial records, 1768-1784. With historical and biographical sketches by J. A. Stevens. New York, 1867. 8°. 5927.01
— First-fifteenth annual report. 1858-73. 15 v. New York, 1858-66. 8°. 5925.01
— — *King (C.)* Hist. of the. [N.Y. hist. soc. Coll. 2d s., v.2.] 615.07
Produce exchange. Annual rep. N.Y., 1873-74. 8°. 5912.04

Libraries and Literary Institutions.

Astor library. See Astor library (p. 50).
Cooper union. 1st-7th annual report. N. Y., 1860-66. 8°. . . . . .
Note.—The annual reports of this institution are printed by the State of New York in its legislative documents.
General society of mechanics and tradesmen. [Various reports], 1829-76. . . . . .
— Charter and by-laws, 1814-1839;—1847;—1866. N. Y., 1814-66. 12°. . . . . .
Mercantile library. Catalogue of books, with supplement to Aug. 1, 1856. N. Y., 1856. 8°. 2714.06
— Catalogue of books, [with suppl. to 1870]. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 2714.08
— — Same. 2d supplement. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 2714.10
— Systematic catalogue. N. Y., 1837. 8°. . 2714.07
— 23d-55th report. N. Y., 1844-76. 8°. . . . . .
— Constitution, by-laws and regulations. N. Y., 1854. 8°.
— — Same. N. Y., 1859. 16°. . . . . .
— — Same. N. Y., 1862. 18°.— Same, N. Y., 1866. 16°.
— 50th anniversary celebration, Nov. 9, 1870. N. Y., 1871. 8°. . . . . .
See also Scribner's monthly, Feb., 1871 (Article by J. R. G. Hassard).
New York historical society. See entry in next column.
Society library. Catalogue. N. Y., 1850. 8°. 2714.04
— Annual report. N. Y., 1856-75. 8°. . . .
Wynne (J.) Private libraries of N. Y. 1860. 2744.04

Newspapers.

☞ The Library possesses current volumes of the following newspapers: Evening Post, Independent (The), New York Daily Tribune, New York Evening Express, New York Commercial Advertiser, New York Herald, New York Sun, New York Times, New York World.

New York (City and County of).

Board of supervisors. Proceedings, 1858-60. N. Y., 1858-60. 8°. . . . . .
Board of supervisors. Report of special committee on volunteering. N. Y., 1864. 8°. . . .

New York (*State of*).

1. *History and antiquities.*

Abbott (J. S. C.) Peter Stuyvesant, the last Dutch governor of New Amsterdam. 3166.24
Asher (G. M.) List of the maps and charts of New Netherland, and of the views of New Amsterdam. 1855. . . . . 2734.18
— *Bibliographical and historical essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets relating to New Netherland and the Dutch West India Co. 1854-67. . 2734.18
Asher and Adams' new topographical map of the State. 1869. . . . . 1117.01
Barber (J. W.) Historical collections of N. Y.; with geogr. descriptions. 1851. . . . . 614.23
— History and antiquities of N. Y. 3d ed. 1856. 595.19
Beardsley (L.) Reminiscences; early settlement of Otsego county, anecdotes, field sports, *etc.* 3016.24
Boone (H. H.) and Cook (T. P.) Life sketches of executive officers and members of the legislature of N. Y. 1870. . . . . 3243.15
Brodhead (J. R.) History of the State of N. Y. v. 1-2. [1609-1691.] 614.05
Butler (B. F.) Outline of the constitutional history of N. Y. 1847. [N. Y. hist. soc. Coll. 2d s. v. 2.] 615.07
Dankers (J.) and Sluyter (P.) Journal of a voyage to N. Y., in 1679-80. [*In* L. I. hist. soc. Memoirs, v. 1, 1867.] . . . 613.13
Denton (D.) Brief description of N. Y., 1670. New ed., by G. Furman. 1845. . . . . 614.11
Dunlap (W.) History of N. Y., to [1783]. 2 v. 614.21
— History of N. Y., for schools. [To 1783.] 2 v. 621.04
Eastman (F. S.) Hist. of the State. [To 1825.] . 621.02
French (J. H.) Gazetteer of the State. 1860. 616.01
Hammond (J. D.) History of the political parties of the State of N. Y. [1788 to 1841.] 2 v. 1850. . 614.20
Hoffman (Gov. J. T.) Public papers, 1869-72. . 622.19
Holchkin (J. H.) Hist. of the purchase and settlement of western New York. 1848. . . . . 613.22
Hough (Franklin B.) Gazetteer. 1872. . . 616.15
Irving (W.) Knickerbocker's hist. of New York. 215.28
Note.—Humorous fiction.
Jenkins (J. S.) Lives of the governors of the State of New York. 1851. . . . . 3247.03
— Hist. of political parties in N. Y. 2d ed. 1849. 622.20
Macauley (J.) History of the State of N. Y. [To 1800.] 3 v. 614.16
Mather (J. H.) and Brockett (L. P.) Geography of the state of N. Y. 1847. . . . . 1133.10
New York historical society. Collections. 1809, 1814, 1821, 1829. 5 v. N. Y., 1811-29. 8°. . . 615.01

Contents.

Bozman (J. L.) Extract from the records in the council chamber, Annapolis, relative to the dispute between the government of New Netherlands and the lord proprietary of Maryland, v. 3.
Catalogue of library, 1813, v. 2.
Clinton (De Witt). Discourse, Dec. 6, 1811, v. 2.
Documents extracted from 2d vol. of Hazard's historical collection, v. 1.
Holm (T. C.) Translation of history of New Swede Land in America, v. 2.
Hosack (D.) Biographical memoir of Hugh Williamson, Nov. 1, 1819, v. 3.
— Inaugural address, 1820, v. 3.
Hudson (H.) Abstract of journal for discovery of northwest passage, 1610-11, v. 1.
— Second voyage for finding a passage to the East Indies by the northeast, 1608, v. 1.
— Third voyage toward Nova Zembla and along the coast to 42½° and up the river Hudson to 42°, 1609, v. 2.
— Voyage toward the north pole, 1607, v. 1.
Jarvis (S. F.) Discourse on religion of Indian tribes of North America, Dec. 20, 1819, v. 3.
Jones (S.) Communications on Clinton's Historical dis-

course, Revised laws, Smith's History, Spafford's Gazetteer, v. 3.
La Salle (Robert Cavalier de). Account of his last expedition, and discoveries in North America, by Chev. de Tonti, v. 2.
Laws established by James, duke of York, for the government of New York in 1664, v. 1.
Mease (J.) Description of some medals struck in relation to North America before and since the declaration of Independence, v. 3.
Miller (S.) Discourse to commemorate the discovery of New York, Sept. 4, 1809, v. 1.
Mitchell (S. L.) Discourse, Dec. 6, 1813, v. 2.
Morris (G.) Discourse, Dec. 6, 1812, v. 2.
— Inaugural discourse, Sept., 1816, v. 3.
Smith (W.) History of New York, to 1762, v. 4-5.
Verplanck (G. C.) Discourse, Dec. 17, 1818, v. 3.
Verrazzano (J. de). Relation, *etc.*, 1524, v. 1.
Wheaton (H.) Discourse, Dec. 28, 1820, v. 3.
Williamson (Hugh). Discourse, 1810, v. 2.

— — Same. 2d series. 2 v. N. Y., 1811-49. 8°. 615.06

Contents.

Acrelius (I.) New Sweden. v. 1.
Argall's expedition, 1613; ed. by G. Folsom. v. 1.
Benson (E.) Memoir on names, Dec. 31, 1816. v. 2.
Brodhead (J. R.) Memoir on the early colonization of New Netherland, v. 2.
Burke (E.) Letter respecting the effect of the Quebec bill upon the boundary of N. Y. 1774. v. 2.
Butler (B. F., *of New York*). Outline of the constitutional history of New York. Anniv. address, 1847. v. 2.
Catalogue of Dutch church members, 1686. v. 1.
Charter of liberties, and documents, 1629. v. 1.
Colden (C.) *and* Smith (W., *jr.*) Corresp. respecting certain alleged errors in the history of New York. v. 2.
Correspondence between New Netherlands and New Plymouth, 1627. v. 1.
Dermer (T.) Letter, 1619. v. 1.
Eaton (T., *1st gov. of New Haven colony*). Memoir, by J. B. Moore. v. 2.
Extracts from De Laet and Aitzema. v. 2.
Folsom (G.) A few particulars respecting the Dutch governors. v. 1.
Historical sketch of the society. v. 1.
Hudson's voyage in 1609. Extract from "Verhael van de eerste Schip-vaert," *etc.* v. 2.
Indian tradition of the first arrival of the Dutch. v. 1.
Jay (W.) Table of the killed and wounded in the war of 1812. v. 1.
Juet's Journal of Hudson's voyage, 1609. v. 1.
Kent (J.) Anniversary discourse, Dec. 6, 1828. v. 1.
King (C.) History of the Chamber of commerce, anniv. discourse, 1848. v. 2.
Laet (J. de). Extracts from the New world. v. 1.
Lambrechtsen (*Sir* N. C.) Hist. of the New Netherlands. v. 1.
Lodwick (C.) New York in 1692. v. 2.
Nonville (*Marquis* de). Expedition against the Senecas, 1687. v. 2.
Rasieres (I. de). New Netherland in 1627. v. 2.
Representation of New Netherland. From the Dutch, with notes by H. C. Murphy. v. 2.
Van der Donck (A.) Descrip. of the New Netherlands. v. 1.
Verrazzano (J. de). Voyage along the coast of North America, 1524. [Ital. and Engl.] Tr. by J. G. Cogswell. v. 1.
Vries (D. P. de). Extracts from voyages. Tr. by G. Troost. v. 1.
Whittlesey (E. D.) Remarks upon the British expedition to Danbury, in 1777, as narrated in Marshall's Life of Washington. v. 2.

— — Same. Publishing fund series. v. 1-7. N. Y., 1868-73. 8°. 615.10

Contents.

Chalmers (G.) Continuation of his Annals. v. 1.
Clarendon (The) papers, 1641-67. v. 2.
Colden's letters on Smith's history, 1759-60. v. 1.
Colden's letter on Smith's history. v. 2.
Gardiner's East Hampton, *etc.* v. 2.
Lee papers, 1754-78. q. 4-7.
Leisler's administration, 1689-1714. v. 1.
Makemie (*Rev.* F.) Sermon, Jan. 19, 1706. v. 3.
New York and New Hampshire grants, Duane's brief. v. 2-3.
Old New York and Trinity church. v. 3.
Plowden's New Albion. v. 2.
Tracts relating to New York. v. 2.

O'Callaghan (*E. B.*) Documentary hist. of N. Y. [1600-1800.] 4 v. 614.01

Contents: v. 1. Papers relating to the Iroquois and other Indian tribes. Papers relating to the first settlement at Onondaga, and the discovery of the salt springs at Salina. Papers relating to De Courcelles' and De Tracy's expedition against the Mohawk Indians, 1655-6. Reports on the province of N. Y., 1669-1678. Papers relating to De La Barre's exped. to Hungry bay, 1684. Governor Dongan's report on the state of the province, 1687. Papers relating to Denonville's exped. to the Genesee country and Niagara, 1687. Names of the male inhabitants of Ulster co., 1689. Papers relating to the invasion of N. Y. and the burning of Schenectady by the French, 1690. Civil list of the province, 1693. Papers relating to Frontenac's exped. against the Onondagoes, 1696. New York army list, 1700. Census of the counties of Orange, Dutchess, and Albany, 1702, 1714, 1720. Cadwallader Colden on the lands of N. Y., 1732. Papers relating to the Susquehanna river, 1683-1757. Papers relating to Ogdensburgh, 1749. Papers relating to Oswego. Papers relating to the Oneida country and Mohawk valley, 1756, 1767. Papers relating to French seigniories on lake Champlain. Boundary line between the whites and the Indians, 1765. Papers relating to the city of N. Y. Papers relating to Long Island. Statistics of population, 1647-1774. Statistics of revenue, imports, exports, *etc.*, 1691-1768. Papers relating to trade and manufactures, 1705-1757. Report of gov. Tryon on the state of the province, 1774.

v. 2. Papers relating to lt. gov. Leisler's administration, 89-91. Early rate lists of Long Island, 1675, 1676, 1683. Manuscripts of Sir Wm. Johnson. Early steam navigation. Pamphlets by J. Rumsey and J. Fitch. Papers relating to western N. Y. Description of Genesee county, 1799. Description of Genesee county, by R. Munro, 1804.

v. 3. Champlain's exped. to northern and western N. Y., 1609, 1615. Papers relating to the first settlement of N. Y. by the Dutch. Papers relating to the restoration of N. Y. to the English, and to the charges against capt. Manning for its previous surrender to the Dutch, 1674, 1675. Papers relating to the state of religion in the province, 1657-1712. Papers relating to Kings county, L. I. Papers relating to the churches in Queens county. Papers relating to Suffolk county. Papers relating to the city of New York. Papers relating to the palatines. Papers relating to the manor of Livingston, including the first settlement of Schoharie, 1680-1795. Census of slaves, 1755. Papers relating to Albany and adjacent places. Papers relating to Westchester county. Papers relating to Ulster and Dutchess counties. Papers relating to quakers and Moravians. Rev. Gideon Hawley's journey to Oghquaga, Broome co., 1753. State of the Anglo-American church, in 1776. Prices of land in the state, 1791. Report of a committee appointed to explore the western waters in the state of New York, 1792. Journal of John Taylor's missionary tour through the Mohawk and Black river countries, 1802. Rectors of St. Peter's church, Albany.

v. 4. Journal of New Netherland, 1641-46. Description of New Netherland, by Rev. Isaac Jogues, 1644. Information for taking up land in New Netherland, by Secretary Van Tienhoven. Journal of the second Esopus war, by Capt. Kregier. Breeden Raedt; extracts, from Montanus; 1649. Description of New Netherland, 1671. Trial for witchcraft in New York, 1665. Assessment rolls of the five Dutch towns on L. I., 1675. State of the province of New York, in 1738. Reasons in support of triennial elections in the province of New York. Journal of Sir Wm. Johnson's scouts, 1755, 1756. Papers relating to the Six nations. Papers relating to the erection of Fort Stanwix, 1758. Papers relating to the difficulties between New York and New Hampshire, 1749-99. Memoir of lieut-gov. James Delancey. Memoir of judge James Duane. Proclamation of the last of the royal governors. Memorial concerning the Iroquois, by Rev. Chas. Inglis.

— Documents relative to the colonial history of N. Y. 11 v. 1856-58. . . . . 616.04

Contents: v. 1-2. Holland documents. 3-4. London documents. 9-10. Paris documents. 11. Index.

— History of the New Netherland. 2 v. . . 622.21

O'Reilly (*H.*) Sketches of Rochester; with incidental notices of western New York. 1838. . . 621.23

Proceedings of the commissioners of Indian affairs, appointed for the extinguishment of Indian titles. With an introduction and notes by F. B. Hough. 2 v. Albany, 1861. sm. 4°. 557.27

Seymour (*H.*) Topography and history of the state. [*In* Amer. geogr. soc. Bulletin, v. 2, 1856.] 905.02

Randall (*S. S.*) Hist. of the State of N. Y. 1870. 614.19

Smith (*W.*) History of the province of N. Y. to 1762. 2 v. 1829-30. [N. Y. hist soc. Coll. v. 4-5.] 615 04

Squier (*E. G.*) Aboriginal monuments of the State of New York. [Sm. contrib., v. 2.] 3937.02

Watson (*J. F.*) Annals of N. Y. city and state in the olden time. 1856. . . . . 614.25

Note.—The 2d volume of the most elaborate narrative history of the state, that of *Brodhead*, comes down only to 1691. *Dunlap's* History comes down to 1783, and *Macaulay's* to 1800. *Randall's* is a more general compend, giving special attention to the progress of education. The political history of recent periods has been treated of in *Hammond's* Political history and *Jenkins'* Lives of the governors; and there are separate lives (in class Biography) of Gouverneur Morris, Hamilton, Burr, John Jay, DeWitt Clinton, Van Buren, Silas Wright, and W. H. Seward.

Description and Travel.

Dwight (*T.*) Travels in N. Y., 1823. . . . . 1112.01

Forest Arcadia of northern N. Y. [*anon.*] 1864. 1112.11

Street (*A. B.*) Woods and waters; or, the Saranacs and Racket. 1860. . . . . 1112.08

Wallace (*E. R.*) Descriptive guide to the Adirondacks and handbook of travel to Saratoga Springs,

Schroon Lake, lakes Luzerne, George, and Champlain, the Ausable chasm, Massena Springs and Trenton Falls. 1875. . . . . 1133.18

☞ For the history and description of particular towns and localities see, in this class, Albany ;—Brooklyn ;—Buffalo ; — Catskill Mountains : — Chappaqua ; — Franklin County ; — Herkimer County : — Hudson River ;— Lake Champlain ;—Lake Erie ;—Lake George ;—Lewis County; —Long Island ;—New York City ;—Niagara Falls ;—Oneida County :—Putnam County ;—Rochester ;—Rome ;—St. Lawrence County ;— Saranacs ;— Saratoga ;— Staten Island ;— Stony Point ;—Trenton Falls ;— Troy ;— Tryon County ;—Ithaca ;—Westchester County ;—West Point ;— Willsborough.

3. *New York in the Civil War*, 1861-65.

Record of officers and privates of regiments organized to assist in suppressing the rebellion, taken from the muster-in-rolls. v. 1-8. Albany, 1864-66. 4°.

Beecher (*H. H.*) Record of the 114th regiment, N. Y. S. V. 1866. . . . . 631.14

Clark (*E.*) History of the second company of the seventh regiment (national guard). N. Y. S. Militia. 1861. . . . . 644.13

Swinton (*W.*) History of the seventh regiment, national guard, State of New York, during the war. 1870. . . . . 644.12

Whitney (*J. H. E.*) The Hawkins Zouaves : (Ninth N. Y. V.) 1866. . . . . 642.24

4. *State Census.*

Census for 1845. Albany, 1846. fol. . . .

Census for 1855. F. B. Hough, supt. Albany, 1857. fol.

Census for 1865. F. B. Hough, supt. Albany, 1867. fol. . . . . .

☞ *See also* United States. (*Census.*)

5. *State Constitutions, and Political Manuals.*

Constitutional Convention of 1821. Debates. Albany, 1821. 8°. 5735.15

Constitution, 1846. With a comparative arrangement of the constitutional provisions of other states. Prepared by F. B. Hough. Alb., 1867. 4°.

Const. convention of 1867. Journal, Alb., 1867. 8°. 5737.01

— Documents. 5 v. Albany, 1868. 8°. . .

— Proceedings and debates. 5 v. Alb., 1868. 8°. 5737.07

— Revision documents. Albany, 1868. fol. .

Constitution as amended, 1874 [*In* Senate doc. No. 15, 1874.] . . . . . .

Civil list and forms of government [constitutions, *etc.*] of the colony and state : containing notes on the various governmental organizations ; lists of the principal colonial, state and county officers, and the congressional delegations, and presidential electors, with the votes of the electoral colleges. Albany, 1861-74. 12°. 6737.07

Manual for the use of the Legislature, for 1860-61, 63, 65, 67-75. Albany, 1860-75. 18°. . . . 6711.22

Note.—The manual contains the constitutions of New York and of the United States ; the state census ; post-offices and postmasters in the state and in the U. S. ; official registers of United States and New York state governments, judiciary, county officers, *etc.*; parliamentary rules; and information relative to the various departments of the state.

State Register. 1843, 1845. Ed. by O. C. Holley. 2 v. Albany, 1843-45. 12°. 6738.01

6. *State Laws, Revised Statutes, and Law Reports.*

Code commissioners. Civil code of the state. Albany, 1865. 8°. . . . . .

— Penal code of the state. Albany, 1865. 8°. 5817.32

— Political code of the state. A., 1860. 8°. 5632.05

Revised statutes. 3 v. Albany, 1836. 8°.

Abbott (*B. V.*) *and* (*A.*) Digest of New York statutes and reports, 1860. 7th ed. revised. 8 v. Albany, 1869. 8°. 5637.12

Edmonds (*J. W.*) Statutes at large. 2d ed. 7 v. Albany, 1869. 8°. 5632.06

Fay (*J. D.*) Digest of the laws of the state in force on Jan. 1, 1874. 3 v. N. Y., 1874-76. 8°. 5616.09

[*Session*] Laws, 1852-75. Albany, 1852-75. 8°.

— — Same. General index, 1777-1865. 2 v. Albany, 1866. 8°. . . . . .

Tiffany (*J.*) Condensed digest of the Court of Appeals reports. v. 1-27 inclusive. 1866. . . 5633.23

7. *State Documents, and other Publications.*

☞ The Documents of the Assembly and Senate are published separately, but are neither identical nor entirely distinct in their respective contents. Besides occasional special reports, they embrace the annual reports of the

Adjutant general,
Agricultural society,
Amer. geogr. society,
American institute,
Assembly statistics, rules, *etc.*
Astor Library,
Attorney general,
Auditor,
Banking department,
Benevolent and reformatory institutions,
Canal commissioners,
Charities (state board of),
Commissioners of emigration,
Commissioners of fisheries,
Comptroller,
Cooper Union,
Eclectic medical society,
Governor's message,
Insurance department,
Lenox library,
Prison association,
Quarantine commissioners,
Railroads,
Regents of the University,
State engineer and surveyor,
State library,
State prisons,
Superintendent of public instruction,
Wadsworth library.

Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by the secretary of the province, previous to 1784. Albany, 1860. 8°. . . . . .

Votes and proceedings of the Assembly, at the 1st meeting of the 4th sess. 1780. Alb., 1859. fol.

Agricultural society. Transactions, v. 2-35. 1841-75. Alb., 1841-76. 8°. 6114.13

Assessment laws. Report of by joint select committee, 1863. Albany, 1863. 8°. . . . . .

Bureau of military record. Presentation of flags of New York volunteer regiments to gov. Fenton, July, 1865. Albany, 1865. 8°. . . . . .

Commissioners of emigration. Annual reports, 1847-60. N. Y., 1861. 8°. 5917.23

Note.—Reports for following years are printed annually in New York State documents.

Council of revision. Its history, by A. B. Street. Albany. . . . . .

Eclectic medical society. Transactions. v. 1-9, 1866-74. 4 v. Albany, 1867-75. 8°. 4356.17

Geological survey. Natural history of New York. 21 v. 4°. 4718.01

Contents.

1. Zoology. By James E. De Kay. 5 v. in 4, and Plates. Albany, 1842. 4°. 4718.01
2. Flora. By John Torrey. 2 v. Alb., 1843. 4° 4718.06
3. Mineralogy. By Lewis C. Beck. Alb., 1842. 4°. 4718.08
4. Geology. By W. W. Mather, E. Emmons, L. Vanuxem, and James Hall. 4 v. Albany, 1842-43. 4°. . . 4718.09
5. Palæontology. By James Hall. 4 v. in 5. Albany, 1847-51. 4°. . . . . .
6. Agriculture. By Ebenezer Emmons. With Plates, 5 v. Albany, 1846-54. 4°. . . . . .

Geological survey. Reports, 1837-41. Albany, 1840-41. 8°. 4123.01

Homœopathic medical society. Transactions. v. 1-12. 1863-74. Albany, 1864-75. 8°. . . . 4356.06

Insurance department. 2d-16th annual report. Albany, 1861-75. 8°. 5946.01

Legislative council of the colony. Journal, 1691-1775. 2 v. Albany. 1861. fol. . . . . .

Metropolitan board of health. Annual report, 1866-68. N. Y., 1866-68. 8°. 4346.23

Succeeded by the *Board of health.* (*See* p. 350).

Provincial congress. Provincial convention, Committee of safety, and Council of safety of the state of N. Y. Journals, 1775-77. 2 v. . . . . .

State library. Catalogue, 1855. General library. Albany, 1856. 8°. 2725.01

— — Same. First suppl. 1861. Alb., 1861. 8°. 2725.02

— Same. Law library. Albany, 1855. 8°. . 2725.03

— — Same. First supplement. Alb., 1865. 8°. 2725.05

— Catalogue, 1872. Subject-index of the general library. Albany, 1872. l. 8°. 2725.07

— Catalogues : 1856. Maps, manuscripts, engravings, coins, etc. Albany, 1857. 8°. 2725.04

— Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography, and engraving. Albany, 1858. 8°. . . 2725.05

State medical society. Transactions. 1807-1831, 1859-73. Alb., 1868-69. 8°. 4346.16

University convocation. Proceedings at the 4th anniversary. Albany, 1868. 8°. 5521.04

New Zealand.

Barker (*F. N.*) Station life in New Z., 1870. . 1062.05
Brunner (*T.*) Journal of an expedition to explore the interior of the middle island of New Zealand. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 20, 1851.] 903.23
Fenton (*F. D.*) Observ. on the state of the Maori of New Z. [*In* Statistical soc. of London, Journal, v. 23, 1860.] . .
Hamilton (*A.*) Economic progress of New Z. [*In* Statist. soc. of London, Journal, v. 32, 1869.] . . . . . .
M'Kerrow (*J.*) Reconnaissance survey of the lake districts of Otago and Southland. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 34, 1864.]
Nicholas (*J. L.*) Voyage to N. Z., 1814-15. 2 v. 1064.05
Shortland (*E.*) Traditions of the New Zealanders ; with their manners and customs. 2d ed. 1856. 1062.04
Swainson (*W.*) New Z. and its colonization. 1065.04
Thomson (*A. S.*) Observ. on the stature, *etc.* of the New Zealand race. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] . 903.26
— On the New Zealand race. [*In* Statist. soc. of London, Journal, v. 17, 1854.] . . . . . .
Thomson (*J. T.*) Extracts of journal during a survey of the southern districts of Otago. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 28, 1858.] 903.31
☞ *See also* Polynesia, for the voyages of Capt. Cook, and others ; *also* Blackwood, v. 97, 1865 (30 years' policy) ; Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1861 (Reminiscences) ; v. 70, 1864 (2 art.) ; N. Brit. rev., v. 16, 1851 ; Qu. rev., v. 128, 1870 ; Westm. rev., v. 81, 1864.

Niagara Falls.

Guide to Niagara Falls. Buffalo, 1861. 18°. . 1111.31
Parsons (*H. A.*) Book of Niagara Falls. 1836. 1111.22
See also Macmillan, May, 1873, and Popular science monthly, June, 1873 (art. by Prof. Tyndall); Pop. science monthly, Sept., 1872 (by Prof. Gunning) ; Harper's mag., v. 7 (by A. H. Guernsey) ; v. 31 (by W. C. Richards).
See also United States. (*Guide books*).

Nicaragua.

Belt (*T.*) Naturalist in Nicaragua. 1874. . . 1165.26
Boyle (*F.*) A ride across a continent : wanderings through Nicaragua. 2 v. 1868. . . . 1165.17
Phillips (*Capt.*) On the communication between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 3, 1833.]
Pim (*B.*) *and Seaman* (*B.*) Dottings on the roadside. 1869. . . . . .1165.20
Squier (*E. G.*) N. : its people, scenery, *etc.* 2 v. 1165.02
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 95.
Stout (*P. F.*) N. past, present, and future. 1859. 1163.18
Walker (*W.*) War in Nicaragua. 1860. . . 555.09
See also New monthly mag., Mch., 1859 (The canal of N.) ; Harper's mag., v. 10, 11, 1855 ; Blackwood's mag., v. 79, 81, 1856-67 (N. and its filibusters); Popular science monthly, May, 1874 (Naturalist in N.)

Niger (*River*).

Lander (*C.*) *and* (*J.*) Expedition to explore the Niger. [1830-31.] 2 v. 1081.11
☞ *See also* Barth's Travels in Africa, v.3, Am. ed. [1095.08.]

Nile (*River*).

Baker (*S. W.*) The Albert Nyanza, great Basin of the Nile, and Nile sources. 1866. . . . . 1085.10
— The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia. 1867. . 1085.09
Beke (*C. T.*) Enquiry into Abbadie's journey to Kaffa, in 1843-44, to discov. the sources of the. 1094.22
— Lecture on the sources of the Nile. 1864. 1094.22
— On the "Mountains of the Moon," forming the east side of the basis of the Nile. 1861. . . 1094.22
— Sources of the Nile. 1860. . . . . 1094.18
— Who discovered the sources of the. 1863. 1094.22
Burton (*R. F.*) The Nile basin. 1864. . . . 1094.12
Chaix (*P.*) Geogr. notes, *etc.* [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 19, 1849.] 903.22
Cooley (*W. D.*) Claudius Ptolemy and the N. 1094.20
Curtis (*G. W.*) Nile notes of a Howadji. 1854. 1082.11
Eden (*F.*) Nile without a dragoman. . . . 1091.10
Lanoye (*F. de*). Le Nil, son bassin, et ses sources. 1870. . . . . 1083.05
Laporte (*L.*) Sailing on the Nile, 1872. . . 1091.16
Linant (*A.*) Voyage on the White Nile, with remarks on the district of Atbara. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 2, 1832.]
Smith (*A. C.*) N. and its banks. 2 v. 1868. . 1081.22
Speke (*J. H.*) Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. 1864. . . . . 1084.15
Vaux (*S. W.*) On the knowledge the ancients possessed of the sources of the Nile. [*In* Roy. soc. of lit. Trans., v. 8, 1866.]
See also Africa (p. 286), for the travels of *Bruce, Grant, Livingstone, M'Queen, Petherick, Schweinfurth, Stanley, etc.*; *also* Egypt ;—Nubia.

Nineveh.

Bononi (*J.*) Nineveh and its palaces. 1853. 1054.13
Botta (*E.*) Letters on the discoveries at N. 1850. 1054.14
Fletcher (*J. P.*) Notes from N. 2 v. 1850. . 1042.14
Layard (*A. H.*) N. and its remains. [1st exped., 1845-46.] N. Y., 1852. 12°. 1054.10
— — Same. [Abridged.] Popular account, *etc.* New York. 1855. 12°. 1054.12
— Discoveries among the ruins of N. [in 1849-50.] 2d expedition. New York, 1853. 12°. . . 1054.11
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853 ; North Brit. rev., v. 19, 1853.
Myers (*P. V. N.*) Remains of lost empires. . 1045.14
Newman (*J. P.*) Thrones and palaces of N. 1876. 1045.17
Rich (*C. J.*) Narrative of a residence on the site of ancient Nineveh. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 1044.22
Pote (*R. G.*) Nineveh : its ancient history and modern explorers. [1855.] 1051.21
Smith (*G.*) Assyrian discoveries, 1873-74. . . 1055.18
Vaux (*W. S. W.*) N. and Persepolis. 2d ed. 1850. 1042.07
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 76, 1854 ; Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1863. ☞ *See also* Assyria (p. 292).

Nipisaquit.

Hickman (*W.*) *Sketches on the N. 1860. . 1157.01

Norfolk Island.

Dennison (*W.*) Varieties of vice-regal life, v. 2, 1870. . . 1035.22

Normandy and the Normans.

Black (*C. B.*) Guide to N. 2d ed. 1874. . . 961.08
Blackburn (*H.*) Normandy picturesque. 1873. 961.28
Bradshaw's handbook. Notes by H. Fry. 1869. 961.07
Cochet (*L'abbé J. B. D.*) La Normandie souterraine. 1855. . . . . 967.04
Duncan (*J.*) The dukes of Normandy. 1839. 472.13
Excursions in N. Character, customs and traditions, *etc.* Ed. by F. Schoberl. 2 v. 1841. . . . 962.22
Janin (*J.*) La Normandie. [1843.] 967.11
Knight (*H. G.*) Architectural tour in N. 1836. 1313.27
Life in Normandy. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1863. . . 962.24
Macquoid (*K. S.*) Through Normandy. 1874. 962.30
Narratives of the expulsion of the English from N., 1449-50: Robertus Blondelli. Berry, herault du roy. Ed. by J. Stevenson. [Rolls chron., 1863.] 5140.—
Palgrave (*Sir F.*) Hist. of Normandy and of England. [741-1002.] 4 v. 1851. . . . . 484.17
Reviewed by Ed. rev., v. 95 ; v. 109, 1858 ; v. 121, 1865 ; Fraser's mag., v. 66, 1867 ; N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858.
Walking tour in Normandy. [*anon.*] 1869. . 962.11
Warburton (*A.*) Rollo and his race. 2d ed. 2 v. 962.28
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 18, 1866 (An Englishman in N., by Goldwin Smith).
☞ *See also* England (*Norman conquest*, p. 310) ; and general histories of France, by Guizot, Michelet, and Martin. *Also* Scandinavia.

Northmen *or* Norsemen.

See Scandinavia. *Also* Denmark ;— Norway ;— Sweden ;—Iceland ;—America (*PreColumbian discov.*, p. 288) ; —Normandy and the Normans.

Northamptonshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 11 [15] (by J. Britton). 951a.15
See also Quar. rev., v. 101, 1857 (Antiquities of N.)

North Carolina.

Caruthers (*E. W.*) Interesting revolutionary incidents : chiefly in the "Old North State." 2d series. 621.21
Clingman (*T. L.*) Topography of Black mountains. [*In* Sm. rep., 1855.] 3936.10
Drayton (*J.*) Memoirs of the Amer. rev. 2 v. 1821. 583.23
Hawks (*F. L.*) *Swain* (*D. L.*) *and Graham* (*W. A.*) Revolutionary history of N. C. 1853. . . 623.22
Lawson (*J.*) History of Carolina. 1714. [Repr.] 591.06
Martin (*F. X.*) History of N. C. 2 v. . . . 623.02
Reid (*C.*) 'Land of the sky' ; or, adv. in mountain byways. 1876. . . . . 1115.22
Taliaferro (*H. E.*) Fisher's river scenes and characters. By Skitt [*pseud.*] 1859. . . . . 192.15
Wheeler (*J. H.*) Hist. sketches of N. C., 1584-1851. 2 v.
See also United States (*Description and Travel* ; *Southern States*) ; and Carolina (p. 299).

Northeast Passage.

Kotzebue (*O. von*). Voyage to Behring's straits in search of a N. E. passage, in 1815-18. . . . . 914.07

Pontanus ; or Brück (J. I.) Disaertation concerning the N. E. Paaaage. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Voyages to the N. E. quartera, 16th cent. [*In* Hakluyt, v. 1.] 916.15
☞ *See also* Arctic regions (p. 290).

Northwest Passage.

Brown (J.) Northwest passage. 1858. . . . 1144.09
Davis (J.) Voyages, 1585-87. [*In* *Hakluyt, v. 4.] . . . 916.18
Frobisher (M.) Three voyages, 1576-8. [Hakluyt soc., 1867.] 1145.11
— — Same. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 12.] 926.12
Parry (W. E.) Three voyages for the discovery of a N. W. passage. 2 v. [1840.] 1142.04
— Voyage for the discov. of a N. W. passage, 1819-20. With the North Georgia Gazette and winter chronicle. 1144.08
Ross (J.) Second voyage to the Arctic regions, 1829-33. [*n.d.*] 1142.11
— — Same. Paris, 1835. 8°. 1143.11
Voyages for finding a N. W. passage, by S. Cabot, M. Frobisher, J. Davis, *etc.* [*In* Hakluyt, v. 3, 1810.] 916.17
See also Contem. rev., March, 1873 (Frobisher's exped.)
☞ *See also* Arctic Regions (p. 290).

North Sea.

Kerguelen Tremarec (Y. J. de). Voyage in the North Sea, 1767-8. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01

Norway.

Bowden (J.) The naturalist in N. 1869. . . 991.13
— N. : its people, products, and institutions. 991.14
Boydell's *Picturesque scenery of N. ; from drawings by J. W. Edy. Remarks by W. Tooke. 2 v. 1820. A 27.03
Brace (C. L.) Norse-folk. 1857. . . . . 991.04
Breton (W. H.) Scandinavian sketches ; or, a tour in Norway. 1835. . . . . 995.06
Campbell (J. R.) How to see Norway. 1871. . 991.01
Carlyle (T.) Early kings of Norway. 1875. . 542.16
Caton (J. D.) Summer in Norway. 1875. . . 996.25
Coxe (W.) Travels in, about 1780. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 6.] . 926.06
Crichton (A.) and Wheaton (H.) Scandinavia : a hist., *etc.* [To 1837.] 2 v. Edin., 1838. 16°. . 542.04
— — Same. 2 v. New York, 1846. 18°. . . 542.06
Dreutzer (O. E.) Statistica relative to the Norwegian mountains, lakes, and the snow line. [Sm. rep., 1866.] . . . 3936.21
Dunham (S. A.) Hist. of N., *etc.* [To 1814.] 3 v. 542.01
Ehrenmalm (A.) Travels in western Nordland, 1741. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
Feldborg (A. A.) Appeal to the English nation in behalf of Norway. 1814. [Pamphleteer, v. 4.] 6058.04
— *Baden (G. L.) and Holberg (L.)* History of Norway, from the earliest times, by G. L. Baden, and from the Union of Calmar, by Baron Holberg. Cont. to the present time by Feldborg. 1817. . 542.14
Forrester (T.) Rambles in N. 1855. [Trav. libr., v. 4.]
Godwin (M. W.) Letters during a short residence in Norway. 1802. . . . . 991.00
Laing (S.) Journal of residence in N., 1834-36. 5075.08
Le Bas (Ph.) Suède et Norwége. 1838. . . 902.32
Malling (O.) Great and good deeds of Danes, Norwegians, *etc.* Tr. by A. A. Feldborg. 1807. 548.05
Murray (J.) Hand-book for N. 3d ed. 1858. 991.08
Newland (H.) Forest scenes in N. 1854. . 991.05
Norge. *Fremstellet i tegninger. Texten af P. C. Asbjörnsen. Udgivet af C. Tonsberg. 1848. 996.05
Pfeiffer (I.) Travels in Norway. 1852. . . 1142.03
Pontoppidan (E.) *Natural hist. of N. 1755. 4749.21
Sleeper (M. G.) Scenery, customs, history, legends, *etc.* 1867. . . . . 991.10
Snorro Sturleson. The Heimskringla : or chronicles of the kings of N. From the Icelandic, by S. Laing. 3 v. 543.01
Spender (E.) Fjord, Isle, and Tor. 1870. . 954.24
Taylor (B.) Northern travel. 991.02
Tozer (F.) Norway. [*In* Galton, Vacation touriata, 1860.] 925.11
Unprotected females in Norway. [*anon.*] 1857. 991.12
Wyndham (F. M.) Wild life on the fjelds of Norway, 1861. . . . . 991.15
See also Belgravia, Jan., 1875 (Christmas in N.) ; Blackwood, v. 112, 1872.
☞ *See also* Scandinavia.
In Fiction see novels of Björnson and Lie ; Maitland's Sartaroe [225.15] ; Mügge's Afraja [232.43] ; Miss Martineau's Feats on the Fiord [231.22] ;—*in* Poetry, Bayard Taylor's Lara : a pastoral poem [1692.22].

Northumberland, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 12 [16], (by J. Hodgson). 1813. . 951a.16
White (W.) Northumberland and the border. 952.26

Norway, (*Maine*).

Noyes (D.) Hist. of Norway. 1852. . . . 621.13

Norwich, (*Conn.*)

Gilman (D. C.) Hist. discourse, delivered in Norwich, Conn., Sept. 7, 1859. . . . . 592.05
Stedman (J. W.) The Norwich jubilee, 200th anniversary, 1859. . . . . 592.16

Nottinghamshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 12 [16], by F. C. Laird. 951a.16

Nova Scotia.

Bland (Lieut.) Birds of N. S. [*In* Sm. rep., 1858.] . . . 3936.13
Coke (E. T.) A subaltern's furlough. 1833. . 1072.15
Cozzens (F. S.) Acadia; or, a month with the Blue-noses. 1859. . . . . 1153.09
Dawson (J. W.) Acadian geology. 2d ed. 1868. 4114.01
Elder (W.) Aborigines of N. S. [*In* N. A. rev., v. 112, 1871.]
General description of Nova Scotia. [*anon.*] Halifax. 1823. 8°. 1151.03
Gesner (A.) Resources of Nova Scotia. 1849. 1153.00
Haliburton (T. C.) Hist. and statistical account of Nova Scotia. 2 v. 1829. . . . . 564.03
Hardy (C.) Forest life in Acadie. 1869. . . 1153.13
Heatherington (A.) Gold fields of N. S. 1868. 1151.05
Jones (J. M.) Kjockken-moedding in N. S. [Sm. rep., 1863.] 3936.18
Kidder (F.) Military operations in Eastern Maine and Nova Scotia during the revolution, chiefly compiled from the journals and letters of Col. J. Allan. 1867. . . . . 593.21
Kirke (H.) Some account of the earliest settlements in Nova Scotia. [1600-1700.] 564.07
Lanman (C.) Angler in Nova Scotia. 1848. . 1153.03
Martin (R. M.) History of N. S., *etc.* 1837. . 564.02
Moorsom (W.) Letters from N. S. 1830. . . 1151.06
Osgood (J. R.) & Co. Maritime provinces. 1875. 1133.11
Warner (C. D.) Baddeck and that sort of thing. 1151.09
Vetromile (E.) The Abnakis. 1866. . . . . 557.32
See also Catholic world, v. 12, 1871 (2 art. on Catholic missions).

Nubia.

Belzoni (G.) Adventures in N. 1850. . . . 1081.14
Cherubini (S.) Nubie. 1847. [Univers.] . 902.30
Conder (J.) Modern traveller, v. 5-6. 1824. . 911.05
Lepsius (R.) Letters from Ethiopia, *etc.* 1853. 1082.08
Prime (W. C.) Boat life in N. 1857. . . . 1092.17
Roberts (D.) The Holy Land, *etc.* Lithographs ; with hist. descriptions, by G. Croly. v. 3-6. . 1056.03
Russell (M.) N. and Abyssinia. Edin., 1833. 1081.03
— — Same. N. Y. 1833. . . . . 1081.04
St. John (J. A.) Egypt and Nubia. 1845. . . 1075.10
Smith (A. C.) The Nile and its banks. 2 v. 1868. 1081.22
See also Ethiopia, (p. 316) ;—Egypt ;—Nile.

Numidia.

Davis (N.) Ruined cities within Numidian territories. 1862. . . . . 1083.19
See also Fraser's mag., v. 66-66, 1862 (4 articles).

Nuremberg.

Whitling (H. I.) Pictures of N. 1856. . . . 965.10
See N. A. rev., v. 89, 1859.

Oceanica.

Domeny de Rienzi (G. L.) Océanie. 3 v. 1836. . 902.20
Levey's Oceanic business directory. 1861. . 1156.12
See also Australia (p. 292);—Eastern Archipelago (p. 305); —Indian Archipelago (p. 332) ;—Polynesia.

Ohio.

Atwater (C.) Description of antiquities in O. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 1.] 677.18
Carpenter (W. H.) History of O. 1854. . . 601.24
Howe (Henry). Historical collections of O. . 654.20
May (Col. J.) Journal and letters relative to two journeys to the Ohio country in 1788 and '89 ; with notes by W. M. Darlington. 1873. . . 1134.16
Reid (W.) Ohio in the war. 2 v. 1868. . . 635.19
Whittlesey (C.) Description of ancient works in O. [*In* Sm. contrib., v. 3.] 3937.03
See also, in this class, Knox County (p. 339) ;—Cincinnati (p. 301);—Columbus (p. 302) ;—Butler County ;—Cleveland ;— Sandusky ;—and, in the general alphabet, Ohio Valley historical series.

State Publications.

Board of agriculture, 15th-25th annual report. 1860-70. Columbus, 1860-71. 8°. 6127.01

General assembly. Executive documents. Message and reports, 1860-73. 28 v. C., 1861-74. 8°. .

Contents: Governor's message and reports of the State officers, and public institutions; Statistical report, *etc.*

Geological survey. Report of progress, 1869-70. By J. S. Newberry, *etc.* 2 v. C., 1871. 8°. . . 4116.15

— Geology and palæontology. By J. S. Newberry, *etc.* Columbus, (O.), 1873. 8°. . . . 4116.11 ; 17

Laws [sessional]. v. 57-71, 1860-74. C., 1860-74. 8°.

Supreme court. Reports, by L. J. Critchfield. New series, v. 10-14. C., 1861-64. 8°. . . .

Ohio River.

Ellet (*C.*) The Mississippi and Ohio rivers, and practicability of improving the navigation. 1853. 3935.01

Ohio Valley.

Craig (*N. B.*) The olden time ; early explorations and settlement of the country around the head of the Ohio. 2 v. 1876. . . . . 655.21

Hildreth (*S. P.*) Pioneer history. 612.18

See also Ohio Valley hist. series, in general alphabet.

Okavango River.

Andersson (*C. J.*) Okavango river. 1861. . . 1094.01

Omân. *See* Arabia.

Oneida County, (*N. Y.*)

Jones (*P.*) Annals and recollections, *etc.* 1851. 622.16

Orange, (*New Jersey*).

Wa wa wanda: a legend of old Orange. [Poem.] 1694.24

New England society of Orange. Const. and by-laws, 1st-7th ed. N. Y., 1870-75. 18°. . . .

Orange (*House of.*)

Burton (*R.*) History of the. [From 1533.] 1814. 477.08

See also lives of WILLIAM OF NASSAU, and WILLIAM III. (p. 213).

Orange County, (*New York*).

Eager (*S. W.*) Hist. of Orange county, 1846-7. 613.20

Orcades. *See* Orkney Islands.

Oregon.

Bulfinch (*T.*) Oregon and Eldorado. 1866. . 1123.04

Denys (*F.*) Les Californies, l'Orégon, *etc.* 1849. 901.12

Dufur (*A. J.*) Statistics of the state. 1869. 1134.05

Farnham (*T. J.*) Adventures in O. 1849. . . 1114.01

Gray (*W. H.*) History of O., 1792-1849. . . 612.20

Handbook almanac for 1863. . . . . 1123.14

Hines (*G.*) O.: its history, condition, and prospects. 1851. . . . . 1123.02

Irving (*W.*) Astoria. 1852. . . . . 1123.01

Nordhoff (*C.*) Northern California, *etc.* 1874. 1125.25

Parker (*S.*) Journey beyond the Rocky mountains, 1835-37. . . . . *In* 913.19

Parkman (*T.*) C. and Oregon trail. 1852. . 1114.12

Ross (*A.*) Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon river. 1849. . . . . 1123.03

Victor (*Mrs. F. F.*) The rivers of the west. Life in the Rocky mountains and Oregon. 1870. . 1135.17

Winthrop (*T.*) Canoe and saddle. 1863. . . 1122.01

See also Reports of the government surveys of the Pacific R. R. routes, v. 6 (Abbot's Report of Williamson's survey, with reports on natural history and geology).

Oregon Question.

Dix (*J. A.*) Speeches, v. 1, 1864. . . . . 6316.14

Senior (*N. W.*) Essays, *etc.*, v. 2, 1865. . . . . 2542.33

Orkney Islands.

Brand (*J.*) Description, *etc.* 1701. [*In* *Pinkerton, v. 3.] 936.03

Crichton (*A. W.*) Naturalist's ramble to, *etc.* 1866. 953.25

Gorrie (*D.*) Summers and winters in the O. 1868. 954.23

Thomas (*F. W. L.*) Account of Celtic antiquities of O. [*In* [Archæologia, v. 34, 1852.] . . . . . 6128.—

Otaheite. *See* Tahiti.

Oudh. *See* India. (*Sepoy revolt.*)

See also Ed. rev., v. 107, 1858 (The conquest of O.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 69, 76-77, 1864-68 (Village life in O.)

Oxford (*University and Town of*).

Ansley (*H.*) Munimenta academica, or documents illustrative of life and studies at Oxford. 1868. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5140.—

Chalmers (*A.*) Hist. of the colleges, halls, and public buildings, including lives of the founders. 2 v. 1810. . . . . 493.23

Cox (*G. V.*) Recollections of O., 1789-1796. . . 492.01

DeQuincey (*T.*) Memorials, v. 1, p. 135-233, 1856. . . . 2522.13

Handbook for visitors to O. Oxford, 1847. 16°. 1312.13

Jeaffreson (*J. C.*) Annals of O. 2 v. 1871. . 493.25

Walker (*J.*) Oxoniana. [History and description of Oxford. [*anon.*] 4 v. 1807. . . . . 491.04

Wood (*A. à*). Athenæ Oxonienses. History of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in Oxford, 1500-1695. With the Fasti, or annals. 2 v. 1721. . . . . 488.14

See also Blackwood, v. 109, 1871 (Old and new annalists of O.); Macmillan's mag., v. 32, 1875 (2 art. on Univ. history, by Mark Pattison).

In Fiction see Tom Brown at Oxford, by T. Hughes ; and there are college sketches in Thackeray's Pendennis.

Oxus (*River*).

Boutakoff (*A.*) Delta and months of the O. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01

Mac Gahan (*J. A.*) Campaigning on the Oxus. 1034.18

Wood (*J.*) Journey to the source of the river Oxus, in 1836, 1837, and 1838. . . . . 1014.17

Ocean. *See* Ocean, in general alphabet.

Pacific Ocean.

Aylmer (*F.*) Cruise in the Pacific. 2 v. 1860. 1114.16

Porter (*D.*) Journal of a cruise to the Pacific ocean, in the Essex, 1812-14. 2d ed. 2 v. 1822. 1164.26

Vancouver (*G.*) Voyage to the North Pacific ocean, 1790-95. 6 v. 914.01

☞ *See also* Polynesia ;—Oceanica ;—*etc.*

Palestine and the Holy Land.

Arosemena (*D.*) Sensaciones en Oriente. 1859. 1051.12

Bœdeker (*K.*) Palestine and Syria. Handbook for travellers. 1876. . . . . 1051.24

Note.—'Compiled chiefly by Dr. Albert Socin.'

Bartlett (*W. H.*) *Syria and the Holy Land, *etc.*, illustrated. [*n. d.*] 1055.11

Note.—Descriptions of plates by J. Carne.

Bedford (*F.*) The Holy Land, *etc.* Photographs. Descriptive text, by W. M. Thompson. 1862. 1055.15

Blyden (*E. W.*) From west Africa to P. 1873. 1045.07

Bonar (*H.*) The land of promise ; from Beersheba to Sidon. 1858. . . . . 1053.07

Bradshaw's handbook to the Turkish empire. v. 2. Palestine. [1871.] 1033.13

Bremer (*F.*) Travels in the H. L. 2 v. 1862. 1052.13

Bulfinch (*S. G.*) The Holy Land. 1834. . . 1051.14

Burckhardt (*J. H.*) Travels in the H. L. 1822. 1055.13

Chauteaubriand (*F. R., vicomte de*). Travels, *etc.*, 1806 and 1807. . . . . 1045.06

Clemens (*S. L.*) The innocents abroad. By Mark Twain. [*pseud.*] 1869. . . . . 946.13

Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 1. 1824. . 911.01

Dixon (*W. H.*) The Holy Land. 2 v. 1864. . 1054.16

Freese (*J. R.*) The old world, *etc.* 1869. . . 1051.10

Gage (*W. L.*) Studies in Bible lands. 1869. 1054.18

Gosse (*P. H.*) Sacred streams ; or, rivers of the Bible. 1852. . . . . 1052.22

Grove (*G.*) The Nabloos and the Samaritans. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12

Guylforde (*Sir R.*) Pilgrimage to the Holy Land, 1506. Ed. by Sir H. Ellis. [Camden soc.] . 5113.05

Harman (*H. M.*) Journey to the Holy Land, 1869-70. 1873. . . . . 1091.18

Headley (*J. T.*) Sacred mountains. 1860. . 1053.00

— Sacred plains. 1856. . . . . 1053.05

Hood (*P.*) Villages of the Bible. 1874. . . 1051.19

Howe (*F.*) Oriental and sacred scenes. 1856. 1052.16

Kelly (*W. R.*) Syria and the Holy Land. 1844. 1054.08

Kitto (*J.*) Palestine : physical geography and natural history. 1841. . . . . 1055.14

— Scripture lands. 1850. . . . . 1053.17

Lawson (*J. P.*) Scripture gazetteer. [Bible cyclopædia, v. 1-2. 1837.] 3715.01

Leech (*H. H.*) Letters from the H. L. 1869. 1051.11
Lightfoot (*J.*) Chorographic pieces. [*In his* Works, v. 10.] 3667.10
Lindsay (*A. W. C., lord*). Letters on the H. L. 1053.09
Lynch (*W. F.*) U. S. expedition to the Jordan and the Dead Sea. 1850. . . . . 1054.01
McCheyne (*R. M.*) Familiar letters, *etc.* [*In his* Remains.] 3572.12
Macgregor (*J.*) The Rob Roy on the Jordan; Gennesareth, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 1053.19
Macleod (*N.*) Travels in Palestine. 1869. . 1052.17
Maimonides, or Moses Ben Maimon. Testimonies to the fertility of ancient P. 1838. . . . . 3573.28
Mauk (*S.*) Palestine: géogr., hist., et archéol. [Univers, 1845.] 902.23
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Syria and P.; peninsula of Sinai, Edom, and the Syrian desert. 1858. 1042.05
Napier (*E.*) Reminiscences of Syria and the Holy Land. 2 v. 1843. . . . . 1041.19
Newman (*J. P.*) "From Dan to Beersheba" 1053.06
Palestine exploration fund. Our work in P. 1873. 1052.23
Olin (*S.*) Travels in the Holy Land. 1851. . 1043.01
Osborn (*H. S.*) P., past and present. 1859. . 1055.01
Palmer (*E. H.*) The desert of the Exodus. 1871. 1044.15
Pfeiffer (*I.*) Visit to the Holy Land. 1853. . 1051.07
Phelps (*S. D.*) The Holy Land. 1872. . . 1051.15
Prime (*W. C.*) Tent-life in the Holy Land. 1857. 1053.01
Randall (*D. A.*) The handwriting of God in the Holy Land. 1869. . . . . 1054.15
Ritter (*C.*) Comparative geography of Palestine and the Sinaitic peninsula. 4 v. 1866. . . 1054.19
Rivières (*F. P. de*). Holy places: their sanctity and authenticity. 1874. . . . . 3586.30
Roberts (*D.*) *The Holy Land; from drawings made on the spot. With descriptions by G. Croly. v. 1-2. 1855. . . . . 1056.02
Robinson (*E.*) Biblical researches in Palestine, in 1838. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 1055.03
— Later Bibl. researches 1852. 2d ed. 1857. 1055.05
— — Four maps. Drawn by H. Kiepert. 1856. 1055.06
— Physical geography of the Holy Land. 1865. 1055.07
Rogers (*M. E.*) Domestic life in P. 2d ed. 1863. 1051.18
Russell (*M.*) Palestine; from the earliest period to 1837. Edinb., 1837. . . . . 1042.08
— — Same. N. Y., 1852. . . . . 1051.09
Saulcy (*L. F. J. C. de*). Journey round the Dead Sea; and in the Bible lands. 1851. . . . . 1054.02
Schwarz (*R. J.*) Descriptive geography of Palestine. 1850. . . . . 1055.10
Spencer (*J. A.*) Travels in the Holy Land. 1850. 1052.10
Stanley (*A. P.*) Sinai and Palestine. 1863. . 1055.09
— Sermons before the prince of Wales, during his tour in the east, in 1862. . . . . 3595.01
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel in the Holy Land. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 1082.20
Thomson (*A.*) In the Holy Land. 1875. . . 1052.24
Thomson (*W. M.*) Land and the book. 2 v. 1859. 1053.02
— Descriptive text. *See* Bedford (F.), above. 1055.15
Tillotson (*J.*) Hist. of Palestine, *etc.* 1875. . 1051.22
Tobin (*Lady*). The Land of inheritance. 1863. 1056.07
Tristram (*H. B.*) The land of Moab: travels and discoveries on the east side of the Dead Sea and the Jordan. With a chapter on the Persian palace of Mashita, by J. Ferguson. 1873. . . . 1053.21
— Topography of the Holy Land. 1871. . . 1052.12
— Winter ride in P. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1862-3.] 925.13
Turner (*W. M.*) El-Khuds, the Holy; or, glimpses of the Orient. 1861. . . . . 1055.08
Van Lennep (*H. J.*) Bible lands: modern customs and manners illus. of the Scriptures. 1875. 1045.15
Warburton (*E.*) Crescent and the cross. 1850. 1082.17
Wilson (*C. W.*) Recent surveys in Sinai and Palestine. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 43, 1873.] 904.07
Wright (*T., editor*). Early travels in Palestine. [A.D. 700-1697.] 1053.04

Contents: Narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Sæwulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir J. Maundeville, Brocquière, and Maundrell.

See also Bashan;—Crusades (p. 303);—Dead Sea;—East;—Jerusalem;—Jews;—Jordan;—Lebanon;—Phœnicia;—Sinai;—Syria. *Also* Biblical and religious lit. (*Various headings*, especially '*Bible dictionaries*,' p. 79;—'*Natural history*,' p. 79); and, in the general alphabet, Moabite Stone.

Note.—The most recent and elaborate hand-books of Palestine and the Holy Land are published by *Bædeker* (1876) and *Murray*. The former is very fully provided with maps drawn or revised by Prof. Kiepert. A very recent and elaborate chronological series of *maps* of the Holy Land is furnished in *Smith's Ancient Atlas*, prepared under the superintendence of Mr. George Grove. The Dictionaries of the Bible of *Smith* and *Kitto*, and *Smith's* Dictionary of Greek and Roman geogr. contain very full articles. Of the literature of *Palestine books of travel*, there is a compendious account in *Bædeker* (p. 122-126). Much more exhaustive historical reviews of the literature of the subject, with critical comments, are given in v. 2 of *Ritter* (p. 22-103), his own account, supplemented by W. L. Gage; and in v. 3 of *Ritter* (p. 391-409), the latter résumé being by Tobler, a very high authority.

Palmyra.

Hoefer (*F.*) Palmyrène. 1855. [Univers.] . 901.19
Myers (*P. V. N.*) Remains of lost empires. 1875. 1045.14
Porter (*J. L.*) Journey to P. [*In his* Five years in Damascus, v. 1, 1855.] 1053.14
Seller (*A.*) Antiquities of Palmyra. 1705. . 421.12
Wood (*R.*) *Ruins of P. 1827. . . . . A.47.11

☞ *See also* lives of ZENOBIA (in Biography, p. 215); and the convenient descriptive summary in *Bædeker's Palestine* [1051.24].

Panama.

Andagoya (*P. de*). Narrative of the proceedings of Pedrarias Davila [1514]. Tr. by C. R. Markham. [Hakluyt society, 1865.] 1165.23
Cullen (*E.*) Vocabulary of the language of the Yule Indians. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 21, 1851.] 903.24
Davis (*C. H.*) Report on inter-oceanic canals and railroads bet. the Atlantic and Pacific. 1867. 1166.23
Fabens (*J. W.*) Life on the isthmus. 1853. . 1165.04
Fitz Roy (*R.*) Further considerations on the isthmus. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903.26
Gisborne (*L.*) Summary of the survey of the isthmus of Darien. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 27, 1857.] . . . 903.30
Lloyd (*J. A.*) Notes respecting the isthmus. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 1, 1832.] 903.04
Otis (*F. N.*) History of the Panama railroad, and of the Pacific mail steamship company. 1867. 1165.14
Pim (*B.*) *and Seemann* (*B.*) Dottings on the roadside, in Panama. 1869. . . . . 1165.20
Puydt (*L. de*). Scientific explorations in the isthmus of Darien. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1868.] . . 904.02
Watts (*G. B.*) Description of the isthmus. [*In* Amer. geogr. soc. Bulletin, v. 1, 1852.] 906.01
Winthrop (*T.*) Canoe and the saddle. 1863. . 1122.01

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 82, 1857 (Notes, *etc.*); Dublin univ. mag., Nov., Dec. 1874 (Inter-oceanic projects).

Papal States. *See* Roman States.

Paraguay.

Burton (*R. F.*) Letters from the battle-fields of Paraguay. 1870. . . . . 567.17
Charlevoix (*P. F. X. de*). History of P. 2 v. 1769. 555.10
Codman (*J.*) Ten months in Brazil: with notes on the Paraguayan war. 1870. . . . . 1163.23
Dobrizhoffer (*M.*) Account of the Abipones. 3 v. in 2. 1822. . . . . 567.20
Kennedy (*A. J.*) La Plata, *etc.*, during the present war. 1869. . . . . 1164.21
Masterman (*G. F.*) Seven eventful years in P. 2d ed. 1870. . . . . 1164.24
Page (*T. G.*) Paraguay, 1853-56. . . . . 1551.16
Powell (*D.*) The Republic of P. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1862-3.] 925.13
Robertson (*J. P. and W. P.*) Francia's reign of terror. 1839. . . . . 555.08
Thompson (*G.*) The war in Paraguay. With a historical sketch of the country. 1869. . . . 555.15
Washburne (*C. A.*) Hist. of Paraguay. 2 v. 1871. 567.18

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 106, 1869 (The war in P.); Fraser's mag., N. s., v. 1, 1870 (Fate of P.); N. A. rev., v. 109, 1869 (P. and the present war, by S. C. Bulfinch); Westminster rev., v. 93, 1870 (P. war.)

Paris.

An American family in Paris. [*anon.*] 1869. . 962.12
Annuaire-Almanach du commerce, de l'industrie, de la magistrature et de l'administration, ou almanach des 500,000 adresses de Paris, des départements et des pays étrangers. (Didot Bottin.) 1870. 2 v.
Arnold (*H. P.*) The great exhibition! With continental sketches, practical and humourous. 963.12

Beaumont-Vassy (*B. F. de*). Les salons de Paris et société parisienne sous Napoléon III. 1868. 7002.09
Forester (*T.*) Paris and its environs. 1859. . 962.01
Freeman (*E. A.*) The early sieges of Paris. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1, 1871.] 2528.11
Galignani's new Paris guide for 1861. . . . 962.02
Gardner (*A. K.*) Old wine in new bottles; or, spare hours of a student. 1848. . . . . 961.21
Head (*Sir F. B.*) Faggot of French sticks; or, Paris in 1851. 1853. . . . . 963.17
Headley (*J. T.*) Rambles in and about P. [*In his* Sketches and rambles. 1851.] 942.06
— — Same. [*In his* Miscellanies, v. 1, 1849.] 2531.23
Heine (*H.*) Lutèce: lettres sur la vie politique, artistique et sociale de la France. 1866. . . 7028.10
Houssaye (*A.*) Life in Paris. Letters on art, literature, and society. 1875. . . . . 961.34
Janin (*J.*) American in Paris. 1844. . . . 5093.04
Jarves (*J. J.*) Parisian sights and French principles. 1852. . . . . 963.16
Jerrold (*W. B.*) On the boulevards; or, memorable men and things drawn on the spot, 1853-56. With trips to Normandy and Brittany. 1867. . 962.20
King (*E.*) My Paris: character sketches. 1868. 963.23
Lacroix (*P.*) Curiosités de l'histoire du vieux Paris. Par P. L. Jacob, bibliophile. [*pseudon.*] 961.05
La Tynna (*J. de*). Dictionnaire topographique, historique et étymologique des rues de Paris. 2e éd. 1816. . . . . 961.03
Leighton (*J.*) Paris under the Commune. 1871. 526.13
Lister (*M.*) Journey to P., 1698. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 4.] . 926.04
Livre de la taille de, 1313. [*In* Buchon. Col. des chr., v. 9.] 505.20
Lurine (*L.*) Les rues de Paris ancien et moderne. Ouvrage illustré. 2 v. 1844. . . . . 967.08
McCabe (*J. D.*) P. by sunlight and gaslight. 1869. 962.14
Mercier (*L. S.*) Paris delineated. From the French. 1802. . . . . 967.02
Morford (*H.*) Paris in '67; or, the great exposition. 1867. . . . . 963.13
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for visitors. 1869. . 961.02
Nodier (*C.*) *and Lurine* (*L.*) Les environs de P. Histoire, mœurs, traditions, *etc.* 967.10
Normand (*L. M.*) Paris moderne; choix de maisons de la capitale et de ses environs. 2 v. 1813. 1317.09
Nouvelle description de Versailles. 1832. . . 963.19
Paris guide. Par les principaux écrivains et artistes de la France. 2 v. P., 1867. 8°. 961.16
v. 1. La science—L'art. [2d ed.] v. 2. La vie.
Piatt (*Mrs. L. K., wife of Donn*). Bell Smith abroad. [*anon.*] 1855. . . . . 941.09
Plan de la ville de Paris. Dressé par Vicq. Paris, 1838. 16°. 961.19
Pugin (*A.*) Paris and its environs. 200 views. 2 v. 1831. . . . . 967.12
Robinson (*W.*) The parks, promenades, and gardens of Paris. 1869. . . . . 6125.08
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 130, 1869.
Ruffini (*J.*) The Paragreens in P.; or, dear experience. 1857. . . . . 214.43
Saintfoix (*G. F. P. de*). Historical essays upon Paris. 1766. . . . . 962.03
St. John (*B.*) Purple tints of P. 1854. . . 963.09
Sala (*G. A.*) Notes and sketches of the Paris exposition. 1868. . . . . 962.09
Scott (*J.*) A visit to P. in 1814. . . . . 962.27
Taine (*H.*) Notes on P. Tr. by J. A. Stevens. 1875. 962.31
Texier (*E.*) *and Kaempfen* (*A.*) Paris: capitale du monde. 1867. . . . . 7038.28
Thackeray (*W. M.*) Paris sketch book. 2 v. 1852. 963.24
— The student's quarter. 1876. . . . . 963.29
Note.—Formed part of the 'Paris sketch book.'
Thierry (*J. D.*) *Arc de triomphe de l'Etoile. [26 planches.] 1845. . . . . A.47.02
Tricolored sketches in Paris, 1851-1853. [*anon.*] 961.20
Tuckerman (*H. T.*) Maga papers about P. 1867. 963.22
Valpy (*R.*) Short trip to P., 1788 (Pamphleteer, v. 3.] . 5058.03
Woodall (*W.*) Paris after two sieges. 1872. . 526.19
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 14, 1863-64 (Literary life in P.); Blackwood's mag., v. 74, 1853; v. 77, 1855 (Peep at P.); Fraser's mag., June, Aug., 1873 (Workmen of P., during the siege, by J. de Bouteiller); Contem. rev., v. 151, 1870 (Past sieges of P., by W. Stigand); Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855 (New and old P; 2 art.); v. 62, 63, 1860-61 (Paris 40 years ago; 3 art.); v. 67, 1863 (P. in May, 1863; v. 75, 1867 (Foul smells of P.); N.s., v. 3, 1871 (P., 1588-94)); Quar. rev., v. 99, 1856 (Public works and improvements of P.); v. 123, 1867 (New Paris); Westm. rev., v. 73, 1860 (Realities of P.)

☞ *See also* France (*French-German war*, 1870; p. 323 —*Paris Commune*, p. 323;—*Description and Travels*, p. 320).

Parma.

History of P., to 1759. [*In* Universal history, v. 37.] . . 406.30

Parthia.

Rawlinson (*G.*) Sixth great oriental monarchy, or the geogr. hist. and antiquities of P. 1873. 425.24

Patagonia.

King (*P. P.*) *and Fitzroy* (*R.*) Voyages of H. M. S. Adventure and Beagle, 1826-36. 3 v. . . . 1155.17
Guinnard (*A.*) Three years slavery among the Patagonians. 1871. . . . . 1154.25
Macdouall (*J.*) Voyage to Patagonia, 1826-27. 1163.02
Jones (*H. L.*) Explanatory notes on two maps of P. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 31, 1861.] 903.34
King (*P. P.*) Observations on the southern extremity of S. A., 1826-1830. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 1, 1832.] 903.04
Lacroix (*F.*) Patagonie, *etc.* 1840. [Univers.] 901.18
Reid (*A.*) Human remains from P. [Sm. rep., 1862.] . 3936.17
Villarino (*Don Basilio*). River Negro of P. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 6, 1836.] 903.09

Pawtucket, (*Mass.*)

Bliss (*L., jr.*) History, *etc.* 611.12

Peebleshire.

Chambers (*W.*) History of P. 1864. . . . 467.15

Pekin.

Beauvoir (*Marquis de*). Pekin: the conclusion of a voyage round the world. 1872. . . . 932.24
Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes. v. 3. 222.87
Lamprey (*J.*) Notes in the N. W. neighborhood of P. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01
Lockhart (*W.*) Notes on P. and its neighborhood. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 36, 1866.] 903.39
☞ *See also* China (p. 300).

Pemaquid.

Hough (*F. B.*) Pemaquid papers. [*In* Maine historical soc. coll., v. 6.] 602.05
Patterson (*J. W.*) Responsibilities of the founders of republics: an address on the 258th anniversary of the planting of the Popham colony. 1865. . . . . 621.26
Popham colony: a discussion of its hist. claims. [By W. F. Poole, E. Ballard, and F. Kidder.] With a bibliography of the subject. B., 1866. 8°. 621.14
Thornton (*J. W.*) Ancient Pemaquid: an historical review. [*In* Maine hist. soc. coll., v. 5.] 602.05

Peninsular War. *See* Spain.

Pennsylvania.

Armor (*W. C.*) Lives of the governors of P., with incidental history, 1609 to 1872. . . . . 3246.02
Barber (*J. W.*) History and antiquities of P. 3d ed. 1856. . . . . 595.19
Bates (*S. P.*) Hist. of Pa. volunteers, 1861-5. 5 v. 646.10
Bowen (*E.*) Pictorial sketch book of P. 1852. 1125.23
Budd (*T.*) Good order established in P. 1685. With notes by E. Armstrong. 1865. . . . . 623.24
Franklin (*B.*) Historical review of the constitution and government of P. [*In his* Works, v. 3.] 5036.06
Haldeman (*S. S.*) "Pennsylvania Dutch," and other essays. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 621.15
Hazard (*S.*) Annals of P., 1609-1682. . . . 623.07
Provincial council. Minutes. [Colonial records.] 1683-1790. 16 v. Phil., 1852-1853. 8°. . . 673.01
Proud (*R.*) History of P., 1681-1742. 2 v. . 623.25
Rogers (*H. D.*) Geology of Pa.; a government survey. With maps. 2 v. in 3. 1858. . . . .
Royall (*Mrs. A.*) P., travels in the U. S. 2 v. 1123.23
Watson (*J. F.*) Annals of, in the olden time. 2 v. 623.04
Westcott (*T.*) Names of persons who took the oath of allegiance to the State between 1777 and 1789; with a history of the "Test laws." 1865. 621.19
See also, in this class Delaware water-gap;—Gettysburg; —Harrisburgh; — Lackawana County; — Lancaster; — Philadelphia;—Wyoming. *Also* lives of Wm. Penn (p. 185).

State official publications.

Banks and saving institutions. Report [for 1874]. Harrisburg, 1875. 8°. . . . . .

Board of public charities. 5th-6th annual report. Harrisburg, 1875-76. 8°. . . . . .
Bureau of statistics. 1st-3d annual report. Harrisburg, 1874-76. 8°. . . . . .
Insurance commissioner. 1st-2d annual report, 1873-74. Harrisburg, 1874-75. 8°. . . . . .
Mines (Inspectors of). Reports for 1874. Harrisburg, 1875. 8°. . . . . .
Second geological survey, 1874. Preliminary report on the mineralogy of Pa., by F. A. Genth. With an appendix on the hydrocarbon compounds, by S. T. Sadtler. Harrisburg, 1875. 8°. . .
— Special report on the petroleum of Pa., by H. E. Wrigley. With maps by D. J. Lucas and J. P. Lesley. Harrisburg, 1875. 8°. . . .
Superintendent of public instruction. Report for 1874-75. Harrisburg, 1875. 8°. . . . . .

Persepolis.

Myers (P. V. M.) Remains of lost empires. 1875. . . . 1045.14
Rich (C. J.) Visit to P. [*In his* Voyage down the Tigris, v. 1044.22
Vaux (W. S. W.) Nineveh and P. 1850. . . 1042.07
☞ *See also* Persia.

Persia.

Abbott (K. E.) Geogr. notes, 1849, 1850. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 25, 1855.] 903.28
Barbaro (J.) and Contarini (A.) Travels, *etc.*, 1436-73. 1873. . . . . 1042.22
Brittlebank (W.) Persia during the famine [of 1872].
Chardin (Sir J.) Travels in P. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 9.] . . 926.19
Conder (J.) Modern traveller, v. 12-13. 1827. 911.12
Contarini (A.) Travels to, 1473. [Hakluyt soc.] 1042.22
Cox (G. W.) The Greeks and the Persians. 1876. 421.34
Drummond (J.) Description of P. [*In* Pinkerton. Voyages, v. 9.]
Drummond (Sir W.) Origin of the empire of Iran. [*In his* Origines, v. 1, 1824.] 425.25
Dubeux (L.) La Perse. 1841. [Univers.] . 902.24
Eastwick (E. B.) Journal of a diplomate's residence in Persia. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1043.07
Forster (G.) *Travels in the northern part of P., 1783. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 9.] 926.09
Francklin (W.) *Tour in the south of P., 1786-7. [*In* Pinkerton. v. 9.] 925.09
Fraser (J. R.) History of P. New York, 1852. 1041.04
— — Same. Edin., 1834. . . . . 1041.10
— Journey through P. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 1044.06
Freygand (Mme. F. de). Journey into P. in 1812, and an abridged history of P. since the time of Nadir Shah. 1823. . . . . 1043.24
Gobineau (A. de). Trois ans en Asie, 1855 à 1858. 1043.13
Goldsmid (F. J.) Notes on eastern P. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 901.01
Grey (C., transl. and ed). A narrative of Italian travels in P. in the 15th and 16th centuries. 1874. 1042.22
Contents: Travels in Persia, by Caterino Zeno. Discourse of Meeser Giovan Battista Ramusio on the writings of Giovan Maria Angiolello, *etc.* Travels of a merchant in Persia. Narrative of Vincentio D'Alessandri.
Hanway (J.) Revolutions of P. [To 1747.] [*In his* Historical account, *etc.* 1753.] 935.01
Heeren (A. H. L.) Hist. researches, v. 1. Persians. . . 424.25
History of the Shâhs of. [*In* Universal hist., v. 5, 6.] . . 405.25
Hunt (G. H.) Outram and Havelock's Persian campaign. 1858. . . . . 1042.01
Keppel (G.) Overland journey. 2 v. 1827. . 1013.15
Layard (A. H.) Description of the province of Khuzistán. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 16, 1846.] 903.19
Le Brun (C.) Travels into P., 1737. . . . . 1029.03
Lenormant (F.) and Chevallier (E.) Medes and Persians. [*In his* Manual of ancient history, v. 2, 1870.] 423.15
Malcolm (Sir J.) Hist. of P., to 1814. 2 v. . . 1045.10
Markham (C. R.) History of Persia. 1874. . 1045.18
Marsh (D. W.) The Tennesseean in P. 1869. 1043.04
Mirkhond. History of the early kings of P. From the Persian, by D. Shea. 1832. . . . . 7816.06
Piggot (J.) Persia ancient and modern. 1874. 1045.21
Rawlinson (G.) Ancient Persia. [*In his* Five great monarchies, v. 4, 1867.] 425.18
— Seventh great oriental monarchy; or the geogr. hist., and antiquities of the Sassanian, or new Persian empire. 1876. . . . . 425.25
Rich (C. J.) Voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and visit to Shirauz and Persepolis. 2 v. 1836. 1044.22
Shoberl (F.) Persia: description, *etc.* 1828. . 1043.06
— World in miniature. 3 v. 6631.25
Sketches of Persia. [*anon.*] 1828. . . . . 1043.05
Smith (E.) and Dwight (H. G. O.) Journey into Persia. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 1043.09
Thomas (E.) Numismatics and other antiquarian illustrations of the Sassanians in P., A.D. 22 to 652. 1873. . . . . 1045.01
Valle (P. della). Travels in P., 1614. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 9.] 926.09
Vaux (W. S. W.) Nineveh and Persepolis: hist. sketch of ancient P. 1850. . . . . 1042.07
Watson (R. G.) History of P. [1800] to 1858. 1045.12
Woman and her saviour in P. [*anon.*] 1865. 447.14
See also histories of Greece during the *Persian invasion,* and the *reign of Alexander;* and (in Biography) lives of Cyrus, Darius, Xerxes, and Nadir Shah.
Also Biblical and relig. lit. (*Parsees,* p. 101); —Language; —Literature.
See also Nat. qu. rev., v. 11, 1865 (The ancient Persians); articles on the *Persian war of* 1856-7 in Blackwood's mag., v. 90, 1861; Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857; Fraser's mag., v. 56, 1857; Westm. rev., v. 67, 1857; *also* Quar. rev., v. 101, 1857 (Review of Ferrier's wanderings in P.); Blackwood's mag., v. 75, 1854 (A French painter in P.); Fraser's mag., v. 54, 1856, *or* Littell, v. 15, 1856 (Life and manners in P.); Brit. qu. rev., April, 1874 (Prospects of P.); United Service mag., March, 1874 (The Shah of P.)
Note.—Of the above works, those of *Drummond (Sir W.), Heeren, Lenormant and Chevallier, Rawlinson, and Vaux,* relate to *Ancient Persia. Fraser's* Compend includes both the ancient and modern periods but is not so full or recent as *Markham* and *Piggot. Rawlinson's* Sixth (Parthian) and Seventh (Sassanian or new Persian) great oriental monarchies bring its history down to A.D. 651, when it was conquered by the Arabs: from which epoch down to the commencement of the 19th century, *Malcolm's* History is the chief authority. *Watson's* is the fullest narrative of Persian history from 1800 to 1858. On its diplomatic relations with England see *Markham.*

Persian Gulf.

Welsted (J. R.) Travels along the P. Gulf. 1840. 1044.04

Perth, (*Scotland*).

Penny (G.) Traditions of Perth during the last century, *etc.* 1836. . . . . 485.10

Peru.

Andagoya (P. de). Narrative of the proceedings of Pedrarias Davila [1514,] and of the discovery of the coast of Peru. Tr. by C. R. Markham. [Hakluyt society, 1865.] 1165.23
Betagh (W.) *Account of P., 1720. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 14.] . 926.14
Bollaert (W.) Antiquarian, ethnological and other researches in P. 1860. . . . . 1166.20
— Geography of southern Peru [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 21, 1851.] 903.21
Bouquer (P.) Voyage to P., 1735. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 14.] . 926.14
Bowen (C. C.) Visit to Peru. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1860.]
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 12, 1851 (The Incas). 2516.06
Dundonald (T. Cochrane, earl of). Services in the liberation of Peru. 2 v. 1859. . . . . 1164.07
Garcilasso de la Vega, (the Inca). Royal commentaries of the Yncas. v. 1-2. [Hakluyt society.] 507.10
Guzman (A. E. de). Life and acts, 1518-1543. Tr. with notes and introd. by C. R. Markham. [Hakluyt society, 1862.] 3074.24
Hill (S. S.) Travels in Peru. 2 v. 1860. . . 1163.11
Humboldt (A. von). Researches concerning the ancient inhabitants of America. 2 v. 1814. . . 1155.12
Hutchinson (T. J.) Two years in Peru, with exploration of its antiquities. Map. 2 v. 1873. 1156.07
Lacroix (F.) Pérou. 1843. [Univers.] . . 902.19
Ledesma (V.) Outlines of the geogr. of P. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 26, 1856.] 903.29
Marcoy (P.) *Travels in South Amer. 2 v. 1875. 1168.01
Markham (C. R.) Travels in Peru. 1862. . 1163.15
— (*transl. and ed.*) Narratives of the rites and laws of the Yncas. With notes and introd. 1873. 567.23
Mathison (G. F.) Visit to Peru. 1825. . . . 1164.11
Prescott (W. H.) History of the conquest of Peru. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 567.08
Raimondi (A.) On the rivers San Gavan and Ayapata, in Peru. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] . . . 904.01
Ranking (J.) Historical researches on the conquest of Peru in the 13th century by the Mongols, accompanied with elephants. 1827. . . . . 567.05
Reports on the discovery of P. Tr. and ed. with notes and an introd. by C. R. Markham. 1872. 567.24
1. Report of Francisco de Xeres, secretary to Francisco Pizarro. 2. Report of Miguel de Astete on the expedition to Pachacamac. 3. Letter of Hernando Pizarro to the Royal Audience of Santo Domingo. 4 Report of Pedro Sancho on the partition of the ransom of Atahualipa.

Rivero (M. E.) and Tschudi (J. J. von). Peruvian antiquities. Tr. by F. L. Hawks. 1853. . . 567.04
Temple (E.) Travel in Peru, including a residence in Potosi. 1st Amer. ed. 1833. . . . . 1161.08
Tschudi (J. J. von). Travels in P., 1838-42. 1847. 1163.14
Zarate (A.) Discovery and conquest of Peru by Pizarro, 1582. [Kerr. Voyages, v. 4, p. 328-512; v. 5, p. 1-217.] . . 914.14
☞ *See also, (in* Biography, p. 188), lives of PIZARRO. *Also,* Harper's mag., v. 7, 1853 (Ancient Peru, by E. G. Squier; *illus.*); Lippincott's mag., Jan., Feb., 1873 (Searching for the quinine plant); Macmillan's mag., March, 1863 (Aryan races of Peru, by A. Lang); Nat. qu. rev., v. 7, 1863 (Peruvian antiquities); Quar. rev., v. 113, 1863 (Peru); Scribner's monthly, v. 5 (An ancient civilization, by M. J. B. Browne); Westm. rev., v. 90, 1868 (The Incas). There is a *Note* upon the literature of the subject in the Boston public library Bulletin for April, 1876.

Perugia, (*Italy*).

Austin (A.) Notes at P. [*In* Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866.]

Philadelphia.

Belisle (D. W.) Hist. of Independence Hall. 591.10
Brown (D. P.) The forum: or 40 years at the Philadelphia bar. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 5613.25
Etting (F. M.) *Hist. of Independence Hall. 1876. 1116.04
Freedley (C. T.) P. and its manufactures. 1858. 5923.14
Mease (J.) Phil.; its origin, increase, *etc.* 1811. 1121.03
Simpson (H.) The lives of eminent Philadelphians, now deceased. 1859. . . . . 3247.07
Stranger's guide in Philadelphia. 1860. . . 591.09
Watson (J. F.) Annals of, in the olden time. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 623.04
Westcott (T.) Official guide book to Phil. [1876.] 1121.07
See also Harper's monthly, Sept., 1876 (Old Phil., by Mrs. R. H. Davis); Scribner's mouthly, v. 2, 1870 (by J. T. Headley; *illus.*)
☞ *See also,* in this class, Fairmount Park (p. 319); and, in the general alphabet, Libraries;—United States Centennial exhibition.

Philippine Islands.

Bowring (Sir J.) Visit to the P. Islands. 1859. 1065.14
Dampier (W.) *Account of the Philippine Isles, 1686. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11
Guignes (C. L. J. de). Observ. on the Philippine Islands [*In* Pinkerton, v. 11.] 926.11
La Gironière (P. P. de). 20 years in the P. 1854. 1061.15
— — Same. [*In* Trav. library, v. 8, 1853.] 6075.13
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 73, 1853; N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854.
Morga (A. de). The Philippine Islands at the close of the XVI. century. [Hakluyt soc., 1868.] 1065.16
Zuñiga (J. M. de). Hist. view of the Philippine Islands. 2 v. 1814. . . . . 1066.16

Phœnicia.

Baldwin (J. D.) Prehistoric nations. 1872. . . . . 865.03
Brown (R.) Poseidôu: a link between Semite, Hamite, and Aryan. 1872. . . . . 3816.35
Drummond (W.) Phœnicia. [*In his* Origines, v. 3, 1826.] 426.28
Heeren (A. H. L.) Phœnicians. [*In his* Hist. researches, v. 2, 1833.] 424.26
Hoefer (F.) Phénicie, *etc.* 1852. [Univers.] 901.19
Kenrick (J.) History of P. 1855. . . . . 1042.20
Lenormant (F.) and Chevallier (E.) Manual of ancient history, v. 2, 1870. . . . . 423.16
Lewis (G. C.) Nav. of the P. [*In his* Astron. of the ancients.]
Sanchoniathon. Phœnician history. Tr. with a continuation by Eratosthenes Cyrenæus; and chronological remarks by R. Cumberland. 1720. . 421.16
Wilkins (A. S.) Phœnicia and Israel. 1871. . 421.22
☞ *See also,* in the general alphabet, History (*Ancient*). *Also* Nat. qu. rev., v. 15, 1867 (Ancient Phœniciane); Quar. rev., v. 124, 1868 (P. and Greece); and articles, with references, in Smith's Dict. of Gr. and Roman geography, v. 2, and Smith's Dict. of the Bible, v. 3 (Amer. ed.)

Piedmont.

Baines (E.) The Vaudois of Piedmont. 1855. 5075.12
Gallenga (A.) Country life in P. 1856. . . 973.08
— History of P. [To 1855.] 3 v. 533.01
St. John (B.) The Subalpine kingdom. 2 v. 1856. 973.09
Santa Rosa (Conte). On the Piedmontese revolution. 1821. [*In* [Pamphleteer, v. 19.] 5058.19
See also Italy;—Savoy;—Sardinia.

Pitcairn's Island.

Barrow (J.) Pitcairn's Island. Mutiny of the Bounty, *etc.* 1853. . . . . 1061.03
Belcher (Diana, lady). The mutineers of the Bounty, and their descendants. 1871. . . . . 1062.09
Hill (J.) The Pitcairn islanders. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 3, 1833.] 903.06
Murray (T. B.) Pitcairn: the island, the people, and the pastor. 1061.22
Shillibeer (J.) The Britou's voyage to Pitcairn's Island. 1817. . . . . 1062.10
Warren (S.) A paradise in the Pacific. [*In his* Miscel., 1855.] 2545.05

Pittsburgh.

Craig (N. B.) History of P. 1851. . . . . 591.08
Parton (J.) [*In his* Triumphs of enterprise. 1871.] . . 3265.15
Note.—Repr. from Atlantic mag., v. 21, 1868

Pittston, (*Maine*).

Hanson (J. W.) History of P. to 1852. . . 611.15

Plata River. *See* La Plata.

Plymouth. (*Colony and Town.*)

Records of the colony of New Plymouth. v. 1-8, ed. by N. B. Shurtleff. v. 9-12, ed. by D. Pulsifer. Bost., 1855-61. 4°. 606.01
v. 1-6. Court records, 1633-91. v. 7. Judicial acts, 1636-92. v. 8. Miscel. records, 1633-89. v. 9-10. Acts of the commissioners of the United Colonies of New England, 1643-79. v. 11. Laws, 1623-82. v. 12. Deeds, *etc.* v. 1. 1620-51. Book of Indian records for their lands.
Banvard (J.) Plymouth and the pilgrims; or, incidents in the history of the first settlers. 1851. 611.30
Baylies (F.) Historical memoir of the colony of New Plymouth. 1620-1641. 2 v. in 3. 1830. 594.11
Bradford (W.) Hist. of Plymouth plantation. [1600-1646.] 1856. . . . . 595.03
Cheever (G. B.) Journal of the pilgrims at Plymouth, in 1620. Repr. with historical illustrations. 611.14
Everett (E.) First settlement of N. E.: oration, 22 Dec., 1824. [*In his* Orations, v. 1, 1850.] 6322.03
Hunter (J.) The founders of New Plymouth. 1854.
Mourt (G.) Relation of the plantation at Plymouth. With introd. and notes by H. M. Dexter. 594.15
Parker (Joel). Origin, organization, and influence of the towns of New England; a paper read before the Mass. hist. society, Dec., 14, 1865. . . . . .
Plymouth county directory and historical register of the old colony. 1867. . . . . 1133.01
Russell (W. S.) Pilgrim memorials and guide for visitors to Plymouth village. 1851. . . . . 591.22
Thacher (J.) History of the town of P. to 1832. 611.13
Webster (D.) Oration, 22 Dec., 1820. [*In* Works. v. 1, 1853.] 5077.06
Winthrop (R. C.) The pilgrim fathers. [*In his* addresses, *etc.*, 1852.] 6324.20
Young (A.) Chronicles of the pilgrim fathers of the colony of Plymouth, 1602-25. . . . . 594.00
See also (in Fiction), Faith White's Letter book, 1620-1623, by M. H. Whiting [184.30]; Pilgrims of New England, by Mrs. J. B. Webb [263.94].
See also, in this class, New England;—Massachusetts.
Note.—Parker's essay on the Towns of New England, in the above list, presents in a very clear manner the growth of the *town system,* which has played so important a part in the political and social history of New England. There were a few points of difference between the colony of Plymouth and that of Massachusetts. The 'pilgrim fathers' had been Separatists, while the first settlers in Mass. were Puritans; in the Plymouth community a free-holder was not necessarily a member of the church; the pilgrims were more liberal towards those who differed from them in points of religious doctrine; and the government was a purer democracy. Plymouth colony was united to Mass. in 1691. For a general outline of the literature of the subject see *Note* on p. 219 of the Boston catalogue of history [2716.19].

Poland. 1, *History.*

Allen (J.) Autocracy in P. 1854. . . . . 554.06
Dunham (S. A.) History of P. [To 1830.] . 545.05
Edwards (S.) The Polish captivity: an account of the present position of the Poles. 2 v. 1863. 545.23
Fletcher (J.) History of P., to [1830.] . . . 545.06
Forster (C.) Pologne. 1840. [Univers.] . 902.26
Galecki (A.) Sketch of the history of P. 1843. 5093.18
History of P., to 1737. [*In* Universal hist., v. 34.] . . 406.27
Hordynski (J.) History of the late Polish revolution [of 1830]. 4th ed. 545.13
Ostrowski (J. B.) History of P. v. 1-2. [1572.] 545.14
Saxton (L. C.) Fall of P.; with hist. 2 v. 1852. 545.03
Wraxall (N. W.) Memoirs of the court of Warsaw, 1777-1779. 3d ed. 2 v. 546.17

Poland. 2, *Description and Travel.*

Clark (*W. G.*) Poland. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1862-3.] 925.13
Coxe (*W.*) Travels into P., *etc.* 1784. . . . 993.18
Hutchinson (*A. H.*) Try Cracow and the Carpathians. [1872.] 965.28
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for P. 1868. . . . 993.24
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel, *etc.* 2 v. 1851. 994.17
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 93-95, 1863-64 (4 art.); Fortn. rev., v. 3, 1865 (Insurrection of 1863, by W. R. S. Ralston); Aug., 1874 (The first partition of P., by H. von Sybel); Fraser's mag., v. 63, 1861 (State and progress); v. 67-68, 1863 (Polish captivity; 2 art.); New Englander, v. 23, 1864 (Poland, by J. Leavitt); Nat. qu. rev., v. 5, 1862 (Causes and consequencee of her fall); Nat. rev., v. 17, 1863 (P. as it is); Quar. rev., v. 113, 1863 (Poland); Westm. rev., v. 85, 1866 (P., insurrection of, 1863); v. 63, 1855 (P., her history and prospects); v. 80, 1863 (Poland;—The treaty of Vienna; 2 art.); v. 83, 1865 (Peace in Poland).

Polynesia.

Cook (*Capt. James*). *See* entries under his name (p. 281).
Dillon (*P.*) Voyage to the South Seas to ascertain the fate of La Pérouse's expedition. 2 v. 1829. 1064.03
Contents: Feejee Islands. Friendly Islands. New Zealand.
Ellis (*W.*) Polynesian researches. Society and Sandwich Islands. 4 v. 1848. . . . . 1061.10
Grey (*Sir G.*) Polynesian mythology and ancient traditional mythology of the New Zealand race. 1855.
Hawkins (*Sir R.*) Observations in his voyage into the South Sea in 1593. Repr. from the ed. of 1622. [Hakluyt society, 1847.] 1064.15
Kolzebue (*D. von*). Voyage of discovery in the South Sea, and to Behring's Straits, in search of a north-east passage in 1815-18. . . . . 914.07
Lamont (*E. H.*) Wild life among the Pacific Islanders. 1867. . . . . 1154.07
Lang (*J. D.*) Origin and migrations of the Polyneeian nation. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 4, 1834.] 903.07
Life and adventure in the South Pacific. By a roving printer. [*anon.*] 1861. . . . . 1061.05
Life in a man of war, or scenes in "Old Ironsides" during her cruise in the Pacific. [*anon.*] 1841. 913.13
Peebles (*J. M.*) Around the world: or, travels in Polynesia. 2d ed. 1875. . . . . 913.11
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.32
Russell (*M.*) Polynesia. 1845. . . . . 1061.04
Contents: Georgian and Society Islands. Marqueeas, Low Archipelago, and Austral Islands. Hervey, Tonga and Navigators Islands. New Hebrides, Louisiade, Solomon, and Ladrone Islands. Sandwich Islands. New Zealand.
South sea bubbles. [Sketches in the Society Islands.] By the earl [G. R. C. Herbert] and the doctor [G. H. Kingsley]. 1872. . . . . 1154.08
Stoddard (*C. W.*) South-Sea idyls. 1873. . 1062.14
Contents: Tahiti, Hawaii, *etc.*
Tyerman (*D.*) *and Bennet* (*G.*) Voyages and travels in the South Sea Islands, *etc.* 2 v. 1831. . 1064.01
Wilkes (*C.*) U. S. exploring expedition. 1838-42. 5 v. 1850. . . . . 925.01
— — Same. Condensed and abridged. 1845. 925.01
☞ *See also* Friendly Islands;— Georgian Islands;— Marquesas;—Pitcairn Island;—Sandwich Islands;—Society Islands;—New Zealand.

Pompeii and Herculaneum.

Adams (*W. H. D.*) Buried cities of Campania. 1455.09
Antiquities of Herculaneum. From the Italian, by T. Martyn and J. Lettice. 1773. . . . . 1456.20
Barré (*M. L.*) Herculaneum et Pompeii. Recueil général des peintures, bronzes, *etc.* 8 v. 1861-63. 1455.01
Clarke (*W.*) Pompeii. 2 v. 1831. [Libr. of E. K. 1455.14
Dyer (*T. H.*) Pompeii: its history, buildings, and antiquities. 1867. . . . . 1455.13
Gell (*Sir. W.*) *and Gandy* (*J. P.*) Topography, edifices, and ornaments of P. 1852. . . . . 1455.10
Monnier (*M.*) Wonders of P. 1870. . . . 1455.12
See also Harper's monthly, v. 11 (by J. J. Jarves); Ed. rev., v. 110, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 3 (The Graffiti); Quar. rev. v. 115, 1864, *or* Littell, 1864, v. 2.

Pontus.

Hamilton (*W. J.*) Researches in P. 1842. . 994.03

Popham Colony. *See* Pemaquid, (*Maine*).

Portland.

Willis (*W.*) History of P. [*In* Maine hist. soc., v. 1, 1831.] 302.01

Porto-Rico *or* Puerto-Rico.

Flinter (*G. D.*) Present state of the Island of Puerto Rico. 1834. . . . . 1162.22
Latimer (*G.*) Meteorology of. [Sm. report, 1871.] . . 3936.26
Turnbull (*D.*) Notices of. [*In his* Cuba, *etc.* 1840.] . . 1162.10
Tyng (*C. D.*) Stranger in the tropics: guide book for Puerto Rico. [*anon.*] 1868. . . . . 1161.19
See also West Indies.

Porto Santo.

Bowditch (*T. E.*) Excursions in Porto Santo, 1823. 1825. . . . . 1096.03

Portsmouth, (*N. H.*)

Brewster (*C. W.*) Rambles about Portsmouth.—Sketches of two centuries. 1859. . . . . 623.01
See also Harper's monthly, v. 49, 1874 (An old town by the sea, by T. B. Aldrich).

Portugal.

Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de P. 2 v. 1765. 551.02
Alexander (*J. E.*) Sketches of Portugal during the civil war of 1834. [*In* Waldie library, v. 5.] 5078.19
Andersen (*H. C.*) In Spain, and a visit to P. 1870. 984.16
Beckford (*W.*) Recollections of an excursion to the monasteries of Alcobaça and Batalha. 1835. 985.21
— Sketches of P. 1834. . . . . 973.05
Bollaert (*W.*) Wars of succession of Portugal and Spain, from 1826 to 1840; with résumé of the political history to the present time. v. 1. 1870. 553.29
Brockwell (*C.*) Natural and political history of Portugal. 1726. . . . . 552.16
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 18, 19. 1826. 911.18
Denis (*F.*) Portugal. [Univers.] 902.27
Dunham (*S. A.*) History of Spain and Portugal. [To 1750.] 5 v. London, 1832. . . . . 552.02
— — Same. 5 v. New York, 1854. . . . 552.07
Fielding (*H.*) Voyage to L. [*In his* Works, v. 10.] . . . 5037.29
Harrison (*W. H.*) Tourist in P. 1839. . . 982.18
Herbert (*H. J. G.*) P. and Galicia. 1848. . 982.21
History of P., to 1701. [*In* Universal history, v. 22.] . . 406.16
Kinsey (*W. M.*) *Portugal illustrated. 1828. 986.02
Lanman (*C.*) Portugal, *etc.* 1856. . . . . 985.10
Latouche (*J.*) Travels in P., 1875. . . . . 986.04
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Portugal. 1855. . 984.14
Penn (*J.*) Sailing directions for the west coast of P. 2d ed. 1873. . . . . 986.20
Rabbe (*A.*) Compendio de la historia de Portugal, hasta 1823. 2 v. 552.12
Shelley (*Mrs. M. W.*) *and others.* Lives of eminent literary men of P. . . . . v. 3 of 3211.26
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.34
Smith (*A. C.*) Narrative of a spring tour in P. 984.15
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 131, 1870.
☞ *See also*, in the general alphabet, Language;—Literature.

Prince Edward Island.

Dawson (*J. W.*) Acadian geology. 2d ed. 1868. 4114.01
Hardy (*C.*) Forest life in Acadie. 1869. . . 1153.13
Martin (*R. M.*) Hist. of Nova Scotia, *etc.* 1837 564.02
Osgood (*J. R.*) *& Co.* Maritime provinces. 1875. 1133.11
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 5, 1866.

Prussia.

Atkinson (*E. W.*) Memoirs of the queens of Prussia. 1858. . . . . 3265.04
Cousin (*V.*) Report on public instruction in Prussia. Tr. by S. Austin. 1834. . . . . 5511.05
Frederick II. of Prussia. History of my own time. History of the Seven years' war, and Memoire, 1739 to 1778. [*In his* works, v. 1-4.] 5041.03
Laing (*S.*) Notes of a traveller. 1854. . . 5075.05
Laveleye (*E. de*). La Prusse et l'Autriche depuis Sadowa. 2 v. 1870. . . . . 544.18
Mirabeau (*H. G., comte de*). Secret history of the court of Berlin. 2 v. 1789. . . . . 546.01
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for travellers. Rhenish Prussia. 1873. . . . . 946.04
Quatrefages (*J. L. A. de*). The Prussian race ethnologically considered. 1872. . . . . 546.22
Ranke (*L.*) Memoirs of the house of Brandenburg, and history of Prussia, during the 17th and 18th centuries. 3 v. 1849. . . . . 546.19

Vehse (*E.*) Memoirs of the court of Prussia. 1851. 546.28
Contents: Frederic William I., 1713-40. Frederic the great, 1740-86. Frederic William II., 1786-97. Frederic William III., 1797-1840.
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 104; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853.

Wraxall (*N. W.*) Memoirs of the court of Berlin, 1777-1779. 3d ed. 2 v. 546.17

☞ For the *French-German war*, 1870-71, *see* France (p 323). *Also* Germany. (*Seven weeks' war*, 1866; p. 326); and, in this class, Seven years' war (p.).
See also (in Biography) lives of Frederic II. (*the great*); —Frederick William III, IV.;— Stein ;—Bismarck, *etc.*
See also papers in periodicals, as follows :—
1855. Westm. rev., v. 63 (Prussia and her policy).
1863. Fraser's mag., v. 68 (Prussian crisis); Nat rev., v. 16 (Prussian crisis).
1866. Atlantic monthly, v. 18 (Progress of P., by C. C. Hazewell); Blackwood's mag., v. 100 (The war of 1866); Ed. rev., v. 124 (Military growth of P.); v. 125 (The campaign of 1866); Fraser's mag., v. 74 (The war of 1866).
1870. Contem rev., v. 15 (The Prussian state and literature, by J Gibb); North Brit. rev., v. 51 (Decentralization in France and P.); v. 52 (Agriculture and agrarian laws of P.)
1871. N. A. rev., v. 112 (Origin and growth of public opinion in P., by E. Gryzanooski); Quar. rev., Jan., 1871 (Bismarck, Prussia, and Pan-Teutonism).

Putnam County, (*N. Y.*)

Blake (*W. J.*) History of Putnam Co. 1849. 621.07

Pyramids.

Day (*S. J. V.*) Papers on Great Pyramid. 1870. 1076.06
Greaves (*J.*) Pyramidographia; or description of the Pyramids. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 1.] 6037.17
Smyth (*C. P.*) Life and work at the great Pyramid, 1865. 3 v. 1075.15
— On the antiquity of intellectual man. 1868. 1082.25
— Our inheritance in the Great Pyramid. 1864. 1082.10
— — Same. Enlarged. 1874. . . . . 1082.10a
Vyse (*H.*) Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837. With voyage into upper Egypt. 3 v. 1840-42. . . . . 1076.07
Ward (*A.*) Around the Pyramids. 1863. . . 1082.15
Wilson (*J.*) The lost solar system of the ancients discovered. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 4017.14
☞ *See also* Egypt.

Pyrenees.

Blackburn (*H.*) The Pyrenees: summer life at French watering places. 1867. . . . . 985.19
Costello (*L. S.*) Béarn and the Pyrenees. 2 v. 1844. 962.18
Murray (*J. E.*) A summer in the Pyrenees. 2 v. 1837. . . . . 985.04
Packe (*C.*) Guide to the Pyrenees. 1867. . 984.21
Ramond de Carbonnières (*L. F. E.*) *Journey to the summit of Mont Perdu, 1802. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 4.] 926.04
Russel (*H.*) Pau and the Pyrenees. 1871. . . 961.23
Taine (*H. A.*) Tour through the Pyrenees. Tr. by J. S. Fiske. 1874. . . . . 984.25
— — *Same. With illustrations by G. Doré. 1874. 986.05
— Voyage aux Pyrénées. 5e éd. 1867. . . 984.23

Qneensland. *See* Australia.

Raritan, (*N. J.*)

Messler (*A.*) Forty years at R. 1873. . . . 3458.06

Ravenna, (*Italy*).

Bacon (*T.*) A Gothic capital. [*In* Atlantic mag., v. 22, 1868.]

Red River, (*of Louisiana*).

Marcy (*R. B.*) Exploration of, 1852. 1853. . 1134.01

Red River of the North.

Huyshe (*G. L.*) Red river expedition. [1870.] 1151.12
☞ *See also* Manitoba. *Also* Blackwood's mag., v. 108, 109, 1870-71; Harper's mag.; v. 21-22, 1860-61 (by Manton Marble); v. 18-19, 1859 (by C. Hallock).

Red Sea.

Red sea pilot; with directions for the navigation of the Suez canal. 2d ed. London, *Hydrographic office, Admiralty*, 1873. 8°. 1056.09
Burst (*Dr*) On the physical geogr. of the Red sea. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 24, 1854.]. 903.27
Dassy (*G. F.*) On the commerce of the Red sea. [*In* Statistical soc. of London, v. 23, 1860.] . . . . . .
See also articles in Smith's Dict. of the Bible, with references; and in Smith's Dict. of ancient geogrsphy (Arabicus Sinus); and in the Encyclopædia Britannica.
☞ *See also*, in this class, Arabia ;—Egypt;—Suez Canal; and commentaries on Exodus (p. 87 of catalogue).

Rehoboth, (*Massachusetts*).

Bliss (*L.*) History of Rehoboth. 1836. . . 611.16

Reunion.

Saint-Pierre (*J. H. B. de*). Voyage to the Isle of Bourbon. 1800. . . . . 1094.16

Rhine.

Adams (*W. H. D.*) Topogrsphy and history of the Rhine valley. [*In* Hozier (H. M.) Franco-Prussian war.] 628.02
Abbott (*J.*) Rollo on the Rhine. 111.23
Black (*C. B.*) Guide to the valley of the Rhine to Switzerland. 1873. . . . . 961.30
Dumas (*A.*) Impressions de voyage. Excursions. Sur les bords du Rhin. 2 v. 1865. . . . 7006.16
Fearnside (*H. G.*) Picturesque beauties of the R. 966.05
Goethe (*J. W.*) Reise am Rhein. [*In his* Werke, v. 26, 1840.] 7115.13
Hood (*T.*) Up the Rhine. . . . 5044.30; 5044.14
Hugo (*V.*) The Rhine. 1845. . . . . 965.12
Hunt (*F. K.*) The Rhine: its scenery and historical and legendary associations. 1845. . . . 966.04
Legaré (*H. S.*) Journal on the Rhine. [*In his* Writings, v. 1, 1846.]
Mansfield (*R. B.*) Log of the Water Lily on the Rhine. 1854. . . . . 963.21
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for travellers. 1873. 946.04
Saintine (*X. B.*) La mythologie du Rhin. Illus. par G. Doré. 1862. . . . . 7038.03
Strahan (*E.*) The new Hyperion. From Paris to Marly by way of the Rhine. 1875. . . 946.11
☞ *See also* Germany ;—France.

Rhode Island.

Arnold (*S. G.*) History of R. I. [1636-1790.] 2 v. 624.12
Bartlett (*J. R.*) Bibliography of R. I. 1864. 2734.20
Jackson (*C. T.*) Report on the geological and agricultural survey of the State. 1839. . . . 4114.20
Peterson (*E.*) History of R. I. [To 1850.] . 624.11
Records of the State of R. I. and Providence plantations. Ed. by J. R. Bartlett. 10 v. 1636-1792. Providence, 1856-65. 8°. 624.01
Note.—For lives of Roger Williams *see* Biography (p. 213). H. M. Dexter's recent work "As to Roger Williams and his 'banishment' from the Mass. plantation" controverts the current opinion that the cause of his banishment was his advocacy of religious liberty.

Rhone.

Pardoe (*J.*) The River and the desert. 2 v. 1838. 963.14

Rochester, (*New York*).

O'Reilly (*H.*) Settlement in the West. Sketches of Rochester, *etc.* 1838. . . . . 621.23

Rocky Mountains.

Altowan or, life in the Rocky Mountains. [*anon.*] Ed. by J. Watson Webb. 1846. . . . . 1124.04
Bonneville (*Capt. B. L. E.*) Adventures in the Rocky Mountains. [Ed.] by W. Irving. 2 v. 1849. 1123.00
Dragoon campaigns to the Rocky Mountains. [*anon.*] 1836. . . . . 1114.26
Lewis (*M.*) *and Clarke* (*W.*) Expedition to the Rocky Mountains. 2 v. 1848. . . . . 1071.01
Parkman (*S.*) California and Oregon trail. 1852. 1114.12
Parker (*S.*) Exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains. 1842. . . . . 1132.14
Pike (*Z. M.*) Expeditions, 1805-07. . . . . 1115.13
Ruxton (*G. F.*) Adventures in the R. M. 1848. 1152.18
Townsend (*J.*) Journey across the Rocky Mountains. [Waldie library, v. 6.] 5078.20
See also the various geographical and geological surveys conducted by the United States government, as the Pacific railroad route Reports, 13 v., 1853-55 [1127.01]; the surveys now (1876 in progress under Hayden [1116.20 and 1126.13]; the Geological exploration of the 40th parallel, under Clarence King [1116.11]; and the Explorations west of the 100th meridian [1116.16]. *Also* in this class, Washington territory ;— Montana ;— Oregon ;—Idaho ;—Wyoming ;— California ;—Nevada ;—Utah ;— Colorado ;—Arizona ;— New Mexico ;— Sierra Nevada ;— Yellowstone region. There is a summary of the subject by Prof. Hayden in American Cyclopædia, v. 14, 1875.

Roman States.

Farini (*L. C.*) The Roman state, from 1815 to 1850. Tr. by W. E. Gladstone. 4 v. 1851. . 535.17
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 95, 1852 ; N. A. rev., v. 76, 1853.
Miley (*J.*) History of the Papal States, from their origin to the present day. 3 v. 1850. . . 535.21
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 14, 1864 (by G. W. Greene) ; Quar. rev., v. 96, 1856.
☞ *See also* Popes (p. 96 of catalogue) ;—Rome (p. 363).

Rome. (Ancient.)

1. *Antiquities.* (*Institutions, Customs, Manners, etc.*)

Adam (*A.*) Roman antiquities. 1842. . . . 437.08
Arnay (*Prof. d'*). Private life of the Romans. From the French. 1808. . . . . 434.06
Becker (*W. A.*) Gallus ; or, Roman scenes of the time of Augustus. 3d ed. 1866. . . . . 431.13
Carr (*T. S.*) Roman antiquities. 1836. . . 434.05
Dionysius Halicarnassensis. Roman antiquities. [To B.C. 441.] Tr. into English ; with notes and dissertations by E. Spelman. 4 v. 1758. . 438.01
Fosbrooke (*T. D.*) Treatise on the arts, manufactures, manners, and institutions of the Romans. 2 v. 1833. . . . . 422.27
Friedlænder (*L.*) Mœurs Romaines du règne d'Auguste à la fin des Antouins. Tr. by Ch. Vogel. 2 v. 1865. . . . . 434.28
Fustel de Coulanges (*N. D.*) The ancient city : a study on the religion, laws, and institutions of Greece and Rome. Tr. by W. Small. 1874. . 421.27
Gellius (*Aulus*). Attic nights. 3 v. 2527.23
Godwin (*T.*) An English exposition of the Roman antiquities. 1671. . . . . 3551.07
Guhl (*E.*) *and Koner* (*W.*) Life of the Greeks and Romans, described from antique monuments. From the German by F. Hueffer. 1875. . . . 428.02
Ramsay (*W.*) Manual of Roman antiquities. 8th ed. 1870. . . . . 434.14
Ranking (*J.*) Wars and sports of the Romans. 4618.03
Robertson (*E. W.*) Rome. [*In his* Hist. essays. 1872.] . 445.25
Santo-Domingo (*Comte J. H.*) Roman tablets : manners, customs, ceremonies, and government of Rome. 1826. . . . . 981.22
Verri (*A.*) Roman nights ; or, dialogues at the tombs of the Scipios. 1798. . . . . 431.06
☞ *See also* Classical dictionaries (p. 271).
Note.—Of the above works *Ramsay, Adam, Carr* and *Fosbrooke* are popular comprehensive manuals. *Becker's* Gallus is a work of high reputation on the *private life* of the Romans, and there is a chapter upon the same topic in *Ramsay.*

2. *History of Ancient Rome.* (*As a whole.*)

Appianus Alexandrinus. Romanorum historiarum quæ supersunt. Gr. et Lat. cum indicibus. Paris, *Didot*, 1850. 8°. 7764.03
Aurelius Victor (*S.*) Historia Romana. Cum notis et interpretatione in usum Delphini. 2 v. *Valpy*, 1829. . . . . 7718.01
Bonner (*J.*) Child's history of Rome. [To its fall.] 2 v. 1856. . . . . 433.21
Chambers (*W. and R.*) Hist. of Rome to its fall. 433.09
Creighton (*M.*) History of Rome. 1875. [History primers. Ed. by J. R. Green.] . . . 431.18
Eutropius. Abridgment of Roman history. [To Jovian, A.D. 364.] 1853. . . . . 423.06
Goldsmith (*O.*) History of Rome. 1874. . . 431.07
— — Same. Abridged by E. Coxe. 431.07
History of Rome. [*In* Universal hist., v. 11-15.] 405.11
Livy (*T.*) History of Rome. [To B.C. 166.] Tr. by D. Spillan, C. Edmonds, and W. A. M'Devitte. 4 v. 1850-56. . . . . 432.12
— — Same. Tr. by G. Baker. 5 v. N. Y., [*n.d.*] 432.16
Mably (*G. B. de*). Observations on the Romans. 433.27
Merivale (*C.*) General history of Rome. To A.D. 476 1875. . . . . 431.19
Morell (*J. R. and C.*) History of Rome. 1874. 433.30
Niebuhr (*B. G.*) General lectures on Roman history. [To the fall of the empire, A.D. 475.] 3 v. 433.12
Paterculus (*C. V.*) [Compendium of Roman history, to the reign of Tiberius.] 432.26
Polybius. General history of the wars of the Romans. Tr. by J. Hampton. 436.13
Rawlinson (*G.*) Manual of ancient hist. Rome, *etc.* 427.09
Ricord (*F. W.*) Roman history. 3 v. 1856. 431.03
[v. 1.] Kings of Rome. [v. 2.] Republic of Rome. [v. 3.] The Empire of Rome.
Sextus Rufus. [Breviarium de victoriis et provinciis populi Romani. Tr. par Baudement.] [Nisard's Collection.] 7726.02
Note on general histories.—For beginners the simplest and most readable general narratives in the above list are those of *Bonner, Goldsmith, Ricord, Chambers, Morell,* and *Creighton. Merivale's* 'General history' is the work of a scholar, but compendious, and addressed to the reading public in general. *Livy's* History holds a high rank as a brilliant though uncritical narrative. *Niebuhr's* 'General Lectures' are more popular in their style than his 'History' of Rome, which extends only to the 1st Punic war. *Lord's* 'Old Roman world' is a series of lectures on Roman civilization. *Mrs. Gray's* three works, 'History of Rome' [Kings and Republic], 'The emperors,' and 'The empire and the church,' form a good narrative history, somewhat fuller than *Merivale,* down to Charlemagne. *Rawlinson's Manual of ancient history* arranged by periods, with references to their leading authorities, is the best work of the kind.

3. *History of Regal Rome.*

Dyer (*T. H.*) Hist. of the kings of Rome. 1868. 436.17
Laing (*Mrs. C. H. B.*) The seven kings of the seven hills [of Rome]. 1873. . . . . 431.16
Newman (*F. W.*) Regal Rome. 1852. . . . 433.11
Note.—*Dyer's* work is an elaborate attempt to vindicate the probability and consistency of the popular narrative against the attacks of Niebuhr and his school. *Laing's* 'Seven Kings' is intended for children. *Newman's* 'Regal Rome' traces from its beginning the contest between the patricians and the common people.

4. *History of Regal and Republican Rome.*

Arnold (*T.*) History of Rome. [To the end of the second Punic war.] 1853. . . . . 433.15
— History of the later Roman commonwealth, from the end of the second Punic war to the death of Julius Cæsar ; and of the reign of Augustus : with a life of Trajan. 1846. . . . . 436.04
Catrou (*F.*) *and Rouillé* (*P. J.*) *Roman history. [The Republic.] 6 v. fol. 418.10
Eliot (*S.*) Liberty of Rome. [The Republic.] 2 v. 1849. . . . . 3423.03
Ferguson (*A.*) History of the Roman republic. 433.17
Florus (*L. A.*) Epitome of Roman history, from Romulus to Augustus Cæsar. Tr. by J. S. Watson. 1852. . . . . 432.26
Gray (*Mrs. E. C. H.*) History of Rome for young persons. [The Republic.] 2d ed. 1858. . 434.07
Herbert (*H. W.*) Captains of Roman republic. 3082.04
History of Rome. To reign of Constantine the Great. Compiled from Schlosser, Niebuhr, Wachmuch, and Heeren. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1842. 16°. [L. C. C.] 433.23
— — Same. Phila., 1837. 8°. 436.01
Lewis (*G. C.*) Inquiry into the credibility of early Roman history. [To B.C. 281.] 2 v. 1855. 436.15
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 104 ; Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855 ; Quar. rev., v. 98, 1856 ; N. Brit. rev., v. 28, 1858 ; and by G. Grote in his Minor works, 1873 [2528.22].
Liddell (*H. G.*) Hist. of Rome, to the empire. . 433.29
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 70, 1856.
Long (*G.*) Decline of the Roman republic. [From the fall of Carthage to the consulship of Julius Cæsar, B.C. 45.] 5 v. 1864-72. . . . . 437.19
Magoon (*E. L.*) Age of martial force. [*In his* Westward empire, p. 121-231, 1856.] 2536.22
Michelet (*J.*) Histoire Romaine. République. 3 v. 1840. . . . . 431.13
— History of the Roman republic. [To the death of Antony, A.D. 31.] Tr. by W. Hazlitt. 1847. 433.10
Mommsen (*T.*) History of Rome. [The Republic.] Tr. by Rev. W. P. Dickson. With a preface by L. Schmitz. 4 v. 1869-70. . . . . 434.01
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 115, 1862 ; Westm. rev., v. 68, 1857 ; and by E. A. Freeman in his Hist. essays, v. 2 [2528.12], repr. from N. Brit. rev., 1859.
Niebuhr (*G. B.*) History of Rome. [To the end of the first Punic war, B.C. 241.] 3 v. 1851-55. 435.23
See Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855 (Niebuhr and Lewis on early Roman history).
Sallustius (*C. C.*) Works. Tr. by A. Murphy. 1807. 432.29
— — Same. Tr. by J. S. Watson. 1852. . . 432.26
Contents : Conspiracy of Catiline. Jugurthine war.
— Opera omnia. *See* under his name in general alphabet.

Strickland (*J. M.*) Rome, regal and republican. 434.15
Vertot (*R. A. de*). Histoire des révolutions arrivees dans le gouvernement de la république Romaine. 1816. . . . . 431.01

NOTE *on Regal and Republican Rome.* Of the above entries those which cover the *entire period* of the Republic are *Gray, Liddell, Michelet, Strickland, Ferguson,* and *Mommsen.* All but *Mommsen* are one-volume compendiums. The latter work holds the first place as a standard general history of the Republic.

Niebuhr's great work, which is too learned and difficult for general readers, while criticising the formerly received *early history,* attempts to reconstruct it from the beginning of the commonwealth. *G. C. Lewis's* 'Credibility of early Roman history' is directed especially against Niebuhr's theories of reconstruction based on internal evidence, the author believing that all historical labor bestowed upon the early centuries of Rome will in general be wasted. *Dyer* on the other hand believes that the history of the Kings was true in the main. In this connection see an article by G. Rawlinson, in Contemp. rev., v. 7, 1868. The standard work of *Dr. Arnold,* who adopted Niebuhr's views, ends with the Second Punic war, B.C. 201, but may be continued in his 'History of the later Roman commonwealth.' With the downfall of Carthage *Long* begins his 'Decline of the Roman republic,' an able and independent work, which, though severe to a fault in style, gives an exhaustive survey of the political and military history of the last two centuries of the Republic. *Eliot's* 'Liberty of Rome' was written with a special purpose, as the name implies.

Roman Constitution.

Ihne (*W.*) Researches into the history of the Roman constitution. 1853. . . . . 5735.18

5. *History of the Roman Empire.*

Ammianus Marcellinus. Roman history. [A.D. 353-378.] 1862. . . . . 432.27
Arnold (*Thomas*), *and others.* History of the Roman empire, from Julius Cæsar to Vitellius. Repr. from the Encyclopædia metropolitana. 1853. 433.15
Bernard (*J.*) Lives of the Roman emperors, from Suetonius to Constantine the Great; containing those of Nerva and Trajan from Dion Cassius; a translation of the Six writers of the Augustan history; and those of Dioclesian and his associates from Eusebius and others. 2 v. 1698. . . . . 431.08
Cæsar (*C. J.*) Commentaries on the Gallic and civil wars. With the suppl. books attributed to Hirtius; including the Alexandrian, African, and Spanish wars. 1853. . . . . 432.22
— — Same. Tr. by G. Duncan. 2 v. . . . 432.23
— — Same. Commentaries. [Condensed and explained] by A. Trollope. 1870. . . . . 432.21
Chateaubriand (*R. F. A. de*). Etudes sur la chute de l'Empire romain. 1850. . . . . 443.09
Clinton (*H. F.*) Epitome of the civil and literary chronology of Rome, from the death of Augustus to [A.D. 641.] .1853. . . . . 436.01
Comazzi (*J. B.*) The morals of princes: an abstract of the history of the emperors in Rome. Done into English by W. Hatchett. 1729. . . . 433.28
Congreve (*R.*) Roman Empire of the West. 1855. 434.16
Reviewed by Goldwin Smith in Oxford essays, 1856.
Cooke (*W.*) *Medallic history of imperial Rome. 2 v. 1781. . . . . 1586.08
Crevier (*J. B. L.*) History of the Roman emperors, from Augustus to Constantine. From the French, by J. Mill. 10 v. 1814. . . . . 434.17
Gibbon (*E.*) History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. [To 1453.] With notes by Milman and Guizot. Ed. with additional notes by W. Smith. 8 v. 1854. . . . . 436.20
— — Same. With notes by H. H. Milman. 6 v. 433.01
— — Same. Abridged by W. Smith. 1859. 12°. 433.08
Gray (*Mrs. E. C. H.*) Emperors of Rome from Augustus to Constantine. 1850. . . . . 434.08
— The empire and the church; from Constantine to Charlemagne. [A.D. 300-800.] 1857. . 3414.01
Herodianus. History of his own times [A.D. 180-238.] Tr., with notes, by J. Hart. 1749. . . . 434.12
Historiæ Augustæ scriptores. Avec la traduction en Français. [Nisard's collection, 1865.] . 7726.02

Note.—For English translation, see *Bernard* (*J.*) above.

Kingsley (*C.*) The Roman and the Teuton: lectures. 1864. . . . . 443.24
Lord (*J.*) Old Roman world. 1867. . . . . 433.16
Lynam (*R.*) Hist. of the Roman emperors from Augustus to Antoninus [A.D. 180]. 2 v 1850. . . 435.14
Merivale (*C.*) History of the Romans under the empire. [To the death of Aurelius, A.D. 180.] 7 v. 435.01
Reviewed in Edinb. rev., v. 106, 1857; v. 119, 1864 (The Flavian Cæsars and Antonines); Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853; N. A. rev., v 96, 1863; v. 100, 1865; Nat. rev., v. 16, 1863 (The Flavian Cæsars).
Miley (*J.*) Rome as it was under paganism, and as it became under the popes. 2 v. 1813. . 435.09
Seeley (*J. R.*) Roman imperialism, *etc.* 1871. 2542.31
Sheppard (*J. G.*) Fall of Rome and the rise of the new nationalities. [B.C. 41 to A.D. 814.] 1861. 433.18
Montesquieu (*C. de S., baron de*). De la grandeur des Romains et de leur décadence. 431.10
Panegyrici veteres. 5 v. L., *Vulpy,* 1828. 8°. 7715.21
Sismondi (*J. C. L. S. de*). Hist. of the fall of the Roman empire. [B.C. 30 to A.D. 1000.] 2 v. 1834. . 433.19
Tacitus (*C. C.*) Works. Oxford translation, revised. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 432.24

v. 1. The Annals. 2. The History, Germany, Agricola.

— [Works, explained and epitomized], by W. R. Donne. 1873. . . . . 431.17

Note.—Look under **Tacitus,** in the general alphabet, for the Latin originals.

Zosimus. Hist. of the Roman empire. [To 400.] 431.11

See also Oxford prize essays, v. 4, p. 79-131 (Time of Augustus); Nat. qu. rev., v. 8, 1864 (Juvenal on the decadence of R.); London qu. rev., Oct., 1874 (R. in the time of the Antonines); Dublin rev., Oct., 1875 (Deification of the emperors); Brit. qu. rev., July, 1871 (Roman empire as contrasted with modern society); Winslow's journal of psy. med., v. 5, 1852 (Psychology of epochs—Augustan age and modern age.)

NOTE *on histories of the empire.* For compendious narratives see *Note to General histories of Rome* (p. 362). The two great works which together cover the entire period of the empire are those of *Merivale* and *Gibbon,* the former leaving off where that of the latter begins. *Lynam's* History gives a more concise account of the emperors from Augustus to Marcus Aurelius.

For the *later centuries* of the empire and the rise of modern Europe see *above* the works of *Gibbon, Sismondi, Sheppard; also* (under heading Middle ages, p. 345) the histories of *Guizot, Hallam,* and others.

Seeley discusses the causes of the change from the republic to the empire; and of the successive changes under the empire, and a thoughtful article in the *Ed. rev.* for Jan. 1869 treats the subject with special reference to claims made in behalf of imperialism as a positive and unalloyed boon to the governed, by writers like *Congreve,* whose conclusions are still more directly controverted by *Goldwin Smith.* A chapter in the 4th volume of *Mommsen,* entitled 'The old republic and the new monarchy,' is an eloquent tribute to the genius of Julius Cæsar, as a man, and as a founder of institutions.

☞ *See also* (in Biography) CÆSARS (p. 127); —C. J. CÆSAR (p. 127); —AUGUSTUS CÆSAR (p. 119); — TIBERIUS (p. 206); —NERO (p. 182); —JULIAN (p. 263).

Conversion to Christianity.

Merivale (*C.*) Conversion of the Roman empire. Boyle lectures, 1864. . . . . 435.08
Ozanam (*A. F.*) Hist. of civilization in the 5th century, 2 v. 1867. . . . . 443.15

See also Gibbon's History, v. 1-2; Milman's Latin christianity, v. 1; and Church history (p. 81).

☞ For other topics connected with ancient Rome *see* in this class, Europe (p. 317); —Middle ages (p. 345); —Eastern empire (p. 305). *Also,* in the general alphabet, History (*Ancient*; —*Universal*); —Language (*Latin*); —Literature; — Law (*Roman*); —Biography (*Collective: Ancient,* p. 110).

Rome. (*City and Neighborhood.*)

About (*E. F. V.*) Roman question. Tr. by H. C. Coape. 1859. . . . . 5727.15
— — Same. Tr. by Mrs. A. T. Wood. 1859. 5727.16
— Rome of to-day. 1861. . . . . 972.11
Reviewed in Westm. rev., v. 72, 1859.
Adams (*W. H. D.*) Temples, tombs, and monuments of ancient Rome. 431.12
Beyle (*H.*) ["De Stendahl."] Promenades dans Rome. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 974.14
Burn (*R.*) *Rome and the Campagna. An historical and topographical description of the site, buildings, and neighborhood of ancient Rome. 1871. 976.01
Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 135, 1872.
Castelar (*E.*) Old Rome and new Italy. 1873. 981.25
Cobbe (*F. P.*) The eternal city. [*In* Fraser's mag., v. 65, 1862.]
Channing (*W. E.*) Conversations in R. 1847. 971.13
DeSanctis (*L.*) Rome, christian and papal. 1856. 3426.15

Dicey (*E.*) Rome in 1860. 1862. . . . . 533.29
Dyer (*T. H.*) Hist. of the city of Rome. 1865. 436.28
Eaton (*C. A.*) R. in the 19th century. 2 v. 1852. 973.01
Fairholt (*F. W.*) Rambles in Rome. [*In his* Homes, *etc.*] 1435.23
Gell (*Sir Wm.*) Topography of Rome and its vicinity. With map. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 435.26
Hare (*A. J. C.*) Walks in Rome. 1871. . . 981.19
— Days near Rome. 2 v. in 1. 1875. . . . 981.26
Harrison (*J. A.*) The Rome of Marble Faun. [*In his* Group of poets, 1875.] 2528.25
Hawthorne (*N.*) The marble faun. [Fiction.] 2 v. 212.57
Head (*Sir G.*) Rome : a tour of many days. 3 v. 974.01
Headley (*J. T.*) Miscellanies, v. 1, p. 13-89, 1849 . . . . 2531.23
Hemans (*C. I.*) Hist. and monumental R. 1874.
Hobhouse (*J. C.*) Hist. illustrations of the 4th canto of Childe Harold ; the ruins of R., etc. 1818. 1625.03
Kip (*W. I.*) Christmas holidays in R. 1846. 972.13
Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 7. 222.91
Leland (*H. P.*) Americans in Rome. 1863. . 972.14
Miley (*J.*) Rome as it was under paganism, and as it became under the Popes. 2 v. 1843. . 435.09
Murray (*J.*) Handbook of R. and its environs. 971.21
Parker (*J. H.*) Archæology of R. v. 1, pts. 1-2. 2 v. 1874. . . . . 437.15
Contents. Pt. I.—1. Primitive fortifications. 2. Walls and gates. 3. Hist. construction of walls. Pt. II. Plates.
Rome : its ecclesiastical and social life. [*anon.*] Lond., 1845. 12°. 3431.08
Story (*W. W.*) Roba di Roma. [Things in Rome.] 2 v. 1864. . . . . 973.18
— — Same. 1866. . . . . .
Reviewed in Quar. rev., v. 114, 1863; Nat. rev., v. 16, 1863; Blackwood's mag., v. 96, 1863.
Sala (*G. A.*) Rome and Venice, 1866-67. . . 975.11
Taine (*H. A.*) Rome and Naples. 1868. . . 975.08
Weld (*C. R.*) Last winter in Rome. 1865.. . 973.25
Wey (*F.*) *Rome. Containing 345 engravings on wood, and a plan of Rome. With an introduction by W. W. Story. 1872. . . . . 976.02
See also, in the general alphabet, Campidoglio (p. 251) ; —Catacombs :—Vaticano. *Also*, papers in Galaxy, v. 9, 1869 (5 art.) ; International rev., v. 1, 1874 (First impressions of Rome, by E. A. Freeman) ; Macmillan's mag., Nov., Dec., 1874 (Notes on R., by R. Burton) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 108-109, 1870-71 (3 papers on the castle of St. Angelo) ; v. 102, 1867 (A city of the plague) ; Harper's mag., v. 45 (City of the saints, by L. Abbott) ; v. 9 (Holy week, by J. J. Jarves).
Note.—Travels in Italy (p. 336), frequently relate for the most part to Rome, such as *Hillard's* Six months in Italy [972.08] ; the classical tours of *Eustace*, and *Evans ; Black's* Guide [971.24], *etc.*
Of the above list the works most likely to be popular with general readers are those of *Story*, *Taine*, *Hawthorne*, *Eaton*, *Hare*, *Weld*, *Leland*, and *Kip*. For handbooks see *Murray*, *Black's Italy* [971.14], *Baedeker* [981.25]. The most elegantly illustrated works are those of *Wey* and *Burn*, the former giving the city on its picturesque and artistic side, while the latter is purely archæological and topographical. The works of *Parker*, *Dyer* and *Gell* also illustrate the hist. topography of the city. The ecclesiastical and social life of Rome receives special attention in the writings of *About*, *De Sanctis*, *Kip*, and in the anonymous compilation, 'Rome, its eccl. and social life.'
☞ For general histories of the Papal government, *see* Roman States (p. 362) ;—Popes (p. 96).

Rome, (*N. Y.*)

Jones (*P.*) Annals and recollections of Oneida county, N. Y. 1851. . . . . 622.16

Roumania. (*Wallachia and Moldavia.*)

Chopin (*J. M.*) *and Ubicini* (*A.*) Provinces danubiennes, *etc.* 1856. . . . . 901.29
Demidoff (*A. de*). Travels through Wallachia and Moldavia, 1837. 1853. . . . . 997.14
Noyes (*J. O.*) Roumania. 1858. . . . . 994.16
O'Brien (*P.*) Journal in the Danubian Principalities, 1853. . . . . 1033.15
See also Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856; Ed. rev., v. 105, 1857; N. A. rev., v. 84, 1857 ; Westm. rev., v. 67, 1857 ; Blackwood's mag., v. 84, 1858 (Plea for) ; v. 95-96, 1864 (Letters from the Principalities ; 3 art.) ; Fortn. rev., v. 6, 1866.

Rowley, (*Mass.*)

Essex institute. Hist. collections, v. 4. (Several articles.) 605.04

Russia.

1. *History.*

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) Empire of Russia from the remotest periods. 1860. . . . . 554.17
Allen (*J.*) Autocracy in R. 1854. . . . . 554.06
Bell (*R.*) History of R., [to 1807]. 3 v. . . 554.22
Chopin (*J. M.*) *and Fumin* (*C.*) Russie. 2 v. 1838. [Univers.] 902.28
Dolgorouky (*P.*) Handbook of the principal families in Russia. 1858. . . . . 554.28
Fowler (*G.*) Lives of the sovereigns of R. 2 v. 3253.01
v. 1. Rurik to Peter the Great, 852-1689.
2. Catherine I. to Paul I., 1725-1801.
History of R., to 1743. [*In* Universal history, v. 35.] . . 406.28
Kelly (*W. K.*) History of R. [to 1854]. Compiled from Karamsen, Tooke, and Ségur. 2 v. . . 554.19
Lamartine (*A. de*). Hist. de la Russie. 2 v. 1855. 551.17
Manstein (*C. H. V.*) Memoirs of R., 1727-1744. 554.26
Masson de Blamont (*C. F. P.*) Secret memoirs of the court of Petersburg, particularly towards the reign of Catherine II. and the commencement of that of Paul I. . . . . 554.27 ; 3032.29
— Mémoires secrets sur la R., à la fin du 18e siècle. Notes par M. F. Barrière. 1859. . . . 507.22
Mollke (*C. von*). The Russians in Bulgaria and Roumelia in 1828 and 1829. . . . . 554.25
Morell (*J. R.*) Russia self condemned : secret and inedited documents connected with Russian history and diplomacy, of important bearing on the present crisis in European politics. 1854. . 543.07
Rabbe (*A.*) *and Duncan* (*J.*) History of Russia to the close of the Hungarian war. 2 v. 1854. 554.29
Schnitzler (*J. H.*) Secret history of the court and government of Russia under Alex. [I.] and Nicholas. 2 v. 1854. . . . . 554.02
Rulhière (*C. C. de*). History and anecdotes of the revolution in Russia. 1762. . . . . 551.15
Ségur (*P. P. de*). Hist. of the expedition by Napoleon in 1812. 2 v. 512.09
Willcocks (*T.*) History of R. to [1830]. . . . 551.16
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of PETER *the Great ;*—CATHERINE I. ;—MENSCHIKOFF ;— PAUL I. ;— SUVAROFF ;—ALEXANDER I. ;—NICHOLAS I.;—ALEXANDRA FEODOROWNA, (*wife of Nicholas I.*) *Also*, in thie class, Crimean War (p. 303).
See also Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1855 (Early history of R.) ; v. 69, 1859 (Court of R., 100 years ago).

2. *Travels, Description, and Resources.*

Abbott (*J.*) Narrative of a journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh. 1856. . 997.08
Barry (*H.*) Russia in 1870. . . . . 996.07
Boynton (*C. B.*) The Russian empire. 1856. 993.05
— The four great powers : their policy, resources, *etc.* 1866. . . . . 445.24
Bremner (*R.*) Excursions in the interior of R. 997.01
Brooks (*S.*) Russians of the south. 1855. . 5075.11
Clarke (*E. D.*) Travels in R. 1848. . . . . 993.10
Cochrane (*J. D.*) Journey through R. 1824. 1024.07
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveler, v. 17, 1825. . . 911.17
Coxe (*W.*) *Travels in R., about 1800. [Pinkerton, v. 6.] 926.06
Custine (*A., marquis de*). Russia. 1854. . . 993.09
— — Same. [Abridged.] 1856. . . . . 5075.10
Demidoff (*A. de*). Travels in southern R. 1837. 997.14
Dixon (*W. H.*) Free Russia. 1870. . . . . 996.11
Dumas (*A.*) Eighteen months at St. Petersburgh. 5075.27
Eckardt (*J.*) Modern Russia. 1870. . . . 996.08
Fletcher (*G.*) Of the Russe commonwealth, 1688. [*In* Hakluyt society, 1856.] 996.13
Fox (*G. V.*) Mission to Russia in 1866. . . 997.09
Gautier (*T.*) A winter in R. 1874. . . . . 996.24
Gilson (*A.*) The Czar and the Sultan. 1853. 993.13
Gurowski (*A.*) Russia as it is. 1857. . . . 993.03
Haxthausen (*A. von*). Russian empire : its people, institutions, and resources. 2 v. 1856. . . 554.04
Herberstein (*S. von*). Notes upon Russia. Tr. by R. H. Major. 2 v. [Hakluyt society, 1851.] 996.14
Holderness (*M.*) Journey from Riga to the Crimea, with some account of the manners and customs of the colonists of New Russia. 1827. . . . 997.07
Holman (*J.*) Travels through R. 2 v. 1825. . 993.16

Home life in R. By a Russian noble. [*anon.*] 1854. 993.01
Hommaire de Hell (*X.*) Travels in the Steppes of the Caspian Sea, the Crimea, *etc.* 1847. . . 997.05
Horsey (*Sir J.*) Travels [in Russia, 1572-1591]. [Hakluyt society, 1856.] 996.13
Keppel (*G.*) Overland journey from India to England. 1827. . . . . 1013.15
Kohl (*J. G.*) Russia.—The provinces on the Baltic, *etc.* 1844. . . . . 995.11
Lagny (*G.de*). The knout and the Russians. 1854. 993.11
Latham (*R. G.*) Native races of the Russian empire. 1854. . . . . 4733.11
— Nationalities of Europe, v. 1. 1863. . . . . 445.17
Le Brun (*C.*) Travels into Muscovy. 1737. . 1029.03
Loubat (*J. F.*) Narrative of the mission to Russia in 1866, of Hon. G. V. Fox, ass't secretary of the U. S. navy. 1873. . . . . 997.09
Maxwell (*J. S.*) The czar : his court and people. 993.08
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Russia. 1849. . . 993.24
— — Same. 1868. . . . . 991.09
Peuples de la *Russie : mœurs, usages, et costumes. Figures coloriées. 2 v. 1812-13. . . . A.27.05
Pinkerton (*R.*) Russia : past and present. 1833. 995.10
Prime (*S. I.*) Alhambra and Kremlin. 1873. 945.01
Proctor (*E. D.*) A Russian journey. 1872. . 991.23
Ravenstein (*E. G.*) The Russians on the Amur. 1024.19
Richardson (*W.*) Anecdotes of the Russian empire. 1784. . . . . 997.06
Russia. By a recent traveller. L., 1859. 8°. 993.04
Russia and Turkey. From Geogr. dict. of McCulloch. [Trav. Libr., v. 6, 1854.] 5075.11
Sala (*G. A.*) Journey due north. Russia. 1858. 993.14
Seymour (*H. D.*) Russia on the Black Sea and Sea of Azof. 1855. . . . . 997.03
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 4 v. . . 6631.28
Smyth (*C. P.*) Three cities in Russia. 1862. . 991.19
Spencer (*E.*) Turkey, Russia, *etc.* 1835. . . 992.14
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel in R. 1851. 994.17
Taylor (*Bayard*). Travels in Russia. 1859. . 992.02
Tegoborski (*M. L. de*). Commentaries on the productive forces of Russia. 1857. . . . . 5923.08
Vigor (*Mrs.*) Letters from a lady in Russia. [*anon.*] 1777. . . . . 1032.14
Weir (*A.*) St. Petereburg and Moscow. [*In* Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12
Wahl (*O. W.*) Land of the czar. 1875. . . 997.10
Contents : Statistical description, p. 1-229. History, p. 230-317. Church, language, literature, p. 318-383.
Willoughby (*Sir H.*) Voyages to the northern parts of Russia and Siberia. 1553. [Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
See also Bentley's miscel., v. 52-53, 1863 (Visit to R., in 1862, by H. Moor) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 78, 1855 (Life in the interior of R.) : Brit. quar. rev., July, 1874 (The Oossoori country, by M. Aliabieff) ; Ed. rev., v. 132, 1870 (Baltic provinces) ; Fortn. rev., v. 6, 1866 (Russian society, by A. W. Benni ; 2 art.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854 (Photographs from Russian life) ; v. 59, 1859 (Russian dinners).
☞ For works on *Russian Literature* see Literature (*Russian*), in the general alphabet. For *Costume* see page 284.

3. *Internal Condition and Foreign Policy.*

Croly (*G.*) Politics and projects of R. [*In his* Hist. sketches, *etc.*, 1842.] 2521.22
Gurowski (*A. de*). Russia as it is. 1854. . . 993.03
Pradt (*L., abbé de*). Comparisons betw. the Engl. and Russian powers. 1824. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 24.] 6068.24
See also Atlantic v. 22, 1868 (Traditional policy, by Karl Blind) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 78, 1855 (Imperial policy ; 3 art.) ; Ed. rev., v. 102, (Autocracy of the czars) ; v. 133 (Treaties of 1856-67) ; v. 134, 1871 (Military policy) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869 (Ancient and modern Russia); v. 4, 1870 (R. under Alexander II. by F. Marx) ; Fraser's mag., v. 63 69, 1863-64 (Present state of R.) ; Macmillan, v. 32, 1875 (Self-government in R., by H. S. Edwards) ; New Englander, v. 12, 1854 (R. as it is) ; N. Brit. rev., v. 20, 1853-4 (Relig. and political relations of R.) : v. 52, 1870 (Politics and parties of R.) ; Qu. rev., v. 94, 1854 (Russian empire) ; v. 113, 1863 (Const. gov. in R.) ; Westm. rev., v. 60, 1853 ; v. 81, 1864 ; v. 88, 1867.

Note.—In this connection many works entered *above*, under '*Travels*,' are important, as *Barry, Custine, Dixon, Eckhardt, Haxthausen, Tegoborski, Wahl.*

4. *Russo-Asian and Indian Questions.*

Rawlinson (*H. C.*) England and Russia in the East. Political and geogr. condition of Central Asia. With map. 1875. . . . . 1026.24
Strangford (*Viscount*). Central Asia and Russia. [*In his* writings, *etc.*, v. 2, 1869.] 1033.07
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 75, 1854 ; v. 81, 1857. Fortnightly rev., v. 12, 1869 (Masterly inactivity, by I. W. S. Wyllie) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 13, 1870 (Mischievous activity, by I. W. S. Wyllie) ; Nat. quar. rev., v. 23, 1871 ; Aug., 1876 (Territorial expansion of R., by D. M. Wallace) ; Quar. rev., v. 118, 1865.
☞ *See also* Asia (*foot of p.* 291) ;—India (*foot of p.* 331) ;—Khiva (p. 339) ;—Bokhara (p. 294) ; Turkestan (p.).

5. *Russo-Turkish Question.*

See Blackwood's mag., v. 74, 1853 (Russia and Turkey) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 15, 1871 (Heterodox [Russian] view, by H. Sandwith) ; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853 (2 art.) ; v. 50, 1854 (Prophecy of the Russians at Constantinople) ; N. A. rev., v. 78, 1854 (Russia and the Porte).
☞ *See also* Turkey (p.) ;—Crimean War (p. 303).

6. *Serfdom and its Abolition.*

Tourgueneff (*N.*) Economic results of emancipation of the serfs. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 1, 1869.] . . 8811.01
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 8, 1861, v. 10, 1862 (by A. D. White) ; Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860 ; Macmillan, Sept., 1861 (by N. Rowe) ; North Amer. rev., v. 82, 1856 ; July, 1867 ; North Brit. rev., v. 33, 1860.

Rutland, (*Vermont*).

Williams (*C. K.*) Centennial celebration of the settlement of Rutland, 1770-1870. . . . . 625.27

Sahara (*Desert of*).

Alviella (*A. J., comte Goblet d'*). Sahara and Lapland. 1874. . . . . 1083.23
Chambers's Papers, v. 9, 1851 (Deserts of Africa). . . . 2516.05
Daumas (*E.*) The horses of the Sahara, and the manners of the desert. 1863. . . . . 1095.15
Davis (*N.*) Evenings in my tent ; or, Arab tribes of the African Sahara. 2 v. 1854. . . . 1083.14
Lamartine (*A. de*). Residence of Fatalla Sayeghir among wandering Arabs of the Great Desert. 1836. 1052.21
Naphegyi (*G.*) Ghardaia ; or, adventures in the oases of the desert of Sahara. 1871. . . . . 1083.21
Richardson (*J.*) Travels in the Great Desert of Sahara. 2 v. 1848. . . . . 1084.09
Tristram (*H. B.*) The great Sahara. 1860. . 1083.20
See also Libyan Desert (p. 340).

St. Domingo. *See* Hayti :—Dominican Republic.
Also Atlantic monthly, v. 9-11, 1862-63 (4 papers, by J. Weiss).

St. Helena.

Martin (*R. M.*) British possessions in the Atlantic Ocean. 1837. . . . . 1061.16
Palmer (*E.*) Notes to accompany the map of St. Helena. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 30, 1810.] 903.33
Seale (*R. F.*) Geogony of St. Helena. 1834. 1017.01
See also New monthly, March, 1866 (St. Helena in 1865, by J. E. Torbett).
☞ *See also* lives of Napoleon I. (in Biography, p. 181).

St. Kilda. *See* Hebrides.

St. Lawrence County, (*New York*).

Hough (*F. B.*) History of St. L. Co. 1853. . 614.15

St. Louis (*City of*).

Edwards' annual directory, 1867, 75. St. Louis, 1867-1875. 8°. 6744.02
Edwards (*R.*) *and Hopewell* (*M.*) The Great West and her commercial metropolis. 1860. . . 1135.19
Reavis (*L. U.*) Saint Louis ; the future great city of the world. 1870. . . . . 1135.18
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867 (article by James Parton) ; Scribner's monthly, v. 8 (Some notes on Missouri, by E. King) ; repr. in his Great South, 1875 [1136.11].

St. Moritz.

Yeo (*J. B.*) Notes at St. Moritz. 1870. . . 982.07

St. Petersburg.

Dumas (*A.*) Eighteen months at St. P., 1857. 5075.27
Jerrman (*E.*) Pictures of St. P. 1852. . . . 993.12
— — Same. [*In* Trav. library, v. 6.] 5076.11
Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 2. 222.86
☞ *See also* works on Russia (p. 364).

Salem.

Essex institute. Hist. coll., v. 1-10, 1859-70. . 605.03
Felt (*J. B.*) Annals of Salem. 2d ed. 2 v. 1845-49. 601.02

Salem directory, 1842, 46, 50, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 64, 66, v. 2-3, 5-9, 11. Salem, 1842-66. 16°. and 8°. 6736.15
Note.—v. 1, 1837 ; v. 4, 1849 ; v. 10, 1861, are wanting.
Willson (*E. B.*) The first centenary of the North church and society, July 19, 1872. . . . . 3457.21
See also Witchcraft, in general alphabet.

Salisbury, (*Vermont*).

Weeks (*J. M.*) History of S. 1860. . . . 621.24

Salt Lake. *See* Utah.

Samaria.

Eddy (*D. C.*) Walter in Samaria. 1868-69. . 1041.14
☞ *See also* Palestine (p. 355).

San Francisco.

Beauvoir (*Marquis de*). San Francisco : the conclusion of a voyage round the world. 1872. . . 932.24
Gibbons (*H.*) Climate of San F. [*In* Sm. rep., 1854.] . . . 3936.09
Mercantile Library Association. Catalogue. San Francisco, 1874. 8°. 2735.14
Soulé (*F., and others*). Annals of San F. 1855. 595.15
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 1, 1865 (Life in San F.)
☞ *See* works on California (p. 297) ; *also* Libraries, in the general alphabet.

San Salvador.

Power (*J.*) Description of. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 28, 1858.] 903.31
Tempsky (*G. F. von*). Journey in, 1853-55. . 1154.14
☞ *See also* Central America (p. 299).

Sandusky, (*Ohio*).

Butterfield (*C. W.*) Hist. account of the exped. against Sandusky under Crawford, in 1782. 1873. 584.11

Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands.

Anderson (*R.*) Hawaiian Islands : under missionary labors. 1866. . . . . 1154.06
Baxley (*W. H.*) What I saw at the H. I. 1865. 1155.15
Bingham (*H.*) Residence of 21 years in the Sandwich Islands. 1848. . . . . 1154.04
Bliss (*W. R.*) Paradise in the Pacific. 1873. 1154.09
Cheever (*H. T.*) Life in the S. I. 1851. . . 1154.03
Clemens (*S. L.*) [*In his* Roughing it. 1872.] 1125.20
Hunnewell (*J. F.*) Bibliography of the Hawaiian Islands. 1869. . . . . 2726.01
Liholiho (*A.*) Sandwich Island notes. By a Hâolé. [*anon.*] 1854. . . . . 1154.05
Mathison (*G. F.*) Visit to the S. I. 1825. . . 1164.11
Nordhoff (*C.*) Northern California, *etc.* 1874. 1125.25
Perkins (*E. T.*) Na motu : adventures, *etc.* 1854. 1065.07
Staley (*T.*) On the geography and recent volcanic eruption of the S. Islands. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1838.] 904.02
Thomes (*W. H.*) Whaleman's adventures in the Sandwich Islands. 1872. . . . . 261.10
Vincent (*F., jr.*) Through the tropics. 1876. 1011.10
See also New Englander, v. 13, 1855 ; Quar. rev., v. 112, 1862. *Also* Polynesia (p. 360) ; and Voyages and Travels. (*Voyages round the world.*)

Saracens.

Freeman (*E. A.*) History and conquests of the Saracens. 1856. . . . . 547.15
— — Same. 1870. . . . . 547.15
Condé (*J. A.*) History of the Arabs in Spain. From the Spanish, by Mrs. Foster. 3 v. 1854-55. 553.01
Florian (*J. P. C. de*). Hist. of the Moors of Spain. 984.01
History of the Saracens, to 1258. [*In* Universal hist., v. 1-3.] 405.21
Marigny (*A. de*). Hist. of the Arabians, from Mahomet to the death of the last Abassian caliph. [632-1258.] From the French. 4 v. 1758. . 547.20
Ockley (*S.*) History of the Saracens ; Mohammed and his successors. 1848. . . . . 547.08
Price (*D.*) Chronological retrospect ; or memoirs of Mohammedan hist., from the death of Mohammed to the establishment of the Mogul empire in Hindostan. 3 v. 1811-21. . . . . 548.01
See also (in Biography) lives of MOHAMMED (p. 178) ; — Mohammedanism (p. 100).

Saranacs, (*New York State*).

Street (*A. B.*) Woods and waters, *etc.* 1860. . 1112.08

Saratoga.

Allen (*R. L.*) Analysis of the principal mineral fountains at Saratoga Springs. 3d ed. 1853. . 4328.04
Miller's guide to Saratoga Springs and vicinity. By T. A. Richards. 1869. . . . . 1112.24
Sparkles from Saratoga. By Sophie Sparkle. [*pseud.*] 1873. . . . . 1113.21
Stone (*W. L.*) Reminiscences of S. 1875. . 621.20
Wallace (*E. R.*) Descriptive guide, *etc.* . . 1133.18
Webb (*C. H.*) Sea-weed and what we seed.—My vacation at Saratoga. 1876. . . . . 2516.26

Sarawak. *See* Borneo.

Sardinia.

Forester (*T.*) Rambles in S. 1858. . . . . 975.02
Gregory (*G. de*). Sardaigne. 1847. [Univers.] 901.26
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. 1868. . . . 981.08
St. John (*B.*) The Subalpine kingdom. 2 v. 973.09
Smyth (*W. H.*) Sketch of the present state of S. 975.07
See also Fraser's mag., v. 52, 1855 (Kingdom of S.) ; Quar. rev., v. 97, 1855 (England's relations with S. and Rome).
☞ *See also* Piedmont (p. 358) ;—Italy (p. 336) :—Savoy.

Savannah.

Siege of Savannah, by the combined American and French forces, under command of Gen. Lincoln and the Count d'Estaing, in the autumn of 1779, Albany, 1866. sm. 4°. 583.21

Savages.

Lubbock (*Sir J.*) Origin of civilization. 1870. 5813.23
— Prehistoric times. 1869. . . . . 5813.22
See also Indians (p. 332) ; and, in general alphabet, Man. (*Anthropology ; —Ethnology ; —Prehistoric man.*)

Savoy.

History of the house of Savoy, to 1762. [*In* Universal history, v. 37] 406.30
See also North British review, v. 36, 1862 (The House of Savoy) ; Westm. rev., v. 65, 1856 ; N. A. rev., v. 85, 1857.
☞ *See also* Piedmont (p. 358) ;—Sardinia, above.

Saxe-Coburg and Gotha.

Tauerschmidt (*E.*) Prince Albert's ancestry : a brief historical account of the dukedom and ducal house. 1840. . . . . 542.13

Saxony.

Hawthorne (*J.*) Saxon studies. 1876. . . . 964.29
Repr. from Contemporary rev., v. 24-25, 1874.
Mayhew (*H.*) German life and manners in Saxony. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 965.15
Shobert (*F.*) Hist. account of the house of S. 1816. 542.09
Stanford (*J. F.*) Rambles and researches in Thuringian Saxony. 1842. . . . . 965.08
Wraxall (*N. W.*) Memoirs of the court of Dresden, 1777-1779. 3d ed. 2 v. 1806. . . . . 546.17

Scandinavia.

1. *Description and Travel.*

Aunet (*L. d'*). Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. 1142.00
Brace (*C. L.*) The Norse Folk. 1857. . . . 991.04
Browne (*J. R.*) The land of Thor. 1867. . . 991.06
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 7, 1851. . . . . 2516.04
Mallet (*P. H.*) Northern antiquities. 1847. . 542.08
Lloyd (*L.*) Scandinavian adventures. Sporting incidents, natural history, *etc.* 2 v. 1854. . 995.01
Milner (*T.*) The Baltic, its gates, shores, and cities ; with a notice of the White Sea. 1854. . 992.26
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 89, 1856 ; North Brit. rev., v. 21, 1854.

2. *History.*

Crichton (*A.*) *and Wheaton* (*H.*) Scandinavia, ancient and modern. 2 v. Edinb., 1838. . . . 542.04
— — Same. 2 v. N. Y., 1846. 18°. . . . 542.06
Reviewed by W. Irving *in his* Spanish papers, v. 2, 1868 [2633.12.]
Newman (*J. H.*) The Northman and Norsemen in England and Ireland. [*In his* Hist. Sketches, v. 1.] 3581.07
Otté (*E. C.*) Scandinavian history. 1874. . 542.15
Royal society of Northern antiquaries. Report addressed to its British and American members. 1836. . . . . 543.12
— Mémoires, 1840-41. . . . . 543.12
— Bulletin, 1843-45 . . . . . 543.12

Wheaton (*H.*) Histoire des penples du Nord, ou des Danois et des Normands. Trad. de l'Anglais, par P. Guillot. 1844 . . . . . 543.05

See also Gentleman's mag., July, Aug., 1866 (Scandinavian ancestors of the Normans, by J. Hannay) ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 7, 1863 ; North Brit. rev., v. 39, 1863 (Harold Hardrada and Magnus the good) ; Westm. rev., v. 65, 1856.

☞ *See also*, in this class, Denmark ;—Norway ;—Sweden ;—Iceland. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Literature (*Icelandic or Norse*) ;—Mythology.

Scarborough, (*Maine*).

Southgate (*W. S.*) History of S., 1633 to 1783. [*In* Maine hist. soc. coll., v. 3.] 602.03

Schleswig-Holstein.

Laing (*S.*) Denmark, Sleswick, and Holstein, in 1851. 1852. . . . . 965.01

Müller (*Max*). Language and poetry of. [*In his* Chips, *etc.*, v. 3.]

Scott (*C. H.*) The Danes and the Swedes : visit to. 1856. . . . . 997.13

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 95, 1864 (Lettere from) ; Quar. rev., v. 115, 1864 (Danish duchies) ; Westm. rev., v. 84, 1865 (Doctrine of nationalities and Schleswig-Holstein).

Schuylkill Valley.

See Lippincott's mag., v. 13, 1874.

Scilly Islands.

Heath (*R.*) *Account of the S. I. [Pinkerton, v. 2.] . . 926.02

North (*J. W.*) A week in the isles of Scilly. 1850. 955.15

Spender (*E.*) Fjord, Isle, and Tor. 1870. . . 954.24

See also Blackwood's mag., Aug. 1873.

Scinde.

Outram (*J.*) The conqnest of S. 2 v. 1846. . 1035.19

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 83, 1858 (Ancient stories from Sind) ; *also* works on India (p. 330).

Scio.

Hughes (*T. S.*) An address to the people of England on the late massacres in Scio. 1822. . 5721.05

☞ *See also* (p. 328) histories of the *Greek war of Independence.*

Scotland.

1. *History.*

Bowes (*R.*) Correspondence [as] ambassador of queen Elizabeth in the court of Scotland. [1577-83. Surtees soc., v. 14, 1842.] 5116.18

Buchanan (*G.*) History of Scotland [To 1569.] 2 v. 1722. . . . . 496.20

Buckle (*H. T.*) History of civilization in England. v. 2. 1861 . . . . . 475.08

Note.—Mainly devoted to an explanation of the paradox that 'the same people have been long liberal in politics, and illiberal in religion ;' with an elaborate analysis of the Scotch intellect.

For antagonistic views *see* Macmillan's mag., July, Aug., Sept., 1861 (3 art. by D. Masson) ; N. Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861 ; and Froude's lecture on the influence of the reformation on the Scotch character, in his Short studies [2525.07].

Burton (*J. H.*) History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to 1688. 6 v. 1867. . . . . 495.20

Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 101, 1867 ; Brit. qu. rev., Apl., 1874 ; Ed. rev., v. 126, 1867 ; v. 134, 1871.

— History of Scotland, 1689-1748. 2 v. 1853. 496.23

Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 74, 1853 ; Ed. rev., v. 100 ; Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853.

— Narratives from criminal trials in Scotland. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 5611.03

— The Scot abroad. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 492.15

Note.—An account of the relations of Scotland and Scotsmen with France and other countries from early times.

Chambers (*R.*) Domestic annals of Scotland, from the reformation. 3 v. 1858. . . . . 496.04

v. 1-2. Reformation to Revolution v. 3 to 1745.

Reviewed in Fraser's mag. v 59 1859 N. Brit. rev., v. 33, 1863 ; Westm rev., v. 70, 1858.

— Hist. of the rebellions in Scotland. 1638-1660. 2 v. 1828. . . . . 491.01

— Hist. of the rebellion of 1745-6. . . . . 5023.13

Gordon (*J. F. S.*) Ecclesiastical chronicle for Scotland. v. 1-4. 1867. . . . . 498.02

Contents. v. 1-2. Scotichronicon : comprising bp. Keith's Catalogue of Scottish bishops, enlarged ; with Reeves' and Goodall's treatises on the Culdees.

v. 3. Monasticon : an account (based on Spottiswoode's) of all the abbeys, priories, collegiate churches, and hospitals in Scotland at the Reformation.

v. 4. Journal and appendix to Scotichronicon and Monasticon ; Roman catholic mission in Scotland after the Reformation. Vicars apostolic of Scotland. Memorabilia and obituaries of missioners in Scotland, and members of the Society of Jesus.

Kerr (*R.*) History of Scotland during the reign of Robert the Bruce. 2 v. 1811. . . . . 485.07

Kinloch (*M. G. J.*) History of S., chiefly ecclesiastical. 1874. . . . . 485.13

Laing (*M.*) History of S. from the accession of James VI. to the throne of England [1603], to the union of the kingdoms [1755]. 485.01

Macarthur (*M.*) History of S. Ed. by E. A. Freeman. 1874. . . . . 491.12

Robertson (*E. W.*) Scotland under her early kings. 2 v. 1862. . . . . 482.15

Robertson (*W.*) History of S. during the reigns of qu. Mary and James VI. With a review of Scottish history previous. 2 v. 1787. . . . . 496.01

Scott (*W.*) History of S. [To 1603.] 2 v. 1830. 496.17

— Tales of a grandfather. Scottish hist. 3 v. Boston, 1853. 12°. 472.06

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 6. New York, 1833. 8°.] 5065.18

— — Same. [*In his* Works, v. 9. New York, 1833. 8°.] 5065.09

Simpson (*R.*) Abridgment of the history of S., from Robertson, Stuart, *etc.* 1793. . . . . 491.08

Strickland (*A.*) Lives of the queens of S. 8 v. 3256.06

v. 1. Margaret Tudor, queen of James IV., *b.* 1489, *d.* 1541. Magdalene, queen of James V , *b.* 1520, *d.* 1537.

v. 1-2. Mary of Lorraine, queen of James V., *b.* 1515, *d.* 1561. Margaret Douglas, countess of Lennox, *b.* 1515, *d.* 1577.

3-7. Mary Stuart, queen of Scots, *b.* 1542, *d.* 1587.

Tracts illustrative of the traditionary and historical antiquities of S. Edin., 1836. 8°. 496.03

Contents: Bay's Vindication of E. More (queen of Robert II.), 1723. Gordon's Dissertation concerning the marriage of Robert II. with E. More, 1759. Waddel's Remarks on Innes' Critical essay on the Ancient inhabitants of Scotland, 1733. Cunningham's Essay upon the inscription on Macduff's crosse in Fyfe, 1678. Memoirs relating to the restoration of king James I. of Scotland, 1716. A. Taitt's Roman account of Britain and Ireland, in answer to Innes, 1741. Lord Ruthven's Relation of the death of David Rizzi, 1699. Johnston's Historie of Scotland during the minority of king James VI., 1646. True accompte of the baptism of prince Henry Frederick, son of king James VI., 1594.

Tytler (*P. F.*) History of S. 1249-1603. 9 v. 492.20

Wilson (*D.*) Prehistoric annals of S. 2 v. 1863. 494.20

Wright (*T.*) History of S. to [about 1750]. 2 v. 498.06

☞ *See also* Biography (*Scottish*, p. 115) ; and (in Biography: *Individual*) lives of WALLACE (Sir Wm.) ;—ROBERT I. BRUCE ;—JAMES I.;—KNOX (John);—MARY, *queen of Scots;* JAMES VI.;—STUARTS ;—MONTROSE ;—CLAVERHOUSE.

Also Biblical and eccl. literature (Scotland, p. 103).

Note.—For history of Scotland in connection with that of *England* see various headings under England (p. 307, *etc.*) Of the above list *Macarthur's* is a handy and well recommended compendium. *Scott's Tales of a grandfather* is a series of graphic and lively historical pictures, much more popular than his more systematic *History*. Of a more elaborate character are the works of *Tytler*, *Wright*, and *Burton*, the latter bearing a high reputation for original research and critical ability. It is especially full on the early periods. An article in the Quar. rev. for July, 1873, reviews the early Celtic or Pictish history of Scotland, *apropos* of W. F. Skene's labors as editor of the *Chronicles of the Picts, Chronicles of the Scots*, the chronicles of *Fordun*, *Wyntoun*, *etc.* For further suggestions readers are referred to a more discursive *Note* on p. 214 of the Boston public library Roxbury branch catalogue [2716.18].

On *Scottish character* see essays in Blackwood, v. 87, 1860; v. 90; 1861 ; Fraser's mag., v. 64, 1856 ; v. 79, 1869, or Littell, 1869, v. 2; North Brit. rev., v. 33, 1860 ; Qu. rev., v. 110, 1861 ; the Reminiscences of Ramsay [954.19] ; the Autobiography of Alex. Carlyle [3033.04] ; and the Life and times of Thos. Somerville [3136.32]. For *illustrative fiction* see (in Fiction) certain novels of GALT, Sir Walter SCOTT, Mrs. OLIPHANT, Mrs. Muloch CRAIK, George MACDONALD, and others : but for references of this kind in detail *see* the Boston public library chronological index to hist. fiction [2736.13]; and for indications of the time, the place, and the personages of such of Scott's novels and poems as relate to Scotland, *see* p. 215 of the Roxbury branch catalogue of the same institution [2716.18].

2. *Travels and Description, Antiquities, etc.*

Abbott (*J.*) Summer in S. 1851. . . . . 954.14

Beattie (*W.*) *Scotland illustrated : views by T. Allom, W. H. Bartlett and T. McCulloch. 1838. 956.05

Beauties of Scotland. A full account of each county. 5 v. 1805-08. . . . . 952a.11

Bede (*C.*) Holiday rambles in the land of Scott. 1863. . . . . 955.22

Billings (*R. W.*) *Baronial and ecclesiastical antiquities of S. Illustrated. 4 v. 1852. . . . . 956.09

Brand (*J.*) *Description of the Orkneys, Shetland, Pightland Firth, and Caithness. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 3.] . . . 920 63

Scotland : *Travels and Description, continued.*

Bremner (D.) Industries of S. 1869. . . . 3931.09
Carr (Sir J.) Caledonian sketches in 1807. . 954.11
Dibdin (T. F.) *Bibliographical, antiquarian, and picturesque tour in S. 2 v. 2745.09
Chambers (R.) Popular rhymes, fireside stories, and amusements of Scotland. 1842. . . . 1632.07
Fraser (J.) Humorous chap-books of Scotland. Pts. 1-2. 1873. . . . . 2721.19
Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860 (Gossip on a Sutherland hillside). 925.11
Gonzales (M.) *Voyage to England and S., 1730. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 2.] 926.02
Grose (F.) Antiquities of Scotland. 2 v. 1797. 478.11
Hamerton (P. G.) A painter's camp. 1867. . 953.22
Herron (R.) Journey through the west of S. 2 v. 1779. . . . . 954.21
Hunnewell (J. F.) The land of Scott. 1871. . 952.25
Imperial gazetteer of Scotland ; or, dictionary of Scottish topogr. Ed. by J. M. Wilson. 2 v. 1848. 956.14
Kohl (J. G.) England, Wales, and S. 1844. 955.04
Lockhart (J. G.) Peter's letters to his kinsfolk. 2534.17
Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.) Scotland ; or, recollections of a Swiss minister. 1848. . . . . 966.09
Miller (Hugh). Cruise of the Betsey ; with Rambles of a geologist. 1858. . . . . 4111.23
— Scenes and legends of S. 1852. . . . . 954.20
Murray (J.) Handbook for S. 1868. . . . 951.04
New statistical account of S. By the ministers of the respective parishes. 15 v. Edin., 1845. 8°. 457.11
Contents : 1. 1. List of parishes. Edinburgh. 2. Linlithgow. Haddington. Berwick. 3. Roxburgh. Peebles. Selkirk. 4. Dumfries. Kirkcudbright. Wigton. 5. Ayr. Bute. 6. Lanark. 7. Renfrew. Argyle. 8 Dunbarton. Stirling. Clackmannan. 9. Fife. Kinross. 10. Perth. 11. Forfar. Kinkardine. 12. Aberdeen. 13. Banff. Elgin. Nairn. 14. Inverness. Ross. Cromarty. 15. Sutherland. Caithness. Orkney. Shetland. General index.
Pennant (T.) Tour in S., 1769. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 3.] . . 926.03
Pilgrimage to the land of Burns ; containing anecdotes of the bard. [*anon.*] 1822. . . . . 953.28
Ramsay (E. B.) Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 1861. . . . . 954.19
Scott (W.) *Border antiquities. 2 v. 1814-1817. 956.17
Shoberl (F.) World in miniature. 4 v. . . 0631.11
Sinclair (C.) Scotland and the Scotch ; or, the western circuit. 1810. . . . . 951.27
Sinclair (Sir J.) General report of Scotland. Statistical tables. 1817. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 10.] 5058.10
Taylor (E.) The Braemar Highlands : their tales, traditions, and history. 1869. . . . . 951.17
Teignmouth (Lord). Sketches of the coasts and islands of S. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 952.23
Tourist's picturesque guide to Glasgow and the Clyde. 1872. . . . . 951.32
Tourist's picturesque guide to Inverness and neighborhood. With excursions to Skye, *etc.* [1872.] 951.32
Victoria, (queen of England). Journal of our life in the Highlands. 1868. . . . . 3174.17
Wordsworth (D.) Recoll. of a tour in S., 1803. 955.24
See also, in this class, Hebrides ;—Orkneys ;—Shetland.

3. *Scottish Highlands and Clans.*

Browne (J.) Hist. of the Highlands and of the Highland clans. 4 v. 1857. . . . . 496.11
Buchanan (J. L.) Defense of the Scots Highlanders ; with account of the Picts, Scots, Fingal, Ossian, *etc.* 1794. . . . . 485.12
Grant (Mrs. Anne). Essay on the superstitions of the Highlanders. 1813. . . . . 3816.33
Grant (J.) Thoughts on the origin and descent of the Gaël ; with an account of the Picts, Caledonians, and Scots ; and observations relative to the authenticity of the poems of Ossian. 1814. 466.21
Johnston (T. B.) and Robertson (J. A.) Hist. geography of the clans. 1872. . . . . 498.08
Logan (J.) The Scottish Gaël ; or Celtic manners, as preserved among the H. 2 v. 1831. . . 466.19
Mclan (R. R.) *Clans of the Scottish highlands : their dress, tartans, arms, armorial insignia, and social occupations. With description by J. Logan. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 6627.01
Stewart (W. G.) Popular amusements and superstitions of the Highlanders. 1823. . . . . 3816.10
Towry (M. H.) Clanship and the clans of S. 1870. 491.03
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 90, 1861 (3 days in the Highlands); Ed. rev., v. 106, 1857 (The Highlands, men, sheep, and deer) ; North Brit. rev., v. 39, 1863 (West Highlands); v. 40, 1864 (Kilmahoe, by J. C. Shairp) ; Statistical society of London. Journal, v. 28, 1865 (Economic condition of the Highlands, by L. Levi).
☞ For other topics relating to Scotland *see* Language (*Scottish*) ;—Poetry (*Scottish*) ;—England (*various headings*, p. 307).

Seekonk, (*Mass.*)

Bliss (L., jr.) History of S. 611.12

Selborne.

White (J.) Natural history of S. 1842. . . 4721.09

Senegambia.

Tardieu (A.) Sénégambie, *etc.* 1847. [Univera.] 902.30

Servia.

Greive (W. T.) Church and people of S. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1862-63.] 925.13
Latham (R. G.) Nationalities of Europe, v. 2, 1863. . . 445.18
Ranke (L.) History of S. [To 1843.] . . . 554.18
See also Fraser's mag., Sept., 1872 (by Major Dwyer) ; Quar. rev., v. 117, 1865 ; Brit. qu. rev , Jan., 1876.
☞ *Also* in the general alphabet, Poetry (*Servian*) ; and, in this class, travels in Turkey.

Seven Years' War, 1756-63.

Frederick II. of Prussia. Hist. of the. [*In his* Works, v. 2-3.] 5041.04
Note.—The history of this war is most fully told in Carlyle's History of Frederick II. But see also histories of Prussia (p. 360) ; Austria (p. 293) ; and Europe (p. 317).

Shetland.

Sinclair (C.) Shetland and the Shetlanders. 1840. 951.18
☞ *See also* Scotland.

Shrewsbury, (*Mass.*)

Ward (A. H.) History of S. 1847. . . . . 612.10

Shropshire.

Beauties of England, v. 13, pt. 1 [v. 18], by J. Nightingale. 952a.02
Eyton (R. W.) Antiquities of S. 12 v. in 6. 1854-60. 486.08

Siam.

Bacon (G. B.) Siam as it was and is. 1873. . 1025.22
Beauvoir (L., comte de). Voyage, *etc.*, v. 2. 1870. . . . 932.27
Bowring (J.) Kingdom and people of S. 1857. 1025.07
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 10, 1851. . . . . 2516.05
Conder (J.) Modern traveller, v. 11. 1826. . 911.11
Corner (J.) China, Siam, *etc.* 1853. . . . 1022.09
Leonowens (A. H.) English governess at the Siamese court. 1870. . . . . 1025.19
— Romance of the harem. 1025.21
Mouhot (H.) Travels in Indo-China, *etc.* 2 v. 1858-1860. . . . . 1026.20
Ruschenberger (W. S. W.) Embassy to S., 1835-37. [*In his* Voyages, *etc.* 1838.] 914 26
Turpin (F. R.) *History of S. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 9.] . . 926.09
Wood (W. W.) Siam. [*In his* Fankwei, *etc.* 1859.] . . . 1022.08
See also Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (Personal recoll. of S., by Sir J. Bowring) ; Fraser's mag., v. 50, 1854 ; v. 55, 1857.

Siberia.

Atkinson (T. W.) Oriental and western S. 1858. 1024.01
Bush (R. J.) Reindeer, dog, and snow-shoes. 1867. 1024.17
Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 10, 1851. . . . . 2516.05
Coxe (W.) Russian discoveries, *etc.* Conquest of Siberia. 3d ed. 1787. . . . . 995.12
Erman (A.) Travels in S. 2 v. 1850. . . . 1024.11
Hertzen (A.) My exile in S. 2 v. 1855. . . . 1024.05
Humboldt (F. H. A. von). Travels and researches. Condensed by W. Macgillivray. 1853. . . . 1164.05
— — Same. Edinb., 1836. . . . . 1164.06
Kennan (G.) Tent life in S., *etc.* 1870. . . 1024.14
Knox (T. W.) Overland through Asia. 1870. 1024.15
Michie (A.) Siberian overland route from Peking to St. Petersburgh. [1863.] 1024.13
Pistrowski (A.) My escape from S. 1863. . . 1024.16
Pumpelly (R.) Siberia. [*In his* Across America and Asia, ch. 28. 1870.] 1125.09
Willoughby (Sir H.) *Voyages to the northern parts of Siberia, 1553. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] 926.01
See also Ed. rev., v. 101, 1855 ; v. 132, 1870 ; Fortnightly rev., May, 1874 (by A. W. Dilke).
☞ *See also* Arctic Regions ;—Amoor River.

Sicily.

Amari (*M.*) Hist. of the war of the Sicilian vespers. Ed. by the earl of Ellesmere. 3 v. 1850. 533.19
Reviewed in Fraser's mag., v. 48, 1853.
Bartlett (*W. H.*) Pictures from S. 1869. . . 971.23
Browne (*J. R.*) Yusef, *etc.* 1865. . . . . 1043.03
Brydone (*P.*) A tour through S. in [1770]. 1813. 981.13
Buller (*J., marquis of Ormonde*). An autumn in Sicily. 1850. . . . . 975.14
Duff (*M. E. G.*) [*In* Oxford essays, 1857.] 2538.21
Evans (*G. W. D.*) The classic and connoisseur in Italy and S. 3 v. 1835. . . . . 974.20
Gould (*W. M.*) Zephyrs from Italy and S. 1852. 972.16
Grote (*G.*) History of Greece, v. 3-12. [*See* Index, in v. 12.] 424.16
Note.—The struggle of the Greeks and their rivals for supremacy in Sicily, 735-287 B.C., is very fully related.
Hoare (*Sir R. C.*) Classical tour through Italy and S. 2 v. 1819. . . . . 974.23
Knight (*H. G.*) The Normans in S. 1836. . . 1313.28
La Salle (*A. E. G. de*). Sicile. 1835. [Univers.] 902.17
Lloyd (*W. W.*) History of S. to the Athenian war, B.C. 452. 1872. . . . . 435.28
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. [By G. Dennis.] 981.00
Simond (*L.*) Tour in S. 1828. . . . . 974.04
Spallanzani (*L.*) Travels in the Two Sicilies, 1788. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 6.] 926.05
Tuckerman (*H. T.*) Sicily : a pilgrimage. 1852. 972.07
Unprotected females in S. [*anon.*] 1859. . . 972.19
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860 (Journey in S.); Ed. rev., v. 116, 1862 (The Mussulman in S.); Fortnightly rev., v. 17, 1872 (S., by J. W. Probyn); North Brit. rev., v. 33, 1860 (The Sicilian game, *i. e.* politics); Westm. rev., v. 73, 1860, or Littell, 1860, v. 3 (S. as it was and is); v. 76, 1861 (The Sicilian rev.)
In Fiction *see* Alfio Balzani, diary of a proscribed Sicilian. 1861. [121.09.]

Sierra Nevada Mountains.

King (*C.*) Mountaineering in the S. N. 1872. 1124.22
See also California (p. 297), and the U. S. explorations for a R. R. route to the Pacific, v. 5 (Abbot's Report), and v. 6 (Williamson's Report).

Sinai.

Bonar (*H.*) Desert of S. 1857. . . . . 1042.04
Hogg (*J.*) Lepsius's Mount Sinai. [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 3.] 6066.11
Holland (*F. W.*) On the peninsula of S. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 38, 1838.] 904.02
— Explorations of the peninsula of S. [*In* Wilson *and* Warren's Recovery of Jerusalem. 1871.] 1044.12
**Journey* from Cairo to Mount Sinai, 1722. [*In* Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 10.] 926.10
Lepsius (*R.*) Letters from the peninsula of Sinai. 1853. . . . . 1082.08
Olin (*S.*) Travels in A. Petræa, v. 1, 1851. . . . . 1043.01
Palmer (*E. H.*) Desert of the Exodus. 2 v. 1871. 1044.15
Randall (*D. A.*) Handwriting of God in S. 1869. 1054.15
Ritter (*C.*) Comp. geogr. of Palestine, v. 1, 1866. . . . 1064.19
Robinson (*E.*) Biblical researches, v. 2, 1838. . . . . 1066.04
Stanley (*A. P.*) S. and Palestine. 1863. . . 1055.09
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel in A. Petræa, *etc.* 2 v. 1853. . . . . 1082.20
Tyrwhitt (*R. St. J.*) Sinai. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1862-3.]
☞ *See also* entries under Palestine (p. 365).
Note.—For maps of Sinai *see* Smith's Ancient Atlas.

Singapore.

Davidson (*G. F.*) Trade and travel in the far east. 1846. . . . . 1062.11
Earl (*G. W.*) Eastern seas, 1832-34. . . . . 1064.19
Wilkes (*C.*) Visit to S., 1840-41. [*In his* Explor. exped., v. 5.]
☞ *See also* Malacca (*Straits of*).

Sioux. *See* Indians (p. 333).

Skye.

Smith (*A.*) Summer in S. 1865. . . . . 953.13
See also Hebrides. *Also* Blackwood's mag., v. 86, 1859 (How we went to Skyo); v. 92, 1862 (A Skye-lark).

Slavonic Races.

Galton (*F.*) Vacation tourists, 1860 (Slavonic races, by R.D.) 925.11
Krasinski (*V.*) Religious history, *etc.* 1851. 3433.10
Robert (*C.*) Le monde gréco-slave. [*In* Revue d. deux mondes, 1842-46.]—Slave provinces of Turkey. 654.18
See also Russia ;—Austria ;—Turkey :—Bosnia :—Dalmatia ;—Herzegovina ;—Montenegro ;—Roumania ;—Servia.

Sleswig-Holstein. *See* Schleswig-Holstein.

Society Islands.

Ellis (*W.*) Polynesian researches. 4 v. 2d ed. 1848. 1061,10
Perkins (*E. T.*) Na motu ; or, reef-rovings. 1854. 1065.07
South Sea bubbles. By the earl and the doctor. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 1154.08
See also Tahiti ;—Polynesia.

Socotra (*Island of*).

Welsted (*J. R.*) Tour, *etc.* [*In his* Travels, *etc.*, v. 2, 1840.] 1044.05
— Memoir on the island. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 5, 1835.] 903.08

Somersetshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 13, pt. 1 [18], by J. Nightingale. 952a.02
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. 1859. . . . . 953.17

South America. *See* America (*South*, p. 289).
See also Levy's South American business directory, 1874. 1166.12

South Carolina.

Carroll (*B. R.*) Historical collections of S. C. to 1776. 2 v. 1836. . . . . 625.02
Drayton (*J.*) Memoirs of the Amer. rev., as relating to S. C. 1821. . . . . 583.23
Gibbes (*R. W.*) Doc. hist. of the American revolution ; chiefly in S. C., 1764-82. 3 v. 625.05
Gregg (*A.*) Hist. of the Old Cheraws, 1730-1810. 625.04
Hewitt (*A.*) Hist. account of the rise and progress of the colony. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1779. . . . 625.09
Locke (*J.*) Fundamental constitutions of Carolina. [*In his* Works, v. 10.] 5052.10
Narrative of the proceedings of the people in 1719. [*In* Force. Tracts, v. 2.] 677.09
New and accurate account of the provinces of S. C. and Georgia, 1733. [*In* Georgia hist. soc. Collections. 1840.] . 622.01
Pike (*J. S.*) The prostrate state : S. C. under negro government. 1874. . . . . 1132.18
Purry (*J. P.*) Description of the province of C., in 1731. [*In* Force. Tracts, v. 2.] 677.09
Simms (*W. G.*) Geography of S. C. 1843. . 625.10
— History of S. C. to [1860]. 625.11

Nullification Question.

McDuffie (*G.*) Speech at a public dinner, Charleston, S. C., May 19, 1831. . . . . 5093.10
Report of the select committee of the state senate, on the 3d day of December, 1830. A bill concerning convention [to take into consideration certain acts and laws of the government of the U. S. With speeches, p. 3-204, *n. t. p.*] 5093.09
See also on the question of nullification, United States. (*Constitution.*)

Southern Atlantic Ocean.

Webster (*W. H. B.*) Voyage to the Southern Atlantic ocean, 1828-30. 2 v. 1834. . . . . 1065.05

South Seas. *See* Eastern Archipelago ;— Polynesia ;— Oceanica.

Spain.

1. *History.*

Abbott (*J. S. C.*) Romance of Spanish hist. 1869. 553.14
Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire d'Espagne. 2 v. 1765. . . . . 551.02
Adams (*J.*) History of S. [*anon.*] 3 v. 1793. 553.24
Brantôme (*P. de B., seigneur de*). Spanish rhodomontades. 1744. . . . . 552.17
Buckle (*H. T.*) History of civilization. v. 2, 1861. 475.09
Callcott (*M., lady*). History of Spain. [To 1823.] 2 v. 1840. . . . . 553.09
Chateaubriand (*F. R. de*). The Congress of Verona. 1822. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 453.10
Churton (*E.*) Gongora : an historical and critical essay on the times of Philip III. and IV. of Spain. [1561-1627.] 5 v. 1862. . . . . 3067.05
Coxe (*W.*) Memoirs of the kings of S. of the house of Bourbon, from the accession of Philip V. to the death of Charles III. 1700-1788. 2d ed. 5 v. 1815 . . . . . 553.15
Dunham (*S. A.*) History of S. [To 1750.] 5 v. London, 1832. . . . . 552.02
— — Same. 5 v. N. Y., 1854. . . . . 552.07

Dunlop (*J.*) Spain during the reigns of Philip IV. and Charles II. 1621-1700. 2 v. 553.12

Estrada (*A. F.*) Defence of the Cortes. To Ferdinand VII [Pamphleteer, v. 14.] 5058.14

History of Spain, to 1713 [*In* Universal hist., v. 19-21. . 406.12

Malvezzi (*N. di*). Chiefe events of the monarchie of Spaine. Tr. by R. Gentilis. 1647. . . 551.01

Robertson (*J. B.*) History of Spain in the 18th century. [*In his* Lectures, *etc.*] 2541.29

See also Dublin univ. mag., v. 86, 1875 (Spanish rulers and writers, by Victoriano Carrias); Nat. qu. rev., v. 3, 1861 (Political lit. of Spain); Fortn. rev., v. 18, 1872 (War of the Comunidades, or Spanish Commons, against Charles V. 1521); Ed. rev., v. 129, 1869, and Nat. rev., v. 14, 1862 (Court of Charles II., 1678-82).

☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of PEDRO *the cruel*;—FERDINAND III.;—FERDINAND AND ISABELLA;—CHARLES I. [V. of Germany];—CHARLES II.;—PHILIP II.;—PHILIP III.;—PHILIP IV.;—CARLOS (Don);—ISABELLA II.

Also Biblical and eccl. lit. (*Reformation: Spain*, p. 99; —*Inquisition*, p. 89).

Moorish Dominion in Spain, A.D. 710-1493.

Condé (*J. A.*) History of the Arabs in Spain. Tr. by Mrs. Foster. 1854-55. . . . . 553.01

Florian (*J. P. C. de*). History of the Moors of Spain. From the French. 1852. . . . . 984.01

Irving (*W.*) Legends of the conquest of Spain. [*In his* Spanish papers, v. 1.] 2533.11

Southey (*R.*) Chronicle of the Cid. 1808. . 558.17

See also Granada (p. 326);—Saracens (p. 366).

War of the Succession, 1700-14.

Coxe (*Wm.*) Memoirs of the kings of Spain, 1700-88. v. 1-2. . . . . 553.15

Dunlop (*J.*) Memoirs of Spain, *etc.* v. 2. . . 553.12

Macaulay (*T. B.*) Essays, v. 3, p. 75-143. 1859. . . . . 2536.18

Stanhope (*P. H., 5th earl, formerly lord Mahon*). Hist. of the war of the succession in Spain. [1700-14.] 2d ed. 1836. . . . . 553.27

Peninsular War, 1807-14.

Brougham (*H., lord*). [*In his* Contributions to the Ed. rev., v. 2, p. 187-347. 1856.] 2517.07

Gleig (*G. R.*) The subaltern. 1855. . . . 552.14

Jones (*J. T.*) Journals of sieges carried on by the army under the duke of Wellington in Spain, 1811-1814. 3d ed. 3 v. 1816. . . . . 553.21

Larpent (*F. S.*) Private journal during the peninsular war from 1812. . . . . 3097.11

Reviewed in Blackwood, v. 73, 1353; Ed. rev., v. 98; North Brit. rev., v. 19, 1853.

Napier (*W. F. P.*) History of the war in the peninsula and in the south of France. [1807-14.] New York, 1851. 8°. 547.01

— — Same. 5 v. New York, 1856. 12°. . . 553.04

Note.—Unsurpassed as a brilliant military history.

Sherer (*M.*) Recoll. of the peninsula, [1809-13]. 985.07

Vane-Stewart (*C. W.*) Story of the peninsular war. 552.01

See also Quar. rev., v .92, 1853 (Review of Maurel's history); Temple Bar, v. 44, 1875 (Napier and the peninsular war). *In* Fiction see Maxwell's Bivouac [231.43].

Spanish History and Politics, 1820-75.

Alison (*A.*) The Carlist struggle, 1820. [*In his* Essays.] 2517.02

Bollaert (*W.*) Wars of succession of Portugal and Spain, from 1826 to 1840; with résumé of the political history to the present time. 2 v. 1870. 553.30

Discourse read in the Cortes. Constitution of 1812. 1823. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22

Mazade (*C. de*). Les révolutions de l'Espagne contemporaine: 1854-1868. . . . . 552.15

Toreno (*Count*). Principal events in 1808-14.] [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 17.] 5058.17

Unchristian perfidies of the christian cabinet of France toward Spain. 1823. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 22.] 5058.22

Walton (*W.*) Letter on the affairs of Spain. 2d ed. [*In* Pamphleteer, 1823.] 5058.28

See also Fraser's mag., v. 47, 1853 (Policy of the restoration; Spanish war of 1822-23). Blackwood's mag., v. 75, 1854 (Letter from Madrid); v. 76, 1854 (The insurrection; The revolution; 2 art); v. 77, 1855 (Spanish intolerance and insolvency); Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855 (State and prospects); Statistical soc. of London. Jour., v. 23, 1860 (Review of statistics of Spain to 1857, by F. Hendriks); North Brit. rev., v. 35, 1861; Atlantic monthly, v. 9, 1862 (Rehabilitation of); Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862 (The revival of S.); v. 13, 1864 (Peninsular campaign of 1862); North Brit. rev., v. 42, 1865; Blackwood's mag., v. 104, 1868 (Spanish revolution); Fraser's mag., v. 68, 1868; New Englander, v. 28, 1869 (The late revolution, by H. C. Kingsley); N. A. rev., v. 108, 1869 (Spanish revolution, by Karl Blind); Blackwood's mag., v. 112, 1872 (King Amadeus); Fraser's mag., Dec., 1873; (Review of Spanish struggles for liberty); Temple Bar, v. 44, 1875 (Last days of the Spanish republic).

2. *Travels and Description.*

Adolphus (*J. L.*) Letters from S., in 1856 and 1857. 985.09

Andersen (*H. C.*) In Spain, *etc.* 1870. . . 984.16

Attaché (The) in Madrid; or, sketches of the court of Isabella II., [1853-54]. Tr. from the Germ. 984.17

Beckford (*W.*) Sketches of S. 1834. . . . 973.05

Benjamin of Tudela (*Rabbi*). *Travels from Spain to China, 1160-73. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 7.] 926.07

Blackburn (*H.*) Travelling in Spain. 1866. . 985.20

Borrow (*G.*) The Bible in S. New York, 1853. 985.01

— — Same. 3 v. London, 1843. . . . . 985.15

— The Zincali; or, the gypsies of S. 2 v. 1843. 982.19

Bourgoing (*J. F.*) *Travels in, 1777. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 5.] 926.05

Brooke (*A. de C.*) Sketches in S. 2 v. 1831. 985.02

Bryant (*W. C.*) Letters of a traveller. 1859. . 985.14

Byrne (*Mrs. W. P.*) Cosas de España: Spain and the Spaniards as they are. 2 v. 1866. . . 984.19

Chasles (*P.*) Italie et Espagne. 2d éd. 1869. 7042.07

Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller, v. 18-19. 1826. 911.18

Cox (*S. S.*) Search for winter sunbeams. 1870. 981.10

Dennis (*G.*) Summer in Andalucia. 1839. . 985.22

Dix (*J. A.*) Summer in Madeira and S. 1853. 984.10

Field (*K.*) Ten days in S. 1875. . . . . 981.14

Ford (*R.*) Handbook for S. 2 v. *Murray*, 1855. 984.12

— The Spaniards and their country. 1852. . 985.08

Gautier (*T.*) Wanderings in S. 1853. . . . 985.13

— Voyage en Espagne. Nouv. éd. 1870. . . 7031.33

Hare (*A. J. C.*) Wanderings in S. 1873. . . 981.16

Hay (*J.*) Castilian days. 1871. . . . . 2528.23

Herbert (*M. E., lady*). Impressions of S. 1869. 984.18

Herbert (*H. J. G.*) Portugal and Galicia, with a review of the social and political state of the Basque provinces. 3d ed. 1848. . . . . 982.21

Hughes (*T. M.*) Revelations of Spain in 1845. 2 v 982.22

La Corte: Letters from S., 1863-1866. [*anon.*] 985.18

Lanman (*C.*) Madeira and the Andalusias. 1856. 985.10

Lavallée (*J.*) *and Guéroult* (*A.*) Espagne. 2 v. 1841-47. [Univers.] 901.25

Mackenzie (*A. S.*) A year in S. [1826-27.] 3 v. 984.05

— Spain revisited, [1834]. 2 v. 1857. . . . 984.03

Mackie (*J. M.*) Cosas de España; or, going to Madrid via Barcelona. [*anon.*] 1855. . . . . 984.09

Madrid in 1835. [Waldie library, v. 8.] 5078.15

Maximilian (*F.*) Recollections, *etc.* v. 1-2. 1868. 933.01

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Spain. 3d ed. 984.12

See Ford (*R.*) *above.*

Murray (*R. D.*) Cities and wilds of Andalucia. 1849. . . . . 982.24

Ozanam (*F.*) Pilgrimage to the land of the Cid. 1875. . . . . 982.26

Packe (*C.*) Guide to the Pyrenees. 1867. . 984.21

Penn (*J.*) Sailing directions for the west coasts of Spain. 1873. . . . . 986.20

Poitou (*E.*) Spain and its people. A record of recent travel. [*anon.*] 1872. . . . . 981.15

Prime (*S. I.*) Alhambra and the Kremlin. 1873. 945.01

Roscoe (*T.*) Tourist in S.: Granada. 1835. . 982.14

— — Same. Andalusia. 1836. . . . . 982.15

— — Same. Biscay and the Castiles. 1837. 982.16

— — Same. Spain and Morocco. 1838. . . 982.17

Schlater (*P. L.*) Naturalist's impressions of Spain. [*In* Galton. Vacation tourists, 1861.] 925.12

Sherer (*M.*) Recollections of the peninsula, [1809-13]. 1825. . . . . 985.07

Shobert (*F.*) World in miniature. 2 v. . . 6631.34

Stone (*J. B.*) Tour with Cook through S. 1873. 984.24

Taylor (*J. Bayard*). Lands of the Saracen. 1855. 991.22

— — Same. 1859. . . . . 1051.03

Thieblin (*N. L.*) Spain and the Spaniards. 1875. 984.26

Thornbury (*W.*) Life in S., past and present. 1859. 984.08

Urquhart (*D.*) The pillars of Hercules. Travels in S., in 1848. . . . . 985.11

Wallis (*S. T.*) Spain: her institutions, politics, *etc.* 1853. . . . . 984.11

Wells (*N. S.*) Picturesque antiquities of S. 1846. 986.01

White (*J. B.*) Letters from S. By Don Leucadis Doblado. [*pseudon.*] 1825. . . . . 984.22

Wyatt (*M. D.*) *Architect's note-book in S. 1872. 1315.40

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 112, 1872 (Shores of Bis

cay); Fortnightly rev., v. 7, 1867 (Impressions of Spain, by A. Hayward); Macmillan's mag., Nov., Dec., 1873, Jan., Feb., April, 1874 (Spanish life and character in the interior, during the summer of 1873; 5 art.); Dublin univ. mag., v. 86, 1875 (El Matarife; 2 art., by S. Jacquemart); Temple Bar, v. 46, 1876 (Sketches among the Spanish poor; 3 pts.) On the *Basque country* see Ed. rev., v. 119, 1864 or Littell, 1865, v. 4; N. A. rev., v. 87, 1858; and on the Republic of *Andorre* see Ed. rev., April, 1861.

☞ For the Language, and Literature of Spain *see* Language, and Literature, in the general alphabet.

For *illustrative fiction* see p. 15 of the Boston public library Chronological Index to hist. fiction, [2736.13]. For *Notes* of a suggestive character for general readers *see* p. 227 of the Boston Public library Roxbury branch catalogue, [2716.28]; and p. 246 of the Quincy catalogue, [2716.29].

Spencer, (*Mass.*)

Draper (*J.*) History of S. 2d ed. enlarged. . 611.26

Spey.

Knox (*A. E.*) Autumns on the S. 1872. . . 4626.17

Spitzbergen.

Aunet (*L. d'*). Voyage d'une femme au Spitzberg. 3e éd. 1867. . . . . 1142.00

Bacstrom (*S.*) *Voyage to S., 1780. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 1.] . 926.01

Dufferin (*F. T. Blackwood, lord*). Letters from high latitudes in 1856. . . . . 991.03

Hildebrandt (*C.*) Winter in S. 1852. . . . 1142.02

Lamont (*J.*) Seasons with the sea-horses. 1861. 1144.03

Martens (*F.*) Voyage to S., [1671]. [Hakluyt society, 1855.] 1145.14

Narrative [by R. Fotherby?] of a voyage to S., in 1613. With introd. by F. Haven. [*In* Archæologia Amer., v. 4.] . 577.21

Staffordshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 13, pt. 2 [19], 1813 (by J. Nightingale) 952a.03

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. 1868. . . . 951.07

Stamboul. *See* Constantinople.

Stamford, (*Conn.*)

Huntington (*E. B.*) History of S. 1868. . . 592.00

Staten Island.

Cammann (*H. J.*) *and Camp* (*H. N.*) The charities of Staten Island. 1868. . . . . 5828.02

Staten Island improvement commission. Report of a preliminary scheme of improvements. New York, 1871. 8°. 1121.16

Stonehenge.

Gidley (*L.*) Stonehenge viewed [as a Druidical monument]. 1873. . . . . 3817.28

Herbert (*A.*) Cyclops christianus; an argument to disprove the supposed antiquity, *etc.* 1849. 494.18

Stony-point.

Dawson (*H. B.*) The assault on Stony Point by Gen. A. Wayne, July 16, 1779. 1863. [Gleanings from the Harvest field of Amer. hist., pt. 11.] 599.14

Sudbury, (*Mass.*)

Barry (*W.*) Notice of S. [*With his* History of Framingham.] 611.28

Suez Canal and Isthmus of Suez.

Chambers's Papers for the people, v. 11, 1851. . . . . 2516.06

Dicey (*E.*) [*In his* Morning land, v. 2, 1870.] 1052.18

Hamley (*W. G.*) A new sea, *etc.* 1869. . . 1094.19

Lesseps (*F., vicomte de*). The Suez canal, 1854-56. 1876. . . . . 1076.23

Red Sea pilot; navigation of Suez canal. 1873. 1056.09

Routledge (*R.*) Discoveries and inventions of the 19th century. 1876. . . . . 3906.22

St. Hilaire (*J. B.*) The great Suez canal. 1857. 1075.12

See also Bentley's miscel., v. 62, 1867 (by W. Knighton); Gentleman's mag., Feb., 1870 (by E. Eclaire); Macmillan's mag., May, 1865 (by A. Duff-Gordon); Nov., 1869 (by F. A. Eaton); New monthly, Sept., 1865; v. 136-137, 1865 (Egypt and a voyage through the isthmus, by R. H. Miles); Putnam's mag., June, 1869 (by E. DeLeon); Mch., 1870 (Opening of the canal, by E. Reclus); United Service mag., April, 1869, March, 1870; Fortnightly rev., v. 11, 1869 (2 papers, by Capt. Clerk).

Suffolk County, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 14 [20], 1813 (by F. Shoberl). . 952a.04

Superior (*Lake*). *See* Lake Superior (p. 339).

Surinam. *See* Guiana (p. 328).

Surrey.

Beauties of England, v. 14 [20], 1813, by F. Shoberl. . . 952a.04

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. 1855. . . . 953.15

See also Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865.

Susiana. [Modern Khoristan.] *See* Persia (p. 358).

Susquehanna.

Willis (*N. P.*) A l'Abri; or, the tent pitched. 1121.04

Sussex, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 14 [20], 1813, by F. Shoberl. . . 952a.04

Berry (*W.*) County genealogies. 1830. . . 488.17

Lower (*M. A.*) The worthies of S. [Engl.] 1865. 488.08

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Sussex. 1858. . 953.20

See also Quar. rev., v. 112, 1862.

Sweden.

1. *History.*

Crichton (*A.*) *and Wheaton* (*H.*) Scandinavia: a history of Sweden. [To 1837.] 2 v. . . 542.04; 542.06

Dunham (*S. A.*) History of S. [To 1814.] 3 v. 542.01

Fryxell (*A.*) Hist. of S. [To 1612.] Tr. by M. Howitt. 2 v. 542.10

History of S., to 1743. [*In* Universal history, v. 33.] . . 406.26

Le Bas (*Ph.*) Suède et Norwége. 1838. . . 902.32

Meredith (*W. G.*) Memorials of Charles John [Bernadotte], and of the present state of his kingdoms. [1808-1825.] 1829. . . . . 3017.09

Sheridan (*C. F.*) Hist. of the late rev. in S. 1778. 543.04

See also London qu. rev., Oct., 1874 (S., Past and present, by A. Bonnier); Statistical soc. of London. Journal, v. 25, 1862 (Vital statistics of S., from 1749 to 1855, by F. Hendriks); Fraser's mag., n. s., v. 4, 1871, *or* Littell, 1872, v. 1 (Constitution of S.)

☞ *See also* Scandinavia (p. 366); —*also* (in Biography) lives of Gustavus I. Vasa:—Gustavus II. Adolphus.—Gustavus III.;—Charles XII.;—Charles XIV. (Bernadotte).

2. *Travels and Description.*

Andersen (*H. C.*) Pictures of travel in S. 1871. 991.18

Blaikie (*J.*) Among the Goths and Vandals. 1870. 906.04

Brace (*C. L.*) Norse-folk. 1857. . . . . 991.04

Fortia de Piles (*A. T. G. A. M. M. de*). Travels in S., 1790-2. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 6.] 926.06

Godwin (*M. W.*) Letters during a short residence in Sweden. 1802. . . . . 991.00

Jerrold (*W. B.*) Brage-beaker with the Swedes. 991.11

Le Bas (*Ph.*) Suède et Norwége. 1838. . . 902.32

Lloyd (*L.*) Peasant life in Sweden. 1870. . 906.03

— Scandinavian adventures. 2 v. 1854. . . 995.01

Reviewed in Westm. rev., v. 83, 1867.

Maxwell (*J. S.*) Tour in S. [*In his* Czar, his court, *etc.*, 1848.] 993.08

Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. 3d ed. 1858. 991.08

Newland (*H.*) Forest scenes in Sweden. 1854. 991.05

Pfeiffer (*I.*) Travels in Sweden. 1852. . . 1142.03

Sleeper (*M. G.*) Scenery, customs, history, legends, *etc.* 1867. . . . . 991.10

Taylor (*J. B.*) Northern travel. 1858. . . 991.02

☞ *See also*, in the general alphabet, Poetry (*Swedish*); —Language:—Literature.

Switzerland.

1. *History.*

Simond (*L.*) Historical sketch of ancient and modern Helvetia, to 1802. [*In his* Switzerland, v. 2.] 983.07

Vieusseux (*A.*) History of S. to [1838]. 1846. 545.10

Wilson (*J.*) Hist. of S. [To 1830. *anon.*] 1851. 545.08

— — Same. 1854. . . . . 545.09

Zschokke (*J. H. D.*) History of S., continued to 1848, by E. Zschokke. 545.07

See also Brit. qu. rev., April, 1873 (Swiss federal reform); Catholic World, Oct., Nov., 1874 (S. in 1874); Fortnightly rev., v. 2, 1865 (Proposed revision of the Swiss federal constitution); N. A. rev., v. 88, 1859.

☞ *See also* (in Biography, p. 204) lives of Tell (Wm.); Charles the Bold (p. 131); Zwingli (p. 215).

2. *Travels and Description.*

Anderson (*H. C.*) Pictures of travel in S. 1871. 991.18

Bache (*A. D.*) Lecture on S. [*In* Sm. rep., 1870.] . . . 3936.25

Black (*C. B.*) Guide to S. 1847. . . . . 982.13

Bremer (*F.*) Two years in S. and Italy. 1861. 982.05

Browne (*G. F.*) Ice caves of S. 1865. . . . 983.20

Bulwer (*E. L., lord Lytton*). Lake Leman and its associations. [*In his* Prose works, v. 21, 1868.] 2514.24

Switzerland : *Travels, continued.*

Carne (*J.*) Letters from S. [*In* Waldie library, v. 4.] 5078.18
Cooper (*J. F.*) Excursions in S. 2 v. 1836. . 983.10
Coxe (*W.*) Travels in S., 1776-8. . . . . 983.17
— — Same. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 5.] 926.05
Delmard (*S. D.*) Village life in S. 1865. . . 982.04
Dixon (*W. H.*) The Switzers. 1872. . . . 983.24
Dumas (*A.*) Impressions de voyage : Suisse. 3 v. 7006.18
Everett (*E.*) Travels in S. [*In his* Mount Vernon papers.] 2524.13
Ferguson (*R.*) Swiss men and Swiss mountains. 5075.06
Girdlestone (*A. G.*) High Alps without guides. 1870. 983.25
Goethe (*J. W. von*). Letters from S. [*With his* Autobiography, v. 2.] 3066.13
Golbéry (*Ph. de*). La Suisse et le Tyrol. 1838. 902.31
Johnson (*A. C.*) Cottages of the Alps. 1860. 983.16
Laing (*S.*) Notes of a traveller. 1854. . . . 5075.08
Latrobe (*C. J.*) The alpenstock: Swiss scenery and manners. 1829. . . . . 983.02
Mendelssohn Bartholdy (*F.*) Letters from Italy and S. 1863. . . . . 971.14
— — Same. 2d ed. Phil., 1863. 16°. . . . 971.15
Moore (*J.*) View of society of S. 5056.03
Morell (*J. R.*) Scientific guide to S. 1867. . 983.23
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for S. 1861. . . . 971.09
Prime (*S. I.*) Letters from S. 1860. . . . 983.03
Roscoe (*T.*) Tourist in Switzerland. 1830. . 974.16
Sewell (*E. M.*) Journal of a summer tour. 1852. 983.15
Simond (*L.*) Switzerland ; a tour, 1817-19. 2 v. 983.06
Trimester, or three months journey in S. 1820. By an Oxonian. 1821. . . . . 963.27
Troyon (*F.*) Crania Helvetica. [Sm. report, 1864.] . . . 3936.19
Whymper (*E.*) Scrambles amongst the Alps. London, 1872. . . . . 985.23
— — Same. Phil., 1872. . . . . 985.24
Yeo (*J. B.*) Notes of a season at St. Moritz, in the Upper Engadine, and of a visit to the baths of Tarasp. 1870. . . . . 982.07
Yosy (*A.*) *Switzerland, a description of the country, with picturesque representations of dress and manners. 2 v. 1815. . . . . 6625.06
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 98, 1865 (S. in summer and autumn ; 2 papers).
☞ *See also* Alps (p. 287).

Syracuse, (*Sicily*).

Leake (*W. M.*) Topogr. and hist. notes on S. [*In* Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 3, 1850.] 5066.11
☞ *See also* Sicily.

Syria.

Allah Effendi (*H. R.*) Thistle and cedar of Lebanon. 1854. . . . . 1052.06
Bædeker (*K.*) Handbook of S. 1876. . . . 1051.24
Bartlett (*W. H.*) Footsteps of our Lord and his apostles. 1851. . . . . 1055.17
— *Syria, *etc.* illustrated. [*n. d.*] 1055.11
Beke (*E.*) Jacob's flight ; pilgrimage to Harran and thence in the Patriarch's footsteps into the promised land. 1865. . . . . 1052.20
Belgiojoso (*C. T., princesse de*). Syrie . . . 1053.20
Bradshaw's hand-book to the Turkish empire. v. 2. Syria. [1871.] 1033.13
Burckhardt (*J. L.*) Travels in Syria. 1822. . 1055.13
Burton (*R. F.*) *and Drake* (*C. F. T.*) Unexplored Syria, visits to the Libanus, the Tulûl el Safâ, the Anti Libanus, the Northern Libanus, the Alâh. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 1044.24
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller. v. 2-3. 1824. 911.02
Curtis (*G. W.*) Howadji in Syria. 1854. . . 1051.16
De Forest (*J. W.*) Oriental acquaintance. 1856. 1051.08
Farley (*J. L.*) Two years in Syria. 1858. . 1042.17
Fletcher (*J. P.*) Notes from Nineveh and travels in Syria. 2 v. 1042.14
Freese (*J. R.*) The old world, *etc.* 1869. . . 1051.10
Jessup (*H. H.*) Syrian home-life. *See Riley* (*J.*) *below.* . 1051.20
Johnson (*S. B.*) Hadji in Syria. 1858. . . 1051.01
Kelly (*W. R.*) Syria: scenery and people. 1844. 1054.08
Lannoy (*Sir G. de*). Survey of S., 1422. [*In* *Archæologia, v. 21.]
Napier (*E.*) Reminiscences of Syria. 2 v. 1843. 1041.19
Noel (*R.*) Syrian travel, and tribes. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11
— Syria's holy places. 1866. . . . . 1053.13
Riley (*I.*) Syrian home-life. Compiled from materials furnished by H. H. Jessup. 1874. . . 1051.02
Smythe (*E. A.*) Syrian shrines. 1874. . . 1091.52
Volney C. F.) Travels through Syria. 1798. . 1082.32
— Voyage en S. [*In his* Œuvres.] 5078.27
Yanoski (*J.*) *and David* (*J.*) Syrie ancienne et moderne. 1848. [Univers.] 902.33
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 73, 1853 ; Brit. qu. rev., July, 1873 ; N Brit. rev., v. 37, 1862 (S. and the eastern question) ; v. 40, 1864 Rambles in the deserts of Syria) ; v. 33, 1860 (The disturbances in S., by the Druzes).
☞ *See also*, in this class, Palmyra ;—Palestine ;—Damascus ;—Dead Sea ;—Lebanon ;—Baalbec ;—Aleppo.

Tahiti. *See* Society Islands (p. 369).

Tartary, and the Tartars.

Accounts of Independent T. [*In* Pinkerton's voyages, v. 9, 1811.] 926.09
Clarke (*E. D.*) Travels in T. 1818. . . . . 993.10
Dubeux (*L.*) *and Valmont* (*V.*) Tartarie, *etc.* 1848. [Univers.] 903.01
General history of the Tatars. Tr. from the Tatar ms., by Abu'l Ghâzi Bahâder. 2 v. 1730. 1024.20
History of the Tartars. 1163-1486. [*In* Univ. hist., v. 4-5.] . . . . . 405.24.
Holderness (*M.*) Journey from Riga to the Crimea, with some account of the manners and customs of the colonists of New Russia. 1827. . 997.07
Huc (*M.*) Journey through Tartary, 1844-46. . 1021.01
— — Same. [Trav. library, v. 8.] 5075.13
Johnson (*W. H.*) Journey to Ilchi, Khotan. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 37, 1867.] 904.01
Prinsep (*H. T.*) Tibet, Tartary, etc. 1852. . 1013.01
Rubruquis or *Ruysbrock* (*W. de*). Travels into Tartary, etc. 1253. [*In* * Pinkerton's voyages, v. 7.] 926.07
— — Same. [*In* Kerr's voyages, v. 1, p. 161-261.] . . 914.08
Sagas from the far East ; or, Kalmouk and Mongolian traditionary tales. By the author of Patrañas, etc. [*anon.*] 1873 . . . . . 7811.06
Shaw (*R.*) Visits to High Tartary, Yârkand and Kâshghar, and journey over the Karakoram-pass. 1871. 1024.22
Verbiest (*F.*) Two journeys into Tartary, 1682-83. [Hakluyt soc.] 1025.14
Wood (*J.*) Journey to the source of the river Oxus, in 1836, 1837, and 1838. 1841. . . . . 1014.17
See Manchuria (p. 342) ; Mongolia (p. 346) ; Turkistan (p. 374 ;—Khiva. *Also* lives of Genghis Khan (p. 148) ;—Timour (p. 205).

Tasmania.

Dennison (*W.*) Varieties of vice-regal life. 1870. 1035.22
See also Australia.

Tehuantepec (*Isthmus of*).

Hermesdorf (*M. G.*) On the isthmus of Tehuantepec. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 32, 1862.] 903.35
Murphy (*J. McL.*) Isthmus of T.: its inhabitants and its resources. [*In* Amer. geogr. soc. Journal, v. 1, 1859.] . 905.03a
Stevens (*H.*) Historical and geographical notes, 1453-1869. . . . . 563.20
United States. Tehuantepec ship-canal survey. Reports of explorations and surveys. By R. W. Shufeldt. W., 1872. 4°. (42d cong. Senate ex. doc. no. 6.)
Williams (*J. J.*) Isthmus of T. : results of a survey for a railroad, made by the [U. S.] scientific commission under the direction of J. C. Barnard, with a résumé of the geology, climate, local geography, productive industry, fauna and flora, of that region. With maps. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 1165.10
See also Scribner's monthly, Feb., 1873 (by A. S. Twombly).

Teneriffe.

Smyth (*C. P.*) Teneriffe ; or, specialties of a residence above the clouds. 1858. . . . . 1092.02
See also Littell, 1858, v. 2 (from Brit. qu. rev.)
☞ *See also* Canary Islands (p. 298).

Tennessee.

Bokum (*H.*) Tennessee handbook and emigrant's guide. 1868. . . . . 1113.14
Killebrew (*J. B.*) *and Safford* (*J. M.*) Introd. to the resources of T. With geological map. 1874. 1133.09
Note.—Substantially the same as the 1st and 2nd reports of the State Bureau of agriculture.
Ramsay (*J. G. M.*) Annals of T., 1769-1800. . 612.22
Safford J. M.) Geology of T. 1869. . . . 4116.28

Terceira. *See* Azores.

Texas.

Bartlett (*J. R.*) Explorations in T. *etc.* 1854. 2 v. 1125.06
Bollaert (*W.*) Observations on the geography of Texas. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 20, 1851.] 903.23

Braman (*D. E. E.*) Information about T. 1858. 1122.20
Crockett (*D.*) Exploits and adventures in T. 1848. 3045.01
Domenech (*E.*) Missionary adventures in T. 1858. 1125.12
Emigrant's guide to T. Houston, 1874. 12°. . 1133.07
Foote (*H. S.*) Texas and the Texans, 2 v. 1841. 612.24
Geological and agr. survey. 1st and 2d annual report. Houston, 1874-75. 8°. 1131.15
Gray (*A.*) Plantæ Wrightianæ Texano-Neo-Mexicanæ. Pts. 1-2. [*In* Smith. contrib., v. 3, 5.]
Kendall (*G. W.*) Texan Santa Fé expedition. 6th ed. 2 v. 1850. . . . . 1113.12
Lester (*C. E.*) Sam Houston and his republic. 1846. 3083.08
Maillard (*N. D.*) Hist. of the republic of T. 1842. 612.23
Mexico versus Texas, a descriptive novel, most of the characters of which consist of living persons. By a Texian. Ph., 1838. 12°. 227.31
Montgomery (*C.*) Eagle Pass; or, life on the border. 1852. . . . . 1114.14
Olmstead (*F. L.*) Journey through T. 1857. . 1113.07
Richardson (*D.*) Texas seen in 1870. . . . 1133.07
Texas almanac. Galveston, 1873. 12°. . . . 1133.07
Texas rural almanac. Houston, 1876. 8°. . . 1133.08
Texas rural register. Houston, 1875. 8°. . . 1133.08
Texas the home for the emigrant. H., 1875. 8°. 1133.08
Yoakum (*H.*) Hist. of T., 1685-1846. 2 v. . . 654.18

☞ *See also* Reports of the Pacific R. R. surveys, 32d parallel [1127.01].

In Fiction *see* Hammitt (S. A.) A stray yankee in T. [212.34] : Mexico versus Texas. By a Texian. 1838. [227.31]; Mrs. Wilson's Inez, a tale of the Alamo [183.28].

Thames (*River*).

Hall (*Mr. and Mrs. S. C.*) Book of the Thames, from its rise to its fall. 1867. . . . . 955.11

See also the paper by N. Hawthorne in Atlantic monthly, v. 11, 1863; and a series of articles in Lippincott's mag. for 1876.

Thebes.

Rhind (*A. H.*) Thebes, its tombs and their tenants, ancient and modern. 1862. . . . . 1076.18
Wilkinson (*Sir J. G.*) Modern Egypt and Thebes. 2 v. 1843. . . . . 1076.14

Thessaly.

Bowen (*G. F.*) Mount Athos, Thessaly, and Epirus. 1852. . . . . 1032.15
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Greece, *etc.* 1854. 992.07

Tibet *or* Thibet.

Carpini (*G. de P.*) Travels into T., 1246. [*In* Astley's Collection, v. 4. 1747.] 935.12
Description of Tibet. [*In* *Astley's Voyages, v. 4, p. 449-476. 1747.] 935.12
— — Same. Reprint. [*In* *Pinkerton's Voy., v. 7, 1811.] 926.07
Huc (*M.*) Journey through T., 1844-46. 2 v. . 1021.01
— — Same. [Trav. library, v. 8.] 5075.13
Knight (*W. H.*) Diary of a pedestrian in T. 1863. 1044.21
Montgomerie (*T. G.*) Report of the Trans-Himalayan exploration during 1864. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Jour., v. 39, 1869.] 904.03
Prinsep (*H. T.*) Tibet, Tartary, *etc.* 1852. . 1013.04
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 6631.36
Strachey (*H.*) Physical geography of western Tibet. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903.26
**Travels* of several missionaries through T., 1600-1700. [*In* Pinkerton's voyages, v. 7.] 926.07
Wilson (*A.*) The abode of snow : tour from Chinese Thibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the Himalayas. 1875. . . . . 1021.21

See also Blackwood's mag., v. 71, 1852 (Tibet and the lamas); Fraser's mag., v. 53, 1856 (Ladak and Tibet).

Tibet (Little) *or* Bultistan.

Vigne (*G. T.*) Kashmir, Ladak, *etc.* 2 v. 1844. . . . 1025.09

Thirty Years' War. *See* Germany (p. 326).

Tierra del Fuego.

Darwin (*C.*) Geology and natural hist. of the Beagle, p. 227-307. 1840. . . . . 1155.20
Narrative of the surveying voyages of H. M. S. Adventure and Beagle. 2 v., 1839. (*See* FUEGIANS, in Index to v. 2.) 1155.18

☞ *See also* works on Magellan (Straits of), p. 342.

Tobaga.

Lavaysse (*J. F. D.*) Description of T. 1820. 1166.19

Tonga Islands. *See* Friendly Islands (p. 325).

Tonqueen.

Baron (*S.*) Description of. [*Pinkerton, v. 9.] 926.09
Richard (*J.*) History of. [*Pinkerton, v. 9.] 926.09

☞ *See also* Annam (p. 290).

Transcaucasia.

Haxthausen (*A.*) Transcaucasia : sketches of the nations between the Black Sea and the Caspian. 1854. . . . . 1031.14

Reviewed in Ed. rev., v. 102.

Transylvania.

Ansted (*D. T.*) Short trip in T., in 1862. . . 965.26
Boner (*C.*) T.: its products and its people. 1865. 964.13
Charnock (*R. S.*) The peoples of T. 1870. . 965.25
Paget (*J.*) Hungary and T. 1850. 2 v. . . 966.19

Travancore.

Mateer (*S.*) Account of T. and its devil worship. 1031.13

Trebizond.

Finlay (*G.*) Hist. of the empire of, 1204-1461. 426.04

Trenton Falls, (*New York*).

Wallace (*E. R.*) Descriptive guide, *etc.* 1875. 1133.18
Willis (*N. P.*) Trenton Falls, picturesque and descriptive. 1865. . . . . 1112.27

Treves.

Anthon (*C. E.*) A pilgrimage to T., in 1844. . 964.06

Trinidad.

Gamble (*W. H.*) Trinidad : historical and descriptive. 1866. . . . . 1161.11
Lavaysse (*J. F. D.*) Description of T. 1820. 1166.19
Wall (*G. P.*) *and Sawkins* (*J.*) Economic geology of T. [Sm. report, 1856.] 3936.11

Tripoli.

Hoefer (*F.*) Etats tripolitains. 1850. [Univers.] 901.07

☞ *See also* Barbary (p. 293).

Troy and the Troad.

Calvert (*F.*) Ancient geography of the Troad.—The site and remains of Larissa. [*In* Archæological jour. v. 18, 21.] 1463.13
Forchhammer (*P. W.*) On the topography of Troy. (*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 12, 1842.] 903.15
Grote (*G.*) Legend of Troy. [*In his* Hist. of Greece. v. 1, p. 284-340. 1853.] 424.05
Maclaren (*C.*) The plain of T. described. 1863. 1043.22
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Constantinople and plain of Troy. 1871. . . . . 1033.10
Schliemann (*H.*) Troy and its remains. Ed. by Philip Smith. 1875. . . . . 1034.19

Reviewed in Cornhill, June, 1874; Ed. rev., April, 1874; Quar. rev., April, 1874.

Ulrichs (*H. N.*) Topography of the Homeric Ilium. [Royal soc. of lit. Trans., v. 2.] 5066.10

☞ *See also* Homer, in general alphabet.

Note.—For poems on the *Trojan war* see Homer. Iliad (various translations); —Columbus [1626.20]; —Dares *Phrygius* [7713.12]: — Dares *Cretensis* [7713.12]: — Iscanus (J.) [7713.12]; —Colonna (G. de). The gest hystoriale of the destruction of Troy. [E. E. T. S.]

Troy, (*New York*).

Woodworth (*J.*) Reminiscences of T., 1790-1807. 2d ed. 1860. . . . . 614.14

Tryon County, (*New York*).

Campbell (*W. W.*) Border warfare of New York, during the revolution. 1849. . . . . 621.01

Tunis.

Frank (*L.*) Tunis. 1850. [Univers.] . . 901.07

☞ *See also* Barbary (p. 293).

Turkey.

1. *Description and Travels.*

Ainsworth (*W. F.*) Turkey : its natural history and resources. [*In* Colburn's New monthly, Aug., 1876.]
Alvimart (*O. d'*). Picturesque representations of the dress and manners of the Turks. [*anon.*] 1814. 6625.22
Arnold (*R. A.*) From the Levant, the Black Sea, and the Danube. 2 v. 1868. . . . . 992.15
Belgiojoso (*C. T., princesse de*). Oriental harems and scenery. 1862. . . . . 1053.11
Benjamin (*S. G. W.*) The Turk and the Greek. 1867. 994.23
Besse (*A. de*). The Turkish empire. 1854. . 994.20

Turkey (*Description and Travel*) *continued.*

Bouvet (*F.*) Turks in Europe. 1853. . . . 993.13
Bowen (*G. F.*) Mount Athos, Thessaly, and Epirus. 1852. . . . . 1032.15
Bradshaw's handbook to the Turkish empire. 2 v. [1871.] 1033.13
Busbequius (*A. G.*) Travels into Turkey, 3d ed. 1761. . . . . 1033.12
Carlisle (*Earl of*). *See Howard* (*G. W. F.*), *below.*
Clarke (*E. D.*) Travels in Turkey. 1818. . . 993.10
Colton (*W.*) Land and lee ; or Constantinople, and the Bosphorus. 1851. . . . . 994.15
Conder (*J.*) Modern traveller. v. 14, 1827. . 911.24
De Vere (*A.*) Picturesque sketches of T. 2v. 1850. 992.24
Gilson (A.) The Czar and the Sultan. 1853. . 993.13
Greaves (*J.*) Description of the graud seignor's seraglio. 1737. [*In his* Miscel. works, v 2.] 5037.18
Harvey (*Mrs.*) Turkish harems. 1871. . . . 1034.11
Howard (*G. W. F.*, 7th *earl of Carlisle*). Diary in Turkish waters. 1855. . . . . 994.14
Howe (*F.*) Oriental scenes, 1856. . . . . 1052.16
Kennedy (*C. M.*) Turks of Constantinople. [*In* Galton's Vacation tourists. 1862-3.] 925.13
Latham (*R G.*) Nationalities of Europe, v. 2. 1862. . . 446.18
Macfarlane (*C.*) Turkey and its destiuy : 1847 and 1848. . . . . 994.11
Madden (*R. R.*) Turkish empire in its relations to christianity and civilization. 2 v. 1862. . 547.12
Morell (*J. R.*) Neighbors of Russia, and history of the [Crimean] war to siege of Sebastopol. 1854. 554.21
Noyes (*J. O.*) Roumania, the border land of the Christian and the Turk. 1858. . . . . 994.16
Olin (*S.*) Greece and the Golden Horn. 1854. 992.01
Oscanyan (*C.*) The Sultan and his people. 1857. 994.19
Paine (*C.*) Tent and harem. 1859. . . . 1082.13
Porter (*J.*) Observations on the religion, law, government, and manners of the Turks. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1768. . . . . 541.12 ; 1033.11
Prime (*E. D. G.*) Forty years in the Turkish empire ; or, memoirs of Rev. Wm. Goodell. 1876. 1033.19
Robert (*C.*) Slave provinces of T. 1853. . . 554.18
Russia and Turkey. From the Geogr. dictionary of McCulloch. [Trav. library, v. 6, 1851.] . 5075.11
Senior (*N. W.*) A journal kept in T. 2 v. 1859. 1033.16
Shoberl (*F.*) World in miniature. 6 v. . . . 6631.37
Slade (*A.*) Turkey and the Turks. 1854. . . 1033.08
Spencer (*E.*) Travels in European T. 1851. . 994.05
— Turkey, Russia, etc. 1835. . . . . 992.14
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel. 2 v. 1851. 994.17
Strangford (*E. A., viscount*). Notes on Turkey. [*In his* Writings, *etc.* v. 1. 1869.] . . . . . 1033.06.
Thornbury (*W.*) Turkish life and character. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 994.09
Tozer (*H. F.*) Researches in the highlands of T. 2 v. 1869. . . . . 1033.02
v. 1. Mount Ida. City and plain of Troy. Mount Athos. Salonica to Monastir and Ochrida, and Elbassan. Berat to Corfu. Montenegro. The Mirdita. The Varder Valley. Future prospects of Turkey.
2. Olympus. Tempe and Ossa. Pelion. Thessaly and Meteora. Pindus. Albania. Epirus. Romaic ballads. Modern Greek popular tales and superstitions.
Turkey and christendom. From the Edin. rev. [Trav. library, v. 15, 1854.] 5075.20
Ubicini (*M. A.*) Letters on T. 2 v. 1856. . . 1033.04
Urquhart (*D.*) The spirit of the East. 1839. 1033.09
Warburton (*E.*) Crescent and the cross. 1850. 1082.17

2. *History.*

Authentic narrative of the Russian expedition against the Turks by sea and land. [*anon.*] London, 1772. 8°. 554.31
Clark (*E. L.*) The Arabs and the Turks. 1876. 547.26
General history of the Turks. Tr. from the Tatar manuscript, by Abu'l Ghâzi Bahâder. 1730. 1024.20
History of the Turks to Genghiz Khan. [*In* Universal history, v. 4.] 405.24
History of the Ottoman empire, 1214-1699. [*In* Universal hist., v. 12-13.] 406.05
Jacob (*S.*), *and others*. History of the Ottoman empire, including a survey of the Greek empire and the crusades. 2d ed. 1854. . . . . 547.14
Jouannin (*J. M.*) *and Van Gaver* (*J.*) Turquie. 1840. [Univers.] 903.02
Lamartine (*A. P. de*). History of Turkey, [to 1421]. 3 v. 1855. . . . . 547.09
Mignol (*V.*) Hist. of the Turkish or Ottoman empire, from its foundation in 1300, to the peace of Belgrade in 1740. With hist. discourse on Mahomet and his successors. Tr. by A. Hawkins. 4v. 1747. 547.16
Moltke (*C. v.*) Russians in Bulgaria and Roumelia. 1828-29. From the German. 1854. . . 554.25
Porter (*Sir J.*) Turkey : its history and progress, [18th century]. Cont. by Sir G. Larpent. 2 v. 1854. 547.24
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 76, 1854 (Turkey and its population) ; Statistical society of London. Journal, v. 28, 1865 (On the supposed extinction of the Turks and increase of the christians in Turkey, by Hyde Clarke) ; Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866 (European Turkey and its subject races, by A. Gielgud) ; Quar. rev., Oct., 1874 (Provincial Turkey) ; Dublin univ. mag., v. 86, 1875 (European Turkey, its inhabitants and their rulers, by D. Marshall).
Also Blackwood's mag , v. 74, 1853 (Turkish question ; Russia and Turkey) ; Westm. rev., v. 60, 1853 (Turkish empire) ; Ed. rev., v. 99, 1854 (Ottoman empire) ; Quar. rev., v. 94, 1854 (Turks and the Greeks) ; North Brit. rev., v. 25, 1856 (Ottoman empire) ; Quar. rev., v. 98, 1856 (Condition and effect of peace on Turkey) ; Blackwood's mag. v. 85, 1859 (Turks in Kalafat, 1854) ; Fraser's mag., v. 62, 1860 (Financial condition) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 89, 1861 (The Euthanasia of T. ; Fraser's mag., v. 63, 1861 (The Turkish difficulty) ; Quar. rev., v. 111, 1862 (State and prospects of T.) ; Fraser's mag., v. 76, 1867 (T. and the Crimean war) ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 18, 1869 (Turko-Greek question) ; Fraser's mag., N. s., v. 1, 1870 (The future of T.) ; Brit. quar. rev., July, 1876 (Independence and integrity of the Turkish empire) ; International review, Sept.-Oct., 1876 (Sultan Abdul Aziz and the fate of Turkey) ; Fortnightly rev., Oct., 1876 (The Eastern question, by E. A. Freeman ; England and Turkey, by R. Cougreve) ; Brit. qu. rev., Oct., 1876 (Turks in Europe, by E. A. Freeman) ; Quar. rev., Oct., 1876 (Turkish empire).
☞ *See also*, in this class, Albania (p. 287) ;—Aleppo ;—Armenia ;— Athos (Mount) ;— Asia Minor ;— Assyria ;— Balcan ;— Black Sea ;— Constantinople ;— Crete ;— Crimean war ;—Crusades (p. 303) ;—Danube ;—East (The) ;—Greece (*Greek war for independence* ; p. 328) ;—Koordistan; —Lebanon;—Macedonia ;—Mesopotamia ;—Montenegro; —Palestine ;—Palmyra ;—Red Sea ;—Roumania;—Servia; —Smyrna ;—Syria ;—Trebizond ;—Troy.
Also Language (*Turkish*), in the general alphabet.

Turkistan.

Hellwald (*F. von*). Russians in Central Asia. 1874. 1026.15
Schuyler (*E.*) Turkistan : notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan, Bukhara, and Kuldja. With maps. 2 v. 1876. . . . . 1026.22
Semenoff (*P.*) Expedition from Fort Vernoye to the west shore of lake Issik kul, Eastern Turkistan. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 39, 1869.] 904.03
Spalding (*H.*) Khiva and Turkestan. 1874. 1026.17
See also Ed. rev., April, 1874 (Lahore to Yarkund) ; Qu. rev., April, 1874 (Russian advances in Central Asia).
☞ *See also* Asia (*Central*, p. 291) ; Bokhara (p. 294) ;— Khiva ;—Tartary.
Note.—*Western* Turkistan, formerly called Independent Tartary, embraces Bokhara, Khiva, and Khokan. *Eastern* Turkistan embraces Chinese Tartary.

Tuscany.

Crawford (*M. S.*) Life in Tuscany. 1859. . 973.07
Pagnotti (*L.*) History of Tuscany. From the Ital. by J. Browning. 4 v. 1826. . . . . 534.05
See also North Brit. rev., v. 18, 1852-3, *or* Eclectic mag., v. 28, 1853 (Political history of T.)
☞ *See also* Florence (p. 319) ;—Italy (p. 336).

Tyre.

Berton (*J. de*). On the site of ancient Tyre. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal of London, v. 9, 1839.] 903.12
Cory (*I. P.*) Fragments of the Tyrian annals : from Dius and Menander. [*In his* Ancient fragments, 1832.] . . 3536.27

Tyrol.

Bradshaw's notes for travellers in Tyrol and Vorarlberg. [*n.d.*] 982.03
Busk (*Miss R. H.*) Valleys of Tirol—their traditions and customs, and how to visit them. 1874. 983.26
Golbéry (*Ph. de*). La Suisse et le Tyrol. 1838. [Univers.] 902.31
Inglis (*H. D.*) The Tyrol. 2 v. 1833. . . 983.04
Howitt (*Margaret*). Our home in the Tyrol. [*In* Lippincott's mag., July, Aug., Sept., Oct., 1873.]

Ukraine.

Krasinski (*H.*) Cossacks of the Ukraine. 1848. 991.21

Union, (*Maine*).

Sibley (*J. L.*) History of Union. 1851. . . 621.12

United Netherlands. *See* Netherlands (p. 347).

ARRANGEMENT OF SUBDIVISIONS.—1. Antiquities and Archæology.—2. Army and Navy.—3. Census.—4. Commerce and Navigation, Industry, Tariff and Revenue, Finances, Statistics, and general progress.—5. Congressional Debates, and Documents.—6. Constitution and Government.—7. Description, Geography and Travel, Gazetteers and Atlases.—8. Foreign Relations and Diplomacy.—9. History.—10. Laws and Statutes at Large.—11. National Character.—12. Politics and Party History.—13. Social Life, Manners, *etc.*

1. Antiquities and Archæology.

Foster (*J. W.*) Pre-historic races of the U. S. 1873. 567.22
Haven (*S. F.*) Archæology of the U. S. [Sm. contrib. v. 8.] 3937.08
☞ *See also* the more numerous references under America. (*Antiquities and Archæology*, p. 238.)

2. Army and Navy.

Neff (*J. K.*) Army and navy of America; battles, naval engagements, *etc.*, to the close of the Florida war. *etc.* 1845. . . . . 575.16
☞ *See* (p. 376) Congressional documents, for the annual reports of the secretaries of war, of the navy, and of their subordinates.

Army.

Brackett A. G.) History of the United States cavalry, to 1863. 1865. . . . . 632.07
Callan (*John F.*) Military laws of the U. S. 1858. 5635.02
Gardner (*C. K.*) Dictionary of the army of the U. S. 1853. . . . . 4514.01
Robinson (*F.*) Account of the organization of the army of the U.S. With biographies of distinguished officers. 2 v. 1848. . . . . 575.17
United States. Dep. of war. Official army register. 1868, 71, 75. W., 1871-75. 12°. 6747.14
— — Army regulations. W., 1857. 12°. . . 4513.14
— — Same. 1861. Revised to 1863. W., 1863. 12°. 4513.17
☞ *See also*, in this class, West Point; and in the general alphabet, Military science (various headings), for government publications upon specialties of the art of war; *also* Medicine (*Military*).

Navy.

Boynton (*C. B.*) History of the navy during the rebellion. 1868. . . . . 575.08
Coggeshall (*G.*) History of American privateers, 1812-14. . . . . 575.03
Cooper (*J. F.*) History of the navy of the United States. To 1815. 2 v. 1840. . . . . 575.04
— — Same. New ed. To 1853. 3 v. in 1. New York, 1853. 8°. 575.05
Emmons (*G. F.*) The navy of the U. S., 1775 to 1853; a brief history of each vessel's service and fate; with a list of private armed vessels, with their services; also a list of the revenue and coast survey vessels, and principal ocean steamers. 1853. . 588.14
Goldsborough (*C. W.*) The United States naval chronicle. 1824. . . . . 575.01
Hamersly (*L. R.*) Records of living officers of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps; with a history of naval operations during the rebellion of 1861-65, and a list of the ships and officers participating in the great battles. 1870. . . . . 3247.24
Headley (*J. T.*) Farragut and our naval commanders, 1861-65. 1867. . . . . 575.10
Hunt (*C. E.*) The Shenandoah; or the last confederate cruiser. 1867. . . . . 643.11
Marshall (*E. C.*) History of the U. S. naval academy. 1862. . . . . 4517.10
Naval monument, battles between the navies of the United States and Great Britain during the late war [of 1812]; and account of the war with Algiers. With a naval register. [To 1816.] [*n. d.*] 575.02
Peterson (*C. J.*) American navy: hist. to [1852]. 575.07
Semmes (*R.*) Cruise of the Alabama and the Sumter. 1864. . . . . 643.21
United States. Dep. of the navy. Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy, 1847, 1855-59, 63-65, 68-70, 75-76. Washington, 1847-76. 8°. 6746.01
— List of the merchant vessels of the U. S., with the official numbers and signal letters awarded them. Also list of vessels of the U. S. navy and revenue-marine service. Wash., 1875. 8°. . .
— Compilation of navy and other laws. Wash., 1875. 8°. 5636.15
See also Ed. rev., v. 124, 1866 (Amer. navy in the late rebellion); Nat. qu. rev., v. 22, 1871; N. A. rev., v. 98, 99, 1864.
☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of John Paul JONES;—BARNEY;—Silas TALBOT;—PREBLE;—DECATUR;—LAWRENCE;—ELLIOTT;—PERRY;—David PORTER;—STEWART;—BAINBRIDGE;—FARRAGUT;—FOOTE;—DAVID D. PORTER. *Also*, in the general alphabet, Naval science.

3. Census.

Sixth census: 1840. Wash., 1841. fol. . . 1117.08
— — Same. Compendium. W., 1841. fol. 1117.09
Seventh census: 1850. J. D. B. De Bow, superintendent. W., 1853. 4°. 5948.01
— — Same. Mortality statistics. W., 1855. 8°.
Eighth census: 1860. Agriculture. Compiled by J. C. G. Kennedy. W., 1864. 4°. 5948.05
— — Same. Manufactures. W., 1865. 4°. . 5948.04
— — Same. Population. W., 1864. 4°. . . 5948.02
— — Same. Statistics (including mortality, property, *etc.*) 1860. W., 1866. 4°. 5948.03
— — Same. Preliminary report on the eighth census, 1860. By J. C. G. Kennedy. W., 1862. 8°. 5947.18
Ninth census: 1870. Compiled by F. A. Walker. W., 1872. 4°. 5948.06
Contents: v. 1. Statistics of population, school attendance and illiteracy, of schools, libraries, newspapers and periodicals, churches, pauperism and crime, and of areas, families, and dwellings.
2. Vital statistics, tables of deaths, births, sex and age, the blind, deaf and dumb, insane, and idiotic.
3. Statistics of wealth and industry, embracing tables of wealth, taxation, and public indebtedness; of agriculture; manufactures; mining and the fisheries. With tables of occupations.
— — Same. Compendium. Compiled by F. A. Walker. W., 1872. 8°. 5947.19
Garfield (*J. A.*) The American census. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 2, 1870.] 5811.01
Hough (*F. B.*) On the principles of statistics as applied to the census. [*In* Amer. assoc. Proceedings, v. 17, 1869.] 3946.15
Walker (*F. A.*) Some results of the census. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 5, 1873.] 5811 03
— American industry in the census. [*In* Atlantic monthly, v. 24, 1869.]
— Our population in 1900. [*In* Atlantic monthly, v. 32, 1873.]
See also Ed. rev., Jan., 1874 (9th census of the U. S.)

4. Commerce and Navigation, Industry, Tariffs, Finances, Statistics, and Progress.

American text-book for the million: comprising historical sketches of the U. S., the several States, *etc.*; a description of objects of interest; compendium of the several census reports, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 576.17
Andrews (*I.*) Report on the trade and commerce of the British N. A. colonies and the great lakes and and rivers of [the U. S.] 2 v. 1794. . . 5923.26
Blodget (*S., jr.*) Economica: a statistical manual for the U. S. 1806. . . . . 5925.20
Bonynge (*F.*) Future wealth of America: advantages of cultivating tea, coffee, indigo, the date, *etc.* With a review of the China trade. 1852. 5916.03
Bristed (*J.*) America and her resources. 1818. 5917.20
Brockett (*L. P.*) Commercial traveller's guide-book. 1871. . . . . 5922.14
Commercial statistical annual, containing reports on the leading articles of commerce for the year 1871, compared with several preceding years. New York, 1872. 4°. 5918.18
De Bow (*J. D. B.*) Industrial resources of the south and west. 3 v. 1852. . . . . 5925.25
Flagg (*Edmund*). Report on the commercial relations of the U. S. with all foreign nations. 4 v. Wash., 1856-57. 4°. 5918.08
Pt. 1. Commercial digests of all nations. Summary statement of the commerce of the U. S., 1821-55. Summary of treaties. 2. Comparative tariffs of various countries. Comparative statement of rates of duty under the several tariffs of the U. S., from 1789 to 1846. Tonnage duties, *etc.* 3-4. Consular returns.
Eighty years' progress of the U. S. 2 v. 1861. 5917.18
Contents: v. 1. Flint (C. L.) Progress in agriculture. McCay (C. F.) Cultivation of cotton. Kettell (T. P.) Commerce and trade. Perkins (F. B.) Social and domestic life. Richards (T. A.) Arts of design. Barnard (H.) Education. v. 2. Mining history of the U. S. Hodge (J. T.) Fur trade, *etc.* Kettell (T. P.) Improvements in the means of travel and

United States : *Commerce, etc., continued.*

transportation, manufactures, building, building materials, *etc.* Merriam (J. C.) Steam engines. Humanitarian and corrective institutions.

First century of the republic : review of Amer. progress. By T. D. Woolsey, [and others]. 1876. . 575.24

Contents : Lawrence (E.) Introduction : colonial progress. Knight (Edw. H.) Mechanical progress. Wells (D. A.) Progress in manufacture. Brewer (Wm. H.) Agricultural progress. Hunt (T. S.) Development of our mineral resources. Atkinson (Edw.) Commercial development. Walker (F. A.) Growth and distribution of population. Sumner (Wm. G.) Monetary development. Woolsey (T. D.) Experiment of the Union, with its preparations. Lawrence (E.) Educational progress. Barnard (F. A. P.) Exact sciences. Gill (T.) Natural science. Whipple (E. P.) Century of American literature. Conant (S. S.) Progress of the fine arts. Flint (A.) Medical and sanitary progress. Abbott (B. V.) American jurisprudence. Brace (C. L.) Humanitarian progress. Hurst (J. F.) Religious development.

Greeley (*H.*) *and others.* Great industries of the U. S. 1873. . . . . 5917.21

Hallett (*S.*) Industrial and financial resources of the U. S. 1864. . . . . 5924.26

Hunt's merchants' mag. year-book. N. Y., 1871. 8°. 5924.27

Neilson (*W. G.*) Statistical chart of staple products of the U. S., 1799 to 1866. . . . . 5916.30

Peto (*Sir S. M.*) Resources and prospects of America. 1865. . . . . 5925.23

Seybert (*A.*) Annales statistiques des Etats-Unis. 1820. . . . . 5922.03

— — Same. Statistical annals of the U. S., 1789-1818. 1818. . . . . 5918.17

Talleyrand-Périgord (*C. M. d'*). Commercial relations of the U. S. with Great Britain. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 4.] . . 5058.04

Tucker (*G.*) Progress of the U. S. in population and wealth in fifty years. [1790-1840.] 1843. 5917.17

United States. Bureau of statistics. Monthly report of the commerce and navigation of the U. S., Nov. 15, 1866—June, 1874. 5 v. W., 1866-74. 4°. 5938.07

Note.—Changed to a Quarterly report in 1875.

— *Congress.* Causes of the reduction of American tonnage and the decline of navigation interests. Report of committee made to Ho. of representatives. W., 1870. 8°. 5916.31

— — Mercantile navy list, 1871. W., 1871. 8°. 5942.01

☞ Valuable reports on the 'Commercial relations' of the U. S. with foreign nations are published annually in the *Executive documents* of congress, and the report of the Bureau of statistics on 'Commerce and navigation' in the same series gives the statistics of exports and imports, *etc.*

See also for current statistics the annual reports of the National board of trade [5943.01] ; of the Board of trade of Boston [5924.02] ; of the Chamber of commerce [5925.01] and Produce exchange [5942.04] of New York, and other cities ; *also* Appletons' Annual cyclopædia.

See also International review, v. 1, 1874 (Domestic commerce of the U. S., by S. Shellabarger).

Tariff and Internal Revenue.

Bigelow (*E. B.*) The tariff question considered in regard to the policy of England and the interests of the U. S. With statistical and comparative tables. 1862. . . . . 5638.05

Note.—Contains tables of national revenue and expenditure from 1789 to 1860 ; a comparative view of the tariffs of 1846, 1857, and 1861 ; exports and imports for a series of years, *etc., etc.*

Jones (*A. A.*) Jones's digest of the duties belonging to the custom-house departments of the U. S., but more especially of New York. With the tariff. 1835. . . . . 5925.29

— Revenue book : containing the new tariff of 1846, with the tariff of 1842. Likewise the new British tariff. 1847. . . . . 5925.28

Tax-payer's manual : acts of congress imposing direct and excise taxes. With index, *etc.* New York, 1862. 8°. 5916.01

United States. Tariff, 1861. [With appendix.] Arranged by E. D. Ogden. N. Y., 1861. 8°. . . 5925.3 ;

— Tariff of 1861. Comparative rates of tariffs of 1842, 1846, 1857, and 1861. N. Y., 1861. 8°. 5925.30

— Internal revenue and tariff law (passed July 13, 1870). With notes. Compiled by H. E. Dresser. N. Y., 1870. 8°. 5925.31

— — Same. (Approved June 6, 1872.) Compiled by H. E. Dresser. N. Y., 1872. 8°. . . . 5925.31

Wells (*D. A.*) Report of a commission appointed for the revision of the revenue. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 5916.18

— 2d-4th report of the special commissioner of the revenue. [40th cong., 2d sess. *Ex. doc.* no. 81, and 3d sess. *Ex. doc.* no. 16.] 5916.18

Young (*E.*) Special report on the customs-tariff legislation of the U. S. ; with appendixes. Comparative statement of the rates of duties and imposts under the several tariff acts from 1789 to 1870, *etc.* 5916.01

Note.—For works discussing the questions of *Protection* and *Free trade, see* Political economy, in the general alphabet.

Finances.

Brice (*J.*) [Revenue] Laws of the U. S., relative to commercial subjects. [With Tariff of 1812.] 1814. . . . . 5624.15

Gibbons (*J. S.*) The public debt of the United States. Its organization : its liquidation : administration of the treasury : the financial system. 1867. 5916.05

Mayo (*R.*) Synopsis of the commercial and revenue system of the United States, with historical illustrations of the origin and organization of the Treasury department. 1847. . . . . 5918.12

Trotter (*A.*) Observations on the financial position and credit of such of the States of the North American Union as have contracted public debts. 1839. . . . . 5925.21

United States. Dep. of the treasury. Reports of the secretary of the treasury [on the finances, 1790-1849]. [With] the report of Alex. Hamilton on public credit, a national bank, manufactures, and the establishment of a mint. 7 v. W., 1837-51. 8°.

— — Same. 1850-75. W., 1850-75. 8°.

Note.—The reports for 1850 and 1851 are (1876) wanting.

See also Political economy, in general alphabet, for works upon *Banking, Commerce, Currency, Taxation, etc.*

5. Congressional Debates and Documents.

1. *Debates, Proceedings and Sessional Laws.*

Annals of congress. Debates and proceedings ; with appendix [for each session] containing important public documents, and all laws of a public nature. 1st. cong., 1st sess.—18th cong., 1st sess. March 3, 1789—May 27, 1824. 42 v. W., 1834-56. 8°.

Continued in

Register of debates in congress. With appendix [for each session]. 18th cong., 2d sess. *to* 25th cong., 1st. sess. Dec. 5, 1824—Oct. 16, 1837. v. 1-14 in 29. W., 1825-36. 8°.

Continued in

Congressional globe. Debates and proceedings. With appendix, embracing the laws passed at [each] session. 23d cong., 1st sess. *to* 42d cong., 2d sess. Dec. 3, 1833—May 13, 1872. 109 v. in 108. W., 1833-72. 4°.

Continued in

Congressional record : proceedings and debates, *etc.*

Benton (*T. H.*) Abridgment of the debates of congress, 1789 to 1856 [1850]. N. Y., 1857—1861. 8°.

See also Laws *and* Statutes (p. 388).

2. *Senate and House Journals, Executive Documents, and Reports.*

American State papers. Documents legislative and executive, from 1789. 38 v. Wash., 1832-61. fol.

Contents.

1. *Foreign relations*, v. 1-6 ; to 1st sess., 20th Congress, 1827.
2. *Indian affairs*, v. 1-2 ; to 2d sess., 19th Congress, 1827.
3. *Finance*, v. 1-5 ; to 1st sess., 20th Congress, 1828.
4. *Commerce and nav.*, v. 1-2 ; to 2d sess., 17th Cong., 1825.
5. *Military affairs*, v. 1-7 ; to 1st sess., 20th Cong., 1828.
6. *Naval affairs*, v. 1-4 ; to 1st sess., 24th Congress, 1836.
7. *Post office* ; to 2d sess., 22d Congress, 1833.
8. *Public lands*, v. 1-8 ; to 2d sess., 24th Congress, 1837.
9. *Claims*, v. 1 ; to 2d sess., 17th Congress, 1825.
10. *Miscellaneous*, v. 1-2 ; to 2d sess., 17th Congress, 1825.

Note.—A reprint of congressional papers prior to the dates assigned. They are furnished with minute and accurate indexes.

Journal of the House of representatives. 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50 ; 33d cong., 1st sess.—42d cong., 3d sess. 30 v. W., 1850-75. 8°. . . .

Journal of the Senate. 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50 ; 33d cong., 2d sess., 1854-5—43d cong., 2d sess., 1874-5. 27 v. W., 1855-75. 8°. . . .

Executive documents. *House of rep.* 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50; 31st cong., 2d sess., 1850-51—43d cong., 2d sess., 1874-75. 368 v. in 435. W., 1850-75. 8° and 4°. . . . . .

— — Same. Consolidated index, 26th to 40th cong., inclusive. [1839-69.] W., 1870. 8°. . .

☞ The Executive documents of the House of Representatives contain besides others the annual reports of the following executive departments, bureaus, *etc., viz.:*—

Adjutant general (Dep. of war.)
Agriculture (Department of).
Appropriation estimates.
Architect of the capitol extension.
Attorney general. (Dep. of justice.)
Bureau of navigation. (Dep. of navy.)
Bureau of refugees. (Dep. of war.)
Bureau of yards and docks. (Dep. of navy.)
Bureau of statistics. (Dep. of the interior).
Census. (Dep. of the interior.)
Coast survey.
Columbia hospital for women. (Dep. of the interior.)
Columbia institution for deaf and dumb. (Dep. of the interior.)
Commerce and navigation of the U. S. (Dep. of the treasury.)
Commercial relations between the U. S. and foreign nations. (Dep. of state.)
Currency, Comptroller of. (Dep. of treasury)
Diplomatic correspondence. (Dep. of state.)
District of Columbia.
Education, Commissioner of. (Dep. of interior.)
Engineer department. (Dep. of war.)
Engineering, Bureau of. (Dep. of navy.)
Engineering, Bureau of steam. (Dep. of navy.)
Engineers, Chief of. (Dep. of war.)
Finance report. (Dep. of the treasury.)
Foreign affairs. (Dep. of state.)
Freedman's hospital and asylum. (Dep. of interior.)
Government hospital for the insane. (Dep. of interior.)
Indian affairs. (Dep. of interior or Dep. of war.)
Inspector general. (Dep. of war.)
Interior (Department of the).
Internal revenue. (Dep. of the treasury.)
Land office, General. (Dep. of interior.)
Messages of president.
Marine corps. (Dep. of navy.)
Marine hospital service.
Mines and mining, Commissioner of. (Dep. of interior.)
Mint, Director of the. (Dep. of the treasury.)
Naval academy. (Dep. of navy.)
Navy (Department of the).
Ordnance, Bureau of. (Dep. of navy.)
Ordnance bureau. (Dep. of war.)
Patent office. (Dep. of interior.)
Pensions, Commissioner of. (Dep. of the interior.)
Post-office department.
President's messages.
Quartermaster general. (Dep. of war.)
Signal-office. (Dep. of war.)
State (Department of).
Surgeon general's office. (Dep. of war.
Treasury (Department of the).
War (Department of).

Executive documents. *Senate.* 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50; 31th cong., 1st sess., 1855-6—44th cong., 2d sess., 1873-4. 148 v. in 156. Wash., 1850-75. 8° and 4°. . . . . .

Note.—Many documents are printed in both House and Senate executive documents.

Miscellaneous documents. *House of rep.* 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50; 33d cong., 1st sess., 1853-4—43d cong., 2d sess., 1872-73. 66 v. W., 1850-75. 8°. . . . . .

Miscellaneous documents. *Senate.* 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50—43d cong., special sess., 1874-75. 28 v. Wash., 1850-75. 8°. . . . . .

Reports of committees. *House of rep.* 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50; 33d cong., 1st. sess.—43d cong., 2d sess., 1874-75. 77 v. in 78. W., 1850-75. 8°.

— — Same. Consolidated index, 26th-40th congress. [1839-69.] Wash., 1869. 8°. . . . .

Reports of committees. *Senate.* 31st cong., 1st sess., 1849-50; 34th cong., 1st sess., 1855-6—43d cong., 2d sess., 1874-5. 40 v. in 43. W., 1850-75. 8°.

Note on Congressional documents.—The general index to the volumes of any one session is repeated in each volume.

☞ The Bates Hall catalogue of the Boston public library, and supplement, contain an index to the contents of all congressional documents, from 1823 to 1863.

Congressional directory. 37th cong., 2d-3d sess.; 38th cong., 1st, 2d sess.; 40th cong., 3d sess.; 42d cong., 2d sess.; 43d cong., 1st sess. 8 v. W., 1861-74. 8°. . . . . .

☞ *See also* Congress (p. 276).

4. *Miscellaneous government publications, for the most part not included in the congressional documents.*

Note.—Many government publications upon *special subjects* are catalogued elsewhere under their *subject*, and do not appear here; e. g., for government surveys west of the Mississippi, *see* Description and travel: *Far West* (p.).

Army medical museum. Catalogue of the medical section. By J. J. Woodward. Wash., 1867. 4°. 4338.02

— Catalogue of the surgical section. By A. A. Woodhull. Wash., 1866. 4°. 4338.01

— Catalogue of the microscopical section. By E. Curtis. Wash., 1867. 4°. 4338.02

Commissioner of mining statistics. 1st-7th annual report. 1867-74. W., 1867-75. 8°. 4006.06

Note.—v. 1, for 1867, was prepared by J. Ross Browne and J. W. Taylor; v. 2, for 1868, by J. Ross Browne; v. 3-7, for 1869-74, by R. W. Raymond.

Bureau of navigation. American ephemeris and nautical almanac for 1876. W., 1873. 8°.

— Catalogue of charts, plans, and views published by the United States hydrographic office, with a list of books sold to agents. January, 1875. Wash., 1875. 8°.

Coast survey. Annual report of the superintendent. 1851-73. 23 v. W., 1852-75. 4° and 8°.

Engineer department. Report on the compressive strength, specific gravity, and ratio of absorption of various kinds of building stone from different sections of the United States. By Q. A. Gillmore. Folded plate. Wash., 1874. 8°.

— Report in reference to the canal to connect the Chesapeake and Ohio canal with the city of Baltimore, by J. J. Albert. 1838. Reprinted for the use of the engineer department, U. S. A. Folded map. Wash., 1877. 4°.

— Reports on the construction of the piers of the aqueduct of Alexandria canal across the Potomac river at Georgetown, District of Columbia; 1835-40. By Wm. Turnbull. Wash., 1873. 4°. . . . 3927.32

Note.—For the Annual report of the *Chief of engineers, see Executive documents* of House of rep.

Land office. Laws of the U. S. and other documents, having respect to public lands. W., 1817. 8°. 1134.08

— General public acts of congress, respecting the public lands. 1776-1838. 2 v. W., 1838. 8°.

— Circular showing the manner of proceeding to public lands. W., 1870. 8°. 1134.32

— Instructions in relation to the survey and entry of lode and placer claims. W., 1870. 8°. . 1134.32

Note.—The report of the Land office is printed annually in the *Executive documents* of House of rep.

Library of congress. See Libraries, in the general alphabet.

Marine hospital service. 1st-3d annual report of the supervising surgeon. W., 1872-4. 8°. . 4353.12

Naval observatory. Astronomical and meteorological observations during 1862-72. W., 1863-74. 4°.

Ordnance department. See Military science, in general alphabet.

Patent office. Annual report of the commissioner, 1843-74. 70 v. W., 1843-75. 8°. . . .

Note.—Since 1870, inclusive, the 'Annual report' gives merely an index to the patentees and inventions of the year, but no plates, which are now printed in the 'Official gazette' and 'Specifications.'

— Official gazette of the U. S. patent office. v. 2-10. July to Dec., 1872—Jan. to June, 1876. Wash., 1872-76. l. 8°. . . . . .

— — Same. General index of the official gazette and monthly volumes of patents, 1872-5. 4 v. Wash., 1873-76. 4°. . . . . .

— Specifications and drawings of patents. May 30, 1871—May, 1876. 105 v. [Continued.] Wash., 1871-76. l. 8°. . . . . .

Note.—Volumes were issued *weekly* from May 30, 1871, to June 25, 1872, since which date they have been issued *monthly.*

— Subject-matter index of patents for inventions, 1790-1873, inclusive. v. 1-3. Compiled and published under the direction of M. D. Leggett. 3 v. Wash., 1874. 8°. . . . . .

Pensions. Mayo (R.) and Moulton (F.) Army and navy pension laws, and bounty land laws of the U. S., 1756-1854. 2d ed. Balt., 1854. 8°. . .

Post offices. List of post offices and postmasters of the U. S. Wash., 1868. 4°. 6745.02

Provost-marshal-general's bureau. Statistics, medical and anthropological, derived from records of the examination for military service during the late war of the rebellion, of over a million recruits, *etc.* Compiled by J. H. Baxter. 2 v. W., 1875. 4°. 4338.19

Surgeon-general's office. Circular. Nos. 1-8. 5 v. Wash., 1867-75. 4°. 4338.04

1. Report on epidemic cholera and yellow fever in the army of the United States, during the year 1867. 4338.04

2. Report on the excisions of the head of the femur for gunshot injury. 4338.04
3. Report of surgical cases treated in the army of the U. S., 1865-71. . . . . 4338.08
4. Report on barracks and hospitals, with descriptions of military posts. 4338.09
5. Report on epidemic cholera in the army of the U. S., during the year 1866. . . . . 4338.04
6. Report on the extent and nature of the materials available for the preparation of a medical and surgical history of the rebellion. 4338.05
7. A report on amputations at the hip-joint in military surgery. 4338.04
8. Report on the hygiene of the U. S. army, with descriptions of military posts. 1875. . . . . 4338.10

— Medical and surgical history of the war of the rebellion, (1861-65). Pt. 1, v. 1-2—Pt. 2, v. 2. Wash., 1870-76. 4°. 4338.07
Contents: Part 1, v. 1. Medical. v. 2. Surgical. Part 2, v. 2. Surgical history, by G. A. Otis.

— Medical department of the U. S. army from 1775 to 1873. Compiled by Harvey E. Brown. Wash., 1873. 8°. . . . . .

— Statistical report on the sickness and mortality in the army of the U. S., 1839-1855. Prepared by R. H. Coolidge. W., 1856. 4°. 4338.17

— — Same. 1855-59. W., 1860. 4°. . . . 4338.18

United States exploring expedition during 1838-42. By C. Wilkes. 5 v. Phila., 1850. 8°. . . . 925.01

United States naval astronomical exped. to the southern hemisphere, 1849-52. J. M. Gilliss, superintendent. v. 1, 2, 3, 6. Wash., 1855-65. 4°. . . . 1126.01
v. 1. Chile, by J. M. Gilliss. v. 2. Andes and the pampas, by A. Macrae. Special reports on natural history, by J. L. Smith and others. v. 3. Observations to determine the solar parallax, by J. M. Gilliss. v. 6. Magnetical and meteorological observations.

Vienna international exhibition, 1873. Reports of the commissioners of the U. S. Ed. by R. H. Thurston. 4 v. W., 1876. 8°. . . . . .

6. Constitution and Government.

1. *Constitutions of the National Government and of the several States, with the Declaration of Independence, and the Articles of Confederation.*

American's guide: Declaration of independence; Articles of confederation; Constitution; and the constitutions of the 30 States. Ph., 1819. 12°. 5736.14

American's own book; or, constitutions of the several States; [with] the Declaration of independence, the Constitution of the U. S., *etc.* [Ed.] by J. R. Bigelow. New York, 1849. 8°. . . . 5736.17

Bowen (*F., editor*). Documents of the constitutions of England and America, from Magna charta to the federal constitution of 1789. . . . . 5736.16

Constitution of the U. S., with the amendments thereto; added, Jefferson's Manual of parliamentary practice; and the standing rules and orders for conducting business in the Hc. of Rep. and Senate. [Also Barclay's Digest.] Wash., 1863. 8°. 5617.30

— — Same. Wash., 1865. 8°. 5617.30a

Constitutions des Treize Etats-unis de l'Amérique. Paris, 1783. 8°. 5736.15

Constitutions of the Independent States of America; Declaration of independence; Articles of confederation; Declaration of rights; Non-importation agreement, *etc.* Ed. by W. Jackson. 1783. 8°. 5736.18

Davis (*P.*) The principles of the government of the U. S. [*i. e.* constitutions of N. Y., N. J., Pa., Del., Md., Va., Ohio, Ind., Ills.] 1823. . . 5736.21

Goodell (*Wm.*) Our national charters: for the million. I. The federal constitution of 1788-9.—II. The articles of confederation, 1778.—III. The declaration of independence, 1776.—IV. The articles of association, 1774. With notes, showing their bearing on slavery. 1861. . . . . 5732.07

New York (*State of*). Constitution of 1816. With a comp. arrangement of the const. provisions of other States, classified by their subject. By F. B. Hough. Albany, 1867. 4°. 5737.15

Stearns (*C. W.*) A concordance to the constitution. With a classified index. 1872. . . . . 5736.22

☞ *See also*, in this class, names of individual states.

2. *Debates on the Federal Constitution*, 1787.

Convention which formed the constitution of the United States. Journal of acts and proceedings. Boston, 1819. 8°. 5736.01

— Secret proceedings and debates. From notes by R. Yates. Albany, 1821. 8°. 5736.02

Elliot (*J.*) Debates in the several State conventions on the adoption of the federal constitution, with the journal of the Federal convention. 5 v. 2d ed. 1854. 8°. 5736.03
Contents: v. 1. Journal of the federal convention. Luther Martin's letter. Yates's minutes. Letters for and against.
v. 2. Conventions of Massachusetts; Connecticut; New Hampshire; New York; Pennsylvania; Maryland.
v. 3. Virginia.
v. 4. North Carolina; South Carolina. List of delegates. Opinions from congressional debates, from 1789 to 1836. Virginia resolutions of 1798; answers. Kentucky resolutions, by Jefferson. President Jackson's proclamation on the ordinance of South Carolina. Papers on the tariff, banks, debts, veto power. Digest of decisions.
v. 5. Supplementary. Madison's Debates in the federal convention.

Madison (*J.*) Debates on the federal constitution, in the convention held at Philadelphia, 1787. [With Elliot (J.) Debates, v. 5.] 5736.07

Massachusetts. Debates of the convention, convened 9th January, 1788, for the purpose of ratifying the constitution recommended by the federal convention. 1788. . . . . 5736.08

3. *Systematic Expositions, and History, of the Constitution of the United States.*

Alden (*J.*) The science of government in connection with American institutions. 1870. . . . 5723.15

Curtis (*G. T.*) History of the formation and adoption of the constitution of the U. S. 2 v. 1854. 5734.21

Farrar (*T.*) Manual of the constitution of the U. S. 1867. . . . . 5735.03

Federalist (The), on the constitution. By Hamilton, Madison, and Jay. 1852. . . . . 5734.05

— — Same. With historical introduction and notes. By H. B. Dawson. 1863. . . . . 5734.11

— — Same. Also the Continentalist, by Hamilton. Ed. by J. C. Hamilton. 1864. . . . . 5734.10

Flanders (*H.*) An exposition of the constitution of the U. S. 1860. . . . . 5734.07

— — Same. 2d ed. 1874. . . . . 5734.07

Kent (*J.*) Commentaries on American law. 4 v. 5614.01

Marshall (*J.*) Writings on the federal constitution. 1839. . . . . 5614.05

Paschal (*G. W.*) Constitution of the U. S. defined and annotated. 1868. . . . . 5734.20

Story (*J.*) Commentaries on the constitution. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 5734.00

— Familiar exposition of the constitution of the U. S. 1859. . . . . 5734.02

Towle (*N. C.*) History and analysis of the constitution of the U. S. 1860. . . . . 3734.04

Tremenheere (*H. S.*) Constitution of the U. S. compared with our own [*i. e.* the English]. 1854. 5734.19
Note.—Besides the work of *Curtis*, full accounts of the formation and adoption of the constitution are given in the 3d volume of J. C. Hamilton's History of the U. S., and in the 2d volume of Rives' Life of Madison.

4. *Growth, Character, and Tendencies of American Institutions, national and local.*

Adams (*J.*) Defence of the constitutions of government of the U. S., 1778. [*In his* Works, v. 6, 1851.] 5013.04

— Three letters to Roger Sherman on the constitution. [*In his* Works, v. 6.] 5013.06

— Review of Mr. Hillhouse's proposition for amending the constitution, in 1808. [*In his* Works, v. 6, 1851.] . 5013.06

Barnes (*W. H.*) The body politic. [The American nation.] 1866. . . . . 5723.01

Brownson (*O. A.*) The American republic: its constitution, tendencies, and destiny. 1866. . 5725.21

Calhoun (*J. C.*) On the constitution and government of the U. S. [*In his* Works, v. 1, 1853.] 5023.03

Chambrun (*A.*) Le pouvoir exécutif aux Etats-unis. 1873. . . . . 5723.23

Cooley (*T. M.*) A treatise on the constitutional limitations which rest upon the legislative power of the States of the American Union. 1868. . 5735.02

Cudmore (*P.*) Civil government of the states and the constitutional history of the U. S. . . 5734.09

Dillon (*J. B.*) Notes on historical evidence in reference to adverse theories of the origin and nature of the government of the U. S. 1871. . . . . 5734.24.

Draper (*J. W.*) Thoughts on the future civil policy of America. 1865. . . . . 5725.16
Everett (*E.*) Vindication of Amer. institutions. [*In his* Orations, v. 4.] 6322.06
Fisher (*S. G.*) The trial of the constitution. 1862. 5734.03
Force (*P.*) The Declaration of independence, or notes on Lord Mahon's History of the American Declaration of independence. 1855. . . . . 5734.23
Freeman (*E. A.*) Presidential government. [*In his* Hist. essays, v. 1, 1871.] 2528 11
Frothingham (*R.*) The rise of the republic of the U. S. [1643-1790.] 1872. . . . . 576.13
Goodrich (*C. B.*) Lowell lectures. Science of government as exhibited in the U. S. 1853. 8°. 5724.02
Gurowski (*A. G.*) America and Europe. 1857. 5723.08
Holst (*H. von*). Constitutional and political history of the U. S., 1750-1833. State sovereignty and slavery. From the German, by J. J. Lalor and A. B. Mason. 1876. . . . . 5734.13
Hopkinson (*F.*) The old farm [*i. e.* the articles of confederation] and the new farm [*i. e.* the constitution] : a political allegory. With introduction and notes, by B. J. Lossing. 2d ed. 1864. 5713.18
Inquiry into the moral and religious character of the American government. [*anon.*] 1838. . 5734.16
Jameson (*J. A.*) The constitutional convention : its history, and modes of proceeding. 1857. 5735.01
Johnson (*S. M.*) Free government in England and America : containing [*i. e.* together with] the Great charter, the Petition of right, the Bill of rights, the Federal constitution. 1864. . . . . 5735.04
La Croix (*J. V. de*). Review of the constitutions of the U. S. 1792. . . . . 5727.20
Madison (*J.*) Letters and other writings. 1769–1836. 4 v. 1865. . . . . 5053.01
McKinney (*M.*) Our government : a review of the government of the United States, and of those of the several states. 2d ed. 1856. . . . 5734.17
Mercer (*C. F.*) Exposition of the weakness and inefficiency of the government of the United States. [*anon.*] 1845. . . . . 5725.12
Municipalist (*The*). A comprehensive explanation and critical discussion of the American system of governing. 1858. . . . . 5722.08
Parsons (*T.*) Political, personal, and property rights of a citizen of the U. S. 1875. . . . . 5733.18
Pomeroy (*J. N.*) An introduction to the municipal law of the United States. 1868. . . . 5734.06
Reed (*H.*) Two lectures on the history of the American Union. 1856. . . . . 5732.09
— — Lectures on the growth of the American Union during the colonial era. [Sm. report, 1854.] 3936.17
Seaman (*E. C.*) American system of government: its character and workings. 1870. . . . . 5725.23
Shafer (*N. M.*) Diagram of the federal government. [Chart. folded.] 1864. . . . . 5725.13
Skinner (*O.*) Issues of American politics. 1873. 5725.24
Smith (*J. C.*) United States a nation. [*In his* Miscellanies. 1876.] 2542.28
Spence (*J.*) The Union ; with an inquiry into secession as a constitutional right, and the causes of the disruption. 3d ed. 1862. . . . . 5735.07
Storrs (*R. S.*) The early American spirit, and the genesis of it : address before the N. Y. hist. society, April 15, 1875. . . . . 5733.17
Thorpe (*T. B.*) Voice to America ; its glory or its fall. 3d ed. 1855. . . . . 5722.03
Tocqueville (*A. de*). Democracy in America. 4 v. 1838-40. . . . . 5723.04
— — Same. Ed. by F. Bowen. 2 v. 1863. . . 5723.02
Wedgwood (*W. B.*) The government and laws of the United States. 1867. . . . . 5734.18
Willis (*A.*) The nation : its rulers and institutions ; outlines of the government. 1871. . . . 5734.08
— — Outlines of the U. S. government : its origin, branches, departments, officers, and modes of operation. 1868. . . . . 5723.09
Willson (*M.*) A treatise on civil polity and political economy. 1839. . . . . 5723.16
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 12, 1863. (Our domestic relations, by Charles Sumner) ; Int. rev., Sept., 1875 (American constitution in 1787 and 1866, by Henry Reed); Int. rev., Jan., 1875 (The Guarantee of order and republican government in the States).

For works of a more distinctively party character, *see* Politics and Party History (p. 389).

See also Government and politics (*Democracy ;—Republicanism, etc*), in the general alphabet.

Note to Constitution and Government.—*Story's Commentaries* is still the standard legal exposition of the Constitution as it was before the Civil War. Fundamentally he holds that the constitution is a government, established by the people, and not a compact between states. See in this connection the speeches of *Webster* and *Hayne* [6325.02] on Foote's resolution, the one for, the other against this position. *Farrar's Manual*, a more recent work, holds that the preamble is "the first, most authoritative, and commanding portion of the instrument," conferring unlimited authority upon the central government for the accomplishment of the ends required therein. *Paschal's* work is recent, and accompanied with valuable annotations. *Stearns's* Concordance is convenient for ready reference.

For more elaborate presentations of the States rights view of the constitution the works of *Calhoun* and *Alex. H. Stephens* may be consulted. For an able but bitter review of the shortcomings of the national government in its dealings with nullification and slavery, *see Von Holst's Political and constitutional history of the U. S., to* 1830. Excellent surveys of colonial self-government, and tendencies to union, before the adoption of the constitution, are given in the introduction to the 1st volume of *Story's* work, in *Frothingham's Rise of the Republic*, and in *Towle's History*.

As a philosophical student of the political and social institutions of the country, *A. de Tocqueville* is still pre eminent.

7. Description, Geography and Travel, Gazetteers and Atlases.

ARRANGEMENT.— 1. *Emigrant Manuals.*—2. *General and Miscellaneous Works of Travel.*—3. *Gazetteers and Atlases.*—4. *Popular General Guide Books.*— 5. *The South.*— 6. *The West.*—7. *The Far West : beyond the Mississippi ; including Government surveys.*

1. *Emigrant Manuals.*

American social science association. Handbook for immigrants to the U. S. 1871. . . . 1071.09
Byrne (*S.*) Irish emigration to the U. S.: facts and reflections addressed to Irish people intending to emigrate, and to those living in large cities. 1873. . . . . 1132.17
Darby (*W.*) Emigrant's guide to the western and southwestern States and territories. 1818. . . 1134.11
Goddard (*F. B.*) Where to emigrate : climate, resources, *etc.*; land laws, rates of wages, *etc.* . . 1125.17
Lippincott's general guide for settlers in the U. S. 2d ed. 1876. . . . . 1132.27
Young (*E.*) Special report on immigration ; accompanying information for immigrants. 1872. 5917.27

2. *General and Miscellaneous Works.*

Bacon (*G. W.*) *and Larkins* (*W. G.*) Descriptive handbook of America. 1870. . . . . 1072.20
Beauvallet (*L.*) Rachel and the new world. 1846. 1072.11
Boynton (*C. B.*) The four great powers ; their policy, resources, *etc.* 1866. . . . . 445.24
Bremer (*F.*) Homes of the new world. 2 v. 1853. 1073.12
Buckingham (*J. S.*) America. 3 v. 1841. . . 1074.01
— Eastern and western States. 3 v. 1842. . 1112.05
Bunn (*A.*) Old England and New England. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 1074.13
Caswall (*H.*) America and the American Church. 1851. . . . . 3456.05
Chasles (*P.*) Anglo-American literature and manners. 1852. . . . . 1072.12
Chastellux (*F. J. de*). Travels in N. A., 1780-82. 1071.09
Chevalier (*M.*) Society, manners, and politics of the U. S. 1839. . . . . 1135.09
Coke (*E. T.*) A subaltern's furlough. 2 v. 1833. 1072.15
— — Same. [*In* Waldie library, v. 2.] 5078.16
Cooper (*J. F.*) Notions of the Americans. 2 v. 1828. . . . . 1074.07
Curtis (*G. W.*) Lotus-eating : a summer book. 1852. . . . . 1112.19
Dall (*C. H.*) Patty Gray's journey to the cotton islands. 3 v. 1869-70. . . . . 171.46
Contents : v. 1. From Boston to Baltimore. v. 2. From Baltimore to Washington. v. 3. On the way ; or, Patty at Mount Vernon.
Dicey (*E.*) Six months in the federal States. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 642.05
Dickens (*C.*) American notes. 1850. . . . 1074.16
— — Same. 1866. . . . . 973.20

Dilke (*C. W.*) Greater Britain, 1866-67. . . 1074.15
Disturnell (*J.*) Guide between Washington and Boston; also from Boston to Buffalo, and from New York to Montreal. 1846. . . . . 1121.01
Dixon (*W. H.*) New America. 1867. . . . 1115.02
Duncan (*J. M.*) Travels through part of the U. S. 1818-19. 2 v. 1073.19
Eddis (*W.*) Letters from America, 1769-1777. 583.13
Fidler (*I.*) Observations in the U. S. in 1832. 1071.08
Finch (*I.*) Travels in the U. S. 1833. . . . 1074.11
Finlay (*H.*) Journal, during his survey of the post offices between Massachusetts and Georgia, 1773-1774. . . . . 1136.09
Fuller (*H.*) Belle Brittan on a tour, at Newport, and here and there. 1858. . . . . 942.05
— Grand transformation scenes; or, glimpses of home after 13 years abroad. 1875. . . . . 1132.22
Gilman (*C.*) Poetry of travelling in the U.S. 1838. 1132.09
Hall (*B.*) Travels in North America. 1830. . 1073.16
Hall (*N.*) From Liverpool to St. Louis. 1870. 1072.13
Hinton (*J.*) History and topography of the U. S. v. 2. [Topography.] 1830. . . . . 578.02
Holdich (*R.*) Emigrant's guide to the U.S. 1818. 1124.17
Hübner (*J. A., baron von*). *In his* Ramble round the world, 1871. 1874. . . . . 933.20
Kemble (*Frances Anne*). Journal [in the United States, 1832-33]. 3095.10
Kendall (*E. A.*) Travels through the northern parts of the U. S., 1807-08. 3 v. 1073.24
Kohl (*J. G.*) Travels in Canada, and through N. Y. and Pa. 1861. . . . . 1153.21
Lanman (*C*) Adventures in the wilds of America. 2 v. 1856. . . . . 1074.06
— Adventures of an angler in Canada and the U. S. 1848. . . . . 1153.03
— Letters from a landscape painter. 1845. . 1112.21
Lieber (*F.*) Stranger in America. 1835. . . 1074.05
Lyell (*C.*) A second visit to the United States, [1845-46]. 2 v. 1073.14
Mackenzie (*W. L.*) Sketches of Canada and the U. S. 1833. . . . . 1151.08
Mackie (*J. M.*) From Cape Cod to Dixie and the tropics. 1864. . . . . 1111.08
Macmillan (*A.*) A night with the Yankees. 1868. 1125.18
Maguire (*J. J.*) The Irish in America. 1868. 1133.06
Marryat (*F.*) Diary in Amer., 1-2 s. 6 v. 1839. 1073.01
Martineau (*H.*) Society in America. 3 v. L., 1837. 1073.07
— — Same. 2 v. N. Y., 1837. . . . . 1073.10
Michaux (*F. A.*) Travels to the westward of the Alleghany mountains. 1805. . . . . 1135.03
Murat (*A.*) America and the Americans. [Its institutions, *etc.*] 1849. . . . . 1071.06
Murray (*A. M.*) Letters from the U. S. 1856. 1162.09
Murray (*H. A.*) Lands of the slave and the free. 1857. . . . . 1072.10
Nichols (*T. L.*) Forty years of American life. 2 v. 1864. . . . . 1073.21
Oliphant (*L.*) Patriots and filibusters, or incidents of travel. 1860. . . . . 922.22
Ossoli (*Margaret Fuller, comtesse d'*). At home and abroad. [Summer on the Lakes.] 1856. 944.08
Pascal (*C.*) A travers l'Atlantique et dans le Nouveau Monde. 1870. . . . . 1072.22
Paulding (*J. K.*) John Bull in America; or the new Munchausen. [*anon.*] 1825. . . . . 1132.07
Picturesque America. Ed. by Wm. C. Bryant. 2 v. 1872. . . . . 1136.06
Poletica (*P.*) Internal condition of the U. S. and of their political relations with Europe. [*anon.*] 1826. . . . . 1135.10
Probyn (*J. W.*) Essays on the United States [in 1866.] 532.16
Pulszky (*F.*) *and* (*T.*) Sketches of American society. 1853. . . . . 1072.08
Raumer (*F. von*). America, and the American people. 1846. . . . . 1135.12
Reid (*H.*) Sketches in North America. 1861. 1071.10
Reminiscences of America in 1869. By two Englishmen. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 1132.05
Rose (*G.*) The great country; or impressions of America. 1868. . . . . 1073.23
St. John (*J. H.*) Letters from an American farmer; describing the British colonies in North America. 1782. . . . . 1074.20
— Same. 1793. 16°. 1072.14
Short American tramp in the fall of 1864. [*anon.*] 1865. . . . . 1132.05
Silliman (*A. E.*) A gallop among American scenery. 1843. . . . . 1072.16
Thorburn (*Grant*). Forty years' residence in America. 2d ed. 1834. . . . . 3172.16
To San Francisco and back. By a London parson. [*anon.*] Lond., 1871. 12°. 1071.11
Towle (*G. M.*) American society. 2 v. 1870. . 1132.03
Townsend (*G. A.*) The new world compared with the old. 1870. . . . . 1135.11
Tremenheere (*H. S.*) A tour in the U. S. 1852. 1072.07
Trollope (*A.*) North America. 1862. . . . 1074.18
Trollope (*F.*) Domestic manners of the Americans. 1832. . . . . 1074.21
Tuckerman (*H. T.*) America and her commentators. With a critical sketch of travel in the U. S. 1864. . . . . 1074.12
Volney (*C. F. C. de*). Tableau du climat et du sol des États-Unis. [*In his* Œuvres.] 5078.27
— Soil and climate of the U. S. 1804. . . . 1074.10
Waterton (*C.*) Wanderings in the northwest of the U. S. 1812-24. 1866. . . . . 1161.01
Wirt (*W.*) Letters of the British Spy. 10th ed. 1832. . . . . 3186.14
Woods (*N. A.*) Prince of Wales in the U.S. 1861. 1132.11
Wortley (*E. S.*) Travels, during 1849-1850. . 1072.05
Zincke (*F. B.*) Last winter in the United States: a tour. 1868. . . . . 1071.07

3. *Gazetteers, Directories, Atlases and Geography.*

* *Asher and Adams'* new commercial and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the U. S. 2 v. 1872. 927.09
Baldwin (*T.*) *and Thomas* (*J.*) Gazetteer of U. S. 1854. . . . . 1135.04
Brockett (*L. P.*) Commercial traveller's guide book. 1871. . . . . 5922.14
Case's map of the U. S., *etc.* Hartford, 1874. [47 m. = 1 inch.] . . . . . L. H.
Fisher (*R. S.*) Gazetteer of the U. S. 1853. . 1135.05
Gazetteer of the manufactures and manufacturing towns of the U. S. N. Y., 1866. fol. 1136.10
Hayward (*J.*) Gazetteer of the U. S. 1853. . 1135.07
Steinwehr (*A von*). Centennial gazetteer of the U. S. 1873. . . . . 1135.08
United States business directory. 1876. [Ed. by] L. Colange. 6755.14
See also Amer. geog. soc. Journal. v. 1. 1859. (Geography of the U. S.) 905.08a
☞ *See also* America. (*Gazetteers and Atlases*, p. 288); *also*, in the general alphabet, Atlases (p. 56); —Gazetteers (p.).

4. *Popular General Guide Books.*

Appletons' illus. handbook of Amer. travel. New York, 1860. 12°. 1072.01
— — Same. Northern and eastern tour. 1870. 1072.17
— — Same. Southern tour. By E. H. Hall. 1872. 1072.19
— — Same. Western tour. 1871. . . . 1072.18
— — Same. 1873. . . . . 1072.18
Batchelder (*J. B.*) Popular resorts and how to reach them. 1874. . . . . 1133.12
Clark (*F. E.*) Our vacations: where to go, how to go, and how to enjoy them. 1874. . . . . 1111.21
Hall (*E. H.*) Tourist's guide to American watering places. 1869. . . . . 1112.22
Lippincott's general guide book to the U.S. 1876. 1132.28
Morford (*H.*) Short-trip guide to America. 1873. 1071.12
Norton (*C. L.*) American seaside resorts. 1871. 1112.29
Osgood (*J. R. & Co., publ.*) The middle States; a handbook for travellers. 1874. . . . . 1121.08
Sweet (*O. P.*) Amusement directory and travellers' guide from the Atlantic to the Pacific. 1124.24
Sweetser (*C. H*) Summer resorts. 1868. . . 1112.14

5. *The South.*

Bartram (*W.*) Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee country, the Creek confederacy, and the country of the Chactaws. 1792. . . . . 1113.01
DeBow (*J. D. B.*) Industrial resources of the South and West. 3 v. 1852. . . . . 5925.25

Hall (*E. H.*) Appletons' handbook of American travel. Southern tour. 1872. . . . . 1072.19
Kettel (*T. P.*) Future of the south and southern Industry. [*In De Bow* (*J. D. B.*) Industrial resources, *etc.* v. 3, p. 37-53. 1853.] 5925 27
Olmsted (*F. L.*) The cotton kingdom. 1861. . 1113.04
— Journey in the back country. 1860. . . . 1124.07
— Journey in the sea-board slave States. 1856. 1113.06
Paulding (*J. K.*) Letters from the South. [*anon.*] 1835. . . . . 1132.08
Porcher (*F. P.*) Resources of the southern fields and forests, medical, economical, and agricultural. New ed. 1869. . . . . 4917.23
Speir (*R. F.*) Going south for the winter. With hints for consumptives. 2d ed. 1873. . . . 1113.25
Tasistro (*L. F.*) Random shots and Southern breezes : Southern States, *etc.* 1842. . . . . 1132.01
Viele (*E. L.*) "Following the drum." 1858. . 1124.03
Willis (*N. P.*) Health trip to the tropics. 1854. 1162.24

The South after the War.

Andrews (*S.*) The South since the war : as shown by fourteen weeks of travel and observation in Georgia and the Carolinas. 1866. . . . . 643.01
King (*E.*) The great South. 1875 . . . . 1136.11
Nordhoff (*C.*) The cotton States in the spring and summer of 1875. . . . . 1134.26
Somers (*R.*) The Southern States since the war. 1870-1. . . . . 1134.03
Trowbridge (*J. T.*) The South : a tour of its battle fields and ruined cities. 1866. . . . . 1113.17
United States. Congress. Report of the select committee on the New Orleans riots. W., 1867. 8°.
— Message of the president, December 18, 1865. With reports of C. Schurz and Lieutenant General Grant, on the States of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana. Washington, 1865. 8°. 634.05
— Report of the joint committee on reconstruction of the 1st sess. 39th congress. W., 1866. 8°.
— [Ku-Klux conspiracy.] Testimony taken by the joint select committee to inquire into the condition of affairs in the late insurrectionary States. 13 v. W., 1872. 8°. . . . . .
v. 1. Report of committee. v. 2. North Carolina. v. 3-6. South Carolina. v. 6-7. Georgia. v. 8-10. Alabama. v. 11-12. Mississippi. v. 13. Florida and Tennessee.
Note.—For congressional reports upon the Memphis and New Orleans riots *see* respectively *House reports*, 39th cong. 1st sess., v. 3, and 2d sess., v. 2. The Report on affairs in *Alabama* in 1874 is printed in *House reports*, v. 6, 2d sess., 43d cong.; that on affairs in *Louisiana* in *House reports*, v. 2 and 5, 2d sess., 43d cong.; that on the troubles in *Vicksburgh* in *House reports*, v. 4, 2d sess., 43d cong.

6. *The West : Ohio and Mississippi Valleys.*

Brackenridge (*H. M.*) Recollections of the West. 2d ed. 1868. . . . . 1114.19
Bradford (*W. J. A.*) Notes on northwest. 1846. 1123.11
Burnet (*J.*) Notes on the early settlement of the northwestern territory. 1847. . . . . 612.17
Charlevoix (*P. F. X. de*). History and general description of New France. Tr. by J. G. Shea. 6 v. 1866-72. . . . . 578.19
Cobbett (*W.*) Year's residence in the U. S. Part iii. containing Mr. Hulme's Journal to the western countries, Mr. Cobbett's Letters to Mr. Birkbeck, *etc.* 1819. . . . . 1124.17
Cotton (*N. J.*) Poems. With life, and history of early [western] settlements. 1860. . . . . 1631.25
Craig (*N. B.*) The olden time : early explorations and settlement of the country around the head of the Ohio. 2 v. 1876. . . . . 655.21
Curtiss (*D. S.*) Western portraiture. 1852. . 1123.09
Dodge (*M. A.*) Wool gathering. 1867. . . . 2523.08
Ellet (*Mrs. E. F.*) Pioneer women of the West. 5822.02
— Summer rambles in the West. 1853. . . 1123.10
Featherstonhaugh (*G. W.*) Canoe voyage up the Minnay Sotor. 1847. . . . . 1115.14
Flint (*T.*) A condensed geography and history of the western States or the Mississippi valley. 2 v. 1828. . . . . 1135.22
Gale (*G.*) Upper Mississippi : sketches of the mound builders, the Indian tribes, and the northwest from A.D. 1600 to the present time. 1867. 1123.07
Gillmore (*P.*) Prairie farms and prairie folk. 2 v. 1122.24
Hall (*E. H.*) Traveller's, miner's, and emigrant's handbook to the western, northwestern, and Pacific States and territories. 1865. . . . . 1123.08
Hall (*F. K.*) Letters from the West. 1828. . 1124.01
Hall (*J.*) The West : its commerce and navigation. 1848. . . . . 1121.09
Hildreth (*S. P.*) Pioneer history : Ohio valley and northwest territory. 1848. . . . . 612.18
Hoffman (*C. F.*) Wild scenes in the forest and prairie. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 1122.18
Kinzie (*J. H.*) Wau-Buu : or, "Early day" in the northwest. 1856. . . . . 1125.02
Kirkland (*C. M.*) Forest life. 2 v. 1844. . . 1123.15
— A new home ; or, glimpses, *etc.* 2 v. 1850. 1124.15
McConnel (*J. L.*) Western characters. 1853. 1124.06
McKnight (*C.*) Our western border 100 years ago : chronicles of struggle and adventure. 1876. 1136.08
Meeker (*N. C.*) Life in the West ; or, stories of the Mississippi valley. 1868. . . . . 1124.02
Milburn (*W. H.*) Rifle, axe, and saddlebags. 1856. 1122.28
Ohio valley historical series. ☞ For *Contents see* Ohio Valley hist. series, in general alphabet.
Parkman (*F.*) Discov. of the great West. 1869. 564.12
Pike (*Z. M.*) Expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun rivers, 1805-07. . . . . 1115.13
Schoolcraft (*H. R.*) Narrative journal of travels through the northwestern region from Detroit through the lakes to the source of the Mississippi, 1821. 1135.21
Stewart (*W. M.*) Eleven years in the western States. 1870. . . . . 1122.16
Thompson (*M.*) Hoosier mosaics. 1875. . . 1123.27
In Fiction *see* Hall's Legends of the West [212.19], and sundry works of Eggleston, Aimard, and J. B. Jones.
☞ *See also* Louisiana (p. 341) ;— Mississippi Valley (p. 345) ;—Ohio Valley (p. 355) ;—and names of the several western States, in this class.

7. *The Far West : Overland Journey to California ; States and Territories beyond the Mississippi.*

Audouard (*Mme. O.*) A travers l'Amérique. Le Far-West. 1869. . . . . 1123.19
Barrows (*W.*) The general ; or, twelve nights in a hunter's camp. 1869. . . . . 1123.13
Beadle (*J. H.*) The undeveloped West ; or, five years in the territories. 1873. . . . . 1134.17
Bell (*W. A.*) New tracks in North America. New ed. 1870. . . . . 1125.15
Bowles (*S.*) Journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons, and the Pacific States. 1865. . . 1114.15
— Our new West. Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. 1869. . . . 1134.15
Carrington (*M. I.*) Ab-Sa-Ra-Ka, home of the Crows. 1869. . . . . 1123.12
— Ocean to ocean. Pacific railroad and adjoining territories. 1869. . . . . 1114.24
Carvalho (*S. N.*) Incidents of travel and adventure in the far West. 1858. . . . . 1123.06
Clemens (*S. L.*) Roughing it. [Sketches in Nevada, Utah, California.] 1872. . . . . 1125.20
Coffin (*C. C.*) The seat of empire. [Northern Pacific R. R. route.] 1870. . . . . 1122.12
Crofutt (*G. A.*) Trans-continental tourist's guide. 1873. . . . . 1131.23a
— — Same. 6th ed. 1874. . . . . 1134.23
Denys (*F.*) Les Californies, l'Orégon, et les possessions russes en Amérique, les Iles Noutka et la Reine Charlotte. 1849. [Univers.] 901.12
Domenech (*E.*) Seven years in the great deserts of N. A. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 1125.10
Emory (*W. H.*) Military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth to San Diego, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila rivers. 1848. 1134.02
Franchere (*G.*) Voyage to the northwest coast of America, 1811-14 ; or, the first American settlement on the Pacific. 1854. . . . . 1124.19
Fremont (*J. C.*) Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and north California, 1843-44. 1845. . . . 1135.15
Froebel (*J.*) Travels in the far West. 1869. . 1165.19

Greeley (*H.*) Overland journey from New York to San Francisco. 1860. . . . . 1114.10

Hand-book almanac for the Pacific States. 1863. 1123.14

Keim (*De B. R.*) Sheridan's troopers on the borders. 1870. . . . . 1123.17

Lester (*J. E.*) The Atlantic to the Pacific. What to see and how to see it. 1873. . . . . 1132.15

Lippincott (*Mrs. S. J.*) New life in new lands : notes of travel. [Chicago, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, California, Homeward journey.] By Grace Greenwood. [*pseud.*] 1873. . . . . 1132.13

McCall (*G. A.*) Letters from the frontiers, during 30 years' service in the army. 1868. . . . 1115.04

McClure (*A. R.*) Three thousand miles through the Rocky Mountains. [Montana, Colorado, the West.] 1869. . . . . 1114.23

Marcy (*R. B.*) Border reminiscences. 1872. 1124.20

— The prairie traveler. 1859. . . . . 1124.14

— Thirty years of army life on the border. 1866. 1125.05

Meline (*J. F.*) Summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico. 1867. . . . 1114.13

Möllhausen (*B.*) Journey from the Mississippi to the Pacific. 2 v. 1858. . . . . 1113.05

Palliser (*J.*) Solitary rambles and adventures of a hunter in the prairies. 1853. . . . . 4624.05

Palmer (*W. J.*) Report of surveys across the continent in 1867-68, on the 35th and 32d parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific railway to the Pacific ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. 1869. . . . . 1133.20

Rae (*W. F.*) Westward by rail. 1870. . . 1114.25

Richardson (*A. D.*) Beyond the Mississippi : the new States and territories, 1857-67. . . . . 1125.03

Ross (*A.*) Fur hunters of the far West. 1855. 1124.12

Rusling (*James F.*) Across America : or, the great West, [California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Colorado, Utah, and Arizona territories,] and the Pacific coast. 1874. . . . . 1123.26

Tice (*J. H.*) Over the plains ; or Kansas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. 1872. . . . 1135.20

Winthrop (*T.*) Canoe and the saddle. 1863. 1122.01

☞ *See also*, in this class, Iowa ;—Minnesota :—Missouri ;— Nebraska ;—Kansas ;— Colorado ;—Arkansas ;— Texas ;—New Mexico ;—Utah ;—California ;—Nevada ;— Oregon ;—Washington Territory ;— Idaho ;— Wyoming ; —Montana ;—Dakota ;—Rocky Mountains.

Government Surveys of the Territories.

Emory (*W. H.*) Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the interior. 1857. 1127.17

Ives (*J. C.*) Report upon the Colorado river of the West. 1861. . . . . 1126.09

Geological survey of the territories. F. V. Hayden, in charge. 1st-7th annual report, 1867-73. Washington. 1871-73. 8°. 4116.22

1867-69. Nebraska. Wyoming. Colorado and New Mexico. Report of F. V. Hayden. With reports of the mines and minerals of Colorado, by Persifer Frazer, jr., and on the agriculture of Colorado, by Cyrus Thomas.

1870. Wyoming, and portions of contiguous territories. Reports of F. V. Hayden. Report of by Cyrus Thomas on Agriculture, with remarks on the hateful grasshopper. Special reports.

1871. Montana and portions of adjacent territories.

1872. Montana. Idaho. Wyoming. Utah.

1873. Colorado.

— Miscellaneous publications. No. 1, 3. Wash., 1874-75. 8°. 4818.08

No. 1. List of elevations, principally west of the Mississippi river. 3d ed. Collated and arranged by Henry Gannett. 1875.

No. 3. Birds of the northwest. By Elliott Coues. 1874.

— Reports. v. 1. Wash., 1873-4. 4°. . . . 1126.13

Contents : v. 1, pt. 1. Extinct vertebrate fauna, by J. Leidy. v. 5, pt. 1. Acrididæ of N. A , by C. Thomas. v. 6, pt. 1. Cretaceous flora, by L. Lesqueraux.

Engineer department, U. S. A. Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of Geo. M. Wheeler. Report. v. 3, 5. Wash., 1875. 4°. . . 1116.18

Note.—The work when completed will make six or seven volumes, *viz.*, v. 1. Geogr. report. v. 2. Astronomy and meteorology. v. 3. Geology and mineralogy. v. 4. Palæontology. v. 5. Zoology. v. 6. Botany. With one geogr. and one topogr. atlas.

— Geological exploration of the 40th parallel. Clarence King, geologist-in-charge. v. 3-5. Wash., 1870-71. 4°. and fol. 1116.11

Contents : v. 3. Mining industry, by J. D. Hague. With geol. contrib. by C. King. With atlas, fol. v. 5. Botany, by S. Watson, and by D. C. Eaton, and others.

— Report of explorations across the great basin of the territory of Utah, 1859, by Capt. J. H. Simpson. Washington, 1876. 4°. 1126.08

— Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green rivers of the great Colorado of the west, in 1859, under the command of Capt. G. N. Macomb, with geological report by J. S. Newberry. Washington, 1876. 4°. 1126.10

Pacific railroad explorations. Report of the secretary of war communicating the several Pacific railroad explorations. 4 v. Wash., 1855. 8°. (33d congress, 1st sess., Ho. of rep. Ex. doc., no. 129.) 1131.17

— Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, 1853-55. 12 v. in 13. Washington, 1855-61. 4°. 1127.01

Contents : v. 1. Report of sec. of war. Examination of the various routes, by A. A. Humphreys and G. K. Warren. Memoranda on railways, by G. B. McClellan. Report of Gen. Jesup on cost of transportation. Gov. I. I. Stevens's report on [northern] route near the 47th and 49th parallels of latitude, from St. Paul to Puget Sound.

v. 1. Supplement, pt. I. Gov. Stevens's supplementary [final] report on Northern route, 1853-55. Pt. 2. Botanical report, *viz.* Report upon the botany of the route, by J. G. Cooper. Catalogue of plants collected east of the Rocky mountains, by Asa Gray. Pt. 3. Zoological report, *viz.* Report on the insects, by John T. Lecoute. Report on mammals, by J. G. Cooper, G. Suckley, and G. Gibbs. Report upon birds—land birds, by J. G. Cooper, water birds, by G. Suckley. Report upon reptiles, by J. G. Cooper. Report on fishes, by G. Suckley. Report upon the mollusca, by W. Cooper. Report upon crustacea, by J. G. Cooper.

Note.—Pt 1, Stevens's suppl. report was re-issued with different pagination, as v. 12, pt. 1, of these reports.

v. 2. Route near 38th and 39th parallels : Report by E. G. Beckwith. Route near the 41st parallel : Report by E. G. Beckwith. Route near 32d parallel, lying between the Red river and the Rio Grande : Report by John Pope. Route near 32d parallel, lying between the Rio Grande and Pimas village, on the Gila : Report by J. G. Parke. Report of a reconnaissance from Puget Sound, via South Pass, to the Mississippi river, by F. W. Lander. Botany on routes on the 32d, 38th, 39th, and 41st parallels, by John Torrey and Asa Gray. Geology of the 32d parallel, by W. P. Blake.

v. 3. Route near 35th parallel. Extracts from preliminary report of Lieut. A. W. Whipple, with note by Capt. A. A. Humphreys. Route near 35th parallel : Report of Lieut. A. W. Whipple. Pt. 1. Itinerary. Pt. 2. Topographical features and character of the country. Pt. 3. Indian tribes, by A. W. Whipple, T. Ewbank and W. W. Turner. Pt. 4 : Geology, by W. P. Blake, and J. Marcow.

v. 4. Whipple's report continued. Pt. 5. Botany ; botanical character of the country, and forest trees, by J. M. Bigelow ; cactaceæ, by G Engelmann, description of the general botanical collections, by J. Torrey and Asa Gray ; mosses and liverworts by W. S. Sullivant. Pt. 6. Zoology [See v. 10.] Field notes and explanations by C. B. R. Kennerly ; General description of the zoological collections, by S. F. Baird and C. Girard. Appendices : astronomical ; magnetic ; psychometric and climatological ; barometric and meteorological. Tables of grades.

v. 5. Report of explorers in California for route to connect with the route near the 35th and 32d parallels, by Lieut. R. S. Williamson. Pt. I. General report. Pt. 2. Geological report by W. P. Blake, with appendices on fossil fishes by L. Agassiz ; on fossil shells, by T. A. Conrad ; on plants by John Torrey. Pt. 3. Botanical report by E. Durand and T. C. Hilgard. Pt. 4. Zoological report. [*See* v. 6.]

v. 6. Route from Sacramento valley to the Columbia river, made by R. S. Williamson. Report of H. L. Abbot, Pt. I. General report. Pt. 2. Geological report, *viz.*, Geology of the route by J. S. Newberry ; Tertiary fossils by T. A. Conrad ; analysis of hot springs in Deschutes valley by E.N. Horsford ; catalogue of minerals and fossils. Pt. 3. Botanical report, *viz.*, Botany of the route by J. S. Newberry, catalogue of plants. Pt. 4. Zoological report, *viz.*, Report upon fishes, by C. Gerard ; report on the zoology by J. S. Newberry. Appendices ; astronomical observations, list of camp distances, *etc;* Barometrical and thermometrical observations, profiles, *etc.*

v. 7. Route from San Francisco Bay to Los Angeles, California, west of the coast range, and from the Pimas villages on the Gila to the Rio Grande near the 32d parallel of lat. Report by J. G. Parke, 1854-5. I. General report. 2. Geological report, by T. Antisell. 3. Botanical report, by J. Torrey. Appendices ; meteorology, barometry, maps and profiles, *etc.*

v. 8. General report upon the zoology of the several routes. pt. I. Mammals, by Spencer F. Baird.

v. 9. General report upon zoology, cont'd. Pt. 2. Birds, by Spencer F. Baird ; with the co-operation of John Cassin and G. N. Lawrence.

v. 10. General report upon zoology cont'd. Pt. 3-4. Zoological portion : 38th and 39th parallels, by E. G. Beckwith. — Same : 35th parallel, by A. W Whipple. Nos. 2-5 of Pt. vi. — Same : 32d parallel, by J. G. Parke. From the Rio Graode, to the Pimas villages. 1853-4. Pt. 4. Routes in California to connect with routes near the 35th and 32d parallels. Pt. 4. No. 4. Routes in Oregon and California, by H. L. Abbot.

v. 11. 1. Letter to A. A. Humphreys, transmitting G. K. Warren's memoir. 2. Memoir of G. K. Warren upon the general map to illus. the reports. 3. Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches to illus. the various reports.

v. 12 Book 1. Route near 47th and 49th parallels, from St. Paul to Puget sound. Final report, 1853-55, by I. I. Stevens. Pt. 1. General report, including geographical memoir, heights, and distances, and meteorological regteter. [*Note.*—This is a re-issue in 1860, with new paging, of part 1 of Supplement to v. 1. publ. in 1859.]

v. 12. Book 2. Parts 2-3. [A new issue of v. 1. Supplement, parts 2-3, with different paging.]

8. Foreign Relations, Diplomacy, Treaties.

Abbott (*G. D.*) Mexico and the U. S.: their mutual relations and common interests. 1869. . 566.13

Atcheson (*N.*) American encroachments on British rights. 1808. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 6.] 5058.06

Diplomatic correspondence, 1783-1789. 3 v. 1837. 587.11

Elliot (*J.*) American diplomatic code ; treaties and conventions between the U. S. and foreign powers ; from 1778 to 1834, with an abstract of judicial decisions. Also, a concise diplomatic manual. 2 v. W., 1834. 8°. 5623.04

Harper (*R. G.*) Select works, consisting of speeches on political and forensic subjects. v. 1. 1814. 584.16

Contents : On the relations of France and the United States ; on the appointment of foreign ministers ; on the sedition law ; on the principles of the federalists.

Lyman (*T.*) Diplomacy of the U. S. 2 v. 1828. 5623.06

Monroe (*J.*) View of the conduct of the executive in the foreign affairs of the U. S., connected with the mission to the French republic, 1794-6. 1797. 576.18

Treaties and conventions between the U. S. and other powers, since July 4, 1776, with notes showing what treaties or parts of treaties have been abrogated, and decisions thereupon. Wash., 1871. 8°. [41st cong., 3d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no. 36.]

Note.—New treaties are printed when ratified in the supplement to the official debates and proceedings of congress, and in the Statutes at large,

Trescot (*W. H.*) Diplomatic hist. of the administration of Washington and Adams, 1789-1801. . 5623.09

— Diplomacy of the revolution. 582.06

United States. Department of state. Correspondence concerning the claims against Great Britain. 7 v. Washington, 1869-71. 8°. . . . . .

Contents : v. 1. Recognition of rebel belligerency. Enforcement of neutrality. 2. Enforcement of neutrality. Rebel cruisers. 3. Rebel cruisers. Negotiation concerning claims convention. 4. General appendix. Parliamentary and judicial appendix, no. 1-14. 5. Parliamentary and judicial appendix, no. 15-31. 6-7. Alabama claims. General index.

— Case of Great Britain as laid before the tribunal of arbitration at Geneva. 3 v. Wash., 1872. 8°.

— Counter case of Great Britain as laid before the tribunal of arbitration convened at Geneva. With volumes 5-7 of Appendix to the British case. Wash., 1872. 8°. . . . . .

— Case of the United States to be laid before the tribunal of arbitration at Geneva. Wash., 1871. 8°.

— Papers relating to the treaty of Washington. v. 1-4. Geneva arbitration. v. 5. Berlin arbitration [of north-west water boundary question]. Wash., 1832. 8°. . . . . .

Cushing (*C.*) Treaty of Washington : its negotiation, execution, discussions, *etc.* 1873. . . . .

See also War of the revolution (p. 384) and *War of the rebellion* (p. 385).

☞ The documentary history of American diplomacy is contained in the annual reports of the Department of State, printed in the *Executive documents* of congress.

Also consult Laws and Statutes at large (p. 280).

See also lives of American diplomatists, *viz.*—FRANKLIN ; LAURENS ;— John ADAMS ; — John JAY ; — JEFFERSON ;— Gouverneur MORRIS ;— Arthur LEE ;— Wm. PINKNEY ;— Elbridge GERRY ; — Timothy PICKERING ;—Oliver ELLSWORTH ;—Rufus KING ;—Henry WHEATON ;—Albert GALLATIN ;—Richard RUSH ;—Wm. H. SEWARD.

9. History

1. *General Works.*

Abbott (*E.*) Paragraph history of the U. S. 1876. 572.11

Abbott (*Jacob*). American history. 8 v. New York, 1860-65. 16°. 571.11

v. 1. Aboriginal America. 2. Discovery of America. 3. Southern colonies. 4. Northern colonies. 5. Wars of the colonies. 6. Revolt of the colonies. 7. War of the revolution. 8. Washington and the adoption of the constitution.

Anderson (*J.*) Pictorial school history of the U. S. 1872. . . . . 572.27

Bancroft (*G.*) History of the U. S., from the discovery of the American continent [to the close of the revolutionary war, 1782]. 10 v. 1853-66. 574.01

— — Same. New ed. v. 1-7. [to 1776]. London, [1860-61]. 16°. 571.02

— — Same. Thoroughly revised [centenary] ed. 6 v. 1876. . . . . 573.11

Barnes' Centenary history. One hundred years of Amer. independence. [By J. D. Steele.] 1876. 575.23

Bonner (*J.*) Child's history of the U. S. 3 v. 1866. 572.01

Bryant (*W. C.*) *and Gay* (*S. H.*) Popular history of the U. S. Preceded by a sketch of the pre-historic period and the age of the mound builders. 1876. 586.01

Davis (*E.*) The half century ; or, changes and events between 1800 and 1850. . . . . 573.02

Dodge (*N. S.*) Stories of a grandfather about American history. 1874. . . . . 571.01

Doyle (*J. A.*) History of the U. S. 1876. . . 572.31

Fergus (*H.*) History of the Western world. [To 1830.] 2 v. 1838. . . . . 572.09

Frost (*J.*) Pictorial history of the U. S. [to 1840]. 4 v. in 2. 1843. . . . . 574.20

Grahame (*J.*) History of the U. S., till [1783]. 2 v. Phil., 1856. 8°. 576.05

— — Same. 2d ed. 2 v. Phil., 1846. 8°. . . 576.03

Hale (*S.*) History of the U.S., to 1817. 2 v. 1846. 572.07

Hamilton (*J. C.*) History of the United States ; as traced in the writings of Alex. Hamilton and his contemporaries. 7 v. [1765 to 1804.] 1857-64. 577.01

Higginson (*T. W.*) Young folks' history of the U. S. 1875. . . . . 572.30

Hildreth (*R.*) History of the U. S. [To 1821.] 6 v. 1849-52. . . . . 574.10

Note.—For list of authorities *see* v. 6, p. 715.

Hinton (*J. H.*) History and topography of the U. S. History, to 1826. . . . . 578.02

Holmes (*A.*) Annals of America. 1492-1826. 2d ed. 2 v. 1829. . . . . 576.01

Hopkins (*L.*) Comic history of the U. S. 1876. 573.19

Howitt (*M.*) Popular history of the U.S. [To 1850.] 2 v. 1860. . . . . 572.18

Lester (*C. E.*) Our first hundred years : United States. v. 1. 1875. . . . . 576.14

Lossing (*B. J.*) Centennial hist. of the U.S. 1875. 577.16

— Grammar-school history of the U. S. 1869. 572.22

— History of the U. S. 1874. . . . . 583.27

Murray (*H.*) United States of America, their history [to 1840], industry, institutions, *etc.* With illustrations of the natural history, by J. Nicol. 3 v. 1844. . . . . 572.04

Patton (*J. H.*) History of the U. S., from the discovery of the continent to [1856]. 573.05

Peck (*J. T.*) History of the great republic, from a christian standpoint. 1868. . . . . 575.27

Pitkin (*T.*) Political and civil history of the U. S., 1763-1797 : including a summary view, prior to that period. 2 v. 1828. . . . . 573.03

Quackenbos (*G. P.*) Elementary history of the U. S. 1868. . . . . 572.21

Regnault (*E.*) *and Labaume* (*J.*) Suite des Etats-Unis, depuis 1812. 1849. [Univers.] . . . 901.12

Richardson (*A. S.*) History of our country from its discovery to [1876] 576.16

Roux de Rochelle (—). Etats-Unis d'Amérique. [Univers.] 901.27

Scott (*D. B.*) School history of the U. S. 1870. 572.23

— Smaller history of the U. S., to 1872. . . 572.29

Sherwood (*J. D.*) Comic history of the U.S. 1870. 573.06

Smith (*J. J.*) *and Watson* (*J. F.*) *American historical and literary curiosities. 1852. . . . . 1447.03

Spencer (*J. A.*) *Hist. of the U. S. [To 1857.] 3 v. 578.04
Stephens (*A. H.*) Compendium of the history of the U. S., to 1872. 1872. . . . . 572.28
Tileston (*E. G.*] Handbook of the administrations of the United States. 1871. . . . . 572.24
Trumbull (*B.*) General history of the U. S., 1492-1792. 1810. . . . . 574.22
v. 1. To 1765. [No more publ.]
Tucker (*G.*) History of the U. S., from their colonization to 1841. 4 v. 1856. . . . . 574.16
Vielor (*O. J.*) History of American conspiracies. 1760-1860. . . . . 577.17
Willard (*E.*) Abridged history of the U. S. [To 1850.] 1859. . . . . 572.20

Note on General histories.—Of the above named works those of *Anderson, Quackenbos, Scott, Willard*, and the 'Grammar school history' of *Lossing*, are elementary textbooks, in excellent repute. All have illustrations, and, with the exception of *Willard*, have been published since the Civil War. Those of *Bonner* and *Dodge* are more narrative in method, but written for juvenile readers. Those of *Higginson* and *Doyle* tell the story in a clear and accurate manner, for young and old. *Patton's* History is considerably fuller in its narrative. *Barnes' Centenary History*, and the larger histories of *Lossing*, and *Mrs. Richardson's History*, are also broader in their scope, treat their subject in a picturesque and popular way, and are copiously illustrated. The Compendium by A. H. Stephens is written from a Southern standpoint.

The most elaborate histories are those of *Bancroft, Hildreth, Tucker*, and *Bryant and Gay*. The last volume of *Bancroft* ends with the close of the Revolution, *Hildreth* carries his narrative to 1821. *Tucker*, passing lightly over the Colonial period, reviews at length the political history of the country from the revolution to the election of Harrison in 1840. His political sympathies appear to be those of a southern Jeffersonian democrat, while *Hildreth's* are with the federalists.

History. *Colonial Period.*

Charters of the British colonies in America. London, [*about* 1774.] 8° 5736.20
Charters of the old English colonies in America, with introd. by S. Lucas. London, 1850. 8°. . 5717.10
Doyle (*J. A.*) American colonies previous to the declaration of independence. 1869. . . . . 576.07
Drake (*S. G.*) History of the five years French and Indian war in New England and parts adjacent, 1744-49. 1870. . . . . 584.07
Force (*P.*) Tracts relating to the colonies, to 1776. 4 v. 1836. . . . . 577.08
Haliburton (*T. C.*) Rule and misrule of the English in America. 1851. . . . . 565.01
Hotten (*J. C., editor*). *The original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, apprentices and others, who went from Great Britain to the American plantations, 1600-1700. With their ages, localities where they formerly lived in the mother country, *etc.* 1874. . . . . 577.15
Parkman (*F.*) History of the conspiracy of Pontiac and the war of the N. A. tribes against the English colonies. [1762-69.] 584.06
Robinson (*Mrs. T. A. L. v. J.*) Talvi's history of the colonization of America. Ed. by W. Hazlitt. 2 v. 1851. . . . . 572.25
Sargent (*W.*) Hist. of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1755 ; under Braddock. . . 584.05
Schele De Vere (*M.*) Romance of American history. Early annals. 1872. . . . . 573.08
Stoke (*A.*) View of the constitutions of the British colonies, [in 1776]. 5736.19

☞ Compare entries under America. (*Discovery and Settlement*, p. 289.)

Note.—For more systematic and detailed histories of this period, the student must consult in this class the entries under the names of the original thirteen states, and under New England ; but the comprehensive histories of *Bancroft, Hildreth*, and *Bryant and Gay* will fully meet the wants of most readers. For *younger* readers *Jacob Abbott's American history* (see entry on p. 383) will be found both instructive and entertaining.

See also Note to Constitution and Government (p. 378).

History. *Revolution*, 1776-83.

Abbott (*E.*) Paragraph history of the Amer. revolution. 1876. . . . . 581.13
Account of the conduct of the war in middle colonies. [*anon.*] 1780. . . . . 581.03
— — Same. 4th ed. London, 1780. 12°. . 581.01
Adams (*John*). Novanglue, a history of the dispute with America, from 1754. [*In his* Works, v. 4.] 5013.04
Allen (*P.*) History of the American revolution. 2 v. 1822. . . . . 583.04
Allen (*T.*) An inquiry into the views, principles, services, and influence of the leading men in the origination of the American Union, and in the formation and administration of the government. 1849. . . . . 583.25
v. 1. [1774-77. No more published.]
Andrews (*J.*) History of the war with America, 1775-1783. 4 v. 1785. . . . . 583.15
Bancroft (*G.*) The Amer. revolution. 4 v. . 574.07

Note.—Forms v. 7-10 of the 1st ed. of his History of the U. S. ; v. 3-6 of the centenary ed. [573.14.]

Belisle (*D. W.*)Hist. of Independence Hall. 1859. 591.10
Botta (*C.*) History of the war of the independence. From the Italian, by G. A. Otis. 9th ed. 2 v. 1839. . . . . 583.02
Burke (*E.*) Address to British colonists in North America. [*In his* Works, v. 6, 1866.] 5024.18
— Letter to the sheriffs, on American affairs. [*In his* Works, v. 2, 1866.] 5024.14
— Speech on Amer. taxation. [*In his* Works, v. 2, 1866.] 5024.14
— Speech on conciliation with America. [*In his* Works, v. 2, 1866.] 5024.14
Chalmers (*G.*) Introduction to the history of the revolt of the American colonies. 2 v. 1845. . 583.06
Coffin (*C. C.*) Boys of '76. Hist. of the battles of the revolution. 1876. . . . . 583.28
Continental congress held at Philadelphia, 5th Sept., 1774. Extracts from notes and proceedings. Reprinted. London, 1774. 8°. . . . .
Convention of delegates from several of the New England States, held at Boston, August 3-9, 1780, to advise on affairs necessary to promote the most vigorous prosecution of the war, and to provide a for generous reception of our French allies. Proceedings. Ed. with notes, by F. B. Hough. Albany, 1867. 4°. 583.22
Curwen (*S.*) Journal and letters in England, 1775 to 1783. With appendix of biographical sketches, by G. A. Ward. 4th ed. 1864. . . . . 582.14
Dodd (*S.*) Revolutionary memorials. 1852. . 1625.08
Drayton (*J.*) Memoirs of the American revolution, as relating to South Carolina. 2 v. 1821. . 583.23
Eldis (*W.*) Letters from America, 1769 to 1777. 583.13
Ellet (*Mrs. E. F.*) Domestic history of the American rev. 1851. . . . . 582.04
— Women of the Amer. rev. 3 v. 1853. . . 5822.04
Force (*Peter*). American archives : 4th ser. Containing a documentary history of the English colonies in North America, 1774-76. 6 v. 1837-46. . 588.01
— — Same. 5th series. From 1776 to 1783. 3 v. 588.07

Note.—No more published. The 5th series left unfinished, ending with the year 1776.

Frothingham (*R.*) Hist. of the siege of Boston. 584.03
Garden (*A.*) Anecdotes of the Amer. revolution. Reprint. 3 v. 1865. . . . . 578.08
Gibbes (*R. W.*) Doc. hist. of the American revolution : chiefly in South Carolina. 1764-82. 3 v. 625.05
Gordon (*W.*) History of the establishment of the independence of the U. S. 4 v. 1788. . . 563.05
Graydon (*A.*) Memoirs of his own time, with reminiscences of the revolution. 1846. . . . . 583.11
Greene (*G. W.*) German element in the war of Amer. independence. 1876. . . . . 573.10
— Diplomacy of the rev. [*In* Atlantic monthly, v. 15, 1865.]
— Hist. view of the Amer. revolution. 1865. 582.02
Headley (*J. T.*) Chaplains and clergy of the revolution. 1864. . . . . 3243.01
Henry (*J. J.*) Campaign against Quebec, in 1775. 1844. . . . . 582.05
Hildreth (*R.*) *In his* Hist. of the U. S. v. 3. 574.10
How (*D.*) Diary in the Amer. rev. With notes by H. B. Dawson. 1865. . . . . 3078.01
Impartial history of the war between Great Britain and her colonies to the end of 1779. [*anon.*] London, 1780. 8°. 583.14
Jones (*A., M. D.*) The Cymry of '76 ; or, Welshmen and their descendants of the American revolution. 1855. . . . . 461.20
Judson (*L. C.*) Sages and heroes of the American rev. 1875. . . . . 583.08

Lee (*H.*) Memoirs of the war in the southern department. 2 v. 1812. . . . . 582.10
Lendrum (*J.*) Hist. of the Amer. rev. 2 v. 1811. 581.11
Lossing (*B. J.*) Pictorial field-book of the revolution. 2 v. 1852. . . . . 577.12
— Seventeen hundred and seventy-six; or the war of independence. 1847. . . . . 583.19
Ludlow (*J. M.*) War of Amer. independence, 1775-1783. 1876. . . . . 581.14
Magoon (*E. L.*) Orators of the American revolution. 1848. . . . . 6311.12
Military journals of two private soldiers, [Lemuel Lyon and Samuel Haws.] 1758. 1775. Poughkeepsie, 1855. 8°. 583.10
Moore (*F.*) Diary of the American revolution. 2 v. 1860. . . . . 576.09
— Patriot preachers of the Amer. revolution, 1766-83. [*anon.*] 1860. . . . . 3583.13
Neilson (*C.*) Account of Burgoyne's campaign. 1844. 582.12
Niles (*H.*) Principles and acts of the revolution: speeches, orations, and proceedings, *etc.* 1822. 578.07
Onderdonk (*H., jr.*) Revolutionary incidents of Queen's county. 1846. . . . . 613.00
Orderly book of that portion of the American army stationed at Williamsburg, Va., under the command of Gen. Andrew Lewis, March, 1776—August, 1776. With notes and introduction by G. Campbell. Richmond, 1860. sm. 4°. . . 576.11
Post (*L. M.*) Personal recollections of the Amer. revolution. Ed. by S. Barclay. [*pseud.*] 1859. 582.03
Pownall (*T.*) Three memorials [on the present state of affairs between the old and new world]. 1784. 5725.19
Price (*R.*) Two tracts on civil liberty, the war with America, *etc.* 1778. . . . . 5725.20
Ramsay (*D.*) History of the Amer. revolution. 2 v. 1793. . . . . 583.01
Raynal (*T. G. F.*) The revolution of America. [An essay.] 1781. . . . . 582.01
Sabine (*L.*) The American loyalists. 1847. . 3246.01
Saffell (*W. T. R.*) Records of the Rev. war; containing military and financial correspondence, names of officers and privates, general orders, list of prisoners of war, half-pay acts and pension laws. 1858. . . . . 582.13
Simcoe (*J. G.*) Military journal. History of the Queen's Rangers. 1844. . . . . 583.12
Sparks (*J.*) Correspondence of the American revolution; letters to Washington, [1775] to [1797]. 4 v. 1853. . . . . 587.01
— Diplomatic correspondence of the American revolution. 6 v. 1857. . . . . 587.05
Stone (*W. L.*) Border wars of the American revolution. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 582.08
Tarleton (*B.*) A history of the campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the southern provinces of North America. 1787. . . . . 582.07
Thacher (*J.*) Military journal of the American revolution. With a life of Washington. 1862. 576.08
Trescot (*W. H.*) Diplomacy of the revolution: a historical essay. 1852. . . . . 582.06
Washington (*G.*) *In his* Writings, v 3-8. . . 5076.03
Watson H. C.) Camp-fires of the American revolution. 1850. . . . . 263.42
Wesley (*J.*) Calm address to our American colonies. [1775.] 581.05

☞ *See also* Biography (*Collective*, p. 110), for lives of signers of the *Declaration of independence*, and for other important works; also (in Biography: *Individual*) lives of ADAMS (John);—ADAMS (Samuel);—AMES (Fisher);—BLAND (Theodorick);—ELLERY (Wm.);—FRANKLIN (Benj.);—HAMILTON (Alex.);—HANCOCK (John);—JAY (John);—JEFFERSON;—KING (Rufus);—LEE (Richard Henry);—MADISON (James);—MORRIS (Gouverneur);—MORRIS (Robert);—OTIS (James);—PAINE (Thomas);—QUINCY (Josiah);—REED (Joseph);—TRUMBULL (Jonathan);—WARREN (Joseph);—WASHINGTON (George);—WATSON (Elkanah). For lives of *revolutionary officers, see* ALEXANDER (Wm., *earl of Stirling*); ALLAN (*Col.* John);—ALLEN (Ethan);—ARNOLD (Benedict);—DE KALB (*Baron*);—GREENE (Nathaniel);—KOSCIUSKO;—LAFAYETTE;—LAMB (John);—LINCOLN (Benj.);—LEE (Charles);—LEE (Henry);—MARION (Francis);—MONTGOMERY (R.);—MORGAN (Daniel);—MOULTRIE;—PULASKI;—PUTNAM;—SCHUYLER;—STARK;—STEUBEN;—SULLIVAN (John);—WASHINGTON;—WAYNE.

Also lives of ANDRÉ (*Major* John);—BURGOYNE;—CORNWALLIS;—RIEDESEL;—TARLETON.

Note on works on the Revolution.—*Bancroft's* is the most elaborate history of the Revolution. He is admitted even by unfriendly critics to have been 'as indefatigable in research as confident in theorizing,' while some pronounce his work to be 'not merely a narrative, but a philosophic treatise, dealing with causes and principles as well as events, and treating with remarkable skill the progress of enlightenment and liberal ideas.' He has been accused of doing injustice to such prominent generals as Greene, Schuyler, and Sullivan, and to Joseph Reed. *Irving's Life of Washington* is the most attractive standard history of the revolution for general readers. *Lossing* in his 'Pictorial Field-book' illustrates with pen and pencil the history, scenery, and local traditions of the struggle. His 'Seventeen hundred and seventy-six' is an earlier and more concise narrative. Perhaps the best account of the gradual advance of the colonies to independence and national life is given in *Frothingham's Rise of the Republic* [576.13]. *Ludlow's War of Independence* is an excellent one-volume history, for young or old, and *Abbott's Paragraph history* is highly commended. *George W. Greene's* historical works are in high repute. *Jacob Abbott's American History* (p. 383), and *Coffin's Boys of '76*, are intended for juvenile readers; *Judson's Sages and Heroes*, and *Watson's Camp fires*, are of a sketchy and popular character. *Niles's Principles and Acts* is a very valuable collection of the documentary history of the time.

See also for the earlier revolutionary episodes Frothingham's Siege of Boston [584.03];—Bunker Hill (p. 297);—Lexington (p. 340);—Long Island (p. 341).

From 1789 to 1812.

Findley (*W.*) History of the insurrection in Pennsylvania, in 1794. . . . . 581.04
History of the war between United States and Tripoli, and other Barbary powers. Salem, (Mass.) 1806. 16°. 581.23

Note.—The histories of the United States by *Hildreth* (v. 3-6) and *Tucker* (v. 1-2) treat most fully of this period.

☞ *See also* (in Biography) lives of WASHINGTON;—JOHN ADAMS;—JOHN QUINCY ADAMS—(Memoirs, v. 1-2);—AARON BURR;—ALEXANDER HAMILTON;—THOMAS JEFFERSON;—JAMES MADISON;—Governeur MORRIS;—Timothy PICKERING.

On the *War with Tripoli and Algiers, see* (in Biography) lives of Commodores BAINBRIDGE, DECATUR, PREBLE, and of General EATON. There is also a sketch of Eaton's expedition, by J. T. Headley, in Harper's mag., v. 21, p. 496.

War of 1812-14.

Armstrong (*J.*) Notices of the war of 1812. 2 v. 1840. . . . . 585.15
Coggeshall (*J.*) History of American privateers, 1812-14. . . . . 575.03
Compressed view of the points to be discussed in treating with the U. S. [*anon.*] 1815. [Pamphleteer, v. 5.] . . 5058.05
Darnell (*E.*) Journal containing an account of the defeat and captivity of Kentucky volunteers and regulars commanded by Gen. Winchester, 1812-13. 1854. . . . . 581.18
Davis (*P. M.*) Authentic history of the late war. 1829. . . . . 585.04
Dwight (*T.*) History of the Hartford convention; with review of the policy which led to the war of 1812. 1833. . . . . 585.13
Further important documents respecting the American question. [Pamphleteer, v. 2.] 5058.02
Gleig (*G. R.*) Campaigns of the Brit. army at Washington and New Orleans, 1814-15. . . . 585.11
Grimshaw (*W.*) Original history of the late war. [*In* Baines (E.) French rev., v. 2, pp. 360-411.] 525.16
Headley (*J. T.*) Second war with England. 2 v. 1853. . . . . 585.01
Ingersoll (*C. J.*) Historical sketch of the second war between the U.S. and Great Britain. v 1. [1812-13.] 1845. . . . . 585.06
— — Same. 2d series. 1814-15. 2 v. Phil., 1852. 585.08
Jenkins (*J. S.*) Generals of the last war with Great Britain. 1849. . . . . 585.14

Contents: Jacob Brown, E. P. Gaines, W. H. Harrison, Andrew Jackson, Alex. Macomb, Z. M. Pike, Winfield Scott.

Latour (*A. L.*) Hist. memoir of the war in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814 and 1815. From the French, by H. P. Nugent. 1816. . . . . 585.12
Lossing (*B.J.*) Pictorial field-book of the war of 1812. 1868. . . . . 587.17
Massachusetts. Legislature. Report on our foreign relations [1809.]—Report of the committee of the house of representatives respecting certain military orders issued by Levi Lincoln, lieut. governor. [1809.] —Memorial and remon-

strance of the legislature to the senate and house of representatives of the U. S. [1809] 5093.06
Osgood (D.) A solemn protest against the late declaration of war, in a discourse. 1812. . . . . 3581.25
Sketches of the war between the U. S. and the British Isles, 1812-15. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1815. . . 585.17
Van Rensselaer (S.) Narrative of the affair of Queenstown: war of 1812. . . . . 581.15
Why are we still at war? or the American question considered. By Conciliator. 1814. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 4] . . 5058.04
Williams (J. S.) History of the capture of Washington. 1857. . . . . 585.03

See also (in Biography) lives of HARRISON (W. H.); — JACKSON (Andrew); — PIKE (Z. M.); — SCOTT (Winfield); — HULL (*Gen.* Wm.); — DECATUR (*Commodore*); — PORTER (*Commodore* David).

From 1815 to the War with Mexico.

Note.—This period, including the Missouri compromise controversy, the tariff, bank, and nullification questions, and the growth of the anti-slavery agitation, is covered by *Benton's Thirty years' view* [975.25;] by *Tucker's History* v. 3-4 [974.18]; and down to 1820 by *Hildreth's History*, v. 6 [974.14]. ☞ *See also* (*In* Biography *individual*) lives of MONROE, John Quincy ADAMS; — Henry CLAY; — Andrew JACKSON; — Amos KENDALL; — Silas WRIGHT; — Daniel WEBSTER; — and the works of MADISON (Letters and writings, 4 v. CLAY; — WEBSTER; — BENTON; — CALHOUN; — EVERETT; — CHOATE. For other references *see* (on page 389) entries under Political and Party History.

Florida War.

Sprague J. T.) Origin, progress, *etc.* of the Florida war. [1830-45.] 585.23

War with Mexico.

Autobiography of an English soldier in the United States army, comprising observations and adventures in the States and Mexico. [*anon.*] 1853. 585.24
Jay (W.) Review of the causes and consequences of the Mexican war. 1849. . . . . 585.22
Jenkins (J. S.) History of the war between the United States and Mexico. 1851. . . . . 585.26
Kenly (J. R.) Memoirs of a Maryland volunteer. War with Mexico, 1846-48. 1873. . . . . 585.27
Mansfield (E. D.) Mexican war: a history. 1849. 585.31
Ripley (R. S.) History of the Mexican war. 2 v. 1849. . . . . 585.20
Sketches of the campaign in northern Mexico in 1846 and 1847. By an officer of the first reg. of Ohio volunteers. 1853. . . . . 585.30
United States. Message of the president of the U. S., with correspondence, on the Mexican war. Wash., 1848. 8°. 585.25

See also (in Biography) lives of Gen. Winfield SCOTT (p. 196); — Gen. Zachary TAYLOR (p. 204).

War of the Rebellion, 1861-65.

1. *Bibliography.*

Bartlett (J. R.) A catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the civil war, with works on American slavery, and essays from reviews and magazines on the same subjects. 1866. . . . . 2724.11

2. *Comprehensive Histories.*

Abbott (J. S. C.) Hist. of the civil war. v. 1. 1863. 634.01
Borcke (H. von). Memoirs of the confederate war for independence. [Virginia and Maryland.] 2 v. 631.04
Carey (J. P.) Record of the great rebellion: chronological. 1865. . . . . 634.05
Draper (J. W.) History of the American civil war. 3 v. 1867-70. . . . . 635.01
Greeley (H.) The American conflict; a history, 1860-65. 2 v. 1864-7. . . . . 634.03
Headley (J. T.) The great rebellion; a history. 2 v. 1863-66. . . . . 634.06
— — Same. Die grosse rebellion. Eine geschichte. 2 v. 1863-66. . . . . 634.12
Kettell (T. P.) History of the great rebellion. v. 1-2. 1863. . . . . 634.07

Note.—v. 3 was wanting in 1876.

— History of the great rebellion. 1865. . . 634.16
Lloyd's battle history of the great rebellion, complete, 1861 to 1865. . . . . 634.20
Lossing (B. J.) Pictorial history of the civil war. 3 v. 1868. . . . . 645.01
McPherson (E.) Political history of the U. S., during the great rebellion, Nov. 6, 1860, to July 4, 1864. 1864. . . . . 645.17
Paris (Comte de). History of the war in America. Tr. by L. L. Tasistro. 1875. . . . . 645.20
Pollard (E. A.) Southern history of the war. 4 v. 1862-66. . . . . 645.13
Rebellion record; a diary of American events, with documents, narrative, illustrative incidents, poetry, *etc.* Ed. by F. Moore. 11 v. New York, 1861-68. 8°. 635.04
Stephens (Ann S.) Pictorial history of the war for the Union. 2 v. 1863. . . . . 634.14
Storke (E. G.) and Brockett (L. P.) Complete history of the great rebellion. 2 v. 1863-65. . . 634.09
Swinton (W.) The twelve decisive battles of the war. 1867. . . . . 644.01
Thayer (W. M.) Youth's history of the rebellion. 4 v. 1864-66. . . . . 642.16
Victor (O. J.) History of the war. 4 v. 1863. 645.04

Note.—v. 3-4 were wanting in 1876.

3. *Miscellaneous Narratives of the War.*

Baker (L. C.) History of the United States secret service. 1867. . . . . 635.14
Battle of Chancellorsville; and eleventh army corps. 1863. . . . . 634.05
Battle-fields of the South, from Bull Run to Fredericksburg. [*anon.*] 2 v. 1863. . . . . 631.12
Bickham (W. D.) Rosecrans' campaign. 1863. 642.14
Bill (L.) Pen-pictures of the war. 2d ed. 1864. 644.02
Bishop (A. W.) Loyalty on the frontier; with incidents, *etc.* 1863. . . . . 632.10
Browne (J. H.) Four years in Secessia: incidents and romance of the war. 1865. . . . . 644.03
Brownlow (W. G.) Sketches of secession; with personal adventures. 1862. . . . . 642.03
Castleman (A. L.) The army of the Potomac.—Behind the scenes, [1861-62.] 632.08
Chicamauga, the price of Chattanooga. A description of the strategic plans, marches, and battles of the campaign of Chattanooga. 1864. . . . 634.05.
Coffin (C. C.) My days and nights on the battle-fields. By "Carlton." [*pseudon.*] 1864. . . . 642.19
Confederate states of America (*so-called*). Official reports of battles. 1863. . . . . 645.10
Cooke (J. E.) Hammer and rapier. 1870. . 632.25
Crawford (J. M.) Mosby and his men. 1867. 643.05
Conyngham (D. P.) Sherman's march through the South. With sketches and incidents. 1865. 632.18
Dean (H. C.) Crimes of the civil war, and curse of the funding system. 1869. . . . . 644.16
Dicey (E.) Six months in the federal states. 2 v. 642.05
Doubleday (A.) Reminiscences of Forts Sumter and Moultrie in 1860-61. . . . . 631.17
Dresser (H. E.) The battle record of the American rebellion. 1863. . . . . 634.23
Duganne (A. J. H.) Camps and prisons. Twenty months in the department of the gulf. 2d ed. 1865. 643.06
Edmonds (S. E. E.) Nurse and spy in the Union army. 1865. . . . . 644.04
Eggleston (G. E.) A rebel's recollections. 1875. 631.16
Esterbrooks (H. L.) Adrift in Dixie; or, a Yankee officer among the rebels. 1866. . . . . 643.13
Estvan (B.) War pictures from the south. 1863. 644.05
Fiske (S. C.) Dunn Browne's experiences in the army. [*pseudon.*] 1866. . . . . 642.09
Fitch (J.) Annals of the army of the Cumberland. [*anon.*] 1863. . . . . 633.01
Freemantle (A. J.) Three months in the Southern States: April-June, 1863. . . . . 643.08
Frémont (J.) Story of the guard. 1863. . . 631.08
Gilmor (H.) Four years in the saddle. . . . 642.11
Grant (U. S.) Report of the armies of the U. S. 1864-1865. . . . . 634.05
Gurowski (A.) Diary from March 4, 1861, to Oct. 18. 1863. 3 v. 1862-64. . . . . 632.13
Hannaford (P. A.) Field, gunboat, hospital, and prison; or, thrilling records of the heroism, endurance, and patriotism displayed in the Union army and navy. 1866. . . . . 643.10
Harrison (W.) Pickett's men: a fragment of war history. 1870. . . . . 631.11

Hepworth (*G. H.*) Whip, hoe, and sword; or, the Gulf-department in '63. . . . . 632.11
Higginson (*T. W.*) Army life in a black regiment. 1870. . . . . 632.22
Hoge (*A. H.*) The boys in blue; or, heroes of the "rank and file." 1867. . . . . 633.09
Hosmer (*J. K.*) The color guard: a corporal's notes in the 9th army corps. 1864. . . . . 642.18
Hospital transports. Embarkation of the sick in 1862. 1863. . . . . 4343.27
Jacobs (*M.*) Rebel invasion of Maryland and battle of Gettysburg. 1864. . . . . 643.12
Johnston (*J. E.*) Narrative of military operations during the war. 645.19
Joinville (*Prince de*). The army of the Potomac: its organization, its commander, and its campaign. Tr. from the French, with notes, by W. H. Hurlbert. 1863. . . . . 634.23
Jones (*C. C., jr.*) Historical sketch of the Chatham artillery during the confederate struggle for independence. 1867. . . . . 644.20
Jones (*J. B.*) A rebel war-clerk's diary at the confederate states capital. 2 v. 1866. . . . . 644.06
Jordan (*T.*) *and Pryor* (*J. P.*) The campaigns of Lieut.-Gen. N. B. Forrest, and of Forrest's cavalry. 1868. . . . . 633.04
Kirkland (*F.*) Pictorial book of anecdotes and incidents of the war of the rebellion. 1866. . . 634.11
Lawrence (*G. A.*) Border and Bastille. 1863. 642.22
Lecomte (*F.*) The war in the U. S. Report to the Swiss military department. 1863. . . . . 631.01
Light and dark of the rebellion. 1863. . . . 642.01
McClellan (*G. B.*) Report on the organization of the army of the Potomac; with an account of the campaign in Western Virginia. 1864. . 645.11
Moore (*J.*) Kilpatrick and our cavalry. 1865. 632.04
My cave life in Vicksburg. By a lady. 1864. . 643.17
Nichols (*G. W.*) Story of the great march. 1865. 642.07
Noyes (*G. F.*) Bivouac and the battle-field: Virginia and Maryland. 1863. . . . . 632.03
Our campaign around Gettysburg: being a memorial of the 23d regiment (N. Y. S. N. G.) and other regiments associated with them, in June-July, 1863. . . . . 632.05; 642.20
Parton (*J.*) Gen. Butler in New Orleans. 1864. 3026.19
Patterson (*R.*) Narrative of the campaign of the Shenandoah, in 1861. . . . . 644.08
Quint (*A. H.*) The Potomac and the Rapidan. Army notes, 1861-3. 1864. . . . . 642.04
Rebel brag and British bluster; a record of baffled schemes, *etc.* By Owls-glass. [*pseudon.*] 632.24
Red-tape and pigeon-hole generals: army of the Potomac. By a citizen-soldier. 1864. . . . 632.20
Richardson (*A. D.*) The secret service, the field, the dungeon, and the escape. 1865. . . . 645.07
Rouse (*E. S. C.*) The bugle blast; or spirit of the conflict. 1864. . . . . 632.02
Russell (*Wm. H.*) My diary North and South. 1863. 641.03
Sanderson (*J. M.*) My record in Rebeldom. 1865. 644.09
Schalle (*E.*) Campaigns of 1862 and 1863. . 631.07
Shanks (*W. F. G.*) Personal recollections of distinguished generals. Sherman, Thomas, Grant, Sheridan, Hooker, Rousseau, *etc.* 1866. . . 3163.03
Sherman (*W. T.*) Official account of his great march through Georgia and the Carolinas. To which is added, Gen. Sherman's evidence before the congressional committee on the conduct of the war; the animadversions of Secretary Stanton and Gen. Halleck. 1865. . . . . 632.18
— Memoirs. By himself. [To 1865.] 2 v. . 3165.15
Soldiers' letters, from camp, battle-field, and prison. 1865. . . . . 632.17
Southern generals, who they are, and what they have done. 1865. . . . . 644.18

Contents.

Beauregard.	Hampton.	Johnston (A.S.)	Polk.
Bragg.	Hardee.	Johnston (J.E.)	Price.
Cooper (S.)	Hill.	Lee.	Smith (E. K.)
Ewell (R. S.)	Hood.	Longstreet.	Stuart.
	Jackson.	Morgan.	

Stevens (*G. T.*) Three years in the sixth corps. 634.22
Stevenson (*W. G.*) Thirteen months in the rebel army. 1862. . . . . 643.23
Swinton (*W.*) Campaigns of the army of the Potomac. 1861-5. 1866. . . . . 644.11
Sumner (*C.*) Our foreign relations. Speech, September 10, 1863. . . . . 634.23
Taylor (*B. F.*) Mission ridge and Lookout mountain, with pictures of life in camp and field. 1872. 644.15
Townsend (*G. A.*) Campaigns of a non-combatant, and his romaunt abroad during the war. 1866. 631.03
United States. Congress. Report of the joint committee, [3d session 37th congress,] on the conduct of the war. 3 v. W., 1863. 8°. 645.22
Contents: Army of the Potomac. 2. Bull Run. Ball's Bluff. 3. Western department of Missouri. Miscellaneous.
— — Same. 2d sess. 38th congress. 3 v. W., 1865. 8°. 645.25
Contents: Pt. 1. Army of the Potomac. Battle of Petersburg. 2. Red River expedition. Fort Fisher expedition. Heavy ordnance. 3. Sherman—Johnston. Light draught monitors. Massacre of the Cheyenne Indians. Ice contracts. Rosecrans's campaigns. Miscel.
— — Same. Supplemental report, 1865. 2 v. Wash., 1866. 8°. 645.28
Contents: Pt. 1. Reports of Sherman and Thomas. 2. Reports of Pope, J. S. Foster, A. Pleasanton, E. A. Hitchcock, Sheridan, Rickets. Wiard on great guns.
— *War department.* General orders. 1861-1863. Arranged by T. M. O'Brien and O. Diefendorf. 2 v. N. Y. 1864. 8°. 633.02
Van Horne (*T. B.*) History of the army of the Cumberland, written at the request of Maj. Gen. G. H. Thomas, chiefly from his private military journal and official documents. Illus. with maps compiled by E. Ruger. 2 v. and atlas 1875. . 635.16
Victor (*O. J.*) History of American conspiracies. 1760-1860. . . . . 577.17
Warren (*G. K.*) Account of the operations of the fifth army corps at the battle of Five Forks, April 1, 1865, and the battles and movements preliminary to it. 1866. . . . . 634.05
With Gen. Sheridan in Lee's last campaign. By a staff officer. 1866. . . . . 642.02

4. Origin and Issues of the War.

Beecher (*H. W.*) Freedom and war. Discourses. 1865. . . . . 5831.03
Boislecomte (*E. S. de*). De la crise américaine. 1862. 5725.07
Boutwell (*G. S.*) Speeches and papers relating to the rebellion and the overthrow of slavery. 1867. 631.02
Botts (*J. M.*) The great rebellion: its secret history, rise, progress, and disastrous failure. 1866. 632.09
Bright (*J.*) Speeches on the American question. With introd. by F. Moore. 1865. . . . . 632.01
Buchanan (*James*). Mr. Buchanan's administration on the eve of the rebellion. 1866. . . . . 645.12
Cairnes (*J. E.*) The revolution in America. [*In his* Political essays. 1873.] 5726.22
— The slave power; its character, career, and probable designs. 1863. . . . . 5833.09
Chittenden (*L. E.*) Reports of the debates and proceedings in the secret sessions of the conference convention for proposing amendments to the Constitution of the U. S., held at Washington, D. C., in 1861. 1864. . . . . 645.08
Congdon (*C. T.*) Tribune essays; leading articles contributed to the New York, Tribune from 1857 to 1863. With introd. by H. Greeley. 1869. 5725.14
Fast-day sermons: or the pulpit on the state of the country. 1861. . . . . 3547.20
Fowler (*W. C.*) Sectional controversy; including the causes of the war. 1863. . . . . 5725.01
Gasparin (*A. de*). America before Europe. 1862. 632.12
— The uprising of a great people. United States in 1861. From the French by M. L. Booth. 1861. 642.08
Giddings (*J. R.*) History of the rebellion: its authors and causes. 1864. . . . . 645.18
Haven (*G.*) National sermons, speeches, *etc.* 1869. 3557.09
Jenkin (*G.*) Political fallacies. 1863. . . . 5732.02
Kennedy (*J. P.*) Mr. Ambrose's letters on the rebellion. 1865. . . . . 642.15
Lunt (*G.*) Origin of the late war; traced from the be-

ginning of the constitution to the revolt of the Southern States. 1866. . . . . 643.16
Mahony (*D. A.*) Prisoner of state. 1863. 12°. 5732.01
Partridge (*J. A.*) The making of the American nation; or, the rise and decline of oligarchy in the west. 1866. . . . . 5725.09
Stephens (*A. H.*) A constitutional view of the late war between the States. 2 v. 1868-70. . . . 5735.05
Tharin (*R. S.*) Arbitrary arrests in the south; or scenes from the experience of an Alabama Unionist. 1863. . . . . 642.23
Trip of the steamer Oceanus to Fort Sumter and Charleston, S. C. [With speeches, *etc.*] 1113.02
White (*R. G.*) New gospel of peace according to St. Benjamin. [*anon.*] 1866. . . . . 632.21
Wilson (*H.*) History of the rise and fall of the slave power in America. v. 1-2. B., 1872-74. 8°. 5833.10

5. *Philanthropic and religious aspects of the war.*

Alcott (*L. M.*) Hospital sketches and camp and fireside stories. 1869. . . . . 642.25
Brockett (*L. P.*) Philanthropic results of the war. 1864. . . . . 5816.31
— *and Vaughan* (*Mrs. M.*) Woman's work in the civil war. With introd. by H. W. Bellows. 1867. 3246.23
Hackett (*H. B.*) Christian memorials of the war. 632.16
Ide (*G. B.*) Battle echoes; or, lessons from the war. 1866. . . . . 642.12
Moore (*Frank*). Women of the war. 1867. . 3246.22

☞ *See also*, in general alphabet, United States Sanitary commission and United States Christian commission.

6. *Prison Life, and names of soldiers buried in national cemeteries.*

Abbott (*A. O.*) Prison life at the South; at Richmond, Macon, Savannah, Columbia, Charleston, Charlotte, Raleigh, Goldsborough and Andersonville, during the years 1864 and 1865. . . . 643.02
Barbiere (*J.*) Scraps from the prison table, at Camp Chase and Johnson's Island. 1868. . . 644.17
Cavada (*F. F.*) Libby life: experiences of a prisoner, 1863-64. 1865. . . . . 643.03
Childs (*G. T.*) The stars and stripes in rebeldom. Papers written by federal prisoners. 1862. 632.19
Ely (*A.*) Journal in Richmond. Ed. by C. Lanman. 1862. . . . . 642.13
Glazier (*W. W.*) The capture, the prison pen, and the escape; prison life in the South. 1870. . 643.24
Harris (*W. C.*) Prison life at Richmond. 1862. 643.04
Sabre (*G. E.*) Nineteen months a prisoner of war. 1865. . . . . 643.20
Spencer (*A.*) Narrative of Andersonville. 1866. 643.22
United States sanitary commission. Narrative of privations and sufferings of United States officers and soldiers while prisoners of war in the hands of the rebel authorities. 1864. . . . . 645.09
United States. Report on the treatment of prisoners of war by the rebel authorities. W., 1869. 8°. (40th cong., 3d sess. Ho. of rep. Reports, no. 45.)
— Trial of Henry Wirz. Wash., 1868. 8°. (40th cong., 2d sess. Ho. of rep. v. 8. no. 23).
— *Quarter-master general.* Roll of honor. Names of soldiers who died in defence of the Union, interred in the national cemeteries. No. 1-27. W., 1865-72. 8°.
— — Statement of the disposition of some of the bodies of deceased Union soldiers and prisoners of war, whose remains have been removed to national cemeteries in the southern and western states. 4 v. in 1. W., 1868. 8°.

7. *Reconstruction.*

Barnes W. H.) History of the 39th congress. 1865-67. With portraits. 1868. 8°. 5726.09
McPherson (*E.*) Political manual, 1865-76. . 5726.11
Pollard (*E. A.*) The lost cause regained. 1868. 5725.15
Throop (*M. H.*) The future: a political essay. 1864. 5725.10
Wright (*J. S.*) Reply to Hon. Charles G. Loring upon "reconstruction." 1867. . . . . 5733.27

☞ *See also* Appletons' annual cyclopædia, 1866, *etc.*, article 'Public documents,' for *congressional legislation.*

See also 'The South after the War' (p. 381).

8. *Regimental Histories.*

Cudworth (*W. H.*) History of the 1st regiment (Mass. infantry), 1861-64. . . . . 631.09
Hanson (*J. W.*) Historical sketch of the old sixth regiment of Massachusetts volunteers, during 1861-1864. . . . . 631.06
Johns (*H. T.*) Life with the forty-ninth Massachusetts volunteers. 1864. . . . . 631.10
Sypher (*J. R.*) History of the Pennsylvania reserve corps: battles, biographical sketches, *etc.* 1865. 644.19
Walker (*A. E.*) The Vermont brigade in the Shenandoah valley, 1864. 1869. . . . . 632.23

☞ *See also*, in this class, names of individual states.

GENERAL NOTE ON HISTORIES OF THE WAR.—Of the *comprehensive* histories *Lossing's* is a full popular narrative, copiously illustrated. The *Comte de Paris*, an intelligent and impartial writer, gives the military history of the struggle. *Greeley's* work is largely political and anti slavery. *Wilson* still more elaborately traces the political history of the contest with the slave power. *Draper* gives the military record, but aims also from a philosophic standpoint to show the relations of the struggle to climate and education. *Swinton's Army of the Potomac* and his *Decisive battles* are perhaps the best of their kind. The leading southern histories of the war are those of *Pollard* and *Alexander H. Stephens*, the latter mainly political.

Of original memoirs, written by or at the instance of leading generals, those of *Sherman*, *Van Horne*, *Badeau* (Life of Grant), and *Johnstone*, are the most important.

☞ *See also* (in Biography), lives of Union generals, GRANT, SHERMAN, THOMAS, SHERIDAN, MCCLELLAN, KEARNEY, CUSTER, BAYARD, *etc.*; and of Confederate generals, LEE, 'Stonewall' JACKSON, *etc.*

For lives of civilians, see Abraham LINCOLN, Wm. H. SEWARD, Henry WILSON, Charles SUMNER, Thaddeus STEVENS, Edw. A. STANTON, John A. ANDREW.

For *naval biography* see sect. '2. *Army and Navy*,' p. 375.

For *medical and anthropological statistics* see entries (p. 377-378) under *Army medical museum*;— *Provost-marshal-general's office*, *Surgeon general's office* (p. 377).

☞ For fuller and more discursive NOTES on *American history*, see the *Boston public library lower-hall catalogue of biography and history*, p. 275, *etc.* [2716.19]; *Boston Roxbury-branch catalogue* [2716.28]; and *Quincy catalogue* [2716.29].

Historical Registers and Magazines.

American annual register. 1826-27—32-33. 7 v. 8001.01
American historical record, and repertory of notes and queries. Ed. by B. J. Lossing. v. 1-2. 1872-73. 8028.01
Appletons' annual cyclopædia and register of important events. v. 1-15, 1861-75.
— — Same. General index, 1861-75.
Army and navy journal. v. 1-15, Jan., 1865—July, 1875.
Historical magazine. v. 1-10, 1857-1866. . . 8129.01
— — Same. 2d series. v. 1-8, 1867-70. . . 8129.11
Stryker's American register. May, 1848—July, 1850, v. 1-4. Wash., 1848-50. 8°.
United States service magazine. v. 1-5, 1864-66. 8196.01

10. Laws and Statutes at Large.

Acts passed at the [1st]-2d congress, 1st sess., 1789-1791. 2 v. 1791. 8°. 5733.03
Laws, [acts, *etc.*] [1st-10th congress.] 1789-1809. 9 v. Phil. and Washington, 1796-1809. 8°. . 5636.06
Statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations. Ed. by R. Peters, G. Minot, and G. P. Sanger. v. 1-17. Boston, *Little, Brown & Co.*, 1845-73. 8°. 5626.14
Contents: v. 1, 1789-99. v. 2, 1800-13. v. 3, 1813-23. 1824-35. v. 4, 1836-45. v. 6, Private laws, 1789-1845. v. 7, Indian treaties. v. 8, Foreign treaties, with general index to v. 1-8. v. 9, Dec., 1845—March 3, 1851. v. 10, Dec. 1, 1851—March 3, 1855. v. 11, Dec. 3, 1855—March 3, 1859, with proclamations since 1791. v. 12-17, Dec. 5, 1859—March, 1873.
— — Same. Synoptical index to the laws and treaties of the U. S., 1789-1851. With references to the edition publ. by Bioren & Duane, and to the Statutes at large, publ. by Little & Brown. Boston, 1852. 8°. 5626.16
Abbott (*B. V. and A.*) [National] digest of the reports of the United States courts, and of the acts of Congress, [1789] to 1874. v. 1-6. . . . 5916.03
v. 1-4, 1789-1868. v. 5, 1868-1872. v. 6, 1872-74.
Graydon (*W.*) An abridgment of the laws of the U. S. 1803. . . . . 5632.01
Note.—The laws of each session of a public nature printed in the *appendix* to the various official records of the debates and proceedings of congress.
☞ *See also*, in general alphabet, Law. (*United States.*)

11. National Character.

Cooper (*J. F.*) The republic of the U. S. : its duties to itself, and its responsible relation, to other countries. 1848. . . . . 585.28

Cooper (*J. P.*) Travelling bachelor ; or notions of the Americans. 1856. . . . . 1074.17

Tocqueville (*A. de*). Democracy in America. Tr. by H. Reeve. 4 v. 1838-40. . . . . 5723.04

— — Same. Ed. by F. Bowen. 2 v. 1863. . 5723.02

Walsh (*R.*) Appeal from the judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States. Part 1, containing an historical outline of their merits and wrongs as colonies. 1819. . . . . 585.10

Woodbury (*L.*) On the American character. [*In his* Writings, v. 3.] 5077.14

Note.—Many titles enumerated in divisions 'Constitution and Government' (p. 379), 'Description and Travel' (p. 379), should be consulted in this connection. ☞ *See also* Fourth of July orations, in general alphabet.

12. Political and Party History.

Austin (*B.*) Constitutional republicanism, in opposition to fallacious federalism. 1803. . . . . 5725.22

Benton (*T. H.*) Thirty years' view of the workings of the American government, from 1820 to 1850. 2 v. New York, 1857. . . . . 575.25

— — Same. 2 v. N. Y., 1854. . . . . 575.25a

Byrdsall (*F.*) History of the Loco-foco, or equal rights party. 1842. . . . . 5725.03

Carey (*M.*) Olive branch ; or, faults on both sides, federal and democratic. 3d ed. 1815. . 5714.07

Cluskey (*M. W.*) Political text-book, or encyclopædia. 9th ed. 1860. . . . . 5726.11

Cooper (*T.*) Consolidation : an account of parties in the U. S. from 1787. 2d ed. 1830. . . 5932.12

Cox (*S. S.*) Eight years in congress, 1857 to 1865. Memoirs and speeches. 5726.10

Gillet R. H.) Democracy in the U. S. What it has done, *etc.* 1868. . . . . 5722.06

Gobright (*L. A.*) Men and things at Washington, [1831-1861.] 1113.16

Godwin (*P.*) Political essays. [On parties, our foreign policy, annexation, romanism, slavery aggression, *etc.*] 1856. . . . . 5722.17

Halstead (*M.*) History of the national political conventions of the current presidential campaign. 1860. . . . . 5726.13

Handbook of the democracy for 1863 and '64. 5733.23

Harris (*A.*) Review of the political conflict in America, from the commencement of the anti-slavery agitation to the close of southern reconstruction ; comprising also a résumé of the career of Thaddeus Stevens. 1876. . . . . 5733.28

Holmes (*A.*) Parties and their principles : origin, growth, *etc.* 1859. . . . . 5725.08

Jennings (*L. J.*) Eighty years of republican government in the U. S. 1868. . . . . 5725.18

Leggett (*W.*) Political writings [1834-37.] 2 v. 1840. 12°. 5725.04

Lincoln (*A.*) *and Douglas* (*S. A*). Political debates. 1860. . . . . 5733.22

McClellan (*R. G.*) Republicanism in America to 1869. With constitutions, platforms, statistics. 5723 24

Note.—Almost entirely devoted to political history, 1849-1869.

McPherson (*E.*) Political manual, April, 1865, to July 15, 1868. 2 v. 5726.16

— Handbook of politics for 1870-76 ; Dec. 7, 1868, to July 15, 1876. 4 v. 5726.18

National handbook of facts and figures, historical, statistical, documentary, political ; from the formation of the government to the present time. With a full chronology of the rebellion. New York, 1868. 8°. 5723.10

National union republican party. Proceedings of the convention held at Philadelphia, June 5 and 6, 1872. . . . . 5726.15

Ormsby (*R. McK.*) History of the whig party in the United States. 2d ed. 1860. . . . . 5725.00

Sargent (*N.*) Public men and events, 1817-53. 2 v. 576.19

Spaulding (*M. C.*) Handbook of statistics of the U. S. from the organization of the government : a record of administrations and events, *etc.* 1874. 5723.14

Statesman's manual : presidents' messages, from 1789 to 1858, with their memoirs and historics of their administrations. With valuable documents. 4 v. in 8. . . . . 5726.01

Contents : v. 1. Pt 1. Washington. John Adams. Jefferson. Madison. v. 1. Pt. 2. Madison, cont'd. Monroe. John Quincy Adams. v. 2. Pt. 1. Jackson. v 2. Pt 2. Harrison. Tyler. v. 3. Pt. 1. Polk. Taylor. Fillmore. v. 3. Pt. 2. Fillmore. Pierce. Buchanan. v. 4 Pt. 1. Historical sketch of the American Union. List of members of congress. Administrations. Public property to 1855. Treaties and conventions, 1778-1858. v. 4. Pt. 2. Treaties, cont'd, 1778-1858.

Sullivan (*W.*) Familiar letters on public characters and public events ; from 1783 to 1815. [*anon.*] 573.09

Treat (*E. B.*) National political manual. 1872. 5723.11

Van Buren (*M.*) Inquiry into the origin and course of political parties in the U. S. 1867. . . 5732.15

Wharton (*F.*) State trials of the U. S. during the administrations of Washington and Adams. [1793-1800.] 5612.01

Wise (*H. A.*) Seven decades of the Union : memoirs of John Tyler. 1872. . . . . 573.07

Political Periodicals.

American whig review. v. 1-16, 1844-52. . . 8003.01

Democratic review. v. 1-31, 1841-52. . . . 8056.01

☞ *See also* for political statistics the annual issues of the Albany Evening Journal almanac [6742.15] ;—American almanac, 1830-61 [6722.01] ;—New York Herald almanac [6756 01] ;—Tribune almanac [6742.03] ;—World almanac [6742.27]. *Also*, Appletons' annual cyclopædia.

Note on Political and Party History.—For original documentary sources of information, readers are referred to Congressional *Debates and Documents* (p. 376). Of the works above enumerated *Clusky* presents in a compact form the best collection of documentary material relating to public measures and controversies, from the foundation of the government to 1856, arranged alphabetically under appropriate topics. From 1861 to the present time *McPherson's* Handbooks and *Appleton's Annual encyclopædia* are the best reference manuals. *Gillet*, *Van Buren*, and *Capen*, survey the political development of the country from a democratic standpoint ; *Ormsby*, from a whig standpoint, and there is a comprehensive survey of the history of the government in its dealings with state sovereiguty and slavery by *Von Holst* [5734.13], apropos of whose work Horace White has contributed a very clear and discriminating outline of the subject to the Fortnightly review for Oct. 1, 1876. Of general histories of the United States, *Pitkin's Political and civil history* is very full down to 1795 ; *Hildreth* comes down to 1820 ; and *Tucker* to 1840. *Sullivan's Letters on public characters*, 1789 to 1815, written by an ardent federalist, are animated and readable, and *Sargent's Public men and events* affords a fund of entertaining reminiscences during the 40 years following, 1817-57. *James A. Hamilton's Reminiscences of men and events*, is an important contribution to the political history of the past 75 years. *Benton's Thirty years' view* is a heavy but important compilation, chiefly documentary, from 1820 to 1850. *See also* works enumerated in this class, under Washington (city of). *Hammond's Political history of New York State* throws some light on national politics, and there is an article by *W. G. Sumner* in the N. A. rev., Jan., 1876, entitled 'Politics in America, 1776-1876.'

For *lives of public men* see (in Biography) names of the earlier statesmen enumerated under divisions 'Revolution' —'From 1789 to 1812' (p. 385), and 'From 1815 to War with Mexico' (p. 386), to which may be added those of Patrick Henry ;—John Randolph ;—Dewitt Clinton ;—Josiah Quincy ;— Tristam Burges ;— H. S. Legaré ;—Joseph Story ;—Wm. Livingston ;— John P. Kennedy ;—S. S. Prentiss ;—Lewis Cass ;—Levi Woodbury ;—George M. Dallas ;—Pres. Taylor ;—Pres. Pierce ;—S. A. Douglas ;— Roger B. Taney ;— Wm. H. Seward ; — Abraham Lincoln ; —Salmon P. Chase ;—Charles Sumner ;—J. W. Grimes.

For *writings and speeches of public men* see, in general alphabet, George Washington ;—Alex. Hamilton ;—John Adams ;— Franklin ;— Jefferson ;— Madison ;— Fisher Ames ;—John Quincy Adams ;—Wm. Pinkney ;—Webster ;—Calhoun ;— R. Y. Hayne ;—Clay ;— Crittenden ;—Legaré ;—Woodbury ;—Daniel S. Dickinson ;—John A. Dix ;—Edward Everett ;—Rufus Choate ;—Wm. H. Seward ;—Robert C. Winthrop ;—Henry Wilson ;—Charles Sumner ;—Henry Winter Davis ;—George M. Boutwell, *etc.*

13. Social Condition and Manners.

Barnes' centenary history, 1876 ; p. 85-130. . . . . 575.23

Dewey (*Orville*). American morals and manners [*In his* Works. 1844.] 3544.06

Dixon (*W. H.*) The white conquest. 2 v. 1876. 5833.16

Note.—The domination of the blacks, indians, etc, by the whites.

Griswold (*R. W.*) *The Republican court, or American society in the days of Washington. 1855. 3248.01

Sans-souci series. Men and manners in America one hundred years ago. Ed. by H. E. Scudder. 1876. . . . . 3212.19

Towle (*G. M.*) American society. 2 v. 1870. 1132.03

Note.—There are very readable chapters upon early American manners and customs in *Barnes' Centenary history* [575 23], and *Higginson's Young folks' history of the U. S.* [572.30]. *See also* many works enumerated under 'Description and Travel' (p. 379), *as Bremer, Chastes, Chevalier, Cooper, Dickens, Marryat, Martineau, Trollope, etc.* A critical sketch of such writings is supplied in *Tuckerman's America and her commentators* [1074.12]. *See also* (*in* Biography) *Mrs. Grant's Letters of an American Lady.*

☞ *See also*, in this class, Adirondacks (p. 285) ;—Alaska ;—Alabama (p. 287) ;—America (p. 283) ;—Arizona ;—Arkansas ;—Boston ;—California ;—Colorado ;— Connecticut ;— Dacotah ;— Delaware ;— District of Columbia ;— Florida ;— Georgia ;— Idaho ;—Illinois ;— Indians ;— Indiana ;—Iowa ;—Kansas ;—Kentucky ;—Long Island ;—Louisiana ;—Maine ;—Maryland ;—Massachusetts ;— Michigan ;— Minnesota ;— Mississippi (State of) ;— Mississippi River ;— Mississippi Valley ;—Missouri River ;—Montana ;—Nebraska ;—Nevada ;—New England ;—New Hampshire ;—New Haven ;—New Jersey ;—New Mexico ;—New York ;—North Carolina ;—Ohio ;—Ohio River ;—Ohio Valley ;—Oregon ;—Pennsylvania ;—Rhode Island ;—Rocky Mountains ;—South Carolina ;—Tennessee ;—Texas ;—Utah ;—Vermont ;—Virginia ;—West Virginia ;—Washington (City of) ;—Washington (Territory of) ;—Wisconsin ;—Wyoming ;—and names of numerous other localities. In this connection the *Index volumes* to *Harper's, Scribner's,* and *Atlantic* magazines may often be of service.

See also for other sources of information, Almanacs (p. 13) ;— Agriculture (p. 7) ;— Arts (*Useful : Coal* (p. 40) ;—*Cotton ;—Iron ;—Manufactures ;—Mines and mining ;—etc., etc., etc.*) Biblical, relig., and eccl. lit. (*United States*, p. 106 ;—*names of various sects*) ;—Biography (p. 109-110) ;—Birds (p. 216) ;—Botany (p. 226) ;—Drama ;—Education ;—Emigration ;—Fine arts ;—Fishes; —Geology ;—Insects ;—Language ;—Law ;—Libraries ;—Literature ;—Medicine ;—Meteorology and Climatology ;—Military Science ;—Mineralogy ;—Natural History ;—Naval Science ;— Numismatics ;— Periodicals ;—Poetry ;— Political economy (*Banks and Banking ;—Commerce ;—Finance ;—National Debts ;—Taxation ;—etc.*) ;—Political Science (*Democracy, and other sub-headings*) ;—Printing ;—Slavery ;—Social Science ;—Speeches ;—Women.

14. United States Official Registers.

Congressional directory. 37th cong., 2d-3d sess. ; 38th cong., 1st 2d sess.; 40th cong., 3d sess.; 42d cong., 2d sess.; 43d cong., 1st sess. 8 v. W., 1861-74. 8°.

Disturnell (*J.*) American register or blue-book. 1876. 1876. . . . . 6755.06

United States. Register [Biennial register, or Blue-book] of all officers and agents, civil, military and naval, in the service. 1841, 63, 71, 75. Washington, 1841-76. 8°. 6755.00

Urbino.

Dennistoun (*J.*) Memoirs of the dukes of Urbino, 1440 to 1630. 3 v. 1851. . . . . 534.21
Reviewed in N. A. rev. v. 74, 1852.

Uruguay.

Famin (*C.*) Paraguay, Uruguay, *etc.* [Univers.] 901.18

Page (*T. J.*) La Plata, *etc.*, 1853-56. . . . 1155.16
See also works under Argentine Republic (p. 291.)

Utah.

Burton (*R. F.*) City of the saints. 1862. . . 1115.01

Chandless (*W.*) A visit to Salt Lake. 1857. . 1115.03

Codman (*J.*) The Mormon country. 1874. . 1123.25

Ferris (*B. G.*) Utah and the Mormons. 1856. 3454.02

Handbook almanac for Utah, for 1863. . . . 1123.14

Life among the Mormons, and a march to their Zion. By an officer of the U. S. army. [*anon.*] 1868. 1115.08

Ollivant (*J. E.*) A breeze from the Great Salt Lake. 1871. . . . . 1123.20

Remy (*J.*) *and Brenchley* (*J.*) Journey to the Great-Salt-Lake-City. With the history, religion and customs of the Mormons, by J. Remy. 1861. 1115.11

Stansbury (*H.*) Explorations of the valley of the Great Salt Lake. 1852. . . . . 1115.18

United States. Commissioner of mining statistics. Annual report, 1867-73. . . . . 4006.08

— *Engineer department.* Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to junction of the Grand and Green rivers of the great Colorado of the west, in 1859, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb. With geological report, by J. S. Newberry. W., 1876. 4°. 1126.10

— *Engineer department.* Report of explorations across the great basin of Utah, 1859, by Capt. J. H. Simpson. W., 1876. 4°. 1126.08

Ward (*A. N.*) The husband in Utah. 1857. 1115.05
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 3, 1859 (3 articles) on the U. S Utah exped. of 1858 ; v. 13, 1864 (The Mormons, by Fitz Hugh Ludlow.
See also (p. 382 of this catalogue), for special reports on the geology, palæontology, natural history, climate, and agriculture of Utah, the volumes now issuing of the various government surveys of the territories by Hayden, King, and Wheeler.
☞ *See also* Mormons and Mormonism (p. 94.)

Utica, (*N. Y.*)

Jones (*P.*) Annals and recollections of Oneida County, N. Y., 1851. . . . . 622.16

Utrecht (*Peace of*).

Torcy (*J. B. C. de*). Memoirs : the treaty of Ryswic to the peace of Utrecht [1687-1712.] From the French. 2 v. 1757. . . . . 521.08

Vancouver Island.

Forbes (*C.*) Notes on the physical geography, *etc.* [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 34, 1864.] 903.37

Grant (*W. C.*) Description of Vancouver Island. With map. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 27, 1857.] 903.30

— Remarks on Vancouver island. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 31, 1861.] 903.34

Lord (*J. K.*) The naturalist in Vancouver island. 1866. . . . . 1153.19

Macfie (*M.*) Vancouver island : history, resources, *etc.* 1865. . . . . 1153.12

Mayne (*R. C.*) Four years in British Columbia and Vancouver island. 1862. . . . . 1153.17
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 87, 1860, (Cruise round Vancouver's island).
☞ *See also* British Columbia.
Note.—A number of early maps of this region are printed in the Berlin arbitration documents.

Van Diemen's Land. *See* Tasmania.

Vaudois.

Baines (*E.*) The Vaudois of Piedmont. 1855. [Trav. lib., v. 7.] 5075.12
☞ *See also* Albigenses and Waldenses (p. 77).

Vendée, (*France*).

Hill (*G. J.*) The story of the war in La Vendée. [1790-1815.] 1857. . . . . 513.08
See also Victor Hugo's 'Ninety Three' [214.59].

Venezuela.

Biggs (*J.*) History of Miranda's attempt to effect a revolution in South America. With notices of Caraccas. [*anon.*] 2d ed. 1809. . . . 567.15

Campaigns and cruises in Venezuela, 1817-1830. Also, tales of Venezuela. 3 v. 1161.05

Eastwick (*E. B.*) V. : sketches of life, *etc.* 1868. 1163.13

Humboldt (*A. von*). Equinoctial regions of Amer., v. 6, 1826. 1155.06

— — Same. v. 3, 1855. . . . . 1164.02

Lavaysse (*J. F. D.*) Description of V. 1820. . 1166.19

Official documents relating to Venezuela. With the constitution. London, 1812. 8°. . . . 1164.17

Paez (*R.*) Wild scenes in South America ; or, life in Venezuela. 1862. . . . . 1163.10

Trollope (*A.*) West Indies and the Spanish Main. 1860. . . . . 1162.21
See also (in Biography) lives of Bolivar (p. 125) ;—Miranda (p. 177) ;—Paez (p. 184).

Venice.

Adams (*W. H. D.*) The queen of the Adriatic ; past and present. 1869. . . . . 971.20

Calendar of state papers and ms. relating to English affairs, in the archives of Venice. Ed. by R. Brown. v. 1-5, 1202-1554. [Rolls calendars]. . . 5137.01

Flagg (*E.*) Venice ; the city of the sea, 1797-1849. 1853. . . . . 972.04

Gilbert (*J.*) Cadore ; or, Titian's country. 1869. 1446.14
Hazlitt (*C.*) History of the Venetian republic. [409 to 1457.] 4 v. 1860. . . . . 534.11
History of V., to 1573. [*In* Universal hist., v. 27.] . . 406.20
Howells (*W. D.*) Venetian life. 1866. . . . 972.03
Linojon (*A. T. de*). City and republic of V. 1699. 532.15
Martin (*H.*) Daniel Manin and Venice in 1848-49. With introd. by I. Butt. 1862. . . . . 532.17
Reviewed in Westm. rev., v. 73, 1860.
Ruskin (*J.*) Stones of Venice. 3 v. 1851. . 1315.06
v. 1. The Foundations. 2. The Sea Stories. 3. The Fall.
Sala (*G. A.*) Rome and Venice, in 1866-7. . 975.11
Sketch-book by an American in Venice. [*Costumes.] 23 leaves. [*n. p.*] 1860. l. 8°. 6625.24
Smedley (*E.*) Sketches from Venetian history. 2 v. 1846. . . . . 532.01
Taine (*H. A.*) Italy : Florence and Venice. 1869. 975.09

☞ *See also* works on Italy (p. 336), especially the guide-books of *Murray, Black, Bædeker, etc.*

See also Fortnightly rev., v. 6, 1866 (The Valley Land of Venetia, by H. Ecroyd) ; Littell's Living Age, 1871, v. 1 (Records of Venetian inquisition) ; Nat. qu. rev., v. 16, 1868 (The Venetian republic and Council of ten) ; N. A. rev., v. 86, 1858 (Historical sketch) ; Quar. rev., Oct., 1874 (Rise, decline, and fall) ; Fortn. rev., v. 3, 1865 (Diplomacy, 1603-27) ; N. A. rev., v. 100, 1865 (Review of Boschet on Venetian diplomacy) ; N. Brit. rev., v. 44, 1866 (Venetian diplomacy) ; Quar rev., v. 116, 1864 (Venetian state papers).

In Fiction *see* Foscarini ; or, the patricians of Venice [193.45] ; Cooper's Bravo [163.20] ; De Mille's Winged Lion ; or, stories of Venice [172.43] ; Howells' Foregone conclusion [213.96] ; M. G. Lewis's Bravo of Venice [223.77].

Vermont.

Beckley (*H.*) History of Vermont, with descriptions physical and topographical. 1846. . . 621.22
Chase (*F., editor*). Gathered sketches from the early history of V. 1856. . . . . 601.10
Depuy (*H. W.*) Ethan Allen and the Green Mountain heroes of '76. . . . . 3013.21
Hall (*B. H.*) History of Eastern Vermont, to [1800]. 1858. . . . . 625.24
Hall (*H.*) History of Vermont, to 1791. . . 625.24
Hemenway (*A. M.*) Poets and poetry of V. 1858. 1615.16
Registration. 17th-18th registration report, 1873-74. 2 v. Rutland, 1875-76. 8°. . . . .
State geological survey. Report, by E. Hitchcock, E. Hitchcock, jr., A. D. Hagar, C. H. Hitchcock. Pub. by A. D. Hagar. 2 v. Claremont, (N. H.) 1861. 4°. 4117.01
State superintendent of education. 1st report, Oct., 1876. Rutland, 1876. 8°. . . . . .
State officers. Biennial reports, 1873-74. Montpelier, 1874. 8°. . . . . .
Thompson (*Z.*) History of V. 1842. . . . 675.20
Part 1. Natural history, geology, and mineralogy. Part 2. Civil history. Part 3. Gazetteer.
— — Same. Supplement. 1853. . . . . 675.20
Walton's Vermont register, for 1876. . . . . 6753.29
Williams (*S.*) Natural and civil history of Vermont. [To 1807.] 2d ed. 2 v. 1809. . . . . 625.13
See also, in Fiction, D. P. Thompson's Green Mountain Boys [261.27] ; Gant Gurley (Hunting and smuggling on the Canada line) ; May Martin ; Rangers, *etc.*

Verona (*Congress of*, 1822).

Chateaubriand (*F. R. de*). Congress of Verona. 2 v. 1838. . . . . 453.10

Versailles.

Nouvelle description de Versailles. 1832. . . 963.19
See also Paris (p. 356), for incidental notices of Versailles.

Vicksburg, (*Miss.*)

My cave life in Vicksburg. By a lady. 1864. 643.17

Victoria, (*Australia*).

Booth (*E. C.*) Life in Victoria. 1869. . . . 1062.07
Victoria illus. 2d series. Sidney, 1862. obl. 4°. 1066.06
Victoria, the British "El Dorado" ; or, Melbourne in 1869. London, 1870. 16°. 1062.06
Westgarth (*W.*) Victoria ; and its gold mines. 1853. . . . . 1063.18
See also Statistical soc. of London. Journal, v. 17, 1854 (Hist. and statistical view of V., by G. M. Bell) ; Westm. rev., v. 89, 1868 (Democratic government in V.)

☞ *See also* works on Australia (p. 292.)

Vienna, (*Austria*).

Bucher (*B.*) *and Weiss* (*K.*) Handy guide to Vienna. 1873. . . . . 965.29
La Garde (—). Journal of a nobleman at V. during the congress. [Waldie library, v. 1.] 5078.15
"*The Graphic*" guide to V., London, 1873. 12°. 966.28
Trollope (*F.*) Vienna and the Austrians. 1838. 966.17

See also Blackwood's magazine, October, 1873 (Vienna in exhibition time) ; Fraser's mag., May, 1873 (Vienna, by M. D. Conway) ; Harper's mag., v. 46 (by M. D. Conway ; illus.) ; International rev., Jan., 1875 (Vienna and the centennial, by J. M. Hart). ☞ *See also* Austria (293).

Vineland, (*New Jersey*).

See Fraser's mag., Jan., 1875 (Settlement of.)

Virginia.

Annual reports of officers, boards, and institutions of Va., Sept., 1875. Richmond, 1875. 8°. .
Calendar of Virginia state papers and other manuscripts, 1652-1781, preserved in the capital at Richmond. Ed. by W. P. Palmer. v. 1. Richmond, 1875. 4°. 626.08
Orders and constitutions, 1619. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] . . 677.10
State board of emigration. Virginia : a geogr. and political summary. Richmond, 1876. 8°. . 1131.22
State convention of 1788, for deliberating on the constitution recommended by the federal convention. Debates and other proceedings. Richmond, 1805. 12°. 5735.21
State constitutional convention of 1829-30. Proceedings and debates. Richmond, 1830. 8°. . . 5735.17
Arthur (*T. S.*) *and Carpenter* (*W. H.*) History of V. 1852. . . . . 625.28
Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia ; 1675-6. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 677.08
Beverley (*R.*) History of V. to 1706. 1722. . 625.15
Campbell (*C.*) History of V. [to 1781]. 1860. 625.20
Cotton (*A.*) Account of our late troubles in Virginia, 1676. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 677.08
Declaration of the state of the colonie and affaires, 1620. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 677.10
Description of the province of New Albion, in North Virginia, 1648. [Force's Tracts, v. 2.] 677.09
* *Discovery of* V. and voyages to, 1584-90. [Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 12.] 926.12
Foote (*W. H.*) Sketches of V. hist. and biogr. 2d series. 2d ed. 1856. . . . . 625.19
Hammond (*J.*) Leah and Rachael ; or the two fruitfull sisters, Virginia and Maryland, 1656. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 677.10
Howe (*H.*) Historical collections of V. 1852. 625.21
Jefferson (*T.*) Notes on Virginia. [*In his* Writings, v. 9.] 5045.09
Maury (*M. F.*) Physical survey of Virginia, preliminary report. 2d ed. 1869. . . . . 1113.23
Meade (*W.*) Old churches, ministers, and families of Virginia. 2 v. 1857. . . . . 3457.11
Moorman (*J. J.*) Virginia Springs. 1859. . . 1113.09
Narrative of Indian and civil wars. 1675-6. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 677.08
Neill (*E. D.*) History of the Virginia company of London. 1869. . . . . 625.29
New life of Virginea ; being the 2d part of Nova Britannia, 1612. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 677.08
Norwood (*Col.* —). Voyage to V. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] . 677.10
Nova Britannia : offering most excellent fruits by planting in V. 1609. [Force's Tracts, v. 1.] 677.08
Original documents from the State Paper office, London, and the British Museum ; illustrating the history of Sir Walter Raleigh's first American colony, and the colony of Jamestown. With a memoir of Sir Ralph Lane. Ed. by E. E. Hale. [Archæologia Amer., v. 4.] 677.24
Pollard (*E. A.*) The Virginia tourist : natural beauties, mineral springs, *etc.* 1870. . . . . 1113.22
Perfect description of Virginia, 1649. [Force's Tracts, v. 2.] 677.09
Shrigley (*N.*) True relation of Virginia and Maryland, 1699. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 677.10
Smith (*J.*) Historie of Virginia. [To 1629.] 2 v. 1819. . . . . 625.16
— Same. [*In* Pinkerton, v 13.] 926.13
Strachey (*W.*) Historie of travaile into Virginia Britannia. 1619-12. [Hakluyt society, 1849. . 625.25
— Lawes, divine, morall and martiall. For the colony in Virginea Britannia. 1612. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] . . 577.10
True declaration of the estate of the colonie, 1610. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 577.10
Virginia and Maryland, or Lord Baltimore's printed case uncased and answered, 1655. [Force's Tracts, v. 2.] 677.09
Virginia historical register, and literary advertiser. Ed. by W. Maxwell. 6 v. 1848-53. . . . . 651.11
Virginia's cure : discovering the true ground of that Church's unhappiness. By R. G. 1662. [Force's Tracts, v. 3.] 577.10

Wingfield (*E. M.*) "A discourse of Virginia." Ed. with notes by C. Deane. [Archæologia Amer., v. 4.] . . . 577.21
Strother (*D. H.*) Virginia illustrated. By Porte Crayon. [*pseud.*] 1857. . . . . 254.31
Repr. from Harper's mag., v. 10-13.
— The Virginia Canaan. [*In* Harper's mag., v. 8, 1853-4.]
☞ *See also* United States. (*The South*, p. 381 ;— *War of the Rebellion*. p. 386).
Also (*in* Biography) lives of John Smith ;—Jefferson ; —Madison ; *etc.*
☞ For illustrative fiction *see* p. 1, 3, of Boston public library chronological index to hist. fiction [2736.13.]

Vorarlburg, (*Bavaria*).

Bradshaw's notes for travellers. 982.03

Waldenses.

Beattie (*W.*) *The Waldenses ; or, protestant valleys of Piedmont, Dauphiny, and the Ban de la Roche. 1838. . . . . 936.10
☞ *See also* Albigenses and Waldenses (p. 77).

Wales.

Adams (*W. T.*) Red cross ; or, young American in W. [Fiction] 112.27
Annales Cambriæ. [447-1288.] L., 1860. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—
Arnold (*M.*) Study of Celtic literature. 1867. 2752.16
Borrow (*G.*) Wild Wales : its people, language, and scenery. 1869. . . . . 951.02
Brut y Tywysogion ; or, chronicles of the prince of Wales. [Welsh and English.] London, 1860. 8°. [Rolls chronicles.] . . . . . 5141.—
Grose (*F.*) Antiquities of England and W. 8 v. 478.03
Hall (*Mr. and Mrs. S. C.*) Book of South Wales, the Wye, and the coast. 1861. . . . . 955.20
Halliwell (*J. O.*) Notes of family excursions in North Wales. 1860. . . . . 951.16
Jones (*A.*) Cymry of '76 ; or, Welshmen and their descendants of the Amer. rev. 461.20
Kohl (*J. G.*) England, Wales, *etc.* 1844. . . 955.04
Longfellow (*H. W.*) Poems of places. . . . 1667.11
Malkin (*T.*) *Tour through W., 1806. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 2.] 926.02
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for Wales. 2 v. 1860-61. 953.18
Price (*T.*) Language and literature of W. [*In his* Literary remains, v. 1, 1854.] 5063.22,
Rowlands (*W.*) Cambrian bibliography to 1800. With biogr. notices. 1869. . . . . 2734.16
Skene (*W. F.*) The four ancient books of Wales, containing the Cymric poems attributed to the bards of the 6th century. 2 v. Edinb., 1868. 8°.
Reviewed in North Brit. rev., v. 49, 1868 ; Westm. rev. v. 92, 1869.
Skrine (*H.*) Tour through, 1795. [*In* *Pinkerton, v. 2.] 926.02
Timbs (*J.*) Abbeys, castles, and ancient halls of England and Wales. v. 2. 1870. . . . . 472.15
Woodward (*B. B.*) History of Wales, to [1416]. 2 v. in 1. 1852. . . . . 486.19
See also Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1866 (The Welsh triads) ; N.S. v. 3, 1871 (Birds eye view in W. ; In the land of the Kymry ; King Henry II. in W., by Patricius Walker) ; v. 3, 1871 (Pilgrimage to St. David's) ; v. 4, 1871 (On the Wye) ; Blackwood's mag., v. 82, 1857 (Cambria and Cottonopolis ; *i. e.* scenery in Wales and Manchester) ; Ed. rev., v. 97 (Church of England in the mountains) ; Quar. rev., v. 109, 1861 (Welsh, and Welsh literature).
See also works on England (p. 315) ; and in the general alphabet, Language (*Welsh*) ;—Poetry (*Welsh*).

Wallachia. *See* Roumania (p. 364).

Wallingford, (*Conn.*)

Davis (*C. H. S.*) History of W., 1670-1870. . 592.08

Warwickshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 15, pt. 1 [21], (by J. N. Brewer). 952a.05
Dugdale (*W.*) Antiquities of W. 1656. . . . 488.04
See also Hawthorne (N.) Our English Home, p. 77-105 [954.15] ; repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 10, 1862.

Washington, (*D. C.*)

Ames (*M. C.*) Ten years in W. 1874. . . . 1134.19
Barnard (*Maj.-gen. J. G.*) Report on the defences of Washington. 1871. . . . . 4518.11
Ellis (*J. B.*) Sights and secrets of the national capital. 1869. . . . . 1115.10
Gleig (*G. R.*) Campaigns of the British army at Washington, 1814-1815. 3d ed. revised. [*anon.*] 585.11
Gobright (*L. A.*) Recollections of W. 1869. 1113.16
Martin (*E. W.*) Behind the scenes in W. . . 1134.18
Townsend (*G. A.*) W., outside and inside. 1874. 1133.19
Varnum (*J. B.*) Seat of government of the United States. 1848. . . . . 1125.16
Washington city and how to see it. New York, 1876. 24°. 1121.22
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 7, 1861 · Bentley's Miscel., v. 50, 1861 (by J. G. Kohl) ; International rev., v. 1, 1874 (Architecte of the American capitol, by J. Q. Howard).

Washington Territory.

Browne (*J. R.*) Hist. memoire of, 1592-1863. [*In his* Resources of the Pacific slope, *etc.*] 4006.06
Evans (*E.*) Annual address before the western Washington industrial assoc., 4th annual exhibition, 1874. . . . . .
— Puget Sound : its past, present, and future ; address, 1869. . . . . .
Handbook almanac for the territories of Washington, *etc.*, for 1863. 1863. . . . . 1123.14
Kip (*L.*) Army life on the Pacific ; exped. against the Indians. 1850. . . . . 1123.24
Legislative assembly. Message of the governor, 1873, 75.
Stevens (*I. I.*) *Report of explorations for a route for the [Northern] Pacific railroad, 47th and 49th parallels, from St. Paul to Puget Sound. [With] supplement, 1855-59. . . . . 1127.01
Note.—Subsequently issued as v. 12, pts. 1-2 of the same series, with different paging. 1127.12
Williams (*J. S.*) History of the invasion and capture of Washington. 1857. . . . . 585.03
Winthrop (*T.*) Canoe and the saddle. 1863. . 1122.01

Washoe.

Browne (*J. R.*) California and Washoe. . . 1114.07

Waterbury, (*Conn.*)

Bronson (*H.*) History of W. 1858. . . . . 592.10

Waterloo (*Campaign of*).

Burrell (*J. P.*) Official bulletins of the battle, in the original languages, with translations into English. 1819. . . . . 518.05
Chesney (*C. C.*) Waterloo lectures. 1868. . . 517.27
Gleig (*G. R.*) Story of the battle of W. 1855. 514.03
Gore (*A.*) Historical account of the battle. [*anon.*] 1817. . . . . 514.01½
Jomini (*H. baron de*). Hist. of the campaign. 1860. 514.03½
Kennedy (*Sir J. S.*) Notes on the battle of. 1865. 514.02¼
Mathews (*W.*) [*In his* Great conversers and other essays.] 2536.05
Maxwell (*W. H.*) Stories of W. [Fiction.] . 231.46
Mudford (*W.*) Historical account of the campaign. 1817. . . . . 518.01
Siborne (*W.*) Hist. of the war in France and Belgium, in 1815. Battle of Waterloo. 3d ed. With remarks upon Gleig's "Story of Waterloo." 1848. 527.21
— — Same. Maps. fol. A.37.24
Southey (*R.*) Poet's pilgrimage to W. [*In his* Poetical works, v. 10, 1860.] 1686.03
Note.—For a general note on the literature of the battle, *see* the Bulletin of the Boston public library, for Oct., 1875.
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 107, 1870 : Ed. rev., v. 112, 1860 ; Quar. rev., v. 112, 1862 (The Waterloo of Thiers) ; United Service mag., Oct., 1870 (Field of W., in 1870, by J. E. Alexander). *Also* the histories of Thiers and Alison, and lives of Napoleon (p. 181 of Catalogue).

Watertown, (*Mass.*)

Bond (*H.*) Genealogies, *etc.* 2 v. 1856. . . 655.06
Reviewed in N. A. rev., July, 1856.

Weimar, (*Germany*).

☞ *See* Blackwood's mag., v. 89, 1861 ; Fraser's mag., v. 51, 1855 ; v. 52, 1855 (Listz, Wagner, and Weimar) ; Westm. rev., v. 71, 1859, *or* Littell, 1859, v. 2 (W. its celebrities) ; Atlantic, Jan., 1877 (W. in June, by B. Taylor) ; Lewes' Life of Goetbe, book iv.

Wenham, (*Mass.*)

Allen (*M. O.*) History of W., 1639-1860. . . 601.04

West (The). *See* United States. (*West*, p. 381-2.)

Westchester County, (*New York*).

Baird (*C. W.*) Chronicle of a border town. History of Rye, 1660-1870 ; including Harrison and the White Plains, till 1788. . . . . 613.26

Bolton (R.) History of W. 2 v. 1848. . . . 614.09
— Hist. of the Prot. epis. church in the county, 1693-1853. . . . . 3457.19

West Indies.

Alcedo y Bexarano (A. de). Geogr. and hist. dictionary of the W. I. Tr. with additions, by G. A. Thompson. 5 v. 1812. . . . . 1136.01
**Champlain (S.)* Narrative of a voyage to the W. I., 1599-1602. [Hakluyt society, 1859.] . 1166.11
Gurney (J. J.) Winter in the W. I. [Santa Cruz. St. Thomas and Tortola. St. Christopher's. Antigua. Dominica. Jamaica. Cuba.] 1840. . . 1162.20
Kingsley (C.) At last : a christmas in the West Indies. 1871. . . . . 1162.25
Labat (J. B.) Nouvean voyage aux isles de l'Amérique. 2 v. 1724. . . . . 1166.16
Martin (R. M.) Hist. of the W. I. 2 v. 1836-37. 1162.15
Contents : v. 1. Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, Virgin Isles.
2. British Guiana, Barbadoes, St Vincent's, St. Lucia, Dominica, Montserrat, Antigua, St. Christopher's.
Pinckard (G.) Notes on the W. I. 3 v. 1806. 1166.12
v. 1. Barbadoes. v. 2-3. Barbadoes. Guiana: Berbice, Demerara, *etc.*
Regnault (E.) Histoire des Antilles. [Univers.] 901.12
St. Clair (T. S.) Residence in the West Indies, *etc.* 2 v. 1834. . . . . 1162.11
Contents : Demerara, Berbice, Barbadoes.
Southey (T.) Chronological history of the West Indies. [1492-1816.] 3 v. 556.04
Talboys (W. P.) West Indian pickles. 1875. 1161.25
Trollope (A.) The West Indies. 1860. . . . 1162.21
Waterton (C.) Wanderings, *etc.*, 1812-24. 1866. 1161.01
West India sketch book. 2d ed. 2 v. 1835. . 1161.27
See also Contem. rev., Oct., 1875 (West Indian superstitions, by C. J. Branch) ; Harper's mag., v. 43, 1871 (Rambles in the W. I., by Mrs. H. S. Conant ; *illus.*)
☞ *See also* Cuba (p. 303) ; Hayti (p. 329).

British West Indies.

Edwards (B.) Hist. of the British colonies in the W. I. 4th ed. 3 v. 1807. . . . . 556.01
Sewell (W. G.) Ordeal of free labor in the British W. I. 1861. . . . . 5832.02
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 9, 1862 (Fruits of free labor in the W. I.) ; Ed. rev., v. 109 (West Indies : results of free labor).
☞ *See also* Bahamas (p. 293) ;— Barbadoes (p. 293 ;— Bermudas (p. 294) ;—Dominica (p. 304) — Honduras (p. 330) ;—Jamaica (p. 297) ;—Trinidad (p. 273).

Danish West Indies.

Parton (J.) The Danish islands : are we bound in honor to pay for them ? 1869. . . . . 556.09
See also Harper's mag. v. 44, 1871 (by Mrs. Hynee ; *illus.*)

Westmoreland, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 15, pt. 1 [21] 1814 . . . . . 952a.05
Murray (J.) Handbook for W. 1869. . . 951.12
See also Quar. rev., v. 122, 1867.

West Point.

Boynton (E. C.) Hist. of West Point, and of the U. S. military academy. 1864. . . . . 4518.20
Cullum (G. W.) Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. 2d ed. 2 v. v. 1, 1802-1840. v. 2, 1841-1867. 3247.05
Kinsman (J. B.) Cadet life at West Point. [*anon.*] With descriptive sketch by B. J. Lossing. 1862. 145.30
See also Scribner, July, 1872 (by B. J. Lossing).

West Virginia.

Dodge (J. R.) West Virginia. 1865. . . .
Maury (M. F.) and Fontaine (W. M.) Resources of W. Va. 1876. . . . . 1131.21
Message [and state documents]. Charleston. 1873. 8°.

Western Islands. *See* Azores (p. 293) ;—Hebrides (p. 329).

Weston, (*Mass.*)

Bond (H.) Genealogies, *etc.* 2 v. 1855. . . 655.06

Westport, (*Mass.*)

Ricketson (D.) *With his* Hist. of New Bedford. 1858. . 591.25

White Mountains.

Crawford (L.) Hist. of the W. M. 1846. . . 1111.19
Eastman (S. C.) White Mountain guide-book. 1111.12
King (T. S.) The White Hills. 1860. . . 1111.01
Mount Washington in winter. B., 1871. 12°. . 1111.15
Osgood (J. R.) & Co. White Mountains : a handbook. 1876. . . . . 1121.09
Willey (B. G.) Incidents in White Mountain history. 1856. . . . . 1111.03

White Sea.

Milner (T.) The Baltic and the White Sea. 1854. 992.26

Wight (*Isle of*).

Hassell (J.) Tour, *etc.* 1790. [*In* Pinkerton, v. 2.] . . 926.03
Mantell (G. A.) Geological excursions, *etc.* 1854. 4111.20
Lockhart (C. S. M.) General guide, *etc.* 1870. 955.17
Murray (J.) Handbook, *etc.* 1855. . . . 953.15
See also Quar. rev., July, 1874.

Willsborough, (*New York*).

Gilliland (W.) Pioneer history of the Champlain valley. 1863. . . . . 622.17

Wilmington, (*Delaware*).

Ferris (B.) History of W., to the present time. [*With his* Hist. of the original settlements, *etc.* 1846.] 592.11
See also Lippincott's mag., April, May, 1873 ; 2 articles.

Wiltshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England, v. 15, pt. 2 [22], by J. Britton. 1814. . . . . 952a.06
Murray (J.) Handbook of W. 1859. . . . 953.17
See also Quar. rev., v. 103, 1858.

Windham County, (*Conn.*)

Larned (E. D.) Hist. of Windham Co. 1874. 655.17

Windsor, (*Conn.*)

Stiles (H. R.) History of W. 1859. . . . 592.03
— — Same. Supplement. 1863. . . . . 592.04

Windsor Castle and Town, (*England*).

Ritchie (L.) W. Castle and its environs. 1848. 494.22
Tighe (R. R.) and Davis (J. E.) Annals of Windsor. 1858. 2 v. 486.14
See also Timbs' Abbeys, castles *etc.*, v. 2 [472.15] ; and (in Fiction) Ainsworth's Windsor Castle [115.31].

Winthrop, (*Maine*).

Thurston (D.) Brief history of W. 1764 to 1855. 601.08

Wisconsin.

Featherstonehaugh (G. W.) Account of lead and copper in W. [*In his* Canoe voyage. 1847.] 1115.14
Governor's message and accompanying documents, Jan., 1876. Madison, 1876. 8°. . . . . .
Lapham (I. A.) Wisconsin ; its geogr. and topography. 1846. . . . . 625.23
— Antiquities of W. [*In* Sm. contrib. v. 7.] 3937.07
Love (W. de L.) W. in the rebellion. 1866. . 633.08
Owen (D. D.) *Geological survey of W. 1852. 4117.04
— Same. *Illustrations. 1852. . . . . 4117.05
Smith (W. R.) History of W. v. 1-3. 1854. . 624.18
Superintendent of public instruction. Annual report for year ending August, 31, 1875. Madison, 1775. 8°.
Wisconsin historical society. Report and collections. 1854-58. v. 1-4. . . . . 624.22

Woburn, (*Mass.*)

Sewall (S.) History of Woburn. 1868. . . . 612.09

Woodbury, (*Conn.*)

Cothren (W.) History of ancient Woodbury, Connecticut, 1659-1854, including the present towns of Washington, Southbury, Bethlem, Roxbury and a part of Oxford and Middlebury. 1854. . 592.09

Worcester, (*Mass.*)

Hersey (C.) History of W. 1836 to 1861. . . 611.07a
Howland (H. J.) Worcester as it is. [*anon.*] 1856.1111.14
Lincoln (W.) History of W., to 1836. 1837. . 611.07
— — Same. 1862. . . . . 611.07a

Worcesterahire, (*England.*)

Beauties of England. v. 15, pt. 1 [21,] by F. O. Laird, 1814. 952a.05
Murray (J.) Handbook for W. 1867. . . . 951.08

Wyoming, (*Pa.*)

Miner (*C.*) History of W. [To 1788.] 1845. . 623.06
Peck (*G.*) W., its history, incidents, *etc.* 1858. 591.07
Stone (*W. L.*) Poetry and history of Wyoming. 2d ed. enlarged. 1844. . . . . 621.18
Valley of Wyoming : romance of its history and poetry. Also, specimens of Indian eloquence. N. Y., 1866. 8°. 621.17
See also Harper's mag., v. 17 (Romance of W., by A. H. Guernsey ; illus.)

Wyoming Territory.

See the reports of the United States geol. survey (Hayden) especially those for 1870 and 1872 [4116.00] ; and the annual reports of U. S. commissioner of mining, 1867-74.
☞ *See also* Yellowstone Region, *below.*

Xanthus, (*Lycia, Asia minor*).

Fellows (*C.*) Account of the Ionic monument excavated at X. 1848. . . . . 1455.28
— *Xanthian* marbles. 1843. . . . . 1455.28
☞ *See also* works on Lycia (p. 341).

Yarkand, (*Capital of Chinese Turkistan*).

Shaw (*R. B.*) Journey to Yarkand. 1872. . 1024.22
See also Macmillan's mag., v. 30, 1874 (The bazaar at Y.)
☞ *See also* Turkistan (p. 374).

Yates County, (*N. Y.*)

Cleveland (*S. C.*) History and directory of. v. 1. 1873. . . . . 622.10

Yellowstone Region.

Barlow (*J. W.*) *and Heap* (*D. P.*) Report of a reconnaissance of the basin of the upper Yellowstone in 1871. . . . . 1134.21
Dunraven (*Earl.*) The great divide : upper Yellowstone in 1874. . . . . 1134.27
Jones (*W. A.*) Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming, including Yellowstone national park. 1873. . . . . 1131.12
Richardson (*J.*) Wonders of the Yellowstone. 1873. 1123.21
See also Scribner's monthly, v. 3 (Wonders of the Yellowstone, by J. P. Langford).

York, (*England*).

Strangers' guide through York, and its cathedral. 1849. . . . . 951.14
Testamenta Eboracensia, or wills registered at York illus. of the hist., manners, *etc.* 4 v. Lond., *Surtees soc.*, nos. 4, 30, 45, 53, 1836-69. 8°. 5116.05

Yorkshire, (*England*).

Beauties of England v. 16 [23.] 1812 (by J. Bigland). . . 952a.07
Murray (*J.*) Handbook for. 1867. . . . . 951.09
See also Quar. rev., v. 125, 1868 ; Westm. rev., v. 71, 1859.

Yosemite Valley, (*California*).

Whitney (*J. D.*) Yosemite guidebook. 1871. 1123.18
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 13, 1864 (by F. H. Ludlow); Harper's mag., v. 32 (by J. L. Wiscly ; illus.) ; Scribner's mag., v. 3 (by I. H. Bromley ; illus.)
☞ *See also* California (p. 297).

Yucatan.

Fancourt (*C. St. J.*) History of Yucatan to the close of the 17th century. 1854. . . . . 1165.16
Schott (*A.*) Cara gigantesca of Yzamal [Sm. rep. 1869.] 3936.24
— Remarks on an ancient relic of Maya sculpture. [Sm. rep 1871.] 3936.26
Stephens (*J. L.*) Incidents of travel. 2 v. 1847. 1165.05

Zambesi. *See* Africa (p. 286).

Zanzibar, (*Island of*).

Browne (*J. R.*) Notes of a sojourn on the island. [*In his* Whaling cruise, 1846 ; p. 328-444.] 925.20
Burton (*R. F.*) Zanzibar : city, island, and coast. 1872. . . . . 1086.03
Sykes (*Col.*) Climate and production of Z. [*In* Royal geogr. soc. Journal, v. 23, 1853.] 903 26
See also Blackwood's mag., v. 83, 1858 (2 art.) ; Macmillan's mag., June, July, 1875 (Z. as a commercial power, by Sir Bartle Frere).

Zetland Island.

Clarke (*A.*) Brief history of Z., and visits to Z. [*In his* Christian miselone.] 3447.25

Zulu Country, (*Africa*).

Gardiner (*A. F.*) Journey, *etc.* 1835. . . . 1094.21
Grout (*L.*) Zulu-land ; Natal, *etc.* [1865.] . 1093.08
Shooter (*J.*) The Kafirs of the. 1857. . . . 1094.13
Walmsey (*H. M.*) Ruined cities of Zulu-land. 5 v. 1869. . . . . 1083.03
☞ *See also* Natal (p. 347).

Zuni River.

Sitgreaves (*L.*) Report of an expedition. 1853. 1133.17

Zurich, (*Switzerland*).

Lander (*S. W.*) Spectacles for young eyes, v. 5. 222.89
☞ *See also* works on Switzerland (p. 372).

☞ For works relating to history, geography, and travel, and to political, economic, and social science, not restricted to particular countries, readers are referred to entries in the general alphabet, under Atlases (p. 56) :—Geography and Travels ; —*Collections ;—Gazetteers :—Physical geography ;— Universal geographies*) ;— Government and Politics ;— History (*Ancient ;— General and Universal ;—Philosophy of history*) ;—Political economy ;—Social science. For other *main sources of information* see Architecture (p. 33) ;—Arts (Useful) and Manufactures (p. 39) ;—Biblical, religious, and ecclesiastical literature (p. 77) ;—Botany (p. 224) ;—Costume p. 284 ;—Drama ;—Education ;—Fine arts ;—Geology :—Heraldry ;—Language ;—Literature ;—Man ;—Military science ;—Natural history ;—Naval science :—Numismatics ;—Philosophy :—Poetry. *etc.*

For *descriptive and historical fiction* illustrative of historical events and places, and of personal history, *see*, in addition to references given in the pages of this catalogue, the Boston public library chronological index to historical fiction [2736.13] ; and the Quincy public library catalogue, p. 86-96 [2716.29].

Numerous articles descriptive of particular localities are contained in the pages of *Harper's magazine, Scribner's monthly,* and *Atlantic monthly,* which can be easily searched for in their *general indexes ;* but for purposes of reference, when special gazetteers (*see* Geography, in general alphabet) prove inadequate, the new editions of the *Encyclopædia Britannica, Appletons' American cyclopædia, etc.,* should be consulted. For *current statistical information,* see the yearly volumes of the *Annual register, Appletons' annual cyclopædia, Martin's Statesman's manual,* and *Whitaker's almanack.*

Country. *See* Nature ;—Seasons ;—and for essays on *rural avocations, see* Agriculture (p. 8).
Country homes. *See* Todd (S. E.) 1868. . . . . 1314.27
Country houses. *See* Architecture (p. 34).
Country life (Rhyme and reason of). *See* Cooper (S. F.) 1855.1636.06
Country living and country thinking ; by Gail Hamilton. *See* Dodge (M. A.) 2523.03
Country margins. *See* Hammond (S. H.) and Mansfield (L. W.) 1855. . . . . 4731.19
Country of the dwarfs. *See* Du Chaillu (P.) 1872. . . 1092.11
Country parson. *See* Boyd (A. K. H.)
Country towns and the place they fill in modern civilization. [*anon.*] London, 1868. 16°. . . 5811.14
County families of the United Kingdom. *See* Walford (E.) 6th ed. 1871. . . . . 6616.10
Courage.
— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Society and solitude, p. 225-251. 1870. 2524.03
— *Higginson* (*T. W.*) Out-door-papers, p. 31-51. 1863. . 2532.02
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 2, 1858.
— *Plato.* Laches, or courage. *See* Plato. Dialogues. . 6416.20
Courbet (Gustave). *See* Temple Bar, Nov., 1874.
Course of time ; poem. *See* Pollock (R.) 1634.13
Course of true love never did run smooth, [a poem]. *See* Aldrich (T. B.) 1858. . . . . 1612.09
Courier (P. L.) (Œuvres. Précédés de sa vie par A. Carrel. Paris. 1865. 16°. 7001.12
Contents : Pamphlets politiques. Fragments d'une traduction d'Hérodote. Pastorales de Longus. Correspondance.
Court and camp of Bonaparte. N. Y., [*n. d.*] 18°. [H. F. L.] 3132.05
Court circles of the republic. *See* Ellet (*Mrs.* E. F.) 1869. 3245.13
Court fools. *See* Doran (John.) 2523.09
Court-hand restored. *See* *Wright (Andrew). 2765.17
Court martials. *See* Law. (*Military law.*) . . . . .
Court of the gentiles. *See* Gale (Thomas). 3554.07
Court and parliament of beasts. *See* Casti (G. B.) 1819. . 1631.01
Court and soc. from Eliz. to Anne. *See* Montagu (W. D.) 3124.23
Courtenay (T. P.) Lives of eminent British statesmen. *See* Forster (John) *and* Courtenay (T. P.) 3211.07
— On the poor laws. London, 1817. 8°. [Pamphleteer, v. 11, p. 373-402.] 5058.11
Courtesy. The boke of curtaeye. Ed. by J. O. Halliwell. 1841. [*In* Percy soc., v. 4.] 5060.04
— — Same. [*In* Babees book. E. E. T. S., 1868.] . . 7913.10
☞ *See also* Etiquette and manners.

Courthope (William John). Paradise of birds. Lond., 1870. sm. 4°. 1633.30

Courtier (The). *See* Castiglioni (B.) 1729. . . . . 5721.25

Courtly poets. From Raleigh to Montrose. Ed. by J. Hannah. London, 1870. 16°. 1645.20

Courtney (Stephen) *and* Rogers (W.) Voyage round the world, 1708-11. [*In* Kerr. Voyages, *etc.*, v. 10.] 914.17

Courtney. *See also* Courtenay.

Courtot (F.) Life of St. Francis Solano. London, 1817. 8°. 3171.18

Courts martial. *See* Law (*Military law.*)

Courtship.

— *Defoe* (*D.*) Re'ig. courtship. [*In his* Miscel. works, v. 14.] 5032.14

— — Same. [*In his* Works.] 5032.22

— *Morris* (*R.*) Courtship and matrimony. 1858. 5821.19

☞ *See also* Marriage;—Bundling.

Courtship of Miles Standish. *See* Longfellow (H. W.) . . 1664.14

Cousin (Victor). Course of history of modern philosophy. Tr. by O. W. Wight. 2 v. New York, 1852. 8°. 5412.11

— Du vrai, du beau et du bien. 15e éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 5422.03

— Elements of psychology. Tr. by C. S. Henry. New York, 1855. 12°. 5112.10

— Essays on the destiny of modern philosophy, and an exposition of eclecticism. E., [1849.] 16°. 5422.02

— Histoire générale de la philosophie. 8e éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. 5422.04

— Introduction à l'histoire de la philosophie. 6e éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 5122.05

— Jacqueline Pascal. 6e éd. Paris, 1869. 12°. 7042.25

— — Same. From the French. N.Y., 1860. 8°. 3136.22

— La Jeunesse de mme. de Longueville. 6e éd. Paris, 1868. 12°. 7042.28

— Lectures on the true, the beautiful, and the good. Tr. by O. W. Wight. N. Y., 1855. 8°. 1412.06

— Madame de Chevreuse. 4e éd. P., 1869. 11°. 7042.26

Note —For translation see *below* Secret history, *etc.*

— Madame de Hautefort. 3e éd. P., 1868. 12°. 7012.27

— Madame de Longueville; pendant la Fronde. 3e éd. Paris, 1867. 12°. 7042.29

— Madame de Sablé. Paris, 1869. 12°. . . 7042.30

— Philosophical miscellanies. Tr., with notes, by G. Ripley. Boston, 1838. 12°. 5426.09

Contents: Introd. notice. Destiny of modern philosophy. Expos of eclecticism. Moral law and liberty. Idea of cause and of the infinite. Religion, mysticism, stoicism, classification of philos questions and schools. Notes on Cousin.

— Philosophie de Kant. 3e éd. P., 1857. 8°. 5422.07

— Philosophy of Kant. Tr. with a sketch of Kant's life and writings, by A. G. Henderson. London, 1854. 8°. 5414.11

— Report on public instruction in Prussia. Tr. by S. Austin. London, 1834. 16°. 5511.05

— Secret history of the French court under Richelieu and Mazarin; or, life and times of Madame de Chevreuse. New York, 1859. 12°. . . . 513.01

— Youth of madame de Longueville. New York, 1854. 12°. 3114.06

— *Hamilton* (*Sir W.*) Cousin on German schools.—Philos. of the unconditioned in ref. to Cousin's infinite-absolute. [*In his* Discussions, 1852.] 5413.10

— *Taine* (*H.*) Les philosophes classiques du 19 siècle. 6426.18

See also North Brit. rev., v. 46, 1867; Westm. rev., Oct., 1853; and references in Poole's Index.

☞ *See also* articles by C. *in* Revue des deux mondes, enumerated in its 'Table générale,' p. 35 [8172]

Coussemaker (C. E. H. de). On the musical instruments of the middle ages. [*In* Journal of Brit. arch. ass., v. 1, 2] 1461.01

Coussy (Matthieu de). Chroniques, 1444-61. [Buchon. Col. des chron., v. 35, 36.] 606.05

Covenanters.

See Biblical and eccl. hist. (*Scotland*, p. 103); —histories of Scotland (p. 367), particularly Burton's:—Wigtown martyrs;— lives of Graham (John, *of Claverhouse*, p. 150); —Graham (John, *marq. of Montrose*, p. 179).

Covenants. *See* Law (*Covenants*).

Covent Garden Journal. *See* Stockdale (J. J.) 2 v in 1. 1810. 1715.01

Covent Garden Journal. *See* Fielding (Henry). [*In his* Works, v. 10.] 5037.29

Coventry (Francis). History of Pompey the little; or, adventures of a lap-dog. [*anon.*] 4th ed. London, 1851. 16°. 165.14

Coventry (George). Enquiry; proving Junius to have been lord Sackville. L., 1825. 8°. . . 3058.02

Coventry (Walter of). *See* Walter *of Coventry.*

Coventry mysteries. Introd. by J. O. Halliwell. London, *Shakc. soc.*, 1841. 8°. 1756.01

☞ *See also* Drama (*Mysteries*).

Coverdale (Miles, *Bp.*) Remains. Ed. by G. Pearson. C. (*Engl.*,) *Parker soc.*, 1846. 8°. . . . 3636.13

Contents: Prologues to the translation of the Bible. On death. Letters. Ghostly psalms, *etc.*, *etc.*

— Writings and translations. Ed. by G. Pearson. C., (*Engl.*,) *Parker soc.*, 1864. 8°. 3636.12

Contents: The old faith. A spiritual and most precious pearl. Fruitful lessons. On the Lord's supper. Order of the church in Denmark. Abridgment of the Enchiridion of Erasmus.

— Writings. [Extracts.] London, 1831. 12°. 3553.07

Covetousness. *See* Covetousness (p. 82 of catalogue).

Cowan (Frank). Curious facts in the history of insects. Phila., 1865. 12°. 4823.09

Cowan (Joseph, *b.* 1831).

— *Hinton* (*R. J.*) English radical leaders. 1875. . . . 3221.14

Cowdin (Eliot C.) Universal exposition, Paris, 1867. Report to the department of state on silk and silk manufacture. Wash., D. C., 1868. 8°. . 3931.19

Cowell (Edw. B.) Persian lit. [*In* Oxford essays, 1855.] 2538.19

Cowell J. J.) Graian Alps and Mount Iseran. [*In* Galton (F.) Vacation tourists, 1860.] 925.11

Cowen (Esek). Treatise on the civil jurisdiction of justices of the peace in New York. Rewritten by L. Kingsley. 5th ed. 2 v. N. Y., 1870. 8°. 5631.07

Cowles (*Rev.* Henry). Hebrew history. New York, 1875 [1874]. 12°. 3164.10

Cowley (Abraham). Essays. With life, notes, *etc.* London, 1868. 16°. 2521.15

— Poems. Life, by S. Johnson. Ed. by A. Chalmers. [*In his* English poets, v. 7, 1810.] 1626.07

— Prose works. Including his essays in prose and verse. London, 1826. 12°. 2521.11

— Select poems. Ed. by E. Sanford. [*In his* British poets, v. 6, 1819.] 1691.06

— Works, in prose and verse. With a life of the author by Dr. Johnson. New ed. 3 v. L., 1809. 8°. 5026.11

Contents: v. 1. Life by Dr. Johnson. Elegia dedicatoria Author's preface to the ed. of 1656. Miscellanies [Miscel. poems.] Anacreontiques. Verses written on several occasions.

2. The mistress; or love verses. Pindaric odes. Davideis.

3. Davideis, concluded. Discourse concerning the gov. of Oliver Cromwell. Essays: Of liberty. Of solitude. Of obscurity. Of agriculture. The garden. Of greatness. Of avarice. Dangers of an honest man in much company: Claudian's Old man of Verona. Dangers of procrastination. Of myself. Proposition for the advancement of experimental philosophy. Preface to the Cutter of Coleman St.

☞ *See also* Biography, (p. 136); and Cornhill mag., Oct., 1876.

Cowley (Charles). Illustrated history of Lowell. Rev. ed. B., 1868. 12°. 611.19

Cowley (*Mrs.* Hannah P.) ☞ *See* Plays, in general alphabet.

Cowper (B. Harris). Apocryphal gospels and other documents relating to the history of Christ. Tr., with notes. 4th ed. L., 1874. 8°. . . . 3737.27

Cowper (Spencer). *Paget* (*J.*) Spencer Cowper's case. [*In his* Paradoxes and puzzles. 1874.] 2538.11

Cowper (William). Works with life, by R. Southey. 8 v. L., 1853. 12°. 5026.01

Contents:

Adam; a sacred drama from Italian of G. Bandraini, v. 6.
Anti-Thelyphthora, v. 6.
Homer's Iliad, v. 7.
Homer's Odyssey, v. 8.
Letters, v. 2 4.
Life by Southey, v. 2.
Miscellaneous poems, v. 6.
Olney Hymns, v. 5.
Papers in the Connoisseur, v. 4.
Paradise Lost: Fragment of commentary, v. 4.
Table Talk, v. 5.
Task (The), v. 6.
Translations from Fables of Gay. Transl. of Greek verses; of the Latin and Italian poems of Milton; from V. Bourne; from Mme. Guyon; from Latin of Owen.

— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* Chalmers English poets, v. 18, 1810.] 1626.18

— Poetical works. [With life.] 3 v. B., 1856. 16°. 1634.10

— — Same. 3 v. L. 1843. 12°. 1611.18

v. 1. Memoir. Table talk. Conversation. John Gilpin, *etc.*, *etc.*

2. The Task. Translations from Vincent Bourne.

3. Hymns. Transl. from Mme. Guion. Transl. of the Latin and Italian poems of Milton. Translations from Vincent Bourne. Minor Poems. Translations of Greek verses, *etc.*, *etc.*

— Select poems. Ed. by R. Walsh. [*In* Sanford (E.) and Walsh. British poets, v. 36, 1822.] 1691.36

☞ For lives of C., and criticisms of his works, *see* Biography (p. 136.) *Also* Saints-Beuve (C. A.) English portraits. 3262.17

Cows. *See* Agriculture (*Dairy farming*, p. 7;—*Stock*, p. 9.)

Cowtan (Robert). Biographical sketch of Sir Anthony Panizzi. L., 1873. 8°. 3135.31

— Memories of British Museum. L., 1872. 8°. 2714.13

Coxe (Arthur Cleveland). Apollos: or, the way of God. Phila., 1873. 12°. 3537.23
— Halloween, a romaunt. [*anon.*] P., 1869. 32°. 1634.15
— Impressions of England. N. Y., 1863. 12°. 954.09
— Moral reforms. P., 1869. 12°. 3536.23
Coxe (Daniel). Description of the English province of Carolina, as also of the river Mississippi, the five lakes, *etc.* [*In* French (B. F.) Hist. col. of La. Pt. 2, 1850.] . . . 593.15
Cox (David). *Solly* (*N. N.*) Memoirs of the life of D. C. 1873. . . . . 3038.16
Coxe (E. Brenton). Mining legislation. [*In* Amer. soc. science assoc. Trans., no. 4, 1872. . . . . 5811.02
— Von Mohl on modes of filling civil offices. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 4, 1872.] 5811.02
Cox (*Mrs.* E. W.) Our common insects. 2d ed. London, 1869. 16°. 4822.08
Cox (Edward W.) Arts of writing, reading, and speaking. New York, 1868. 12°. 6332.09
— Spiritualism answered by science. New York, 1872. 12°. 3815.40
— What am I? Introd. to mental philosophy and psychology. 2 v. L., 1874. 12°. . . . 3812.40
Contents: v. 1. The Mechanism. 2. Mechanism in action.
Cox (*Rev.* Frances Augustus). History of the Baptist missionary society, 1792-1842. With a sketch of the general Baptist mission. 2 v. L., 1842. 12°. 3451.04
— *and* Hoby (*Rev.* James). Baptists in America. London, 1836. 12°. 3451.06
Cox (G. V.) Recollections of Oxford, 1789-1796. London, 1868. 12°. 492.01
Cox (George W.) The Athenian empire. New York, 1876. 16°. 411.13
— The Crusades. New York, 1874. 16°. . . 6623.01
— General history of Greece to the death of Alexander. New York, 1876. 12°. 421.33
— Greeks and the Persians. N. Y., 1876. 16°. 421.34
— History of Greece. 2 v. London, 1874. 8°. 426.27
— Latin and Teutonic christendom; hist. sketch. New York, 1870. 16°. 3411.06
— Manual of mythology. 1st Amer. fr. 2d London ed. London, 1868. 16°. 3816.27
— Mythology of the Aryan nations. 2 v. London, 1870. 8°. 3817.12
— *and* Jones (E. H.) Tales of Teutonic lands. Lond., 1872. 8°. 165.04
Contents: Introduction. Stories of the Volsungs. Nibelung story. Walter of Aquitaine. Hugdietrich and Hildeburg. Gudrun lay. Frithjof and Ingebjorg. Grettir the strong. Gunnlaug and the fair Helga. Burnt Njal.
Cox (Homersham). Law and science of ancient lights. 2d ed. London, *H. Sweet*, 1871. 8°. . . 5631.22
— Rudimentary treatise on the integral calculus. London, 1852. 16°. 4012.21
Cox (J. E., *editor*). Protestantism contrasted with Romanism. [*anon.*] 2 v. London, 1852. 8°. 3585.23
Cox (Robert). Literature of the Sabbath question. 2 v. Ed., 1865. 12°. 3537.11
Cox (Sandford C.) Recollections of the early settlement of the Wabash valley. Lafayette, 1860. 8°. 624.17
Cox (Samuel H., *D.D.*) Interviews, memorable and useful. New York, 1853. 12°. 3537.03
— Quakerism not christianity. N. Y., 1833. 8°. 3537.04
Cox (Samuel Sullivan). A Buckeye abroad. New York, 1852. 12°. 941.07
— Eight years in congress, 1857 to 1865. Memoir and speeches. New York, 1865. 8°. . . . 5726.10
— Search for winter sunbeams in the Riviera, Corsica, Algiers, and Spain. N. Y., 1870. 8°. . . 981.10
— Why we laugh. New York, 1876. 12°. . . 6211.35
Coxe (Wm.) Fruit trees and management of orchards and cider. Phila., 1817. 8°. 6135.13
Coxe (Wm., *archdeacon of Wilts*). History of the house of Austria, 1218-1792. 3 v. L., 1847. 12°. 544.02
— — Same. Cont. to 1848. [By W. K. Kelly.] Lond., 1853. 8°. 544.05
— Memoirs of Horatio, lord Walpole, 1678-1757. 2d ed. 2 v. London, 1808. 8°. 3175.10
— Memoirs of Sir Robert Walpole, earl of Orford. New ed. 4 v. London, 1816. 8°. . . . 3181.16
— Memoirs of the duke of Marlborough. New ed., by J. Wade. 3 v. London, *Bohn*, 1847. 12°. 3037.05
— Memoirs of the kings of Spain of the house of Bourbon, 1700-1788. 2d ed. 5 v. L., 1815. 8°. 553.15
— Russian discoveries between Asia and America. Also, the conquest of Siberia. 3d ed. London, 1787. 8°. 995.12
— *Travels in Denmark and Norway, about 1780. [*In* Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 6.] 926.06
— Sketches of the lives of Correggio and Parmegiano. [*anon.*] L., 1823. 16°. 3044.20
— *Travels in Russia, about 1800. [*In* Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 6.] 926.06
— Travels in Switzerland. [1776-78.] 2 v. London, 1791. 8°. 983.17
— — Same. [*In* *Pinkerton's Voyages, v. 5.] . . . 926.05
— Travels into Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. 3 v. Dublin, 1784. 12°. 993.18
Coyer (Gabriel François). Histoire de Jean Sobieski. 4 v. Amsterdam, 1762. 16°. 3161.27
Cozens (Alexander). *Principles of beauty relative to the human head. L., 1798. fol. . . . A.27.10
Cozzens (Frederic S.) Acadia; or, a month with the blue noses. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 1153.09
☞ For his other works *see* Fiction class-list.
Cozzens (Issachar, *jr.*) Geological hist. of Manhattan or New York Island, with map. New York, 1843. 8°. 4116.05
Cozzens (Samuel Woodworth). The marvellous country; or, Arizona and New Mexico. Boston, 1873. 8°. 1134.20
Crabb (George). English synonyms. N. Y. 1850. 8°. 6434.05
Crabbe (George). Poetical works. With memoir. Phila., 1850. 8°. 1634.13
Contents: Memoir. Poems. The borough. Tales. Tales of the hall. Posthumous poems.
— — Same. Life by his son. New ed. L., 1854. 8°. 1634.24
Crabb (James). Gipsies' advocate. 3d ed. L., 1832. 16°. 5835.03
Crabbe (O. C.) Essay on the origin and contents of the apostolical constitutions. N. Y., 1848. 8°. [With Apostolical constitutions.] . . 3757.02
Cracow and the Carpathians. *See* Hutchinson (A.H.) 1872. 965.28
Cracroft (Bernard). Essays, political and miscellaneous. 2 v. London, 1868. 16°. 2521.13
v. 1. The reform session of 1866. Reform and the state of the question in January, 1867. Analysis of the house of commons March, 1867. Reform and the state of parties, in July, 1867 Magnanimity. Work. Praise. Vanity. The talent of looking like a fool with propriety. Jealousy. Hatred. Cruelty. Intellectual playfulness. Englishmen's arguments. Manners. Private theatricals. County balls. Landladies and laundresses. Man and bee.
v. 2. Jews of Western Europe. Is it possible to recover the true meaning of the Arabian nights? The Greek anthology. Ovid as a possible satirist. Plautus. Translation at Cambridge. On a translation of Tacitus. Prof. Conington's 'Æneid and Horace;' 'Hiawatha' tr. into Latin. Sir Kingston James's 'Tasso.' M. Karcher's 'Rienzi.' The etching club. Macaronesna. Tyndall on heat and on sound. Burton's 'Anatomy of melancholy.' 'Dreamthorp.' Mr. Forsyth's life of Cicero. The worldly wisdom of Bacon. Life and times of Sir Joshua Reynolds. Mr. Robert Leslie Ellis. Madame de Tracy. Madame de Sévigné.
Craddock (Thomas). Charles Lamb: [a memoir]. L., 1867. 12°. 3097.30
Cradle of the twin giants, science and history. *See* Christmas (H.) 3813.03
Crafts (W. F.) ["Uncle Will, V. M."] Childhood: the text-book of the age. B., 1875. 12°. . 5522.10
Craig (A. R.) Book of the hand: palmistry. L., 1867. 12°. 3813.19
Craig (F. B.) Report on nitrifaction. [Sm. report, 1861.] 3936.16
Craig (J., *D.D.*, *translator*). History of the Protestant church in Hungary to 1850. B., 1854. 12°. 3433.03
Craig (John). Dictionary of the English language. 2 v. L., 1858. 8°. 6435.01
Craig (Isa). *See* Knox-Craig (Isa).
Craig (Neville B.) History of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1851. 8°. 591.08
— The olden time; documents in relation to the early explorations and settlement of the country around the head of the Ohio. 2 v. Cin., 1876. 8°. 655.21
Craigie (Mary E.) Once upon a time. Stories for children taken from the ancient gods and heroes. N. Y., 1876. 12°. 3815.46
Craik (David). Practical American millwright and miller. Phil., 1871. 8°. 3931.20

Craik (*Mrs.* Dinah Maria Muloch). Fair France. N.Y. 1871. 12°. 961.18
— Poems. [*anon.*] B., 1868. 16°. 1673.28
— Sermons out of church. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 3575.32
Contents: What is self-sacrifice? Our often infirmities. How to train up a parent. Benevolence—or beneficence? My brother's keeper. Gather up the fragments.
— Songs of our youth. Set to music. N. Y., 1875. 4°. 1566.20
— Studies from life. N. Y., 1861. 12°. . . . 2541.07
— Woman's thoughts about woman. N. Y., 1855. 12°. 5821.15
☞ For her novels and tales, *see* Fiction class-list.

Craik (George Lillie). English causes célèbres. L., 1841. 8°. 5611.14
— English of Shakespeare illustrated in a philological commentary on his Julius Cæsar. L., 1857. 12°. 1753.09
— History of British commerce. 3 v. in 1. London, 1844. 12°. 5923.03
— History of English literature and language. 2 v. N. Y., 1863. 8°. 2755.08
— Pursuit of knowledge under difficulties. 2 v. N. Y., 1839. 18°. 3263.13a
— — Same. Ed. by F. Wayland. 2 v. New York, 1847. 12°. 3263.12
— Pursuit of knowledge under difficulties. Female examples. L., 1847. 12°. 3262.27
— Romance of the peerage. 4 v. L., 1848-50. 8°. 6612.22
— Sketches of the history of literature and learning in England. 6 v. in 3. L., 1844-45. 18°. . . 2711.01
v. 1-2. Norman conquest to Elizabeth. v. 3-4. Elizabeth to rev. of 1688. v. 5-6. 1688 to present day.
— Spenser and his poetry. 3 v. in 1. L., 1845. 16°. 1686.23
— *and* MacFarlane (C.) Pictorial history of England, to 1820. 8 v. L., 1846-49. 8°. 467.02

Craik (Georgiana M.) ☞ *See* under her name in Fiction.

Crake (A. D.) History of the church under the Roman empire, A. D. 30—476. L., 1873. 12°. 3411.20

Cramer (John Andrew). Elements of assaying metals. 2d ed. With notes by C. Mortimer. L., 1764. 8°. 3934.54

Cramer (*Rev.* John Anthony). Geogr. and hist. description of ancient Greece. With map. 4 v. Oxford, 1828. 8°. 425.01
— Geogr., and hist. description of ancient Italy. With map. 2 v. Oxford, 1826. 8°. 435.12

Cramp (Wm.) Junius and the earl of Chesterfield. L., 1850. 12°. 3088.00

Cranborne (*Viscount*). *See* Cecil (Robert, *3d marq. of Salisbury*).

Cranch (Christopher Pearse). Bird and the bell, with other poems. B., 1875. 12°. 1633.28
— Satan: a libretto. B., 1874. 18°. 1714.31
— (*translator*). *See* Virgil. Æneid. 1697.13

Cranmer (Thomas, *abp.*) Miscellaneous writings and letters. C., (*Eng.*) *Parker soc.*, 1846. 8°. 3638.03
— Writings. [A selection.] L., 1831. 12°. . . 3536.25
Contents: Life. Recantations. Preface to the Bible. Annotations on the erudition of a christian man. Catechisms of the christian religion. On the creed. On the Lord's prayer. Of the sacrament. Letters and miscel. pspers.
— Writings and disputations relative to the sacrament of the Lord's supper. Ed. by J. E. Cox. Cambridge, (*Eng.*) *Parker soc.*, 1844. 8°. . . 3638.02
☞ For lives of Cranmer *see* Biography (p. 136).
On his theology *see* Hunt (John). Religious thought in England, v. 1, p. 13-27; repr. from Contem. rev., v. 12, 1869.

Cranz (David). History of Greenland, and of the mission by the United Brethren. From the German. 2 v. in 1. L., 1820. 8°. 564.01
— Hist. of the [United] brethren. L., 1780. 8°. 3452.02

Crapsey (Edward). The nether side of New York. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 1115.21
Note.—Appeared, in part, in Galaxy, 1871.

Crashaw (Richard). Complete works. Ed. by W. B. Turnbull. L., 1858. 16°. 1634.14
Contents: Steps to the temple. Delights of the muses. Sacred poems. Poemata Latina. Epigrammata sacra.
— Poems. Ed. with life, by A. Chalmers. [*In* Chalmers (A.) English poets, v. 6, 1810.] 1626.06
— Select poems. Ed. by E. Sanford. [*In* Sanford (E.) British poets, v. 5, 1819.] 1691.05

Craufurd (Quintin). Researches concerning ancient and modern India. 2 v. L., 1817. 8°. . 1036.17

Craven, *pseud.* *See* Carleton (*Capt.* —).

Craven (*Mme.* Augustus, *born* Pauline La Ferronnays). Adélaïde Capece Minutolo. 4e éd. Paris, 1870. 16°. 3123.21
— Anne Séverin. 9e éd. P., 1869. 12°. . . 7014.27
— Récit d'une sœur: souvenirs de famille. 21e éd. 2 v. Paris, 1869. 12°. 3044.17
— A sister's story. From the French, by E. Bowles. New York, 1868. 8°. 3044.16
☞ For Mme. Craven's *novels* see Fiction class-list.

Craven (John J., *M.D.*) Prison life of Jefferson Davis. New York, 1866. 12°. 3047.01

Craven (*Hon.* Keppel). The Abruzzi and northern provinces of Naples. 2 v. in 1. L., 1838. 8°. 974.05

Crawford (*Earl of*). *See* Lindsay (A. W. C.)

Crawford (Lucy, *wife of* E. A.) History of the White Mountains. White Hills, 1846. 18°. . . 1111.19

Crawford (J. Marshall). Mosby and his men. New York, 1867. 12°. 643.05

Crawford (Mabel Sharman). Life in Tuscany. New York, 1859. 12°. 973.07

Crawford (Thomas J.) Doctrine of Holy Scripture respecting the atonement. 2d ed. Edinb., 1875. 8°. 3538.02

Crawhall (Joseph, *editor*). Collectiou of right merrie garlands for north country anglers. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1864. 8°. 1674.26

Crawley. *See also* Crowley.

Crawley (*Capt.*) Billiard book. L., 1866. 8°. 4612.09

Crawley (Richard). Horse and foot; or, pilgrims to Parnassus. L., 1868. 12°. 1633.29

Crayon (Geoffrey), *pseud.* *See* Irving (Washington).

Crayon (Porte, *pseud.*) *See* Strother (D. H.)

Crayon (The): a journal devoted to the graphic arts. v. 1-8, Jan., 1855-May, 1861. [No more published]. New York, 1855-61. 4°. 922.16

Crayon miscellany. *See* Irving (Washington). 922.16

Creamer (David). Methodist hymnology. New York, 1848. 12. . . . . 3765.20

Creasy (*Sir* Edward Shepherd). The English nation: what we are, and whence we are? [*In* Historical essays. London, 1858. 12°.] 445.14
— Fifteen decisive battles of the world; from Marathon to Waterloo. N. Y., 1856. 12°. . 442.30
— — Same. New York, 1867. 12°. . . . 442.30a
— History of England, v. 1-2. L., 1869-70. 8°. 465.19
— Memoirs of eminent Etonians. L., 1850. 8°. 3257.01
— Rise and progress of the English constitution. New York, 1856. 12°. 5717.04

Creation. *See* Haeckel (E. H.) History of C. 1876 [4713.24]:—Powell (Baden). Philosophy of C. [3585.13]:—Winchell (A.) Sketches of C. 1874 [4717.21].—Vestiges of the nat. hist. of C. [3594.08]:—*also* Biblical and religious lit. (*Genesis—Genesis and astronomy — Genesis and geology*, p. 88):—*Natural theology, and Nature*, p. 94):—*Religion and science*, p. 101):—Evolution:—Geology:—Nature.

Creator and creation. *See* Hickok (L. P.) 3563 00

Creator and the creation. *See* Young (John). New ed. 1870. 3625.20

Crebillon (Prosper Jolyot de). *Alembert* (*J. le R. d'*). Eulogies, *etc.* v. 2. 1799. . . . . 3221.15

Credit mobilier investigation. [*In* United States. *Ho. of rep.* 42d cong., 3d sess. Reports of com., no. 77 (v. 2).]

Credo. *See* Townsend (L. T.) 1869. . . . . 3537.05

Creed (H. Herries) *and* Williams (W.) Handicraftsmen and capitalists: their organization at home and abroad. L., 1867. 8°. 5933.10

Creed. *Lewes* (*G. H.*) Problems of life and mind. First ser. Foundations of a creed. v. 1. 1874. 5414.20

Creed of christendom. *See* Greg (W. R.) 3555.13

Creeds. *See* Biblical and relig. lit. (*Athanasian creed*, p. 78:—*Creeds*, p. 83).

Creigh (Alfred). History of the knights templar of Pa., 1794-1866. Ph., 1867. 12°. 5837.25
— — Same. 2d ser. [1854-67.] Ph., 1868. 12°. 5837.26

Creighton (*Rev.* Mandell). Age of Elizabeth. New York, 1876. 12°. [Epochs of modern hist.] 3053.32
— History of Rome. New York, 1875. 16°. [History primers.] 431.18

Cremation. *See* Burial usages (p. 242).

Cremblay (Victor). Nouveau manuel complet du moraliste, ou pensées et maximes. 2 v. Paris, 1838. 16°. 6214.03

Cremony (John C.) Life among the Apaches. San Francisco, 1868. 12°. 557.10

Créquy (Renée C. V. de F., *marquise* de). Souvenirs, 1710 à 1803. Nouv. éd. 5 v. P., 1867. 12°. 3031.13

Crescent (The) and French crusaders. *See* Ditson (G. L.) 1082.18

Crescent and the cross. *See* Warburton (E.) 1082.17
Crestadoro (Andrea). Art of making catalogues of libraries. L., 1856. 8°. 2721.05
— Catalogue of the Manchester free library. Reference department. London, 1864. 8°. . . . 2735.27
Crests from the ocean-world. *See* Tripp (A). 1864. . . 943.20
Cresy (Edward). Analytical index to an "Historical essay on architecture," by Hope. London, 1836. 8°. 1315.33
— Encyclopædia of civil engineering. London, 1847. 8°. 3925.01
— — Same. Supplement. L., 1856. 8°. . . 3925.01
Cretaceous reptiles. *See* Leidy (J.) 3937.14
Crete. *See* Countries (*Crete*, p. 302).
Cretinism. *See* Medicine. (*Insanity, etc.*)
Creuzer (Georg Friedrich). Religions de l'antiquité. Tr. de l'Allemand, et développé par J. D. Guigniaut. 4 v. in 12. P., 1849-51. 8°. . . 3811.16
Crèvecœur (J. Hector St. John). Letters from an American farmer. Phila., 1793. 12°. . . 1072.14
Crevier (Jean Baptiste Louis). History of the Roman emperors. Tr. by J. Mill. 10 v. L., 1814. 8°. 434.17
Crewdson (Isaac) *and* **Bates** (Elisha). Water baptism and the Lord's supper. Phila., 1837. 18°. 3531.01
Crichton (A. W.) A naturalist's ramble to the Orcades. L., 1866. 16°. 953.25
Crichton (Andrew). History of Arabia. 2 v. New York, 1852. 18°. 1041.01
— — Same. 2 v. Edinb., 1834. 16°. 1011.08
— Memoirs of Rev. Thomas Scott. E., 1825. 16°. 3157.19
— *and* **Wheaton** (H.) Scandinavia, ancient and modern. 2 v. Edinb., 1838. 16°. 542.04
— — Same. 2 v. N. Y., 1846. 18°. [**H. F. L.**] 542.06
Crichton (James, 'the admirable').
— *Irving* (*D.*) Scotch writers. 3265.07
See also New Monthly, Apr., 1859 (by 'Sir Nathaniel').
Cricket. *See* Amusements (p. 24).
Cricket-field. [*anon.*] Boston, 1859. 12°. . 4613.07
Cries of London. *See* Smith (J. F.) 1339. . . . . 1447.13
Crime. *See* Law (*Criminal law*;—*Trials, etc.*);—Social science (*Crime and punishment*;—*Dangerous classes*;—*Prisons*).
Crimea, and Crimean War. *See* Countries (p. 303).
Criminal law. *See* Law. (*Criminal law.*)
Crispin anecdotes; notices of shoemakers. [*anon.*] Sheffield, 1827. 16°. 6216.01
Criterion (The): essays. *See* Tuckerman (H. T.) . . . 2544.09
Critic (The). Jan. 5—Dec. 28, 1871. v. 22-23. Lond., 1861. fol. . . . . .
Critical and social essays, repr. from the New York Nation. N. Y., 1867. 16°. 2541.09
Critical essays of a country parson. *See* Boyd (W. K. H.) 2514.17
Criticism.
— *Dallas* (*E. S.*) The gay science. 2 v. 1866. 6334.10
Reviewed in Blackwood's mag., v. 101, 1867; Fraser's mag., v. 74, 1866.
— *Kames* (*H. Home, lord*). Elements of criticism. Ed. by J. R. Boyd. 1865. . . . . 6334.20
— *Argens* (*J. B. de P. d'*). Reflections on criticism. [*In his* New memoirs, 1747. v. 1, p. 132-191.] 2512.29
— *Arnold* (*M.*) Function of C. [*In his* Essays in criticism, 1865, p. 1-39.] 2512.13
— *Buchanan* (*R.*) Criticism as one of the fine arts. [*In his* Master-spirits.] 1873. . . . . 2517.29
— *Bulwer* (*Sir E. L.*) Spirit of true criticism. [*In his* Critical writings, 1841. v. 2, p. 110-118.] 2515.06
— *Coleridge* (*S. T.*) Biographia literaria, [v. 1, p. 141-194. 1872.] 2518.18
— *Helps* (*A.*) On giving and taking criticism. [*In his* Friends in council. 1st series, v. 1.] 2531.28
— — Criticism. [*In his* Friends in council. 2d ser., v. 1.] 2531.26
— *Pope* (*A.*) Essay on criticism. 1676.28; 1621.07
— — Same. With Warburton's commentary. [*In his* Works, ed. by W. Roscoe, v. 2. 1847.] 5064.02
— *Purnell* (*T.*) Literature and its professors, [p. 14-34. 1867.] 2538.25
— *Rand* (*W. B.*) To a young man about to become a critic. [*In his* Henry Holbeach. v. 1, p. 293-311.] 2532.20
— *Skelton* (*J.*) ['Shirley.'] A critic on criticism. [*In his* Nugæ criticæ, p. 235-292. 1862.] 2542.30
Blackwood's mag., v. 80, 1866 (Art of cavilling); Cornhill mag., Nov., 1876 (Criticism, by a critic); Fraser's mag., v. 55, 1857 (Literary style); New Englander, v. 29, 1870 (The new criticism, by Pres. Porter); N. A. rev., v 114, 1872 (Amer. criticism: its difficulties and prospects); v. 93, 1861 (French critics and criticism: Taine); Westm. rev., v. 80, 1863 (The critical character: Ruskin and Arnold); *also* references in Poole's Index.
☞ *See also* Essays, in general alphabet;—Fine arts (*Æsthetics*);—Literature;—Rhetoric;—and for criticism of individual authors, see their names in Biography (p. 116-215), and in the general alphabet.
Critique of pure reason. *See* Kant (I.) 5414.10
Crittenden (John Jordan). Life, with selections from his correspondence and speeches. Ed. by his daughter, Mrs. Coleman. 2 v. Ph., 1873. 8°. 3038.05
Crittenden (S. W.) Treatise on bookkeeping. Phila., 1856. 8°. 4015.03
Croall (A.) *Nature-printed British sea-weeds. *See* Johnstone (W. G.) 4916.17
Crocker (Zebulon). Catastrophe of the Presbyterian church, in 1837, including a view of recent [old-school and new-school] theological controversies. New Haven, 1838. 12°. 3541.05
Crocket (*Col.* David). Life of Martin Van Buren. New York, 1848. 12°. 3174.14
— Tour to the north and down east in 1834. New York, 1848. 12°. 3174.14
☞ For lives of C. *see* Biography (p. 136).
Croft (*Sir* Herbert). Love and madness, a story too true; in letters. [*anon.*] Ipswich, 1809. 16°. 3036.22
Croft (J. W.) Respective situations of the reformed church in France, and of Roman catholics in Gt. Brit. and Ireland. 1826. [*In* Pamphleteer, v. 27.] 5058.27
Crofton (Francis Blake). The bewildered querists and other nonsense. N. Y., 1875. 12°. . . 6211.33
Crofton (*Sir* Walter). *See* Carpenter (Mary). Reformatory prison discipline. 1872 [5817.14]; *also* the Transactions of the National assoc. for the prom. of soc. science, 1858-68, for papers on prison discipline.
Crofutt (George A.) Trans-continental tourists' guide. N. Y., 1873. 16°. 1134.23a
— — Same. 6th ed. N. Y., 1874. 8°. . . . 1134.23
Croix (Jacques Vincent de La). *See* La Croix (J. V. de).
Croker (Thomas Crofton, *editor*). Fairy legends and traditions of the south of Ireland. Ed. by T. Wright. With memoir, by his son. [Illus.] Lond., 1870. 12°. 186.10
— Historical songs of Ireland, temp. 1868. L., 1841. 12°. [Percy society, v. 1.] 5060.01
— Keen of the south of Ireland. L., 1844. 12°. [Percy society, v. 13.] 5060.13
— Narrative illus. of the contests in Ireland, 1641, 1790. L., *Camden soc.*, 1841. 4°. 5113.14
— Popular songs, illus. of the French invasions of Ireland. London, 1845-47. 12°. [Percy society, v. 21.] 5060.21
Croll (James). Climate and time in their geological relations. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 4021.33
Croly (David Goodman). Seymour and Blair, their lives. With a history of reconstruction. New York, 1868. 12°. 3162.19
— *Editor.* *See* Modern thinker.
Croly (*Mrs.* David Goodman). Talks on woman's topics. By Jennie June. [*pseud.*] Boston, 1864. 12°. 5821.07
Croly (*Rev.* George). Book of Job. With biograph. sketch, by his son. Edinb., 1863. 16°. 3733.07
— Historical sketches, speeches, and characters. London, 1842. 8°. 2521.22
Contents: Politics and projects of Russia. Pitt, Burke, and Fox. Memoirs of Louis Philippe. England and Europe. Sketch of Canning. The church in Ireland. Roman catholic pledges and protestant securities. Memoir of Zuinglius. Character of Curran, and the eloquence of Ireland. Memoir of Luther. Church and state. Character of Napoleon.
— Life and times of George IV. New York, [*n.d.*] 18°. [**H. F. L.**] 3065.04
— Marston; or, memoirs of a statesman. New York, [*n.d.*] 8°. 165.26
— Modern Orlando; a poem. L., 1855. 12°. 1634.16
— Poetical works. 2 v. in 1. L., 1830. 8°. . . 1634.17
Contents: v. 1. Paris in 1815. Death of Leonidas. Czerni George. Angel of the world; an Arabian tale. Saudt the murderer. Gems from the antique. Magic lamp. Other poems. v. 2. Catiline; a dramatic poem. Sebastian; a Spanish tale. The prophet's scimitar. Other poems.
— Salathiel, the immortal. L., 1856. 12°. . 165.27
— [Sermons.] L., 1848-1852. 16°. 3537.07
— Tales of the Great St. Bernard. [*anon.*] 3 v. Lond., 1828. 12°. 165.28
☞ For lives of C., *see* Biography (p. 136).
Crombie (*Rev.* Alexander). Letter to Ricardo; analysis of his pamphlet on the depreciation of bank notes. Lond., 1817. 8° [Pamphleteer, v. 10, p. 539-572.] 5058.10
— Reply to Dr. James Gregory's Letters in defence of his Essay on the difference of the relation between motive and action and that of cause and effect in physics. L., 1819. 8°. 5422.19

Cromwell (Merritt). Flights and fancies. [*n.p.*] 1875. 12°. 1625.32

Cromwell (Oliver). ☞ *See* Biography (p. 136-137); *also* Contem. rev., Feb., 1873 (art. by P. Bayne); and references in Poole's Index.

Cromwell (Thomas). Oliver Cromwell and his times. London, 1821. 8°. 3045.01

Cronise (Titus Fry). Natural wealth of California. San Francisco, 1868. 8°. 1115.09

Crook (G.) Indian mode of making arrow-heads, *etc.* [Sm. rep., 1871.] 3936.26

Crookes (Wm.) Manufacture of beet-root sugar in England and Ireland. L., 1870. 12°. . . 3931.42

— Mechanical action of light. The radiometer. [*In* Quarterly Journal of Science, v. 12, 1875; April, 1876.]
Note.—For articles upon this subject by J. G. Stoney, and Prof. Challis, *see* Lond., Ed., and Dublin Philos. mag., 1876; *also* Qu. jour. of science, Oct., 1876 (article by W. M. Williams).

— Practical *handbook of dyeing and calico printing. London, 1874. 8°. 3933.00

— Psychic force and modern spiritualism. London, 1871. 8°. 3814.33

— Select methods in chemical analysis. (Chiefly inorganic.) L., 1871. 8°. 4213.24

— *and* Röhrig (E.), *translators.* *See* Kerl (*Prof.*) Practical treatise on metallurgy. 3934.45

Croque-mitaine.

— *L'Epine* (*E.*) La légende de C. Illus. de 177 vignettes sur bois par Gustave Doré. 1863. . . . 1456.21

Croquet. *See* Amusements (p. 24); *also* Gentlemen's mag., July, Aug., Sept., 1866 (3 art. by 'Cavendish').

Crosby (Allen J.) *and* **Bruce** (J.) Accounts and papers rel. to Mary, queen of Scots. L., *Camden soc.* 1867. 4°. 5113.47

Crosby (Frank). Everybody's lawyer and counsellor. Phila. 1870. 12°. 5622.25

— Life of Abraham Lincoln. Ph., 1865. 12°. 3113.03

Crosby (Howard, *D. D.*) Expository notes on the book of Joshua. N. Y., 1875. 12°. . . . 3732.07

Crosby (*Hon.* Nathan). Annual obituary notices of eminent persons who have died in the U. S., 1857-58. 2 v. B., 1858-59. 8°. 3246.08

Crosland (Newton). Apparitions; an essay. With sketches and adventures. L., 1873. 16°. 3815.00

Crosland (*Mrs.* Newton). Memorable women: their lives. 3d ed. L., 1853. 16°. 3261.19
Contents: Rachel, lady Russell. Madame d'Arblay and Mrs. Piozzi. Mary L. Ware. Mrs. Hutchinson and Lady Fanshawe. Margaret Fuller. Lady Sale

— My experiences of spiritualism. L., 1857. 16°. 3815.13

Cross (Nelson). The modern Ulysses, LL.D.: his political record. N. Y., 1872. 8°. . . . 3067.28

Cross.

— *Audsley* (*W. and G.*) Christian symbolism, p. 61-82. 1442.14

— *Gould* (*S. Baring*). Legend of the Cross. [*In his* Curious myths, v. 2.] 3816.17

— *Jameson* (*Mrs.*) *and Eastlake* (*Lady.*) History of our Lord, v. 2. (*See* Index, p. 62.) 1442.18

— *Smith* (*W.*) Dict. of Chr. antiq. v. 1 (article by R. Sinker). 3716.16
See also articles 'Cross' and 'Crucifixion,' in M'Clintock and Strong's Cyclopædia, v. 2.
On the pre-christian cross *see* Gentl. mag., Nov. 1863, p. 78 (by H. M. Westropp); Inman's ancient faiths, v. 1, 1868.

Cross (Crescent and). *See* Crescent and cross.

Cross and the Dragon, or Christianity in China. *See* Kesson (J.) 1854. . . . . 3447.23

Crosse (John Green, *M. D.*) Inaug. address at opening of Norfolk and Norwich hospital museum, Sept. 10, 1845. Norwich [*n. d.*] 8°. 5093.19

Crosthwaite (J. C.) Modern hagiology, 2 v. L., 1846. 16°. 3541.01

Croswell (*Rev.* Wm.) Poems, sacred and secular. B., 1861. 24°. 1634.18

Crotch (Wm.) Lectures on music. L., 1831. 8°. 1563.23

Crotchets and quavers. *See* Maretzek (Max). 1855. . . 1663 10

Crowe (*Mrs.* Catherine Stevens). Night side of nature. L., 1857. 16°. 3815.17

Crowe (Eyre Evans). The Greek and the Turk. L., 1853. 12°. 1032.01

— History of France. [To 1814.] 3 v. L., 1831. 16°. [L. C. L.] 516.01

— — Same. New ed. [To 1852.] 5 v. L., 1858-68. 8°. 516.01

— History of the reigns of Louis XVIII, and Charles X. 2 v. L., 1854. 8°. 3114.16

— *and* James (G. P. R.) Lives of the most eminent foreign statesmen. 5 v. L., 1836-38. 16°. 3211.19
Note.—For *Contents see* Biography (*Collective*), p. 111.

Crowe (J. A.) *and* **Cavalcaselle** (G. B.) History of painting in north Italy, 14th-16th cent. 2 v. L., 1871. 8°. 1135.12

— New history of painting in Italy. 2d-16th century. 5 v. L., 1864-66. 8°. 1435.01

Crowell (Eugene). Identity of primitive christianity and modern spiritualism. 2 v. N. Y., 1874-75. 8°. 3817.31

Crowest (F.) Great tone-poets: short memoirs. L., 1874. 12°. 1561.34
Contents: Bach, Handel, Glück, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Spohr, Weber, Rossini, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann.

Crowfield (Christopher), *pseud.* *See* Stowe (*Mrs.* H. B.)

Crowley (Robert). Select works; ed. by J. M. Cowper. L., 1872. 8°. [E. E. T. S. Extra ser., no. 15]. 7914.14

Crown of wild olive. *See* Ruskin (J.) 1868. . . . . 5816.13

Crowne (John). Dramatic works. With memoir and notes. 4 v. Edinb., 1873-71. 12°. . . . 1715.25
Contents: v. 1. Juliana. History of Charles VIII. of France. Calisto. v. 3. Country wit. Ambitious statesman. Sir Courtly Nice. Darius. 4. English friar. Regulus. Married beau. Caligula.

Crowned in Palm-land. *See* Nassau (R. H.) 1874. . . 3131.07

Cruden (Alexander). A complete concordance to the Old and New Testament. With a sketch of the author, by W. Youngman. L., 1868. 8°. . 3717.01

Cruelty.

— *Angell* (*G. T.*) The protection of animals. [*In* Amer. soc. sci. assoc. Trans., no. 6, 1874.] 5811.03

— *Cracroft* (*B.*) Essays, v. 1, 251-9. 1868. . 2521.13
☞ *See also* Brutes (Position and treatment of, p. 238).

Cruikshank (George). *Omnibus. With 100 engravings. Ed. by L. Blanchard. New ed. London, 1869. . . . . 1445.09

— Table *book. Ed. by G. A. A'Beckett. New ed. 12 pl. L., 1869. 8°. 1445.10

— Three courses and a dessert; tales, with 50 illus. 6th ed. L., *Bohn*, 1856. 12°. 171.08

— Works. A *descriptive catalogue, by G. W. Reid. With an essay on his genius and works by E. Bell. 3 v. v. 1, text. v. 2-3, pl. L., 1871. 4°. 1447.22

— *Paget* (*J.*) George Cruikshank. [*In his* Paradoxes and puzzles. 1874.] 2538 11

— *Rogers* (*C. editor*). Centenary garland: being pictorial illustrations of the novels of Sir W. Scott, by G. C. 1871. . . . . 5065.19
See also Blackwood, v. 94, 1866; Galaxy, Jan., 1868 (by C. Cook); Westm. rev., June, 1840 (by W. M. Thackeray).
☞ For works illustrated by G. C. *see* Brough Life of Falstaff [1755.02];—Comic almanack, 1835-1843 [6212.14];—Chamisso's Peter Schlemihl [152.21];—Grimm's German tales [185.23].—Dickens' Oliver Twist;—Hone's Every-day book [6218.20].

Cruikshank (Robert). Cruikshank at home: a new family album of endless entertainment. 3 v. in 2. London, 1845. 16°. 171.62

— The odd volume; or, book of variety. Illus. by Seymour and Cruikshank. L., 1845. 16°. 171.63

— Designs. *See* Woodward (G. M.) Eccentric excursions. 6625.23

Cruikshank at home. *See* Cruikshank (R.) 1845. . . . 171.62

Cruise in the Gorgon. *See* Devereux (W. C.) 1869. . . 1084.21

Cruise of the Betsey. *See* Miller (Hugh). 1858. . . . 4111.23

Crumbs swept up. *See* Talmage (T. De W.) 1870. . . 2543.30

Crummell (*Rev.* Alex.) Future of Africa. New York, 1862. 12°. 5831.11

Crump (Arthur). Theory of stock exchange speculation. 3d ed. L., 1874. 8°. 5922.29

Crusade of Fidelis, his pilgrimage to the celestial city. [*anon.*] Derby, (*Eng.*,) 1828. 12°. . . 3537.06

Crusades. *See* Countries, *etc.* (*Crusades*, p. 303); and Guizot's Col. des mém. rel. à l'hist. de France (p. 324 of catalogue) for the chronicles of Guibert de Nogent, Guillaume de Tyr, Albert d'Aix, Raimond d'Agiles, J. de Vitry, *etc.*

Crusoe's Island. *See* Browne (J. R.) 1864. . . . . 1114.07

Crustacea. *See* Natural history. (*Crustacea.*)

Cruveilhier (Jean). Anatomy of the human body. Ed. by G. S. Pattison. N. Y., 1853. 8°. 4336.04

Cruz (San Juan de la). Obras escogidas. [*In* Ochoa. Escritores mist. v. 2, 1847.] 7216.09

Cryptogram. *See* Botany.

Crystal sphere: a drop of water. *See* Sanders (J. M.) 1857. 4826.22

Crystallography.

— *Brezina* (*A.*) Explanation of crystallography and crystallophysics. [*In* Sm. report, 1872.] 3936.27

— *Dunn* (*C. G.*) Autobiography of a crystal in the formation of the solar system. 1876. . 1641.31

— *Kopp* (*H.*) Einleitung in die krystallographie. 1849. . . . . 4113.12

— — Same. xxi kupfertafeln. 1849. . . . 4113.12

— *Mitchell* (*W.*) *and Tennant* (*S.*) Mineralogy and crystallography. 1855. . . . . 4111.01

— *Ruskin* (*J.*) Ethics of the dust. 1866. . 3511.16

☞ *See also* Chemistry ;—Geology ;—Mineralogy.

Cuba. *See* Countries. (*Cuba*, p. 303).

Cudmore (P.) Civil government of the states and the const. history of the U. S. N.Y. 1875. 8°. 5734.09

— The Irish republic : hist. memoir on Ireland and her oppressors. Saint Paul, 1871. 8°. . . 491.25

Cudworth (Ralph). Intellectual system of the universe : immutable morality, *etc.* 2 v. Andover, 1837. 8°. 3537.08

— Treatise concerning eternal and immutable morality. Andover, 1838. 8°. 3537.10

Cudworth (*Rev.* Warren H.) Hist. of the 1st regiment (Mass. infantry), 1861-64. B., 1866. 12°. 631.09

Cues from all quarters. *See* Jacox (F.) 1871. . . . . 2532.80

Culinary campaign. *See* Soyer (A.) 6015.07

Culley (R. S.) Handbook of practical telegraphy. 4th ed. L., 1870. 8°. 3934.30

Cullum (*Maj.-Gen.* George W.) Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy at West Point, N. Y., from 1802 to 1866-67. 2d ed. 2 v. v. 1. 1802-1840. v. 2. 1841-1867. New York, 1868. 8°. 3247.05

Culpeper (Nicholas). English physician and complete herbal. With notes by E. Sibly. 2 v. Lond., [*about*] 1790. 4°. 3818.06

Culprit fay. [A poem.] *See* Drake (J. R.) 1859. . . 1642.08, 09

Cultivator (The). v. 1-4, 1834-38. Albany, 1838. 4°. 6128.24

Note.—2d ed. of v. 1-3.

Culture.

— *Arnold* (*M.*) Culture and anarchy. . . . 5814.09
Reviewed by H. Sidgwick in Macmillan's mag., Aug., 1867.

— *Emerson* (*R. W.*) Culture. [*In his* Conduct of life, p. 111-45. 1860.] 2524 02
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 6, 1860.

— — Progress of culture. [*In his* Essays and social aims.] 2524.19

— *Giles* (*H.*) Cost of a cultivated man. [*In his* Illustrations of genius, p. 182-212. 1854.] 2526.03

— *Helps* (*A.*) Conversations on war and general culture. [*anon.*] 1871. . . . . 2531.32

— *Higginson* (*T. W.*) Plea for culture. [*In his* Atlantic essays, p. 1-23. 1871.] 2528.28
Repr. from Atlantic monthly, v. 19, 1867.

— *Hiltell* (*J. S.*) Brief history of culture. 1875. 5812.25

— *Klemm* (*G.*) Allgemeine cultur-geschichte der menschheit. 10 v. 1843-52. . . . . 5811.18

— *Shairp* (*J. C.*) Culture and religion. . . 3593.05

— *Youmans* (*E. Y.*) Culture demanded by modern life. 1867. . . . . 5514.16
See also Atlantic monthly, v. 21, 1868 (Aspect of, by R. W. Emerson) ; Quar. rev., Oct., 1874, *or* Littell, 1874, v. 4 (Modern culture).

☞ *See also* Education ;— Life (Conduct of) ;— Literature ;—Social science. (*Civilization.*)

Culture of the observing faculties. *See* Burton (Wm.) 1865. 6512.01

Culture of pleasure. [*anon.*] 3d ed. L., 1872. 8°. 3541.06

Culverwel (Nathaniel). On the light of nature. Ed. by J. Brown. With critical essay by J. Cairns. Edinburgh, 1857. 8°. 5434.21

— *Hunt* (*J.*) Relig. thought in Engl., v. 2, p. 334. 1871. 3445.18

Cumberland (*Earl of*). *See* Clifford (George).

Cumberland (Richard). Anecdotes of eminent painters in Spain, 16th-17th cent. 2d ed. 2 v. Lond., 1787. 16°. 1421.20

— Calvary ; or, the death of Christ. A poem. 2d Amer. ed. B., 1796. 16°. 1634.23

☞ *See also* under Plays. (*Alphabetical arrangement.*)

Cumberland (Richard, *Bp.*) Attempts for discovering the tunes of the first planting of nations. Lond., 1724. 8°. 421.15

See also Sanchoniathon. Phœnician history [421.16].

Cumberland's British theatre. With remarks, by D. G. v. 1-48. L., [*n.d.*] 18°. 1721.16

Contents : v. 1. Romeo and Juliet. She stoops to conquer. Macbeth. Pizarro. Richard iii. Douglas. Suspicious husband. 2 Othello. The duenna. The rivals. Belle's stratagem. Cymbeline. Venice preserved. West Indian. 3. Much ado about nothing. The hypocrite. As you like it. Provoked husband. Beggar's opera. Way to keep him. The padlock. 4. King John. King Henry iv., part 1. The wonder. Hamlet. Trip to Scarborough. 5. Winter's tale. Man of the world. The inconstant. Love in a village. Jane Shore. King Henry viii. Julius Cæsar. 6. Merchant of Venice. Merry wives of Windsor. Virginius. Caius Gracchus. All in the wrong. King Lear. Cato. 7. New way to pay old debts. Measure for measure. Jealous wife. The tempest. Clandestine marriage. Coriolanus. Every one has his fault. 7. The alcaid. The busy body. Tale of mystery. Know your own mind. Mayor of Garratt. A woman never vext. Maid of the mill. 9. Barber of Seville. Isabella. Charles the second. Fair penitent. George Barnwell. Fall of Algiers. Der Freieschutz. 10. Fatal dowry. Shepherd of Derwent vale. Father and son. Wives as they were. Lofty projects. Every man in his humor. Two galley slaves. 11 Brutus. Ali Pacha. Twelfth night. Henry v. Love in humble life. Child of nature. Sleep walker. 12. Orestes in Argos. Hide and seek. Tribulation. Rival valets. Roses and thorns. Midas. Ruse a wife and have a wife. 13. Bold stroke for a wife. Good natured man. Oberon. Lord of the manor. Honeymoon. Doctor Bolus. High life below stairs. 14. Disagreeable surprise. The stranger. Village lawyer. School for scandal. Spoiled child. Animal magnetism. Wheel of fortune. 15. The critic. Deaf and dumb. The castle spectre. The revenge. The midnight hour. Speed the plough. Rosina. 16. Monsieur Tonson. Comedy of errors. Spectre bridegroom. Cure for the heartache. Amateur and actors. Inkle and Yarico. Education. 17. Children in the wood. Rendezvous. Barbarossa. Gambler's fate. Giovanni in London. School of reform. Lover's vows. 18. Highland reel. Two gentlemen of Verona. Taming of the shrew. Secrets worth knowing. The weathercock. The somnambulist. All's well that ends well. 19. Artaxerxes. The serf. The lancers. Love for love. Merchant's wedding. Race for a dinner. Raising the wind. 20. Siege of Belgrade. Who wants a guinea ? Poor soldier. Midsummer night's dream. Way to get married. Turnpike gate. Paul and Virginia. 21. The cabinet. Youthful queen. Green eyed monster. Country girl. Irish tutor. Beaux stratagem. The will. 22. Irishman in London. Recruiting officer. The slave. The devil's elixir, Master's rival. The duel. William Tell. 23. Tom Thumb. Happiest day of my life. Fatality. Laugh when you can. William Thompson, Illustrious stranger. Soldier's daughter. The waterman. Town and country. 24. No song no supper. Lock and key. Snakes in the grass. Love, law, and physic. Rienzi. Clari. The brigand. Riches. The citizen. 25. The Grecian daughter. Charles the twelfth. Teddy the tiler. Popping the question. Maid of Judah. X. Y. Z. Oroonoko. The honest thieves. The blind boy. 26. Notoriety. Matrimony, A husband at eight. First of April. John of Paris. The miller and his men. The prisoner at large. Timon of Athens. The prize. 27. Henry iv., part 2. Forty thieves. My grandmother. The vampire. The farmer. Ella Rosenberg. Two friends. Valentine and Orson. Folly as it flies. 28. Robber's wife. The magpie, or the maid ? Shakespeare's early days. Point of honour. Highways and byways. Ice witch. St. Patrick's day. Blind bargain. Robinson Crusoe. 29. Maid of honor. Sleeping draught. Timour the tartar. Modern antiques. Richard iii. Mrs. Wiggins. Comfortable lodgings. The exile. Day after the wedding. Adopted child. 30. Bride of Ludgate. Tekeli. Old and young. Bee-hive. Hartford bridge. Two strings to your bow. Haunted inn. How to grow rich. Fortune's frolic. Haunted tower. 31. Killing no murder. Mr and Mrs. Pringle. The antiquary. Agreeable surprise. Son-in-law. Open house. Falls of Clyde. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 ; by advertisement. Peeping Tom of Coventry. 32. Castle of Andalusia. One o'clock. Julian. Comus. Fontainebleau. English fleet. The widow ; or, who wins ? The camp. Personation. 33. Maid, or wife ? Castle of Sorrento. Fanstue. All at Coventry. Tom and Jerry. Robert the devil. Lestocq. Cataract of the Ganges. Old regimentals. 34. Presumptive evidence. Wild oats. Hit or miss. Ambition. The Jew and the doctor. Knights of the cross. Is he jealous ? Hundred pound note. Rugantino. The steward. 35. Zarah. The miser. Iron chest. The romp. The mountaineers. The lottery ticket. Nettlewig hall. Quite at home. Make your wills. My husband's ghost ! 36. Bold stroke for a husband. Sylvester Daggerwood. Gil Blas. Aladdin. Blue Beard. John Bull. The invincibles. Malvina. The review. Rob Roy. 37. The mendicant. Poor gentleman. The quaker. Jack Brag. My daughter, sir ! The young quaker. Battle of Hexham. Exchange no robbery. Saint David's day. Love laughs at locksmiths. 38. Heir at law. Netley abbey. Raymond and Agnes. Foscari. Management. Venoni. The three and the deuce. Past ten o'clock. The Jew. The devil to pay. 39. Blue devils. The dramatist. Youth, love, and folly. Hunter of the Alps. Adelgitha. Kenilworth. Sprigs of laurel. For England, ho ! False alarms. The wedding day. 40. Surrender of Calais. Therese. Foundling of the forest. Love's labour's lost. How to die for love. The delinquent. The invisible girl. Peasant boy. Catch him who can. 41. Love chase. Young hussar. The secret. First floor. Broken sword. The travellers. Plot and counterplot. Lodoiska. My spouse and I. Chronouhotonthologus. 42. The hunchback. Court and city. Free and easy. Cobbler of Preston. Five miles off. Devil's bridge. Uncle Rip. Love's sacrifice. Attic story. Mogul tale. 43. The postilion. The Africans. Of age to-morrow. Bombastes Furioso. Love makes a man. Guy Mannering. Amorosa. Bertram.

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
D 000 341 054 5